

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARCHÆOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA

ARCHÆOLOGICAL
LIBRARY

ACCESSION NO. 35817

CALL No. R 491.5532/D.P.A.E

D.G.A. 79.

AIN
~~8967~~



A Dictionary, Persian, Arabic
and English

V:3

By

Francis Johnson.

Published under the Patronage
of the Honourable East-India
Company

London

1852



finestusk is brought. Name of a mountain.

كيسم *kaysūm*, Southernwood (a plant).

كيز *kayz*, (v. n. of قاض for قيص) Breaking, jacking (an egg). Changing, exchanging. Do exactly like another. Drawing, portraying countenance. Being divided, split, cleft. Being full of water (a well). An egg-shell, or a fragment of it. A chick, or the water which comes out of egg. A fissure in a well (through which the water runs off). Equal. Recompense, compensation. Comparison. Similitude. *Kiz*, (pl. of قيصة *kīṣa*) Small bits of bones.

كيزيز *kayyiz*, A hot stone with which they cauterize cattle. One who offers goods in exchange.

كيزيزان *kayyizāni*, (dual) Buyer and seller.

كيزة *kīzat*, (pl. قيص) A small bit of a bone.

كيزية *kayyizat*, A hot stone with which they cauterize cattle.

كيطس *kaytis*, A myrtle. *Kitas*, The constellation called the whale.

كيطون *kaytūn*, A magazine, store-room. A small house within a larger.

كيطون *kātūn*, A border, edging of silk.

كيط *kayz*, (v. n. of قاط for قيط) Being extremely hot (midsummer). Passing the summer, summering. (pl. قياظ *ahyāz* and قيوظ *kuyūz*) Midsummer, the two hottest summer-months.

كيطي *kayziy*, Produced in summer's height.

كيع *kayē*, (v. n. of قاع for قيع) Grunting (a hog). *Kīē*, (pl. of قاع *kāē*) Level grounds, plains.

كيعار *kaycār*, (or قيعر *kaycār*) One who moves his mouth much in speaking.

كيعان *kīcān*, (pl. of قاع) Level grounds, plains.

كيعة *kīcat*, Level ground, field, plain. (pl. of قاع *kāē*) Level grounds without mountains.

كيعلة *kaycalat*, An eagle that soars round lofty mountains. A large masculine woman.

كيعم *kaycam*, A cat. Old, thick (camel).

كيعون *kaycūn*, Name of an herb.

كيف *kīf*, A funnel.

كيفال *kīfāl*, (or قيفل) The cephalic vein.

كيفط *kayfat*, A man greatly addicted to venery.

كيق *kayk*, (v. n. of قاق for قيق) Clucking as a hen. *Kīk*, Disproportionately long. Foolish, giddy. A mountain surrounding the world. *Kīyah*, (pl. of قيقاة *kīkāṣat*) Rugged grounds.

كيقاء *kaykāṣ*, (v. n. of قوقى Q) Screaming, clucking, cackling. *Kaykāṣ* or *kīkāṣ*, Rugged, rocky ground. A flagon with a spout. The white of an egg, or the pellicle surrounding it; also the envelope of a palm-flower.

كيقاة *kīkāṣat*, (pl. قواقي *kawāki*, قياقي *kayāki*, and قيق *kīyah*) Rugged ground. *Kīkāṣat*, (or قيقاة *kīkāṣat*) A kind of drinking-vessel.

كيقاب *kaykāb*, A shell for glazing stuffs.

كيقب *kaykab*, A saddle. A kind of wood whereof saddles are made. Leather with which

saddle-bows are covered. The bit of a bridle.

كيقبان *kaykabān*, A saddle. A kind of wood of which saddles are made.

كيقة *kīkat*, The interior skin of an egg.

كيقم *kaykam*, Wide-throated (man).

كيقهن *kaykahin*, Name of a certain gum.

كيقى *kīkī*, (or قيقى *kīkī*) The white of an egg, or the membrane in which it is enclosed.

كيل *kayl*, (v. n. of قال for قيل) Sleeping at mid-day; also drinking then. Breaking off a bargain, putting an abrupt end to any negotiation. A camel milked at noon. One who sleeps at noon. Milk drunk at mid-day. (pl. اقوال *akwāl* and اقبال *ahyāl*) A king of the Himyarit Arabs. (pl. of قائل *kānīl*) Sleepers at noon-day. شراب اللقي *sharābun li'l kayl*, One whose constitution requires him to drink at mid-day. *Kayl* or *kīl*, A rupture; swelled testicle. *Kīl*, (v. n. of قال for قول) Speaking, saying, pronouncing. A word, speech, saying (especially in answer, قال *kāl* being used in the commencement of a discourse or by way of a question). *kīl u kāl*, Proposition and answer; conversation, dialogue, chitchat.

كيل *kīl*, Pitch. Name of a vast desert.

كيتل *kayyal*, (pl. of قائل *kānīl*) Those who sleep or take their siesta at noon. Speakers.

كيتلان *kīlān*, (pl. of قال *kāl*) Sticks, bandies, or clubs for striking in the game of قلة *kulat*.

كيلة *kaylat*, A camel milked at noon.

كيلة *kayla*, A woman who has large feet and a large stature.

كيلقي *kaylakī*, Pearl-ashes, lye.

كيلموس *kaylamūs*, Prudence, wisdom, caution.

كيلوط *kaylūt*, A kind of leek.

كيلة *kaylūlat*, An afternoon's nap, siesta.

كيلم *kīyam*, (pl. of قامة *kāmat*) Pullies, blocks. (pl. of قامة *kāmat*) Prices, values. Statures. Fathoms.

كيلم *kayyim*, True. One who has charge of, who looks after; a guardian. A prince, chief. *Kuyyam*, (pl. of قائم *kāsim*) Standers.

كيمات *kaymāh*, (or قيمات *kaymāgh*) Cream.

كيمة *kīmat*, (pl. قيلم *kīyam*) Price, value, worth. Estimation. Measure or stature (of a man). Steadiness, fixedness. *Kīyamat*, Resurrection.

كيمة *kayyimat*, (fem. of قيلم *kayyim*) Straight. القيمة *al kayyimat*, The true religion, orthodoxy.

كيماتى *kīmatī*, Valuable, high-priced, costly.

كيموليا *kaymūliya*, Slabs of white polished marble, on which fire makes no impression.

كيم *kīma*, Hashed meat.

كيم پلاو *kīma-pīlāw*, A dish of meat and rice.

كيم شوربا *kīma-shorbā*, A sort of soup.

كين *kayn*, (v. n. of قان for قين) Hammering (iron). Collecting together, adjusting. Repairing, composing, mending (broken pots or pans). Forming, framing, creating, adapting. Smithcraft. (pl. قيان *ahyān* and قيون *kuyūn*) A blacksmith.

بنو القين *kiyān*) A slave, captive, servant. بنو القين *banū'l kayn*, (contracted to بلقين *balqayn*) Name of an Arabian tribe. سعد القين *sa'adu'l kayn*, Alie.

قينا *hinā*, A kind of purslain.

قیناب *haynāb*, A rapid effusion of blood.

قینان *kaynān*, The parts of the feet of cattle to which the tether is fastened. Cainan, son of Enos, son of Seth.

قینة *kaynat*, (pl. قیان *kiyān*) A maid-servant, female slave, singer, or musician. A tire-woman. Middle of the back between the haunches. Podex.

قینچی *haynchī*, Scissors. St. Andrew's cross.

قینس *haynas*, A bull.

بنو قینقاع *banū kaynakāṣ*, (*haynakāṣ*, or *kay-nihāṣ*) A society of Jews that lived at Madina.

قینی *hayniy*, Of the tribe of Banū'l kayn.

قیر *kayūr*, (or قیو *kayūre*) One who vomits much. An emetic.

قیرود *kuyūd*, (pl. of قید *kayd*) Chains, fetters, pinions. Obligations; laws. شروط قیرود *shurūt u kuyūdī sulh*, Articles and conditions of peace.

قیرور *kayyūr*, Of a mean origin, unknown as to pedigree.

قیروس *kuyūs*, (pl. of قيص) Braying camels.

قیروظ *kuyūz*, (v. n. 3 of قاط for قيط, irreg.) Bargaining with (any one) for the summer. (pl. of قيط *kayz*) Midsommers, hottest months.

قیرول *kayūl*, Milk drunk at mid-day.

قیرولة *kayūlat*, A camel which the owner kept tied up for the purpose of drinking her milk at mid-day, or for the mid-day draught (قيل *kayl*).

قیروم *kayyūm*, Permanent, lasting. Stable, fixed, steady. Peerless, matchless. The eternal God. An appraiser, valuer.

قیرومیة *kayyūmiyat*, Permanency, stability.

قیرون *kuyūn*, (pl. of قین *kayn*) Blacksmiths.

قیروند *kīwand*, A concretion of oil drawn from the pistachio-nut.

قیر *kīh*, (for قیرة *makīya*) An ounce.

قیرل *kayhal*, (or قیرلة *kayhalat*) Countenance, face, aspect.

قیرى *kayy*, Who vomits much. An emetic.

كاف *kāf*, (called كاف تازی *kāfi tāzī* or كاف *kāfi*)

كاف *kāfi* عربي *kāfi arabī*) The twenty-second letter of the Arabic alphabet, and the twenty-fifth of the Persian. In arithmetic it expresses 20. In Persian writing it is frequently confounded with گاف *gāf*; but in some books, in order to mark this sound, it is written with three points, or a line over it thus, ک or ک. This letter is interchangeable with ج *jīm*, خ *khā*, غ *ghayn*, ق *kāf*, and ه *he*.

ف *ak*, (i.e. ك preceded by — *fatha*) added to Persian nouns, forms diminutives, or denotes

contempt: as, **پسرك** *pisarak*, A little boy, from **پسار** *pisar*, A boy. **مردك** *mardak*, A little man, or one of no value, from **مرد** *mard*, A man. It is also an expression of endearment: as, **مامك** *māmak*, Dear little mother. It is also employed pleonastically: as, **شاند سرك** *shāna-sarak*, (for **شاند سر** *shāna-sar*) The hoopoe, or crest-head.

ا ك *ka* is an inseparable adverb of similitude prefixed to Arabic nouns or particles (never to pronouns), signifying, "As, like, so. As soon as. Because of, for." **كلاول** *ka'l awwal*, As at the first, like the first, as before. **كان** *kaan*, As if. **كذا** *kazā*, So, thus: as, **كرجل** *ka rajulin*, Like a man; and others, which will be found in their alphabetical places. **Ka** (masc.), **ki** (fem.), is the affixed pronoun of the second person singular, having, with verbs or prepositions, a relative or personal signification, and a possessive or relative with nouns: as, **ضربك** *zarabaka*, He beat thee. **كتابك** *kitābuka*, Thy book.

كاه *kāh*, (v. n. of **كأ** for **كوأ**) Being weak and cowardly. **كاه**, (or **كاهة** *kāhat*) Weak, cowardly.

كأبة *kaābat*, (v. n. of **كئب**) Being sad.

كأب *kaab*, (v. n. of **كئب**) Desponding. Despondency, depression, grief.

كأب *kāba*, (fut. **يكوب** *yakūbu*) He drank from a vessel having neither handle or spout.

كأباء *kaābā*, Grief, sadness.

كأبة *kaābat*, (v. n. of **كئب**) Being sad.

كأبة *kaābat*, (v. n. of **كئب**) Being disconsolate, sad, melancholy. Grief, sadness.

كأبتة *kābtara*, Foolish discourse.

كأب *kābi*, (pl. **كأب** *kawābi*) A bird or other object of ill omen.

كأب *kābakh*, A condiment eaten with bread.

كأب *kābid*, Any evil or inconvenience which a person endures, and against which he bears up.

كأبر *kābir*, Great, grand. **توارثوا الجد كأبراً عن** *tawārasū'l majda kābiran ʿan kābirin*, They inherited glory in an uninterrupted succession.

كأبس *kābis*, Prominent (tip of the nose), advancing towards the upper lip. (So-and-so came) running. Alone, separate from the rest.

كأبك *kābuk*, A bird's nest. A pigeon-house. A basket hung up in a house, in which domestic pigeons lay their eggs and rear their young. Old clouts sewed together, whereon bread is laid and baked in the oven.

كأبل *kābil*, Short. **كأبل**, Name of a country and of a city. Name of a musical instrument.

كأبلج *kāblj*, The little finger; the smallest toe.

كأبل *kābilī*, Myrobalan. **كأبل**, Kind of pea.

كأبل *kāblīy*, Short, dwarfish.

كأبلج *kāblj*, The little finger. The smallest toe. A basket hung up in a court-yard for pigeons.

كأبن *kābin*, A marriage-portion.

كأبنه *kābina*, The eye.

كأبوس *kābūs*, Nightmare. *Modus coeundi*.

كأبك *kābuk*, A bird's nest. A hen's nest. A pigeon-house. A kind of basket in which a pigeon lays her eggs. Old clouts sewed together, whereon bread is laid to be baked in the oven.

كأبول *kābūl*, A hunter's net.

كأبي *kābi*, Falling prostrate, prone. Elevated, exalted, high. Great. **كأبي الرماد** *kābi'r ramād*, Very hospitable, one whose ashes form a high heap.

كأبدن *kābidan*, To dig. To excavate, hollow out. To scratch. To cleave asunder.

كأبشه *kābisha*, Saffron in the flower.

كأبيله *kābila*, A mortar.

كأبن *kābin*, Matrimony, or rather the ratification of it before the judge. A marriage-portion or settlement which a husband is obliged to pay to his wife if he divorces her without sufficient cause.

كأبني *kābinī*, A marriage-portion. **كأبني زن** *kābinī zan kardan*, To assign or promise a portion or settlement to a woman before marriage.

كأت *kāt*, A kind of rice which, with one sowing, will yield crops for seven years. A drop. Name of a drug. Name of a city in Khurāsān, or, according to others, in Turkistān.

كأتب *kātib*, (pl. **كأتاب** *katabat* or **كأتاب** *kātātib*) A writer, scribe. An amanuensis, copier, clerk, notary. One who stitches (leathern bottles). Learned. The planet Mercury. **كأتب ازلي** *kātibi azalī*, The eternal writer (i. e. God, whom they suppose to have written from all eternity every thing that was to happen till the end of time). **كأتب** *kātib*, **كأتب جان** *kātibi jān*, An epithet of the Almighty. **كأتب الحروف** *kātibu'l hurūf*, The writer of these lines. **كأتب السر** *kātibi sir*, **كأتب السر** *kātibi's sirr*, or **كأتب سر كآتي** *sir-kātibi*) A secretary. **كأتب** *kātibi nahy*, Name of the caliph Othmān.

كأتب جاهل *kull kātib jāhil*, Every scribe is a blockhead (implying that he who writes a fine hand is generally ignorant of every thing else). **كأتب كآتي** *kātibi*, A kind of short-sleeved vest. **كأتب كآتف** *kātif*, Abhorring: one who abhors. A locust beginning to fly.

كأتم *kātim*, Concealed, secret. A concealer. Absconding. A stitcher of leathern bottles. Noiseless (bow). **كأتمة** *kātimat*, Noiseless (bow). **كأتمه** *kātūra*, The headache. Astonished, stupefied, amazed. Astonishment, amazement. One who announces news.

كأتمزي *kātūzi*, Religious, devoted to the service of God. The sacerdotal class, or the first of the four orders or castes into which Jamshed, an ancient king of Persia, divided his subjects. **كأث** *kāṣ*, That which sprouts up from the soil, as the ears of grain. Self-sown grain. **كأث** *kāṣ*, (pl. **كأث** *kāṣab*) The lower part of the withers of a horse.

كأث *kāṣ*, That which sprouts up from the soil, as the ears of grain. Self-sown grain. **كأث** *kāṣ*, (pl. **كأث** *kāṣab*) The lower part of the withers of a horse.

كأثر *kāṣir*, Much, many.

كأثة *kāṣat*, Thick (lip). Turgid (lip).

كأثم *kāsim*, Thick (mushroom).

كأج *kaṣj*, (v. n. of **كأج**) Being very plish.

كأج *kāj*, A blow, box, slap. A wild p-tree. Squint-eyed. Would to heaven! Name of a caravan between Kum and Ray.

كأجي *kājāṣi*, Would to heaven that.

كأجيرة *kājira*, A seed whence oil is extracted.

كأح *kāch*, A blow, cuff, slap on the neck. A varnish with which earthen vessels are glazed. Crown of the head. Would to heaven.

كأح خوردين *kāch khwurdan*, To receive a blow on the nape of the neck. To turn tail, to run away.

كأحار *kāchār*, Household furniture.

كأحال *kāchāl*, Household furniture.

كأحرة *kāchra*, Seed of bastard saffron.

كأحغر *kāchghar*, Name of a city in Turkistān.

كأحك *kāchah*, The crown of the head.

كأحورة *kāchūra*, Seed of bastard-saffron.

كأحول *kāchul*, Wagging the hips in dancing or buffoonery.

كأحه *kācha*, The chin. Joy, gladness.

كأحي *kāchi*, Milk-pottage. A kind of sweet meat. A sort of varnish with which earthen vessels are glazed over.

كأحية *kāchira*, Seed of bastard-saffron.

كأحيك *kāchih*, An electuary or hard balls prepared from honey; syrup of raisins, or dry grapes.

كأحینه *kāchina*, Seed of bastard-saffron.

كأح *kāh*, (pl. **كأح** *akyāh* and **كأح** *kuyāh*) The side of a mountain; also the hinder part, crown, or breadth of it.

كأحبة *kāhibat*, Much. A multitude. Fire blazing into flame.

كأحس *kāhis*, One who strikes with the feet. (pl. **كأحس** *kawāhis*) Obliterated (vestige).

كأحط *kāhit*, Scarce, barren, without rain.

كأح *kāh*, A palace, villa, summer-dwelling, an apartment at the top of the house open to the front. An upper story. A tower, gallery, balcony, battlements, or any similar erection for the benefit of air or a prospect. Rain. Name of a town in Khurāsān. **كأح ماه** *kāhhi mäh*, The sign Scorpio and the first heaven or region of the moon.

كأح مشترى *kāhhi mushtarī*, Mansion of Jupiter, i. e. the signs Sagittarius and Pisces. The sixth heaven. **كأح** *kāh*, A hut or house without window (pl. **كأح** *hiwakhāt*) An upper apartment.

كأح *kāhij*, Rust, spot, stain, dirt.

كأحر *kāhar*, Jaundice. Blight. Rain.

كأخرة *kākhira*, The lower part of the ring of the fundament.

كأخوسته *kākhusta*, Seed of bastard saffron.

كأخول *kākhul*, A variegated starling; the locust-destroyer.

كأخه *kākha*, Rain. Jaundice. Winter.

ا کاد *kad*, (v. n. of کاد) Being sad, disconsolate, and broken-hearted.

ر کاد *kād*, Avidity, greediness.

ا کاد *kād*, is often pleonastic: ns, ما کاد يفهمه *mā kāda yafhamuhu*, He understood it not.

ا کاد *kād*, One who labours, studies to gain.

ا کاد *kādā*, (A mountain) difficult of ascent. A dark night. Severity, adversity. Tyranny, cruelty. Grief. Prudence, fear, caution.

ا کاد *kādih*, Studious, attentive, laborious.

ا کاد *kādīs*, (pl. کوادس *hawādīs*) Any thing from which one takes an omen (as sneezing); especially a bad omen (as a deer appearing at your back).

ا کادی *kādī*, Of slow growth, dwarfish.

ا کادی *kādīyat*, (Ground) slow in producing.

ا کادی *kādīyat*, Hard earth in which vegetation is slow. Misfortune, adversity.

ا کاذان *kāzān*, Large, fat, corpulent.

ا کاذب *kāzīb*, (pl. کذب *huzzab* and کواذب *hawāzīb*) A liar. False. (A camel) failing to conceive. False (lightning not followed by rain). صبح کاذب *subhī kāzīb*, The false dawn. قیاس کاذب *hiyāsī kāzīb*, A false syllogism. ناقل کاذب *nākilī kāzīb*, A false reporter.

ا کاذبة *kāzibat*, (v. n. of کذب) Lying. A lie.

ا کاذة *kāzat*, The groin. The flesh on the back of the thighs.

ر کاذی *kāzī*, Name of a fragrant flower.

ا کاذی *kāzī*, A sort of unguent. A certain fragrant plant. Red.

ا کاذی *kāzī*, A certain tree whose flowers are used to give a perfume to ointment.

ر کار *kār*, An action, work, thing, affair; business, occupation, labour, art, profession, trade, commerce. Effect, impression. Exigency, need. Tillage, agriculture. Strife. Contention, battle. A word. (participle of کاریدن *kāridan* or of کاشتن *kāshetan*) Labouring, acting. Sowing (land). An agent, operator. A sower. This word is much used in composition (but should not be confounded with کار *gār*). کار آب *kāri āb*, Excessive drinking. کار بستن *kār bastan*, To set to work, put in practice. To use, exert, apply. To obey, yield obedience. کار چراغ خلوئیان *kāri charāgh khālūiān*, Continually burning. The lighting up of a dark place. The manufacture of lamp-black. کار فرمودن *kār farmūdan*, To enjoin, order, give directions, oversee any work. To employ, make use of, adopt, put in practice. کار کردن *kār kardan*, To work, toil, labour, trade. To give effect, penetrate, pervade. کارگیا *kāri giyā*, A king. A prime-minister. Any one who commands, or is skilful in, business. Each of the four elements. کار و بار *kār u bār*, Negotiation, transaction. Occupation. کار و کسب *kār u kasb*, (or کار و جهد *jahd u kār*) Labour and industry, any thing by which one gains daily bread. کار آمدن *ba kār āmadan*, To be fit,

proper, useful. کار آوردن *ba kār āwardan*, To perform, execute, cause to take place. To bring to use. کار بود *dar kār būd*, He was at work. کارند *dar hārand*, They are useful. کار رفتن *az kār rafta*, Useless, powerless (limb). کار بد *bad-kār*, A bad action, an infamous business. کار حيله *hila-kār*, A layer of snares, deceiver.

ا کار *kār*, Wheat-laden vessels foundering at sea. ر کارآموز *kār-āzmūda*, (or کار آموز *kār-āmoz*) Skilful, expert, intelligent, practised.

ر کاراسته *kārāsta*, Planks, building-materials.

ر کاراسی *kārāsī*, Name of a whining little animal; also of a plaintive singing bird.

ر کارافزول *kār-afzūl*, An overseer. A workman.

ر کار آگاه *kār-āgāh*, Acquainted with the truth of any affair. Sagacious, penetrating, intelligent.

ر کار آگاهان *kār-āgāhān*, Clever people. Overseers.

ر کار آگاهی *kār-āgāhī*, Knowledge of the matter.

ر کار آمدنی *kār-āmadani*, Useful, serviceable.

ر کارانیدن *kārānidan*, To cause to labour or till.

ر کاراژول *kār-azjūl*, An overseer. A hireling.

ر کاربا *kār-rubā*, (for کار ربا *kār-rubā*) Amber.

ر کاربار *kār-bār*, Work, labour, or business.

ر کارباری *kār-bārī*, A trader. A transactor of business, a manager, officer.

ر کاربان *kār-bān*, A string of camels, horses, or mules. A caravan, body of travellers. کاربانرا بست کردن *kārbānrā bast kardan*, To intercept a caravan.

ر کار برداری *kār-bardārī*, Undertaking a work.

ر کار بند *kār-band*, Any one giving attention to any work or regulating himself properly. کار بند شدن *kār-band shudan*, To obey.

ر کار پرداز *kār-pardāz*, Transactor of business.

ر کار پردازي *kār-pardāzi*, Completion, management of work.

ر کار پرورد *kār-parward*, One who thinks, works, or expends with propriety.

ر کار پچ *kār-pech*, A truss, pack, bundle. A wrapper in which an embroiderer folds up his work when he leaves off. One who makes up goods into bales.

ا کاره *kārat*, A bundle of clothes. Any large quantity of corn.

ر کارتن *kārtan*, A spider.

ر کارتنه *kārtana*, A spider. *Kāratna*, Fenugreek.

ا کارث *kāris*, Troublesome (business).

ر کارچان *kār-chān*, Thigh or rump of a bird.

ر کارچوب *kār-chob*, The instrument by which the web is stretched when working. A weaver's loom. Embroidery. An embroiderer.

ر کارچوبی *kār-chobī*, Embroidered.

ا کارح *kārih*, (or کارچه) Windpipe of a man.

ا کارح *kārih*, A conductor of water.

ر کارخانهجات *kār-khānjāt*, (Arabic pl. of کارخانه *kār-khāna*) Workshops.

ر کارخانه *kār-khāna*, A shop, workshop, manu-

factory. A laboratory. An arsenal, dock-yard, or any place where public works are carried on. A great work. کارخانه فلک *kār-khānā falak*, The world. The sky.

ر کارخانه دار *kār-khāna-dār*, Steward, butler.

ر کارد *kārd*, A knife.

ر کاردار *kār-dār*, Busy, occupied. A money-maker. One in office, a prime-minister. کارداران *kār-dārān*, The planets.

ر کاردان *kār-dān*, Intelligent, skilful, expert, versed. A prime-minister. کاردان فلک *kār-dāni falak*, The planet Mercury. کاردانان فلک *kār-dānī falak*, The (seven) planets.

ر کاردانک *kārdānak*, A bustard, crane.

ر کاردانی *kār-dāni*, Skill, experience, sagacity.

ر کار رسیده *kārd-rasīda*, (A hide) touched, injured by the knife.

ر کاردگر *kārdgar*, A cutler, knife-maker.

ر کاردو *kārdū*, The flower of the palm-tree. A fragment, broken meat served up the second day. A pair of large shears (for clipping wool); sheep-shearing; a lock of wool.

ر کار دیده *kār-dīda*, Experienced. A veteran.

ر کارران *kār-rān*, (Business-driving) Skilful in business. A factor, agent, broker.

ر کاررو *kār-ranā*, Useful, fit for use.

ر کارروائی *kār-ranāi*, Usefulness. The carrying on a business; occupation, management, conduct.

ا کارز *kāriz*, A preacher; a public crier.

ر کارزار *kārzār*, A battle; engagement, conflict, combat. A field of battle.

ر کارزارجای *kārzār-jāy*, A battle-field.

ر کارزارگاه *kārzār-gāh*, The field of battle.

ر کارزاری *kārzārī*, Warlike.

ر کارژول *kārjūl*, An inspector of workmen.

ر کار ساز *kār-sāz*, Dexterous, skilful, clever. Consenting, agreeing, adapting. The Deity.

ر کار سازی *kār-sāzi*, Dexterity. Preparation. Intrigue, under-hand practice, setting up false pretences for not settling an account, and the like.

ر کارسان *kārsān*, A wooden chest or an earthen vessel, in which bread and sweetmeats are kept.

ر کار سپردگی *kār-sipurdagī*, An intrusting of an affair; a commission.

ر کارستان *kāristān*, The seat of action.

ر کارشناس *kār-shinās*, Skilful in business.

ر کارشناسان *kār-shināsān*, Wise, learned, intelligent, experienced men. Astronomers, astrologers.

ر کارشناسی *kār-shināsi*, Knowledge of business.

ر کار طلب *kār-talab*, Seeking action or work.

ا کارع *kāriḡ*, Any one who goes into the water, whether he drinks or not.

ا کارع *al kāriḡat*, A palm-tree near water.

ر کارفرما *kār-farmā*, An emperor. A minister, commander, superintendent, any one vested with power. کارفرمایان دولت *kār-farmāyāni dawlat*, The ministers or grantees of the kingdom.

کارکن *kār-kun*, Labouring. Impressive, effective. A director, manager. An operator. The registrar of the collections under a Zamindār.

کارکني *kār-kunī*, Office of a کارکن *kār-kun*.

کارگاه *kār-gāh*, A shop, workshop. A weaver's instrument supporting the web. The world. کارگاه فلک *kār-gāhi falak*, The world. The sky. کارگاه پر و سواس *kār-gāhi pur waswās*, The world. کارگاه کن فکان *kār-gāhi kun fakān*, The world and all that it contains. The laboratory of (Him who said), Be, and it was.

کارگذار *kār-guzār*, A curator. Skilful.

کارگذاری *kār-guzārī*, Discharge of duty. کار *kār* *kār-guzārī hardan*, To achieve, perform.

کارگر *kārgar*, One who labours in adjusting affairs; a skilful negociator, an intelligent man of business, one who penetrates to the foundation, and brings matters to bear with address. Any thing that takes effect (as a moving oration, medicine, penetrating sword). A workman. Effective. Quality, attribute. Description.

کارگاه *kār-gah*, A workshop.

کارگیا *kār-giyā*, An emperor. An element.

کارگیر *kār-gir*, A man who superintends, undertakes, or bears the weight of any business. A cavern, cellar, vault. A kind of coarse cloth. A solid structure of stone, supporting or strengthening a house. کارگیر بنا *kār-gir binā*, A stone building.

کارمند *kārmand*, Performing work.

کار نا آزمودگی *kār nā āzmūdagi*, Inexperience.

کار نا آزمودا *kār nā āzmūda*, Inexperienced.

کارنامه *kār-nāma*, A model, design, specimen, example, plan, draught. Any difficult or delicate handicraft which few can attain unto. A record of battles. A commentary, memoirs. A register, chronicle, date. کارنامه کردن *kār-nāma hardan*, To oblige, caress. To glorify, praise.

کارنجهک *kāranjah*, A large fresh cucumber.

کارند *kārinda*, Laborious, working. A manager, agent.

کارنگ *kārang*, Joyful, glad. Eloquent.

کاروان *kārwan*, A caravan, a large company of travellers or merchants. کاروان سراي *kārwan-sarāy*, A caravansera, a public building for the reception of caravans.

کاروانک *kārwanak*, A crane, a heron.

کاروانی *kārwanī*, (pl. کاروانیان *kārwanīyān*) One who forms part of a caravan.

کاروژول *kār-wujūl*, A head man, superintendant, inspector, overseer. A workman.

کاروکرد *kār u kard*, Business, trade, profession.

کاروگر *kār u gar*, Prop, refuge. Design.

کار *kāra*, As much as a man can carry on his back (of faggots, straw, and the like).

کاره *kārah*, One who abhors, detests, loathes, or abominates. Loath, averse, unwilling.

کارها *kārha*, (pl. of کار *kār*) Difficulties.

کاري *kārī*, Sharp, acid. Vehement, impetuous. Effectual. An able wrestler. A champion. A warrior. زخم کاري *kārī zahm*, (or زخم کاری *zakhmi kārī*) A deep wound. A mortal wound.

کاریدن *kāridan*, To sow. To work. To saw.

کاريز *kārez*, A subterraneous canal, a sewer; a ditch dug round a field to convey water.

کارىگر *kārigar*, An artisan, clever workman.

کارىگارى *kārigārī*, Good work, workmanship.

کارين *kārīn*, Far off, distant.

کار *kāz*, Shears, scissors, forceps, or any thing similar, or two-pronged. A pruning-hook. A branch. Branches on which old rags are hung to frighten wild beasts into the hunter's toils. A swing. The den of a wild beast. A hut built of wood, canes, or straw on the border of a sown field or melon-ground. A hermitage on a hill. Caverns in which, in some places, men or sheep are lodged in winter-time. A pine-tree. A slap, box, or cuff on the neck.

کارزون *kāzarūn*, A city and country in Persia.

کارز *kāzura*, Seed of bastard saffron.

کارود *kāzūd*, Shears, scissors.

کار *kāza*, A house. A hut erected in the corner of a field or melon-ground. A bed-chamber built of wood and supported by columns. A hermitage on a hill. A malkin to terrify game into a net. A hunter's hiding-place. A canopy. A shady place. کاريز *kāzira*, A small cauldron.

کار *kāj*, (or کارو *kāro*) Squint-eyed. A pine-tree.

کارزون *kājarūn*, Name of a city in Persia.

کارجر *kājghar*, Name of a city in Turkistān.

کار *kāja*, A residence. A hunter's lurking-place.

کاريز *kājira*, Wild saffron.

کاس *kās*, A cup, goblet, bowl (especially when filled with wine). A hog. A large drum.

کاس *kās*, (pl. اکس *aks*, کوس *kus*, کوس *kūs*, *kāsūt*, and کياس *kiyās*) A cup filled with wine. A drinking-cup. Wine.

کاسات *kāsāt*, (pl. of کاس *kās*) Drinking-cups. Cups filled with wine.

کاسان *kāsān*, A village near Samarkand.

کاسانه *kāsāna*, A kind of bird of a reddish green colour found in Khūzistān.

کاسب *kāsib*, A gainer, acquirer: one who toils for his bread. An artist, tradesman. An inquisitor. A receiver of fines. ابو کاسب *abū kāsib*, A wolf.

کاست *kāst*, He diminished. Diminution. Loss, damage. A lie.

کاست کار *kāst-kār*, A liar.

کاستن *kāstan*, To lessen, diminish, damage, destroy. To finish.

کاسته *kāsta*, Diminished, lessened.

کاستي *kāsti*, Decrease, diminution.

کاسج *kāsj*, (or کاسجوك *kāsjūk*) A porcupine.

کاسد *kāsīd*, Worthless, deficient in quantity or quality, not selling or passing current, despicable, in no esteem. Dull of sale, unsaleable (goods).

Dull, flat (market). Destitute, in debt. حيوان کاسد *haywānī kāsīd*, An irrational animal.

کاسر *kāsir*, (pl. کستر *kussar*) A breaker. An eagle closing his wings when about to pounce. کاسر الحجر *kāsiru'l hajar*, (Stone-breaker) Saxifrage.

کاسرة *kāsirat*, (fem. of کاسر *kāsir*) (pl. کواسر *kawāsir* and کستر *kussar*) Breakers.

کاسع *kāsiq*, (An animal) clapping the tail between the legs.

کاسف *kāsif*, In a bad situation. Austere, frowning. Unfortunate, disastrous (day).

کاسفة *kāsifat*, Eclipsed (sun).

کاسك *kāsah*, A small goblet.

کاسکينه *kāskina*, Name of certain birds: as, a kind of swallow, the bee-eater, a green magpie.

کاسل *kāsīl*, Slow.

کاسو *kās-mū* or *mo*, (or کاسوي *kās-mūy* or *moy*) Hogs' bristles. The whiskers of the wolf or fox. Hair about the pubes. Inexperienced, ignorant. Improper, unsuitable, useless, trifling.

کاسن *kāsan*, A village near Samarkand.

کاسني *kāsni*, Endive, white succory. The sunflower. *Kāsani*, An inhabitant of کاسن *kāsan*.

کاسو *kāsū*, (or کاسوره *kāsūra*) A cloth at the end of a pole with which bakers damp their ovens.

کاسور *kāsūr*, A village green-grocer.

کاسه *kāsa*, A cup, goblet. A plate, saucer, large or small, of brass, wood, or clay. Porcelain.

The body of a violin or guitar. A large drum. The firmament. The sun. The earth, world. کاسه آتشين *kāsasi ātishīn*, The sun. کاسه بلوط *kāsasi ballūt*, The cup of an acorn. کاسه پنير *kāsasi panir*, (or کاسه جغرات *kāsasi jughrāt*) The full moon. کاسه درويشان *kāsasi darweshān*, (or کاسه يتيمان *kāsasi yafīmān*) (Beggar's or orphan's dish)

A kind of drinking-cup, in the form of a ship on one side, with a groove or a spout on the other. A certain star, Corona Borea, or Ariadne. کاسه رود *kāsasi rūd*, Name of a certain river. کاسه سر *kāsasi sar*, The skull. کاسه سرنگون *kāsasi sar-nigūn*, (The inverted bowl) The heavens. کاسه سفالين *kāsasi sifālin*, An earthen jug or bason. کاسه شدن *kāsasi shudan*, To labour, strive. To search, inquire. To be curved, bent. کاسه گردان *kāsasi gardān*, The heavens. کاسه گردون *kāsasi gardūn*, The sun. کاسه نکون *kāsasi nīgūn*, (or کاسه مينا *kāsasi minā*) The sky. کاسه همسايه *kāsasi hamsāya*, A portion of meat sent to one's friends. سید کاسه *siyah-kāsa*, Mean, sordid, avaricious.

کاسه سرنگون *kāsasi sar-nigūn*, (The inverted bowl) The heavens.

کاسه سفالين *kāsasi sifālin*, An earthen jug or bason.

کاسه شدن *kāsasi shudan*, To labour, strive. To search, inquire.

کاسه رود *kāsasi rūd*, Name of a certain river.

کاسه سر *kāsasi sar*, The skull.

کاسه سرنگون *kāsasi sar-nigūn*, (The inverted bowl) The heavens.

کاسه مينا *kāsasi minā*, (or کاسه نکون *kāsasi nīgūn*) The sky.

کاسه همسايه *kāsasi hamsāya*, A portion of meat sent to one's friends.

سید کاسه *siyah-kāsa*, Mean, sordid, avaricious.

کاسه بند *kāsa-band*, Mender of cups or dishes.

کاسه پشت *kāsa-pusht*, A tortoise. The sky.

کاسه تن *kāsa-tan*, Hump-backed. Destitute of all capacity or ability. A corpse.

کاسه دوز *kāsa-doz*, A mender of pots and pans.

کاسه سرنگون *kāsa-sar-nigūn*, (One whose cup is inverted) Liberal, hospitable.

P کاسه سیاه *kāsa-siyāh*, A miser.
 P کاسه شکنت *kāsa-shikantah*, A green magpie.
 P کاسه کباب *kāsa-kabab*, Meat drest in a pot.
 P کاسه کجا بزم *kāsa kujā baram*, A parasite, who, by means of a common friend, obtains an introduction to a person's table.
 P کاسه گاه *kāsa-gāh*, A band of music. The place at the porch of a palace where the drums are beaten at stated intervals.
 P کاسه گار *kāsagar*, A maker of plates and dishes. A drummer. Name of a note in music; also of the inventor of it. The sixth line on the cup of Jam.
 P کاسه گردان *kāsa-gardān*, A beggar. A cup-bearer. Pass the bowl. Again, anew, afresh.
 P کاسه گردون *kāsa-gardūn*, A cup-bearer.
 P کاسه گری *kāsagarī*, The manufacture of cups, plates, dishes, or porcelain.
 P کاسه لیس *kāsa-lis*, (Plate-licker) A parasite, feast-hunter. A flatterer. A beggar. A miser. A mean, low fellow.
 P کاسه نواز *kāsa-nawāz*, A drummer.
 A کاسی *kāsi*, Clothed, clad, dressed.
 P کاش *kāsh*, Would to God! I wish to heaven! The city of Kāshān.
 A کاش *kāsh*, (v. n. of کاش) Eating.
 P کاشان *kāshān*, A winter-habitation. Name of a city in Irāk.
 P کاشانه *kāshāna*, A small house. A hall, dining-room, or parlour. A gallery, balcony, portico, lodge. A stove. A winter-dwelling. A bird's-nest.
 P کاشتن *kāsh-tan*, To turn up or cultivate the earth, to labour, plough, sow. To disappoint, render hopeless. To turn away, avert.
 P کاشته *kāsh-ta*, Sown, laboured. Seed.
 A کاشیه *kāshih*, Secret enemy; dissembling foe.
 A کاشید *kāshid*, (pl. کاشد *kashud*) A man who labours to support his family. One who is kind to, and mingles much with, his relations.
 A کاشیر *kāshir*, Modus cocundi. A grinner.
 P کاشغر *kāshghar*, A city in Turkistān.
 A کاشف *kāshif*, A discoverer, revealer.
 A کاشفه *kāshifat*, (pl. کاشف *kawāshif*) Manifestation, disclosure, apocalypse.
 P کاشکی *kāshki*, Would to heaven! God send; would to heaven!
 P کاشکی دانستی *kāshake dānistame*, O would that I knew!
 A کاشم *kāshim*, The assafœtida-plant.
 P کاشمر *kāshmar*, Name of a city in Turkistān.
 Name of a village in Khurāsān, where there formerly stood a cypress of great size said to have been planted by Zoroaster. It was cut down and conveyed to Baghdad by order of the caliph Mutawakkil.
 P کاشنی *kāshnī*, Succory, endive.
 P کاشو *kāshū*, The crupper of a horse.
 P کاشه *kāsha*, Wild saffron. Ice. A straw hut erected in the corner of a sown field.

P کاشی *kāshi*, Would to heaven *Kāshī*, Painted and glazed tiles, with which they cover the insides of baths or houses. Of the city of Kāshān.
 P کاشی پز *kāshi-paz*, A potter.
 A کاس *kās*, (v. n. of کاس) Overpowering, subjugating, mastering. Eating. Eating or drinking much. Extremely patient in regard to eating and drinking, one who fares hardly.
 A کاس *kās*, Extreme avarice. A quick pace.
 A کاسم *kāzim*, (pl. کظم *kuzzam*) (A camel) that ruminates not. Silent. *Kāzim*, (or کاسم *kāsim*) One who restrains his anger.
 A کاسم *kāzim*, Name of a place.
 A کاسی *kāzi*, Dry (ground).
 A کاع *kāe*, The wrist-bone (especially the outer side, i.e. the side next the little finger). Fearful.
 A کاعب *kāeib*, (pl. کواعب *kawāeib*) (A girl) with swelling breasts. A swelling breast.
 A کاعی *kāeī*, One who takes to flight.
 P کاع *kāe*, Fire. That which ruminant animals bring up to be masticated, the cud. The rattling noise of beads shaken in a goblet. Complaint, lamentation. A moor-hen, coot. Croak of a raven.
 P کاعاله *kāghāla*, A seed whence oil is extracted.
 A P کاع *kāghiz* or *kāghaz*, (کاع *kāghid* or *kāghad*) Paper. A letter. A charter or patent, presented by the kings of Persia to those whom they mean to honour; by virtue of which, the governors of every district through which a کاع *kāghiz-dār* travels must supply him, the moment he presents it, with carriages and every necessary to which his rank is entitled. P کاع چسپانیده *kāghizi chas-pānida*, (or کاع *kāghizi nashī*) Pastebord.
 P کاع دفتر *kāghizi daftar*, A sheet upon which the revenue-accounts are drawn out.
 P کاع زر *kāghizi zar*, Gilt paper. Gold leaf. Any paper in which gold-beaters envelope gold and silver leaf. A roll of gold coin. A draft. A کاع *kāghizi nash-shāf*, Blotting-paper.
 P کاع باد *kāghaz-bād*, A paper-kite.
 P کاع خانه *kāghiz-khāna*, A paper-mill.
 P کاع گز *kāghizgar*, A paper-maker or dealer.
 P کاع *kāghizi*, A paper-maker or vender. A stationer. A paper-case. Any thing covered with a thin skin, as nuts or almonds. Delicate, thin, soft. A kind of lime. A writer.
 P کاع *kāghizīn-jāma*, Weakness, destitution. Cries of the oppressed, lamentation.
 P کاع *kāghak*, Happiness, joy, content.
 P کاع *kāgh* *kāgh*, Caw or croak of a raven.
 P کاع *kāghla*, A seed whence oil is extracted.
 P کاع *kāghuna*, (or کاع *kāghnū*) A venomous worm of a reddish-black colour. A certain bird which flies in the night. Cantharides.
 A کاع *kāghūltā*, Golgotha.
 P کاع *kāgha*, An idiot, a simpleton.
 A کاعی *kāghī*, One who takes to flight, routed.

P کاف *kāf*, A fissure, breach, crack. The science of alchymy. One who manages well his affairs. Cleave thou. (in compos.) Cleaving, splitting.
 A P کاف *kāf*, The letter ک *k*. A کاف *kāf* *law tāka*, An epithet of Muhammad.
 کاف *kāf* *u lām*, A man bald from disease. Vanity; an idle saying or empty boasting. A lie. Play, amusement. کاف *kāf* *u nūn*, Two chapters of the Kur'an so called. کاف *bi* *halami'l kāf wa'n nūn*, With the pen of omnipotence. (The letters ک *kāf* and ن *nūn* being abbreviations of کن *kan* *fa yakūnu*, Be, and it is).
 A کاف *kāff*, A preventer, a hinderer. Preventive. One who refrains or abstains.
 A کاف *kāffat*, All, universal, whole, total. کاف *kāffasi anām*, (or کاف *bariyat*) All mankind. (or کاف *kāffasi magshari bashar*) The whole human race. کاف *kāffasi raqāya*, All the subjects. کاف *kāffasi ulūm*, All the sciences.
 A کاف *kāffatan*, All of them (came).
 A کاف *kāfit*, A certain cavern wherein thieves lay up their spoils.
 P کافتن *kāftan*, To split, cleave. To dig, bore. To examine, investigate.
 P کافته *kāfta*, Cleft, riven. Searched, examined.
 P کافتنده *kāftida*, Cleft.
 A کافر *kāfir*, (pl. کفار *kuffār*, کفرة *kafarat*, and کفار *kifār*) One denying God. Ungrateful, unthankful for divine favours. An infidel, pagan, impious wretch. A Caffre. A mistress. Armour, a coat of mail. Dark (cloud). Darkness (night). A farmer, a sower. The envelope of the flowers of the palm-tree. The sea. A mighty river. Low or level ground trodden. A plant. A large valley. Land far from habitations. One who wears a garment over his coat of mail. کافر *kāfiri mā jara*, A denier of facts, quarrelsome fellow. کافر النعمه *kāfiru'n ni'ma*, Ungrateful, unthankful for benefits.
 P کافرانه *kāfirāna*, Infidel-like, impiously.
 A کافره *kāfirat*, (pl. کوافر *kawāfir*) Unbelieving, impious, unthankful, ungrateful (woman).
 A کافرتان *kāfiratāni*, (dual) Buttocks. Groins.
 P کافرکیش *kāfir-kesh*, Infected with infidelity.
 A کافرنعمت *kāfir-ni'mat*, Ungrateful, thankless.
 A کافرنعمتی *kāfir-ni'mati*, Ingratitude.
 A کافل *kāfil*, (pl. کفل *kuffāl*) One who fasts often, and imposes silence upon himself whilst fasting. One who maintains, or manages, the affairs of another, an administrator. One who undertakes to support, attend to, or look after. A sponsor, surety.
 P کافور *kāfur*, Flowers of the palm-tree or vine; also their envelope. Camphor. A fountain in Paradise. Any thing white. Name of a tyrannical king put to death by Rustam. کافور *kāfur* *bāridan*, To snow. کافور *kāfuri jawdāna*, A very fragrant sort of camphor. کافور *kāfur* *khurdan*, Eating camphor (an expression

used to imply deficiency of virility).

کافور *kāfur*, (pl. کوافیر *karāfir* and کوافر *ka-wāfir*) The flowers, buds, spathe, or envelope of the flowers of the palm-tree. Name of a plant bearing a fragrant blossom like the camomile. Camphor, the produce of a tree growing in the island of Formosa. (The camphor-tree is large enough to overshadow a hundred horsemen). The bud of the vine.

کافور بار *kāfur-bār*, (Raining camphor) Any thing cold or fragrant. Snowing.

کافوری *kāfurī*, Pure, an emblem of whiteness. Camomile-flowers. Title of an eunuch. شمع کافوری *shamī kāfurī*, A wax-candle, camphorated wax.

کاف *kāf*, The commander of an army.

کافی *kāfi*, Sufficient, enough. Efficacious. Entire, perfect. کافیک *kāfik*, Let it suffice thee.

کافیدن *kāfidan*, To dig. To split. To seek.

کافیشه *kāfisha*, Saffron in the flower.

کافیله *kāfilā*, A kind of slender-stemmed Arabian thorn, to which slim persons are compared.

کاک *kāk*, Biscuit. Dry bread. Bread indifferently baked. Any thing dried (especially meat). A thin man or beast. The moon on the fourteenth night. The pupil of the eye. A man. A boy, infant. A master, preceptor. Small, minute. Empty. Name of a fortress in Azarbayjān.

کاکا *kākā*, An old slave. An elder brother. Dry fruit. A paternal uncle. A schoolboy's satchell.

کاکا *kākā*, Pusillanimous. Very impatient and greedy. The running of a thief.

کاکا *kākā*, (v. n. of کاکا Q) Being weak, cowardly. Retiring from fear. Congregating, being collected together.

کاکا *kākā*, A boy's game.

کاکان *kākān*, Saffron in the flower.

کاکره *kākara* or *kākara*, Pellitory.

کاکریز *kākrez*, Name of a purplish colour.

کاکریزی *kākresi*, Purple-coloured.

کاکل *kākil*, Flowers growing in water. *Kā-kul*, (or کاکول *kākul*) Origanum, marjoram. The herb alkali. A salt, bitter plant. A kind of wheat.

A lock of hair, of boys, men, or horses; a forelock.

کاکله *kākala*, Name of a champion of Iran.

کاکله *kākala*, Winter-cherry. Nightshade.

کاکله *kākala*, A gum produced by a tree in the mountains of Herat.

کاکو *kākū*, Mother's brother. Name of a man.

کاکوتی *kākuti*, A kind of origanum, marjoram.

کاکوش *kākush*, The violet.

کاکول *kākul*, A ringlet, a forelock.

کاکولی *kākuli*, Origanum. Penny-royal.

کاکویا *kākūya*, A mother's brother.

کاکي *kākī*, Name of ماکي *mākī*'s father.

کاکي *kākī*, An aunt.

کاکي *kākīyā*, A spider's web.

کاکيان *kākīyān*, Seed of wild saffron.

کاکره *kākara*, Name of a medicine.

کاکل *kākal*, A pen, a hollow reed.

کال *kāl*, Unripe fruit. A gourd. A leek. A kind of rose. Breaking the line of battle and flying, put to flight. Confused, mixed. Rout, dispersion, flight; a clandestine flight. Cracked ground. A ditch. Bent, crooked. A place.

کال *kāl*, (or کالده *kālat*) (v. n. of کال) Transferring, buying or selling a debt.

کال *kāl*, Dull, thick, blunt: hebetated.

کالا *kālā*, Silk cloths, and in general any kind of household furniture. (zand and Pāz.) Cry, wail.

کالار *kālār*, A torrent, very deep, and so wide that a man or horse cannot leap over. Slabs or flag-stones, with which they cover sewers or subterraneous water-courses.

کالاشکن *kālāshkan*, A kind of sweetmeat.

کالاول *kāl'awal*, As before, like the first.

کالاب *kālāb*, A mould. Confection of fruits.

کالاب *kālāb*, A pack of dogs. Keeper of dogs.

کالبد *kālbud* or *kālbud*, The body of a man or animal. The heart. A model, figure, form, mould. Unripe, ~~seed~~ fruit. A finger-joint. کالبدی *kālbudī* *tan*, Stature, size, bulk, mould of the body. کالبدی یارانه *kālbudī yārāna*, Any thing preserved in vinegar, syrup, or honey.

کالبدگر *kālbudgar*, A sculptor. A founder.

کالبوت *kālbūt*, A bird fastened to a net to decoy others, a lure.

کالبوی *kālboy*, (or کالبو *kālbo*) Astonished, surprised. Ignorant, foolish.

کالجار *kāljar*, War, battle. Rice-grounds.

کالجوش *kāljosā*, Spoon-meat, food of dervishes.

کالیه *kālīh*, Adverse (fortune). White. Cold (winter). Frowning, crabbed, austere (man). One who grins and shows his teeth.

کالید *kālīd*, Old (cluster of dates).

کالفت *kālufā*, (or کالغه *kālgha*) Smitten with love.

کالک *kālāk*, An unripe melon. A cupping-glass. A kind of sandal. Hideous.

کالم *kālām*, A woman whose husband is dead, or who has been divorced.

کالنج *kālānj*, A medlar.

کالنج *kālānjār*, Name of a fort in Hindūstān from whence they bring indigo.

کالنج *kālīnja*, A ring-dove: quess: magpie.

کالو *kālū*, (or کالوب *kālūb*) The body. A model, mould, figure.

کالوج *kālūj*, (or کالوج *kālūch*) The little finger. A pigeon.

کالوخ *kālūkh*, Name of a stinking plant: leek.

کالوز *kālūz*, (pl. کوالیز *karāwīz*) One who goes to water armed (in case of attack).

کالوس *kālūs*, Foolish, stupid.

کالوسک *kālūshak*, A bean.

کالوشه *kālūsha*, A cauldron. A dish peculiar to the people of Delam, made of rice, vetches, beet, and vinegar, over which they pour coriander-seed

and mint pounded and fried in butter.

کالونی *kālūnī*, Origanum.

کاله *kālā*, Household furniture or utensils. Worldly goods or gain. A yarn-reel. A large hank, clow, or heap of cotton, of which they make sewing-thread. An unripe melon or cucumber. A dry hollow gourd full of wine. Ground prepared for sowing. کاله بر خرش بنده *kālā bar kharash bānīh*, Place the goods upon his ass, i. e. Let him know who he is.

کاله دان *kālādān*, A basket in which women keep thread. A wardrobe. A casket.

کالی *kālī*, A guard, keeper.

کالی *kālī*, Purchased on credit. Earnest.

کالیا *kālīyā*, An unripe melon.

کالیار *kālīyār*, A sandal, slipper. Spittle. Galls, oak-apples.

کالیدن *kālīdan*, To be routed, put to flight. To rout, defeat. To dissolve, scatter, cut in pieces. To be confounded, disturbed. To have the hair stand on end (from terror). To grow grey (the hairs). To have scales or scurf on the head. To have dishevelled or neglected hair.

کالیده *kālīda*, One whose hair is dishevelled, or stands up when terrified. Mixed. Any thing covered with dust or earth.

کالیو *kālīv*, (or کالیوه *kālīva*) Foolish, mad, insane, crazy. Astonished, bewildered. Ignorant. Deaf. Beautiful. Intrepid. Liberal-minded. Unsuitable, inconvenient. Ostentation, boasting. Accident, event. A narrative. Dispersion. Quiet, rest. Headache.

کالیوس *kālīyūs*, Crumbled bread, with buttermilk, walnuts, and spices (on which dervishes live).

کام *kām*, Desire, wish. Design, intention, pursuit. The palate. The uvula. The mouth. Chewing well, digesting well. Masticated food. Any thing which assists digestion. A bar, fastening of a door. کام خاریدن *kām khārīdan*, To long for, hanker after. کام فرو آمده *kām faro āmada*, Disappointed in one's wishes. کام رسیدن *kām rasīdan*, To arrive at perfection. To attain one's object.

کام بخش *kām-baksh*, Giving the enjoyment of one's desires. Name of Awrangzīb's youngest son.

کامبخشی *kām-bakshī*, Fulfilment of one's wishes. Liberality. Power.

کامبین *kām-bīn*, Fortunate, happy, rich, content, successful in every undertaking or wish, gratified. Absolute, powerful.

کامته *kāmata*, A town in Kutch (India).

کام جو *kām-jo* or *jū*, Seeking enjoyment.

کامک *kāmāk*, (from کامه *kāma*) A sourish kind of stomach-water for creating an appetite and promoting digestion. Sauce, condiment. Ordure.

کامد *kāmid*, Sad, sorrowful. One who conceals or smother his grief.

کامران *kām-rān*, Successful in every undertak-

ing, fortunate, happy, blest. Voluptuous.

ف کامرانی *kām-rānī*, Happiness, felicity, pleasure, delight. August, royal. Absolute, despotic. Fortune, prosperity, success. کامرانی کردن *kām-rānī kardan*, To live in the gratification of one's desires.

ف کامرو *kām-rū*, The city of Kūmrūp, situated between Bengal and Khotā, famed for its magicians.

ف کامروا *kām-ravā*, Enjoying; gratified.

ف کامروائی *kām-ravānī*, Fruition, enjoyment.

ف کامزن *kām-zan*, Having an intention or desire (especially to go any where). Striking the palate.

ف کام طبع *kām-tab'c*, Greedy, covetous.

ف کام فیروز *kām fīroz*, Name of a city in Persia.

ف کامگار *kām-gār*, One who accomplishes whatever he wishes. Powerful. An absolute monarch. Fortunate, happy. A hunting-bird which infallibly secures its prey.

ف کامگاری *kām-gārī*, Power. Happiness.

ف کامگذار *kām-guzār*, One who has the means of gratifying all his desires.

ا کامل *kāmil*, (pl. *hamalat*) Perfect, complete, full, plenary, entire. Folio-sized (paper). Learned. A kind of verse containing the measure متفاعله *mutafā'ilun* six times repeated. A name common to several celebrated horses. کامل الوزن *kāmilu'l wazn*, Of full weight. کامل المعیار *kāmilu'l 'iyār*, Of perfect standard.

ف کام لجام *kām-ligām*, That part of a bridle which touches the palate, the bit.

ا روافض *kāmilīyat*, The worst sect of the *rawāfi'iz*, (called from their leader *abū kāmīl*).

ا کامین *kāmin*, Concealed, hidden, latent.

ف کام نا کام *kām nā kām*, Willing or unwilling. Necessarily.

ف کامو *kāmū*, A particular kind of skin.

ف کامود *kāmūd*, Simple (opposed to compound).

ف کامور *kāmwar*, Successful according to his wishes. (Any thing) worthy of one's choice.

ف کاموره شدد *kāmwarā shuda*, Renowned. Successful.

ف کاموریت *kāmwarīj*, Wish, purpose, intention.

ف کاموس *kāmos*, Name of an ally of Afrāsīyāb.

ف کامون *kāmūn*, Cummin-herb or seed.

ف کامه *kāma*, Acid bread soured with vinegar or meat dressed with it. A sourish kind of stomach-water for creating an appetite and promoting digestion. Milk or butter-milk boiled together. A confection, electuary; preserved fruits; pickles.

Desire, wish, will, intent, object, scope, aim. A bridle. Coral. Name of a township or district in Kābul, containing one hundred villages or hamlets.

ا کامه *kāmīh*, A blundering man, going he knows not where.

ا کامی *kāmī*, Armed: cased in armour. Warlike, brave.

ف کامیاب *kām-yāb*, One who obtains what he desires. Prosperous.

ف کامیابی *kām-yābī*, Fruition, prosperity.

ف کامیدن *kāmīdan*, To desire, wish.

ف کامین *kāmīn*, The root of galangale.

ا کام *kām*, A being firm and strong.

ف کان *kān*, A sheath. A mine or quarry. Digging, excavating. The backside. (for *آن که* *hi ān*) Because that, since he.

ا کان *kāna*, It was, existed, became, happened.

ا کان لاهو *kāna lahu*, He possessed. It became him, it was lawful or expedient for him.

ا کان لی *kāna li*, It was in my power. I had. کان لشیء *kāna li'l shay'*, He was equal to the thing.

ا کان علی *kāna 'ala'*, He was engaged about a business. کان علی التاتی *kāna 'ala' t' tazabbī*, He refused.

ا کان علی شفا حفرة *kāna 'ala' shafa' hufra-tin*, He was on the edge of a gulf of fire.

ا کان *ka'anna*, As if, as though. Verily.

ف کانا *kānā*, Foolish, stupid, senseless. The stem of a bunch of grapes or dates. A part of a bunch of grapes.

ف کاناز *kānāz*, That part of the stem of a bunch of grapes or dates which joined the main branch or tree. A bunch of dates.

ا کانب *kānib*, Full from repletion.

ف کانجی محال *kānījī-muhāl*, Licensed stews.

ف کاند *kānd*, Sugar, sugar-candy.

ف کاندور *k'andar*, (for *کی کاندور* *ki andar*) For within.

ا کانس *kānis*, (A deer) hiding under a cover.

ا کانس *kānsa*, (prop. *کاسه* *kāsa*) A cup, bowl, glass, goblet.

ف کانسگار *kānsagar*, A cup or bowl-maker.

ا کانج *kānīj*, (A nose) beaten flat on the face.

(A prisoner) confined tight with thongs.

ا کانج *kānījāt*, (pl. of *کوانج* *hawānīj*) A nose beaten flat on the face.

ا کانفة *kānīfat*, A fortification, bulwark, obstruction, a means of protection.

ف کان کن *kān-kān*, A miner. Name of Farhād.

ا کانم *kānim*, A certain race of negroes, of whom there was a celebrated poet called *الکامی* *al kāmīyī*.

ف کانور *kānūr*, A fruit-basket.

ا کانون *kānūn*, (pl. *کوانین* *kawānīn*) A fire-grate, a chafing-dish, or place for holding fire. Any man to whom others look up, or whose words are generally attended to. Heavy, dull, phlegmatic, whose society is shunned. Form, manner, habit, fashion, rule, law. Name of two Syrian winter months. کانون الاول *kānūnu'l anwal*, December, and کانون الآخر *kānūnu'l ākhir* (or *الثانی* *al kāmīyī's sānī*) January.

ا کانونة *kānūnat*, A chafing-dish, any place for holding fire. Grave, heavy, dull (woman).

ف کانه *kāna*, Price of provisions. Dissimulation, hypocrisy. A place for sitting down.

ا کانه *ka'annahu*, As if he (or it), as if indeed.

ف کانی *kānī*, Mineral.

ا کانی *kānī*, (pl. *کانون* *kānūn*) One who calls

any thing by a figurative or metonymical name.

ف کانبرو *kānerū*, Mezereon.

ف کان یسار *kān yasār*, Opulent, wealthy.

ف کاه *kāw*, Excavation, hollowing out, digging.

Examination, investigation, disputing about the truth of any thing. (in compos.) Digging, excavating. A digger, excavator. Bold, intrepid, warlike.

ا کاه *kāw*, Fearing, a being cowardly.

ف کاهک *kāwāh*, Hollow. میان کاهک *miyān kāwāh*, Hollow in the middle.

ف کاهکی *kāwākī*, Hollowness. Presumption.

ا کاهان *kāwān*, Name of an island.

ف کاهانی درفش *kāwānī-dirafsh*, Kāwa's standard.

ف کاهانیدن *kāwānīdan*, To cause to dig.

ف کاهورک *kāwark*, A bird's nest. *Kāwarah*, Name of a plant resembling a cucumber.

ف کاهوش *kāwish*, Digging. Investigation, inquiry, meditation.

ف کاهوک *kāwah*, Empty, hollow.

ف کاهوان *kāwāwān*, A tap with a pick or sharp-pointed tool. Speed, diligence, haste. Investigation, inquiry, search. Perturbation. In small pieces.

ف کاهور *kāw kalūr*, A man's yard.

ف کاهول *kāwul*, A table-decker, sewer. Wild-leek. Kābul.

ف کاهوجک *kāwanjah*, A fresh cucumber.

ف کاهونده *kāwinda*, An examiner, investigator.

ف کاهونه *kāwuna*, A Spanish fly. A fire-fly.

ف کاهوس *kāwis*, (or, according to the modern orthography, *کاهوس* *kā-wis*) Name of an ancient king of Persia. Pure. Elegant, graceful. Radical. Firm, constant. Generous, noble. Strengthened by divine aid. A subduer, conqueror. A spark. Light, splendour, coruscation. Swift, impetuosity.

ف کاهورک *kāwūh*, A bird's nest.

ف کاهول *kāwul*, A taster, table-decker.

ف کاهه *kāwa*, The famous smith of Ispahān who defeated the usurper Zabbāk. A bag of musk.

ا کاهوی *kāwī*, Caustic.

ا کاهویا *kāwīyā*, The cautery, a hot instrument applied to the skin, leaving an impression or scar.

ف کاهویانی درفش *kāwīyānī-dirafsh*, Kāwa's banner.

ف کاهویدن *kāwīdan*, To examine, to investigate, search. To dig, excavate, hollow out. To plough.

To dispute, contend, struggle, wrestle, strain every nerve. To mix, disturb, trouble. To fight, make war.

ف کاهوش *kāwish*, A milk-pail.

ف کاهین *kāwīn*, A dower.

ف کاهینک *kāwīnah*, A year.

ف کاه *kāh*, Straw. Hay. کاه مکي *kāhi makhī*, Camels'-hay, bog-rush. (in comp., from the verb *کاستن* *kāstan*) Diminishing: as, کاه *kāh*, Weakening or destroying pleasure.

ا کاهب *kāhib*, Dark red or brown (camel).

ف کاهبان *kāhbān*, A keeper of a straw-bin.

ف کاهبن *kāh-bun*, Stubble. A stubble-field.

ف کاه خانه *kāh-khāna*, A straw-bin, hay-left.

ف *hāhdān*, A hay or straw-loft.
 ف *hāh-rubā*, (or *hāh-rubāy*) Yellow amber (from its attracting straws). Gum of the walnut-tree; also of a tree resembling the pistachio.
 ف *hāh-rez*, (or *hāh-reza*) Straws or dust blown into the eyes. Chaff.
 ف *kāhista*, Diminished.
 ف *kāhish*, Diminution. Consumption.
 ف *kāh-farosh*, A seller of straw.
 ف *kāh-faroshī*, A dealing in straw. **کاه فروشی کردن** *kāh-faroshī hardan*, To deal in straw.
 ف *kāh-kashān*, The milky-way.
 ف *kāh-gil*, Clay and straw for plastering.
 ف *kāh-gir*, Stubborn mule; unbroke beast.
 ف *kāh-girī*, Restiveness, stubbornness.
 ف *kāhil*, Slow, tardy, languid; indolent, idle, lazy, negligent. Sick. One to whom people look, and on whom they depend. Middle-aged. (pl. *kawāhil*) The space between the shoulders, withers. **کاهل ذو** *zū kāhil*, Boiling with rage. **کاهل شديدا** *shadidu'l kāhil*, Difficult of access.
 ف *kāhilā*, Ailing, sick, indisposed.
 ف *kāhilāna*, Slowly.
 ف *kāhil-mizāj*, Indolent.
 ف *kāhile*, Sloth, inactivity. Slowness, tardiness, languor, indolence, cowardice. Sickness.
 ف *kāhin*, (pl. *kāhanat* and *kāhān*) A soothsayer, augur, prophet, priest. An administrator, agent, factor.
 ف *kāhangūn* The milky-way.
 ف *kāhū*, Lettuce. A bier (of the Pārsis).
 ف *kāhukub*, A bier, a coffin.
 ف *kāhī*, Greenness. Name of a dish.
 ف *kāhidān*, To be diminished. To languish, pine. To diminish.
 ف *kāy*, A paining by words.
 ف *ka'ayy*, How many?
 ف *kāsid*, Fraudulent, deceitful. A deceiver.
 ف *kāsiq*, (pl. *kāsiqat*) Timid, fearful.
 ف *kāsin*, Being, existent. A creature. **کائنات** *kāsinan man hān*, Be he who he may, whoever he was, whatever it was.
 ف *ka'aggyin*, (or *ka'asin*) How many?
 ف *kāsināt*, (pl. of *kāsinat*) Beings, creatures, existences. The universe. **زبدۀ کائنات** *zubdāt kāsināt*, The cream or most excellent of creatures (title of Muhammad).
 ف *kāsinat*, Existing. A creature. A novelty, event, accident. Any thing new or original, that never existed before.
 ف *kāyina*, (or *kāyina*) Turn not away your eyes from me.
 ف *kāb*, The inside of the cheek.
 ف *kābh*, (v. n. of *kāb*) Inverting, overthrowing, tumbling on the ground, throwing one upon his face. Winding thread into clews. Being heavy. Kindling a fire with the herb *kābh*. *Kābh*,

A kind of bitter and salt herb.
 ف *kābā*, (pl. *kābā*) Dung, filth, rubbish, sweepings; a dunghill.
 ف *kābā*, A spring of water. Scattered rays of the moon. *Kābā*, (pl. *kābā*) Wood of aloes. *Kubā*, Elevated, exalted, high.
 ف *kābāb*, Meat cut in small pieces and roasted with onions and eggs stuck on skewers. Meat. Roast meat. **کباب تر از ران آهو** *kābābi tar az rūni āhū*, Flakes of snow. **کباب کردن** *kābāb hardan*, To roast. ف *Kubāb*, Waving hills of sand. A herd of camels. A flock of sheep. Mud, clay. Earth, moist and dewy.
 ف *kābābat*, (ف *kābāba*) Cubebs.
 ف *kābāb chīnī*, Cubebs.
 ف *kābāb-khāna*, A kitchen, cook's shop.
 ف *kābābī*, Fit to be roasted. Roasting. One who roasts, a roaster. A maker of kabobs.
 ف *kābās*, Ripe fruit of the tree **الزک**.
 ف *kubākh*, Greatness, pomp, haughtiness.
 ف *kibād*, (v. n. 3 of *kāb*) Waxing callous to evil, enduring it with all its inconveniences. *Kubād*, Disease of liver, liver-complaint.
 ف *kābāda*, A weak bow for practising.
 ف *kābār*, A man who brings wood from the forest for sale.
 ف *kibār*, (pl. of *kābar*) Capers. (pl. of *kābār*) Great. Grandees, nobles: men renowned for wealth and knowledge. *Kubār*, Great, huge.
 ف *kibbār*, (v. n. 2 of *kāb*) Making or esteeming great. Magnifying God by saying **الله اکبر** *allāh akbar*, God is great! *Kubbār*, Great, huge, very large. (vulgarly for *kābar*) Capers.
 ف *kābarat*, The being large and bulky.
 ف *kābāra*, A kind of basket. A bee-hive. A sort of earthenware-cup.
 ف *kubbāriyat*, Greatness.
 ف *kubās*, Great and large-headed (penis). One who wraps his head in his garments and sleeps.
 ف *kibāsāt*, A bunch of dates.
 ف *kibāsh*, (pl. of *kābsh*) Rams, tups.
 ف *kubās*, (or *kubāsāt*) (Camels or asses) strong to labour.
 ف *kābāh*, (also *kābāl*) A rope made of the fibres of the palm-tree.
 ف *kābāhib*, (pl. of *kābhib*) Compact, closely built. *Kubāhib*, Compact, closely built.
 ف *kubān*, A camel's disease. (in the dialect of Yaman) Millet.
 ف *kābāsīr*, (pl. of *kābīr*) Great, large, enormous things. Mortal sins.
 ف *kābāsīs*, Clusters, bunches.
 ف *kubāb*, (pl. of *kāb*) Balls of thread.
 ف *kubāt*, (pl. *kubūn*) Sweepings.
 ف *kābbat*, A blow, collision. A crowd. One heat at a race. One attack or charge in battle. Severity (of winter). A shot discharged into the

air. *Kubbat*, (pl. *kubab*) A herd of horses. A troop, body of men. A large and valuable camel. A clew or hank of thread.
 ف *habt* or *hibt*, A bee.
 ف *habt*, (v. n. of *kāb*) Throwing prostrate with the face downwards. Bringing under, subjugating, humbling, disgracing. Driving back, repelling with wrath and severity. Turning, averting. Grieving.
 ف *habūtā*, A kind of sweetmeat.
 ف *habtar*, A pigeon.
 ف *habs*, (v. n. of *kāb*) Being tainted, stinking (meat). Rendering sad and melancholy. *Kabis*, Corrupted.
 ف *habj*, Self-praise. Convenience, utility. Part, portion. A stick for stirring beer. A hook with which they remove ice. A little garden. *Kabj*, (or *kabja*) A docked ass. A beast of burden having the lower part of the throat swelled.
 ف *habch*, A beast, the lower part of whose mouth is swelled.
 ف *kabcha*, A ladle, skimmer: spatula, trowel.
 ف *habh*, (v. n. of *kāb*) Reining in (a horse). Keeping back, hindering from business. Striking with a sword. *Kubh*, A kind of dark-coloured whey.
 ف *habd*, (or *kibda*) Solder, glue. Haste. Fat.
 ف *habd*, (v. n. of *kāb*) Striking in, or aiming at, the liver. The liver. The middle of the vault of heaven. Cutting, distressing (cold). *Kibd* or *habid*, (pl. *kubūd* and *akbād*) The liver. *habidu's samā*, The midst of heaven. *Kabad*, (v. n. of *kāb*) Being in pain, suffering from a diseased liver. Air, atmosphere. The midst of heaven. The centre of a sand-hill. Adversity. Severity (of winter). Bigness of the belly. *Kabid*, The belly. The interior cavity of a thing. The bulging part of a bow, or a cubit's length from the part which the archer grasps. A side.
 ف *habdār*, (fem. of *akbad*) (A woman) corpulent, especially about the middle. Slow-paced. Thick-handled (bow). (A sand-hill) large in the middle. A hand-mill. The middle of the celestial vault.
 ف *habdat*, A spell or philtre to conciliate love.
 ف *habara*, (fut. *yakbura*) He was old. He exceeded in age by a year.
 ف *habr*, (in Pehlevi) A corslet of iron. *Kabar*, Capers.
 ف *hibr*, An enormous crime. Pomp, pride, haughtiness. Magnitude, magnificence. Power. *Kibr* or *hubr*, Nobility, eminence. The greater or better part. *Kubr*, (v. n. of *kāb*) Being large and bulky. Great, greater, greatest. *Kubr* or *kuburr*, The chief of a family, the first degree of kindred, the nearest of kin of the head of a family. *Kabar*, (pl. *kibār* and *akbār*) Capers. A drum. *Kibar*, (v. n. of *kāb*) Reaching to an advanced age,

being full of years. Being large and bulky. Full age. A great age. *Kubar*, (pl. of کبری *hubra'*) Great. Majors, (in syllogisms).

ا کبراء *kubarā*, (pl. of کبر *habir*) Great.

پ کبریا *habar-bā*, Broth seasoned with capers.

ا کبره *habrat* or *haburat*, A great age. *Kibrat*, The last born son or daughter. A great crime. Greatness. Pride. The head (of a family). *Kabarāt*, One caper (pickle).

ا کبره *huburrat*, The head of a family. The nearest kin to the head of a family.

ا کبرته *habratat*, (v. n. of کبرت *Q*) Anointing with sulphur or brimstone (کبریت *kibrīt*).

ا کبرتل *habarāt*, A male beetle. A beetle. A young beetle.

پ کبرک *habarak*, Name of a thorny plant.

پ کبروا *habar-wā*, Meat dressed with capers.

پ کبره *habra*, A coat of mail.

ا کبري *hubra'*, (fem. of اکبر *akbar*) (pl. کبر *hubar*) Greater. Great (city). The major proposition of a syllogism.

ا کبرياء *kibriyās*, Grandeur, magnificence, power, excellence. Pride, haughtiness. A name or an attribute of God.

ا کبرياء *kibriyā*, Almightyness.

ا کبرية *habariyat*, Food dressed with capers.

ا کبريت *kibrīt*, Fine (gold or silver). Sulphur, brimstone. A match dipped in sulphur. A ruby. *kibrīti ahmar*, The philosopher's stone.

پ کبريتي *kibrīfī*, Of the colour of sulphur.

ا کبس *kabs*, (v. n. of کبس *Q*) Filling up (a well or river). Lying once with. Wrapping up one's head in a garment. Alighting at the foot of a mountain. Coming under a mountain. Assaulting suddenly and surrounding (a house). *Kibs*, Earth filling up a well or river. A large head. A house of mud. Root, origin. *huwa fi kabsi* هو في كبس غي *hibsi ghanan*, He is in the source of wealth.

ا کبس *hubbas*, Hard, granitic (mountains).

پ کبست *habast*, The dog or as-cucumber.

پ کبستو *habastū*, (or کبسته) The bitter gourd.

ا کباش *habash*, (pl. کباش *akbush*, *hibāsh*, and اکباش *akbāsh*) A ram. A battering ram. A prince, chief, leader.

ا کبع *habē*, (v. n. of کبع *Q*) Prohibiting, restraining. Cutting off. Counting out money, separating the good from the bad. *Kubā*, A sea-camel; hence *yā rajha'l kubā* يا وجه الكعب, O face of a sea-camel (applied to an ill-favoured woman).

ا کبعثه *kabaṣāt*, A sort of female hernia.

پ کبک *habk*, The hand; palm of the hand.

ا کبک *habk shihastan*, To lose a track.

ا کباب *habhāb*, A coarse and fat date.

ا کبابه *habhābat*, Fat and jolly (woman).

ا کبکب *hibhīb* or *habhab*, A sort of game.

Kibhīb or *habhub*, A troop. A ball of thread. A large camel. Weight, heaviness. *Kubhub*, (pl.

habūhīb) Compactly-built (man).

ا ککبه *habhabat*, (v. n. of ککب *Q*) Overturning, throwing (one) prostrate on the ground. *Kabhabat* or *habhubat*, Any thing thrown or shot to a height. *Kibhībāt*, *habhubāt*, or *habhabāt*, A troop.

A ball of thread. A large camel. Weight, heaviness. *Kubhubat*, A troop closely wedged together.

پ ککبه *habhaba*, The noise made by the feet of camels, horses, or men.

پ ککجیر *habhanjir*, A sling. A woodcock.

ا ککوب *habhūb*, (or ککوبه *habhūbat*) A troop. A crowd pressed closely together.

پ ککت *habg*, A partridge. *habgi dari*, A beautiful kind of partridge. *ککت رقام* *habgi rahkās*, A prancing horse. *ککت کر* *habgi kar*, A woodcock. *ککبان بزم* *habgāni bazm*, Cup-bearers.

ا ککل *habl*, (v. n. of ککل *Q*) Fettering (a prisoner). Keeping fast bound in jail. Deferring payment of a debt. Granting (a debtor) a respite or time for paying a debt. (pl. ککول *habūl*) A large chain or fetter. Very furry (garment). The edge or lip of a leathern bottle folded down. *Kibl*, (pl. ککول *habūl*) A large and heavy fetter. *Kabal*, (A skin) with short hair or wool.

پ ککل *habal*, A garment made of sheep-skin.

ا ککن *habn*, (or ککون *habūn*) (v. n. of ککن *Q*) Sewing (cloth or a leathern bottle) which has been turned in. Keeping back, withholding. Deviating from. Cleaving to the ground, being low-bodied (a deer). Causing to disappear, be invisible, or not to be found. Turning away (a benefit from any body). Turning in the lip of a bucket. Running gently, coming short, breaking down (a horse). Having the upper part of the front teeth inclining inwards. Becoming fat. Being cowardly, retreating, turning back. The edge of a leathern bottle turned in and sewed. *Kaban*, (v. n. of ککن *Q*) Being thick and fat (the finger).

ا ککن *habunn*, A miser. (See ککنه *habunnat*.)

ا ککنه *habnat*, A sort of game.

ا ککنه *habunnat*, Covetous, avaricious; contracting the body, shrugging the shoulders, looking down (as a miser when applied to). Dry bread.

ا ککو *habn*, (or ککو *habūn*) (v. n. of ککو *Q*) Falling on the face. Rising (as dust). Failing (as a flint to strike fire). Refraining from, breathing hard (a horse). Being high, piled up (live coals). Running without sweating (a horse). Collecting (rubbish) by sweeping. Withering (a plant). Emptying (a flagon).

ا ککو *habnat*, (v. n. of ککو *Q*) Keeping back, standing off, on account of something shameful or dirty. Being high (ashes). Being covered with ashes (fire). Dust. A dusty colour. A falling flat on the face. A flint which fails to strike fire. *Kubnat*, A chafing-dish. A censor.

پ ککو *habūtar*, A pigeon, dove.

habūtarī tez-par, A swift-flying pigeon. *habūtarī haram*, Mecca pigeons which are not allowed to be killed. A lady of high birth whose hand it is difficult to obtain. *ککو تر شلوار* *habūtarī shahvārī*, A sort of pigeon plumaged about the feet. *ککو تر نامه* *habūtarī nāma-bar*, A carrier-pigeon. *ککو تر نیاز* *habūtarī niyāz*, A sort of pigeon.

پ ککو تر باز *habūtar-bāz*, Playing or gaming with pigeons, laying bets on their flight.

پ ککو تر بان *habūtarbān*, A breeder, feeder, or trainer of pigeons: a pigeon-fancier.

پ ککو تر بچه *habūtar-bacha*, A young pigeon. An unripe poppy-head, wrapped in pease-meal, and fried in butter or oil.

پ ککو تر خانه *habūtar-khāna*, A pigeon-house.

پ ککو تر دم *habūtar-dam*, Kissing and billing (as lovers). *Kabūtar-dum*, (Pigeon's tail) The end of a turban-sash or waistband standing straight out.

پ ککو تر وار آب *habūtarwār āb*, Fordable place.

ا ککو تر *habawāl*, A kind of locust.

پ ککو *habūd*, Blue. Name of a mountain.

ا ککو *habūd*, (pl. of ککو *hibd* or *habid*) Livers.

پ ککو *habodān*, Coriander-seed. Name of a village in the dependencies of Nishābūr.

پ ککو *habūd-pusht*, (ککو *habūd-hisār*, or ککو *habūd-tasht*) The sky.

پ ککو *habūd-chashm*, Blue or grey-eyed.

پ ککو *habūdar*, An animalcule living in water, which the small fry devour. A heron.

پ ککو *habūd-wash*, A blue colour.

پ ککو *habūda*, The gnat-tree. A kind of tough willow growing spontaneously.

پ ککو *habūdī*, A turban with a blue sheep-skin border. *ککو *habūdī* habūd*, Of a deep blue.

پ ککو *habūdī-rang*, Blue, azure.

پ ککو *habos*, Crooked, bent.

ا ککو *habūg*, Submission, obsequiousness.

پ ککو *habūh*, A female bird (there being, it is said, no male of the species) which flocks and pairs with birds of different kinds. A certain water-fowl.

ا ککو *habbūh*, A lark.

ا ککو *habūl*, (pl. of ککو *ha* or *hibl*) Fetters.

ا ککو *habūlā*, A kind of thick broth.

ا ککو *habūn*, (v. n. of ککو *Q*) Running gently; failing or breaking down in running (a horse). Stillness, quiet. (pl. of ککو *hubat*) Sweepings.

پ ککو *haba*, *huba*, or *hubba*, A cupping-glass. A rising, a swelling.

پ ککو *habī*, An ape, a baboon.

ا ککو *habā'*, (pl. of ککو *hibā*) Aloe-woods.

پ ککو *habaytā*, A sweetmeat made of almonds, pistachios, walnuts, and oil of sesame. A cake made of sesame and sugar. *Kubūtā*, A cake made of fine flour, honey, and sesame-oil.

پ ککو *habaytah*, A tool for notching millstones.

پ ککو *habūta*, A sort of sweetmeat.

ا ککو *habū*, Stinking, tainted (meat).

ف *habicha*, An animal whose lower jaw is swollen. An instrument for scratching the back, a curry-comb.

ف *habid*, Solder. Glue.

ا *hubaydām*, (or *hubaydāt*) The higher parts of the sky, the zenith.

ف *habidan*, To put out of its place.

ف *hubida*, Meal baked in the oven. A dish made of barley, rice, and butter. Coarsely-ground (wheat or barley).

ا *habār*, (pl. *hibār*, مکبورا *mahbūrā*, and *hubarār*) Great. Large in body. Great in power and wealth. Heavy, serious. One arrived at full age, completely grown, elder.

ف *habir*, (pl. *habir*) To grow up (to man's estate), to become strong or great. ا *fasādī habir*, An enormous sin, capital crime. وادی الکبیر *wādī 'l habir*, (The Great River) The Guadalquivir.

ا *habis*, A kind of date. A little hollow ornament filled with scent, and hung on the neck.

ا *habisa*, Intercalary, embolismal. ف سال *habisa*, Leap year.

ف *habihaj*, A kind of wild-parsley, and a deadly poison.

ف *habin*, A dower, marriage-portion.

ف *kup*, The mouth.

ف *hapāh*, A wagtail.

ف *hapān*, A balance with a scale at one end and a stone weight at the other. A steelyard.

ف *hapcha*, A ladle, skimmer.

ف *haprās*, Joke, jest, wit, humour.

ف *hapish*, A female bird (there being, it is said, no male of the species) which pairs with birds of different kinds.

ف *happa* or *huppa*, A cupping-glass.

ف *hapī* or *happi*, An ape.

ف *hapidan*, To rob, seize, ravish.

ف *kat*, A subterraneous canal, common sewer. A royal throne. The throne of the kings of India. *Kit*, (for *ki tu*) Who thou, that thou. (for *hi turā*) What to thee? Who to thee?

ا *hatt*, (v. n. of *kat*) Whispering in the ear. Injuring, compelling. Making sad, depressing, humbling. Numbering, counting, computing; comprehending in a number. Boiling (as a pot). Lena (man or woman). Braying softly (a camel).

ف *hatā*, (in *zand* and *Pāz*) A writing, mandate.

ا *hitāb*, (v. n. of *katb*) Writing. Describing. (pl. *kutub* or *kutub*) A book, volume; writing. A letter, missive, despatch. A commission, command. Law, a statute. Release, discharge. Fate. An inkstand. *al hitāb*, The book. The Bible. The Kur'an. *al hitāb al mustatāb*, (or *hitāb 'llāh*) The holy or the divine book, the book of God (used by Christians to denote the Scriptures, and by Muhammadans the Kur'an). *ahl al hitāb*

hitāb, Instructed in the sacred writings, i. e. A Christian or a Jew. *ummu 'l hitāb*, The first chapter of the Kur'an. *ghayr hitābī*, Without a book, i. e. a heathen, as having no scripture.

ا *huttāb*, (pl. *katātib*) A small arrow with which boys learn to shoot. A writing-school. (pl. of *katib*) Writers, secretaries, scribes. Learned men.

ا *hitābat*, (v. n. of *katb*) Writing, describing, inscribing. An inscription, motto, title of a book. A pointing (on the walls of houses). An epitaph. A tax. The ransom of a slave.

ف *hitāb-khāna*, A library. A study. A bookseller's shop.

ف *hitābdān*, A book-case.

ف *hitāb-farosh*, A bookseller.

ف *hitābūn*, Name of a man and woman. The daughter of Cæsar and wife of Gushtāsb.

ا *hitābiy*, Belonging to a book. A Jew.

ا *hatsat*, The herb rocket.

ا *katātib*, (pl. of *huttāb*) Writing-schools. Small arrows with which boys learn to shoot. (pl. of *katib*) Scribes.

ف *hatāra*, A spear, javelin. A short sword.

ا *hitāg*, (v. n. 3 of *katg*) Fighting, assaying to kill. (pl. of *hatgat*) Pieces, bits. *Kutāg*, Any body (is not here).

ا *hitāf*, (pl. *katf*) A chain, fetter, tether. A cord for tying the hands behind the back. *Kutāf*, A pain in the shoulder-blades.

ا *hattāf*, Shaky in the shoulder-blades.

ا *hatāl*, Thickness of the body. Flesh. The soul. Any thing needful, as food and raiment. Bad diet. *Kitāl*, (v. n. 3 of *katl*) Fighting. *Kutāl*, A mountain or hill-pass, a ghaunt.

ف *hatāla*, A short spear.

ف *hatām*, A place raised on pillars six or seven yards high, where they sleep on account of the dampness of the ground.

ف *hattān*, Linen, flax. *rangi hattān*, Of the colour of linen, grey (as in French *gris-de-lin*). *Kattān* or *katān*, A kind of garment made of straw. *Kattān* or *hitān*, A grain from which they extract oil: linseed.

ا *hattān*, Water-moss. Foam or rubbish floating on water. Flax. Linen. *Kuttān*, A red biting insect.

ا *hatārib*, (pl. of *katibat*) Armies, battalions, troops, cohorts, squadrons.

ا *hatib*, (v. n. of *katb*) Writing, describing. Ordering, enjoining. Knowing. Joining, binding firmly. Closing the mouth of a leathern bottle with a stopple. Sewing a leather bottle or bag with two thongs. Stitching up behind (a camel) so as not to afford access to the male. Putting an iron ring through the nostrils of a camel in order that she may not scent the young of another, but may be

induced to suckle it as her own. *Kutub* or *kutb*, (pl. of *hitāb*) Books. Letters. *kutubi sultāniya*, The royal books, divine books, word of the Lord. *kutubi samāwi*, The holy Scriptures. *kutubi mūsā'*, The books of Moses. *dāri kutub*, A library.

ا *hibat*, The requesting of another to write a letter that one is dictating. Description, inscription, the writing of a book. *Kutbat*, A stitch, a suture. A leathern thong with which they stitch up anything. *Katabat*, (pl. of *katib*) Writers.

ف *kutub-khāna*, A library.

ف *kutubistān*, A library, a museum.

ا *kutubiy*, A bookseller, bibliopoli.

ا *kutubiyat*, A library.

ا *hattat*, Verdure. *Kuttat*, The worst kind of property or camels. Goats of the worst sort.

ا *hath*, (v. n. of *katg*) Eating to the full. Throwing any thing so that it penetrates. Striking the skin and making an impression. Devouring the grass (locusts). Driving dust and scattering it over a person (wind). Any thing thrown and hurting the body. A slight scratch from grit or gravel.

ف *katakh*, Butter-milk. Milk, butter-milk, and salt. *Katikh*, A mixture of sweet and sour.

ف *hat-khudā*, (for *had-khudā*, Master of the house) A lord-lieutenant, a viceroy, vicegerent, vicar, locum tenens, deputy. A rich or great man, the chief inhabitant of a place. (astrologically) The lord of the ascendant, the predominant star at a person's birth.

ف *hat-khudā-pasand*, Common, low.

ف *hatkhudā*, The office of overseer. State of a householder, house-keeping. Marriage.

ف *katakh-shir*, Butter-milk mixed with milk and butter.

ا *hatad*, Name of a star. *Katad* or *katid*, (pl. *aktād* or *kutūd*) The place of union of the shoulders, or part between the shoulders and the back. The withers of a horse.

ا *katr*, A small camel-litter in which the ladies travel. Quantity, quality. Dignity, estimation. Numbered. The middle of any thing. A wall enclosing a place where dates are dried, or where corn is stacked. A staggering pace like that of a drunken man. *Ka, hi*, or *katar*, A camel's bunch. *Kitr*, A cupola or arched building resembling it. A tomb of the old tribe of *ad*.

ف *katrān*, Liquid pitch.

ا *katrat*, A camel's bunch.

ف *katrūnitān*, (in *zand*) To remain still.

ف *katas*, (in *zand* and *Pāzand*) Small.

ا *katg*, (v. n. of *katg*) Going off with. Being active, alert, quick in the despatch of business. Being contracted, drawn together. Fleeing, running away. Swearing. Running. *Katag*, (v. n. of *katg*) Being active, stirring in business. Draw-

ing one's self together, restraining one's self. *Kitaṭ*, (pl. *كع kutaṭ*) A small piece. *Kutaṭ*, (pl. *كع kutaṭ*) A fox's cub (especially the worst). A wolf. Mean, abject, sordid, despicable. A light, active, nimble man. Clever, expert, intelligent. Contracted within (himself). (pl. of *كع kutaṭ*) All. (pl. of *كع kutaṭ*) The ends of glass phials. Small buckets.

أ *كع kutaṭ*, A femaleslave, maid-servant. *Katāṭ*, (or *كع jamāṭ*) All, the whole. أ *كع kutaṭ*, (pl. of *كع kutaṭ*) Fox-cubs. Wolves. Mean.

أ *كع kutaṭ*, (pl. *كع kutaṭ*) A bit, piece. *Kutṭat*, (pl. *كع kutaṭ*) A small bucket. End of a glass phial. أ *كع kutaṭ*, Sour milk dried.

أ *كع kutaṭ*, (v. n. of *كع kutaṭ*) Striking on the shoulders. Galling the shoulders of a horse (a saddle). Tying one's hands behind his back. Drawing tight the carved timbers of a camel's saddle one upon the other. Hooping a barrel or other vessel. Being high in the withers (a horse). Walking softly, moving the shoulders in walking. Being kind and easy; favouring. Loathing, detesting, nauseating. *Kiṭf*, (v. n. of *كع kutaṭ*) Flying and compressing his wings towards his hinder parts (a bird). *Kiṭf*, *hatif*, or *kataf*, (pl. *كع kutaṭ* and *أكتاف aḥṭāf*) The shoulder, or the shoulder-blade. *لوح laxhi kiṭf* (or *hatif*), The shoulder-blade, omoplate. أ *كع kutaṭ*, *kiṭf bar zadan*, To shrug the shoulders, to rejoice. أ *كع kutaṭ*, (pl. of *أكتاف aḥṭāf*) Wide-shouldered. Lame in the shoulder. *Kataf*, (v. n. of *كع kutaṭ*) Being broad-shouldered. Being broad in the withers (a horse). Walking softly. Breadth of shoulder. A halting from dislocation or pain of the shoulders.

أ *كع kutaṭ*, (fem. of *أكتاف aḥṭāf*) Slip-shouldered (mare).

أ *كع kutaṭ*, (v. n. of *كع kutaṭ*) Flying and compressing his wings towards his hinder parts (a bird). *Kiṭfān* or *kutṭān*, A locust beginning to fly. *Katafān*, A quick step.

أ *كع kutaṭ*, (pl. of *كع kutaṭ*) Shoulders. Shoulder-blades.

أ *كع kutaṭ*, *kiṭf-sāra*, The withers of a horse. The shoulder-blade.

أ *كع kutaṭ*, A stick. *Katak*, A species of ugly short-legged sheep (peculiar to Bahrain).

أ *كع kutaṭ*, *Cuttak*. The crab-apple.

أ *كع kutaṭ*, A blabber, a prater.

أ *كع kutaṭ*, (or *كع kutaṭ*) A carpenter.

أ *كع kutaṭ*, The note of a bustard. *Kut-hut*, A sort of game.

أ *كع kutaṭ*, (v. n. of *كع kutaṭ*) Laughing low. Taking short and quick steps.

أ *كع kutaṭ*, A kind of origany.

أ *كع kutaṭ*, A sort of game.

أ *كع kutaṭ*, A well-digger.

أ *كع kutaṭ*, Portion of a farm re-let. *كع kutaṭ*

أ *كع kutaṭ*, To re-farm, or re-let.

أ *كع kutaṭ*, An under tenant.

أ *كع kutaṭ*, (or *كع kutaṭ*) A carpenter.

أ *كع kutaṭ*, (v. n. of *كع kutaṭ*) Binding, imprisoning.

أ *كع kutaṭ*, (v. n. of *كع kutaṭ*) Being viscous, adhering. Grossness of body.

أ *كع kutaṭ*, A led horse for parade. A high hill. The skirts of a hill. *شتر كع shuturi kutaṭ*, A led camel.

أ *كع kutaṭ*, (pl. *كع kutaṭ*) A mass of clay.

أ *كع kutaṭ*, A quantity of dates in a lump. A little ball of gum. *Kutlat* or *hatlat*, A piece of meat.

أ *كع kutaṭ*, (or *كع kutaṭ*) The king's domestics, those who have the care of pitching the royal tent.

أ *كع kutaṭ*, Leaves of woad or indigo.

أ *كع kutaṭ*, (v. n. of *كع kutaṭ*) Hiding, lurking, absconding; covering, veiling, concealing. Suppressing (anger).

أ *كع kutaṭ*, *hatmi sir hardan*, To keep a secret. *كع kutaṭ*, *hatmi shahādāt hardan*, To refuse to give testimony. *Kutm*, Indigo-leaf. *Katam*, A species of herb which, mixed with privet, makes a tincture for the hair. *Kutum*, (pl. of *كع kutaṭ*) Camels which conceal their pregnancy by not cocking their tails.

أ *كع kutaṭ*, (v. n. of *كع kutaṭ*) Concealing, keeping in. Retaining liquor (a leathern bottle).

أ *كع kutaṭ*, *hatmāni asrār*, The keeping of secrets. *Kut-mān*, A species of herb which, combined with hinna, makes a dye for the hair.

أ *كع kutaṭ*, A word in reply. *Kitmat*, Secrecy, concealment. *Kutamat*, (A man) who conceals his thoughts.

أ *كع kutaṭ*, (v. n. of *كع kutaṭ*) Being dirty, nasty (as a house with smoke, hands with blackness, the lips of cattle with eating viscous herbage). Nastiness, filth. Viscosity. Soil at the root of a palm-tree. *Katin*, Dirty, grimy (leathern bottle). *Katin* or *kitn*, A large platter or dish.

أ *كع kutaṭ*, (or *كع kutaṭ*) Slow. A glutton.

أ *كع kutaṭ*, A certain fragrant tree.

أ *كع kutaṭ*, A going with short steps.

أ *كع kutaṭ*, Name of a bird which devours gravel. *Kutū*, A cotton-pod.

أ *كع kutaṭ*, The porter of a castle. A kind of officer of police or magistrate, who apprehends rogues, inspects taverns and houses of promiscuous entertainment, and determines disputes of inferior moment.

أ *كع kutaṭ*, The office of *kutwāl*.

أ *كع kutaṭ*, (pl. of *كع kutaṭ*) Interscapulae.

أ *كع kutaṭ*, (v. n. of *كع kutaṭ*) Travelling far off.

أ *كع kutaṭ*, High (ground).

أ *كع kutaṭ*, Close, who conceals (his) thoughts. Notchless (bow). (A bow) emitting no sound. (A camel) silent when mounted upon. (pl. *كع kutum*)

A camel that does not cock her tail though pregnant. *Kutūm*, (v. n. of *كع kutum*) Concealing her pregnancy by not cocking her tail (a camel). Emitting no sound (a bow). Retaining liquor (leathern bottle).

أ *كع kutum*, Really, truly, exactly.

أ *كع kutum*, Sewed. Fastened, closed (bottle).

أ *كع kutum*, A chain, fetter; manacle, shackles. (from *كع kutūb*) A book.

أ *كع kutum*, (pl. *كع kutūb*) An army; atrop, squadron, battalion of men from 100 to 1000.

أ *كع kutum*, (v. n. of *كع kutum*) Walking gently, or taking quick, short steps. A miser. Any gentle noise, as the cry of a young camel when beginning to bray, or in the chest of a very angry man. The noise of a boiling pot, or of fermenting liquor.

أ *كع kutum*, Broth so thick as scarcely to be stirred with a ladle.

أ *كع kutum*, The appearance of water in the desert. Marshy, unfertile ground. A kind of stuff.

أ *كع kutum*, Pitch.

أ *كع kutum*, Gum-tragacanth.

أ *كع kutum*, Any body, anything (is not there). Entire, full, whole (year). Worthless, vile, sordid.

أ *كع kutum*, (pl. *كع kutuf*) Broad (sword). A barrel-hoop. Broad plates for easing doors.

أ *كع kutum*, A large iron plate for strengthening, and occasionally enough for covering, a door. Malevolence. A crowd, troop. Blacksmith's pincers.

أ *كع kutum*, A palm-tree beyond hand-reach.

أ *كع kutum*, A leathern bag or bottle from which the water has not entirely run out. Brackish, unfruitful soil.

أ *كع kutum*, Well-sewed (bottle). (A stitch) which does not leak. Silent (camel). Twangless (bow). A bow made of a piece of unsplit wood. A bow in which there is no notch for the arrow.

أ *كع kutum*, (v. n. of *كع kutum*) Voiding excrement. (pl. *كع kutūb*) Thick-bearded (man). *Kusa*, Thick-bearded (persons). Thickly-congregated (people).

أ *كع kutum*, (v. n. of *كع kutum*) Floating on the surface of the whey (milk). Throwing up scum (a pot). Taking off the cream or scum. Growing long, thick, and entangled (herbage, the beard, or camels' hair).

أ *كع kutum*, (pl. *كع kutū*) The herb *ابيقان*.

أ *كع kutum*, Thick (beard).

أ *كع kutum*, Any thing which strikes one (as an arrow or stone). *Kusāb*, Many, much.

أ *كع kutum* or *kussāb*, An arrow without point or wings.

أ *كع kutum* or *kussat*, Cream. Scum. *Kasat*, (or *كع kasāt*) A species of the herb rocket.

أ *كع kutum*, (pl. *كع kutū*) The herb *ابيقان*.

أ *كع kutum*, (pl. of *كع kutum*) Thick-bearded men.

أ *كع kutum*, (Land) of strong deep soil.

أ *كع kutum*, (v. n. of *كع kutum*) Being thick and dense. Being bushy, curling, and short (beard).

أ *كع kutum* or *kisār*, Troops, herds. *Kusār*,

Much. A great multitude.

ا کثافة *hasāfat*, (v. n. of کثف) Being thick, dense; much; numerous. Density, thickness. Luxuriance. Multitude, number, abundance.

ا کتب *hasb*, (v. n. of کتب) Collecting together, heaping up. Pouring in or out. Entering, being introduced. Making an assault, charging upon. Inverting (a quiver). Decreasing (the milk of a camel). *Kasab*, Nearness, neighbourhood. *Kasub*, (pl. of کثیب *kasīb*) Sands blown in a heap.

ا کباب *hasbās*, Earth.

ا کبابان *hasbān*, (pl. of کثیب *kasīb*) Sand-hills.

ا کثبة *hasbat*, (pl. کثب *hasab*) A pail of milk, as much as is milked at once. A little milk or water. As much remaining in a vessel as is sufficient for a draught. Meat, drink, and in general any thing collected or composed from smaller quantities.

A valley between two mountains. A heap.

ا کثة *hasat*, Thick (beard).

ا کث *hasas*, (v. n. of کث) Being thick, bushy, and short (the beard).

ا کح *haj*, (v. n. of کح) Eating food and laying up an abundant store.

ا کح *has-h*, (v. n. of کح) Taking or collecting. Separating, scattering. Driving about the dust (wind). Baring (the buttocks).

ا کحة *has-hat*, A small crowd.

ا کحم *has-hum*, (A man) having a short, thick, bushy beard.

ا کحمة *has-hamat*, Small bits of wood, broken branches, dry leaves, or other rubbish. *Kus-humat*, A short, thick, curly beard.

ا کثر *hasr*, Much. Surplus. *Kasr* or *hasar*, The marrow or pith of a palm-tree; also a branch and the envelope of the flower. *Kusr*, (v. n. of کثر) Excelling in multitude. Being numerous. Abundance, riches. The greater part of a thing.

ا کثرة *hasrat*, (v. n. of کثر) Becoming numerous. *Kasrat* or *hīrat*, Multitude, plenty, abundance, superfluity, excess. The best or greatest part. کثر *hasrati khalāṣ*, (also کثر خلق *hasrati khalk*) Many people. کثرة السهر *hasratu's suhr*, Too much watching. کثر غذا *hasrati ghidā*, A superfluity of victuals. کثر كلام *hasrati kalām*, Loquacity, tautology.

ا کثری *hasru'*, Name of an idol of the Arabian tribes *jadīs* and طسم *tasm*, destroyed by نبال *nahhal*, who embraced Islam under Muhammad. *Kusra'*, The habit of drinking much wine.

ا کح *hasp*, (v. n. of کح) Having cream swimming on the surface (milk). *Kasp* or *hasap*, (v. n. of کح) Being red, turgid with blood (the lip).

ا کثب *hasgab*, A woman whose privities are large. Large and thick (female privities).

ا کحمة *hasgat* or *husgat*, Scum of a pot, fat of broth. Cream of milk. *Kusgat*, The groove in

the upper lip. *Kasagat*, Clay, mud.

ا کحم *hasgam*, A panther. A cross breed between a wolf and hind. (See also کثب *hasgab*).

ا کح *hasf*, A crowd, a multitude.

ا ککث *hashas* or *kishis*, Small fragments of stone. Earth.

ا ککثة *hashasat*, (v. n. of ککث Q) Having a thick and bushy beard.

ا ککشی *hushusa'* or *hashasa'*, A certain game played with sand or earth.

ا ککل *hasl*, A crowd. A heap of corn.

ا ککم *hasm*, (v. n. of ککم) Collecting, assembling. Filling. Eating a cucumber, or any thing green and crisp. Following (the traces or footsteps). Turning (a quiver) upside down. Diverting from (any purpose). Approaching. Delaying, being slow. *can hasamin*, In the neighbourhood, near at hand. From near, from hard-by. *Kasim*, Thick.

ا ککمة *hasamat*, Drunk, or full of drink (woman).

Kasimat, Hard and thick (mushroom).

ا ککنب *hasnab*, Strong, hard, robust.

ا ککنة *husnat*, Any thing made of myrtle, osier, or palm-leaves (as wicker-work or matting), on which they lay fragrant herbs or flowers.

ا ککو *husw*, Heaped-up earth. A little milk. The bird *قطا kuta*.

ا ککوثة *hususat*, (v. n. of ککث) Being thick. Being short, curling, and bushy (beard).

ا ککوع *husūc*, (v. n. of ککع) Having diarrhoea or liquid stools. Throwing up scum (a pot). Producing cream (milk). Being red, turgid (the lip).

ا ککي *hasa'*, (pl. of ککا *hasa'* or ککاة *hasāt*) Plants called *ایهقان ayhūqān*.

ا ککیب *hasīb*, (pl. ککبة *ahsibat*, *kusub*, or ککبان *kusbān*) Sand-hill, sand blown in a heap.

ا ککيبي *hasībīy*, Hillocky, prominent (buttocks).

ا ککيث *hasīs*, Thick, dense. ککيث اللحية *hasīn'l lihyat*, Thick-bearded, bushy-bearded.

ا ککیر *hasīr*, Many, much, copious, abundant, plentiful, numerous. Superfluous. Fruitful. ککیر *hasīru'l ihsān*, Most beneficent.

ککیر *hasīru'l jihād*, Warlike, heroic. ککیر الضرر *hasīru'z zurar*, Most noxious or hurtful.

ککیر اللون *hasīru'l lāwān*, Many-coloured. دشمن ککیر *dushmani hasīru't tahakkum*, A powerful enemy. شاه

ککیر النوال *shāhi hasīru'n namāl*, A most beneficent prince. ککیر ضرر و القليل نفع *al hasīru zarra*, A little does good.

ککیر زمان *zamāni hasīr*, A long time. ککیر قليل *kaṭīl u hasīr*, Little and much.

ا ککیرا *hasīran*, Many times, often.

ا ککیراء *hasīrā*, Gum-tragacanth.

ا ککیرة *hasīrat*, (fem. of ککیر *hasīr*) Much. Many. مرآت ککیر *rijālī hasīra*, Many men.

مرآت ککیر *marrātī hasīra*, (or دفات ککیر *dafaṭī hasīra*) Many times, often.

ا ککیرة *hasīratān*, Oftentimes.

ا ککيف *hasīf*, Thick, dense. Opaque. Many, much, numerous, abundant.

ا کک *haj*, Crooked, curved, wry, distorted, bent, dislocated. A kind of silk of little value. A hook. A grappling-iron. *Kuj*, A sort of herb used in setting broken bones. A species of the shell called *concha veneris*.

ا کک *hajj*, (v. n. of کک) Playing at the game *ککة hijjat*, or racket, bandy, shinty, or hockey.

ا کک *hujā*, Where? Whither? After what manner? how? Who? what? Everywhere, wherever.

ا کک *hujā mī ravī*, Whither goest thou? *تا کک* *tā hujā*, How long? *تا کک* *tā hujā*, (or *تا کک* *tā ba hujā*) Whither? to what place?

ا کک *az hujā*, Whence? by which way? *هر کک* *har hujā*, Everywhere. Wheresoever. *زهد کک* *hahayālī zuhd hujā*, *nashōyī sharāb hujā*, How (can any one reconcile) the idea of piety and the fumes of wine?

ا کک *haj-abrū*, Finely-arch-browed.

ا کک *haj-abrūnī*, The possession of finely-arched eyebrows, graceful curvature of eyebrow.

ا کک *hajāba*, A camel-litter for women.

ا کک *kajāz*, A hatchet, axe, pick, mattock.

ا کک *haj-āghand*, (or *کک آغند* *haj-āghand*) A cuirass quilted with silk.

ا کک *hajāwa*, A camel-litter for females.

ا کک *hajāwa-nishīn*, Seated in a litter.

ا کک *kujānī*, Where thou art. Where art thou? Whence art thou? A dweller, inhabitant.

ا کک *haj-bāz*, An unfair player. Fraudulent.

ا کک *haj-bahs*, An absurd reasoner.

ا کک *kaj-bahsī*, Absurd, tortuous reasoning.

ا کک *haj-basta*, Ill-set (broken bone).

ا کک *hajāba*, A camel-litter for women.

ا کک *kaj-bīn*, Squint-eyed, looking awry.

ا کک *hijjat*, A boy's game, the game of racket.

ا کک *kaj-chashm*, Squint-eyed.

ا کک *kaj-chashmī*, Strabism, squint.

ا کک *haj-khulk*, Ill-tempered, cross.

ا کک *haj-khwāh*, Deceitful.

ا کک *haj-khwāhī*, Deceitfulness.

ا کک *haj-dār marez*, Evasion, subterfuge, putting off.

ا کک *haj-rā*, Of crooked policy.

ا کک *haj-rav*, Going awry. Unprincipled.

ا کک *haj-ravī*, A walking obliquely or awry.

The want of principle: perverseness.

ا کک *haj-tab*, Cross-tempered.

ا کک *haj-fahm*, Misunderstanding, perverting a meaning.

ا کک *kajah*, A hook used in driving elephants.

An iron curved at one end. A rod having one end bent, from which is suspended balls of gold and silver for shooting at. A drum-stick. A black feather in a duck's tail, which couriers wear on their head and women in their hair. A jar for keeping rose-

ا کک *haj-ambest*, A small misfiring

water and dates in. A kind of shell from which a medicament for the eye is prepared. A snail.

است کجکجه *kajhajaj*, Name of a game called است الكلبة *istū'l halbat*.

کج کلا *kaj-kulāh*, A beau, (lit.) wearing the cap awry. A beloved object.

کجلاه *kajala*, A magpie.

کج مزاج *kaj-mizāj*, Cross, peevish. Stupid.

کج نال *kaj-nāl*, A small cannon carried on an elephant.

کج نظر *kaj-nazar*, Envious, malignant looks.

کج نهاد *kaj-nihād*, Crooked-minded.

کج نواج *kajwāj*, Crooked, bent, wry.

کجور *kajūr*, Zedoary, a Chinese root.

کجوت *kajūt*, Sciatica or hip-gout.

کجومن *kajūman*, A kind of nightshade.

کجوس *kajawa*, A camel-litter for women.

کجا *kaja*, A thing crooked at the extremity.

A hook on which they hang meat.

کجی *kajī*, Raw-silk from the *cosses*. Crookedness, wryness, distortion. Crossness.

کجیردا *kajirda* or *kajayrda*, A leader, head of a party, chief of a religious sect.

کجیم *kajīm*, Armour for man or horse. صیل *shihlī asbi kajīm-poshida*, The neighing of a barbed warhorse.

کجین *kajin*, Made of raw-silk. Armour quilted with silk. *Kijin*, Flour and oil.

کج *kuch*, The scale of a fish.

کجری *kichri*, A kind of food made of rice, pulse, and butter (eaten in Hindūstān).

کچک *kachak*, Name of an animalcule which frets a leathern water-bottle.

کچکول *kachhūl*, A beggar, mendicant.

کچل *kachal*, One who has no hair, and is marked with wounds or scars. Crooked, bandy-legged. *Kachal* or *kuchal*, An animalcule which eats holes in a leathern water-bottle.

کچله *kuchula*, Dogbane. Wolfbane.

کچلی *kachali*, A disease incident to the heads of children and causing the hair to fall off. Name of a valley near Isphān.

کچول *kachol*, Motion of the hips in dancing.

کچه *kacha*, A ring without a bezel. The chin.

A ladle. A hook on which they hang meat.

کچه بازی *kacha-bāzi*, Tricks done with a ring.

کچه گل کردن *kacha gul kardan*, To become manifest (any thing concealed).

کچیر *kachir*, (کچیردا *kachirda*, or *kuchayrda*)

A leader, head, chief of a party.

کح *kahh*, (fem. کحّه) True, aboriginal (Arabian).

کحال *kihāl*, A species of antimony. A collyrium. Small beads, or any thing similar, used as amulets against the fascination of malignant eyes.

کحال شریعت *kahhālī sharī'at*, An epithet of Muhammad.

کحائل *kahā'il*, (pl. of کحل *kahl*) Anointed

with antimony (eyes).

کحب *kahb*, (v. n. of کحب) Striking on the backside. Sour grapes. The backside.

کحبه *kahbat*, A single sour grape.

کحت *kahs*, (v. n. of کحت) Drawing (part of any thing) towards one with the hand.

کحتله *kahsalat*, Protuberance of belly.

کحهم *kahuh*, Old decrepit women.

کحس *kahs*, (v. n. of کحس) Obliterating, defacing. Being obliterated. Running round, going over. Going off, and being lost sight of (an ostrich). Searching, groping with the foot. A kind of plant the seed of which resembles locusts' eyes.

کحت *haht*, (v. n. of کحت) Giving over, ceasing (rain). Sterility, barrenness.

کحف *kahf*, (pl. کحوف *kahūf*) A limb, member.

کحک *kikhik* or *kukhuk*, A decrepit old woman; aged camel.

کحل *kahl*, (v. n. of کحل) Being barren (the year). Afflicting and distressing people (a barren year). Anointing the eyes with antimony. Being covered with green herbage for the first time (ground). A barren year. Dearth, scarcity. Heaven, sky. Name of a cow. صرحت کحل *sarrahāt kahlun*, The sky was serene and cloudless. *Kuhl*, (pl. کحال *ah-hāl*) A collyrium, or antimony reduced to a fine powder, used for the eyes. Accumulated wealth.

(pl. کحال *ah-hāl*) A sort of pot-herb. کحل خولان *kuhlī hhamlān*, Juice of boxthorn. کحل السودان *kuhlī sūdān*, A tree bearing black berries, which are excellent for the eyes. کحل فارس *kuhlī fars*, Sarcocolla, a Persian gum or balsam, used in dressing wounds. کحلی پرند *kuhlī parand*, (روز *kuhlī roz*, or شب *kuhlī shab*) Darkness of the night. کحلی چرخ *kuhlī charh*, The lower heaven. Darkness of the night. کحال *Kahal*, (v. n. of کحل) Having black at the roots of the eyelashes (naturally, without the aid of paint). *Kahl*, (pl. کحله *kahla'* and کحائل *kahā'il*) Anointed with antimony (eye).

کحله *kahlā*, Ox-tongue (an herb). Melilot. Chickweed. Wild mustard.

کحله *kahlā*, (fem. of کحل *ah-hal*) One who has naturally black eyes and eyelashes without the assistance of art. (A woman) whose eyes are anointed with collyrium. Black-eyed and white-bodied (sheep). A kind of bird. A certain plant on which bees feed. The herb bugloss.

کحله *kahlāt*, Small beads used as amulets against the fascination of malignant eyes. The sky.

کحلی *kahla'*, (pl. of کحل *kahl*) (Eyes) anointed with antimony.

کحله *kahmat*, The eye.

کحوس *kahūs*, (v. n. of کحس) Departing, vanishing, disappearing, being obliterated, and effaced.

کحوف *kahūf*, (pl. of کحف) Members, limbs.

کحی *kahy*, A spoiling, damaging, injuring.

کحیل *kahl*, (pl. کحائل *kahā'il* and کحلی *kahla'*) An eye anointed with collyrium or antimony. An eye of the colour of antimony. *Kuhayl*, Pitch or naphtha (with which they anoint camels).

کحیل *kuhaylā*, Ox-tongue (an herb).

کح *kahh*, Name of a city. *Kuhh*, *kikh*, or *kukh*, A mask, a deformed appearance, any thing similar with which they frighten boys. *Kikh*, Tasteless, insipid. *Kukh*, A reed of which mats are made. A worm.

کح *kikh*, *kakhkh*, or *kikhkh*, A word used in deterring children from doing any thing, or in detestation of any thing dirty.

کحته *kukhta*, A flame of fire.

کح *kukhj*, (or کح *kukhch*) Birch, broom.

کح *kakh janda*, An evil spirit, a demon.

کح *kikhkhikh*, A word used in deterring children from doing any thing. Laughter. *Kukhkhukh*, Coughing. Heat, warmth.

کح *kakhkhahat*, (v. n. of کح *Q*) Crying out to a child کح *kikh kikh*.

کح *kahhm*, A pushing, thrusting away.

کح *kakhkhik*, (v. n. of کح) Snoring in sleep.

کد *had*, A house. Beginning, first. (in zand and Pāzand) A person, somebody.

کد *hadda*, (fut. یکد *yakuddu*) He laboured.

کد *hadd*, (v. n. of کد) Importuning, urging a request. Combing the head. Making a signal with the finger. Plaguing, tormenting, desiring one to take any trouble. Taking away (any thing, fluid or solid) with the hand. Trouble, labour, fatigue, diligence, endeavour. A mortar (in which any thing is pounded). Examination, search, inquiry. کد فرج *haddi farj*, Meretricious work. کد و کاوش *hadd u kāvish*, Search, inquiry, examination, application.

کد *had*, (v. n. of کد) Being nipped by cold, or knocked down by hail (a plant); also growing slowly for want of rain. Pinching a plant (cold). *Kadar*, (v. n. of کدی) Appearing to vomit when croaking (a raven). Being stunted (plants).

کد *hadā*, A name of عرفات *parafāt*. *Kidā*, Hindrance, prohibition. A cutting.

کد *hadāt*, A collection of meat and drink.

کد *hadād*, Name of a celebrated stallion-ass. The refuse of the herb صلیان *silliyān*.

کد *hadādat*, Remains of meat at the bottom of a pot. Sediment of butter dressed with pounded grain (سویق *sawik*) and dates.

کد *hadādis*, (pl. of کد *hadā*) Shoeks of corn.

کد *hadarat*, (v. n. of کد) Being muddy and opaque. *Kudarat*, Broth remaining at the bottom of the kettle. Sediment of butter.

کد *kudāriy*, A transparent cloud.

کد *kidās*, (v. n. of کد) Sneezing (an animal). *Kudās*, A heap of snow. The sneezing of an animal.

کد *kuddās*, A shock of unthreshed corn.

کد *kudāsāt*, Any thing collected from dif-

ferent quarters.

ا کدّاش *haddāsh*, One who pinches or nips.

ف کدّام *hudām*, Which? whosoever. Who? what?

ا کدّام *hudām*, An old man. The root of grass trodden and invisible till the rain brings it to light.

ا کدّامة *hudāmat*, Remainder of any victuals.

ف کدّامی *hidāmī*, A light rough stone of a dark green colour, found on the sea-shore, used by tinmen. *Kudāmī*, Who? what? which?

ف کدّامین *hudāmīn*, Which of them? در کدّامین *dar hudāmīn*, Where? in what place? In whom?

ا کدّامین *ba hudāmīn*, What? whither?

ا کدّان *hidān*, A piece of untwisted, unravelled rope sticking in a knot.

ا کدّانة *hadānat*, Turpitude, baseness.

ا کدّایة *hudāyat*, A collection of meat and drink.

ا کدّب *hadb, hadīb, kudab, or kudb*, A white speck on the nail. *Kadīb*, Whitish, thin, watery (blood).

ف کدّبا *hadbā*, (in zand and Pāzand) A lie.

ف کدّبانو *had-bānū*, A married woman, mistress of a family, lady, matron. The body. An iron instrument, used by engravers, seal-cutters, and painters.

ا کدّة *kiddut*, Rough, rugged (ground).

ا کدّج *hadaj*, (v. n. of کدّج) Drinking wine at pleasure to one's fill.

ا کدّح *hadh*, (v. n. of کدّح) Scratching (the face with the nails). Combing (hair). Studying, giving attention, labouring (especially in providing for a family). (pl. کدّوح *hudūh*) A scratch, a scar.

ف کدّخدا *had-hhudā*, God. Master of a family. A magistrate. Any one looked up to with reverence and respect. A bridegroom; married man. The soul. A king.

ف کدّخدائی *had-hhudāi*, A family-establishment, housekeeping. Marriage.

ا کدّدة *ka or hudadat*, Broth left in a pot.

ا کدّر *hadr*, (v. n. of کدّر) Pouring out (water). *Kadr* or *hadir*, Muddy, obscure. *Kadar*, (v. n. of کدّر) Being turbid, dirty, muddy (water). Being distracted, perplexed with misfortunes (life). Trouble, affliction, agitation, vexation, sorrow, sadness, grief, anguish, solicitude, anxiety, perturbation, melancholy. Darkness, dimness, impurity (of colour, of the eye or water). (pl. of کدّرة *hadarat*) Handsful of corn cut down. Cisterns. *Kudur*, A stout, thick ass.

ف کدّر *hadar*, Name of a fragrant plant.

ا کدّر *hudurr*, A well-made young man, strong-built, and fat.

ا کدّرام *hadrū*, (fem. of کدّر *akdar*) Dark; brown, tawny. Name of a place in Yaman famous for goats' leather.

ف کدّر پزیر *hadar-pazīr*, Disturbed, afflicted.

ا کدّرة *hudrat*, (v. n. of کدّر) Being muddy, opaque (as colour), perplexed (life). Darkness, dimness of colour. *Kadarat*, The mud at the bottom or the green-weed swimming at the top of a

cistern. A thin cloud. A large lump of clay scraped together. A huge clod. (pl. کدّر *kadar*) A handful or a shock of cut-down corn.

ف کدّرم *hudram*, A vegetable like millet.

ا کدّری *hudriy*, A thin cloud. A species of the bird *katā*, of a brown colour, neck yellow, back and belly powdered with black and white spots.

ا کدّس *huds*, (v. n. of کدّس) Sneezing (beasts). Going fast, though heavy laden (a camel). Throwing or spreading on the ground. Accumulating, heaping up. *Kuds*, (pl. اکدّاس *ahdās*) A stack of unthreshed corn. A heap of snow.

ا کدّسان *hadasān*, (v. n. of کدّس) Sneezing.

ا کدّسة *hadsat*, Sneezing (as brutes, though sometimes applied to men; this, however, is generally expressed by عطسة *catsat*).

ف کدّست *hudist*, A span.

ا کدّش *hadsh*, (v. n. of کدّش) Scratching with the nails. Cutting. Striking with a sword or spear. Driving, urging onward. Communicating a portion of intelligence. Endeavouring to provide for a family. Acquiring, obtaining. Receiving (a present). Pushing, thrusting violently.

ا کدّج *hadaj*, (v. n. of کدّج) Driving away, beating off, averting.

ا کدّعة *hudcat*, Vile, base, mean, abject.

ا کدّف *hadaf*, The noise of feet or of any thing unseen, or of feet falling on a hard place.

ف کدّفت *haduft*, The skull.

ا کدّاد *hidhād*, Immoderate laughter.

ا کدّدة *hadhadat*, (v. n. of کدّد *Q*) Driving, thrusting, pushing with violence. Running gently. A heavy, slow pace. Immoderate laughter. A blow of the furbishing instrument on a sword when being polished. The noise of the hammer descending on the anvil.

ف کدّدد *hadhada*, The noise made by a hammer when striking a red-hot iron.

ا کدّم *hadm*, (v. n. of کدّم) Biting or seizing with the fore-teeth; taking any thing with the lips (in the manner of an ass). Marking with an iron instrument, making an impression. Pursuing, hunting. Searching, looking for. *Kudam*, A black locust with a green head.

ا کدّمة *hudmat*, An impression, mark, or scar. *Kadamat*, Motion. *Kadimat*, A fat sheep.

ا کدّمة *hudummat*, A strong, brawny man.

ا کدّمّل *hudummul*, An island in the sea of Yaman.

ا کدّن *hadn*, (v. n. of کدّن) Girding (one's vest) with a girdle. *Kadn* or *hidn*, (pl. کدّون *hudūn*)

An upper garment put on to keep the clothes clean. A cloth in which women wrap their feet when travelling in the hawda or camel-litter; also that vehicle. A camel-saddle. The skin of an animal's leg tanned, which they use as a mortar for braying drugs. *Kadan*, (v. n. of کدّن) Being black from eating viscous plants (a camel's lip). Having its

topscropped and the roots remaining (the herb صلیان *sillyān*). Muddy, obscure. *Kadin*, Corpulent.

ف کدّن *hidin*, A village in which near ten thousand people assemble on the day called عاشورا *ā-shūrā*. A pathic.

ا کدّنة *hidnat*, Flesh. Fat. The bunch of a camel. People.

ف کدّنگ *hudang*, (or کدّنگه) A fuller's beetle.

ا کدو *hudw*, (or کدّو *hudūw*) (v. n. of کدا for کدو) Producing plants slowly (ground). Growing unkindly (corn).

ف کدو *hadū*, A gourd. A cupping-glass.

ا کدوم *hudū*, (v. n. of کدّا) Being nipped by cold, or lodged by hail (a plant). Nipping and laying plants (cold).

ف کدواد *had-nōda*, Foundation of a house.

ف کدوبا *hadū-bā*, Pumpkin-soup.

ا کدوح *hudūh*, (pl. of کدح *hadh*) Scratches with the nails.

ف کدوخ *kadokh*, A bath. A cup.

ا کدود *hadūd*, A well, the water of which is difficult to draw.

ف کدوداند *hadū-dāna*, Intestinal worms. A fatal disease, breaking out internally like seeds of gourds.

ا کدور *hudūr*, (v. n. of کدر) Being turbid, muddy.

ا کدورة *hudūrat*, (v. n. of کدر) Being turbid, muddy, opaque. (pl. کدورات *hudūrāt*) Foulness, impurity in water. Dimness of the eye. Anguish, perturbation, oppression of spirits. Resentment.

ف کدوکش *hadū-kash*, An instrument for cutting pumpkins.

ا کدون *hudūn*, (pl. of کدن *hadn* or *hidn*) Upper garments for keeping the clothes clean. Wrappers for the feet when travelling.

ف کدونه *hadū-nīma*, A half-gourd; a decanter.

ف کدوه *hudūh*, A tearing, wounding. Seizure.

ا کدوه *hudūh*, (v. n. of کده) Scratching (the face) with the nails. Striking, wounding, and leaving a mark (a stone). Parting (hair). (pl. of کده *hadh*) Hard blows (with a stone).

ا کده *hadh*, (v. n. of کده) Scratching, wounding. Breaking. Parting (hair with a comb). Victory. (pl. کدوه *hudūh*) A hard knock (with a stone) leaving a mark. *Kadh* or *hudh*, A word used in frightening wild beasts.

ف کده *hada*, A habitation. A tavern. A vault, cavern, or cellar. A village. (added to any word is a noun of place: as) کده آتش *ātish-hada*, (Place of fire) A temple of the Magi. می کده *may-hada*, A wine-cellar; a tavern, an inn. *Kuda*, A scratch. The avula. The wards of a key. The bolt or lock of a door. The wooden bar of a gate.

ا کدی *hady*, (v. n. of کدی) Being good for nothing, giving little. Retaining, detaining, imprisoning. Occupying, keeping employed. Scratching (the face). Perishing (sown corn). *Kada'*, (v. n. of کدی) Biting. Drinking milk, and hav-

ing the belly-ache in consequence (a young camel). Being choked by a bone in the throat. Vomiting, coughing (a whelp). Being worn (finger-nails) by digging earth. Milk and bruised dates, which girls eat to gain flesh. A disease to which whelps are subject. *Kadī*, Inodorous (musk). *Kuda'*, (pl. of *kudyat*) Hard soils.

▲ *kadīy*, Inodorous (musk).

▲ *kudaybā*, A white speck on the nail.

▲ *kudyat*, (pl. *kuda'*) Hard ground or clay. Misfortune. A store of meat and drink. A large and hard rock.

▲ *hadīd*, An extensive tract of country. Large-grained salt; and the sound made in pouring it out. Rough, rocky ground.

▲ *hadīr*, Muddy, turbid, obscure.

▲ *kudayrā*, Milk and bruised dates, which women eat to recover flesh.

▲ *hadī-zād*, House-born (man or beast). The son of a man of distinction by a female slave.

▲ *hadīn*, A girdle.

▲ *hudīn*, (or *kudīna*) A large beetle or wooden mallet used by bleachers.

▲ *hadenar*, A landlord, master of a family. The head man of a village. A farmer, sower. A gardener. Time. Fortune. The world.

▲ *hadomarī*, Agriculture. Horticulture.

▲ *hidyan*, Fine sand and dung mixed with dregs of oil, with which they scour armour.

▲ *hazz*, (v. n. of *kāz*) Being rough.

▲ *hazā*, (comp. of *ka* and *zā*) This, that. Thus, such. Some, such and such. *laylatu hazā*, This or that night. *hāhazā*, Thus. *hazā wa hazā*, So-and-so, consequently, consecutively, et cætera.

▲ *hazzāb*, A liar. An impostor. *Kiz-zāb*, (v. n. of *kāz*) Lying. Denying stoutly. Being necessary to be done. (v. n. 2 of *kāz*) Calling one a liar. *Kuzzāb*, A lie.

▲ *hazzābāni*, The two liars, viz. *مسيلمه* *musaylimat al hanafiy*, and *اسود العنسی* *aswad al gansiy*.

▲ *hazzān*, Soft stones resembling clay.

▲ *hazaba*, (fut. *yahzibu*) He lied.

▲ *kizb* or *kazib*, (v. n. of *kāz*) Lying. Taking the male and not conceiving. Being necessary to be done or observed (as pilgrimage, the sacred visit called *عمرة* *umrat*, or war with infidels). *Kizb*, A lie. *hizb u* *inhār hardan*, To deny with a lie, to speak falsely. *A Kuzh*, A white speck on the nail. *Kazib*, (v. n. of *kāz*) Delaying. False. A lie. *Kuzub*, (pl. of *kāz*) *hazub*, and *kuzab* (pl. of *kāz*) *hazib* (Men) of lying tongues, liars.

▲ *kazbān*, A liar. *Kuzbān*, A lie.

▲ *hazbat* or *kizbat*, (v. n. of *kāz*) Lying. Being necessary to be done. *Kuzabat*, A liar.

▲ *kuzubzūb* or *kuzubzūb*, A liar.

▲ *kuzubzūbān*, A liar.

▲ *kuzba'*, A lie.

▲ *kazaj*, (from *hada*) A habitation.

▲ *hazh*, (v. n. of *kāz*) Driving gravel against one (wind).

▲ *hazar*, A silly, stupid man.

▲ *hazhazat*, Intense redness.

▲ *kazālik*, So, thus, in the like manner (compounded of *ka*, Like, and *zālik*, That).

▲ *hazūb*, (pl. *kuzub*) A liar. Soul.

▲ *hazūbat*, A liar. The soul.

▲ *har*, Deaf. Strength, power. Intention, design, will, desire. Felicity. *har u far*, Pomp and pride. *har hardan*, To deafen, to stun. *Kur*, Rice. Name of two rivers.

▲ *harra*, (fut. *yaharru*) He returned.

▲ *harr*, (v. n. of *kāz*) Repeating, reiterating. Returning, retiring, retreating. Inclining to. Shewing kindness. Making an attack, rushing upon.

A chain, fetter, tether made of palm-leaves or fibres.

A thick rope, hawser, cable. A rope in general.

That whereby the two sides of a camel's saddle are united. A rope for climbing palm-trees. (pl. *akrār*)

A napkin for kneeling on at prayers.

A well. (pl. *hirār* and *kurūr*)

A low place where water collects and filters itself clear (as in sandy grounds). *Kurr*, (pl. *akrār*)

A dry Babylonish measure of six ass-loads, or sixty

hafiz, or forty *ardab* *irdabb*. A garment, apparel. A well. An upper garment, a short cloak.

▲ *hara'*, A mode of walking with the toes turned in and the heels turned out. Slenderness of leg. Lustiness of arm.

▲ *hirā*, To whomsoever. To whom? Whom?

▲ *hirās*, (v. n. 3 of *harr*) Hiring, renting.

Letting on hire. Hire, rent. *hirā hardan*, To farm, rent, give or take upon hire.

▲ *hirāb*, (v. n. of *kāz*) Ploughing and sowing land. Water-courses through valleys.

▲ *harrāb*, Somebody, any one.

▲ *harābat* or *kurābat*, (pl. *akribat*)

Dates which are gathered from the roots of the branches after the clusters are cut off.

▲ *karābis*, (pl. of *karās*) Fine linens.

▲ *karābisīy*, Made of fine white muslin.

One who deals in fine linen.

▲ *kurāt*, (pl. of *kurat*) Globes.

▲ *harrāt*, (pl. of *harrat*) Times, many times.

▲ *harrāt marrāt*, Repeatedly.

▲ *harās*, A kind of large tree found growing in the mountains of *طائف* *ta'if*.

▲ *hurrās* or *harrās*, A leek, parret.

▲ *harāsūs*, A good unripe date.

▲ *hurrāsīy*, Leek (seed).

▲ *hirāji*, A hirer. A renter. A hireling.

▲ *harājīdan*, (or *harāchīdan*)

To cluck (as a hen when she has laid an egg).

▲ *harākh*, (or *harāj*) The clucking of a hen after laying.

▲ *harākhān*, The eldest son of *Afrāsīyāb*.

▲ *harākhāt*, A mat.

▲ *hirād*, (pl. of *hirdīdat*) Hampers of dates. Dates left in the bin.

▲ *hurād*, *ka* or *hurāda*, An old garment.

▲ *kurādih*, Short, dwarfish.

▲ *harādīd*, (pl. of *hirdīdat*) Dates remaining at the bottom of a bin or hamper.

▲ *harādīs*, Herds of horses. Members.

▲ *harār*, A little bead, shell, or other charm used by the Arabian women, saying, *يا كزار كزیه* *yā harārī kurrihi*, *wa yā hamratu ahmarīhi*: in *ahbala fa surrihi*, *wa in adbara fa zurrihi*. *Kirār*, (pl. of *harr*)

Low places in sandy grounds where water collects.

▲ *kurār*, (or *kurārā*) The threshold of a door. A plot of ground with a raised border prepared for sowing.

▲ *harrār*, Impetuous: an attacker, an assailant. An epithet of *Alīy*. Kind, friendly.

▲ *harārijāt*, A kind of short, green fish.

▲ *harārizāt*, (pl. of *kurraz*) Falcons.

Birds a year old.

▲ *karāra*, An old ragged garment.

▲ *harāris*, (pl. of *hurrāsāt*) Sheets, writings.

▲ *at-tājir majduhu fī kisihi*, *wa'l gālim majduhu fī harrārīsihi*, The glory of a merchant is in his purse; the glory of a learned man in his writings.

▲ *karāz*, The fever and heat which women in labour suffer. *Kirāz*, A wanton or proud air in walking. A harrow which they draw over a field to make it even. *Kurāz*, A phial. A bottle with a close mouth. The crop, gizzard.

▲ *kurāz*, (pl. *kurān*) A jug, narrow-necked gugglet. An earthen vessel without handle.

▲ *harrāz*, The ram on which the shepherd lays his wallet. *Kurrāz*, An earthen vessel without a handle. A jug, a gugglet with a narrow neck.

▲ *hirāzān*, One who walks pompously.

▲ *hirāzīdan*, To walk haughtily; to affect such a gait, or to wave from side to side with a coquettish air (a woman).

▲ *harāzīn*, (pl. of *kurzīn*) Woodmen's axes.

▲ *kurās*, A wagtail.

▲ *hurrāsāt*, (pl. *kurās*) and *harāris* A sheet of paper folded so as to form a tract or pamphlet consisting of several leaves.

▲ *kurāsa*, The *Kurān*.

▲ *harāsīy*, (pl. of *hursīy*) Chairs.

▲ *karāsh*, Distraction, perplexity. Name of a reddish green bird.

▲ *hurrāsh*, Name of an animalcule.

P کرشه *karāsha*, Form, habit, quality, colour.
 P کرشیدن *karāshidan*, To be disturbed in mind.
 To be spoiled. To be dispersed.
 P کرشیده *karāshida*, Distracted, insane. Destroyed. Dispersed.
 A کرش *karāsh*, (v. n. of کرش) Bringing forth before the time (a camel). Casting forth seed from the womb (a she-camel). Preparing the food called کرش *karāsh*. An imperfect work. A stallion, or his seed, which the female casts out. The corrugations of the womb. The notch in the extremity of a bow into which the string goes.
 A کرع *kurāʿ*, (pl. اکرع *akruʿ* and اکرع *akrāʿ*) The smaller part of a sheep's or cow's leg, the shin. Camp-followers. (pl. کرعان *kurāʿan*) The rocky projection of a mountain. A troop of horses. The extremity of any thing; the part below the knee in a man.
 A کرع *kurāʿ*, The friend or companion of worthless men. One who gives a flock rain-water.
 A کرع *kurāʿiy*, A dresser and vender of the skins of cattle.
 P کرغ *kurāgh*, Name of an herb used in setting dislocated joints.
 A کراف *kurāf*, A follower of women.
 P کرک *karāk*, A wagtail. A quail. *Karāk* or *kurāk*, A magpie.
 P کرکا *karākā*, A wagtail.
 P کرکر *karākar* or *kurākar*, A crow, rook.
 A کرکی *karāki*, (pl. of کرکی *kurāki*) Cranes.
 A کریم *kirām*, (pl. of کریم *karīm*) Generous, noble. Mild, benign, eminent. *Kurām*, (pl. کرامون *kurāmūn*) Generous, kind, noble.
 A کریم *kurrām*, (pl. کرامون *kurrāmūn*) Extremely generous, very beneficent.
 A کرامة *karāmat*, (v. n. of کرمة) Being venerable, liberal, beneficent, precious, valuable, worthy, dignified. Being fertile (land). Pouring forth rain (a cloud). Generosity, munificence, dignity, nobleness, excellence, reverence. A miracle. The cover of a wine-jar. *کرامة ذو* *zū karāmāt*, Endued with miraculous powers. *صاحب الکرامات* *sāhibu'l karāmāt*, A worker of miracles. *ارباب الکرامات* *arbābu'l karāmāt*, Workers of miracles.
 P کرامة فرمودن *karāmat farmūdan*, To grant.
 A کرامة لك *karāmatan laha*, In honour of thee.
 P کرامي *kirāmī*, Most noble, honourable, revered. Precious. *کرامي کردن* *kirāmī kardan*, To honour.
 A کرامي *karāmiyat*, Name of a sect which ascribes materialism to the Great Supreme.
 P کرامیدن *kirāmīdan*, To honour, venerate.
 P کران *karān*, A shore, coast, margin, bank, side, boundary. An end. Retiring into solitude, courting privacy. *بی کران* *bī karān*, Immense, boundless. *Kurān*, A dun-coloured horse.
 A کران *kirān*, A lute, harp. A fiddle. Cymbals. (pl. of کرینه *karīnat*) Female musicians.
 P کران *karrān*, Name of a quarter in Isfahān;

of a country near Tibet; and of a fort in the west.
 P کرانه *karāna*, A margin, side, quarter, corner. A tip. A black bird slow of flight.
 A کرانف *karānif*, (pl. of کرانف *hir* or *hurnāf*) Trunks of palm-trees after the branches are cut off.
 P کرانش *karānsh*, An oil-press.
 P کرانویا *karāniyā*, Caraway-seeds.
 A کرانین *karāvin*, (pl. of کران *karān*) Red-legged partridges.
 P کرا *karāh*, A side. An end. *Kurāh*, Alike, resembling. A wagtail.
 A کراهة *karāhat*, (v. n. of کره) Abhorring, loathing. Becoming abominable. Aversion, horror, detestation, disgust, dislike. Hard, rough, uneven ground. P کراهت داشتن *karāhat dāshtan*, To abhor, abominate, nauseate, hold in detestation.
 A کراهت *karāhatan*, Unwillingly.
 A کراهية *karāhiyat*, (v. n. of کره) Abhorring, detesting, disliking, disapproving. Disgust, aversion.
 A کراهین *karāhin*, Loathing, abhorrence.
 A کرانب *karānb*, (pl. of کرانبه *karānb*) Misfortunes.
 A کرانم *karānim*, (pl. of کریمه *karīm*) Generous, noble.
 P کرایه *karāya*, A certain black bird slow of flight. *Kirāya*, Hire, price paid for labour, fare, rent. *با کرایه دادن* *ba kirāya dādan*, To hire out, to let or farm to another. *با کرایه ستاندن* *ba kirāya satāndan*, To take on hire.
 P کرایه دار *kirāya-dār*, A tenant, renter.
 P کرایه دهند *kirāya-dihinda*, Who lets on hire.
 P کرایه دهی *kirāya-dihī*, Hire, rent.
 P کرایه کش *kirāya-hash*, One who draws rent.
 A کراییس *karāyis*, (pl. of کراییس *kirāyis*) Privies on the roofs of houses.
 A کرب *karb*, (v. n. of کرب) Pressing heavily, weighing down the spirits (grief). Drawing tight (a fetter). Taking the root of a palm-branch. Sowing an open field. Ploughing (land). Twisting. Tying (a bucket) with a double or treble rope to the cross bar called عرقوة *arkumat*, lest the long rope should rot in the well. (pl. کروب *kurūb*) Anguish, vexation. *Kurb*, Nigh, thereabout. *Karab*, (v. n. of کرب) Being broken (the rope of a bucket). The root of a palm-branch broad and thick. A rope tied to the handle of a water-bucket that the main rope may not become wet and rotten.
 P کرباس *karbās*, A white cotton garment, muslin.
 A کرباس *karbās*, (pl. کرباس *karābis*) Fine linen, carbasus. A garment of white muslin. *قطعه کرباس* *hitqasi karbās*, A web or piece of cloth.
 P کرباس *karbāsa*, Fine linen or cotton. A web. Lint. A lizard.
 A کرباسی *karbāsiy*, Belonging to cotton, cottony: muslin. A vender of linen, a linen-drafter.
 A کربال *karbāl*, A bow for separating cotton.
 P کربال *kurbāl*, Name of a rice-district in Persia.
 P کربایس *karbāyis*, (or کربایش *karbāyish*) A venomous kind of lizard.

A کربة *kurbat*, Affliction, mental anguish, distress. *Karabat*, (pl. کراب *kirāb*) A water-course through a valley. A socket of wood, into which they fix the head of the principal pole that supports a tent.
 A کربج *kurbaj*, A warehouse, a shop. A green-grocer's stock.
 A کربحه *karbahat*, (v. n. of کربج Q) Throwing prostrate. A severe attack. A kind of ambling pace.
 A کربدة *karbadat*, (v. n. of کربد Q) Exerting one's self in running.
 A کربز *kirbiz* or *kurbuz*, A large cucumber.
 P کربس *karbas*, A large venomous lizard.
 A کربسة *karbasat*, The pace of a man fettered.
 P کربسو *karbasū* or کربسه *karbas*, A poisonous lizard.
 P کربش *karbash*, A large and poisonous lizard.
 P کربش پایه *karbash-pāya*, Name of a plant found on the sea-shore.
 A کربشة *karbashat*, (v. n. of کربش Q) Taking and binding. Going with the feet bound. Joining the feet in order to jump.
 P کربشو *karbashū*, A large and poisonous lizard.
 P کربشه *karbasha*, A lizard.
 A کربعة *karbazat*, (v. n. of کربع Q) Prostrating. Cutting off (with a sword). Separating (the feet).
 A کربل *karbal*, Name of a scarlet flowering plant.
 A کربلاء *karbalā*, Name of a place in Irāk, noted for the murder of Hussayn, son of Aliy.
 A کربلة *karbalat*, (v. n. of کربل Q) Sifting, winnowing (wheat). Mixing. Relaxation or languor in the limbs. Going through clay or water. A weakness in the foot.
 P کربه *karba*, Name of a bird (coracias). A large kind of venomous lizard. *Kurba*, A shop. Name of an esculent plant.
 P کرپا *kurpā*, Trefoil.
 P کرپاس *kirpās*, Fine linen.
 P کرپاسو *karpāsū*, (کرپاسه *karpāsa*) *کرپاشو* *kar-pāshū*, or *کرپاشه* *karpāsha* A sort of poisonous lizard.
 P کرپامان *karpāmān*, A kind of trefoil.
 A کرة *kurat*, (pl. کرین *kurīn*, *kirīn*, کریتی *karīy*, کره *kura*, and کرات *kurāt*) A globe, a sphere, ball. P کرة آب *kurasi āb*, The water which surrounds the earth. A کرة ارض *kurasi arz*, (کره *kura*) *کره لا جورد* *kurasi hhāh* The terrestrial globe. *کره لا جورد* *kurasi lājward*, (or کرة وهم سوز *kurasi wahm-suz*) The sky. *کره تخم* *tukhmi kura*, Tares, darnel.
 A کرة *karrat*, (pl. کرات *karrāt*) Once, one time or turn. One assault or attack. A retreat. The whole, sum total. Morning. Evening. P يك كرة *yak karra*, (or يك كرت *yak karrat*) Once. دو كرة *du karra*, (or دو كرت *du karrat*) Twice. صد كرة *sad karra*, (or صد كرت *sad karrat*) A hundred times. *بعضي كرة* *baʿzū karra*, (or بعضي كرت *baʿzū karrat*) Sundry times. *هر كرة* *har karra*, (or هر كرت *har karrat*) Every time, as often as. A *Kur-rat*, Putrid pill-like dung of cattle, with which they scour coats of mail.

A **کره** *harratan*, Sometimes.
 P **کرت** *hart*, The fruit of a certain thorn.
 P **کرتاخ** *hartākh*, An important affair pending.
 A **کرتان** *harratāni*, Morning and evening.
 A **کرته** *hartahat*, (v. n. of **کرت** Q) Going like
 a dwarf, waddling. Throwing prostrate.
 A **کرته** *hartag*, Short, dwarfish.
 A **کرته** *hartagat*, (v. n. of **کرت** Q) Meddling
 in any affair which does not concern one.
 P **کرتک** *hartak*, A wooden mallet. *Kurtak*, A
 short tunic close to the body like a cuirass, with
 sleeves reaching to the elbows. Feathers (of os-
 triches, cranes, or herons) which they wear in the
 head-dress. A species of sewing or embroidery.
 A thorny shrub.
 P **کرته** *kartala*, A beardless and perverse youth.
 A **کرتم** *kirtim*, An axe.
 A **کرتم** *kurtūm*, Large smooth stones. High,
 elevated ground.
 P **کرتمه** *kartūmā*, Name of a Persian sage.
 P **کرته** *harta*, A piece of ground in tilth. *Kirta*,
 A camel-thistle or thorn. A kind of shrub of which
 brooms are made. **کرته دشتی** *kirtāsi dashī*, The
 bog-rush. *Kurta*, A tunic, waistcoat, jacket. A
 long loose-skirted under-gown or shirt. A shirt.
 P **کرتی** *kurfī*, A waistcoat for women, a short
 bodice reaching to the hips, with very short, if any
 sleeves, open under the throat. A soldier's jacket.
 A **کرتم** *kirtim*, A hatchet, axe for felling trees.
 P **کرتمه** *kartina*, A spider's web.
 A **کرث** *kars*, (v. n. of **کرث** Q) Oppressing, griev-
 ing, afflicting.
 A **کرثا** *karsat*, Great thickness (of hair).
 A **کرثی** *kirsī*, A towering-cloud. An egg-shell.
 A **کرثه** *kar* or *kirsīsat*, Thick, entangled grass.
 P **کرچ** *karj*, A collar-button. A slit in a gar-
 ment. *Kirj* or *kirij*, A slice of a melon. *Kirij*,
 A piece cut out of the collar of a garment.
 A **کرچ** *karaj*, (v. n. of **کرچ** Q) Becoming stale and
 mouldy (bread).
 A **کرچ** *kurraj*, (P **کره** *kurra*) A foal, horse-colt.
 P **کرچو** *karjafū*, A quail.
 P **کرچن** *kurjan*, Gristle.
 A **کرچی** *kurrajī*, A sodomite.
 P **کرچ** *kurch* or *harach*, A segment, cut, slice.
 P **کرچه** *kircha*, Cotton, raw-silk put into an ink-
 holder. *Kurcha*, A hut of boughs or reeds, whence
 husbandmen watch their fields or melon-grounds.
 A **کرچ** *kirk*, (pl. **کراچ** *akrah*) A monk's cell.
 P **کرخ** *karkh*, A mansion, habitation, turreted
 building. Name of a place in Baghdād. *Karakh*,
 Destitute of feeling, bereft of consciousness, insen-
 sible, paralyzed, benumbed. A place in Turkistān.
 P **کرخت** *karahht*, Insensible, deprived of feeling.
 P **کرختگی** *karahhtagi*, Dryness, austerity.
 P **کرخ زرا** *karkh zarāh*, A pedestrian.
 P **کرد** *hard*, He made. Work, labour, employ-

ment. An action, good or bad. *Kard* or *kird*, The
 loppings of trees. *Kurd*, A sown field having a
 raised bank, border, or balk about it. Land in til-
 lage. A rice-ground. Low land where water stag-
 nates; a small lake, a ditch. A shepherd.

A **کرد** *hard*, (v. n. of **کرد** Q) Driving, repelling,
 pursuing (a foe). Cutting, shaving. The neck,
 or the root of it. *Kurd*, (pl. **کرا** *akrād*) The Curds,
 a nation in Armenia near the Gordian mountains.
 Part of a field; a furrow.

P **کرا** *hardā*, Yesterday.

A **کرا** *hirdāh*, A swift runner.

P **کرا** *hardād*, (or **کرا** *hardāda*) The erec-
 tion of a wall.

P **کرا** *hirdār*, Work, business, continued la-
 bour. Employment in which a man is constantly
 engaged; profession, trade, art, occupation. Effect.
 Manner, conduct. Action (good or bad). **بد کرا**
bad-hirdār, Malignant, trained to villainy.

A **کرا** *hirdār*, An edifice. Trees. A place
 filled with earth.

P **کرا** *hardānidan*, To cause to do. To
 effect, render. To change from one state to another.

A **کرا** *hurdabiyat*, A half-sleeved tunic, reach-
 ing to mid-thigh.

A **کرا** *hurdāt*, Part of a sown field.

A **کرا** *hardahat*, (v. n. of **کرا** Q) Running
 (an ass). Throwing on the ground. Running fast.

A **کرا** *hirdih*, An old woman. A hard, strong man.

A **کرا** *hardahās*, A mode of walking.

P **کرا** *hardar*, Hillocky ground. Hard ground.
 A plain, valley, or pass between mountains.

A **کرا** *hardasat*, (v. n. of **کرا** Q) Dividing
 (horses) into troops. Going with a short step, as
 if the feet were tied. Driving violently. A rope,
 ligature, or other fastening.

P **کرا** *hurdistān*, Kurdistan.

P **کرا** *hirdak*, An enigma in prose or verse.

P **کرا** *hirdigār*, God the omnipotent. Know-
 ingly, wittingly, on purpose, expressly.

P **کرا** *hirdigāz*, God the omnipotent. Know-
 ingly, designedly.

A **کرا** *hardam*, Short and thick. A dwarf.
 An intrepid man.

A **کرا** *hardamat*, (v. n. of **کرا** Q) Leaning
 to oneside, walking or running. Running dwarfishly.
 Assembling, collecting, and drawing up (an army).

P **کرا** *hardmand*, Very quick, swift, expe-
 ditious, brisk, hasty.

P **کرا** *hardan*, To do, make, perform. **آهنک**
کرا *āhangī gurez hardan*, To make prepara-
 tion for flight. **کرا** *tamām hardan*, To com-
 plete. **کرا** *dar āftāb hardan*, To ex-
 pose to the sun. **کرا** *dar زندān hardan*,
 To imprison. **کرا** *du rogh hardan*, To lie,
 feign. **کرا** *du tā hardan*, To double. **دور**
کرا *dūr hardan*, (also **کرا** *judā hardan*)

To remove, alienate, separate. **کرا** *zan har-*
dan, To take a wife, to marry. **کرا** *shumār*
hardan, To number, reckon. **کرا** *fareb*
hardan, To deceive. **کرا** *fasād hardan*,
 To act like a villain. To commit adultery. **کرا**
hāzār hardan, To make war. **کرا** *gosh*
hardan, To lend an ear, to listen.

P **کرا** *hardang*, (or **کرا** *hardangal*) A
 cuckold. A silly fellow. Deformed.

P **کرا** *hardanī*, Fit to be done, practicable.

P **کرا** *hardū*, A branch lopped from a tree.

A **کرا** *hurdusat*, A troop of horsemen. A
 number of horses. A member, a limb. A bone hav-
 ing another adapted to it, or one joint correspond-
 ing to another, as the knee, hip, or shoulder-joints.
 Any bone thickly clothed with flesh.

A **کرا** *hurdūm*, Short. A dwarf.

P **کرا** *harda*, Made. Done, performed, exe-
 cuted, effected. What is done. Who has done. A
 short spear. **کرا** *harda āmadan*, To be-
 come. **کرا** *khway-harda*, Sweating.

P **کرا** *harda shuda* added to substantives
 or adjectives forms a passive participle: as, **کرا**
shuda, Coined. **کرا** *shuda*, Besieged. **کرا**
shuda, Heated, made hot.

P **کرا** *harda-hār*, Experienced in business.

P **کرا** *hurdī*, A native of Kurdistan.

A **کرا** *hurdīyat*, Dates remaining in the cor-
 ners of a hamper.

A **کرا** *hirdīdat*, (pl. **کرا** *harādīd* and **کرا**
kirād) A hamper of dates. Dates left in the bin.

P **کرا** *hardaylin*, A kind of pollitory, which
 is said to make cattle very prolific.

A **کرا** *harz*, (v. n. of **کرا** Q) Persevering in eating
 the preparation of acid milk called **کرا** *ahit*. Preach-
 ing (the gospel). *Kurz*, (pl. **کرا** *kirazat*) A wal-
 let, sack, bag, purse.

P **کرا** *hurz*, A field prepared for sowing, having
 a raised border, bank, or balk round it.

A **کرا** *kurraz*, (pl. **کرا** *harārizat*) A worth-
 less fellow. Dishonest, villainous, filthy. Mas-
 terly, ingenious. A stammerer. A hawk. A fal-
 con. A bird one year old.

A **کرا** *kirzān*, (pl. of **کرا** *kirz*) Narrow-necked phials.

A **کرا** *kirazat*, (pl. of **کرا** *kirz*) Sacks, wallets, purses.

A **کرا** *harzam*, An axe. Short-nosed. *Kur-*
zum, Voracious, devouring.

P **کرا** *harzamān*, Heaven. *Karzamān* or
harazmān, The throne of God. Religious people.

A **کرا** *harzamat*, An eating at mid-day.

P **کرا** *harzan*, A crown richly adorned with
 gold and jewels. An embroidered coronet. A basket.

A **کرا** *harzan* or *kirzin*, A large hatchet.

P **کرا** *harza*, An infant born without the organ
 of generation. *Kurza*, A field prepared for sowing,
 having a raised border, bank, or balk round it.

كرز *kurza mūh*, A species of sweet-scented grass and herb.

كرزى *kurraziy*, Worthless, covetous. Dishonest, villainous, filthy.

كرزم *kurzim*, A batchet. A misfortune.

كرزى *kurzin*, (pl. كرازين *karūzin*) A woodman's axe.

كرس *hirs*, A heap of dung and of urine, consisting of different layers. (pl. كراس *akrās*, كراس *ahāris*, and كراس *ahāris*) An adjoining house. A crowd of men. A string of pearls or other beads. A building erected for young goats. A pigeon-house. (more correctly كلس *hils*) Chalk, lime.

كرس *hurs*, also *huras*, A lock of hair. A curl or ringlet of hair. *Kuras*, Dirt on the body. *Kurus*, Scurf, foulness of the skin, dirt on the body.

كرسافة *hirsāfat*, Dimness of the eye.

كرسان *harsān*, An earthen or wooden vessel in which they keep sweetmeats and the like. *Kirsān*, An agriculturist.

كرسب *harasb*, Parsley. Celery.

كرستون *harastūn*, (or كرسطوان *harastevān*) A large public weighing-engine.

كرس طوس *harastūs*, (in the language of the Gospel) Christ. *Kiristūs*, A name of God.

كرسعة *harisat*, (v. n. of كرسع *Q*) Running. Smiting the wrist-bone with a sword. *Kursat*, A multitude, a crowd.

كرسف *harasf*, Parsley.

كرسف *hursuf*, Cotton, or similar thing, put in an inkholder. A menstruous cloth. A pessary.

كرسفة *harisfat*, (v. n. of كرسف *Q*) Hamstringing. Tethering (a camel) very tight.

كرسفى *hursufiy*, A whitish kind of honey.

كرسمة *harasmat*, (v. n. of كرسم *Q*) Keeping silence. Closing the eye. Hanging the head.

كرسنة *harasnat*, A sort of tree bearing a medicinal fruit. A vetch.

كرسنى *harasnj*, Cowardice, want of resolution.

كرسنة *harasna*, A kind of pulse. A bread-basket. *Kirina*, A scab.

كرسوع *hursūp*, The wrist-bone, particularly the prominent bone near the little finger.

كرسوة *hursūyat*, A multitude, crowd.

كرسوف *hursuf*, Cotton put into an inkstand.

كرسود *hurasu*, Curly hair. Filth, impurity.

كرسى *hursiy*, (pl. كراسى *harāsīy*) A throne, chair, seat, stool, bench (of a judge). A pulpit. The crystalline or the empyrean heaven (as being the supposed throne of God). A falcon's nest. The stone or seal-part of a ring. Learning, knowledge. A learned man. A king. The power, sovereignty, or providence of God. Name of a place within about 14 miles of Lucknow, the inhabitants of which are said to be foolish or mad. كرسى خاك *hursi khāk*, The earth. كرسى دار مجلس طور *hursi dār majlis tūr*, The prophet Moses. كرسى زر *hursi zar*

zar, (Golden-throne) The sun. Day. White hips.

كرسى شش گوشه *hursi sharaf*, Aries. كرسى شش گوشه *hursi shash gasha*, The world. كرسى الملك *hursi 'l mulk*, The metropolis of the empire.

كرسى خاك *hursi khāk*, A hen that has done laying.

كرسیدن *harsidan*, To deceive, to act meanly. To endeavour, strive, strain every nerve. To dispute, controvert. To shrivel, wrinkle, contract.

كرسين *harsin*, The barbel (a sort of fish).

كرسى نامه *hursi-nāma*, A genealogical tree.

كرسى نشين *hursi-nishin*, Enthroned.

كرش *harah*, Scarf, dirt of the body. *Karah* or *harash*, Deceit, meanness, baseness. *Kirah*, Snoring. *Kurush*, A hair-line, cord.

كرش *harsh*, (v. n. of كرش *Q*) Putting into the stomach or paunch. *Kirsh* or *harish*, (pl. كروش *kurūsh*) The rough tripe or stomach of a beast chewing the cud. A body, crowd of people. Children or domestics whom one maintains. A kind of pasture.

كرش منشوره *harishi manshūra*, Infants. *Karash*, (v. n. of كرش *Q*) Shrivelling (the skin). Becoming possessed of a legion after having been alone.

كرشاء *harshā*, Big-bellied (woman). A deep womb. Swelling, but hollow in the belly (a she-ass). Thick, fleshy, flat in the soul (foot), with short toes.

كرشافة *harshāfat*, Hard, rough (ground).

كرشان *harshāni*, The tribes of ازد *azd* and عبدة القيس *abdu'l hays*.

كرشبت *harshabb*. (See كرشبت *harshabb*.)

كرشته *harishat*, Rubbish, chips.

كرشف *harshaf*, Cotton.

كرشفة *harshafat* or *harshafat*, Rough, hard, uncultivated (ground).

كرشمة *harshamat*, The face. The cheek.

كرشمة *harishma*, A wink, nod, glance, looking languishingly through half-shut eyes, an amorous gesture or blandishment, coquetry; consenting, agreeing with a look of love or benignity; also refusing with an oblique or side glance.

كرشند *harshana*, A species of pulse.

كرشوم *harshūm*, Deformed in face, ugly.

كرشوفى *harshūfi*, The Arabic language written in Syriac characters; any Syriac writing.

كرشه *harasha*, Deceit, flattery, pretended submission. *Kurusha*, A hair-line.

كرشیدن *kar* or *harashidan*, To deceive, defraud, act meanly. *Kirashidan*, To go on badly.

كرشيتون *harshiyūn*, Inhabitants of Wāsit.

كرس *harz*, (v. n. of كرس *Q*) Beating, pounding. Mixing milk with dates.

كرضمة *harzamat*, (v. n. of كرضم *Q*) Giving battle, attacking a foe.

كرط *harz*, (v. n. of كرت *Q*) Slendering, defaming. *Kirz*, A slanderer, detractor.

كرظة *harzat*, A notch in the end of an arrow

or horn of a bow. A bit of wood at the end of a bow. A sinew within the notch of an arrow.

كرع *harag*, (v. n. of كرع *Q*) Drinking with the mouth (without using a vessel or hands). Hitting on the shank. Courageously eating up shank-bones.

كرع *harag*, (v. n. of كرع *Q*) Having a pain in the small of the leg. Being slender (the shank). Being of the most infamous class (a man). Raining. Arriving at a stony and burnt-up spot. Perfuming one's self. Longing for a man (a woman).

كرع *harag*, (v. n. of كرع *Q*) Courageously eating up shins and shank-bones. Longing for a man, being lustful (a woman). A base, abject wretch. Slenderness of shin. The leg of a quadruped. Rain-water collected in a cistern. A place.

كرعان *harān*, (pl. of كراع *harā*) Promontories.

كرعة *harigat*, Libidinous (girl).

كرغ *haragh*, A plant used to bind up a dislocated shoulder.

كرغست *harghast*, A plant bearing a yellow flower with which they feed cattle. A kind of pot-herb eaten boiled.

كرف *harf*, Liquid pitch. A black stuff used by goldsmiths. *Kurf*, Pitch.

كرف *harf*, (v. n. of كرف *Q*) Smelling to. Smelling the urine of the female (a male-ass), and then raising the head and inverting the lips.

كرفاة *harfasat*, (v. n. of كرفا *Q*) Foaming (a boiling pot). Being mingled together (men). Being very thick (hair). Compact, unblown (flower).

كرفت *harift*, Dirt, soil, foulness. A man who does not purify himself after any uncleanly act, or take care to avoid pollution.

كرفج *harfaj*, A species of grass, broom, or heather, with which they light fires.

كرفس *harafs*, A plant of which they make a salad, the seeds of which are said to promote venery.

كرفس *harafs*, Parsley. كرفس صحرائى *harafsi sahrāi*, Wild parsley. كرفس كوهى *harafsi kohi*, Rock or mountain-parsley. *Kurfus*, Cotton.

كرفسة *harfasat*, (v. n. of كرفس *Q*) Being close fettered (a camel). Going as if the feet were bound.

كرفش *harfash*, A species of poisonous lizard infesting houses. (Whoever destroys one of these reptiles is considered entitled to a reward of seven mounds (من *man*) of wheat).

كرفه *harfa*, Virtue, merit.

كرفى *harfi*, A high-towering cloud.

كرفته *harfiyat*, A part of a high cloud. The outward shell of an egg. The caper-tree.

كرک *hark*, A domestic fowl. A partridge. A crab. The pupil of the eye. The limb of a tree.

كرک *hark*, A kind of quail. The roof of a house. Name of a town near Jerusalem.

كرک *hark* or *karak*, Name of a place on the confines of Arabia Petrea. *Karih*, Red.

كرک *karrah*, A kind of game.

كرکاس *harhās*, A plant that grows among

corn; tares, darnel.

ر کرام *karhām*, Strength, ability. Desire, will.

ا کرب *karhub*, Name of a fragrant plant.

ا کرکدن *karhaddan*, (often pronounced as if written کرکدن *karhadana*) A rhinoceros.

ر کرکر *karhar*, God. A powerful prince. A fir, pine-tree. *Kirhar*, A kind of bean or pea.

ا کرکر *karhar*, The sheath of a camel, goat, or bull. Name of a town near بیلکان *baylakān*, built by Noshiravān.

ر کرکرانک *karharānak*, Gristle or soft bone.

ا کرکره *karharat*, (v. n. of کرکر Q) Turning (a mill). Grinding coarsely. Driving, agitating (as wind the clouds). Thrusting away, repelling. Collecting, gathering together. Retaining, detaining. Calling (to a fowl). Being routed, put to flight. Laughing immoderately. (v. n. 2 of کر) Causing to return time after time. *Kirharat*, The callous part of the breast, on which a camel or other soft-footed animals recline. A crowd, assembly of people. *کره* *karharat*, Name of a lexicographer.

ر کرکرک *karharak*, A wagtail. A magpie. A quail.

ر کرکره *karharūhan*, A tonic electuary, composed of split cubebs, mace, sandal, spikenard, oak-apples, honey, and the seed called فلنج *fulanja*.

ا کرکره *karhara*, Immoderate laughter.

ر کرکره *karharhin*, Pellitory.

ر کرکره *karharī* or *kurhurī*, Gristle, soft bone.

ر کرکر *karhuz*, A directing-post: road-guide.

ا کرکره *karhasat*, (v. n. of کرکر Q) Driving about, tossing to and fro. Making prisoner.

ر کرکره *karhafiz*, A skimmer.

ا کرکره *karham* or *kurhum*, Saffron; a yellow root which dies of a saffron colour; dioscorides; name of a medicine. The gum of pine or juniper. The rainbow.

ر کرکره *karhamā*, A wagtail.

ر کرکره *kurhumān*, The lot-tree.

ا کرکره *kurhumān*, Sufficiency to support life.

ر کرکره *karhamia*, Name of a fine, sweet-smelling flower, chiefly found on the mountain Alwand.

ر کرکره *karhan*, *karhin*, or *karhun*, Wheat, barley, vetches, or beans, cooked when half ripe.

ر کرکره *karhuz*, A direction-post: road-guide.

ا کرکره *karha*, One who suffers himself to be abused contrary to nature; a catamite.

ر کرکره *kurhī*, A sort of crane, whose brains, if applied to the eyes, are said to cure blindness.

ا کرکره *kurhīy*, (pl. کرکره *karāhīy*) A sort of crane, whose brain and gall are supposed to possess marvellous medicinal virtues.

ا کرکره *kirhādat*, A hamper of dates. Dates left in a bin.

ر کرکره *karg*, A rhinoceros. *Kurg*, A hen which has done laying, and is inclined for the cock. A kind of down or fine wool combed from the roots of the long hair of a goat, of which shawls are ma-

nufactured. *Kurag*, A head rendered bald from a scald; the disease called the scald head.

ر کرکره *kargadan*, The rhinoceros. A huge kind of bird which pursues an elephant ten years old.

ر کرکره *kargas*, A vulture. A sort of arrow.

ر کرکره *kargasi tarhash*, Arrows left in the quiver. *کرکره* *kargasi falah*, The dog-star.

ر کرکره *kargasāni falah*, The constellations called نسر طائر *nasri tāsir*, The Eagle; and نسر واقع *nasri māhiq*, The falling vulture, i. e. the Lyre.

ر کرکره *karagār*, Name of a place and hero.

ر کرکره *kargasi*, The nature of a vulture. *کرکره* *kargasi hardan*, To imitate a vulture.

ر کرکره *karm*, Any species of plant growing by the water-side. *Kirm*, A worm. *کرکره* *ayyūb*, The worm of Job, the silkworm. *کرکره* *kirmi bādama*, The silkworm. *کرکره* *kirmi shab-tāb*, The glowworm. *کرکره* *kirm giriftan*, To breed worms. *Kurm*, Grief, sorrow, affliction, wound, hurt. *Karam*, A cauliflower, cabbage.

ا کرکره *karm*, (v. n. of کرکره Q) Excelling in honour, nobility, generosity, munificence. Land from out of which the stones have been picked. A mode of founding, casting, or moulding. A kind of ornament worn in the days of paganism. (pl. کرکره *kur-rūm*) A grape-vine. A necklace, ornament for the neck. A true believer, religious man. *ر کرکره* *karmi dashti*, Bryony. *ا کرکره* *Kurm*, Generosity, nobility. *Karam*, (v. n. of کرکره Q) Being generous, liberal, honourable. Noble, generous. Good, generous (land). Generosity, liberality, nobleness, grandeur, magnificence, beneficence, grace, favour, clemency, courtesy, graciousness, goodness, kindness, benignity. High breed. *Kuram*, Good, generous (lands).

ا کرکره *kurman*, For the sake of honouring.

ا کرکره *kuramā*, (pl. of کرکره Q) Noble, generous.

ر کرکره *harmān* or *hirmān*, Carmania, famous for steel. The capital of Carmania. *Kirmān*, A castle; an emporium.

ا کرکره *kurmān*, Generosity, liberality. *کرکره* *kurmān lak*, In honour of him.

ر کرکره *harmān-shāh*, Name of a province in Persian Irāk.

ر کرکره *hirmān-shahān*, Name of a city.

ر کرکره *kirmānī*, Belonging to Karmān. Carmanian, also Damascus steel.

ر کرکره *karmānī*, One of Zabbāk's cooks.

ر کرکره *karam-pasha*, Munificent, liberal.

ر کرکره *kirm-pila*, A silkworm.

ا کرکره *karmat*, One vine. The top of the thigh-bone. *Kirmat*, Noble, generous (woman). *Kurmat*, Liberality, magnificence. Benignity. *Karamat*, (v. n. of کرکره Q) Being generous, liberal, honourable.

ا کرکره *kurmatan*, (or کرکره *kurmata rayn*) In honour of.

ا کرکره *karmahat*, (v. n. of کرکره Q) Waddling like a dwarf. Throwing on the ground.

ر کرکره *kirm-hhwurda*, Worm-eaten.

ر کرکره *kirm-dāna*, A species of mezereon. Myrtle-seed.

ا کرکره *harmadat*, A running in the track of.

ر کرکره *harmah*, A food prepared from pulse.

Kirmah, A small worm. A fire-fly. An herb with which they wash. An enigma.

ر کرکره *karam-kār*, Generous, gracious. Merciful. Benevolent.

ر کرکره *karam kun*, Do (me) the favour.

ر کرکره *karam-gustar*, Gracious, diffusive.

ا کرکره *kirmil*, Carmel, in Palestine.

ر کرکره *harmand*, Quick, speedy, hasty, expeditious. Haste, expedition.

ر کرکره *har-mosh*, A deaf mouse. A mole.

ا کرکره *kurma*, Generosity, liberality.

ر کرکره *kur-mekh*, A nail having a large broad head. A large-headed peg, pin, or stake.

ر کرکره *kurān*, A dun-coloured horse.

ر کرکره *karnā*, The ass-mushroom or fungus. The red gooseberry. A trumpet.

ر کرکره *karnātak*, The Carnatic.

ا کرکره *kirnās*, A cotton or muslin garment.

ا کرکره *kirnāf* or *kurnāf*, (pl. کرکره *karānīf*)

The palm-tree's trunk after the branches are cut off.

ر کرکره *kar-nāma*, Example, model, exemplar.

ر کرکره *kar-ranāy*, A kind of trumpet.

ر کرکره *karamb*, Cabbage, cauliflower. *کرکره* *karambī rūmī*, A cauliflower. *Karnab*, A species of poison for dogs.

ا کرکره *kurnub* or *karamb*, Beet; a kind of beet.

ر کرکره *karambā*, A dish prepared from cabbage.

A carpet. *Kurimbā*, Name of a carpenter's tool.

ا کرکره *karnabat*, Gift of milk and dates to a guest.

ا کرکره *karnabiyet*, A dish made of cabbage.

ر کرکره *huranj* or *karanj*, A sort of date. Poison.

Karinj, *huranj*, or *hurinj*, Coriander-seed. *Kurinj*, Rice. Black pepper. Silver. A falcon, a hawk. *کرکره* *hurinj-shāna*, A falconry, a house for hawks.

ر کرکره *haranjū*, The nightmare.

ر کرکره *kurand*, (کرکره *harinda*, or *kuranda*) A course for racing. A concourse or circle of men. A grey colour in a horse. A large circle formed by huntsmen. A dyer's vat. Name of a river in Loristān. *Kurund*, (کرکره *harinda*, or *kuranda*) A sort of brush, used by weavers and the like in pat-

ting their size or glue on their yarn.

ا کرکره *karnafat*, (v. n. of کرکره Q) Cutting with a sword. Striking with a stick. Cutting the trunks of palm-trees (called کرکره *karānīf*). *Kur-nafat*, Slender-bodied (man or camel).

ر کرکره *kurang*, A bay-horse. A place for exercising troops. A ring made by hunters or troops. Name of a river in Loristān.

ر کرکره *karangānī*, A species of grapes.

ر کرکره *kurangah*, A race-ground. A place for reviewing troops. A bay colour. A dyer's vat. Name

of a river in Loristān. *Kurungah*, A weaver's brush.

پ *کرند* *karnd*, Name of a village in Badakhshān famous for its pears. *Kirna*, A kind of thorn eaten by camels. A sort of snake. A tike, sheep-louse.

ا *کرنب* *karrib* or *hirrib*, Milk and dates.

ا *کرنیفه* *hirnifat*, A thick nose.

ا *کرو* *karw*, (v. n. of *کرو* for *کرو*) Walking pompously or gracefully (a woman). Digging. Building up (a well with wood). Playing or striking with a ball. Going fast (a horse). Repeating, reiterating, doing over again. *Kirm* or *kurm*, Price, hire.

پ *کرو* *karū*, That part of a spider's web in which it lays its eggs. *Karo* or *kirav*, A hollow tooth. Broken, rugged. Bitter lettuce, endive. *Kirav*, A small ship, boat. *Kurū*, Name of Afrāsīyāb's kinsman.

پ *کروا* *karwā*, A joining, uniting.

ا *کروام* *karwām*, Slender-legged and thick-armed (woman).

پ *کروان* *karwān*, Name of a plant of an exhilarating property. Name of a bird.

ا *کروان* *karwān*, (pl. of *کروان* *karwān* and *کروان* *karwān*) A red-legged partridge. A bustard. A woodpecker. Name of a village in Tus.

پ *کروانک* *karwānak*, A bustard, crane.

ا *کروب* *karub*, (v. n. of *کرب*) Approaching. Being near setting (sun), near expiring (life or fire); being near doing any thing. Lading a beast of burden. Eating the dates *کرب* *karub*. Making (the rolling-pin) clatter. (pl. of *کرب* *karub*) Griefs, cares.

پ *کروبیان* *karūbiyān*, Angelic ranks, cherubim.

ا *کروبین* *karūbin*, Cherubim. ملائکه *malā'ikah* *karūbin*, The cherub angels.

ا *کروبیون* *karūbiyūn*, (pl. of *کروبی*) Cherubim.

ا *کرو* *karat* or *kurnat*, Price, hire.

پ *کروت* *karut*, Fat.

پ *کروتند* *karutana*, A spider.

پ *کروخ* *karūkh*, Name of a village in Khurāsān.

پ *کروخان* *karūkhān*, The brother of Pirānwisah.

پ *کرو* *karud* or *hurud*, A well so deep that it is with difficulty water can be drawn from it.

ا *کروز* *kurū*, (v. n. of *کر*) Rushing upon, attacking. Returning, receding. Shewing kindness, inclining to. (pl. of *کر* *karr*) Napkins for kneeling on at prayers.

پ *کروز* *kurūz*, (or *کروز* *kurūj*) Cheerfulness; song, dance. Sorrow, distress of mind.

ا *کروز* *kurūz*, (v. n. of *کرز*) Entering. Absconding, lurking, taking refuge. Inclining. Smelling urine (a stallion).

پ *کروس* *kirnas*, An enigma.

ا *کرو* *karawas* or *karawus*, Large-headed. Black. (A camel) with large hoofs and legs.

ا *کروش* *kurūsh*, (pl. of *کوش* *kurūsh* and *karish*) Paunches, maws of ruminants.

ا *کروع* *kurūc*, (v. n. of *کوع*) Drinking with the mouth (without using a vessel or hands).

پ *کروکر* *karūkar*, A name of God. A workman

ا *کروم* *kurūm*, (pl. of *کرم* *karim*) Vines.

پ *کرون* *kurman*, A dun-coloured horse.

پ *کرونیس* *karūnis*, Name of an island in which *وأمق* *wāmīk* the lover of *عذرا* *asrā* lived.

پ *کروه* *karwa*, A hollow or a rotten tooth. *Kuroh*, A round-measure of about two miles. The nest or roost of birds. *Karawa*, An animal whose bite is said to be worse than that of a serpent.

ا *کروی* *kurawīy*, Spherical, globular.

ا *کرویا* *karawya*, Caraways.

ا *کرویا* *karawiyā* or *karawiyā*, Caraway-seeds or plant.

پ *کرویز* *karwiz* or *karawiz*, Speech, reason.

پ *کروید* *karwiya*, Caraway.

ا *کره* *karīh*, (fat. *یکره* *yakrah*) He detested.

ا *کره* *karh*, Whatever one is compelled by another to do reluctantly. A strong-headed camel.

Karh or *kurh*, (v. n. of *کره*) Hating, abhorring, objecting to, disliking, disapproving. A version, abomination, detestation, abhorrence. Trouble, molestation. *Karh* or *karīh*, Detestable, abominable. *Kurh*, What one forces one's self to do reluctantly.

پ *کره* *kara*, Filth, dirt, nastiness. Fresh butter. The skin of the hands or feet become hard and stiff from labour. A chamber in a place of repose for travellers, or a school. Staleness, mustiness. Mouldiness of bread or fruit. A bracelet of gold or silver. A clasp. A spider's web where she lays her eggs. A kind of thorn. Name of a city. *کره* *bastan*, (or *بر آوردن* *bar āwardan*) To contract mould, become mouldy, stale, or musty. *Kura*, A cannon-ball. A globe. A thing spherical.

A lock. A ward of a lock. A smith's forge. A colt. An element. آب *کره* *kurasi āb*, The water which surrounds the globe. *کره* *arz*, (or *کره* *khāh*) The terrestrial globe.

کره *lājward*, (or *وهم سوز* *wahm-soz*) The sky.

پ *کره* *kurra*, The colt of a horse, camel, or ass (one or two years old). A girth, surcingle, belt.

آب *کره* *kurasi āb*, A wave.

ا *کره* *karhan*, (or *علا* *ala* *karhin*) With difficulty, inconveniently. *Kurhan*, Unwillingly.

پ *کره* *kara-basta*, Mouldy, musty.

پ *کره* *kara-tan*, A spider.

پ *کره* *karadān*, A place for rubbish.

پ *کره* *kurragarī*, A strapping, a flogging.

ا *کره* *kar* or *kurha*, The upper part of the cavity of the hind-head. The face with the head.

ا *کری* *kary*, (v. n. of *کری*) Digging. Playing with a ball. *Kara*, (v. n. of *کری*) Inclining to sleep, dozing. Being slender-limbed. Throwing her legs about when running (a she-camel). Running fast, or leaping. An inclination to sleep. Digging (a well). A bustard. A male red-legged partridge. A male woodpecker. Sleep. *Karī*, Sleepy; slumbering. A runner. *Kura*, (pl. of *کره* *kurat*) Balls,

globes, spheres.

پ *کری* *karī*, Deafness. That part of the spider's web where she lays her eggs.

ا *کری* *kurra*, Once, one time. One attack.

ا *کری* *karīy*, Sleepy; slumbering. A runner. A hirer out of mules, asses, or horses, a muletaer.

A taker on hire. Much of any thing. A kind of plant. A tree growing in sand. (pl. of *کره* *kurat*) Balls, globes, spheres. *Kuriy*, Spherical, globular.

پ *کریاس* *hiryās*, Court or levee of a prince.

ا *کریاس* *hiryās*, (pl. of *کریاس* *harāyās*) A privy on the roof of a house, having a communication with a subterraneous passage.

ا *کریان* *haryān*, Somnolent, sleepy. A runner.

پ *کریان* *haryān* or *huryān*, Sacrifice, ransom.

ا *کریب* *karīb*, Ploughed land or a sown field destitute of trees and buildings. Sad, mournful. The knot of a reed. A baker's rolling-pin.

ا *کریبه* *karibat*, (pl. of *کریبه* *karārib*) Misfortune.

ا *کریه* *karīyat*, A tree growing in sand. A plant.

ا *کریت* *karīt*, Entire, complete (year).

پ *کریتونتن* *karitūnitān*, (in sand & Pāz.) To read.

ا *کریث* *karis*, Troublesome (business). A coward, one who shrinks from any disagreeable business. *کریث* *karim 'l amr*, Bothered, nonplused by any affair.

ا *کریث* *karīsā*, A good unripe date.

پ *کریج* *karīj*, (or *کریج* *kurich*) A roof for protecting unthreshed corn from the rain. The moulting of birds' feathers. *Karij*, (or *کریجه* *kurija*, or *کریجه* *kuricha*) A small house. A hut or cottage formed of wood, reeds, and straw on the side of a corn-field or melon-ground.

ا *کریر* *karir*, (v. n. of *کر*) Returning, receding. Rushing upon, attacking. Shewing kindness, inclining to. Making a rattling noise in the throat (a strangling man). A sound in the breast resembling that of a person strangling or dying. Hoarseness from dust. Name of a river.

پ *کریر* *kurir*, An overseer, superintendent.

ا *کریرج* *kurayraj*, A kind of short green fish.

پ *کریز* *kariz* or *kuriz*, The moulting of birds.

A hut built of reeds. A corner. *Kuriz*, A falconry.

ا *کریز* *kariz*, Soft cheese called *اقت* *akht*.

پ *کریزه* *kuriza*, A hut, hovel, shed. Moulting.

پ *کریزی* *kurizī*, An old man bent with age and infirmities, and in a state of dotage. A falcon moulting in the desert. Any thing given to birds to make them shed their feathers.

پ *کریس* *kirīs*, Fraud, deceit. Flattery.

پ *کریسه* *kirisa*, Fraud, deceit.

پ *کریسدن* *kirisādan*, To deceive, defraud, cheat.

پ *کریشک* *hireshak*, A warrior. A deep hollow place, a cavern. A chick, chicken.

پ *کریشنگ* *kurishang*, A mountain. A cavern.

ا *کریص* *karīs*, (v. n. of *کریص*) Mixing soft cheese with dates. The soft, acid cheese called *اقت* *akht*

mixed with طرائیث *tarāsi* or حمایص *hamāsi*.
A treasure, hoard. A cooking of wild-sorrel and
milk, and a drying and eating of it in the summer.
The place where the cheese اقط *ahit* is made.

▲ *kariz*, A sort of cheese.

▲ *karīc*, One who drinks water from a
river with the hands (having no vessel).

▲ *kurigh*, Flight. Moulting of birds.

▲ *kureftan*, To flee, escape, retreat.

▲ *karim*, Name of an ancestor of Rustam-
Zāl. Name of a city in Karmania.

▲ *karīm*, (pl. اکرماء *akrimā*, کرماء *kura-*
mā, and کرام *kirām*) Generous, munificent, liberal,
magnificent, splendid, grand. Benign, benevolent,
beneficent, kind, courteous, gracious, merciful, for-
giving, venerable, reverend: respectable, high-bred.
One of the attributes of God. A religious man, fearing
God. Easy, kind, conciliatory (language). Abun-
dant and good (food). *karīmu'ah shān*,
(or کرمه لا خلاق *karīmu'l akhlāq*) Most noble, ge-
nerous. *karīmu'n nafs*, Of a noble, gene-
rous soul. *allāh karīm*, God is merciful.

▲ *karīmā*, O merciful (God)!

▲ *karīmān*, The great-great-grandfather
of Rustam-Zāl. A city in Karmania.

▲ *karīmāni, du.*, Pilgrimage and holy war.

▲ *karīmāna*, Generous. Generously.

▲ *karīmat*, (fem. of کرم *karīm*) (pl. کرائم
karāim) Noble, generous. A princess, lady. The
nose. The ear. The hand. A verse of the Kur'an:
as, *karīmāni* (for آیت *āyat*) *innā fatahnā laka fathan*
mubīnan, That sacred verse of the Kur'an, "We
have granted to thee a decisive victory" (a mode
of expression used by the Muhammadan writers
when they quote the standard of their religion).

▲ *al karimatāni*, The two eyes (as the
noblest or most precious parts of the body).

▲ *karīmīyat*, Bountifulness.

▲ *kirin* or *kurin*, (pl. of کرة *kurat*) Globes,
spheres. Cannon-balls.

▲ *karinat*, (pl. کران *karān*) A female musician.

▲ *karinūtan*, (zand and Pāz.) To read.

▲ *karayūdum*, Perfidy, breach of faith.

▲ *karyān*, Centaury.

▲ *karīh*, Detestable, abominable, dirty,
filthy, offensive. A lion. *karīhu's sawt*,
Harsh, displeasing-voiced. *karīhu'l man-*
zar, Ugly in countenance. *al karīh*, The lion.

▲ *karīhat*, (fem. of کریه *karīh*) Detestable.
War, and the calamitous circumstances attending it.
A disaster. Impetuosity, vehemence. *zū'l*
karīhat, A sharp sword penetrating at one blow.

▲ *kaz*, Raw milk. *K'az*, (for که از *ki az*) From
which, by what, whence. That from. *Kaz* or *haza*,
Name of a country in India.

▲ *kazz*, (v. n. of کر *kar*) Contracting (one's steps).

Being seized with ague or a shivering fit. (pl. کز
huzz) Dry, contracted, shrivelled. Avaricious.

Ugly (in face). Hard, rigid, stiff.

▲ *kazāba*, A camel-litter for women.

▲ *ka* or *kizād*, An old, worn-out garment.

▲ *kuzār*, A lancet.

▲ *kuzāz*, (or کزاز *kuzzāz*) A disease from
cold; trembling, ague.

▲ *kazāzat*, (v. n. of کر *kar*) Being dry, drawn
together. Being of an acrid and astringent taste.
Being stingy and good for nothing.

▲ *kuzāgh*, An herb used in bandaging dis-
located joints.

▲ *kazāwa*, A camel-litter for women.

▲ *kizāyish* or *kuzāyish*, Fit, proper, suit-
able. A stick for driving cattle.

▲ *kuzb*, The sediment of fruits or sesame
remaining in the hair-cloth after the juice or oil is
expressed. (It is given to the poor or to cattle).
A kind of hard tree. *Kazab*, A smallness and nar-
rowness of the instep (regarded as a blemish).

▲ *kazbā*, A gooseberry or bastard coriath.

▲ *kuzburat*, Coriander.

▲ *kazbūd*, A chief, master of a family.

▲ *kazba*, Dregs of oil and the like.

▲ *kazzat*, Shrivelled (woman). Close, creak-
ing (pulley). Dry, rigid, stiff (bow), difficult to bend.

▲ *kazd*, The loppings of a tree.

▲ *kazdīdan*, To lop, clip, trim, polish.

▲ *kuzardan*, To seek for help or aid.

▲ *kuzra*, Name of a sweet-scented grass.

A watered field. Irrigation.

▲ *kazaz*, Avarice.

▲ *kaztarhūn*, Pellitory. Dracunculus.

▲ *kuzgh* or *kuzagh*, An herb which they
fasten round dislocated bones. *Kazagh*, A kind
of medicine.

▲ *kuzf*, Black stuff used by goldsmiths.

Kuzf, *kazaf*, or *kazif*, Pitch. Silver burnt black.

▲ *kizlik*, A knife, penknife, scraper, clasp-
knife, razor. The curved point of a sword or dagger.

▲ *kazm*, An herb growing on banks of rivers.

▲ *kazm*, (v. n. of کر *kar*) Breaking with the
front-teeth, and extracting the contents to eat them.

Kazam, Shortness and thickness of lips in quad-
rups. Shortness of nose or of fingers. Avarice.
Voraciousness. *Kazim*, A poltroon, coward. *Ku-*
zam, A nightingale. A young sparrow. A bird
resembling a sparrow.

▲ *kazmā*, Short-lipped (mare). Short
in the nose or arms (woman). Short (nose or hand).
Short-fingered (hand).

▲ *kizmāzaj*, (or کزمازک *kazmāzah*) The
berries of the tamarisk. The tamarisk.

▲ *kazmat*, Compact, close (fat).

▲ *kazan*, A catanitta. A village where many
people meet on the day called عاشورا *āshūrā*.

▲ *kazinda*, A teasel. A meshy sack.

▲ *kaṭ* or *hizna*, A rock-swallow. Nettle-seed.

▲ *kaznay*, Wet, withered (plant in winter).

▲ *kazu*, (for که از او *ki azu*) Who or which,
from that or him.

▲ *kazieā*, A gooseberry or bastard currant.

▲ *kizwān*, Mountain-balm.

▲ *kuzāzat*, (v. n. of کر *kar*) Being dry, shri-
velled. Being of an acrid and astringent taste.
Being stingy and good for nothing.

▲ *kazūgh*, The vertebrae in man or beast.

▲ *kazūm*, An old toothless camel.

▲ *kazy*, (v. n. of کر *kar*) Conferring favours
on an emancipated slave.

▲ *kazīn*, (Made) of raw silk.

▲ *kazīn-farosh*, A vender of raw silk.

▲ *kaj*, Crooked, curved, distorted. Coarse
silk of little value. *kaj hardan*, To crook,
bend, twist. *Kaj*, The root of a tree.

▲ *kajāba*, A camel-litter in which Persian
ladies travel; it may be covered or opened at plea-
sure. The arched covering of cradles.

▲ *kajāta*, Cod of the silkworm, cocoon.

▲ *kajār*, A strip or piece of any thing torn
off. *Kujār*, The crop of a bird.

▲ *kajārīdan*, To tear, tear in pieces.

▲ *kaj-āghand*, (کجاغندش *kaj-āghandish*,
کجاغند *kaj-āghand*, or کجاغندش *kaj-āghandish*) A kind of jerkin, of thick quilted cotton or
silk, worn in battle instead of armour.

▲ *kajāwa*, A litter on a camel's back.

▲ *kaj-bin*, Squinting. Malignant.

▲ *kaj-pā*, Wry-footed, whose foot is distorted.

▲ *kajtarhūn*, Pellitory. Dracunculus.

▲ *kaj-chashm*, Squint-eyed.

▲ *kaj-chashmī*, Strabism, squint.

▲ *kaj-khātīrān*, (pl.) Cross-grained.

▲ *kaj-dast*, One with a distorted hand.

▲ *kaj-dum*, A scorpion (crook-tail). The
sign Scorpio. *kajdumi bahri*, Name of
a dark-coloured fish of the sword-fish kind. *kajdu-*
mi tāxi āb-gūn, کاجدومی طاس آبگون *kajdumi fulah*, or کاجدومی
kajdumi nūfari (نیلوفری *nīlufarī*) The sign Scorpio.

▲ *kajdum-khwāra*, Name of a poi-
sonous reptile.

▲ *kajdumnāh*, Abounding in scorpions.

▲ *kajduma*, A whitlow.

▲ *kajraf*, Name of a stinking herb.

▲ *kaj-raftār*, Walking shamblingly, go-
ing awry, crooked, in-kneed.

▲ *kaj-rang*, Whitish-coloured.

▲ *kajtarhūn*, Pellitory. Dracunculus.

▲ *kajghā*, (or کجاغ *kajghān*) The moun-
tain-ox of Tibet with a bushy tail. The *son-ox*.

▲ *kajghān*, A cauldron, pot.

▲ *kuzf*, Burnt silver. Pitch.

۲ **کوک** *hajak*, The iron hook with which they goad and regulate the motions of the elephant. A crooked stick attached to a tall post, to which they fasten balls of gold and silver as marks and prizes to archers. A crooked stick with which they strike their large kettle-drums. Any kind of hook or crook. The wards of a lock. The feathers of a duck's tail with which women adorn their heads. An earthen jar in which rose-water and dates are kept.

۲ **کوکا** *hajgā*, (or **کوکا** *hajgām*) The bushy-tailed cow of Tibet. The sea-ox; also his tail.

۲ **کوکمازون** *hajmāzūn*, Name of a medicine.

۲ **کوکمز** *hajmaj*, Crooked, distorted.

۲ **کوکمزبان** *hajmaj-zabān*, A child that cannot yet speak plain.

۲ **کوکمیان** *haj-miyān*, Crooked about the loins.

۲ **کوکنظر** *haj-nazar*, Squint-eyed.

۲ **کوکنه** *hajna*, A patch.

۲ **کوکور** *hajūr*, Zedoary, a Chinese root.

۲ **کوکوند** *hajvand*, The wards of a lock.

۲ **کوک** *haj*, A hook or crook. An iron hook with which they drive and guide elephants. A curved stick with which they beat a drum. Shambles. The vulva. The wards of a lock. A piece of wood as placed as to prevent a lock from being opened.

۲ **کوکری** *hajī*, Crookedness, curvature, obliquity.

۲ **کوکریغ** *hajigh*, Flight, departure.

۲ **کوکیم** *hajim*, (or **کوکین** *hajin*) A quilted jacket worn in battle. Horse-armour.

۲ **کوکس** *has*, A man, person. One, any one, some one. Intelligent, learned (persons). **کوکس و ناکس** *has u nāhas*, Every body, noble and plebeian. **کوکس** *hama has*, (or **کوکس** *har has*) Every body, all the world. **کوکس** *has u hun*, Vulva et podex.

۲ **کوکس** *has*, (v. n. of **کوکس**) Pounding small. **کوکس** *has*, (pl. **کوکس** *ahsās*) Vulva.

۲ **کوکس** *has*, (v. n. of **کوکس**) Following, pursuing, driving (one beast) after another. Striking (with a sword). Overcoming (at law). (pl. **کوکس** *has*) Part of the night. **کوکس** *has*, (pl. **کوکس** *ahsās*) The latter part (of any thing). **کوکس** *rahiba* *has*, He fell on his back.

۲ **کوکسا** *hasā*, A sort of coarse woollen cloth.

۲ **کوکسا** *hasā*, Glory, nobility, eminence. **کوکسا** *hasā*, (v. n. 3 of **کوکسا**) Contending about glory. (pl. **کوکسا** *ahsāyat*) A garment, an upper short cloak. Milk covered with cream. (pl. of **کوکسا** *hasat* or *ahsat*) Vestments, clothes, garments.

۲ **کوکساب** *hasābt*, A wolf.

۲ **کوکساب** *hasāb*, (A man) who gains much.

۲ **کوکسابر** *hasābir*, (pl. of **کوکسابر**) Ivory bracelets.

۲ **کوکساج** *hasāj*, A disease incident to camels.

۲ **کوکساج** *hasāj*, Impotency in the hands or feet, lameness. Sweepings, rubbish. Swept snow.

۲ **کوکساد** *hasād*, (v. n. of **کوکساد**) Not meeting with customers. Difficulty in despatching of any thing,

badness of markets, cheapness of merchandise, decline of trade, unsaleableness, flimsiness, dulness.

۲ **کوکسار** *kusār*, (in comp.) Drinking. Suffering, undergoing: as, **کوکسار** *may-kusār*, Drinking wine. **کوکسار** *gham-kusār*, Experiencing sorrow.

۲ **کوکسار** *kusār*, Chips, fragments.

۲ **کوکسار** *hasār*, A breaker in pieces.

۲ **کوکسار** *hasārat*, A fragment. A fraction.

۲ **کوکساردن** *kusārdan*, To endure. To drink.

۲ **کوکسارند** *kusāranda*, A drinker. Suffering.

۲ **کوکساری** *hasāra*, (pl. of **کوکسار** *hasār*) Broken.

۲ **کوکسار** *hasāsirat*, (pl. of **کوکسار** *hasār*) Chosroes, kings of Persia.

۲ **کوکسار** *hasāfat*, Eclipse: obscuration. Sediment.

۲ **کوکسار** *hasālat*, Heaviness, slowness, gravity. Sickness, grief, affliction, distress. Embarrassment.

۲ **کوکسار** *hasāla*, *hisāla*, *hasāla*, and *hasāli*, (pl. of **کوکسار** *hasān*) Lazy, slothful, slow, heavy.

۲ **کوکسان** *hasān*, (pl. of **کوکس** *has*) Men, persons.

۲ **کوکسانه** *hasāna*, Human, like a man; humanity.

۲ **کوکسار** *hasāni*, Garments, vestments.

۲ **کوکسار** *hasāniy*, Name of an Arabian grammarian.

۲ **کوکسب** *hasb*, (v. n. of **کوکسب**) Gaining, acquiring, earning. Seeking one's daily bread. Causing to get or gain. Gain; acquisition (by labour), industry. Art, trade, profession, employment, handicraft. ۲ **کوکسب فضائل کردن** *hasbi fazāil kardān*, To acquire sciences. ۲ **کوکسب** *Kisb*, Gain, acquisition. **کوکسب** *Sediment* after the oil is extracted.

۲ **کوکسب** *hasbat*, A bitch's name. **کوکسب** *Kisbat*, Gain, or a mode of acquisition.

۲ **کوکسبت** *hisbat*, The case (or the bag) in which barbers or surgeons keep their instruments. A bit of leather worn by a waterman on his left hip, on which he rests the bag containing water.

۲ **کوکسبت نامه** *hisbat-nāma*, A book containing the histories of barbers or surgeons, with directions for their practice. The bhishtis (water-carriers in India) have also such a book.

۲ **کوکسب** *husbuj*, Sediment, dregs.

۲ **کوکسب** *husbar*, (pl. **کوکسب**) An ivory bracelet.

۲ **کوکسب** *husburat* or *husbarat*, Coriander.

۲ **کوکسبند** *hus-band*, A belt, a girth.

۲ **کوکسب** *husba*, Sesame-grains remaining in the hair-cloth after the oil has been expressed, which they give to the poor, or as food to buffaloes.

۲ **کوکسبی** *hasbi*, An artisan. A prostitute.

۲ **کوکسب** *hasparaj*, A pearl.

۲ **کوکست** *has*, Shameful, dirty, base. A blueish gem with a tincture of red. **کوکست** *Kist*, (for **کوکست** *hi ast*) Who is he? **کوکست** *Kust*, Cauliflower, cabbage.

۲ **کوکست** *has*, The costus, a kind of shrub.

۲ **کوکست** *hasaj*, An arnufal (of palm-tree fibres).

۲ **کوکست** *hasar*, A black thorn.

۲ **کوکستل** *hasai*, A beetle, tumble-dung.

۲ **کوکستن** *hasan*, To pound. To seize. To put on a girdle.

۲ **کوکسته** *kusta*, Pounded; rice that has been separated from the husk by pounding, but not cleared from the chaff. Shepherd's-staff (an herb).

۲ **کوکستی** *kusti*, Wrestling. A girdle worn by the Persians and Brahmans; also by the wrestlers of Khurāsān.

۲ **کوکستیم** *kustij*, (from ۲ **کوکستی** *kusti*) A girdle.

۲ **کوکستیه** *hasfima*, A thorny plant of which camels are fond.

۲ **کوکس** *has-h*, (v. n. of **کوکس**) Sweeping (a house with a broom). Brushing the earth (wind). Weakness, impotency. **کوکس** *Kasah*, (v. n. of **کوکس**) Having a weakness in the hands or feet. **کوکس** *Kasih*, One who does not give assistance when called to.

۲ **کوکس** *has-hān*, Weak in the hands or feet. **کوکس** *Kus-hān*, (pl. of **کوکس** *ahsah*) Lame, unable to move.

۲ **کوکس** *has-habat*, The motion of any one who is frightened, and who strives to conceal himself.

۲ **کوکس** *has*, The costus, a kind of shrub.

۲ **کوکس** *hasara*, (fut. **کوکس** *yahsiru*) He brake.

۲ **کوکس** *hasr*, (v. n. of **کوکس**) Breaking. Destroying. Routing, putting to flight. Marking with the vowel point kasra. Closing the wings (as a bird descending). Bringing forth merchandise by degrees (as one piece when another is sold). Casting down the eyes. Taking little trouble in looking after one's camels. Doubling a cushion and lying down upon it. A rupture, breach, rout. A fraction in arithmetic. Affliction, contrition. An allowance upon the exchange of rupees. The vowel point kasr or kasra —, or short i. A small, trifling, or insipid affair. ۲ **کوکس نقص کردن** *hasri nafa kardān*, To mortify the flesh, to humble one's self.

۲ **کوکس** *Kasr* or *hisr*, (pl. **کوکس** *ahsār* and **کوکس** *husūr*) The lower part of a tent, or the flap nearest the ground, in which are openings for the convenience of going in and out. The side of a house. A portion of the body or members. A complete member. Half a bone with flesh upon it. A bone with a little flesh on it. **کوکس** *hisru* *habihin*, The bone of the fore-arm, half-way of the elbow. **کوکس** *hasru's sahrār*, Both sides to a desert. **کوکس** *Kasar* or *hasir*, Trouble which one is unable to bear. **کوکس** *Kisar*, (pl. of **کوکس** *hisrat*) Fragments, broken pieces. **کوکس** *Kusar*, High and low lands.

۲ **کوکس** *hasar*, (pl. of **کوکس** *hasar* and **کوکس** *hasarāt*) Breakers.

۲ **کوکس** *hasarāt*, (or **کوکس** *zū hasarāt*) One who is cozened in buying or selling.

۲ **کوکس** *hasrat*, The vowel — i. One fracture. Affliction. Flight, rout (of an enemy). **کوکس** *Kisrat*, (pl. **کوکس** *hisar*) A fragment, broken piece.

۲ **کوکس** *hasratiy*, (or **کوکس** *hasriy*) Royal.

۲ **کوکس** *hasra*, (pl. of **کوکس** *hasir*) Broken. **کوکس** *Kisra* or *hasra*, (from ۲ **کوکس** *has-rav*, Of wide dominion) (pl. **کوکس** *ahsārat*, **کوکس** *hasāsirat*, **کوکس** *ahāsir*, and **کوکس** *husūr*) Chosroes, Cyrus, an emperor, the surname of several kings of Persia (like Ptolemy among the Egyptians, or Cæsar with the Romans).

ر کسری *hisri*, Name of Noshirwān the Just, or of any of the kings of Persia.

ا کس *hasas*, Shortness and smallness of teeth, or firm adhesion by their roots.

ا کسط *hust*, Costus (a shrub). Justice.

ا کسطال *hastāl*, (or کسطل *hastal*) Dust.

ا کسطان *hastān*, Dust.

ا کسع *hasag*, (v. n. of کسع) Striking one upon the buttocks with foot or hand. Clapping the tail between the legs (a camel or a doe). Leaving a little milk in a camel's udder in order to increase the quantity. Throwing cold water upon (a camel's) udder to make her retain or increase her milk. *Kasag*, Whiteness about the fetlocks of horses. *Kusag*, Name of a tribe in Yaman. Crumbs of bread. (pl. of کسعة *kusat*) White spots on beasts' foreheads. White feathers under birds' tails.

ا کسعة *husat*, (pl. کسع *husag*) A white spot upon a beast's forehead. White feathers under a bird's tail. A she-camel lent in order to be milked. Name of an idol. An ass. An ox of burden. A slave.

ا کسوم *husūm*, (in the Himyarit) An ass.

ا کسقی *husaqiy*, Of the tribe of کسع *husag*.

ا کسف *hasf*, (v. n. of کسف) Cutting into pieces (cloth). Houghing (a camel). Being erubbed (the countenance). Causing (an eclipse). Casting down (the eye). Being sorry (the condition of a man). An eclipse. In poetry, the substitution of a quiescent for an inflected letter at the caesura : as when مفعولات *maf'ūlāt* becomes مفعول *maf'ūlun*. *Kisf*, (pl. of کسفة *kisfat*) Parts, segments. *Kisaf*, (pl. of کسفة *kisfat*) Segments, sections, parts.

ا کسفة *kisfat*, (pl. کسف *kisf*, *hisaf*, *ahsaf*, and کسوف *husuf*) A part, section, segment.

ر کسک *kasak*, A fricasse of meat. A magpie. A fragment of brick, or of a broken wall.

ا کسکاس *hashās*, Thick, short; a dwarf.

ا کسکر *hashar*, A tract of country whose capital was واسط *wāsit*, and whose revenue was twelve millions of مثقال *mishāl*, similar to Ispahān.

ا کسکس *hushus*, A farinaceous dish, prepared in the way of millet, common in Morocco.

ا کسکسة *kashasat*, (v. n. of کسکس Q) Beating, pounding small. Adding the letter س *s* to the ک *k* of the second person singular feminine : as, اکرمتک *ahramtukis* for اکرمتک *ahramtuki*, بکس *bi kis* for بک *bi ki* (a practice peculiar to the tribe of بنی تمیم *bani tamim*).

ر کسکس *hus-hash*, A pimp; contented cuckold.

ا کسکر *hasgar*, A plasterer. A potter.

ا کسل *hasl*, A string hanging from a bow for beating cotton. *Kasal*, (v. n. of کسل) Being torpid, sluggish. Not emitting (in coita), being unsolicitous for offspring. Laziness. Laxness, slowness, indolence; cowardice. Sickness. *Kasil*, Cowardly, slothful, lazy, indolent.

ا کسلان *haslān*, (pl. کسالی *hasāla*, *hisāla*,

husāla, *hasāli*, and کسلی *hasla*) Lazy, cowardly.

ر کسلند *hasalmand*, Languid, sick, relaxed.

ر کسلناک *hasalnāh*, Cowardly, lazy, sluggish.

ا کسلی *hasla*, (pl. of کسلان *haslān*) Slothful.

ا کسم *hasm*, (v. n. of کسم) Breaking or crumbling (any thing) with the hand. Labouring, studying, endeavouring, working to maintain a household. Kindling the flame (of war). Much herbage.

ا کسملة *hasmalat*, A going with short steps.

ر کسمه *hasma*, A ringlet of hair parted to hang over the cheek. An artificial or false lock of hair.

A sort of cake.

ر کسناج *hasnāj*, Endive, succory.

ر کسندر *hasan* or *husundar*, Mean, worthless.

ر کسنک *hasnah*, A grain used to fatten cattle.

ر کسنی *hasni* or *hisi*, Succory. کسنی *hasni* or *hisi*, Succory. کسنی *hasni* or *hisi*, Succory. کسنی *hasni* or *hisi*, Succory.

ا کسو *hasw*, (v. n. of کسو for کسو) Clothing.

ا کسو *hasw*, (pl. of کساء *ahsā*) The hinder part.

ا کسو *hasw*, (pl. of کس *has*) Parts of the night.

ا کسوب *hasūb*, A great gainer. Any thing.

ا کسوب *hasūb*, Name of a plant.

ا کسوة *hasmat* or *husmat*, (pl. کس *hasa* or کساء *ahsā*) A robe, habit, dress, apparel. A mode of dressing.

ر کسوت *haswati* *jān har-dan*, To impart life. To invest with a property.

ر کسوت *haswati* *hāfurī*, (Dress of camphor) Snow covering the face of the ground.

ر کسود *hasmad*, Harshness, unkind behaviour.

ا کسود *husūd*, (v. n. of کسد) Not going off (goods). Flatness, dullness of markets.

ا کسور *hasūr*, Large-bunched (camel); or one which draws his tail down after cocking it. *Kasūr*, (v. n. of کسر) Clapping close the wings when descending or pouncing (a bird). Inequalities, high and low places. The bendings or reaches of valleys or rivers. (pl. of کسر *hasr* or *hissr*) Bones having little meat upon them. Lower parts of tents. Portions of the body, or the members. Sides of houses. (pl. of کسرة *hasrat*) Fractures, chinks, breaches. Fractional parts (in arithmetic). (pl. of کسری *hasra*) Caesars, emperors.

ر کسور *hasūr*, Gaining, preserving, keeping.

ا کسوف *husuf*, (v. n. of کسف) Being and (circumstances of a man). Being obscured, eclipsed (the sun). Frowning. An eclipse. (pl. of کسفة *kisfat*) Parts, sections, segments of any thing.

ا کسول *hasul*, Slow, dull, lazy, tardy. (A damsel) delicately educated, who scarcely moves from her seat (this being considered as an accomplishment).

ا کسوم *hasūm*, Expeditions, sharp.

ر کسون *hasūn*, Name of a Magian philosopher.

ر کسه *hasa*, Facility, ease.

ر کسي *hase*, One, some one, any one, a certain person. کسي *hase*, One, some one, any one, a certain person.

ا کسي *hasy*, (pl. کساء *ahsā*) The hinder part,

extremity of the rump. *Kasa*, A putting on of clothes. *Kusa*, (pl. of کسوة *husat* or *hisat*) Vestures, clothes, garments.

ا ابن الکسيب *husayb*, Name of a dog. ابن الکسيب *ibnu'l husayb*, A bastard.

ا کسيب *hasib* or *husayb*, Infirm in hands or feet, lame, unable to move from place to place. Impotent.

ا کسيد *hasid*, Not selling or passing current; a drug in the market. Base, mean, despicable.

ا کسيدي *hasidā*, Cassia of Arabia.

ا کسري *hasr*, (pl. کسري *hasra* and کسري *hasra*) Broken. Routed. Poor. Dried pitch. *Kusayr*, Name of a mountain overhanging the furthest point of the sea of Omān.

ر کسيس *hasis*, A kind of drug which gives a lustre to steel. Wine. Wine from dates or millet.

ا کسيس *hasis*, Date-wine. Meat dried upon heated stones, reduced to powder, and carried as travelling provision; pemmican. Broken bread.

ا کسيف *hasif*, Thick, gross, impure.

ا کسيفه *hasifa*, Dregs, dross, scoria.

ر کسيقون *hasihūn*, A kind of wild lily.

ر کسيل *husel*, A betrothing. The prosecution of a journey. A driving away.

ر کسيلة *hasilā*, Cassia of Arabia.

ر کسيلة *hasayla*, A sort of cassia.

ا کسيلي *kisila*, A certain medicinal bark.

ر کش *hash*, The arm-pit, or that part of the side under it (as servants carry their master's clothes under the arm). The groin. A corner, angle. The breast. The planet Saturn. A running sore in the foot of a camel, for which they canterize the feet of healthy camels to prevent the contagion from spreading.

A mode of putting the hands to the sides as a mark of respect. Empty. Good. Beautiful. Name of a city in Turkistān. *hashi rān*, The groin. (imperat. of کشیدن *hashidan*) Draw thou; and in composition it is used for the part. کشنده *hashanda*, Drawing, pulling, carrying, bearing; who draws; a drawer, drainer.

ا آب کش *āb-hash*, A drawer of water. بارکش *bār-hash*, A porter or a bearer of burdens.

ا دست خنجر کش *dasti khajjar-hash*, The dagger-drawing hand. درد کش *dard-hash*, A drainer of the dregs.

ا دل کش *dil-hash*, Heart-attracting. سرکش *sar-hash*, Drawing in the head, i.e. refractory, stubborn, disobedient.

ا کینه کش *kina-hash*, Bearing malice. مالهم کش *malham-hash*, A spatula for spreading plasters.

ا هزم کش *hezam-hash*, Carrying wood. سرکشی *sar-hashī*, Disobedience (in which manner, by adding ي, abstract nouns may be formed from the whole).

Kish, A line drawn through a word to erase it. It is also often for او را *hi urā* : as, گفت *hish guft*, i.e. گفت *hi urā guft*, Who said to him. *Kish* or *hish kish*, A word announcing the approach of a king or great man, that the by-standers may keep silence and behave with

propriety (similar to, Have a care! stand by!); it is used likewise at chess when the king receives a check; or in driving fowls. *Kush*, A male. (imp. of *kushtan*, in composition used for *کشند* *kushanda*) A killer; who kills, slays, murders, oppresses. *اژدها کش* *ajdahā-kush*, A dragon-killer. *زبون کش* *zabūn-kush*, The oppressor of the distressed or weak. *صقرا کش* *safrā-kush*, The bile-killer, i.e. breakfast. *عالم کش* *ālam-kush*, Destroying the world, killing whom he will. *خشم عالم کش* *khishm ālam-kush*, Fury, universally destructive.

ا *kush*, occasionally *hash*, by a particular idiom, is sometimes employed in place of the affixed pronoun *ك* *hi*, in the second person fem.: as, *عليكش* *alayki*, Above thee, for *عليك* *alayki*.

ا *hashsh*, (v. n. of *کش*) Lowing (a cow). *Kushsh*, The male palm-tree's fructifying flowers.

ا *hash*, (v. n. of *کشا*) Being filled (with). Being transparent (the under skin of a leathern bottle appearing through that which is above). Striking with a sword, cutting. Lying with. Being chapt (the hand). Roasting (meat) until it becomes quite dry. Eating (cucumbers). Peeling, unbarking.

ا *hashā*, (from *کشیدن* *kashidan*) Drawing. *Kushā*, (from *کشادن* *kushādan*, used in composition for *کشایند* *kushāyanda*) An opener: one who opens, solves, loses, reveals, displays. Who makes cheerful. Who besieges, who conquers. *دل کشا* *dil-kushā*, Heart-expanding, exhilarating. *کشور کشا* *kishwar-kushā*, Conquering provinces.

ا *hashā*, (v. n. of *کشی*) Being filled (with food). Being transparent (the under skin of a leathern bottle appearing through that which is above). Being chapt, rough, or shrivelled (the hand).

ا *hashat*, Vice, defect, fault, blemish. *ا* *kishāh*, (v. n. 3 of *کش*) Harboursing a secret grudge (against another). A mark burnt on the sides of animals.

ا *kushākal*, A grain for making bread. *ا* *kushād*, He opened, displayed, uncovered. He exhilarated. He seized. An opening, uncovering; cheerfulness. Expansion. A seige. The shooting of an arrow. A move at chess. Open, wide. *نامه کشاد* *kushād-nāma*, A royal diploma, privilege, or license. A bill of divorce. *خاطر کشاد* *khātir-kushād*, Cheerfulness of mind, lightness of heart.

ا *kushādagi*, An opening, an aperture. Openness, expansion. Joy, cheerfulness, openness of heart. Siege or taking of a town. An area, court. An interstice, interval, space between two things. *در کشادگی* *dar kushādagi*, Openly, in face of day. *ا* *kushādan*, To open, disclose, detect, discover, explain, expose (merchandise to sale). To take (a town), to subdue. To laugh. To polish. To shoot an arrow. To move at chess.

ا *kushāda*, Opened, discovered, uncovered, expanded, detected, revealed, explained, dis-

played (goods for sale), diffused, stretched. Wide, ample, extensive. Taken (castle), subjected. Glad, cheerful, rejoiced, jovial, happy, frank. Serene, clear. Who opens. *باز کشاده* *kushāda-bāz*, Open and back (as a door), displayed. *بازار کشاده* *bāzār kushāda*, An open market. *رنگت کشاده* *rangi kushāda*, An open, clear colour.

ا *kushāda-abrū*, With wide eyebrows, not joined at the nose. Of an open countenance.

ا *kushāda-peshāni*, Of an open countenance, having a broad forehead.

ا *kushāda-dast*, Open-handed. Liberal, generous.

ا *kushāda-dahān*, Open-mouthed.

ا *kushāda-rav*, Straddling (horse).

ا *kushāda-rūy*, Of an open, serene countenance.

ا *kushāda-sukhan*, Plain-spoken. Distinct, perspicuous, clear.

ا *kushāda-mashrab*, Open by nature, candid, sincere. Jovial.

ا *kishāt*, Nudity, nakedness. A covering of skin. The taking off of a covering, skinning. A skin taken off.

ا *kishāf*, (v. n. of *کشف*) Taking the male (a camel) followed by her foal, and thus breeding two years consecutively. Taking the male (although in foal).

ا *kashshāf*, A detector, discoverer, looser, solver, explainer. *کشاف مشکلات* *kashshāfi mushkilaat*, A resolver of doubts, a solver of difficulties.

ا *sharh kashshāf*, A clear explanation. *ا* *kashāk*, Mind, thought, reflection.

ا *hash-ā-kash*, Attraction, allurements. Taking, fetching. Distraction. Orders issued in continued succession. Commands and prohibitions. Contention, tumult. War, battle. Deep sorrow, intense sadness. Pleasant and unpleasant.

ا *kushāmīr*, Deformed, ugly (man).

ا *kashāmīrat*, (pl. of *کشمیری* *kishmīrīy*) Natives of Kashmir, or Cashmere.

ا *hashān*, (part.) Drawing, attracting. Drawn, carried. A single-posted tent. Name of a country. *کشان کشان* *kashān kashān*, (or *بر کشان* *kashān bar kashān*) Drawing, attracting, alluring, ravishing. (pl. of *کش* *kash*) Drawing: as, *دردی کشان* *durūi-kashān*, (Dreg-drawers) Wine-drinkers, or such as drain the bowl.

ا *kashānīdan*, To cause to draw.

ا *kashāmārz*, A husbandman, cultivator. A cultivated field. A sowing; seed-time.

ا *kashāmārzī*, Cultivation, ploughing, farming. *کشاورزی نمودن* *kashāmārzī namūdan*, To follow agriculture, to cultivate.

ا *kashāyānīdan*, To cause to open.

ا *kashāyish*, Aperture, opening, unloosing. Clearness, serenity. *روژه کشایش* *kushā-*

yishī roza, The breaking of a fast, breakfast.

ا *kushāyanda*, An opener.

ا *hashh*, A greedy devouring (of flesh).

ا *kushshat*, The forelocks, or any spiral or twisted ringlets.

ا *hashht*, A herb, red, and resembling a thread, which creeps twiningly along the ground. Very dry and friable. Salt, sanguinous. Ugly, deformed. *Kisht*, Seed; a sown field. Tillage. The hypochondria, the body between the haunches and short ribs. Check at chess. *خداوند کشت* *khudāwandi kishht*, A husbandman. *کشت کاریده* *kishhtī hārīda*, A sown field. *Kusht*, He killed. Killing. The back, belly, waist, side.

ا *kishht-ūb*, Seed sown during the rains.

ا *kushār*, Slain in sacrifice. Slaughtered. A sacrifice. *کشتار کردن* *kushār hardan*, To slay.

ا *kushām*, Compassion, condolence.

ا *kishāmār*, A husbandman.

ا *kishht-zār*, A field sown and beginning to look green. Ripe corn. A seminary. *کشت زار دیو* *kishht-zārī dev*, The devil's corn-field, i. e. the world.

ا *kushhtak*, A beetle.

ا *kishht-hār*, A sower, husbandman, agriculturist. A sown field.

ا *kishht-hārī*, Tillage, husbandry.

ا *kushhtagān*, (pl. of *کشته* *kushhta*) The slain. *کشتگان زند* *kushhtagāni zinda*, Martyrs.

ا *kushhtagi*, Murder, slaughter. *کشتگی* *kushhtagi*, Murder, slaughter.

ا *kushht-gir*, A wrestler.

ا *kishhtmand*, A cultivated field.

ا *kishhtan*, To till, sow. To reap, mow.

Kushtan, To kill, murder. To slay, sacrifice. To beat, bruise. To extinguish (a fire or candle).

ا *kushhtan-gāh*, The time or place of slaughter.

ا *kushhtanī*, Fit to be killed, destined for slaughter. *کشتنی شدن* *kushhtanī shudan*, To be fit for the butcher.

ا *kashhtū*, Half-ripe grapes.

ا *kashhtūh*, A tortoise.

ا *kashhta*, Squint-eyed. *Kishhta*, Tilled, sown. Seed. Seed-time. An apple-pippin. Dried fruit. *Kushta*, Killed, murdered, sacrificed. Extinguished. Killing; a killer. *کشته شدن* *kushhta shudan*, To be killed.

ا *kashhtī*, (in India *kishṭī*) A boat, ship, vessel, bark. A tray. A beggar's plate. A drinking-vessel in the form of a ship. *کشتی رونده صبح* *kishṭī rawandasi subh*, A camel. *کشتی زر* *kishṭī zar*, The golden skiff, i. e. The new moon. The sun. A drinking-vessel in the form of a ship. *کشتی سوار شدن* *kishṭī sumār shudan*, To go on board ship or boat, to embark. *کشتی شدن* *kishṭī shudan*, To swim. *کشتی غم* *kishṭī gham*, The vessel of sorrow, i. e. The world. *کشتی گذاره* *kishṭī gu-*

zāra, A ferry-boat. *نوح کشتی* *hishṭirī nūh*, Noah's ark. *دود کشتی* *dūd-hishṭī*, (Smoke-boat) A steamer, steam-boat. *کشتی* *kushṭī*, Fighting, Wrestling. A belt, a girdle. *کشتی کردن* *kushṭī kardan*, To wrestle, fight, struggle, contend.

کشتیدان *kishṭibān*, The captain or commander of a ship. A pilot. A sailor.

کشتی بانی *kishṭibānī*, Seamanship.

کشتی جای *kushṭī-jāy*, An arena for wrestlers.

کشتی ساز *kishṭī-sāz*, A ship-builder, shipwright.

کشتی سازی *kishṭī-sāzi*, Ship-building.

کشتی سوار *kishṭī-sumār*, Embarked in a vessel.

کشتی کش *kishṭī-kash*, A pilot. A wine-bibber.

کشتی گاه *kishṭī-gāh*, An arsenal; sea-port. An anchorage. *Kushṭī-gāh*, A place where wrestlers exercise their strength, a gymnasium.

کشتیگر *kishṭīgar*, A ship-builder.

کشتی گیر *kushṭī-gir*, A wrestler.

کشتی گیری *kushṭī-giri*, Wrestling.

کشتی مال *kishṭī-māl*, A tax levied on boats.

کشتی نشین *kishṭī-nishin*, Seamen: on shipboard.

کشم *kash-h*, (v. n. of *کشت*) Burning or cauterizing under the short ribs. Clapping the tail between the legs. Having a private hatred (to any person). Sweeping (a house). Becoming dispersed. Separating, scattering, dispersing. (pl. *کشوخ* *kushūh*) The side, the short ribs, hypochondria, waist. A kind of shell. *کشم مختصر* *kash-hun mukhassarun*, A slender waist. *طوبی کشه علی الامر* *tawā' hash-hahu ḡala'l amr*, He kept the matter secret. *Kashah*, Pleurisy. A disease of the side requiring the canter.

کشم *kashakh*, A line on which they hang grapes to dry.

کشان *hashkhān* or *hishkhān*, A pimp to his own wife; one who winks at his own cuckoldom.

کشم *kushkhar*, A climate.

کشم *kush-ahurmā*, A male palm-tree.

کشم *hashkhanat*, (v. n. of *کشن* Q) Calling one a *کشان* *kishkhān*, i.e. cuckold, or wittol.

کشد *kashd*, (v. n. of *کشد*) Cutting with the teeth (as in biting a carrot). Milking (a camel) with three fingers. A species of edible grain. *Kashad*, One who labours hard for the support of his family. *Kushud*, (pl. of *کاشد* *kāshid*) Those who labour hard for the support of a family, and endeavour to keep relations united. (pl. of *کشود* *kashūd*) Camels milked with three fingers. Camels whose teats are short and orifices narrow.

کشر *hashr*, (v. n. of *کشر*) Displaying the teeth in laughter or otherwise. A smile. Certus quidam coeundi modus. *Kashar*, (v. n. of *کشر*) Fleeing, running away. Dry bread. A bunch or cluster whose grapes have been eaten off.

کشم *kishrat*, A discovery of the teeth in laughter or otherwise.

کشم *hash-raftār*, An elegant walker.

کشم *hushsa*, A written document, particularly in Arabic, Persian, or Hindī.

کشم *kushish*, A drawing. Attraction, allurements. Blandishments, coquetry, amorous playfulness; a wink, nod, glance. A walking with a graceful air. Travelling night and day. *Kushish*, Killing, slaughter. Sacrifice. *کشم کردن* *kushish kardan*, To fight, to try to kill. To slaughter.

کشط *kashṭ*, (v. n. of *کشط*) Removing from its place, taking off (a cover or horse-cloth). Denuding, stripping. Flaying (a camel).

کشم *hashatat*, Sharers or proprietors of a slaughtered camel.

کشم *hashag*, (v. n. of *کشم*) Retiring, departing from one killed. *Kashag*, Anxiety, difficulty, sorrow, anguish, grief.

کشم *hashagaj*, (or *کشم* *hashagaj*) A bundle of fibres off the palm-tree. A thick cord or girdle worn by tributaries.

کشم *hashf*, (v. n. of *کشم*) Opening, manifesting, revealing, declaring, solving, explaining. Exposing to shame. Averting evil. Manifestation, disclosure, apocalypse, revelation. *کشم راز کردن* *kashf rāz kardan*, To disclose a secret. *Kashaf*, (v. n. of *کشم*) Being put to flight, routed. The curling of the hair on the forehead (when sprouting after being shaved). The twisting of a horse's tail; the bending of the bone.

کشم *kushf*, Burnt silver. Pitch. A black substance used by goldsmiths. *Kashaf*, A tortoise. The sign Cancer. A large vessel for cooling liquors.

کشم *kushfās*, Bare (forehead) whose locks turn backwards.

کشم *kashafat*, Part of the forehead marked by *کشم* *kashaf*. *Kushufat*, The hair of the forehead grown again, and the curling thereof.

کشم *kushuft* or *kashaft*, He dissolved, scattered. Separated. Scattered. *Kushift*, A Jew's synagogue.

کشم *hashaftan* or *kushuftan*, To open. To cleave. To dissolve, scatter, disperse, separate. To wither, decay, perish.

کشم *hashafta* or *kushufta*, Dispersed, dissipated, scattered, dissolved. Annihilated, consumed.

کشم *kashaf-rūd*, Name of a certain river.

کشم *kashk*, Sour milk dried. A sort of condiment made of butter-milk. A kind of thick potage made of wheaten flour or barley-meal with sheep's milk, to which they add flesh or wheat. *Kashk*, An upper chamber, gallery, or balcony on the top of a house; a hall, parlour. *Kashak*, A magpie. A line, stripe. *کشمکشی* *kashakhāyi partae*, The sun's rays.

کشم *kashk*, Barley-broth. Barley.

کشم *kashkhāb*, Barley-water. A ptisan.

کشم *kashkhāe*, Food. Barley-broth.

کشم *kashk-bā*, A kind of milk-diet dressed

in the Muharram.

کشم *kushk-khāna*, A granary.

کشم *kushk-dār*, A guard, sentinel.

کشم *kushkrah*, (in Kazwīn) A magpie.

کشم *kushkashān*, Travelling gently.

کشم *kushkashat*, (v. n. of *کشم* Q) Lowing (a cow). Substituting *kush* for *k* *hi*, the affix pronoun of the second person singular feminine: as, *عایش* *calayshi*, (or *عایش* *calayshish* for *عایش* *calayshi*). Exhausting by drawing water. The noise of a serpent's skin when crawling. Flight.

کشم *kushkah*, Barley or wheat (especially boiled whole with meat till it has become soft).

کشم *kushkale*, A covering for the feet, as worn by running footmen. A buskin.

کشم *kushkanjir*, A column with a pulley on the summit, over which they pass a rope, at the end of which is fastened a bag of sand. (It is chiefly used by archers as a trial of strength). A sling. *Kushkanjir*, A cannon. A cannon-ball. A stone slung from a balista.

کشم *kashkhina*, Barley-bread. Bread made of wheat, barley, beans, and vetches. Fried wheat, which, with onions, beet, and purslain-seed, is steeped in fish-jelly and dried in the sun.

کشم *kashkū*, Barley-broth. A magpie.

کشم *kashkul*, A beggar. A goblet. A beggar's cup, generally made in the form of a boat.

کشم *kashkīn*, Bread made of barley, millet, beans, and lentils. Wheat soaked in sour milk and dried in the sun.

کشم *kashkhina*, Barley-bread. Wheat softened by boiling.

کشم *hash-guftār*, An elegant speaker.

کشم *kashm*, An amputation of the nose. The hunting-leopard. *Kasham*, A defect in the formation of the body, or a flaw in one's pedigree.

کشم *kishmān*, A field ploughed and sown.

کشم *kushmahat*, Sea-purslain, an herb.

کشم *kishmar*, Name of a village in Khurāsān, where one of Zoroaster's two cypresses formerly grew. Name of a village in Turkistān.

کشم *hashmarat*, (v. n. of *کشم* Q) Breaking (the nose). Being about to weep.

کشم *kishmish*, Dried grapes, corinths, or currants, a species of small grape without stones. Raisins. The Armenian apricot with a bitter kernel.

کشم *kash-ma-kash*, Pulling different ways. Orders issued successively. Sorrow, distress. Commands and prohibitions. Pleading and displeasing. Want, distress. *Kush-ma-kash*, Fear, terror. The noise of combatants (crying Kill! do not kill! &c.).

کشم *kushmalakh*, Sea-purslain, an herb.

کشم *kashmūr*, Name of a desert. Name of a place in the desert of *مور* *mūr*.

کشم *kashmīda*, A line drawn over writing to erase it. A line. Written.

پ *hashmīr*, Cashmere.
 ا *hashmīrīy*, (pl. *hashāmīrat*)
 A Cashmerian, a native of Cashmere.
 پ *hashan*, *hashn*, or *hashin*, Large, copious, ample, much, numerous.
 ر *hashnāj*, A species of fungus.
 ر *hashandagī*, Slaughter.
 پ *hashanda*, A drawer, attracter. *Kushinda* or *kushanda*, A killer. Fatal, mortal.
 ر *hashnak*, A kind of black-coloured vetch of a fattening quality, which, when deprived of its husk, is given to cattle.
 ر *hashang*, A large melon or gourd flat like a plate. A rope made of palm-tree fibres, used by weavers.
 ر *hashna*, A fungus resembling an egg. A plant resembling a fungus. A sort of medicinal plant. Coriander. Thirsty. Facility. *Kashna*, *hushna*, *hashana*, or *kushana*, Pease, pulse, a vetch.
 ر *hashnī* or *kishnī*, A thick forest, a wood, wilderness. *Kishnī*, A vetch, pea. *Kushnī*, A goat.
 ا *hashna'*, A vetch.
 ر *hashnīj*, Coriander. Name of a blue flower. *hashnījīdashī*, Mountain-balm.
 ر *hashniz*, Coriander.
 ا *hashm*, (v. n. of *کشو* for *کشو*) Biting and extracting with the teeth.
 ر *hashar*, A tortoise. The sign Cancer. Name of a plant from which ropes are made.
 ر *hashwād*, Name of a strong man.
 ر *hashūbā*, (in *zand* and *Pāz*.) A bow.
 ا *hashūs*, (*hushūs*, *hashūsa'*, or *hashūsa'*) Dodder. *kushūsi rūmī*, Grecian wormwood, species of southernwood.
 ا *hashūh*, One of the seven swords brought by Bilkis to Solomon. *Kushūh*, (pl. of *کش* *hashh*) Hypochondria. Waists.
 ر *hashwad*, The basest profligacy. *Kushūd*, Dodder.
 ا *hashūd*, (pl. *hashūd*) A man who labours to support his family. One who is kind to his relations. A camel milked with three fingers; also one short in the test and narrow in the orifice.
 ر *kushūdan*, To open.
 ر *kushūda*, Opened. Open. *کشوده شدن* *kushūda shudan*, To be opened.
 ر *kushūda-shikam*, Loose in the belly.
 ر *hishmar*, A climate, country, quarter, or region of the world, as divided into seven climates, each of which is supposed to be more immediately dependent on one of the planets; thus, the first climate, i.e. Hindustān, is assigned to the planet Saturn; the second, i.e. China and Khotā, to Jupiter; the third, i.e. Turkistān, to Mars; the fourth, i.e. Irāk and Khurāsān, to the sun; the fifth, i.e. Transoxania, to Venus; the sixth, i.e. Greece, or the Turkish empire (Rūm), to Mercury; and the

seventh, i.e., the hyperborean regions, to the moon.
 پ *hishwar-khudā*, (*کشور خدای* *hishwar-khudāy*, also *کشور خدیو* *hishwar-khidiv*) A king, paramount sovereign.
 پ *hishwar-khudānī*, Sovereignty.
 ر *hishwar-dārī*, Sovereignty.
 ر *hishwarz*, Great. A great man.
 پ *hishwarziyān*, Grandees, nobles.
 ر *hishwar-satān*, (*کشور کشا* *hishwar-kushā*, or *کشور گیر* *hishwar-gīr*) A conqueror of kingdoms or countries.
 ر *hishwar-kushānī*, (*کشور گیری* *hishwar-gīrī*) Conquest of provinces.
 ا *hashūf*, A camel having colts two following years. A camel covered although in foal.
 ر *hushūf*, A scattering, dispersion.
 ر *hushūftan*, To open. To cleave, to be burst open. To scatter, to dissolve. To wither, to dry. To vanish, disappear.
 ر *hashūnā*, (in ancient Persian) A bow.
 ر *hasha*, A mendicant, poor man. A girth, surcingle, or other fastening for saddles or loads. Ease. *Kisha*, French lavender. A line drawn to erase writing. *Kisha* or *kusha*, A line in general, whether drawn on paper, on a wall, or on the ground.
 ر *kisha hardan*, To erase.
 ر *hashsha*, A beast which has thrown his pack-saddle.
 ر *hashī*, Health, happiness, goodness.
 ا *hashis*, (or *hashī*) Full, overloaded (with food).
 ا *kusha'*, Fat parts of the Libyan lizard.
 ا *kushyat*, (pl. *kusha'*) The fat of a crocodile or Libyan lizard; also the root of its tail.
 ر *kashīhān*, A cuckold, a wittol.
 ر *kashīhānī*, Cuckoldom.
 ر *hashīdagī*, Stretch. Displeasure.
 ر *kashīdan*, To draw, extract, attract, protract, extend, prolong. To draw lines, delineate. To exhaust, draw out. To bring, bear, carry. To bring before, present. To withdraw, remove. To conquer. To support, suffer, endure, put up with. To experience. To lead, induce. To bind. To see.
 ر *āwāz kashīdan*, To extend the voice.
 ر *āh kashīdan*, To fetch a sigh.
 ر *bar dār kashīdan*, To hang on a gibbet.
 ر *khat kashīdan*, To draw a line.
 ر *darham kashīdan*, To contract, draw together, wrinkle, shrivel.
 ر *rūy kashīdan*, To knit the brows, disdain, turn away the face.
 ر *gursnagi kashīdan*, To suffer hunger.
 ر *hashīda*, Drawn. Extended, lengthened. Long. Shrivelled, wrinkled (face). Disturbed in mind, stupefied, thunder-struck. Weighed. One who has suffered or felt. Sullen, supercilious. A kind of needle-work. A clenched fist ready to strike a blow. High, tall. *کشیده شدن* *kashīda*

shudan, To be drawn, extended. *کشیده* *alam-kashīda*, Afflicted, pained, distressed.
 ر *hashīda-abrū*, (or *abrū-kashīda*) One who has distant or long eyebrows.
 ر *hashīda-bālā*, Tall of stature.
 ر *hashīda-khātīr*, Displeased.
 ر *hashīda-dorī*, A kind of embroidery.
 ر *hashīda-rū*, Long or wrinkled-faced.
 ر *hashīda-rish*, Long-bearded.
 ر *hashīda-ghāl*, A fool.
 ر *hashīdagar*, An embroiderer.
 ر *hashīsh*, A priest, presbyter.
 ا *hashīsh*, (v. n. of *کش*) Making a noise (a serpent's skin in motion). Braying for the first time (a young camel). The sound of a serpent's skin in motion. The noise made by the collision of the steel and flint. First brayings of a young camel. Noise made by wine in fermentation.
 ر *hashīshī*, A monastic life, priesthood.
 ا *hashī*, Roast meat.
 ا *kash*, (v. n. of *کش*) Speaking in a thin, piping voice. A shrill, small voice. A congregation, meeting, assembly.
 ر *hashīnān*, The wild egg-plant.
 ا *kashm*, (v. n. of *کشم*) Retiring, returning, turning one's back. Failing to attain the whole of one's wishes. Driving, repelling with vehemence.
 ا *kashy*, (v. n. of *کمی*) From being exalted, becoming debased.
 ا *kashr*, Short, dwarfish.
 ا *kashs*, (v. n. of *کش*) Having a shrill, small voice. Being moved, agitated, trembling. (Water) being frequented (by people). Twisting, writhing, contracting one's self, shripping with fatigue. The chirping of a locust. A shrill, small voice. Thunder. Commotion, tremor. Terror.
 ا *kashīsat*, Crowd. Net for taking deer.
 ا *kashazat*, The act of going fast.
 ا *kashl*, A repulse.
 ا *kash*, (v. n. of *کش*) Oppressing, indisposing (too much ment). Perplexing, overwhelming one (business). Overwhelmed with business. *کظا* *kashun* *kashun*, Ill-tempered.
 ا *kashāz*, (and *kashāzat*) (v. n. of *کظا*) Burdening, oppressing, vexing, harassing.
 ر *kashāz*, (v. n. 3 of *کظا*) Doing business with difficulty, going heavily or reluctantly to work. Involving one's self in the thick of the battle. Difficulty, trouble, labour. Enmity, hatred.
 ا *kishām*, Whatever obstructs or fills up; stop-gap. Firmness, solidity. (pl. of *کشم*) Mouths.
 ا *kishāmat*, That part of an arrow where they place the feathers; also the sinew with which they are bound. The string run through a camel's nose. The mouth of a valley. The place whence urine issues forth (in a woman). One at the ex-

tremity of a bow. The ring where the ropes or chains meet which suspend the scale of a balance. A well dug near another (especially such as are supplied under ground by the same spring).

أ كظة *hizzat*, Repletion. Indigestion. Nausea from over-eating, squeamishness.

أ كظر *hazr*, (v. n. of كظر) Notching the horn of a bow to receive the string. Notching (a fire-steel). *Kizr*, A bruised nerve whipt about the notch of an arrow. *Kuzr*, Fat of the reins or between the two clavicles of the breast. The notch in the horn of a bow into which the string goes. The edge of the pudendum. *Kuzr*, (or كظرة *huzrat*) A bit of wood at the corner of a bow. The middle of the collar-bone.

أ كظكظة *hazhazat*, (v. n. of كظكظ Q) Being (equally) distended every way (a bag with water, or the belly with victuals).

أ كظم *hazm*, (v. n. of كظم) Restraining (anger). Shutting (a door), stopping or damming up (a water-course). *Kazam*, The mouth. The throat.

أ كظم *huzam*, (pl. of كظم *hāzim*) Silent people.

أ كظو *hazn*, (v. n. of كظو for كظو) Waxing firm, compact, and hard (the flesh on the body).

أ كظوب *huzūb*, The being full of fat.

أ كظوم *hazūm*, An animal that does not chew the cud. *Kuzūm*, (v. n. of كظم) Abstaining from chewing the cud (camels). Keeping silence.

أ كظيط *hazīs*, Over-fatigued, overwhelmed.

أ كظيم *hazīm*, Who checks his rage, restrains his passion. Afflicted, sorrowful. A lock, bolt, bar.

أ كظيمة *hazīmat*, A well dug near another (especially such as are supplied under ground from one spring). A large water-bottle of a double skin.

أ كع *hazē*, Timid, cowardly. Thin-faced.

أ كعاب *hazāb*, (A girl) with swelling breasts. *Kizāb*, (pl. of كعب *hazb*) Ankle-bones. Dice.

أ كعابة *hizābat*, (v. n. of كعب) Having swelling breasts (a young girl).

أ كعابر *hazābir*, (pl. of كعبر *hazbarat*) Joints in stalks of corn.

أ كعابر *hazābir*, Sheaths, pods, capsules.

أ كعاس *hizās*, (pl. of كعس *hazs*) The joint-bones in the hands or feet of men or cattle.

أ كعاسم *hazāsīm*, (pl. of كعسم) Wild asses.

أ كعاسيم *hazāsīm*, (pl. of كعسوم) Domestic asses.

أ كعام *hizām*, (v. n. 3 of كعم) Muzzling (a camel). Kissing. A camel's halter or muzzle. (pl. of كعم *hiem*) Sheaths, repositories for arms.

أ كعان *zū hizān*, Name of a certain king of Yaman, whose height was ten cubits.

أ كعانب *hazānīb*, Swellings or bumps (on the head). *Kuzānīb*, Short. A lion.

أ كعب *hazb*, (v. n. of كعب) Filling (a vessel). Being round and plump (a girl's breast). (pl. كعيب *hazīb*) The protuberant joint-bone of the foot and leg, the ankle: any joint resembling it. The top of the foot, the instep.

Dice, tables, or the bones with which they play at those or similar games. A geometrical cube. The projecting part in the joint of a cane or reed. Any quantity of milk poured out at once. A roundish piece of butter. Nobility, grandeur, ancestral glory. *hazbu'l habr* (or *hibr*), Name of a certain Jewish doctor, who embraced the religion of Muhammad. كعب الغزال *hazbu'l ghazāl*, كعب الغزا *hazbi ghazāl*, or كعب الغزا *hazbu'l ghazā* A kind of sweetmeat. A lump of sugar. Wine. *Kuzb*, The breast. (pl. of كعب *hazb*) Dice.

أ كعبات *hazbāt*, (pl. of كعبة *hazbat*) Dice.

أ كعبة *hazbat*, A die or play-bone. A parlour. A kind of comb. Hair plaited in four divisions.

Any kind of square building; hence, the square temple at Mecca. ر كعبه *hazba'ī jān*, Aim or object of one's life. كعبه *hazba'ī jān* كعبه *hazba'ī rah-rav*, or كعبه محرم *hazba'ī muhrim-nishān* The sun. أ كعبات, Virginity.

أ كعبتين *hazbatayn*, (obliq. ea. du. of كعبة *hazbat*)

Two dice. The two temples, Mecca and Jerusalem.

ر كعبه *hazbada*, The site of the temple of Mecca.

A theatre, or any place for public spectacles.

أ كعبرة *hazbarat*, (v. n. of كعبر Q) Cutting off (with a sword). A woman of foreign origin, coarsely made and bad-tempered. *Kuzburat*, A large protuberant bone. A piece of flesh. Protuberance of the wrist-bone next the thumb. The root of the head. Any thing drawn together or compact. A lusty lip. Dry dung about the tails of camels. *Kuzburat*, (or كعبر *hazburat*) (pl. كعابر *hazābir*) A joint-knob on a stalk of corn; also the refuse in winnowing.

أ كعبشة *hazbaskat*, (v. n. of كعش Q) Seizing and binding. Going as if fettered. Joining the feet to leap.

أ كعبورة *hazbūrat*, Any thing drawn together.

ر كعبه *hazba-rav*, A visitor to the Kaaba.

أ كعت *hazt*, Short-bodied (man).

أ كعتان *hiztān*, (pl. of كعيت) Nightingales.

أ كعتة *haztat*, Short-bodied (woman). *Kuztat*,

The stopple, cover, or casing of a glass bottle.

أ كعتر *haztur*, A bird resembling a sparrow.

أ كعترة *haztarat*, (v. n. of كعتر Q) Reeling like a drunkard. Running with speed. Walking fast.

أ كعشب *hazsāb*, Magna et ampla (pubes); rima mulieris; magna pube prædita mulier.

أ كعد *hazd*, A sack, a bag.

أ كعدب *hazdab*, (or كعدبة) Slothful, cowardly.

أ كعدبة *hazdubat*, A bubble of water.

أ كعددة *hazdat*, The stopple of a glass bottle.

أ كعر *hazr*, (v. n. of كعر) Being big-bellied from over-eating (a boy). *Kuzr*, Name of a smooth-leaved, thorny plant. *Kazar*, (v. n. of كعر) Having a large belly from much food, waxing fat (a boy). Beginning to grow fat in the bunch (a young camel). *Kazir*, Fat, full-bellied (boy).

أ كعرة *hazrat*, A glandulous tumour.

أ كعر *hazr*, A scraping together with the fingers.

أ كعس *hazs*, (pl. كعاس *hizās*) The joint-bones in the hands or feet (of men or cattle).

أ كعسبة *hazsabat*, (v. n. of كعسب Q) Running, going fast. Fleeing. Proceeding leisurely. Staggering (like a drunken man).

أ كعسم *hazsam*, The onager or wild ass.

أ كعسمة *hazsamat*, A turning the back, fleeing.

أ كعسوم *hazsūm*, (pl. كعاسيم) A domestic ass.

أ كعص *hazs*, (v. n. of كعص) Eating.

أ كعطل *haztal*, Stretching the body, or expanding the nails. A lion.

أ كعطلة *haztalat*, (v. n. of كعطل Q) Running, passing quickly, or slowly. Outstretching (the hand).

أ كعطل *haztal*, Stretching the body, or expanding the nails. A lion.

أ كعك *hazk*, Biscuit. Cake without milk or butter in it.

أ كعكبة *hazkhubbat*, Four braids of hair plaited together in one. A sort of comb.

أ كعكبة *hazkhubiyat*, A sort of comb.

أ كعكع *hazkuz*, Timid, cowardly.

أ كعكعة *hazkakat*, An imprisoning, detaining.

أ كعل *hazl*, Fresh dung (of any animal). Sweat of sheep's wool. Filth adhering to the testicles of a goat. A careless shepherd. A rich miser. Dates adhering closely together. A mountain. *Kazl* or *huzal*, A black dwarfish man.

أ كعم *hazm*, (v. n. of كعم) Muzzling (a camel). Closing, stopping (the mouth of a vessel). Kissing. *Kizm*, (pl. كعام *hizām*) A sheath, scabbard, or repository for arms.

أ كعناب *haznab*, Short. A lion. One who has bumps or swellings on the head.

أ كعنكع *hazankaz*, A male sylvan demon, a Ghul.

أ كعو *hazw*, The being cowardly.

أ كعوب *hazūb*, (v. n. of كعب) Having swelling breasts (a girl). Filling (a vessel) so that the contents make a convex swelling above the brim.

(pl. of كعب *hazb*) Ankle-bones. Cubes. كعوب *hazūb* الرمح *hazūb* الرمح, Knots or joints of a cane-spear.

أ كعوبة *hazūbat*, (v. n. of كعب) Having swelling breasts (a girl).

أ كعورة *hazwarat*, Large, thick-nosed.

أ كعوع *hazūw*, (v. n. of كعع) Being timid, pusillanimous, weak.

أ كعوم *hazūm*, (v. n. of كعم) Kissing. Mouths, open ends, embouchures (of roads).

أ كعيت *hazayt*, (pl. كعتان) The nightingale.

أ كعيص *hazīs*, The piping of chick or mouse.

أ كعيط *haziz*, A dwarf, a short man.

أ كعيم *hazīm*, Muzzled (camel).

ر كغالة *haghāla*, A seed whence oil is drawn.

ر كف *haf*, Froth, foam, scum, soap-suds, spittle. A black tincture with which the eyebrows of a bride are dyed. Purelain. Cleave thou. (from

كف *haff*) The palm of the hand. The sole of the foot. *كف أبكى* *hafi ābīna*, The scum or dross which floats on the surface of glass when in fusion. *كف بيضا* *hafi bayzā*, A white hand. (It generally denotes the miracle wrought by Moses, as recorded in Exod. iv. 6). *كف پا* *hafi pā*, Sole of the foot. *كف دریا* *hafi daryā*, Froth of the sea. Scum-bone. *كف دریا* *daryā-haf*, Bountiful as the ocean. *كف دست* *hafi dast*, Palm of the hand. A level, bare, desert plain. *كف زدن* *haf zadan*, To foam, to froth. *كف سفید* *hafi safed*, Snow. *كف غنچه کردن* *hafi ghuncha kardān*, To clench the fist. *كف مس* *hafi mis*, A scoria produced by pouring water on brass when in a state of fusion. *كف علم* *ilmi haf*, Chiromancy, fortune-telling by the lines on the palm. *كف آوردن* *ba haf āwardan*, To seize, to grasp, to clutch.

كف *haff*, (v. n. of كف) Prohibiting, restraining, averting. Abstaining, refraining, containing one's self. Turning in and hemming a garment. Shutting (a purse), drawing together the strings. Wrapping (the feet) in swathes. Being bolden (the eye so that it cannot see). Filling a vessel till it overflows. (pl. *كف* *ahaff*, *كفوف* *ahuff*, and *كف* *huff*) The hand. The palm of the hand. A handful. The foot of a quadruped having toes. Purslain. Plenty, comfort, abundance (of good things). When, in verse, the seventh quiescent consonant drops: as, ن *nān* from the end of *فَاعِلَاتُنْ* *fā'ilātun* or *مَفَاعِيلُنْ* *mafā'ilun* becoming *فَاعِلَاتُ* *fā'ilātu* and *مَفَاعِيلُ* *mafā'ilu*. *كف الكلب* *haffu 'l kalh*, *كف السبع* *haffu 's sabu*, (or *ضبع* *zabug*), *كف الأسد* *haffu 'l hird*, *كف الذئب* *haffu 'z zib*, *كف الإجنم* *haffu 'l ajnam*, (or *الجذيمة* *al jazmā*), *كف آدم* *haffu 'l adam*, *كف مريم* *haffi 'ayyisha*, *كف عايشه* *haffi miryam*, Names of plants. *كف*, (pl. of *كف* *haff*) Hands. Palms of hands.

كفا *hafa*, (v. n. of كفا) Turning back (any thing). Turning off, diverting from one thing to another. Inverting (a vessel). Following. Entering on a path between mountains (sheep). Driving. Departing, being put to flight. Missing a mark. Like, equal. *كفا*, The bed of a river.

كفا *hafa*, Adversity, straits, difficulty; affliction, sickness, disease. Strangulation.

كفا *hafā*, Recompense, requital. Resemblance. *كفا*, (v. n. of كفا) Being equal, alike, resembling, corresponding. Repelling, warding off. Spearing alternately (two horsemen). Observing, watching. Rewarding, requiting, recompensing. A kind of skirt fastened to the lower part of a tent. Power. (pl. *كفا* *ahfā*) Like, equal. (pl. of *كفا* *hafā*) Equals. *كفا لا كفا* *lā hafā lahu*, None like him.

كفا *hafāsat*, Resemblance.

كفا *hafat* or *hafat*, The produce of camels for one year, viz. colts, milk, and hair. A year's pro-

duce of a palm-tree, or crop of the fruits of the earth.

كفا *hufāt*, (pl. of *كفا* *hāfi*) Sufficient, enough. Entire, perfect. Efficacious. Those who perform their duties efficiently.

كفا *hufāt*, (v. n. of كف) Going fast. Drawing one's self together. (v. n. 3 of كف) Getting the start in a race, surpassing, excelling, straining every nerve against another. A place where any thing is collected and contained. *مات كفا* *māta hufātan*, He died suddenly.

كفا *haffāt*, A lion.

كفا *hifāh*, (v. n. 3 of كف) Looking in the face and speaking to. Kissing with unveiled lips. Fighting. War, battle. An abundance of the goods of this world and the next. *نائر كفا* *nā'irāni hifāh*, The heat of battle.

كفا *hifār*, (pl. of *كفا* *hāfir*) Unbelievers.

كفا *haffār*, Ungrateful. A farmer. *كفا*, (pl. of *كفا* *hāfir*) Infidels, unbelievers, pagans, idolaters. *كفا تیره روزگار* *haffārī āra-rozgar*, Wicked infidels. *كفا خاکیار* *haffārī khākīār*, Grovelling pagans. *كفا دوزخ قرار* *haffārī dozakh-harār*, Infernal unbelievers.

كفا *haffārat*, Penitence, penance, atonement (by alms, fasting, &c.). *كفا ذنوب* *haffārātī zunūb*, Expiation of sins.

كفا *hufārīy*, Large-eared.

كفا *hifās*, Swaddling-bands, swathes for the hands and feet. An upper garment.

كفا *hafāf*, Sufficiency, competency, enough (to keep one from begging). Pittance, daily bread. Alike, resembling, equal to. Measure. *كفا نفس* *hafāfi nafs*, Sufficiency for the sustenance of life. *كفا وجه* *wajhi hafāf*, A sufficient quantity. *دعي كفا* *daghi hafāf*, Let me alone, and I will not trouble you. *كفا*, The external part of the ear. Edge, hem. Edge of a sword. (pl. of *كفا* *hiffat*) Scales of a balance. (pl. of *كفا* *huffat*) Hems, borders.

كفا *hafālat*, (v. n. of كفا) Becoming surety, giving bail. Security, caution, responsibility, bail. A pledge, pawn. *كفا بالدرك* *hafālat bi'd dārk*, Bail for whatever may happen. *كفا بالنفس* *hafālat bi'n nafs*, Personal security.

كفا *hafāna*, An abortion, casting.

كفا *hafānidan*, To cleave lengthwise. To cut or split open.

كفا *hifāyat*, (v. n. of كفا) Being sufficient, sufficing. A sufficiency, a supply adequate to wants. Ability, adequacy, adequate means, enough, abundance, plenty. A surplus. Prudence, good sense. Economy, thrift. Profit, advantage. *كفا* *bay'at hifāyat*, Purchasing on condition of transferring to the seller the debt of a third person.

كفا *hifāyat hardan*, To suffice, serve, do. To save, spare. *كفا* *hifāyat shudan*, To be saved, spared. To be sufficient.

كفا *hifāyati*, Abundance, plenty, suffi-

ciency, adequacy. Thrifty. Cheap, purchased for less than its value.

كفا *hiffat* or *haffat*, (pl. *كفا* *hifaf* and *كفا* *hifāf*) The bason or scale of a balance. *كفا* *haffat* *haffat*, (كفا *haffatan* *likaffatin*, or كفا *haffatan* *fan haffatin*) Openly and fairly, face to face, hand to hand. *كفا*, Any thing circular or spherical. The wooden rim (of a drum). A wet ditch, or any piece of stagnating water. A (fowler's) net. The lower part (of the gum). *كفا* or *huffat*, A flaccid gum. *كفا*, (pl. *كفا* *hufaf* and *كفا* *hifāf*) Hem (of a garment); border or list (of cloth); extremity (of a sandy desert). The net of a hunter or fowler. A crowd (of people), those nearest to you. Any part of the world where night and day meet. The part where a tree has been cut off. The edge of a cloud. The bottom of a coat of mail. An oblong tract of sand. A stone round which they place ox-dung and mud, and then cook thereon the cheese *اقت* *ahit*.

كفا *hast*, He burst, he split. He dug. Split, cleft. A bursting, splitting, rupture. *كفا*, The shoulder. *كفا*, A rupture. A fissure. A breaking, pounding in pieces. A sprain.

كفا *hast*, (v. n. of كف) Receiving, collecting together. Diverting (one from any design). Grasping. Flying fast (a bird). Getting up to, overtaking. Shrinking, drawing one's self together. Being turned upon the back. Killing, destroying. (Bread) without meat. Death. Swift, active, nimble. *كفا* also *hifst*, A small pot. *كفا*, A sack which lets not any thing drop out. *كفا*, (or كفا *hufat*) A horse drawing himself together when taking a leap.

كفا *hastā*, Broken, burst.

كفا *hastār*, A hyena.

كفا *hastān*, (v. n. of كف) Flying or running fast. Drawing one's self together.

كفا *hastat*, The cemetery of Madīna.

كفا *hastar*, A pigeon.

كفا *hastari*, A weaver's comb.

كفا *hastagi*, A split, crack, rent. *كفا* *gā*, A sprain. A bruise.

كفا *hastan*, To split. To be divided or split. *كفا*, To beat, bruise, smite. To pound. To sprain.

كفا *hastur*, Perseverance in any undertaking, patience in affliction.

كفا *hastā*, Split, burst, cracked. Divided. Bipartite. *كفا*, Sprained. Bruised.

كفا *hastā-mum*, Cloven-hoofed. *كفا* *na hastā-mum*, Solid-hoofed.

كفا *hastul*, A chopping-block.

كفا *hastah*, A skimmer. Froth, scum. Soap-suds. Spit. A curl. The hood of a snake.

كفا *hastah*, A skimmer. Saddle-flaps.

كفا *hastah*, Crupper, haunches of a horse.

كفا *hastah-pash*, A horse-cloth.

کفچلهز *hafchalez*, A ladle full of holes for taking rice out of a pot: a skimmer. The dog-fish. A tadpole.

کفچلهزک *hafchalezak*, A littleskimmer. A tadpole. A small crocodile. A red-tailed lizard.

کفچلهز *hafchaleza*, A small skimmer. A tadpole. کفچه *hafcha*, A ladle, spatula, spoon. A skimmer. A curl, a ringlet. A kind of serpent. The hood of a snake. An open jacket.

کفچه نول *hafcha-nol*, Spoonbill (a bird). کف *kafh*, (v. n. of کف) Revealing, uncovering. Looking at, or speaking to, face to face. Kissing with naked lips. Drawing in the bridle, checking (a horse). Striking with a stick. *Kafah*, (v. n. of کف) Being timid, pusillanimous, cowardly.

کف *kafh*, (v. n. of کف) Giving one a blow on the head (with fist, stick, or spear).

کفخه *kafkhat*, White fresh butter.

کفداری *kaf-dārī*, Play, trick, sport.

کف دست برهم سودن *kaf-dast bar ham sūdan*, To wring the hands. To rub the palma.

کفر *kafir*, (v. n. of کفر) Covering, hiding, concealing, enveloping. Relapsing into infidelity. A Persian's magnifying or honouring his king. Unbelief, impiety. The grave. Earth, dust. A piece of wood. A short and thick piece of wood. A short staff or cudgel. A village. Obscurity, the darkness of the night. Any place remote from habitations. *Kifir*, Darkness of the night. *Kufr*, (v. n. of کفر) Being unbelieving, impious, ungrateful. Blasphemy, incredulity, impiety. Unbelief. Ingratitude. Pitch. کفر نفسه *kufri nafsihi*, Denying himself. کفر گرفتن *kufri giriftan*, To blaspheme. *Kafar*, An eagle. The envelope of the flowers of the palm-tree. A high mountain. *Kafir*, A large mountain, or a declivity of it. *Kufur*, (pl. of کفور) Infidels. Ungrateful.

کفرا *kufra*, Blossoms of the date-tree. *Kufra*, (or کفرا *kufrah*) The envelope of the flowers of the female palm-tree.

کفرا کفرا *hafra hafra*, From village to village, from street to street.

کفران *kufra*, (v. n. of کفر) Being ungrateful to one's Divine Benefactor. Ingratitude. Unbelief. کفران نعت *kufra ni'amat*, Unthankfulness for benefits.

کفرا کفرا *hafra*, Darkness. *Kafarat*, (pl. of کفرا *kafira*) Infidels, pagans, unbelievers.

کفر گوی *kufri-guy* or *guy*, A blasphemer.

کفرنی *kafarna'*, Mean, obscure, ignorant fellow.

کفرا *kufra*, *kufarra*, or *kufirra*, The envelope of the flowers of a palm-tree.

کفربین *kufribin*, Sly, cunning, astute.

کفس *kafas*, A turning in of the toes, so that the person walks limpingly on the outer edges of the feet. A curvature of the breast.

کفساء *kafsa*, (fem. of کفس *kafas*) Bow-

legged (woman), who walks limpingly on the outer edges of her feet.

کف سفید *kaf-safed*, (White hand) Liberal.

کف سنگ *kaf-sang*, A hand-stone; a stone held in the hand with which any thing is brayed upon a slab; a muller. A stone for cracking nuts.

کفش *kafsh*, A shoe, sandal, slipper, high-heeled and shod with iron. کفش خواستی *kafsh khwāstī*, (To ask for one's shoes) To set out on a journey. کفش نهادن *kafsh nihādan*, (To lay by one's shoes) To remain at home, not to travel.

کفش دوز *kafsh-doz*, A shoemaker.

کفشگر *kafshgar*, Dealer in shoes. A shoemaker.

کفشگر *kafshgir*, Solder. Borax. Lead, tin, pewter. کفشگر کردن *kafshgir hardan*, To solder.

کفشگر گرفتن *kafshgir giriftan*, (or پذیرفتن *pasiruftan*) To be soldered, closed up, united. To heal.

کفش کن *kafsh-han*, A place where the slippers are pulled off.

کفشن *kafshan*, A desert; also ground which has formerly been cultivated.

کفاف *kafaf*, A sufficiency, competency, enough to keep one from begging. A request made with outstretched hand. *Kifaf*, (pl. of کف *kiffat*) Scales of a balance. *Kifaf* or *kafaf*, Lines of a circular form stained upon the hands. *Kifaf*, Holes from whence springs of water arise. *Kufaf*, (pl. of کف *kuffat*) Hems of garments.

کف *kiffat*, (pl. of کاف *kāff*) Hinderers.

کفک *kafk*, Froth, scum. Soap-suds. Spit.

کفک بر آوردن *kafk bar āwardan*, To cast up scum. To froth, foam.

کفک *kafkafat*, (v. n. of کفک *Q*) Repelling, averting, preventing, stopping.

کفک گیر *kafk-gir*, A spoon, ladle, skimmer.

کفگیر *kaf-gir*, A skimmer, spoon, ladle, generally perforated like a colander.

کفل *kaf*, (v. n. of کفل) Fasting continually.

کفل *kaf*, Maintaining or educating. Being security for another. *Kifl*, Alike, equal. A part, portion. (pl. of کفال *kafāl*)

The cloth covering a camel's bunch, on which the rider sits. Hair growing after hair has fallen off. One who throws himself upon people. A piece of cloth under the yoke of an ox. One who sits badly on horseback. Flight. Any thing on which one is carried. One who keeps in the rear of an army that he may easily escape. *Kafal*, (pl. of کفال *kafāl*) The buttocks, the rump.

کفال *kafal*, The buttocks, haunches; crupper (of a horse). A kind of cloth used instead of a saddle.

کفال *kafal*, (pl. of کفال *kāfāl* and کفیل *kafīl*) Sureties, bondsmen. Persons who fast continually.

کفلاء *kufalā*, (pl. of کفیل *kafīl*) Securities, sureties, bondsmen, pledges, bail.

کفل پوش *kafal-push*, A horse-cloth.

کفلاء *kafal-gāh*, The hips, buttocks.

کفل *kaflez*, (or کفل *kafleza*) A ladle, skim-

mer. A colander, strainer.

کفن *kafn*, (v. n. of کفن) Spinning. Burying bread in the ashes (to bake). Wrapping (a body) in a winding-sheet. *Kafan*, (pl. of کفان *kafān*) Grave-clothes, a winding-sheet, a shroud. Meat without salt. کفن برگردن *kafan bar gardan*, With a winding-sheet round one's neck.

کفن آهان *kafan-āhanj*, (also کفن دزد *kafan-duzd*) A stripper or plunderer of the dead.

کفن آهانجی *kafan-āhanji*, A stripping of the dead. کفن آهانجی کردن *kafan-āhanji hardan*, To plunder or strip the dead of their grave-clothes.

کفنه *kafnat*, Name of a tree. *Kufnat*, Good ground producing all kinds of vegetables.

کفنج *kafanj*, A fish which stimulates to venery.

کفنی *kafni*, A dress worn by fakirs.

کفو *kufu*, Like, equal.

کفو *kufu*, (pl. of کف *kifā*), or *kufu*, (pl. of کف *kifā*) Like, equal.

کفور *kufur*, (pl. of کفر *kufur*) Unthankful. An infidel. *Kufur*, (v. n. of کفر) Being impious, ungrateful to one's Divine Benefactor. Infidelity.

کفوف *kufuf*, (A camel) whose teeth are worn to the stump with age. *Kufuf*, (v. n. of کف) Having teeth worn down with age (a camel). (pl. of کف *kuff*) Palms of the hands. Hands.

کفول *kuful*, (v. n. of کفل) Being security for.

کفا *kafa*, A heap of corn in a barn winnowed. Ears of wheat or barley not threshed or trodden out. A tambour de basque.

کفا *kafa*, Name of a city.

کفی *kafy*, *kify*, or *kufy*, Sufficient. *Kufa*, Like, equal. (pl. of کفیه *kufiyat*) Sufficiencies. Victuals, livelihoods.

کفی *kafiy*, Sufficient. Rain.

کفیار *kafiyār*, Laborious, pains-taking in praiseworthy deeds.

کفیه *kufiyat*, A sufficiency. (pl. of کفی *kufa*) Food, sustenance.

کفیت *kafit*, (v. n. of کفت) Running or flying fast. Drawing one's self together. A sufficiency, a competency. Swift, active, nimble. A sack which lets not any thing drop out of it.

کفج *kafj*, Alike, equal, resembling. A husband, a bedfellow. An unexpected guest.

کفیدن *kafidan*, To burst, crack, break. To foam.

کفیده *kafida*, Burst, broken, cracked, split.

کفیز *kafiz*, A measure containing about 64 lbs. weight.

کفیل *kafīl*, (pl. of کفلاء *kufalā*) A security, surety, cautioner, bail. Like, equal. Sureties.

کفی *kafī*, (pl. of کف *kifā*) Like, resembling, equal. Changed (colour). The bed of a river.

کفیه *kafīyat*, Like, resembling, equal.

کک *kak*, Dry biscuit. Name of a sour herb.

کک *kak*, A hen that has left off laying and wants the cock.

کک *kak*, (for کذلک *ka zālīka*) Like that.

ك *hahā*, (in zand and Pāzand) The teeth.
 ك *hakeha*, Cotton-seed.
 ك *hahrī*, Name of a city in India.
 ك *hahij*, The herb rocket.
 ك *hahish*, A pungent plant like nosmart.
 ك *hakmah*, A mole or freckle.
 ك *haka*, (or ك *kahi*) Human excrement.
 ك *hal*, A man who has wounds and scars on his head and has lost his hair; bald. The male of any animal. A male buffalo. *Kul*, Crooked-backed. Bent, curved. A village, hamlet. Short, defective.
 ك *halla*, (fut. ك *yahillu*) He was wearied.
 ك *hall*, (v. n. of ك *hal*) Being blunt (a sword); dull, dim (sight); slow, stammering (tongue). Being tired. Having neither parent nor child. (pl. ك *hulul*) A heavy burden. Trouble. Injustice, oppression. Domestics, or those whom a person maintains. An orphan. Blunt (sword); dim (sight). One who has neither parents nor children. Heavy. Worthless. An agent, a commissioner. The back of a knife or sword. ك *haffifu'l hall*, One who has a small family. *Kull*, All, universal, the whole. Each. ك *hullun hazara*, (or ك *hullu hazara*) All were present. ك *hullu rajulin*, Every man. ك *hullu imrasatin*, Every woman. ك *hullu anās*, All men. ك *hullu hās*, The whole cup. ك *bi'l hull*, In toto. ك *huma 'l aqim hullu 'l aqim*, He is a learned man every inch of him. ك *bi yadihi kullihā*, With his whole hand. ك *hullu ahadin*, Every one. ك *hullamā*, As often as. ك *min hulli jānibin*, From every side, from all quarters.
 ك *kal*, (v. n. of ك *kalā*) Guarding (as God does man). Flogging, lashing. Being deferred (a debt). Abounding in forage (land). Turning (the eye) again and again. Devouring forage (a camel).
 ك *kalas*, (v. n. of ك *kalā*) Abounding in green herbage (ground). Devouring forage (a camel). Forage, fodder, herbage.
 ك *kalā*, A frog. Potash.
 ك *kalā*, (dual of ك *hull*) Both.
 ك *hallā*, A cabbage. The head.
 ك *hallā*, Not at all, not in the least. By no means. Certainly, by all means, yes. Verily, truly.
 ك *hilā*, (v. n. of ك *kalā*) Guarding. Flogging. Being deferred (a debt). Abounding in forage (land). Directing (the eye) again and again. Drawing to a close (life).
 ك *hallā*, The station or mooring of a ship, a dock. A river's bank. Name of an anchoring-place at Basrah. A place little exposed to the wind.
 ك *hilāat*, (v. n. of ك *kalā*) Guarding. Flogging. Being deferred (debt). Abounding in forage (land). Turning (the eye) again and again. Drawing to a close (life). ك *izhab fi hilāat allāh*, Go under the protection of God.

ك *halāu* or *hulāu*, A frog.
 ك *kalāb*, Madness, loss of reason. Hydrophobia. *Kilāb*, (v. n. 3 of ك *kalb*) Feeding on thorus (a camel). Being malignant, snarling. Being pinched with want. (pl. of ك *kalb*) Dogs.
 ك *hallāb*, A keeper of dogs. A hook whereby a traveller suspends his provision-bag from the saddle. *Kullāb*, (pl. of ك *kalātib*) A pot-hook; or for drawing bread from ovens. A saw. A spur.
 ك *halābatūn*, A kind of needle-work or embroidery. Gold-thread.
 ك *kalābis*, A varicious, stingy.
 ك *kalāba*, A raw thread as it is wound from the spindle, yarn. A ball of thread, a clew, hank, skein. A reel, wheel for winding thread on.
 ك *kalāba-sang*, A stone for a sling.
 ك *kalābiya*, A wafer: marchpane.
 ك *hallā pāycha*, Name of a dish, the head and trotters.
 ك *kalāpusht*, (or ك *kalāpushta*) A kind of goats'-hair cloth black and green.
 ك *kalāpesa*, A rolling and shewing the whites of the eyes from anger, debility, or voluptuousness.
 ك *kalāt*, A debt to be paid hereafter. Earnest-money. Any thing purchased on credit.
 ك *kalāt*, A castle on the top of a mountain or other high ground (either inhabited or deserted and in ruins). A market-town. Name of a city in Turkistān; also of a fortress in Kandahār.
 ك *kalāt devān*, Devil's castle, i. e. A sort of mushroom or fungus growing among ruins.
 ك *kalāta*, A market-town. A palace or superb building surrounded by other houses. A castle on a hill. A small level sown field.
 ك *kalātib*, Close-fisted, stingy, crabbed.
 ك *kalāj*, A wafer: marchpane.
 ك *kalājak*, A small white species of the concha venerea, with which they ornament the collars of dogs. The shell of the murex or purple fish, out of which they drink wine.
 ك *kalājū*, A cup, for wine or coffee.
 ك *kalājūd*, A small dish, plate, or saucer, whether of gold, of silver, or of earthenware, on which another dish or cup is placed. A full cup or bumper drunk to another's health.
 ك *kalācha*, Marrow. A magpie.
 ك *kalācha-gāv*, A party-coloured ox.
 ك *kalāh*, *kalāh*, or *hulāh*, A barren year.
 ك *Kulāh*, (v. n. of ك *kalā*) Putting on a sour, stern, grinning countenance.
 ك *kalāhh*, A fillet, a head-band.
 ك *kalā hhwushk*, Lantern-jawed. Treacherous, cunning, malicious. Noise, tumult.
 ك *kalāza*, Squint-eyed.
 ك *kalār*, A frog.
 ك *kalārī*, A salt-pan, or salt-work.

ك *kalāj*, Squint-eyed. Amagpie. Mouldiness.
 ك *kalājāra*, A magpie.
 ك *kalājaka*, A grappling-hook or iron, particularly that used to recover things from a well.
 ك *kalāja*, Squint-eyed. A magpie. A green magpie.
 ك *hallās*, Extremely sharp.
 ك *kalā-sang*, A sling.
 ك *kalāsa*, Wells where travellers drink (especially pilgrims going to or from Mecca).
 ك *kalāsh*, A spider.
 ك *kalāsh-jāma*, The film in which the spider deposits her eggs. A cobweb.
 ك *kalāsh-hhāna*, A spider's web, cobweb.
 ك *kalāshah*, A sling.
 ك *kalāshkan*, A kind of sweetmeat.
 ك *kalāshaka*, A book for recovering things from a well.
 ك *kalāp*, (v. n. of ك *kalāp*) Having cracks in the feet. Patience, fortitude in battle or conflict.
 ك *kalāgiy*, Strong, bold, strenuous.
 ك *kalāgh*, An enclosure of wood or stone erected about the tombs of the great. *Kalāgh* or *hulāgh*, A crow, rook, raven. ك *kalāgh giriftan*, To laugh at, hold in derision.
 ك *kalāgh-pesha*, A jackdaw.
 ك *kalāghcha*, A magpie. A little rook.
 ك *kalāfa*, A raw thread as it is wound from the spindle. A reel.
 ك *kalāfiy*, (A grape) grown at Kulāf.
 ك *kalāk*, A mere desert. The upper part of the forehead. *Kilāk*, A crook stick for gathering fruit. *Kulāk*, Empty, void. A large wave.
 ك *kalā-kār*, Noisy, tumultuous.
 ك *kalākil*, Crowds, bodies. *Kulākil*, Short, thick, and strong (man).
 ك *kalāh-mūsh*, The jerboa. A mole.
 ك *kalāgar*, A kind of food. Whatever deepens colour (as vinegar), or gives a flavour to victuals (as spices or honey).
 ك *kalāl*, The crown of the head. Top of a mountain. Weakness. A natural defect. An orphan. A childless man. *Kulāl*, A potter.
 ك *kalāl*, (v. n. of ك *kalā*) Being tired (a man or camel). Weakness, languor, fatigue, lassitude, impotency. Dimness. *Kilāl*, (pl. of ك *hillat*) Bits of red wool on the top of a hayda for ornament.
 ك *kalālat*, (v. n. of ك *kalā*) Being fatigued. Being blunt (sword). Being dim-sighted. Stammering, being slow in speech. Being crowned. Ceasing (as wind). One who has neither parents nor offspring. Remote relationship.
 ك *kalāl-hhāna*, A place where arrack is sold. An arrack-farm (an Indian term).
 ك *kalāla*, Hair, locks, ringlets dangling from the forehead. A handful of flowers, a nosegay.
 ك *kalātib*, (pl. of ك *kalātib* and ك *kalātib*)

hallūb) Pot-hooks. Spurs. Saws. The talons of a hawk. The thorns of trees.

كلا لیسو *kalāliṣa*, Astonied, amazed, confounded.

كلام *kalām*, A word, speech, oration, harangue; discourse, talk, conversation. A sentence or proposition complete in itself. Disputation. Scholastic theology. Combat. A salutation, compliments.

كلام الله *kalāmu'llāh*, The word of God. كلام

شريف *kalāmi sharīf*, (or عزت كلام *kalāmi izzat*)

The holy writings, i.e. the Kur'an. كلام کردن

kalām hardan, To speak. To reason. To relate.

كلام بطيء *batī'u'l kalām*, Slow of speech. ر

كلام رددی *raddi kalām hardan*, To refute, to contradict, to oppose. علم كلام *ilmī kalām*, Meta-

physics. Scholastic theology. Rhetoric. فصيح

كلام *fasīhu'l kalām*, (میر كلام *mīri kalām*, or

مليح *malīhu'l kalām*) Eloquent. خلاصة كلام *kh-*

lāṣa'ri kalām, (مفضل كلام *muhassalī kalām*, حاصل

كلام *hāsili kalām*, also الحاصل *al hāsīl*) The sub-

stance of the discourse is, i.e. in a word, to sum up

all, upon the whole. *Kilām*, (pl. of كلم *kalm*) Wounds.

Kulām, Coarse, thick, and hard earth.

كلام *kīlām*, (v. n. 2 of كلم irregular) Speaking.

كلام *kalān*, Large, great, big, stout, grand,

bulky. Elder. High. More. A great bulk, mass.

Crown of the head. A large public standard for

weights and measures. كلام روضه *kalāni rawza*,

An epithet of Muhammad. روز كلام *rozi kalān*,

A great day: a festival. Christmas. *Kilān*, A fast-

ening for an out-house.

كلام بینی *kalān-bīnī*, Large-nosed.

كلام پيشه *kalān-pesha*, Amplification, dim-

ness in the eyesight, confusion of vision.

كلام تر *kalāntar*, Bigger, greater, larger. The

chief man (especially for life) in a town, in whose

name every thing is done.

كلام سال *kalān-sāl*, Aged, old, grandevous.

كلام سالی *kalān-sālī*, Old age, grandevity.

كلام شکم *kalān-shikam*, Big-bellied.

كلام گوش *kalān-gosh*, Large-eared.

كلامی *kalānī*, Greatness, size, bigness.

كلام *kalāw*, A frog. A clew. A reel.

كلامور *kalāmar*, A frog.

كلامو *kalāwū*, A species of field-mouse.

كلامه *kalāwa*, A hank, a skein. A reel. A

frog. Astonished, confounded, amazed. چرخ

kalāwari charkh, The Zodiac. The revolution of

the heavens.

كلام *kalāh*, A cap, cowl, night-cap, especially

one worn by the Muhammadan monks or dervishes;

also in general any similar head-dress. A mitre,

tiara, turban, a Tartar cap, hat, fillet, or wreath.

A crown. كلام انداختن *kalāh andākhthan*, (or بر

انداختن *bar andākhthan*) To fling away one's hat;

(met.) To rejoice greatly, to exult extravagantly.

كلام بر سر نهادن *kalāh bar sar nihādan*, To put on

one's hat; (met.) To shew respect, to honour. كلام

چرخ *kalāhi charkh*, The sky. The sun. زر

kalāh-zar, (or زرین *zarrīn-kulāh*) A golden

fillet or head-dress worn by the Persian ladies. كلام

زنگله *kalāhi zangula*, A ridiculously-shaped cap,

from which are suspended many little bells and

foxes' tails, and in which any person detected in

selling short weight is exposed to public view. كلام

زمین *kalāhi zamin*, The sky. The sun. The moon.

A fungus, toadstool. كلام شستن *kalāh shiḥastan*,

To turn down the corner of one's cap or turban.

To wear one's hat awry. كلام قاضي *kalāhi qāzī*,

A kind of cap worn by the cāzīs or judges. A fun-

gus, a toadstool. كلام ملك *kalāhi mulk*, A king.

كلام مولوي *kalāhi mawlavi*, The dervish's cap,

called in general mawlavi. كلام نهادن *kalāh ni-*

hādan, To salute respectfully, to make humble re-

verence. زر كلام *zarih-kulāh*, A helmet, casque.

كلام داري *kalāh-dāri*, Sovereignty, royalty.

كلامو *kalāhū*, A sort of deer without horns.

كلامور *kalāhūr*, Name of a champion.

كلامون *kalāhūn*, Name of a renowned warrior.

كلام *kalb*, (v. n. of کلب) Imitating the bark-

ing of dogs to induce them to respond. Acquiring

the habit of eating men (a dog). Being seized with

a fever. Cutting leather. Spurring. (pl. الكلب

aklub, اکلب *akalīb*, کلاب *kalāb*, کلابات *kalābāt*,

and کلب *kalīb*) A dog. Any biting animal. The

dog-star. A lion. A sort of fish. Side of a hill.

The first gush or flush of a torrent. The pivot of a

mill-wheel. A leathern thong cut from an untanned

hide. A stripe along the middle of a horse's back.

An offshoot of the tribe of قضاة *kuzāyat*. A

thong with which a bag is sewed. A beam which

props or supports a wall. A round knob on the

hilt of a sword; also any thing fixed there by which

it is hung to the belt. A hook by which a travel-

ler suspends his provision-bag to the saddle. کلب

kalbu'l bahr, (Sea-dog, or river-dog) A beaver.

کلب لسان *lisānu'l kalb*, (Dog's-tongue) Name

of a plant. Name of a certain famous sword. ام

کلب *ummu'l kalb*, Name of a thorny little tree.

کف کلب *haffu'l kalb*, (Dog's-paw) A spreading

kind of grass. کلاب *kalab*, (v. n. of کلب) Being severe

(winter). Being hard (the times). Being enraged

or rabid. Being seized with hydrophobia. Slip-

ping between the cheek of the pulley and the wheel

(a rope). Producing hard leaves (a tree for want of

watering). Being foolish, losing one's senses. Eating

much without being satisfied. Acting meanly and

basely. Extreme cold. Canine madness (whether

affecting men, dogs, or other animals). A canine ap-

petite. Thirst. Procurement, panderism. The yelp

of one bitten by a mad dog. Avidity. Vehemence.

Severity. کلب *Kalīb*, Mad, rabid (dog or camel). Hard,

pinching (times).

کلب *kalab*, The circumference of the mouth.

The beak of a bird.

كلبا *kalbā*, (in zand and Pāzand) A dog.

كلباد *kalbād*, A mighty man of Tūrān, killed

by Fariburz in the combat of the twelve champions.

كلباسو *kalbāsū*, A noxious kind of lizard.

كلبة *kalbat*, A bitch. A thorny tree. A thorny

shrub destitute of branches. An opprobrious epi-

thet given to a woman. كلبه الماء *kalbatu'l mā*, A

beaver. ام كلبه *ummu kalbat*, A fever. Kulbat,

A thong or the fibres of bark used in stitching. A

closet, cell. Severity (of cold). A tavern or wine-

cellar. Straits. Sterility of a season. Whiskers

of a dog or cat. کلبه *Kalibat*, Mad (bitch). A thorny tree.

كلباتانی *kalbatāni*, A blacksmith's or farrier's

forceps, with which they take hold of hot iron or

pull out nails.

كلبتان *kalbitān*, A smith's forceps or pincers.

كلبه *kalbas*, *kulbus*, or *kulabis*, Avaricious.

كلبه *kalbad*, A closet, a cell.

كلبسو *kalbasū*, A large lizard.

كلبك *kalbak*, A covering for a stack of grain.

A hut built for those who keep watch over sown

fields or melon-grounds.

كلبه *kalba*, A closet, a cell. A cot. A shop,

warehouse. A corner. كلبه احزان *kalbāni ihzān*,

(Cell of sorrow) An afflicted, distressed family.

كلبي *kalbiy*, Canine. Of the tribe کلب *kalb*.

كلبه *kalpatra*, Foolish sayings.

كلمه *kalat*, A large blunt knife. Killat, (v.

n. of کتل) Being blunt (sword); dull, dim (sighted).

Being slow, stammering (tongue). (pl. کلال *kīlāl*)

State, condition. A woman's veil. A bit of red wool

on the top of a hawda for ornament. A canopy; an

awning for keeping off gnats, a mosquito-curtain.

كلمات *kullat*, (fem. of کلم *kull*) All, every (woman). Delay.

كلمت *kalt*, (v. n. of کلمت) Collecting, drawing

together. Pouring (into a vessel). Spurring, gal-

lopping (a horse). Flinging (a thing). فلت كلمت

fullat kullat or *fulat kulat*, A swift horse.

كلتا *kiltā*, (in regimen) Both females.

كلتان *kiltān*, Jambs, side-posts of a door.

كلتانی *kiltāni*, (dual fem. of کلم *kull*) Both.

كلمه *kaltab* or *kultub*, Hypocrisy, deceit.

كلمه *kaltab* or *kultub*, Weakness, inability,

want of efficiency.

كلمتان *kaltabān*, A pimp to his own wife.

كلمه *kultat*, A portion of meat or corn. A lit-

tle, somewhat. فلتة كلمه *fulatat kulatat*, A horse

drawing himself together when preparing to leap.

كلمه *kaltahat*, A mode of walking.

كلمه *kiltawiy*, Relating to both females.

كلمه *kalta*, Dock-tailed. A short stick which

fills the hand. Short, defective, little, mean, con-

temptible. Any thing old of its kind; past his la-

bour, or any animal that can no longer hunt from

age. One who has an impediment in his speech.

كلمه چوب *kalta-chob*, A dervish's short staff.

كلمه *kaltab*, Stingy. Crabbed, contracted.

أ كثة *halsamat*, (v. n. of كثر Q) Being full-faced, plump-cheeked, chubby (yet handsome).

أ كثر *hulūm*, Full of flesh about the face and cheeks. An elephant. The silk flag at the top of a standard. أم كثر *ummu hulūm*, The mother of plumpness, (by the figure metonymy) the name of a woman, as of Fātima the daughter of Muhammad.

أ كثر *hulj*, Baskets in which they carry coals or dried dung for heating baths. A fold, wrinkle. Proud, arrogant, conceited.

أ كثر *halaj*, Generous. Bold, brave. *Kuluj*, Strenuous, strong, robust, bold men.

أ كثر *haljān*, A dunghill or receptacle for dirt and sweepings.

أ كثر *halch*, Dirt, filth. A wrinkle. Pride, arrogance, self-conceit. A dung-basket. *Kulch*, A sort of cloth brought from Cashmere. Crumbs of bread.

أ كثر *halachung*, A crab.

أ كثر *hal* or *hulchicha*, Tickling, titillation.

أ كثر *hilh*, A gum, benzoin or benjamin.

أ كثر *halahbat*, (v. n. of كثر Q) Striking with a sword. The crackling sound of fire.

أ كثر *halahat*, The mouth; the environs of the mouth, especially when stretched to a grin.

أ كثر *hilhim*, Earth, dust.

أ كثر *hulkh*, A kind of herb.

أ كثر *halahhch*, Filth of the body. كثر *halahhch bastan*, To become nasty, contract dirt.

أ كثر *huld*, (v. n. of كثر Q) Heaping, accumulating. *Kalad*, Hard, rough, soil, without gravel. A hill. A leopard. A weasel.

أ كثر *haldat*, A tract of hard ground. أبو كثر *abū haldat*, A hyena.

أ كثر *haldah*, Hard, rough. An old woman.

أ كثر *haldahat*, A certain manner of walking.

أ كثر *haldam*, Hard, thick.

أ كثر *huldūm*, Short. A dwarf.

أ كثر *halda*, Dry, barren ground. A name.

أ كثر *hals*, (v. n. of كثر Q) Collecting.

أ كثر *hils*, Root of the wild pomegranate.

أ كثر *hilazz*, Strong-muscled, compactly built.

أ كثر *hils*, Quick-lime.

أ كثر *huls*, Carded cotton.

أ كثر *hulāt*, A blackish ash-colour.

أ كثر *halairā*, Depraved, vicious. An enemy.

أ كثر *halsamat*, (v. n. of كثر Q) Being slothful, negligent in doing any thing. Going quickly. Directing one's steps towards.

أ كثر *halisiyā*, A church.

أ كثر *halahamat*, An old woman.

أ كثر *halamat*, (v. n. of كثر Q) Passing by (a fugitive).

أ كثر *hulut*, Saucy, petulant people.

أ كثر *haltat*, (*halatat*, كثر *halasat*, or *halzat*) A limping, halting gait.

أ كثر *halj*, (v. n. of كثر Q) Drying on the head (dirt). Being dirty and chapt (the foot). Being

cracked in the feet (a camel). *Kilj*, (pl. كثر *kila-gat*) Rough, of a repulsive aspect. Vile, abject, sordid. مال كثر *kilj mālīn*, The steward or manager of an estate; an able manager of camels. *Kalag*, (v. n. of كثر Q) Being dirty (the foot, a vessel, or the head). Being cracked, chapt (the foot). Filth adhering to the feet, to a vessel, or bottle. Fissures in the feet. The sorest of the fight, the brunt of the battle. *Kaliç*, Dirty (leathern bottle). (A camel) afflicted with the disease called شقاق *shuhāk*.

أ كثر *hulçat*, A distemper in the hips of a camel. *Kalagat*, A part of a flock. *Kilagat*, (pl. of كثر *kilç*) Rough, repulsive. Vile, sordid.

أ كثر *hulçund*, Uncouth, froward, perverse. A strong beardless youth. A foolish talker.

أ كثر *halghar*, A species of very fine soft wool.

أ كثر A sort of wood used for fuel.

أ كثر *kilf*, A man in love. *Kulf*, (pl. of كثر *aklaf*) Of a blackish red colour. *Kalaf*, (v. n. of كثر Q) Attending carefully to any thing, being engrossed by any object; being in love. Inclining to a dirty black (red). A blackish yellow. Any pimple or spot in the face of a reddish black. A freckle.

أ كثر *kalaf*, A freckle.

أ كثر *kalaf*, (from كثر *huff*) A padlock.

أ كثر *halfā*, (fem. of كثر *ahlaf*) Of a blackish red colour. Wine.

أ كثر *hulfat*, A blackish red colour. Trouble, vexation, distress, inconvenience.

أ كثر *kalaf*, The beak of a bird. *Kuluf*, Rough, uncouth.

أ كثر *halfakhshang*, (or كثر *halfakhshang*) An icicle.

أ كثر *halk* or *hulk*, The side under the armpit. *Kilk*, A hollow reed, a ke; a pen. An arrow. The canine teeth. A brasier. Flesh-glue. كثر *hilki hhrush-raftār*, An easy-going pen. كثر *hilki gambar-bār*, An odoriferous reed. *Kulk*, The fine wool of which shawls are made, which they comb from the root of the hair of a species of goat.

Kalak, A lancet. An earthen fire-stove. A concourse of people. Headache. A kind of float for passing rivers, constructed of bundles of reeds and the like, and a number of inflated skins. Ill-omened, unlucky. An owl. A pod of cotton not yet ripe. A young he-buffalo. Name of a place nigh unto Dāmaghān remarkable for its excellent wheat. كثر *halak hhasp*, A crowd of people huddled together round a fire in winter. Poor, indigent. *Kalik*, An owl. *Kilik*, Squint-eyed. The little finger. *Kuluk*, Squint-eyed. Gripes.

أ كثر *halkāl*, Breast. Girth-place of a horse.

أ كثر *halkatta*, Calcutta, capital of Bengal.

أ كثر *kal hal*, Vain words, nonsensical talk. Search, inquiry. *Kal hal, hil hil*, or *kul kul*, Bdellium.

أ كثر *halkal*, The breast. The girth-place of a horse. *Kulhul*, Short but robust (man).

أ كثر *kulhullān*, (from كثر *kul*) One entrusted with the whole economy of a house; a factotum, or major domo.

أ كثر *kulhula*, A small kind of hook.

أ كثر *kalkam*, A cleaving, splitting. The rainbow. *Kalham* or *kulhum*, A balista, catapult.

أ كثر *kilhanak* or *hilhanak*, Purslain.

أ كثر *kalakā*, A plume worn on the head by the youths of Persia in battle and on great occasions.

أ كثر *kulkinā*, Soft, shaggy silk or velvet.

أ كثر *kalal*, A plume worn on the head by the Persian youths in battle or on festivals.

أ كثر *kalal*, State, condition.

أ كثر *kalm*, (v. n. of كثر Q) Wounding. (pl. كثر *hulūm* and كثر *hilām*) A wound. *Kalim* and *hilam*, (pl. of كثر *kalimat* and *hilamat*) Words.

أ كثر *halam*, A cabbage, cauliflower.

أ كثر *halmā*, (in zand and Pāzand) A vine.

أ كثر *hullamā*, Whatever. *Kullamā*, As often as, every time.

أ كثر *kalimāt*, (pl. of كثر *kalimat*) Words, vocables, discourses, speeches.

أ كثر *halmāsang*, A sling.

أ كثر *halmāniy* or *halmāniy*, Eloquent.

أ كثر *hilimāniy*, Loquacious, chatty. Eloquent.

أ كثر *hilimāniy*, Eloquent.

أ كثر *halmat* or *hilmat*, (pl. كثر *halmāt*) A word. *Kalimat*, (pl. كثر *kalim* and كثر *halimāt*)

A word, saying, discourse, vocable, part of speech.

A poem, complete or incomplete. كثر *kalimat*, The word of God. Jesus Christ. كثر *al halimatu'l bāhiyat*, (The enduring word)

A profession of the unity of God. كثر *halimāni tayyiba*, Good words. كثر *kalima ba kalima*, Word for word. كثر *zū kalimatīn nāfizatin*, (or كثر *nāfizū'l halimatayn*)

Possessed of a penetrating, or of two penetrating words, i. e. such as produce conviction or enforce obedience; one from whose "Yes" and "No" there is no appeal: of absolute authority. كثر *ashara halimāt*, The decalogue. *Kilamat*, (pl. كثر *hilam*) A word.

أ كثر *halimatāni*, (dual, oblique case كثر *halimatayni*) Two voices, two words, or two divisions of a discourse: as, كثر *halimatayni' sh shahādat*, The two members of the Muhammadan confession of faith, i. e. لا إله إلا الله *lā ilāha illa 'llāh*, There is no god but God, and محمد رسول الله *wa muhammad rasūla'llāh*, And Muhammad is the apostle of God.

أ كثر *hilmiḥ*, Earth, dust.

أ كثر *halmurgh*, A species of vulture.

أ كثر *halmasat*, (v. n. of كثر Q) Going.

أ كثر *halmūf*, A lizard with a head like a serpent.

أ كثر *hulan*, A swelling in the body. A wen. Elephantiasis. Carded cotton.

أ كثر *kulumba*, Almond-cake. A ball.

P کلج *kilanj*, Dirt, filth. Vain-glory. The little finger.
 P کلجار *kilinjār*, A crab, a crayfish.
 P کلجر *kilanjār*, A place and fort in Hindūstān.
 P کلجری *halinjārī*, A kind of black grape. *Kilanjārī*, A native of Kilanjār.
 P کلجک *kilanjak*, The little finger. *Kulanjak* or *kilinjak*, A crab.
 P کلند *kaland* or *kuland*, A mattock, a pick-axe, shovel. A vine-dresser's pruning-hook. *Kuland*, A lock, key. Rough, unshaved, unsmoothed. A log fastened to a dog's neck.
 P کلند بر دار *kuland-bardār*, A pioneer.
 P کلندر *halandar*, The stocks. Bar of a door. A rough, untrimmed stick. A rough, uncouth man.
 P کلندره *halandara* also *kulandara*, A rough, unshaved stick. A man uncouth in his manners.
 P کلندن *kulandan*, To shake a garment or carpet.
 P کلنده *halanda*, The hopper of a mill.
 P کلندی *halanda*, A hillock, a bank.
 P کلندی *halandī*, Hard and rough ground.
 P کلندیدن *halandīdan*, To dig, to excavate.
 P کلنز *halnaz*, Of a squat shape, with a plump jelly countenance.
 P کلنک *halink*, Squint-eyed. *Kilnak*, Purslain. *Kilnak* or *hilank*, A key-hole. *Kulank*, A crane, heron. A large cock. *Kulunk*, A pick-axe.
 P کلنکک *kilnakak*, Purslain.
 P کلنکی *halunki*, Greedy, overreaching. A sort of cock. One who uses a mattock or pick-axe.
 P کلنک *hilang*, A key-hole. *Kulung*, A pick-axe.
 P کلند *kulna*, A bird's beak. *Kulung*, A crane.
 P کلو *kulo*, The head man of a ward. The judge of a market. A large buttered cake.
 P کلو *kalus*, Able to do with very little sleep.
 P کلو *kalwā*, A joining of two things. A frog.
 P کلو *kalwāz*, The ark of the Mosaic law.
 P کلو *umm kalwāz*, Misfortune.
 P کلوب *kulūb*, A form, model, mould.
 P کلوب *kalūb*, (pl. کلایب *kalālib*) Forceps, pincers. A spur. A saw.
 P کلوبنده *kulubanda*, A head servant.
 P کلو *kulmat*, (pl. کلی *kula*) Reins, kidneys.
 P کلوته *kulotak* or *halotak*, An implement of wood used by fullers and washers of linen.
 P کلوته *kulota*, A kind of veil of net-work worn by the Persian ladies, through which may be seen the ornaments or gems of their head-dress without distinguishing the features. A sort of angular cap wadded with cotton worn by children.
 P کلو *haluj*, Bread which has fallen from the wall of the oven into the ashes and become baked there. A hand or foot which has lost its fingers or toes by frost. *Kuluj*, A large round cake. Crumbs.
 P کلو *haloch*, Exchange, return, requital. Chewing any thing which makes a noise: scorching.
 P کلوچیدن *halochīdan*, To scorch, to bite or

chew things which make a noise in masticating, such as biscuits and the like.

P کلو *kulūh*, (v. n. of کلج) Putting on a sour, stern, grinning countenance. Drawing the lips so that the teeth appear.

P کلو *halūkh*, An unburnt brick. *Kulūkh*, A clod of earth. Dried clay. Fragments of an old wall, brickbats. Dull, stupid, mean-spirited. *Kulūkh* بر لب مالیدن *kulūkh bar lab mālidan*, (زندن *zadan*, or نهادن *nihādan*) To conceal any thing.

P کلو *kulūkh-amrūd*, A hard, insipid pear.

P کلو *kulūkh-andāz*, Apertures in a fortified wall, through which they may throw down stones and combustibles. A grandchild. A sling. *Kulūkh-andāz*, (or کلو *kulūkh-andāzān*) A festival celebrated at the close of the month Shaabān.

P کلو *kulūkh-kob*, A clod-crusher.

P کلو *kalur*, Gleanings of corn.

P کلو *kulūz*, (or کلو *kulūza*) A cotton-pod.

P کلو *kulūs*, A horse white about the face, eyes, and muzzle.

P کلو *kalūf*, Difficult, troublesome (affair).

P کلو *halok*, A smooth-faced boy. A grain somewhat resembling a French-bean. *Kulok*, Ill-bred, impudent, shameless.

P کلو *kulūl*, (v. n. of کل) Being dim (the sight); blunt (a sword). Stammering (the tongue). (pl. of کل *kalī*) Heavy burdens.

P کلو *kulūlat*, (v. n. of کل) Being dim (the sight); blunt (a sword). Stammering (the tongue).

P کلو *kulūm*, (pl. of کلم *kalm*) Wounds.

P کلو *halwand*, A kind of cucumber. Figs, walnuts, or dates strung on a string. Name of a mountain.

P کلو *halwanda*, A cucumber. A small and slender cucumber. A large cucumber kept for seed. An unripe melon.

P کلو *kulwīy*, Relating to both.

P کلو *kala*, The face or cheek; the risings about the mouth in laughing. The inside of the lips. A bow. A stitch in sewing; the net of stitching. The motion in venery. A trevet. An iron mace. A city in an island.

P کلو *kalasi sālī*, Misfortune, ill-luck. A name given to the infidels of Hindūstān. Crows gathered about a carcass. *Kila*, Stitching or quilting. Name of a city. *Kula*, Short, defective. A short man. *Kulah*, A cap, tiara, mitre, or fillet. A wriggling motion.

P کلو *kulah bar andākh-tan*, (or کلو *kulah bar andākh-nat*) To be in high spirits, to shout with joy on obtaining the object of one's wishes. *zarrin-kulahān*, (Golden-caps) Certain officers about the king of Persia's household that wear golden tiaras.

P کلو *halla*, The head. The crown or hinder part of the head. Top, summit. Faithless, insincere, dishonest. Everywhere. *Killa*, The roof of a house, or any thing which answers the purpose of a roof. A screen. A curtain formed into a kind of dressing-

room for the ladies. *kāḍ khazā*, *hillaṣi khazrū*, The sky. *kāḍ dukhānī*, The sky. A black cloud. A dark night. *kāḍ nīlūfārī*, The sky. *Kullah*, The hair of the head, a lock of hair tied in a knot. The beel, the protuberant joint-bone of the foot and leg. *kullahi mush-lin*, Curis, ringlets.

P کلو *halla-paz*, (or فروش *farosh*) One who dresses and sells the heads, feet, and tripe of cattle.

P کلو *halla-posh*, A tiara, mitre, or cap, a square bonnet worn by young girls.

P کلو *halla-khushk*, Mad, crazy; sad. An opium-eater. A hen's egg which has been placed with the head downwards and left to dry.

P کلو *halla-dār*, A conqueror. An absolute sovereign. Proud, haughty, arrogant. Stubborn.

P کلو *halla-dārī*, Sovereignty. Obstinacy.

P کلو *kalahrī*, A squirrel.

P کلو *hilla-zada*, A throne with a canopy.

P کلو *halla-zan*, A boaster, swaggerer.

P کلو *halla-zanī*, Boasting, swaggering.

P کلو *kalhasat*, (v. n. of کل *kal*) Walking with the breast projecting, the head low, and the shoulders contracted. Fearing, dreading. Attending diligently to. Attacking manfully (the enemy). *kalah-shajārā*, Succession and property of a saint, fakir, &c.

P کلو *kalah-gosha*, The corner of a cap. *kalah-gosha bar āsman*, High rank, exaltation, dignity. *kalah-goshasi mulk*, A king's son, prince.

P کلو *kallūhum*, All of them, the whole.

P کلو *kullah-mushkīn*, A lock, a ringlet.

P کلو *kaly*, (v. n. of کل *kali*) Striking the reins or kidneys. *Kila*, (v. n. of کل *kali*) Being hurt in the kidneys. *Kula*, (pl. of کلی *kulyat*) Reins, kidneys. Sides of a river. Lower parts of clouds. *hamrāzu l kula*, Lean, emaciated (sheep). *laḳātuḥu bi shahmī kulahu*, I met him in his early youth and lively spirits.

P کلو *kalī*, An eruption on the head which children are subject to. *Kulī*, A tambourine. A large cake. A small kind of fish which stimulates to venery. Any thing which eats or corrodes (as rust, the moth, leprosy, or gangrene). Rustic, rural. One village. A country life.

P کلو *kulliy*, Universal, total, all, every.

P کلو *kilyā*, A plant used by soap-boilers, pot-ash. (in zand and Pāzand) A sheep.

P کلو *kulyāt*, (pl. of کلی *kalyat*) Reins, kidneys.

P کلو *kulliyāt*, (pl. of کلی *kulyat*) All, every one, every thing, the whole work of an author: *kulliyāti nazāmī*, *Nazāmī's* works.

P کلو *kilyās*, The door or entrance to a house.

P کلو *kilyānī*, Gum-ammoniac, galbanum, assafoetida.

کلیاوة *kalyāna*, Deaf.
 کلب *kalib*, A pack of dogs.
 کلتة *kalīyat*, Land fruitful in herbage.
 کلیات *kalyāt*, (pl. کلیات *kalyāt*, *kulayāt*, and کلی *kula*) A kidney. A piece of leather of a kidney-form sewed about the handle of any thing in order to strengthen it. The curved part of a bow between the handle and the extremes, about three spans from the middle. Feathers of a bird next those called أباهر *abāhir*. The lower part of a cloud.
 کلیة *kulīyat*, (fem. of کلی *kulīy*) All. Universality, the total, whole. بالکلیة *bi'l kulīya*, Universally, totally, in toto, on the whole.
 کلیت *kalīt*, (or کلیت *kalīt*) An oblong stone with which they block up the hole of the hyena.
 کلیتان *kalyātāni*, (dual) The reins or kidneys. The two sides of a spear-head.
 کلج *kalij*, Vain, proud. Dirt, filth. *Kilej*, A horse whose hind-legs are crooked. *Kulij*, Bread which, having fallen from the side of the oven (the ovens in Asia are often mere holes in the ground), has been baked in the ashes. A large cake.
 کلجان *kulijan*, Galangale.
 کلج *kalich*, Pus. Dirt, filth.
 کلچه *kalicha*, A wooden bolt or key. *Kulicha*, The disk or body of the sun or moon. A small buttered loaf. A splendid garment closely sewed. Stitched, quilted. کلچہ سیم *kulichasi'im*, Full moon.
 کلید *kalid*, A key. A ploughshare. کلید ایمان *kalidi imān*, (or کلید بہشت *kalidi bihisht*) A testimony, attestation, confession of faith. کلید کیم *kalidi kīm*, The sentence بسم الله حکیم *bi'smī 'llāhī' rahmānā' r rahīmī*, In the name of the most merciful God.
 کلیدان *kalidān*, A lock, stocks, or any thing similar by which a number of people are confined by the feet. *Kilidān*, A lock, bolt, bar.
 کلیدانہ *kalidāna*, A lock, bolt, bar.
 کلز *kaliz*, A bee.
 کلزدان *kalizdān*, A bee-hive.
 کلزہ *kaliza*, A cup for water, a ewer.
 کلیسا *kalisa*, (or کلیسہ *kilisa*) A church, synagogue. ارباب کلیسا *arbabī kalisa*, Christians, the patrons of churches, churchmen.
 کلک *kalik*, An owl. Seed of roses. *Kalik* or *kilik*, Squint-eyed. The little finger.
 کلکان *kalikān*, Name of a very stinking plant. *Kilikān*, Dragon-wort.
 کلکی *kaliki*, Squint-eyed. Strabism.
 کلل *kalil*, Dim-sighted. Stammering. Blunt (sword); dim (eye); stammering (tongue). کلل *kalila*, Short-nailed: despicable, abject.
 کللہ و دمنہ *kalila u dinnā*, Name of two jackals (who make a conspicuous figure in a book called *anmāri suhaylā*, نامہ *anmāyīn-nāma*, or Pilpay's fables).
 کلیم *kalim*, Wounded. One who speaks to

another, a familiar. کلیم الله *kalīma 'llāh*, One who speaks to God, i.e. Moses. *a blanket*.
 کلیم دست *kalim-dast*, Dexterous, successful (as though having the hand of Moses).
 کلواج *kalawāj*, (or کلواج *kalawāj*) A kite.
 کلویں *kulyūn*, A kind of cloth of seven colours.
 کم *ham*, Few, little. Deficient, defective, mutilated, wanting, diminished, scarce, less. Worse. Poor, wretched. Base. Abandonment. Deficiency, destitution. Excellent, precious, glorious, honoured. The waist, side. کم زار خوردن *ham zār khurdan*, To eat little. کم زار خورش شدن *ham zār khurish shudan*, To be diminished or scarce of provisions. کم شدن *ham shudan*, (آمدن *būdan*, or آمدن *āmadan*) To fail, become deficient, be lessened. کم عدد *ham-ʿadad*, Deficient in number, small in quantity. کم عقل *ham-ʿaql*, Distressed in mind. Stupid, ignorant. کم کاشتی *ham-kāshī*, Shameful. Disgrace. کم کردن *ham kardān*, To diminish. To withhold, defraud. کم گوشت *ham-gosht*, Lean. کم گرفتن *ham giriftan*, To abandon, give up, consider as lost. کم و کاست *ham u kāsht*, Loss, deficiency; defect and diminution. کم یاب *ham-yāb*, Rare, scarce. *Kum*, A thorn which bears the gum tragacanth. Name of a city in Irāk.
 کم *ham*, How much? How many? How long? Many, much. A multitude, a quantity. کم کتر *ham harra*, How often? کم من آیت *ham min āyat*, How many a sign? کم من القرون *ham mini'l hurūn*, How many ages?
 کم *ham*, (v. n. of کم *kt*) Covering, concealing. Stopping up, corking. Muzzling. Producing date-pods (a palm-tree). Covering a young transplanted palm-tree in order to protect it. Assembling together (men). A quantity. کم متصل *hammi mut-tasil*, A continued quantity. کم منفصل *hammi munfasil*, A separate quantity. *Kimm*, (pl. اکنة *akimāt* and اکمام *ahmām*) A rose-bud; the follicle or outward leaf of an unblown palm or other flower. An envelope or cover. *Kumm*, (pl. اکمام *ahmām* and کمة *himamat*) A sleeve.
 کم *ham*, (pl. اکمو *ahmu* and کمات *ham-ʿat*) A mushroom. A substance resembling manna.
 کم *hamas*, (v. n. of کم *kt*) Being worn in the feet (a man) although shod. Being cracked and chapt (the feet). Being ignorant of. Being a fool.
 کم *hamā*, A sleeve. Old cloth sewed together, whereon they lay bread to be baked in the oven. *Kamā*, *himā*, or *humā*, The envelope of nutmegs, mace. *Kumā*, A certain stinking plant.
 کم *hamā*, (comp. of کم *ka* and ما *mā*) Like, as. Because, on account of. کم ذکر *hamā zuhira*, As it is asserted, as above related. کم فی الاول *hamā fi'l awwal*, (or کم اول *hamā amwal*) As before, as in the beginning. کم قال تعالیٰ *hamā kāla taʿālā*, As God spake. کم کمال *hamā kila*, As it is said, as hath been said. کم کان *hamā kāna*, As

it was, in the same manner and situation, equally, alike. کم مر تفصیل *hamā marra tafsiluhu*, As before fully enlarged upon. کم ورد فی الحديث *hamā warada fi'l hadīth*, As it is related in the sayings (of Muhammad). کم هو حق *hamā huwa hak-huh*, As it ought; agreeable to justice. کم هو *hamā huwa*, As it may suit or be agreeable. کم هي *hamā hiya*, As things are, as the affair stands. کم ینبني *hamā yambaghī*, As it is proper, perfectly. کم تدین تدان *hamā tadīn tudān*, As you judge, you will be judged.
 کم *hammā*, Aseller or gatherer of mushrooms.
 کم *ham-ā-besh*, Less or more.
 کم *ham-ʿat*, (pl. of کم *ham*) Mushrooms. A single mushroom.
 کم *hamāt*, (pl. of کم *hamīy*) Heroes, champions, warriors, armed men. کم فارس *hamāt farāsi*, *hamāt*, Cavaliers armed at all points, from top to toe.
 کمات *hamātat*, (v. n. of کم *kt*) Being bay-coloured (a horse).
 کماتر *hamātīr*, Short and thick-bodied.
 کماتل *hamātīl*, Strong, hard, firm.
 کماتی *hamātiy*, Bay horses.
 کماتر *hamātir*, Short-bodied.
 کم *hamāj*, (or کم *hamāch*) Unleavened bread; bread baked in the ashes. A round bit of wood, perforated in the middle for receiving the top of a tent-pole.
 کماد *himād*, A beating of cloths. *Kimād*, (or کماد *himādat*) Hot cloth, or any fomentation applied to an afflicted part. The gripes. کماد احب *at himād ahabb ilayya' mini'l hayy*, Fomentation is more agreeable to me than cautery.
 کمادریوس *hamādaryūs*, The herb germander.
 کمار *hamār*, Land cultivated by contract.
 کمارة *hamāra*, A mortar or howitzer.
 کماریدن *hamāridan*, To smile.
 کم آزار *ham-āzār*, Uninjurious, not cruel.
 کم آزاری *ham-āzārī*, Mildness, humanity.
 کماس *hamās*, Little, few. *Kamās*, (کماتس *hamāsh*) A kind of short-necked earthen or wooden vessel, flat on one side (carried under the arm, in which they smuggle home wine). A beggar's wooden dish.
 کماسه *hamāsa*, A wooden bowl. A short, narrow-necked vessel. *Kumāsa*, A well-digger, canal-cutter. A mistress, courtesan. A hermaphrodite. Name of a mountain in Khurāsān.
 کماسی *hamāsi*, Littleness, deficiency.
 کماتش *hamāshat*, (v. n. of کم *kt*) Being, quick, brisk, active. Being consumed (provisions). Being sufficient, sufficiency.
 کماتشیر *hamāshīr*, A gum like opoponax.
 کم اصل *ham-asl*, Of mean origin.
 کم *himāc*, (v. n. of کم *kt*) Lying within one garment with another. Drawing to one's self.
 کمافیتس *hamāfītus*, The herb ground-pine,

a strong diuretic, which opens obstructions, and powerfully promotes the menstrual discharge.

ا کامل *hamāl*, (v. n. of کمل) Being complete, entire, perfect. Perfection, excellence, integrity. Completion, conclusion. Punctuality. کامل مرتبه *hamāl martaba*, Perfectly, entirely, punctually, exactly. کامل وجه علی *gola wajhi'l hamāl*, In a perfect way, in perfection.

ا کمال *kumāl*, (pl. of کامل *hāmīl*) Perfect. ا کمالات *hamālāt*, (pl. of کامل) Perfections. کامل ذات *zātī jamī'ī'l hamālāt*, Endued with every perfection.

ا کاملی *hamāl-hamī*, A gift from the tenants to their landlord.

ا کماله *hamāla*, Coarse, low-priced silk.

ا کاملیة *hamāliyat*, Perfection.

ا کاملیون *hamāliyūn*, A kind of mezerson.

ا کمام *kimām*, Frankincense.

ا کمام *kimām*, A halter or muzzle (for a biting camel). (pl. of کمامة *kimāmat*) Rose-buds, follicles, outward leaves.

ا کمامة *kimāmat*, (pl. of کمام *kimām*) The follicle or outward leaf of an unblown flower. A muzzle for a camel. The nose-bag for a horse.

ا کمان *hamān*, A bow. The sign Sagittarius. (pl. of کم *ham*) Few, small. Deficient.

کمان آسمان *hamāni āsmān*, (کمان *hamāni bahman*, کمان *hamāni rustom*, کمان *hamāni sām*, or کمان *hamāni shaytān*) The rainbow. کمان حکمت *hamāni hikmat*, A species of balista for throwing arrows. کمان زنبوری *hamāni zambūrī*, A musket, firelock. کمان ساد *hamāni sāda*, The sun. Moonlight. Sunshine. کمان فلک *hamāni falak*, The sign Sagittarius. کمان گردون *hamāni gardūn*, The rainbow. The sign Sagittarius. کمان گروہ *hamāni kuroha*, (کمان *hamāni guroha*, or کمان مهر *hamāni muhra*) A cross-bow.

ا کمان ابرو *hamān-abrū*, One who has arched eyebrows. A mistress. کمان جول *hamān-jola*, A bow and arrow-case. کمانچه *hamāncha*, A little bow. A bow with which women strike cotton. The bow of a violin. A lute, harp, species of violin. A figure in the shape of a bow at the head of a royal patent instead of the طغرا *tughrā*. A cup.

ا کماندار *hamān-dār*, An archer, a Bowman.

ا کمانداری *hamān-dārī*, Bow-holding, archery.

ا کماندان *hamāndān*, A bow-case.

ا کمانساز *hamān-sāz*, A bow-maker. An archer.

ا کمانکش *hamān-hash*, An archer. ابروی کمانکش *abrūji hamān-hash*, Eyebrows like bows (letting fly the arrows of love).

ا کمانگر *hamāngar*, One who makes bows.

ا کمانگردن *hamān-gardan*, (Bow-necked) A large, strong, hairy camel with two bunches. Any thing thin, lean, and weak.

ا کمانگیر *hamān-gir*, An expert Bowman. Name

of the archer آرش *āraš*, who shot an arrow from *amul* مرو *māro*, a journey of forty-days.

ا کمانه *hamāna*, A plectrum or bow of an instrument. A bow. The bow for a drill. A cup.

ا کمانه *hamāna*, A plectrum or bow of an instrument. A bow. The bow for a drill. A cup. A harp. A digger of graves, wells, or ditches; a miner. A hole dug in the ground in order to try the quality of the water.

ا کمانی *hamānī*, Bowed, bent.

ا کمانه *hamānah*, A white mushroom like an egg; a toadstool, puff, devil's snuff-box. A truffle.

ا کمانه *hamāha*, An amulet, any thing worn on the arm as a preservative from fascination.

ا کمانه *hamā hiya*, As it is; true (state).

ا کمانی *hamāy*, Name of a very stinking herb.

ا کمانی *hamāy*, Name of a champion of Iran.

ا کمانی *hamāyish*, Affairs, business. The management of affairs.

ا کمانی *hamāyūh*, Old clothes sewed together, on which they lay bread to be baked in the oven.

ا کمان *hamā*, A rope made of the fibres of the palm or cocoon-nut tree.

ا کمان *ham-bakht*, An unlucky wight.

ا کمان *ham-bakhtī*, Adversity, misfortune.

ا کمان *ham-bar*, A division of the suit at cards.

ا کمان *ham-bazārat* or *bizārat*, Poor, possessed of little capital.

ا کمان *ham-bahā*, Low-priced, worthless.

ا کمان *ham besh*, Less or more.

ا کمان *ham-pāy*, Remissness, backwardness.

ا کمان *ham-pāya*, Mean, of low degree.

ا کمان *ham-pir*, A feeble old man, a dotard.

ا کمان *hammat*, A round cap.

ا کمان *hamt*, (v. n. of کمت) Restraining anger. Being bay-coloured. *Kumt*, (pl. of کیت *kumayt*) Bay-coloured (horses).

ا کمان *hamtat*, (v. n. of کمت) Being bay-coloured. *Kumtat*, A dark red or bay colour.

ا کمان *hamtar*, Less, least. Smaller. Meaner, baser, viler, more contemptible. Lower, inferior.

ا کمان *hamtar yāftan*, Not to find. من فقیر کمتر *man fakīrī hamtar*, I, a poor, low man.

ا کمان *hamtur*, Short, thick, and strong-bodied.

ا کمان *hamtar-āshnā*, Little versed, unskilled.

ا کمان *hamtarat*, (v. n. of کتر Q) Fastening the mouth of, or tying tight (a bottle). Filling. Taking short steps. *Kimtirat*, The walk of a broad, thick-set man.

ا کمان *hamtar-ghubār*, The least dust.

ا کمان *hamtarin*, (or کمتر *hamtarina*) Least, most vile, despicable, infamous, defective, or insignificant. The rabble.

ا کمان *hamtal*, Strong, hard, firm.

ا کمان *kummasrāt*, One pear.

ا کمان *kummasrat*, Compression, compactness.

ا کمان *kummasra'*, A pear; pears.

ا کمان *ka mieli*, Like, as, according to.

ا کمان *hamaj*, The hip-joint, the point of the

huckle-bone. The groin.

ا کمان *ham-jurāt*, Cowardly.

ا کمان *hamcha*, (in zand and Pāz.) A locust.

ا کمان *hamh*, (v. n. of کمن) Checking (a horse).

ا کمان *ham-harakat*, Indolent, lazy.

ا کمان *ham-hurmatī namūdan*, To disparage, to shew little respect or reverence.

ا کمان *ham-hamsala*, Unaspiring, unambitious. Poor-spirited, not high-stomached.

ا کمان *hamhh*, (v. n. of کمن) Pulling the bridle and checking (a horse). Drawing up the nose, i.e. being proud, behaving contemptuously. Going to the necessary, voiding excrement.

ا کمان *hamhhā*, Damask silk of one colour.

ا کمان *Kimhhā*, Damask silk of different colours.

ا کمان *hamhhāb*, An embroidered garment of one colour. *Kimhhāb*, An embroidered cloth of divers colours.

ا کمان *kimkhā-bāf*, A satin-weaver.

ا کمان *kimkhā-bāfi*, Satin-weaving.

ا کمان *kumahht*, (in zand and Pāz.) Mixed.

ا کمان *ham-hharch*, Parsimonious. کم خرچ *ham-hharch bālā-nishin*, Applied to any thing of good quality purchased cheaply.

ا کمان *ham-hharchī*, Parsimony.

ا کمان *ham-hhirad*, Unwise, ignorant.

ا کمان *ham-hhwāb*, One who sleeps little.

ا کمان *ham-hhwār*, A little eater.

ا کمان *ham-hhwārāgi*, Abstemiousness.

ا کمان *ham-hhwur*, Abstemious, eating little.

ا کمان *ham-hhwurāk*, A little eater.

ا کمان *ham-hhwurī*, Abstemiousness.

ا کمان *ham-hhayr*, Good for little or nothing.

ا کمان *hamd*, (v. n. of کمد) Beating (a garment).

ا کمان *Kamad* or *hamad*, Change of colour. Excessive grief, inward pain. *Kamad*, (v. n. of کمد) Being afflicted, vexed, anxious. *Kamid*, Sad, sorrowful. Concealing one's grief.

ا کمان *humdat*, Change of colour. Inward pain.

ا کمان *kumuddat*, Penis, veretrum.

ا کمان *ham-zāt*, Low-bred, of low caste.

ا کمان *ham-zihn*, Forgetful. Without abilities.

ا کمان *hamr*, (v. n. of کمر) Excelling any one in the size of the glans penis. *Kimr*, A date which has fallen to the ground and is very soft. *Kamar*, (pl. of کمر *hamarat*) Glandes penum. *al kamaru ashābu'l hamar*, Glands are like glands (said of things which resemble; as like us two pens).

ا کمان *hamar*, The waist, loins. A girdle, zone, belt. The middle of a mountain. The flank of an army. An arch, cupola, dome, arched bridge. Rocks tumbled from a mountain, especially when presenting an arched appearance. Height. An apartment open in front. A fold: enclosure for cattle. کمر *hamari āftāb*, A line passing the sun's centre. A mountain; also the hollows or caverns in it. کمر *hamar bar kamar*, Height above height. کمر

بستن *hamar bastan*, To prepare for action, to engage heart and soul in business. To choose. To be opposite, over against (an enemy). کمر بستن *hamar bastani āb*, The freezing of water. کمر *hamari rustam*, The rainbow. کمر کو *hamari koh*, The middle of a mountain. The world-illuminating sun. The fourth heaven. Jesus Christ. The heavenly temple, i.e. Mecca, being built in imitation of the vault of heaven. کمر کشادن *hamar kushādan*, (or گشودن *gushūdan*) To abandon, resign, give up, desist. To wait. To turn away the eyes. کمر هلال پیکر *hamari hilāl-payhar*, A waist like the face of the new moon, i.e. extremely slender.

کمر *humurr*, Penis. *Magnum habens penem*. کمر *hamrā*, A sheepfold. A tower or lofty archway. A high wall. The string worn by the followers of Zoroaster.

کمر *ham-rāh*, (A horse) slow, without bottom. کمر بسته *hamar-basta*, Ready, prepared. A servant. کمر بسته عبودیت *hamar-bastani gubūdīyat*, Attentive in serving.

کمر بند *hamar-band*, A waistband, sash, belt, girdle, zone. Alert, ready for battle, prepared, armed. A servant.

کمر بندی *hamar-bandagi*, A girding of the waist, a readiness for service.

کمر بندی *hamar-bandī*, Armament, preparation for battle. Readiness for service.

کمره *hamarat*, (pl. کمر *hamar*) Glans penis.

کمره *humurrat*, Penis.

کمر دار *hamar-dār*, A servant, serving-man.

کمر دوال *hamar-duwāl*, A leathern belt.

کمر دون *hamardūn*, The rainbow.

کمر رخت *hamar-rahkt*, An ornamented bridle.

کمر ساز *hamar-sāz*, A horse-belt or girth. A maker of girdles. A clasp, buckle.

کمر کش *hamar-kash*, A hero, a brave man.

کمر کشائی *hamar-kushāi*, Ungirding the loins.

An exaction made by peons placed in restraint over any one for permission to pull off his clothes and perform the ordinary functions of life.

کمر رنگ *ham-rang*, Pale, faint-coloured.

کمر رو *ham-rav*, Slow-paced (horse).

کمری *hamri*, (A horse) weak in the loins.

کمری *himirra'*, Short-bodied. Qui grandi est penis glands.

کمریا *hamriyā*, (in zand) Moonlight.

کمر *hamz*, (v. n. of کمر *hamz*) Rolling any thing into a globular form. *Kimaz*, (pl. of کمره *hamzat*) Lumps of dates. Heaps of earth or sand.

کمره *hamzat*, (pl. کمر *hamaz*) A heap of earth or sand. A mass of dates.

کمر زدن *ham zadan*, To diminish.

کمر زدن *ham-zada*, One who always throws low at dice. A hypocrite. An infidel. Perverse, untoward, miserable. کمر زدن چند *ham-zadasi chand*, Unbelievers, hypocrites.

کمر زن *ham-zan*, A low thrower at dice. Unfortunate. One who does not entertain too high notions of his own excellence. A prudent manager.

کمر زور *ham-zor*, Weak, powerless, feeble.

کمر زوری *ham-zorī*, Weakness, feebleness.

کمر سال *ham-sāl*, Young, juvenile.

کمرست *hamast*, It is little. A kind of stone of little value. A low, ignorant fellow. A kind of cup.

کمر سخن *ham-sukhan*, Taciturn, of few words.

کمر سفر *ham-sufra*, One who keeps a poor table.

کمرسک *hamash*, Milk and butter-milk mixed together, called by the Arabs شیراز *shirāz*.

کمرش *hamsh*, (v. n. of کمرش *hamsh*) Lopping (the extremities). Being spent (provisions). Swift, quick, penetrating (man). Small-pizzled (horse). (A mare) with small dugs. A string with which they tie the dugs of camels to prevent the young from sucking.

کمر شان *ham-shān*, Humble, unassuming.

کمرش *hamishat*, (A camel) having short teats or a small udder.

کمر شده *ham-shuda*, Lost.

کمر شر *ham-shar*, Well-disposed, good-natured.

کمر شرح *ham-sharh*, Low wages.

کمر شرم *ham-sharm*, Shameless, immodest.

کمر شوق *ham-shavh*, Indifferent.

کمر شیر *ham-shīr*, Giving little milk.

کمر صلا *ham-salā*, A method of transmuting words, so as to form, in writing, a cypher, and in speech, a gibberish or cant language, unintelligible to all who do not possess the key. The rule is contained in the following couplet:

کمر صلا او خط له در مع

ham salā aw hatun lahu dar sae;

حرف منقوطش را بجایش دغ

harfi manqūṭishrā bajāyish dae

That is, the letters composing the following pairs are mutually interchanged for one another, and all those which have diacritical points remain unaltered: ع س, ر د, ل ط, و ا, ل ص, م ک. The word سلامت, written according to this rule, becomes عصکت.

کمر طاعت *ham-tā'at*, Disobedient.

کمر ظرف *ham-zarf*, Shallow. Stupid, silly, witless. Ignoble, vile.

کمر *hamz*, (v. n. of کمر *hamz*) Cutting off (the feet). Going into (water). Plunging the head (into a vessel). Going slowly (a horse). *Kimz*, A tunic, garment. A tract of low ground rising at the extremities. The brink (of a river). A bed-fellow. A house, mansion, home. *Kamaz*, The joint of the thigh. *Kamiz*, Weak, at everybody's beck and call.

کمره *hamparat*, (v. n. of کمر *Q*) Being fat (a camel's bunch).

کمر عرض *ham-garz*, Narrow.

کمر عیار *ham-eyār*, Below standard, ill-loyed.

کمر فروش *ham-farosh*, A seller of short weight.

کمر فهم *ham-fahm*, Stupid.

کمر قدر *ham-hadar*, Worthless.

کمر قدم *ham-hadam*, Slow-paced.

کمر قوت *ham-kūwat*, Feeble, powerless.

کمر قیمت *ham-himat*, Low-priced.

کمرک *hamak*, A corps of auxiliaries.

کمر کار *ham-kār*, Inexperienced in business.

کمر کاسه *ham-kūsa*, (pl. کمر کاسگان *ham-kū-sagān*) Niggardly, sordid. Mean-spirited.

کمرکام *hamkām*, Compressed, squat. Tears or gum of a tree found in the hilly parts of Yaman.

کمرکم *hamkum*, A tankard. A quicksand. Saf-ron. *Kumkum*, (or کمر آفتاب *hamkumī āftāb*) The noise made in counting out gold. *Kumkum*, (or کمر نقاب *hamkumī nihāb*) The noise made in digging a well or mine.

کمرکی *hamakī*, Auxiliary.

کمر گفتار *ham-guftār*, Of few words, taciturn.

کمر گو *ham-go* or *gū*, Taciturn, speaking little.

کمر کل *hamal*, The whole.

کمر کلا *hamalan*, Altogether, wholly, entirely.

کمر کمل *hammal*, (pl. of کمر *hamal*) Perfect. Learned.

کمر کملة *hamalat*, (pl. of کمر *hamil*) Perfect.

کمر کلان *hamalkān*, A streamlet.

کمر کلول *hamlūl*, A kind of wild pot-herb. A desert.

کمر کله *hamla*, A kind of blanketing. *Kumla*, Foolish, ignorant, stupid.

کمر کلبی *hamlī*, A very coarse woollen dress worn by the poor.

کمر مایگی *ham-māyagī*, Smallness of capital.

کمر مایه *ham-māya*, Ill-provided or stocked.

کمر کمة *kinamat*, (pl. کمر *kumm*) Sleeves.

کمر کمنام *ham-nām*, Unknown. Anonymous. Of little repute.

کمر نامی *ham-nāmī*, Obscure reputation.

کمر کمنه *hamnat*, Men lying in ambush. *Kum-nat*, A dulness in the eyesight; also an itching or a gummy redness round the eyes.

کمر کمنجه *hamanja*, A sort of violin.

کمر کند *hamand*, A halter, noose, snare, lazzo. A scaling-ladder. A lock of hair. کند انداختن *hamand andākhtan*, To throw a noose, to catch any fugitive man or animal. کند کردن *hamand kardān*, To scale a wall. کند در کردن *dar hamand hardān*, To catch in a noose or toil.

کمر نظر *ham-nazar*, Dim or weak-sighted.

کمر کمنون *himnūn*, (for کمنون *hammūn*) Cumine.

کمر نیت *hamnayt*, An archer.

کمر نیی *hamnayī*, Archery.

کمر کموده *kumūdat*, Change of colour, lividness.

کمر کموس *kumūs*, Moroseness, austerity, sternness.

کمر کوش *hamūsh*, (A sheep) having short dugs or a small udder.

کمر کول *kumūl*, (v. n. of کمر *Q*) Being perfect, entire, complete.

کمر کون *hamūn*, A camel which does not whisk her tail when covered or in foal. *Kumūn*, (v. n.

of (کمن) Lurking, lying hid, lying in ambush. Being dim-sighted, and having a gummy redness about the eyes. An ambuscade.

الکمون الارمنى *hammūn*, Cummin-seed. *al hammūn 'l armanīy*, Caraways. *الکتون الحبشي* *al hammūn 'l habashīy*, A sort of coriander. *الکتون الحلو* *al hammūn 'l hulu*, Aniseed.

کموئی *hamūnī*, A medicine in which cummin-seed is mixed.

کموئی *hammūnīy*, Dressed with cumine.

کموئی *hamwā'*, A moonlight night.

کمو *kumh*, Name of a fish. *Kamah*, (v. n. of کمو) Being blind from one's birth; having a dimness of sight. Being dark (day). Changing colour. Being ignorant of. Losing one's reason.

کمو *kumhud*, Having a large glans penis. A large glans penis.

کمو *kumhudat*, (or کمو) Glans penis.

کمو *hamhalat*, (v. n. of کمو Q) Tucking up the garments, girding up the loins, preparing to set out on a journey. Gathering together (cattle). Concealing, mystifying (any thing). Denying a debt, or defrauding any one of his due.

کمو *ham-himmat*, Unambitious. Mean-spirited.

کمو *hamy*, (v. n. of کمو) Concealing, suppressing (evidence). Covering one's self with a coat of mail or a helmet.

کمو *hamī*, Smallness, deficiency, paucity, loss; abatement. Lurking-place, ambush. A horoscope.

کمو *hamī hardan*, To be scanty or deficient.

کمو *hamīy*, (pl. کمو *kumāt* and اکمو *ahmā*) Armed. Bold, brave.

کمو *hamīy*, How much?

کمو *ham-yāb*, Rare, difficult to be found.

کمو *ham-yābī*, Rarity.

کمو *hamī-beshī*, An abstract account of the increase and decrease of the rental of each individual in a village (a revenue-term in India).

کمو *hammīyat*, Quantity: form: number: value.

کمو *humayt*, (pl. کمو *humt*) A bay horse with a black tail and mane. Wine of a deep red colour.

کمو *humayt ahamm*, Dark chesnut or bay. *کمو *humayt mudamma'**, Bright chesnut. Name of a poet.

کمو *humayti nishāt*, Red wine.

کمو *hamūtāt*, (or کمو) Wholly, altogether.

کمو *humaysīrat*, A small pear.

کمو *hamaysal*, Short, dwarfish.

کمو *kumecha*, A small bow. A harp, lute.

A fire-fly.

کمو *humikht*, (in zand) Mixed together.

کمو *hamīd*, Sad, sorrowful, one who smother his grief.

کمو *hamīdan*, To grow less, be diminished.

To rise in the scale. To suck.

کمو *humiz* or *kumiz*, Urine. Dung, ordure.

کمو *humiz ba shitāb*, Diabetes. *کمو *humiz hardan**, (or *انداختن andākhthan*) To urinate, stale. *کمو *humizi munjamid**, Gravel or stone in the bladder.

کمو *humizdān*, The bladder. A chamber-pot.

کمو *humiz-giriftagī*, Strangury.

کمو *humiz-girifta*, Strangurious.

کمو *humizdān*, To make water, urine, stale.

کمو *hamīsh*, Swift, quick, penetrating (man).

(A mare) having small dugs. *کمو *hamīshu'l azār**, One whose breeches or apron are tucked up.

کمو *hamīc*, A bed-fellow.

کمو *hamīl*, Entire, perfect.

کمو *hamīm*, Wrapped in, folded in.

کمو *humaymīrat*, (or کمو *humaymīriyat*), A small pear.

کمو *hamīm*, Deficient, defective. Meaner, baser. The little finger. An ambush.

کمو *hamīm*, An ambush, lurking-place where any one can make observation without being seen.

Liers in wait. An entering into an affair which one does not understand. *کمو *hamīm sākh-tan**, To lie in wait, to form an ambuscade.

کمو *hamīm-sāz*, (or *دار *dār**) A liar in wait.

کمو *hamīm-sāzī*, A laying of snares.

کمو *hamīm-gāh*, An ambush.

کمو *hamīna*, Defective. Base, abject, in a mean condition. Humble, servile.

کمو *hummayha'*, Going none knows where.

کمو *han*, A tree. A place full of trees. A fish-spear, trident. (from *کندن *kandan** in comp.)

Dig, tear out, eradicate; and in composition a digger: as, *کمو *khārā-han**, Breaking stones. *کمو *kalga-han**, Demolisher of castles.

کمو *farhādi koh-han u sang-afhan*, Farhād, the underminer of mountains, and the piercer of stones. (This is a celebrated Persian lover, who is said to have dug quite through a large mountain on account of his mistress Shīrīn).

کمو *gadūyi behk-kun*, An enemy who extirpates by the roots, and gives a total overthrow. *Kin*, Close stitching. *Kun*, The podex. (imperative of *کندن *kandan**).

کمو *dar miyān kun*, Producing in the middle.

کمو *hun*, (imp. of *کان *kāna**) Be, let it be: as, *کمو *hun fa yahūn**, (God says) Be, and it is.

کمو *mālikū kun fa hāna*, An epithet of Omnipotence.

کمو *hann*, (v. n. of *کمن *kamīn**) Covering, preserving, protecting. Shading from the sun. Concealing, keeping secret. Laying up in the mind (knowledge).

کمو *ahnān*, A veil, or any covering by which, or under which, persons or things are protected. A cocoon. A shade, umbrella. An asylum, refuge. The court or middle of a house.

کمو *hanā* or *kunā*, Ground. A field prepared with a raised border for sowing. *Kinā*, (in zand and Pāzand) A fish. *Kunā*, Doing, making.

کمو *kināb*, A branch or cluster of dates.

کمو *kunābis*, Hard, contracted. A miser.

کمو *kanābad*, Name of the place where the twelve champions of Irān and Tūrān fought.

کمو *kunābīd*, Deformed, hideous, ugly (face).

کمو *kunābīz*, One who has a large, crabbed, and hideous face.

کمو *kunābil*, Hard and robust.

کمو *hūnāt*, (pl. of *کافی *kāfī**) Those who employ figurative or metonymical names, called *کنا *kināya**.

کمو *kunnāt*, (pl. *کنة *kunnat**) Shades or pents, eaves or cornices over doorways.

کمو *kunātīb*, A dwarf.

کمو *kunāsib*, Strong, hard, robust.

کمو *kunāsir*, Compressed, contracted. Glans.

کمو *kanād*, A turtle-dove. *Kunād*, (God) grant!

کمو *hannād*, An ungrateful man.

کمو *hannādār*, A kind of shoe or slipper.

کمو *hunādīr*, A short, thick man. A dwarf.

A short, thick ass.

کمو *hanār*, A side, brink, coast, shore, extremity, limit, boundary, edge; hem (of a garment); margin (of a book). The stalk whence bunches of grapes or dates hang. Banana or plantain-fruit.

کمو *hanāri bahr*, The sea-shore. *کمو *hanār giriftan**, To fly, retire. *Kinār*, The lap. The bosom. An embrace. Dalliance. Separation, disunion. *کمو *kinār hardan**, To embrace. To approximate, draw to one. *Kunār*, (or *کنا *kinān**) The lote-fruit.

کمو *hanār*, The lote-fruit.

کمو *hannārat* or *hinnārat*, (pl. *کنا *han-nārāt**, *hinnārāt*, and *کنا *hanānīr**) A harp, lute.

A drum, tabor.

کمو *hanār-gīr*, A circle, hoop, ring.

کمو *hanā* or *kunā-rang*, Governor of a province; a grandee. A lord-marcher, margrave, landgrave. A petty dynasty. Weeping in secret. Whispering, speaking privately. A tax-gatherer, revenue-collector. A night-watch.

کمو *hanāra*, A side, shore, coast, verge. A hem, border. A hook, especially that whereon a butcher hangs his meat, shambles. *کمو *hanāra giriftan**, To retire, withdraw.

کمو *hanāra-gīrān*, Consternate. Withdrawers from a crowd, from business, from the world.

کمو *kinārī*, (Gold or silver) lace.

کمو *kinārī-farosh*, A laceman.

کمو *kanārīa*, An extremity. Extreme.

کمو *hanāz*, The stalk whence bunches of grapes or dates hang.

کمو *hanāz* or *hināz*, (v. n. of *کنز *kunz**) Laying up dates in store. Dates heaped up, in order to be packed up for preservation. *کمو *zamanu'l**

کمو *hanāz*, The stalk whence bunches of grapes or dates hang.

کمو *hanāz* or *hināz*, (v. n. of *کنز *kunz**) Laying up dates in store. Dates heaped up, in order to be packed up for preservation. *کمو *zamanu'l**

کمو *hanāz*, The stalk whence bunches of grapes or dates hang.

کمو *hanāz* or *hināz*, (v. n. of *کنز *kunz**) Laying up dates in store. Dates heaped up, in order to be packed up for preservation. *کمو *zamanu'l**

کمو *hanāz*, The stalk whence bunches of grapes or dates hang.

کمو *hanāz* or *hināz*, (v. n. of *کنز *kunz**) Laying up dates in store. Dates heaped up, in order to be packed up for preservation. *کمو *zamanu'l**

کمو *hanāz*, The stalk whence bunches of grapes or dates hang.

کمو *hanāz* or *hināz*, (v. n. of *کنز *kunz**) Laying up dates in store. Dates heaped up, in order to be packed up for preservation. *کمو *zamanu'l**

کمو *hanāz*, The stalk whence bunches of grapes or dates hang.

کمو *hanāz* or *hināz*, (v. n. of *کنز *kunz**) Laying up dates in store. Dates heaped up, in order to be packed up for preservation. *کمو *zamanu'l**

کمو *hanāz*, The stalk whence bunches of grapes or dates hang.

کمو *hanāz* or *hināz*, (v. n. of *کنز *kunz**) Laying up dates in store. Dates heaped up, in order to be packed up for preservation. *کمو *zamanu'l**

کمو *hanāz*, The stalk whence bunches of grapes or dates hang.

کمو *hanāz* or *hināz*, (v. n. of *کنز *kunz**) Laying up dates in store. Dates heaped up, in order to be packed up for preservation. *کمو *zamanu'l**

کمو *hanāz*, The stalk whence bunches of grapes or dates hang.

کمو *hanāz* or *hināz*, (v. n. of *کنز *kunz**) Laying up dates in store. Dates heaped up, in order to be packed up for preservation. *کمو *zamanu'l**

کمو *hanāz*, The stalk whence bunches of grapes or dates hang.

کمو *hanāz* or *hināz*, (v. n. of *کنز *kunz**) Laying up dates in store. Dates heaped up, in order to be packed up for preservation. *کمو *zamanu'l**

کمو *hanāz*, The stalk whence bunches of grapes or dates hang.

کمو *hanāz* or *hināz*, (v. n. of *کنز *kunz**) Laying up dates in store. Dates heaped up, in order to be packed up for preservation. *کمو *zamanu'l**

کمو *hanāz*, The stalk whence bunches of grapes or dates hang.

کمو *hanāz* or *hināz*, (v. n. of *کنز *kunz**) Laying up dates in store. Dates heaped up, in order to be packed up for preservation. *کمو *zamanu'l**

کمو *hanāz*, The stalk whence bunches of grapes or dates hang.

کمو *hanāz* or *hināz*, (v. n. of *کنز *kunz**) Laying up dates in store. Dates heaped up, in order to be packed up for preservation. *کمو *zamanu'l**

کمو *hanāz*, The stalk whence bunches of grapes or dates hang.

کمو *hanāz* or *hināz*, (v. n. of *کنز *kunz**) Laying up dates in store. Dates heaped up, in order to be packed up for preservation. *کمو *zamanu'l**

کمو *hanāz*, The stalk whence bunches of grapes or dates hang.

کمو *hanāz* or *hināz*, (v. n. of *کنز *kunz**) Laying up dates in store. Dates heaped up, in order to be packed up for preservation. *کمو *zamanu'l**

کمو *hanāz*, The stalk whence bunches of grapes or dates hang.

کمو *hanāz* or *hināz*, (v. n. of *کنز *kunz**) Laying up dates in store. Dates heaped up, in order to be packed up for preservation. *کمو *zamanu'l**

کمو *hanāz*, The stalk whence bunches of grapes or dates hang.

کمو *hanāz* or *hināz*, (v. n. of *کنز *kunz**) Laying up dates in store. Dates heaped up, in order to be packed up for preservation. *کمو *zamanu'l**

کمو *hanāz*, The stalk whence bunches of grapes or dates hang.

کمو *hanāz* or *hināz*, (v. n. of *کنز *kunz**) Laying up dates in store. Dates heaped up, in order to be packed up for preservation. *کمو *zamanu'l**

کمو *hanāz*, The stalk whence bunches of grapes or dates hang.

کمو *hanāz* or *hināz*, (v. n. of *کنز *kunz**) Laying up dates in store. Dates heaped up, in order to be packed up for preservation. *کمو *zamanu'l**

کمو *hanāz*, The stalk whence bunches of grapes or dates hang.

کمو *hanāz* or *hināz*, (v. n. of *کنز *kunz**) Laying up dates in store. Dates heaped up, in order to be packed up for preservation. *کمو *zamanu'l**

کمو *hanāz*, The stalk whence bunches of grapes or dates hang.

کمو *hanāz* or *hināz*, (v. n. of *کنز *kunz**) Laying up dates in store. Dates heaped up, in order to be packed up for preservation. *کمو *zamanu'l**

کمو *hanāz*, The stalk whence bunches of grapes or dates hang.

کمو *hanāz* or *hināz*, (v. n. of *کنز *kunz**) Laying up dates in store. Dates heaped up, in order to be packed up for preservation. *کمو *zamanu'l**

کمو *hanāz*, The stalk whence bunches of grapes or dates hang.

کمو *hanāz* or *hināz*, (v. n. of *کنز *kunz**) Laying up dates in store. Dates heaped up, in order to be packed up for preservation. *کمو *zamanu'l**

کمو *hanāz*, The stalk whence bunches of grapes or dates hang.

کمو *hanāz* or *hināz*, (v. n. of *کنز *kunz**) Laying up dates in store. Dates heaped up, in order to be packed up for preservation. *کمو *zamanu'l**

کمو *hanāz*, The stalk whence bunches of grapes or dates hang.

کمو *hanāz* or *hināz*, (v. n. of *کنز *kunz**) Laying up dates in store. Dates heaped up, in order to be packed up for preservation. *کمو *zamanu'l**

کمو *hanāz*, The stalk whence bunches of grapes or dates hang.

کمو *hanāz* or *hināz*, (v. n. of *کنز *kunz**) Laying up dates in store. Dates heaped up, in order to be packed up for preservation. *کمو *zamanu'l**

کمو *hanāz*, The stalk whence bunches of grapes or dates hang.

کمو *hanāz* or *hināz*, (v. n. of *کنز *kunz**) Laying up dates in store. Dates heaped up, in order to be packed up for preservation. *کمو *zamanu'l**

کمو *hanāz*, The stalk whence bunches of grapes or dates hang.

hanās, The season of packing up dates for store. *Kinās*, (pl. *کنز kunuz* and *کناز kināz*) (A she-camel or girl) firm in flesh.

ا *کناس kinās*, (v. n. of *کنس*) Fleeing to cover, hiding amongst the bushes (a deer). (pl. *کنس kunus* or *کنس kunnas*) The place where a deer lies.

ا *کناس kanās*, A sweeper. Anavaricious man.

ا *کناسة kunāsāt*, Sweepings, rubbish, dust.

ا *کناسی hannāsi*, The office of a sweeper.

ا *کناشات kunāshāt*, Roots, principles. This word is sometimes inscribed on books, implying treatises, digests, and the like.

ا *کناس kunās*, Strong to labour (camel or ass).

ا *کناعر kanā'ir*, (pl. of *کنعرة*) Large she-camels.

ا *کناغ kunāgh*, Silk, a thread of silk. A silkworm's cocoon. A spider's web. A side, border, margin.

ا *کناف kināf*, A helping, bringing assistance.

ا *کنافث kunāfīth*, Short.

ا *کنافث kunāfīth*, Many, copious, numerous. Full of flesh, firm. Compact (ear of corn).

ا *کناک kanāk*, Belly-ache, gripes.

ا *کنام kunām*, (or *کنام kunām*) A house, dwelling. The den or retreat of a wild beast. A bed, resting-place. A bird's nest. Pasture.

ا *کنان kinān*, (pl. of *کننة* *akinnat*) A veil, covering. (pl. of *کننة* *kunnat*) Shades over doorways, eaves.

ا *کنان kunān*, (part. pres. of *کردن* *hardan*) Making, doing. *کان تفریح tafarruj-kunān*, Taking recreation, walking. *کان جلوه jilwa-kunān*, Shining, resplendent.

ا *کنان جنگ jang-kunān*, Making war, fighting. *کان سیار sayr-kunān*, Travelling, going, walking. *کان غارت ghārat-kunān*, Making depredations. *کان ناله nālā-kunān*, Groaning.

ا *کنانة kinānat*, A quiver of leather without any wood, or vice versa. Name of the father of a tribe.

ا *کنانة kanāna*, Old, not new. Worn out.

ا *کنانیدن kunānidan*, To cause to do or make.

ا *کنانیر kanānir*, (pl. of *کنارة* *kannārat*) Harps, lutes. Drums, tabors.

ا *کنایة kināyat*, (v. n. of *کني*) Calling (any thing) by a significant name. A metaphor, metonymy, nickname. (Under the words *ابو* *abū*, *ام* *um*, *ابن* *ibn*, or *بنت* *bint*, many examples may be seen).

ا *کنایة kanāyat*, (pl. of *کنيسة* *kanīyat*) Churches.

ا *کنان kinān*, (pl. of *کننة* *kunnat*) Sons' or brothers' wives.

ا *کنب kamb*, (v. n. of *کنب*) Collecting (in a bag). *Kanab*, Callosness of the feet, or of the hands, from labour. *Kanib*, Hemp.

ا *کنب kamb*, Cassia fistularis. The city of Kam. *Kanab*, Hemp. A hempen rope. The inebriating hemp-seed.

ا *کنبار kimbār*, A rope made of cocoa-nut fibres.

ا *کنبانیدن kambānidan*, To incline.

ا *کنبت kanabt* or *kinibt*, A bee.

ا *کنبت kambus*, Hard, strong. Contracted, shrivelled. Miserly.

ا *کنبته kambasat*, (v. n. of *کنبت* Q) Being shrivelled, wrinkled (the skin). Being covetous.

ا *کنبدانه kanab-dāna*, Hemp-seed.

ا *کنبرة kimbarat*, A thick tip or ridge of the nose.

ا *کنبل kambul*, Hard. Robust.

ا *کنبوت kambūs*, Hard and contracted. A miser.

ا *کنبور kambūr*, Fraud, deceit.

ا *کنبوره kambūra*, Fraud, deceit. Usury.

ا *کنبوریدن kambūridan*, To defraud, deceive.

ا *کنبو kanabo*, Raw thread.

ا *کنبه کیمب kimbah*, Seed of turpentine. Juniper-berries.

ا *کنبدیدن kambīdan*, To draw (a thing) from a place and take it away. *Kumbīdan*, To rise up, to ascend. To leap.

ا *کنبیز kambīza*, A species of cucumber. An unripe melon.

ا *کننة kunnat*, (pl. *کنان kinān*) The wife of a son or of a brother. *Kinnat*, A veil, any covering by which, or under which, persons or things are preserved. A shade, umbrella. Whiteness. *Kunnat*, (pl. *کنان kinān*) A pent over a doorway or projecting from a wall. A cupboard or safe. An arch with a wall.

ا *کننة kunnat*, (pl. *کنان kinān*) A pent over a doorway or projecting from a wall. A cupboard or safe. An arch with a wall.

ا *کننت kant*, (v. n. of *کننت*) Being strong and powerful. *Kanat*, (v. n. of *کننت*) Being rough.

ا *کنتاة kintarat*, A plant resembling rocket.

ا *کنتال kuntal*, A dwarf.

ا *کنتاو kintaw*, A strong rope. A man with a large, handsome, bushy beard.

ا *کتب kuntub*, A dwarf.

ا *کتب kantah*, Foolish.

ا *کتب kuntut*, Short. A dwarf.

ا *کتل kintall*, Short.

ا *کتونی kuntunīy*, Large and strong. Of great age. An egotist.

ا *کتو kintū*, Seed of the Palma Christi.

ا *کتی kintiy*, Strong. Large. Old, decrepit

(from *کت* *kunta*, Thou hast been). An egotist.

ا *کنساب kinsāb*, Sand poured out.

ا *کنساء kinsaat*, (v. n. of *کنسا* Q) Being large and bushy (a beard).

ا *کنسار kinsar*, A strong rope. A man with a large bushy beard.

ا *کنساب kinsāb* or *kunsāb*, Strong, robust.

ا *کنساة kunsat*, A myrtle or a willow-basket, in which they keep aromatic herbs.

ا *کنساک kinsak*, Foolish.

ا *کنسر kinsur*, Compressed, contracted. Glans.

ا *کنسرة kinsarat*, The nostril of an ass.

ا *کنج kunj*, The uvula. A vain, foolish fellow. Saying, telling. Coagulated milk. Drawn out. Chosen. The little toe. *Kinj*, A huge, powerful, formidable elephant. *Kunj*, A corner. A narrow street, confined place. A subterraneous excavation. Wrinkle, plait. Bent double, crooked, hump-backed.

ا *کنج چشم kunjī chashm*, The inner corner of the eye.

ا *کنجار kunjār*, (کنجارة *kunjāra*, کنجال *kunjāl*, or کنجاله *kunjāla*) Sediment, dregs, caput mortuum, remains of any thing squeezed.

ا *کنجد kunjūd*, The grain sesame. Rape-seed.

ا *کنجدک kunjūdāk*, (کنجدة *kunjada*, *kunjida*, or *kunjuda*) A kind of gum, sarcocolla, flesh-glue. Bezoar-stone. A freckle, a mole.

ا *کنجدة kunjada*, Sediment, dregs, remains of any thing squeezed, caput mortuum.

ا *کنجر kinjar*, A large, stout, wild elephant.

ا *کنجرو پنجر kinjar u pinjar*, Pisching.

ا *کنجشنج kunj shunj*, A subterraneous passage, a mine. The undermining of a wall. A covered way. A ditch.

ا *کنجک kunjāk*, A tree called *پشه غال pashsha-ghāl*, having a thick, smooth stem, and dense foliage.

Kunjāk, A curiosity of any kind, whatever is new and excites admiration.

ا *کنج کنج kinj kinj*, (or *کنج کنج kinch kinch*) Little, small. By little and little.

ا *کنجل kunjul*, Any thing contracted, shrunk up, or wrinkled; the hand or foot with the fingers or toes contracted. Bread which, by accident, has fallen into the embers of the oven.

ا *کنجک کنج kinj or kunjulāk*, Wrinkle, fold, plait.

ا *کنج کنج kinj kinj*, Full of folds and wrinkles.

ا *کنجور kunjūr*, Treasure. *Kanjmar*, Treasurer.

ا *کنجه kunjā*, An ass whose lower jaw is swollen. An ass that has lost his tail.

ا *کنجید kunjīd*, Sesame-seed.

ا *کنجیده kunjīda*, Oil-cake, the husks of seeds, after the oil has been expressed.

ا *کنهب kanhab*, Name of a plant.

ا *کاناک hanakh*, Sour milk thickened by straining off the whey.

ا *کانکهابت kanhabat*, A confused, blundering speech.

ا *کانکنت kanakht*, The water of a sword-blade.

ا *کند kand*, Hemp. Sagar. A wound. A pickaxe. Flight. A village. Name of a village in Turkistan whence they bring the best almonds.

Kand, Dull, blunt. A stupid man, blockhead, dolt. A blunt sword or knife. Any thing unsaleable, not fetching its value. Bold, brave, strong. Wise, learned, sage; a philosopher. A fetter, clog; stocks.

Penis. The testicles. *کند نامودن kund namūdan*, To set (the teeth) on edge, to dull, benumb.

ا *کند kand*, (v. n. of *کند*) Cutting.

ا *کندā or handā*, Learned, wise. A philosopher, prophet, soothsayer. Bold, warlike. *Kundā*, Name of a painter.

ا *کندارة kındarat*, A sort of high-backed fish.

ا *کندآگر handāgar*, A carver, engraver. *Kundāgar*, Learned, wise. Brave, bold.

ا *کندآگری handāgari*, Carving, engraving.

ا *کندامویه kundāmoya*, The hair a child is born with. The small yellow plumage on young birds.

ا *کندآواله kundāwāla*, Tall, corpulent, robust.

A fat, ugly, ill-formed, beardless youth.

ا كنداء *kindaw*, A strong camel.

ر كنداور *kundāwar*, Brave, bold, valiant, courageous, warlike. A hero, champion. Wise, learned.

ا كندة *kindat*, A part, segment (of a mountain).

Name of an Arabian tribe.

ا كندث *kundus*, Hard.

ا كندجة *kandajat*, (ر كندة *kanda*) Excavation.

ر كند خانه *kand-khāna*, Depressed, humble. A small basket. A bed, or sleeping-place.

ر كندر *handar*, A town, city. Name of a city in Khurāsān. (for كندر *hi andar*) Who or which (is) in. *Kandur*, An earthen vessel in which they put wheat and bread. *Kundur*, Mastich. كندر رومي *kunduri rūmī*, Mastich.

ا كندر *handar*, A species of astrological calculation, borrowed from the Greek. *Kundur*, A dwarf, a thick, short man. Frankincense. A kind of juniper-gum, which, when chewed, is good for the bile. A stout ass.

ا كندرة *handarat*, High rough ground. A hawk's perch or nest.

ر كندرك *kundurak* or كندرو *kundrū*, Mastich.

ر كندرو *kundrū*, Name of the vizir of Zāhhāk.

ر كندروش *kandarūsh*, Hillocky, hilly ground.

ر كندرة *handara*, Name of a small water-bird.

ر كندز *hun-diz*, An old fortress. An old palace or upper room. Name of a city built by Faridūn in Tūrān. *Kunduz*, Name of a city built by Jamshed.

ر كند زبان *kund-zabān*, A stammerer.

ر كند زباني *kund-zabānī*, An impediment or hesitation in speaking, stammering.

ا كندس *kundus*, A certain root, black without, yellow within, and a sternutatory in medicine.

ر كندسه *kundusa*, Glasswort.

ر كندش *handush* or *kundish*, A lump of cotton prepared for spinning. A stick for winding cotton upon. Glasswort.

ا كندش *hundush*, A magpie. Name of a sternutative medicine.

ر كند فهم *kund-fahm*, Dull of intellect.

ر كند فهمي *kund-fahmī*, Dulness of intellect.

ر كندك *kundak*, Bread broken in pieces.

ر كندگوش *kund-gosh*, Hard of hearing, deafish.

ر كندگي *handagī*, Sculpture, engraving. A ditch.

ر كندلان *handutān* or *hundatān*, A sort of tent.

ر كندله *hundula*, Any thing surrounded and brought together.

ا كندلي *handata*, (or كندلاء *handalā*) Name of a marine plant whose bark is used in tanning.

ر كندمند *handmand*, A house in ruins.

ر كندن *handan*, To dig. To pluck, extract, tear up, root out, extirpate; to raze (the foundations of a house). To skin, peel, unbark. To carve, engrave. To separate. To gather. To flee. To be entangled, embroiled.

ر كندو *handū* or *kundū*, A vessel made of clay,

in which they keep grain. A demon of the woods.

A bee-hive.

ر كندواله *kundwāla*, Firm, robust, and tall (man).

An ugly, ill-made, beardless youth.

ا كندوج *handūj*, (from ر كندو *handū*) A clay vessel in which they keep grain.

ر كندو خانه *handū-khāna*, A vessel in which the butter is separated from the churned milk. A small basket. A bee-hive.

ر كندورة *handūra*, A large table. A linen or leathern cover for a table, a table-cloth.

ر كندوري *handūrī*, A leathern cover for a table.

A napkin. A feast held in honour of Fātima, of which only women (and those the most virtuous) can partake. No male is ever permitted to see the food dressed on this occasion and set apart for an offering to the prophet's daughter. Name of a gourd.

ر كندوز *kundoz*, A large needle.

ر كندوش *handosh*, A stony, rough, difficult road. The wages of a day's labour, daily pay.

Mastich, white resin. *Kundosh*, A poisonous weed.

ر كندوك *kundūh*, A shop. A capacious jar made of clay, in which they lay up grain for future use.

ر كندوكوب *hand u kob*, Disquiet, unsteadiness.

ر كندوله *kundūla*, A basket, a jar for holding grain. Broken pottery.

ر كندو يدستر *kundwidastar*, Testicles of beaver.

ر كندة *kanda*, Digged, excavated. Engraved, carved. A ditch round fortified towns, gardens, or fields; a fosse, moat. A mound, dike. Any hollow place made as a shelter for travellers. A fold for cattle cut out at the foot of a mountain. An old man or woman. Misfortune. Inconvenient. Of a bad disposition.

ر كندة چهار بند *kanda-i chahār band*, The world. كندة هينم *kanda-i hezam*, An engraver in wood. *Kunda*, The stocks for offenders, a kind of clog or wooden fetters for captives.

ر كندة *kunda*, The stocks for offenders, a kind of clog or wooden fetters for captives. Stump of a tree. A butcher's chopping-block, a shoemaker's cutting-board. Stock of a gun. A fool, blockhead, man of dull understanding. A robust, beardless youth. A demon of the woods. Any thing brayed in a mortar. The silken bands with which a falcon's wings are confined when travelling; his collar and fastenings of bells to his legs.

ر كندة *kunda*, The stocks for offenders, a kind of clog or wooden fetters for captives. Stump of a tree. A butcher's chopping-block, a shoemaker's cutting-board. Stock of a gun. A fool, blockhead, man of dull understanding. A robust, beardless youth. A demon of the woods. Any thing brayed in a mortar. The silken bands with which a falcon's wings are confined when travelling; his collar and fastenings of bells to his legs.

ر كندة *kunda*, The stocks for offenders, a kind of clog or wooden fetters for captives. Stump of a tree. A butcher's chopping-block, a shoemaker's cutting-board. Stock of a gun. A fool, blockhead, man of dull understanding. A robust, beardless youth. A demon of the woods. Any thing brayed in a mortar. The silken bands with which a falcon's wings are confined when travelling; his collar and fastenings of bells to his legs.

ر كندة *kunda*, The stocks for offenders, a kind of clog or wooden fetters for captives. Stump of a tree. A butcher's chopping-block, a shoemaker's cutting-board. Stock of a gun. A fool, blockhead, man of dull understanding. A robust, beardless youth. A demon of the woods. Any thing brayed in a mortar. The silken bands with which a falcon's wings are confined when travelling; his collar and fastenings of bells to his legs.

ر كندة *kunda*, The stocks for offenders, a kind of clog or wooden fetters for captives. Stump of a tree. A butcher's chopping-block, a shoemaker's cutting-board. Stock of a gun. A fool, blockhead, man of dull understanding. A robust, beardless youth. A demon of the woods. Any thing brayed in a mortar. The silken bands with which a falcon's wings are confined when travelling; his collar and fastenings of bells to his legs.

ر كندة *kunda*, The stocks for offenders, a kind of clog or wooden fetters for captives. Stump of a tree. A butcher's chopping-block, a shoemaker's cutting-board. Stock of a gun. A fool, blockhead, man of dull understanding. A robust, beardless youth. A demon of the woods. Any thing brayed in a mortar. The silken bands with which a falcon's wings are confined when travelling; his collar and fastenings of bells to his legs.

ر كندة *kunda*, The stocks for offenders, a kind of clog or wooden fetters for captives. Stump of a tree. A butcher's chopping-block, a shoemaker's cutting-board. Stock of a gun. A fool, blockhead, man of dull understanding. A robust, beardless youth. A demon of the woods. Any thing brayed in a mortar. The silken bands with which a falcon's wings are confined when travelling; his collar and fastenings of bells to his legs.

ر كندة *kunda*, The stocks for offenders, a kind of clog or wooden fetters for captives. Stump of a tree. A butcher's chopping-block, a shoemaker's cutting-board. Stock of a gun. A fool, blockhead, man of dull understanding. A robust, beardless youth. A demon of the woods. Any thing brayed in a mortar. The silken bands with which a falcon's wings are confined when travelling; his collar and fastenings of bells to his legs.

ر كندة *kunda*, The stocks for offenders, a kind of clog or wooden fetters for captives. Stump of a tree. A butcher's chopping-block, a shoemaker's cutting-board. Stock of a gun. A fool, blockhead, man of dull understanding. A robust, beardless youth. A demon of the woods. Any thing brayed in a mortar. The silken bands with which a falcon's wings are confined when travelling; his collar and fastenings of bells to his legs.

ر كندة *kunda*, The stocks for offenders, a kind of clog or wooden fetters for captives. Stump of a tree. A butcher's chopping-block, a shoemaker's cutting-board. Stock of a gun. A fool, blockhead, man of dull understanding. A robust, beardless youth. A demon of the woods. Any thing brayed in a mortar. The silken bands with which a falcon's wings are confined when travelling; his collar and fastenings of bells to his legs.

ر كندة *kunda*, The stocks for offenders, a kind of clog or wooden fetters for captives. Stump of a tree. A butcher's chopping-block, a shoemaker's cutting-board. Stock of a gun. A fool, blockhead, man of dull understanding. A robust, beardless youth. A demon of the woods. Any thing brayed in a mortar. The silken bands with which a falcon's wings are confined when travelling; his collar and fastenings of bells to his legs.

ر كندة *kunda*, The stocks for offenders, a kind of clog or wooden fetters for captives. Stump of a tree. A butcher's chopping-block, a shoemaker's cutting-board. Stock of a gun. A fool, blockhead, man of dull understanding. A robust, beardless youth. A demon of the woods. Any thing brayed in a mortar. The silken bands with which a falcon's wings are confined when travelling; his collar and fastenings of bells to his legs.

ر كندة *kunda*, The stocks for offenders, a kind of clog or wooden fetters for captives. Stump of a tree. A butcher's chopping-block, a shoemaker's cutting-board. Stock of a gun. A fool, blockhead, man of dull understanding. A robust, beardless youth. A demon of the woods. Any thing brayed in a mortar. The silken bands with which a falcon's wings are confined when travelling; his collar and fastenings of bells to his legs.

mountains. The stocks.

ر كندي *handī*, Name of a flower (*Pandanus odoratissimus*). *Kundi*, Dulness, hebetude, stupidity.

ا كندي *kundi* *bināi*, Dimness of sight.

ا كندي *kundi* *dandān*, The stupor of the teeth from eating any thing acid.

ر كنديدن *handīdan*, To dig, or ~~to dig~~ to dig.

ا كندير *hindir*, A thick ass.

ا كنديرة *hindirat* or *handirat*, Largeness, magnitude, bulk, thickness.

ر كندر *hanar*, (or كندر *hanara*) Camera in India.

ا كنز *hanz*, (v. n. of كنز) Treasuring, storing, hoarding, laying up; putting any thing into a case or repository. Fixing (a spear) in the ground. Foreibly thrusting one thing into another or into the ground. Treasure (especially buried gold or silver).

ر كنز *kanaz*, (pl. of كنز *kināz*) Firm-fleshed (she-camels or girls).

ر كنز *kanaz*, That part of the stem of a bunch of dates which joins the tree.

ر كنز *hansā*, Wise, learned, philosophic. An herb or flower which grows spontaneously.

ا كنس *kans*, (v. n. of كنس) Sweeping, cleaning. *Kunus*, (pl. of كناس *kinās*) Coverts of deer.

ا كنس *hunās*, (pl. of كناس *kānis*) Stars. Angels. Wild cows or their young. (pl. of كناس *kinās*) The coverts of deer.

ر كنست *hanast* or *hunist*, A fire-temple.

ر كنستو *hanastū*, An alkaline herb for washing.

ا كنس *kinish*, (or كنسج) Root, origin; race.

ا كنش *hansh*, A plaiting or flouncing of the fringe of a garment. A softening of the rough dentifrice called مسواك *miswāk*.

ر كنش *hanish*, A digging, plucking up. جان كنش *jān-hanish*, Agony of death. *Kunish*, Action, operation, business. Custom, habit, manner, disposition. A criminal. A Christian church. A Jewish synagogue. A fire-temple.

ا كنش *kinshā*, Curly-haired (man). Ugly-faced.

ر كنشت *kunisht*, A fire-temple. A Jew's synagogue. A pigsty. Profession, occupation. بدكنشت *bad-kunisht*, Malignant, villainous.

ر كنشتو *hanashtū*, An alkaline herb with which they wash clothes. Unripe grapes. Rubbish.

ر كنشتوك *hanashtūk*, An alkaline herb for washing clothes.

ر كنشك *kinishk*, A throbbing pain.

ر كنشن *kunishn*, An act, work. A fire-temple.

ا كنش *kanshū*, Unripe grapes.

ا كنظ *kanz*, (v. n. of كنظ) Afflicting, grieving, annoying, oppressing. Filling.

ا كنظ *kunzat*, Anguish, distress; squeeze, pressure.

ا كنع *kinē*, The greater part of the night elapsed, a third remaining. Root, origin. A gate. *Knaz*, (pl. of كنع *aknaz*) Disabled in the arms, by fracture or dislocation. Unequal to any business. *Ka-*

naḡ (v. n. of كنع) Being drawn together and wrinkled (the fingers). Being assiduous, sticking to. Being thrown flat on the chin. *Kanig*, Broken with age, wrinkled (old man).

ر كنعال *hangāl*, A falcon raising his head and body when he eyes his prey. A dangler after women. Greedy of prey.

ا كنعان *hangān*, Canaan.

ا كنعانيون *hangāniyūn*, Canaanites.

ا كنعيت *hangat*, A kind of fish.

ا كنعدي *hangad*, A kind of sea-fish.

ا كنعرة *hangarat*, (pl. كناعر) A large she-camel.

ر كنع *kingh*, The matter which hardens in the corner of the eye.

ر كنعال *kinghāl*, A wench. *Kunghāl*, An interview in private between friends.

ر كنعاله *hanghāla*, Whoredom. A matrimonial suit. A whore. A request, wish. A miser. A whore-monger. Avarice. A hero. Name of a mountain in Khurāsān.

ا كنف *hanf*, (v. n. of كنف) Guarding, preserving, protecting, aiding, assisting. Enclosing. Driving (cattle) into a fold or enclosure. Preparing a covering or the shelter called كنيف *hanīf*. Placing both hands on the head of a measure, and holding grain in them. Constructing a privy or place to throw filth into. Turning from, retiring. *Kinf*, A shepherd's scrip. A kind of bag in which a trader puts up the meaner sort of commodities. *Kunf*, (pl. of كنفوف *hanūf*) (She-camels) lying down among the males. (pl. of كنيف *hanīf*) Privies, necessities. *Kanaf*, Side, edge, margin, coast, shore. Wing (of a bird). Protection, guardianship. Shade, shadow.

ر كنف *hanaf*, A cord made of flax.

ا كنفاء *hanfā*, A sheep whose rump-bone is conspicuous from leanness.

ا كنفة *hanafat*, A tract of country where camels feed. A side, margin, coast.

ا كنفث *hanfuz*, Short.

ا كنفرة *hanfirat*, The tip, also the side of the nose.

ا كنفكان *han fa hān*, Let it be, and it was; (or, مالک کن فلان *māliki han fa hān*, Lord of Let it be, and it was), An epithet of the Almighty.

ر كنفيل *hanfāl*, A large beard.

ا كنفيل *hanfāl*, Large-bearded (man).

ا كنفيلة *hanfālāt*, A large beard.

ر كنع *hank*, Hump-backed. A cat. A cock.

A dwelling for the spring-season. A temple: an Indian pagoda. *Kinh*, A mandate. A young man whose beard begins to grow. *Kunh*, Earthen water-pipes or conduits. *Kanah*, *kinih*, or *kinah*, A kind of grass of which they make cord. A walnut, the kernel of which it is difficult to pull out. Parsimonious, stingy.

ا كنعكة *hanhanat*, (v. n. of كنعن Q) Fleeing away. Being lazy and inactive. Sitting in the house.

ر كنكوس *hankūs*, A demon.

ر كنك *hang*, Wing of a bird. Arm of a man from the tips of the fingers to the shoulder. Limb or branch of a tree. *King*, A youth of a clumsy, ill-shaped body. A vulgar, impudent, talkative fellow. *Kung*, A man of a gross, stout habit. A beardless and impudent youth. Name of a certain sea-port. The end of the stalk of a bunch of dates next the tree.

ر كنكاب *hangāb*, Syrup, jalap, ptisan.

ر كنكاج *hankāj*, A crab. *Kangāj* or *kingāj*, Counsel, consultation, deliberation.

ر كنكار *hangār* or *hungār*, A snake which has recently cast his slough.

ر كنكاس *hin* or *hangās*, Counsel. A crab.

ر كنكاش *kingūsh*, Counsel, deliberation. كنكاش *kingūsh* *khvāstān*, To ask counsel. كنكاش *kingūsh* *namūdan*, To consult, deliberate.

ر كنكاله *hangāla*, A dangling after women. A matrimonial suit. A courtesan. A miser. Name of a mountain in Khurāsān.

ر كنكر *hangar*, A kind of artichoke. Obstinacy, contentiousness. كنكر كندن *hangar handan*, To toil in vain. *Kingir*, Name of a musical instrument used in India. *Kungur*, A large owl. A beam projecting from a wall. A player on the kettle-drum. A young branch. Shameless. A kind of beggar (see شاخسانه *shākh-shāna*).

ا كنكر كبريا *hanguri kibriyā*, Pinnacle of greatness. ر كنكران *hangarān*, An owl. Rye.

ر كنكرزد *hangar-zad*, Artichoke-gum.

ر كنكره *kingira*, A musical instrument having only two wires. *Kungura*, A niched battlement, notched parapet, pinnacle, turret. An acroterium. Plumes upon helmets, ornaments upon crowns.

ر كنكره دار *hangura-dār*, Embattled, crested.

ر كنكري *hangarī*, Artichoke-gum. *Kingirī*, Name of a musical instrument made of two gourds, used in Hindūstān; a kind of lute.

ا كنكة *hanmat*, A wound.

ر كن كن مكن *kun mahun*, Do and do not; irresolute, hesitating in giving orders. A sovereign, a commander. Commands and prohibitions.

ر كنند *kanand*, A hoe, spade, or instrument for turning up ground which cannot be ploughed.

ر كنند *kananda*, A digger, one who tears any thing up. *Kunanda*, A maker. A factor, agent, doer.

ر كنو *kanav* or *kanū*, Hemp.

ا كنوب *kanūb*, (v. n. of كنوب) Being thick, coarse, and rough. Being contented, independent, able to dispense with, and to do without.

ا كنوة *kinmat* or *kunmat*, A patronymic.

ا كنود *kanūd*, Ungrateful, unthankful, rebellious against God or man; avaricious. One who does no good, beats his servants, and eats by himself. A woman untrue in her love, unfaithful in her attachment. Barren (ground). *Kunūd*, (v. n. of كنود) Being ungrateful. Ingratitude.

ر كنودان *kanawdān*, (*kanūdān*, كنودانه *kanaw-dāna*, or *kanūdāna*) Hemp-seed (eat roasted to procure an appetite or get fat).

ر كنور *kanūr*, A basket or wooden vessel for holding bread or corn. A large jar of unbaked clay, in which grain is preserved from fire. *Kanūr* or *kinūr*, Fraud, deceit. *Kunūr* or *kanūr*, Thunder.

ر كنورة *ka* or *kinūra*, A cheat, deceiver, trifier.

ر كنوريدان *ka* or *kinūridan*, To cheat, deceive.

ا كنوز *kunūz*, (pl. of كنز *kanz*) Treasures.

ر كنوزة *ka*, *ku*, or *kinūza*, Dressed cotton-wool.

ا كنوع *kunūḡ*, (v. n. of كنوع) Drawing one's self together; contracting or clapping close the wings when flying downward (an eagle). Running away from, being cowardly. Approaching, being near. Setting (as a star). Being submissive, gentle, humble. Adhering to the garments (musk or other perfume). Striking the fingers so that they become dry. Swearing by God. Striking. Contracting or withering (fingers). Desiring, being greedy of (any thing). ا كنوف *kanūf*, (pl. كنف *hanf*) (A she-camel) lying down among the males. Retiring from the herd or flock (a she-camel or a sheep). A sheep blissomed although pregnant.

ر كنون *knūn*, (used for اكنون *aknūn*) Now. God willing. *Kanūn*, A large jar of unbaked clay to preserve corn.

ا كنون *kunūn*, (v. n. of كنّ) Covering, veiling, protecting, preserving. Shading from the sun.

ا كنه *kunh*, Substance. Quantity, species, mode. Time. Face, aspect. Sum, extreme, or height (of any thing). يعرفه كنه معرفته *yaʿrifuhu kunha maʿ-rifatihi*, He knows it thoroughly.

ر كنه *kanah*, (pl. كنهه *kanahhā*) A tike.

ر كنه *kunna*, Shady.

ا كنهان *hanhān*, A plant like the juniper.

ا كنهيل *hanahbal* or *hanahbul*, A kind of large tree. Barley with large ears.

ا كنهدر *kanahdar*, An instrument upon which they carry grapes, unburnt bricks, or milk, &c.

ا كنهدل *hanahdal*, Large, thick, strong.

ر كن هزة *han haza*, A yawning-fit before a fever.

ا كنهفة *hanhafat*, (v. n. of كنهف Q) Going away, making haste in walking or running.

ا كنهور *kanahwar*, Clouds like mountains. A large man.

ا كنهورة *kanahwarat*, A large old she-camel.

ا كني *kunā*, (pl. of كنية *kunyat*) Metonymies.

ا كني *kanīy*, One who jokes with another's name. One who has a patronymic similar to that of another person; cognominal.

ر كنيا *hanyā*, (in zand and Pāz.) Hollow within.

ا كنيب *kanīb*, A tree, dry, withering, or having the thorns broken.

ا كنية *hinyat* or *kunyat*, (v. n. of كني) Calling or naming (any one) by a word which has another meaning, dubbing: *ابو حذر* *abū hazar*, Father

Timidity, a name for the chameleon. (pl. **کُنِي** *ku-na*) A patronymic, or a filionymic: any name beginning with **اب** *ab*, Father; **ام** *umm*, Mother; **ابن** *ibn*, Son; **بنت** *bint*, Daughter; **اخي** *akh*, Brother; or **اخت** *ahht*, Sister.

أ **كَنْيَت** *kanūt*, (A bottle) that holds water well.
 P **كَنْيَت** *kanet*, (for **كُنِي** *huned*) Do you.
 أ **كَنْيَدَر** *kanaydar* or *kanaydir*, Thick, gross.
 P **كَنْيَر** *kanir*, A glutton. A lazy fellow.
 P **كَنْيَز** *kaniz*, A female slave, maid-servant. A maid, virgin, girl. **كَنْيَز** or *kaniz*, The stalk where bunches of grapes or dates hang. **كَنْيَزِي** *kanizi* *azā*, A retributive particle. **كَنْيَزِي** *kanizi* *wā-sada*, A conditional particle.

أ **كَنْيَز** *kaniz*, Dates packed in hampers and laid up in store for winter-use.

P **كَنْيَزِي** *kanizah*, A girl. **كَنْيَزِي** *kanizah* *firāshī*, A kept mistress.

P **كَنْيَزِي** *kanizagī*, The condition or duty of a female servant, or girl.

P **كَنْيَزِي** *kanizā*, Maidenhood, girlhood.

أ **كَنْيَسَة** *kanisat*, (pl. **كَنْيَسَات** *kanāsāt*) A Christian church. A Jew's synagogue; a pagan temple. A beautiful woman.

أ **كَنْيَسَة** *kanayyisat*, (dim. of **كَنْيَسَة** *kanisat*) A small church, a chapel.

P **كَنْيَش** *kanish*, An action, good or bad.

أ **كَنْيَع** *kanig*, Broken-armed or broken-handed. One who strays from the right path, or wandering from one road to another. Extreme (hunger).

أ **كَنْيَف** *kanif*, (pl. **كَنْف** *kanf*) A privy, necessary. A place where rubbish or excrement is thrown. A place for washing the face and hands. A veil, covering. A shield. An enclosure for cattle made of rushes. A palm-tree sprouting after being cut down to the height of a cubit. **كَنْيَف**, (dim. of **كَنْف** *kanf*) A small shepherd's wallet.

أ **كَنْيَن** *kanin*, Hidden, concealed.

P **كَنْ** *kan*, Clever, ingenious. Power. Stature. **كَنْ**, (for **كَنْ** *hi u*) That he. Who, which, what. **كَنْ**, Where? Where is he gone? A broad street, square, market-place. A narrow street, an alley.

أ **كَنْ** *kan*, A window.

أ **كَنْ** *kan*, (v. n. of **كَنْ**) Being pusillanimous, infirm, weak.

أ **كَنْ** *kan*, (v. n. 3 of **كَنْ**) Reviling one another. (pl. of **كَنْ** *kanat* or *kūnat*) Windows.

أ **كَنْ** *kan*, Foul-mouthed, abusive; reviler.

أ **كَنْ** *kan*, An Arabian nickname.

أ **كَنْ** *kan*, (pl. of **كَنْ** *kan*) Objects of omen.

أ **كَنْ** *kan*, Name of a halting-place on the road to Rukbah.

أ **كَنْ** *kan*, (pl. of **كَنْ** *kan*) Fountains in Paradise.

أ **كَنْ** *kan*, Name of a country.

أ **كَنْ** *kan*, A good manager (of cattle).

أ **كَنْ** *kan*, Obliterated (vestiges). **كَنْ** *kan*, Effaced marks of a house.

أ **كَنْ** *kan*, (pl. of **كَنْ** *kan*) Omens taken from sneezing.

P **كَنْ** *kan*, The wooden sill of a door. The piece of wood in which the lower pivot turns.

أ **كَنْ** *kan*, (pl. of **كَنْ** *kan*) False. Liars.

P **كَنْ** *kan*, A leek. A thick mist which appears in summer-nights. **كَنْ** or *kan*, A basket for carrying about fruit on the back. **كَنْ**, Name of a town near Shirāz.

P **كَنْ** *kan* or *kan*, The wooden sill of a door.

أ **كَنْ** *kan*, Domestic hives.

أ **كَنْ** *kan*, A sort of wine. **كَنْ** *kan*, or *kan*, (pl. of **كَنْ** *kan* or *kan*) A hive, or place where bees make honey.

أ **كَنْ** *kan*, Troublesome (affairs).

P **كَنْ** *kan*, Disease of skin, prickly heat.

P **كَنْ** *kan*, A basket or pannier for carrying fruit about upon the back. A thick mist which appears during the night in the summer-months.

A bee-hive. **كَنْ**, An earthen vessel.

P **كَنْ** *kan*, A shepherd, herdsman.

P **كَنْ** *kan*, A kind of bottle carried by travellers. A stick for driving cattle.

P **كَنْ** *kan*, A close-mouthed travellers' bottle. **كَنْ**, An ox-goad. **كَنْ**, A poached egg.

P **كَنْ** *kan*, Reproach, reprehension, taunt.

P **كَنْ** *kan*, Jest, bantering, jeering, ridiculing. A jester. Bread halfbaked. A poached egg.

P **كَنْ** *kan*, Quality, property; way, manner.

أ **كَنْ** *kan*, (or **كَنْ** *kan*) Wild beasts. Extremities of the body, hands, feet.

أ **كَنْ** *kan*, (pl. of **كَنْ** *kan*) Breakers. Eagles. Camels which break the branches.

P **كَنْ** *kan*, Easy, not difficult.

P **كَنْ** *kan*, Quality, property, way, manner.

P **كَنْ** *kan*, Easy. Easiness, facility.

P **كَنْ** *kan*, Mode: quality, property.

أ **كَنْ** *kan*, A large glans penis.

أ **كَنْ** *kan*, (pl. of **كَنْ** *kan*) Discoveries, discoveries, revelations.

P **كَنْ** *kan*, Easy, not difficult. Ease.

P **كَنْ** *kan*, Quality, way, manner.

P **كَنْ** *kan*, (or **كَنْ** *kan*) Name of a place whence they bring turquoise-stones of a light colour and little value.

P **كَنْ** *kan*, Easy. Easiness, facility.

أ **كَنْ** *kan*, (pl. of **كَنْ** *kan*) Swelling-breasted girls.

أ **كَنْ** *kan*, (pl. of **كَنْ** *kan*) Papers.

أ **كَنْ** *kan*, Wine-jars. (pl. of **كَنْ** *kan*) Infidels, unbelieving (women). (pl. of **كَنْ** *kan*) Flowers of the palm-tree. (See **كَنْ** *kan*).

أ **كَنْ** *kan*, (pl. of **كَنْ** *kan*) Flowers of the palm.

أ **كَنْ** *kan*, (pl. of **كَنْ** *kan*) Stars, constellations. **كَنْ** *kan*, Sorrowful, mournful (day). **كَنْ**, Name of a mountain whence they cut mill-stones.

أ **كَنْ** *kan*, (pl. of **كَنْ** *kan*) Stars, constellations.

أ **كَنْ** *kan*, Sorrowful, mournful (day).

أ **كَنْ** *kan*, Name of a mountain whence they cut mill-stones.

أ **كَنْ** *kan*, (pl. of **كَنْ** *kan*) Stars, constellations.

أ **كَنْ** *kan*, Sorrowful, mournful (day).

أ **كَنْ** *kan*, Name of a mountain whence they cut mill-stones.

P **كَنْ** *kan*, (pl. of **كَنْ** *kan*) Stars, constellations.

أ **كَنْ** *kan*, (pl. of **كَنْ** *kan*) Stars, constellations.

أ **كَنْ** *kan*, (pl. of **كَنْ** *kan*) Stars, constellations.

أ **كَنْ** *kan*, (pl. of **كَنْ** *kan*) Stars, constellations.

أ **كَنْ** *kan*, (pl. of **كَنْ** *kan*) Stars, constellations.

أ **كَنْ** *kan*, (pl. of **كَنْ** *kan*) Stars, constellations.

أ **كَنْ** *kan*, (pl. of **كَنْ** *kan*) Stars, constellations.

أ **كَنْ** *kan*, (pl. of **كَنْ** *kan*) Stars, constellations.

أ **كَنْ** *kan*, (pl. of **كَنْ** *kan*) Stars, constellations.

أ **كَنْ** *kan*, (pl. of **كَنْ** *kan*) Stars, constellations.

أ **كَنْ** *kan*, (pl. of **كَنْ** *kan*) Stars, constellations.

أ **كَنْ** *kan*, (pl. of **كَنْ** *kan*) Stars, constellations.

أ **كَنْ** *kan*, (pl. of **كَنْ** *kan*) Stars, constellations.

أ **كَنْ** *kan*, (pl. of **كَنْ** *kan*) Stars, constellations.

أ **كَنْ** *kan*, (pl. of **كَنْ** *kan*) Stars, constellations.

أ **كَنْ** *kan*, (pl. of **كَنْ** *kan*) Stars, constellations.

أ **كَنْ** *kan*, (pl. of **كَنْ** *kan*) Stars, constellations.

أ **كَنْ** *kan*, (pl. of **كَنْ** *kan*) Stars, constellations.

أ **كَنْ** *kan*, (pl. of **كَنْ** *kan*) Stars, constellations.

أ **كَنْ** *kan*, (pl. of **كَنْ** *kan*) Stars, constellations.

أ **كَنْ** *kan*, (pl. of **كَنْ** *kan*) Stars, constellations.

أ **كَنْ** *kan*, (pl. of **كَنْ** *kan*) Stars, constellations.

أ **كَنْ** *kan*, (pl. of **كَنْ** *kan*) Stars, constellations.

أ **كَنْ** *kan*, (pl. of **كَنْ** *kan*) Stars, constellations.

أ **كَنْ** *kan*, (pl. of **كَنْ** *kan*) Stars, constellations.

أ **كَنْ** *kan*, (pl. of **كَنْ** *kan*) Stars, constellations.

أ **كَنْ** *kan*, (pl. of **كَنْ** *kan*) Stars, constellations.

أ **كَنْ** *kan*, (pl. of **كَنْ** *kan*) Stars, constellations.

أ **كَنْ** *kan*, (pl. of **كَنْ** *kan*) Stars, constellations.

أ **كَنْ** *kan*, (pl. of **كَنْ** *kan*) Stars, constellations.

أ **كَنْ** *kan*, (pl. of **كَنْ** *kan*) Stars, constellations.

أ **كَنْ** *kan*, (pl. of **كَنْ** *kan*) Stars, constellations.

أ **كَنْ** *kan*, (pl. of **كَنْ** *kan*) Stars, constellations.

أ **كَنْ** *kan*, (pl. of **كَنْ** *kan*) Stars, constellations.

أ **كَنْ** *kan*, (pl. of **كَنْ** *kan*) Stars, constellations.

أ **كَنْ** *kan*, (pl. of **كَنْ** *kan*) Stars, constellations.

أ **كَنْ** *kan*, (pl. of **كَنْ** *kan*) Stars, constellations.

أ **كَنْ** *kan*, (pl. of **كَنْ** *kan*) Stars, constellations.

أ **كَنْ** *kan*, (pl. of **كَنْ** *kan*) Stars, constellations.

أ **كَنْ** *kan*, (pl. of **كَنْ** *kan*) Stars, constellations.

أ **كَنْ** *kan*, (pl. of **كَنْ** *kan*) Stars, constellations.

أ **كَنْ** *kan*, (pl. of **كَنْ** *kan*) Stars, constellations.

أ **كَنْ** *kan*, (pl. of **كَنْ** *kan*) Stars, constellations.

A drum formed of two kettles, joined on their convex sides, and covered with a skin, played upon like a bagpipe. A wave of the sea. A vessel in which butter is separated from the milk. Name of an edible plant.

ر کوبه کاری *koba-hāri*, A thumping.
ر کوبه یاز *kobyāza*, A sledge-hammer, hammer.
ر کوبیدن *kobidan*, To beat, strike, bruise, pound.
ر پای کوبیدن *pāy kobidan*, To dance, strike the feet.
ر کوبین *kobin*, A hammer, mallet. A bleacher's beetle. A strainer of reeds used by those who sell oil; a sack made of reeds, in which they put seeds to be squeezed for the oil. The press of an oil-mill.

ر کوب *kūp*, A hill or mountain. A large water-jar. A mat.

ر کوباره *kūpāra*, A herd.
ر کوبال *kūpāl*, A ponderous club, a mace. A thick neck. Name of a wrestler.

ر کوبل *kūpal*, A young shoot, sprout, or bud.
ر کوبله *kūpala* or *hanepala*, The bud or young shoot of a tree. A cupola, an arch decorated with festoons of flowers. A look for a chest. Bubbles on wine or water. The hair on the top of the head.

ر کوبه *kūpa*, A surgeon's cupping-glass.
ر کوبه *hanmat* or *kūrat*, (pl. کوبه *kiwā*, کوبی *hama'*, or *hume'*) A window.

ر کوب *havt* or *hot*, The buttocks. *Kut*, (for کوه *hi u turā*) Who to thee.

ر کوب *hot*, A fort.

ر کوبار *hotār*, A covered market-house.

ر کوتاه *hotāh*, Short, small, little. Mean. A dwarf. کوتاه شدن *hotāh ahudan*, To be shortened.
ر کوتاه کردن *hotāh hardan*, To abridge.

ر کوتاه اندیش *hotāh-andesh*, Short-sighted.

ر کوتاهانه *hotāhāna*, Like a dwarf, dwarfishly.

ر کوتاه بالا *hotāh-bālā*, Short of stature.

ر کوتاه بین *hotāh-bīn*, Short, or dim-sighted.

ر کوتاه پای *hotāh-pāy*, (also کوتاه پای *hotāh-pāy*), Name of a quadruped with a spotted back and horns like a deer. A hare.

ر کوتاه پاچه *hotāh-pācha*, A very short man.

ر کوتاه زندگانی *hotāh-zindagānī*, Short-lived.

ر کوتاه قد *hotāh-kad*, Short of stature.

ر کوتاه گردن *hotāh-gardan*, Short-necked.

ر کوتاه نظر *hotāh-nazar*, Short-sighted: careless, negligent, improvident. Stingy, avaricious.

ر کوتاهی *hotāhī*, Shortness, brevity. Little-ness, deficiency.

ر کبوتر *hamtar* or *hūtar*, (for کبوتر *hamtar*) A pigeon.

ر کوزه *hamtarat*, The nut of an ass's yard.

ر کوزه *hotang*, A washer's beetle.

ر کوزه *hotāh*, The porter of a castle. A

magistrate.

ر کوتاه *hotāh*, (for کوتاه *hotāh*) Short, contracted.

ر کوتاه امل *hotāh-amal*, Moderate in one's hopes.

ر کوتاه اندیش *hotāh-andesh*, Short-sighted, im-

provident, rash, improvident, wanting foresight.

ر کوتاه *hotāh*, (for کوتاه *hotāh*) Short, contracted.

ر کوتاه امل *hotāh-amal*, Moderate in one's hopes.

ر کوتاه اندیش *hotāh-andesh*, Short-sighted, im-

provident, rash, improvident, wanting foresight.

ر کوتاه *hotāh*, (for کوتاه *hotāh*) Short, contracted.

ر کوتاه امل *hotāh-amal*, Moderate in one's hopes.

ر کوتاه اندیش *hotāh-andesh*, Short-sighted, im-

provident, rash, improvident, wanting foresight.

ر کوتاه *hotāh*, (for کوتاه *hotāh*) Short, contracted.

ر کوتاه امل *hotāh-amal*, Moderate in one's hopes.

ر کوتاه اندیش *hotāh-andesh*, Short-sighted, im-

provident, rash, improvident, wanting foresight.

ر کوتاه *hotāh*, (for کوتاه *hotāh*) Short, contracted.

ر کوتاه امل *hotāh-amal*, Moderate in one's hopes.

ر کوتاه اندیش *hotāh-andesh*, Short-sighted, im-

provident, rash, improvident, wanting foresight.

ر کوتاه *hotāh*, (for کوتاه *hotāh*) Short, contracted.

ر کوتاه امل *hotāh-amal*, Moderate in one's hopes.

ر کوتاه اندیش *hotāh-andesh*, Short-sighted, im-

provident, rash, improvident, wanting foresight.

ر کوتاه *hotāh*, (for کوتاه *hotāh*) Short, contracted.

ر کوتاه امل *hotāh-amal*, Moderate in one's hopes.

ر کوتاه اندیش *hotāh-andesh*, Short-sighted, im-

provident, rash, improvident, wanting foresight.

ر کوتاه *hotāh*, (for کوتاه *hotāh*) Short, contracted.

ر کوتاه امل *hotāh-amal*, Moderate in one's hopes.

ر کوتاه اندیش *hotāh-andesh*, Short-sighted, im-

provident, rash, improvident, wanting foresight.

ر کوتاه *hotāh*, (for کوتاه *hotāh*) Short, contracted.

ر کوتاه امل *hotāh-amal*, Moderate in one's hopes.

ر کوتاه اندیش *hotāh-andesh*, Short-sighted, im-

provident, rash, improvident, wanting foresight.

ر کوتاه *hotāh*, (for کوتاه *hotāh*) Short, contracted.

ر کوتاه امل *hotāh-amal*, Moderate in one's hopes.

ر کوتاه اندیش *hotāh-andesh*, Short-sighted, im-

provident, rash, improvident, wanting foresight.

ر کوتاه *hotāh*, (for کوتاه *hotāh*) Short, contracted.

ر کوتاه امل *hotāh-amal*, Moderate in one's hopes.

ر کوتاه اندیش *hotāh-andesh*, Short-sighted, im-

provident, rash, improvident, wanting foresight.

ر کوتاه *hotāh*, (for کوتاه *hotāh*) Short, contracted.

ر کوتاه امل *hotāh-amal*, Moderate in one's hopes.

ر کوتاه اندیش *hotāh-andesh*, Short-sighted, im-

provident, rash, improvident, wanting foresight.

ر کوتاه *hotāh*, (for کوتاه *hotāh*) Short, contracted.

ر کوتاه امل *hotāh-amal*, Moderate in one's hopes.

ر کوتاه اندیش *hotāh-andesh*, Short-sighted, im-

provident, rash, improvident, wanting foresight.

ر کوتاه *hotāh*, (for کوتاه *hotāh*) Short, contracted.

ر کوتاه امل *hotāh-amal*, Moderate in one's hopes.

ر کوتاه اندیش *hotāh-andesh*, Short-sighted, im-

provident, rash, improvident, wanting foresight.

ر کوتاه *hotāh*, (for کوتاه *hotāh*) Short, contracted.

ر کوتاه امل *hotāh-amal*, Moderate in one's hopes.

ر کوتاه اندیش *hotāh-andesh*, Short-sighted, im-

provident, rash, improvident, wanting foresight.

ر کوتاه *hotāh*, (for کوتاه *hotāh*) Short, contracted.

ر کوتاه امل *hotāh-amal*, Moderate in one's hopes.

ر کوتاه اندیش *hotāh-andesh*, Short-sighted, im-

provident, rash, improvident, wanting foresight.

ر کوتاه *hotāh*, (for کوتاه *hotāh*) Short, contracted.

ر کوتاه امل *hotāh-amal*, Moderate in one's hopes.

ر کوتاه اندیش *hotāh-andesh*, Short-sighted, im-

provident, rash, improvident, wanting foresight.

ر کوتاه *hotāh*, (for کوتاه *hotāh*) Short, contracted.

ر کوتاه امل *hotāh-amal*, Moderate in one's hopes.

ر کوتاه اندیش *hotāh-andesh*, Short-sighted, im-

provident, rash, improvident, wanting foresight.

ر کوتاه *hotāh*, (for کوتاه *hotāh*) Short, contracted.

ر کوتاه امل *hotāh-amal*, Moderate in one's hopes.

ر کوتاه اندیش *hotāh-andesh*, Short-sighted, im-

provident, rash, improvident, wanting foresight.

ر کوتاه *hotāh*, (for کوتاه *hotāh*) Short, contracted.

ر کوتاه امل *hotāh-amal*, Moderate in one's hopes.

ر کوتاه اندیش *hotāh-andesh*, Short-sighted, im-

provident, rash, improvident, wanting foresight.

ر کوتاه *hotāh*, (for کوتاه *hotāh*) Short, contracted.

ر کوتاه امل *hotāh-amal*, Moderate in one's hopes.

ر کوتاه اندیش *hotāh-andesh*, Short-sighted, im-

provident, rash, improvident, wanting foresight.

ر کوتاه *hotāh*, (for کوتاه *hotāh*) Short, contracted.

ر کوتاه امل *hotāh-amal*, Moderate in one's hopes.

ر کوتاه اندیش *hotāh-andesh*, Short-sighted, im-

provident, rash, improvident, wanting foresight.

ر کوتاه *hotāh*, (for کوتاه *hotāh*) Short, contracted.

ر کوتاه امل *hotāh-amal*, Moderate in one's hopes.

ر کوتاه اندیش *hotāh-andesh*, Short-sighted, im-

provident, rash, improvident, wanting foresight.

ر کوتاه *hotāh*, (for کوتاه *hotāh*) Short, contracted.

ر کوتاه امل *hotāh-amal*, Moderate in one's hopes.

ر کوتاه اندیش *hotāh-andesh*, Short-sighted, im-

provident, rash, improvident, wanting foresight.

ر کوتاه *hotāh*, (for کوتاه *hotāh*) Short, contracted.

ر کوتاه امل *hotāh-amal*, Moderate in one's hopes.

ر کوتاه اندیش *hotāh-andesh*, Short-sighted, im-

provident, rash, improvident, wanting foresight.

ر کوتاه *hotāh*, (for کوتاه *hotāh*) Short, contracted.

ر کوتاه امل *hotāh-amal*, Moderate in one's hopes.

ر کوتاه اندیش *hotāh-andesh*, Short-sighted, im-

provident, rash, improvident, wanting foresight.

ر کوتاه *hotāh*, (for کوتاه *hotāh*) Short, contracted.

ر کوتاه امل *hotāh-amal*, Moderate in one's hopes.

ر کوتاه اندیش *hotāh-andesh*, Short-sighted, im-

provident, rash, improvident, wanting foresight.

ر کوتاه *hotāh*, (for کوتاه *hotāh*) Short, contracted.

ر کوتاه امل *hotāh-amal*, Moderate in one's hopes.

ر کوتاه اندیش *hotāh-andesh*, Short-sighted, im-

provident, rash, improvident, wanting foresight.

ر کوتاه *hotāh*, (for کوتاه *hotāh*) Short, contracted.

ر کوتاه امل *hotāh-amal*, Moderate in one's hopes.

ر کوتاه اندیش *hotāh-andesh*, Short-sighted, im-

provident, rash, improvident, wanting foresight.

ر کوتاه *hotāh*, (for کوتاه *hotāh*) Short, contracted.

ر کوتاه امل *hotāh-amal*, Moderate in one's hopes.

ر کوتاه اندیش *hotāh-andesh*, Short-sighted, im-

provident, rash, improvident, wanting foresight.

ر کوتاه *hotāh*, (for کوتاه *hotāh*) Short, contracted.

ر کوتاه امل *hotāh-amal*, Moderate in one's hopes.

ر کوتاه اندیش *hotāh-andesh*, Short-sighted, im-

provident, rash, improvident, wanting foresight.

ر کوتاه *hotāh*, (for کوتاه *hotāh*) Short, contracted.

ر کوتاه امل *hotāh-amal*, Moderate in one's hopes.

ر کوتاه اندیش *hotāh-andesh*, Short-sighted, im-

provident, rash, improvident, wanting foresight.

ر کوتاه *hotāh*, (for کوتاه *hotāh*) Short, contracted.

ر کوتاه امل *hotāh-amal*, Moderate in one's hopes.

ر کوتاه اندیش *hotāh-andesh*, Short-sighted, im-

provident, rash, improvident, wanting foresight.

ر کوتاه *hotāh*, (for کوتاه *hotāh*) Short, contracted.

ر کوتاه امل *hotāh-amal*, Moderate in one's hopes.

ر کوتاه اندیش *hotāh-andesh*, Short-sighted, im-

provident, rash, improvident, wanting foresight.

ر کوتاه *hotāh*, (for کوتاه *hotāh*) Short, contracted.

ر کوتاه امل *hotāh-amal*, Moderate in one's hopes.

ر کوتاه اندیش *hotāh-andesh*, Short-sighted, im-

provident, rash, improvident, wanting foresight.

ر کوتاه *hotāh*, (for کوتاه *hotāh*) Short, contracted.

ر کوتاه امل *hotāh-amal*, Moderate in one's hopes.

ر کوتاه اندیش *hotāh-andesh*, Short-sighted, im-

provident, rash, improvident, wanting foresight.

ر کوتاه *hotāh*, (for کوتاه *hotāh*) Short, contracted.

ر کوتاه امل *hotāh-amal*, Moderate in one's hopes.

ر کوتاه اندیش *hotāh-andesh*, Short-sighted, im-

provident, rash, improvident, wanting foresight.

ر کوتاه *hotāh*, (for کوتاه *hotāh*) Short, contracted.

ر کوتاه امل *hotāh-amal*, Moderate in one's hopes.

ر کوتاه اندیش *hotāh-andesh*, Short-sighted, im-

provident, rash, improvident, wanting foresight.

ر کوتاه *hotāh*, (for کوتاه *hotāh*) Short, contracted.

ر کوتاه امل *hotāh-amal*, Moderate in one's hopes.

ر کوتاه اندیش *hotāh-andesh*, Short-sighted, im-

provident, rash, improvident, wanting foresight.

ر کوتاه *hotāh*, (for کوتاه *hotāh*) Short, contracted.

ر کوتاه امل *hotāh-amal*, Moderate in one's hopes.

ر کوتاه اندیش *hotāh-andesh*, Short-sighted, im-

provident, rash, improvident, wanting foresight.

ر کوتاه *hotāh*, (for کوتاه *hotāh*) Short, contracted.

ر کوتاه امل *hotāh-amal*, Moderate in one's hopes.

ر کوتاه اندیش *hotāh-andesh*, Short-sighted, im-

provident, rash, improvident, wanting foresight.

ر کوتاه *hotāh*, (for کوتاه *hotāh*) Short, contracted.

ر کوتاه امل *hotāh-amal*, Moderate in one's hopes.

ر کوتاه اندیش *hotāh-andesh*, Short-sighted, im-

provident, rash, improvident, wanting foresight.

ر کوتاه *hotāh*, (for کوتاه *hotāh*) Short, contracted.

ر کوتاه امل *hotāh-amal*, Moderate in one's hopes.

ر کوتاه اندیش *hotāh-andesh*, Short-sighted, im-

provident, rash, improvident, wanting foresight.

ر کوتاه *hotāh*, (for کوتاه *hotāh*) Short, contracted.

ر کوتاه امل *hotāh-amal*, Moderate in one's hopes.

ر کوتاه اندیش *hotāh-andesh*, Short-sighted, im-

provident, rash, improvident, wanting foresight.

ر کوتاه *hotāh*, (for کوتاه *hotāh*) Short, contracted.

ر کوتاه امل *hotāh-amal*, Moderate in one's hopes.

ر کوتاه اندیش *hotāh-andesh*, Short-sighted, im-

provident, rash, improvident, wanting foresight.

ا *hawr*, (v. n. of *کار* for *کور*) Wrapping (the turban-sash) round the head in a spiral form. Digging, excavating in the ground. Carrying a bundle of clothes. Killing. Haste, expedition, acceleration. Nature. Plenty, increase, abundance. (pl. *اکوار* *ahwār*) A herd of camels, from 150 to 200 or upwards. A herd of oxen. *نعوذ بالله من الخور بعد* *na'ūzu bi'llāh mini'l hawr ba'ada'l hawr*, God defend us from want after plenty! *Kūr*, (pl. *اکیار* *ahyār*, *اکور* *ahwār*, and *کیران* *kirān*) A camel's saddle with the furniture. A smith's forge made of clay. A bee-hive. A hornet's nest. *Kuwar*, (pl. of *کور* *kūrat*) Cities, towns. Regions.

ا *kūrāb* *kūrāb*, A false appearance of water on a sandy plain. One very thirsty, but drinking little.

ا *kūrābīn* *kūrābīn*, A sack made of palm-leaves or reeds, wherein seeds are put to be squeezed for oil.

ا *kūrān* *kūrān*, (pl. of *کور* *kūr*) Blind.

ا *hawar-bā* *hawar-bā*, Food dressed with capers.

ا *kūr-bahkt* *kūr-bahkt*, Blind-fortune, i. e. unfortunate, wretched. A whisperer, tale-bearer, spy.

ا *kūrat* *kūrat*, (pl. *کور* *kunar*) A city. A town. A tract of country, region. A term of contempt addressed to a female.

ا *kūrt* *kūrt*, A long narrow-necked jug.

ا *kūr-cham* *kūr-cham*, A kind of garment.

ا *kūrd* *kūrd*, A Card.

ا *kūrdistān* *kūrdistān*, Country of the Kurds.

ا *kūr-dil* *kūr-dil*, Blind-hearted, mad, foolish, dull.

ا *kūrdī* *kūrdī*, A woollen garment.

ا *kūrdīn* *kūrdīn*, A woollen garment. A blanket. A sock.

ا *hawarz* *hawarz*, (or *کورز* *hawarza*) Capers.

ا *hawars* *hawars*, A curl. *Koras* or *hawars*, A lock of hair, a curl. Dirt, pus, matter.

ا *kūrsī* *kūrsī*, A seat, chair.

ا *kūrash* *kūrash*, Cyrus, king of Persia.

ا *kūrahah* *kūrahah*, The mole (an animal).

ا *kūrisht* *kūrisht*, Two sticks, the one long, the other short, with which they play the game of hockey.

ا *hawark* *hawark*, Capers. Name of a place near Ormaz. Name of an infidel sect.

ا *hor hor* *hor hor*, A kite.

ا *kūrgānī* *kūrgānī*, A sort of Morocco leather.

ا *hawargiyā* or *horgiyā* *hawargiyā* or *horgiyā*, Capers. Carobs.

ا *kūr mūsh* *kūr mūsh*, A species of mouse or rat very offensive.

ا *kūr mekh* *kūr mekh*, A large wooden pin or peg.

ا *hornish* *hornish*, Obeisance, salutation. Prostration. Adoration.

ا *kūr-namāyish* *kūr-namāyish*, Dark, obscure.

ا *kūr-namah* *kūr-namah*, An ungrateful fellow.

ا *kūrana* *kūrana*, An onion.

ا *hawarnān* *hawarnān*, Household furniture. Immoveable effects. A ditch, a furrow.

ا *hawar-nū* *hawar-nū*, A dish dressed with capers.

ا *hawra* *hawra*, A channel hollowed out by a tor-

rent. A torrent. A river-shell or worm. Name of a people in India. *Kūra*, A large village or market-town. A number of contiguous villages. Hard ground excavated by a torrent. A wild ass, the onager. A fire-place. A smith's forge. A furnace. A brick-kiln. A lime-kiln. Little, most minute. An earthen vessel which has not been used. *کور* *yābān* *kūra-yābān* *kūmiyāyī sipīhr*, Astronomers. Astrologers, almanack-makers. *Kora*, A fifth part, one of the five ancient divisions of Persia called Ardshir, Istikhar, Dārāb, Shāhpūr, and Kobād. Unbleached cloth.

ا *kūra-khar* *kūra-khar*, An elk.

ا *kūra-rāh* *kūra-rāh*, An indirect road, which winds like a labyrinth, and leads one astray.

ا *kūra-maz* *kūra-maz*, A dish of milk and curds.

ا *kanrī* *kanrī*, A large leathern dish in which drugs are offered for sale. *Kūrī*, Blindness. A sort of wild grain. A lively, dancing pace. An easy, agreeable life; jovialness, cheerfulness.

ا *hamz* *hamz*, (v. n. of *کاز* for *کور*) Collecting, assembling. Drinking out of a cup. *Kūz*, (pl. *کیران* *kizān*, *اکواز* *ahwāz*, and *کوز* *hīnazat*) A jug, decanter, drinking-cup.

ا *kūz* *kūz*, A hump, crooked back. The sky.

ا *kūzāwara* *kūzāwara*, A glass bottle.

ا *kūz-āwez* *kūz-āwez*, Any thing by which a pitcher is suspended.

ا *hamzah* *hamzah*, Close, stingy, avaricious.

ا *kūz-pusht* *kūz-pusht*, Hump-backed.

ا *hīnazat* *hīnazat*, (pl. of *کوز* *kūz*) Jugs, gugglets.

ا *kūz-dār* *kūz-dār*, Crooked, hump-backed.

ا *kūzar* *kūzar*, Grain left in the ear after threshing. A sieve or screen for lime or gravel.

ا *kūzara* *kūzara*, Name of a blue water-bird.

ا *kūzashb* *kūzashb*, Name of a certain king.

ا *kūzgānī* *kūzgānī*, A kind of Morocco leather.

ا *kūzan* *kūzan*, A wooden mallet.

ا *kūzawara* *kūzawara*, A glass bottle.

ا *kūza* *kūza*, An earthen bottle with a long narrow neck for water. A gugglet. A kind of rose. Sugar which has been crystallized in an earthen pan.

ا *kūza-āwez* *kūza-āwez*, That whereby a gugglet is suspended.

ا *kūza-pusht* *kūza-pusht*, Hump-backed. The firmament.

ا *kūza-pamba* *kūza-pamba*, A cotton-pod.

ا *kūzagar* *kūzagar*, A potter.

ا *kūza-gardānah* *kūza-gardānah*, Name of a game.

ا *kūzī* *kūzī*, A reservoir, small lake, pond.

ا *kūj* or *kuwij* *kūj* or *kuwij*, A species of medlar. *Kūj*, Crooked, curved, bent in two.

ا *kūjānūh* *kūjānūh*, The wards of a lock.

ا *hoj bartā* *hoj bartā*, (in zand and Pāz.) Coriander.

ا *kūj-pusht* *kūj-pusht*, Hump-backed, having a gibbous exarascence upon it; ill-made, deformed.

ا *hojad* *hojad*, (or *کود* *hojada*) Flesh-glue.

ا *hāj-girih* *hāj-girih*, A button, a button-hole.

ا *hāj-nūh* *hāj-nūh*, The wards of a lock.

ا *kūja* *kūja*, A whitish ass.

ا *hams* *hams*, (v. n. of *کاس* for *کوس*) Walking gently. Limping upon three feet (cattle). Coiling up (as a serpent). Throwing (any one) down. Pushing, shoving (insexual intercourse). Beating down a price (when buying). The north-west wind. An exclamation uttered when in fear of drowning.

ا *hos* *hos*, A tymbal, large brass drum, which is beat in the palaces or camps of eastern princes. A road-measure of about two miles. A row, rank, line. Two persons who knock their sides or shoulders together. Collision, shock. A game in which the men are drawn up in rows like chess. The longest corner of a garment or a mantle. A nod, a wink, signal, or intimation. Name of a town in Māzanderān. *hosi rihlat*, (or *کوس* *hosi rahil*) Beating the retreat; a signal for departure. *hos faro hafsan*, To decamp, to set off to another place. *hos hardan*, To fight; to assault; to pierce or strike one upon the side when fighting. *Kūs*, A drum. A triangular instrument or rule used by carpenters in squaring their wood.

ا *kūs* *kūs*, Accumulated sand-hills.

ا *kusus* *kusus*, (pl. of *کاس* *hass*) Drinking-cups. Cups filled with wine.

ا *hawsā* *hawsā*, (pl. *کوس* *kūs*) A thick, entangled plant, beginning to wither and turn white.

ا *kūsālat* *kūsālat*, Glans penis.

ا *hosān* *hosān*, Name of a famous flute-blower to one of the ancient kings of Persia. A mode of singing. A town in Māzanderān.

ا *host* *host*, Concussion, shock, collision. A blow. Affliction. A drum. *Kawast*, A colocynth.

ا *hostan* *hostan*, To beat, strike, hurt, injure.

ا *hamsaj* or *hūhaj* *hamsaj* or *hūhaj*, A thin-bearded man. The sword-fish. Toothless. Slow (pack-horse).

ا *hamsajat* *hamsajat*, (v. n. of *کوس* *Q*) Becoming *hamsaj*, i. e. thin-bearded.

ا *hos-rahil* *hos-rahil*, Beating a retreat.

ا *hawish* *hawish*, A bean.

ا *kūsālat* *kūsālat*, Glans penis.

ا *hosa* *hosa*, (A man) with little or no beard. One who has eight and twenty teeth. The fifth figure in geomancy. *hosa bar nishin*, Name of a festival held at the beginning of the month *āzur* by the ancient Persians.

ا *hūsa* *hūsa*, Ingenious, sensible (woman).

ا *hūsiy* *hūsiy*, Short in the fore-leg (horse).

ا *hūsyād* *hūsyād*, A hard and black stone, which if thrown into the water attracts the fish, and if reduced by fire unites with iron and fixes mercury.

ا *hawsh* *hawsh*, A shoe, a slipper. *Kosh*, Exertion, effort, pains. The fourth day of every month. (from *hoshidan*, used in forming com-

pounds) Striving, labouring. Industrious, doing one's endeavour, attentive. سلطان عطا كوش و سلطان عطا كوش rultāni catā-kosh u khatā-posh, A monarch attentive (to confer) benefits and hide offences, i.e. beneficent and merciful.

كوش hawsh, (v. n. of كاش for كوش) Being frightened, calling for help. Lying with. Kūsh, A large glans penis.

كوشا hoshā, One who displays a great energy in war. Labouring, striving.

كوشاب hoshāb, Syrup of grapes, new wine boiled with herbs. Barley-water, ptisane; the juice or broth of meat. Pollution.

كوشاد hūshād, Gentian.

كوشادن hūshādan, To open.

كوشاسب hūshāsb, Sleep: a dream. Nightmare. Pollution. A youth whose beard begins to grow.

كوشالة hawshālat, Glans penis magna.

كوشالنگ hūshālang, A spade. A wooden bolt. A log fastened to a dog's neck. A stupid man. A crane. A large cock.

كوشان hawshān, A dish made of rice and fish.

كوشان hoshān, Endeavouring; pains-taking.

كوشش hoshish, Study, endeavour, striving, effort, exertion, attention, application, labour, work. Search. War, battle, strife. A mustachio. كوشش hoshishi bishoda, A vain attempt. كوشش hoshish hardan, (or نمودن namūdan) To labour, exert one's self, be deeply engaged. To try, endeavour, strive.

كوشك hūshk, A palace, villa. A castle, citadel. Kūshak, Small, little; a dwarf.

كوشكجیر hūshhanjir, A stone or iron ball projected from a catapult or cannon.

كوشنة hawshalat, A large glans penis.

كوشه hoshā, Sought, hunted after: object of endeavour, search. Any thing acquired by labour.

كوشیار hoshyār, Name of a physician under whom the celebrated Avicenna studied medicine.

كوشیدن hoshidan, To labour, struggle, strive, endeavour, try, exert one's powers. To force, compel, beat. To dispute, wrangle, debate. To wander, stray. To search.

كوصة humat, Extremely patient in regard to eating and drinking: accustomed to hard fare.

كوع hawc, (v. n. of كاع for كوع) Going obliquely on one side of the feet (as a dog) on hot sand. Having a large wrist-bone, or a distorted wrist. Kūc, (pl. اكواع akwāc) The protuberance of the wrist-bone. The wrist-bone (especially on the thumb-side). Kāwac, A pain in the wrist-bone next the thumb.

كوعاء hawcā, Distorted-wristed (woman).

كوعرة hawcarat, (v. n. of كوعر Q) Becoming fat (a camel's bunch).

كوع hogh, A going within, concealment.

كوف hawf, (v. n. of كاف for كوف) Doubling down and sewing the edges of leather.

كوف hūf, A large owl. A weaver's sley.

كوفان hawfān, (v. n. of كوف) Being of a circular form. Kāwfān, (hūfān, كوفان hūwafān, or hawwafān) The city of Kūfa in Arabian Irāk (or Chaldea). Any thing round (especially a heap of sand). A circle, circuit, compass. Estimation, esteem, honour. Dignity, glory, grandeur. A garrison. Difficulty, trouble. A whirlwind, hurricane. Mixture. Confusion. Hateful, disagreeable. A forest, grove, or thicket of reeds.

كوفة hūfat, A round tumulus of sand (especially red and mixed with gravel). The city of Kūfa. A blemish. لا كوفة و لا كوفة laysat bihi tūfatun walā hūfatun, There is no vice in him.

كوفت hawf, Interwoven. A blow, bruise. Grief, sadness. Anguish, vexation.

كوفتر hawfar, A sauce made of plums and grapes.

كوفت كوب hawf-kob, Beating.

كوفت گر hawfigar, A gilder; a gold-beater.

كوفتگی hawfagi, A bruise. A treading, trampling.

كوفتن hawftan, To break, bruise, knock, strike, smite, beat, thrash, shake, trample under foot, tread upon. To precipitate, to throw down. To bleach.

كوفتن دل hawftani dil, A palpitation of the heart.

كوفتن در hawftan dar, To knock at a gate or door.

كوفته hawfta, Thrashed. Trampled upon. Distressed, vexed, grieved. Wearied, knocked up. Inlaid. Hashed meat. Balls of pounded meat cooked in soup. An ignorant, weak, silly fellow. كوفته کردن hawfta hardan, To inlay.

كوفته بریان hawfta-biryān, Meat pounded and spiced, fried in butter, and poured upon boiled rice.

كوفج hawfaj, (or كوفجان hawfjān) Name of a tribe of Karmanian mountaineers.

كوفجان hawfjān, A cage.

كوفشانه hawfshāna, A weaver.

كوفی hūfiy, (pl. كوفیون hūfiyūn) Native of Kūfa in Chaldea.

كوفیة hūfiyat, A kind of female garment.

كوك koh, Lettuce, a soporiferous lettuce. A cough. Long stitches in sewing, called basting.

كوك كوك koh hardan, To tune, accord, make even, harmonize. Kūh, A bow. A very loud noise.

كوكا hawhā, Tumult, loud noise. The moon.

كوكاة hawhāt, A dwarf.

كوكان hawhān, Apparatus of fuller or bleacher.

كوكب hawhab, (pl. كواكب hawāhib) A star. A little star formed by nails on the sole of a shoe. Any thing shining of a round figure. The white of the eye. The pupil of the eye. A flower. A tall plant. The lustre (of a sword). A mountain.

كوكب كوكب hawhab, (pl. كواكب hawāhib) A star. A woman's name. A fountain, jet-d'eau. Water.

كوكب كوكب hawhab, (pl. كواكب hawāhib) A star. A mushroom, fungus, puff. Nocturnal dew. The greater part of any thing. A prince, chief, general. A cavalier. An armed man. A youth at the age of puberty. Tale. Intenseness of heat. A sword.

كوكب كوكب hawhab, (pl. كواكب hawāhib) A star. A nail, pin. A prison. A strip of land whose colour differs from the other part. كوكب شاموس hawhab shāmūs, Samian earth. ذهبوا تحت كل كوكب zahabū tahta hulli hawhabin, They were dispersed everywhere, under every star.

كوكبا hawhabā, (in zand and Pāzand) A star. كوكبة hawhabat, (v. n. of كوكب Q) Shining (star); glittering (steel). A star. Crowd, company.

كوكبوس hawhbūs or hawāhbūs, Crooked, bent.

كوكبه hawhaba, A polished steel ball suspended to a long pole and carried as an ensign before the king. A concourse of people. A royal train, retinue, cavalcade. Splendour.

كوكلك hawklah, The pod which contains the cotton before it is ripe.

كوكله hawhala or hawhala, A kind of hoopoe.

كوكما hawhmā, (in zand in Pāzand) The sun.

كوكن hawhan, An owl. Unripe parched grain.

كوكنار hawhnār, Poppy (after the opium has flowed from it they bruise and boil the heads, the oil of which, called koknār, has a strong inebriating quality).

كوكنك hawhanah, A small owl.

كوكو kühū, A fried egg, fritter. The cooing of a dove.

كوكوة hawhawat, (v. n. of كوكو Q) Walking like a dwarf. Hastening, making haste.

كوكوز hawhūz, A kind of embroidered silk.

كوكوه hawhawa, An owl.

كوكه hawhā, An owl. A little round cake.

كول hawhā, A pond or reservoir. An owl. Kūl, The shoulder. The back. The back of a hill or mountain. A carp. A salmon-trout. A ford, shallow water, ditch, or place where water stagnates. Inexperienced, rude. Kāwal, A baggage-horse, clumsy and slow. Leather of a large coarse sheep-skin. A coarse kind of woollen stuff. Name of a town in Persia.

كولاب hawhāb, A pond, reservoir. A large wave. Name of a district in Badakhshān; also of a town.

كولاج hawhāj, A certain kind of sweetmeat.

كولات hawhāh, A large wave.

كولان hawhān or hūlān, The plant papyrus.

كولان hawhān, Name of a mountain. Name of an aquatic plant from which mats are made.

كولانج hawhānj, A kind of sweetmeat. Cholic.

كولویان hawhāwiyān, Able wrestlers.

كولپار hawhāpar, Name of an herb.

كولة hawhulat, (v. n. of كال) Transferring, buying, or selling a debt.

كوله hawlah, Ugly, hideous.

كوله hawlahh, Name of a champion. Kūlahh, A chafing-dish.

كوله hawlah, Filth, nastiness, dirt.

كوله hawlah, Red paint for the face.

كوله hawlah, A hollow gourd or calabash in which women put their cotton for spinning.

ف کولم *hawlam*, Black pepper.

ف کولنج *hulanj*, Cholic. Lumbago. A fire-hearth. A chafing-dish. Name of a note in music.

ف کولنگ *holang*, A sodomite.

ف کوله *kola*, A place where hunters lie to surprise their game. Foolish, stupid, dull, ignorant.

Short, dwarfish. A bastard. A porcupine, hedgehog.

ف کولیدن *holidan*, To dig, excavate, hollow out.

To eradicate, tear out, pluck up.

ا کوم *hawm*, (v. n. of کام for کوم) Leaping (as a horse upon the mare). Lying with. Pudenda.

ا کوم *kūm*, A herd of camels. *Kawam*, (v. n. of کوم) Having a large bunch (a camel).

ف کوم *kūm*, Hay. Dry herbage growing in ploughed ground. The hog-rush.

ا کوماء *hawmā*, Large-bunched (she-camel).

ف کوماج *kūmaj*, (or کوماج) Unleavened bread.

ا کوما *hawmat*, (v. n. of کام for کوم) Lying with.

ا کوما *kūmat*, (pl. کیمان *himān*) A high heap of earth.

ا کوم *hawmah*, Large-hipped. One whose teeth so fill his mouth as to prevent him from articulating distinctly.

ف کومر *kūmar*, (in zand and Pāzand) A pear.

ف کومش *kūmish*, A well-digger.

ا کومل *hawmal*, Name of a fort in Yaman.

ف کوما *koma*, A straw-hut or shed for sheltering those who watch the fields. *Kūma*, A coat of mail.

ا کون *hawn*, (v. n. of کان for کون) Being, becoming, happening. Continuing at. Being permanent and firm. Becoming surety for another.

Staying, stopping. Thinking, supposing, fancying.

(pl. اکوان *ahwān*) Essence, existence, entity. Nature, the universe. Any thing novel or original.

Motion. Rest, quiescence. *hawn u mahān*, The universe, world, every created being.

ا کون *lihawnihi*, Because of its being or its existence.

ف کون *kūn*, The backside. *کون خاریدن* *kūn khāridan*, To scratch the backside, (met.) To be ashamed, to be sorry.

ا کون *kūni khar*, The fundament of an ass, (met.) A great fool. Mischievous, depraved.

ا کون *surākhī kūn*, The arse-hole. *Kawan* or *hawan*, A sodomite. *Kuwān* or *hawan*, A concourse of people assembled on the tenth of the first month. *Kuman*, A kind of willow.

ف کونج *hawinj*, A falcon. Coriander.

ف کون *kūn-kharī*, Evil, wickedness. Folly.

ا کوند *hawanda*, A net made of straw or long grass in which they carry about dry cow-dung for sale. An unripe melon. A corn-sack.

ف کونست *kūnasta*, Buttocks of man or horse.

ف کونه *kūna*, Buttocks of man or horse.

ف کونی *kūnī*, A catamite.

ا کونی *hawniy*, Existent. *Kūniy*, Very aged.

ف کونیان *kūnyān*, Sleep.

ا کونیز *hawniy*, A basket of oats. A measure (especially one of 24 lbs.).

ا کونین *hawnayn*, (dual. of کون *hawn*) Both

worlds; both kinds of beings, corporeal and spiritual, men and angels.

ا کوند *kasūd*, (A mountain) of difficult ascent.

ف کوند *kavūd*, (for کوند *kabūd*) Blue.

ا کوند *kuśūlat*, (v. n. of کال) Transferring, buying, or selling a debt.

ا کوند *hawh*, (v. n. of کال for کوند) Bidding a person breathe in one's face (to discover if he be drunk).

Kawah, (v. n. of کوند) Being astonished, confounded.

ف کوند *koh* or *kūh*, A mountain, hill. *کوند ابراهیم* *kohi ibrahīm*, Name of a mountain in Karmania.

kohi ahzar, The green mountain, i.e. The mountain Kāf. *کوند اسد* *kohi asad*, A burning mountain, volcano.

کوند بکو *koh ba koh*, From mountain to mountain.

کوند تیغ *kohitegh*, A mountain of light, a blaze of light.

کوند جلیل *kohi jalil*, Name of a mountain in which Noah dwelt, and from which the first waters of the flood gushed out.

کوند رحمت *kohi rahmat*, Name of a mountain near Mecca.

کوند روند *kohi rawanda*, A moving mountain, (met.) A horse.

کوند محروق *kohi mahrūh*, Name of a black mountain on the confines of ارمن *arman*.

کوند نور *kohi nūr*, The mountain of light, a name given to a large and celebrated diamond.

آتاب کوند *kullasi koh*, The peak of a mountain.

کوند رفتن *āftāb ba koh raftan*, To die. *Kuma*, The pod which contains the cotton; the seed-vessel of any plant. A silkworm's pod.

ف کوند *ho-hāmūn*, A table-mountain.

ف کوند *kohān*, A saddle for a horse. A camel's bunch. The hump of a camel or of the Indian ox.

کوند ثور *kohāni saṭer*, The hump on an ox's back. (metaphorically) The Pleiades.

ف کوند *koh bar koh*, A kind of amber.

ف کوند *koh-būdanda*, A mountaineer. An anchorite.

ف کوند *koh-pāra*, A piece of a mountain. A horse (this meaning is metaphorical).

ف کوند *koh-pāya*, The base or foot of a mountain. A mountainous tract.

ف کوند *koh-pusht*, Curved, hump-backed.

ف کوند *koh-payhar*, In form, a mountain.

ف کوند *kūhij*, The oxyacanth-fruit. A bramble.

ف کوند *koh-jigar*, Valiant, courageous.

ف کوند *kohcha*, A hillock, small mountain.

ف کوند *koh-khar*, The onager, mountain-ass.

ا کوند *hawhad*, Tremulous from age.

ف کوند *kūhari*, Exchange, equal return.

ف کوند *kūharidan*, To exchange; to substitute one thing in the place of another.

ف کوند *hohsār*, Mountainous; hilly country.

ف کوند *kohistān*, A forest, a place surrounded with mountains or forests, and almost impassible. Persian Irāk (ancient Parthia). Samarkand.

ف کوند *koh-fahm*, Name of a black mountain, whose stones are burnt to make soap. Mountain-coal.

ف کوند *koh-kan*, One who cuts through moun-

tain. Name of Farhād, lover of Shirin. A horse.

ف کوند *koh-kob*, A horse. A camel. Name of فرهاد *farhād*, the lover of شیرین *shirīn*.

ف کوند *koh-gīn*, A lord, master, great man.

ف کوند *hokim*, (pronounced *hoim*) Name of an herb which grows amongst corn.

ف کوند *koh-mazwa*, A disease in the eye.

ف کوند *kohang*, Jumping up, rising.

ف کوند *koh-naward*, Traversing mountains.

ف کوند *koha*, The hunch of a camel or ox. The prominent parts of a saddle before and behind. A saddle. Height; any thing high and elevated. A hillock, knoll. A wave. Fear, terror. An attack, a charge. A fairy. *کوند آب* *kohasi āb*, A large wave, billow.

کوند آسمان *kohasi āsmān*, The height of heaven.

کوند بر آوردن *koha bar āwardan*, To toss its waves (as the sea).

کوند زین *zīn-koha*, The stuffing of a saddle, cushion, saddle-cloth.

ف کوند *kohhā-mūy*, A boy's game, in which hair is hidden in a heap of wet earth.

ف کوند *koha-girifta*, Bewitched.

ف کوند *kohi*, Mountainous. A mountaineer. The medlar.

ف کوند *kūhij*, A medlar. Burnt lime.

ف کوند *kohin*, An herb growing amongst corn.

ف کوند *kūy*, A town, village. A side, quarter, district. A turn-again lane, a street without a thoroughfare.

کوند هفتاد راه *kūyi haftād rāh*, The world.

ا کوند *kawā*, (pl. of کوند *hawwat*) Windows.

Kawa, (pl. of کوند *kūwat*) Windows, small apertures for the admission of light.

ا کوند *kumayy*, Name of a star.

ا کوند *kūniy*, Belonging to a window.

ف کوند *kū-yāft*, A foundling, bastard.

ف کوند *kūycha*, A narrow street. A small village. A cell.

ف کوند *kūy-dāsh*, A fellow-townsmen.

ف کوند *kiver*, Salt and sour ground, where nothing grows. The vapour called سراب *sarāb*. Wet ground made uneven by the trampling of men or beasts, and afterwards become hard. A fierce lion.

ف کوند *hawez*, A hollow place. A corner of a house.

ف کوند *hawif*, A measure, bushel. A medlar.

ف کوند *kuwist*, A blow. Hurt, injury.

ف کوند *kuwistan*, *hivistān*, or *hawistān*, To beat, pound, thresh. To shake.

ف کوند *karista*, Beaten, pounded, threshed.

ف کوند *kuwistidan*, *hivistidan*, or *hawistidan*, To beat, pound, thresh.

ف کوند *hawish*, (or کوند *kūsh*) A vessel in which they separate the butter from the churned milk.

ف کوند *hamel*, Camomile-flowers.

ف کوند *hamela* or *kūyala*, A lock of hair on the crown of the head.

ف کوند *kurin*, A basket made from palm-leaves, used by oil-pressers.

ف کوند *kūya*, A sweet esculent herb.

fat or lean). An old woman.
 r کھتاب *kahtāb*, Hot herbs laid on a swelling.
 r کھتر *kihtar*, Less, junior, very small, low.
 r کھتری *kihtari*, Littleness, smallness: minority.
 r کھترین *kihtarīn*, The least, the smallest.
 r کھج *kahj*, The common or wild strawberry.
 A cherry. *Kuhj*, A large strawberry.
 A کھد *kahd*, (v. n. of کهد) Making haste. Causing or ordering to make haste. Being fatigued. Importuning. Labour, endeavour, exertion.
 A کهدام *kahdā*, A maid-servant.
 A کهدان *kahadān*, (v. n. of کهد) Being swift, running fast (an ass). Being fatigued. Importuning. Causing or ordering one to make haste.
 A کهدب *kahdab*, Heavy. Ill with indigestion.
 A کهدل *kahdal*, A plump girl; one in the bloom of youth, kept at home from the sight of men. An old woman. A spider. Name of a poet.
 A کهر *kahr*, (v. n. of کهر) Advancing (as the day), being hot or bright. Assuming a severe, indignant look, giving a contemptuous reception. Oppressing, subjugating. Shouting. Laughing. Playing, amusing one's self. Forming a matrimonial alliance, marrying into a family.
 r کهر *kahr*, A chestnut or bay colour (particularly in a horse or mule).
 r کهرام *kuhrām*, Name of a fort in Hindūstān.
 r کهرپا *kah-rubā*, Attracting straws, i.e. Amber.
 r کهرپا خاصیت *kah-rubā-khāsiyat*, Having an attractive virtue, or the properties of amber.
 r کهرپا رنگ *kah-rubā-rang*, Amber-coloured, yellow. Possessed of the virtues of amber. Quick, light-fingered. A robber.
 r کهرم *kuhram*, Name of a champion of Tūrān.
 A کهرور *kuhrūr*, (or کهرور *kuhrurat*) A scowl, grim look. A scolder, chider, rebuker, or railer.
 r کهرز *kahra*, A kid six months old.
 r کهرزک *kahzak*, Mustard-seed: nosesmart: rocket.
 r کهرز *kahzal*, The herb nosesmart. Rocket.
 r کهرسار *kuhsār*, Mountainous. A mountain-peak.
 r کھست *kihst*, A stone.
 r کھستان *kuhistān*, Persian Irāk (Parthia).
 r کھسته *kuhasta*, (or کھشته *kuhashta*) A cup full of water. An idiot, simpleton.
 r کھسلا *kahsala*, A fool.
 A کھف *kahf*, (pl. کھوف *kuhf*) A cave. A large cavern, grotto. An asylum, especially a cave dug by men, or formed by nature, in a mountain. A place of refuge. Speed in running or walking.
 r کھف الراجن *kahfu'r rajin*, The asylum of supplicants. کھف القوم *kahfu'l qum*, A chief or leader of the people. اصحاب کھف *as-hābi kahf*, The companions of the cave, i.e. the seven sleepers. This is founded on a legend of seven young Christians of Ephesus, who fled, they say, from the persecution of the Emperor Decius, and slept in a cave, accompanied only by their dog, for 300 years. Mu-

hammad has adopted this story in the 18th chapter of the Kur'an.

A کھامة *kahkāmāt*, A timid, terrified man.
 r کھان *kuh-hān*, One who breaks rocks in pieces, or who digs through mountains. Name of Farhād.
 A کھاهه *kahkāhat*, Fearful, afraid. A fat girl.
 r کھاهی *kahhāhi*, A kind of dervish's cap.
 A کھب *kahhab*, The brinjal or egg-plant.
 r کھشان *kahhashān*, The milky-way, galaxy.
 A کھم *kahham*, Timid. Aged. The egg-plant.
 r کھوب *kuh-kob*, A horse. A camel. Farhād.
 A کھکه *kahkahat*, The roaring of a lion. The braying of a camel. A warming of the hands with the breath. Heat, warmth.
 r کھگل *kah-gil*, Plaster of mud and straw.
 A کھل *kahl*, (pl. کھول *kuhul*, کھلون *kahlūn*, کھلان *kahlān*, کھال *kihāl*, and کھل *kuhhal*) Of full age, i.e. from 30 to 50. A full-grown, flourishing plant. A man beginning to grow grey and venerable.
 r کھل *kahl*, (pl. of کھل *kahl*) Men beginning to turn grey.
 A کھله *kahlat*, (pl. کھلات *kahlāt* or *kahalāt*) A middle-aged woman.
 r کھلم *kahlam*, The brinjal or egg-plant.
 A کھلول *kahlul*, A great laugh. Noble, generous.
 A کھلون *kahlūn*, (pl. of کھل *kahl*) Full-grown men.
 r کھله *kahla*, Current silver: bits of gold or silver.
 A کهم *kahm*, (v. n. of کهم) Depressing, dispiriting, dejecting one (misfortune).
 A کھمس *kahmas*, Short of stature. A lion. Ugly-faced. (A she-camel) with a large bunch.
 A کھمسه *kahmasat*, (v. n. of کھمس *Q*) Being close together, and kicking up the dirt (the feet).
 A کھمل *kahmal*, A dwarf. Heavy, unwholesome. A heavy, disagreeable man, whose society is avoided.
 r کهن *kuhan*, Old, ancient. Worn. امرای کهن *umarāi kuhan-āil*, Ancient chiefs. یار کهن *yār kuhan*, An old friend.
 r کهنبار *kahambār*, A stack of straw. *Kuham-bār*, A house, habitation. A court. (See گاهبار *gāhbar*).
 r کهن پیر *kuhan-pīr*, A very old man.
 A کهنه *kahanat*, (pl. of کاهن *kāhin*) Priests. Prophets, soothsayers.
 r کهنج *kuhunj*, The oxycanth fruit.
 r کهن خرابات *kuhan-kharābāt*, The present transitory world.
 r کهن دز *kuhan-diz*, An old fort in Badakhshān.
 r کهن دیر *kuhan-dayr*, The world. Heaven.
 r کهنر *kahansa*, Yawning, stretching.
 r کهن فرش *kuhan-farsh*, The earth.
 r کهن گرث *kuhan-gurg*, (Old wolf) The world.
 r کهنگی *kahnagi*, Old age or clothes. Oldness.
 r کهنه *kuhna*, Old, ancient. Inveterate, chronic. Beardless; a youth. کهنه شدن *kuhna shudān*, To become old or inveterate. کهنه جامه *jāmā*

kuhna, An old or tattered garment.

ر کهنی *kihni*, A winter-house. A bear.

ر کهود الیدین *kahūdu 'l yadayn*, Swift (she-ass).

ا کھوف *kahūf*, (pl. of کھف) Caves, caverns.

ا کھول *kahwal* or *kahūl*, A spider. *Kuhūl*, (pl. of کھول *kahl*) Full-grown men, i. e. from 30 to 50.

ا کھولہ *kahūlat*, Cowardice, laziness.

ا کھوہ *kahūh*, (v. n. of کھ) Being decrepit. Breathing in another's face, making the sound *kah*.

ر کھوین *kahūcin*, Old.

ر کھپی *hihe*, Name of a fortress in Sīstān.

ا کھی *kha*, A being weak or cowardly.

ر کھیانہ *kahyānā*, The herb piony.

ر کھچ *hahech*, Name of a fortress in Sīstān.

ر کھیر *kaher*, A wild apple, medlar.

ر کھیلہ *kahilā*, Name of a champion of Irān.

ر کھیلہ *kahila*, Name of a medicinal bark.

ر کھیم *kahim*, Old, decrepit.

ر کھین *kihīm*, (or کھینہ *kihina*) Least, less, younger. The little finger. A medlar.

ر کی *hay*, When? A great king. A strong giant, genie. Any one of the four elements. Clear, pure, innocent, elegant, graceful. Noble, excellent. Just. قباد کی *hay kubād*, Cyaxares. کی کاوس *hay kavus*, Darius the Mede. کی خسرو *hay khusrav*, Cyrus or Chosroes; the three first kings of the Kayānian or second Persian Dynasty. کی، Who? which? what?

ا کی *hay*, That, in order to, in order that. How?

ا کھی *hayy*, (v. n. of کوی) Marking with a brand. Cauterizing the skin. Stinging (as a scorpion). Looking intently at. A mark burnt upon the skin. A cantery.

ا کھی *hayy*, (v. n. of کای for کای) Fearing. Weak, pusillanimous (man).

ر کھی *hiyā*, A king, protector, defender. A hero, champion. A lord, master. A lord marcher, landgrave, margrave. A peasant. Powerful. Work, labour. The four elements. Pure, clear, innocent. Heat, cold, dryness, or moisture. The mouth. Mastich.

ر کھیباد *hayābād*, Power, dominion.

ا کھی *hayat*, (v. n. of کای for کای) Dreading, fearing. Weak, pusillanimous, timid.

ا کھی *hiwāj*, Folly, stupidity, with badness of disposition, and an impediment in the speech.

ر کھیجور *hayājūr*, Wise, learned.

ر کھی *hiyā-khura*, (or کھی *hiyā-khura*) Divine light imparted to enable kings to govern.

ر کھی *hayākhān*, Working slowly, doing any thing imperceptibly, by degrees. Soothing expressions, flattery, with an intention to deceive.

ر کھی *hiyāda*, Dishonourable, infamous. Disgrace, infamy.

ر کھی *hiyār* or *hiyār*, Slowness, laziness. Name of a plant. بی کھی *bī hiyāg*, Brisk, cheerfully.

ر کھی *hayārā*, Grief, trouble. A longing for any thing (particularly in women). Blackness of

face from having any thing tight about the neck.

ر کھی *hayārash*, A son of Kay Kubād.

ر کھی *hay armīn*, A son of Kay Kubād.

ر کھی *hiyārang*, Pure, fair, white, clear.

ر کھی *hiyāzand*, A great king.

ا کھی *hiās*, (pl. of کاس *kas*) Caps filled with wine. Drinking-cups.

ا کھی *hayāsāt* or *hiyāsāt*, (v. n. of کاس for کیس) Being quick, ingenious. Sagacity, ingenuity, quickness of parts, vivacity; cunning. صاحب کھی *sāhib hiyāsāt*, Ingenious, sagacious.

ا کھی *hayāsīm*, Persons of the tribe of Kay-sīm (now extinct).

ا کھی *hayyās*, Languid. One who walks with his thighs wide apart.

ر کھی *hiyāgh*, Grass.

ا کھی *hayāhī*, (pl. of کیکا *kayhāt*) Eggs.

ر کھی *hayāgin*, Repugnant, contrary, absurd, improper. Ragged, uneven.

ا کھی *hayyāl*, A measurer of grain, weighman.

A title given to a certain silly man who was perpetually weighing dust.

ا کھی *hayālīj*, (and کھی *hayālījat*) (pl. of کھی *kaylajāt*) Measures of wheat.

ا کھی *hayyālī*, Fees for weighing.

ر کھی *hayān*, A star. The point made by the compasses at the centre of a circle. (pl. of کی *kay*) Great kings. The surname of the second dynasty of the Persian kings. *Kiyān*, Who? what persons?

ا کھی *hiyānand*, Who are they? *سامع الکیان* *sam-ēn 'lhiyān*, Name of a Persian book. *Kuyān* or *hiyān*, A round tent propped by one column.

ا کھی *hiyān*, (v. n. of کان for کون) Becoming surety for another. Being, existing. Existence, state, mode of being.

ر کھی *hayānā*, The elements. Heat, cold, dryness, and moisture. Root, foundation. A landgrave.

ا کھی *hiyānat*, (v. n. of کان for کون) Becoming surety for. Suretiship.

ر کھی *hiyān-khura*, (or کھی *hiyān-khura*) Divine light, whereby kings reign well, or people are instructed.

ر کھی *hiyānand*, Who are?

ر کھی *hayānā*, Royal. کمر کھی *hamari hayānā*, A royal girdle, a precious belt or cincture.

ا کھی *hiyāniyāt*, Medicine, physic.

ر کھی *hayāniyān*, The second Persian dynasty.

ر کھی *hiy*, Twisting, bending. Confused.

ا کھی *hānib*, Afflicted, distressed, melancholy.

ر کھی *kibū*, Name of a large bird called دینار *dinār*. Name of a small motley-coloured bird which builds a hang-nest in trees.

ر کھی *hebidan*, To twist, turn, turn on one side, deviate, to go from place to place.

ر کھی *haypā*, (in zand and Pāzand) Silver.

ر کھی *kīpā*, A sheep or goat's ventricle stuffed with minced meat and rice. A pudding.

ر کھی *kaypānīdan*, To light a candle. *Kīpānīdan*, To incline. To administer justice.

ر کھی *kay-pushīn*, A son of Kay Kubād.

ر کھی *kīpū*, Lettuce. Ignorant. The chaffinch. A butterfly.

ا کھی *hayyat*, A place where the skin is cauterized or branded.

ر کھی *kīt*, A bee. Astonished. How much, how great. Of what kind or quality.

ا کھی *hayta* or *hayti*, Only. Thus. کیت و *kayta na kayta*, In this or that way.

ا کھی *hayyit*, (or کیت *kayt*) (pl. of کیات *ah-yāt*) Ingenious, shrewd, clever.

ر کھی *kītū*, Name of a bird said to feed on gravel and sand instead of grain.

ا کھی *kaynar*, Much, many. Liberal, munificent.

ر کھی *kīsa*, Dress of silver.

ر کھی *kī*, An ass which has lost his tail. A quadruped, the lower part of whose mouth is swollen.

ر کھی *kīch*, Distracted, scattered. A species of silken cloth. Small, little. Slow. Name of a country near Sīstān. کھی کھی *kīch kīch*, By little and little, slowly.

ر کھی *kīcha*, A lane or narrow road or street.

ا کھی *kayh*, (v. n. of کح for کح) Making an impression (a sword). *Kayh* or *kīh*, Thick (teeth).

Kayh, (also کھی *kayhun ahyahu*) A rough, hairy, gross man. *Kīh*, (pl. of کھی *ahyāh* and کھی *kuyūh*) The side of a mountain. *Kayah*, Roughness. Thickness.

ر کھی *kīh*, Matter which collects in the corner of the eye; dirt which settles on the hands and feet.

ا کھی *kīhān*, (pl. of کخی *kūkh*) Huts of reed.

ر کھی *kayhhura*, A species of vetch.

ر کھی *kay khusrav*, Cyrus. A great monarch.

ر کھی *kaykhusravī*, Name of a note in music.

ا کھی *kaykham*, Great king (a royal title).

ر کھی *kay-khaur*, Treasure.

ر کھی *kayd*, A king of Kanūj, whose daughter is said to have been married to Alexander. Solder.

ا کھی *kayd*, (v. n. of کاد for کید) Deceiving, laying snares, entrapping, plotting mischief. Adapting, adjusting, addressing, applying a remedy. Exerting one's self liberally. Being near. Dying. Vomiting, casting forth. Being menstruous (a woman). Using harshness and severity. War. Striking fire (a steel). The loud croak of a raven. Deceit, fraud, stratagem. Malignity, malice. کید الله *kaydu'llāh*, The recompense of God in kind to those who act deceitfully. لا کید و لا هتا *lā kayda na lā ham-man*, Neither stratagem or serious design (is proposed by me).

ر کھی *kaydapā*, Name of a queen of Bardag.

ا کھی *kayzabān* or *kayzabān*, A liar.

ر کھی *kīr*, Penis. کبر و خایم *kīr*, Penis et testes.

ا کھی *kīr*, (pl. of کیار *ahyār*, کھی *hiyārat*, and کیران *kīrān*) A smith's bellows.

۱ *hayyir*, A horse cock-tailed when running.
 ۱ *hīrān*, (pl. of کور *kūr*) Camels' saddles.
 (pl. of کیر *hīr*) Smiths' bellows.
 ۲ *hīr-āwar*, (or کیر آوار) Large-yarded.
 ۱ *hiyarat*, (pl. of کیر *hīr*) A smith's bellows.
 ۲ *hīrah*, A desk or support for a book.
 ۲ *hīr-dārū*, Fern, brake.
 ۲ *hīr-hāshī*, (or کیرمان) A dildo.
 ۲ *hīrū*, Custody, care, retention. Memory.
 Getting the knowledge of a secret.
 ۲ *hīriyān*, An offering by way of expiation or protection from misfortune.
 ۲ *hiz*, Felt-cloth.
 ۱ *hizān*, (pl. of کوز *kūz*) Cups, goblets.
 ۱ *hays*, (v. n. of کاس for کیس) Being clever, shrewd (a boy). Excelling in genius. Sagacity, ingenuity, intellect, reason. Coition (especially with moderation and circumspection, without overstraining the natural powers, or touching uncleanness). Medicine. Goodness, beneficence.
 ۱ *hīyās*, (pl. of اکياس *ahyās* and کيسه *hiyasat*) A purse.
 The membrane which envelopes the fetus in the womb. The scrotum. *hīsi tafrikh*, A red camelot bag for rubbing the body in a bath.
 ۲ *hīs*, A wrinkle, fold.
 ۱ *hayyis*, (pl. of کيسی *hīsa* and اکياس *ahyās*) Ingenious, sagacious, prudent; cunning, shrewd, sly, crafty.
 ۱ *haysān*, Imposture, perfidy, treachery.
 ۱ *umm haysān*, The knee. A kick on the backside. Measure, quantity.
 ۱ *haysāniyat*, Name of a sect of schismatics called رواقی *rawāfiq*. A sect of those who hold the two principles, who maintain that all things were created from water, fire, and earth.
 ۱ *haysabat*, A wolf.
 ۱ *hiyasat*, (pl. of کيس *hīs*) Purses.
 ۲ *hīst*, Who or what is he?
 ۲ *hīstār*, Torment, torture. A screw.
 ۲ *hīstān*, An oil or wine-press. A churn.
 ۲ *hīstū*, The colocynth or wild gourd.
 ۲ *hesar*, Saffron.
 ۲ *haysar-gūna*, The herb poley.
 ۱ *haysam*, The father of a tribe extinct.
 ۲ *hīsana*, A rope. A clow of thread from the distaff.
 ۲ *haysū*, The herb poley.
 ۱ *haysūm*, (pl. of اکاسم *ahāsīm*) (A garden) full of herbs, moist and verdant. Dry herbage in large quantities.
 ۲ *hīsa*, A purse either for money or for enclosing letters (when sent to persons of distinction they are generally made of rich silk and muslin). A kind of small sack made of goats' hair, which they put upon their hands, and use in the manner of a flesh-brush; a purse of money containing about 500 dollars. A complete horse-load.

۱ *hīsa ba sībūn zadan*, To expend.
 ۱ *hīsa dohtan*, To wait for, to expect.
 ۱ *hīsa-i ūrat kushādan*, To be metamorphosed, to undergo a transformation.
 ۲ *hīsa-bur*, A outpurse.
 ۲ *hīsa-dār*, A purse-bearer. A letter-carrier. A forestaller, regrater.
 ۱ *hīsa*, Ingenious, clever (woman). (pl. of کيسی *hayyis*) Clever, shrewd, sly.
 ۲ *hayeh*, Matrimony. A dowry. Muslin, fine cotton cloth. Filth. *Kesh*, Faith, religion, sect. A quiver, case for bows and arrows. A feather, particularly of an arrow. A kind of animal of whose skin they make fur-garments. The box-tree. A kind of linen-garment. A word used to drive away birds; also at chess, as when the king is in check. Name of a city in the isle of Ormuz. (in composition it denotes) Practising: as, *ẓalm-kesh*, Oppressive. *hāfir-hesh*, Prone to infidelity. A mistress, a sweetheart.
 ۲ *hayshmand*, (in zand and Pāzand) Strong, powerful.
 ۱ *hays*, Extreme avarice. A swift pace.
 ۱ *Kays*, (and کيسان *haysān*) (v. n. of کاس for کيس) Abstaining, being cautious from fear. Eating (especially alone or much). Feasting (with any one). Making haste. *Kis*, Narrow-minded, very covetous. Short and fleshy. *Kiyas*, Very muscular.
 ۱ *hayyis*, Narrow-minded, very covetous. Short and full of flesh.
 ۱ *hiyass*, Very muscular.
 ۱ *haysa* or *hīsa*, One who lives alone, and eats alone, caring only for himself.
 ۱ *hayy*, (or کيعوعه *hayyūcat*) (v. n. of کاع for کيع) Declining, forbearing, abstaining from timidity.
 ۱ *haypar*, Fat (whelp).
 ۲ *hīgh*, Matter in the corners of the eyes.
 ۲ *hayghā*, Distress, affliction. Pain.
 ۲ *hay-ghubād*, Just, equitable, steadfast in the truth. Name of the greatest of the ancient kings of Persia. (It is now written کيقباد *hay-hubād*).
 ۱ *hayf*, (v. n. of کاف for کيف) Cutting. Hilarity, good humour, high spirits produced by drinking or chewing bang. *Kayfa*, How? How! How, in what manner. *hayf shā*, At his pleasure. *fa hayfa*, How then! How much the more.
 ۲ *hīfāl*, A scoundrel: a loose, dissolute fellow. A frequenter of stews. Fond of wine and women.
 ۲ *hīfānīdan*, To incline. To administer justice.
 ۱ *hīfat*, A section, segment. A patch in the front skirt of a shirt.
 ۲ *hīftan*, To do justice. To incline.
 ۲ *hayfar*, A return for good or evil, repayment, reward, exchange. Thirst for revenge. Repentance. A river. A vessel of a peculiar form,

in which sour coagulated milk is prepared. Calamity, affliction, injury, oppression. Name of a certain impregnable fort. *Kayfar* or *kifar*, A stone placed on the battlements of a fortress, ready to be rolled on any assailant.
 ۲ *hayfasām*, The keeping of a secret.
 ۱ *hayfamā*, In whatever manner, in whatsoever way.
 ۲ *hayfūs*, Connivance, lenity.
 ۲ *hayfa*, The palm of the hand.
 ۱ *hayfi*, Intoxicated. Any thing of an intoxicating nature.
 ۱ *hayfiyat*, Quality, mode, story, statement, account, relation, state, detailed circumstances, particulars, news. Hilarity, mirth caused by drinking.
 ۱ *hayfiyati tashkīr*, The manner of attack.
 ۱ *hayfiyati rūhīha*, A fixed, permanent quality.
 ۱ *hayfiyati ā-rizīya*, A moveable or accidental quality.
 ۲ *kayhubād*, A great king. Name of a king of Irān.
 ۱ *hayk*, A flea. *hayk dar pācha*, (پاز *pāza*, or شلوار *shālwar*) *af-handan*, To throw a flea into (another's) trousers, (met.) To disturb, disquiet, render fidgetty. *Kih*, A man. The pupil of the eye. *Kiyah*, A kind of fruit. A cat. An ash-coloured horse.
 ۱ *hayhār*, Worthless, good for nothing.
 ۲ *hay-hāwus*, Just, noble. Name of a king of Persia.
 ۱ *hayhat*, (or کيکته *hayhiyat*) (pl. کيکي *hayāki*) An egg.
 ۲ *hikin* or *hikan*, Darkness. Solder.
 ۲ *hayhīr*, (or کيکيز *kīkīz*) *hayhīsh*, or *kīhīsh* The herb rocket.
 ۱ *hayl*, (v. n. of کال for کيل) Measuring (grain). Measuring out to any one. Weighing (money). Satisfying (as regards measure). Computing or measuring (one thing by another). Failing (as a flint and steel to strike fire). A measure of grain; also of other dry goods and liquids. Heat, also cold, with certain modifications of both. Sparks struck with flint and steel.
 ۲ *hīl*, Crooked. Anxious, longing. Dressed in a warm blanket. *Kiyal*, Name of a fruit. A medlar.
 ۱ *hayyil*, Refuse, chaff. The best and choicest of any thing.
 ۱ *hay lā*, Lest, that not.
 ۱ *haylat*, Measure. *Kilat*, Any thing measured. The mode of measuring.
 ۱ *haylajat*, (pl. کيلاجته *hayālījat* and کيال *hayālīj*) A corn-measure of 3 lbs. 3 qrs., or 1 and 7/8ths of a *mana*.
 ۲ *hayl-dār*, One who over-sees the measurement of grain, or an officer employed to attend the measurement of grain.
 ۲ *hiyalah*, A medlar.

۴ کیلان *kilāhān*, A certain black medicinal wood from the shores of the Caspian. A sort of leek.
 ۴ کیلو *kilū*, A pond, ditch. A place on the bank of a river or other piece of water where the Muhammadans ease and purify themselves before performing their religious ablutions. *Kiyālū*, Amedlar.
 ۴ کیلواس *kilwās*, Name of a city, the birth-place of the Hindū saint شاکمونی *shākmūnī*.
 ۴ کیلوس *kaylūs*, Chyle.
 ۴ کیله *kila*, A measure of corn.
 ۴ کیم *him*, (in Himyaritic) A master, an owner.
 ۴ کیم *haymā*, Why? In order to.
 ۴ کپاک *kī* or *kaymāk*, A sort of surcingle with which they secure the loads of asses and camels. Name of a city in Tartary, and of a river. Cream.
 ۴ کپال *kīmāl*, A weasel. A certain furred animal.
 ۴ کپان *kīmān*, (pl. of کومه *kūmat*) Hillocks, heaps.
 ۴ کپانوی *kīmānūy*, An alchemist. A deceiver.
 ۴ کپخاب *kīmkhāb*, Brocaded silk.
 ۴ کیمخت *kīmukht*, The back-leather of a horse or ass, shagreen. A wrinkled skin. کیمخت ماه *kīmukhtī māh*, The sky.
 ۴ کیمختی *kīmukhtī*, Made of kimukt.
 ۴ کیمخواب *kīmukhtwāb*, Brocade.
 ۴ کیمار *haymar*, Name of غالب *ghālīb*, grandfather of the satirical poet فرزدق *farazdaq*.
 ۴ کیموح *haymūh*, Imminent, impending. Earth.
 ۴ کیموس *haymūs*, Humour. Chyme.
 ۴ کیمونستان *kīmūnistān*, (in zand and Pāzand) To request, beg, ask.
 ۴ کیمیاء *kīmīyā*, Fraud, deceit, art. Chemistry, alchemy; the philosopher's stone. Lead. Love. The sagacity of an instructor, or guide. Elixir. The basis of gold and silver. کیمیاء اکبر *kīmīyā-i akbar*, The grand alchemy, the philosopher's stone or tincture, of which they say مشهور الاسم و معدوم *maṣhūru'l ism wa ma'dūmu'l jism*, A name celebrated, but the existence unknown. کیمیای جان *kīmīyāi jān*, Wine. کیمیاء معانی *kīmīyā-i ma'ānī*, The chemistry of meanings, i.e. the study of truth. کیمیا اهل *ahli kīmīyā*, An alchemist. A deceiver, cheat.
 ۴ کیمیا اثر *kīmīyā-āsar*, Effective as chemistry.
 ۴ کیمیاگر *kīmīyāgar*, An alchemist. A deceiver. A lover.
 ۴ کیمیاگری *kīmīyāgarī*, Love. Alchemy.
 ۴ کین *hayn*, (v. n. of کان *kan* for کین *kayn*) Being humble and submissive. (pl. کینون *kaynūn*) A caruncle, gland within the matrix.
 ۴ کین *kīn*, Hatred, enmity, rancour, malice. Revenge. کیند ایرج *kīn-i iraj*, (or کیند ایرج *kīn-i iraj*) Name of the nineteenth note of the *bārbud*. کیند سیاوش *kīn-i siyāwush*, (or کیند سیاوش *kīn-i siyāwush*) Name of the twentieth note of the *bārbud*. کین گرفت *kīn giriftān*, To conceive resentment. *K'in*, (for کین *kīn* or کین *kīn*, written also کاین *kāin*) Which, for, because, that this.

کینا کینا *kināhīnā*, Chinchina, a medicinal bark.
 ۴ کینال *kīnāl*, A sot, drunkard.
 ۴ کینه *kaynat*, The lote-tree. Security, caution, bail. *Kīnat*, Bad situation, plight, ill-luck.
 ۴ کین توز *kīn-toz*, One who fomented dissensions and law-suits; malevolent-minded.
 ۴ کین گزار *kīn-guzār*, A revenger of injuries; full of fury, athirst for vengeance.
 ۴ کینور *kīnwar*, Malevolent, inimical.
 ۴ کینون *kaynūnat*, (v. n. of کان *kan* for کون *kūn*) Being, existing. Happening, coming to pass.
 ۴ کینه *kīna*, Hatred, rancour, malevolence. کینه داشتن *kīna dāshān*, To hate. کینه کشیدن *kīna kashidan*, To take vengeance. باکس کینه گرفتن *bā has kīna giriftān*, To conceive hatred against any one. کینه خوا *dushmani kīna-hhwāh*, A mortal foe. کینه پر کینه *sinasi pur kīna*, A breast full of enmity or revenge.
 ۴ کینه خوا *kīna-hhwāh*, Malevolent, vindictive.
 ۴ کینه خواهی *kīna-hhwāhī*, Malevolence, vindictiveness, thirst for vengeance.
 ۴ کینه کش *kīna-hash*, Revengeful. Name of the twelfth day of the month.
 ۴ کینه کشی *kīna-hashī*, Vindictiveness, revenge.
 ۴ کینه گاه *kīna-gāh*, A field of battle. Any place of quarrel.
 ۴ کینه ور *kīnawar*, Hostile, malicious, spiteful, revengeful, rancorous.
 ۴ کینو *kayū*, Lettuce. A bier. Cause, motive.
 ۴ کینوان *kaywān*, The planet Saturn; likewise his orbit. A bow. The seventh heaven.
 ۴ کینو *kayūh*, (pl. of کین *kayn* or کین *kayn*) Mountain-sides.
 ۴ کینود *kayūd*, (or کینود *kayūd*) Cause, motive, matter.
 ۴ کینوس *kayūs*, Name of an island where they sold عذرا *azra*, mistress of وامق *wāmiq*. Name of the brother of Anoshīrwān. *Kiyos*, Curved, crooked.
 ۴ کینوغ *kayūgh*, Clay unmixed with straw.
 ۴ کینول *kayūd*, The rear of an army, the rear-rank. Timid, pusillanimous. High or projecting ground. Gold-filings. Refuse, chaff. The best and choicest of any thing.
 ۴ کینومرت *kayūmars*, (also کینومرت *kayūmart*) Name of the first of Adam's offspring who ever exercised regal authority. He is generally considered as the first king of the Peshdadian dynasty, and is sometimes confounded with Adam and Noah.
 ۴ کینون *kayūn*, (pl. of کین *kayn*) Caruncles.
 ۴ کینو *kaywa*, Lettuce. Name of a plant that bears a fragrant fruit. *Kīwa*, A kind of cotton-shoe used chiefly in Persia by prize-runners.
 ۴ کینوی *kaynūy*, Belonging to the particle کي *kay*, That, in order that.
 ۴ کیه *kayh*, (v. n. of کاد *kād* for کید *kayd*) Desiring a person to breathe in one's face (to discover if he be drunk).
 ۴ کیه *kīya*, Mastich.
 ۴ کیه *kayyih*, A man odious and shunned on account of his deceitfulness.

۴ کیه *kayhā*, An old fat she-camel.
 ۴ کیهان *kīhān* or *kayhān*, The world.
 ۴ کیهان خدیو *kīhān-khidiye*, Lord of the world. The universal monarch, i.e. God.
 ۴ کیه کیه *kayha kayha*, (or کیه *kayha*) So-and-so.
 ۴ کیهونستان *kīhūnistān*, (in zand and Pāzand) To spring up, to grow, to be fresh and green.
 ۴ کیهونیدن *kīhūnīdan*, (in zand and Pāzand) To come up, to grow.
 ۴ کیه *kīha*, The bramble. A kind of ivy.
 ۴ کیه *kay*, Fearful.
 ۴ کیه *kīy*, Who art thou?
 ۴ کیه *ka-ib*, Afflicted, distressed, melancholy.
 ۴ کیه *kayrat*, (v. n. of کای *kāy* for کای *kāy*) Fearing. Weak, pusillanimous (man).
 ۴ کیه *haorhiyish*, Conqueror, tyrant, oppressor.
 ۴ کیه *kuyayhat*, (and کیه *kuyayhiyat*) (dim. of کیه *kayhat*) A little egg.
 ۴ کیه *kayān*, How many?

ک

کاف *kāf*, (called کاف فارسی *kāfi fārsī* or کاف عجمی *kāfi ʿajamī*) The twenty-sixth letter of the Persian alphabet, the power of which is precisely that of *g* before *a*, *e*, *o*, *u*. In manuscripts it is often confounded with کاف *kāf*, as well in sound as shape; and some words will be found indifferently spelled with either. It is interchangeable with غ *ghayn*.
 ۴ کاف *kābāra*, A cavern or a cleft in a rock. A herd of cows.
 ۴ کاف *kāhwāra*, A cradle.
 ۴ کاف *kādan*, To embrace, lie with.
 ۴ کاف *kāda*, Lain with, depucelated.
 ۴ کاف *kār*, A particle which, subjoined to a word, denotes agency or possession: as, کاف *āmurzgar*, کاف *khidmatgar*, کاف *seitamgar*, کاف *sazgar*.
 ۴ کاف *kārī*, Frail, unsteady, inconstant (thing).
 ۴ کاف *kāz*, Shears, scissors. Pincers, tweezers, snuffers. The teeth; biting the lips or any other part with the teeth; biting, chewing. Seizing, taking away. Pasturage. A cavern in a rock. A hole or trench dug in the ground as a shelter for men and cattle. A hermitage on the top of a hill.
 ۴ کاف *kāzur*, A bleacher, fuller. A wagtail.
 ۴ کاف *kāzurak*, A wagtail.
 ۴ کاف *kāzur-gāh*, (The bleaching-ground) Name of a place at Shirāz where the Shaykh Sādī lies interred; also of a place in Harāt, containing the remains of Kh'ājah Abdu'l'lāh Ansārī.
 ۴ کاف *kāzurī*, Bleaching. کاف *kāzurī* کردن *kāzurī* hardan, To wash, bleach, or full.
 ۴ کاف *kāza*, A small gardener's hut covered with a coarse cloth (to which the world is sometimes compared). A swing. A cradle. A hermitage on a hill. The lurking-place of a hunter.

r گازی *gāzi*, Name of a sweet-smelling flower.
 r گاز *gāz*, A place, situation. A stage.
 r گاشاک *gāshāk*, A sausage made of the small guts stuffed with meat and condiments.
 r گاشتن *gāsh-tan*, To turn, cause to revolve.
 r گاف *gāf*, Name of the letter گ. Boasting. A crack, fissure. Exceeding bounds.
 r گای *gāy*, Any thing given at entertainments with wine, as fruits or sweetmeats.
 r گال *gāl*, Far, distant. The pod in which the cotton is produced. A sort of millet. A jackal. A cock. Rolling, tumbling. Deceit, fraud, imposture. A species of spider. Dung hanging to the wool of a sheep's tail.
 r گالبنگ *gāl-bang*, Name of an intoxicating herb growing amongst wheat.
 r گاله *gāla*, Far, distant. A ball of carded cotton. A bag made of wool and hair.
 r گالچه *gālīcha*, A magpie.
 r گام *gām*, A step, pace. The distance between the feet in walking. A foot's length. A cubit. The jaw. The palate. The uvula. A bridle. A village.
 r گام زدن *gām zadan*, To step. گام نهادن *gām ni-hādan*, To go, to travel.
 r گاموس *gāmūs*, A buffalo.
 r گامیدن *gāmīdan*, To go, walk, step, travel.
 r گامیش *gāmīsh*, A buffalo.
 r گان *gān*, Coition. A whore. Worthy, fit, proper. A tyrannical king. Joining, uniting.
 r گان دادن *gān dādan*, To play the whore. *Gān* at the end of a word terminating in silent *s* he forms the plural number when the *s* he is dropped; as from ایستاده *istāda*, Standing, is formed ایستادگان *istādagān*, Those who are standing.
 r گانداد *gān-dāda*, An infamous boy. A whore.
 r گانگاه *gān-gāh*, The nuptial-bed.
 r گانور *gānūr*, A fruit-basket.
 r گانه *gāna*, A redundant particle used after numerals: as, هفت گانه *haft gāna*, Seven.
 r گانی *gānī*, A whore. An infamous boy.
 r گاو *gāu*, *gāo*, *gāw*, or *gāv*, A bull. A bullock. A cow. A drinking-vessel made in the shape of an ox. Bold, intrepid. A land-measure of about six miles. گاوی دیاس *gāvi diyās*, A threshing-ox. گاو زدن *gāv zadan*, To inherit. To derive advantage from. گاوی زار *gāvi zar*, (or گاوی زرین *gāvi zarrīn*) A golden cup made in the form of an ox. Name of the golden calf made by سامری *sāmīrī*, a relation of Moses. گاوی زرین *gāvi zarrīn*, Name of a green-coloured animal of the beetle-kind. گاوی زمین *gāvi zamīn*, The energy implanted by the Creator in the heart of the earth. گاوی سفالین *gāvi sifālīn*, An earthen vessel made in the shape of an ox. گاوی سیمین *gāvi simīn*, A silver cup made in the form of an ox. گاوی کار *gāvi kār*, (or گاوی ورز *gāvi varz*) A working-ox. گاوی فلک *gāvi falak*, The sign Taurus. گاوی کلبه ران *gāvi kulba-rān*, A ploughing-ox.

گاو گردون *gāvi kohī*, The mountain-cow.
 گاو *gāvi gardūn*, The sign Taurus. A draught-ox.
 گاوی گلین *gāvi gilīn*, An earthen vessel made in the form of an ox. گاوی نه لیسیده *gāvi na līsīda*, Proud, vain; untaught, ignorant of the world (an unlicked cub).
 r گاوی آب *gāw-āb*, Green scum collected on the surface of stagnant pools, duck-weed.
 r گاویاره *gāw-āra*, A cradle. A herd of oxen.
 r گاوی آهن *gāw-āhan*, A ploughshare.
 r گاویان *gāw-bān*, A herdsman. A bullock-driver. A blacksmith.
 r گاوی بنده *gāw-banda*, A neatherd.
 r گاوی بیشه *gāw-besha*, The world.
 r گاوی پشت *gāw-pusht*, The sky.
 r گاوی پلنگ *gāw-palang*, A cameleopard.
 r گاوی پیکر *gāw-paykar*, (or گاوی چهر *gāw-chīhr*) The mace of Faridūn, having a head like that of an ox.
 r گاوی تازی *gāw-tāzi*, Threat, intimidation.
 r گاوی چشم *gāw-chashm*, or گاوی چشمه *gāw-chashma*, Ox-eye (a plant). A fragrant forest-herb resembling camomile. A kind of wild grape. Large-eyed.
 r گاوی *gāwid*, (in zand and Pāz.) The wild ox.
 r گاوی دشتی *gāw-dashī*, A wild bull or cow. A deer.
 r گاوی ددل *gāw-dīl*, Ignorant, foolish.
 r گاوی دم *gāw-dum*, A cow-tail. A trumpet, tube. Any thing thick at one end and thin at the other. Acclivity, descent.
 r گاوی دنبال *gāw-dumbāl*, A cow-tail. Any thing broad at one end and narrow at the other.
 r گاوی دوش *gāw-dosh*, (گاوی دوشنه *gāw-doshna*, or گاوی دوشه *gāw-doshna*) A vessel for milking, having a broad mouth and narrow bottom. A milking-pail. A churn.
 r گاوی دی *gāw-dī*, Ignorant, foolish.
 r گاوی دیدا *gāw-dīda*, A kind of bread.
 r گاوی *gāw*, An infidel. *Gāw*, The opoponax.
 r گاوی رز *gāw-rāz*, An ox yoked to the plough.
 r گاوی رس *gāw-ras*, Millet. A kind of vetch.
 r گاوی سیم *gāwarsī sim*, (A silver vetch) A star. گاوی سیم نقره *gāwarsī nuhra-gān*, The lustre of a sword. The milky-way.
 r گاوی شیر *gāwār-shīr*, Gum of the opoponax.
 r گاوی رنگ *gāw-rang*, King Faridūn's mace.
 r گاوی ریش *gāw-rīsh*, (Cow-beard) A fool.
 r گاوی زاد *gāw-zād*, Unexpected good fortune, an inheritance.
 r گاوی زبان *gāw-zabān*, Bugloss, ox-tongue (an herb). A plaster. A kind of bread.
 r گاوی زر *gāw-zar*, A cup made of gold.
 r گاوی زنه *gāw-zana*, An ox-goad.
 r گاوی زور *gāw-zor*, Rude, brutal, an able wrestler.
 r گاوی زوری *gāw-zorī*, Violence.
 r گاوی زهره *gāw-zahra*, A stone found in the gall-bladder of an ox, considered as an antidote against poison. A coward.
 r گاوی سار *gāw-sār*, Like an ox. Ox-headed. Name of Faridūn's mace.

r گاوی سر *gāw-sar*, (or گاوی سره *gāw-sare*) Faridūn's mace.
 r گاوی سنگ *gāw-sang*, A stone found in the gall-bladder of an ox. An ox-goad.
 r گاوی نلیسیده *gāw-nā līsīda*, Proud, vain. Ignorant of the world.
 r گاوی شنگ *gāw-shang*, An ox-goad. A sort of pot-herb.
 r گاوی شهید *gāw-shahīd*, Name of a dreadful dragon, said to have long infested Persia, but killed at length by Cyrus; in commemoration of which event, they add, he built a splendid آتشگاه *ātīsh-gāh*, or temple to the sun or fire.
 r گاوی شیر *gāw-shīr*, Gum of the opoponax-tree.
 r گاوی غنبر *gāw-gambar*, Ambergris; the Persians believe it to be the excrement of the sea-cow, thrown on shore by the waves, and there concreted by the sun. Sādī calls a stupid man گاوی غنبر *gāw-gambar*, The ambergris-bullock.
 r گاوی ک *gāw-kāh*, A little ox. A tike or a louse infesting cattle. A kind of mule.
 r گاوی کار *gāw-kār*, A sown field.
 r گاوی کون کردن *gāw kūn hardan*, To purify. To ease nature.
 r گاوی کوی *gāw-kūy*, A kind of mule.
 r گاوی گون *gāw-gūn*, (Ox-like) Stupid, dull.
 r گاوی ماده *gāw-māda*, A cow.
 r گاوی مشنگ *gāw-mashang*, Grain like a vetch.
 r گاوی میش *gāw-mīsh*, A buffalo.
 r گاوی نر *gāw-nar*, A bull.
 r گاوی *gāwī*, A mountain-ox.
 r گاوی *gāwa*, A wooden wedge. A chief magistrate. The master of a family.
 r گاوی هدیدن *gāwahīdan*, To agitate, shake.
 r گاوی *gāwe*, One bull or cow.
 r گاوی زن *gāw-zan*, A beautiful yellow pigment made from the gall of an ox. The gall of an ox.
 r گاوی *gāwīsh*, A vessel for holding milk.
 r گاه *gāh*, Time. Place (always in composition). A throne. A golden seat. A noun of time and place. A crucible (for melting gold). The dawn. A bed. A large cushion. The sign Capricorn. An alligator. Office, dignity, public employment. A ditch dug for planting or preserving vines. A dimple in the chin. A bridegroom, wooer, suitor. Sometimes, now and then. گاه آن *ān gāh*, In that time. تختگاه *takht-gāh*, A throne. Residence of a prince. گاه تیه *tihi-gāh*, The waist. گاه دستگاه *dast-gāh*, A workhouse, shop. گاه شکارگاه *shikār-gāh*, A place proper for hunting, a chase. گاه عبادتگاه *ibādāt-gāh*, A place of worship. گاه منزل *manzil-gāh*, A caravansera, inn, lodging, or halting-place. گاه بگاه *gāh ba gāh*, (or گاه گاه *gāh gāh*) Sometimes, at times, from time to time, now and then. گاه و بگاه *gāh u bi gāh*, Well-timed or ill-timed, at every turn, at all times. In season and out of season.
 r گاه بارها *gāh-bārha*, (or گاه بارها *gāhambārha*) The six days or periods in which (according to the

cosmogony of the ancient Persians) God created the world. The first period, called in the language of the Zand *میدویوزرم* *mīdyūzaram*, embraces an interval of forty days (forty-five days, HYDE), in which God is said to have created the heavens. The second period is called *میدویوسمه* *mīdyūsama*, and is made to comprise a space of sixty days, in which God created the waters. The third period, called *میدویوسم* *mīdyūsam*, includes an interval of seventy-five days, in which the earth was created. In the fourth period, called *ایا تهریم* *ayyā tahrīm*, the duration of which is limited to thirty days, the trees and grass were created. The fifth period, called *مایدیاریم* *maydiyārīm*, consists of eighty days, in which the animal tribes were created. In the sixth period, called *همشپتهدیم* *hamshpatamahdim*, which lasted for seventy-five days, man was created.

ف گاهی گاه *gāh gāho*, Sometime or other.

ف گاهنگان *gāhangān*, The milky-way.

ف گاهواره *gāhmāra*, A cradle.

ف گاهی گاهی *gāheh*, Sometimes. ف گاهی گاهی *gāheh*, Whenever.

ف گاهیدن *gāhīdan*, To embrace, to copulate.

ف گاهین *gāhīn*, Root of sweet cane.

ف گایان *gāyān*, A buffalo. Coition.

ف گایه *gāya*, Coition.

ف گاهیدن *gāhīdan*, To embrace, copulate.

ف گاهیده *gāhīda*, A woman depucelated.

ف گاه *gāh*, Large and thick.

ف گاهواره *gāhmāra*, A herd of oxen.

ف گاهمین *gāhmīn*, (in zand and Pāzand) Low (past). (according to another reading) The back (پشت *pušt*).

ف گاه *gāh*, A guebre, ancient Persian, one of the Magi of the sect of Zoroaster, a priest of the worshippers of fire. A pagan, infidel. A plant resembling ginger. A vest. A stone. *Gabr* or *gabar*, A corselet or coat of mail. A helmet. *Gabar*, A kind of transparent stone, whence cups and the like are made. A tent supported by a column. Name of a city.

ف گاه آباد *gāh-ābād*, (Habitation of fire-worshippers) The suburbs of Ispahān.

ف گاهبرگی *gāhbrakī*, A vessel for holding wine.

ف گاهبروت *gāhbrūt*, Raining.

ف گاهبری *gāhbrī*, The Magian religion. Paganism.

ف گاه *gāh*, Any thing thick, gross, dense.

ف گاهبست *gāhbast*, Poison of a serpent. A kind of bitter herb. A kind of wild gourd.

ف گاهنا *gāhnā*, (in zand and Pāzand) A man.

ف گاه *gāh*, A capping-glass.

ف گاه *gāh*, Grass, herbage.

ف گاه *gāh*, Idle report, gossip, chit-chat, news, false rumour. Word, saying. Thick, gross, dense; large.

ف گاه *gāh*, (for گفتن *gufthan*) To say, speak.

ف گاه *gāh*, Great, large, grand.

ف گاه *gāh*, Great, large, grand.

ف گاه *gāh*, Great, large, grand.

ف گاه *gāh*, A species of white earth used in building;

also of which they make lime. Advantage, convenience. Self-admiration, folly. A fool. Spurning, kicking.

ف گاهرات *gajrāt* or *gajarāt*, Guzerat.

ف گاهریل *gajil*, Name of a certain quarter in Tabriz; also of a burial-ground.

ف گاه *gāh*, A kind of white earth of which they make lime. Plaster.

ف گاهبر *gāh-bar*, A plasterer. A hodman.

ف گاهپز *gāh-paz*, A lime-burner.

ف گاهچری *gāhchī*, A dish of rice and beans.

ف گاهچک *gāhchak*, Name of a musical instrument.

ف گاهکاری *gāh-kārī*, Whitewash.

ف گاهکار *gāh-kār*, A plasterer.

ف گاهکاری *gāh-kārī*, Plastering, working in plaster.

ف گاهان *gāhan*, Passed, elapsed.

ف گاه *gāh* or *gāheh*, A stammerer.

ف گاه *gāh*, A beggar. Begging, mendicacy.

ف گاه *gāh*, Poor, indigent, beggarly. ف گاه کردن

gāh kardan, To beggar, impoverish, ruin.

ف گاهختن *gāhkhātan*, To melt, liquify; clean, purify, clarify. To be melted.

ف گاهخته *gāhkhāta*, Melted. Purified, clarified.

ف گاه *gāh*, A worn or patched habit. A wide garment.

ف گاهدار *gāhdār*, A lofty summer-house. A balcony. Planks on which is laid the terrace of a house.

ف گاه *gāh*, Liquefaction. Melted. Mild, gentle, affable. Anguish. (in comp.) Melting, consuming. ف گاه جگر *jigar-gāh*, Melting the liver.

ف گاه سوز و گاه *soz u gāh*, Burning and consuming.

ف گاهزان *gāhzān*, Melters, refiners (of gold).

ف گاهزاندن *gāhzānīdan*, To cause to melt.

ف گاهزاش *gāhzāsh*, Liquefaction. Consumption.

ف گاهزنده *gāhzānda*, A melter, dissolver. A solvent, dissolvent. ف گاه زنده *gāh-zānda*, The destroyer of justice, iniquity, and impiety (innovation, heresy).

ف گاهزندن *gāhzānīdan*, To melt. To be melted.

ف گاهش *gādash*, A horn. An antler.

ف گاهطبع *gāh-tāb*, Beggarly-natured; greedy.

ف گاهغازی *gāh-ghāzī*, A rope-dancer.

ف گاه *gāh*, Poor, a mendicant.

ف گاه *gāh*, Beggary, mendicacy.

ف گاه *gāh*, Beggary, mendicacy.

ف گاه *gāh*, A warlike instrument.

ف گاه *gāh*, An instrument of war.

ف گاه *gāh*, A span.

ف گاه *gāh*, Little. The ventricle of a sheep or kid (stuffed with meat and dressed), a haggess.

ف گاه *gāh*, Tickling. A call to goats.

ف گاه *gāh*, (in zand) Light, illumination.

ف گاه *gāh*, The wards of a key.

ف گاهور *gāhvar*, A beggar.

ف گاه *gāh*, Begging, mendicacy. A beggar.

ف گاه *gāh*, A passage, transit, passing. A ferry. Haste, expedition. Payment. Desertion. A

broker, factor. A beam, joist. Pasturage. A lancet. (in comp.) Passing. Passing by, remitting.

Paying, performing, satisfying. ف گاه *gāh*, Who pays tribute, tributary.

ف گاه *gāh*, A dagger piercing the breast.

ف گاه *gāh*, Giving, or a giver of thanks.

ف گاه *gāh*, A moralist. ف گاه *gāh*, A farmer, renter.

ف گاه *gāh*, Rent, revenue. ف گاه *gāh*, (or

ف گاه *gāh*) Expert in business.

ف گاه *gāh*, A ferry, ferry-boat.

ف گاه *gāh*, To cause to pass.

ف گاه *gāh*, To pass. To cause to pass.

ف گاه *gāh*, To pay, perform, satisfy. To clean, purge. To discern, distinguish.

ف گاه *gāh*, A quitting, leaving, passing.

Payment. Tribute. Representation, explanation.

Petition. ف گاه *gāh*, To suggest.

ف گاه *gāh*, A passer, transmitter. A messenger, bearer. Who causes to pass.

ف گاه *gāh*, Passing, penetrating.

ف گاه *gāh*, (in compos.) Performance. ف گاه *gāh*, Thanksgiving.

ف گاه *gāh*, To pass by. To cause to pass. To transact. To pay.

ف گاه *gāh*, To quit, leave, relinquish, forsake, dismiss, discharge, leave off, cease, put away, place. To perform. To allow, let, suffer, permit. To pay.

ف گاه *gāh*, Proper to be relinquished.

ف گاه *gāh*, Passed by. Left off.

ف گاه *gāh*, A vain, rash, inconsiderate word, falsehood, lie. Useless act. ف گاه *gāh*, With impunity. ف گاه *gāh*, Boasting.

ف گاه *gāh*, Pass thou. Passing by. A passage, ferry, ford. A pass, passage, way. ف گاه *gāh*, To pass. *Gāh*, A carrot.

ف گاه *gāh*, Passing. Livelihood, maintenance, employment.

ف گاه *gāh*, A canal, aqueduct. A ford.

ف گاه *gāh*, Passing by. Exceeding.

ف گاه *gāh*, To cause to pass, to present. To raise (a disturbance). To live, to get along. ف گاه *gāh*, To deliver a message.

ف گاه *gāh*, A ferryman. An officer who collects the customs at the ferries. A guardian at a pass, a road-watch.

ف گاه *gāh*, Sigh, complaint; accusation.

ف گاه *gāh*, A ferry, ford, passage.

ف گاه *gāh*, A passport, safe-conduct.

ف گاه *gāh*, To pass by. To omit, to leave undone.

ف گاه *gāh*, A road, a pass. After. Other, beside. Fetching the last breath. ف گاه *gāh*, After that.

ف گاه *gāh*, The ancients.

r گذشتن *guzashtan*, To pass, pass by, outstrip, precede, proceed, go on, advance, ascend, surpass. To cross over, to abandon. To pass by a fault. To die.
 r ایام گذشته *guzashta*, Past, elapsed. *ایام گذشته* *ayyāmi guzashta*, Time past, past days.
 r گر *gar*, If. Scab, mange. Purpose, design, intent. Power, strength. Felicity. A performer, workman, maker (when added to nouns, as "er" in plasterer): as, آهنگر *āhangar*, A blacksmith. کفشگر *kafshgar*, A shoemaker. گرشک *garī khushk*, Dry scab. *Gir*, A smith's bellows. Take. *Gur*, Ruptured. Name of a river.
 r گرا *garrā*, Confined, not free. A slave. A barber. A term of abuse. A sort of harrow.
 r گراد *girād*, An old garment.
 r گراوی *garāvī*, Ring-worm, dry scab.
 r گراز *gurūz*, A hog, a boar. A rake, a harrow. A shovel, spade. A large iron mace. A shepherd or buffalo-driver's staff. A heat, to which women in labour are subject. A phial, or traveller's bottle. A chink, crevice. Growth, increase. A haughty air in walking. A cushion or pillow. A brave man.
 r گرازان *gurāzān*, A polisher. One who walks pompously. A pompous air. (pl. of گراز *gurūz*) Boars. Hogs. Sturdy wrestlers.
 r گرازانده *gurūzānda*, A proud, stately walker.
 r گرازا *gurāza*, A boar. Name of a champion of Iran.
 r گرازیدن *gurāzidan*, To march, walk pompously.
 r گراس *garās*, A mouthful.
 r گراسیدن *garāsīdan*, To be necessary. To cheat.
 r گراش *garāsh*, A scratch. Distracted, disturbed.
 r گراشیدن *garāshīdan*, To scratch. To disturb, confuse. To be disturbed, confused.
 r گرامی *garāmī* or *girāmī*, Precious, excellent. Dear, beloved. Revered.
 r گرامیدن *girāmīdan*, To honour, respect.
 r گران *girān*, Heavy, weighty, ponderous. Slow. Great, important. Difficult. Precious, dear, valuable. Gain, profit. Penury. گران بی *bi girān*, (or گران بی *bi girāna*) Immense, infinite. گران بها *girān-bahā*, Of high price, of immense value, sumptuous. *Gurān*, A handful of corn as cut by the reaper.
 r گرانبار *girān-bār*, Heavy-laden. Fruit-bearing (tree). Pregnant (woman or animal). Wealthy.
 r گران پای *girān-pāy*, Slow-footed.
 r گران پشت *girān-pusht*, Strong, sturdy. A porter. Arrogant, proud, silly.
 r گرانجان *girān-jān*, Oppressed in mind, unhappy, unfortunate. Wearied with life. Poor, sick. Slow, sluggish, tremulous with age. Lazy. Proud. A sweet beverage made of water, flour, and honey.
 r گرانجانی *girān-jāni*, Affliction. Misfortune. Laziness. Pride.
 r گران خاطر *girān-khātir*, Afflicted at heart.
 r گران خواب *girān-khūb*, One who goes to sleep late and rises late, a heavy sleeper.
 r گرانخوار *girān-khūār*, A great eater, a glutton.

r گران دست *girān-dast*, Heavy-handed, slow.
 r گراندن *girāndan*, To look, behold.
 r گران دو *girān-dav*, Slow-running (horse).
 r گران دود *girān-dūd*, Dark cloud, fog, mist.
 r گران رکاب *girān-rikāb*, A bold rider. (A horse or a man) going slowly and heavily. One who does not flinch from the impetuous assault of his enemy. Grave, sedate. گران رکاب شدن *girān-rikāb shudan*, To attack impetuously. To die.
 r گران سال *girān-sāl*, Old, aged, great in years.
 r گران سالی *girān-sālī*, Old age.
 r گران سایه *girān-sāya*, Of exalted dignity.
 r گران سر *girān-sar*, Proud. The commander of an army. Heavy (dragons). A numerous army.
 r گران سرشت *girān-sirish*, Proud. Grave, sedate, dignified. Slow, tardy, languid.
 r گران سنگ *girān-sang*, Heavy, weighty. Grave, dignified. Precious, valuable. Low-spirited. Patient, contented.
 r گران سیر *girān-sayr*, Slow-going, heavy-moving. گران سیر *hashtisi girān-sayr*, A slow-sailing ship.
 r گران عنان *girān-einān*, Slow (man or horse).
 r گران گوش *girān-gosh*, Heavy of hearing, deaf.
 r گران کوشی *girān-goshi*, Heaviness of ear.
 r گرانمایگی *girān-māyagi*, Preciousness. Excellence of birth. Weightiness.
 r گران مایه *girān-māya*, Precious. Of noble birth. Weighty, ponderous.
 r گران گرایی *girāni*, Heaviness, weight, gravity. Importance. Scarceness, dearth, dearness. گران گرایی *girāni*, Heaviness of hearing, deafness.
 r گرانیدن *girānīdan*, To be heavy, grave, ponderous. To weigh, or guess the weight of, anything in the hand. To make heavy. To augment the price of. To esteem, to think highly of, extol. *Gurānīdan*, To make one take or hold any thing.
 r گرانیده *girānīda*, Poor. Oppressed.
 r گراوس *garāwūs*, (or گراوس) An oil-mill.
 r گرا *girāh*, Inclination, will. Inclined. Like.
 r گرای *garāy*, Mentioned, recorded. A title of the princes of Tartary. *Girāy*, Inclination, wish, desire; intention, preparation. Diminution. Merchandize. Heavy. Seizing by the hand, the feet, the wrist, or the hem of the garment. Attacking, pretending to strike or throw stones; threatening. Inclining, propense. Examining, investigating.
 r گرای *garrāy*, A barber. A slave.
 r گرایستان *girāyistan* or *garāyistan*, To incline towards, to love. To intend, prepare, or make for. To explore, examine. To happen. To behold. To rebel. *Girāyistan*, To move any thing up and down whilst weighing it. To scatter, disperse. To macerate or soften hides.
 r گرایش *girāyish* or *garāyish*, Inclination, desire, will, wish. Disobedience, rebellion.
 r گراییدن *girāyīdan* or *garāyīdan*, To have an

inclination or affection, to love. To examine, prove, try. To weigh in the hand; to lay out of the hand. To intend. To contend, endeavour. To attack. To compose, accord, tune (the string of an instrument). To lessen, diminish. To estimate, esteem, think. To involve, to wrap round, to cover. To disobey, rebel.
 r گرباک *gurbāk*, A wide dish.
 r گربال *gurbāl* or *garbāl*, A sieve.
 r گربز *gurbuz*, (or گربز *gurbij*) A deceiver, seducer, flatterer, cheat. Artful. Ingenious, skillful, intelligent. Strong, invincible.
 r گربزی *gurbuzi*, Braggance, seduction, deception. Intelligence, wisdom. Greatness, valour.
 r گربگو *gurbagū*, Name of a fragrant shrub.
 r گربه *gurba*, A cat. Wild thyme. Name of an odoriferous tree called بید مشک *bīdi muskh*. گربه *gurba*, A cat. گربه از بغل افکندن *gurba az baghal afkandan*, Throwing the cat from under the arm; letting the cat out of the bag, discovering the secret. Leaving off deceitful ways. گربه در *gurba dar ambān dāshdan*, To practise deceit. گربه در زندان کردن *gurba dar زندān kardan*, To be extremely avaricious. گربه دشتی *gurba-i dashī*, A kind of panther or wild cat. Dog-rush. گربه مسکین *gurba-i mishīn*, A wicked rogue.
 r گربه بید *gurba-bīd*, A species of willow.
 r گربه چشم *gurba-chashm*, Grey-eyed.
 r گربه چشمی *gurba-chashmī*, Grey-eyedness.
 r گربه دلد *gurba-dala*, A ferret, marten, weasel.
 r گربه سان *gurbāsān*, (or گربه کون *gurba-gūn*) Cat-like, wily, cunning, deceitful.
 r گربا *gurbā*, Trefoil.
 r گرتز باید *garat būyad*, (for گرتز باید *gar turā būyad*) If thou meanest (if it must be to thee).
 r گرج *gurj*, Georgia. Native of Georgia.
 r گرجستان *gurjīstān*, Georgia.
 r گرجی *gurjī*, A Georgian. A servant boy. A hat. A kind of dog.
 r گرج *girach*, Mortar, plaster.
 r گرجند *garchand*, How much soever.
 r گرجا *garcha*, Although, though, notwithstanding. Certainly, indeed. *Gurcha*, A cottage. A dungeon. A subterraneous excavation.
 r گریختن *gurihtan*, To fly, escape, flee for refuge.
 r گرد *gard*, Turning round. Revolving. The celestial globe. Fortune. The sun. Dust, earth. Flying dust. Advantage, profit, emolument. Reflexion, inversion, repercussion, refraction. Lightning. Joy, mirth. Sadness, sorrow. A kind of silk. A fragrant smell. گرد آفتاب *gardi āftāb*, Atoms which appear playing in the sun-beams. گرد *gard*, A hat. گرد بر آوردن *gard bar āvardan*, To trample under foot. To annihilate. گرد زمرد *gardi zumurrud*, A sprouting beard. *Gird*, Round. A circle, orbit, circumference, circuit, rotundo. Environs, parts adjacent. A collection, assembly. A city. A tent, pavilion. گرد آمدن *gird āmadan*, To convene, meet together.

To accumulate, collect, mount up. *گرد آوردن* *gird āwardan*, To accumulate. *گرد راه* *girdi rāh*, The circuit of a road. *گرد رو* *girdi rū*, The contour of the face. A woman's ornament worn about the face set with jewels. *گرد شهر* *girdi shahr*, Suburbs. *گرد کار گشتن* *girdi kār gashtan*, To engage in, to attempt or commit any thing. *گرد کردن* *gird kardan*, To collect, assemble, bring together. To make round, to encompass, environ. To wrinkle, shrink, contract. To wager, especially at a horse-race. To put in. *گرد گشتن* *gird gashtan*, To go round. *گرد داریاب* *dārāb-gird*, The city of Dārāb. *Gird*, Strong, brave, valiant; a hero. *گرد زابل* *girdi zābul*, The hero of Zābul, i.e. Rustam. *Girad*, (for *gird*) He may take. *Girid*, Crete or Candy. *گردا* *gardā*, Returning, wheeling, encircling. A boy's top. *Girdā*, Pretence, pretext, excuse. *گرد آب* *gird-āb*, A whirlpool, abyss, gulf, vortex. *Gurd-āb*, A wave. *گرد آباد* *girdābād*, The city of Madāin, founded by Tahmūras and finished by Jamshed. *گردار* *gar-dār*, Scabby, mangy. *گرداس* *gurdās*, An oppressor, tyrant. *گرداش* *gurdāsh*, An oppressor, tyrant. *گردا گردا* *gard-ā-gard*, Step by step. Continually revolving. *Gird-ā-gird*, Round about, round and round. The winding of a river, road, or mountain. Parts, sides, boundaries. *گرد آلوده* *gard-ālūda*, Soiled with dust. Encumbered with riches or worldly cares. *گردان* *gardān*, Turning, winding, changing, inverting, converting. One who turns or goes round. Conjugation, inflexion. Meat parboiled and roasted with spices. *گردان شدن* *gardān shudan*, To revolve, turn round. *گردان گردان* *gardāni gardān*, The spheres, the heavenly heavens. *گردان کبود* *kubdāni gardān*, The vault of heaven (perpetually) revolving. *گردان داد* *gardānād*, May (God) effect it! *گرد اندام* *gird-andām*, Of a middling stature, square, compactly built. *گرداندن* *gardāndan*, To turn round. *گردانک* *gardānak*, The pointers (two stars in the Bear). *گردانه* *gardāna*, An iron ring (to which any thing is suspended). *Girdāna*, A child's go-cart, leaning against which it learns to walk. *گردانیدی* *gardānidagi*, A rolling about. *گردانیدن* *gardānidan*, (transitive of *گردیدن* *gardidan*) To change, alter, avert, convert, divert, drive round, surround. To cause to become. To represent as becoming, to regard as. *آواز گردانیدن* *āwāz gardānidan*, To make inflections of the voice, i.e. to sing, modulate, shake, quaver, or trill. *بر گردانیدن* *bar gardānidan*, To invert, transpose. *بچرا گردانیدن* *be charā gardānidan*, To lead to pasture. *گردانیده* *gardānida*, Turned round. Meat par-

boiled and roasted.

گردانیه *gardāniya*, Name of a note in music. *گرداوا* *girdāwā*, A patrol. *گرد آور* *gird-āwar*, All round, round. *گرد آوردن* *gird āwardan*, To assemble, collect. *گرد آوری* *gird-āwari*, A drawing together. *گرداوند* *gardānjund*, Name of a champion. *گرد باد* *gird-bād*, (or *گردباد*) A whirlwind. A demon. *گرد باد آسا* *gird-bād āsā*, Like a whirlwind. *گرد بالش* *gird-bālsh*, (or *بالین*) A small pillow laid under the cheek. A large cylindrical pillow. *گردبان* *gardbān*, A leader, commander-in-chief. The tree of paradise. An artificer's wooden block fixed in the ground for polishing his work. A shirt-collar; neck and breast of a shirt. *گردبر* *girdbur*, A wimble, gimlet. *گرد بر آوردن* *gard bar āwardan*, To raise a dust. To trample down, destroy. *گرد بر آورده* *gird bar āwarda*, Vaulted, domed. *گرد بر گرد* *gird ba gird*, All round. *گرد بندن* *gard-bandan*, Collar, neck-ornament. *گرد پای* *gird-pāy*, The space about the foot of a throne or other seat. *گرد پای حوض گردیدن* *gird-pāyi hawz gardidan*, To wander about any place incognito in search of any thing. *گرد پای نشستن* *gird pāy nishastan*, To sit in a square posture. *گرد پستان* *gird-pistān*, Round-breasted maiden. *گرد پوش* *gird-posh*, Bed-clothes. *گرد پیش* *gird-pesh*, All round. *گرد خوان* *gird-hhwān*, A circular table. *گردر* *gardar*, Hard ground at the foot of a mountain. Hilly ground. A city. *گردران* *gird-rān*, A fleshy thigh. An easy life. Root of the thigh, groin. *گردش* *gardish*, Revolution, turning round, reversion, conversion, motion. Turn, change. A bend. *گردش آسمان* *gardishi āsmān*, Revolution of the heavens. *گرد شب* *gard-shab*, Darkness of the night. *گردشنده* *girdshanda*, Reptiles. *گردک* *girdak*, (dim. of *گرد* *gird*) A small royal tent. A large round tent. A bride's chamber. An enigma. A rich cake, A sum, total, whole, collection. *گردکنا* *gird-kunā*, A collector. Surrounding. *گردگان* *girdgān*, A walnut. The ball of a pellet-bow. Any thing round. *گردگاه* *gird-gāh*, The navel. *گردگیران* *gird-giribān*, A shirt, a shift. *گرد گشتگی* *gird-gashtagi*, A going round. *گردگی* *girdagi*, Roundness, rotundity. *گردگیر* *gurd-gir*, A conqueror of heroes. The title of the son of Afrāsyāb. *گردمانه* *girdmāna*, Seed of mezereon. *گردن* *gardan*, The neck. A pole. Strong, robust, firm, powerful. A brave, stout man; a hero. Strength, power. *گردن خاریدن* *gardan khāridan*, To scratch the neck; (met.) To seek an excuse.

گردن شتر *gardan zadan*, To decapitate. *گردانی shutur*, A camel's neck; (met.) A purse full of gold. *گردان نهادن* *gardan nihādan*, To place the neck, i.e. to submit, obey. *با خون لشکر در* *bā khūn lashkar dar gardani u*, With the blood of the (whole) army on his neck, i.e. he was the cause of their destruction. *با شمشیر و کفن بر* *bā shamshir u kafan bar gardan*, With a scimeter and a winding-sheet about (his) neck.

گردنا *gardanā*, A spit. A go-cart, in which a child learns to walk. A boy's top. Meat parboiled and then roasted with spices. The peg of a musical instrument. *گردنای چرخ* *gardanāyi charkh*, The sky. *Girdanā*, A spit. The kneecap. A red rose. A deep dish.

گردناج *gardanāj*, Meat parboiled and roasted. *گردناک* *gardnāk*, Full of dust, dusty.

گردنام *gird-nāma*, An incantation written upon a bit of paper, accompanied by the name of a slave who may have run away from his master, which, being hidden under a stone or in the ground, is supposed to have the power of preventing his escape and obliging him to return. A die for coining, the impression on money.

گردنان *gardanān*, (pl. of *گردن* *gardan*) Strong, powerful, illustrious. *گردنان بنظم* *gardanān ba nazm*, Illustrious poets.

گردنای *gardnāy*, A boy's top. *Girdnāy* or *gardnāy*, A red rose. A child's go-cart.

گردن بسته *gardan-basta*, Chained or fastened by the neck. *گردن بسته و دل شکسته* *gardan-basta u dil-shikasta*, With the neck in chains and a broken heart.

گردن بند *gardan-band*, A chain, collar, neck-lace, ornament for the neck.

گردن فراز *gardan-firāz*, Stretching the neck. Long-necked.

گردنکش *gardan-hash*, Exalting the neck, i.e. proud, haughty, refractory, disobedient, stubborn, obstinate. *گردن کشان نظم* *gardan-hashāni nazm*, Poets of distinguished merit.

گردنکشی *gardan-hashi*, Pride, arrogance, presumption, stubbornness. *گردنکشی کردن* *gardan-hashi kardan*, To rebel.

گردنگ *gardang*, A fool, idiot. A cuckold.

گردنگل *gardangal*, A fool. *Gardangul*, A rolling-pin.

گرد نواچی *gird-nawāhi*, Environs.

گردنه *gardana*, A rolling-pin. A saw worked by two men. A musical instrument. Name of an herb.

گردنبا *gardanhā*, (pl. of *گردن* *gardan*) Necks.

گردنی *gardani*, A horse-cloth. A blow on the nape of the neck. *گردنی کردن* *gardani kardan*, To disobey, to rebel.

گردو *girdū*, A nut, a walnut.

گردون *gardūn*, A wheel. Heaven, the celestial globe or sphere. Chance, fortune, and her re-

volving wheel. A chariot, calash, chaise. A child's go-cart, by which he learns to walk. A gun-carriage. A cobweb. **گردون دوز چرخ کینه ساز** *gardūni dūn-nawāz, wa charkhī kīna-sāz*, Fortune smiling on the base, and preparing adversity (for the deserving). **گردون مینا** *gardūni minā*, The azure sky.

ر **اقتدار گردون** *gardūn-iktidār*, Powerful as heaven.

ر **گردونچه** *gardūncha*, (or **گردونچه کودک** *gardūn-chāsi kūdah*) A child's go-cart, by which it learns to walk.

ر **سرسشت گردون** *gardūn-sirisht*, Proud, conceited, pompous, dignified. Slow, negligent. Absurd.

ر **گردونه** *gardūna*, A chariot, calash, gig.

ر **گرد** *garda*, Powder used by painters, which, tied in a cloth, they rub over the outlines of their designs pricked on paper, and which passing through the holes transfers a dotted outline of the subject to another piece of paper; also the pricked paper. A shield. **Girda**, A kind of round cake, but not thin. Any thing round. A round pillow. A round yellow patch sewed upon a garment to distinguish a Jew. All, the whole. Watch, guard. **گردۀ چرخ** *girda-charkh*, (or **گردۀ گردون** *girda-gardūn*) The sun and moon. **Gurda**, A kidney. The reins. Courage.

ر **گردۀ آلو** *gurda-ālū*, A fruit like an apricot.

ر **گردۀ بالش** *girda-bālīsh*, A round pillow.

ر **گردۀ بان** *girda-bān*, One who claps his hands upon meat on a table, to prevent it from being carried off. A watchman.

ر **گردۀ بر** *girda-bur*, A wimble, augur, gimlet.

ر **گردۀ پچ** *girda-pech*, A circuit, surrounding, investing, besieging. Herb-seeds dressed with meat.

ر **گردیدن** *gardidan*, To turn, become, return, change. To be inverted, converted. To go round, walk about, saunter. To be surrounded, embraced, comprehended. To embrace. To stretch one's self (especially when waking from sleep). **از حال گردیدن** *az hāl gardidan*, To change one's state or condition. **باز گردیدن** *bāz gardidan*, To turn back, to retire.

ر **گردید** *gardida*, Become, changed. Surrounded. Tumbled down, revolved.

ر **گرز** *gurz*, A mace of gold, silver, or iron. A club, battle-axe. A pestle. Penis.

ر **گرز بردار** *gurz-bardār*, A mace-bearer.

ر **گرزدمن** *garazdamīn*, (sand & Pāz.) An enemy.

ر **گرزیدن** *gurazdan*, To help, aid; tend the sick.

ر **گرز زده** *gar-zada*, Smitten with scab, scabby.

ر **گرزش** *garzish*, A cry against injustice, remonstrance, supplication, the groans of the oppressed.

ر **گرمز** *gurazm*, Name of a brother of Isfandiyār.

ر **گرمزبان** *garazmān or garzmān*, The highest heaven. Heaven.

ر **گوزن** *garzan*, Crown of the old Persian kings.

ر **گرزه** *garza*, A very venomous kind of serpent.

Gurza, A large wooden club. A mace. A large-headed serpent. Ravenous, fierce. **Membrum virile**. **گرزه گاو** *gurza-gāu-paykar*, (گر)

چهر *gurza-i gāu-chīhr*, **گرزه گاو سار** *gurza-i gāu-sār*, **گرزه گاو سر** *gurza-i gāu-sar*, or **گاو میش** *gaurasi gāu-mesh*) The mace of king Faridūn, which had the figure of an ox's head on the top of it.

ر **گوزیدن** *gurazidan*, To help, assist. To cure.

ر **گوزین** *gurzin*, A rich crown worn by the ancient kings of Persia. A basket. A pointed arrow.

ر **گرس** *gurs*, Hunger. Dirt upon the body or linen. Curled hair; a ringlet.

ر **گروست** *garast*, Full of drink, intoxicated.

ر **گروستن** *girstan*, To weep, to cry.

ر **گروستودن** *garastūdan*, A steelyard for weighing large weights.

ر **گروستون** *garastūn*, A large public standard or weighing engine.

ر **گروستایی** *gursnagi*, Hunger.

ر **گروسته** *gursna or gursna*, Hungry, famished.

ر **گروسته چشم** *gursna-chashm*, Hungry-eyed.

Envious. Niggardly. Poor; a beggar. One who has just escaped from a famine. **گروسته چشمان** *gursna-chashmāni hanjān*, An epithet of the brethren of Joseph.

ر **گروستیان** *gursiyān*, Name of a certain stone.

ر **گروستوز** *garzewaz*, Name of Afrāsyāb's brother.

ر **گروش** *guriish*, An amorous glance or gesture.

ر **گروشاسب** *garshāsh*, (گروشاسب) *garshāsh*, or

گروش *garshash*) Name of an ancestor of Rostam. Name of the son of Tahmāsh.

ر **گروشال** *gurshāl or girshāl*, An animal between a wolf and a jackal, or between a bear and a jackal.

ر **گروشت** *gar ghash*, Name of a plant resembling spinage.

ر **گرفت** *girift*, He took or seized. Capture, seizure, detention, sequestration, fine, mulct. A handle, catch, clutch. A fault, sin, crime (for which one is reviled). Blame, reproach, taunt. Objection, criticism. Observation, watch. An eclipse of the sun or moon. A thrust with a spear. Friction. Shaking with the fingers, or pressing upon the finger-board of a musical instrument, so as to produce a tremulous sound. A small shrill trumpet. **گرفت کردن** *girift hardan*, To shake upon a musical instrument. To turn away from.

ر **گرفتار** *giriftār*, A captive, prisoner, slave; involved (in trouble). A commencement. **گرفتار کردن** *giriftār hardan*, To take prisoner, carry off captive.

ر **گرفتاری** *giriftārī*, Captivity, bondage, imprisonment, embarrassment.

ر **گرفتگاه** *girift-gāh*, The handle, hilt, or grasping-place (of a sword, knife, and the like).

ر **گرفتگی** *giriftagi*, Capture, seizure, detention, imprisonment. The setting of a broken bone. A contraction. An impediment. **گرفتگی آواز** *giriftagi āwāz*, Hoarseness. **گرفتگی شکم** *giriftagi shikam*, Costiveness, constipation.

ر **گرفتگی** *giriftam*, I admit, take it (for granted).

ر **گرفتن** *girifstan*, To take, seize, catch, snatch.

To make prisoner. To intercept. To rebuke. To begin. To set a broken bone. To close up. To undergo an eclipse. To make (a dwelling). **باز گرفتن** *bāz girifstan*, To keep back, retain. **بر گرفتن** *bar girifstan*, To take up, to pick up. **ماه گرفتن** *lānimāh*, A lunar eclipse. **بر خود گرفتن** *bar khud girifstan*, To take upon one's self. To assume airs, presume, arrogate. **پیش گرفتن** *pesh girifstan*, To anticipate. To undertake. **در دل گرفتن** *dar dil girifstan*, To conceive (fear) in the mind. **خود در میان گرفتن** *dar miyāni khud girifstan*, To contain or restrain one's self. **زیر پای گرفتن** *ziri pāy girifstan*, To trample under foot. **فال بد گرفتن** *fāli bad girifstan*, To take a bad presage. **قوت گرفتن** *kūeat girifstan*, To gain strength; to prevail. **ناخن گرفتن** *nākhun girifstan*, To pare the nails.

ر **گرفتگی** *giriftāni*, Criticism.

ر **گرفته** *girifta*, Taken, received, seized, captured. Adopted, assumptive. Blamed, reproached. Obstructed, shut, closed. Eclipsed. A prisoner, captive. Blame, reproach, contumely. A crime, sin. A mulct, fine. A boasting, bragging; a foolish saying or action. A thrust, stab. Wages, price of labour. Avaricious, stingy, sordid; a niggard. **گرفته زدن** *girifta zadan*, To reproach. To pierce. To boast. **گرفته شدن** *girifta shudan*, To be eclipsed. **بازی گرفته** *adab-girifta*, Polite, well-bred. **پای گرفته** *pāy-girifta*, Fled, escaped. **بکد گرفته** *pisari girifta*, An adopted son. **بند گرفته** *pand-girifta*, Admonished; taking advice. **درهم گرفته** *darham girifta*, Contracted, drawn together.

ر **گرفته خاطر** *girifta-khātir*, Afflicted at heart.

ر **گرفته دم** *girifta-dam*, Asthma. Asthmatic.

ر **گرفته زبان** *girifta-zabān*, Stammering, having an impediment in speech.

ر **گرفته لب** *girifta-lab*, Tongue-tied, dumb. Silent. Silence.

ر **گرت** *garg*, Scabby, mangy. **Gurg**, A wolf.

گرت سمین *gurgi simin-sum*, A strong, able-bodied man. **گرت فسونگر** *gurgi funīngar*, The world. The sky.

ر **گرتایی** *gurgābi*, A kind of sandal or shoe.

ر **گرت آشی** *gurg-āshi*, An insincere peace.

ر **گرت آشنائی** *gurg-āshnāi*, Hollow friendship.

ر **گرتان** *gurgān*, A desert. Name of a city.

ر **گرتانج** *gurgānj*, The metropolis of Khwārazm.

ر **گرتاوه** *gurgāw*, A kind of shoe or sandal.

ر **گرت بند** *gurg-band*, Conquered, made captive, a prisoner. Light (not heavy).

گرت بند کردن *gurg-band hardan*, To take prisoner. To oppress. To render light.

ر **گرتک** *gurgaj*, A redoubt in front of a fort.

ر **گرت دو** *gurg-dav*, A trot like that of a wolf.

ر **گرت دیزه** *gurg-deza*, A dun colour. Satin.

ر **گرتگر** *gargar*, One of the names of God. A throne. Name of a town in the province of Azarbayjān. **Girgir**, A species of bean or pea. **Gur**

gur, A whisper, what is said aside.

گرگ مست *gurg-mast*, A beloved object, cruel and fickle.

گرگن *gargan*, The scab. *Gargin*, One who has a cutaneous eruption. Scabby. *Gurgun*, Unripe corn gathered for food.

گرگنج *garganj*, The capital of Khwārazm.

گرگوز *gur* or *gurgūz*, Governor of a province.

گرگویی *gargoy*, Name of a champion and ally of Afrasyāb.

گرگی *gurgi*, Wolfishness.

گرگیج *girgij*, Name of a certain city.

گرگین *gargin*, Scabby, mangy. *Gurgin*, Name of a champion.

گرگینه *gurgina*, A fur-garment.

گرم *garm*, Warm, hot. Choleric, fiery. Ardent, active, zealous. Thronged, busy (market).

گرم شدن *garm shudan*, To grow warm. To fly in a passion.

گرم کردن *garm hardan*, To make hot. To excite, inflame, put in a rage.

گرم و سرد *garm u sard*, Hot and cold, ups and downs, prosperity and adversity.

گرم و سرد چرخ *garm u sardi charkh*, The sun and moon. Accidents of fortune. *Gurm* or *garm*, Grief, sorrow, affliction, distress of mind. Taking little

when much is required. *Gurm*, The rainbow.

گرمای *garmā*, Heat, warmth, sultriness.

گرمایان *garmābān*, A hot-bath. A bath-keeper.

گرمایدار *garmāb-dār*, A bagnio-keeper.

گرمایه *garmāba*, A hot bath.

گرمایه بان *garmābān*, Keeper of a hot-bath.

گرمایی *garmābi*, Warmth, heat.

گرمای زده *garmā-zada*, Smitten with heat.

گرمافزایی *garmā-fizāy*, Increasing heat. Name of the third month in the era of Yazdagird, corresponding to May.

گرماله *garmāla*, Name of a certain medicine.

گرمایه *garmāna*, A hot bath.

گرمایه بان *garmānabān*, Keeper of a hot bath.

گرمایه *gar-māhi*, (Scab-fish) A shad.

گرماییل *girmāil*, Name of one of the princes who were compelled to perform the office of cook to the tyrant Zabbāk.

گرم جوشی *garm-joshi*, Warmth of affection.

گرمخانه *garm-khāna*, A hot-house, subterraneous dwelling for warmth.

گرم خون *garm-khūn*, Of a hot blood; lively. An ardent lover. Wine containing much alcohol.

گرمخیز *garm-khez*, An early riser. Quick, active. One who passes part of the night in prayer.

گرمدان *garmdān*, A kind of fruit.

گرم دلان *garm-dilān*, Ardent lovers.

گرم ران *garm-rān*, A furious driver.

گرم روان *garm-ravān*, Quick travellers. Impatient lovers.

گرمسیر *garm-ser*, A warm climate. A winter-habitation in low grounds. Waiting impatiently.

گرمش *garmish*, Heat. A fever.

گرمک *garmak*, Boiled beans. An early melon. (dim. of گرم *garm*) Somewhat hot, warmish.

گرمگاه *garm-gāh*, A warm place. Mid-day.

گرمه *garma*, Fruits which ripen early (especially melons); first-fruits. Hot or white bread.

گرمه بزی *garma-bez*, (or *mez*) A fine sieve.

گرمی *garmi*, Heat, warmth. Briskness of market. The venereal disease.

گرمیت *garmiyat*, Heat, warmth, ardour.

گرمیج *gur-mekh*, A large pin or stake to which they fasten the heel-ropes of horses.

گرمی خونابه *garmi-khūnāba*, Excessive weeping.

گرمیدانه *garmi-dāna*, A rash, prickly heat.

گرمیدن *garmidan*, To be hot, wax warm.

گرمیج *guringj*, A wrinkle. The corner of a house. *Guringj* or *guranj*, Rice.

گرمیجار *guringjār*, A rice-ground.

گرمیج بشیر *guringj ba shir*, Rice with milk.

گرمیج *gurinda*, A sort of brush used by weavers to apply paste or size to their warp.

گرمگت *garang*, The rendezvous of an army; a field of battle. *Giring*, Broken to pieces.

گرمه *garna*, (or گرمی *garni*) Unless. *Gurna*, Name of an herb.

گرم *giran* or *girav*, A wager, stake, bet. A pledge, pawn, earnest. A contract.

گرم بردن *giran burdan*, To win the game, carry off the stakes.

گرم بستن *giran bastan*, (گرم دادن *giran dādan*,

گرم کردن *giran hardan*, گرم کشیدن *giran hashidan*, or گرم نهادن *giran nihādan*) To wager, bet.

گرمی بردن *girwānidan*, To cause to bet. To make believe.

گرمچه *gurūcha*, Gristle, a tendon.

گرمی دار *girav-dār*, A layer of bets. A holder of stakes.

گرمی *girwar*, Fit, proper, necessary, expedient.

گرمی فرمایش *girwar-fartāsh*, Whose existence is necessary.

گرمی *gurūza*, An assembly, concourse.

گرمی *gurūsa*, A ringlet or braid of hair. Dirt on the body or clothes. Hunger.

گرمی *gurogh*, A lie.

گرمی *girangān*, A wager, stake. A slave.

Gurūgān, The male organ of generation.

گرمی *garūgar*, An attribute of God, signifying, "Who grants our desires."

گرمی *girwand*, Pustules on the lips (which are said to rise in consequence of horrible dreams).

The ringworm or tetter excoriating the skin and becoming white.

گرمی *gurūh*, A troop, squadron, company, band, levy of people, crew. A body of travellers.

گرمی *gurohi kabti angubān*, Swarm of bees.

گرمی *gurohi sagān*, Pack of hounds.

گرمی *guroh guroh*, In troops, company by company.

گرمی *guroh-shudagi*, Association, a unit-

ing in a body, confederation.

گرمی *giroha*, The clew of thread as formed upon the spindle. *Guroha*, A ball, bowl, globe, or any spherical figure. A ball of thread, ball for a cannon, balista, or cross-bow. The head, crown of the head. A kind of sweetmeat. An assembly, concourse, multitude of people.

گرمی *giranī*, Pledged, pawned. *Gurnī*, Name of a kinsman of Afrasyāb.

گرمی *girawidagi*, Admiration, adoration, adherence, attachment.

گرمی *girawidan*, To follow, admire, obey, adore. To believe, confide in. To form a sincere alliance with any one. To be attached. To pledge.

گرمی *girawida*, Attracted, attached to, admiring, captivated. A believer. Confiding.

گرمی *gara*, A cup or ewer. Mouldiness. *Girih*, A knot, a knur (as in a thread or on wood), a knob, a joint. A button or any thing for fasten-

ing garments. An abscess. A knuckle. Articulation. Three finger-breadths. A difficulty. The seed of a thorny tree used for tanning. The heart.

گرمی *giri bar giri*, Knot upon knot, difficulty upon difficulty.

گرمی *giri bar gosh zadan*, To be deaf or hard of hearing.

گرمی *giri bastan*, To knot, to concrete (as honey).

گرمی *girihi zabān*, Impediment in the speech.

گرمی *girihi zadan*, To lay up a treasure, to amass wealth. To knot the hair.

گرمی *girihi giriftan*, To be tied (as the tongue), and unable to articulate. *girihi gosht*, A gland in the body, kernel in the flesh.

گرمی *girihi-bur*, A cutpurse.

گرمی *girihi bar bād*, (Difficulties to the wind) Indifference to worldly concerns.

گرمی *girihi-band*, A coat-button. The waist-band of drawers. One who ties a knot.

گرمی *girihi-cha*, (or گرمی *girihi-cha*) A little knot.

گرمی *girihi-hushā*, A looser of knots. A solver of difficulties.

گرمی *girihi-gardān*, Name of a game.

گرمی *giriha* or *giriha*, A little knot. A joint in an herb. *Gurūha*, A ball. A company of people.

گرمی *gari*, Any standard of measure, whether for land, cloth, grain, liquids, or time. A measure of time, twenty-two minutes and thirty seconds. The itch, scab. *Gire*, (for گرمی *girihi*) A knot. The neck.

Giri, Weep thou; weeping. The neck. A mountain. (for گرمی *giri*) Thou mayest take.

گرمی *giryā*, Weeping: one who weeps.

گرمی *giryāl*, A round flat plate of bell-metal, used in the east as a bell to strike the hours upon.

گرمی *giryā-likā*, A monstrous appearance, a hideous figure.

گرمی *giryān*, Weeping, crying excessively. Causing to weep. A weeper.

گرمی *giryān shudan*, To weep, bewail. *Guryān*, The fire-place

فِ مَآءٍ كَرِيمٍ *garayūdum*, Perfidy, treachery.

گذاشتن *guzāsh-tan*, To pass by. To quit, leave.
To pay a debt or fine, make a present on the renewal
of a lease and the like. To transmit, remit an offence.

Christians. *Guzit*, Chosen, approved.
 رزید *gazid*, A gift, present, douceur, bribe. A
 tribute imposed by conquerors. *Guzid*, Selected.

chosen, distinguished. A game like leap-frog.

ف گزید *gazidgar*, Tributary, subject.

ف گزیدگی *gazidagi*, A bite, a sting.

ف گزیدن *gazidan*, To bite. To sting, prick with a needle. To wound with weapon or tongue. To cut off. To fear. To imagine. *Gazidan*, To choose, select, prefer. To assist.

ف گزیده *gazida*, Bitten. Alarmed, afraid. Vexed, indignant. Imagined. *Gazida*, Chosen, excellent. Peculiar, private. A selection. Assistance. Name of a boy's game. *گزیده اخیار* *gazidasi akhyar*, Chosen above all people, the most excellent of the just. *گزیده شاهان* *gazidasi shahan*, The best of kings. *گزیده بنی آدم* *ay shahi ealam u guzidasi bani adam*, O king of the world, and chosen of the sons of Adam!

ف گزیر *gazir* or *gizir*, A vazir. The superintendent or collector of the revenues. A hero, champion. *Guzir*, Aid, help, remedy. Escape. *گزیر کردن* *guzir kardan*, To help. *نا گزیر* *na guzir*, Remediless, helpless.

ف گزیرا *guzira*, A remedy, help, cure.

ف گزین *gazin*, Biting. A nettle. *Guzin*, Electing, choosing. Chosen. *خلوت گزین* *khawat-guzin*, Fond of solitude, solitary, retiring from the world.

ف گزینش *guzinish*, Approbation. Property, peculiarity. Chosen.

ف گزیننده *guzinanda*, A chooser.

ف گزینه *gazina*, An iron or wooden mallet. A coppersmith's hammer. A storehouse, treasury. A thick (or close) and rather coarse kind of cotton cloth for making tents or for clothing for the poor. *Guzina*, Choice, excellent, chosen, approved. Property, innate quality.

ف گزینی *guzini*, Property, quality, disposition.

ف گزیه *gizya*, A poll-tax, capitation-tax.

ف گزاق *guzaj*, The crop or gizzard of a bird.

ف گزدهم *gazdaham*, Name of a champion of Persia.

ف گزف *gazf*, Pitch. Silver burnt black.

ف گزف *guzf*, Sorrow, distress of mind. A large-stemmed and leafy tree, called the gnat-tree.

ف گسار *gusar*, Carrying away, removing. *غم گسار* *gham-gusar*, Removing grief, i.e. A friend. *غم گسار* *gham-gusar*, Who drinks wine. *غم گسار* *gham-gusar*, Who experiences sorrow.

ف گساریدن *gusardan*, To quit, leave. To drink (wine). To experience (sorrow).

ف گسارده *gusarda*, Left, quitted.

ف گست *gast*, Ugly, shameful, base, displeasing.

ف گستاخ *gustakh*, Arrogant, presumptuous, bold, rash, audacious, uncivil, rude, impudent, cruel.

ف گستاخانه *gustakhana*, Impudently. Rashly.

ف گستاخ دست *gustakh-dast*, Quick, dexterous.

ف گستاخی *gustakhi*, Arrogance, want of urbanity or politeness, rudeness, freedom, familiarity.

ف گستر *gustar*, A bed. A bolster, a pillow. The black or white thorn. (in comp.) Spreading, strew-

ing, scattering, diffusing. A spreader, strewer, scatterer. *گستر ضیا* *ziya-gustar*, Light-diffusing. *گستر* *rafā-gustar*, A propagator of religion, one of the true believers. *گستر خان* *khāni mah-ramat-gustar*, A most merciful prince.

ف گستراندن *gustarāndan*, (and *گسترانیدن* *gustarānidan*) To spread, strew. To cause to spread.

ف گسترانیده *gustarānida*, Strewn, spread.

ف گستردن *gustardan*, To expand, diffuse; to make (a bed). To spread. To arrange.

ف گستردنی *gustardani*, A bed, cushion, carpet, &c.

ف گسترده *gustarda*, Spread (bed). A foundation.

ف گسترش *gustarish*, Any thing that may be spread; a carpet.

ف گستریدن *gustaridan*, To spread. To arrange.

ف گستوان *gusturan*, Horse-armour.

ف گسته *gusta*, The dung of horses and the like.

Gusta, Starving, hungry.

ف گستهم *gustaham*, Name of the grandson of Minūchīhr; also of a certain champion of Irān.

ف گستی *gusti*, Ugliness, deformity.

ف گسختن *gusikhtan*, To break, tear, pull, or twist off. To burst, be broken.

ف گسستگی *gusistagi*, Breach, interruption.

ف گسستن *gusistan* or *gustistan*, To break off. To be broken or twisted off.

ف گسسته *gusis* or *gustusta*, Broken, broken off.

ف گسسته رود *gusista-rūda*, Gripped in the bowels.

ف گسسته مہار *gusista-mahār*, Ungovernable.

ف گسسته نور *gusista-nūr*, The new moon. A drinking-vessel in the form of a ship.

ف گسل *gusil*, A breaking. Breaking, tearing.

ف غم گسل *jān-gusil*, Heart-breaking. *غم گسل* *gham-gusil*, Destroying care.

ف گسله *gusila*, A bit broken off, a fragment.

ف گسلیدن *gusidan*, To break.

ف گسن *gusn*, Hunger.

ف گسنامار *gus-nāmār*, Extreme hunger.

ف گسند *gusanda*, Desire, appetite. Pith of a tree.

ف گسنگی *gusangi*, Hunger.

ف گسنا *gusna*, Hungry.

ف گسی *guā*, Dismission, discarding, a sending away. A bidding farewell. Sloth, heaviness, torpor.

ف گسیختن *gusikhtan*, To snap asunder, separate.

ف گسیخته *gusikhta*, Broken off.

ف گسیل *gusil*, Dismission. Farewell. A breaking, tearing. *گسیل کردن* *gusil kardan*, To send away.

ف گسیلا *gusila*, Bending, doubling. Nuxvomica.

ف گش *gush*, Delicate, handsome, genteel. The blandishments and coquetry of girls; the elegant air of a pretty woman. Joy, gladness. A boat. Interruption, hindrance, impediment. *Gish*, The heart. *Gush*, Humour or temperament of the body, of which there are four: as, *زرد گش* *gushi zard*, (Yellow humour) Bile; *سفید گش* *gushi safed*, (White humour) Phlegm; *سرخ گش* *gushi surkh*, (Red humour) Blood; *سیاه گش* *gushi siyah*, (Black

humour) Bile, gall.

ف گشاد *gushād*, He opened. Wide. Victory, conquest. Happy, well. Happiness. Discharging an arrow. *گشاد کار* *gushādi kār*, The opening or accomplishing of an affair.

ف گشادگی *gushādagi*, Width, space, openness.

ف گشادن *gushādan*, To open.

ف گشاد نامه *gushād-nāma*, A royal mandate, diploma, patent, or privilege. Lettering or title-page.

ف گشاده *gushāda*, Opened. Open.

ف گشاده دل *gushāda-dil*, Open-hearted, liberal.

ف گشاده زبان *gushāda-zabān*, Eloquent.

ف گشاد هنگامان *gushād-hangāmān*, Four seasons.

ف گشاسب *gushāsh*, Name of an ancient king of Persia (the same as *گشتاسب* *gushtāsh*).

ف گشاک *gushāk*, An arm long from the shoulder to the elbow.

ف گشب *gushb*, Leaping. A leaper, jumper.

ف گشت *gasht*, It came to pass. Walking, strutting, looking about, surrounding, going round (especially guards patrolling), perambulation, recreation, amusement, diversion. Erasure, obliteration. State, condition, posture of affairs. A pumpkin. The bitter purging apple. *گشت کوه و دشت* *gashti koh u dasht*, A tour through hills and deserts. *گشت و گذار کردن* *gasht u guzār kardan*, To take a walk. To wander, stray, stroll, saunter.

ف گشتا *gushtā*, Heaven.

ف گشتاسب *gushtāsp*, Name of a king of Persia (Darius Hystaspes). A channel by which communications of divine grace are made from the Creator to the creature.

ف گشت بر گشت *gasht bar gasht*, Fold upon fold. A certain creeping plant.

ف گشتاسب *gushtāsh*, An ancient king of Persia.

ف گشت سلامی *gasht-salāmi*, A tax exacted by the kázis when on a circuit.

ف گشتک *gushtak*, A beetle.

ف گشتگی *gashtagi*, Perversion, perverseness.

ف گشتن *gashtan*, To turn, return, change, alter, repeat, renew. To become, to be changed, converted, perverted. To twist. To go away, depart.

ف گشتانی روی *gashtani rūy*, A distemper attended with convulsions. A squint of the eye, twist of the nose or mouth to one side. A wrinkle. *باز گشتن* *bāz gashtan*, To return, come back. *Gishtan*, To bend, incline.

ف گشته *gashta*, Returned, converted, perverted. Inverted, reversed. Become, formed. Firm. Changed. Squint-eyed. *Gushta*, Hungry.

ف گشتی *gashti*, Watch, sentinel, patrol. Gladness, happiness, health. A merry, sportive air.

ف گشاسب *gushash*, Splendour, lustre. (in comp.) A worshipper. Leaping, jumping. Name of a king.

ف گشف *gashf*, Pitch. Silver burnt black. Goldsmiths' black.

ف گشن *gashn*, *gashan*, or *gushn*, Much, abundant, numerous. *Gushn*, The male of any animal.

A male palm-tree. A desire for the male. Pregnancy, gestation. Fruitfulness of a palm-tree. **به گشن آمدن** *ba gushn āmadan*, To be in heat (a bitch). **دادن گشن** *gushn dādan*, To give the male (to any animal). To sprinkle the female palm-tree with the male flowers. **گشتن گرفتن** *gushn giriftan*, To take the male. To be impregnated.

† **گوشن بوز** *gushn-buz*, A he-goat.

† **گوشن خواه** *gushn-khāh*, In want of the male.

† **گوشن خواه شدن** *gushn-khāh shudan*, To be in heat.

† **گوشن نشین** *gushn nishin*, The fourth of the month.

† **گوشن ناک** *gushn-nāk*, Pregnant.

† **گوشن گشته** *gushn-gushn*, Hungry.

† **گوشن گشتی** *gushn-gushni*, The act of generation. Application of the male flowers of the palm to the female.

† **گوشن گشتی کردن** *gushn-gushni kardan*, To engender, to cover.

† **گوشن یافته** *gushn-yāfta*, Taken the male, covered, lined, impregnated (female).

† **گوشن داده** *gushn-dāda*, Fructified, impregnated (female palm-tree).

† **گوشنیز** *gushniz*, A mirthful, sportful, joyous air. Joy, mirth. Joyful. *Gishniz*, Coriander-seed.

† **گوشنیز حصرم** *gushniz-hisrim*, Grape-wine.

† **گوشن شدن** *gushn shudan*, To open.

† **گوشی** *gushi* or *gashshi*, Health, happiness. *Gashshi*, A graceful air in walking.

† **گوشا** *gata*, A trap-ball stick.

† **گفت** *guft*, He said, he spoke. A word, saying, speech, discourse. Any thing thick and dense.

A garment of a close texture. **گفت و گوی** *guft u gūy* or *goy*, (گو گفت *guft u gū*, or گو گفت *guft-gū*) Conversation, common talk, discourse, rumours,

reports, news; disputes, jarring pretensions, lawsuits, squabbles; superfluity of words; also eloquence.

گفت و شنید *guft u shunīd*, Speaking and hearing, question and answer, dialogue, conversation, conference, debate, controversy.

† **گفتا** *guftā*, He said.

† **گفتار** *guftār*, Speech, conversation; a saying. A chapter.

† **شکر گفتار** *shakar-guftār*, Speaking sweetly, eloquent.

† **گفتاریدن** *guftārīdan*, To speak.

† **گفتان** *guftān*, A locust, or a bird like it. A green fish.

† **گفتگو** *guftgū*, Parley.

† **گفتن** *guftan*, To say, speak, call, relate, rehearse, repeat. To tell. To compose (a poem). To open, cleave.

† **گوشن گفتن** *gushn guftan*, To state fully, openly.

† **گوشن گفتی** *gushn gufti*, Fit to be said or spoken.

† **گوشن گفته** *gushn gufta*, Said, related, spoken. A speech.

† **گوشن گفتن** *gushn gufta shudan*, To be related or published.

† **گوشن گفتی** *gushn gufti*, Speech.

† **گوشن گل** *gushn gil*, Clay, mud. **گوشن ارمنی** *gushn armanī*, (or **گوشن ارمنی** *gushn armanī*) Bole armoniac.

† **گوشن ارمنی** *gushn armanī*, Cretan earth. **گوشن ارمنی** *gushn armanī*, A kind of clay with which women wash their heads.

† **گوشن ارمنی** *gushn armanī*, The human body. **گوشن ارمنی** *gushn armanī*, The human body.

گوشن حکمت *gushn hikmat*, Lute, cement. **گوشن خراسانی** *gushn khurasāni*, A kind of chalk which they eat. **گوشن زرد** *gushn zard*, A kind of yellow clay brought from the neighbourhood of Constantinople.

† **گوشن سرشوی** *gushn sar-shūy*, Persian earth used for cleansing the head.

† **گوشن سفید** *gushn safed*, Chalk. **گوشن شاموسی** *gushn shāmūsī*, Samian earth.

† **گوشن قبرسی** *gushn qubrusī*, Cyprus clay. **گوشن مکتوم** *gushn mahktūm*, (or **گوشن نبشته** *gushn nibishta*) Sealing-clay or wax, the earth of Lemnos, ruddle.

† **گوشن مصری** *gushn misrī*, Egyptian clay. **گوشن** *gul*, A rose. A flower. Embers. A red colour. Snuff of a lamp or a candle. Albugo. A seton, an issue. A mark made by burning. Balls of charcoal used for burning the tobacco in a hooka.

The caput mortuum of tobacco left on the tile of a hooka after smoking. Good fortune. **گوشن ارشد** *gushn arsha*, Name of a medicinal plant.

† **گوشن آسمان** *gushn āsmān*, The sun. **گوشن اشرفی** *gushn ashrafī*, Calendula.

† **گوشن آیین کردن** *gushn āyīn kardan*, To fill to the brim. **گوشن اورنگ** *gushn awrang*, Name of a flower.

† **گوشن با فرمان** *gushn bā farmān*, A violet. **گوشن با فرمان** *gushn bā farmān*, A reddish rose growing in the windows. The anemone.

† **گوشن پاری** *gushn pāri*, A very red and fragrant rose. **گوشن پیاده** *gushn piyāda*, Any flower that grows on a small plant. Wild flowers.

† **گوشن تر** *gushn tar*, A fresh rose. The cheek or hand of the fair sex.

† **گوشن جعفری** *gushn jafarī*, Tagetes patula. **گوشن حیرا** *gushn hayrā*, (or **گوشن خیرو** *gushn khayrū*) Chinese and Persian hollyhock.

† **گوشن دو رنگ** *gushn du rang*, The rose of two colours (pale yellow and red). **گوشن رعنا** *gushn ranā*, A sort of rose, yellow within and red without.

† **گوشن زرد فلک** *gushn zardī fulak*, The sun. **گوشن سرخ** *gushn surkh*, A red rose. **گوشن سنگ** *gushn sang*, Lichen.

† **گوشن سورجان** *gushn sūranjān*, Flower of the hermodactyl-plant. **گوشن سوری** *gushn sūrī*, A remarkably beautiful and odoriferous Persian rose.

† **گوشن سوسن** *gushn sūsan*, A lily. **گوشن شدن** *gushn shudan*, To become manifest. To arrive at the summit of greatness.

† **گوشن صد برگ** *gushn sad barg*, The hundred-leaved rose. **گوشن صد برگ آسمان** *gushn sad bargi āsmān*, The world-illuminating sun.

† **گوشن طره** *gushn turra*, Poinciana pulcherrima. **گوشن عباس** *gushn abbās*, Name of a plant, marvel of Peru.

† **گوشن عجائب** *gushn ajāib*, Name of a flower (Hibiscus mutabilis). **گوشن فرنگ** *gushn farang*, Name of a flower (Vinca Rosea).

† **گوشن قبرسی** *gushn qubrusī*, A Cyprus rose. **گوشن کلبه** *gushn kalba*, A red and yellow rose.

† **گوشن کاجیره** *gushn kachira*, (or **گوشن کاجیره** *gushn kachira*) A kind of saffron-flower used for dyeing.

† **گوشن گل** *gushn gul*, To extinguish, to snuff (a candle). To become apparent, manifest.

† **گوشن کوز** *gushn kūza*, A wild rose. **گوشن گرفتن** *gushn giriftan*, To snuff a candle.

† **گوشن گیتی** *gushn giti*, A particular species of rose. **گوشن محمل** *gushn mahmal*, Globeamaranth.

† **گوشن مشکین** *gushn mishkin*, Narcissus. **گوشن مکرر** *gushn mukarrar*, Syrup of roses.

† **گوشن نشاط** *gushn nishāt*, Grape-wine.

† **گوشن خراسانی** *gushn khurasāni*, A kind of chalk which they eat.

† **گوشن سرشوی** *gushn sar-shūy*, Persian earth used for cleansing the head.

† **گوشن سفید** *gushn safed*, Chalk. **گوشن شاموسی** *gushn shāmūsī*, Samian earth.

† **گوشن قبرسی** *gushn qubrusī*, Cyprus clay. **گوشن مکتوم** *gushn mahktūm*, (or **گوشن نبشته** *gushn nibishta*) Sealing-clay or wax, the earth of Lemnos, ruddle.

† **گوشن مصری** *gushn misrī*, Egyptian clay. **گوشن** *gul*, A rose. A flower. Embers. A red colour. Snuff of a lamp or a candle. Albugo. A seton, an issue. A mark made by burning. Balls of charcoal used for burning the tobacco in a hooka.

The caput mortuum of tobacco left on the tile of a hooka after smoking. Good fortune. **گوشن ارشد** *gushn arsha*, Name of a medicinal plant.

† **گوشن آسمان** *gushn āsmān*, The sun. **گوشن اشرفی** *gushn ashrafī*, Calendula.

† **گوشن آیین کردن** *gushn āyīn kardan*, To fill to the brim. **گوشن اورنگ** *gushn awrang*, Name of a flower.

† **گوشن با فرمان** *gushn bā farmān*, A violet. **گوشن با فرمان** *gushn bā farmān*, A reddish rose growing in the windows. The anemone.

† **گوشن پاری** *gushn pāri*, A very red and fragrant rose. **گوشن پیاده** *gushn piyāda*, Any flower that grows on a small plant. Wild flowers.

† **گوشن تر** *gushn tar*, A fresh rose. The cheek or hand of the fair sex.

† **گوشن جعفری** *gushn jafarī*, Tagetes patula. **گوشن حیرا** *gushn hayrā*, (or **گوشن خیرو** *gushn khayrū*) Chinese and Persian hollyhock.

† **گوشن دو رنگ** *gushn du rang*, The rose of two colours (pale yellow and red). **گوشن رعنا** *gushn ranā*, A sort of rose, yellow within and red without.

† **گوشن زرد فلک** *gushn zardī fulak*, The sun. **گوشن سرخ** *gushn surkh*, A red rose. **گوشن سنگ** *gushn sang*, Lichen.

† **گوشن سورجان** *gushn sūranjān*, Flower of the hermodactyl-plant. **گوشن سوری** *gushn sūrī*, A remarkably beautiful and odoriferous Persian rose.

† **گوشن سوسن** *gushn sūsan*, A lily. **گوشن شدن** *gushn shudan*, To become manifest. To arrive at the summit of greatness.

† **گوشن صد برگ** *gushn sad barg*, The hundred-leaved rose. **گوشن صد برگ آسمان** *gushn sad bargi āsmān*, The world-illuminating sun.

† **گوشن طره** *gushn turra*, Poinciana pulcherrima. **گوشن عباس** *gushn abbās*, Name of a plant, marvel of Peru.

† **گوشن عجائب** *gushn ajāib*, Name of a flower (Hibiscus mutabilis). **گوشن فرنگ** *gushn farang*, Name of a flower (Vinca Rosea).

† **گوشن قبرسی** *gushn qubrusī*, A Cyprus rose. **گوشن کلبه** *gushn kalba*, A red and yellow rose.

† **گوشن کاجیره** *gushn kachira*, (or **گوشن کاجیره** *gushn kachira*) A kind of saffron-flower used for dyeing.

† **گوشن گل** *gushn gul*, To extinguish, to snuff (a candle). To become apparent, manifest.

† **گوشن کوز** *gushn kūza*, A wild rose. **گوشن گرفتن** *gushn giriftan*, To snuff a candle.

† **گوشن گیتی** *gushn giti*, A particular species of rose. **گوشن محمل** *gushn mahmal*, Globeamaranth.

† **گوشن مشکین** *gushn mishkin*, Narcissus. **گوشن مکرر** *gushn mukarrar*, Syrup of roses.

† **گوشن نشاط** *gushn nishāt*, Grape-wine.

† **گوشن خراسانی** *gushn khurasāni*, A kind of chalk which they eat.

† **گوشن سرشوی** *gushn sar-shūy*, Persian earth used for cleansing the head.

† **گوشن سفید** *gushn safed*, Chalk. **گوشن شاموسی** *gushn shāmūsī*, Samian earth.

† **گوشن قبرسی** *gushn qubrusī*, Cyprus clay. **گوشن مکتوم** *gushn mahktūm*, (or **گوشن نبشته** *gushn nibishta*) Sealing-clay or wax, the earth of Lemnos, ruddle.

† **گوشن مصری** *gushn misrī*, Egyptian clay. **گوشن** *gul*, A rose. A flower. Embers. A red colour. Snuff of a lamp or a candle. Albugo. A seton, an issue. A mark made by burning. Balls of charcoal used for burning the tobacco in a hooka.

The caput mortuum of tobacco left on the tile of a hooka after smoking. Good fortune. **گوشن ارشد** *gushn arsha*, Name of a medicinal plant.

† **گوشن آسمان** *gushn āsmān*, The sun. **گوشن اشرفی** *gushn ashrafī*, Calendula.

† **گوشن آیین کردن** *gushn āyīn kardan*, To fill to the brim. **گوشن اورنگ** *gushn awrang*, Name of a flower.

† **گوشن با فرمان** *gushn bā farmān*, A violet. **گوشن با فرمان** *gushn bā farmān*, A reddish rose growing in the windows. The anemone.

† **گوشن پاری** *gushn pāri*, A very red and fragrant rose. **گوشن پیاده** *gushn piyāda*, Any flower that grows on a small plant. Wild flowers.

† **گوشن تر** *gushn tar*, A fresh rose. The cheek or hand of the fair sex.

† **گوشن جعفری** *gushn jafarī*, Tagetes patula. **گوشن حیرا** *gushn hayrā*, (or **گوشن خیرو** *gushn khayrū*) Chinese and Persian hollyhock.

† **گوشن دو رنگ** *gushn du rang*, The rose of two colours (pale yellow and red). **گوشن رعنا** *gushn ranā*, A sort of rose, yellow within and red without.

† **گوشن زرد فلک** *gushn zardī fulak*, The sun. **گوشن سرخ** *gushn surkh*, A red rose. **گوشن سنگ** *gushn sang*, Lichen.

† **گوشن سورجان** *gushn sūranjān*, Flower of the hermodactyl-plant. **گوشن سوری** *gushn sūrī*, A remarkably beautiful and odoriferous Persian rose.

† **گوشن سوسن** *gushn sūsan*, A lily. **گوشن شدن** *gushn shudan*, To become manifest. To arrive at the summit of greatness.

† **گوشن صد برگ** *gushn sad barg*, The hundred-leaved rose. **گوشن صد برگ آسمان** *gushn sad bargi āsmān*, The world-illuminating sun.

† **گوشن طره** *gushn turra*, Poinciana pulcherrima. **گوشن عباس** *gushn abbās*, Name of a plant, marvel of Peru.

† **گوشن عجائب** *gushn ajāib*, Name of a flower (Hibiscus mutabilis). **گوشن فرنگ** *gushn farang*, Name of a flower (Vinca Rosea).

† **گوشن قبرسی** *gushn qubrusī*, A Cyprus rose. **گوشن کلبه** *gushn kalba*, A red and yellow rose.

† **گوشن کاجیره** *gushn kachira*, (or **گوشن کاجیره** *gushn kachira*) A kind of saffron-flower used for dyeing.

† **گوشن گل** *gushn gul*, To extinguish, to snuff (a candle). To become apparent, manifest.

† **گوشن کوز** *gushn kūza*, A wild rose. **گوشن گرفتن** *gushn giriftan*, To snuff a candle.

† **گوشن گیتی** *gushn giti*, A particular species of rose. **گوشن محمل** *gushn mahmal*, Globeamaranth.

† **گوشن مشکین** *gushn mishkin*, Narcissus. **گوشن مکرر** *gushn mukarrar*, Syrup of roses.

† **گوشن نشاط** *gushn nishāt*, Grape-wine.

† **گوشن خراسانی** *gushn khurasāni*, A kind of chalk which they eat.

† **گوشن سرشوی** *gushn sar-shūy*, Persian earth used for cleansing the head.

† **گوشن سفید** *gushn safed*, Chalk. **گوشن شاموسی** *gushn shāmūsī*, Samian earth.

† **گوشن قبرسی** *gushn qubrusī*, Cyprus clay. **گوشن مکتوم** *gushn mahktūm*, (or **گوشن نبشته** *gushn nibishta*) Sealing-clay or wax, the earth of Lemnos, ruddle.

† **گوشن مصری** *gushn misrī*, Egyptian clay. **گوشن** *gul*, A rose. A flower. Embers. A red colour. Snuff of a lamp or a candle. Albugo. A seton, an issue. A mark made by burning. Balls of charcoal used for burning the tobacco in a hooka.

The caput mortuum of tobacco left on the tile of a hooka after smoking. Good fortune. **گوشن ارشد** *gushn arsha*, Name of a medicinal plant.

† **گوشن آسمان** *gushn āsmān*, The sun. **گوشن اشرفی** *gushn ashrafī*, Calendula.

† **گوشن آیین کردن** *gushn āyīn kardan*, To fill to the brim. **گوشن اورنگ** *gushn awrang*, Name of a flower.

† **گوشن با فرمان** *gushn bā farmān*, A violet. **گوشن با فرمان** *gushn bā farmān*, A reddish rose growing in the windows. The anemone.

† **گوشن پاری** *gushn pāri*, A very red and fragrant rose. **گوشن پیاده** *gushn piyāda*, Any flower that grows on a small plant. Wild flowers.

† **گوشن تر** *gushn tar*, A fresh rose. The cheek or hand of the fair sex.

† **گوشن جعفری** *gushn jafarī*, Tagetes patula. **گوشن حیرا** *gushn hayrā*, (or **گوشن خیرو** *gushn khayrū*) Chinese and Persian hollyhock.

† **گوشن دو رنگ** *gushn du rang*, The rose of two colours (pale yellow and red). **گوشن رعنا** *gushn ranā*, A sort of rose, yellow within and red without.

† **گوشن زرد فلک** *gushn zardī fulak*, The sun. **گوشن سرخ** *gushn surkh*, A red rose. **گوشن سنگ** *gushn sang*, Lichen.

† **گوشن سورجان** *gushn sūranjān*, Flower of the hermodactyl-plant. **گوشن سوری** *gushn sūrī*, A remarkably beautiful and odoriferous Persian rose.

† **گوشن سوسن** *gushn sūsan*, A lily. **گوشن شدن** *gushn shudan*, To become manifest. To arrive at the summit of greatness.

† **گوشن صد برگ** *gushn sad barg*, The hundred-leaved rose. **گوشن صد برگ آسمان** *gushn sad bargi āsmān*, The world-illuminating sun.

† **گوشن طره** *gushn turra*, Poinciana pulcherrima. **گوشن عباس** *gushn abbās*, Name of a plant, marvel of Peru.

† **گوشن عجائب** *gushn ajāib*, Name of a flower (Hibiscus mutabilis). **گوشن فرنگ** *gushn farang*, Name of a flower (Vinca Rosea).

† **گوشن قبرسی** *gushn qubrusī*, A Cyprus rose. **گوشن کلبه** *gushn kalba</*

A gardener. Name of a certain woman.

r *galhh*, A wrinkle.

r *gul-khāl*, Spotted. Flowered.

r *gul khaj*, A round lump of dough.

r *gul-khan*, The fire-place in a bath; stove.

r *gul-khan-tāb*, One who lights the furnaces of baths.

r *gul-hocha*, Tickling.

r *gul-khwar*, A horse's halter.

r *gil khwardani*, Chalk.

r *gil-dār*, Full of clay. *Gul-dār*, Possessing roses. A rose-garden. Spotted. Flowered.

r *gul-dān*, A flower-pot.

r *gul-dirahht*, A rose-bush. Barberry.

r *gul-dasta*, A handful of roses; a nose-gay. A minaret whence people are called to prayer.

r *gul-rukh* (or *rukhsār*) Rosy-cheeked.

r *gul-raḡnā*, A beautiful, delicate-scented rose. Rouge with which ladies paint their cheeks.

A bed of roses in full blow.

r *gul-rang*, Rose-coloured, roseate.

r *gul-rū*, Rosy-faced, red-faced, ruddy.

r *gul-rūy*, Rosy-faced, ruddy, having a blooming complexion. A mistress, sweetheart.

r *gul-rūi*, Rosy-facedness.

r *gul-rez*, A kind of silken stuff.

r *gilzār*, Clay, mud. A miry place. *Gulzār*, A garden of roses. Name of a note in music.

r *gul zaryūn*, Name of a city and river in Turkistān.

r *gil-sāz*, A worker in clay.

r *galast*, Dead-drunk.

r *gulistān*, A rose-garden. A flower-garden. A celebrated Persian book in prose and verse, by Shaykh Saādī Muslihu'd dīn ash' Shīrāzī. Sādī was born at Shirāz, the capital of Persia Proper, A. D. 1175, and spent most of his life in travelling as a dervish. He died A. D. 1291, aged 116. *rashhi gulistāni iram*, The envy of the gardens of Iram.

r *gulistū*, A flower-garden.

r *gul-surhh*, A red flower. The world-illuminating sun.

r *gulsūn*, A net in which women confine their hair. A row of pearls.

r *gil-shāh*, King of the earth. Name of the first monarch of the Peshdādian dynasty, called also *hayūmars*. Adam. *Gulshāh*, Name of the mistress of *warha*.

r *gul-shakar*, (گل با شکر) *gul bā shakar*, or *ba shakar*) Conserve of roses.

r *gulshan*, A rose or flower-garden. A delightful spot; a place where a person enjoys himself. Florid, cheerful, agreeable. *gulshani kuds*, The highest heaven. *gulshan hardan*, To recreate or amuse one's self. To sing, dance, and be happy.

r *gulshan-sarāy*, A garden-palace.

r *gil-shū*, A depilatory used in baths.

r *gil-shah*, The king Kayūmars. Adam.

Gulshah, Name of the mistress of *warha*.

r *gulshahr*, Name of the wife of *pirān wisa*, commander of the forces of Afrāsyāb.

r *gul-eizār*, Rosy-cheeked.

r *gilghar*, An architect. *Gulghar*, A fine down or wool, combed from the roots of a species of goat bred in Tibet, of which shawls are made.

r *gul-ghineha*, Tickling. *Gul-ghuncha*, A rose-bud. A red paint for the face, rouge, fard.

r *gulghanda*, Cotton ready for spinning.

r *gulghūnda*, A ball of cotton ready for spinning. A fat, lazy, sluggish fellow.

r *gulghūna*, Paint for the face, fard.

r *gulghicha*, Tickling.

r *gul-fām*, Of a rose colour. A mistress.

r *gul-fishān*, Scattering roses. Agreeable, pleasant.

r *gul-fahshang*, Water which petrifies in the form of icicles.

r *gul-hand*, Candied conserve of roses.

r *gul-handi* *casāli*, Conserve of roses made with honey.

r *gulah*, (dim. of *gul*) A little rose. A floweret. A satire, lampoon, abuse. A reddish sort of gum. *gulahi anār*, A pomegranate-flower.

r *gil-kār*, A worker in clay. A potter.

r *gil-kārī*, A working in clay. *گلکاری* *gil-kārī hardan*, To work in clay. *Gil-kārī*, Flowering. Flower-painting.

r *gulhaj*, A lump of dough.

r *gulhunda*, Golconda (in India).

r *gil-hūy*, Mud in the street.

r *gul-hesh*, The cock's-comb flower.

r *gul-gaja*, Certain ceremonies ordained to be performed upon infants.

r *gul-gasht*, A pleasant place for walking or recreation, especially blooming with roses and other flowers. An evening walk. Name of a charming place near Shirāz in Persia.

r *gal gal*, A very acid kind of citron.

Gulgul, Name of an Arabian gum, bdellium.

r *gil-gandum*, Name of a medicinal root.

r *gul ganda*, Name of a very stinking plant, which women render sweet, and eat in order to become fat.

r *gul-goristān*, A fungus.

r *gul gūi*, A walk in a garden in spring.

r *gul-gūn*, Of a vermilion colour. Paint for the face. A goblet of wine. A bright bay horse, especially one belonging to Shirin, the mistress of Farhād.

r *gulgūni charkh*, The sky.

r *shori gul-gūn*, A tawny lion.

r *gul-gūna*, Cosmetic. Rosy-cheeked. Rose-coloured.

gul-gūnāi adīmī

ādām, An epithet of Muhammad. *gul-gūnāi charkh*, A ruddiness in the sky after sunset.

r *gul-gir*, Snuffers.

r *gul lāla*, The anemone.

r *gul lahana*, Cauliflower.

r *galmij*, The fin of a fish.

r *gulmar*, Name of a fragrant flower. A kind of arrow-head.

r *galmāj*, A species of lizard.

r *gulamūsh*, A species of the willow.

r *gil-mukhra*, A ball of clay for a cross-bow. The terrestrial globe. Man.

r *gul-mokh*, A large-headed, rose-shaped nail fixed in gates. A spike-nail, tent-pin. A stud, tack.

r *gulnār*, Sourcherry. Pomegranate-flowers.

r *gulnārī*, Of the colour of the pomegranate-flower. *gulnārī-rang*, Carnation-coloured.

r *gul nā farmān*, A violet.

r *gilnāk*, Muddy, miry, clayey (place).

Gilnāk or *gulnāk*, A fortification, a castle or fortress. *Gulnāk*, A rose-garden; a flower-bed.

r *gulanda*, A woman of bad character.

r *gul-nasrīn*, Camomile-flowers.

r *gul-nafsi*, A sweet smell. Pleasant conversation.

r *gulangubin*, A conserve of roses made with honey.

r *gulū*, The neck, gullet, throat.

gulūi āsyā, The hopper of a mill. *gulūi surhh*, The gullet. *gulū roshan hardan*, To hem, to clear the throat.

gulū furo āmadagi, A catarrh in the throat. *گل*

gulū furo burdan, (or *dar gulū burdan*) To swallow. Deglutition.

r *gulū-band*, A neckcloth. A necklace.

A cloth worn by women on their head, and fastened under the chin, to keep their head-dress from being stained by the unguent or pomatum of the hair.

r *gulū-banda*, A grown lad. A glutton.

r *gulū-tah*, A kind of cornered cap for children, lined with cotton, and tied under the chin.

r *gulūch*, A wink with the eye.

r *gulūdan*, To fill.

r *galūz*, A filbert. A pistachio-nut. A mountain-almond.

r *gulū-giriftagi*, Hoarseness.

r *gulū-girifta*, Throttled. Hoarse, gruff.

r *gulū-girifta-āwāz*, Hoarse-voiced.

r *gulū-gir*, Suffocating, throttling. Sour or unsavoury food, which sticks in the throat and is digested with difficulty. A wild or choke-pear.

An accuser.

r *gulūla*, A reel. A ball of thread. A stone for a cross-bow or balista, a bullet.

r *galwand*, Any thing sent as a present,

sures. گنج عروس *ganji carūs*, Name of the first of Khusraw's treasures; also of a musical note. گنج فریدون *ganji farīdūn*, Name of a note in music. گنج کاس *ganji kāvus*, Name of a musical note. گنج کاو *ganji kāv*, (گوان *ganji gāvān*, and گنج کاومیش *ganji gāwmesh*) Name of one of Jamshēd's treasures, dug up in the reign of Bahram, and distributed amongst the poor. Name of a note in music. *Ginj*, A proud, conceited man. Astonished, surprised, bewildered. *Gunj*, Space, room, capacity. A proportion, or ration, observed where large numbers are to be served with provisions, so that they may all share alike.

گنجیا *gunjā*, Capability of being contained. گنجار *ganjār*, Rouge for the face. گنجاره *ganjāra*, Rouge for the face. Sesame. گنجانیدن *gunjānīdan*, To cause to be held. گنجایش *gunjāyish*, Capacity, holding, containing. Profit. Room to contain, stowage. گنجایش پذیر شدن *gunjāyish-pazīr shudan*, To be contained. گنجایش داشتن *gunjāyish dāshtan*, To have room or stowage, to be able to contain. گنجائی *gunjāi*, The power of containing. گنجبار *ganj-bār*, One of Khusraw's treasures. گنج بخش *ganj-bakhsh*, Liberal, lavish. گنجدار *ganj-dār*, A treasurer. Name of a note in music.

گنجر *ganjar*, Rouge, fard for the face. گنجره *ganjara*, Red paint for the face. گنج ریزی *ganj-rezi*, A scattering of treasure. گنجشک *ganjishk*, A sparrow. A chick. Any small bird.

گنجگاه *ganj-gāh*, A high note in music. گنجولج *gunjulunj*, Any thing small. گنجور *ganjūr*, A treasurer. A rich man. Treasure. A treasury.

گنجور *ganjūr*, (in zand and Pāz.) A treasurer. گنجه *ganja*, Name of the city where شیخ نظامی *shaykh nazāmī* was born. An ass without a tail; docked. Saddle-bags.

گنجیدن *gunjīdan*, To be contained or held. To hold exactly, to be filled. To be gathered in (corn). گنجیله *gunjīla*, Contained, held, stowed. گنجیله *ganjīla*, Pack of cards. Game of cards. گنجینه *gunjīna*, A treasury, magazine, granary, barn. Any place for holding provisions. A pantry. Revenue. A pocket-book.

گنجینه دار *gunjīna-dār*, A treasurer. گنجینه داری *gunjīna-dāri*, Treasurership. گنجینه نه *gunjīna-nih*, A treasurer. گنجینه نبی *gunjīna-nihī*, Treasurership. گند *gand*, Any thing fetid, bad smell, stink, funk. گند بغل *gandi baghal*, Stench of the arm-pits. گند بیدستر *gandi bīdastar*, Testicles of the beaver. گند سگ *gandi sag*, Orelia.

گندا *gandā*, Any thing putrid, stinking, fetid. گنداب *gandāb*, Fetid, stagnate water: a ditch.

گندآور *gand-āvar*, A brave man, commander. گندای *gandāy*, Stinking. *Gundāy*, A diviner. گند بیدستر *gund bīdastar*, Castor. گندز *gandij*, Name of a fortress built in Babylon by Zahhāk.

گندش *gandish*, Sulphur, brimstone. گندک *gandak*, Brimstone. Gunpowder. گندگی *gandagī*, Filth, stink, stench. Putrefaction. *Grundagī*, Coarseness, thickness. گندگیاه *gand-giyāh*, Name of an herb of which bears are fond.

گندلاش *gandalāsh*, A stinking kind of herb. A rotten egg.

گندم *gandum*, Wheat. گندم دیوانه *gandumī dīwāna*, Tares, darnel. گندم کرمانی *gandumī kirmānī*, Vermicelli.

گندم یا *gandum-bā*, (Wheat-food) A dish called *halīm*, made of wheat.

گندمک *gandumak*, Lingula vulva.

گندم کون *gandum-gūn*, Wheat-colour, i.e. brown.

گندم گونی *gandum-gūnī*, Tawiness, brownness.

گندم گونی وام *gandum-gūnī vām*, Brown-coloured, of the colour of wheat, tawny.

گندم مایه خشک *gandum māyeh khushk*, Wheat coarsely ground.

گندمه *gandama*, A wart. A freckle. *Ganduma*, A kind of grain deprived of the husk.

گندن *gandan*, To rot, stink. To wax hot.

گندنا *gandanā*, A leek. Chives.

گندنازار *gandanāzār*, A bed of leeks.

گندنا گون *gandanā-gūn*, Of a bright green.

گندنا گوهر *gandanā-gawhar*, A colocynth.

گند *ganda*, Fetid, stinking, rotten. Raptured.

گنده شدن *ganda shudan*, To stink. *Gunda*, Coarse, thick. A wart. Hashed meat. A lump of dough. Marrow.

گنده *ganda*, A shoemaker's board. A pit in which hunters conceal themselves from the sight of wild beasts. گنده *ganda*, A clew or ball of wool.

گنده *ganda*, A lump of dough. گنده کردن *ganda kardān*, To paint, figure with needle-work.

گنده *ganda*, To cut, clip, pare.

گنده بغل *ganda-baghal*, One whose arm-pits emit a stench.

گنده بوی *ganda-boi*, Smelling bad, stinking.

گنده بهار *ganda-bahār*, Rain in cold weather.

گنده پچ *ganda-pech*, A spinning-wheel; a reel; a piece of wood or hand-reel for winding cotton. A potter's wheel (turned by the hand).

گنده پیر *ganda-pīr*, A decrepit old woman.

گنده پیر کابل *ganda-pīrī kābulī*, Name of a celebrated enchantress who lived in Kābul.

گنده خایه *ganda-khāya*, A stale egg.

گنده دهن *ganda-dahm*, Stinking-breathed.

گنده فیروز *ganda-fīroza*, Olibanum.

گنده مغزی *ganda-maghzi*, Pride, insolence, boast, bluster. Foolish, absurd talk. Harshness,

severity. Any one in whom these qualities appear.

گندیدگی *gandīdagī*, Putrefaction.

گندیدن *gandīdan*, To stink, to putrefy.

گندیده *gandīda*, Putrid, fetid, stinking.

گنر *ganar*, Name of a place where a battle was fought by Mahmūd Ghaznavi.

گنگ *gang*, The Ganges. Name of a temple in China, and of another in Turkistān. Any thing bent or distorted; one born crooked. Wind in the body brought on by melancholy. Handsome, fine. Name of several cities; and of a certain mountain and island. *Gung*, Dumb. One who converses by signs. Stupid. An earthen pipe for conveying water under ground. گنگ ده زبان *gungī dah zabān*, (or *sad-zabān*) A red rose.

گنگار *gungār*, A serpent that has just changed his skin, that has recently cast his slough.

گنگ بشت *gang bishht*, A fort in Babylon.

گنگ دژ *gang-dij*, Name of a fortress in Babylon. Name of a place in the East.

گنگ دژ هفت *gangīdijhukht*, (*dijhukht*, دژ هفت *dijhukht*, *dijharaj*, or *dijhukht*) Jerusalem. An idol-temple.

گنگل *gangal*, Play, joke, jest.

گنگلاج *gangalāj* or *gunlāj*, A stammerer.

گنگلاجی *ganglāji*, Stammering, stuttering.

گنگی *gunjī*, Dumbness.

گنوار *gunwār*, A thief, robber, plunderer.

گنور *ganūr*, Name of a fort in Hindūstān.

گنوره *gunūra*, A workman, a mechanic.

گناه *gunah*, (for گناه *gunāh*) A sin, crime. نیم گناه *nīm gunah*, Half a crime, a peccadillo.

گناهگار *gunahgār*, A sinner. A criminal. نهایت گناهگار *nihāyat gunahgār*, An arrant villain.

گناهگاری *gunahgārī*, A fine for crimes and misdemeanours.

گنیز *guniz*, A glutton.

گو *gar*, A ditch, or any low or hollow place.

گو *gar*, The sun. Venerable, respected. A hero; bold, warlike, powerful; a chieftain. *Go*, A cow. *Gū*, A ball. A button. Dung. Little, small. *Gū*, (though by some *gu*) (verbal noun, and imp. of گفتن *guf-tan*) Saying. Say thou. Suppose. Although. A word, speech. میگو *mi-gu*, A liar. میگو *mi-gu*, Speaking miracles, expressing himself admirably. گفت و گو *gust u gu*, Conversation.

گوا *gunā*, A witness.

گوا ب *gunāb*, A ditch. The socket of the eye.

گوا ب *gunāchū*, (or گواچه *gunācha*) A swing.

گوار *gunār*, A race of gipsies in India. *Gunār*, A thing easy of digestion. Digesting. خوش گوار *khush-gunār*, Sweet, agreeable, easy of digestion. Wholesome, salubrious.

گوار *gunārā*, Digestible. Agreeable, pleasant.

گوار *gunārā*, Digesting. Approval, consent. Bearing, enduring, submitting to. گوارا کردن *gunārā kardān*, To consent, approve. زود گوارا *zūd-gunārā*, Quick of di-

gestion. *دیر گوارا* *dīr-guārā*, Slow of digestion.

ر *گواران* *guwārān*, Agreeable, easy of digestion.

ر *گوارانیدن* *guwārānidan*, To help digestion. To cook. *فرو گوارانیدن* *furo guwārānidan*, To digest.

ر *گوارایی* *guwārāi*, Wholesomeness, digestibility.

ر *گوارش* *guwārish*, (or *گواریش* *guwārish*) Any electuary for assisting digestion.

ر *گوارندگی* *guwārāndagi*, Wholesomeness.

ر *گوارند* *guwārānda*, Wholesome, easy of digestion. That which digests. *طعام نا گوارند* *ta-gāmi nā guwārānda*, Meat overloading the stomach; difficult to be digested. *هواش گوارند* *hawāyash guwārānda*, Its salubrious air.

ر *گوارن* *guwārān*, A disease of the skin, scab.

ر *گوار* *guwāra*, A bee-hive. A herd of oxen or buffaloes. (for *گوار* *gawāra*) A cradle. *Guwāra*, Digesting. Meat light and easy of digestion.

ر *گواریدن* *guwārādan*, To digest, to be digested.

ر *گواز* *gawāz*, (or *گوازا* *gawāza*) A large wooden mortar in which they beat off the husk of rice. *Gawāz*, (*guwāz*, or *گوازا* *gawāza*) An ox-goad.

ر *گوازه* *gawāza*, A jest, joke, fun, merriment. Jovial, jolly, jocose. A woman's coif.

ر *گواش* *gu* or *gawāsh*, Quality, species, colour.

ر *گواشتن* *guwāshdan*, To digest.

ر *گواشم* *gawāshma*, A large veil of fine linen.

ر *گواشیر* *gawāshir*, Name of a country in which are produced white turquoise-stones of little value.

Gum of the opoponax-tree.

ر *گواک* *guwāk*, A wagtail.

ر *گوال* *guwāl*, A closet. A carp. *Guwāl* or *gawāl*, Increase, augmentation, growth. Gain, acquisition. A sack. A rubbing, polishing, furbishing.

A herdsman.

ر *گوالنده* *guwālānda*, A crawling infant.

ر *گوالیار* *guwāliyar*, Gualior, in India.

ر *گوالیدگی* *guwālīdagi*, Increase, growth.

ر *گوالیدن* *guwālīdan*, To creep, as an infant upon hands and knees. To wave from side to side in walking. *Guwālīdan* or *gawālīdan*, To grow up, to come to maturity.

ر *گوان* *gawān*, (pl. of *گو* *gaw*) Valiant warriors.

ر *گوانجی* *gawānji*, A hero, a captain or commander of an army.

ر *گوانگله* *gū-angula*, A button and loop. A kind of knot. The sun.

ر *گواه* *guwāh*, An evidence, witness, testimony.

ر *گواه آوردن* *guwāh āwardan*, (or *گرفتن* *giriftan*) To take to witness; to bring evidence, to invoke. *گواه*

دروغ *guwāhi dūrogh*, A false witness.

ر *گواهی* *guwāhi*, Testimony, evidence. *گواهی*

دادن *guwāhi dādan*, To give evidence, to attest.

ر *گواهی* *guwāhi*, Testimony, evidence.

ر *گوباره* *go-hāra*, A herd of oxen. A cow-stall.

ر *گوبان* *gobān*, A herdsman.

ر *گوباشا* *gobashā*, (in zand and Pāz.) Honey.

ر *گوبیا* *gobiya*, (in zand and Pāz.) The tongue.

ر *گوپال* *gūpāl*, An iron mace. A throne of iron or wood. Name of a Scythian warrior.

ر *گوپان* *gopān*, A herdsman.

ر *گوپیازا* *gūpiyāza*, A kind of food in Balkh.

ر *گوت* *gawt*, The hips or buttock.

ر *گوج* *gawach*, Gum.

ر *گوجا* *gaw-chāh*, A shallow ditch or trench.

ر *گوجا* *gawcha*, Threads on the edge of a garment.

ر *گوجی* *gawchī*, A deep trench.

ر *گود* *gawd*, Deep; a ditch; low-lying ground.

Guwad, (a contraction of *گوياد* *guyad*) He says.

ر *گوداب* *gūdāb*, (or *گوزاب* *gūzāb*) Syrup of dates boiled down. A dish of meat, rice, vetches, and walnuts, on which a condiment of vinegar and syrup is poured. Food dressed under roast meat.

ر *گودار* *gawdar*, (or *گودرا* *gawdara*) The young of the wild cow. A calf. A calf-skin. *Gawdar*, A fawn. A species of goose. A plant growing amongst wheat and barley. Name of a son of Shapur; also of a wrestler.

ر *گودرز* *gūdarz*, Name of a bird which frequents the banks of rivers. Name of two kings of the Ashkānian dynasty. Any two bodies which never separate, and yet are never found close together (a term chiefly applied to the heavenly bodies).

ر *گوده* *gūda*, Reins, kidneys. Marrow, kernel.

ر *گوده* *gūda* *ba harām*, Lazy, sluggish, do-nothing.

ر *گور* *gawr*, A pagan, infidel, guebre, or worshipper of fire. Name of a city in Bengal, now in ruins.

Gor, A wild ass, the onager. A tomb, grave, sepulchre, monument. A desert, a plain without water. Wine, mirth, hilarity, the pleasures of the table. A miser. Name of a Persian king of the Sassanian dynasty (called Bahrām gor).

ر *گوربا مدفون* *gori bā madfūn*, (or *گورنا مدفون* *gori nā madfūn*) (Tomb of the unburied one) The fish which swallowed Jonah. *گور غریبان* *gori gharībān*, A burying-place for strangers. *گور نفس* *gori nafs*, (Grave of the soul) The human body. *در گور کردن* *dar gor kardan*, To bury, inter, entomb.

ر *گوراب* *gorāb*, A horse-course. A cupola raised over a tomb. Short socks worn under stockings in the winter-season. A false appearance of water on a sandy plain common in hot countries, mirage. Name of a city.

ر *گورابه* *gorāba*, A cupola raised over a tomb. Name of a place where Rustam's father is interred.

ر *گورا* *gor-ā-gor*, Very swift, active, quick.

ر *گوران* *gawrān*, (pl. of *گور* *gawr*) Pagans, infidels. *Gūrān*, The rendezvous of an army. An assembly-room. Rice browned in the oven.

ر *گورب* *gorab*, Short socks.

ر *گوربان* *gorbān*, Keeper of a burial-ground.

ر *گورب بافک* *gorab-bāfak*, Name of a bird which builds a stocking-form hanging-nest in trees.

ر *گورجا* *gor-jā*, A burial-ground, cemetery.

ر *گورجستان* *gūrjistān*, Georgia, a province ly-

ing between the Euxine and Caspian Seas.

ر *گورجی* *gūrjī*, A Georgian.

ر *گورچشم* *gor-chashm*, A kind of silken stuff in which are woven spots like the eyes of the wild ass.

ر *گورخان* *gor-khān*, Name of an Emperor of China.

ر *گورخانه* *gor-khāna*, A sepulchre, a tomb. A cavern. An empty room without a window; a cell.

ر *گورخر* *gor-khar*, The onager or wild ass.

ر *گورد* *gaward*, A beetle.

ر *گوردین* *gordān*, A rough carpet. A dress worn by dervishes.

ر *گورس* *gūrs*, Hunger.

ر *گورستان* *goristān*, A burying-ground. A hermit's cell.

ر *گورشکاوند* *gor-shikāwana*, One who digs up dead bodies and carries off the grave-clothes.

ر *گورک* *gūrkh*, Beauty. *Gūrah*, A stone on which washers beat their linen.

ر *گورکن* *gor-kan*, A grave-digger. A digger up of graves in order to strip dead bodies.

ر *گورگانی* *gūrgāni*, Goats' leather.

ر *گورگندم* *gor gandum*, A kind of wheat.

ر *گورگور* *gorgor*, Very swift, active, quick, nimble. Name of a certain bird.

ر *گورگیا* *gor-giyā*, (or *گورگیا* *gor-giyāh*) Camels' hay, bog-rush.

ر *گورماست* *gor-māst*, New cheese prepared from wild asses' milk.

ر *گورمین* *gawarnin*, Household furniture. Immoveable effects. A ditch, a furrow.

ر *گورا* *gawra*, Name of a tribe in Hindūstān.

ر *گوری* *gorī*, Avarice. A lively, dancing pace, like that of the wild ass. An easy, agreeable life. Jovial cheerful in company.

ر *گوز* *gawz*, A walnut. *گوز کنا* *gawzi kunā*, The thorn-apple. *Gūz*, A walnut. A fart. Bad. Bdelium.

ر *گوزار* *gūzi urugh*, A rotten nut. *گوز از کن* *gūz az kuni khar*, Wind from the anus of an ass (a proverb applied when nothing is expected).

ر *گوز* *gūz*, A filbert. *گوز دادن* *gūz dādan*, (or *زدن* *zadan*) To fart. *Gawaz*, A fallow deer.

The mountain-ox.

ر *گوز آب* *gawz-āb*, A dish of walnuts, vetches, and rice.

ر *گوزاز* *gūzāz*, A bird like the nightingale.

ر *گوز آگند* *gawz-āgand*, A dried apricot stuffed with walnut-kernels.

ر *گوزبان* *gozbān*, The crupper of a saddle.

ر *گوز بن* *gawz-bun* or *gūz-bun*, A walnut-tree.

ر *گوزد* *gawzad*, A beetle.

ر *گوزده* *gūzada*, A red kind of gum.

ر *گوززن* *gūz-zan*, One who breaks wind.

ر *گوزستان* *gawzistān*, A place full of nut-bushes.

ر *گوز شکسته* *gawz-shikasta*, The sky.

ر *گوزغه* *gawzagha*, A cotton-pod.

ر *گوزک* *gūzah*, The heel.

ر *گوزگانی* *gūzgāni*, (or *گورگانی*) Goats' leather.

r گوز *gawz-girih*, A sort of ornamental button.
 r گوز کند *gūz-gand*, Vain-boasting, idle talk, lie.
 r گوز گندم *gawz gandum*, Name of a plant.
 r گوزن *gawzun*, A kind of mountain-ox. A deer, doe, elk.
 r گوزنج *gam-zanakh*, A dimple in the chin.
 r گوز *goza*, A cotton-pod. The silkworm's cone.
 The head of a poppy.
 r گوزهر *gavizahr*, The dragon's head or tail.
 The sphere of the moon.
 r گوزمخ *goza-mukh*, The spathe of the date-flower.
 r گوزی *gūzi*, Badness.
 r گوزیدن *gūzidan*, To break wind.
 r گوزینه *gawzina*, A sweetmeat made of walnuts.
 r گوزاب *gofāb*, Syrup of grapes or dates.
 r گوزده *gūfada*, A kind of red gum.
 r گوساله *go-sāla*, A calf. A young camel or elephant. Young in years. A dolt, a blockhead.
 r گوساله فلک *gosālari falah*, The sign Taurus.
 r گوساله پرست *gosāla-parast*, A calf-worshipper.
 r گوسپند *gospand*, A sheep, a ram. A goat.
 r گوسپند چران *gospand-charān*, A shepherd.
 r گوسپند کشان *gospand-kushān*, (Sheep-slaying) Name of a certain Muhammadan festival called عید قربان *īdī kurbān*.
 r گوست *gost*, A breach, break. A large drum.
 r گوسفند *goesfand*, A sheep. A ram. A goat.
 r گوش *gosh*, The ear. (from گوشیدن *goshidan*) Hearing. A hearer, listener. A spy, emissary, informer. A corner. Look, sight. Desire, expectation. Custody, preservation. Name of an angel. Name of the fourteenth day of the month.
 r گوش بشتفتن *gosh bshuftan*, To be deaf.
 r گوش با شینفتن *gosh ba shiniftan*, To give ear to any thing.
 r گوش برداشتن *gosh bar dāsh-tan*, To expect, to wait for. To give up hope, to despair.
 r گوش بردار داشتن *gosh bar dar dāsh-tan*, To expect, to wait for.
 r گوش خاریدن *gosh hhāri-dan*, To scratch the ear, (met.) To wait, tarry. To think, meditate.
 r گوش دادن *gosh dādan*, To give or lend an ear.
 r گوش داشتن *gosh dāsh-tan*, To give ear to any thing.
 r گوش زدن *gosh zadan*, To prick up the ears, to listen attentively.
 r گوش شدن *gosh shudan*, To listen, pay profound attention.
 r گوش کردن *gosh kardan*, To hear, listen.
 r گوش نهادن *gosh nihā-dan*, To listen, attend to. To leave, abandon.
 r گوش *goshi mūsh*, Mouse's-ear (a plant).
 r گوش *goshi hosh*, The ears of the understanding.
 r *Gūsh*, A mustachio, whisker.
 r گوشاسب *gūshāsb*, Sleep. A dream. Pollution. The nightmare. A youth whose beard has scarcely begun to appear.
 r گوشان *goshān*, Juice pressed from grapes.
 r گوشانه *goshāna*, An ambush, lurking-place.
 r گوش آوازی *gosh-āwāzi*, One who understands and remembers all he hears.
 r گوش بدر *gosh bi dar*, Expecting impatiently.

r گوش بریدگی *gosh-burīdagī*, A cutting off of the ear.
 r گوش بریده *gosh-burīda*, Crop-eared.
 r گوش بستر *gosh-bistar*, A race whose ears were so large as to serve for a mattress and a counterpane.
 r گوش پیچ *gosh-pech*, Twisting the ears. Punishment. A cap covering the ears against cold. An ornament worn in the turban.
 r گوش پیچیده *gosh-pechīda*, One who has had his ears pulled or twisted. A scholar, pupil, schoolboy.
 r گوشت *gosht*, Flesh, meat. Pulp of fruit.
 r گوشت گرفتن *gosht giriftan*, To gather flesh, to wax fat.
 r گوشت مرده *goshti murda*, Proud flesh.
 r *Gawasht*, Name of a note in music.
 r گوشتاب *goshtāb*, (Meat-water) Gravy.
 r گوشتاب *gosh-tāb*, A twisting of the ears as a punishment. Castigation. Any thing worn round the head to keep the ears warm.
 r گوشتابه *goshtāba*, Minced-meat soup.
 r گوشتاسپ *gūsh-tāsp*, Pollution; the nightmare.
 A bird's beak.
 r گوشت آگند *gosht-āganda*, Meat-pie, sausage.
 r گوشت آوه *gosht-āwa*, Gravy, soup.
 r گوشت آویز *gosht-āwez*, A flesh-market.
 r گوشت آهنگ *gosht-āhang*, (or آهنگ *āhang*) A flesh-hook. A trident, eel-spear. A little spit. A kite.
 r گوشت پاره *gosht-pāra*, Bit of meat; a kernel.
 r گوشت خور *gosht-hhwura*, Carnivorous.
 r گوشت دار *gosht-dār*, Full of flesh, corpulent.
 r گوشت ربا *gosht-rubā*, (or گوشت ربا *gosht-rubāy*) A kite, crow. A flesh-hook.
 r گوش تر شدن *gosh tar shudan*, To listen.
 r گوش رفته *gosht-rafta*, Lean, emaciated.
 r گوش فروش *gosht-farosh*, A seller of meat.
 r گوش کوب *gosht-kob*, A butcher's cleaver.
 r گوشمند *goshtmand*, Fleishy, made of flesh.
 r گوش ناک *goshtnāh*, Fleishy. Pulpy.
 r گوش ناک *goshtnāhī*, Fleishiness.
 r گوشتین *goshtin*, Fleishy, fat. Meat-dishes.
 r گوشچی *goshchī*, A listener, hearer. A spy, watchman, sentinel, emissary, informer.
 r گوش خراک *gosh-hhārah*, (or خراک *hhārah*) Any thing which scratches the ear. An earwig.
 r گوش خیه *gosh-hhāba*, (or خیه *hhāya*) An ear-pick. An earwig.
 r گوش خاز *gosh-hhaz*, (or خاز *hhaz*) Scolopendra, millipede. An earwig.
 r گوش خورده *gosh-hhwurda*, Boxed on the ears.
 r گوشدار *gosh-dār*, Guard, keeper, preserver.
 r گوش زد *gosh-zad*, What strikes the ear: hearsay.
 r گوش سرائی *gosh-sarāy*, One who remembers or thoroughly understands all he hears.
 r گوش سوراخ *gosh-sūrākh*, One whose ears are bored.
 r گوشک *goshak*, (dim.) A little ear. The uvula.
 r گوش گذار *gosh-guzār*, A hearer. Heard.
 r گوش لب *gosh-lab*, One whose beard has not

yet sprouted.

r گوشمال *gosh-māl*, Chastisement, especially that of schoolmasters upon boys by rubbing their ears.
 r گوشماهی *gosh-māhi*, A small Indian shell with which they ornament bridles. Tortoiseshell. A cup made of mother-of-pearl.
 r گوشوار *goshwār*, An ear-ring (befitting the ear).
 r گوشواره *gosh-wāra*, An ear-ring. A large pearl (the only one in the shell). An embroidered cloth worn as an ornament over the sides of a turban. Total, aggregate amount. Abstract of an account. Boring the ears of female children.
 r گوشواره فلک *gosh-wārāni falah*, The ear-ring of the sky, i.e. the new moon.
 r گوشه *gosha*, An angle, corner, nook, closet. Retirement, privacy, side. The handle of a vessel. A button-hole, loop, or noose. A species of wicker travelling-basket. A notch (at the end of a bow, into which the string goes). The womb.
 r گوشه شکسته *goshasi jāmi shikasta*, The new moon.
 r گوشه جگر *goshasi jigar*, The lobe of the liver.
 r گوشه چشم *goshasi chashm*, The corner of the eye.
 r گوشه چیزی *goshasi chize*, Extremity or point of a thing.
 r گوشه دهان *goshasi dahan*, Corner of the mouth.
 r گوشه زمین *goshasi zamīn*, Corner of the earth, tract of land.
 r گوشه کمان *goshasi hamān*, The notch for the string at the end of a bow.
 r گوشه گرفتن *goshasi bāgh giriftan*, (or گرفتن *baghe giriftan*) To seek retirement, court privacy. To retire, withdraw.
 r گوشه گوشه *gosha gosha*, (They searched for it) from corner to corner.
 r گوشه سه *sih gosha*, A triangle.
 r گوشه گیر *gosha-gir* (Possessing a corner), or گوشه نشین *gosha-nishīn* (Sitting in a corner), Solitary. A hermit.
 r گوشیار *goshyār*, Name of a learned man under whom the celebrated ابن سینا *ibn sinā* (Avicenna) studied medicine.
 r گوشیدن *goshidan*, To listen, hear, hearken.
 r گوشه گو *gū or go hi*, Although.
 r گوشک *gog*, A button. A wart. A calf.
 r گوشکار *gūgār*, (or گوشک *gūgāl*) A beetle.
 r گوشک ناک *gūgāl-nāh*, Full of beetles.
 r گوشگرد *gūgird*, Sulphur, brimstone.
 r گوشگردانک *gū-gardānah*, A tumble-dung.
 r گوشک *goga*, A coat-button. A calf. A wart.
 r گوشک *gawl*, A dervish's coarse woollen garment.
 r گوشک *Gol*, A fool. Stupid, rude, unlearned, ignorant. An owl. Fraud, deceit. A pond containing little water. A ball.
 r گوشک زدن *gol zadan*, To play the fool, to play tricks.
 r گوشک *golāj*, A kind of sweetmeat.
 r گوشک *gūlād*, Name of a champion of Irān.
 r گوشک *gūlāh*, A fuller's beetle.
 r گوشک *gawlān*, A medicine made from the root of boxthorn.
 r گوشک *gūlānj*, A kind of sweetmeat. A very thin sort of cake eaten in soup.

r گولبند *gol-band*, (in Gilān) Swaddling-banda.
 r گولحاج *gol-haj*, (Foolish pilgrim) A pilgrim travelling on foot to Mecca; also a pilgrim ignorant of the rites to be performed there.
 r گولخ *golakh*, (or گولخن) Stove of a bath.
 r گولخونچا *gūlghuncha*, Red paint for the face.
 r گولک *golak*, The kotwāl's treasure-pot. A till, a drawer. *Gūlah*, Root of assafoetida.
 r گولنداز *golandāz*, A cannonier, bombardier.
 r گولندازی *golandāzi*, Gunnery.
 u گوله *gola*, A store-house for keeping grain, salt, and the like.
 r گوله *gola*, A ball in general. A cannon-ball. A cotton-pod. The silkworm's cocoon. A poppy-head. A hedgehog. A porcupine. An earthen pitcher for water.
 r گوله انداز *gola-andāz*, A cannonier, gunner.
 r گولی *golī*, Folly, thoughtlessness. *Golī* also *gūlī*, A ball, bullet, bowl, orb, pill.
 r گولیدن *gūlidan*, To bark (as a dog).
 r گوم *gom*, The bog-rush.
 r گوما *gūmā*, Name of a plant used as a topic, and cure for ear-ache, ague, &c. (Pharnaceum Mollugo).
 r گوما باش *gūma bāsh*, Say, let it not be. Leave done, if it cannot happen it won't happen.
 u گومی *gūmī*, Name of a river in India.
 r گومست *gawmist*, Name of a book that descended to a Magian priest named جومست *jawmist*.
 r گومشون *gūmashūn*, (in zand) Them, these.
 r گومان *gūman*, (in zand and Pāzand) This.
 r گوما *goma*, A bevel made of reeds or straw.
 r گون *gūn*, Colour. Species. Form, kind, mode, manner, fashion, law, rule, regulation. Like, resembling. (When added to nouns it implies a similitude of colour): as, گون گل *gul-gūn*, Rose-coloured. گون لاله *lāla-gūn*, Of the colour of, or like, the tulip. گون دیگرگون *digar-gūn hardan*, To make of another colour. *Gūwin*, Name of a city in Persia.
 r گونا *gūnā*, Colour. Paint for the face. Form, figure, habit, mode, manner, rule, law, regulation. (in zand and Pāzand) A lamb.
 r گوناب *gūnāb*, Paint or wash for the face.
 r گونا گونا *gūn-ā-gūn*, Of different kinds, species, sorts, or colours. گونا گونا کتب *kutubī gūn-ā-gūn*, Various authors, all sorts of books, a miscellany.
 r گوناگونی *gūnāgūnī*, Variety.
 r گونجی *gūwījī*, Noble, excellent, brave, courageous. Dear, precious.
 r گون زده *gūn jada*, A cricket.
 r گونستا *gūnasta*, Buttocks of man or horse.
 r گونند *gūnand*, A packing-needle. A sack-maker.
 r گونا *gūna*, Colour. Species. Form, figure, external appearance, mode, manner, kind. The cheek. The buttocks. Various, diversified. Red paint for the face. گونا گونا *gūna gūna*, (or گونا گونا *gūna gūn*) Of different kinds, of various sorts. گونا گونا شدن *gūna gūna shudan*, To be distinguished

by genus or species, to be of different sorts. باز کردن *bāz kūna* (or باز گونا *nāz gūna*) *hardan*, To overset, turn topsy-turvy. To reserve. دو گونا *du gūna*, Double, of two kinds. يك گونا *yak gūna*, Simple, in one manner.
 r گونا گونا *gūna gūn*, Of various kinds or colours.
 r گونیا *gūnyā*, A perpendicular, a mason's or carpenter's rule. An architect's line.
 r گو واره *gam-nāra*, A herd of oxen. A cradle.
 r گوه *gūh*, Human dung. *Gūnah*, A witness.
 r گوه بین *gūh-bin*, Inspector, or cleaner of privies.
 r گوه دان *gūhdān*, A necessary, jakes, privy.
 r گوهر *gohar* or *gawhar*, A gem, jewel, pearl, precious stone. Lustre of a gem or sword. Root, origin. Of a noble family. Essence, substance, form. Offspring. Any hidden virtue. Intellect, wisdom. A substitute. گوهر عالی *gūh-gohar* was the title of the late Great Mogul, Shāh Aālam, before he ascended the throne. گوهر آدم *gawhari ādam*, The origin and substance of man. Earth, dust. The offspring of Adam. گوهر آسمان *gawhari āsmān*, The origin and matter of the firmament. The stars. گوهر تر *gawhari tar*, A liquid pearl, (met.) A tear. گوهر خانه *gawhar-khāna-i-hhez*, (or گوهر خای *gawhar-khāy*) An epithet of Muhammad. گوهر سفتن *gawhar suftan*, To begin a discourse, to tell a story. گوهر شکستن *gawhar shiastan*, To befriend (as fortune). To laugh. گوهر صفت *gawhari mirrih-sifat*, A live coal. گوهر مطهر *gawhari mutahhar*, Any thing pure and excellent. گوهر ملک *gawhari mulk*, A prince. A king. گوهر نیم سفت *gawhari nim-suft*, A half-bored pearl, (met.) A discourse, imperfect, or but partially understood.
 r گوهر آگین *gawhar-āgīn*, Set with pearls, filled with jewels. Brave, mettlesome.
 r گوهران *gawharān*, (pl. of گوهر) The elements.
 r گوهر اندوز *gawhar-andoz*, Collecting jewels.
 r گوهر تاب *gawhar-tāb*, A transparent summer-garment, worn by ladies. A wreath, fillet. A veil adorned with gold.
 r گوهر دار *gawhar-dār*, Bright, glittering (sword).
 r گوهر زای *gawhar-zāy*, Nobly-born. Good, benevolent, virtuous. Just. Prudent. Skilful. Generous, bold. Eloquent.
 r گوهر کش *gawhar-hash*, A female ornament for the wrists or arms, of gems, gold, or silver.
 r گوهر گر *gawhar-gar*, A jeweller.
 r گوهر گش *gawhar-gish*, Bold, courageous.
 r گوهر نگار *gawhar-nisār*, (or گوهر ریز *gawhar-rez*) Scattering gems.
 r گوهری *gawhari*, Generous, noble. High-bred (horse). Innate, essential. Adorned with gems. A dealer in precious stones, connoisseur in gems, jeweller. گوهری اسب *asbi gawhari*, A generous horse.
 r گوهریدن *gawharidan*, To exchange, barter.
 r گوه غلطان *gūh-ghaltān*, (Tumble-dung) A beetle.

r گوه گردان *gūh gardān*, Name of a game.
 r گوهین *gūhīn*, A ditch, a channel.
 r گوی *gūy*, A ball, golf-ball, globe, sphere, button; any thing globular. Dung. *Gūy* or *goy*, Saying. A speech, word. گوی بردن *gūy burdan*, To bear away the ball, to excel. گوی انگله *gūyi an-gula*, A button with the loop. A button-hole. A particular kind of coat-button. The sun. گوی زر *gūyi zar*, The sun. گوی ساکن *gūyi sākin*, The terrestrial globe. A dot, a discritical point. گوی سیم *gūyi sim*, The moon. گوی شدن *gūy shudan*, To place the head on the knee, to watch narrowly. گوی بیوده *bihoda-goy*, (or گوی یافه *yāfa-goy*) A trifling babbler, idle talker. گوی مذمت *mazammāt-goy*, (or گوی عیب *ayb-goy*) Satirical, censorious. A facetious man, a jester, an agreeable story-teller.
 r گویا *goyā* or *gūyā*, Saying, speaking. A speaker, singer. Loquacious, talkative. The tongue. A singing-bird. Well-tuned (instrument). Thus, in this manner, as you would say, as it were. Chiefly, principally, apparently, probably. خوش گویا *khush-goyā*, Speaking elegantly (as a man), distinctly (as a parrot); singing melodiously (as a bird). گویا عندلیب *andalibi goyā*, The sweet-singing nightingale. گویا شدن *goyā shudan*, To speak. گویای مبد *goyāyi gahwāra*, (or گویای مبد *goyāyi mahd*) Jesus Christ (speaking in the cradle).
 r گویاک *goyāh*, Talkative, loquacious.
 r گویائی *goyā-i*, Conversation, talk.
 r گوی باز *gūy-bāz*, A player at trap-ball or at shinty. One who throws several balls in the air successively and catches them. Name of the nineteenth day of the month.
 r گور *gawar*, A desert. A vapour which appears like water in a desert. The prefect of a city.
 r گویس *gawīs*, A churn or the staff.
 r گویست *gawest* or *gūwist*, A blow, kick.
 r گویسته *gawista*, Beaten, pounded.
 r گویسه *gawisa*, A milk-churn or the stick.
 r گویش *gawish*, (or گویشه *gawisha*) A churn. A churn-stick. *Gūyish*, A word, a speech, discourse.
 r گویک *gūyah*, A button. A little ball.
 r گوی گردان *gūy-gardān*, (or گردانک *gardānak*) A beetle, a tumble-dung.
 r گویند *gūyand* or *goyand*, They say.
 r گویاندگی *gūyandagi*, A dialect. A mode of speech.
 r گویاندا *gūyanda*, An orator, speaker; a singer. The tongue. An instrument well tuned.
 r گویا *gūya*, A cavern, place of shelter.
 r گویی *gūyi*, (or گویی *gūi*) Thou shouldst say.
 r گوییدن *gūyidan* or *goyidan*, To speak.
 r گه *gah*, Time. Place. A throne. A cradle. Quickly. خوابگاه *khawāb-gah*, A sleeping-place. گه *gah gah*, Sometimes. *Gah*, Dung, excrement.
 r گهان *gihān*, The world.
 r گهار *gahbār*, (or گهارها *gahbār-hā*) The six days or periods of the creation.

گهر *guhār*, Race, stock, family. Offspring. Essence, quality. Wisdom, intelligence. Substitute, exchange, recompense. Root, origin, form, substance. A gem, jewel. *گهر عقد فلک* *guhār-i fahk*, The stars. *گهر بار* *guhār-bār*, Raining or scattering gems. *گهر پاره* *guhār-pāra*, A piece of a gem. A precious pearl.

گهر پاش *guhār-pāsh*, Strewing jewels.
گهر پرور *guhār-parvar*, Nourishing pearls, i.e. the shell in which they grow. *مادر گهر پرور* *mādari guhār-parvar*, Mother of an incomparable daughter.
گهر خانه اصلی *guhār-khānāsi aslī*, A phrase denoting nearness to the Deity.

گهر ریز *guhār-rez*, Sprinkling, scattering gems.
گهر گستر *guhār-gustar*, A faithful adviser.
گهری *guhārī*, Adorned with gems. A dealer in precious stones. High-bred (horse). Recompense.
گهزن *gahzan*, A shoemaker's tool.
گهله *gahla*, Uncoined gold or silver.
گهن *guhān*, A worm bred in trees, wood-louse.
گهنبار *gahambār*, (or *گهنبارها* *gahambār-hā*) The six days of the creation. (See *گاهبارها* *gāh-bār-hā*).
گهوارگی *gahn-wāragī*, Cradled (infant).
گهواره *gahn-wāra*, A cradle. *گهواره فنا* *gahn-wāra fanā*, The cradle of mortality, i.e. the present transitory world.

گهولی *gahūlī*, Exchange, barter.
گهولیدن *gahūlidan*, To barter, exchange.
گی *gay*, Name of a speckled bird whose wings are used in feathering arrows. *Gi*, taking the place of mute *h*, is an affix employed to form the abstract noun: as, *بخشنده* *bakhshandagī*, Liberality, from *بخشنده* *bakhshanda*, Liberal; *خواننده* *khwānandagī*, Perusal, from *خواننده* *khwānanda*, A reader; *مردانه* *mardānagī*, Manliness, from *مردانه* *mardāna*, Manly; *همسایگی* *ham-sāyagī*, Vicinity, from *همسایه* *ham-sāya*, A neighbour.

گیاه *giyā*, Dry herbage. Enclosure of a village.
گیاهخن *giyākhun*, A doing slowly, deliberately.
گیارنگ *giyārang*, A general or commander.
گیازار *giyāzār*, A meadow, place full of grass.
گیاشیر *giyā-shir*, The milk of any plant.
گیاه *giyāgh*, Grass, herbage.
گیاه *giyāh*, Green herbage, grass; also dry hay. *گیاه آبکینه* *giyāhi ābgīna*, A plant used in giving a lustre to glass. *گیاه اخضر* *giyāhi akhzar*, Green herbage. *گیاه شتر* *giyāhi shatur*, Tragacanth, which camels like. *گیاه قیصر* *giyāhi hayar*, The herb melilot. *گیاه نمناک* *giyāhi namnāk*, Purslain.
گیاهان *giyāhān*, (pl. of *giyāh*) Grasses.
گیاه ناک *giyāhnāk*, Grassy, full of grass.
گیاه ناک *giyāhnāhi*, Grassiness.
گیر *gaybur*, A kind of spear-head.
گیپا *gipā*, A sheep or goat's ventricle stuffed with minced meat and rice; a sausage, pudding.
گیپائی *gipāi*, A seller of sausages.
گیتی *giti*, The world. Time, fortune.

گیتی آرای *giti-ārāy*, World-adorning: the ornament of mankind. A beautiful Basrah rose, which preserves its leaves a long time (when withered they put these roses amongst clothes and linens, which give them a perfume resembling a mixture of musk and ambergris).

گیتی بان *giti-bān*, Protector of the world, king.
گیتی پزوه *giti-pizūh*, Worldly. A king.
گیتی سنان *giti-satān*, Conqueror of the world.
گیتی ستانی *giti-satāni*, Conquest of the world.
گیتی فروز *giti-faroz*, World-illuminating.
گیتی نما *giti-namā*, Shewing the world; implying a mirror supposed to be in possession of Alexander the Great, which represented every transaction on the face of the earth.

گیتی نورد *giti-naward*, Who has travelled the world over. The sun. Alexander. A horse.
گیتی گنج *giti-ganj*, (or *گیتی گنج* *giti-ganj*) A fool pleased with, or praising himself. Light or giddy-headed, one that has the vertigo. Distracted.

گیتیدا *gītīda*, Astonished, confounded, amazed.
گید *gid*, A kite. Spiritless, dastardly.
گیدی *gīdī*, Stupid, a blockhead.

گیر *gīr*, (imper. of *گرفتن* *gīrftan*) Take, seize, hold. Rebuke, chiding. A bitter taste (in an almond or walnut). (in compos.) Seizing, taking. Keeping, holding. A captor, taker, seizer. *شیرگیر* *sher-gīr*, A conqueror of lions. *غافلگیر* *ghāfil-gīr*, One who surprises the unwary. *شمشیر عالمگیر* *shamshīr-i ʿālam-gīr*, A world-subduing scimeter.

گیرا *gīrā*, One who holds or is held firmly. Prehensile. A captive. Detention, captivity. Treating, handling. A cough. *میراثگیر* *mīrās-gīrā*, Who takes an inheritance, i.e. an heir.

گیراگیر *gīr-ā-gīr*, Take, seize, hold fast.
گیرانیدن *gīrānīdan*, To cause to take. To hold together.

گیرائی *gīrāi*, Grasp, seizure. The power of taking or laying hold; prehension, prehensibility.

گیراک *gīrak*, A desk or support for a book.
گیردار *gīr-dār*, Take and hold. The confused clamour of combatants; battle.

گیرفتن *gīrftan*, To take.
گیرم *gīram*, I take, take for granted, allow, admit.
گیرنده *gīranda*, A taker.
گیرنگ *gīrang*, Name of a place in Khurasān.
گیرنج *gīrūj*, The herb restharrow.
گیر و دار *gīr u dār*, Take and hold. The confused noise of combatants; battle, combat. Absolute authority, dominion.

گیرای *gīrāy*, Name of a champion of Irān.
گیرا *gīra*, A basket.
گیری *gīrī*, A taking, a handling.
گیریان *gīryān*, Sacrifice, ransom. Weeping.
گیر *gīr*, The pine-tree.
گیره *gīrē*, (or *گیره* *gīrē*) A ringlet of hair, a forelock, a side-lock, curl. *گیره گیسوی* *gīrē gīswī*

gambār-āmez, Locks fragrant as amber.

گیسوبند *gīsw-band*, A hair-fillet. A purse.
گیسودار *gīsw-dār*, An old man of authority. An aged prince.

گیسینه *gīšina*, Belonging to the hair.
گیل *gīl* or *gel*, The country called Gilān. (in the dialect of Gilān) A subject, peasant, plebeian.
گیلان *gīlān*, Name of a country and city between the Caspian and Euxine; also of a warlike tribe, and of a mountain.

گیلانی *gīlāni*, A native of Gilān.
گیلدارو *gīl-dārū*, Name of a certain medicinal wood, black without and green within, found on the shores of the Caspian Sea.

گیلک *gelak*, (in the dialect of Gilān) A subject, plebeian, villager, peasant.

گیلو *gīlū*, Name of a mountain.
گیله *gīla*, Name of a place.

گیلی *gīlī*, Native of Gilān. Name of a tribe.
گیمیا *gīmyā*, A kind of garment of fine texture.
گین *gīn*, (a contraction of *آگین* *āgīn*, Filled) A particle added to substantives, forms adjectives of possessions: as, from *غم* *gham*, Sorrow; *غمگین* *ghamgīn*, Sorrowful, filled with sorrow.

گینه *gīna*, (for *آبکینه* *ābgīna*) A glass. A mirror.
گیو *gīw*, Warlike, brave. Name of the son of *گودرز* *gūdarz*. *Gayū*, A speaker. The tongue. Chiefly, principally, apparently, probably.

گیوار *gīwar*, An historian. Common sense.
گیوگان *gīvgān*, Name of a champion of Irān.
گیومرث *gīyūmar*, Name of the first monarch.
گیوه *gīwa*, A kind of cotton-shoe used chiefly in Persia by prize-runners. *Gīwa*, Name of an ancient king.

گیه *giyah*, Fresh grass.
گیها *giyāhā*, (in *zand* and *Pāzand*) Grass.
گیهان *giyāhān*, The world. Time. Fortune.
گیهه *giha*, The bramble (red or black).

لام *lām*, The twenty-third letter of the Arabic alphabet, and the twenty-seventh of the Persian. In arithmetic it denotes 30; and in the ephemerides it expresses night, the planet Saturn, and the opposite aspect in astrology; and is also an abbreviation of *شوال* *shawwāl*, the tenth Arabian month. It is interchangeable with *ب*, *ث*, *ج*, *ز*, *ح*, *ط*, *ق*, *ف*, *ع*, *و*, *ی*, *ن*, and *س*; and in poetry it is the emblem of a ringlet of hair.

لا *la*, (a particle of asseveration) Surely, verily, certainly. It is also employed in swearing: as, *لا عمریک* *la ʿumrika*, By thy life! It marks the dative when followed by the affixed pronouns: as, *لاک* *laka*, To thee; *لاک* *laku*, To him; *لانا* *lanā*, To us; *لاکم* *lahum*, To you. It may sometimes be rendered

by "from:" as, صرأخا سمعت له *sami'etu lahu m-rāḥkan*, I heard from him a cry. (*La* becomes *li* before the pronoun of the first person singular: as, لي *li*, To me). It serves also to express wonder and admiration, as يا لها *yā lahā*: and is occasionally employed with the vocative case; as, يا زيد *yā la zaydīn*, O Zayd (help)! *Li*, (an inseparable particle, denoting the genitive as well as the dative case) That, to, unto, for. By, because of, against, on account of, belonging to. Therefore, in order to. On, upon. After. In favour of (opposed to علي *alā*, Against). للرب *li' rabbi*, Of, or to, the Lord; and also, because of the Lord. للتأديب *li't ta'dīb*, For instruction or correction. لنفسه *li nafsīhi*, For himself. لله *li' llāh*, By God; for God. لله ولرسوله *li' llāhi wa li rasūlīhi*, For the love of God and his apostle. كتبت له خمس خلون *katabtuhi li khamsin khalamna*, I wrote him, five (nights) being passed, i.e. on the fifth of the month. (This particle is often prefixed likewise by way of pleonasm or expletive, without having any precise meaning).

لأ *lā*, A particle expressive of multiplication: as, دولا *du lā*, Double. Boasting, bragging, vain-glory.

لا *lā*, No, not, not at all. (for ليس *laysa*) It is not. لا إله إلا الله *lā ilāha illa 'llāh*, There is no god but God. لا شيء *lā shay*, Nothing. بلا *bilā*, Without. لا *wa lā*, Neither. *Lā* is the correct name for *alif*.

لأ *lā*, (with the article اللاء *allāwī*) (pl. of التي *allatī*) (The women) who.

لأ *lāwā*, A dealer in pearls.

لا أبال *lā ubāl*, I don't care, I fear not.

لا أبالي *lā ubālī*, I fear not. Fearing nothing, insolent, licentious, petulant. Fearless.

لأ *lāwāt*, (fem. of لاء *lāwā*) The wild cow. A shield.

لأ *lāwāmat*, (v. n. of لوم *lūm*) Being inglorious, ignoble, sordid. Meanness, sordidness.

لأ *lāb*, The sun. Request, supplication.

لأ *lāb*, (pl. of لابة *lābat*) Black stony places.

لأ *lā bāsa*, It is not bad; there's no harm.

لأ *lā bā lahu*, (for لا أباه *lā abā lahu*) He has no father.

لأ *lābat*, (pl. لأب *lāb*) A place full of stones (especially black). Black she-camels congregated.

لأ *lābis*, A delayer, dilatory.

لأ *lābiā*, Much wealth. الألاب *al lābiā*, The lion. *Lābud*, A key for tuning an instrument.

لأ *lā budda*, No flight or escape. Necessarily, infallibly. Entirely. It cannot be but.

لأ *lā bar lā*, Fold upon fold. Manifest, multiplied. A kind of confection of almonds, nuts, and a little fine flour.

لأ *lābis*, Clothed: one who puts on clothes.

لأ *lā ba lā*, Manifest, multiplied.

لأ *lāba laha*, By all means, of necessity.

لأ *lābin*, Who abounds in or gives milk.

لأ *lābinat*, (pl. لأبين *lābīn*) The breast or udder.

لأ *lāba*, A supplication, prayer, request, desire. A word. Submission. Confession of weakness. A demonstration of sincere friendship. Ridicule, irony, jest, joke, any thing facetious. Adulation, flattery, coaxing. A root. Any thing entwined about another from head to foot. لأ *lāba kardan*, To ask, pray, petition. To jest, ridicule.

لأ *lābīdan*, To boast, brag. To ask, pray.

لأ *lāwāt*, The wild cow. A shield.

لأ *lāt*, Name of an idol worshipped of old by the pagan Arabians. *Lāta*, (for لا *lā*) (or لأ *lāta* *hīna*) It is not time.

لأ *lātīb*, Firm, sticking. Necessary.

لأ *lātīh*, Ingenious, intelligent, skilful.

لأ *lā tara mā*, Especially.

لأ *lātū*, A boy's top. A trap, snare. A paddle. Steps; a ladder.

لأ *lātī*, (with the article اللاتي *al lātī*) (fem. of التي *allatī*) (The women) who.

لأ *lās*, (fem. لأثة *lāth*) Entangled herbage.

لأ *lānī*, Incomparable, without a second.

لأ *lāsim*, (pl. لأثم *lasm*) A breaker, hurter.

لأ *lāj*, A bribe. Naked. A bitch.

لأ *lā jaram*, Undoubtedly. Necessarily, of necessity, indispensably, by all means. Consequently, of course.

لأ *lā ajli*, Because of. لأجل ماله وجماله *li ajli mālihi wa jamālīhi*, On account of his wealth and his beauty, and his learning and his perfection. لأجل *li ajli*, On my account. لأجل ذلك *li ajli zālika*, On that account, on account of that.

لأ *lā jawāb*, Incapable of answering, silenced, speechless, disconcerted.

لأ *lājanard*, Lapis lazuli.

لأ *lājanard-khum*, Azure vault.

لأ *lājanardī*, Azure, cerulean.

لأ *lājanardī sahf*, The sky.

لأ *lājanardī-nihāb*, Mourning.

لأ *lājanardīna-khum*, The sky.

لأ *lājī*, A refugee.

لأ *lāch*, A deception, a trick; a jest.

لأ *lā chār*, Helpless, destitute, poor.

لأ *lā chārāgī*, Forlornness, helplessness, destitution. Poverty.

لأ *lāchī*, Common cardamoms.

لأ *lāchīn*, A servant, slave.

لأ *lākh*, Narrow (place).

لأ *lā hāsīl*, Unproductive, profitless.

لأ *lāhīb*, An open, beaten road.

لأ *lāhīj*, Sticking, remaining fast.

لأ *lāhīd*, (A grave) dug in upon one side, or which has a niche cut in one side.

لأ *lāhīsat*, Calamitous (year).

لأ *lāhīzat*, (pl. لأحظ *lāhiz*) Glancing (eye).

لأ *lāhīk*, Who or what touches or reaches unto. Adhered, conjoined, adjoining, affixed. An appendage. A name of several horses. لأ *lāhīk*, (Father reacher or overtaker) A falcon.

لأ *lā hāl*, Difficult, not to be solved, abstruse.

لأ *lāhim*, (pl. لأحم *lāhīm*) (A hawk) which eats flesh. Who feeds with meat. One who gives or possesses meat (لحم *lahm* or *laham*).

لأ *lāhīm*, One who pronounces vowels improperly. Who perceives the true meaning of a speech.

لأ *lāhīs*, Unfortunate, unhappy.

لأ *lā hawla wa lā kūwata illā bi' llāh*, There is no power nor strength except in God, i.e. there is no striving against fate. (It is uttered also to drive away evil spirits).

لأ *lāhī*, A rebuker, reprover, chider.

لأ *lākh*, Cotton or silk put into an ink-holder. Hard. A rock, a stone. Much, copious, numerous. (In composition it signifies "place") لأ *lākh*, A stony place.

لأ *lākh*, Wry-mouthed.

لأ *lākhkh*, Narrow, choked up (valley).

لأ *lā kharāj*, Rent-free, allodial.

لأ *lākhisha*, (or لأخشته *lākhishita*) Vermicelli, or long slices of paste put into broth.

لأ *lā khatara alā qalbī nās*, It never entered into the heart of men; it is incomprehensible.

لأ *lākha*, A piece, a patch.

لأ *lākhā-doz*, A mender of old clothes.

لأ *lākhar*, A flood; a torrent.

لأ *lād*, An incrustation, plastering of a wall. Earth, dust. A wall. Rows of bricks or turfs in a wall. A foundation. Root. Reason, cause, motive. The gum-herb ladon. A flower; a rose. Soft, thin silk. The cultivation or improvement of a place. A fortress. The city of Lār.

لأ *lādd*, An adversary, an antagonist.

لأ *lād-raz*, A partition made of wattles.

لأ *lād-raza*, A wall.

لأ *lā da'wa*, A release, acquittance.

لأ *lādim*, A mender, a patcher.

لأ *lādan*, The gum-herb lada.

لأ *lādīna*, A kind of grass from the outer coat of whose stalk they make ropes.

لأ *lā dawā*, Incurable, irremediable.

لأ *lāda*, Idiot, fool, blockhead. A bitch.

لأ *lāzat*, (pl. لأذ *lāz*) A dress of red China silk.

لأ *lāzīhiyat*, Laodicea, or Lattakia, a seaport on the coast of Syria.

لأ *lāzan*, Moisture adhering to the hair and beards of goats whilst feeding on a certain herb called لأسوس *haleus* or لأسوس *hastūs*.

لأ *lār*, Name of a country in Persia. Name of a city in the same province, four days' journey from Bandar Abbās.

لأ *lārjān*, Name of a mountain in Tabas.

ristān, in which there is a petrifying well.

لارده *lārda*, A quail.

لارنگ *lārang*, A kneading-trough.

لارو *lārū*, Southernwood.

لاروده *lārūda*, (or لاروره *lārūra*) A quail.

لاري *lārī*, Name of a Persian silver coin.

لا ريب *lā rayb*, No doubt. Undoubted. Infallible. Unquestionably, infallibly, certainly.

لا ريب *lā raybī*, Indubitable.

لا ز *lāz*, (or لازوري *lāzūrī*) Lazarus.

لا زال *lā zālā*, (in prayer) May it never fail! may it last for ever! Not deficient.

لا زب *lāzib*, Firm, solid. Firmly adhering.

صار الشىء *ṣār al-shay' lāzib*, Adhesive mud.

صارت ضربة *ṣāra' sh shay'sa zarbata lāzibin*, The thing was done necessarily.

لا زق *lāzīq*, Adhering, coalescing, adhesive.

لا زم *lāzim*, Necessary, urgent, indispensable,

obligatory, important. Proper, suitable. Insepa-

rable, inherent, adhering. An attendant, hanger-

on. Necessarily, in consequence. (in gram.) In-

transitive or neuter. لازم الاداء *lāzimu' l adā*, Nec-

essary to be done. لازم الانقياد *lāzimu' l inhiyād*,

Necessary to be obeyed. لازم البناء *lāzimu' l binā*,

Indeclinable (word). لازم التقديم *lāzimu' t takdīm*,

Proper to be prefixed or placed over. لازم التكرم *lāzimu' t takrīm*,

(or لازم الرعايه *lāzimu' r riṣāya*)

Honourable, worthy of reverence. لازم شدن *lā-*

zim shudan, To be necessary. لازم مهم *lāzim mu-*

him u lāzim shudan, To be urgent; to be of great

consequence. لازم گرفتن *lāzim giriftan*, To adhere,

stick close. لازم الوقا *lāzimu' l wakā*, Necessary

to be preserved, carefully to be watched or kept.

لازم متعدي *lāzim mutaqaddī*, Neuter and active,

intransitive and transitive (verb). لازم فعل *lāzim fi*

lāzim, A neuter or intransitive verb.

لازمة *lāzimat*, (pl. لازم *lāzīm*) Necessary

(thing). Contumelious (word). Necessity, exi-

gence. Obligation, debt.

لازم گیر *lāzim-gīr*, One who abides in, and who

keeps close to.

لازم گیرنده *lāzim-gīranda*, One who regards

as obligatory and indispensable.

لازم ملزوم *lāzim malzūm*, Intimate friendship.

لازمی *lāzīmī*, Any thing that is necessary.

لا زوال *lā zamāl*, Imperishable, eternal.

لا زوردي *lāzwardī*, (لا زوردي *lāzawardī*)

Of a blue colour, of the colour of lapis lazuli.

لا زوق *lāzūq*, A plaster left on a wound till it

be healed.

لا ز *lāz*, Name of a village in Khurāsān.

لا زور *lāzward*, Lapis lazuli.

لا ز *lāz*, Refuse of silk or lint. Coarse silk.

The female of any animal. A bitch.

لا سخن *lā suḥḥan*, Silent, taciturn. Abuse,

improper talk.

لا ساع *lā sā'ic*, Who or what stings.

لا سكوي *lā sahwī*, Name of a melodious bird.

لا سقا *lā ṣaymā*, Especially.

لاش *lāsh*, A dead body, carcase. A kind of bread. Devastation, plunder, laying waste a coun- try. Spoil, plunder, booty. A mean fellow un- worthy of credit. Ruined, undone. Small, little, mean, base, ignoble. Nothing. الارأى *ar'ra- yu' l lāsh*, A vain, foolish notion.

لا شبيه *lā shabīh*, Incomparable, unequalled.

لا شك *lā shakk*, Without doubt. Indubitable.

لاش *lāsha*, A carcase. One reduced to skin and bones. Rude, rough. Slow, negligent. A shoulder.

لا شىء *lā shay'*, Nothing, a trifle, of no value.

لا شیدن *lāshidan*, To strew, to scatter.

لا صف *lāṣif*, A stone whence comes antimony.

لاصق *lāsiq*, Adhering, joined, adhesive. Low (building), as if cleaving to the ground.

لا ط *lāṭ*, (v. n. of لا ط *lāṭ*) Commanding. Urg-

ing, importuning. Wounding with an arrow. Strik-

ing with a stick. Dunning, exacting. Looking

after one, following him with one's eyes till he dis-

appears. Fleeing, passing rapidly by without cast-

ing a look behind. Being severe upon.

لا ط *lāṭ*, The act of persevering in.

لا ط *lāṭṭ*, Impure, dirty. لا ط ملط *lāṭṭ mulitt*,

One filthy himself, and whose associates are filthy.

لا طائل *lā tā'il*, Useless, unprofitable.

لا طاة *lāṭat*, Sodomites, people of Lot.

لا طع *lāṭiṣ*, One who licks, a lick.

لا طم *lāṭim*, A striker, boxer.

لا طلع *lāṭiṣ*, A refugee. Cleaving to the ground.

لا طنة *lāṭinat*, An incurable wound in the peri-

cranium, or from the bite of an insect.

لا ط *lāṭ*, A driving away any one who is near.

A dunning, exacting rigorously. Gloom, sadness.

لا ع *lā'ic*, (pl. لا عون *lā'ūna*, لا عة *lā'at*, and الواع *al-wā'ic*)

Fearful, timid. Distempered, impatient,

from love or disease. لا ع *hā'ūn lā'ūn*, Trem-

bling, cowardly. Impatient. Greedy. Bad, wicked.

لا عاقل *lā āqīl*, Foolish, stupid.

لا عب *lā'ib*, A player, gamester.

لا عبة *lā'ibat*, Name of a certain milky plant.

لا عة *lā'at*, A prudent, discreet woman. One

who inflames a lover with words, but permits no

liberties. An ass, astonished, stupefied, and fear-

fully agitated by maternal affection. (pl. of لا عة *lā'at*)

Fearful, timid. Distempered.

لا ع *lā'iz*, Ardent, passionate (love).

لا ع *lā'it*: as, لا ع *marra lā'itan*, He

passed by the wall (of a house), or the side (of a hill).

لا علاج *lā ilāj*, Incurable, remediless, hopeless.

لا ع *lā'ia*, One who drives away. One who

curse and pours forth imprecations.

لا ع *lā'ic*, Terrified by the slightest trifle. One

who licks with the tongue. لا ع *mā*

bi' d dār lā'ic harwin, There is no plate-licker (i. e.

nobody) in the house.

لا عبة *lā'iyat*, A shrub of a yellow colour which kills fish. It is a strong purgative and vomitive.

لا ع *lā'gh*, A jest, burlesque. Deception, de- ceit, fraud, imposition. Cowardice, heartlessness.

لا ع *lā'ghib*, Weak and foolish (man).

لا ع *lā'ghar*, Lean, meagre, gaunt, slender,

poor. لا ع شدن *lā'ghar shudan*, To be or grow lean.

لا ع کردن *lā'ghar kardan*, To make lean.

لا ع میان *lā'ghar-miyān*, Slender-waisted.

لا ع *lā'gharī*, Leanness.

لا ع *lā'gharīdan*, To grow thin, poor, lean.

لا ع *lā'ghūn*, A hare.

لا ع *lā'ghiyat*, (v. n. of لا ع *lā'ghī*) Blundering, err-

ing (in speech). Talking triflingly and nonsensi-

cally. Obscene (discourse). A base, shameful,

rash, obscene, or foolish saying.

لا ع *lā'ghīdan*, To trifle, to jest.

لا ع *lā'ghīna*, Tithymal, sea-lettuce.

لا ع *lā'ghiya*, A plant bearing a flower like

the aniseed flower (Tithymal).

لا ف *lāf*, Praise. Boasting, self-praise, brag-

ging. لا ف *lāf zadan*, To praise, vaunt, boast,

commend one's self. To traduce.

لا ف *lāf*, (v. n. of لا ف *lāf*) Eating gracefully.

لا ف *lāfīh*, (pl. لا ف *lāfīh*) Scorching (wind).

لا ف *lāf-zan*, A boaster, a braggart.

لا ف *lāf-zanī*, Boasting. لا ف *lāf-zanī namūdan*, To boast, brag, bluster, swagger.

لا ف *lāfizat*, The sea (as that which throws

up amber, &c.). A mill. A millstone. The world. (A

bird) feeding young ones. A dunghill-cock. A

sheep which runs readily to be milked when called.

لا ف *lāfī*, Boastful, braggart.

لا ف *lāfīdan*, To boast, to vaunt. To talk

nonsense. To fail in keeping one's promise.

لا ف *lāfīs*, (or لا ف *lāfīs*) Name of a de-

mon which, during the hour of prayer, suggests

wicked thoughts to the mind.

لا ف *lāfīh*, Distressing, cruel (war). (pl. لا ف *lā-*

fīh) A camel which has been covered and holds.

لا ف *lāfīs*, A railer. Itch, mange.

لا ف *lāfī*, One who picks up; a gatherer. An

emancipated slave. A mender of clothes; a darning.

لا ف *lāfītat*, (fem. of لا ف *lāfī*) Low, despi-

cable (man or woman). لا ف *lāfītat*, The crop of a bird (as enclosing gravel).

لا ف *lāfī*, The crop of a bird (as enclosing gravel).

لا ف *lāfī*, The crop of a bird (as enclosing gravel).

لا ف *lāfī*, The crop of a bird (as enclosing gravel).

لا ف *lāfī*, The crop of a bird (as enclosing gravel).

لا ف *lāfī*, The crop of a bird (as enclosing gravel).

لا ف *lāfī*, The crop of a bird (as enclosing gravel).

لا ف *lāfī*, The crop of a bird (as enclosing gravel).

لا ف *lāfī*, The crop of a bird (as enclosing gravel).

لا ف *lāfī*, The crop of a bird (as enclosing gravel).

لا ف *lāfī*, The crop of a bird (as enclosing gravel).

لا ف *lāfī*, The crop of a bird (as enclosing gravel).

لا ف *lāfī*, The crop of a bird (as enclosing gravel).

لا ف *lāfī*, The crop of a bird (as enclosing gravel).

alices of paste put into broth.

أ لاکر *lākir*, A striker.

أ لاکلام *lā kalām*, Without a word; indisputably, no question: let it pass, agreed, no more to be said.

أ لاکلام باقی *lā kalām bāqī*, Undisputed balance.

ر لاکن *lākan*, Name of a mountain on the confines of Russia.

أ لاکن *lākin*, But.

أ لاکلی *lālī*, A seeker of faults; critical, malevolent.

أ لاکل *lākal*, (for لاکلی *lālī*) Pearls, gems.

أ لاکل *lākal*, A seller of pearls.

ر لال *lāl*, A ruby. Red. Inflamed. Darling, dear. An infant boy. To-morrow. Dumb. Name of a bird (the male of *Pringilla Amandava*).

ر لال *lālā*, Incomparable. The anemone. The water-lily. The chief servant, intrusted with the education of his master's sons: a major-domo. A slave. Babbling, prating. A grain resembling sesame. A certain plant brought from the neighbourhood of Mecca. Shining, resplendent.

أ لا لا *lā lā*, No, no, not at all.

أ لال *lālā*, A dealer in pearls. Excessive joy.

أ لال *lālā*, A pearl-merchant.

أ لال *lālā*, (v. n. of لال *lāl*) Glancing her eye (a woman). Blazing (flame). Wagging the tail (a deer). Pouring out, shedding (tears). Desiring the male (a she-goat). ما افعله ما لال الفور *mā afa'alu mā lāl al-fūr*, I'll not do it as long as the deer continues to whisk her tail, i. e. ever.

ر لال سرا *lālā-sarā*, A eunuch who has the chief superintendence of the women.

ر لال *lālā*, A pearl-merchant.

ر لال *lālā*, (pl. of لال *lāl*) Dumb (people).

أ لال *lālā*, Pearl-dealing. The wild cow.

ر لال *lālā*, A kind of red silken stuff of a delicate texture. The face. Love, friendship.

ر لال *lālā*, Name of a vegetable (*Amaranthus gangeticus*).

ر لال *lālā*, A cock's comb. A crest. A crown. A shoe or slipper. A fritter.

ر لال *lālā*, A slipper, sandal. A cock's comb. A crown.

ر لال *lālā*, Broken victuals which poor people carry away from an entertainment.

ر لال *lālā*, A tulip. Any wild flower. A passionate lover. The lip of a mistress. لال دختري *lālā dukhtari*, The anemone.

ر لال رخ *lālā-rukh*, Tulip, vermilion-checked.

ر لال زار *lālā-zār*, A bed or garden of tulips.

ر لال سار *lālā-sār*, Name of melodious bird.

ر لال سان *lālā-sān*, Tulip-like.

ر لال سرا *lālā-sarā*, A eunuch.

ر لال گون *lālā-gūn*, Of a tulip-colour.

ر لال وش *lālā-wash*, Like a tulip.

أ لال *lālā*, (pl. of لال *lāl*) Pearls.

ر لال *lālā*, Redness, rubicundity.

أ لال *lālā*, (v. n. of لال *lāl*) Consolidating, healing

(a wound), cementing, mending, soldering (a broken vessel), repairing (any thing). Receiving into favour. Putting good feathers or wings to an arrow. Charging with meanness and avarice. An arrow furnished with the wing called لال *lāl*. A person, a figure. (pl. of لال *lāl*) Coats of mail closely woven.

ر لال *lāl*, The ragged garments of a dervish. Ornament, decoration, dress. A tree green and hanging down. Boasting. A composition of drugs against fascination and evil eyes. A sash or belt.

أ لال *lāl*, The letter ل *lām*; (and hence, from the similitude) Crooked, curved, twisted, bent (especially in body, *lalī* implying a straight erect shape). The article ال *al*, The. A ringlet. A wing. Culpable, criminal, obnoxious to punishment or censure; doing any thing which deserves it. Strong, vehement, violent. The person or stature of man. Fear, dread. Nearness.

أ لال *lāl*, This compound character لا *lā* some Arabian grammarians consider as the 29th letter of the alphabet; and support it by saying, that Muhammad denounced eternal damnation to all who refused to adopt it as such.

ر لال *lālā*, Bragging, boasting. Active, ready, nimble. Adulation, flattery. A musical mode of reciting verses. (in zand and Pāzand) Bread.

أ لال *lālā*, Ignoble, knavish, avaricious.

ر لال *lālā*, Flattery, adulation. A lie. Vain boasting. A request, prayer, petition. Singing verses. A flatterer. Any thing fastening a fillet or head-dress. One who accompanies verses with song. The being clad in a coat of mail.

أ لال *lālā*, (v. n. of لال *lāl*) Being inglorious, ignoble, or sordid. Baseness, sordidness, avarice.

أ لال *lālā*, A coat of mail closely woven.

أ لال *lālā*, Any thing deserving of reproof. Fear, dread. A coat of mail.

أ لال *lālā*, Malignant (eye). Dreaded thing.

أ لال *lālā*, One who eats much, and indulges much in venery.

ر لال *lālā*, A charm against evil eyes.

أ لال *lālā*, Who looks sily, but attentively. Shining, glancing, glittering.

أ لال *lālā*, Inevitable. Inevitably, assuredly, undoubtedly.

ر لال *lālā*, The father of نوح *nūh*, Noah.

أ لال *lālā*, Touching, feeling. A feeler, a groper. One who strokes with the hand. امرأة لا *imra'atun lā tamnaqu yada lāmīsin*, An immodest woman, an adulteress. رجل لا يمنع *rajulun lā yamnaqu yada lāmīsin*, A spiritless, powerless man, making no resistance.

أ لال *lālā*, Touch, sense of feeling. قوت *kūwat* لال *lāmīsa*, The sense of touch.

ر لال *lālā*, A tree having a large smooth stem and thick foliage, called the gnat-tree.

أ لال *lālā*, Hopeless, desperate.

أ لال *lālā*, Who or what shines. Bright, flashing, splendid. لامع الأنوار *lāmī'ul anwār*, The vibrating rays of light, luminous, resplendent. آثار *āsār lāmī'atu'l anwār*, Most clear or striking signs and miracles.

أ لال *lāmī'at*, The bregma of a new-born child.

أ لال *lāmīk*, One who gives a slap on the eye.

ر لال *lāmā*, A piece of cloth worn over the turban. Lamech, the father of Noah.

ر لال *lā mahān*, Inexistent, with no abode.

ر لال *lāma*, A piece of cloth worn over the turban. Whatever fastens the head-dress. An ornament. A thing entwined about another from head to foot. A corslet of iron. Spiritless.

أ لال *lāmīy*, Belonging to the letter ل *lām*, or to the end of a word; as, اضافت لامية *izāfati lāmīya*, The regimen of two nouns: in which the first is pronounced with كسر *kasr* or short *i*; as, شب تاریک *shabī tūrīk*, A dark night. العظم اللامي *al-azmu'l lāmīy*, A forked bone at the root of the tongue called hyoides os.

ر لال *lālā*, A wall round a house. An arm. A fold or enclosure for cattle. A ditch, furrow, pit. Ingratitude, insincerity. A tremor from excess of pain. Affixed to nouns, it denotes abundance or place; as, نمک لال *namaklālā*, A salt-warehouse.

أ لال *lālā*, Name of a country and people adjacent to Armenia. لال *lālā*, (for الال *alālā*) Now.

أ لال *lālā*, Perhaps. لال *lālā*, Because, since, in order to.

ر لال *lālā*, To move, shake, agitate. To totter, stagger. To tumble. To bark.

أ لال *lālā*, We do not grant or admit.

أ لال *lālā*, Incomparable, unequalled.

أ لال *lālā*, (a contraction of لا نسل *lā nusallim*) We do not grant or yield.

ر لال *lālā*, A nest. A bee-hive. A hen-coop. Vain, empty. Idle, lazy, negligent. Spiritless.

Singing. A shout, noise, cry. Torn to pieces, broken to pieces. Driven away. A guide.

أ لال *lālā*, (or لا انی *lā annanī*) Haply I.

ر لال *lālā*, To move, agitate, shake.

ر لال *lālā*, Plaster, whitewash. Submission. Flattery. Supplication, request. A jest, joke. A small piece called the cat, which is struck in the game of rīpeat or hockey.

أ لال *lālā*, Distress, trouble. A wild cow.

أ لال *lālā*, Heirless, leaving no heir.

أ لال *lālā*, Revenue arising from persons dying without heirs.

أ لال *lālā*, No, by God

أ لال *lālā*, Name of a son of Shem.

ر لال *lālā*, Gum of the opoponax-tree. Food given to boys.

ر لال *lālā*, Gum of the opoponax-tree.

ر لال *lālā*, A kneading-trough. A wash-tub.

A thin round cake.

أ لا ولد *lā walad*, Without offspring, childless.

أ لا و نعم *lā wa na'am*, No and yes.

أ اللاؤون *lā'ūna*, (or with the article اللأون *al-lā'ūna* and اللأوو *allāwū*) (pl. of اللأزي *allāzī*) (The men) who.

أ لاوة *lāwa*, Supplication, request. Trick, fraud. Adulation, flattery. A jest, joke. A kite. The game of tipcat. لاوة كودن *lāwa hardan*, To supplicate.

أ لاوي *lāwiy*, A Levite. Levitical.

أ لاوياء *lāwiyā*, A kind of plant. A mark set on cattle, a brand.

أ لاويدن *lāwīdan*, To ask. To boast, vaunt.

أ لا *lāh*, A kind of red silken stuff.

أ لا *lāh*, God.

أ لاهة *lāhat*, A serpent.

أ لاهز *lāhiz*, A mountain or rising ground making a road narrow. *Lāhiz*, (or دائرة اللاهز *dā'ira-tu'l lāhiz*) A spot upon a horse's jaw below the ear.

أ لاهزان *lāhizāni*, (du. of لاهز *lāhiz*) Two mountains almost meeting, leaving only a narrow pass.

أ لاهف *lāhif*, Injured, afflicted, sad, sighing (man or woman). لاهف القلب *lāhifu'l kalb*, Pained at heart.

أ لاهم *lāhumma*, (for اللهم *allāhumma*) O God!

أ لاه نور *lāhnor*, Lahore in the Panjāb.

أ لاهوت *lāhūt*, Divinity.

أ لاهوتي *lāhūti*, Divine.

أ لاهور *lāhor*, Lahore in the Panjāb.

أ لاهورة *lāhūra*, Cucumber or melon-parings.

أ لاهون *lāhūna*, (pl. of لاهي *lāhī*) Men or boys lazy, lounging, trifling away time. Those who, if they do wrong, do it thoughtlessly, not designedly.

أ لاهي *lāhī*, (fat. يلاهي *yala-hī*) He was slow.

أ لاهي *lāhī*, (v. n. of لاهي *lāhī*) Being slow, tardy; retained, contained. Hanging back. Adverse fortune, indigence. Delay, slowness. *Lāhī*, (pl. الألهي *al-lāhī*) A bull, a wild ox. Adverse fortune.

أ لاهي *lāhī*, A speaker. A complainer, laments. A kind of silken stuff brought from India and China. Black, viscous mud. Sediment, lees. One-half of a horse-load. A valley between mountains. A fold, ply. لاو لاهي *du lāhī*, Double, twofold.

أ لائب *lā'ib*, (pl. لائبون *lā'ibūn*) Thirsty.

أ لايتبدل *lā yutabaddal*, Incommutable.

أ لايتحمل *lā yutahammal*, Intolerable.

أ لايتغير *lā yataghayyar*, Unalterable.

أ لايتناهى *lā yatanāha*, Boundless.

أ لائث *lā'is*, Entangled (herbage). A lion.

أ لايجوز *lā yajūz*, Prohibited, illicit, unlawful.

أ لائح *lā'ih*, Evident, clear, appearing. Bright, splendid (star). Flashing (lightning).

أ لائحة *lā'ihat*, Any thing evident. Clearness, splendour. Proof.

أ لا يحصى *lā yuhṣa*, Innumerable.

أ لايجل *lā yuḥall*, Unlawful, illegitimate.

أ لا يدرك *lā yudrak*, Incomprehensible.

أ لا يذاب *lā yuzāb*, Indissoluble.

أ لا يزال *lā yazar*, Eternal, durable, unfading.

أ لانس *lā'is*, A glutton, an epicure.

أ لاستان *lāyistān*, A miry place.

أ لا يصبر *lā yusabar* or لا يطاق *lā yutāq*, Intolerable.

أ لائط *lā'it*, A Sodomite, one of Lot's people.

أ لائح *hā'is* *lā'is*, Trembling, cowardly. Bad, wicked. Impatient, greedy.

أ لائحة *lā'isat*, (An ass) whose affection for her foal is mingled with stupefaction and fear.

أ لا يعد *lā yu'add*, Innumerable. مفاسد لا يعد *mafāsidi lā yu'add*, Innumerable evils.

أ لا يعقل *lā ya'qil*, Insane. Mad, drunk.

أ لا يعلم *lā ya'lam*, It means nothing.

أ لا يعني *lā ya'ni*, Unmeaning, absurd. Obscene.

أ لا ينع *sā'igh lā'igh*, (Food or wine) which flows gently down the throat.

أ لا يغلب *lā yughlab*, Invincible, unconquered.

أ لا يفوت *lā yafūt*, Immortal.

أ لا يفهم *lā yufham*, Unintelligible.

أ لائق *lā'iq*, Worthy, proper, suitable, capable, adapted, consistent, convenient, congruent; congruous, decent, due, fit for, able, qualified.

أ لائقان *lā'iqāna*, Worthy, proper. Suitably.

أ لائق *lā'iq*, A seeker of faults, critical; cynic.

أ لائل *lā'il*, in comp., as, لائل لائل *laylun lā'ilun*, A night long and dark. Misfortune.

أ لائم *lā'im*, (pl. لائمون *lā'imūn*, and لائم *lā'im*) A blamer, censorer, reprover. An accuser of any thing mean or criminal. رب لائم مليم *rabbu lā'imīn mu'lim*, Many (or oftentimes) a censorer is himself deserving of censure.

أ لائمة *lā'imat*, Reproof, accusation, censure.

أ لا يموت *lā yamūt*, Immortal.

أ لاين *lā'in*, A short, narrow-sleeved shirt.

أ لاين *lā'in*, Filled with black mud.

أ لا ينجى *lā yambayhi*, Indecent, impertinent.

أ لا يند *lā yanda*, A complainer. A vain talker.

أ لا ينفك *lā yunfakk*, Indissoluble, inseparable.

أ لا ينكسر *lā yanhasir*, Infrangible.

أ لايني *lā'yini*, A short shirt with narrow sleeves worn at work. A short vest worn by dervishes.

أ لاية *lāya*, A kind of silk stuff brought from India and China. Speech. Black, adhesive mud. Sediment at the bottom of a cistern. Half a horse-load. A valley between two mountains.

أ لائي *lā'iy*, Of, belonging, or relating to the particle of negation لا *lā*, Negative, negatory.

أ لا يبدن *lā yīdan*, To talk idly. To complain.

أ لب *lab*, The lip. Edge, margin. Shore, bank, coast. A blow on the nape of the neck with the open hand edgewise. لب آتش فشان *labi ātish-fishān*, Lips scattering fire. The lips of one who pours forth sighs and groans; also curses and imprecations. The lip of a mistress. لب آفتاب *labi āftāb*, Sunshine intercepted by a shadow. لب

لب *lab bar lab*, Full, stuffed. Brimful. لب را

لب را چشمه خضر ساختن *lab rā chashmasi khizr sākh-tan*, To drink incessantly. لب خضر *labi khuzrā*, The horizon, welkin's bound. لب در *labi dar*, The lips of a door, i.e. a bolt, bar, or any thing which keeps a door shut. The post or cheek of a gate. لب دریا *labi daryā*, Sea-shore. A mighty river or sea. لب سفید کردن *lab safed kardan*, To smile. لب کشتیگاه *labi kashfigah*, A pass, ferry, ford. لب لپان *labi lapān*, The shining brightness of a sword. لب و لجه *lab u lahja*, Conversation.

أ لب *lab*, A lioness.

أ لب *labb*, (v. n. of لب *lab*) Standing, stopping, remaining in a place. Putting on the pottrel or breast-harness. Steadiness, assiduity. Facing another (a house). Striking (any one) on the throat. One who stands still. One who sticks close. لب طيب *labb tabb*, Assiduous, attentive, industrious. *Lubb*, (pl. الباب *al-bāb*, الب *alubb*, and البوب *al-bub*) The heart, soul, mind. (pl. لبوب *lubūb*) Marrow, kernel of an almond or walnut: pith of a tree. The best part of any thing. Understanding, genius, judgment. لب جوز *lubbi jawz*, Kernel of a nut.

أ لب *laba*, (v. n. of لب *lab*) Milking the biestings from a sheep. Giving biestings to drink. Boiling biestings. The first milk after delivery, biestings. The first watering of a sown field. The first draught.

أ لب *liba*, Biestings, first milk after delivery.

أ لباب *labāb*, A little green fodder. A small quantity, less than a mouthful. *Libāb*, (pl. of لبيب *lubīb*) Prudent, intelligent. *Lubāb*, Pure, unsullied, untarnished, unmixed (nobility, reputation). لباب النقم *lubābu'l hamk*, Starch. *Labābi*, There is no harm.

أ لبابة *labābat* or *lubābat*, (v. n. of لب *lab*) Being intelligent, ingenious. Intelligence, judgment.

أ لبابة *labā'at*, *lubā'at*, (لبابة *labāt*, or لبابة *labā'at*) (pl. لبابت *labā'at*) A lioness.

أ لبابت *labā'at*, (pl. of لبابة *labā'at*) Lionesses.

أ لبابت *labbāt*, (pl. of لبابة *labā'at*) The throats of animals where they are stuck. Excellent women who love their husbands.

أ لباس *lubās*, (v. n. of لبس *lubis*) Delaying, tarrying. Slow-paced (horse). Delay.

أ لباسة *lubāsat*, (v. n. of لبس *lubis*) Delaying. Delay.

أ لباج *libāj*, Foolish. Weak.

أ لباجة *labācha*, A mantle. An outer garment. A judge's robe.

أ لباح *libāh*, A striking, buffeting. Wrestling.

أ لباحية *lubākhīyat*, (A woman) full of flesh, unblemished in body, tall, and handsome.

أ لباد *labād*, Any garment worn over all in wet weather. *Lubād*, A yoke for oxen.

أ لباد *labbād*, A felt-manufacturer or vender.

أ لبادة *lubbādat*, A short, thick woollen coat worn in rainy weather. A wrapper.

ف labāda, A cloak for ruin. Labāda, A yoke.
 أ labāda', (Camels) suffering from a disease in the throat. Lubāda', (or labāda') A kind of bird which is taken when lying on the ground. An assembled throng.

أ libās, (pl. البسة albiṣat) A garment, vesture, robe, apparel. Drawers. A spouse, husband, or wife. An assembling, flocking together. Mixture, confusion. libās'u'l bass, Deep distress. libās'u't takwa', The robe of piety. A thick, rough garment. Bashfulness, shame, modesty. A covering for the nakedness. Religion, faith. libās'u'l jūp, Extreme hunger. libāsī rāhib, لباس عنبرسا (libāsi gambarsā) Black clothing. لباس الرجل libāsu'r rajul, A wife. لباس المرأة libāsu'l mar'at, A husband. إخلاص لباس ikhlās-libās, Clothed with sincerity and candour. زني بد لباس zani bad-libās, A slatternly, untidily-dressed woman.

أ labbās, Possessed of a great deal of clothing. A mixer. A thorough dissembler.

ف labās, Forgery.

ف labāshan, (or labāsha) An instrument for holding a horse's lip or nose while shoeing, a farrier's twitch.

أ labāhat, (v. n. of لبق) Being intelligent, clever, skilful; mental abilities. Fitting well (a garment).

أ labāhat, A body, heap, multitude. Sheep mixed with other sheep.

ف lab-ā-lab, Lip to lip. Brimful.

أ labālīb, The bleating of sheep.

ف labān, A kind of gum. A partner in labour. (A slave or beast of burden) that has toiled long in service. (pl. of لب lab) Lips.

أ labān, Breast, bosom: brisket or chest of any cloven-hoofed animal. Libān, (v. n. of لبن) Sucking. (pl. of لبنون labūn) Milch (camels or ewes). Lubān, Frankincense. Benzoin. Any cone-bearing tree. Juniper-gum. Work undertaken from generous motives, not from necessity.

أ labbān, A brick-maker. A milk-seller.

أ labānat, (pl. لبان labān) An affair undertaken gratuitously. Want, necessity in any high and arduous affair.

أ labāyat, A sort of the tree امطى umṭiy.

أ labān, (pl. of لبنون labūn) Milch (camels or ewes).

أ labab, (pl. الباب albab) The throat, that part in particular about which they hang ornaments, or where they slaughter animals. Poitrel, breast-harness of a horse. A small heap (of sand).

ف lab-basta, With closed lips.

أ labat, A lioness.

أ labbat, The throat, especially the sticking-place in animals. Excellent (woman), loving her husband; lovely, elegant.

أ labt, (v. n. of لبت) Twisting (the hand).

Striking on the breast, belly, or ribs with a stick.

أ labā, (v. n. of لبت) Delaying, tarrying.

Delay. Labis, A delayer; tedious, dilatory.

أ labat, A delay, stay, stop, halt.

أ labj, (v. n. of ليج) Throwing on the ground, strewing. Striking with a stick. Labaj or lubaj, (pl. of لجة lubjat, labajat, or lubujat) Traps for wolves.

أ lubjat, labajat, or lubujat, A forked trap made of iron for catching wolves.

ف lab-charā, Fruits and sweetmeats handed about at an entertainment, and which people eat slowly when chatting together. Food in general for man or beast.

أ labh, (v. n. of لبح) Growing old (a man).

Labah, Fortitude, strength, bravery. An old man.

أ labhh, (v. n. of لبح) Laying snares. Taking.

Beating. Killing. Using ill in word or deed.

ف lab-khā, One who bites his lip: fastidious, fretful. A prig.

أ labakhat, A large tree which bears fruit resembling dates, sweet, but disagreeable.

ف lab-khand, (or khanda) Smiling agreeably: of a gracious, cheerful countenance.

أ labd, (v. n. of ليد) Carding or teasing (wool), moistening it and stuffing it into the head of the sheath to save the sword-belt. Libd, (pl. الباد albad and لبود lubūd) Felt-cloth; any kind of carpeting or saddle-cloths made of it. Business. Labad, (v. n. of ليد) Having a violent pain and tightness in the throat from eating too freely of the plant

سليان siliyān (a camel). Stopping, remaining. Sticking, cleaving to. Wool. ما له لب ولا سبد mā lahu labad wa la sabad, He has neither woollen-cloth nor hair-cloth, i.e. he has nothing. Lubad and libad, One who keeps close at home; sluggish is seeking a livelihood. Lubad, Much wealth.

Name of the last vulture of Locman. (This Locman was sent on an apostolic mission by the tribe of عاد عاد, and is said to be a different person from Locman the sage and fabulist). أبو اللبد abū'l lubad or libad, The lion.

أ labadan, Closely (like felt), pell-mell.

أ lubbad, Much wealth.

أ libdat, A piece of woollen-cloth united together without weaving. Felt. A lion's mane. The inside of the thigh. A patch on the breast of a shirt. A string or line round the collar of a shirt.

A locust. A number of men in one place. A shoot of the tree سليان siliyān. ذو لبدة zū libdat, A lion.

أمنع من لبدة الأسد amna min libdati'l asad, More unapproachable than the lion's mane. Lubdat, A crowd, mass of people packed together. Felt.

أ labada' or lubbada', A kind of bird.

أ lubbada', Assembled (people).

ف lab-rez, Brimful, running over. سر نثار sar-nisār u lab-rez shudan, To be too full and overflowing.

ف lab-lab, A conjurer. Liblāb, Ivy.

أ lablāb, Ivy, bind-weed, pellitory.

أ lablab, Bleating (ram). Lablab or lub-lub, Benevolent, kind to domestics or neighbours.

أ lablabat, (v. n. of لبلب Q) (A sheep)

licking tenderly her new-dropt lamb. Being scattered. Being tender-hearted and affectionate. The rattling of a goat at rutting-time. Separation, discrimination. Parental affection.

ف lablabū, Beet boiled and eaten with whey and garlic.

أ labz, (v. n. of ليز) Eating fast and greedily.

Striking violently; hitting on the back with the hand. Driving. Calling bad names. Putting on a veil worn across the nose by the Arabian women. Going a gentle pace, the whole foot touching the ground (a camel). Libz, (v. n. of ليز) Anointing a sore with an embrocation.

أ labi, (v. n. of ليس) Proposing to one any thing obscure or confused, mystifying. Mixture, confusion, ambiguity. Libs, A covering, especially that of the kaabah, or square temple of Mecca. The covering of a camel-palankin. A kind of dress. The membrane of the brain. Libz, (v. n. of ليس) Putting on a garment. Enjoying long the company (of a wife), or the society (of a friend). لبس المسوح lubsu'l musūh, The wearing of sackcloth.

أ labā, (v. n. of لبا) A great misfortune.

ف labān, Like a lip. Name of an herb eaten with sour milk. Wild mustard.

أ libsat, A mode of dressing, costume. A kind of dress. Labsat, Obscurity, mystification, doubt. Labasat, A kind of pot-herb.

أ labt, (v. n. of لبط) Falling flat. Being seized with epilepsy. Throwing (on the ground). Striking the ground with the fore-feet (a camel).

أ labtat, A rheum in the head. Labatat, The gait of one who limps or is spindle-shanked. The pace of any quadruped where the fore-feet move at once.

أ lab'an, (or zab'an lab'an) With impunity, unrevenged (blood was spilt).

أ labh, (v. n. of لبق) Softening (as cake amongst broth, or a leathern bottle). Being intelligent, skilful, ingenious, worthy, proper, fit. Fitting well (a garment). Ingenuity, quickness. Labih, Intelligent, clever, skilled, glib-tongued. Finely clad. A garment which fits well.

أ labkat, Ingenuity, quickness. Labikat, (A woman) well versed in the lore of looks.

أ labh, (v. n. of لبك) Mixing (flour with honey). Taking (pudding) with the fingers. Mixing, confounding. A mixture. Labih, Any thing mixed or confused.

أ labkat, A mixture. Labahat, A bit or mouthful (of steeped bread or of dates, butter, and coagulated milk).

ف lablāb, A conjurer. Liblāb, Ivy.

أ lablāb, Ivy, bind-weed, pellitory.

أ lablab, Bleating (ram). Lablab or lub-lub, Benevolent, kind to domestics or neighbours.

أ lablabat, (v. n. of لبلب Q) (A sheep) licking tenderly her new-dropt lamb. Being scattered. Being tender-hearted and affectionate. The rattling of a goat at rutting-time. Separation, discrimination. Parental affection.

ف lablabū, Beet boiled and eaten with whey and garlic.

ل لب لعل *lab-lal*, Lip-ruby, or ruby-lipped.
 ل لبم *labam*, Inequality in the shoulders.
 ل لبن *labn*, (v. n. of لبن) Giving milk to drink.
 Striking; bruising the breast (with a stick or a brick). Making brick. Eating voraciously. *Libn*, *labin*, or *libin*, A brick or tile. *Libn* or *lubn*, (pl. of لبن *labūn*) (Ewes or camels) having plenty of milk in the udder. *Laban*, (v. n. of لبن) Having plenty of milk in the udder (a ewe). Being seized with a pain in the neck from the pillow. (pl. البان *albān*) Milk. Coagulated sour milk. Gum, or any juice exuding from a tree. Quicksilver. بنات *banāt laban*, Lacteal glands. *Labin*, Fond of, or drinking milk. A gore in the side of a shirt. The breast of a shirt. (pl. of لبنة *labinat*) Bricks.
 ل لبنان *lubnān*, Mount Libanus.
 ل لبناية *lubnāniyat*, Great, important (affair).
 ل لبنة *lubnat* or *labinat*, Breast of a shirt. A brick or tile. A mural quadrant. *Lubnat*, A large mouthful or morsel. *Labinat*, (A sheep) abounding in milk. A gusset in a shirt. (pl. لبن *labin*) A square brick.
 ل لبع *labanj*, A kind of plane-tree.
 ل لبتك *labang*, A timber or ship-worm.
 ل لبنة *labna*, An insect which injures grain. *Lubna*, Part of an astrolabe.
 ل لبني *lubna*, A tree which emits a gum from which a fumigating perfume is made. عسل اللبني *ʿasalu 'l lubna*, Liquid gum-storax.
 ل لبني *labani*, Storax. Any thing made of milk and curd.
 ل لبنيات *labaniyāt*, Aliments made of milk.
 ل لبو *luba*, (lubus, or لبو *lubū*) (pl. of لبوة *lubwat*) Lionesses.
 ل لبوات *lubuwāt*, (pl. of لبوة *lubwa*) Lionesses.
 ل لبوب *lubūb*, (pl. of لب) Kernels. Piths.
 ل لبوة *lubwat*, (لبوة *lubwat*, *libwat*, or *labuwat*) A lioness.
 ل لبوخ *lubūkh*, Fulness of flesh.
 ل لبود *labūd*, A tike or sheep-louse. *Lubūd*, (v. n. of لبود) Stopping, remaining. Adhering, cleaving (to the earth); sticking. Lighting (a bird on the ground). (pl. of لبد *libd* or لبدة *libda*) Felt-cloths.
 ل لبودي *lubūdiy*, A dealer in felt, a felt-maker.
 ل لبوس *labūs*, Coat of mail. Clothing, raiment.
 ل لبون *labūn*, (or لبونة *labūnat*) (pl. لبان *libān*, *libn*, *lubn*, and لبان *labān*) (Cattle) with milk in the udder, milch. ابن اللبون *ibnu 'l labūn*, (fem. ابنة *ibnatu 'l labūn*) A young camel two years old. بنات لبون *banāt labūn*, Young dwarfish thorny plants called عرقط *ʿurqut*.
 ل لبوة *labwa*, Rennet for curdling milk.
 ل لبي *laby*, (v. n. of لبي) Consuming much meat.
 ل لبي *labi*, A slice of bread or melon. *Labe*, Yes, sir; hey.
 ل لبياب *labyāb*, A great river.
 ل لبيب *labīb*, (pl. التباء *alibbā*) Prudent, intel-

ligent, wise, sagacious, acute. Industrious, attentive, assiduous, who sticks to his work. Dressed in a cloak.
 ل لبيبة *labibat*, A kind of cloak. A sleeveless vest, tunic, or shirt.
 ل لبيث *labīs*, (as خبيث *hhabīs labīs*) Wicked, malignant.
 ل لبيثة *labīyat*, (v. n. of لبيث) Delaying. A multitude out of different tribes and nations.
 ل لبيج *labīj*, A herd of camels about a tent.
 ل لبيح *labīkh*, Fleishy.
 ل لبيحة *labīhat*, A bag of musk.
 ل لبيد *labid*, Boast, brag. A historian. A poet.
 ل لبيد *labid*, A small woollen sack (which, filled with food, they hang round the neck of a horse). Name of a poet. *Labid* or *lubayd*, Name of a bird.
 ل لبيد *labidan*, To boast, to brag.
 ل لبيدي *labīdi*, Poetry; story-telling.
 ل لبيرة *labīrat*, Name of a province in Spain.
 ل لبيس *labīs*, Often worn, threadbare (dress). Clothed, clad. Like, resembling. Name of a fish.
 ل لبيش *labīsh*, (لبيش *labīsha*, or لبيش *labīshan*) Barnacles for holding a horse's nose when shoeing, a farrier's twitch.
 ل لبيق *labīk*, Intelligent, clever, skilled. Glib-tongued. Fitting well (garment).
 ل لبيقة *labīhat*, (A woman) well versed in the lore of looks: coquettish.
 ل لبيك *labbayk*, What dost thou want with me? What wouldst thou have? Here I am: I wait your commands.
 ل لبيكة *labīkat*, A multitude. A mixture of sheep. A dish of meat, flour, sliced sour curd or oxygal, dates, and butter. (See بكيلة *bakīlat*).
 ل لبين *labīn*, (A horse) fed with milk. ابو لبين *abū lubayn*, Membrum virile.
 ل لبينا *labīnā*, A certain musical mode.
 ل لبينة *labīnat*, (Cattle) having plenty of milk in the udder. The breast of a shirt.
 ل لبينا *lubayna*, The devil's daughter; a woman's name. ابو لبينا *abū lubayna*, A name of the devil.
 ل لب *lap*, A large mouthful.
 ل لپاچه *lapācha*, An outer garment. Breaking.
 ل لپان *lipān*, Splendid, shining, glittering.
 ل لپچور *lapchūr*, Large-lipped.
 ل لب لب *lap lap*, The noise made in taking soup or lapping.
 ل لات *lat*, A hammer. A mace, battle-axe. A stick. A knock, blow, thump, flagellation. A part, fragment. A piece, as a piece of cloth and the like. One half of a folding-door. Linen. The belly. Name of a river.
 ل لات *latt*, (v. n. of لات) Breaking. Bruising, pounding, braying small. Moistening, rendering fluid a ptisan, and mixing it up with fat. Collecting, drawing close, tying tight, causing to adhere closely together. Making firm. Being united in friendship. A blow, stroke, bastinado. Punishment.

(pl. لاتوت *latūt*) A long-necked glass drinking-vessel.
 ل لات *lat*, (v. n. of لات) Beating on the breast. Striking (with a stone). Going. Being deficient. Lying with. Fixing the eyes upon (any thing). Bringing forth. Voiding dung. Breaking wind.
 ل لاتات *latāt*, Bark of trees pounded small. Any thing triturated, broken, pounded, or mixed.
 ل لاتاح *lutāh*, Intelligent, clever.
 ل لاتات *lat-ā-lat*, In pieces. Fragile.
 ل لاتانبان *lat-ambān*, A glutton. A term of abuse.
 ل لاتب *latb*, (v. n. of لاتب) Adhering, sticking. Being firm, fixed. Spearing. Tying tight. Putting on clothes. Girding a housing on a horse.
 ل لاتح *lath*, (v. n. of لاتح) Striking the face or body of any one with gravel, as to leave marks. Tearing out (an eye). Casting a look. Lying with. Spoiling of every thing. Striking with the hand. Clever, intelligent. *Latah*, (v. n. of لاتح) Being hungry. Hunger. *Latih*, Ingenious, intelligent, skilful.
 ل لاتحان *lathān*, Hungry, starved. Intelligent.
 ل لاتحة *latahat*, Ingenious, intelligent.
 ل لاتهي *latha*, Hungry, starved (woman).
 ل لاتح *lathh*, (v. n. of لاتح) Staining, contaminating. Splitting, cleaving. Cutting (with a scourge). Peeling, skinning.
 ل لاتحان *lathhān*, Hungry, famished.
 ل لاتحة *latihhat*, Ingenious, skilful (man).
 ل لاتد *latd*, (v. n. of لاتد) Striking (with fist).
 ل لاتر *latar*, A certain weight, half a من *man* of Tabriz. A vessel for holding wine.
 ل لاتر *latra*, A part, fragment. A man rendered indolent by fat. Rent, torn in pieces. Old. Low, base, vile. *Lutra*, By-words used by two persons and not understood by others. One who tells whatever he hears. Expelled, ejected, driven off.
 ل لاتر *latra*, In pieces, piecemeal.
 ل لاتر *latz*, (v. n. of لاتر) Striking on the breast or jaws with the fist in fighting. Pushing, thrusting, beating off.
 ل لاتغ *latgh*, (v. n. of لاتغ) Striking (with the fist). Biting (as a serpent).
 ل لاتك *latak*, Name of a game.
 ل لات لات *lat lat*, In pieces, piecemeal.
 ل لاتلة *latlatat*, Perjury.
 ل لاتم *latm*, (v. n. of لاتم) Piercing in the nostril with a spear. Throwing, darting. Striking, beating. *Latam*, A wound.
 ل لاتن *latin*, Sweet.
 ل لاتنبار *latambār*, (لاتنبار *latambān*, or لاتنبار *latambar*) Lazy; slothful. A glutton. Ignorant.
 ل لاتنة *latnat*, Any thing necessary to be done.
 ل لاتنة *lutunnat*, A hedgehog.
 ل لاتوب *lutūb*, (v. n. of لاتوب) Being firm, fixed. Sticking close to. Piercing with a spear. Tying tight. Putting on raiment.
 ل لاتوت *lutūt*, (pl. of لات *latt*) Long-necked drinking-decanter made of glass.

ر *latta*, Linen-rags.
 ر *lata lata*, Piecemeal. Broken in bits.
 ا *latayya'* or *lutayya'*, (dim. of *اللتي allatī*)
 The little she who. Misfortune.
 ا *latīm*, A proper name.
 ل *latin*, Latin.
 ا *latī*, One who moves not from his place.
 ا *lass*, (v. n. of *لث*) Being importunate.
 Remaining (in a place). Hitting, reaching, getting to. (Raining) for several days. Dew.
 ا *lass*, (v. n. of *لثا*) Thrusting his muzzle into a pot (a dog) and lapping the contents.
 ا *lassa'*, (v. n. of *لثي*) Being very wet (dress).
 ا *lasāt*, The uvula. A sort of tree.
 ا *lisāt*, (pl. of *لثة lisat*) Gums.
 ا *lisām*, A veil or a fillet bound over the mouth to disguise the face or to keep out the dust.
 ا *lisat*, (pl. *لثات lisāt* and *لثي lisa'*) The gum. A kind of tree.
 ا *lasd*, (v. n. of *لثد*) Filling a dish with grated bread levelled ready for the reception of milk or broth. Laying (furniture or wares) side by side.
 ا *lislat*, A crowd, stationary multitude.
 ا *last*, (v. n. of *لثط*) Throwing lightly or gently. Abusing, reviling in an under tone. A throw. A slight blow (especially slap on the back). A slow and gradual voiding of excrement.
 ا *laspat*, That part of the lip which adheres to the roots of the teeth.
 ا *lugh*, (v. n. of *لثغ*) Making (any one) stammer, or looking on (him) as a stutterer. *Lagh*, (v. n. of *لثغ*) Stammering, stuttering, being large-tongued, pronouncing *ghayn* غ *yā*, or *lām*, instead of *rā*; or *thā* instead of *sā*.
 ا *lughā*, (fem. of *لثغ* *alugh*) A woman who has the defect above-mentioned.
 ا *lughat*, The defect in the pronunciation of the letters mentioned above. *Lasughat*, The mouth.
 ا *lasah*, (v. n. of *لثق*) Being moist. Being calm, with much dew (a day). Moisture. *Larih*, (A bird) wet with dew or water.
 ا *laslās*, (and *لثلاثه laslāsāt*) Slow, tardy; one who recedes from what he was expected to do.
 ا *laslasat*, (v. n. of *لثلت* Q) Wavering, being inconstant in any business. Giving a little rest. Working, making (a camel) toil. Detaining, hindering. Tumbling (in the sand). Being obscure in speech. Importunity. Sojourn. Weakness. Several days' rain.
 ا *lasm*, (v. n. of *لثم*) Kissing. Veiling the mouth. Breaking stones with the foot (a camel). Giving a blow (on the nose) with the fist. Bruising, wounding (as stones do a camel's foot). *Lasm*, (pl. of *لثم* *lāsim*) Camels breaking stones with their feet.
 ا *lismat*, A manner of veiling the mouth.
 ا *lisariy*, Pertaining to the gum, gingival.
 ا *lasy*, (v. n. of *لثي*) Drinking (water) spa-

ringly. Licking (a pot) violently. Dirtying, soiling (a garment). *Lasa'*, (v. n. of *لثي*) Being moist and dewy. Distilling gum or juice (a tree). Thin gum or exudation which distils from a tree. Moisture, dew. The trend of a boot in water or blood. Adhesive, viscous (grease of milk). Dirt. *Lasā*, Moist (garment). (A tree) which distils gum or juice. *Lisa'*, (pl. of *لثة lisat*) The gums.
 ا *lasy*, Greedily fond of the gum *lasa*.
 ا *lasyā*, (A woman) who sweats in front or all over her body.
 ا *lasyat*, (A woman) who sweats about the privities, or over the whole body. *Lasiyat*, A tree, or gum which distils from a tree.
 ا *lasyāmiyat*, A costly kind of habit.
 ر *laj*, A kick. Dispute, quarrel. A cross rent. A wound from a blow with the foot.
 ا *lajja*, (fut. *yalajju*) He was litigious.
 ا *lujj*, A great crowd. The rugged part of a mountain. Plenty, especially a great body of water. A sword. Side of a channel or valley. *adhamu lujjun*, Intensely dusky-coloured (camel).
 ا *lajas*, (v. n. of *لجأ*) Taking refuge. An asylum, place of refuge. A frog.
 ا *lijāb*, (pl. of *لجة laj*, *lij*, or *lujbat*) Ewes whose milk fails four months after yearning.
 ا *lajābat*, (v. n. of *لجب*) Beginning to fail four months after delivery (a sheep's milk).
 ا *lajamat*, A female frog.
 ر *lajāj*, Quicksilver.
 ا *lajāj*, (v. n. of *لجج*) Quarrelling, wrangling. Contest, litigation, quarrel, squabble. *فرفري لجاج lajāj*, (or *علا على لجاج ala' lajāj*) Importunely. *Lijāj*, Hard riding.
 ا *lajāj*, A brawler; litigious fellow.
 ا *lajājat*, (v. n. of *لجج*) Disputing, quarrelling. Contention, litigation. Importunity. Adulation. Palpitation of the heart from hunger.
 ا *lijās*, (v. n. of *لجد*) Doing any thing successively and by degrees. Disputing, contending, wrangling. Glue, isinglass.
 ا *lijāf*, The threshold of a door. A stone projecting from a mountain (over a cave's mouth).
 ا *lijām*, (from *لگام ligām*) (pl. *لجم lujm* and *الجمة aljimat*) A bridle, reins. A mark resembling a bridle made upon cattle by burning. A menstruous cloth. Name of a famous horse. *لفظ lafaza lijāmahu*, He desisted from what he was doing (from fatigue). *Lajām*, Any thing from which one takes a bad omen. Inclination, affection.
 ا *lajān*, (v. n. of *لجن*) Being stubborn and lazy. Being slow, sluggish (a camel). *Lijān*, Stubbornness, refractoriness (in a camel).
 ا *lajab*, (v. n. of *لجب*) Making a noise, shouting. Roaring agitation (of the sea); voices of men. *Lajib*, (or *ذو لجب zu lajab*) Noisy (cloud). (A host) numerous, tumultuous, and uproarious.

ا *laj*, *lij*, *luj*, *laja*, *laji*, or *lijabat*, (pl. *لجاب lijāb*) (A ewe) with much, or little milk. A ewe four months after yearning, and whose milk has dried up.
 ا *lijat*, (v. n. of *ولج*) Creeping into (a hole).
 ا *lajjat*, Noise, vociferation, clamour. *Luj-jat*, A large body, multitude. Plenty (of water), the great deep, middle of the sea; an abyss. Silver. A looking-glass, mirror.
 ا *lujaj*, (pl. of *لجة lujjat*) Large bodies, multitudes. Bodies of water, mighty deeps. Silvers.
 ا *lujajat*, Quarrelsome, contentious.
 ا *lujh*, A hole in the bottom of a well or channel of a river. *Lajah*, A pimple in the inner corner of the eye. A flux from the eye.
 ا *lajz*, (v. n. of *لجد*) Eating, pasturing (as cattle). Cropping the pasture with the tip of the tongue. Taking or receiving little. Asking again and again after having received a present. Rousing, stirring up. Licking a pot (a dog).
 ا *lajiz*, Extensively drawn out, or ductile. Tenacious, adhesive, viscous, clammy, ropy.
 ا *lajf*, A blow, stroke. A digging at the foot of the hiding-place of a deer. *Lajaf*, (pl. *لجاف aljāf*) A well or trench in a stable. A cut in the side of a well, through which some part of the water runs off. Any part round the bottom of a well eaten away by the water. A well narrow at top and wide at bottom. A dam, mound, weir. The channel of a torrent. A trench cut at the side of a deer's covert.
 ر *lajlāj*, One who gives instruction in games of hazard. Name of the author of the game of chess. Irresolute, perplexed, hesitating. Tonguetied; a stammerer. Silver. Quicksilver.
 ا *lajlaj*, Any thing embarrassing, or in which one errs; obscure, doubtful, shifting, uncertain. *الحق الابلج والباطل لجلج al hakh ablj, wa'l bātīl lajlaj*.
 ا *lajlat*, (v. n. of *لجج* Q) Repeating words, being tautological.
 ر *lajlaja*, An aromatic electuary.
 ر *lajm*, Black mud at the bottom of a pond.
 ا *lajm*, (v. n. of *لجم*) Sewing (a garment). Unripe grapes. *Lajm*, A frog. Air, atmosphere. *Lajam*, Any thing from which one takes a bad omen. That part of a horse's cheek which is covered by the headstall. A frog. *Lajam*, A large and venomous kind of lizard. A frog. *Lajum*, (pl. of *لجم* *lijām*) Reins, bridles.
 ا *lujmat*, An extensive and flat mountain. The side of a valley. *Lajamat*, That part of a horse's cheek which is pressed by the headstall.
 ا *lajn*, (v. n. of *لجن*) Licking. Mixing leaves of trees with meal or barley as food for cattle. *Lajan*, (v. n. of *لجن*) Sticking, hanging by. Leaves shaken from trees for fodder. *Lajin*, Filth.
 ر *lajan* or *lajin*, Black mud or clay in the bottom of a pond. Any thing mixed up with clay.

أ لجنه *lajnat*, Many men consenting to, and approving any thing.

أ لجويج *lajūj*, (or لجرجة) Litigious, quarrelsome.

أ لجون *lajūn*, Stubborn and lazy (camel). *Lajūn*, (v. n. of لجن) Being stubborn and lazy. Being heavy and sluggish (a camel).

أ لجرجي *luorlijjīy*, Deep (sea), fathomless (ocean).

أ لجيف *lajif*, Broad-headed arrow. Door-post.

أ لجيفة *lajifat*, (du. لبيقتان) A door-post.

أ لجين *lajin*, Leaves shaken from trees for feeding camels. Foam of a camel. *Lujayn*, Silver.

أ لاج *lach*, Face, cheek, complexion. *Luch*, Naked.

أ لاجك *lachak*, A square mantle which women wear doubled into a triangular form.

أ لاج *lakh*, (v. n. of لاج) Being very close and intimate (relationship). A near relation. ابن عمي *ibnu ammi lakhān*, (or ابن عمي *ibnu ammin lakhin*) A very near relation.

أ لاه *lah*, (v. n. 3 of لاهي) Opposing, contending with. The bark of a tree or of a stick.

أ لاهة *lahadat*, A piece of meat. A mistake in reading or inflecting a noun or verb.

أ لاهس *lahās*, A greedy lick.

أ لاهسة *lahāsāt*, A lioness.

أ لاهسيم *lahāsim*, (pl. of لاهس *lahsum*) Narrow water-courses.

أ لاهسي *lahāsī*, An affair of great importance. Misfortune, calamity. Mixture, confusion.

أ لاهظ *lahāz*, The outer corner of the eye. *Lihāz*, (v. n. 3 of لاهظ) Observing attentively, looking through half-shut eyes. Look, glance, view, observation. Sense, respect. A mark burnt under the eyes of sheep. A feather plucked from the wing. The feathered part of an arrow.

أ لاهف *lahāf*, (pl. لاهف *lahuf*) An upper garment. A blanket, coverlet, quilted counterpane. A wife. *لاهف چشم* *lahāfi chashm*, The upper eyelid.

أ لاهك *lahāk*, (v. n. of لاهك) Overtaking, reaching to, touching. A collapse. *Lihāk*, A bow-case.

أ لاهم *lahām*, Metallic cement, solder. (pl. of لاهم *lahm*) Meats, bits of meat.

أ لاهام *lahhām*, A meat-seller, vender of flesh.

أ لاهان *lahhān*, One who pronounces very badly.

أ لاهانة *lahānat*, Error in pronouncing words.

أ لاهانة *lahhānat*, One who pronounces badly.

أ لاهانية *lahāniyat*, An inaccurate mode of reading.

أ لاهب *lahb*, (v. n. of لاهب) Beating, wearing (a road). Proceeding straight; passing briskly on, going forward. Throwing on the ground. Lying with (a woman). Drawing the bark off a tree, or the flesh from a bone. Being sleek and plump (a horse's back). Cutting (meat) the long way. Striking (with a sword). Making an impression, marking the way. Making (a road) clear. A wide and clear road. *Lahab*, (v. n. of لاهب) Being excited with rage. *Lahib*, Beaten (path), broad (road).

أ لاهب *lahb*, (v. n. of لاهب) Beating, wearing (a road). Proceeding straight; passing briskly on, going forward. Throwing on the ground. Lying with (a woman). Drawing the bark off a tree, or the flesh from a bone. Being sleek and plump (a horse's back). Cutting (meat) the long way. Striking (with a sword). Making an impression, marking the way. Making (a road) clear. A wide and clear road. *Lahab*, (v. n. of لاهب) Being excited with rage. *Lahib*, Beaten (path), broad (road).

أ لاهب *lahb*, (v. n. of لاهب) Beating, wearing (a road). Proceeding straight; passing briskly on, going forward. Throwing on the ground. Lying with (a woman). Drawing the bark off a tree, or the flesh from a bone. Being sleek and plump (a horse's back). Cutting (meat) the long way. Striking (with a sword). Making an impression, marking the way. Making (a road) clear. A wide and clear road. *Lahab*, (v. n. of لاهب) Being excited with rage. *Lahib*, Beaten (path), broad (road).

أ لاهب *lahb*, (v. n. of لاهب) Beating, wearing (a road). Proceeding straight; passing briskly on, going forward. Throwing on the ground. Lying with (a woman). Drawing the bark off a tree, or the flesh from a bone. Being sleek and plump (a horse's back). Cutting (meat) the long way. Striking (with a sword). Making an impression, marking the way. Making (a road) clear. A wide and clear road. *Lahab*, (v. n. of لاهب) Being excited with rage. *Lahib*, Beaten (path), broad (road).

أ لاهب *lahb*, (v. n. of لاهب) Beating, wearing (a road). Proceeding straight; passing briskly on, going forward. Throwing on the ground. Lying with (a woman). Drawing the bark off a tree, or the flesh from a bone. Being sleek and plump (a horse's back). Cutting (meat) the long way. Striking (with a sword). Making an impression, marking the way. Making (a road) clear. A wide and clear road. *Lahab*, (v. n. of لاهب) Being excited with rage. *Lahib*, Beaten (path), broad (road).

أ لاهب *lahb*, (v. n. of لاهب) Beating, wearing (a road). Proceeding straight; passing briskly on, going forward. Throwing on the ground. Lying with (a woman). Drawing the bark off a tree, or the flesh from a bone. Being sleek and plump (a horse's back). Cutting (meat) the long way. Striking (with a sword). Making an impression, marking the way. Making (a road) clear. A wide and clear road. *Lahab*, (v. n. of لاهب) Being excited with rage. *Lahib*, Beaten (path), broad (road).

أ لاهب *lahb*, (v. n. of لاهب) Beating, wearing (a road). Proceeding straight; passing briskly on, going forward. Throwing on the ground. Lying with (a woman). Drawing the bark off a tree, or the flesh from a bone. Being sleek and plump (a horse's back). Cutting (meat) the long way. Striking (with a sword). Making an impression, marking the way. Making (a road) clear. A wide and clear road. *Lahab*, (v. n. of لاهب) Being excited with rage. *Lahib*, Beaten (path), broad (road).

أ لاهت *lahat*, (v. n. of لاهت) Striking (with a staff). Taking the bark off a branch. *باحت لاهت* *bahtun lahtun*, True, sincere. Excessive, intense, clear, and stunning (cold).

أ لاهجا *lahaja*, (fat. يلهج *yalhajū*) He struck.

أ لاهج *lahj*, (v. n. of لاهج) Sticking in the scabbard (a sword). Striking. Hurting (the eye). Wounding with an evil eye. Fleeing for refuge.

أ لاهج *lahj*, Corner of a house. Corner of the eye. *Luhj* or *lahj*, (pl. لاهج *alhāj*) The socket of the eye. A hollow, a cavity. *Lahij*, Narrow (place).

أ لاهج *lahah*, (v. n. of لاهج) Having the eyelids glued together by viscous matter. *Lahik*, Narrow (place).

أ لاهد *lahd*, (v. n. of لاهد) Burying or preparing a place in the side of a tomb for depositing the dead.

أ لاهد *lahd*, (v. n. of لاهد) Having the eyelids glued together by viscous matter. *Lahik*, Narrow (place).

أ لاهد *lahd*, (v. n. of لاهد) Burying or preparing a place in the side of a tomb for depositing the dead.

أ لاهد *lahd*, (v. n. of لاهد) Having the eyelids glued together by viscous matter. *Lahik*, Narrow (place).

أ لاهد *lahd*, (v. n. of لاهد) Burying or preparing a place in the side of a tomb for depositing the dead.

أ لاهد *lahd*, (v. n. of لاهد) Having the eyelids glued together by viscous matter. *Lahik*, Narrow (place).

أ لاهد *lahd*, (v. n. of لاهد) Burying or preparing a place in the side of a tomb for depositing the dead.

أ لاهد *lahd*, (v. n. of لاهد) Having the eyelids glued together by viscous matter. *Lahik*, Narrow (place).

أ لاهد *lahd*, (v. n. of لاهد) Burying or preparing a place in the side of a tomb for depositing the dead.

أ لاهد *lahd*, (v. n. of لاهد) Having the eyelids glued together by viscous matter. *Lahik*, Narrow (place).

أ لاهد *lahd*, (v. n. of لاهد) Burying or preparing a place in the side of a tomb for depositing the dead.

أ لاهد *lahd*, (v. n. of لاهد) Having the eyelids glued together by viscous matter. *Lahik*, Narrow (place).

أ لاهد *lahd*, (v. n. of لاهد) Burying or preparing a place in the side of a tomb for depositing the dead.

أ لاهد *lahd*, (v. n. of لاهد) Having the eyelids glued together by viscous matter. *Lahik*, Narrow (place).

أ لاهد *lahd*, (v. n. of لاهد) Burying or preparing a place in the side of a tomb for depositing the dead.

أ لاهد *lahd*, (v. n. of لاهد) Having the eyelids glued together by viscous matter. *Lahik*, Narrow (place).

أ لاهد *lahd*, (v. n. of لاهد) Burying or preparing a place in the side of a tomb for depositing the dead.

أ لاهد *lahd*, (v. n. of لاهد) Having the eyelids glued together by viscous matter. *Lahik*, Narrow (place).

أ لاهد *lahd*, (v. n. of لاهد) Burying or preparing a place in the side of a tomb for depositing the dead.

أ لاهد *lahd*, (v. n. of لاهد) Having the eyelids glued together by viscous matter. *Lahik*, Narrow (place).

أ لاهد *lahd*, (v. n. of لاهد) Burying or preparing a place in the side of a tomb for depositing the dead.

أ لاهد *lahd*, (v. n. of لاهد) Having the eyelids glued together by viscous matter. *Lahik*, Narrow (place).

أ لاهد *lahd*, (v. n. of لاهد) Burying or preparing a place in the side of a tomb for depositing the dead.

or figs produced under others.

أ لاهك *lahk*, (v. n. of لاهك) Putting one thing into another, and making them to adhere closely. Putting medicine into another's mouth. Drenching. Licking (honey). *Lahik*, Qui lente sperma fundit.

أ لاهك *lahakā*, (or لاهكة *lahakat*) An animal like a lizard, livid, shining, swift, and short-tailed.

أ لاهك *lahlah*, Narrow (place).

أ لاهك *lahlahat*, (v. n. of لاهك Q) Remaining fixed, without moving from the spot. Dry bread, crust.

أ لاهك *lahm*, (v. n. of لاهك) Feeding (one) with meat. Gnawing or picking (a bone). Fixing, establishing, doing firmly and well. Soldering (gold or silver). (pl. لاهم *alhum*, لاهم *lahūm*, لاهم *lihām*, and لاهم *luhām*) Flesh, meat. Palp, heart, core.

أ لاهك *lahm*, (v. n. of لاهك) Feeding (one) with meat. Gnawing or picking (a bone). Fixing, establishing, doing firmly and well. Soldering (gold or silver). (pl. لاهم *alhum*, لاهم *lahūm*, لاهم *lihām*, and لاهم *luhām*) Flesh, meat. Palp, heart, core.

أ لاهك *lahm*, (v. n. of لاهك) Feeding (one) with meat. Gnawing or picking (a bone). Fixing, establishing, doing firmly and well. Soldering (gold or silver). (pl. لاهم *alhum*, لاهم *lahūm*, لاهم *lihām*, and لاهم *luhām*) Flesh, meat. Palp, heart, core.

أ لاهك *lahm*, (v. n. of لاهك) Feeding (one) with meat. Gnawing or picking (a bone). Fixing, establishing, doing firmly and well. Soldering (gold or silver). (pl. لاهم *alhum*, لاهم *lahūm*, لاهم *lihām*, and لاهم *luhām*) Flesh, meat. Palp, heart, core.

أ لاهك *lahm*, (v. n. of لاهك) Feeding (one) with meat. Gnawing or picking (a bone). Fixing, establishing, doing firmly and well. Soldering (gold or silver). (pl. لاهم *alhum*, لاهم *lahūm*, لاهم *lihām*, and لاهم *luhām*) Flesh, meat. Palp, heart, core.

أ لاهك *lahm*, (v. n. of لاهك) Feeding (one) with meat. Gnawing or picking (a bone). Fixing, establishing, doing firmly and well. Soldering (gold or silver). (pl. لاهم *alhum*, لاهم *lahūm*, لاهم *lihām*, and لاهم *luhām*) Flesh, meat. Palp, heart, core.

أ لاهك *lahm*, (v. n. of لاهك) Feeding (one) with meat. Gnawing or picking (a bone). Fixing, establishing, doing firmly and well. Soldering (gold or silver). (pl. لاهم *alhum*, لاهم *lahūm*, لاهم *lihām*, and لاهم *luhām*) Flesh, meat. Palp, heart, core.

أ لاهك *lahm*, (v. n. of لاهك) Feeding (one) with meat. Gnawing or picking (a bone). Fixing, establishing, doing firmly and well. Soldering (gold or silver). (pl. لاهم *alhum*, لاهم *lahūm*, لاهم *lihām*, and لاهم *luhām*) Flesh, meat. Palp, heart, core.

أ لاهك *lahm*, (v. n. of لاهك) Feeding (one) with meat. Gnawing or picking (a bone). Fixing, establishing, doing firmly and well. Soldering (gold or silver). (pl. لاهم *alhum*, لاهم *lahūm*, لاهم *lihām*, and لاهم *luhām*) Flesh, meat. Palp, heart, core.

أ لاهك *lahm*, (v. n. of لاهك) Feeding (one) with meat. Gnawing or picking (a bone). Fixing, establishing, doing firmly and well. Soldering (gold or silver). (pl. لاهم *alhum*, لاهم *lahūm*, لاهم *lihām*, and لاهم *luhām*) Flesh, meat. Palp, heart, core.

أ لاهك *lahm*, (v. n. of لاهك) Feeding (one) with meat. Gnawing or picking (a bone). Fixing, establishing, doing firmly and well. Soldering (gold or silver). (pl. لاهم *alhum*, لاهم *lahūm*, لاهم *lihām*, and لاهم *luhām*) Flesh, meat. Palp, heart, core.

أ لاهك *lahm*, (v. n. of لاهك) Feeding (one) with meat. Gnawing or picking (a bone). Fixing, establishing, doing firmly and well. Soldering (gold or silver). (pl. لاهم *alhum*, لاهم *lahūm*, لاهم *lihām*, and لاهم *luhām*) Flesh, meat. Palp, heart, core.

أ لاهك *lahm*, (v. n. of لاهك) Feeding (one) with meat. Gnawing or picking (a bone). Fixing, establishing, doing firmly and well. Soldering (gold or silver). (pl. لاهم *alhum*, لاهم *lahūm*, لاهم *lihām*, and لاهم *luhām*) Flesh, meat. Palp, heart, core.

أ لاهك *lahm*, (v. n. of لاهك) Feeding (one) with meat. Gnawing or picking (a bone). Fixing, establishing, doing firmly and well. Soldering (gold or silver). (pl. لاهم *alhum*, لاهم *lahūm*, لاهم *lihām*, and لاهم *luhām*) Flesh, meat. Palp, heart, core.

أ لاهك *lahm*, (v. n. of لاهك) Feeding (one) with meat. Gnawing or picking (a bone). Fixing, establishing, doing firmly and well. Soldering (gold or silver). (pl. لاهم *alhum*, لاهم *lahūm*, لاهم *lihām*, and لاهم *luhām*) Flesh, meat. Palp, heart, core.

أ لاهك *lahm*, (v. n. of لاهك) Feeding (one) with meat. Gnawing or picking (a bone). Fixing, establishing, doing firmly and well. Soldering (gold or silver). (pl. لاهم *alhum*, لاهم *lahūm*, لاهم *lihām*, and لاهم *luhām*) Flesh, meat. Palp, heart, core.

أ لاهك *lahm*, (v. n. of لاهك) Feeding (one) with meat. Gnawing or picking (a bone). Fixing, establishing, doing firmly and well. Soldering (gold or silver). (pl. لاهم *alhum*, لاهم *lahūm*, لاهم *lihām*, and لاهم *luhām*) Flesh, meat. Palp, heart, core.

أ لاهك *lahm*, (v. n. of لاهك) Feeding (one) with meat. Gnawing or picking (a bone). Fixing, establishing, doing firmly and well. Soldering (gold or silver). (pl. لاهم *alhum*, لاهم *lahūm*, لاهم *lihām*, and لاهم *luhām*) Flesh, meat. Palp, heart, core.

أ لاهك *lahm*, (v. n. of لاهك) Feeding (one) with meat. Gnawing or picking (a bone). Fixing, establishing, doing firmly and well. Soldering (gold or silver). (pl. لاهم *alhum*, لاهم *lahūm*, لاهم *lihām*, and لاهم *luhām*) Flesh, meat. Palp, heart, core.

أ لاهك *lahm*, (v. n. of لاهك) Feeding (one) with meat. Gnawing or picking (a bone). Fixing, establishing, doing firmly and well. Soldering (gold or silver). (pl. لاهم *alhum*, لاهم *lahūm*, لاهم *lihām*, and لاهم *luhām*) Flesh, meat. Palp, heart, core.

أ لاهك *lahm*, (v. n. of لاهك) Feeding (one) with meat. Gnawing or picking (a bone). Fixing, establishing, doing firmly and well. Soldering (gold or silver). (pl. لاهم *alhum*, لاهم *lahūm*, لاهم *lihām*, and لاهم *luhām*) Flesh, meat. Palp, heart, core.

أ لاهك *lahm*, (v. n. of لاهك) Feeding (one) with meat. Gnawing or picking (a bone). Fixing, establishing, doing firmly and well. Soldering (gold or silver). (pl. لاهم *alhum*, لاهم *lahūm*, لاهم *lihām*, and لاهم *luhām*) Flesh, meat. Palp, heart, core.

أ لاهك *lahm*, (v. n. of لاهك) Feeding (one) with meat. Gnawing or picking (a bone). Fixing, establishing, doing firmly and well. Soldering (gold or silver). (pl. لاهم *alhum*, لاهم *lahūm*, لاهم *lihām*, and لاهم *luhām*) Flesh, meat. Palp, heart, core.

أ لاهك *lahm*, (v. n. of لاهك) Feeding (one) with meat. Gnawing or picking (a bone). Fixing, establishing, doing firmly and well. Soldering (gold or silver). (pl. لاهم *alhum*, لاهم *lahūm*, لاهم *lihām*, and لاهم *luhām*) Flesh, meat. Palp, heart, core.

أ لحم *luhūm*, (pl. of لحم *lahm* or لحمة) Meats.
 أ لحن *luhūn*, An error or inaccurate mode of pronouncing the vowels. (pl. of لحن *lahn*) Sounds, notes, keys, tunes, modulations, melodies.
 أ لحي *lihanīy*, Belonging to beard or jaw.
 أ لحي *lahy*, (v. n. of لحي) Peeling (a tree). Reprehending, reproaching. Confounding, cursing. Speaking evil of, traducing. (pl. of لحي *alhi* and لحي *luhiy*) The chin. Bark. *Laha'*, (pl. of لحي *alhi* and لحي *luhiy*) The part where the beard grows; jaw, chin. *Liha'* or *luha'*, (pl. of لحمية *lihyat*) Beards.
 أ لحي *lihiy* or *luhiy*, (pl. of لحمية *lihyat*) Beards.
Luhīy, (pl. of لحي *laha'*) China. Jaws.
 أ لحيان *lihyān*, Drops of water. A furrow made by a torrent, a ditch, gutter, gully.
 أ لحيان *lihyāniy*, Large or long-bearded.
 أ لحيب *lahīb*, Thin of flesh on the back.
 أ لحمية *lihyat*, (pl. of لحي *liha'* and *luha'*) Beard, mustachio, or whisker. *Lihyatu't tays*, Goat's-beard (a shrub). *Lihyatu'l himār*, (Ass's-beard) The plant maidens'-hair.
 أ لحي *lahij*, Fraud, guile, deceit. ما فيه لحي *mā fihi lahiyā*, There is no deceit in him (or it).
 أ لحي *luhayjā*, Revocation, repeal, reversal.
 أ لحي *luhayzā*, A treasure.
 أ لحيص *lahis*, Narrow, strait. Calamitous.
 أ لحيص *lahis*, Alike, resembling, equal to.
 أ لحيص *lahif*, An outer garment. *Lahif* or *luhayf*, Name of a horse belonging to Muhammad.
 أ لحم *lahim*, Fleishy. One who has meat in the house. Killed, slain. Like, resembling. Suitable, befitting.
 أ لحي *luh*, A bulrush.
 أ لحي *lahhkh*, (v. n. of لحي) Being tearful (an eye). Being obscure, confused, barbarous, and unintelligible. Pursuing upon the mountains. Inclining in excavating. Anointing with perfume. Giving a blow. Inquiring (news).
 أ لحي *lahhā*, A shoe, slipper, sandal.
 أ لحي *lahhā*, A gallipot for holding medicines. An instrument, or the skin of a fish, by means of which a sternutatory is injected into the nostrils. Moist (female pudendum). *Likhā*, (v. n. of لحي) Cultivating mutual friendship. Endeavouring to conciliate, soothing by presents. Opposing, contradicting, dissenting from. Instigating, setting by the ears. Lying, colouring with falsehoods. Soaked bread, or the soaking of bread. Pap for children.
 أ لحي *lihhās*, (pl. of لحمية *lahhasat*) Pimples in the inner part of the eye.
 أ لحي *lihhāf*, (pl. of لحمية) Thin whitish stones.
 أ لحي *lahhāhik*, (pl. of لحمية *lahhāhik*) Cracks in the ground.
 أ لحم *lahhām*, Bones.
 أ لحمية *lahhāmat*, (v. n. of لحم) Being very fleshy (the face). Being thick and hard.
 أ لحم *lahhb*, (v. n. of لحم) Marrying. Smit-

ing upon the cheek, slapping, boxing. *Lahhab*, A kind of tree.
 أ لحمية *lahhkhāt*, A dirty, stinking woman.
 أ لحمية *lahht*, An iron mace. An iron hook used in driving or managing an elephant. A stick, a scourge. Flagellation. Somewhat, some, a little. A piece, bit, part, portion. A shoe, slipper, sandal. Hose worn over boots to keep them clean. Leather for making soles. Strife, contention. Breaking in pieces. A butcher's knife. An iron helmet. A horse's mane. A gad-fly. *Lahhti jiggar*, A piece of one's liver (applied generally to a beloved child). *Sang-lakht*, Solid rock.
 أ لحمية *lahht*, Great, large, corpulent. A woman abused so that both passages have become one.
 أ لحمية *sakhtun lakhtun*, Excessive (heat).
 أ لحمية *lahhtān*, (pl. of لحمية) Parts, portions.
 أ لحمية *lahht-doz*, Mender of old clothes.
 أ لحمية *lahhta*, A piece, part, portion.
 أ لحمية *lahhina*, A place raised upon wooden pillars seven or eight yards high, where they sleep on account of the dampness of the ground.
 أ لحمية *lahhtihā*, Parts, portions. Trifles.
 أ لحمية *lahhaj*, A white humour congealed about the eyes.
 أ لحمية *lahhijāt*, Blear, dirty (eye).
 أ لحمية *lahhjam*, An open road. A large-bellied camel. Frigidioris vulvæ mulier.
 أ لحمية *lahhchor lahhach*, Vitriol, copperas, Potash.
 أ لحمية *lahhcha*, Flame, live coals.
 أ لحمية *lahhz*, A sharp knife.
 أ لحمية *lahhshān*, Slipping, sliding. Clear. Plain, level.
 أ لحمية *lahhshish*, A slip, slide.
 أ لحمية *lahhshak*, A kind of frumenty. A certain sweetmeat. A stone on which a man sits and slides to the bottom of a mountain. Level ground frozen over, on which boys slide.
 أ لحمية *lahhsha*, A live coal. A spark of fire. A kind of frumenty. Fallen down in a slippery place.
 أ لحمية *lahhshidan*, To slide.
 أ لحمية *lahha*, (v. n. of لحمية) Examining the eye of a camel to see if she be fat or not. *Lakhas*, (v. n. of لحمية) Having a hard fleshiness of the upper eyelid. Becoming swollen round about (the eye). A hard fleshiness of the upper eyelid. *Lahhis*, Very fleshy (udder), with difficulty milked.
 أ لحمية *lahhsā*, (An eye) swollen round about.
 أ لحمية *lahhat*, Languor, relaxed habit of body.
 أ لحمية *lahhf*, (v. n. of لحمية) Branding with a broad mark. Thin foam or froth. Thin fresh butter. A hard blow.
 أ لحمية *lahhfāt*, (pl. of لحمية *lihhāf*) A thin whitish stone. A brand on cattle. Posterior, backside.
 أ لحمية *lahhkhik*, (pl. of لحمية *lahhāhik*) A gap or crack in the earth, like the hole of a field-mouse.
 أ لحمية *lahhkhakh*, Weak, feeble, languid, lean.

أ لحمية *lahhkhāniy*, One who speaks badly.
 أ لحمية *lahhkhāniyat*, Rudeness of speech.
 أ لحمية *lahhkhāt*, A kind of aromatic unguent.
 أ لحمية *lahhkhā*, A cephalic medicine. *Lakh-lakha*, (or *lahhkhāyī gambārī*) A ball composed of alce-wood, musk, and camphor. The hours of the night.
 أ لحمية *lahhm*, A cutting, amputation. A box, a blow. *Luhhm*, A kind of fish.
 أ لحمية *lahhmat*, Languor, heaviness. *Lakhamat*, A back-sinew. A difficult pass over rough ground. *Lakhamat* or *luhhamat*, Heavy, dull.
 أ لحمية *lahhn*, White matter which collects within the foreskin of an uncircumcised lad, or in the sheath of an ass. *Lukhn*, (pl. of لحمية *alukhn* and لحمية *lukhnā*) Stinking, uncircumcised. *Lakhan*, (v. n. of لحمية) Being stinking, rank, rancid, or rotten. Rank smell of female pudendum: of arm-pit or groin.
 أ لحمية *lahhnā*, Rank, uncircumcised (girl).
 أ لحمية *likhnat*, The fleshy part below the shoulder-blades.
 أ لحمية *lahhn*, (v. n. of لحمية for لحمية) Injecting medicine or snuff into the nostrils of any one.
 أ لحمية *lahhnwā*, A prating woman, gossip. (An eagle) which has the upper beak longer than the under one. (A she-camel) having one knee larger than the other. Wide (woman).
 أ لحمية *lahhkh*, Vicious, blemished (root, stock).
 أ لحمية *lahhy*, (v. n. of لحمية) Giving one's property. Making one sneeze, putting medicine into his nose or mouth. Much nonsensical talk. *Lakha'*, An instrument, or the skin of a fish, by means of which a sternutatory is introduced into the nostrils. Flabby and moist (pudendum). *Lakhī*, (A camel) having one knee larger than another.
 أ لحمية *lahhīfat*, The noise of running water, the sound of wind or of an eagle flying, or of one being strangled.
 أ لحمية *ladu*, *lad*, or *lud*, To, with, nigh, at.
 أ لحمية *ladd*, (v. n. of لحمية) Contending with animosity. Disputing at law; gaining a suit at law or victory in the field; being a formidable or severe enemy. Confining, imprisoning. Pouring medicine into the corner of the mouth of a sick man: giving a drench. Taking in medicine at one corner of the mouth. A sack, bag. *Ludd*, Lydda in Palestine. (pl. of لحمية *aladd*) Bold (antagonists).
 أ لحمية *ladā*, To, with, nigh, at.
 أ لحمية *ladāt*, (pl. of لحمية *ladat*) Contemporaries.
 أ لحمية *ladād*, Bold, unfair antagonists.
 أ لحمية *luddāgh*, A sharp thorn, a sting.
 أ لحمية *luddāghat*, A curse, cutting speech. A troublesome, disagreeable fellow.
 أ لحمية *ladām*, (v. n. of لحمية) Patching a garment or shoe. A patch (on a boot or garment).
 أ لحمية *ladān*, (pl. of لحمية) Limber (spears).
 أ لحمية *ladānat*, Limberness (of a spear).

أ **لدة** *lidat*, (v. n. of ولد) Bringing forth (as a woman). A birth-day. (pl. **لدون** *lidūn* and **لادات** *lidāt*) Coeval, contemporary, born at the same time.
 أ **لده** *ladh*, (v. n. of لدح) Striking or slapping with the hand on the back.
 أ **لداد** *ladad*, Litigation.
 ر **لدره** *ladrah*, Name of a fort in India.
 أ **لدى** *lads*, A throw. A blow with the hand. Gentle lowing or bleating. A licking, lapping.
 أ **لدغ** *ladgh*, (v. n. of لدغ) Stinging (a scorpion). Biting (a serpent). Using a cutting expression.
 أ **لدغاه** *ladaghā*, Detractors, slanderers.
 أ **لدغة** *ladghat*, A sting or venomous bite.
 أ **لدغي** *ladgha*, Detractors, slanderers. (pl. of **لدغ** *ladigh*) Bitten by a serpent.
 أ **لدهك** *ladh or ladak*, A sticking close, adhering.
 أ **لدم** *ladm*, (v. n. of لدم) Beating. Giving a box or a blow. Striking with any thing hard. Striking the bosom or face (as a woman in grief). Making dough flat by striking it. Mending, patching (a garment). The sound of a stone falling to the ground. Weak in mind, dull. *Ladam*, The honouring or acknowledging as a relation; whence this formula in confirming any alliance, **الدم الدم** *al ladama'l ladama*, Your honour will be our honour. (pl. of **لادم** *ladim*) Strikers. Menders.
 أ **لدمة** *ladmat*, A part, portion.
 أ **لدن** *ladn*, (pl. **لدن** *ladn* and **لدان** *ladān*) Flexible, limber (spear). *Ladun*, Soft, ill-dressed (meat). *Ladun*, *ladan*, *ludun*, *ludn*, *ladin*, or *ladni*, To, with. Nigh, near. At.
 أ **لدة** *lu or ladumat*, A thing needful to be done.
 ر **لدي** *ladunī*, Inspired, infused (knowledge).
 أ **لدود** *ladūd*, An adversary, opponent. (pl. **الدة** *aliddat*) A medicine poured through a tube into the corner of the mouth of a sick person: a drench. A pain in the mouth or throat. *Ludūd*, (v. n. of لد) Pouring medicine into the corner of the mouth of a sick person. Giving a drench. Taking in medicine at one corner of the mouth.
 أ **لدون** *lidūn*, (pl. of **لدة**) Born at the same time.
 أ **لدونة** *ludūnat*, (v. n. of لدن) Being supple, flexible, and limber.
 أ **لدي** *ladaniy*, Pertaining to the particle **لدي**.
 أ **لدي** *lada*, To, with, nigh, near, after, at. Whither? **لديك** *ladayha*, Near or with thee.
 أ **لديد** *ladid*, (pl. **الدة** *aliddat*) Medicine poured into the corner of the mouth. A drench.
 أ **لديدان** *ladidāni*, The two sides of the neck below the ear. Banks of a river. Sides of a valley.
 أ **لديدة** *ladīdat*, A gay, flourishing garden.
 أ **لديس** *ladīs*, (pl. **الداس** *aldās*) Fat, firm in flesh.
 أ **لديغ** *ladigh*, (pl. **لدغي** *ladgha*) Bitten by a serpent. Stung by a scorpion.
 أ **لديم** *ladīm*, A worn or tattered garment; also one mended.
 أ **لذ** *lazz*, Sweet, agreeable (water). **الذ** *al*

lazz, Sleep. *Luzz*, (pl. of **الذ** *lazīz*) Sweet, pleasant, delectable. Wines.
 أ **لذات** *lazzāt*, (pl. of **لذة** *lazzat*) Delights.
 أ **لذات حسية** *lazzāti hisīya*, Pleasures of sense.
 أ **لذاز** *lazzāz*, (or **لذادة** *lazzāsat*) (v. n. of لذ) Taking delight in, finding (a thing) agreeable. Being sweet and delicious. **الذاد** *hādīmū'l lazāz*, The destroyer of pleasure, i. e. death. *Lizāz*, (pl. of **الذ** *lazīz*) Sweet, delicious, delightful. Wines.
 أ **لذاع** *lazzāc*, A liar, promise-breaker.
 أ **لذة** *lazzat*, (pl. **لذات** *lazzāt*) Pleasure, delight, enjoyment, content, sweetness, deliciousness; taste, flavour, relish, savour. **اللذة** *al lazzat*, Wine.
 أ **لذع** *lazj*, A sipping. A being importunate.
 أ **لذع** *lazc*, (v. n. of لذع) Burning, scorching, singeing. Paining the heart (love). Making a mark by burning. Reproaching with words.
 أ **لذعة** *lazzat*, One mark made by the cautery, a dot with the end of the branding-iron; one reproach.
 أ **لذلاذ** *lazzāz*, Quick, expeditious at work. **الذلاذ** *al lazzāz*, The wolf.
 أ **لذلة** *lazzalat*, A being quick at work.
 أ **لذلك** *lizzāliha*, Because, on account of.
 أ **لزم** *lazm*, (v. n. of لزم) Affording pleasure, causing surprise. Dwelling, being fixed (to a spot). Breaking stones with his feet (a camel). Kissing.
 أ **لزمة** *luzamat*, One who keeps always at home.
 أ **لذوب** *luzūb*, A remaining, a stopping.
 أ **لذي** *laza*, (v. n. of لذي) Being assiduous, adhering to, cleaving unto. *Lazi*, Who.
 أ **لذيز** *lazīz*, (pl. **لذ** *luzz* and **لذاز** *lizzāz*) Sweet, full of juice, delicious, savoury, tasteful, pleasant, delightful. **الذيز** *al lazziz*, Wine.
 ر **لر** *lar*, A water-course. Arm-pit. Poor, thin, meagre. *Lur*, Name of a people of large stature dwelling in the open fields. The men of Kobistān. Ability, wish, will, object. A lamb. Name of a city.
 ر **لرد** *lard*, A race-course, public place.
 ر **لرز** *larz*, Tremor, fear, terror.
 ر **لرزان** *larzān*, Trembling, tremulous.
 ر **لرزانة** *larzānā*, (or **لرزانان**) Terrifying.
 ر **لرزانيدن** *larzānidan*, To make tremble, frighten.
 ر **لرزش** *larzish*, Shivering, quaking, trembling.
 ر **لرزمهي** *larz-māhi*, The torpedo.
 ر **لرزة** *larza*, A shaking, shivering, trembling, quaking. Tremor. The paroxysm or cold fit of an ague. An earthquake. **لرزة گرفتن** *larza giriftan*, To shiver. **لرزة زده شده** *larza-zada shuda*, Struck with a tremor, seized with a shivering fit.
 ر **لرزي** *larzi*, Ague, cold fit of an ague.
 ر **لرزيدن** *larzidan*, To tremble, shiver, quake.
 ر **لرس** *lars*, A blow, cuff, kick. *Lurs*, Pity, commiseration. Playing (on an instrument) with a plectrum or bow.
 ر **لرستان** *luristān*, A country in Persia.
 ر **لرك** *lurk*, Sour milk thickened by boiling, *Lurak*, A bow for cleaning and separating cotton.

ر **لرلر** *larlar*, A name of Omnipotence.
 أ **لرز** *lazz*, (v. n. of لر) Fastening, joining, glueing together. Adhering. Tying, binding. Piercing with a spear. The ring of a door. **لرز** *kazzun*, Dry, shrivelled (man). A miser. **لرز** *sharrin*, Addicted to evil.
 أ **لرز** *lazz*, (v. n. of لر) Giving. Filling. Feeding (camels) well. Bringing forth.
 أ **لرزب** *lizzāb*, (pl. of **لرزب** *lazīb*) Few, small.
 أ **لرزب** *lizzāz*, The bar of a door. One inveterate in his hatred against his enemy.
 أ **لرزاق** *lizzāq*, Glue. Coition. **لرزاق الذهب** *lizzāku'z zahab*, Gum-ammoniac. A certain medicine made from the urine of children; also of one leek-coloured, brought from Armenia. **لرزاق الحجر** *lizzāku'l hajar*, (or **لرزاق الرخام** *lizzāku'r rukhām*) A medicine extracted from a certain stone.
 أ **لزام** *lazām*, (or **لزامة** *lazāmat*) (v. n. of لزم) Being necessary, ensuing of necessity. Remaining constantly firm. Being assiduous, inseparable, adhering steadily. **لزام سبة** *subbat lazām*, An eternal reproach. *Lazāmi*, Contumelious (expression). *Lizām*, (v. n. of لزم) Being conjoined, individual, adhering. Death. Number, reckoning. Assiduous, attentive. An equitable judge. A judge who makes a just decision between what is right and wrong.
 أ **لزاميز** *lazzāziz*, Breast-bones.
 أ **لزب** *lazzb*, (v. n. of لزب) Adhering, having his several parts united. Becoming hard (clay). (pl. of **لزبة** *lazzbat*) Straits, difficulties. *Lizb*, A narrow path. *Lazīb*, (pl. **لزاب** *lizzāb*) Few, small.
 أ **لزابات** *lazzbāt*, (pl. of **لزبة**) Straits, difficulties.
 أ **لزبة** *lazzbat*, Difficulty, penury, want, scarcity.
 أ **لرزج** *lazzaj*, (v. n. of لرزج) Being drawn out (any thing viscous). Being joined, glued together; adhering. Being greedy. *Lazij*, Tenacious, adhesive, viscous, ropy, stringy, ductile.
 أ **لرزجة** *laz or lazijat*, A man who keeps at home.
 أ **لرزز** *lazzaz*, (v. n. of لرز) Fastening, joining, glueing together. Tying, binding. The bar of a bar.
 أ **لرزق** *lazzika*, (fut. **يلرزق** *yalzaku*) (It) adhered.
 أ **لرزق** *lizzik*, Contiguous, adjoining, close to the side. **لرزقي** *lizzikī*, My companion (as being close to my side). *Lazak*, Whatever grows up on a rainy morning and adheres to the lower parts of stones.
 أ **لرزك** *lazzk*, Coalescence (of the lips of a wound).
 أ **لزم** *lazm*, (v. n. of لزم) Being necessary, necessarily following. Being assiduous, adhering steadily, or inseparably. Keeping, observing strictly. Sticking close to. **لزمه** *lazimahu*, It stuck to him. *Lazam*, A distinction (between what is right and wrong). *Lazim*, A judge who makes a decision between right and wrong.
 أ **لزمان** *luzmān*, (or **لزامة** *luzmat*) (v. n. of لزم) Being necessary, following as a thing of course. Remaining steady. Being assiduous, inseparable, adhering.
 أ **لزمة** *luzamat*, Always fixed on one object.

أ لزن *lazzn*, Narrowness of circumstances, bad fortune, an indigent situation. (pl. of لزنة *lazznat* and *lazznat*) Straits, difficulties, distresses. *Lazzn* or *lazzan*, (v. n. of لزن) Pressing upon one another (people in a narrow spot, or round a watering-place). *Lazzn* or *lazzin*, (A well or drinking-place) beset by a throng of people.

أ لزنة *lazznat* or *lazznat*, (pl. لزن *lazzn*) Indigence, scarcity, a life of distress. لزنة ليلة *laylatun lazzatun* or *lazzatun*, A night of intense cold or great scarcity.

أ لزوب *lazzub*, (v. n. of لزب) Adhering tenaciously. Being firm, settled. Stinging (as a scorpion). Dearth, scarcity.

أ لزوجة *lazzijat*, Adhesiveness, viscosity.

أ لزوز *lazzuz*, (عجوز *ajjuz*) An old woman.

أ لزوق *lazzuk*, A plaster, sarcocolla (a Persian medicine for wounds). *Lazzuk* (v. n. of لزق) Adhering, sticking.

أ لزوم *lazzum*, A weak bow for practising with.

أ لزوم *lazzum*, (v. n. of لزوم) Necessarily following, behoving. Being inseparable adhering steadily, keeping close. Necessity, compulsion, obligation. Necessary connection. Expediency, behoof. Imposition of a task upon one's self. Debt. قدوم بفتح *hudumi bahjat-lazzum*, (His) fortunate or auspicious arrival.

أ لازجة *lazzjat*, One who keeps much at home.

أ لازحة *lazzicha*, A clew of thread.

أ لازير *lazzir*, Clever, expert, wary.

أ لازيز *lazziz*, (pl. لزازيز *lazzariz*) The breast-bone, where the flesh is thickest. لازيز شر *lazziru sharrin*, Addicted to evil.

أ لازيق *lazzik*, An inseparable companion.

أ لازيقاء *lazzayha*, Whatever grows up in a rainy morning and adheres to the lower parts of stones.

أ لازيقا *lazzayha*, Any thing agreeable (in speech), (which adheres or is remembered).

أ لافم *lafam*, Black mud at a pond's bottom.

أ لافن *lafan*, Mud at the bottom of a pond.

أ لاص *lass*, (v. n. of لاص) Cropping herbage. Eating. Licking.

أ لاص *lass*, Early grass which cattle can just crop with their lips. A kind of forage.

أ لاص *lassa*, A kind of forage.

أ لاصع *lassa*, Stinging; a stinger.

أ لاصم *lassam*, (v. n. of لاصم) Testing (anything). ماصم *ma lassama lassaman*, He tasted nothing.

أ لسان *lassan*, (pl. السن *alsan*, السنة *alsinat*, and لسان *lusan*) The tongue. Language, dialect, idiom, diction, speech, brogue, jargon. Tongue of a balance, or of a buckle. Flame of fire. A mission; an epistle. Style of a book. An interpreter. A ready spokesman (for the people). The hilly ground of Kūfa. لسان الله *lassan ollāh*, The word of God. لسان الابل *lassan ul ibl*, A kind of medicinal plant. لسان الثور *lassan ul bohr*, Subestens. لسان السان *lassan's sanr*, Ox-tongue. A sole. لسان الحبل *lassan*

lassan ul hamal, Plantain. لسان السبع *lassan's sabu*, Name of a plant. لسان الصدق *lassan's sidh*, A high encomium. Suitable praise. لسان العصفير *lassan ul asafir*, Seed of the ash. لسان الفرس *lassan ul faras*, Horse-tongue (an herb). لسان القلزم *lassan ul hulzum*, Tongue or bay of the Egyptian Sea. The Red Sea. لسان الكلب *lassan ul kalb*, The herb dogs'-tongue. لسان المزمار *lassan ul mizmār*, Head of the windpipe, larynx. لسان النار *lassan ul nār*, Tongue of fire, i.e. lambent flame without smoke. لسان حال *ba lassani hāl*, In language (expressive) of (one's) state or condition (as a haggard countenance, or tattered garments, in contradistinction to language uttered by the lips, and which is called لسان حال *lassani hāl*). ذو لسانين *zu lassanayn*, Two-tongued, bilingual. Deceitful.

أ لسانان *lassanan*, Verbally, orally.

أ لسان *lassan*, Eloquent. *Lassan*, An herb.

أ لسان *lassan-ashnā*, A philologist, linguist.

أ لسان *lassan-ashnā*, Philology.

أ لسانية *lassaniyat*, Eloquence.

أ لاسب *lassb*, (v. n. of لاسب) Stinging (as a scorpion). Striking (with a scourge). Licking (honey). Adhering, persisting in.

أ لاسبية *lassbat*, Bite of serpent, sting of scorpion. المرأة عقرب حلوة اللسبة *al mar'at ahrab hulwatu'l lassbat*, Woman is a scorpion with a sweet sting.

أ لاس *last*, Firm, strong. Good, handsome.

أ لاس *lastu*, (from the negat. verb لايس *laysa*) I am not. لا لاس *la lastu bi rabbihim*, Am I not your Lord? (spoken by the Almighty when He entered into covenant with Adam and his seed, Kar'an, ch. vii. See Maracci or Sale in loc. Allusion to this transaction is not unfrequent among the mystic poets of Persia, in such expressions as روز الست *rozi a last*, عهد الست *ahdi a last*, &c.) لاس *last* or *lasad*, (v. n. of لاس) Sucking (as a kid). Licking (a plate).

أ لاس *lassus*, Expert managers of camels.

أ لاصع *lassa*, (v. n. of لاصع) Stinging (as a serpent or scorpion). Reproaching. Travelling.

أ لاصعة *lassa*, A scorpion's sting. *Lassa*, One who has a reproachful tongue.

أ لاسق *lassik*, Close, contiguous, near, adjoining.

أ لاسق *lassik*, Close, contiguous, near, adjoining. هو لاسقي *hawa lassik*, He is my companion (close to my side). لاسق *lassik*, (v. n. of لاسق) Having the lights adhering to the side from excessive thirst (a camel).

أ لاسل *lassil*, A camel's bunch cut.

أ لاسل *lassil*, A camel's bunch cut.

أ لاسم *lassam*, (v. n. of لاسم) Being dumb, silent from stammering in speech and from ignorance. Keeping (the road). Testing.

أ لاسن *lassan*, (v. n. of لاسن) Taking hold of another's tongue. Sucking (a damsel's) tongue. Making (a shoe) tapering to a point. Overcoming in argument. Stinging (as a scorpion). *Lisan*, Idiom, tongue, language. *Lusan*, (pl. of لسان *lassan* and of

لسان *alsan*) Eloquent. (pl. of لسان *lassan*) Tongues. *Lusan*, (v. n. of لسان) Being eloquent. Eloquence. *Lasin*, Eloquent. Sharp-pointed like a tongue.

أ لسان *lassan*, Talkative, tongued (woman).

أ لاسو *lassu*, The act of eating voraciously.

أ لاسوب *lassub*, (or لاسوب *lassub*) Whatever is or may be licked; hence, any thing, somewhat.

أ لاسوع *lassu*, A woman who hates her husband.

أ لاسوع *lassu*, Fissures, gaps.

أ لاسوق *lassuk*, (v. n. of لاسوق) Adhering, sticking.

أ لاسيع *lassi*, Stung (by a serpent or scorpion).

أ لاسيعة *lassi*, A kind of herb.

أ لاسيق *lassik*, An inseparable companion.

أ لاش *lash*, Mud at the bottom of a pond.

أ لاش *lashsh*, (v. n. of لاش) Driving, compelling. Sumach. A kind of pease.

أ لاشتن *lashtan*, To sport, play, amuse. *Lishtan*, To lick.

أ لاشك *lashk*, A bit or piece. *Lashk* or *lishk*, Dew, hoar frost.

أ لشكر *lashkar*, An army. لشكر كشيدن *lashkar kashidan*, To muster or lead an army. لشكر مور شمار *lashkari mur-shumār*, An army numerous as ants. لشكر پيش *push lashkar*, Advanced guard, van, forlorn hope. لشكر پس *pas lashkar*, The rear.

أ لشكر *lashkar-pijūh*, A spy, a scout.

أ لشكر خلاص *lashkar-khalās*, A trull, strumpet.

أ لشكر شكن *lashkar-shikan*, (or لشكر شكن *lashkar-shikūf*) A conqueror of armies.

أ لشكر كش *lashkar-hash*, A commander, general.

أ لشكر كشي *lashkar-kashī*, Generalship.

أ لشكرگاه *lashkar-gāh*, A camp, parade, or any place where an army is quartered or manoeuvres.

أ لشكر نشين *lashkar-nishin*, A military station.

أ لشكر نويس *lashkar-navis*, Paymaster-general.

أ لشكري *lashkari*, A soldier. Any thing belonging to an army: military. An officer.

أ لشك صفت *lashk-sifat*, Like hoar frost.

أ لشك لشك *lashk lashk*, In pieces.

أ لشكه *lashha*, A bit, a piece. Dew.

أ لشكه لشكه *lashha lashha*, In pieces.

أ لاشلاش *lashlāsh*, Disturbed in the bowels. Timid (man).

أ لاشلاشة *lashlashat*, Commotion in the bowels. Disquietude. A going to and fro in fear and alarm.

أ لاشن *lashn*, *lashan*, or *lashin*, Soft, nice, delicate. Plain, smooth, even. *Lashan*, A prop, support.

أ لاشو *lashu*, (v. n. of لاشو) Becoming wretched after having been in a high station.

أ لاشي *lashiy*, Abounding in new milk.

أ لاص *lass*, (v. n. of لاص) Shutting a door. Doing any thing sily. *Liss*, *lass*, or *luss*, (pl. لصوص *lussus* and لاصص *alsās*) A robber.

أ لاص *lassa*, (fem. of لاص *lass*) (A sheep) whose one horn projects forwards, the other backwards. Close-thighed (woman). Narrow (forehead).

أ لاصاب *lassāb*, Narrow passes between hills.

▲ *lassāt*, (pl. of لَصَات) Female thieves.
 ▲ *lasās*, The act of robbing: robbery.
 ▲ *lasānis*, (pl. of لَصْنَة) Female thieves.
 ▲ *lisb*, (pl. of لَصَاب *lisāb* and لَصُوب *lusūb*) A fissure in a mountain, or narrow pass or valley between hills (greater than شِعْب *shīb* and less than لِهَب *lihīb*). *Lasāb*, (v. n. of لَصَب) Sticking fast (a sword in the scabbard). Adhering (skin to the flesh from leanness). Being tight upon the finger (a ring). *Lasib*, A kind of barley. Avaricious.
 ▲ *lassat*, (fem. of لَصَّ *lass*) (pl. لَصَات *lasāt* and لَصَائِص *lasāsis*) A female robber.
 ▲ *last*, *list*, or *lust*, (pl. لَصُوت) A robber.
 ▲ *lasas*, (v. n. of لَصَّ) Robbing. Robbery. Closeness of shoulder-blades, teeth, or thighs.
 ▲ *lasf*, (v. n. of لَصَف) Shining, lightening. Joining together (stones in pavements), laying (stones upon each other in a building). Whipping an arrow-head about with a bruised sinew. Agreeing, being suitable. *Lasaf*, The caper-tree. A substance resembling a cucumber springing from the root of the capers. A sort of date. Hares'-ears (an herb). Dryness and adhesiveness of skin.
 ▲ *lish*, The side. لَصِقِي *lishi*, (or لَصِقِي *bi lishī*) A companion (as close to one's side). *Lasah*, (v. n. of لَصَق) Haying the lights adhering to the side from excessive thirst (a camel).
 ▲ *laslasat*, A setting in motion. Motion.
 ▲ *lasro*, (v. n. of لَصَا for لَصُور) Joining one's self to another to avoid suspicion. Accusing, convicting.
 ▲ *lusūb*, (pl. of لَصَب *lisb*) Narrow paths between mountains.
 ▲ *lusūt*, (pl. of لَصْت *last*) Robbers.
 ▲ *lusūz*, Robbers.
 ▲ *lusūs*, (v. n. of لَصَّ) Robbing. (pl. of لَصَّ *lis* and لَصَّ *luss*) Robbers.
 ▲ *lusūsat*, The being a robber: robbery.
 ▲ *lusūsiyat*, (v. n. of لَصَّ) Robbing. Robbery, the profession of a robber.
 ▲ *lusūgh*, (v. n. of لَصَغ) Cleaving to the bones from leanness (the skin).
 ▲ *lusūh*, (v. n. of لَصَق) Adhering, being joined to. Conjunction, adhesion.
 ▲ *lasif*, Lightning. Effulgence.
 ▲ *lasih*, An inseparable companion.
 ▲ *lazz*, A man who drives away, or who commands to drive away.
 ▲ *lazlās*, Intelligent (guide).
 ▲ *lazlāzat*, A looking to right or left.
 ▲ *lazzm*, A being inconvenient, troublesome.
 ▲ *lazzm*, (v. n. of لَاض for لَاض) Being clever, intelligent (as a guide through sandy deserts).
 ▲ *lazī*, (v. n. of لَاض) Being added, joined, attached.
 ▲ *hazīy bazīy lazīy*, Impotent.
 ▲ *latt*, (v. n. of لَطَّ) Being assiduous, adhering steadily to, sticking close. Joining, fastening

to. Clapping the tail between the legs (as a camel when going to run). Denying (a debt). Loosing, letting drop (a veil). Covering, veiling. Closing, bolting (a door). Concealing, suppressing (news). (pl. of لَطَا *litāt*), Any thing hung round the neck (especially a necklace of dyed colocynth-berries).
 ▲ *lat*, (v. n. of لَطَّ) Adhering to, or being near the ground. Striking (with a stick). Beating, thumping (the back).
 ▲ *latāt*, A place, ground. Robbers near at hand. The forehead, or the middle of it. A weight, load. دَائِرَةُ اللَّطَا *dā'iratu'l latāt*, A star on the forehead of a horse.
 ▲ *lutākhāt*, Whatever falls from the hands or mouth in eating.
 ▲ *latāt*, A year of scarcity, when gifts and presents are forgotten to be made. *Lūtāt*, A salient point from the side or summit of a mountain. (pl. of لَطَّ *latt*) Necklaces made of dyed colocynth-berries.
 ▲ *lattāc*, A lick of his fingers in eating.
 ▲ *latāfat*, (v. n. of لَطَف) Being small, slender, yet handsome. Slimness, slenderness. Grace, elegance, beauty. Pleasantness, facetiousness, wit.
 ▲ *litām*, (v. n. 3 of لَطَم) Buffeting each other. Giving a blow, box, slap, or cuff.
 ▲ *latāf*, (pl. of لَاطِفَة *latīfat*, Jests, jokes. لَاطِفَاتُ الْحِيل *latāfi'at al hiyal*, Arts of finesse.
 ▲ *latāsim*, (pl. of لَاطِمَة) Perfume-boxes.
 ▲ *latab*, (v. n. of لَطَب) Adhering (as skin to the flesh from leanness).
 ▲ *lattat*, Vermicelli.
 ▲ *lats*, (v. n. of لَطَش) Striking (with the palm of the hand, a broad stick, or a stone). Assembling, collecting. Being severe, distressing (affair). Being overloaded (a camel). Mischief.
 ▲ *lath*, (v. n. of لَطَح) Striking (gently on the back) with the palm of the hand. Throwing (a man) on the ground. (Any thing) becoming dry, or worn down (no vestige remaining).
 ▲ *lathh*, (v. n. of لَطَح) Staining, defiling, contaminating. Defaming, accusing. Striking with the hand. A small part (of a cloud). *Latikh*, Uncleanly in diet. Badly fed.
 ▲ *lutakhāt*, (pl. of لُطَخَات *lutakhāt*) A fool.
 ▲ *lats* and *latas*, (v. n. of لَطَس) Striking, dashing (as stone against stone). Striking with any thing broad. Pelting (with stones). Bruising. Kicking. Boxing.
 ▲ *latat*, (v. n. of لَطَّ) Denying (a debt). Dropping out (teeth) being worn to the stumps.
 ▲ *lat*, (v. n. of لَطَعَ) Licking. Kicking (the backside). Giving one a blow (upon the eye). Striking with a stick. Hitting (the mark). Establishing, confirming. Erasing (a name). Having no water (a well). لَطَعَ اَصْبَعَهُ *lataga isbaghu*, He died. (pl. of لَطَاع *altāc*) The jaw. *Latac*, Whiteness in the interior part of an Ethiopian's lips. Thin-

ness of lips. A wearing away of the teeth to the roots. A lack of flesh about the female privities.
 ▲ *latāc*, Toothless (old woman). (A woman) small, lean, or skinny about the privities.
 ▲ *latf*, (v. n. of لَطَف) Being small, slender, yet elegant. *Lutf*, (v. n. of لَطَف), Approaching, drawing near. Being propitious, favourable (God). Being small, slender (but elegant). The grace or protection of God. Gentleness, humanity, graciousness, goodness, favour, courtesy, kindness, benignity, bounty, generosity, benevolence. رَطْف *lutf* *hardan*, To do a favour, confer an obligation. رَطْفًا وَكَرَمًا *lutfan wa karaman*, Graciously, generously. *Lataf*, A benefit, favour, kindness. A small quantity (of food).
 ▲ *latfān*, Kind, gentle, courteous.
 ▲ *latāfat*, A present, an offering.
 ▲ *latfi*, Adopted, brought up in the family.
 ▲ *littit*, Toothless, decrepit (she-camel or old woman). One who has large thick teeth.
 ▲ *latm*, (v. n. of لَطَم) Slapping (the face) buffeting. Joining, glueing together. A blow, box, slap on the face. لَوَّذَاتُ السَّوَارِ لَطَمَتْنِي *law sātū's sinār latamatnī*, Had one wearing a bracelet slapped me . . . (indignantly said by a lady who had received a slap from a menial).
 ▲ *latmat*, A blow.
 ▲ *latamīy*, Aromatic.
 ▲ *latm*, A fleeing to a rock or cave.
 ▲ *lutus*, A cleaving (to the earth).
 ▲ *latūkh*, Filth, defilement, stain.
 ▲ *laty*, (v. n. of لَطَى) Cleaving to the ground. Supposing (any thing to be in another's possession). Being oppressive, distressing.
 ▲ *littikh*, A fool; foolish.
 ▲ *latīf*, Elegant, graceful. Beautiful, agreeable, lovely, genteel, gollant, pleasant. Gentle, benign, benevolent, affable, kind, courteous. Thin, delicate, slender with elegance. (A speech) having an occult or mysterious meaning, a quaint saying. Acute, quick-sighted, penetrating, knowing occult subjects. اللطيف *al latīf*, God.
 ▲ *latīfat*, (fem. of لَاطِف *latīf*) Elegant, fine. Delicate, delicious. (pl. of لَاطِفَات *latāfi'at*) A jest, joke, pleasantry, jeu d'esprit. رَطْفًا بِرَطْفٍ *latīfa bar taraf*, Jeating apart. لَاطِفُهُ كَرْدَن *latīfa hardan*, To laugh at, jest.
 ▲ *latīf-tabc*, Of gentle disposition.
 ▲ *latīf-mashrab*, Facetious.
 رَطْفًا كَوِي *latīfu-gūy*, Facetious, witty.
 ▲ *latīm*, (pl. of لَطَم *lutum*) Cut with blows. اللطيم *al latīm*, A camel's colt. (The Arabian shepherd has a peculiar ceremony in weaning the young camel. When the proper time arrives, he turns the colt towards the rising star Canopus, and saying, "Seest thou Canopus? from this moment you taste not, by Allah, one other drop of milk;" gives it a

slap on the cheek, drives it from the mother, and sends it to feed on herbage with the rest of the herd). A horse distinguished by a white mark on the cheek. An orphan (deprived of both parents, or of the father; a motherless child being called عَجِيّ *ajīy*). The ninth horse in a race (when ten is the number started). Musk, or any odour with which they perfume the temples. A stallion-camel. لطيم *lafīm* *lafīm*, Used in calling sheep to be milked.

لطية *lafīmat*, A perfume-box. Musk. A market where perfumes are sold. A troop of camels carrying perfumes and fine cloths.

لظ *lazz*, (v. n. of لظ) Importuning, urging, harassing. Being assiduous, persevering. Repelling, driving away. A bad-tempered, grasping fellow. لظك *lazzun hazzun*, An ill-tempered man.

لظا *laza*, A small thing, a trifle.

لظلاظ *lazlās*, Warm (day). Ill-tempered (man).

لظلة *lazlāz*, (v. n. of لظل) Coiling, writhing, or twisting (as a serpent). Tossing and turning the head with indignation.

لظه *lash*, A slap with the palm of the hand.

لظي *laza'*, (v. n. of لظي) Blazing, sending forth a flame (fire). Hell, or hell-fire. Fire, flame.

لظيظ *lazīz*, (v. n. of لظي) Being assiduous, persevering. Urging, importuning.

لظانك *lazan laka*, May you rise from your fall (a formula of benediction when any one stumbles)!

لظع *la'az*, (v. n. of لظع) Shining (as the vapour of *zarrah*). Greedy. Hot, lascivious.

لظع *la'az*, (pl. of لظع) Bad-tempered and low-bred. Gluttons.

لظاب *lipāb*, (v. n. of لظب) Playing, joking, toying. *Luzāb*, Spittle. Slaver running from the mouth (of an infant). Snot, mucus, sliminess, viscosity. لظاب الشمس *luzābu 'sh shams*, (Saliva of the sun) Floating substances in the air during warm weather, resembling spider's webs, gossamer.

لظاب *luzābi* *anhabūt*, A spider's web. Drawing, painting. لظاب *luzābi gāv*, (or لظاب *luzābi gamāz*) Brightness of the sun or of lightning. Morning-light. Snow. Dew.

لظاب *luzābi la'āl*, The sun. لظاب *luzābi la'āl*, Red wine. لظاب *luzābi magas*, Honey. Wine. لظاب *luzābu 'a nahl*, Honey.

لظاب *la'azāb*, A player. An instructor in any game or exercise.

لظاب *luzābnāh*, A slaverer, slubberer.

لظابي *luzābiy*, Slimy, snotty, ropy, stringy.

لظاة *la'āt*, A bitch.

لظاع *luzāc*, Herbage when just sprouting.

لظاعة *luzācat*, Endive. Young grass, excellent pasture quickly eaten up. Fruitfulness of a year (in grass). The world. A draught of wine.

لظاعة *la'azcat*, One who makes an ineffectual effort to sing.

لظاه *luzāh*, The lickings of the lips or teeth.

لظامة *la'āmizat*, (or لظامة *la'āmīz*) (pl. of لظامة *la'āmīz*) Greedy, gluttonous people.

لظان *li'ān*, (v. n. of لظن) Execrating, cursing (one another). Pronouncing judgment, sentencing (as a judge). A malediction, curse. Exclusion from society. (pl. of لظنة *la'ānat*) Curses.

لظانية *la'āniyat*, A malediction, curse. Exclusion from society.

لظب *la'ab*, Play, sport. *La'ab*, *li'ab*, and *la'ēb*, (v. n. of لظب) Playing. *Li'ab* and *la'ēb*, Addicted to play. *La'ab*, (v. n. of لظب) Slaving, drivelling (as an infant). *La'ēb*, Play, sport, game. *Luzāb*, (pl. of لظبة *luzbat*) Games, sports.

لظباء *la'abā*, Name of a place, whence are brought the dogs called لظبانية *la'abāniyat*.

لظبان *la'abān*, Given to play, playful.

لظبة *la'abat*, One game. Any sort of game.

لظبة *la'abati barbari*, Hermodactyls. لظبة *la'abati zarnīkh*, The world-illuminating sun.

لظبة *la'abati mutallaha*, (or لظبة *la'abati mu'allaka*) The mandrake. *Li'abat*, A mode of play. *Luzbat*, Play of any kind (as chess or cards): a game. Any thing with which one plays (as dice).

A ludicrous man, of whom they make game. A puppet, doll, or plaything. *Luzabat*, Addicted to play.

لظبان *luzbatān*, (Pers. pl. of لظبة *luzbat*) Dolls, puppets. لظبان *luzbatāni dīda*, The pupils of the eyes.

لظبان *luzbat-bāz*, A player, comedian, buffoon, punch, punchinello. A player of puppets. A fascinater, conjurer. لظبان *luzbat-bāzi shatranj*, A player at chess.

لظبان *luzbat-bāzi*, Play, amusement; comedy, theatrical representation: ombres chinoises.

لظبي *luzbiy*, Ludicrous, belonging to play.

لظعة *la'azat*, Beautiful, chaste (woman).

لظع *la'as*, A being slow and heavy.

لظعة *la'asamat*, (v. n. of لظع) Delaying, hesitating. Considering attentively, desecrating, perceiving. Not daring, being deficient, coming short.

لظع *la'az*, (v. n. of لظع) Entering, occurring, forcing a way into the mind. Giving pain (a blow), making the skin smart. Inflaming, paining (love).

لظدان *la'adan*, The gum-herb lada.

لظامة *la'azamat*, (v. n. of لظم) Delaying. Considering attentively. Not daring, coming short.

لظامي *la'azaniy*, Greedy, covetous.

لظع *la'az*, (v. n. of لظع) Lying with. Licking (her) colt (a camel). Striking on the breast with the fist.

لظع *la'as*, (v. n. of لظع) Biting. *Luzāc*, (pl. of لظع *la'as* and of لظع *la'as*) Blackish-lipped.

لظع *la'as*, (v. n. of لظع) Being ruddy, with a mixture of black. Blackness of the lips, natural or artificial (sometimes esteemed a beauty in Arabia).

لظعة *la'asat*, (fem. of لظع *la'as*) A girl of a dark complexion, with a mixture of red; also one blackish-lipped. Blackish (lip).

لظعة *la'asat*, (fem. of لظع *la'as*) A girl of a dark complexion, with a mixture of red; also one blackish-lipped. Blackish (lip).

لظعة *la'asat*, (fem. of لظع *la'as*) A girl of a dark complexion, with a mixture of red; also one blackish-lipped. Blackish (lip).

لظعة *la'asat*, (fem. of لظع *la'as*) A girl of a dark complexion, with a mixture of red; also one blackish-lipped. Blackish (lip).

لظع *la'as*, Difficulty, hardness, severity. Gluttony, guzzling, swilling.

لظع *la'az*, A taking (with the tongue).

لظع *la'at*, (v. n. of لظع) Burning, cauterizing, branding in the neck. Wounding (with an arrow or a malignant eye). Feeding, grazing (camels).

لظع *la'at*, (v. n. of لظع) Making haste. Asking for, and taking care of, the whole of one's due. (pl. of لظع *la'at*) A line on the face, such as the Ethiopians disfigure themselves with.

لظع *la'at*, The side of a wall or mountain parallel to which they travel.

لظع *la'at*, (A sheep) marked with a black line in the neck.

لظعة *la'atat*, A malignant eye; fascination. Blackness mixed with red on a falcon's head. Blackness across a sheep's neck. Black or yellow lines, with which a woman paints her cheeks. A black mole or ornamental patch on the face. Archery.

لظعة *la'azamat*, A devouring (of flesh).

لظع *la'aha*, (fut. يلعب *yal'aku*) He licked.

لظع *la'ah*, (v. n. of لظع) Scraping a dish with the fingers; licking a plate or the fingers. Dying.

لظع *la'ah*, (v. n. of لظع) So-and-so licked his finger (a phrase denoting, He died).

لظع *la'ah*, (v. n. of لظع) Greedy, gluttonous.

لظعة *la'ahat*, One lick or one scrape. A little, lick (of spring-grass). *La'ahat* or *luzhat*, (v. n. of لظع) Scraping with the finger, licking. *Luzhat*, Any thing licked. A ladleful.

لظعة *la'ahit*, Foul-mouthed, scurrilous (woman).

لظع *la'ah*, A gem, a ruby of the most brilliant lustre. A species of red rose. The vermilion lips of a lovely woman. Red wine; called also لظع *la'ah* or *mazāb*, (or لظع *la'ah* *ra'ān*, or لظع *la'ah* *sufā*) Liquid ruby. Blood. لظع *la'ah* *āb-dār*, (or لظع *la'ah* *hush-āb*) A most brilliant ruby. The lip of a mistress.

لظع *la'ah* *as sang dādan*, (or لظع *la'ah* *sādan*) To acquire any thing with great difficulty.

لظع *la'ah* *bā tabarzād juft kardān*, To speak agreeably. لظع *la'ah* *piyāzi*, A kind of ruby red and white.

لظع *la'ah* *payhānī*, A ruby of the size of an arrow-head worn in the ear. لظع *la'ah* *shahar-bār*, Lip of a mistress. لظع *la'ah* *falak*, The world-illuminating sun. لظع *la'ah* *habāz*, Drunkenness.

لظع *la'ah* *kah-rubā*, Lip of a mistress. لظع *la'ah* *nā sufta*, (An unbored ruby) Original airs or compositions. An agreeable discourse on a new topic.

لظع *la'ah* or *la'ah*, Perhaps, haply, would that. لظع *la'ah*, (and لظع *la'ah*) Perhaps I.

لظع *la'ah*, Perhaps thou.

لظع *la'ah*, Pusillanimous, timid. A coward.

لظع *la'ah* *tarāz*, He who creates rubies and imparts to them their lustre.

لظع *la'ah*, A wolf. The semblance of water

appearing over a plain. Name of an Arabian tree and of a mountain. (See لعل *laḥā*).

لعللة *laḥlalat*, (v. n. of لعل *Q*) Shining (the vapour *سراب sarab*). Being restless (from hunger or any other cause). Moving, shaking. Breaking (bones). Grief, affliction. Anguish through hunger.

لعل قبا *laḥl-habā*, The thread of a crimson robe. Blood. The liver. Red wine.

لعل كين *laḥl-gūn*, (or رنكين *laḥl-rangīn*) Ruby-coloured, ruddy, rosy. A species of red rose.

لعل ماهي *laḥl-māhī*, A kind of red-boned fish.

لعل لعل *laḥla*, A tulip.

لعل لعين *laḥl-layn*, Ruby, ruby-coloured. Set with rubies. Name of a red and white flower.

لعل لعل *laḥam*, Saliva.

لعل لعل *laḥmāz*, A taking of a bone in the mouth. A stripping of the flesh from a bone with the teeth. A vain boaster.

لعل لعل *laḥmaz*, Greedy. A gluttonous man.

لعل لعل *laḥmazat*, Gluttony. The taking of a bone in the mouth. A stripping of the flesh from the bone with the teeth.

لعل لعل *laḥmūz*, A humble companion, parasite, feast-hunter. *Laḥmūz*, (or لعل لعل *laḥmūzat*) (pl. لعل لعل *laḥmūzat* and لعل لعل *laḥmūz*) A glutton.

لعل لعن *laḥana*, (fut. لعن *yalḥanu*) He cursed.

لعل لعن *laḥn*, (v. n. of لعن) Cursing, imprecating. Driving away (from any thing good). Pulsion. *Abayta'l laḥna*, A formula of congratulation or compliment, implying, you have done nothing, or will do nothing deserving of censure.

لعل لعن *laḥn hardan*, To curse. *Laḥan*, (pl. of لعل لعن *laḥanat*) Those who execrate or speak ill of.

لعل لعن *laḥanna*, Perhaps. *Laḥannī*, (or لعن لعن *laḥannānī*, Perhaps I.

لعل لعن *laḥnat*, (pl. لعن لعن *laḥanāt*) Imprecation, curse, anathema. *Laḥnatu'llāh alayhi*, (or لعن لعن *laḥnatu'llāh alayhi*, or لعن لعن *alayhi'llāh laḥna*) May the curse of God be upon him (an imprecation generally added to the name of the devil, or any worthless wretch). *Shayṭānī laḥnat-ma'āb*, The accursed devil. *Laḥnat ba hech*, So so, better than bad. *Laḥnat hardan*, To curse. To excommunicate. *Laḥnat*, Execrable, accursed. *Laḥanat*, (pl. لعن لعن *laḥan*) One who execrates, curses, or speaks ill of others.

لعل لعن *laḥnatī*, Cursed.

لعل لعن *laḥm*, (pl. لعن لعن *laḥm*) Bad-tempered and low-bred. A glutton. Greedy. Lecherous.

لعل لعن *laḥūh*, Playful (woman). Beautiful (girl).

لعل لعن *laḥwat*, A bitch. Greedy (she-wolf or bitch). *Laḥwat* or *luḥwat*, Excess (of hunger). A blackness round the nipple.

لعل لعن *laḥus*, Something, any thing. *Laḥwas*, A wolf. A man suddenly devouring any thing; greedy.

لعل لعن *laḥwas*, A jackal.

لعل لعن *laḥmah*, Ignorant. *Laḥūh*, Licked. An electuary, or any medicine which may be licked or sucked, a linctus, a lambative.

لعل لعن *luḥkat*, Activity, expedition at work.

لعل لعن *laḥa'*, Of a bad disposition or stock. A glutton. Greedy. Lecherous.

لعل لعن *laḥīyat*, Bread baked of millet.

لعل لعن *laḥīn*, Detested, execrable, abominable, accursed, anathematized, excommunicated. Driven out of society. (A woman) who curses others. A wolf. A scarecrow. Deformed, transformed into any vile shape. Destroyed, ruined, covered with shame and ignominy. *al laḥīn*, (Satan), the accursed. *raḥjul laḥīn*, A scarecrow.

لعل لعن *laḥ*, Bald, having no hair. A desert without vegetation. An addle egg. *laḥa'*, (v. n. of لعن) Blundering, making mistakes (in speech or in pronunciation). Talking triflingly and nonsensically. Being addicted to any thing (as drinking); drinking much (without satisfying thirst). Making a noise.

لعل لعن *luḥāb*, The worst feather of an arrow. An arrow badly trimmed. *luḥābat* or *luḥābat*, Folly, weakness. *luḥāt*, (pl. of لعل لعن *luḥat*) Tongues, languages, brogues, dialects, idioms. Forms, modes of writing and pronouncing words.

لعل لعن *laḥāsīn*, (pl. of لعن لعن *luḥsūn*) The insides and roots of noses.

لعل لعن *laḥādīd*, (pl. of لعن لعن *luḥdūd*) The parts of the mouth about the throat and jaws.

لعل لعن *laḥghāz*, A slanderer.

لعل لعن *luḥāt*, (v. n. of لعن) Making a confused, unintelligible noise (people).

لعل لعن *laḥghāf*, A hectorer, blusterer, bully.

لعل لعن *luḥām*, A bridle, a bit.

لعل لعن *luḥām*, The foam of a camel's mouth.

لعل لعن *laḥānīn*, (pl. of لعن لعن *luḥnūn*) The fleshy parts between the palate and throat.

لعل لعن *laḥb*, (v. n. of لعن) Becoming fatigued, tired, weary. Corrupting, injuring, causing mischief. Relating any thing wide of the truth. Thrusting his muzzle into a pot (a dog). The weakest of a bird's quills near the belly. A bad arrow, roughly polished. A vicious pronunciation. Weak, foolish (man). Flesh between the fore-teeth. *Laḥab*, The hair of the neck. *akhāza bi laḥabi rakabatihi*, He apprehended or understood it.

لعل لعن *luḥat*, (pl. لعن لعن *luḥāt*, and لعن لعن *luḥa'*) Tongue, idiom, speech, language, dialect; word, vocable. A dictionary, lexicon, vocabulary. An error in pronunciation. *luḥatun fi*, Another or a less accurate mode of writing: as, *sudgh* for *sudgh*, *zidh* for *zidh*, &c. *ahli laḥat*, The writer of a dictionary, a lexicographer. *hitābi laḥat*, A

Lexicography. *laḥanna*, Perhaps.

لعل لعن *laḥghāz*, A slip, stumble, fall.

لعل لعن *laḥghāz*, (v. n. of لعن) Changing, inverting, distorting. *Laḥghāz*, *laḥghāz*, *laḥghāz*, or *laḥghāz*, (pl. لعن لعن *laḥghāz*) An enigma, riddle; any thing occult, ambiguous, or mysterious, difficult to be understood; any speech liable to misinterpretation, or to give offence. *Laḥghāz*, *laḥghāz*, or *laḥghāz*, (pl. لعن لعن *laḥghāz*) The hole of a lizard, rabbit, field-mouse, or mole (as formed in an intricate manner). A labyrinth, maze, crooked path, meander.

لعل لعن *laḥghāz*, Slipping down. Slippery.

لعل لعن *laḥghāzī*, Slipperiness.

لعل لعن *laḥghāzīdan*, To make any thing slip, slide, or fall. To lubricate.

لعل لعن *laḥghāzīsh*, A slip, slide. Offence. Anger.

لعل لعن *laḥghāzīk*, A slippery place.

لعل لعن *laḥghāzīdan*, To slip, slide, fall. To drink. To milk.

لعل لعن *laḥghāzīdan*, Bald-headed. Scald.

لعل لعن *laḥghāzīdan*, A court in front of a house. *Laḥghāzīdan*, (v. n. of لعن) Making a loud noise, uttering a cry. Cooing (a turtle-dove, or the bird *katā*). (pl. لعن لعن *laḥghāzīdan*, A confused noise, indistinct voices.

لعل لعن *laḥghāzīdan*, (v. n. of لعن) Making up (meat) into balls and eating (it).

لعل لعن *laḥghāzīdan*, (pl. of لعن لعن *laḥghāzīdan*) Companions of thieves.

لعل لعن *laḥghāzīdan*, A morsel, a mouthful.

لعل لعن *laḥghāzīdan*, A stork or similar bird.

لعل لعن *laḥghāzīdan*, (v. n. of لعن) Stuttering, being barbarous in speech. Tautology. Moistening (a bread-pudding) in soup.

لعل لعن *laḥghāzīdan*, (v. n. of لعن) Foaming (camel), throwing saliva out of his mouth. Relating uncertain news. *Laḥghāzīdan*, A little perfume or unguent. The veins or nerves of the tongue. Extreme heat, restlessness, or disturbance.

لعل لعن *laḥghāzīdan*, Reins, a bridle.

لعل لعن *laḥghāzīdan*, White-faced (sheep).

لعل لعن *laḥghāzīdan*, Juvenile warmth and sprightliness. *Laḥghāzīdan*, The flesh between the palate and the throat. The flesh about the ear and neck. The gristly part of the ear. A lie. *laḥghāzīdan*, (Spoken to one when you understand not what he says).

لعل لعن *laḥghāzīdan*, Perhaps.

dictionary, vocabulary (literally a book of words).

لعل لعن *luḥsūn*, (pl. لعن لعن *luḥsūn*) The inside and root of the nose.

لعل لعن *laḥd*, (v. n. of لعن) Driving (camels) into the right road. Keeping in order. Restraining (from any thing). Pricking the ears. *Laḥd*, (لعل لعن *laḥdūd*, and لعل لعن *laḥdūd*) (pl. لعن لعن *laḥdūd* and لعل لعن *laḥdūd*) The flesh about the throat and jaws; also the lobe and the interior part of the ear.

لعل لعن *laḥdat*, Name of a grammarian of Isfahān.

لعل لعن *laḥzamīy*, A violent eater, glutton.

لعل لعن *laḥz*, A slip, stumble, fall.

لعل لعن *laḥz*, (v. n. of لعن) Changing, inverting, distorting. *Laḥz*, *laḥaz*, *luḥaz*, or *luḥuz*, (pl. لعن لعن *laḥz*) An enigma, riddle; any thing occult, ambiguous, or mysterious, difficult to be understood; any speech liable to misinterpretation, or to give offence. *Laḥz*, *laḥz*, or *laḥaz*, (pl. لعن لعن *laḥz*) The hole of a lizard, rabbit, field-mouse, or mole (as formed in an intricate manner). A labyrinth, maze, crooked path, meander.

لعل لعن *laḥzān*, Slipping down. Slippery.

لعل لعن *laḥzānī*, Slipperiness.

لعل لعن *laḥzānīdan*, To make any thing slip, slide, or fall. To lubricate.

لعل لعن *laḥzīsh*, A slip, slide. Offence. Anger.

لعل لعن *laḥzīk*, A slippery place.

لعل لعن *laḥzīdan*, To slip, slide, fall. To drink. To milk.

لعل لعن *laḥzīdan*, Bald-headed. Scald.

لعل لعن *laḥt*, A court in front of a house. *Laḥt* or *laḥat*, (v. n. of لعن) Making a loud noise, uttering a cry. Cooing (a turtle-dove, or the bird *katā*). (pl. لعن لعن *laḥt*, A confused noise, indistinct voices.

لعل لعن *laḥaf*, (v. n. of لعن) Making up (meat) into balls and eating (it).

لعل لعن *laḥafā*, (pl. of لعن لعن *laḥāf*) Companions of thieves.

لعل لعن *laḥfat*, A morsel, a mouthful.

لعل لعن *laḥlagh*, A stork or similar bird.

لعل لعن *laḥlaghat*, (v. n. of لعن) Stuttering, being barbarous in speech. Tautology. Moistening (a bread-pudding) in soup.

لعل لعن *laḥm*, (v. n. of لعن) Foaming (camel), throwing saliva out of his mouth. Relating uncertain news. *Laḥam*, A little perfume or unguent. The veins or nerves of the tongue. Extreme heat, restlessness, or disturbance.

لعل لعن *laḥam*, Reins, a bridle.

لعل لعن *laḥmā*, White-faced (sheep).

لعل لعن *laḥn*, Juvenile warmth and sprightliness.

لعل لعن *Laḥn*, The flesh between the palate and the throat. The flesh about the ear and neck. The gristly part of the ear. A lie. *laḥn*, (Spoken to one when you understand not what he says).

لعل لعن *laḥanna*, Perhaps.

لغني *lughnān*, (pl. لغاني *lughānīn*) A nerve within the ear. The flesh between the palate and throat. The inside of the nose. Root of the nose.
 لغني *lughannī*, (or لغني *lughannānī*) Perhaps I.
 لغو *laghw*, (v. n. of لغا for لغو) Talking triflingly and nonsensically. Barking (a dog). Swearing rashly. Moistening (a cake) in soup. Being disappointed, cut off from hope, despairing. The barking of a dog. The cry of the bird *katā*. Thoughtless and improper conversation. A blunder, mistake. Battology in prayer. Any thing contemptible, low-priced, of small value. A camel's colt or sheep, small and of little or no value.
 لغوب *laghūb*, Foolish, weak. *Laghūb* also *laghūb* (v. n. of لغب) Being exceedingly tired, greatly fatigued. Fatigue.
 لغوبة *laghūbat*, Folly, weakness.
 لغوس *laghwas*, A wolf, a greedy eater, gobbler. A robber, villain. A kind of fattening herb. A delicate, slender plant, which trembles from its delicacy and flexibility.
 لغوساة *laghwasat*, Any uncertain news or information, of which nothing sure is known.
 لغون *lughūn*, (pl. of لغة *lughat*) Tongues, idioms.
 لغونه *laghūna*, Decoration, ornament, dress.
 لغوي *laghwa*, Foolish, trifling talk. The cry of the bird *katā*.
 لغوي *lughawīy*, (pl. لغويون *lughawīyūn*) Belonging to language. A lexicographer. The literal meaning (of a word). لغوي معنوي *maḡnāyi lughawī*, The literal sense (of a passage).
 لغى *laghy*, (v. n. of لغى) Barking (a dog). *Lagha*, Talk of which no account is made. A blunder, mistake. Any thing mean, little, contemptible; spoken rashly. *Lugha*, (pl. of لغة *lughat*) Words, vocables. Idioms, phrases.
 لغيب *laghīb*, Bad or spoilt (feather).
 لغية *lughayyat*, (dim. of لغة *lughat*) A little error, a trifling inaccuracy. A trivial word.
 لغيث *laghīa*, Mixed, adulterated; a mixture. Wheat and barley mixed. A poisoned bait set for a vulture.
 لغيم *lughaymā*, or لغيم *lughghaymā*, Enigma.
 لغيط *laghit*, (v. n. of لغط) Making a confused noise, uttering unintelligible sounds (people). Cooing (a turtle-dove).
 لغيف *laghif*, (pl. لغفاء *lughafā*) A friend, an intimate companion. An abettor of thieves; one who takes part of their concerns, without accompanying them in their robberies; a receiver of stolen goods.
 لغيفة *laghīfat*, Gruel or porridge so thick that it can scarcely be stirred with a ladle.
 لفي *laff*, (v. n. of لف) Involving, wrapping, folding. Joining, adding one thing to another. Assembling, collecting. Mixing in battle (two hosts). Refusing to give another his due. Being thick and

entangled (trees). Eating many kinds of food, mixing them together in a disgusting manner. Being reckoned amongst, belonging to. A crowd of different sorts of people. *لَفَّ جَاؤا بِلَقِيم* *āzūbi laffihim* or *bi liffihim*, They came with their mixed multitude. *Liff*, (pl. لفوف *lufūf*, A crowd, multitude, troop, legion, body of men. A sort or kind of men. A body of false witnesses packed together from various places. *لَفَّ كُنَّا لَفَّا* *hunnā liffan*, We were congregated in one spot. *لَفَّ جَاؤا و من لف لقيم* *āzū wa man laffa liffahum*, They came with all that were reckoned to belong to them. *Liff* or *laff*, A garden thickly planted with trees. (pl. الفاف *alfāf*) Thick, entangled trees. *Luff*, (pl. of الف *alf*, and لفاف *laffāf*) Thick, fleshy-thighed. Tall, plump girls.
 لاف *laf*, (v. n. of لفا) Peeling off the bark of trees. Denuding. Diverting (one from any pursuit). Striking (with a stick). Railing at, traducing (the absent). Paying the whole that one owes; or something short. Remaining over.
 لافاف *lafāf*, (v. n. of لفا) Peeling off the bark. Denuding. A thing of little moment, a trifle. Something short of one's due. Rubbish or furniture on the ground. Ground, earth.
 لافاف *laffāf*, (fem. of الف *alf*) Plump-thighed (woman). Plump thigh. Thick, entangled (foliage).
 لافات *lafāt*, Ill-tempered, foolish.
 لافاح *luffāh*, A well-known plant resembling the brinjal or egg-plant. Fruit of the *يبروح* *yabrūh*.
 لافاظ *lifāz* or *lufāz*, A pot-herb.
 لافاظ *laffāz*, Eloquent.
 لافاة *lufāzat*, Any thing thrown out, especially from the mouth. A thing uttered. A word dropped from the mouth. Remains (of any thing).
 لافاظي *laffāzi*, Eloquence.
 لافاف *lifāf*, A cloak or upper garment of a man or woman. A covering, carpet, quilt. A tablecloth. The front test of a quadruped.
 لافاعة *lifācat*, A patch upon a garment.
 لافافات *lifāfat*, (pl. لفائف *lafāif*) Any kind of bandages, swathes, or rollers wrapped round the feet of a corpse, mummy, &c. A wrapper. Outside cover of a letter, an envelope.
 لافاق *lifāq*, Two cloths sewed together.
 لافام *lifām*, A fillet or veil which covers the tip of the nose or only the mouth.
 لافائف *lafāif*, (pl. لفافة *lifāfat*) Swathes for the feet, rollers. Wrappers, covers, envelopes.
 لافاة *laffat* or *liffat*, A garden studded with trees. *Liffat*, A light, sprightly, and pretty woman.
 لاف *laf*, (v. n. of لف) Twisting, bending, rolling. Peeling, barking. Turning away the face from (any body). Leading away, diverting, preventing from following (his plan). Putting (feathers) askew (upon an arrow). Striking (cattle) cruelly and indiscriminately. *Lift*, A rape, turnip. One half of any thing. Side, edge, margin. A

cow. The genitals of a lioness. Foolish (woman). Inclination, proneness. A friend.
 لافاف *lafāf*, (fem. of الف *alf*) Crooked-horned (she-goat). Squinting (woman).
 لافاة *lafat*, One who strikes cattle cruelly and indiscriminately.
 لافاف *laffara*, Vile, mean, ignoble.
 لافية *liffiyat*, A dish of turnips.
 لاف *laff*, (لف *lafch*, لافان *lafchan*, or لافحين *lafchin*) A thick lip like the lip of a camel, dirty, or hanging down when angry. A piece of meat without bone. A woman of loose character.
 لاف *laff*, Affliction, wretchedness.
 لافان *lafjān*, One who hangs his lip from extreme anger.
 لافان *lafchan*, Thick-lipped.
 لاف *lafh*, (and لافان *lafahān*) (v. n. of لاف) Burning (fire). Striking slightly, but briskly (with a sword). Being full of virulence (poison).
 لاف *lafhh*, A giving a blow on the head.
 لاف *lafz*, (v. n. of لفظ) Ejecting, throwing out (of the mouth). Pronouncing, articulating (words). Dying. A word, vocable. Pronunciation. و لفظ *lafz u maḡna*, Pronunciation and signification. *مثل لفظا ومعنى* *misluhu lafzan wa maḡnan*, (A word) resembling another in sound and sense.
 لافان *lafzan*, Explicitly, distinctly pronounced.
 لافاة *lafzat*, (pl. الفاظ *alfāz*) Word, speech, saying.
 لافاظي *lafziy*, Enunciative. Verbal.
 لاف *lafz*, (v. n. of لفع) Covering the head (grey hairs).
 لاف *lafaf*, A stuttering, stammering. The distortion of a vein in the fore-arm which disables a man from working.
 لاف *lafk*, (v. n. of لفق) Sewing two things together. Being unable to find what one seeks. Setting about any thing which one intends to finish. Finding and taking. Catching nothing (a hawk let loose). *Lifk*, One part, side, or edge of two pieces sewed together.
 لاف *lafgar*, Smoke, soot.
 لافان *lafāf*, Weak, infirm.
 لاف *lafaf*, Infirm, weak.
 لافاف *lafafat*, (v. n. of لاف *Q*) Eating voraciously. Tottering from a distortion of the sinews (a camel's leg).
 لاف *lafm*, (v. n. of لقم) Binding a fillet over the nose or mouth. Binding, fastening.
 لافوت *lafut*, (A woman) staring, looking about. Perverse, ill-tempered, and foolish. (A she-camel) braying when milking, and giving it with reluctance. (A married woman) who has children by another husband.
 لاف *lafuh*, Scorching wind.
 لاف *lufūf*, (pl. of لف) Assembled crowds.
 لافية *lafīfat*, A kind of thick soup.
 لاف *lafis*, Thrown out. Spoken, pronounced.

أ لفيفة *lafīfat*, Patch, addition to a garment.
 أ لفيف *lafīf*, Wrapped, folded, involute. Complex. A crowd, mixed multitude, or congregation out of every tribe. Mixed grain. The doubly imperfect Arabic verb; where infirm letters are separated it is then called لفيف مفروق *lafīfi mafrūk*, (Complex separated) as in وقى *wahā*, He preserved; and when united it is called لفيف مقرون *lafīfi maqrūn*, (Complex joined) as in شوي *shamā*, He roasted.

أ لافيف *lafīfan*, Assembled from every tribe.
 أ لافيفة *lafīfat*, Flesh on a camel's rump.
 أ لافيك *lafīk*, Ill-tempered. Foolish.
 أ لافضة *lafīzat*, A piece of meat without bone.
 ر لى *lah*, Destitute of hair, bald. An addle egg.
 لى ولى *lah u tak*, A desert, a wild uncultivated country. *Lah* or *luk*, Cheating, deceiving.
 أ لى *lahh*, (v. n. of لى) Striking with the hand. Striking on the eye. A crack in the ground. ر دق *dahh u lahh hardān*, To clap the hands, to applaud; to make a noise.
 أ ر لى *likā*, Face, form, visage, countenance.
 ر لى *hūr-likā*, With a face like an angel, i.e. beautiful. لى خورشيد *khurashed-likā*, With a face like the sun.

أ لى *likā*, (v. n. of لى) Meeting, encountering, being opposite; lighting or hitting upon. Thrown into. (pl. of لى *lahwat* or *lihwat*) Soon conceiving (as women or she-camels). Female eagles. لى الله *likā-u'llāh*, The meeting of God: day of judgment.
 أ لى *likāat*, (v. n. of لى) Meeting. One meeting or encounter. (An inaccurate word).
 أ لى *lahāt*, A meeting. The middle of the road.
 أ لى *lahāh*, (v. n. of لى) Taking the male and conceiving (a she-camel). Being impregnated with the flowers of the male and bearing fruit (a female palm-tree). The male palm-flowers. A masculine or noble tribe (such in Pagan times being so distinguished, who had never known captivity, nor a dependence upon kings). *Lihāh*, Sperma admissarii. A milch-camel. A she-camel that has a colt two or even three months' old. (pl. of لى *lih-hat*) Souls. Minds. (pl. of لى *lahūh*) Male camels. (pl. of لى *lih-hat* and *lah-hat*) Milch-camels.
 أ لى *lahhāh*, One who causes the fructifying energy to be imparted to a she-camel or palm-tree.
 أ لى *lihās*, A railing, a calling names.
 أ لى *lahāt*, Stalks of corn left uncut by the reapers, being missed by the sickle. *Lihāt*, (v. n. of لى) Meeting from opposite quarters. Being left in the field by the reapers (stalks of corn). لى لى *lihātūhi*, Over against, opposite him. *Luhāt*, Ears of corn picked up. لى السنبلى *lukātu's sumbul*, Gleanings of corn.
 أ لى *lukātāt*, Any thing gathered from off the ground. Gleanings, pickings. Sweepings, rubbish.
 أ لى *lihāḡ*, A coarse garment or covering.

أ لى *lahhāḡ*, A fly.
 أ لى *luhāḡāt*, Sounds from the bottom of the throat.
 أ لى *luhāḡāt*, Ready and prompt at giving an answer. A fool. A railer, slanderer, giver of ill names, or nicknames.
 أ لى *lahālik*, (pl. of لى *lahlāk*) Storks.
 أ لى *lahānat*, (and لى *lahāniyat*) Quickness of apprehension.
 أ لى *likāyat*, (v. n. of لى) Meeting.
 أ لى *lahab*, (pl. of لى *alhāb*) A title of honour, style, surname, addition; a nickname.
 أ لى *lahs*, (v. n. of لى) Mixing. Taking (any thing) quickly and entirely.
 أ لى *lah-h* or *lahak*, (v. n. of لى) Taking the male and conceiving (a she-camel). *Lahah*, A mountain. The fructifying sperm taken from the male to be put into any thing else. That by which a palm-tree is fructified. *Lihah* (pl. of لى *lih-hat*), and لى *luhah*, (pl. of لى *lahūh*) Milch (camels).
 أ لى *lih-hat*, An eagle. A crow. A woman giving suck. (pl. of لى *lihāh*) Soul. *Lih-hat* or *lah-hat*, (pl. of لى *lihah* and لى *lihāh*) Milch (camel).
 أ لى *lahz*, (v. n. of لى) Striking on the breast or neck in fighting.
 أ لى *lahs*, (v. n. of لى) Accusing, reproaching, treating opprobriously. Inclining, drawing (one) towards. لى اللس *al lahs*, Itch, scab. *Lahas*, (v. n. of لى) Being ill inclined toward any thing, being disturbed, perplexed. Being spoiled and depraved. *Lahis*, A slanderer, reviler; ridiculer; fomenter of discord. One who calls men by nicknames. Intelligent. A man who is never in one stay.
 أ لى *lahish*, Old, dried-up (leathern bottle).
 أ لى *lahs*, (v. n. of لى) Burning, scorching (the skin). *Lahas*, (v. n. of لى) Being narrow and tight. Being disturbed (the mind). Being impure (the soul). *Lahis*, Narrow. Loquacious, verbose. Prone to evil.
 أ لى *lahṭ*, (v. n. of لى) Gathering, picking from the ground. Mending or darning (a garment). *Liht*, (v. n. of لى) Escaping the reaper's sickle (stalks of corn). *Lahat*, Any thing picked up or gleaned from the ground. A little, somewhat. A species of odoriferous pot-herb. لى السنبلى *lahatu's sumbul*, Gleaning of corn. لى لى *lahatu'l maḡdan*, Particles or small pieces of gold in the mine, or mixed with ore.
 أ لى *luhātā*, (pl. of لى) Foundling-boys.
 أ لى *luhtat* or *luhatat*, Any thing gathered from off the ground. Property which a person finds on the ground and takes away to preserve it in the manner of a trust; stray, trove. A foundling.
 أ لى *lahḡ*, (v. n. of لى) Throwing away. Hitting (with a pebble). Flinging (camel's dung at any one). Hurting, wounding with a malignant eye. Biting (a serpent). Overcoming in talk or

disputation. Taking up with its proboscis (a fly).
 أ لى *lahazān*, (v. n. of لى) Passing quickly.
 أ لى *luhazāt*, One who speaks foolishly. One who terrifies by opprobrious and abusive words.
 أ لى *lahf*, (v. n. of لى) Seizing, snatching eagerly (like a hungry man). لى لى *lahfūn*, Of a quick genius. *Lahaf*, (v. n. of لى) Falling, ruinous (wall or cistern), bursting at the lower part. (pl. of لى *alhāf*) Side of a well or cistern. *Lahif*, (A well) tumbled down or sunk at the bottom. A weak structure of bad bricks. A well constructed of weak and bad materials. A well full of water, which flows as soon as dug. Quick, intelligent (man).
 أ لى *lahafān*, A snatching, taking eagerly.
 أ لى *lahahat*, Wells narrow at top. Those who strike with the palm of the hand (on the eyes).
 أ لى *lahlāk*, (pl. of لى *lahālik*) A stork. Sound, voice. لى لى *lahlāk bahbāk*, Talkative.
 أ لى *lahlak*, A stork. The tongue.
 أ لى *lahlahat*, (v. n. of لى) Crying tremulously. Moving, shaking, agitating. Chattering (a stork). The voice of a stork. A continued sound or motion of the jaws; or thrusting out the tongue (of a serpent). Eloquence, pronunciation.
 أ لى *lahm*, (v. n. of لى) Blocking (up the road). Eating fast, gobbling. Eating or swallowing leisurely (any thing). *Lahum* or *luham*, The middle or main part of the road. *Luhām*, (pl. of لى *luhmat*) Morsels, gobbets, mouthful.
 أ لى *luhmān bin bāḡūrā*, Name of a certain wise man, by some said to have been a son of Job's sister or aunt: by others, to have been a disciple of David: by others, a judge in Israel: while others declare him to have been an emancipated Ethiopian slave. He is the author of some Arabian fables, and is supposed by many to be the same as Aesop.
 ر لى *luhmānī*, Loecmanic; wise, sage.
 أ لى *luhmat* or *lahmat*, A mouthful, morsel. A kind of globular fritter made of flour, dried grapes, and oil; also mixed with new wine, and fried with sesame-oil. ر لى *luhmasi āhan ha-shīdan*, (To get a taste of iron) To receive a sabre-wound. To be fettered. أ لى *luhmasi khalifa*, (Caliph's bonne bouche) Name of a sweetmeat.
 ر لى *luhma-shumār*, One who attends feasts uninvited, and counts the number of mouthful.
 ر لى *luhma lukma*, In mouthful.
 أ لى *lahn*, (v. n. of لى) Perceiving, understanding. Quickness of apprehension. *Lahn*, A side, edge, border, margin, coast. A pillar, prop, buttress. Sharp, quick, intelligent (lad). *Lahan*, (v. n. of لى) Having a quickness of apprehension. *Lahin*, Who soon comprehends or easily retains.
 أ لى *lahnat*, Quickness of apprehension.
 أ لى *lahw*, (v. n. of لى) Bringing on the

دisease لقوة *lahwat*.

أ لقوة *lahwat*, A disease or distortion of the mouth. القوة ذو *zu'l lahwat*, Name of a certain eagle. A black eagle. *Lahwat* or *lihmat*, (pl. لقاه *liḥā* or القاه *alḥā*) A female eagle. A light, nimble, active woman. Soon conceiving (woman or camel).

أ لقوح *lahūh*, (pl. لقاح *liḥāh*) A he-camel. (pl. لقح *luḥah*) A she-camel that has taken the male. A she-camel that is milked. (This word is used for two or three months after foaling).

ف لقوم *luḥūm*, A kind of fritter made of flour, butter, and honey.

و لقوماش *lahūmāsh*, (or لقوما *lahūma*) Nicomachus, the father of Aristotle.

أ لقي *luhy*, *lihy*, or *luha'*, (v. n. of لقي) Meeting. *Laha'*, (pl. القاه *alḥā*) Any thing thrown away as worthless.

أ لقي *lahiy*, Any person or thing one meets. Thrown into, hitting, or lighting on. شقي *shahiyun lahuyun*, Miserable, abject. *Luhiy*, (v. n. of لقي) Meeting.

أ لقيان *liḥ* or *luhyān*, (v. n. of لقي) Meeting.

أ لقيان *lahiyānī*, Two persons meeting together.

أ لقيانة *lihyānat* or *luhyānat*, (v. n. of لقي) Meeting, encountering. *Luhyānat*, One meeting.

أ لقية *luhyat*, (v. n. of لقي) Meeting. A meeting, an encounter.

أ شقي *shahīh lahīh*, Deformed.

أ لقيط *lahit*, Picked up. A child exposed to chance, a foundling-boy. An old well upon which one alights unawares.

أ لقيطة *lahitat*, A contemptible man or woman; one of the meanest rank. بنو اللقيطة *banū'l lahitat*, Name of a tribe.

أ لقيطي *luhkayta'*, A tell-tale, whisperer, spy.

أ لقيف *lahif*, Quick, intelligent (man). (A well) fallen in at the bottom. Badly-constructed (cistern). A well full of water, which flows as soon as it is dug.

أ لقيم *lahim*, A globular morsel or any thing similar swallowed.

أ لقوية *luhaymiyat*, A large sort of wheat.

ف لك *lah*, A hundred thousand. Weak of mind, foolish; idle, foolish words. An old garment in holes. The dress worn by country people. A spot, stain. Bald. Name of a tribe of gipsies. لك روبيه *lahi rūpiya*, A lack of rupees. *Lih*, Name of a well-flavoured bird. *Luh*, The substance commonly called gum-lac, being the nidus of an insect found deposited on the twigs of certain trees in India, and from which a beautiful red luke is extracted, used in dyeing. A red colouring substance produced from gum-lac. A knot, bump, or swelling. Any thing not pared or trimmed. A wound in the belly, an imposthume. A ball. The ankle-bone.

أ لك *laka*, To thee.

أ لك *lahh*, (v. n. of لك) Striking one, espe-

cially on the nape of the neck with the clenched fist. Knocking and beating off. Tearing the flesh from a bone. Mixture. Flesh. A plant used in dyeing. *Lukh*, The expressed juice or residuum of the plant لك *lahh*, used as a dye. Firm in flesh. *Lukh* or *lahh*, The scrapings of skins dyed with the juice lukh, used in fastening knife-handles.

أ لك *luh*, (v. n. of لك) Striking. Paying the whole of what is due. Throwing prostrate.

أ لك *laka*, A stopping, staying, abiding.

ف لك *lahā*, (A baker's) kneading-trough. A stain upon cloths. A soft kind of skin. Goats' leather. A red flower. A shoe or slipper. Undressed leather. *Lahā* or *luhā*, Sediment of lac, used in fastening knife-handles. *Luhā*, A red colouring substance produced from gum-lac. An inhabited country, region, district. A window.

أ لك *laka'*, A being greatly addicted, cleaving to.

أ لك *lahhā*, Leather coloured with lukk.

ف لك *lahāt*, A thing spoilt, good for nothing.

أ لك *luhās*, A sparkling stone amidst plaster.

Pustules in the mouth of a camel.

أ لك *luhkās*, Pargeters, workers in plaster.

أ لك *luhāsīy*, White, very bright.

أ لك *liḥāz*, A piece of brass or cloth put into the axle-hole of a pulley when grown too wide in order to tighten it (technically, a bush or box).

أ لك *lahāgi*, Dirty, slatternly (woman).

أ لك *lahāgat*, A being mean, sordid, dirty.

أ لك *liḥāf*, A thick coarse cloth placed under an ass's pack-saddle.

أ لك *liḥāh*, (pl. لك *luhak*) Compression, squeezing, crowding. Fleishy or fat (she-camel). Fleishy (camels). (pl. of لك *lahik*) Closely arrayed, compact (squadrons). Firm in flesh.

أ لك *luhālik*, Thick, firm-fleshed (camel).

ف لك *luhām*, Shameless, impudent, bold, saucy. Name of a mountain.

أ لك *luhkām*, Hard (hoof) breaking stones.

ف لك *lahāma*, (or لك *lahāna*) A sheep's pudding, chitterling, sausage. Penis.

ف لك *lahāi*, Red colour, red.

أ لك *lahs*, (v. n. of لك) Striking. Overloading, oppressing. *Lahas*, (v. n. of لك) Adhering to any one (dirt). Having pustules in the mouth (a camel). The pustules themselves.

أ لك *lahiat*, Fat (she-camel).

أ لك *lah-h*, A striking with the fist on the chin.

أ لك *lahd*, (v. n. of لك) Striking with hand or foot. Driving away. *Lahad*, (v. n. of لك) Adhering (dirt). *Lahid*, Avaricious, narrow-minded.

ف لك *lahad*, A kick, cuff, blow. لك زن *lahad zadan*, To strike, kick, cuff. To tread, trample.

ف لك زن *lahad-zada*, Kicked, cuffed. Trod.

ف لك زن *lahad-zan*, Striking. A kicker.

ف لك زن *lahad-kob*, Kicking. Kicked, trodden.

أ لك زن *lahz*, (v. n. of لك) Striking with the fist

on the breast or jaws in fighting. *Lahiz*, Avaricious.

أ لك *lahis*, Stubborn, obstinate, untractable.

أ لك *lahz*, A blow with the clenched fist.

أ لك *lahg*, (v. n. of لك) Stinging (as a serpent or scorpion). Striking the udder with his head (a sucking lamb). Eating, drinking. Bite, puncture. *Lihg*, A dwarf. *Lahaq*, (v. n. of لك) Being mean, sordid, dirty. Adhering (especially mud or dung, and hardening). *Luhag*, Worthless, criminal, sordid, avaricious, abject, slavish, servile, base, mean, despicable. Lascivious. Careless, heedless, inattentive. Filth, dirt. A slave. An infant. A fool. A horse. The young of any quadruped. A colt. The two sons of Aliy, Hasan and Hussayn.

أ لك *yā luhaq*, O wretched, sordid, abject!

أ لك *lahqā*, Mean, servile (woman).

أ لك *luhaqat*, A mare.

أ لك *lahfū*, A tribe of Ethiopians.

ف لك *lihak*, A sour plum.

أ لك *luhak*, (pl. of لك) Firm-fleshed (camels).

ف لك *lihal*, A pear.

ف لك *lahlak*, Idle talk. *Lihlik*, A mill-hopper.

أ لك *lahlah* or *luhluh*, Thick and short (camel).

ف لك *lahlaka*, Vain, idle talk. *Lihlika*, A mill-hopper.

أ لك *lahm*, (v. n. of لك) Driving, knocking off. Striking with clenched fist. *Lahum*, To you, your.

أ لك *lahmat*, A blow with the fist.

ف لك *lahan*, Any basin or vessel in which the hands, feet, or body are washed. A candlestick. A censer. A chafing-dish. A cotton-cover or screen for a candle. A fire-steel. A large grate.

أ لك *lahan*, (v. n. of لك) Speaking barbarously (especially bad Arabic). A basin, a bowl.

أ لك *lahin*, (or لك *lahinna*) But, still, notwithstanding, nevertheless.

أ لك *luhnat*, (v. n. of لك) Stammering, stuttering. Pronouncing (Arabic) barbarously. Impediment in speech.

أ لك *luhnūnat*, A stammering, a stuttering.

ف لك *lah u pah*, Running up and down. An old carpet; household furniture, especially when worn for the wear. Rude, unskilful, inexperienced. *Luh u pah*, Coarse, thick, rough, untrimmed.

ف لك *luhu paki*, Thickness, coarseness.

أ لك *lahūg*, Abject, wretched, mean, servile.

أ لك *luhūnat*, (v. n. of لك) Pronouncing (Arabic) barbarously.

ف لك *laha*, Spot, stain. Red dye, lac. Timid.

ف لك *lah-han*, Hunger. A fast-day.

أ لك *laka'*, (v. n. of لك) Being greedy. Sticking close to. *Lihay*, That, so that, in order to.

أ لك *lahiy*, Addicted to.

أ لك *lahig*, Abject, wretched, mean, servile.

أ لك *lahigat*, Mean, servile (wench).

أ لك *lahih*, (pl. لك *liḥāh*) Closely arrayed, compact (army). Flesh. Firm in flesh. Liquid pitch.

Name of a certain slender tree.

- لحيفة *luhayhat*, Fleishy, firm (she-camel).
 لحيلا *lihaylā*, So as not.
 لحيما *lihaymā*, That, so that. So as not.
 لحيين *luhīn*, A coarse woollen cloth.
 لحي *lag*, Pain, trouble, sorrow, affliction, suffering. Imprisonment: a prison. Astick. Flagellation.
 لحي *ligām* or *lugām*, A bridle; the bit. لحي *lugām khāṣṣan*, To champ the bit. To be refractory. لحي *lugām dādan*, To attack.
 لحي *lugām-rez*, Slack-rein, full-speed.
 لحي *laglag*, A stork.
 لحي *lagala*, A kick, blow with the foot.
 لحي *lagan*, A brazen or copper pan in which the hands are washed; also in which they bake.
 لحي *lagūr*, A tribe of gipsies living in the vicinity of Harāt.
 لحي *li' l' naht*, Suddenly, extempore.
 لحي *li' l' lāh*, (for *li' l' lāh*) For God. العظيم *li' l' lāh*, By the great God, for the love of God. الحمد والمنة *li' l' lāh*, To God be the praise and glory (or thanks).
 لحي *lam*, Mercy, forgiveness. Rest; tranquillity.
 لحي *lam*, Not. When prefixed to the aorist it gives it the preterite signification: as *lam yansur*, He did not assist. لم يخلق مثلها في البلاد *lam yukhlak misluhā fī'l bilād*, The like hath not been created on earth. لم يزل *lam yazāl*, (sem. *lam yazāl*) Eternal. *Lam* is sometimes pleonastic. لحي *Lima*, Wherefore? For that which.
 لحي *lamm*, (v. n. of *لحم*) Assembling, collecting what had been dispersed. Repairing, mending, restoring. Eating one's own substance, and that of one's friends. Descending, alighting at.
 لحي *lam*, (v. n. of *لحم*) Stealing, taking the whole. Striking the hand on. Looking askance, glancing at.
 لحي *lamā*, Nightshade, foxgrapes.
 لحي *lamā*, Surely not. *Limā*, (from *ل* *li* and *ما* *mā*) For that which, whereas. Why? Wherefore?
 لحي *lummā*, Not yet, never. Why? If not. When. لم يضرب *lamunā yazrib*, He has not yet struck.
 لحي *lumāt*, (pl. of *لحم* *lumāt*) Bodies of men, from three to ten. Peers, equals, contemporaries.
 لحي *lammāt*, pl. of *لحم*, Fortunes. Misfortunes.
 لحي *lamāj*, A small bit, morsel, taste, sip.
 لحي *lammāh*, One who looks slyly but attentively. Shining, glancing. *Lummāh*, Intelligent birds of prey.
 لحي *limākh*, A striking, a giving of blows.
 لحي *limāzā*, (comp. of *ل* *li*, *ما* *mā*, and *ذا* *zā*) For what reason? why? wherefore?
 لحي *lamāz*, A defamer (of one present).
 لحي *hacāhu lamāsi*, He cauterized his diseased part.
 لحي *lumāsāt*, Necessity, but not extreme.
 لحي *lamāz*, Something. Any thing. What-ever is tasted with the tip of the tongue.

- لحي *lumāsāt*, Shreds of meat about the teeth; remains in the corners of the mouth after eating.
 لحي *limāf*, (pl. of *لحم* *lumāt*) Parts of a plant beginning to wither and turn white.
 لحي *lammāf*, Bright, glittering (sword).
 لحي *lammāfāt*, A desert where the vapour of *sarāb* glitters. The middle of an infant's head, as long as it remains soft. An eagle.
 لحي *lamāh*, Aught (I have not tasted).
 لحي *lamāh*, A small bit, morsel, taste. *Lumāh* or *limāh*, A collyrium used for clearing or brightening the eyes.
 لحي *la* or *lumāl*, Collyrium for the eyes.
 لحي *lam-ā-lam*, Up to the brim.
 لحي *limām*, (pl. of *لحم* *limmat*) Locks of hair flowing below the ears. *limāman*, (He) seldom (visited) us. Sometimes, from time to time.
 لحي *lumāt*, A peer, equal, cotemporary. A chief, leader, exemplar. A body of men, from three to ten.
 لحي *lammāt*, Fortune; misfortune. Vehemence, intensity. A little. A slight touch (of insanity). *Limmat*, (pl. *لحم* *limam* and *لحم* *limām*) A head of hair, locks flowing below the ears (that which flows to the shoulders is called *jummat*). The ragged appearance of the head of a stake which has been much thumped by a mallet. *Lummat*, A companion, partner, fellow-traveller. Companions, friends. A company, from three to ten. Of the same age. Like, resembling; a match. A leader.
 لحي *lamtur*, Uneven, rough. Strong-bodied. Coarse, thick. Fat. Idle, tardy, languid.
 لحي *lam tara mā*, Especially.
 لحي *lamj*, (v. n. of *لحم*) Eating with the fore-teeth, or with the corners of the mouth. Lying with. *samjun lamjun* or *samijun lamijun*, Deformed, base.
 لحي *lumjat*, A whet before dinner.
 لحي *lamh*, (v. n. of *لحم*) Looking at sily, glancing the eyes at any object. Shining, twinkling (star), flashing (lightning). A glance, twinkling of an eye, instant. *lamhu' l' basr*, The twinkling of an eye. *lamhun bāsirun*, Any thing clear.
 لحي *lamāhān*, (v. n. of *لحم*) Shining, twinkling (a star), flashing (lightning).
 لحي *lamhat*, A glance with the eye; a wink. Lightning. (pl. *لحم* *malāmih*) Similitude, resemblance. *Lumhat*, (pl. *لحم* *lumah*) A shining spot.
 لحي *lamha lamha*, Every moment.
 لحي *lamd*, (v. n. of *لحم*) Beating, lashing, boxing, slapping. Humility, submission.
 لحي *lamdān*, Humble, submissive.
 لحي *lamz*, The stealing of a glance.
 لحي *lamz*, (v. n. of *لحم*) Defaming, accusing, reproaching. Winking, making a signal with the eye. Striking, pushing, thrusting, beating off, bruising. Trampling upon. Appearing (as grey hairs).
 لحي *lamzat*, A wink. *Lumazāt*, A slanderer

(of the absent).

- لحي *lamzadan*, To sleep soundly. To stretch out.
 لحي *lams*, Soft, tender, delicate.
 لحي *lams*, (v. n. of *لحم*) Touching, handling, feeling. Lying with. Prying into the mysteries of heaven, and longing to overhear. The sense of feeling or touch. *Lumus*, (pl. of *لحم* *lamūz*) Camels which must be felt before it is ascertained if they be fat or not. Spurious.
 لحي *lamah*, Play. Folly, trifle.
 لحي *limishh*, A sort of curd eaten with fresh milk and salt.
 لحي *lams*, A dish resembling *fātūz*, without sweetness, which children eat with date-honey. (v. n. of *لحم*) Eating of, partaking of, the afore-said dish. Taking up (honey) on the point of the finger and eating it. Pinching.
 لحي *lamt*, Agitation, commotion. A spearing.
 لحي *lamtat*, Name of a country famous for shields of solid leather soaked in milk for a year.
 لحي *lamz*, (v. n. of *لحم*) Rolling the tongue about the mouth to pick the teeth. Licking the lips. Tasting. Giving one his due. *Lamas*, Whiteness on the under lip of a horse.
 لحي *lumzat*, Whiteness on the nether lip of a horse. A little white on the fore or hind-foot of a horse. Any white spot. The heart's core. A bit of meat. A particle of butter taken on the finger.
 لحي *lamg*, (or *lamagān*) (v. n. of *لحم*) Shining, glittering, glancing, twinkling, flashing, glaring. Going off with. Pointing at. Moving his wings in flight (a bird). Going out of the door. Convulsions (of death).
 لحي *lamagāt*, Splendours, effulgencies.
 لحي *lamgāt*, One flash. Splendour, brilliancy. The glare of the sun. *Lumgāt*, (pl. *لحم* *limāf*) Part of a plant beginning to wither. Part of a limb remaining dry during the performance of ablutions. Any part untouched by water when making ablution. A glossiness on the human body. A competency, a sufficiency to support life. A crowd, a congregation.
 لحي *lamgāt*, Greedy (man). A licker.
 لحي *lamghān*, Name of a quarter of the city of Ghaznin; or of a city near Ghaznin.
 لحي *lamh*, (v. n. of *لحم*) Striking (especially with the palm upon the eye). Writing. Obliterating. Looking steadily at. *Lamah*, The greater part or the middle of a road. *Lumuh*, (pl. of *لحم* *lāmik*) Those who strike upon the eye with the open hand.
 لحي *lamh*, (v. n. of *لحم*) Kneading leaven. A collyrium for clearing or brightening the eyes.
 لحي *lamah*, Lamech, the father of Noah.
 لحي *lamlam*, Numerous (tribe or host).
 لحي *lamlamat*, (v. n. of *لحم* Q) Wishing, desiring. Turning round, causing to revolve.
 لحي *lamām*, A crowd, a company.
 لحي *lamam*, (v. n. of *لحم*) Being on the verge

of sin, without positively committing it. A slight touch of madness. Venial sins. *Liman*, (pl. of *لَمَة* *limat*) Locks flowing below the ears.

لِمان *liman*, (from *ل* *li* and *من* *man*) To him or to them who. To whom? whose?

لِمان *lamw*, An eating of the whole.

لِمان *lamūh*, One who looks slyly but attentively. Glittering, bright, shining.

لِمان *lamūs*, (pl. *لِمان* *lamus*) (A camel) which must be felt before it can be known if she is fat. Spurious, one whose gentility is doubtful.

لِمان *lamūsat*, A road through which one must grope or feel one's way.

لِمان *lamūs*, A liar. An impostor. A defamer. One who winks or makes signs with the eye.

لِمان *limu'allifiki* (بيت *bayt*) A verse of the author (i.e. such as the reader can perceive is not borrowed, but the composition of the author).

لِمان *lamūm*, (or *لِمان* *lamūmat*) (A house) which holds many people and supports them.

لِمان *limah*, Wherefore?

لِمان *lamhaj*, Rich and sweet (milk).

لِمان *lama'*, (v. n. of *لَمِيَ* *lami*) Having brown or blackish lips. *Lama'*, *lima'*, or *luma'*, A brown or blackish colour of the lips (in some instances esteemed beautiful in Arabia).

لِمان *limiy*, Pertaining to *لَم* *lima*, Why?

لِمان *lamyā*, Black or brown-lipped (female).

لِمان *limiyat*, State of why or wherefore.

لِمان *lamij*, A great eater. One who indulges much in venery. *سَمِج* *samij lamij*, Deformed.

لِمان *lam yazal*, (or *لَم* *lam yazal*) Unchangeable.

لِمان *lamis*, (A woman) soft to the touch. A woman's name. *Lumays*, Name of a man.

لِمان *lamih*, One whose eyes are anointed with collyrium.

لِمان *lan*, Not, it shall not be that, certainly never (from *لا* *lā*, Not, and *ان* *an*, That). *لِمان* *lan tarānī*, (Thou shalt never see me) Boasting, bragging. (Why it means this is not very obvious).

لِمان *lambān*, A used-up strumpet who acts as a procuress. *Lumbān*, Name of a village near Ispahān.

لِمان *lambār* or *lumbur*, Strong, fat. Buttocks.

لِمان *lambah*, Name of a cup-bearer. *Lumbah*, Fat and unwieldy.

لِمان *lumbos*, The inside lining of the cheek.

لِمان *lamba*, Any thing round like an orange or an apple. *Lumba*, Fat. Large.

لِمان *lamba-sar*, (Round-head) Name of a mountain in Māzandarān.

لِمان *lanj*, A proud or graceful air in walking. Pulling up and carrying from place to place. Tearing any thing from the ground, eradicating. Hanging, suspending. *Lanj*, The cheek, the inside (according to some, the exterior part) of the cheek. The lower parts of the face, the mouth and chin.

A lip. A cripple, without the use of hands or feet.

لِمان *lanjā*, A pulling out, a tearing up.

لِمان *lanjā*, A cripple, without hands or feet.

لِمان *linjān*, Name of a district in Ispahān, abounding in rice-grounds and gnats.

لِمان *lanja*, A proud air in walking, a waving from side to side. Pulling up and carrying away. *Lanja*, Lip. Environs of the mouth. A cripple.

لِمان *lanjidan*, To pull up by the roots, to eradicate. To chide, reproach; to mock, ridicule, or point at with the fingers. To wave from side to side in walking, with a swagger. To diffuse odour.

لِمان *land*, Membrum virile. A boy, youth, son.

لِمان *land*, Vain boasting. A grumbling from anger.

لِمان *landā*, Murmuring.

لِمان *landish*, Murmur.

لِمان *land-hor*, (Offspring of the sun) Name of a great king in Hindūstān.

لِمان *lundidan*, To boast. To murmur, mutter.

لِمان *lantī*, Name of the son of Yūnān.

لِمان *li nafēhi*, For his (or its) own sake.

لِمان *lang*, Lame. Maimed. The halting of a caravan for a day or two. Penis. *Ling*, The leg, from the groin to the tip of the toe. The ankle.

Lang, A cloth worn round the loins and passed between the legs.

لِمان *langāh*, An opprobrious, reproachful, contemptuous, or disagreeable word.

لِمان *langān*, Halting, limping. Sneezing.

لِمان *langān-rostagi*, Lameness in walking, a limping, halting mode of going.

لِمان *langar*, An anchor. A stay or rope for supporting a tent. The house or monastery of the Calendars or Muhammadan monks. A wall of stone, brick, wood, or clay round the tomb of a distinguished person. An alms-house. Worthless, mean, fraudulent, deceitful, disliked by every body.

لِمان *langar*, Strong. Majesty, authority. *لِمان* *langar* *andāhktan*, (نهادن *nihādan*, or زدن *zadan*) To cast anchor. *لِمان* *langar bar āwardan*, (or برداشتن *bar dāshthan*) To weigh anchor.

لِمان *langar-khāna*, An hospital or bed-house for the entertainment of the poor and indigent. A house or arsenal where anchors are stored.

لِمان *langar-gāh*, An anchorage, sea-port.

لِمان *langari*, Provisions distributed to the poor. A kind of drinking-glass.

لِمان *lang-zan*, Bow-legged.

لِمان *langan*, Hunger. A fast kept by Hindūs.

لِمان *lungota*, A narrow strip of cloth which poor people wear about their waists. *lungota bastan*, To tie on the lungotah; to renounce the world.

لِمان *langī*, Lameness. *Lungī*, A cloth worn round the loins and passed between the legs.

لِمان *langidan*, To halt, lame, limp. To roll, wallow (as a horse or dog).

لِمان *lar*, The lip. An eminence. Bile. A kind of sweetmeat. Name of a town in Māzandarān. *Lā*, A repository, any vessel containing somewhat. *Lā* or *lo*, A ply, fold. *لو* *du lā*, Two-fold, double. *لو* *sih lā*, Threefold, triple. *كفش* *kafshi yak lā*, A single-soled or unlined shoe.

لِمان *law*, If, but if, did but, had but. That. *لو* *law hāna*, Had (he or it) been. *لو* *law lā*, If not, unless, but for.

لِمان *law lam*, If not, unless. *لو* *wa lam*, Although, notwithstanding, even then. *لو* *wa lam sallam*, Although he surrendered or submitted.

لِمان *law* takes tashdid: as, *لو* *aharta mī-ni'l laww*, You multiply or deal too plentifully in ifs.

لِمان *liwā*, The twisting or coiling of a serpent. The winding (of a river, of a valley, or channel). (pl. *الوابة* *alwiyat*) Standard, flag, ensign, banner, colours.

A government (of a small district, town, or castle). *لِمان* *liwāyi nusrat-iltinā*, The victorious banner. *لِمان* *miri liwā*, The governor of a small province or of a city.

لِمان *bogasū* *bi's siwās wa'l liwās*, They sent to implore help.

لِمان *lawwā*, A kind of bird.

لِمان *lawāb*, Thirst.

لِمان *lawāb*, (v. n. of *لَاب* *for* *لَوَب*) Thirsting. Thirst. Saliva, spittle.

لِمان *lawābin*, (pl. of *لَابَنَة* *lābna*) Breasts. Udders.

لِمان *lawāt*, The privities of man or woman. Any thing shameful and bad.

لِمان *allawāfi*, (pl. of *التي* *allati*) (The women) who.

لِمان *lawās*, Flour sprinkled on the table under the dough.

لِمان *lawāsat*, A crowd, company. Flour sprinkled on the table under dough. One who mixes in every thing.

لِمان *lawāh*, A thirsting. Thirst.

لِمان *lawāhis*, (pl. of *لَا حَظَة* *lā ḥaṭa*) Glancing (eyes).

لِمان *lawāhik*, (pl. of *لَا حَق* *lā ḥiq*, or of fem. *لَا حَقَة* *lā ḥiqat*) Dependencies, appurtenances. Followers, clients, domestics. Consequent upon.

لِمان *lawāhim*, (pl. of *لَا حِم* *lā ḥim*) Hawks fond of flesh (*لَحْم* *lahm* or *laham*).

لِمان *liwāhhat*, Butter melted amongst milk.

لِمان *liwāz*, (v. n. of *لَاذ* *for* *لَوَذ*) Fleeing for refuge to one another. Wrestling against, opposing, contradicting. Using art or fraud. *Lawāz*, *liwāz*, or *lurāz*, (v. n. of *لَاذ* *for* *لَوَذ*) Taking for one's defence or safeguard.

لِمان *lawāzi*, Bitter, poignant words.

لِمان *lawāra*, Name of a town in Hindūstān.

لِمان *lawwāz*, A seller of almonds (*لَوَز* *lawz*).

لِمان *lawāzim*, Necessary things, requisites, accompaniments, consequences, inevitable results. Baggage. A fee, perquisite.

لِمان *lawāzimāt*, Necessaries, requisites.

لِمان *lawās*, A taste, any thing to be tasted.

لوا *lawās*, A glutton, an epicure, one who hunts after delicacies.

لواصة *lawāsāt*, A small mouthful or morsel.

لواش *lawāsh*, A thin cake or biscuit.

لواشه *lawāsha*, Barnacles for restive horses, a farrier's twitch.

لواص *lawās*, Pure honey. A kind of sweetmeat made of flour, water, and honey.

لواصب *lawāsiḥ*, Narrow and deep wells.

لواط *lawāt*, The commission of sodomy.

لواط *lawwāt*, A sodomite (people of Lot).

لواطاة *lawāṭat*, Sodomy, pederasty. *لواطت*

lawāṭat hardan, To commit sodomy, to bugger.

لواطت كن *lawāṭat-kan*, A sodomite, buggerer.

لواطف *lawāṭif*, The short ribs next the chest.

لوانف *lawānf*, A maker of carpets. A spinner, particularly of materials for tent-making.

لوانف *lawānf*, (pl. of لافف) Scorching blasts.

لواك *lawāk*, Something, any thing. لا ذاق

lā zāha lawākan, He tasted nothing.

لواك *lawākih*, (pl. of لافف *lākih*) (Camels) which have taken the male. (Winds) which drive about rainy clouds, and which shake the trees.

لواكين *lawākin*, The lower part of the belly.

لواك *lawāk*, What is eaten or chewed. ما

mā zāha lawākan, He tasted nothing.

لواكب *lawālib*, (pl. of لولب *lawālib*) Staples,

holes into which a bolt shoots. Screws, vices.

لواو *law-ā-law*, Light, trifling, undignified.

لواو *lawā lawā*, Light, fickle, inconstant.

لوام *lawām*, The wing or feather of an arrow, especially the best kind. Feathers skilfully set on an arrow. Necessity, need, lack. Unavoidable business. A call of nature.

لوام *lawām*, An accuser, censurer, blamer.

لوام *lawām*, Accusers, blamers.

لوامع *lawāmiḥ*, (pl. of لامعة) Lights, rays.

لواي *law anna*, Perhaps, haply. لوائي

law annāi, (or لوائي *law annāi*) Perhaps I.

لواهي *lawāhi*, Light, active, swift (persons).

لواي *lawāy*, A standard, banner.

لوايا *lawāya*, (pl. of لويّة *lawīyat*) Portions

or pieces of meat which one lays by for another.

لوايب *lawāib*, Thirsty camels going round

a well without being able to get to it for the crowd.

لويّة *lawīyat*, The spear-staff of a banner.

لوايح *lawāih*, (pl. of لايح *lawāih* or لايحة *lawāihat*)

Lights, splendours, luminous appearances.

لوايم *lawāim*, (pl. of لائمة *lawāimat*) Accusa-

tions, reproaches. Slanders. Faults.

لواوب *lawāw*, (v. n. of لوب *lawāw*) Going round

a well without being able to get to it on account of

the crowd (thirsty camels). *Lawāw* or *lūb*, (v. n. of

لوب *lawāw*) Thirsting. Thirst. *Lūb*, A piece

of meat turning and rolling about in a pot. A bee.

(Palm-trees or camels) thirsty, remote from water.

لواوب *lawāw*, Thirst.

لواوب *lawāw*, Thirst.

لواوب *lawāw*, Thirst.

لواوب *lawāw*, Thirst.

لواوب *lawāw*, Thirst.

لواوب *lawāw*, Thirst.

لواوب *lawāw*, A kind of pulse.

لواوب *lawāw*, A kind of pulse.

لواوب *lawāw*, A kind of pulse.

لواوب *lawāw*, A kind of pulse.

لواوب *lawāw*, A kind of pulse.

لواوب *lawāw*, A kind of pulse.

لواوب *lawāw*, A kind of pulse.

لواوب *lawāw*, A kind of pulse.

لواوب *lawāw*, A kind of pulse.

لواوب *lawāw*, A kind of pulse.

لواوب *lawāw*, A kind of pulse.

لواوب *lawāw*, A kind of pulse.

لواوب *lawāw*, A kind of pulse.

لواوب *lawāw*, A kind of pulse.

لواوب *lawāw*, A kind of pulse.

لواوب *lawāw*, A kind of pulse.

لواوب *lawāw*, A kind of pulse.

لواوب *lawāw*, A kind of pulse.

لواوب *lawāw*, A kind of pulse.

لواوب *lawāw*, A kind of pulse.

لواوب *lawāw*, A kind of pulse.

لواوب *lawāw*, A kind of pulse.

لواوب *lawāw*, A kind of pulse.

لواوب *lawāw*, A kind of pulse.

لواوب *lawāw*, A kind of pulse.

لواوب *lawāw*, A kind of pulse.

لواوب *lawāw*, A kind of pulse.

لواوب *lawāw*, A kind of pulse.

لواوب *lawāw*, A kind of pulse.

لواوب *lawāw*, A kind of pulse.

لواوب *lawāw*, A kind of pulse.

لواوب *lawāw*, A kind of pulse.

لواوب *lawāw*, A kind of pulse.

لواوب *lawāw*, A kind of pulse.

لواوب *lawāw*, A kind of pulse.

لواوب *lawāw*, A kind of pulse.

لواوب *lawāw*, A kind of pulse.

لواوب *lawāw*, A kind of pulse.

لواوب *lawāw*, A kind of pulse.

لواوب *lawāw*, A kind of pulse.

لواوب *lawāw*, A kind of pulse.

لواوب *lawāw*, A kind of pulse.

لواوب *lawāw*, A kind of pulse.

لواوب *lawāw*, A kind of pulse.

لواوب *lawāw*, A kind of pulse.

لواوب *lawāw*, A kind of pulse.

لواوب *lawāw*, A kind of pulse.

لواوب *lawāw*, A kind of pulse.

لواوب *lawāw*, A kind of pulse.

لواوب *lawāw*, A kind of pulse.

لواوب *lawāw*, A kind of pulse.

لواوب *lawāw*, A kind of pulse.

لواوب *lawāw*, A kind of pulse.

لواوب *lawāw*, A kind of pulse.

لواوب *lawāw*, A kind of pulse.

لواوب *lawāw*, A kind of pulse.

لواوب *lawāw*, A kind of pulse.

لواوب *lawāw*, A kind of pulse.

لواوب *lawāw*, A kind of pulse.

لواوب *lawāw*, A kind of pulse.

lawhi khāmoshī, Silence. لوح دورنگ *lawhi durang*, The world. Time. Fortune. لوح محفوظ *lawhi mahfūz*, (or لوح محفوظ *lawhi mahfūz*) The indelible tables (on which, according to Muhammadan belief, the transactions of mankind have been written by God from all eternity). *Lūh*, (v. n. of لوح *lawh*) Thirsting. Thirst. A glance.

لوح *lawh*, Thirst.

لوحان *lawhān*, A thirsting. Thirst.

لوحاة *lawhat*, One table, plank, or board.

لوحش *lawhash*, (or لوحش الله *lawhash allāh*) God forbid! may God remove all sorrow from him! Bravo! well done!

لوحى *lawha*, Thirsty (camels).

لوح *lawkh*, The act of mixing.

لوح *lūkh*, A reed. Hamp-backed.

لوحن *lohhan*, The moon.

لود *lawad*, (v. n. of لاد *lawad*) Being perverse, obstinate, refractory.

لودا *lawda*, A pannier.

لوز *lawz*, (v. n. of لاذ *lawz*) Fleeting unto, taking refuge. Taking for a protection or fortress. Surrounding, embracing, comprehending. The side or circuit of a mountain. Name of the son of Shem. (pl. الواذ *alwāz*) The winding of a vale or a river. A mountain, asylum.

لوزان *lawzān*, A side, border, quarter.

لوزانية *lawzāniyat*, A taking refuge with one another. The use of art and fraud. A wrestling or striving with.

لوزع *lawzaḥ*, (or لوزعي *lawzaḥīy*) Eloquent, ingenious. Nimble, dexterous. Smart, witty, capable of saying piquant things.

لور *lor*, The channel of a torrent, a torrent. A dish made of new milk or sour whey boiled and thickened. The bow of a cotton-dresser. Impudent, shameless. A sort of cheese. Name of a bird. Name of a country, and of a people in India.

لورا *lorā*, Cream-cheese. A quicksand.

لورانك *lorānak*, (or لورادر *lorādār*) An oil-bottle made of skins. A copper vessel for making butter.

لورستان *loristān*, A country in Persia.

لورك *lorak*, A cotton-dresser's bow.

لوركند *lor-kan*, A gulley made by a torrent.

لورا *lora*, A torrent, water-course.

لوري *lorī*, Bold, impudent, shameless. A singer, street-beggar. Nice, delicate. Name of a bird. Name of a people in Persia. *Lūrī*, Leprosy.

لوز *lawz*, (v. n. of لاز *lawz*) Fleeting unto, taking refuge. Eating. Saving one's self, escaping, being delivered. An almond. A kind of sweetmeat.

لوز الهند *lawzu'l hind*, The quince. *Lawiz*, (or عوز لوز *awiz lawiz*) Indigent, needy.

لوزة *lawzat*, One almond. Preserved fruit.

لوزتان *lawzatān*, The uvula.

لوز *loza* or *lawza*, Any thing sweet, nice, and delicate, whether to the palate or ear. Deceit.

لوزیات *lawziyāt*, Sweetmeats in which almonds are used, almond-confections.

لوزینج *lawzīnj*, A confection of almonds.

لوزینه *lawzīna*, Any food in which almonds form a part. در لوزینه سیر خوردن *dar lawzīna ār khurdan*, (or دادن *dādan*) To eat (or put) garlic with almonds, (met.) To experience an alloy to one's pleasures. To be cheated or gulled. To render another's existence miserable.

لوس *law*, (v. n. of لاس *law* for لوس *law*) Tasting, hunting after delicacies. Rolling any thing round the mouth. Taste. *Lūs*, Meat, food.

لوس *law*, Fluttery, seduction, deceit. Pretended humility. Adulteration, debasement. Wry-mouthed. A wry mouth. Adhesive mud.

لوسانه *lawāna*, Flattery.

لوسیدن *lawīdan*, To cheat, act dishonestly.

لوش *lawsh*, A withered melon. *Losh*, The Grecian painter Zeuxis. *Lūsh*, Leprous. Torn in pieces. Ignorant, stupid. Black thin clay; mud adhering to cattle. Wry-mouthed.

لوشا *lawshā*, Name of the painter Zeuxis.

لوشابه *lawshāba*, Sweet, agreeable to the palate or the ear.

لوشاره *lawshāra*, Ground worn into gullies.

لوشانه *lawshāna*, Sweet, agreeable to the palate or ear. Flattery, adulation. Pretended humility.

لوشب *lawshab*, A wolf.

لوشی *lawshan*, Black mud at a pond's bottom.

لوشناک *lawshnāk*, Full of mud. Muddy water.

لوس *law*, (v. n. of لاس *law* for لوس *law*) Prying, peeping through the chinks of a door. Swerving, turning aside from. A pain in the ear or throat.

لوسه *lawsat*, A pain in the back, lumbago.

لوط *lawt*, (v. n. of لاط *lawt* for لوط *lawt*) Possessing one's affections, being dear to one. Joining, uniting, bringing together (friends). Aiming at or wounding (with an arrow or malignant eye). Bedaubing with mud, plastering (a cistern) with mud. Hiding. Committing sodomy. A cloak. A man expert and expeditious in business. Profit, usury. Any thing which sticks and adheres. *Lūt*, Lot.

لوطی *lawtī*, The people of Lot or Sodom; a sodomite. An impudent, forward fellow; a bravo, bully.

لوط *lawz*, (v. n. of لاط *lawz* for لوط *lawz*) Driving away one who is near. Dunning, exacting rigorously.

لوع *lawc*, (v. n. of لاع *lawc* for لوع *lawc*) Being avaricious, villainous, and cowardly. Tanning, freckling, turning the colour of the skin (the sun).

لوعه *lawcat*, (v. n. of لاع *lawc* for لوعه *lawcat*) Afflicting, distemping any one (love). Being indisposed either from disease or fear. A blackness round the nipples. Heat, pain, indisposition arising from love, care, or sickness.

لوع *lawgh*, (v. n. of لاع *lawgh* for لوع *lawgh*) Rolling (any thing) in the mouth, and then casting (it) out. Sticking close to.

لوع *lawgh*, Drinking. A milking. A drinker. A milker. A roller.

لوعانیدن *lawghānidan*, To cause to milk.

لوعیدن *lawghādan*, To drink. To milk. To spill.

لوف *lawf*, (v. n. of لاف *lawf* for لوف *lawf*) Eating, chewing. Eating dry fodder (cattle). Meat or fodder which is not agreeable. *Lāf*, A certain bulbous plant called صراخه *sarrākhāt*.

لوف *lawf*, Dragon-wort. The plantelephants'-ear.

لوقا *lawfā*, A species of the herb sempervivus. Centaury.

لوقی *lawfā*, Name of a certain plant.

لوق *lawk*, (v. n. of لاق *lawk* for لوق *lawk*) Softening with butter. Remaining firm and quiet in a place. Striking (on the eye). Putting silk or cotton into an inkholder. *Lamak*, (v. n. of لوق *lawk* for لوق *lawk*) Being a fool. Folly.

لوقا *lawhā*, The evangelist Luke.

لوقابین *lawhābin*, Seed of wild rue.

لوقه *lawhat*, An hour. *Lūhat*, Butter. A dish of fresh dates and butter.

لوقیون *lawhiyūn*, The box-thorn.

لوك *lawk*, (v. n. of لاک *lawk* for لوك *lawk*) Rolling any thing in the mouth to masticate it. Chewing any thing hard (as a horse champing the bit). Injuring one's reputation.

لوك *loh*, A sort of burden-bearing camel having very little hair. Weak, silly, mean, contemptible. Ivy. Milk boiled to a consistency. One who crawls on hands and knees.

لوك *luhar*, Name of a city in Hindūstān.

لوكشور *lokishwar*, A being who translates perfect souls from the fetters of the brute form into the human form (a notion of the followers of Sāk-yamuni, who are believers in metempsychosis).

لوكه *lūka*, Cotton separated from the seed. Any kind of flour. The cry of dog or cat. Toasted meal.

لوكیدن *lūkidan*, To crawl on hands and knees like an infant. To stagger or walk uneven.

لول *lol*, Shameless, bold, impudent.

لولا *lawlā*, Unless, save, except, but for. Come on! *law lāha*, But for thee (the world would not have been called out of non-existence).

لولا *lawlā*, Adversity, affliction. Loss.

لولا *lawlāt*, (v. n. of لولي *lawlāt* for لولا *lawlāt*) Turning the back in flight.

لولاچ *lūlānch*, A kind of sweetmeat.

لولاچ *lūlānah*, (or لولور *lūlāwar*) A sort of bottle for keeping oil and the like.

لولب *lawlab*, The staple or place into which a bolt goes. A spring. A screw, a vice. Much water flowing through a narrow tube, and spouting out with a noise. An alembick-spout. Any tube or canal through which water flows.

لولبی *lawlabīy*, Belonging to, or resembling a screw or vice.

لولچ *lawlap*, Blackness round the nipples.

لول *law law*, A light, frivolous, undignified

man. *Lū lū*, A figure dressed up to frighten children.

لؤلؤ *lawlū*, (pl. لؤلؤ *lawlū*) A pearl, gem, jewel. The wild cow. لؤلؤ مکنون *lawlū makhnūn*, A pearl concealed in the shell, (metaph.) An unblemished maid. لؤلؤ منقذ *lawlū munazzad*, Pearls neatly and regularly strung, (metaphorically) Wall-set teeth.

لؤلؤ آن *lawlū ān*, Pearl-coloured.

لؤلؤ بار *lawlū bār*, Raining, scattering gems.

لؤلؤ پاش *lawlū pāsh*, Scattering gems.

لؤلؤ پاش دموع شدن *lawlū pāshi dumūc shudan*, To shed pearly tears.

لؤلؤ *lawlū*, A single pearl. ابو لؤلؤ *abū lawlū*, The slave who assassinated the caliph Omar.

لؤلؤی *lawlūy*, Pearl-coloured, pearly. A pearl-merchant, a dealer in pearls.

لولة *lola*, Flour toasted. A handful of flour kneaded into dough. *Lūla*, A canal, tube, syphon, the pipe or spout of a ewer or alembick. A tobacco-pipe. A reed used by weavers to wind thread upon. بولة *bū lūla kūsa*, A flagon with a spout.

لولي *lofi*, Nice, delicate. Merry, glad. Intelligent, clever. A public singer. A strumpet. Name of a handsome people called Karājī.

لوليخانه *lofi-khāna*, A bawdy-house, brothel.

لولین *lūlīn*, A jug, flagon, or any similar vessel with a spout.

لؤلؤی *lawlūy*, A pearl-merchant.

لوم *lawm*, (v. n. of لام *lawm* for لوم *lawm*) Blaming, reprehending, accusing. Reproof. Fear, dread. Fault, error, sin, crime. لوم و توبیح کردن *lawm u tabīkh kardan*, (or لوم کردن *lawm kardan*) To accuse. *Lawm*, A perpetual finding of fault.

لوم *lum*, (v. n. of لام *lum* for لوم *lum*) Being ignoble, inglorious, mean, sordid, avaricious. Covetousness, villainy, vice. *Lūm*, (pl. of لومة *lūm* for لومة *lūm*) Coats of mail.

لوم *lūm*, (pl. of لائم *lūm* for لوم *lūm*) Blamers, censurers, accusers.

لوما *law mā*, If not, unless.

لوماء *lawmā*, Reproof.

لوماء *lawmā*, (pl. of لائم *lawmā* for لوماء *lawmā*) Mean, sordid.

لومان *lawmān*, Deserving of, obnoxious to, reproof. (pl. of لائم *lawmān* for لومان *lawmān*) Mean, sordid, base, grovelling, avaricious.

لومة *lawmat*, (v. n. of لام *lawmat* for لومة *lawmat*) Reproving, blaming. A severe reproof. Any thing deserving of reproof. The choicest honey. *Lūmat*, (A man) accused. Expectation. Delay. *Lawamat*, (A man) who blames others.

لومة *lawamat*, One who relates or imitates the actions of another. Plough-gear. A choice piece of household furniture, which one is very reluctant to lend or part with.

لوما *lawma*, Reproach, accusation.

لون *lawm*, (pl. ألوان *alwān*) Colour. Complexion. External form. A species, genus. A kind of palm-tree. Any thing intervening, interposing, or uniting. كثير اللون *kasīr al-lawm*, Many-coloured,

variegated; deeply tinged. **لون قليل اللون** *halīlū 'l lāwān*, Discoloured, of a bad or weak colour.

أ **لونة** *lūnat*, A species of palm-tree.

ر **لوند** *lamand*, Free, independent. A soldier, volunteer, adventurer. Without a fixed residence.

A libertine who fears not God nor regards man. Ignorant. Slothful, sluggish, lazy. A frequenter of taverns and stews. A whore. A man who is fond of his wife; gallant. A servant or labourer.

A naughty boy. Good news.

ر **لوندرا** *londra*, (ITAL. Londra) London.

ر **لوندزن** *lawand-zan*, A whore. Married to a harlot, wedded to a whore.

ر **لونه** *lamna*, Paint for the ladies.

أ **لوس** *lāwis*, An epicure, one who hunts after delicacies. Any thing tasted.

أ **لوع** *lūwī*, (v. n. of **لوع** for **لوع**) Being greedy and ill-tempered, and cowardly.

أ **لوهة** *lūwihat*, Shining of the **سراب** *sarāb*.

ر **لوييا** *lūwiyā*, (or **لوييا** *lūwiyā*) A French bean.

أ **لوه** *lūwih*, (or **لوهان** *lūwahān*) (v. n. of **لوه** for **لوه**) Shining as the vapour **سراب** *sarāb*. Creating; creation. **Lūwih**, The vapour **سراب** *sarāb*.

ر **لوه** *lūwa*, A kite. A bird like a partridge.

ر **لوهوار** *lūwāwar* or *lūhāwar*, Lahore.

ر **لوهور** *lūwūr*, (or **لوهور** *lūwūr*) Lahore.

ر **لوهين** *lūwān*, An instrument for separating cotton from its seed.

أ **لوي** *lūwī*, (fut. **يلوي** *yālūwī*) He bent.

أ **لوي** *lūwī*, (v. n. of **لوي**) Having the cholic.

Being crooked (an arrow). Winding (a valley). Withering (herbage). A pain or contortion in the stomach. (for **لاني** *lānī*) (pl. of **لاني** *lānī*) Those females who. **Lūwī**, Grieved in the belly. Crooked, sinuous (arrow or tract of sand). **Lūwī**, (pl. **لويية** *lūwīyat*) The extremes of sandy deserts bordering upon more solid ground. (pl. **لويية** *lūwīyat* and **لويية** *lūwīyat*) A distorted hill of sand. The termination of a sand-hill. **Lūwī**, Vain things.

أ **لويي** *lūwīy*, Withering, dry (herbage). **Lūwīy**, A kind of tree. **Lūwīy**, (v. n. of **لوي**) Bending, twisting (a rope).

أ **لويي** *lūwīy*, Pertaining to **لو** *law*, If.

أ **لويية** *lūwīyat*, (pl. **لويية** *lūwīyat*) A part of meat which one lays aside for another.

أ **لويية** *lūwīyat*, A mixed multitude.

أ **لويية** *lūwīyat*, Hope, desire, wish, expectation.

أ **لويية** *lūwīyat*, A partridge-hawk.

ر **لوييد** *lūwīd*, (lūwīd, or **لويير** *lūwīr*) A large cauldron or kettle, especially of brass.

ر **لوييزا** *lūwīza*, Name of Abel's twin-sister.

ر **لويش** *lūwīsh*, (or **لويشان** *lūwīshan*, or **لويش** *lūwīsh*) A blacksmith's twitch for holding the nose of a horse whilst shoeing.

أ **لويطة** *lūwīṭat*, A dish of different meats; a hodge-podge.

ر **له** *lah*, Scent, smell. Wine made from grapes.

أ **له** *lah*, The pine-tree. Name of a town in Turkistān.

Lih, Any thing old and ready to fall in pieces. **Luh**, A black eagle.

أ **له** *lahu*, His, to (from, or of) him.

أ **له** *lahh*, (v. n. of **له**) Making (the hair) appear delicate, beautifying (it).

أ **له** *lahā*, To her. **Laha', (pl. of **له**) Uvulas.**

أ **له** *lihā*, (pl. of **له** *lahāt*) Uvulas. **Luhā, A quantity, sum. **له** *lūhān mīṣatīn*, The number of a hundred (men).**

أ **له** *lihāb*, (pl. of **له** *lihāb*) Spaces between mountains. Fissures. (pl. of **له** *lihāb*) Thirsty people. **Luhāb, (v. n. of **له**) Burning, flaming (fire). Being inflamed. Heat of the fire. Flame without smoke. Thirst.**

أ **له** *lihābat*, (pl. of **له** *lihāb*) Spaces between mountains. Fissures, narrow passes. **Luhābat, Flame.**

أ **له** *lahāt*, pl. **لهات** *lahawāt*, **لهات** *lahayāt*,

لهات *lahāt*, **لهات** *lahāt*, and **لهات** *lahāt*, The uvula.

أ **لهات** *lahās*, (v. n. of **لهات**) Thirsting. Thirst.

Luhās, (v. n. of **لهات) Lolling out the tongue (as a dog, either from thirst or fatigue). Burning thirst. Pangs of death. Red points on palm-leaves.**

أ **لهات** *lūhās*, Those who weave palm-leaves into baskets.

أ **لهاتي** *lūhāṣīy*, A person having many red moles on the face.

أ **لهاد** *lūhād*, A sigh, a sob. Hiccup.

أ **لهاد** *lahāsim*, (pl. of **لهاد** *lahzam*) Sharp points of spears. Robbers.

ر **لهار** *lūhār*, Name of a city.

أ **لهاز** *lihāz*, A bit of wood driven into an axle-hole, or into the head of a hatchet, to tighten it.

أ **لهاز** *lahāzim*, (pl. of **لهاز** *lihzimāt*) Jaw-bones projecting under the ear.

أ **لهاس** *lūhās*, (and **لهاسة** *lūhāsāt*) A little food.

أ **لهاسم** *lahāsim*, (pl. of **لهاسم** *lūhsum*) Narrow parts of streams.

ر **لهاسم** *lahāshum*, An ugly, disagreeable thing.

أ **لهاعة** *lahāgat*, Sluggishness, languor; carelessness (in purchase), a liability to be cheated.

أ **لهاف** *lihāf*, (and **لهافي** *lahāfā*) (pl. of **لهافي** *lahfā*) Afflicted, oppressed, suffering (women).

أ **لهاق** *lahāk*, A white bull. White. **Lihāk, (pl. of **لهاق**) Brown, tawny (camels). Very white.**

أ **لهاق** *abyazu la* or *lihākin*, Intense white.

ر **لهاك** *lūhāk*, Cause, motive, reason, argument.

أ **لهاك** *lahhāk*, Name of the brother of Pirān Wisah, Afrāsyūb's general.

أ **لهالك** *lahālīh*, (pl. of **لهالك** *lahluhat*) Widely-extended plains, over which the vapour **سراب** *sarāb* is seen to float.

أ **لهام** *lūhām*, A numerous army (as devouring or destroying all opposition).

أ **لهاميم** *lahāmīm*, (pl. of **لهاميم**) Generous.

ر **لهانور** *la* or *lūhānūr*, The city of Lahore.

ر **لهاور** *lahāwar*, The city of Lahore.

أ **لهب** *lahb*, Flame, blaze. **Lahb** or **lahab**, (v. n. of **لهب**) Blazing, flaming without emitting smoke (fire). **Lihb**, (pl. **لهاب** *alhāb*, **لهوب** *lūhūb*, **لهاب** *lihāb*, and **لهابة** *lihābat*) The space between two mountains. A fissure or narrow pass. A steep or perpendicular precipice, which it is impossible to climb. **Lahab**, Flame (especially without smoke). Redness. Flying (dust). **لهب** *abū lahāb* or *lahb*, Name of one of Muhammad's uncles, of whom mention is made in the Kur'ān.

أ **لهبان** *lahbān*, (pl. **لهاب** *lihāb*) Thirsty. **Lahabān**, (v. n. of **لهب**) Blazing, flaming without emitting smoke (fire). Excessive heat. Flame without smoke. A hot day. Thirst.

أ **لهبة** *lūhbat*, Thirst. A burning or shining brightness.

أ **لهبرة** *lahbarat*, Short, mean-looking (woman); or one whose speech or clamour is unintelligible; or one who walks slow and heavily.

ر **لهبله** *lahbala*, Foolish, stupid; unlearned, ignorant, unskilful.

أ **لهبي** *lahba'*, (fem. of **لهبان**) Thirsty (woman).

أ **لهب** *lahs*, (v. n. of **لهب**) Lolling the tongue (a dog, from thirst or fatigue). **Lahas**, Thirst.

أ **لهبان** *lahsān*, Thirsty. **Lahasān**, Thirst.

أ **لهبة** *lūhsat*, Lassitude; Thirst. A red point on a palm-leaf.

أ **لهبي** *lahsa'*, (fem. of **لهبان**) Thirsty (woman).

أ **لهج** *lahaj*, (v. n. of **لهج**) Being greedy, devoted, or habitually addicted to. **Lahij**, Greedy, one who hankers after.

أ **لهجة** *lahjat* or *lahajat*, The tongue. Voice, sound, tone. **لهجة** *farīhu 'l lahjat*, Eloquent. **Lahjat**, Breakfast; a whet before dinner.

أ **لهجم** *lahjam*, A cup, goblet. A highway, open road, beaten path.

أ **لهد** *lahd*, (v. n. of **لهد**) Oppressing, overwhelming, beating down (a load). Wearing out (cattle) by overworking. Beating, thrusting, pushing; striking on the back or breast in contempt. Accusing, impeaching. Eating or licking with the tongue. Any kind of fissure in the feet or thighs of men or animals. A fissure in the breast of a camel from a blow. A tumour under the shoulder-blades of beasts of burden. A grave, also an indolent, or sedentary man. Ignoble, sordid.

أ **لهذا** *lihāzā*, (from **له** *li* and **لهذا** *hāzā*) Because of, therefore, consequently, for this reason.

أ **لهذب** *lahzab*, A close joining.

أ **لهضم** *lahzam*, (pl. **لهضم** *lahāzim*) Sharp, penetrating (spear). Wide palendum.

أ **لهزمة** *lahzamāt*, A cutting, amputating.

ر **لهز** *lahar*, A tavern, public house, where they sell wine and strong liquors. A brothel.

ر **لهراسپ** *luhrāsp*, A king of Persia, father of Gushtāsh. Justice.

أ **لهز** *lahz*, (v. n. of **لهز**) Beginning to come upon

one (grey hairs). Striking on the breast, or on the lump under the ear, with the fist. Piercing the breast (with a spear). (Any young animal) striking the udder of the mother with its head when sucking. Mixing in any society.

▲ لهزة *lahazat*, That part of the jaw under the ear. *Lahizat*, A woman having plump cheeks, or the corners of whose mouth are protuberant.

▲ لهزمة *lahzamat*, (v. n. of لهزم Q) Cutting away the jaw-bone projecting under the ear. Beginning to appear on the cheeks (grey hairs). *Lihzimāt*, (pl. لاهزم *lahāzim*) The jaw-bone under the ear.

▲ لاهس *lahs*, (v. n. of لاهس) Licking (a dish). (A child) pulling or licking the teat without sucking. Running hungrily and eagerly to victuals.

▲ لهسة *luhsat*, A little, somewhat.

▲ لهسم *luhsam*, (pl. لاهسم *lahāsim*) A narrow part of a stream.

▲ لاهط *lahṭ*, (v. n. of لاهط) Striking with the open hand. Aiming at (with an arrow). Sewing (a garment). Throwing or dashing one upon the ground. Bringing forth. Dashing water on the privities.

▲ لاهطة *lahṭat*, Doubtful, uncertain news.

▲ لاهع *lahāḥ*, (v. n. of لاهع) Accommodating one's self to the temper of another; being sociable, free and easy. Twisting the mouth to a side when speaking. *Lahīc*, Accommodating, obliging, affable.

▲ لاهف *lahf*, Ah! alas! (a particle of regret). *Lahaf*, (v. n. of لاهف) Lamenting (especially for any thing neglected and gone).

▲ لاهفان *lahfān*, Injured, oppressed; afflicted, sad, sighing.

▲ لهفت *luhfat* or *luhfāt*, A doll, puppet.

▲ لهفتان *luhfātān*, (pl. of لهفت *luhfāt*) Dolls.

▲ لاهفه *yā lahfahū*, يا لهفي عليه *yā lahfahū* *palayhi*, يا لهفة *yā lahfatu*, يا لهفي عليه *yā lahfī*, يا لهف *yā lahfā*, يا لهفا *yā lahfāhu*, or لاهفتياه *yā lahfātayāhu* Alas!

▲ لاهفي *lahfa*, (pl. لاهفا *lahāfa*) and لاهف *lahāf* Afflicted, oppressed, suffering (woman).

▲ لاهق *lahk* or *lahak*, (v. n. of لاهق) Being intensely white (but not glossy or shining). *Lahik*, White but not glossy (bull, garment, or hoariness). *Lahik* or *lahak*, (pl. لاهق *lahāq*) A white bull. Whitish. Brown, tawny (camel). *ab-yazu lahak*, (or *lahik*) Intense white.

▲ لاهل *lahlah*, Cloth of a fine thread and open texture. Plimsy verse, or other composition. *Luh-luh*, (pl. لاهل *lahālih*) A plain over which the vapour *sarāb* is seen to move to and fro.

▲ لاهلان *lahlahān*, A species of sweet basil.

▲ لاهلة *lahlahat*, (v. n. of لاهل Q) Weaving (cloth) slightly. *Luhluhat*, (pl. لاهل *lahālih*) A wide country, over which the vapour *sarāb* floats.

▲ لاهم *lahm*, (v. n. of لاهم) Swallowing. Liberal, munificent. *Lahm* or *laham*, (v. n. of لاهم) Swal-

lowing quickly and at once. *Lihm*, (pl. لاهوم *luhūm*) Aged (bull). *Lahim*, Voracious, gluttonous. *Luhām*, A glutton.

▲ لاهم *lahamm*, Outstripping in the race (a horse). The ocean. Wise, prudent. Liberal, munificent.

▲ لاهمة *luhmat*, A handful of barley-meal.

▲ لاهم *lahimim*, (*luhumim*, or لاهيم *lahīmim*) Excellent, fleet (horse). Liberal, munificent (man).

▲ لاهوم *luhmūm*, (A camel) giving much milk. Liberal (man). A large number. A vast army. A deep or large wound. Clouds full of rain. Vulva. Female dress or appurtenances.

▲ لاهنة *luhnat*, A breakfast; whet or collation before dinner. Any present brought by a traveller.

▲ لاهنج *lahanj*, A stone upon which washers beat their linen. A whetstone. Concord, harmony.

▲ لاهنك *lahinnaka*, Because thou. Certainly.

▲ لاهنة *lahna*, A fool, idiot. A stone. *lahnasijān-gazā*, A stone which causes any one who looks on it to burst out into a violent fit of laughter.

▲ لاهو *lahw*, (v. n. of لاهو for لاهو) Playing, amusing one's self, passing the time agreeably, unbending. Dismissing, letting alone. Lying with. Play, any thing ludicrous or jocular; whatever diverts the thoughts from any thing serious (especially women or children).

▲ لاهو ولعب *lahw u laḥb*, Playing and toying. Sport, amusement, game, fun. *Lahw*, (or لاهو *lahūw*) (v. n. of لاهو for لاهو) Listening to a story and being amused by it.

▲ لاهو *lahūw*, One who dismisses any thing, or turns away from it; negligent, careless.

▲ لاهوات *lahawāt*, (pl. of لاهوة *lahwat*) Uvulas.

▲ لاهوب *luhūb*, (pl. of لاهب *lahb*) Spaces between two mountains. Clefts between mountains.

▲ لاهوة *lahwat*, A woman with whom one plays or toys. *Lahwat* or *luhwat*, (pl. لاهو *lahū*) What the miller throws with his hand into the hopper.

As much gold as the two hands can hold; a thousand pieces of gold or silver. A valuable present.

▲ لاهوة *lahwajat*, (v. n. of لاهوج Q) Not dressing (meat) enough, leaving (it) half-cooked. Doing (any business) wretchedly.

▲ لاهوق *lahwah*, A vain boaster; who speaks or acts carelessly, or who says but does not. Unpractised, inexperienced.

▲ لاهوقة *lahwahat*, (v. n. of لاهوق Q) Making a vain boast, putting forth false pretensions. Saying or doing any thing carelessly.

▲ لاهوم *lahūm*, A glutton. Milch (camel). Liberal (man). Excellent (horse). *Luhūm*, (pl. of لاهم *lahm*) Aged (bulls).

▲ لاهوي *lahwīy*, Pronounced from the uvula, as *hāf* (by some spelt *qāf*) and *kāf*.

▲ لاهي *lahā*, (and لاهيان *lahyān*) (v. n. of لاهي) Loving, delighting in, solacing one's self, diverting by one thing the thoughts of another. Dismissing from one's thoughts, forgetting. Dismissing, aban-

doning. *Luhā*, (pl. of لاهوة *lahwat*) Valuable gifts. *miptān' l' luhā*, Munificent, liberal.

▲ لاهي *lahi*, Leave, dismissal, discharge, liberty.

▲ لاهي *lahiy*, (v. n. of لاهي) Loving, delighting in, solacing one's self, diverting one's self. Dismissing from one's thoughts, forgetting. Abandoning. *Luhīy* or *lahīy*, (pl. of لاهة *lahāt*) Uvulas.

▲ لاهيات *lahayāt*, (pl. of لاهة *lahāt*) Uvulas.

▲ لاهيب *lahīb*, (v. n. of لاهب) Burning, blazing without smoke (fire). Ardour, inflammation, heat. The passion of love. Heart-burn.

▲ لاهية *luhyat*, A costly present.

▲ لاهيد *lahīd*, Tired, jaded (beast).

▲ لاهيدة *lahīdat*, Pulse, pottage, panado, neither thick nor thin.

▲ لاهيعة *lahīgat*, Sluggishness, languor. Carelessness in making purchases: a liability to be imposed upon. Name of a man.

▲ لاهيف *lahīf*, Injured, afflicted. Oppressed, ruined. Sighing. Tall, coarse, and thick. *lahīfu' l' ḥalb*, Pained at heart.

▲ لاهيفة *lahīfat*, (pl. لاهف *lahāf*) Sighing, afflicted, injured (woman).

▲ لاهيم *lahim*, Death, fate. *Luhaym*, A large kettle or pot. *unmu' l' luhaym*, Misfortune; fever; fate; death.

▲ لاهيم *lahīm*, A horse outstripping in a race.

▲ لاهي *lahy*, A vessel, casket. Clay.

▲ لاهي *li*, To me.

▲ لاهي *lahy*, (v. n. of لاهي) Bending, crooking, turning, twisting (a rope). Inclining (the head). Denying what he ought to say. Concealing, suppressing.

Attaining his twentieth year (a youth). Moving, wagging (the tail). Desisting from any thing through indolence. Preferring one to another. Inclining to. Expecting. *Layy* or *liy*, (v. n. of لاهي) Delaying, deferring, putting off payment of a debt. *Luyy*, (pl. of لاهي *lahy*) Crooked (horns).

▲ لاهي *liyā*, A kind of white vetch. A fair woman. A sort of fish which supplies good materials for making shields. Land far distant from water.

▲ لاهي *layyā*, (fem. of لاهي *lahy*) Crooked, distorted. Disputatious. Lone, solitary. A place distant from water.

▲ لاهي *lay* or *liyāh*, White. A white wild bull. Morning. *abyazu liyāhun*, Pure white.

▲ لاهي *liyākhāt*, Butter melted amongst milk.

▲ لاهي *layād*, A thing, any thing.

▲ لاهي *liyāz*, (v. n. of لاهي for لاهي) Taking refuge. Taking for a protection or fortress.

▲ لاهي *liyāzat*, A taking refuge.

▲ لاهي *liyās*, A wittol, a cuckold. One who never moves abroad.

▲ لاهي *liyāt*, Profit, usury. Plaster, lime, mortar. Dung. (pl. of لاهي *liyat*) Barks of canes or reeds.

▲ لاهي *layyāt*, An active man.

▲ لاهي *liyāḥ*, Violent, strong (wind).

أ *liyāghat*, Foolish, frantic.
 أ *liyāh*, Perseverance in any business, permanence in. A wide, open, grassy field. *Liyāh*, Flame, heat.
 أ *liyāhat*, Propriety, fitness, suitableness. Congruence, congruity. Dignity, worth, merit. Skill, ability. Prudence, judgment.
 أ *liyālī* (pl. of *liyal*) Nights. (pl. of *liyal*) Scents of black wines. *Laylas*.
 أ *liām*, (pl. of *liām*) Mean, sordid, avaricious. Like, equal. *hhiyāru liām*, The good and the bad, the precious and the vile.
 ر *liyān* or *liyān*, Splendour, brightness (of a sword). Lightning. Flashing, glittering.
 أ *liyān*, (v. n. of *liyan*) Being smooth and soft: softness, gentleness: lenity, smoothness. Convenience, ease, comfort. *Liyān*, (v. n. 3 of *liyan*) Behaving placidly, compassionately, humanely. Being soft and smooth. (v. n. of *liyan*) Delaying, putting off payment of a debt. (pl. of *liyan*) Certain kinds of palm-trees.
 أ *liyyān*, (v. n. of *liyan*) Delaying, deferring, putting off payment of a debt. Concealing, suppressing. Inclining to. Expecting. Inclining (the head). Wagging (the tail). Preferring.
 أ *liyāyil*, (pl. of *liyal*) Nights.
 ر *liyān*, (or *liyān*) Sheep's tripe stuffed with minced meat and rice.
 أ *liyyat*, One ply, fold. (pl. of *liyyat*) A woman. Union of relations. *al liyyat*, Aloe-wood.
 أ *liyt*, (v. n. of *liyat*) Hindering, preventing, diverting one (from a pursuit). Defrauding; diminishing. *liyt u liyat*, Evasion, prevarication, subterfuge, procrastination. *Lit*, Side of the neck. *Layta*, (or *liyat*) Would to God! I wish. Oh! if. *liyti*, (or *liyti*) Would to heaven that I! *liytaka*, I wish that thou. Sometimes it is used in the sense of *wajattu*, I found.
 ر *liyah*, Poor, indigent, distressed. A slave boy. A girl agreeably plump. One of mean origin. Remainder of any thing, dregs and the like. Confounded, bewildered.
 أ *lays*, A lion. A spider that jumps upon flies. Eloquent. *laysu zifirān*, A strong lion. A forest for lions. A kind of animal that lurks in the ground at the foot of a wall. A well-made, strong, powerfully-built man. Clever, expert at business. An animal resembling a chameleon. *Lis*, A species of plant. Thick herbage. (pl. of *liyas*) Brave, strong.
 أ *layyis*, Entangled herbage. Strong (camel). A beard black and grey.
 أ *laysat*, A strong, stout camel.
 ر *lachār*, (or *lachāl*) A confection, electuary, preserved fruits, pickles.
 ر *ler*, Slaver running from the lips and cor-

ners of the mouth.
 ر *lerat* or *leret*, A helmet. A kind of armour.
 ر *lerd*, A kind of armour.
 أ *layz*, A fleeing unto, a seeking refuge.
 ر *liz*, Soft and slippery ground. Any thing smooth and soft. Drawing a manual instrument across any thing. Mixed. Any thing rare, choice, delicate, good.
 ر *lezam*, A kind of bow with an iron chain instead of a string, with which the natives of the East exercise their bodies.
 ر *liza*, Mixed. Drawing a manual instrument across any thing.
 ر *lizidan*, To mix. To slip, slide.
 ر *lis*, (in comp.) Licking (with the tongue).
 أ *kāsa-lis*, A plate-licker, glutton.
 أ *lis*, (pl. of *liyas*) Bold, strong. *Layas*, Fortitude, boldness. Imprudence, carelessness, negligence. *Laysa*, Not; is not. Except. *laysa fī'd dār ghayrūnā dayyār*, There is nobody at home but us. *laysa ha irādātī*, It is not according to my wish.
 ر *lespana*, (or *lesanta*) A weaver's reed on which he winds his thread.
 ر *lesish*, (from *lisidan*) Licking.
 ر *lisidan*, (and *lisistan*) To lick.
 ر *lisidānī*, Capable of being licked. An electuary. *dārūyi lisidānī*, A linctus, a lambative medicine.
 أ *lays*, (v. n. of *liyas*) Being crooked and wry. Bending or shaking (any thing) in order to extract (it).
 أ *liyt*, (v. n. of *liyat*) Being dear to, intertwining (itself) round the heart. Wounding with an arrow or malignant eye. Cursing. Being worthy, deserving. Concealing. Attaching, causing to unite. *Layt* or *lit*, Colour. *Lāt*, Skin, bark. Disposition, temper, nature, habit, constitution. (pl. of *liyat*) Barks of canes. Bows. Canes.
 أ *liytān*, (or *liytān*) Satan.
 أ *liyat*, (pl. of *liyat*, *liyat*, and *liyat*) Bark of a cane or reed. A bow. A cane. A spear. Disposition, temper, nature, habit, constitution.
 أ *laye*, A being timid, cowardly.
 أ *layagān*, A being vexed, melancholy.
 أ *layeat*, Pangs of hunger, starvation.
 أ *laygh*, (v. n. of *laygh*) Asking, desiring. *Layagh*, Downright folly.
 أ *sayyigh layyigh*, (Wine or food) which glides gently down the throat.
 أ *layfi*, (v. n. of *liyat*) Eating food.
 ر *Lif*, Fibres, filaments, especially of palm-trees.
 ر *lif*, A brush made of palm-tree fibres.
 أ *lifānī*, One with a very large beard.
 أ *liyaf*, Bold, brave, courageous.
 ر *lifudān*, An inkholder. A shell for holding vermilion.

أ *layh*, (v. n. of *liyat*) Putting silk or cotton into an inkholder. Adhering. Having the ink adhering to the cotton (an inkstand). Preserving, reserving, keeping. Flying to, taking refuge. Being proper (as an action), fitting well (as a garment). *Lih*, A black substance which they mix with collyriums. *Liyah*, Thin clouds, or the openings in them.
 أ *layhat*, (v. n. of *liyat*) Putting silk or cotton into an inkholder. *Lihat*, Raw silk or cotton put into an inkholder. Clay, or any thing similar, with which they plaster walls.
 ر *lek*, But, notwithstanding, nevertheless. A bustard. A measure for corn or dates.
 ر *lihah*, A bustard.
 ر *lekin*, (or *leha*) But.
 أ *liyal*, (pl. of *liyal* and *liyal*) Night. A female, also a young bustard. *liyal liyal*, (or *liyal liyal*) A long and dark night; that which precedes the new moon. Misfortune. *liyal u nahār*, Night and day. *ajban min liyal*, More timorous than a young bustard.
 أ *liyalan*, In the night-time.
 أ *liallā*, (comp. of *li*, *an*, and *lā*) Lest, that not, in order that not.
 أ *liyalā*, (or *liyalā*) (as *liyalā*) A long and dark night; that which precedes the new moon.
 أ *liyalāt*, Night.
 أ *liyalat*, One night. *liyalat al qadr*, The night of power (the 27th of Ramazān). *liyalat zifāf*, The wedding-night.
 ر *liyal*, (or *liyal*) Indigo-plant.
 ر *liyal*, A pond, a ditch.
 ر *liyalpar*, (or *liyalpar*) The water-lily.
 أ *liyalā*, (pl. of *liyalā*) The odour of black wine, or the commencement of its intoxicating influence. Name of a lady frequently alluded to in the East. The loves of *majnūn* and *liyalā* are celebrated in a fine Persian poem by *nazāmī*. *um liyalā*, Black wine.
 أ *liyal*, Nocturnal. One who does any thing by night.
 ر *liyalā*, (in *zand* and *Pāzand*) Night.
 أ *lim*, Consent, concord. Peace. Honey.
 أ *lim*, Peace, concord. Equal, resembling in form, stature, and disposition.
 أ *liyyam*, Accusers, blamers, censurers.
 ر *limū*, (or *limūn*, or *limūnā*) A lemon, citron.
 ر *limū-dārū*, Name of a plant or herb which grows in rocky places, and has the odour of a lemon: verbena.
 أ *limūn*, (or *limūn*) A lemon.
 ر *limūnā*, Lemon-juice. A lemon, citron.
 ر *limūn-bāghāi*, A lime.

ف *limūnī*, Made or imbued with lemon.
 ا *layn*, (v. n. of لان for لين) Being smooth. Being gentle, mild, placid, humane. Soft, smooth, mild, placid. لين *haynun laynun*, Easy, convenient. *Līn*, Softness, smoothness. (pl. لينان *li-yān*) A kind of palm. حرف اللين *harfu'l lin*, A letter of softness, i. e. the diphthong او *aw*, *au*, or اي *ay*, *ai*, in such words as يوم *yawm* or بيت *bayt*.
 ا *lain*, Certainly if.
 ا *layyīn*, (pl. اللينون *layyīnūn* and اليناء *al-yinā*) Soft, smooth (thing). اللين *layyīnu'l jānib*, Of gentle manners.
 ا *laynat*, A leathern cushion. *Līnat*, (v. n. of لين) Being smooth. (pl. لينان *lin*) A kind of palm.
 ف *linaj*, A litharge produced in Cyprus.
 ا *liniy*, Soft, as applicable to و, or ي.
 ف *lov*, The sun.
 ف *limān*, (pl. لواوين) An ante-chamber.
 ا *luyūs*, (pl. of ليث *lays*) Lions. Spiders.
 ف *livak*, A stout, uncouth young man.
 ف *leelank*, Butter-milk dried in the sun. *Leelank* or *layūlank*, Snow.
 ف *linea*, A deceiver, flatterer. Jocular.
 ا *layh*, (v. n. of لاى for ليه) Being covered, veiled, concealed. Being high, eminent, exalted.
 ا *luyayl*, (dim. of ليل *luyf*) A short night.
 ا *luyayliyat*, (dim. of ليلة *laylāt*) A short night.
 ا *lasīm*, (pl. لثام *li-ām*, and لثام *lumām*) Vile, abject, mean, base, worthless, inglorious, ignoble, sordid, avaricious, cowardly. A miser. (pl. لثام *al-ām* and لثام *li-ām*) Like, equal.
 ف *lasīmān*, (pl. of لثام *lasīm*) Base.
 ف *layedan*, To chew.

It is also prefixed to the second person singular and plural imperative mood to imply "forbidding or dissuading": as, مخور *makhwur*, Don't eat. مكو *ma gū*, Do not speak. مرويد *ma ravid*, Go not ye.
 م *m*, preceded by *zamm*, is added to cardinal numbers to form ordinals: as, يك *yakum*, First; دوم *dumum* or دوم *duyum*, Second; سيم *sinum*, Third.
 ف *mā*, We. Us, our. ما *az mā*, From us. پدر *pidari mā*, Our father.
 ا *mā*, Which, what, that which, whatsoever. Somewhat, something. Why, wherefore. Whilst, during, as long as. As much as, as far as. No, not, nothing. How! What! What? Who, he who. Beside, except. لثان دائرة *litahun dā-siratu mā*, Let there be some (or a given) circle.
 ا *inna zaydan mim mā an yak-tub*, Indeed Zayd is an excellent writer, or of those who write well. ما كان *cala' mā kāna*, According as it was. ما لك *mā laka*, What's the matter? what ails thee? ما من احد *mā min aha-din*, There is not one. ما احسن عمر *mā ahsan umar*, How excellent is Omar! ما ارشق *mā arshaq*, How rapid! With what velocity it vibrates! ما ازها *mā azhāhu*, Most superb; how glorious! ما اشبه *mā ashbaha*, How like! ما اموت قلبه *mā amwata kalbu*, How dead-hearted he is! ما اوقم *mā awsam*, How barren of herbage! ما استطيع *mā astati'cu*, As far as I can. ما دمت حيا *mā dumtu hayyan*, As long as I live. ما باقى *mā ba-ha'*, The rest, remainder, arrears, balance. ما به *mā bihi'l ihtiyāj*, Whatever is (or may be) necessary. ما الحاضر *mā al hāzir*, Whatever came first to hand. ما نحن فيه *mā nahnu fīhi*, The subject which we are about. This particle is frequently added to others, without making any sensible difference of sense: as, انما *ammā*, If, but if. انما *innamā*, (for ان *inna*) Because, certainly; although. انما *izāmā*, (for اذا *izā*) When. انما *aynamā*, Wheresoever. كما *kullamā*, As often as. Whatsoever. كما *hamā*, As, as if, like, according to. كيفما *hayfamā*, How? In any manner. كما *kaymā*, That, in order to. لثان *litahaymā*, In order to. مهما *mahmā*, As often as. Wherefore.
 ا *mā*, (originally ما *māh*) (pl. اموا *am-māh* and مياه *miyāh*) Water. Juice, sap, humour, liquor. Semen, sperm. Splendour, lustre, temper (as of a sword). Clearness (of the face). ماء اجوج *māi ajūj*, Brackish water. ماء جار *māi jāri*, Flowing or running water. ماء جامد *māi jāmid*, Stagnant water. Ice. Jelly. ماء جبن *māi jubn*, Serum or whey which drops from new-made cheese. ماء الحيو *māi'l hayāt*, Water of life or immortality. ماء الزجاج *māi'z zahar*, Sperma. ماء زجاج *māi'z zahaj*, Scum or dross which floats on the surface of glass when in fusion. ماء زلال *māi'z zalāl*, (ماء) Pure water. ماء صافي *māi'z sāfi*, Pure water. ماء الشعير *māi'z shafir*, Barley-water. ماء

الظفر *māi'z zahr*, Sperma. ماء العسل *māi'z easal*, Water and honey, mētheglin. ماء القرع *māi'z lharq*, Juice of the pumpkin. ماء اللحم *māi'z lahm*, Distilled water from (kid's) flesh with spices. ماء المرآة *māi'z mirāt*, Lustre of a mirror. ماء مطر *māi'z matar*, Rain-water. ماء مقطر *māi'z muhtar*, Distilled water. ماء نبع *māi'z nabq*, A fountain, spring, source. ماء ورد *māi'z ward*, (or ماء الورد *māi'z ward*) Rose-water. ماء السماء *māi'z samā*, Rain-water; ماء البحر *māi'z bahr*, Sea-water; ماء النهر *māi'z nahr*, River-water; ماء البئر *māi'z bir*, Well-water; ماء العين *māi'z gayn*, Spring-water; ماء الثلج *māi'z salj*, Snow-water; ماء البرد *māi'z barad*, Hail-water (the seven kinds of water with which the Muhammadans may legally purify themselves). ماء بيت الماء *baytu'l mā*, A water-closet. ماء رجل *rajulun māi*, A watery-hearted man. ماء طريق *tarīhi mā*, An aqueduct.
 ا *masābir*, (pl. of منبر *misbār* or منبرة) Needle-cases. (pl. of منبر *misbār*) Detractions.
 ا *masābiz*, (pl. of مابض *masbiz*) Tendons of the hams.
 ا *māsat*, Water. Slanderous (woman).
 ا *masālim*, (pl. of ماتم *matm*) Mournings.
 ا *masājil*, (pl. of مأجل *ma'jal*) Ponds, ditches.
 ا *masākhiz*, (pl. of مأخذ *maskhaz*) Baits for catching game.
 ا *masādir*, (pl. of مأدبة *masda* or *masdubāt*) Feasts, entertainments to which one is invited.
 ا *masādīr*, (pl. of مأدور *ma'dūr*) Ruptured.
 ا *masāzin*, (pl. of منارة *miszanat*) Towers of mosques, minarets.
 ا *masārib*, (pl. of مأربة *marra*, *marri*, or *masrubāt*) Things necessary to be done.
 ا *masārīn*, (pl. of مئران *misrān*) Lairs of wild beasts.
 ا *masāzīm*, (pl. of مأزم *maszīm*) Narrow places, passes.
 ا *masāzīb*, (pl. of مئزاب *miszāb*) Water-courses, pipes, conduits.
 ا *masāsid*, (pl. of مأسدة *masadat*) Places abounding in lions (أسد *asad*).
 ا *masāhīm*, (pl. of مأكمة *masamat*) Prominent hips.
 ا *masāl*, (v. n. of آل for اول) Returning, retiring. Being carried back, failing. A place whither one returns.
 ا *masāli*, (pl. of مئالة *misālāt*) Handkerchiefs which women hold in their hands when weeping.
 ا *masāwid*, Misfortunes.
 ا *māy*, Watery, aqueous.
 ا *masāb*, (pl. of مأوب *masāwib*) (v. n. of اوب for آب) Returning. (A noun of place, of which there are great numbers in Arabic, as well as of nouns of time and of instrument, which begin with the letter م). A receptacle, repository, centre or point to which any thing returns, or a

م *mīm*, The twenty-fourth letter of the Arabic alphabet, and the twenty-eighth of the Persian. In arithmetic it denotes 40, and in almanacs is the character for Sunday. It is also a contraction of the month محرم *muharram*, and the word منطق *mantik*, Logic; and when preceded by the letter ع is an abbreviation of عليه السلام *alayhi's salām*. It is interchangeable with ب, ت, ث, and و. ما *(for mā)*, as الام *ilāma*, To what?
 ف *mīm* preceded by *fathah* — added to a noun forms a possessive pronoun: as, پدرم *pidaram*, My father. کتابم *kitābam*, My book. It stands also for مرا *marā*: as, دیدنش بدم از هوش *didanash burdam az hosh* for مرا از هوش *marā az hosh* *burd*, The sight of her robbed me of my understanding. زدم دای *zaram dād*, He gave me gold. میستم پروای کسی *mīstam parwāyi kase*, I care for nobody. It occasionally stands also for من *man*, as in the first person singular of the tenses of verbs.

place in which it is contained. Such words are chiefly used in composition : **عزت ماب** *izzat-masāb*, Seat of magnificence, residence of glory ; (also, simply) magnificent, illustrious. **بلاغت ماب** *balāghat-masāb*, Eloquent.

أ **مأبة** *masbāt*, (fem. of **مأب** *masāb*) Abominable. Water which a camel refuses to drink.

أ **ما باقي** *mā bākī*, The remainder, rest.

أ **مأبد** *masbid*, Place, mansion. Name of a place.

أ **مأبض** *masbis*, (pl. **مأبض** *masābis*) The back or sinewy part of the knee-joint, the hamstring. The inside of the elbow of a camel.

أ **مأبلة** *masbalat*, A place full of camels.

أ **مأبوت** *masbūt*, Hot in constitution, burning with indignation. Troubled with lumbago.

أ **مأبور** *masbūr*, (An animal) in whose food a needle (**أبرة** *ibrat*) is concealed. Stung by a scorpion. Suspected. Reproached.

أ **مأبورة** *masbūrat*, (A female palm-tree) sprinkled with the male flowers and rendered fruitful.

أ **مأبوض** *masbūz*, Tied. Injured in the tendon of the thigh, and having the leg contracted.

أ **مأبول** *masbūl*, A well surrounded by a parapet. Gotten (as colts, hair, or milk from camels).

أ **مأبولة** *masbūlat*, (A camel) set at liberty from old age. (A camel) drawn and set apart for breeding and for milking.

أ **مأبون** *mābūn*, Infamous; a catamite. Name of a disease.

أ **مأبون** *masbūn*, Suspected. Infamous. A wretch held in abhorrence. One who suffers himself to be abused contrary to nature.

أ **مأبده** *mā badi' l-ibtiḥāj*, That in which there is joy.

أ **مأبدي** *masābīy*, Pestiferous. **أمراض مأبدي** *am-rāzi masābīya*, Pestilential diseases.

أ **مأبين** *mā bayn*, (or **مأبين** *mā baynī*) An interval, interstice, space between two bodies. Both sides. Between. Among.

أ **مأبرون** *mā-parūn*, The herb zedoary.

أ **مأتا** *māta*, (fut. **يموت** *yamūtu*, **يما** *yamātu*, and **يميت** *yamītu*) He died, he is dead. He reposed. He slept. He became old and worn.

أ **مأتا** *māt*, Astonished, amazed, confounded, perplexed. Conquered, subjected, reduced to the last extremity (especially at chess), receiving shāh māt, or check mate. أ **مأتا كردن** *māt kardan*, To confound. To check mate.

أ **مأتاة** *ma-tāt*, A coming, drawing near. **أتيت** *ataytu'l amra min ma-tātihī*, I set about the business in the best manner.

أ **مأتاة** *ma-attat*, (v. n. of **أت**) Overpowering in argument. Breaking the head.

أ **مأتاة** *māttat*, (pl. **موات**) Honour, respect. Cause, occasion: means, way of conciliating favour.

أ **مأتي** *mātiḥ*, A drawer of water.

أ **مأترنگ** *mātirang*, A kind of lizard.

أ **مأتي** *mātiḥ*, Long. Preponderating (scale of a balance). Well-twisted (rope). Excellent. Very red and excellent (wine).

أ **مأ تقدم** *mā tahaddum*, What is gone before. The past, antiquity. أ **مأ تقدم در** *dar mā tahaddam*, In the first place.

أ **مأتم** *mātam*, Grief, mourning. **طعام** *taḡāmī mātam*, A funeral-banquet. **لباس** *libāsi* (or **خردق** *khirdq*) *mātam*, Mourning-apparel.

أ **مأتم** *mātam*, (pl. **مأتم** *masātim*) A misfortune. An assembly of female mourners, beating their breasts, tearing their hair, face, or garments, and making a melancholy noise, on account of any misfortune, as the death of a friend. It also, sometimes, implies a promiscuous meeting of men or women on any festive occasion.

أ **مأتم پرسی** *mātam-pursī*, Oblations, funeral-obsequies. Compliments of condolence.

أ **مأتم زده** *mātam-zada*, Melancholy, almost dead. A mourner.

أ **مأتمکده** *mātam-hada*, House of mourning.

أ **مأتم کنان** *mātam-kunān*, Mourners.

أ **مأتمی** *mātamī*, Mourning, clad in sable.

أ **مأترنگ** *mātirang*, A lizard, land-crocodile (called in Arabic **ضب** *zabb*).

أ **مأنوا** *masūnā*, (pl. of **آن** *ātān*) She-asses.

أ **مأنی** *masā'*, Face, appearance. That part of any thing (which can be approached or handled). A place to which one comes, a rendezvous.

أ **مأنی** *masāy*, (the passive participle being used in the sense of the active) Coming, about to come.

أ **مأنی وعده** *maḡduku masāy*, His promise (namely God's) is at hand, or will be fulfilled in due season.

أ **مأناة** *masāat*, Whisper, detraction, slander.

أ **مأنب** *masāsib*, (pl. of **مئنب** *misab*) Short swords. Plain grounds. Rising lands. Rivulets.

أ **مأند** *māsid*, A spy, scout, observer.

أ **مأنیر** *masāsir*, (pl. of **مأنيرة** *masarat*) Glories, excellencies. Signs, memorials. Illustrious acts. Histories, traditions. Places of efficacy. **عساكر ظفر** *asākiri zafar-masāsir*, Victorious armies.

أ **مأنيرة** *masarat* or *masurat*, (pl. **مأنیر** *masāsir*) Glory, nobility, greatness, hereditary honour.

أ **مأسل** *māsil*, Obliterated vestiges of a house.

أ **مأسل مثل** *māsil mīthl*, Extremely like.

أ **مأسله** *māsilat*, A lamp-stand. A lighted lamp.

أ **مأسم** *masam*, (v. n. of **أثم**) Sinning. Punishing for crimes. Iniquity. **Masam**, Punishment.

أ **مأسمه** *masamat*, Iniquity.

أ **مأسور** *masūr*, Recorded, handed down by tradition. Remarkable, memorable. Noble. A history, saying, tradition. (A sword) having a glittering surface, or whose back is made of soft steel, and its edge of male steel; also an hereditary sword.

أ **مأسور** *al masūr*, Name of a sword said to have been forged by demons.

أ **مأسوم** *masūm*, Guilty or suspected (person).

أ **مأیة** *masāyat*, Whisper, detraction, slander.

أ **مأج** *māj*, The moon. An historian. **و** **مأج** *māj u māj*, Kissing and licking (as a cat does her kittens).

أ **مأج** *māzj*, Bitter, brackish (water). Foolish. Agitated, disturbed. Battle, slaughter. Agitation.

أ **مأج** *mājj*, Slaving (old man or camel). A fool.

أ **مأج** *ahmah mājj*, A weak, slaving old man.

أ **مأجد** *mājid*, (A man) conspicuous for honour, nobility, glory. Eminently beneficent and humane.

أ **مأجد شریف** *sharīf mājid*, Most glorious, noble.

أ **مأجرا** *mā jarā*, (or **مأجری** *mā jarā'*) An accident, event, occurrence, adventure, thing past, state, condition, circumstances.

أ **مأجریات** *mā jarayāt*, Events of past ages.

أ **مأجشون** *mājushūn*, A kind of ship. A coloured stuff. (See **مأجشون** *mājushūn*).

أ **مأجعة** *mājiḡat*, A whore.

أ **مأجل** *majal*, (pl. **مأجل** *masājil*) A place where water lies. A pond, ditch.

أ **مأجل** *mājil*, Water at the foot of a mountain or in a valley. A meeting-place at the gate of Mecca.

أ **مأجن** *mājin*, (pl. **مأجن** *mājjan*) Licentious, insolent, careless and indifferent as to what one says or does, bold, impudent.

أ **مأجو** *mājū*, A gall-nut.

أ **مأجوج** *mājūj*, Magog, son of Japhet. That part of Eastern Tartary which borders on China.

أ **مأجور** *mājūr*, Recompensed, paid, remunerated. A sort of vessel. A flower-pot.

أ **مأجوشون** *mājushūn*, (from **مأ ماه گون** *māh-gūn*) (Like the moon) A ship. A kind of dyed cloth.

أ **مأچ** *māch*, A kiss. A bitch. A beast of burden. A ball of paste boiled amongst soup.

أ **مأچان** *māchān*, Leaning upon. Remaining, stopping. **مأچای پای** *pāy-māchān*, A bitch. A ball of paste boiled amongst soup. Asking pardon for not knowing the lesson. (In Persia a custom prevailed, that when a boy could not say his lesson he was obliged to buy something, on which the other boys feasted in a recumbent posture while he continued standing and asking pardon).

أ **مأچک** *māchik*, Study, labour, exertion.

أ **مأچوچه** *māchūcha*, A cup with a spout for pouring medicine down a child's throat.

أ **مأچین** *māchīn*, The Emperor of China.

أ **مأح** *māh*, The yoke; also, white of an egg.

أ **مأحه** *māhat*, A court or inner quadrangle.

أ **مأحش** *māhish*, A glutton. Gorged with food. Burning, blistering.

أ **مأحصل** *mā hasal*, Any thing collected. The harvest; harvest of fruit-trees and the like. Profit, income. Result, upshot (of discussion, &c.)

أ **مأحض** *māhiz*, One who possesses or longs for pure milk, unmixed with water (**مأحض** *māhiz*).

أ **مأحضر** *mā hazar*, Whatever is ready or prepared in haste (particularly victuals).

أ ماحط māhit, (A year) of little rain.
 أ ماحق māhik, (pl. مواحق mawāhik) Intense (heat); hot (day); heat (of summer). Keen (sword).
 أ ماحل māhil, An informer. (A country or season) barren from want of rain. Changed, altered in body, emaciated. A varicous, sordid; destitute of a single good quality.
 أ ماحوز māhūz, A certain fragrant herb.
 أ ماحي māhī, Obliterating, defacing; who or what erases, expunges, or defaces. A name of Muhammad. Mecca.
 أ ماح māh, Adulterated gold or silver. A perfidious man: a coward, scoundrel. Despicable. An old man.
 أ ماحان māhān, A title of the Emperor of China. Name of a village near مرو marz.
 أ ماحكي māhki, A horse between an Arab and a Turki, commonly called مجنس mujannas. An ambling nag. A pack-horse.
 أ ماحك māhik, Nets or other implements by which birds are caught.
 أ ماحك māhik, Bait, or whatever animals are taken with. A place where any thing is taken or derived. A receptacle. Source, origin. أخذ مأخذة mahkha mahkha, He took entire possession.
 أ ماحرة māhīrat, (pl. مواخر mawāhīr) (A ship) ploughing the ocean, cutting the water with a noise. A cut-water, shear-water.
 أ ماحض māhiz, (pl. مواحض mawāhiz or ماحض mukhkhaz) (A woman, camel, or sheep) in labour, enduring the pangs of birth. Pregnant (ewe).
 أ ماحط māhit, One who strips the caul from the head of a new-born camel.
 أ ماحل māhil, Fugitive.
 أ ماحلا mā khalā, Besides, save and except.
 أ ماحل الله mā khalaka'llāh, That which God has created, i.e. the world, all sorts of men or animals.
 أ ماحن māhkan, Impure. Vile, naughty. False.
 أ مأخوذ mākhūz, Taken, occupied; held (opinion).
 أ مأخور mākhūr, A profligate assembly, company of drunkards. A tavern, pot-house, sot's hole. A gambling-house.
 أ مأخور mākhūr, (pl. مواخر mawākhīr and مأخير mamākhīr) (from مأخور may-khūr) A tavern, gaming-house, or brothel, or whatever attracts that way. A frequenter of taverns.
 أ مأخوليا mākhūliyā, Melancholy, madness.
 أ مأخير mākhīr, Hinder or extreme parts.
 أ مأد mād, (from مأدر mādar) A mother.
 أ مأد mād, (v. n. of مأد) Waving to and fro (a young plant branch). Being young, soft, and succulent (a bough). Tender, soft (branch or plant), delicate (youth). Water before it springs up. ماء مأد mādun mādun, Easy, soft (place).
 أ مأد mādd, Who or what extends or prolongs. A wire-drawer.
 أ مأدام mā dām, (or مأدامك mā dām kī) (or

أ مأدامك) During, whilst, as long as, until that.
 أ مأدب māadib, (pl. مأدبة māadabat or مأدubat) Feasts, entertainments.
 أ مأدبة māadabat or مأدubat, (pl. مأدب māadib) A feast, entertainment to which one is invited.
 أ مأدة mādat, Soft, tender, delicate (girl).
 أ مأدة māddat, (pl. مؤاد) Continued augmentation. Matter. Article, point, subject, argument.
 أ مأدجين mādash-jin, A loop or ouch.
 أ مأدح mādhik, A praiser, encomiast.
 أ مأدح mādhik, Great, excellent, precious.
 أ مأدر mādar, A mother. مادر آب و آتش mādari āb u atish, (Mother of water and fire) Who sheds tears of grief. مادر باغ mādari bāgh, The earth. A garden. مادر بخت mādar ba khutā, A term of abuse. اقبال مادر زاد ikbālī mādar-zād, Fortune, prosperity from the cradle.
 أ مأدر mādir, One who plasters with clay. Name of a man proverbial for his avarice.
 أ مأدر اندر mādar-andar, A stepmother.
 أ مأدر دخت mādar dukht, Mallows.
 أ مأدر زاد mādar-zād, Innate, congenital, sucked in with the mother's milk. کور مادر زاد kūrī mādar-zād, Blind from one's birth.
 أ مأدر زادي mādar-zādī, Birth.
 أ مأدر زن mādar-zan, A wife's mother.
 أ مأدر اندر mādarandar, A stepmother.
 أ مأدرا mādira, A country in the west, Madeira?
 أ مأدري mādari, Maternal.
 أ مأدگی mādagī, Female nature, feminality.
 أ مأدندر mādandar, A stepmother.
 أ مأدور mādur, (pl. مأدیر mādur) Raptured.
 أ مأدوم mādūm, (Bread) dressed or eaten with meat or fish. اطعمتك مأدومي at'amtuha mādū-mī, I have put a sop for you in my victuals, i.e. I have made you all the apology in my power.
 أ مأد māda, A female. مأد شیر mādari sher, A lioness. When affixed to a noun it denotes the female, as the word "she" prefixed in English: as, مأد خرس khirs-māda, A she-bear. سگ مأد sag-māda, A she-dog, a bitch.
 أ مأد mādh, (pl. مأد) A praiser, commender.
 أ مأد سگ māda-sag, (She-dog) A bitch.
 أ مأدگان mādagān, (pl. of مأد māda) Females.
 أ مأد گاو māda-gāw, A cow.
 أ مأدی māddī, Material. علة مأدی illati māddīya, A material cause.
 أ مأدی mādiyān, A mare.
 أ مأدیر mādur, (pl. of مأدور mādur) Raptured.
 أ مأدین mādīna, A female in general.
 أ مأز māz, Good-natured, gay, jovial.
 أ مأزر māzar, A mother.
 أ مأزریون māzariyūn, A Persian plant 5 or 6 feet high, bearing green berries like capers, which, being preserved in vinegar, are excellent for the dropsy.
 أ مأزل māzil, Weak, languid. One quite content and satisfied to relinquish any thing.

أ مأزنة māzanat, (vulg. miszanat) A tower belonging to a mosque, from which the crier (مؤذن mu'azzin) proclaims the hour of prayer.
 أ مأزون māzūn, Dismissed, suffered to depart. Licensed, permitted, allowed. Pained in the ear (أذن uza or uzun). A privileged slave.
 أ مأزی māziy, New, white, pure, excellent honey. Arms or armour. A smooth coat of mail. مأزی māziy mushār, White honey, for the procurement of which one has had recourse to assistance.
 أ مأزیانات māziyānāt or māzayānāt, Places through which water flows, water-courses. Grass growing about rivulets.
 أ مأزیة māziyat, A woman. Mild, pleasant wine. A soft breast-plate or corset. A shining coat of mail.
 أ مار mā, A serpent. A beating or striking. An accountant. An account-book, register. Sick, unwell. A mother. Name of the governors of Georgia. It is also sometimes used for ميار mayār, Bring not. مار افعی māri afā, A viper. مار بدست mār ba dast digare giriftan, To take the snake by another's hand, (met.) To employ another in any perilous business. مار پلاس māri palās or mār-palās, A lizard. مار خور دن mār khur-dan, To devour a snake, (met.) To suffer grief. مار در پیراهن mār dar pirāhan, A snake in the sleeve, (met.) A neighbouring foe. مار دو زبان māri du zabān, A double-tongued serpent, i.e. a hypocrite. مار ششم سوراخ māri shiham-sūrākh, A musical pipe with seven stops. مار ضحاکي māri zahhākī, A chain, fetter. مار قهقهه māri kahkaha, A basilisk. مار مارند سر mārī misrī, An Egyptian spear. مار نه سر mārī nuh sar, The nine heavens.
 أ مار mār, (v. n. of مار) Exciting enmities, instigating one against another. Filling (a leathern bottle). (v. n. of ممر) Meditating hostility. ماسر, (v. n. of ممر) Becoming corrupt (a wound).
 أ مار mār, (from the Syriac) A lord. A saint. مار یعقوب mār yaqūb, Name of a heretical teacher of Christianity, whose followers in the East are called Jacobites to this day. مار سرجیس mār sar-jis, Saint Serjius.
 أ مار mār, A passer, walker, goer. Any one, some person. That which passes away, the past. مار البیان mārru'l bayān, The before-mentioned, the above-explained.
 أ مارا mārā, Us. To us.
 أ ماراب mārāb, Recent good fortune.
 أ مار اسپند mār ispan, (مار اسپندان mār ispan-dān, مار اسفند mār isfand, or مار اسفندان mār isfand-dān) The twenty-ninth day of the Persian month. Name of an angel.
 أ مار افسار mār-afsar, (مار افسار mār-afā, مار افسان mār-afsan, or مار افسای mār-afsay) A tamer or charmer of serpents.
 أ ماران mārān, (pl. of مار mār) Serpents. Smiths.
 أ ماراب mārāb, The time or place for any ne-

cessary business. *Marrūb*, A small place between Sanā and Hazramawt in Yaman, famous for salt.

مار بالشی *mār-bālshī*, An asp.

ماربة *marabat*, *marubat*, or *maribat*, (pl. *masārib*) Any thing necessary to be done. Necessity, indigence; (whence the proverb) ماربة لا حفاوة *marabat lā hafāmat*, Necessity is not importunity, i.e. necessity has no law.

ماربین *mārbin*, Name of a district consisting principally of gardens near Ispahān.

مارپا *mār-pā*, Having feet like a serpent.

مارپچ *mār-pech*, Circumvolution.

مارتن *mār-tan*, Having a body like a serpent.

مارتول *mārtol*, (PORT. Martello) A hammer.

مارئ *mārij*, Flame without smoke.

مارجی *mārijīy*, (A Christian) perverse in religion.

مارچوبه *mār-choba*, Asparagus. A kind of grass (so called from its resemblance to a snake).

مارخ *mārikh*, Flowing, current. Who or what causes to flow or run.

مارخه *mārikkhat*, Name of a certain woman who used to assume airs of excessive modesty until she was discovered one day grubbing in a grave: hence the proverb, هذ حیاء مارخه *kāzā hayāsu mārikkhat*, This is Mārikkhat's delicacy (for you).

مارخوار *mār-khwār*, The wild ox. A kind of wild sheep.

مارد *mārid*, (pl. *maradat*) Contumacious, stubborn, rude, insolent, proud. High, elevated, lofty. Name of a certain fortress; also of a man.

ماردی *mārdī* or *māridī*, Red.

ماردین *māridin*, City and fort in Mesopotamia.

مارز *mariz*, An asylum, lurking-place.

مارسار *mār-sār*, Name of the tyrant Zabbāk.

مارسان *mārisān*, An hospital, infirmary.

مارستان *māristān*, A place abounding with serpents (مار *mār*). An hospital or infirmary (a contraction of بیمارستان *bimāristān*).

مارش *mārash*, Name of an old idol-temple.

مارض *māriz*, Sick, infirm, diseased.

مارع *māriq*, A place full of grass and fodder.

مارعه *māriqat*, Name of a king and father of a tribe, whose descendants were called موارع.

مارغ *māriq*, A fool.

مارفش *mār-fash*, Name of the tyrant Zabbāk.

مارق *māriq*, An apostate.

مارقه *māriqat*, Schismatics.

مارقشیا *mār-kashisā*, The mercasite.

مارگزیدگی *mār-gazīdagī*, A snake-bite.

مارگزیده *mār-gazīda*, Snake-bitten.

مارگیاه *mār-giyāh*, Asparagus.

مارگیر *mār-gīr*, A snake-catcher. Ashrewd rogue.

مارماهی *mār-māhī*, (Snake-fish) An eel.

مارمهره *mār-muhra*, A stone found in the head or brain of a large serpent (sometimes black, sometimes ash-coloured, marked with three lines).

مارین *mārin*, Limber and hard (spear). The nose, or the point or soft part of it.

مارنالك *mār-nāl*, A place full of serpents.

مارندر *mār-andar*, A mother-in-law.

مارنه *mārīna*, Goats'-beard (an herb).

مارو *mārū*, A mother.

ماروت *mārūt*, Great. Name of a king. Name of an angel, and companion of هاروت *hārūt*.

ماروره *mārūrat*, A soft, delicate girl, tremulous from fat. A black and bitter grain growing in wheat.

ماروش *mārūsh*, Created, formed.

ماروض *mār-ūz*, Troubled with a rheum or running at the nose. Worm-eaten (wood). Possessed by the demons called اهل الارض *ahlu'l'arz*. Troubled with convulsions, or epilepsy.

ماروضه *marūzat*, Worm-eaten (wood).

ماروط *mar-ūt*, (Leather) tanned or dressed with the bark of the tree ارطی *arta'*; (a camel) fed with its fruit; extremely fond of it; or gripped from eating too much of it.

ماروغ *mārūgh*, A kind of puff or fungus.

ماروق *marūh*, (Corn) mildewed, smutty.

ماروک *mārūh*, Blighted, mildewed, smutty (corn). Jaundiced (man).

ماروک *marūh*, An origin, root.

مارومه *marūmat*, Handsome and well-made (girl). Firm-fleshed. Desert, desolate, empty (place).

مارون *mārūn*, Name of a stone which, when dissolved in vinegar, is good for the eyes. Name of a medicine.

ماره *māra*, An account. A seal, stamp.

ماري *mārī*, Smitten, slain. Trod. A virgin.

ماري *mārī*, A young bullock smooth and white.

ماري *mārī*, A kind of small narrow-striped cloak. Woollen breeches. A worn garment. A hunter of the bird called قطا *katā*.

ماريانه *māriyāna*, A bit of sugar. A sweetmeat.

ماريه *māriyat*, White, shining (woman). A cow whose calf is sleek and white. A she-calf smooth and white. Name of the daughter of one Arkam, whose valuable ear-rings are proverbial. (She presented them to the Kaaba). Name of an Egyptian woman, by whom Muhammad had a son called قطا *ibrahīm*. A female of the bird called قطا *katā*. خذو ولو بقراطي ماريه *khuzhu wa lau bi hurtay māriyat*, Procure it, though with Māriyat's ear-rings, i.e. at any cost.

ماريه *māriyat*, The bird called *katā*.

ماريه *mārīra*, A mother-in-law.

ماز *māz*, A chink in a wall or door. A wrinkle.

ماز *māz*, A gall or oak-apple. A purgative medicine. A plait, fold. A twist. One particle or ingredient in ink.

مازار *māzār*, A druggist, a vender of simples. (for میازار *mayāzār*) Do not afflict.

مازج *māzīj*, One who mixes, mixer, mingler.

مازح *māzih*, A joker, a jester.

مازر *ma-āzir*, (pl. of مژر *mizār*) Aprons.

Breeches, trowsers.

مازارأسك *māzī rasaka*, Stretch out your neck (pronounced when going to behold a man).

مازريون *māzaryūn*, Mezereon, spurge-olive.

مازفة *māzifat*, (pl. مازف *masāzif*) Excrement, human dung. Dirt, filth.

مازق *maszih*, A narrow place. A close-fought field of battle.

مازل *māzil*, A mountain in Hindūstān.

مازل *māzil*, A narrow place, strait.

مازم *maszim*, (pl. of مازم *masāzim*) A narrow place, pass (as between mountains, out nature muliebris); a narrowness of fortune, difficulties in life. A field of battle. *Maszim*, (or مازمان *maszimāni*) Name of a narrow pass between Mecca and Mina, and another between Muzdalifat and Mount Arafāt.

مازن *māzan*, The back-bone. A groove in the back caused by fatness.

مازن *māzin*, The eggs of ants. Name of the father of a tribe.

مازند *māzand*, (or مازندر *māzandar*) (for مازنداران *māzandarān*) Name of a country near the Caspian Sea, to the north of Gīlān.

مازنین *māznin*, Name of a man who built the fortress of سنگویه *sangūya*, in India, with the co-operation of a woman named مازینه *māzina*.

مازو *māzū*, A gall or oak-apple. One particle or ingredient in the composition of ink. The back-bone. A harrow. A roller.

مازو *maszūm*, Worn with labour and vexation.

مازوره *maszūrat*, (for موزوره *mawzūrat* for the sake of rhyming with مازورة *maszūrat*) Laden with sin and guilt, criminal.

مازون *māzūn*, A certain astringent medication, or constringent lotion, used by women.

ماز *māza*, The back-bone. The groove down the middle of the back.

مازدار *māza-dar*, (or مازدرد *māza-dard*) A pain in the back, lumbago.

مازي *māzi*, Separate, asunder.

مازياره *māzyāra*, A sweet dish or confection.

مازینه *māzina*, The woman who assisted Māznin in the erection of the fortress of Sangūyah.

ماژ *māj*, Sport, play, mirth, merriment. ماژ *māj u māj*, The cry of a mouse at the sight of a cat or a snake.

ماژدر *mājdar*, A large serpent.

ماژدستان *mājdistan*, (in zand and Pāzand) Purity, freedom from sin.

ماس *mās*, (for آماس *āmas*) Tumour, swelling.

ماس *mas*, (v. n. of ماس *mās*) Rubbing (a skin or hide). Breeding dissensions. Having much milk in the udder (a camel). Being large or deep (a wound). Being angry, enraged against.

ماس *mās*, Light, fickle (man), one on whom advice or reproof is thrown away. A diamond.

ماس *mās*, Contiguous, adjacent, touching.

Nearest (kindred). Important, urgent, pressing (business), demanding care and concern.

† ماساي *māsāy*, (for مياساي *mayāsāy*) Rest not.

† ماسبق *māsabiq*, What precedes or has preceded; any thing past, said, or done.

† ماست *māst*, Sour, coagulated milk. Mastich.

† ماستابه *māstāba*, (ماستوا *māstāwa*, ماستونا *māstūna*, or ماستينه *māstīna*) Butter-milk strained, thickened, and dried. A dish dressed with dried sour milk.

† ماست دان *māstdān*, A bottle for churning.

† ماست مايد *māst-māya*, Rennet for curdling.

† ماسح *māsih*, A comber. One who indulges much in venery. A liar. A land-measurer. One who curries. (An excrescence on the callous part of a camel's breast) which galls the elbows, yet not so as to fetch blood.

† ماسحة *māsihat*, A comber, tire-woman.

† ماسحة *māsihat*, Name of a celebrated maker of bows of the tribe of *azd*.

† ماسحى *māsihiy*, A bow-maker.

† ماسحيات *māsihiyāt*, Good bows (named from the maker).

† ماسدة *masadat*, (or أرض ماسدة *arz massa-dat*) A country abounding in lions. A lion's den. (pl. of *asad*) Lions.

† ماسط *māsīt*, Bad, brackish water; a species of plant; or any thing which purges the bowels.

† ماسك *māsik*, Holding; retentive. قوت ماسك *hūmatī māsika*, The retentive faculty.

† ماسكة *māsikat*, An interwoven affinity or relationship. The caul on a new-born infant or colt.

† ماسلف *mā salaf*, Before-mentioned or done.

† ماسو *maswū*, Cured, healed (wound).

† ماسوا *mā sarwā*, That which is over. Exterior, outside. Besides, moreover, save.

† ماسوچه *māsūcha*, A turtle-dove, wood-pigeon.

† ماسور *masūr*, Bound, imprisoned. Pained by a strangury (امر *usr*), strangurious.

† ماسور *māsir*, Any thing mixed.

† ماسورة *māsūra*, A weaver's reed.

† ماسوف *masūf*, Vexed, troubled, grieved, sad. عالج ماسوف غير *ghayr masūf galayhi*, At whom no one has been vexed.

† ماسوكة *masūkat*, A woman circumcised badly.

† ماسى *māsī*, Fearless, forward, impudent.

† ماسي *māsī*, One who listens to no advice.

† ماسيدن *māsīdan*, To break out in blotches. To coagulate (as milk); to congeal. To lick.

† ماسيق *masāsih*, (pl. of ميساق *mīsāq*) Birds flapping their wings when flying.

† ماش *māsh*, Pease. Pulse. ماش عطار *māshi gattār*, Name of a small black grain. ماش هندي *māshi hindī*, A sort of vetch.

† ماش *māsh*, A small round green pulse. Mean, common household furniture. الماش خير من لاش

al māsh khayr min lāsh, Shabby furniture is better than an empty house.

† ماش *māsh*, (v. n. of ماش *māsh*) Driving off, thrusting away. Shaving, grazing the ground (rain).

† ماشاد *māshād*, A woollen garment.

† ماش دارو *māsh-dārū*, Ground-pine.

† ماشرا *māsharā*, A bloody swelling.

† ماشرة *māshirat*, Ground whose vegetation shakes through freshness.

† ماشرز *māsharz*, Forceps, pincers.

† ماشط *māshit*, One who combs; a comber.

† ماشطة *māshitat*, (pl. موشط *mawāshit*) A tire-woman, comber, or dresser (of a bride). A clever woman, good manager.

† ماشل *māshil*, Lean, spare of flesh.

† ماشو *māshū*, A sieve, searce, bolting or ranging sieve. A sputtle, ladle, skimmer. A coarse woollen garment.

† ماشوب *māshūb*, A sieve, searce. (for ماشوب *mayāshūb*) Do not distress yourself, be not disturbed.

† ماشور *māshūr*, Things mixed together.

† ماشورة *māshūrat*, Sawed, split (wood).

† ماشورة *māshora*, A reed used by weavers to wind their thread upon. Asyphon, pipe, spout. Raw thread or yarn. Any thing mixed. A sort of game.

† ماشورة عاج *māshorasi āj*, The neck of a mistress.

† ماشوه *māshūh*, A sieve.

† ماشه *māsha*, Tongs, smiths' forceps; pincers. A weaver's brush. A spade. A small weight. A twelfth of a تومل *tūlcha*, weighing 2½ *mishāl*. That part of a match-lock which holds the match.

† ماشي *māshi*, Any dish made of pease.

† ماشي *māshi*, (pl. مشاة *mushāt*) Rich in flocks. A goer, walker, traveller. On foot. A pedestrian. An informer, tale-bearer.

† ماشيا *māshiyā*, Wild tansy.

† ماشية *māshiyat*, (pl. موشى *mawāshi*) Quadrupeds. Sheep, oxen, or camels. (Ashe-camel) having many colts. (A woman) having many children.

† ماشير *masāshir*, (pl. of مشار *miashār*) Saws. Knobs at the ends of locusts' tails: serrulations.

† ماشيوه *māshewah*, A sieve. A strainer.

† ماس *mās*, The moon.

† ماس *masas*, White and noble camels.

† ماس *mās*, A nipper, sucker. ويلى على ماسان *waylī ala' māsāni bin māsān*, May my troubles and sorrows light on him!

† ماسة *māseat*, A child's disease (hair growing on the back-bone, which, unless removed, prevents digestion).

† ماصدق *mā sadah*, That which is true. Any thing which demonstrates, confirms, or verifies.

† ماصر *masir* or *masar*, (pl. ماسير *masāsir*) A place of confinement, a prison.

† ماصر *māsir*, (A sheep) giving little milk. (pl. ماسر *māsār*) (A camel) which gives her milk slowly. Whatever separates or intercepts two objects.

† ماصع *māsiḡ*, Shining, glittering, glancing. Salt (water), small in quantity, and muddy. Going away, departing. Altered, changed. ماصعة الدار *māsiḡatu'd darr*, (A camel) whose milk diminishes or dries up.

† ماصل *māsīl*, Small (present), little (milk).

† ماصح *māsih*, One who hurts another's character.

† ماصير *māsir*, (Milk) becoming sour. Extremely white.

† ماضغان *māsiḡhāni*, (dual) Two veins in the jaw. The roots of the jaws.

† ماضغة *māsiḡhat*, The jaw, that part whence the teeth grow. A fool.

† ماضوي *māzuwīy*, Relating to the past tense.

† ماضي *māzī*, (pl. f. ماضيات *māziyāt*) Passing away; past. Dead. Swift, fleet, expeditious. Quick, clever, expert. Sharp, piercing (sword). The preterite. A lion. A sword. الماضي *al māzī*, The past, time past. ماضي الماضي ما يذكر *al māzī mā yuzhar*, Of the past nothing is mentioned.

† ماضي لستمراري *māzī istimrārī*, The imperfect tense. ماضي بعيد *māzī ba'id*, The preter-pluperfect.

† ماضي قريب *māzī qarīb*, The preterperfect. ماضي العزيمة *māzī 'l gazīmat*, Successful in his plans.

† ماضي مشكوك *māzī mashkūk*, The preterite subjunctive or doubtful preterite. ماضي مطابق *māzī mutlaḡ*, Preterite positive or absolute past.

† ماضي نعل *fīlī māzī*, The preterite tense. ماضي ام ماضيه ومثل سالفه *umami māziya su milatī sāliḡa*, The ancients, the people of former times.

† ماضي *māziy*, Relating to the past tense.

† ماطح *mātiḡḡ*, (A horse) that runs gently.

† ماطر *mātir*, (pl. مواطر *mawātir*) Raining, rainy.

† ماطع *mātiḡ*, Who eats with the fore-teeth.

† ماطل *mātil*, Name of a celebrated camel.

† ماطور *mas-tūr*, A well situated near another. Water lying in a level spot, and directed towards a tree that it may not flow away, and be lost.

† ماطورة *mas-tūrāt*, A leathern milk-pail, whose rim (إطار *itār*) is made of wood.

† ماطوم *mas-tūm*, Bound in the body, costive.

† ماعج *māḡiḡ*, Swift-paced (ass).

† ماعدا *mā gadā*, That which is past. Besides, except. That which follows or remains; sequel, rest.

† ماعز *māḡiḡ*, (pl. ماعز *manāḡiḡ*) A goat (male or female). Goats' leather. Strong, muscular. A man sinewy and strong-built. Shrewd, clever, and able to defend what is behind him.

† ماعض *māḡiḡ*, Angry, vexed, sick at heart.

† ماعون *māḡiḡn*, (pl. ماعون *manāḡiḡn*) Any kind of household utensils, as kettles, pots, hatchets, or any thing of similar necessary use. That part of a man's effects which was dedicated to pious uses. Any thing whereby one is benefited. Obedience, submission to God. Kindness, good-will, favour, courtesy. Any thing refused and withheld. Rain. Water. Leather. اعطاك الماعون *at'aka 'l māḡiḡna*,

He submitted to you. ضربها حتى اعطت ماعونها *zarabaha hatta' a'at mā'ūnaha*, He beat her till she mended her pace.

أ ماعى *mā'ī*, Tender, soft (meat).

أ ماعية *mā'iyat*, (A woman) enraged and pouring forth invectives.

أ ماع *māgh*, A cormorant, having a black spot on the head. A kind of pigeon, greenish or reddish about the wings, breast, and tail. A mist, a fog.

أ ماعية *māghiyat*, Pleasant-spoken (woman).

أ مافات *mā fāt*, That which is past.

أ مافوق *mā fawh*, Beyond, without, above, aforesaid. مافوق الحد *mā fawhā' l hadd*, That which is beyond all bounds.

أ مافوك *ma'fūh*, Weak, deficient in understanding, inverted, subverted. Unfortunate. Flattered by hope, credulous, sanguine (like weak men).

أ مافوكة *ma'fūhat*, (Land) wanting rain and yielding nothing.

أ مافول *ma'fūl*, Weak, silly, deficient.

أ مافون *ma'fūn*, Corrupted, tainted, rotten (meat or nut). Silly, deficient in understanding. Pleasing, surprising, and good for nothing. A vain-boaster.

أ مافة *māfa*, The bar of a door.

أ ما في البال *mā fī' l bāl*, (ما في الضمير *mā fī' z* *zāmīr*, or ما في الفؤاد *mā fī' l fu'ād*) That which is in the mind; intention, thought, design, reflection.

أ ما في نفس الامر *mā fī' nafsī' l amr*, What is in the thing itself, i. e. essence, substance, principle.

أ ماق *ma'q*, (or ماق) The inner corner of the eye.

أ ما قبل *mā kibal*, What precedes; antecedent.

أ ماقاة *māhat*, The inner corner of the eye.

أ ماقاة *ma'ahat*, (v. n. of ماق) Sighing, sobbing, breathing with difficulty. A sob. Anger.

أ ماقه *māhit*, A hater.

أ ماقط *ma'hit*, A field of battle. Difficulty, straits in battle.

أ ماقط *māhit*, (A horse) unable to move from lassitude and attenuation. The freedman of a freedman. The straitest and narrowest part of a battlefield. (pl. مقط *mukut*) A halter or bridle. The rope of a bucket. A diviner who prognosticates by throwing flints and gravel. ساقط بن ماقط بن ساقط *sāhit bin māhit bin sāhit*, A reproachful mode of expression.

أ ماقوت *māhūt*, Name of a sweetmeat.

أ ماقوط *ma'kut*, (Meat) dressed with *ahit*. Heavy, unwholesome.

أ ماقى *ma'ākī*, (pl. of ماقى *ma'ākī*) Inner corners of eyes.

أ ماقى *ma'ākī*, The inner corner of the eye.

أ ماقى *māhī*, (pl. ماقى *ma'ākī* or ماقى *ma'ākī*) The outer or inner corner of the eye.

أ ماقان *māhān*, Name of a certain judge. Name of a country.

أ ماقاني *māhānī*, Native of Mākān. A short spear or javelin used by the natives of that country.

أ ماکث *māhis*, Permanent, durable, abiding.

أ ماکد *māhid*, (fem. ماکدة *māhidat*) Perennial, unfailling.

أ ماکدة *māhidat*, Perpetual (spring of water).

(A camel) which gives much milk.

أ ماکدون *māhadūn*, Macedonia. Nicomedia.

أ ماکر *māhīr*, The day after to-morrow.

أ ماکر *māhīr*, (pl. مکره *maharat*) A deceiver, cheat. A troop of camels laden with raisins.

أ ماکس *māhis*, A collector of tithe or tribute.

أ ماکسين *māhīn*, A town in خابور *khābūr*.

أ ماکل *ma'ākil*, (pl. of ماکلة *mākalat*) Victuals,

eatables. ماکل و مشارب *ma'ākil u mashārib*, Meats and drinks, eatables and drinkables. در ملابس *dar malābis u ma'ākil*, In clothes and food.

أ ماکل *ma'kal*, (v. n. of اكل) Eating. Gaining.

أ ماکلة *mākalat* or *māhulat*, A aliment, food, any kind of nourishment. A pantry, larder, buttry. ماکلة *shātun mākulatun*, A sheep fit for food.

أ ماکم *ma'ham* or *ma'kim*, (مکمة *ma'hamat*, or *ma'himat*, (pl. ماکم *ma'ākim*) Protuberant hip.

أ ماکو *māhū*, A weaver's shuttle.

أ ماکول *māhūl*, A glutton. A collar. A grown-up youth.

أ ماکول *ma'kul*, Eaten, devoured. Meat, food, victuals, viands. Eatable, edible, esculent. Subjects, people.

أ ماکولات *ma'kulāt*, (pl. of ماکول) Eatables.

أ ماکوم *ma'kūm*, (Ground) eaten bare. Sad, sorrowful. One who conceals his grief.

أ ماکيان *māhiyān*, A hen, fowl.

أ ماکيان *māhiyānī*, Jungle-fowl. An Ethiopian hen. A woodcock. ماکيان زانگ رنک *māhiyānī zāgh-rang*, Night. ماکيان بر در کردن *ma'hiyānī bar dar hardan*, To be extremely avaricious.

أ ماکل *ma'āl*, (v. n. of آل for اول) Returning, retiring. Failing, being deficient. A boundary, goal, any place whence, after reaching it, one immediately returns. Centre, foundation, or substance.

أ ماکل *ma'āl*, End, event, consequence, issue, tendency. ماکل *ma'āl*, The substance or tendency of the words.

أ ماکل *ma'āl*, Affairs having a happy issue or tendency; fortunate circumstances. ماکل *ma'āl*, Actions having miserable tendency.

أ ماکل *ma'āl*, Sincere friends. ماکل *ma'āl*, Absurd, groundless. ماکل *ma'āl*, Writings without solidity, trifling.

أ ماکل *ma'āl*, Quiet, rest, repose. Alike, resembling. A lottery. (in comp. from ماکل *mā'idan*) Wiping. Rubbing. Crushing. ماکل *ma'āl*, A handkerchief, face-wiper. ماکل *ma'āl*, Crushing foes, exterminating enemies.

أ ماکل *māl*, (pl. اموال *amwal*) Riches, money, property, wealth, possessions, stock, goods, effects, estate. Flocks, herds, cattle. Any thing yielding a revenue to the state. Rent or revenue arising from land. The product of any number multiplied

by itself: thus, 9 is the مال *māl* or square number of 3. (pl. مالة *mālat* and مالون *mālūn*) Rich, affluent. مال اخروي *mālī ukhravī*, Blessings of futurity. مال دنيوي *mālī dunyavī*, Temporal goods. مال تحصيل کردن *māl tahsīl hardan*, To acquire riches. To collect revenue. مال تلف کردن *māl talaf hardan*, To squander wealth. مال زنده *mālī zinda*, Live stock, cattle, flocks. مال صامت *mālī sāmit*, Gold and silver. مال ميري *mālī mirī*, Royal revenue or domains. مال ناطق *mālī nātiq*, Live stock. Coined gold or silver. مال ناطق و مال صامت *mālī nātiq u mālī sāmit*, Goods moveable and immoveable; also an estate animate or inanimate (as slaves, flocks, herds, and money, lands, or houses). مال و جهات *māl u jihāt*, Rent of the grounds. مال و متاع *māl u matā'eq*, Money and effects. بيت المال *baytū' l māl*, A treasury, exchequer. Confiscated goods.

أ ماکل *ma'āl*, (v. n. of مال) Coming to pass suddenly and finding one unprepared. Corpulent.

أ ماکل *mālī*, Tired, wearied, disgusted.

أ ماکل *mā lā kalām*, Unspeakable, inexpressible, unutterable, ineffable.

أ ماکل *māl-ā-māl*, Heaped, brimful.

أ ماکل *ma'āl-andeshī*, Forethought.

أ ماکل *mālānak*, A red peach.

أ ماکل *mā lā nihāya*, Infinite. ماکل *amhina-i mā lā nihāya*, Houses innumerable.

أ ماکل *māl-āvar*, (Carrying off wealth) A name given to Arabian pirates.

أ ماکل *mālāy*, (for ماکل *mayālāy*) Defile not.

أ ماکل *mā lā yatāk*, Insupportable.

أ ماکل *mā lā ya'ni*, Foolish, unmeaning.

أ ماکل *mā lā yanhall*, Inexplicable.

أ ماکل *māl-bahsh*, Name of the eighth day of the month.

أ ماکل *māl-parast*, A votary of mammon.

أ ماکل *ma'ālat*, A being fat and thick.

أ ماکل *ma'alat*, (pl. ماکل *ma'āl*) A meadow. A mill or wheel. ماکل *ma'āl*, (v. n. of مال) Coming to pass suddenly, and finding one unprepared.

أ ماکل *mālat*, (fem. of مال *māl*) Wealthy (lady). (pl. of مال *māl*) Rich, opulent. (pl. of ماکل *mā'āl*) Inclined, leaning to.

أ ماکل *mālta*, The island of Malta.

أ ماکل *mālaj*, (أ ماکل *māla*) A plasterer's trowel.

أ ماکل *mālīh*, Salt (water). Salted (fish).

أ ماکل *mālīkh*, A fugitive.

أ ماکل *māl-khāna*, A treasury, storehouse.

أ ماکل *māl-khānand*, A man of property.

أ ماکل *mālīkholyā*, Melancholy.

أ ماکل *māl-dāda*, Bought with a price. A youth, slave.

أ ماکل *māl-dār*, Rich, monied; a proprietor.

أ ماکل *māl-dārī*, Opulence, wealth.

أ ماکل *māl-zāda*, A son of a whore; a pimp.

أ ماکل *māl-azim*, That which is necessary. پرسش

مالزم *pursishi mā lazim*, Necessary inquiry.

مال زمين *māl-zamīn*, Land-security for debt.

مالش *mālīsh*, A rubbing, kneading, polishing, furbishing, friction. Shampooing, tripsis. A furbishing-instrument.

مالشگر *mālīshgar*, A barber: one who scrubs or shampoos the bathers in a warm bath.

مال ضامن *māl-sāmin*, Bondsman for the payment of rent or a debt.

مال ضامي *māl-sāminī*, Security for rent or debt.

مالطة *mālītāt*, Malta.

مالغ *māligh*, (pl. ملاغ *mullāgh*) Impure. A whoremonger.

مال غيبي *māl-ghaybī*, Hidden or lost goods and treasure, which, when found, is the property of the state: treasure-trove.

مالغ *malaf*, A place to which one is accustomed, and with which one is familiar. A leafy tree, the habitual resort of game. Society.

مالق *mālāq*, (from مال *mālā*) An implement with which a husbandman smooths ploughed ground. A plasterer's trowel. *Mālīh*, A flatterer.

مالقة *mālāqāt*, Malaga, in Spain.

مالك *maluk*, A mission, embassy.

مالك *mālīk*, (pl. املاك *amlūk*) A possessor, occupier, lord, master, proprietor, ruler. (pl. ملاك *mullāk* and ملك *mullāk*) A king. A pirate. Name of an angel. Name of the keeper of hell. A title of the Imām of Madīna. مالك الحزين *mālīku'l-hazīn*, Name of a certain water-fowl. مالك دينار *mālīkī dīnār*, Name of a certain saint. مالك *mālīk*, مالك شدن *mālīkī shudan*, Lord of the soil. مالك *mālīk*, مالك الملك *mālīkī bi-hamta*, The Lord of the incomparable kingdom, i.e. God. مالك يوم الدين *mālīku yawmī'd-dīn*, Lord of the day of judgment. ابو *abū* مالك *mālīk*, Hunger. Old age. سجرة ابي *shajarat abī* مالك *mālīk*, Pearl-shes, lye. امام *imām* مالك *mālīk*, Name of one of the four great Muhammadan lawyers. مالك *mālīk*, بي مالك *bī mālīk*, Without owner, masterless.

مالكانه *mālkhāna*, A sort of sweetmeat from seven kinds of nuts. A sweetmeat made from rice. A sort of date. *Mālīkhāna*, Like an owner, in the manner of an owner. An annual or monthly allowance paid to a زمیندار *zamīn-dār* by the person who occupies his lands, whether it be the state or a جاجردار *jāgir-dār*. مالكانه *tasarrufī mālīkhāna*, Complete possession, absolute dominion.

مالكة *mālīkat*, A queen. مالكة الزمان *mālīkatu'z-zamān*, Queen of the age. Name of Mah-mūd Shah's empress.

مالكة *malu* or *madakat*, Mission, embassy.

مالكي *mālīkī*, State of master, mastership.

مالكي *mālīkīy*, Royal, kingly.

مالكية *mālīkiyat*, Possession. Ownership.

مالكانه *māl gāna*, Penis.

مال گذار *māl-guzār*, A landholder, one who holds land under government. A tenant, subject.

مال گذاري *māl-guzārī*, Land-revenue. The state of a renter. Assessed land.

مال *mā lam*, As long as not, whilst as yet not.

مال مردم خور *mālī mardum-khavar*, Consumer of the property of others; one who borrows and never pays.

مال مست *māl-mast*, Purse-proud, boastful.

مال مستي *māl-masfī*, Pride of wealth.

مالک *mālāmk*, Barley-sugar.

مالکا *mālāmkā*, A sweetmeat made of rice.

مالخويا *mālākhuliyā*, Melancholy.

مالذكي *mālādzī*, Friction.

مالور *malūr*, (or مالور *malūr*) (Leather) tanned with the bitter shrub الاء *alā*.

مال واجب *māl wājib*, Revenue, rent, dues, estate. مال واجب سرکار *māl wājibī sarhār*, The revenue of the state.

مالوالي *māl-nālī*, A small Lybian lizard.

مالور *mālwar*, Rich, opulent.

مالوس *mālūs*, A green lizard. A sweetmeat.

مالوس *malūs*, Insane. Demoniacal. Foolish milk (which will not make butter).

مالوس *malūs*, Insane, mad, foolish.

مالوف *malūf*, Familiar, accustomed to live in friendship with. Habituated. Ordinary, customary. مالوفش *malūfash*, His ordinary residence.

مالوق *malūq*, An ambassador. Name of a horse. *Malūh* or *musmalah*, Mad, frantic, insane.

مالوک *malūk*, An ambassador, legate.

مالول *mālul*, A grown-up lad. A glutton.

مالولة *malūlat*, Fatigued, wearied.

مالوم *malūm*, Sed, mournful, afflicted.

مالون *mālūn*, (pl. of مال *māl*) Rich, married.

مالود *malūd*, Worshipped, adored, deified.

مالود *mālūva*, A province in central India.

ماله *mālā*, A trowel for plastering walls. Any thing with which they smooth ground. A shoemaker or weaver's thread (of the fibres of a palm-tree). A harrow. Brimful. Friction.

مالی *malī*, (pl. of مالا *malā*) Handkerchiefs which women hold in their hands when weeping.

مالی *malīy*, Centrical. Belonging to a future life, or any place to which one necessarily returns.

مالی *mālī*, Filling; who fills, a filler.

مالی *mālī*, Much, many, abundant.

مالی *mālī*, Worth; the quality of becoming or constituting property. Of or belonging to the revenue.

مالی *malī*, Tanned with the shrub الاء *alā*.

مالی *mālīy*, Pertaining to riches. Wealthy.

مالیا *mālīyā*, A tall slender tree, from which they make javelins.

مالیة *malīyat*, (fem. of مال *malī*) Pertaining to a future life.

امور مالیه *umūrī malīyā*,

Things which appertain to the next life.

مالیه *mālīyat*, Opulence. Finance, exchequer.

مالخویا *mālākhuliyā*, Melancholy, madness.

مالیدن *mālīdan*, To rub, polish, furbish, smooth.

مالیدن *mālīdan*, To rub, polish, furbish, smooth.

مالیدن *mālīdan*, To rub, polish, furbish, smooth.

مالیدن *mālīdan*, To rub, polish, furbish, smooth.

مالیدن *mālīdan*, To rub, polish, furbish, smooth.

مالیدن *mālīdan*, To rub, polish, furbish, smooth.

مالیدن *mālīdan*, To rub, polish, furbish, smooth.

مالیدن *mālīdan*, To rub, polish, furbish, smooth.

مالیدن *mālīdan*, To rub, polish, furbish, smooth.

مالیدن *mālīdan*, To rub, polish, furbish, smooth.

مالیدن *mālīdan*, To rub, polish, furbish, smooth.

مالیدن *mālīdan*, To rub, polish, furbish, smooth.

مالیدن *mālīdan*, To rub, polish, furbish, smooth.

مالیدن *mālīdan*, To rub, polish, furbish, smooth.

مالیدن *mālīdan*, To rub, polish, furbish, smooth.

مالیدن *mālīdan*, To rub, polish, furbish, smooth.

مالیدن *mālīdan*, To rub, polish, furbish, smooth.

مالیدن *mālīdan*, To rub, polish, furbish, smooth.

مالیدن *mālīdan*, To rub, polish, furbish, smooth.

مالیدن *mālīdan*, To rub, polish, furbish, smooth.

مالیدن *mālīdan*, To rub, polish, furbish, smooth.

مالیدن *mālīdan*, To rub, polish, furbish, smooth.

مالیدن *mālīdan*, To rub, polish, furbish, smooth.

مالیدن *mālīdan*, To rub, polish, furbish, smooth.

مالیدن *mālīdan*, To rub, polish, furbish, smooth.

مالیدن *mālīdan*, To rub, polish, furbish, smooth.

مالیدن *mālīdan*, To rub, polish, furbish, smooth.

مالیدن *mālīdan*, To rub, polish, furbish, smooth.

مالیدن *mālīdan*, To rub, polish, furbish, smooth.

مالیدن *mālīdan*, To rub, polish, furbish, smooth.

مالیدن *mālīdan*, To rub, polish, furbish, smooth.

مالیدن *mālīdan*, To rub, polish, furbish, smooth.

مالیدن *mālīdan*, To rub, polish, furbish, smooth.

مالیدن *mālīdan*, To rub, polish, furbish, smooth.

مالیدن *mālīdan*, To rub, polish, furbish, smooth.

مالیدن *mālīdan*, To rub, polish, furbish, smooth.

مالیدن *mālīdan*, To rub, polish, furbish, smooth.

مالیدن *mālīdan*, To rub, polish, furbish, smooth.

مالیدن *mālīdan*, To rub, polish, furbish, smooth.

مالیدن *mālīdan*, To rub, polish, furbish, smooth.

مالیدن *mālīdan*, To rub, polish, furbish, smooth.

مالیدن *mālīdan*, To rub, polish, furbish, smooth.

مالیدن *mālīdan*, To rub, polish, furbish, smooth.

مالیدن *mālīdan*, To rub, polish, furbish, smooth.

مالیدن *mālīdan*, To rub, polish, furbish, smooth.

مالیدن *mālīdan*, To rub, polish, furbish, smooth.

مالیدن *mālīdan*, To rub, polish, furbish, smooth.

مالیدن *mālīdan*, To rub, polish, furbish, smooth.

مالیدن *mālīdan*, To rub, polish, furbish, smooth.

مالیدن *mālīdan*, To rub, polish, furbish, smooth.

مالیدن *mālīdan*, To rub, polish, furbish, smooth.

مالیدن *mālīdan*, To rub, polish, furbish, smooth.

مالیدن *mālīdan*, To rub, polish, furbish, smooth.

مالیدن *mālīdan*, To rub, polish, furbish, smooth.

مالیدن *mālīdan*, To rub, polish, furbish, smooth.

مالیدن *mālīdan*, To rub, polish, furbish, smooth.

of Hārūn Ar'rahīd, and the seventh caliph of the house of Abbas. He reigned from A. D. 813 to 833. **مأمون** *ma'mūn bihi*, Trusted, confided in. **مأمونية** *ma'mūniyat*, Name of a city in Irāk. **مأمونية** *ma'mūniya*, Marchpane, sugared bread. A covering. **مأموه** *ma'mūh*, Pustulous (cattle). Disturbed in mind, bereft of reason. **مأمهستان** *māmahistān*, Indian leaf (medicine). **مأمی** *māmī*, A mother, matron. **مأمیسا** *māmīsā*, Juice of a kind of poppy. **مأمیر** *ma'mūr*, (pl. of **مؤتمر**) Muharrams. **مأمیران** *māmīrān*, Swallow-wort. **مان** *mān*, A lord. A family. Household furniture. Hereditary property, an heirloom. A house. Grief, melancholy; disease. Besides. Like, resembling. Agreeable. Eternal, perpetual. (for **ما** *mā*) We, us. Our. (imper. of **مآند** *māndan*) Remain thou. Do thou resemble. Leave off, let alone, desist. **مان** *man*, (v. n. of **مان**) Striking on the abdomen or lower belly. Carrying burdens or provisions (to others). Being cautious, wary, timid. Minding, regarding, attending to, caring for. Making provision for any undertaking. Preparing, getting ready, expediting. Searching, seeking; taking much trouble. Knowing. (pl. of **مأمون** *ma'mūn*) A ploughshare of wood or iron. The hypochondria. **مان** *mān*, A liar. A plough. **مانا** *mānā*, Alike, equal, resembling. Certainly. You would think or say. Forthwith, quickly, immediately. (in zand and Pāzand) A name of God. **مانا** *mānan*, Truly. **ماناف** *mānāf*, A midwife. The navel. **مانافی** *mānāfi*, Midwifery. **ماناة** *manāt*, (pl. of **مانات** *manāt* and **مأمون** *ma'mūn*) The hypochondria; navel, or the part of the belly surrounding it. Fata adhering to the peritoneum. **ماناة** *manānat*, A thing worthy of. A sure indication, an infallible sign or criterion. **مانح** *mānih*, A giver, bestower, liberal man. **ماندگی** *māndagi*, Fatigue, lassitude. **ماندن** *māndan*, To remain. To be redundant, superfluous. To be fatigued. To abandon, relinquish, leave, slight, neglect, dismiss. To place. To resemble. To dress, adapt. **ماندن باز** *bāz māndan*, To remain behind. **ماندن پای** *pāy māndan*, To stand firm. **مانده** *mānda*, Remaining, left. Fatigued, tired, wearied. Permitting, dismissing. **مانده شدن** *mānda shudan*, To remain or stand still with fatigue. **مانده عمل** *amal-mānda*, Unequal to any business from fatigue. **مانستار** *mānistār*, The universal spirit. **مانستن** *mānistān*, To resemble. **مانع** *māniḡ*, (pl. of **مانعة** *manāḡat*) A refuser, denier, forbiddener, prohibiter. Close-fisted, avaricious.

A stout defender of a fortress. Difficult of access, reserved. Impediment, obstacle, opposition, hindrance. **مانعات رعاف و اسهال الدم** *māniḡātī ruḡāf u is-hālī'd dam*, Styptics. **مانک** *mānk*, The moon. The sun. **مانمین** *mānmīn*, (in zand) A drinking-cup. **مانند** *mānand*, Like, resembling. Resemblance. As, thus. **مانند دریا** *daryā-mānand*, Like the sea. **ماننداب** *mānandāb*, The rainbow. **مانند آباد** *mānand-ābād*, The region **برزخ**. **ماننده** *mānanda*, Like, resembling. **مانو** *mānū*, Echo. Voice, sound, rumour. The first month of the year according to the era of Jālū'd dīn. **مانوت** *manūt*, One who is envied. **مانورک** *mānūrak*, A lark. A duck. Name of a medicine. **مانوس** *ma'nūs*, (or **مانوس** *ma'nūs bihi*) Familiar, intimate. A companion, associate, friend. A domestic. Name of a man. **مانوس الاستعمال** *ma'nūs'ī istismāl*, Any thing commonly used, trite, vulgar. **مانوس مشرف و مانوس شدن** *musharraf u ma'nūsshudan*, To be favoured, honoured, respected. **مانوس سعادت** *sa'adat-ma'nūs*, Happy, the favourite of fortune. **مانوس غزا** *ghazā-ma'nūs*, Inured to war, warlike. **مانوسار** *mānūsār*, One of the assassins of Dārā. **مانوسه** *ma'nūsāt*, Fire. **مانوش** *mānūsh*, Name of a mountain. **مانوف** *ma'nūf*, Hurt in the nose (**انف** *anf*). **مانوک** *mānūk*, A lark. A large duck. **مانوی** *mānawī*, Manichean, Manes' disciple. **مانه** *māna*, Household furniture. A house. **مانی** *mānī*, Thou remainest. Thou resemblest. Rare, uncommon. Name of a celebrated Persian painter, the founder of the sect of the Manicheans. **مانی** *mānī*, One who mutes out or determines. **مانید** *mānid*, A sin, fault, failure. Omission. He is dead, at a stand-still (a phrase used at dice). **مانیدن** *mānidān*, To remain. To resemble. To wander, err. To forget. To quit, forsake, let alone. **مانیستار** *mānistār*, The soul of all. **مان** *man*, (v. n. of **ما** for **ماو**) Extending, stretching (a hide or leathern bottle). Intensity, violence, severity. (pl. of **ماناة** *manāt*) Low grounds. **مانوا** *ma'wa'*, A mansion, dwelling, abode, habitation. **مانوا گرفتن** *ma'wa' giriftan*, To reside, make a settlement. **مانوای خواقین** *ma'nawī khawāqīn*, The residence of the princes. **مانوا** *ma'mūt*, (v. n. of **اوی**) Being tenderly affected to, pitying, compassionating. A habitation. **مانوب** *ma'mūb*, (pl. of **ماب** *ma'b*) Places to which one returns. Stages, resting-places. **مانوب** *ma'mūb*, Round, circular, compact. **مانوب** *Mu'awwib*, (Wind) blowing every day. **مانوة** *ma'wat*, Low ground. **مانويد** *ma'awid*, Misfortunes, evils.

ماور *māwar*, (for **مایاور** *mayāmar*) Bring not. **ماوراء** *mā warā'*, That which is behind, after. **ماوراء النهر** *mā warā' u'n nahr*, That which is beyond (or behind) the river (Oxus), i. e. Transoxiana. **ماوز** *ma'waz*, (A place) abounding in geese. **ماوق** *ma'awiq*, Dilatory about one's food. **ماوقع** *mā waghāḡa*, An accident. **ماولع** *ma'awlaḡ*, Mad. **ماولق** *ma'awlaḡ*, Insane, mad. **ماوم** *ma'awam*, Large and ugly-headed. **ماوی** *ma'wa'* or *ma'wī*, A mansion. An asylum, refuge. **ماوی الابل** *ma'mī' l ibl* A place where camels are kept. **ماوی** *ma'mūy*, (pl. of **ماویة** *ma'mūyat*) Mirrors. **ماوی** *mā'mūy*, Any copy of verses, of which every distich ends in **ما** *mā*. Watery. **ماویة** *ma'mūyat*, (v. n. of **اوی**) Being touched, affected, commiserating. **ماویة** *ma'mūyat*, A looking-glass. Name of a woman. **ماه** *māh*, The moon. A month, whether lunar or solar. Name of the twelfth day of every solar month. A mistress. (in Pahlavi) A city. A country. **ماه آب** *māhi āb*, Month of October. **ماه** *māhi* **برکوهان** *barkehān*, Name of a note of the būd. **ماه ماه** *māh ba māh*, From month to month, every month. **ماه چارده شب** *māhi chārdaḡ shab*, The fourteenth day of the moon, i. e. full moon. **ماه چو شاخ گوزن** *māhi chu shākhi gawazn*, The new moon. **ماه چهار هفته** *māhi chahār haftā*, A term used to signify non-existent. **ماه خرگهی** *māhi khargahī*, The moon when surrounded by a halo, (met.) A mistress. **ماه سی روز** *māhi sī roza*, A moon thirty days old, i. e. very small, (met.) A delicate, weak, and sickly mistress. **ماه سیام** *māhi siyām*, **ماه کاشغر** *māhi kashghar*, **ماه کش** *māhi kash*, **ماه مقنع** *māhi muhannaz*, and **ماه فشب** *māhi nahshab* A luminous appearance resembling the moon, produced from a well at the foot of mount Siyām by the juggler Mukanna every night during a period of four months. **ماه سی شب** *māhi sī shab*, An expression used to denote any thing annihilated, destroyed, vanished. **ماه قصب پوش** *māhi qasb-push*, (or **دوخته** *dohhta*) A mistress arrayed in fine linen. **ماه کاشغر** *māhi kashghar*, A beautiful Turkish damsel. **ماه کنعانی** *māhi kan'ānī*, (Moon of Canaan) Joseph, son of Jacob. **ماه منجوق چتر** *māhi manjūq-chatr*, A golden dome on a pavilion. **ماه** *māhi* **نار** *nav*, The new moon. The first month. **ماه** *māhi* **یامانی** *yamānī*, The enlightened cheek of the most exalted of creatures, i. e. of Muhammad. **ماه** *māh*, A town or a large village. Water. **ماه الفواد** *māhu' l fu'ād*, (Watery-hearted) Cowardly. Stupid. **ماه القلب** *māhu' l kalb*, Foolish, stupid. **ماه ار** *māhār*, A camel's halter, a bridle. **ماه آفرید** *māh-āfrīd*, Name of a slave of Irāj.

r مہان *māhān*, Name of a village dependent on Kirmān. (pl. of ماہ *māh*) Moons, months.
 r مہانہ *māhāna*, Monthly. Monthly wages.
 r مہانی *māhāni*, Name of a medicinal stone.
 r مہ پار *māh-pār*, (Piece of the moon) Lovely.
 r مہ پروار *māh-parwār*, (or پروین *parvīn*) Zedoary, a Chinese root like ginger, but perfumed.
 r مہ پیکر *māh-paykar*, One with a face beautiful as the moon. مہ پیکر درفش *māh-payhari dirafsh*, An epithet of night.
 a مہاتہ *māhat*, (v. n. of ماہ for موی) Being full, overflowing with water (a well). Leaking (a ship). Silly, stupid (woman). (A well) which contains much water. Messless.
 r مہ تاب *māh-tāb*, Moonlight, moonshine. The moon. The face of a mistress. A kind of fire-work. Breath, animal life.
 r مہ تابہ *māh-tābi*, A fire-work; blue light.
 a مہیج *māhiy*, Thin milk or fat.
 r مہ چہ *māhcha*, A little moon. A little gilded globe or crescent on the top of a flag-spear. A pin worn on the head or bosom. A gusset. A small weight, the twelfth part of a توچہ *tūcha*.
 a مہد *māhid*, Who spreads out. Name of God.
 r مہر *māhir*, (in sand and Pāz.) To-morrow.
 a مہر *māhir*, (pl. مہر *maharat*) Acute, ingenious, sagacious, expert, cunning. Skilful in swimming. Master of any art.
 r مہ رمہ *māh rama*, Wimple, sugar, trepan.
 r مہ روزہ *māh-rosa*, An almanac, ephemeris. Date, day of the month.
 r مہ سرفین *māh sirfin*, Zedoary.
 r مہ گانہ *māh-gāna*, (ماہگانی *māh-gāni* or مہی-گانی) A monthly pension; soldier's pay.
 r مہ گرفت *māh-girift*, A lunar eclipse. A freckle or mole on a beautiful face.
 a مہیل *māhil*, Who makes haste, or goes before.
 r مہیلو *māhilū*, Stone-parsley. Jamaica pepper.
 r مہیلوج *māhiluj*, Amomum.
 a مہین *māhin*, A domestic servant.
 r مہنک *māhnāk*, Enlightened by the moon. Moonlight.
 r مہو *māhū*, Ornament, decoration. A stick for driving camels. The name by which the princes of Sistān are addressed.
 a مہو *mā hura*, What is that? That which is.
 r مہوار *māhvār*, (or ماہوار *māhvār*) Monthly stipend.
 r مہواری *māhvārī*, The revenue which is collected within a month. Monthly wages.
 r مہو بداند *māhvūbdāna*, (or ماہو بداند *māhvūbdāna*) A cherry.
 r مہو بد *māhvūb*, A title of the governor of Sistān.
 r مہور *māhūr*, Name of a branch of music.
 a مہول *māhūl*, Inhabited, peopled.
 r مہویہ *māhūya*, Name of a governor of Sistān under Yazdagird, king of Persia.
 r مہا *māha*, Moonlight, a night illuminated by the moon and stars. A wimple, auger, gimlet.

Pincers. A small weight, a twelfth of a توچہ *tūcha*. Monthly stipend.
 r مہی *māhi*, Lunar, monthly. A lunatic. A fish. The sign Pisces. مہی گرفت *māhi giriftan*, To fish. مہی و چشمہ خضر *māhi u chashmasi khizr*, The tongue and mouth of a mistress.
 a مہی *māhi*, A pourer out of water. A Mede. مہی *Māhiya*, (fem.) That which is.
 a مہی *māhiy*, Watery. مہی القواد *māhiya'l fusād*, Watery-hearted; cowardly, stupid.
 r مہی باد *māhiyāda*, The jelly of the fish called مہی اشہ *māhi-ashna*, especially salted.
 r مہی اشہ *māhi-ashna*, A small kind of fish.
 r مہیان *māhiyān*, (pl. of ماہ *māh*) Months.
 r مہیان و سالیان *māhiyān u sāliyān*, Months and years. (pl. of مہی *māhi*) Fishes.
 r مہیانہ *māhiyāna*, Monthly wages. Fish-jelly.
 r مہیانو *māhiyāwa*, Jelly of salted fish.
 r مہی بلورین *māhi-billurīn*, A mistress's finger.
 r مہی پشت *māhi-pusht*, Fish-(hog-)backed.
 a مہیہ *māhiyat*, Quality, essence, value, intrinsic worth. Nature. State, condition, circumstances.
 r مہی تودہ *māhi-tawa*, A pan for frying fish.
 r مہیچہ *māhicha*, Slices of paste eaten in soup.
 r مہی چین *māhi-chīn*, A cormorant. A weir.
 r مہی خوار *māhi-khwar*, Piscivorous. An ichthyophagist, fish-eater. A heron, crane.
 r مہی خورد *māhi khward*, Agudgeon: small fry.
 r مہی دان *māhidān*, Fish-pond, store, stew.
 r مہی دانہ *māhi-dāna*, A cherry.
 r مہی دندان *māhi-dandān*, A fish's tooth, of which the hilts of swords are made.
 r مہی ریان *māhi-rabyān*, A shrimp.
 r مہی ریزہ *māhi-rez*, (or ریزہ *reza*) An anchovy.
 r مہیز *māhiz*, The herb mullein.
 r مہیزان *māhi-zād*, The row or spawn of fish.
 r مہی زرین *māhi-zarīn*, A sand-eel. A skink.
 r مہی زہرہ *māhi-zahra*, A poisonous yellow-flowering milk grass. (Thrown into water it intoxicates the fish and brings them to the surface).
 r مہی سپہر *māhi-sipīhr*, The sign Pisces.
 r مہی سیم *māhi-sīm*, (or مہی شیم *māhi-shīm*) A kind of small sturgeon. A shad.
 r مہی فروش *māhi-farosh*, A fishmonger.
 r مہی گرد *māhi-gird*, A turbot: sturgeon: shad.
 r مہی گول *māhi gol*, A carp.
 r مہی گیر *māhi-gir*, A fisherman. An otter.
 r مہی مار *māhi-mār*, (Fish-spake) An eel.
 r مہی مراتب *māhi-marātīb*, Certain honours of which the privilege is especially conferred on princes and great nobles. They are denoted by the figure of a fish with other insignia (two balls), carried as ensigns upon elephants.
 r مہینہ *māhina*, Monthly pay or pension.
 r مہی *māy*, Any stinging or biting animal, as serpents, leeches, &c. Name of a city in India, which, according to Castellus, was much celebrated

for sorcery. Name of a king of India. (for مہی *māyāy*) Do not come.
 a مہی *māy*, (v. n. of مہی *māy*) Extending, stretching. Using diligence, straining every nerve. Going deeply into. Budding, beginning to shoot (a tree), putting forth leaves. Making with one's self a hundred. Whispering, and exciting thereby dissensions. مہی *Misan*, (pl. of مائتہ *mīrat*) Hundreds.
 r مہیان *māyān*, We, us.
 a مائتہ *mīrat*, (pl. مائتہ *mīrat*, مائتہ *mīrāt*, and مائتہ *mīrat*) A hundred. مائتہ ابن *ibnu'l mīrat*, A man a hundred years old (Son of a hundred).
 a مائتہ *mārit*, Dying. Moribund. مائتہ موت *mārit mawt*, A hard, painful, lingering death.
 a مائتہ *mīratānī*, du. of مائتہ *mīrat*, Two hundred.
 a مائتہ *mā yatahallat*, Whatever is dissolvable by liquefaction or concoction.
 a مائتہ *māy*, Tossed by the waves. Stormy.
 a مائتہ *mā yahtāj*, What is needed.
 r مائتہ *māy-khwush*, Subacid.
 a مائتہ *māsidat*, (pl. مائتہ *mawāsid*) A table, especially one covered with victuals. A circle, circumference, circuit, orbit. r مائتہ خرگہ *māsi-dasī khargah*, The joys of Paradise.
 r مائتہ سالار *māsi-da-sālār*, (or مائتہ نہ *māsi-da-nih*) A table-decker, a sewer.
 a مائتہ *māsir*, (pl. مائتہ *muyyār* and مائتہ *may-yārāt*) Who brings grain from other countries for family-use or sale. A purveyor. (An arrow) light, and which strikes the mark.
 a مائتہ *māsirāt*, Flowing (blood).
 a مائتہ *māsis*, Who walks proudly, waving from side to side. A calumniator, a whisperer.
 a مائتہ *māsiq*, Melted, fluid. Liquor.
 a مائتہ *māsiqāt*, Liquids, fluids.
 a مائتہ *māsiqat*, A certain ottar or perfume exceedingly fragrant. Storax. Oil of myrrh. The forelocks of a horse long and flowing.
 a مائتہ *mā yuqraf*, Whatever is known; all.
 a مائتہ *māsih*, (pl. مائتہ *mawha*) Stupid, silly, mad, foolish. مائتہ احمق *ahmah māsih*, An arrant fool, sheer blockhead.
 a مائتہ *mā yuqra*, What is read, legible.
 a مائتہ *māsil*, (pl. مائتہ *mālat* and مائتہ *muyyal*) Inclining, inclined, propense, biased. Who takes delight in, affectionate, partial to, addicted. An eccentric orbit. مائتہ لحد *māsilu'l hadd*, Wry-checked.
 a مائتہ *māsilāt*, Women who walk with a swinging, flaunting, jaunty, or haughty air; or who swerve from obedience to God; or who wear their hair in the fashion called مائتہ *maylā*.
 a مائتہ *māsilat*, (pl. مائتہ *mawāsil*) A (camel's) bunch. Large (sand-hill). Very branchy (tree). (A woman) waving gracefully when walking.
 r مائتہ *māsilār*, More inclined.
 a مائتہ *māyamat*, A cause of widowhood.
 a مائتہ *al harbu māyamat*, War destroys men,

and bereaves women of their sons and husbands.

أ مائن mā'in, A liar.

ر مائندر māyandar, A stepmother.

أ مأيوس māyūs, Desperate, hopeless. ر مأيوس māyūs shudan, To despair, lose hope.

ر مأيون māyūn, Name of Faridūn's cow.

ر مایه māya, Ferment, leaven. Root, origin, principle, essence. Foundation. Wealth, money, cash. A capital in trade, stock, principal. Semen virile. Measure. Quantity, amount. A woman. The female of any animal; and a female camel in particular. Name of Faridūn's cow. A coat-button or loop. Name of a note in music. مایه شب māyā shab, Darkness of night. مایه صدق māyā siḍh, Name of Abū bakr. مایه و سود māya u sūd, Principal and interest.

ر مایه خوش māya-khush, Sweet or agreeable to the taste.

ر مایه دار māya-dār, Thick, solid, strong. Rich. Fermented (bread). (in Gilān) Camp-followers.

ر مایه ستانی māya-satānī, Investment.

ر مایه شیر māya-shir, Oxygal (i.e. a preparation of sour milk and herbs) put amongst new milk, which sours and coagulates it.

ر مایه گاو māya-gāv, A cow.

ر مائی mā'i, We-ism, egotism.

أ مائی mā'iy, Watery, aquatic, aqueous. Of or belonging to the particle ما mā, What.

أ مائی mā'iy, (A place) of unwholesome forage.

أ مائیه mā'iyat, (مائییه mā'iyat, or مائییه mā'iyat) A cat, an animal that mews.

أ مائییه mā'iyat, Essence, quiddity, nature, quality.

ر مائیم mā'im or mā'em, We are.

أ مائین mā'in, (pl. of مائة mā'at) Hundreds.

ر مائی و مائی mā'i u mā'i, Pride and egotism.

أ ماباة mābāat, A dwelling, residence, habitation. The part of the womb where the fetus lies. A spot where cattle lie round a watering-place. A resting-place of camels. A wild bull's haunt. A nest of wild bees.

أ ماباشة mābāshat, (v. n. 3 of ماباش mābāsh) Taking and prostrating one without reason or resistance.

أ ماباجة mābājat, (v. n. 3 of مابج mābaj) Sallying forth against, descending into the arena.

أ مباح mābah, Allowed. Lawful, allowable. Common property. Any indifferent action, whatever a person may do or let alone; being attended neither with praise nor blame.

أ مباحات mābahāt, (pl. of مباح mābah) Indifferent, allowable (acts). Lawful pleasure, festivity.

أ مباحاة mābahāt, (v. n. 3 of مباح mābah) Shewing sincere friendship. Acting openly with. Feeding (a beast) with the plant ضريع zari' pure and neat. Sincerity, purity.

أ مباحث mābahis, (pl. of مبحث mābah) Places of inquiry or scrutiny. مباحث البقر mābahis al bakr, (proverbially) A place whose situation is

unknown. Mubāhis, A disputant.

أ مباحثة mābahasat, (v. n. 3 of مبحث mābah) Examining, searching. Disputing. A dispute, debate, wager.

أ مباحية mābahiyat, A being lawful. مباحية mābahiyat, Censers.

ر مباد mābād, (and مبادا mābādā) Let it not be, by no means, away! God forbid! lest.

أ مباداة mābādāt, (v. n. 3 of بدو baddu) Manifesting, discovering (enmity) towards any one.

أ مباداة mābādāt, (v. n. 3 of بدو baddu) Bartering goods. Contributing to a general fund.

أ مبادر mābādīr, One who makes haste. A youth arrived at maturity.

أ مبادرة mābādarat, (v. n. 3 of بدر baddar) Making haste. Outstripping, getting before. Beginning. Attacking. Labouring. Haste, expedition.

أ مبادلة mābādalat, (v. n. 3 of بدل baddal) Changing. Exchange, barter. Retaliation, recompense. مبادلة mābādala hardan, To exchange, barter.

أ مبادهة mābādahat, (v. n. 3 of بدد baddad) Coming upon one suddenly.

أ مبادي mābādī, Beginnings, origins.

أ مباداة mābādāt, (v. n. 3 of بدأ baddā) Talking obscenely. Immodesty, obscenity.

أ مباداة mābādāt, An outstripping, a preventing.

أ مباداة mābādāt, (v. n. 3 of بذر baddar) Squandering.

أ مبادل mābādīl, (pl. of مبدلة mibdalat) Everyday clothes.

أ مبادنة mābāzanat, (v. n. 3 of بذن baddan) Knowing. Confessing. Humbling one's self, submitting.

ر مبار mābār or mubār, A pudding, sausage.

أ مبار mābār, (pl. of مبر mābarr) Benefits.

أ مباراة mābārāt, (v. n. 3 of برا baddar) Opposing, contending. Separating peacefully (a man and wife). Equality.

أ مباراة mābārāt, (v. n. 3 of برا baddar) Dismissing a partner, dissolving partnership. Departing from, leaving. Divorcing, putting away a wife on friendly terms. A dissolution of marriage by mutual consent.

أ مباراة mābārāt, (v. n. 3 of بر بaddar) Being beneficent, shewing kindness or dutifulness.

أ مبارز mābārīz, (pl. of مبرز mābraz) Fields of battle. Privies. Mubārīz, Prepared, ready for war. A warrior, combatant, brave soldier, hero.

أ مبارزة mābārazat, (v. n. 3 of برز baddar) Sallying forth against, descending into the arena. War, battle. ر مبارزت mābārazat hardan, To war.

أ مباره mābārīh, (pl. of مبرق mābraq) (Camels) which, with uplifted tails, give false signs of pregnancy.

أ مبارك mābārāh, Blessed. Happy, fortunate, auspicious. August. Sacred, holy. Welcome, well.

أ مبارك mābārāh, Blessed of God. مبارك الله mābārāh al lāh, Blessed by fortune.

أ مبارك mābārāh, Of happy omen, prognosticating felicity. بركة المباركة baklatu 'l mubārakat, (The blessed pot-herb) Endive. اليلة المباركة al laylatu 'l mubārakat, The middle night of the month

Shaaban. ر باد مبارک mubārak bād, May he be blessed or fortunate! مبارکبادي mubārak bādī, Congratulation. Benediction.

أ مباركة mubārakat, (v. n. 3 of برك baddar) (God) blessing (man), prospering (him). Blessing, wishing happiness to. Being assiduous, persevering. Long-eared wheat.

أ مبارکي mubārakī, A benediction. Good-fortune. Sanctity.

أ مبارکة mubārakīyat, Name of a certain fort.

أ مبارم mābārīm, (pl. of مبرم mibram) Spindles for distaffs.

أ مبارجة mābārajat, (v. n. 3 of برج baddar) Boasting, contending for pre-eminence.

أ مبارمة mābāramat, Resolution, enterprise.

أ مبارنة mābāranat, A bringing, adducing.

أ مبارسة mābārasat, (A she-camel) that thinks of the stallion before she is completely in heat.

أ مباسطة mābāsāt, (v. n. 3 of بسط baddas) Laying aside shyness, becoming free and easy. Cheerful conversation, mirth; the feast of reason and the flow of soul. Sauciness, unblushingness, impudence.

أ مباسق mābāsīq, (pl. of مباسق mubāsīq) Camels which have biestings in their udder before foaling.

أ مباسلة mābāsulat, (v. n. 3 of بسل baddas) Attacking one another furiously. Getting round (an enemy) to take advantage of him.

أ مباسم mābāsīm, (pl. of مباسم mubāsīm) The fore-teeth.

ر مبابش mābāsh, Be it not! Stay not. Lest; perhaps.

أ مبابش mābāshīr, A manager, superintendent, supervisor, inspector, commissary, deputy, factor, agent, plenipotentiary. A mare in want of the horse.

أ مبابشة mābāsharat, (v. n. 3 of بشر baddar) Directing, managing, superintending personally. Lying with, lying skin to skin. Announcing good news. Management. Superintendency, prefecture, agency, investiture with full power. A beginning. ر مبابشة mābāsharat hardan, To commence. To undertake, take the management of any thing.

أ مبابسة mābāsarat, (v. n. 3 of نصر baddar) Trying who shall be first. Endeavouring to spy; looking from a height. Watching.

أ مبابضة mābāzarat, (v. n. 3 of بضع baddas) Lying with.

أ مبابضة mābāzarat, (v. n. 3 of بضع baddas) Seizing each other by force. Fighting in close combat. Applying a remedy.

أ مبابطة mābātanat, (v. n. 3 of بطن baddas) Taking secret counsel with any one.

أ مباع mābāc, Exposed to sale.

أ مباعدة mābācadat, (v. n. 3 of بعد badda) Removing far. Retiring. Separation, distance, removal; departure of one from another.

أ مباعرة mābācarat, (v. n. 3 of بعر baddar) Dunging upon her milker, whilst being milked (a camel).

أ مباعلة mābācalat, (v. n. 3 of بعل badda) Tying with (a spouse); receiving with caresses, agreeing happily (as married people). Taking a husband (بعل badda).

Intermarrying (tribes). Sitting with another.

أ مباغة *mubāghāt*, (v. n. 3 of *بغى*) Playing the whore. Treating (another) unjustly.

أ مباغطة *mubāghatat*, (v. n. 3 of *بغت*) Attacking unawares. Happening, befalling unexpectedly.

أ مباغضة *mubāghazat*, A hating of one another.

أ مباغمة *mubāghamat*, (v. n. 3 of *بغم*) Speaking softly, gently to one another.

أ مباكاة *mubākāt*, (v. n. 3 of *بكى*) Contending with, or rivalling in weeping. Weeping together.

أ مباكرة *mubākarat*, (v. n. 3 of *بكر*) Coming to (any one) in the morning.

أ مبال *mabāl*, The urinary passage, urethra.

أ مبالاة *mubālāt*, (v. n. 3 of *بلى*) Caring for, heeding, minding, regarding. Consideration. قلة المبالاة *hillatu'l mubālāt*, Inattention, indifference.

أ مبالدة *mubāladat*, (v. n. 3 of *بلد*) Fighting or fencing with sword or single stick.

أ مبالزة *mubālazat*, A taking any thing together.

أ مبالصة *mubālasat*, (v. n. 3 of *بلص*) Rushing on.

أ مبالطة *mubālatat*, (v. n. 3 of *بلط*) Striving or labouring in swimming. Fencing with sword or stick; cudgel-playing. Fleeing, running away from. Reproaching, disgracing. Coming down upon in war.

أ مبالغ *mabāligh*, (pl. of *مبلغ* *mablagh*) Sums (of money). Perfections. *Mubālagh*, Exaggerated, carried to the highest pitch. *Mubāligh*, Diligent, pains-taking, who does any thing to excess.

أ مبالغة *mubālaghat*, (v. n. 3 of *بلغ*) Endeavouring, using diligence. Straining every nerve, striving. Dwelling on a subject. Insisting, pressing, urging. Diligence, care, endeavour, effort, exertion. Exaggeration, amplification, intensity, excess. Superiority. Stress. *مبالغه نمودن* *mubālagha namūdan*, To exaggerate. *چندان مبالغه نیست* *chandan mubālagha nist*, 'Tis not of such vast importance.

أ مبان *mubān*, Separated, divided.

أ مباني *mabānī*, Edifices, fabrics, structures, buildings. Foundations. *تعمير مباني و خيرات كردن* *tagmīrī mabānī-khayrāt kardan*, To build or repair pious works (as caravanseras or hospitals).

أ مباواة *mubāwāt*, (v. n. 3 of *بأء* for *بأء*) Being equal, even, quits (in retaliation).

أ مباوكة *mubāwik*, A meddler in a neighbour's concerns.

أ مباهاة *mubāhāt*, (v. n. 3 of *باهى*) Disputing for superiority in beauty or any other qualification. Boasting, contending for glory. Vain-glory, pride, arrogance. Glory, honour.

أ مباهايت *mubāhit*, A framer of lies.

أ مباهاطة *mubāhatat*, (v. n. 3 of *بهاط*) Framing a lie (*būht* or *būhtān*).

أ مباهاجة *mubāhajāt*, (v. n. 3 of *باهج*) Disputing about beauty, boasting against. Conviviality.

أ مباهرة *mubāharat*, A boasting, a glorying.

أ مباهل *mabāhil*, (pl. of *مبهلة* *mubhalat*) She-camels turned loose without a mark. *Mubāhil*, (A

she-camel) free from marks (of burning).

أ مباهلة *mubāhalat*, (v. n. 3 of *بهل*) Cursing. Wishing mischief to one another. Execration.

أ مباهى *mubāhī*, Glorious, exalted. Proud, vain.

أ مبايضة *mubāyazat*, (v. n. 3 of *بأض* for *بيض*) Contending with for whiteness (*بأض* *bayaz*).

أ مبايعة *mubāyazat*, (v. n. 3 of *باع* for *بيع*) Making a contract of purchase or sale. Inaugurating. Saluting, acknowledging any one invested with authority. Plighting faith, promising obedience. Traffic.

أ مبايعة *mubāyanat*, (v. n. 3 of *بان* for *بين*) Departing from, relinquishing. Being separated, distinguished.

أ مبئت *mubāitt*, One who pronounces an irrevocable divorce.

أ مبتاع *mubtāc*, A buyer.

أ مبخج *mubtajj*, (Cattle) whose sides are ready to burst from repletion.

أ مبتدأ *mubtada*, (A thing) begun. Beginning, principle, or subject of a proposition. A noun put in the nominative. *مبتدأ و خبر* *mubtada u khabar*, Subject and predicate: substantive and adjective.

أ مبتدر *mubtadir*, One who rushes to seize; one who flies to arms. One who overwhelms.

أ مبتدع *mubtada*, Newly-invented, originated. A new invention. *Mubtadi*, An inventor, innovator, author; a heretic, or broacher of new opinions. طائفة مبتدعة *tā'ifa mubtadiya*, A sect of heretics.

أ مبتدي *mubtadi*, A beginner, commencer, young scholar, disciple just commencing to learn, tyro. A founder. *مبتدیا* *mubtadiyan*, At first, in the beginning. Of his own accord.

أ مبتذل *mubtazal*, Used every day, treated as of little value, common, hackneyed; contemptible, base. *Mubtazil*, Clad in an every-day garment. One who does his own servile work. صدق المبتذل *sidiqul mubtazal*, Deep-cutting (sword).

أ مبتر *mubattar*, Docked; mutilated; incomplete.

أ مبترد *mubtarid*, One who washes with or drinks cold water.

أ مبترك *mubtarik*, (A camel) reclined on the bricket. Who lays any one on his breast. One who makes haste or runs fast.

أ مبترى *mubtara*, Hewed (with an axe). *Mubtarī*, A hewer, a cutter of chips.

أ مبتر *mubtazz*, A star by which prognostications are made at the birth of a child.

أ مبترل *mubtazal*, Burst (bud of palm-flower).

أ مبتر *mubtasir*, A doer, or one desirous of doing any thing unseasonably. A beginner. One who takes any thing whilst fresh.

أ مبترس *mubtasil*, A charmer of serpents receiving his hire.

أ مبترس *mubtasim*, A smiler, or gentle laugh.

أ مبترش *mubtashir*, A receiver of good news.

أ مبترض *mubtasiz*, One who does by degrees

(that which he ought).

أ مبتغا *mubtagha*, (or *مبتغى* *mubtagha*) What is required. Requisition; debt, duty, obligation.

أ مبتغى *mubtaghī*, A lion.

أ مبتغيات *mubtaghiyāt*, (pl.) Requisitions.

أ مبتكل *mubtakil*, Pot-herb-eating (ass).

أ مبتكر *mubtakir*, An early riser. One who arrives betimes. A receiver of first-fruits. Present from the beginning of the Muhammadan form of worship, and a hearer of the prefatory oration called خطبة *khutba*, in which they praise God, bless the prophet, and pray for the sovereign.

أ مبتكرة *mubtakirat*, (A female) who bears a male at the first birth.

أ مبتل *mubtil*, A palm-tree which has a shoot ready for transplanting.

أ مبتل *mubattal*, Finely-proportioned (camel).

أ مبتل *mubtall*, One recovering from indisposition; convalescent. Moistened, watered, moist.

أ مبتلا *mubtala*, Afflicted, sorely tried.

أ مبتلة *mubattalat*, (A woman) elegantly shaped, exquisitely proportioned.

أ مبتلع *mubtala*, Swallowed. *Mubtalī*, A swallower.

أ مبتلى *mubtala*, Afflicted, unfortunate, tried, or injured to distress. *Mubtalī*, One who insists on an oath or a confession.

أ مبني *mubtani*, A builder. One who causes to build. One who fattens. Founded, erected, built.

أ مبنوة *mubtūtat*, Divorced finally (wife).

أ مبنورة *mabūrat*, Docked.

أ مبتهج *mubtahij*, Exultant; joyful, full of glee.

أ مبهر *mubtahar*, Publicly talked of (on the subject, especially, of an amour). *Mubtahir*, One who imputes falsely; or gives to any one the merit of what he does not deserve. Assiduous (in prayer); incessant (in talking).

أ مبتهل *mubtahal*, Cursed. *Mubtahil*, A supplicator. Groaning (in prayer). One who imprecates or pours forth curses.

أ مبترس *mubtari*, Sad, full of complaints against fortune. Loath, averse, unwilling.

أ مبثوث *mabsūs*, Dispersed, scattered. Spread out. Published, divulged.

أ مبثوثة *mabsūsāt*, (pl. مبثوثات *mabsūsāt*) A thing divulged.

أ مبثور *mabsūr*, Envied. Extremely rich.

أ مبجل *mubajjal*, Much esteemed. Venerable.

Mubajjil, A reverer, honorer, venerator.

أ مبحث *mabhas*, (pl. مباحث *mabāhis*) A time and place for disputation, study, or inquiry. Dissertation, investigation, debate.

أ مبخر *mubahsir*, (Milk) separated into particles, granulated, curdled.

أ مبخر *mubhar*, Salt as the sea (*بخر* *bahr*).

أ مبخر *mubahzaj*, Water at boiling heat.

أ مبخر *mubahhahhat*, (A she-camel) large in

the inner cavities of the body.

مُبَكِّهَةٌ *mubakkhhār*, Perfumed. Vaporous. *Mu-lakkhhūr*, Fumous. What makes the breath stink.

مُبَكِّهَاتٌ *mabkharat*, A cause of offensiveness of breath (as fasting, for instance). (pl. مَبَاكِّهَاتٍ *mabā-khīr*) A censer for burning incense in.

مُبَكِّهَةٌ *mubakkhaz*, Made to boil fiercely.

مُبَكِّهَاتٌ *mibkhasat*, A churn.

مُبَكِّهَةٌ *mubakhhāl*, Very avaricious.

مُبَكِّهَاتٌ *mabkhalat*, An object of avarice. A source of careflessness and solicitude (as children).

مُبَكِّهَاتٌ *mabkhūt*, Fortunate, happy.

مُبَكِّهَةٌ *mabkhūr*, Perfumed. Intoxicated.

مُبَكِّهَاتٌ *mabkhūs*, Unlucky. Blinded.

مُبَكِّهَاتٌ *mabkhūs*, Spare of flesh about the feet.

مُبَكِّهَاتٌ *mabkhūsat*, (A she-camel) hurt in the fleshy part of the foot, and halting.

مُبَكِّهَةٌ *mabkhūk*, One-eyed.

مُبَدَأٌ *mabda'*, A wilderness, a desert.

مُبَدَأٌ *mabdas*, (mubdas, or مَبْدَأَةٌ *mabdāsat*) Beginning, original, origin, principle, source, head.

مُبَدَانٌ *mibdān*, One that grows soon fat.

مُبَدَّدٌ *mubaddad*, Scattered, dispersed.

مُبَدِّرٌ *mubdir*, One upon whom the full moon (بَدْرٌ *badr*) shines brightly.

مُبَدْعٌ *mabdag*, An invention, discovery, first production. Fiction. The place where any thing new is produced. *Mubdag*, One whose beast is tired. Made void, abolished. *Mubdag*, Who first hits upon, strikes out, produces. A creator, author, originator, inventor, founder. Who feigns or tells a lie. A heretic, heresiarch, leader of a new sect; innovator. (A beast) which halts or jumps from fatigue.

مُبَدَعَاتٌ *mabdagāt*, (pl. of مَبْدَعٌ *mabdag*) Innovations (in a bad sense), revolutions, heresies.

مُبَدَّلٌ *mubdal*, Changed. مَبْدَلٌ *al mubdal* (in grammar) The word exchanged for something else.

مُبَدَّلٌ *mubaddal*, Changed, altered. Exchanged. Turned into, metamorphosed.

مُبَدَّدٌ *mubaddan*, Corpulent, thick, big-bellied.

مُبَدُوٌ *mabdan*, A desert place.

مُبَدُوٌ *mabdu*, One on whom the small-pox begins to appear, pitted.

مُبَدُوحٌ *mabduh*, Extensive (plain), wide (area).

مُبَدُوحٌ *mabduh*, Name of a horse.

مُبَدَّةٌ *mibdah*, An improvisatore. *Mubdah*, Extempore, irregular.

مُبَدِّئٌ *mubdi*, A beginner, one who does any thing first. An inventor. Who makes manifest. One of the names of God. مَبْدِيٌّ *mubdi*, *mugid*, Skillfully trained, well-broken (horse). An experienced warrior. Practised, well-versed.

مُبَذِّرٌ *mubazzir*, Prodigal, lavish, unthrifty.

مُبَذَّرٌ *mubazzir*, Very bashful. Guide, escort.

مُبَذَّرِيٌّ *mubazziri*, Prodigality, luxury.

مُبَذِّقَةٌ *mubazzikat*, One who deals more in

words than in deeds.

مُبَذَّلٌ *mibzal*, A worn-out garment. An everyday or working-garment.

مُبَذَّلَةٌ *mibzalat*, (pl. مَبَذَّلٌ *mabāzil*) An everyday or working-garment. A threadbare garment.

مُبَذِّلٌ *mubazlikh*, One who promises but does not perform.

مُبَذَّمٌ *mibzam*, Strong, robust (she-camel).

مُبَذَّورٌ *mabzūr*, Much.

مُبَذَّوعٌ *mabzūf*, Frightened, timorous.

مُبَذَّولٌ *mabzūl*, Expended, bestowed, lavished. A magnificent present. Acceptable. Name of a poet.

مُبَرٌّ *mabar*, (imper. negat. of بَرَدَنٌ *burdan*) Do not carry, bear, or receive.

مُبَرٌّ *mubirr*, Strong. Provident, prudent. Superior to one's companions.

مَبْرَأٌ *mabra'*, The place where a pen is cut (generally an inch or so from the point). *Mibra'*, A pen-knife. A razor. A hatchet; any sharp instrument.

مُبَرَّرٌ *mubarra'*, Exempted, free, absolved, far removed from.

مَبْرَاةٌ *mibrāt*, A penknife. A knife with which they trim bows. A plane. A file, a rasp. *Mubrāt*, (A she-camel) which wears a nose-ring.

مَبَرَّرَاتٌ *mabarrāt*, (pl. of مَبَرَّةٌ *mabrā'*) Good works.

مَبَرِّيرٌ *mubarbir*, A lion.

مَبَرَّرَةٌ *mabarrat*, (v. n. of يَبَرِّرُ *yabarru*) Doing good. A public work (as an inn) built by pious Muhammadans. Beneficence. Dutifulness, obedience. Name of a hill near Madīna. *Mubarrat*, Sugar-candy broken to pieces with a hatchet.

مَبَرَّتٌ *mibrat*, (or مَبَرَّرَةٌ *mabarrat*) Sugar-candy.

مَبَرَّرَجٌ *mubarraj*, (A garment) painted or wrought with figures or holes like eyes, or like a tower (بَرْجٌ *burj*). *Mubarrij*, A boaster of his own merits.

مَبَرَّرِيٌّ *mubarrih*, Severe, heavy, distressing. مَبَرَّرِيٌّ *zarabahu zarban mubarrihan*, He struck him a violent blow.

مَبْرَدٌ *mabrad*, A refrigerative. (Land) hailed upon. *Mibrad*, A file. *Mubrid*, One who comes in the cool. A bringer of any thing cool, or a drinker of cooled liquor. Who or what cools. One who despatches a messenger (بَرِيدٌ *barīd*). A post-master. مَبْرَدٌ *intuha mubridan*, I came to you post (or in the cold weather).

مَبَرَّرَدٌ *mubarrad*, Chilled. Allowed to cool. Name of a man. *Mubarrad* or *mubrad*, Struck with hail (بَرَدٌ *barad*), hailed upon. *Mubarrid*, Refreshing, cooling, refrigerative.

مَبْرَدَانَةٌ *mibridānat*. (See مَبْرَدَانَةٌ *hibridānat*).

مَبْرَدَةٌ *mabradat*, A thing cooling or cooled.

A refrigerative, a refrigerant.

مَبْرَزٌ *mubarzin*, The owner of a dull back.

مَبَرَّرٌ *mubarrar*, Justified. *Mubarriir*, Who or what justifies. A sheep which has shining parts on the udder.

مَبْرَزٌ *mabraz*, (pl. مَبَارِزٌ *mabāriz*) A field of

battle. An amphitheatre. A privy. A march to battle. *Mubraz*, Published. *Mubriz*, A publisher.

مَبْرَسٌ *mubarsam*, Afflicted with a pleurisy.

مَبْرِزٌ *mubarriz*, One who squanders all.

مَبْرِطٌ *mubartis*, One who lets out camels and asses on hire. A broker.

مَبْرِطٌ *mubartish*, A broker, one who effects sales between buyer and seller.

مَبْرِطٌ *mubartil*, Long-shaped.

مَبْرِطٌ *mubartim*, Proud, haughty, irascible.

مَبْرَقٌ *mabrah*, The time of the breaking forth of the dawn. *Mubrik*, (pl. مَبَارِقٌ *mabārik*) A camel shewing false signs of pregnancy.

مَبْرَقٌ *mubarkaah*, Speckled, spotted, dappled.

مَبْرَقٌ *mubarkat*, Food saturated with oil.

مَبْرَقٌ *mubarka*, Veiled.

مَبْرَقٌ *mubarkic*, Name of a note in music.

مَبْرَقَةٌ *mubarkagat*, A white-headed sheep. *Mubarkicat*, A white spot on the forehead of a horse spreading over the face.

مَبْرَكٌ *mabrah*, (pl. مَبَارِكٌ *mabārik*) A place where a camel reclines.

مَبْرَكَةٌ *mubrikat*, Fire.

مَبْرَمٌ *mibram*, (pl. مَبَارِمٌ *mabārim*) A spindle for a distaff. *Mubram*, Twisted, of two threads twined together. Cloth woven with such threads. Firm, strong, doubled. مَبْرَمٌ *qazāi mubram*, Irresistible fate. *Mubrim*, Strengthening. Urgent, wearisome, importunate. Morose. Insipid in conversation. A gatherer of the fruit of the عَصَا *azāh*. Who hollows out large stones for making cauldrons; or who hews those stones from a mountain.

مَبْرَنْتِيٌّ *mubrantiz*, Short. Deceitful. Choleric, caring for nobody. Ready, prepared.

مَبْرَنْدَةٌ *mubarnadat*, Very plump (woman).

مَبْرَنْدٌ *mubrandic*, One who contracts his face.

مَبْرَنْشِقٌ *mubrانشق*, Joyful, exulting.

مَبْرَوَةٌ *mabrūwat*, (The ring مَبْرَوَةٌ *burat*) passed through the nose of a camel.

مَبْرُودٌ *mabrūd*, Cooled. Cold. Struck with hail. (Bread) moistened with cold water.

مَبْرُورٌ *mabrūr*, Purified, absolved. Accepted of God, pious. Fair, equitable (bargain).

مَبْرُوزٌ *mabrūz*, Produced, edited (book).

مَبْرُوسٌ *mabrūs*, Leprous. A leper.

مَبْرُوضٌ *mabrūz*, Impoverished by liberality.

مَبْرُوهٌ *mubarhan*, Demonstrated, proved. Demonstrative, authentic, evident, manifest.

مَبْرِيٌّ *mubra'*, (A camel) having the ring of copper or hair (مَبْرَوَةٌ *burat*) passed through the nose.

مَبْرِيٌّ *mubarra'*, Free, exempted.

مَبْرِيٌّ *mabriy*, Cut, clipped, hewn.

مَبْرِيْلٌ *mubarzil*, Ready for mischief.

مَبْرَزٌ *mubazzaj*, Dressed, ornamented, beautified, *Mubazzij*, Who or what adorns or beautifies.

مَبْرَزٌ *mibrar*, A bleacher's beetle.

مَبْرَغٌ *mibzagh*, A flea, a lancet.

أ مَبْزَل *mibzal*, (or مَبْزَلَة *mibzalat*) A cullender, wine-strainer, filtre.

أ مَبْزَم *mibzam*, A tooth.

أ مَبْزُور *mabzūr*, Possessed of a numerous offspring.

أ مَبْزُول *mabzūl*, Split.

أ مَبْزِي *mubzi*, Powerful, able to overcome.

أ مَبْسَار *mibṣār*, A palm-tree which bears dates that will not ripen, and are called *بُسَر* *busr*.

أ مَبْسَاق *mibṣāq*, Long-uddered (sheep).

أ مَبْسَام *mibṣām*, Who smiles much, or simper.

أ مَبْسَر *mubṣir*, (A palm-tree) with unripe dates.

أ مَبْسِرَة *mubassirat*, A wind, forerunner of rain.

أ مَبْسَط *mabṣat*, An open, spacious place. *Mibṣat*, Any place where carpets or cushions are spread.

أ مَبْسَط *mubassat*, Expanded, spread. *Mubassit*, One who spreads.

أ مَبْسِق *mubṣiq*, (pl. مَبْسِق *mabṣiq* or مَبْسِق *mabṣiq*) A camel with milk in the udder before delivery.

أ مَبْسَل *mubṣal*, Given over to destruction.

أ مَبْسَل *mubṣal*, (A colocynth) eaten by itself and its flavour detested.

أ مَبْسَم *mabṣam*, A smile. *Mabṣim*, The mouth when smiling; the fore-teeth which then appear.

أ مَبْسُور *mabṣūr*, Troubled with hemorrhoids.

أ مَبْسُوس *mabṣūs*, (A mountain) crumbled to dust. Deprived of a part of one's property.

أ مَبْسُوط *mabṣūt*, Spread, extended, expanded, dilated, stretched out. (The hand) outstretched (in prayer). A certain form of a (camel's) saddle (the reverse of مَفْرُوق *mafrūq*). عِمَارَة مَبْسُوطَة *imārat mabṣūtatu's sumāt*, An inn, caravanserai, hospital in the East, where provisions are kept for poor travellers.

أ مَبْشَر *mubshar*, Exhilarated with good news.

أ مَبْشَر مُؤَقَّم *mubaddam mubshar*, Prudent, judicious, behaving with propriety. Expert, skilful. Blending mildness with severity.

أ مَبْشَر *mubashshir*, An announcer. A bearer of good news; an evangelist. مَبْشَر بِنَام *mubashshir ba nām*, A title of the Lord Jesus, as announcing (the advent of Muhammad) by name. It is generally supposed that Muhammad or his prompter mistook Paracletos, "Comforter," for Periclitos, "Very illustrious, or greatly praised," which is the meaning of the word مُحَمَّد *muhammad*. الْمَبْشَرَات *al mubashshirāt*, (Winds) the harbingers of rain.

أ مَبْشَل *mabshal*, Do not hang up. Do not twist. Do not sleep.

أ مَبْشُور *mabshūr*, (An upper garment) handsomely cut out, and of a beautiful colour.

أ مَبْشُورَة *mabshūrat*, (A woman) of a handsome figure and fine complexion.

أ مَبْشُوش *mabshūsh*, Of a cheerful countenance.

أ مَبْشُوح *mabshūgh*, Wet with small, fine rain which does not flow.

أ مَبْشُول *mabshūl*, Do not be perplexed. Do not distress. Look not at. Acquaint not yourself with.

أ مَبْصَر *mabṣar*, An evident, convincing proof.

Mubṣar, Lightsome, clear, shining. *Mubṣir*, Who sees. Clear-sighted. Clear, manifest. Who renders intelligent. Middling, moderate (garment, talk, or pace). One who hangs a curtain before his door. A lion which sees and makes for his prey afar off.

أ مَبْصَر *mubṣṣar*, Clear, perspicuous. Made manifest. *Mubṣṣir*, One who shews, renders quick-sighted, or causes to understand.

أ مَبْصَرَة *mabṣarat*, An evident, convincing proof; undoubted fact. *Mubṣirat*, A visible sign or token.

أ مَبْصِرِي *mubṣiri*, Foresight, prudence.

أ مَبْصِيع *mibṣāḡ*, A lancet. A veterinary surgeon's fleam. A penknife. A leather-cutter's paring-knife.

Mubṣiḡ, One who carries goods for sale.

أ مَبْطَاة *mabṭāṭ*, A hindrance, cause of delay.

أ مَبْطَان *mibṭān*, A slave to his belly. Swelled with over-feeding.

أ مَبْطَبْطَة *mabṭabṭat*, A hen-partridge. Distant country.

أ مَبْطَعة *mibṭaṭṭat*, A lancet, a fleam.

أ مَبْطُخَة *mabṭa* or *mabṭuhṭat*, A melon-ground.

أ مَبْطَل *mubṭal*, (or مَبْطَل *mubṭal*) Abolished, annihilated. *Mubṭil*, (or مَبْطَل *mubṭil*) Who or what invalidates; frustrative; a defacer, destroyer.

أ مَبْطَل *mubṭṭan*, (A garment) elegantly lined. One whose belly is fallen in (from hunger). (A horse) white about the back and belly.

أ مَبْطَنَة *mubṭannat*, Slender-waisted woman.

أ مَبْطُوش *mabṭūsh*, Seized by force.

أ مَبْطُول *mabṭūl*, Paralyzed. A paralytic.

أ مَبْطُون *mabṭūn*, A distended belly. Pained by the cholic, gripped in the belly (بَطْن *batn*).

أ مَبْطِي *mubṭi*, Late, tardy. Lazy, slow. مَبْطِيَة *mibṭi*, Late fruit.

أ مَبْطَرَة *mubṭazzirat*, A female circumciser.

أ مَبْعَار *mibṭār*, A sheep dunging whilst milked.

أ مَبْعَاث *mabṭas*, Mission, embassy.

أ مَبْعَد *mibṭad*, A traveller, one who goes far from home. *Mubṭad*, Removed to a distance.

أ مَبْعَر *mabṭar*, The place which contains the dung, the rectum (of a beast). *Mabṭar* or *mibṭar*, A stable, fold, stall. A laystall.

أ مَبْعَرَة *mabṭarat*, Fundament (of a beast).

أ مَبْعُوت *mabṭūt*, Sent. Raised.

أ مَبْعُوث *mabṭūs*, Sent. Raised (from the dead). Awakened.

أ مَبْعُوج *mabṭūḡ*, Cut open.

أ مَبْعُوض *mabṭūz*, Infested by gnats.

أ مَبْغَاة *mabḡhāt*, A way of asking or seeking.

أ مَبْغَاغ *mabḡhagh*, Mixed, confused. Near.

Mubḡhagh, Near. Quick in doing any thing. A mixer: one who creates confusion.

أ مَبْغَاظ *mabḡhaz*, Hated, hateful.

أ مَبْغُوشَة *mabḡhūshat*, Land wet by gentle rain.

أ مَبْغُوض *mabḡhūz*, Detested, hated. Odious.

أ مَبْغُوضَة *mabḡhūzī jamīʿi jahāniyān*, Hated of all men.

Hated of all men.

أ مَبْغُولَة *mabḡhūlā*, (pl. of مَبْغُول *mabḡhūl*) Mules.

أ مَبْغِي *mabḡhiy*, Desired, wished, sought.

أ مَبْكَه *mibakkh*, Talkative.

أ مَبْكَرَة *mabḡharat*, A way, a path.

أ مَبْكَل *mubḡhal*, (Ground) producing herbs. *Mubḡkil*, (Plants) which are putting forth their leaves.

أ مَبْكَلَة *mabḡhalat* or *mabḡkulat*, A garden of pot-herbs, a kitchen-garden.

أ مَبْكَم *mubakkham*, Dyed with مَبْكَم *bakkham* wood.

أ مَبْكَوْث *mabḡkūs*, Abhorred. Confused: mixed.

أ مَبْكَوْر *mabḡkūr*, Split, burst in the belly.

أ مَبْكَوْع *mabḡkūḡ*, Reproached, abusively addressed, or falsely spoken of. مَبْكَوْعَة *mabḡkūḡa*

أ مَبْكَوْء *mubakkhā*, Preserved, remaining.

أ مَبْكَيَات *mubḡkiyāt*, Horses which continue to run after others started with them have stopped.

أ مَبْكَار *mibḡhār*, Early ripe. Fertile (ground), quick in bearing.

أ مَبْكَت *mubakkhit*, A woman who bears alternately boys and girls. A striker (with sword or staff). One who terrifies (especially by reproaches). One who silences either by reproof or argument. One who receives or treats another ungraciously.

أ مَبْكَر *mubḡhir*, Early spring-rains. One who does any thing early in the morning.

أ مَبْكَر *mubakkhir*, A doer of any thing early in the morning. A traveller (especially in the night-time, or before break of day). Who or what causes to rise early. Active in the prosecution of business.

أ مَبْكَج *mubakkhiḡ*, A cutter in pieces.

أ مَبْكَل *mubakkhil*, One who mixes.

أ مَبْكَم *mubakkhim*, Mute, dumb. Silencing.

أ مَبْكَوْنَة *mabḡkunat*, Base, contemptible (woman).

أ مَبْكَي *mubḡki*, Who or what forces to weep.

أ مَبْكَي *mubakkhā*, Deploable.

أ مَبْكَي *mabḡhiy*, Wept over, bewailed, mourned. مَبْكَي *mabḡhiy* عَالِي *ʿalīy*

أ مَبْل *miball*, Firm, resolute (opponent). *Mu-*

bill, A follower. A helper.

أ مَبْلَس *miblās*, (also مَبْلَام *miblām*) (A she-camel) silent with lust.

أ مَبْلَلَة *muballat*, Well-composed or well-adapted (speech). مَبْرَة مَبْلَلَة *mabḡr muballat*, A marriage-portion settled in trust or suretiship.

أ مَبْلِي *mubliḡ*, Shining and bright (dawn). Who or what renders clear.

أ مَبْلِي *mubliḡ*, (A palm-tree) with unripe dates.

أ مَبْلِد *mublid*, An old cistern or pond.

أ مَبْلِس *mublis*, Despairing, desperate; broken-hearted, melancholy, wretched, silent with grief.

أ مَبْلِط *mublit*, One who lays flag-stones, a pavier. Ruinous, reducing to beggary. Importunate, troublesome; a beggar. *Mublit* or *mublat*, Reduced to poverty, beggared.

أ مَبْلُط *muballat*, Paved, flagged (city). *Mu-*
ballit, A pavier.

أ مبلع *mablag*, The gullet, swallow. The hole of a privy or sink, gully-hole. *Miblag*, A glutton.

أ مبلعة *mablagat*, A well, smooth, even on the inside, from the surface of the water to the parapet.

أ مبلع *mablagh*, (v. n. of بلع) Being good and excellent. (pl. مبالغ *mabāligh*) A sum, ready money. Perfection. Quantity, price, produce; product or quotient in arithmetic. Much, many. Place of arrival. مبلع مرقوم *mablaghi markūm*, The above-mentioned sum.

أ مبلغي *mablaghe*, A considerable sum.

أ مبلق *muballak*, Planked with plank (the sides of a well dug in loose earth).

أ مبلل *muballil*, Screaming (peacock). A continual roarer. One who wets much.

أ مبلم *mublim*, Swelling. Swollen (lip). Silent, dumb with lust (she-camel). (A she-camel) which has not taken the male.

أ مبلندي *mublandi*, Hardy and fleshy (camel).

أ مبلود *mablūd*, Stupid, stolid, ignorant.

أ مبلوع *mablūg*, Swallowed.

أ مبلوغ *mablūgh*, Involved in difficulties.

أ مبلول *mablūl*, Moistened, watered, wetted.

أ مبل *mubli*, A wearer, tearer, consumer. An experimenter. A tempter. One who renders happy. A cleaner, purifier. One who has enough; content.

أ مبلي *mubali*, Who causes one to cover or to clothe. One who ties (a camel), without meat or drink, to the grave of (her) deceased master, that (she) might die and accompany him to the other world (a rite of the pagan Arabians). A wearer, tearer, consumer.

أ مبلات *muballiyāt*, Women who stand round a camel tied to the grave of his deceased master and rend the air with their cries.

أ مبلية *mabliyat*, (A she-camel) tied to the grave of (her) deceased master (a pagan rite).

أ مبلن *mubinn*, One who stands or stops. (A hind's lying-place) impregnated with the smell of dung.

أ مبلنة *mabnāt* or *mibnāt*, A tanned hide spread out for sitting upon. A portmanteau. A veil.

أ مبلن *mubannit*, An inquirer, a querist. A person who tells all that he knows.

أ مبلنج *mubānnaj*, Drugged with بهنگ *bhang*. *Mubannij*, Piping (partridge). Giver of hog's beast.

أ مبلدق *mubandik*, A musqueteer, fusileer.

أ مبلن *mubnis*, Who flees from, shuns evil.

أ مبلن *mubannis*, One who retires, stays behind.

أ مبلش *mubannish*, Remiss, careless.

أ مبلق *mubannih*, Who stands (in one place).

A shortener, polisher (of a speech). An inventor of a lie. One who cuts (the back with a scourge). One who puts any thing round the neck. One who enlarges (a shirt) by inserting a gore. One who makes (a quiver) wide at top and narrow at bottom.

أ مبلن *mubannih*, A teller of family-secrets.

أ مبلن *mubannin*, One who keeps a sheep tied

in order to fatten.

أ مبلور *mabnūr*, Tried, proved, experienced.

أ مبلن *mabna* or *madni*, An edifice, fabric. A foundation. *Mubni*, One who orders or causes to build. A fattener. مبلن مبن *mubnūni fasād*, A transgressor, author of mischief.

أ مبلن *mubanni*, Who builds or rears (with expedition, and well). A builder.

أ مبلن *mabnūy*, Built, constructed, formed, founded. (in grammar) Indeclinable (noun).

أ مبلية *mabniyat*, (fem.) Built. مبلية بالكسر *mabniyat bi'l kaṣr*, Ending in كسر *kaṣr* or short.

أ مبلوا *mubawwā*, Habitation, resting-place.

أ مبلوب *mubawwab*, Divided into chapters.

أ مبلوب *abwāb mubawwabāt*, Different, distinct doors or chapters.

أ مبلور *mibwar*, A stallion-camel that distinguishes whether the female is pregnant.

أ مبلوش *mubawwīsh*, Mixed, confused.

أ مبلوق *mubawwāq*, Vain, foolish (speech).

أ مبلول *mibwāl*, A vessel for holding urine, urinal, chamber-pot. *Mubwil*, Diuretic.

أ مبلول *mubawwīl*, Provocative of urine, diuretic.

أ مبلولة *mabwalat*, Any thing diuretic. *Mibwalat*, A urinal, a chamber-pot.

أ مبلهاج *mibhāj*, A beautiful, jolly girl. Fat (camel's bunch).

أ مبلهت *mubahhit*, Who or what astonishes, confounds, or distracts.

أ مبلهج *mubhij*, Joy-inspiring, recreative; cheering. (Ground) luxuriant in herbage, verdant.

أ مبلهج *mubahhij*, A beautifier. Exhilarant, gladdening. Who looks on as, or declares, beautiful.

أ مبلهر *mubhīr*, A producer of any thing admirable. Enriched after having been poor. Scorched by the noon-day sun. One who behaves sometimes well, sometimes ill. One who weds a woman of a short slender form, or good family (بهر *bahīrat*).

أ مبلهر *mubahraj*, (A well) common to all. (Blood) which may be shed with impunity.

أ مبلهر *mubahram*, Dyed with saffron.

أ مبلهر *mibhaz*, A beater, thruster, trampler.

أ مبلش *mubahhash*, Quickened (pace).

أ مبلش *mubhis*, A prohibiter, hinderer.

أ مبلش *mubhiz*, Troublesome, afflictive.

أ مبل *mibhal*, Light, active. *Mubhil*, One who sets at liberty, or permits another to do what he pleases. One who caresses.

أ مبله *mubhalat*, (pl. مبال *mabāhil*) (A she-camel) turned loose without a mark.

أ مبلهم *mubham*, Shut (door). Occult, unknown. Doubtful, obscure, uncertain. Indeterminate. Silent, dumb. Unintelligible (speech). Any thing prohibited (as marriage between a brother and sister).

أ مبلهم *ismi mubham*, The demonstrative pronoun. هذه الآية *hāzihī'ī āyatu mubhamatun*, This verse (of the Kur'ān) is general and in-

definite. *Mubhim*, One who shuts (a door). Who keeps concealed. Who leaves (any thing) hid or unknown. A diverter from any thing.

أ مبلهم *mubahhim*, Who separates or weans. Who remains or dwells (in a place). مبلهم البهم *mubahhimu'l baham*, Who weans lambs or kids.

أ مبلهم *mabhan*, A place of safety. One's native country or habitation. That part of a house where guests are received. Domestic affairs. The habitation of enchanters or fascinators. A tribe, family. Ancestors. Kindred.

أ مبلهت *mabhūt*, Stupefied, confounded, astonished, struck dumb, mute with astonishment. Defamed, falsely accused.

أ مبلور *mabhūr*, Fatigued, breathless.

أ مبلوط *mabhūz*, Heavy laden, tired.

أ مبلوق *mabhūq*, Afflicted with leprosy, white morpew, tetter, or ringworm (بقي *bahak*).

أ مبله *mubhi*, One who renders uninhabitable (a house), who lays waste. An emptier (of a vessel). A tearer (of a garment or tent). Who keeps idle, and does not allow (a horse to travel or go to war).

أ مبله *mubahhī*, An enlarger of a tent.

أ مبلات *mubahhiyāt*, Aphrodisiacal medicines.

أ مبلت *mabīt*, (v. n. of بات *bat* for بيت *bayt*) Passing the night. A bed-chamber, or sleeping-place.

أ مبلت *mubayyit*, Who surprises (an enemy) by night. Who goes about (business) in the night. A talker, thinker, ponderer by night. One who renders possible, disposes, or prepares. One who peels (a palm-tree).

أ مبلت *mubayyatāt*, Married, housed (woman).

أ مبلت *mubis*, An examiner, scrutator.

أ مبل *mubih*, One who discloses (a secret), opens (the mind). Who allows one to follow his inclination. A doer of any thing by common right.

أ مبل *al mubih*, The lion.

أ مبل *mubayyih*, Who makes one a confidant in a secret. A cutter and distributor (of meat).

أ مبل *mubikk*, A quencher, extinguisher.

أ مبلد *mubid*, A destroyer, ruiner. God.

أ مبل *mubir*, A ruiner. Ruinous, destructive.

أ مبل *mabija*, Name of Afrāsyāb's daughter.

أ مبل *mabiz*, A place where a bird lays her eggs. *Mubiz*, A bleacher, fuller, whitener.

أ مبل *mubayyaz*, White-washed, whitened.

أ مبل *Mubayyiz*, A whitener, bleacher, scourer, embel-lisher. Clad in white. A filler. An emptier.

أ مبل *mubayazz*, White.

أ مبلت *mubizat*, (A woman) who brings forth fair or white children.

أ مبلت *mubayyizāt*, One who brings forth a white child. A Muhammadan sect so called because they wear white garments (opposed to the sect called مبلتة *musawwidat*).

أ مبلر *mubaytir*, A veterinary surgeon.

أ مبلع *mabīg*, (v. n. of باع *baʿ* for بيع *bayʿ*) Selling.

Sold or bought. *Mubīn*, One who exposes to sale.
 * *mubīn* مبيع, Sold. Bought. Venal.
 * *mubīn* مبین, Manifest, clear, distinct. A divider, separator, distinguisher, or explainer. امر
amri mubīn, An evident thing. دين مبین
dini mubīn, The true religion. *Mubayyin*, A divider.
 * *mubayyan* مبیّن, Declared, explained, illustrated. Separated, distributed under distinct heads.
Mubayyin, Illustrative, explanatory. A declarer.
 * *mubīnād* مبیناد, God forbid!
 * *mabyūn* مبیوع, Sold. Bought. Venal. Purchasable.
 * *mubīn* مبی, (fem. مبیعة) Difficult, severe.
 * *māpīsh* مپیش, Do not scatter.
 * *mat* مت, Syrup of grapes or dates.
 * *mat* مت, (v. n. of مٹ) Extending. Drawing water from a well without a pulley. Seeking an alliance, assaying to establish a connection.
 * *mat* مت, (v. n. of مٹا) Striking (with a stick). Stretching (a rope).
 * *mutāam* متآم, Doubly-woven (cloth).
 * *mutāamat* متآمّة, A weaving of cloth double.
 * *matāb* متاب, (v. n. of تاب for توب) Repenting, being converted from sin. Being moved with pity, relenting (as God to man). A place to which one returns.
 * *mutāabbib* متآبب, Hoarse. Full of wonder.
 * *mutābat* متابة, A vowing of repentance.
 * *mutāabbī* متآبت, Burning, glowing (coal).
 * *mutāabbid* متآبد, Wild, frightened, flying. One who shuns society, a misanthrope. (A dwelling-place) deserted by inhabitants, resorted to by wild beasts. Freckled (by the sun).
 * *mutāabbis* متآبب, Changed, disordered. Soft.
 * *mutāabbiz* متآبب, One who binds the forefoot of a camel with a rope (the knee being bent to the shoulder or thigh). Bound by the cord اباض.
 * *mutāabbī* متآبب, One who carries any thing under the arm. The wearer of a cloak or any other garment, with the right arm clear, ready for action, one end being thrown over the left shoulder.
 * *mutāabā* متابع, Firm, strong. *Mutābi* متابع, Continued, following. A follower, imitator, Obedient.
 * *mutābaḡat* متابعه, (v. n. 3 of تبع) Following. Imitating. Conforming one's self to, submitting, obeying. Giving every member its due. Doing anything solidly and certainly. (A field) thoroughly fattening (a camel). Obssequiousness, obedience. متابعه متابعه و موافقت
mutābaḡat u'muwaḡahat, Mutual conformity, concord, harmony, agreement.
 * *mutāabbih* متآبب, Hid, concealed, lurking, latent. A denier, refuser. Abstemious. Conformable.
 * *mutāabbil* متآبب, A mourner (as Adam for the death of Abel). One who abstains from a spouse (when mourning); one who leads a life of celibacy. A purchaser of camels (ابل). (Camels) which feed on green herbage.

* *mutābalat* متابة, (v. n. 3 of تبال) Seasoning (a pot) with herbs and spices (تابل *tābil* or *tābal*).
 * *mutāabbih* متآبه, Haughty. Disobedient.
 * *mutāabbī* متآبی, Refractory, disobedient.
 * *matāt* متات, That by which water is drawn, or by which a connexion is formed.
 * *mutāattib* متآتب, (A woman) clothed in the garment *itb*. One who puts on a coat of mail. One who slings a bow upon his back. Armed for battle. Hardened, becoming obdurate. Crucified.
 * *mutāattā* متآتی, Who or what arrives, meets by chance, comes on suddenly, surprises: happening. Mild in behaviour; kind, humane. One who conforms to society. Ready, disposed, prepared. Easy, expeditious (business).
 * *mutāassis* متآثب, Wealthy, opulent.
 * *mutāassir* متآثر, Touched, impressed. Afflicted, disturbed. A preferer. An esteemmer, thinker.
 * *mutāassil* متآثل, A chooser or receiver of the best of any thing. An accumulator of riches. One who is waxed great, and assumes airs of consequence. Who considers as noble or radical. A well-digger.
 * *mutāassim* متآثم, Penitent. Careful in avoiding sin (إثم *ism*).
 * *mutāajiz* متآجی, Burning, scorching. Angry.
 * *matājir* متآجر, Wares, goods, merchandize.
 * *mutājarat* متآجرة, The driving on of a trade.
 * *mutāajjal* متآجل, Gathered into one place. *Mutāajjal*, Who arrives at an appointed term, or who reaches the mark (اجل *ajal*). Dammed up (water). Divided into herds, flocks, or beves.
 * *mutāajim* متآجم, Scorching (sun, day, or fire). Angry.
 * *mutāh* متاح, Determined, defined. يوم متاح
yawm mutāh, The day of death.
 * *mutāh* متاح, Long (night). Striding (horse).
 * *mutāahhid* متآحد, United; made one.
 * *mutāahhhir* متآخر, Delayed, deferred, retarded. One who retires or lags behind. The last. Modern. لسان متآخرين *lisāni mutāahhhirin*, The language of the moderns.
 * *mutāahhim* متآخم, Bordering (country).
 * *mutāahamat* متآخمة, A bordering upon.
 * *mutāahhī* متآخي, United in brotherhood.
 * *mutāahhhī* متآخي, One who acts or receives as a brother. Who studies attentively, pays attention.
 * *mutāaddab* متآدب or *mutāaddib*, Well-bred. Learned.
 * *mutāaddid* متآدد, (Misfortune) befalling any one. Strong, vehement; one who waxes stronger.
 * *mutāādī* متآدي, Reciprocal in giving aid. Prepared for.
 * *mutāaddī* متآدي, Prepared, ready, arranged. (A messenger) who arrives. A payer, performer.
 * *mutāazzin* متآذن, Signified, published.
 * *mutāazzi* متآذي, Injured, vexed, grieved.
 * *mutārabat* متاربة, (v. n. 3 of ترب) Being co-

eval, cotemporary (ترب *tirb*). Being a friend or companion. Associating with one's equals.
 * *mutāarriz* متآرض, Whatever occurs, meets, opposes, happens, or befalls. Gravitating to the earth. Fixed to any country (ارض *arz*). Shaved, crop (grass). Delayed. Contingent.
 * *mutārahat* متاركة, A dismissing unmolested.
 * *matāra* متارة, A flexible leathern drinking-bottle or cup used by travellers. An ewer from which they pour water when performing ablutions.
 * *mutāāzikh* متآزخ, Dilatory, slow. One who stops by the way. One who draws back.
 * *mutā-azzikh* متآزخ, Who loiters, draws back.
 * *mutā-azzar* متآزر, Breeched. Begirt.
 * *mutā-azziz* متآزز, Violently-boiling (cauldron).
 * *mutā-āzif* متآزف, Short of stature. Adjacent (houses), contiguous (tents).
 * *mutā-azzif* متآزف, One who takes close or short steps. Narrow (place). Close, churlish (fellow).
 * *mutā-āzih* متآزق, (or متآزق *mutā-azzik*) Reduced to difficulties, hard pressed (in battle).
 * *mutā-azzil* متآزل, Oppressed with anguish.
 * *mutā-azzim* متآزم, Tried by a season of uncommon scarcity (أزمة *azmat* or *azamat*).
 * *mutā-āzī* متآزي, Seated near one another.
 * *mutā-azzi* متآزي, One who retires, recedes, or abstains. A restrainer. Hindered. (An arrow) which hits fairly the mark.
 * *mutāāsāt* متآساة, (v. n. 3 of تسي obsolete) Hurting. Despising.
 * *mutāassid* متآسد, Furious as a lion (اسد *asad*).
 * *mutā-assir* متآسر, One who seeks a pretext (for delay).
 * *mutā-assif* متآسف, Groaning. Anxious.
 * *mutā-assafāna* متآسفانه, Filled with grief and lamentation. Grievingly, lamentingly.
 * *mutā-assil* متآسل, One who bears a resemblance to (a father).
 * *mutā-assin* متآسن, Altered, changed, stinking (water). Affected (by the noisome vapour of a well). One who resembles (a father). A delayer. One who excuses himself or seeks for a pretence.
 * *mutā-āsī* متآسي, Reciprocal, mutual in assisting or in comforting.
 * *mutā-assī* متآسي, Patient. A receiver of consolation. A follower, imitator. Grieved, distressed.
 * *mutā-ashshib* متآشب, Mixed, crowded, assembled from all quarters. Adhering (client to his patron). Mixed, intertwined (trees).
 * *mutā-āsir* متآاصر, Neighbouring, contiguous.
 * *mutā-attir* متآطر, Bent.
 * *mutā-attim* متآطم, Inflamed with rage, angry. Agitated, raging (sea). Growing dark (night). One who restrains himself (from saying or doing). A snorer. Purring (cat).
 * *matāḡ* متاع, (pl. امتعة *amtīḡat*) Merchandise, goods. Furniture. Clothes, effects. Utensils. Va-

lunables. Any thing refuse, or of which one has the use for a little while. Membrum virile. Lead. Iron. Brass. Copper. Profit, gain, advantage, benefit, use, enjoyment, usufruct. **مَتَاعُ الْبَيْتِ** *matā'at al-bayt*, Household furniture. **مَتَاعٌ** *mutā'ag*, Vomited forth.

أ **مَتَاعِبٌ** *matā'ib*, (pl. of **مَتْعَبٌ** *mat'ab*) Difficulties, toils, vexations, afflictions, evils.

أ **مَتَاعَةٌ** *matā'at*, (v. n. of **مَتَعَ**) Being liberal, beneficent. Being ingenious, witty, or graceful.

أ **مَتَاعِيسٌ** *matā'is*, (pl. of **مَتْعُوسٌ** *mat'ūs*) Fallen, lost, perished.

أ **مَتَاعُفٌ** *mutā'afin*, Injured, impaired, minished.

أ **مِتَاحٌ** *mitsah*, Vigorous, swift. Swift to do evil.

أ **مِتَاحَةٌ** *mutā'ahat*, A sitting together.

أ **مُتَاحِدٌ** *mutā'ahid*, Corroborated, strengthened, confirmed. Repeated. **مُتَاحِدٌ**, A confirmer, strengthener. Repeated.

أ **مُتَاحِكٌ** *mutā'ahik*, A digger of a trench (called **أُكْرَةٌ** *ukrat*) for planting trees.

أ **مُتَاحِلٌ** *mutā'ahil*, Eaten. Corroded, consumed. An eater, devourer. Glittering (sword).

أ **مُتَالَاةٌ** *mutālāt*, A following in succession.

أ **مُتَالِبٌ** *mutā'allib*, Assembled, collected.

أ **مُتَالِلَةٌ** *mutālilat*, (v. n. 3 of **تَلَّى**) Seeking a stallion (for one's mare).

أ **مُتَالَاةٌ** *mutālāz*, Name of a mountain.

أ **مُتَالِيفٌ** *mutā'allif*, One who cultivates acquaintance, or conciliates good will of. An exerciser, teacher, or breaker in. Associated, conjoined, familiar, intimate. Fitting, agreed.

أ **مُتَالِيكٌ** *mutā'allik*, Flashing, shining, glancing (lightning). Dressed, adorned (woman). Trussed, tucked up. One who raises the head (especially when quarrelling, or with any bad design).

أ **مُتَالِمٌ** *mutā'allim*, Afflicted, pained, grieved, vexed, troubled, sad. Discontented.

أ **مُتَالِيٌ** *mutālī*, Camels not foaling till summer. (pl. of **مُتَالِيَةٌ** *mutālīyat* and **مُتَالِيَةٌ** *mutālīyat*) Camels followed by their colts. **مُتَالِيٌ**, Consecutive, a follower (especially one who accompanies another in a song in a high tone of voice).

أ **مُتَالِيَاتٌ** *mutālīyāt*, Things consecutive.

أ **مُتَامٌ** *mutām*, (A woman) used to bring twins. (A garment) woven with a double thread.

أ **مُتَامَةٌ** *mutā'amat*, (v. n. 3 of **تَامَ**) Weaving (a garment) with a double thread (as with silk and cotton). Having a twin-brother. Running course after course (a horse).

أ **مُتَامٌ** *mutāma*, How long? Until when?

أ **مُتَامٌ** *mutām*, A woman who bears twins.

أ **مُتَامِرٌ** *mutā'ammir*, Raised to dominion. One who obtains or exercises sovereign power.

أ **مُتَامِعٌ** *mutā'ammig*, Weak, inconstant.

أ **مُتَامِلٌ** *mutā'ammil*, Contemplative, thoughtful, meditative. Considerate. A careful examiner.

أ **مُتَامِمٌ** *mutā'ammim*, An assayer, trier. One who proposes to do any thing. Who receives as a

mother (**أُمٌّ** *umm*), or supplies a mother's place. One who purifies or rubs his hands, face, and other parts of the body with sand or dust (agreeable to the Muhammadan law), where water cannot be procured, before engaging in religious exercises.

أ **مُتَامِمَةٌ** *mutā'ammimat*, (v. n. 3 of **تَمَّ**) Contending with in finishing or perfecting any thing.

أ **مُتَامِنٌ** *mutā'ammīn*, Who confides in; secure.

أ **مُتَامِيٌ** *mutā'ammī*, Buyer of a female slave.

أ **مِثَانٌ** *mitān*, (pl. of **مِثْ** *mith*) Hard and elevated spots of ground. Sides of backs or loins.

أ **مِثَانَةٌ** *mitānat*, (v. n. of **مِثَنَ**) Being firm, solid, fixed, constant. Being hard and high (ground). Firmness, solidity. Fortification, castle, stronghold. Obstinacy. A place where figs (**فِينٌ** *fin*) grow.

أ **مِثَانَةٌ** *mutānnat*, (v. n. 3 of **تَنَّى**) Instituting a comparison between two things.

أ **مُتَانِثٌ** *mutā'annas* or *mutā'annis*, Of the feminine gender. A soother, carresser.

أ **مُتَانِجَةٌ** *mutā'nahhat*, Opposition in battle.

أ **مُتَانِسٌ** *mutā'annis*, Tamed, familiarized. Domestic. A lion: or one which sees his prey afar.

أ **مُتَانِثٌ** *mutā'annif*, One who seeks, longs for, pursues, seizes, gets possession of (one after another). Hitherto ungrazed (field).

أ **مُتَانِثٌ** *mutā'annih*, Dainty, nice, squeamish.

أ **مُتَانِسٌ** *mutā'annin*, Pleasing, agreeable. One who studies, desires, or wishes any thing to be acceptable: who makes any one contented.

أ **مُتَانِيٌ** *mutā'anni*, One who behaves with address and attention in any affair; patient and cool in doing business. One who waits, lingers, delays.

أ **مُتَانِيبٌ** *mutā'annib*, (v. n. 3 of **أَبَى** for **أَوْبَى**) Arriving at night-time. **مُتَانِيبٌ**, One who arrives during the night. A comer in quest of water.

أ **مُتَانِبَةٌ** *mutā'nabat*, (v. n. 3 of **تَابَ** for **تَوْبَ**) Standing in another's stead.

أ **مُتَانِجٌ** *mutā'naj*, That part of the head which is bound about by a fillet. **مُتَانِجٌ**, Crowned.

أ **مُتَانِيبٌ** *mutā'annib*, Crooked, curved, bent. Troublesome, burdensome (business).

أ **مُتَانِيبٌ** *mutā'annib*, Averse, hanging back.

أ **مُتَانِيبٌ** *mutā'annib*, An interpreter. First.

أ **مُتَانِيبٌ** *mutā'annib*, One who sighs, crying Ah!

أ **مُتَانِيبٌ** *mutā'annib*, Assembled. One who remains quietly at home. **طَيْرٌ مُتَانِيبٌ** *tayri mutā'anniyāt*, Birds in flocks.

أ **مُتَانِيبٌ** *mutā'annib*, Ready, prepared.

أ **مُتَانِيبٌ** *mutā'annib*, One who marries a wife.

A family-man. Worthy, proper, suited.

أ **مُتَانِيبَةٌ** *mutā'annat*, (v. n. 3 of **تَمَّ**) Arriving in that part of Arabia called Tihāmah.

أ **مُتَانِيبٌ** *mutā'annib*, Sorrowful, apt to sigh.

أ **مُتَانِيبٌ** *mutā'annib*, (v. n. 3 of **أَبَى** for **أَوْبَى**) Arriving at night-fall. **مُتَانِيبٌ**, One who arrives at night-fall.

أ **مُتَانِيبٌ** *mutā'annib*, Strengthened, confirmed.

أ **مُتَانِيبَةٌ** *mutā'annat*, A contention for victory, superiority, or pre-eminence.

أ **مُتَانِيبٌ** *mutā'annib*, Tender, softened.

أ **مُتَانِيبَةٌ** *mutā'annat*, (v. n. 3 of **تَمَّ** for **تَمَّ**) Taking in hand, managing. Procrastinating, delaying, spinning out. Repelling.

أ **مُتَانِيبَةٌ** *mutā'annat*, A hastening to do mischief.

أ **مُتَانِيبٌ** *mutā'annib*, (A horse) which renews a race.

أ **مُتَانِيبٌ** *mutā'annib*, Unmarried (man or woman). Become a widow, widowed.

أ **مُتَانِيبٌ** *mutā'annib*, One who establishes himself, or who carries. One who fixes his mind on, or goes in quest of, the very thing or person (**أَيَّةٌ** *āyat*).

أ **مُتَانِيبٌ** *mutā'annib*, (pl. of **مُتَانِيبٌ** *mutā'annib*) Double-woven (cloths).

أ **مُتَانِيبٌ** *mutā'annib*, Whatever enfeebles, enervates.

أ **مُتَانِيبٌ** *mutā'annib*, Engaged in attacking one another, man to man, in battle. One who takes an associate (**بِدٍّ** *bidd*) in any thing.

أ **مُتَانِيبٌ** *mutā'annib*, One who makes haste and endeavours to get the start. A riser. Emergent.

أ **مُتَانِيبٌ** *mutā'annib*, Agreed to take turn about.

أ **مُتَانِيبٌ** *mutā'annib*, Rustic, rural, wild.

أ **مُتَانِيبٌ** *mutā'annib*, Mutual in conferring benefits.

أ **مُتَانِيبٌ** *mutā'annib*, A champion who comes forth from the crowd to engage with his rival.

أ **مُتَانِيبٌ** *mutā'annib*, Blessed (God), revered.

Holy. Illustrious. Happy and comfortable.

أ **مُتَانِيبٌ** *mutā'annib*, Engaged to release one another, or to dissolve partnership.

أ **مُتَانِيبٌ** *mutā'annib*, Mutually contentious, opposed to each other. Rival in dignity.

أ **مُتَانِيبٌ** *mutā'annib*, Day and night.

أ **مُتَانِيبٌ** *mutā'annib*, Boastful to each other.

أ **مُتَانِيبٌ** *mutā'annib*, Wide-stepping. One who shakes his hips in walking. One who glories in what he does not possess.

أ **مُتَانِيبٌ** *mutā'annib*, Reciprocal in communicating good news or joyful tidings.

أ **مُتَانِيبٌ** *mutā'annib*, Dilatory, slow in travelling.

One who lies on the side. Weak-minded. Careless.

أ **مُتَانِيبٌ** *mutā'annib*, Absent. Distant, remote.

أ **مُتَانِيبٌ** *mutā'annib*, Full of mutual enmity.

أ **مُتَانِيبٌ** *mutā'annib*, Insolent, rebellious, tumultuous towards or against one another.

أ **مُتَانِيبٌ** *mutā'annib*, A residue, remainder.

أ **مُتَانِيبٌ** *mutā'annib*, Crowded, thronging.

أ **مُتَانِيبٌ** *mutā'annib*, One who forces himself, or is forced to shed tears. One who shams weeping.

أ **مُتَانِيبٌ** *mutā'annib*, Engaged in fencing.

أ **مُتَانِيبٌ** *mutā'annib*, One who feigns ignorance.

أ **مُتَانِيبٌ** *mutā'annib*, A prover, trier, experimenter.

أ **مُتَانِيبٌ** *mutā'annib*, Gay, flowery (garden).

أ **مُتَانِيبٌ** *mutā'annib*, Mutual in execrating.

أ **مُتَانِيبٌ** *mutā'annib*, Boastful to each other.

أ **مُتَانِيبٌ** *mutā'annib*, Equally matched.

أ **مُتَانِيبٌ** *mutā'annib*, A receiver with another.

متبايع *mutabāyic*, United in a mutual covenant. Associated together in commercial transactions, as buyer and seller to one another.

متباين *mutabāyin*, Distant from each other.

متباين *mutabāyin*, Distinct, separate from one another. A link which joins separate bodies. (in arithmetic) Incommensurable.

متبطل *mutabattil*, One who retires from the world on a religious account: a recluse.

متبجح *mutabakkhik*, Received into a house.

متبحر *mutabakkhir*, Very learned, deeply read, profound (like the sea, بحر *bahr*). Very rich.

متبختر *mutabakkhtir*, Apompous, strutting fellow.

متبختر *mutabakkhhir*, A perfumer of his person.

متبدد *mutabaddid*, Dispersed, scattered, wasted.

امراة متبددة *imra'at mutabaddidat*, A lean woman.

متبدع *mutabaddig*, An innovator, an inventor, author. An arch-heretic, broacher of novelties.

متبذل *mutabaddil*, Changed. One who changes, substitutes, inverts. A receiver of one thing in exchange for another.

متبدي *mutabaddi*, A beginner. A dweller in the desert (بادية *bādiyat*). One who comes into view.

متبذل *mutabazzil*, A doer of his own drudgery.

متبر *mutabbar*, Ruined, broken. *Mutabbir*, A destroyer, a breaker in pieces.

متبرج *mutabarrij*, Fine, gay, showy in dress.

متبرد *mutabarrid*, Collected, gathered (water). *Mutabarrad* or *mutabarrid*, Washed in cold water.

متبرر *mutabarrar*, Justified. *Mutabarri*, Pious, devout, dutiful, obedient. True, just.

متبرز *mutabarriz*, One who goes abroad into the fields to ease nature.

متبرص *mutabarras*, (A field) eaten quite bare.

متبرص *mutabarriz*, A receiver (of any thing) by instalments. One who earns a scanty livelihood and fares meanly.

متبرع *mutabarriq*, One who supererogates or does voluntarily that which is not obligatory on him.

متبرك *mutabarrah*, Blessed, holy, sacred, sanctified, consecrated. Fortunate, happy, august. اماكن متبركة *amākin mutabarraha*, Holy mansions, sacred places. *Mutabarrik*, Resolved, determined, bent upon.

متبرم *mutabarrim*, Sated, wearied, irked.

متبري *mutabarra'*, Freed, absolved. *Mutabarri*, Free, clear. Interposed, intervenient: hinderer.

متبزل *mutabazzil*, Split, cleft, riven. One who taps or broaches.

متبسي *mutabasi*, Dry, dried.

متبسر *mutabassir*, Cold (day). Benumbed, asleep (foot). (A wild bull) which roots up and devours the dry roots of plants.

متبسط *mutabassit*, Extended far and wide, spread abroad. Who ranges, or expatiates at large.

متبسل *mutabassil*, Stern, crabbed. A lion.

متبسم *mutabassim*, Smiling: one who smiles.

Flashing (lightning).

متبش *mutabashish*, Joyous, merry, blithe.

متبصص *mutabashsh*, Tail-wagging (dog).

متبصر *mutabassir*, One who contemplates attentively; considerate, prudent, judicious. One who keeps a sharp look out for the new moon.

متبصل *mutabassil*, (Bark) formed like an onion (بصل *basal*), coat upon coat.

متبض *mutabazziz*, One who recovers (a debt) by degrees, by little and little.

متبضع *mutabazzic*, Flowing, fluid (sweat). Cracked, split (skin).

متبطح *mutabattih*, Extensive (plain). (Water) diffused and widely-spread over a plain.

متبطل *mutabattil*, Bold, brave, courageous.

متبطن *mutabattin*, Interior, internal. One who places (any body) under his belly. One who pierces the middle of any thing, or understands the truth of any matter. One who walks through (a garden). Cattle pasturing at large.

متبع *mutbig*, A follower. Who causes to follow another, or who joins one thing to another. (A ewe, cow, or concubine) followed by her offspring.

متبع *muttabig*, A follower. Diligent in seeking, importunate. A pursuer in battle or in exile. One who overtakes. A client. Under protection.

متبعث *mutabag'is*, Easy-flowing (verse).

متبعص *mutabag'is*, Put in violent motion, writhing, as a snake when trampled on.

متبعض *mutabag'iz*, Divided into parts.

متبعل *mutabag'el*, (A wife) obedient to her lord (بعل *ba'el*), or one who adorns herself for him.

متبعثر *mutabagh'sir*, Disordered, confused.

متبعض *mutabaghghiz*, Hostile, inimical; hater.

متبعثم *mutabaghghim*, Bleating, lowing.

متبعثي *mutabaghghi*, A seeker of a thing lost.

متبكر *mutabakkir*, Profoundly learned. Affluent. Open, wide. One who dwells in a town or village, his family still remaining in the country.

متبكل *mutabakkil*, (An ass) which feeds on pot-herbs (بقل *bahl*). One who goes out to gather herbs, or who feeds his cattle with them.

متبكر *mutabakkir*, One who goes before.

متبكل *mutabakkil*, One who speaks confusedly.

One who overwhelms with blows or reproaches. A plunderer. An opposer, obstracter. Who walks haughtily, a strutting cockcomb.

متبكم *mutabakkim*, Faltering (speech).

متبل *mutbal*, Seasoned with pot-herbs. *Mutbil*, Who or what impairs friendship. Whatever weakens, sickens, or grieves. One who seasons (a pot) with herbs and spices (تابل *tābil* or *tābal*).

متبليغ *mutabaltig*, Who affects grace or wit.

متبليج *mutaballij*, Bright (dawn). A smiler.

متبليج *mutaballik*, Fatigued, tired, jaded.

متبليج *mutaballikh*, Proud, lofty.

متبلد *mutaballid*, Stupid, dull. One who claps

the hands. Astonished, stupefied, vexed. Fallen on the ground. Arrived in an uninhabited region. One who takes possession of another's country.

متبلص *mutaballis*, (Cattle) which eat a field bare. One who causes a field to be eaten bare. One who asks for any thing privately. Covetous, desirous.

متبلغ *mutaballigh*, Contented with what one has. (A disease) which gains ground. One who labours to reach (a stage or halting-place).

متبلل *mutaballil*, Moistened, wet. A lion.

متبله *mutaballih*, Ignorant, simple. One who shams ignorance or simplicity. One who wanders about without inquiring the way or taking a guide.

متبن *matban*, A bin for straw (تبن *tibn*).

متبن *muttabin*, Dressed in the short breeches تبن *tubbān*, which barely conceal the nakedness.

متبن *mutabban*, Dyed of a straw-colour. *Mutabbin*, Intelligent, sagacious. Who fixes the mind or eye, and sees clearly.

متبنة *matbanat*, A straw or hay-loft.

متبني *mutabannij*, Who boasts a noble race.

متبنك *mutabannik*, Stationary, firm, steady.

متبني *mutabanna'*, Adopted (son). *Mutabanni*, One who adopts as his son; adoptive (father).

متبوا *mutabawwa*, The place in the womb which contains the fetus. A place where a bull is kept. A spot where cattle lie about a watering-place.

متبواب *mutabawwab*, Appointed as door-keeper. *Mutabawwab*, One who appoints a porter.

متبور *matbūr*, Perishing, ruined.

متبوش *mutabawwish*, Mixed (crowd).

متبوع *matbūc*, Followed, obeyed. A lord, chief, leader. متبوع امت *matbūci ummat*, A chief of the people, a high priest.

متبوع *mutabanwiz*, One who measures with a fathom (باع *ba'c*). Long-stepped. Long (rope).

متبوق *mutabanwih*, Propagated (murraia).

متبول *matbūl*, Sick, pining (heart).

متبول *mutabanwil*, One who makes water. One who overwhelms with blows and abuse.

متبيج *mutabakkhij*, Merry, gay, pleasant.

متبهر *mutabakkhir*, Breathless from fatigue. Filled. Bright (cloud).

متبش *mutabakkhish*, Assembled, convened.

متبهم *mutabakkhim*, Doubtful, uncertain. Hidden, concealed, unintelligible, not understood.

متبهنس *mutabahniss*, A stately walker. A lion.

متبيقة *mutabayyat*, A woman who has gotten a husband and home (بيت *bayt*), housed, settled.

متبين *mutabayyin*, Whatever renders clear or manifest. Explained, illustrated. Clear, distinct.

متتابع *mutatābiq*, Consecutive, successive, coming one after another. Uninterrupted, continual. Who does any thing often; falls into repeated errors; or staggers often (as a drunken man). A camel whose shoulder moves to and fro in walking. (A man) of an excellent understanding, and of ge-

neral and extensive knowledge. Finely-shaped (horse). Straight, without knots (a branch). **سه روز متابع** *sih roz mutatabi*, Three following days. **قوافل متابع الزول** *hamūfili mutatabiḡu'n nuzūl*, Troops or caravans alighting one after another.

أ **متأرك** *mutatārikh*, Mutual in abandoning, desisting, or withholding the hand.

أ **متألع** *mutatālī*, One who walks with head erect and stretched-out neck, particularly from pride.

أ **متألي** *mutatālī*, One following another in regular succession. Consequent.

أ **متأمام** *mutatāmim*, Simultaneous in flocking to. Complete in number, perfect.

أ **متأيع** *mutatāyī*, One who rushes or plunges into (vice). Hasty, precipitate in doing any thing. (Wind) which carries off or scatters (dust or leaves). Ready to rise. Quarrelsome: self-opiniated. Vacillating (drunkard). A camel whose shoulder moves to and fro in walking. Quick in succession, distracting, embarrassing (affairs).

أ **متب** *mutabb*, What weakens or debilitates.

أ **متبب** *mutabbib*, Ruinous, destructive.

أ **متببع** *mutabbī*, Diligent in seeking. A searcher. Imitative; an imitator.

أ **متتبع** *mutataḡḡih*, Moved, put in motion.

أ **متترب** *mutatarrib*, Strewed with earth, soiled.

أ **متترب** *mutatarrib*, Agitated, moved; reeling.

أ **متتربح** *mutatarriḡ*, Grieved, made sad.

أ **متتربس** *mutatarribis*, Armed with a shield.

أ **متتربع** *mutatarrib*, In haste to do evil.

أ **متتربف** *mutatarribif*, Blessed with life's comforts.

أ **متتالع** *mutatālī*, Who stretches forth the neck, or raises the head to see and hear any thing. One who goes before.

أ **متتالي** *mutatālī*, One who follows, pursues, and prosecutes a claim. Consecutive.

أ **متتأمم** *mutatāmim*, Split, apparent (fracture); also without separation. One who walks painfully from a broken bone. Like the tribe of **تميم** *tāmim*, in regard to climate, locality, or opinions.

أ **متتأمن** *mutatānnih*, A sojourner.

أ **متتأوي** *mutatāwī*, The wearer of a crown (**تاج** *tāj*), crowned.

أ **متتأه** *mutataḡḡih*, A stammerer.

أ **متتأهم** *mutataḡḡim*, Who arrives in Tihāma.

أ **متتأ** *matta'*, Matthew.

أ **متتأيع** *mutatāyī*, One who rushes headlong into mischief. Self-conceited, opiniated.

أ **متتأير** *mutatāyir*, Mutual in rushing upon.

أ **متتأهل** *mutatāḡḡil*, Heavy, slow, sluggish. Gravitating towards the earth. One who grudges to do (any thing) and desists (from it). Cowardly, declining battle.

أ **متتأون** *mutatāwin*, An insarner of game or wild beasts; catching them on all hands. Crafty.

أ **متتأوب** *mutatāwib*, Slothful. Negligent.

أ **متتأبت** *mutatābbit*, Fixed, established, settled.

A delayer. A performer, finisher.

أ **متتأبن** *mutasabbīn*, One who carries with both hands, in an apron or skirt of a garment (**ثوبنة** *subnat*).

أ **متتأتم** *mutasattim*, Obscene in talk. Tattered (garment). Dissolved in rags (meat, by overboiling). Ruinous, dilapidated (shallow well).

أ **متتأعم** *mutasaḡḡim*, Agreeable, pleasant.

أ **متتأفي** *mutasaḡḡī*, (A mean original) preventive of the achievement of noble actions.

أ **متتأقب** *mutasakhīb*, Bored. Worm-eaten (hide). One who drills holes. A kindler of a fire.

أ **متتألل** *mutasallil*, Ruined, overthrown.

أ **متتأللم** *mutasallim*, Broken in the edges, notched, chipped (sword or earthen dish); pierced through the middle (a wall or vessel); chinky.

أ **متتأمل** *mutasammil*, Who protects or supports others (especially in meat and drink); who manages the concerns of his dependants. A devourer, eater, or drinker; who or what absorbs or exhausts.

أ **متتأني** *mutasannī*, Folded, doubled; inflected, complicated. Who goes with the body bent. Long without breadth. Haughty-walking (woman).

أ **متتأوي** *mutasawwī*, One who says his prayers a second time, and thereby fancies himself entitled to a reward (**ثواب** *ṡawāb*).

أ **متتأوي** *mutasawwī*, Set in motion. Boiling.

أ **متتأول** *mutasawwīl*, One who gets the better of. Reproachful, insolent; one who inflicts wounds by blows. Swarming (bees).

أ **متتأول** *mutasawwīl*, Indolent, yawning, oscillant. Employed to gain intelligence.

أ **متتأول** *mutajāwīl*, Seated knee to knee. Seated on the knees.

أ **متتأول** *mutajāwīl*, Engaged in fencing, outgelling, or carrying off the ball in the game of shinty.

أ **متتأول** *mutajāwīl*, Mutual in quarrel, fighting.

أ **متتأول** *mutajādīl*, Mutually contentious.

أ **متتأول** *mutajāzīl*, Mutual in pulling. Dragged.

أ **متتأول** *mutajāzīl*, Weak (lamb or horse-colt).

أ **متتأول** *mutajārī*, One who goes in company with another. Quarrelsome, contentious.

أ **متتأول** *mutajāzī*, Importunate creditor, dun.

أ **متتأول** *mutajāsīr*, Brave, magnanimous. Bold, audacious, fierce in contending. One who shakes a stick at another.

أ **متتأول** *mutajāsīrat*, Swift, active (she-camel).

أ **متتأول** *mutajāḡḡil*, One who fixes a price or wages. People taking a thing amongst them.

أ **متتأول** *mutajāḡḡī*, Indifferent or unconcerned. Unsettled. Separate, distant. Removed from its place. Inclined (to one side).

أ **متتأول** *mutajāllat*, Aged, old (woman).

أ **متتأول** *mutajāllid*, Employed in fighting, in fencing, or in sword-exercise together.

أ **متتأول** *mutajāllis*, Seated together.

أ **متتأول** *mutajāllīl*, Disdainful, contemptuous.

One who takes the finest and best.

أ **متتأول** *mutajāḡḡī*, Mutual in making a disclosure of each other's condition.

أ **متتأول** *mutajānīb*, One who avoids, shuns.

أ **متتأول** *mutajānīs*, Homogeneous.

أ **متتأول** *mutajānīf*, Inclined.

أ **متتأول** *mutajānīn*, Apparently insane.

أ **متتأول** *mutajāwīb*, Reciprocal in answering.

أ **متتأول** *mutajāwīr*, Neighbouring, nigh.

أ **متتأول** *mutajāwīz*, One who transgresses, exceeds, or goes beyond. Who passes by, or forgives. Insolent, extravagant.

أ **متتأول** *mutajāwīl*, Circumambulant (as two parties preparing to fight or to wrestle).

أ **متتأول** *mutajāḡḡid*, Pains-taking; a striver.

أ **متتأول** *mutajāḡḡir*, One who appears in public.

أ **متتأول** *mutajāḡḡīl*, One who pretends to be a fool or ignorant (**جاهل** *jāḡḡīl*); who shams stupidity.

أ **متتأول** *al mutajābbir*, The lion.

أ **متتأول** *mutajābbis*, Pompous in walking.

أ **متتأول** *mutajābbīn*, Curdled (milk), cheesy.

أ **متتأول** *mutajāḡḡīr*, (A bird) ready to fly.

أ **متتأول** *mutajāḡḡīr*, Sunk in the socket (eye).

أ **متتأول** *mutajāḡḡīb*, Droughty, barren (year). One who deems (a thing) irksome.

أ **متتأول** *mutajāḡḡīd*, Renovated, renewed. New, recent. Dry, milkless (udder).

أ **متتأول** *mutajjar*, Commerce. *Mutjir*, A trader.

أ **متتأول** *mutajjar*, A place of business. *Muttajjar*, A trader. A medicine-taker.

أ **متتأول** *mutajarat*, A country or market where trade (**تجارة** *tijārat*) is brisk.

أ **متتأول** *mutajarrad*, (τ. n. 5 of **جرد** *ḡird*, irregular) Being stripped. Nakedness, nudity. **حسن المتجرد** *ḡasnu'l mutajarrad*, Beautiful when naked. *Mutajarrīd*, Stripped. Level (ground). (See **تجرد** *tajarrud*).

أ **متتأول** *mutajarrī*, A speaker.

أ **متتأول** *mutajarrī*, One who swallows his cares and griefs. One who swallows by sips or gulps.

أ **متتأول** *mutajarrīf*, (A ram) which, having lost his fat, shakes with leanness. (See **تجرب** *tajarrub*).

أ **متتأول** *mutajarrām*, Falsely accused. *Mutajarrīm*, Completed (year). Past (night). A false accuser. A transgressor. (See **تجريم** *tajarrīm*).

أ **متتأول** *mutajazzī*, Divided into parts (**جزء** *juzʿ*). Content, satisfied.

أ **متتأول** *mutajassīd*, Incarnate, embodied. Corpulent, stout. **متجسد غير متجسد** *ḡayr mutajassīd*, Incorporeal.

أ **متتأول** *mutajassīs*, A close searcher, spy.

أ **متتأول** *mutajassīm*, Corporeal, incarnate, incorporate. Large-bodied, corpulent. A chooser (from among other men). One who proposes or engages in any thing great or laudable. Who enters upon the ascent of a mountain, or the most difficult stage of any business. A chooser of a piece of land near a particular district.

أ **متتأول** *mutajashshī*, Very greedy, covetous.

أ **متتأول** *mutajashshīm*, Pains-taking.

١ *mutajashshih*, One who belches.
 ٢ *mutajazzim*, A snatcher with the mouth.
 ٣ *mutajazib*, Thrown prostrate. Dead.
 ٤ *mutajazij*, One who throws himself on the ground from excess of grief.
 ٥ *mutajazid*, Curly (hair). - Wrinkled.
 ٦ *mutajazir*, One who ties the rope جازر round his waist when descending into a well.
 ٧ *mutajazim*, Desirous of meat, greedy. Sounding (harp).
 ٨ *mutajaffif*, Partly dried (garment).
 ٩ *mutajaffir*, (A kid) four months old.
 ١٠ *mutajallib*, Clamorous, noisy.
 ١١ *mutajalil*, One who crosses a country. Shaken, tottering (foundation).
 ١٢ *mutajallid*, Stubborn, sturdy, hardy.
 ١٣ *mutajallis*, Seated (as a judge).
 ١٤ *mutajallif*, Lean, emaciated.
 ١٥ *mutajallih*, Open-mouthed (laughter).
 ١٦ *mutajallal*, Covered, clothed. Magnified. *Mutajallil*, Who overcomes, rises superior (in dignity). Seated on horseback. A taker of whatever is best or most illustrious.
 ١٧ *mutajali*, Illuminated. Splendid. Displayed. Transfigured.
 ١٨ *mutajammad*, Congealed, frozen.
 ١٩ *mutajammir*, Assembled, met together. Encamped, stationed in the seat of war.
 ٢٠ *mutajammic*, Collected, congregated.
 ٢١ *mutajammil*, Comfortable, well off. One who adorns his person. An eater of melted fat.
 ٢٢ *mutajammī*, Who draws himself together (under a covering). Congregated, assembled. A taker, hider.
 ٢٣ *mutajannib*, One who recedes or retires from, who shuns or avoids. Polluted.
 ٢٤ *mutajannis*, One who pretends to belong to another family. Kind, friendly. A bird that drops its wings and sits.
 ٢٥ *mutajannih*, Inclined to one side.
 ٢٦ *mutajannin*, Seemingly mad. Furious.
 ٢٧ *mutajanninat*, A country so covered with grass that the paths have wholly disappeared.
 ٢٨ *mutajanni*, A false accuser. A gatherer of fruit.
 ٢٩ *mutajanwir*, Laid prostrate, fallen on the side. Broken, routed.
 ٣٠ *mutajawiz*, One who does any thing slightly. Perfunctory, careless (in prayer). Loose in conversation. A conniver, winker.
 ٣١ *mutajawish*, Slightly emaciated.
 ٣٢ *mutajammiz*, One who starves himself.
 ٣٣ *mutajawif*, Hollow. One who enters.
 ٣٤ *mutajawih*, Collected, assembled.
 ٣٥ *muttajih*, (A notion or idea) which enters the mind.
 ٣٦ *mutajahhis*, Prepared for, equipped.

٣٧ *mutajahhim*, Stern, ungracious, crabbed.
 ٣٨ *muttaji*, (Dates) packed together.
 ٣٩ *mutajayyish*, A mustered army (جيش *jaysh*). Agitated, fluttered (spirits).
 ٤٠ *math*, (v. a. of منع) Drawing out, extracting. Drawing (water) from a well. Advancing (the day). Breaking wind. Voiding (dung). Fixing her tail in the sand when laying her eggs (a locust). Throwing down. Cutting. Striking.
 ٤١ *mutahabb*, Bound by mutual love.
 ٤٢ *mutahatt*, Felling (leaf). Flayed, skinned, excoriated, scratched.
 ٤٣ *mutahātin*, Like, equal, agreeing.
 ٤٤ *mutahās*, Reciprocal in animating with desire, in instigating and egging on.
 ٤٥ *mutahājj*, Mutually disputations.
 ٤٦ *mutahājjiz*, Intent upon opposing, hindering, or throwing obstacles in each other's way. Mutual in retreating.
 ٤٧ *mutahāji*, Engaged in proposing questions, enigmas, or riddles to one another.
 ٤٨ *mutahādd*, Mutual in resisting.
 ٤٩ *mutahādīs*, Engaged in conversation, mutual discourse, or talk.
 ٥٠ *mutahārib*, Mutual in fighting.
 ٥١ *mutahāsib*, Engaged in reckoning.
 ٥٢ *mutahāsīd*, Envious of each other.
 ٥٣ *mutahāsī*, Engaged in computation.
 ٥٤ *mutahāshī*, Separate, standing apart from each other.
 ٥٥ *mutahās*, Employed in distributing portions (حصة *hissat*) amongst themselves.
 ٥٦ *mutahāzz*, Reciprocal in stimulating.
 ٥٧ *mutahāhh*, Mutually contentious.
 ٥٨ *mutahāhir*, Mean in one's own eyes.
 ٥٩ *mutahāhim*, Agreed to go together before the judge (حاکم *hākim*).
 ٦٠ *mutahālīf*, Leagued, bound together by oath, covenant, league, or treaty (حلف *hilf*).
 ٦١ *mutahālim*, Falsely meek, demure.
 ٦٢ *mutahālī*, Delicate, dainty (dame).
 ٦٣ *mutahāmīk*, One who shams the fool.
 ٦٤ *mutahāmal*, (v. n. ٦ of حمل) irregular Putting up with, being patient. A place where the exercise of patience is needed. *Mutahāmil*, Who puts up with trouble, patient.
 ٦٥ *mutahāmī*, Cautious, heedful, wary.
 ٦٦ *mutahāwir*, Engaged in a dialogue.
 ٦٧ *mutahāwiz*, Mutual in retreating.
 ٦٨ *mutahāwīs*, Quick-sighted, eagle-eyed. One who shews himself to be احواس *ahwas*.
 ٦٩ *mutahāyis*, A mixer, a mingler.
 ٧٠ *mutahabbib*, Loving, fond, affectionate. Granulated. (See also تحبب *tahabbub*).
 ٧١ *mutahabjir*, Gripped in the belly.
 ٧٢ *mutahabbis*, Self-restrained.
 ٧٣ *mutahabbish*, Congregated, met.

٧٤ *mutahabirish*, Assembled, met.
 ٧٥ *mutahattih*, A short and quick stepper.
 ٧٦ *mutahattam*, Needful. *Mutahattim*, One who prays for good, or augurs well for another. Joyous, light, blithe. An eater of broken bits (حاتمة *hutamat*): one who clears the table.
 ٧٧ *mutahajjir*, Petrified. Stony. Purlent, mattery (wound). (See تاججر *tahajjur*).
 ٧٨ *mutahajji*, Stationary. Greedy.
 ٧٩ *muttahid*, United, made one.
 ٨٠ *mutahaddib*, Benevolent, friendly.
 ٨١ *mutahaddibat*, A woman who remains a widow that she may look after her children.
 ٨٢ *mutahaddas*, A place of conversation, an assembly. *Mutahaddis*, A relater, historian. Any thing happening new.
 ٨٣ *mutahaddir*, Fluent, flowing (humour in the eye, or water from a cloud).
 ٨٤ *mutahaddis*, An inquirer: inquisitive.
 ٨٥ *mutahaddī*, Temperate, abstemious.
 ٨٦ *muttahidiyat*, Singleness. Union.
 ٨٧ *mutahazzik*, Wise; a wise man.
 ٨٨ *mutahazlik*, Sharp, clever. A boaster.
 ٨٩ *mutaharrib*, A lion.
 ٩٠ *mutaharrij*, Penitent. One who abstains from wickedness. Escaped from straits.
 ٩١ *mutaharrid*, Separate, solitary, remote from friends.
 ٩٢ *mutaharris*, Careful, cautious, watchful, wary, abstemious.
 ٩٣ *mutaharrijf*, Changed, inverted.
 ٩٤ *mutaharrifa*, A tax on people of particular trades, a professional tax.
 ٩٥ *mutaharrik*, Burnt; inflamed.
 ٩٦ *mutaharrik*, Moved; moving one's self; moveable. Accented with short vowels. غير قواي متحرك *ghayr mutaharrik*, Immoveable. متحرك *mutaharrik*, Moveable powers.
 ٩٧ *mutaharrim*, Forbidden, unlawful. Self-denying. Revered. A refugee. Robber, outlaw.
 ٩٨ *mutaharri*, A purposer, intender.
 ٩٩ *mutahazzis*, Cut, notched.
 ١٠٠ *mutahazzik*, Covetous, close-fisted.
 ١٠١ *mutahazzim*, Girt round the waist.
 ١٠٢ *mutahazzin*, Grieved, afflicted, sad.
 ١٠٣ *mutahassib*, A seeker of intelligence.
 ١٠٤ *mutahassir*, Sorrowful; regretful.
 ١٠٥ *mutahassia*, An explorer, examiner.
 ١٠٦ *mutahassif*, One who leaves nothing, but eats up all.
 ١٠٧ *mutahashhid*, Convened, assembled.
 ١٠٨ *mutahashshif*, Clad in old raiment.
 ١٠٩ *mutahashhim*, Covered with blushes.
 ١١٠ *mutahassim*, Close-fisted.
 ١١١ *mutahassil*, A gatherer, acquirer.
 ١١٢ *mutahassilat*, Productions, products.
 ١١٣ *mutahassin*, Who retires to a strong-

hold and fortifies himself there. A refugee. Grown up to be a stallion (حصان *hisān*).

أ متحسنة *mutahassinat*, Chaste (woman).

أ متحصى *mutahassā*, Cautious, wary.

أ متحطم *mutahattim*, Broken. Hot with rage.

أ متحظي *mutahazzī*, Fortunate, favoured.

أ متحف *muthaf*, Dedicated, given. *Muthif*, Giver of a present, maker of an offering (تحفة *tuhfat*).

أ متحفظ *mutahaffiz*, Vigilant, cautious, one who takes heed to himself. One who commits to memory, or recollects one by one.

أ متحفل *mutahaffil*, Met together, assembled.

أ متحفي *mutahaffi*, Transported, filled with joy. Humane, benevolent. Industrious.

أ متحقق *mutahakkah*, Verified, true, sure, certain.

Mutahakkik, Certain, true. A verifier.

أ متحكك *mutahakkik*, Evil-designed.

أ متحكم *mutahakkim*, Lord paramount, sovereign.

أ متحل *mutahil*, One who makes an exception or saving clause.

أ متحلب *mutahallib*, Milked. Flowing (sweat).

أ متحجل *mutahajil*, Removing or moved (from place to place). Dispersed, scattered, beat, carded, or teased (as cotton).

أ متحلق *mutahallik*, Seated in a circle (people).

Halo-encircled (moon).

أ متحالل *mutahallil*, Melted, dissolved. Sick on returning from a journey. Exceptive in an oath. Released from an oath by an expiation.

أ متحلم *mutahallim*, A dreamer. One who pretends to have had a dream or a vision. One who strives to evince meekness and patience. Fat (camel, child, locust, or Lybian lizard).

أ متحلي *mutahalla*, Adorned (especially with bracelets or other female ornaments). *Mutahalli*, One who decorates. One who finds (a thing) sweet.

أ متحم *mutahham*, (or متحم اللون *mutahhamu'l lann*) (A horse) of a dark or chestnut-colour.

أ متحمة *muthamat*, A striped stuff of Yaman.

أ متحمة *mutahhamat*, Striped stuff from Yaman.

أ متحمم *mutahhamim*, Neighing (horse).

أ متحمّد *mutahammad*, Praised. Commendable. One who lays another under obligation.

أ متحمر *mutahammir*, One who calls, or is called, an ass. A speaker of the Himyaritic dialect.

أ متحمس *mutahammis*, A steady resister. Intrepid (in battle). Unflinching (in religion).

أ متحمض *mutahammiz*, (A camel) which feeds on the salt and bitter plant حمض *hamz*.

أ متحمل *mutahammil*, The bearer of a burden. One who supports or suffers patiently. Capable of bearing. One who moves a camp. Affable, considerate, enduring.

أ متحنث *mutahannis*, One who abstains from or discards sin. A renouncer of idolatry.

أ متحنط *mutahannit*, Buried with sweet herbs.

أ متحنف *mutahannif*, A follower of the sect of

حنيفة *hanifa*, i. e. true, orthodox in religion. Self-circumcised. A renouncer of idolatry. Inclined to.

أ متحنك *mutahannik*, One who passes the turban-sash under his chin (حنك *hanak*).

أ متحنن *mutahannin*, Tender, full of pity.

أ متحنى *mutahanni*, Curved, bent.

أ متحورب *mutahawwib*, One who refrains from crimes. One who, from being rich, has become poor; and from being poor has again become rich.

أ متحور *mutahawwir*, Quick, hasty. Passionate.

أ متحورز *mutahawwiz*, Coiled (serpent). Assembled. Retired, gone aside.

أ متحورس *mutahawwis*, Intrepid, bold, dauntless. Sorrowful, sad; querulous.

أ متحورش *mutahawwish*, Retired to a distance, absent, separated. Ashamed.

أ متحورف *mutahawwif*, One who chips away.

أ متحوي *mutahawwi*, Collected, contained, comprised. Round, circular.

أ متحير *mutahayyir*, Astonished, stupefied, wondering. Amazed, thunderstruck. Dim (sighted). Wandering, driven here and there, erratic. Flowing water, whirling in an eddy. Filled with water. *كوكب متحير* *hawhab mutahayyir*, A wandering star, a planet. *متحير شدن* *mutahayyir shudan*, To be lost in amazement, to be thunderstruck.

أ متحيز *mutahayyiz*, Congregated. Coiled (serpent). A deserter to the enemy.

أ متحيش *mutahayyish*, Fearing, frightened. Hasty in running. Increased. Overflowing.

أ متحيز *mutahayyiz*, A woman who abstains from public prayer through ceremonial uncleanness.

أ متحيف *mutahayyif*, One who pares (anything) round the edges.

أ متحين *mutahayyin*, Elapsed, going by, past (time). Perished. One waiting for his meal.

أ متح *mathh*, (v. n. of متح) Removing, extracting. Carrying off. Placing at a distance. Striking. Cutting. Being firm, fixed. Lying with. Fixing her tail in the ground when laying eggs (a locust). Voiding (dung).

أ متحكك *mutikhhk*, One who puts acid or ferment (into a mass of paste). A good kneader.

أ متحائل *mutahhātil*, Reciprocal in cozening.

أ متحادع *mutahhādī*, One who affects to have been duped. Mutual in deceiving.

أ متخاذل *mutahhāzil*, Averse from, disinclined to help each other. Weak in the leg.

أ متحار *mutahhārī*, (A company of fellow-travellers) who make up a common purse for the expenses of their journey. Mutual in dividing (one party taking the house, and the other the lands).

أ متحازر *mutahhāzir*, One who looks through half-shut eyes in order to discern more accurately.

أ متحاسي *mutahhāsī*, Employed in pelting each other with stones.

أ متحاشي *mutahhāshī*, Timid, fearful, timorous.

أ متحاصر *mutahhāsir*, Hand in hand in walking.

أ متحاصل *mutahhāsīl*, Mutually emulous in throwing the javelin, or in archery.

أ متحاصم *mutahhāsīm*, Disputations, mutually contentious. An adversary, opponent in a law-suit.

أ متحاصمين *mutahhāsīmāyn*, (abl. du. of متحاصمان *mutahhāsīmāni*) Plaintiff and defendant.

أ متحاطر *mutahhātīr*, Engaged in betting.

أ متحاطل *mutahhātīz*, Apt to err or blunder.

أ متحاف *mutahhāff*, Active, nimble, light.

أ متحافت *mutahhāfit*, A reader in a low tone.

أ متحافف *mutahhāffif*, Light, agile.

أ متحال *mutahhāl*, Mutually friendly.

أ متحالل *mutahhālīj*, Occupant of the mind.

أ متحالس *mutahhālīs*, Mutual in snatching.

أ متحالف *mutahhālīf*, Separated, divorced (man and wife). Mutually perjured.

أ متخالف *mutahhālīf*, Opposed, opposite; adverse.

أ متخالف الابعاد *imādī mutahhālīf*, Columns at opposite distances, i. e. facing each other.

أ متخالل *mutahhālīl*, Amicable, very friendly.

أ متخامص *mutahhāmīs*, Distant, retired, removed.

The payer of a debt. Waning (night).

أ متخاوش *mutahhāwīsh*, Lean.

أ متخاوص *mutahhāwīs*, One who winks to look more steadily.

أ متخاوص *mutahhāwīz*, Remote, far distant.

أ متخايل *mutahhāyāl*, (fem. متخالة *mutahhāyalat*) (Ground) overspread with luxuriant herbage.

أ متخبر *mutahhabbir*, A picker up of news.

أ متخبيس *mutahhabbīs*, A receiver of spoil.

أ متخبط *mutahhabbīt*, A destroyer. Mad, silly.

Possessed by the devil. A wanderer.

أ متخبيك *mutahhabbīk*, High, sublime, lofty.

أ متخبيتي *mutahhabbī*, A pitcher of a tent.

أ متختر *mutahhattir*, Muddled, fuddled.

أ متختم *mutahhattim*, The wearer of a seal-ring

(خاتم *hhātam*), or of a turban. A concealer. Silent.

أ متخذب *mutahhaddib*, Long, slim, weak-headed.

Hasty, precipitate. Neither a fast nor slow walker.

أ متخدد *mutahhaddid*, Covered, closed. Lean.

أ متخذ *muttahhaz*, Taken. *Muttahhiz*, A taker, receiver, selector, chooser, assumer, associater. A preparer, dresser (of victuals). A commencer.

أ متخرج *mutahharrij*, A successful and advanced student in polite literature.

أ متخرد *mutahharrid*, Modest, bashful, silent.

أ متخرس *mutahharis*, An utterer of falsehoods.

أ متخرق *mutahharrik*, Torn, pierced. Chinky.

أ متخرق السربال *mutahharrikū's sirbāl*, One whose clothes have been torn by a long journey.

أ متخرقة *mutahharrihat*, A womb injured by the fetus and which does not conceive in consequence.

أ متخرم *mutahharrim*, Who or what tears up by the roots, and cuts off. Bold in wickedness.

أ متخرمة *mutahharim*, Burst (stitch). Split. Of the sect called خرمية

khurramiyat. (See also *tahharrum*.)
 متحزب *mutahazzib*, Swollen, tumid; fat.
 متحزب *mutahazzib*, A lagging behind, or deserter of his friends. A receiver of his share.
 متحزب *mutahazzib*, Hindered, let, leaving off (work). (A cloud) piled one part upon another. A slow, heavy walker.
 متحشب *mutahashshib*, (A camel) fed on sticks or dry fodder (*hashshab*).
 متخشخ *mutahashshih*, Rattling (arms), or rustling (papers). Concealed (amongst trees).
 متخشع *mutahashshih*, Humble, subdued.
 متخشيل *mutahashshil*, Thrown away; vile.
 متخشيم *mutahashshim*, Spoiled, stale, stinking (meat). Drunk: a drunkard.
 متخشين *mutahashshin*, Become rough. Rugged. Clad in rough clothing. Rude in speech, uncivil.
 متخشى *mutahashshi*, Awed by, afraid of.
 متخسر *mutahassir*, One who prays in the night, and, when tired, places his hands against his sides.
 متخصص *mutahassis*, Appropriated, made one's own. Peculiarized. Specially noted.
 متخضض *mutahazziz*, Moved, stirred up.
 متخضد *mutahazzid*, Bent double.
 متخضرع *mutahazzir*, Covetous.
 متخضرم *mutahazzrim*, Cream which will not turn into butter on account of the cold.
 متخضع *mutahazzir*, Humbled, subdued.
 متخطر *mutahattir*, (An arrow) passed beyond, or fallen wide of the mark.
 متخطرب *mutahattirif*, One who walks with wide steps. Good-natured, liberal.
 متخطف *mutahattif*, A seizer, spoiler.
 متخطى *mutahatti*, Overstepped, crossed over (boundary). One who steps or over-strides.
 متخفر *mutahaffir*, Ashamed, extremely bashful. A refugee. One who asks for a guide (*خفرة* *khufarat*). A guardian, protector.
 متخففس *mutahaffis*, Thrown or fallen down. Asleep on one side.
 متخفف *mutahaffif*, Booted.
 متخلل *mutahallil*, Scattered, routed (army). (A woman) with rings upon her ancles.
 متخليس *mutahalliz*, A seizer, snatcher.
 متخليس *mutahalliz*, Saved, rescued, escaped.
 متخلع *mutahallig*, Disjointed, separated, scattered. Addicted to drink. A shambling walker.
 متخلف *mutahallif*, Remaining or left behind. A promise-breaker. An opponent.
 متخلق *mutahallik*, A teacher of polite learning. One who perfumes himself with *خلق* *khallik*. An inventor of lies. Sedulous in adopting the habits of another.
 متخلل *mutahallil*, One who uses a toothpick (خلل *khilal*) after eating (See also *tahhallul*).
 متخلى *mutahalli*, Free, disengaged.
 متخم *mutahhim*, Heavy, indigestible (food).

متخم *mutahhim*, Oppressed at the stomach, incommenced by indigestion.
 متخمبة *mathhamat*, (Food) which turns upon the stomach and produces indigestion.
 متخمير *mutahhamir*, Veiled (woman).
 متخمت *mutahhamit*, Swollen with pride or anger. Imperious. A powerful conqueror. Stormy (sea). Noisy (stallion).
 متخمت *mutahhamis*, Flexible, limber, lithe. Soft-spoken (like a woman).
 متخمس *mutahhamis*, A backbiter. Concealed, absent. One that lags behind.
 متخنشة *mutahhamishat*, A woman who has still some remains of youth.
 متخنطى *mutahhanti*, Indecent, obscene.
 متخوت *mutahhawit*, Diminished, impaired. One who visits time after time.
 متخوس *mutahhawis*, One whose flesh stands out with fat.
 متخوس *mutahhawis*, A receiver of gifts one after another.
 متخوس *mutahhawiz*, Compelled to, or who summons all his energies to ford (a river).
 متخوع *mutahhawig*, A diminisher. One who blows his nose or vomits.
 متخوف *mutahhawif*, Terrified, impressed with fear. A diminisher, lessener.
 متخوق *mutahhawik*, Enlarged, widened. Separated, apart from each other.
 متخول *mutahhawil*, An observer of signs. (See also *tahhawul*).
 متخون *mutahhawin*, One who attends to, or looks after. A loser.
 متخيل *mutahhayal*, (Ground) covered with luxuriant herbage. *Mutahhayil*, One who imagines, suspects, or fancies (good or evil). Whatever answers to an idea conceived of it. Cloudy (sky). (Clouds) threatening rain. One who thinks highly, but falsely of himself. Fantastic, imaginary.
 متخيلة *mutahhayilat*, Imagination, fancy.
 متخيم *mutahhayim*, One who pitches his tent.
 متدام *mutadā'am*, Infamous: a catamite.
 متدامم *Mutadā'im*, Accumulated and weighing down.
 متداب *mutadābir*, Mutual in deserting, turning the back, or opposing.
 متدائر *mutadāsir*, Old (vestige).
 متداخل *mutadāhil*, Inserted, introduced within each other, dove-tailed, mortised, compact.
 متدارس *mutadāris*, A fellow-student.
 متدارك *mutadārik*, Continuous, uninterrupted. Verse in which two letters inflected with vowels occur between two which are quiescent; as in the feet متفاعل *mutafā'ilun*, فعل *fa'ūlun* *fa'al*, فعل *fa'ūlu* *fa'l*. *Mutadārik*, One who has overtaken or gotten. Possessed of. What comprehends.
 متداعك *mutadā'ik*, Intermixed in battle.
 متداعي *mutadā'i*, Engaged in disputes, con-

tests, or mutual provocation. A propounder of riddles. Who approaches, menaces (as an enemy). (A wall) which threatens ruin. Who agrees to, or takes advice.
 متداف *mutadāff*, Mounted on each other.
 متدافع *mutadāfi*, Employed in pushing and thrusting each other, or repulsing in battle.
 متدافن *mutadāfin*, Employed in burying one another; agreed in concealing amongst themselves.
 متدافي *mutadāfi*, (An overloaded beast) which totters. A taker in turn. Intelligent.
 متدافق *mutadāfh*, Close, exact in reckoning.
 متدافك *mutadāfik*, Much. Ill-tempered.
 متدافك *mutadāfik*, Thrusting, thronging.
 متدالغ *mutadālih*, Two (or more) persons who carry a burden between them upon a stick.
 متدامج *mutadāmi*, Reciprocal in assisting.
 متدامل *mutadāmil*, Mutually reconciled.
 متداني *mutadāni*, Near, adjacent.
 متداول *mutadāwal*, Banded to and fro. *Mutadāwil*, People who make a thing pass from hand to hand, or take turn and turn about. Current.
 متداولة *mutadāwalat*, (fem.) Common, known, customary, usual. *Mutadāwalatan*, Alternately.
 متداوم *mutadāwim*, One who renders perpetual. Who or what revolves.
 متداومة *mutadāwamat*, A circuit, circle.
 متداوي *mutadāwī*, One who doctors himself.
 متداين *mutadāyin*, Mutual in giving credit.
 متدابر *mutadabbir*, One who considers attentively, or who understands well. Well regulated.
 متدبيق *mutadabbih*, Caught with birdlime.
 متدبر *mutadassir*, Wrapped up in a cloak or in the upper garment called *دثار* *disār*. A vaulter on horseback. Leaping (stallion). Infamous.
 متدبج *mutadajjij*, Armed at all points.
 متدحرج *mutadahdir*, (or متدحرج *mutadahrij*) Tumbled, rolled about, wallowing.
 متدحى *mutadahhi*, Ambling, galloping (horse). Expanded, spread, extended.
 متدخدخ *mutadahhdikh*, Shrunken, shrivelled.
 متدخل *mutadahhhil*, Allowed to enter, introduced. Who or what enters by little and little. One who enters very basily into matters.
 متدخين *mutadahhhin*, Smoked. Discoloured by smoke. Smelling of smoke (*دخان* *duhhān*).
 متدريج *mutadarrij*, Gradually advanced.
 متدريع *mutadarri*, Clad in mail or quilted vest.
 متدريعة *mutadarriyat*, (A woman) dressed in a shift, smicket, or smock (*درع* *dir'at*).
 متدري *mutadarri*, Insolent, domineering. One who conceals himself in order to deceive.
 متدع *mutadadig*, Quiet, steady. Mild, placid.
 متدع *mutadadig*, One who complains of one limb, the rest of his body being well.
 متدعقر *mutadagqir*, Blackish, variegated, dirty-coloured, discoloured (face).
 متدعكس *mutadaghis*, A leader of the dance

with joined hands (after the manner of the Magi).

متدّعی *mutadaʿi*, One who claims, pretender.

متدافق *mutadaffiq*, Wide-spread (water): shed.

متدافن *mutadaffin*, Buried. Hid, concealed.

متدکّل *mutadakkil*, Haughty, disdainful, arrogant. A blander.

متدالّس *mutadallis*, One who rushes upon or into. Fallen on the face.

متدالّس *mutadallis*, Concealed. A little eater. (Cattle) which lick any thing in play. Entering into darkness.

متدالّف *mutadallif*, One approaching. A lion marching leisurely.

متدالّی *mutadallih*, (A torrent) rushing at once.

متدالّی *mutadallih*, One who rubs himself with a fragrant substance, or who rubs the body (as in washing). Fit, suitable, apt.

متدالّی *mutadallil*, Pleasant, jocular (fellow).

متدالمس *mutadalmis*, Bald in front.

متدالّیه *mutadallih*, Insane, dement.

متدالّی *mutadalli*, Jocose, merry. Descended. Approached, near. Pendulous, hanging (from a tree).

متدالّی *mutadammir*, Perishing. Indignant.

متدالّی *mutadammi*, Ready to shed tears.

متدالّی *mutadammi*, Manured, dunged (land).

متدالّی *mutadammin*, Defiled with ordure.

متدالّی *mutadannis*, Dirty, soiled, nasty, filthy. Bad-tempered. Blemished, tarnished (character).

متدالّی *mutadannis*, One who urges on to that which is low and base.

متدالّی *mutadanni*, One who approaches or draws near by little and little.

متدالّی *mutadawnim*, One who expects, awaits.

متدالّی *mutadanwin*, Mean, contemptible.

متدالّی *mutadawnih*, Corrupted. Changed, altered. Scarce of provisions. Waxed thick.

متدالّی *mutadahdim*, Fallen, dropping out.

متدالّی *mutadahdi*, (or متداده *mutadahdi*) (A stone) rolled, tumbled over.

متدالّی *mutadahkin*, Appointed chief of the husbandmen (دهقان *dihkân*). A cultivator.

متدالّی *mutadahkir*, Tumbled, rolled. Rushing upon. Shaky, tremulous.

متدالّی *mutadahkim*, One who rushes headlong (into a thing). Proud, insolent, domineering.

متدالّی *mutadahham*, Concealed. Contracted.

متدالّی *mutadahhin*, One who anoints his person with unguent (دهن *dahn*). Fat, unctuous.

متدالّی *mutadi*, A receiver of money, as the expiation of homicide. (It is called دیة *diyât*.)

متدالّی *mutadayyih*, A pimp, pander.

متدالّی *mutadayyin*, Orthodox, upright, firm in religion. A borrower, debtor. Indebted.

متدالّی *mutazāib*, Any thing formed in the shape of a wolf (especially such a figure thrown before a she-camel, which makes her give suck to a colt not her own). (Wind) which blows every

way, and veers to every point of the compass.

متذابح *mutazābih*, Employed in cutting each other's throats.

متذاکر *mutazākir*, Mindful of one another.

متذامر *mutazāmīr*, Strenuous in exciting one another to battle. Excited, roused.

متذامم *mutazāmim*, Mutual in casting blame.

متذاق *mutazāwih*, A receiver of meat or drink. Mutual in receiving spear-wounds.

متذائل *mutazā'il*, Mean, despicable.

متذایل *mutazā'il*, Low (condition).

متذبذب *mutazāzib*, Put in motion.

متذبذبة *mutazābbilat*, (A woman) whose walk resembles that of a man.

متذرع *mutazarriʿ*, A great talker. (See تذرع).

متذری *mutazarri*, Winnowed. Married into a high family. Mounted on the top or pinnacle.

متذعّب *mutazāʿib*, Terrified (by demons).

متذعّع *mutazāʿiʿ*, Squandered (wealth).

متذعر *mutazāʿir*, Terrified, frightened.

متذعلب *mutazāʿib*, Who slinks off secretly.

Lightly clad. Laid down, reclining on the breast.

متذقح *mutazāhhik*, One who takes pains to shew himself a villain.

متذقّط *mutazāhhit*, A taker by degrees.

متذکر *mutazāhhir*, A rememberer, recorder, recollector. One who remembers advice.

متذکّرة *mutazāhkirat*, A masculine woman.

متذلّع *mutazālligh*, Useless, unprofitable.

متذلّل *mutazāllil*, Humble, suppliant: weak.

متذمّر *mutazāmmir*, Self-blamed (for neglect).

Altered, changed. Angry. Threatful.

متذمّم *mutazāmmim*, Blushing, ashamed.

متذنب *mutazānnib*, One who allows the end

(ذنب *zanab*) of the turban-ssah to fall down the side or back of the head. One who takes the road.

متذوّق *mutazāwwih*, A taster again and again.

متذوّق *muttaziz*, Chid, blamed, reprov'd.

متذوّق *mutazayyil*, Proud, stately, who lets

his train (ذیل *zayl*) sweep the ground. One who wears an every-day garment. One who does his own servile work.

متذوّق *mutazayyalat*, (Land) slightly ruined on.

متذوّق *mutazayyis*, (Meat) dissolved by boiling, and falling from the bone. Putrid, ulcerated

(flesh) separating from the bone. Swollen (face).

متر *matr*, (v. n. of متر) Cutting off, amputating.

Throwing. Stretching (a rope). Lying with. Voiding (dung).

متر *mutirr*, A cutter. A banisher, driver into exile. One who throws away.

متر *matrā*, (in zand and Pāzand) Rain.

مترابط *mutarābit*, Perennial, unailing.

مترابّل *mutarābil*, Leonine, lion-like.

مترابّع *mutarājiʿ*, Returned, brought back.

مترابّع *mutarājim*, Engaged in flinging stones

at one another.

مترابّع *mutarāh*, (pl. مترابّع *mutarāh*) (A camel)

which soon ceases to give milk.

مترابّی *mutarāhi*, Dilatory, slow, relaxed.

مترابّد *mutarādd*, Reciprocal in contending,

driving, repelling. Agreed to dissolve a contract.

مترابّد *mutarādiʿ*, Successive, uninterrupted,

at the heels of one another. United by intermarriages. Synonymous. A verse terminating in two

quiescent letters.

مترابّس *mutarās*, Mutually communicative of secrets.

مترابّس *mutarāsīl*, Reciprocal in sending news,

keeping up an epistolary correspondence.

مترابّس *mutarās*, Set in close array, adhering.

مترابّس *mutarāsīʿ*, Billing (sparrows).

مترابّس *mutarāsīf*, Standing in a row or file.

مترابّس *mutarāsikh*, Engaged in pelting one

another (with stones).

مترابّی *mutarāzi*, Contented with each other.

مترابّی *mutarātin*, Engaged in conversing in

a barbarous idiom, i. e. not in Arabic.

مترابّی *mutarāghī*, (Camels) braying together,

some from one place, some from another.

مترابّی *mutarāsiʿ*, (or مترابّی *mutarāsim*) Com-

passionate, full of pity, tender, affectionate.

مترابّد *mutarāfid*, Mutual in giving help.

مترابّع *mutarāfiʿ*, Mutually agreed to refer a

matter to an umpire or judge.

مترابّع *mutarāfiḥ*, A fellow-traveller.

مترابّی *mutarāfis*, Unanimous, quite agreed.

Mutual in helping: help-mate.

مترابّی *matrāh*, Name of a lunar mansion.

مترابّی *mutarāhib*, Piled one upon another.

Firm, strong.

مترابّی *mutarāhiz*, Simultaneous in making

(horses) run towards any one.

مترابّی *mutarāhil*, Mutual in kicking.

مترابّی *mutarāhim*, Accumulated, heaped up.

مترابّی *mutarāmi*, Occupied in shooting to-

gether. (See also ترابّی *tarāmi*).

مترابّی *mutarānīh*, Beneficent, benevolent,

now giving with this hand, now with that.

مترابّی *mutarānigh*, Engaged in a struggle or

wrestling together.

مترابّی *mutarāhis*, Firmly-rooted (rock).

مترابّی *mutarāhin*, Mutual in depositing stakes,

pledges, or wagers.

مترابّی *mutarān*, Who contemplate one ano-

ther. One who stands opposite, who views himself

(in a mirror). Optical. (A palm-tree) which ex-

hibits dates of various kinds. (See ترابّی *tarān*).

مترابّی *matrab*, (v. n. of ترابّی *tarān*) Having much

earth. Holding earth in the hand. Being covered

with earth. Cleaving to the ground. Becoming

poor. Suffering loss. *Matrib*, (or مترابّی *mutarrib*)

One who throws or sprinkles earth (ترابّی *tarāb*).

مترابّی *mutarrah*, Strewed, soiled with dust.

أ مترتب *mutarabbib*, Assembled. One who claims to be the owner. A bringer up, educator.
 أ متربة *mutrabat*, Poverty, beggary.
 أ متربث *mutarabbis*, Slow, tedious.
 أ متربجة *mutarabbijat*, (A woman) affectionate and careful (of her children). Foolish.
 أ متربج *mutarabbih*, Bewildered.
 أ متربج *mutarabbikh*, Loose, relaxed.
 أ متربد *mutarabbid*, Cloudy (sky). Austere, crabbed. A lion.
 أ متربص *mutarabbis*, One who expects and waits for. A forestaller, regrater.
 أ متربض *mutarabbiz*, Laid prostrate, killed. One who crumbles bread into gravy.
 أ متربع *mutarabbag*, A spring-habitation, a place where cattle pasture in the spring. *Mutarabbie*, Fattened with spring-grass. One who sits four-square.
 أ متربق *mutarabbik*, One who suspends (any thing from the neck).
 أ متربل *mutarabbil*, Leafy, verdant (tree). (See also تربل *tarabbul*).
 أ متربللة *mutarabbilat*, Fleishy-breasted (woman).
 أ متربي *mutarabbi*, One who gives food and nourishment. One who educates. Educated, instructed, trained. A preserver (of fruits or roots). Preserved.
 أ مترتب *mutarattib*, Firm, settled; ordered, established. Arranged. One who runs in, upon, or against; who springs or rises. Suffering, affected.
 أ مترتل *mutarattil*, One who sings with a sweet voice. A slow reader or speaker.
 أ مترتم *mutarattim*, One who binds a string round his finger to put him in mind of something.
 أ مترتن *mutarassin*, Rouged, farded.
 أ مترج *mutarraj*, Red, orange-coloured.
 أ مترجس *mutarajjik*, Prevalent or preponderating. Moved to and fro in the air. Vibrative.
 أ مترجرج *mutarajrij*, Agitated, trembling, tottering, moving to and fro. Vibrative, oscillatory.
 أ مترجز *mutarajiz*, Loud, rumbling (thunder). Slow-moving (watery cloud). A singer of the kind of verse called رجز *rujaz*.
 أ مترجف *mutarajjif*, Moveable, tremulous.
 أ مترجل *mutarajil*, One who goes on foot: a pedestrian. One who descends (into a well). (See also ترجل *tarajjul*).
 أ مترجم *mutarjam*, Interpreted, translated. *Mutarjim*, A translator, interpreter.
 أ مترجمة *mutarjimiyyat*, A translation.
 أ مترجي *mutarajji*, Hoping, full of hops.
 أ مترح *mutarih*, One who hears and sees constantly what is disagreeable.
 أ مترح *mutarrah*, (A garment) dyed of a full deep colour. Anxious, painful (life). Small (stream). Sad, mourning. *Mutarrih*, One who makes sail.
 أ متررح *mutararih*, Straddling to stale.
 أ مترحل *mutarahlil*, Mounted and ready to depart or emigrate. A traveller. One who pre-

sents what is disagreeable.

أ مترحم *mutarahhim*, Compassionate, merciful, tender, pitiful, moved to pity.
 أ مترحي *mutarahhi*, Coiled up (serpent).
 أ مترخص *mutarahhhis*, One who obtains leave. One who takes with ease.
 أ متردد *mutaraddid*, Repulsed, rejected, refused. Who opposes or resists; adverse. Comer and goer; saunterer, wanderer. Irresolute, ambiguous, perplexed, hesitating. Discomposed. Short, squat.
 أ متردس *mutaraddis*, Fallen (into a well).
 أ متردم *mutaraddam*, Part (of a garment) covered with a patch. *Mutaraddim*, Threadbare (garment). A patcher. Patched.
 أ متردي *mutaraddi*, Fallen (into a well or from a mountain).
 أ متردية *mutaraddiyat*, A sheep fallen from a height (whether killed or not). Veiled (girl).
 أ مترز *mutariz*, A shield.
 أ مترز *mutriz*, Whatever hardens (as running, a horse's flesh). (A woman) who makes a hard solid mass (of paste).
 أ مترزن *mutarazzin*, Honoured, revered. Firm, steady, steadfast, grave.
 أ مترس *mutars*, Be not afraid. The bar of a door. A parapet of wood or earth, a palisade. A ninepin. A scarecrow.
 أ مترس *mitras*, (pl. متراس) A bolt, bar.
 أ مترس *mutarris*, One who arms (himself or another) with a shield (قوس *tur*).
 أ مترسب *mutarassib*, What deposits sediment.
 أ مترسة *mitrasat*, A shield, coat of mail, or thing) which defends.
 أ مترسل *mutarassil*, One who does (any thing) leisurely. A letter-writer.
 أ مترسم *mutarassim*, One who searches for the vestiges (of a house). One who studies or commits to memory.
 أ مترشف *mutarashshif*, A sipper, a sucker.
 أ مترشي *mutarashshi*, Mild, gentle, kind.
 أ مترص *mutras*, Firm. A well-poised scale. *Mutris*, (or مترص *mutarris*) One who strengthens or confirms; one who rectifies or equals.
 أ مترصد *mutarassid*, One who contemplates, or gazes at. A watcher, expecter, explorer. Vigilant.
 أ مترصب *mutarazzib*, Who kisses (as a lover).
 أ مترصع *mutarazzih*, Bruised, pounded, crushed.
 أ مترصص *mutarazziz*, Broken into coarse lumps.
 أ مترضي *mutarazzi*, One who contents and gives satisfaction. One who begs, or is anxious, that any thing may be acceptable.
 أ مترطم *mutarattim*, One who keeps in his excrement, costive, constipated.
 أ مترع *mutra*, Full. *Mutrie*, One who fills.
 أ مترع *mutarri*, Who shuts (a door).
 أ مترعة *zū matraḡatin*, (A man) neither making haste nor angry; calm, sedate.

أ مترعش *mutaraḡeis*, Decked with ear-rings.
 أ مترعرع *mutaraḡriḡ*, Sprightly.
 أ مترعظ *mutaraḡiz*, One who tries to make a camel's load equal when it leans on one side.
 أ مترعبي *mutaraḡbi*, Pasturing, out at grass.
 أ مترغب *mutaraḡhib*, Expectant, waiting for.
 أ مترغم *mutaraḡghim*, Angry, in a passion.
 أ مترف *mutraf*, Blest with affluence, and allowed to enjoy himself without interruption. Left to himself, and doing what he pleases. Proud, haughty, acknowledging no superior. *Mutrif*, One who obstinately perseveres in disobedience. *Mutrif*, (or مترف *mutarriḡ*) (Riches) seducing and ruining (a man). A bestower of the comforts of life.
 أ مترفض *mutaraḡfiz*, Scattered, dispersed, and going off. Torn up, broken.
 أ مترفع *mutaraḡfiḡ*, Lifted up, raised, proud.
 أ مترفيغ *mutaraḡfiḡh*, Who leads an easy life.
 أ مترفيك *mutaraḡfik*, Benevolent, friendly.
 أ مترفه *mutaraḡfih*, One who lives a pleasant life.
 أ مترقب *mutarahhib*, One who contemplates, observes. One who expects, desires, or wishes with a degree of avidity. A guardian.
 أ مترقرب *mutaraḡrik*, Inclined, disposed to leanness or obesity. Brilliant, shining, glistening.
 أ مترقش *mutarahkhish*, Decorated, adorned.
 أ مترقص *mutarahkis*, Moved up and down.
 أ مترقع *mutarahhaḡ*, Room for reproach and ridicule. *Mutarahhiḡ*, A gainer, or one who tries to gain.
 أ مترقيق *mutarahkhik*, Compassionate, tender.
 أ مترقين *mutarahkin*, Tinged with privet.
 أ مترقي *mutarahki*, Ascended. Advanced.
 أ متركب *mutarahkab*, Inserted, infixed, mounted, set. *Mutarahhib*, Mounted one on another.
 أ متركم *mutarahkih*, Tedious, slow, sluggish, dilatory. Seated at ease. Wide, roomy. Handy, expert.
 أ متركل *mutarahkil*, One who sets his foot on any thing (as on a spade when digging).
 أ متركن *mutarahkis*, Firm, strong, well-established. Grave, staid, steady, sedate.
 أ مترمم *mutaramrim*, Silent, mute. One who moves the lips without speaking.
 أ مترمز *mutarammiz*, One who speaks by signs. Tumultuous, disordered, confounded.
 أ مترمع *mutarammiḡ*, Agitated (with passion). Defiled by his own ordure.
 أ مترشق *mutarammik*, Who sips at intervals.
 أ مترئل *mutarammil*, Widowed. Stained with gore. Mean, contemptible.
 أ مترتم *mutarammin*, Dispersed, separated.
 أ مترتي *mutarammi*, A shooter at a mark.
 أ مترع *mutarammih*, One who staggers (from drink). One who drinks a little.
 أ مترع *mutaramnikh*, One that sticks his claws in and adheres firmly. Weak, contemptible.
 أ مترنق *mutaramnik*, Troubled, muddy (water).
 أ مترنم *mutaramnim*, A singer, hummer, war-

bler. Cooing (dove).

أ مترنن mutarannin, Sonorous, resounding.

أ مترني mutaranni, A lover who gazes without ceasing on his mistress.

أ مترنوي mutarawwih, (A plant) high, tall, shot upwards. (A tree) which has put forth leaves a second time. One who raises (a wind) with a fan. (Water) which has contracted a smell from a neighbouring substance. One who goes in the evening.

أ متروع mutarawwiġ, Terrified, alarmed.

أ متروغ mutaranwigh, (A horse) rolling himself.

أ متروك matrûk, Left, relinquished, abandoned.

Rejected, abolished, obsolete, neglected, fallen into disuse. الاستعمال المتروك matrûku 'l istismâl, Unusual, not practised, disused, obsolete.

مال متروك mâli matrûk, The estate of a person deceased.

أ متروكات matrûhât, Moveables, any thing left behind one (either when leaving a place or dying). Unnecessary baggage.

أ متروكب mutarakhib, One who dedicates himself to the service of God; one who leads the life of a monk (راهب, rāhib). A threatener.

أ متروكل mutarakhil, Loose, soft, flabby.

أ متري mutrî, One who does things successively, with intermissions between each.

أ متروند mutarassid, Delicate (plant), tremulous from its own weight.

أ مترويع mutarayyig, (The vapour سراب sarâb) floating up and down and glittering. Shining (butter on the top of a pudding). Who delays or protracts. Assembled (people). Astonished. One who lubricates his body with unguents.

أ مترويف mutarayyif, Arrived at a rich and fertile country (such as they denominate ريف rif).

أ مترويق mutarayyih, (The vapour سراب sarâb) shining on the sands of the desert.

أ متز matz, (v. n. of مترز) Voiding (excrement).

أ متزاحف mutazākhif, (Antagonists) advancing mutually to fight each other.

أ متزاحم mutazāhim, Crowded, squeezed together, thronging (people).

أ متزاز mutazāzir, Roaring, growling (lion).

أ متزاور mutazāwir, Reciprocal in paying visits. Turned from, declined.

أ متزاول mutazāwil, Fellow-worker, joint-labourer.

أ متزايد mutazāyid, Increased, augmented, multiplied. Verbose, talkative.

أ متزايغ mutazāyigh, Inclined towards one another.

أ متزایل mutazāyil, Distant, departing. Transitory. Separated, removed from. Damaged. Decomposed. Scattered. Ashamed of.

أ متزبد mutazabbid, Foamy, frothy. Hasty in swearing. One who takes cream or butter.

أ متزبع mutazabbig, Malignant, irate, furious.

أ متزبي mutazabbî, One who digs (a pit for a lion, زبابة zubbat) and decays (him into it).

أ متزبت mutazabbî, Adorned (bride).

أ متزجي mutazajji, Content (with little).

أ متزحج mutazahhik, Distant, absent.

أ متزحف mutazahhif, One who advances.

أ متزحل mutazahhil, One who departs, retires.

أ متزحلف mutazahhlif, Rolled. Retired.

أ متزحش mutazahhin, Slow, dilatory. Reluctant, unwilling, forced against one's will.

أ متزحش mutazahhhair, Full, swelling (sea).

أ متزحر mutazahir, Criminal, faulty.

أ متزحر mutazarir, (A garment) furnished with buttons (زر zirr), by which (it) may be fastened.

أ متزري mutazarri, A slanderer of his brother.

One who reproves or rebukes.

أ متزع muttazig, Stedfast in self-controul.

أ متزعزع mutazazig, Shaken, agitated.

أ متزعزع mutazazim, Teller of falsehoods, liar.

أ متزغم mutazoghghim, Who speaks in a rage.

أ متزغف mutazaffa, Timorous, frightened.

أ متزغم mutazakhim, Who swallows gradually.

Extremely voracious. Who makes up mouthful.

One who drinks milk to excess.

أ متزكر mutazahhir, (A child) in good condition.

One who grows, thrives. Full, filled (child's belly).

أ متزكي mutazahhi, Grown. An alms-giver.

أ متزليج mutazallij, Slidden. A toper (of wine).

أ متزليج mutazallih, Tasting; a taster.

أ متزليج mutazallih, Thrown down. Slidden

down a declivity or a slippery place.

أ متززل mutazalzal, Convulsed by an earthquake. Mutazalzil, Shaking, quaking.

أ متززع mutazallig, Cracked, chapped (hand).

أ متزلف mutazallif, One who advances, precedes, goes before. Separated, scattered.

أ متزلق mutazallih, Slidden, slipped, fallen down.

Slippery. Sleek, florid, and well-liking. Smart, trim.

أ متزمر mutazammir, Piping (male ostrich).

أ متزمر mutazammir, Braying (camel).

أ متزمل mutazammil, One who wraps up close,

or hides himself in his garment.

أ متزن muttazin, A receiver of weighed or counted (money). (Verse) of a just measure, accurate.

أ متزنتير mutazantir, A pompous walker.

أ متزنيح mutazannih, One who carries himself

above his condition. One who speaks freely, openly,

also imperiously. A drinker of water time after time.

أ متزنيح mutazannih, Haughty, proud-spoken.

أ متزدد mutazannid, Reduced to a dilemma,

nonplused, unable to reply. Angry.

أ متزدد mutazandik, Turned Guebre (زندیق zindik), become a worshipper of fire; impious.

أ متزمر mutazannir, Begirt with a girdle or zone

(زمار zunnār). Slender, fine. Pounded small.

أ متزويج mutazawwij, Who takes a wife: wived.

أ متزويد mutazawwid, One who makes provision

(زاد zād) for a journey.

أ متزوير mutazawwir, Roaring (lion).

أ متزهد mutazahhid, Pious, devout, religious.

أ متزهلقي mutazahhik, White; pure; bright. Fat.

أ متزدد mutazayyid, Increased, raised (price of

provisions). One who affixes, or adds a commen-

tary or supplement.

أ متزدد mutazayyih, (A woman) dressing, adorn-

ing; also who tinges (her) eyes with a collyrium.

أ متزدد mutazayyil, Dispersed, scattered.

أ متزدد mutazayyin, Dressed, adorned.

أ متزدد mutazayyi, Habited, garbed.

أ متس mats, (v. n. of متس) Voiding excrement. Seeking (grass) in order to root (it) up.

أ متسائل mutasāil, Reciprocal in asking.

أ متسابق mutasābih, Engaged in contest for a

wager. Mutual, reciprocal in taking precedence.

أ متسائل mutasātil, Joined, connected, arriv-

ing, or following each other.

أ متسائل mutasājil, Mutually boastful.

أ متسائر mutasārr, Reciprocal in communica-

ting secrets (سر sirr).

أ متسارع mutasāriġ, Simultaneous in making

haste. One who makes haste.

أ متسافغ mutasāfih, A fornicator.

أ متسافد mutasāfid, Engendering (beasts).

أ متسافط mutasāfit, Green, unripe (date).

أ متساقب mutasāhib, Near each other, adjacent.

أ متساقط mutasāhit, Fallen. One who throws

himself into. Falling step by step.

أ متساقى mutasāhi, Mutual in giving drink.

أ متساکر mutasākir, One who shams drunkenness.

أ متسالف mutasālif, Connected by affinity, re-

lated by marriage (as the husbands of two sisters).

أ متسالم mutasālim, At peace together.

أ متسامح mutasāwih, Mutually indulgent.

أ متسامع mutasāmiġ, One who pretends to hear.

Published, revealed. Hearing from each other.

أ متسامى mutasāmi, Mutually ambitious for

pre-eminence.

أ متساند mutasānid, Assembled under different

standards. One who leans or stays himself upon.

Auxiliary to one another.

أ متساور mutasāwir, Who attack or leap on one

another. Manifest, apparent. One who shews himself.

أ متساوق mutasāwih, (Camels) which follow

each other. Quiet. Gregarious.

أ متساوك mutasāwih, Tottering (lean cattle).

أ متساوي mutasāwî, Equal, parallel, straight.

أ متساوية الاضلاع mutasāwiyatu 'l azlāġ, Equilateral.

أ متساهل mutasāhil, Easy toward each other.

أ متساهم mutasāhim, Engaged in casting lots.

أ متساير mutasāyir, Associated in travel.

أ متسايغ mutasāyig, Engaged in fencing.

أ متسايل mutasāyil, Confluent (troops).

أ متسبغ mutasabbih, Assuaged (heat).

أ متسبب mutasabsib, Flowing (water).

أ متستر mutasattir, Concealed, hidden. Veiled.

Cautious. One who keeps (a thing) at a distance.

أ متسجم mutasajjim, Rainy (sky).

متسقب *mutasahhib*, Coquettish.
 متسح *mutasahij*, Excoriated, scratched.
 متسحر *mutasahhir*, One who rises or sets out before daybreak, and breakfasts at that early hour.
 متسحن *mutasahhin*, One who sees a thing to be good, or who finds it so.
 متسخر *mutasakhkhir*, A despiser, jeerer, mocker. One who compels (another) to obey. Obligated to work for nothing, angariated.
 متسخط *mutasakhkhit*, Incensed. Discontented, considering as small. One who gives unseasonably. Disapproving. Adisliker. Sharp, keen (glance).
 متسختي *mutasakhkhi*, Unwillingly liberal.
 متسدي *mutasaddi*, Ascending. Seated on the upper part. A follower. A weaver.
 متسرب *mutasarrib*, Who creeps into a hole.
 متسربل *mutasarrbil*, Dressed in a shirt, shift, or covering for the body (سربال *sirrāl*).
 متسرر *mutasarrib*, A keeper of a concubine.
 متسرع *mutasarriḥ*, Active, quick, hasty.
 متسرم *mutasarrim*, Separate, divided.
 متسرط *mutasarrit*, (Hair) thin and few.
 متسرول *mutasarriil*, In breeches, breeched.
 متسري *mutasarrī*, One who keeps privately a female slave. One who plumes himself on his liberality; anxious to shew his generosity.
 متسطر *mutasattir*, Vain booster, empty talker.
 متسع *mutasāḥ*, What makes up the number nine. One who waters a camel on the ninth day.
 متسع *mutasāḥ*, Wide place, widest part. *Mutasāḥ*, Large, broad, spacious. Dilated. Diffused (water). The contents of any place.
 متسقب *mutasāḥib*, Viscid, ropy, stringy (honey or syrup). Thick (phlegm or spittle).
 متسعر *mutasāḥir*, Lighted, flaming (fire).
 متسعر *mutasāḥir*, Grown old and decrepit. Ended (life). (See *tasāḥur*).
 متسفر *mutasāḥir*, About to take a journey.
 متسقط *mutasāḥit*, Imbued with: an imbiber.
 متسقل *mutasāḥil*, Descended. Brought low. Low, ignoble, mean.
 متسقط *mutasakhkit*, One who seeks for the worst part of any thing, or who hunts after faults. A picker-up of news by little and little.
 متسقف *mutasakhkif*, Roofed. Created bishop.
 متسقي *mutasakhki*, Soaked, imbued: bibulous.
 متسكع *mutasakhkiḥ*, A wanderer, stroller.
 متسكن *mutasakhkin*, Poor, impoverished.
 متسلب *mutasallib*, (A widow) in mourning.
 متسليج *mutasallij*, A great drinker.
 متسليح *mutasallih*, Cased in armour, armed.
 متسلسل *mutasallil*, Joined, linked together. Water flowing like a chain. Badly-woven (cloth).
 متسليط *mutasallit*, Despotie, absolute. Invested with paramount authority.
 متسليع *mutasallig*, Split, cracked, chapped.
 متسلف *mutasallif*, A borrower. A receiver

of money per advance for goods to be delivered.
 متسليق *mutasallik*, A climber of a wall. Restless in bed from pain or grief.
 متسلسل *mutasallil*, A withdrawer, tarrier behind. Who or what slips out secretly and unobserved.
 متسلم *mutasallam*, Delivered, consigned. *Mutasallim*, One who receives any thing delivered, and keeps it in possession. A vicar, a locum tenens, a lieutenant to the governor of a province, sent before to take possession for his superior, and manage affairs till his arrival. Who keeps in the right road.
 متسلي *mutasalli*, Comforted, solaced.
 متسم *mutasim*, One who sets a mark upon himself whereby he may be known; signed, sealed.
 متسمت *mutasamat*, The front of a shoe from below the latchet forwards.
 متسمج *mutasammij*, Who gives grudgingly.
 متسقط *mutasammit*, Hung up, suspended.
 متسمع *mutasammic*, A hearer, listener.
 متسبك *mutasammik*, Exalted, excellent.
 متسبل *mutasammil*, One who drinks up the remains of water in a vessel. (See *tasammul*).
 متسبن *mutasammīn*, Fattened, waxed fat.
 متسمتي *mutasammī*, Self-named. Called, named, denominated, designated. High.
 متسمن *mutasammīn*, Seated, perched upon. One who pounces on suddenly and unawares.
 متسند *mutasannih*, Several years old. Old, changed, corrupted, rotten. Mouldy (bread).
 متسني *mutasannī*, Old, corrupted. Changed, altered. One who stays many years. One who takes matters easily and quietly. (See *tasannī*).
 متسوخ *mutasawikh*, Fallen (in the mire).
 متسود *mutasawid*, A man who marries.
 متسور *mutasawir*, A wearer of bracelets.
 متسوق *mutasawik*, A buyer, seller, trader. A frequenter of the market (سوق *sūq*), a market-man.
 متسوك *mutasawik*, Who uses a dentifrice.
 متسوم *mutasawim*, Distinguished by a mark or distinctive badge (سما *sima*) in battle.
 متسوي *mutasawī*, Straight. Even, level.
 متسهل *mutasahil*, Easy. Smooth.
 متش *matsh*, (v. n. of متش) Separating, dividing with the fingers. Milking (a camel) feebly. A defect in the sight. White specks on the nails.
 متشام *mutashāsim*, One who considers as unfortunate or bad. A foreteller of evil. One who goes towards the left side of a person or thing.
 متشابر *mutashābir*, Separated from each other only by the breadth of a span (شبر *shibr*).
 متشابك *mutashābik*, Intricate (affair).
 متشابه *mutashābih*, Like, resembling. Conformable. Allegoric, parabolical. Intricate, difficult (a verse of the Kur'ān), of uncertain meaning.
 متشابهات *mutashābihāt*, (pl. of متشابه *mutashābih*) Similies, allegories, metaphors. Doubts, ambiguities, intricacies.

متشابهة *mutashābihat*, (fem. of متشابه *mutashābih*), Like. Comparison, resemblance.
 متشائم *mutashātim*, Full of mutual revilings.
 متشاجر *mutashājir*, Mutually hostile, contentious. (See also تشاجر *tashājir*).
 متشاح *mutashāḥh*, Mutually tenuous.
 متشاحس *mutashāḥhis*, Discordant (men), unharmonious (music). (See also تشاحس *tashāḥhis*).
 متشاحص *mutashāḥhis*, Distinct, different, diverse, separate.
 متشادف *mutashādif*, Bent, curved (bow).
 متشارجات *mutashārajāt*, Girls of same age.
 متشارش *mutashārish*, Mutually hostile.
 متشارك *mutashārik*, Associated in partnership; a partner.
 متشازب *mutashāzib*, One who waits for or catches whatever he can get; every one for himself.
 متشازر *mutashāzir*, Regardant of each other askance or with half-shut eyes.
 متشاطي *mutashāṭi*, Full of mutual revilings.
 متشاع *mutashāḥ*, A partner.
 متشاعر *mutashāḥir*, One who pretends to be, or who fancies himself a poet; a poetaster.
 متشاغل *mutashāghil*, People who keep one another employed.
 متشاف *mutashāff*, A drinker of the contents of a cup. A taker of the whole.
 متشاق *mutashāḥh*, Vexatious, troublesome to one another.
 متشاكس *mutashāḥhis*, Mutually cruel, hostile.
 متشاكل *mutashāḥil*, Suitable, agreeable to one another.
 متشاكى *mutashāḥi*, Mutually querulous.
 متشام *mutashāmm*, Simultaneous in smelling at. Approximated.
 متشان *mutashānn*, Old, dried-up (leathern-bottle). Shrivelled (skin). Commingled.
 متشاور *mutashāwir*, Engaged in consultation.
 متشاوس *mutashāwis*, One who looks through half-shut eyes, or screws his face from pride or anger.
 متشاوظ *mutashāwiz*, Reciprocal in cursing.
 متشاويف *mutashāwif*, A slighter. Fearful.
 متشاويل *mutashāwil*, Reciprocal in spearing.
 متشايغ *mutashāyig*, Associated together, following each other. A partner.
 متشابت *mutashabbis*, One who grasps strongly, or infixes his nails or claws.
 متشابع *mutashabbic*, Boasting, vain-glorious, priding himself on what he does not possess. One who pretends to be satisfied when he is not. One who eats often. Abundant, replenished. A diligent searcher, skilful hunter.
 متشابك *mutashabbik*, Mixed, intermixed, intertwined, jumbled together.
 متشابه *mutashabbih*, Similar, resembling.
 متشاتي *mutashattī*, One who winters.
 متشجع *mutashajjiḥ*, Proud of his courage.

متشك *mutshih*, A smiter (with a javelin).
 متشكك *mutashakki*, (A wounded man) rolled or wallowing in his own blood.
 متشكك *mutashakkihi*, Separated; distinct.
 متشكك *mutashakkihi*, Broken (pate or apple).
 متشدد *mutashaddid*, Hard, strong. Severe. Difficult. Stingy, avaricious.
 متشدد *mutashaddik*, One who aims at, affects eloquence. Who mounds much in speaking.
 متشدد *mutashaddir*, One who passes the train of a garment through the legs and tucks it up to the breast. A lion.
 متشدد *mutashaddir*, One who requests that his teeth may be sharpened and made thin by the female professor of this art.
 متشرب *mutasharrib*, Imbibing: what drinks up, bibulous. Spreading: contagious.
 متشرد *mutasharrid*, Dispersed, put to flight.
 متشرب *mutasharrit*, Attentive, regardful.
 متشرب *mutasharri*, Skilled in law: orthodox.
 متشرب *mutasharrib*, Honoured. High-minded. Handsome. (See تشرب *tasharrib*).
 متشرق *mutasharrih*, Basking in the sun, exposed to the sun. Sun-beat.
 متشرك *mutasharrik*, A partner, sharer.
 متشرب *mutasharrib*, Ripped, torn.
 متشري *mutasharri*, A sectary.
 متشرب *mutasharrib*, Provoked, angry.
 متشرب *mutasharrib*, An opponent in a controversy. Prepared, ready. Rough, hard, thick.
 متشرب *mutasharrib*, Splintered, shivered.
 متشرب *mutasharrib*, Divided, branched.
 متشرب *mutasharrib*, Soiled with dust. Dispersed, scattered. A little eater. Matted (hair).
 متشرب *mutasharrib*, Hairy (unborn fetus).
 متشرب *mutasharrib*, Kindled, lighted: fiery.
 متشرب *mutasharrib*, (A camel) that travels well. Far gone in wickedness.
 متشرب *mutasharrib*, An intercessor, advocate.
 متشرب *mutasharrib*, Appeased, pacified.
 متشرب *mutasharrib*, One who cuts (meat) into long slices after (it) has been parboiled.
 متشرب *mutasharrib* or *mutashakkihi*, Split into several parts. Vivid, glaring (lightning).
 متشرب *mutasharrib*, Grateful, thankful.
 متشرب *mutasharrib*, Doubting, scrupulous.
 متشرب *mutasharrib*, Formed. Produced. Transformed. Beautiful. Half-ripe (grape). *Mutashakkihi*, Like, resembling.
 متشرب *mutasharrib*, A complainer, bemoaner, lamenter: querulous. Afflicted, pained, diseased.
 متشرب *mutasharrib*, (A boy) making water drop by drop. (A sword) dripping with blood. (Urine) coming away drop by drop. Lean, spare.
 متشرب *mutasharrib*, Disappointed of booty.
 متشرب *mutasharrib*, Proud, haughty.
 متشرب *mutasharrib*, Prepared, become ready

for. (A gum) sticking close to the roots of the teeth.
 متشرب *mutasharrib*, Contracted, knit (brow). Changed (colour of the face).
 متشرب *mutasharrib*, Exposed to the sun. Strong, powerful. Very avaricious.
 متشرب *mutasharrib*, One who restrains himself. Wrinkled, puckered, contracted, shrivelled.
 A horse whose paunch is loaded with green fodder.
 متشرب *mutasharrib*, Covered, concealed. Dressed in overalls, surcoat, or upper coat.
 متشرب *mutasharrib*, One who smells gently.
 متشرب *mutasharrib*, Shrivelled, wrinkled.
 متشرب *mutasharrib*, Mounted on horseback. Armed: prepared for battle. (See تشرب *tasharrib*).
 متشرب *mutasharrib*, Decked with ear-rings.
 متشرب *mutasharrib*, Old, worn out. Dried, shrivelled, wrinkled, wizened, shrunk, contracted.
 متشرب *mutasharrib*, Dressed in a turban.
 متشرب *mutasharrib*, Ashamed.
 متشرب *mutasharrib*, Disturbed, disordered.
 متشرب *mutasharrib*, One who tires his (horse).
 متشرب *mutasharrib*, Combed, dressed (dam-sel). (See also تشرب *tasharrib*).
 متشرب *mutasharrib*, Wishful, desirous.
 متشرب *mutasharrib*, Beset with thorns.
 متشرب *mutasharrib*, Altered: unrecognisable.
 متشرب *mutasharrib*, One who makes a profession of faith. (See تشرب *tasharrib*).
 متشرب *mutasharrib*, Faded (complexion).
 متشرب *mutasharrib*, Desired, longed for. *Mutasharrib*, Desirous, eager, longing more and more.
 متشرب *mutasharrib*, (A sick person) restored to health. Healed, consolidated (broken bone).
 متشرب *mutasharrib*, A pretender to, or an assumer of, the character of a شيخ *shaykh*, i.e. of an elder, a venerable or learned person.
 متشرب *mutasharrib*, Burnt, scorched, parched. Lean by reason of excessive venery.
 متشرب *mutasharrib*, Devilish, satanical.
 متشرب *mutasharrib*, A sectary of Ali; sheah.
 متشرب *mutasharrib*, Entered (into). Like unto (a father). Grey, hoary.
 متشرب *mutasharrib*, One who drinks the remains of water in a pot (صباية *subabat*).
 متشرب *mutasharrib*, Amorously inclined.
 متشرب *mutasharrib*, Fighting together.
 متشرب *mutasharrib*, One who meets with.
 متشرب *mutasharrib*, Mutually sincere, true.
 متشرب *mutasharrib*, Struck together, clashed.
 متشرب *mutasharrib*, Sundered, severed.
 متشرب *mutasharrib*, Difficult, hard, untractable, troublesome.
 متشرب *mutasharrib*, Superior, above. Difficult (thing). Ascended, on the move upwards.
 متشرب *mutasharrib*, Little in one's own esteem.
 متشرب *mutasharrib*, Mutual in shaking hands.
 متشرب *mutasharrib*, Mutual in shaking hands

on striking a bargain.

متصافين *mutasāfin*, (A company of travellers) dividing amongst themselves (water in the desert).
 متصافي *mutasāfi*, Mutually honest, upright.
 متصالح *mutasālih*, At peace together.
 متصالح *mutasālih*, One who shams deafness.
 متصالح *mutasālih*, One who shams deafness.
 متصالح *mutasālih*, Mutual in assaulting, leaping at, springing upon, attacking, assailing.
 متصالح *mutasālih*, Mutual in crying aloud. Split, cracked (sword-sheath).
 متصالب *mutasālib*, Poured out; falling.
 متصالب *mutasālib*, An early comer, who arrives betimes. One who sleeps, amuses himself, or eats in the morning.
 متصالب *mutasālib*, One who affects patience (صبر *sabr*), or who imposes a restraint on himself.
 متصالب *mutasālib*, Elapsed, well-nigh spent. Scattered; lost.
 متصبي *mutasābi*, A gay deceiver.
 متصعب *mutasābi*, One who goes to and fro. Irresolute, vacillating.
 متصعب *mutasābi*, A leaper, passer rapidly by.
 متصعب *mutasābi*, An incorrect reader.
 متصعب *mutasābi*, Facing, standing opposite.
 متصعب *mutasābi*, Seated in the chief seat.
 متصعب *mutasābi*, Importunate, troublesome. Cleft, split, divided. Scattered.
 متصعب *mutasābi*, Face-averted.
 متصعب *mutasābi*, A giver or asker of alms.
 متصعب *mutasābi*, One who turns away the face, opposes, or objects. One who attempts, presumes, dares, is intent upon. Any inferior officer of government, a clerk, accomptant.
 متصعب *mutasābi*, One who roars: screamer.
 متصعب *mutasābi*, Whatever is in one's power or possession. *متصعب فيه* *mutasābi fihi*, Possessed, used. *متصعب غير* *ghayr mutasābi*, Out of one's power (as a bird in the air, or a fish in the water). *Mutasābi*, A possessor, occupant, enjoyer, master. A taker. One who uses his own discretion. Guilty of embezzlement. Profuse, extravagant. Dexterous. Declined. *توت متصعب* *kūnati mutasābi*, The thinking faculty.
 متصعب *mutasābi*, Cut off, rescinded. Dexterous, clever.
 متصعب *mutasābi*, High. Hard, difficult.
 متصعب *mutasābi*, Spherical. Wry (face).
 متصعب *mutasābi*, Separated, divided, dispersed (especially those who quit the line of battle). Thinned, broken (rank). Timid, pusillanimous, cowardly, abject, dejected. One who loses (friends). Dissipating, disastrous (fortune).
 متصعب *mutasābi*, Poor, indigent. Moulded.
 متصعب *mutasābi*, Praiseworthy. Qualified, endued, marked with an epithet. Described. A describer. Mutually laudatory.

* متصفح *mutasaffih*, One who looks at the broad or outside of a thing. Searcher, examiner, inspector.
 * متصفح *mutasaffih*, (A camel) that moves from side to side. Irresolute, vacillating. One who encounters, opposes, meets.
 * متصل *muttasil*, Contiguous, adjoining, conjunct, near, continual. Conjunctive. One who accosts a person courteously. The letter, *wasw*.
 * نسب متصل *nasabi muttasil*, An unbroken line of ancestry.
 * متصلاً *muttasilan*, Continually. Contiguously.
 * متصلة *muttasilat*, An affixed pronoun.
 * متصائل *mutasalsil*, Loud, rumbling (thunder). Clattering, tinkling, jingling (ornaments).
 * متصاع *mutasallig*, (The sun) breaking forth from behind a cloud and reaching the meridian.
 * متصلي *mutasallif*, A boaster, braggart.
 * متصلي *mutasallih*, Crying (woman in labour). Wallowing (beast). Plunging in water.
 * متصلي *mutasalla'*, (A stick) straightened by fire. *Mutasalli*, Burnt. Warmed (at the fire).
 * متصمر *mutasammir*, One who exposes himself to the sun. Strong, powerful. Very avaricious. Imprisoned, confined, kept in durance.
 * متصمغ *mutasammig*, Stained with blood, and sticking together (feathers of an arrow).
 * متصنع *mutasannig*, Adorned, decorated. One who shews off his skill. Anxious to pass off well. Specious; one whose words and actions agree not.
 * متصنف *mutasannif*, Excoriated (lip). (A plant) ready to burst into leaf.
 * متصرب *mutasammib*, Heavy, falling (rain). High ground sloping downwards.
 * متصريح *mutasawwih*, Divided, parted (hair).
 * متصور *mutasawwar*, Imagined. *Mutasawwir*, An imaginer, conceiver. Considerate, reflective. (A blow or stab) which inclines or verges towards. Imagined. Imaginable, conceivable, possible.
 * متصوع *mutasawwig*, Dispersed (people). Dishevelled (hair).
 * متصوف *mutasawwif*, Obscure, mystical (speech). A sufi, soph, or mystic.
 * متصوق *mutasawweih*, (or متصوك *mutasaw-wih*) Bedaubed with one's own dung.
 * متصون *mutasawwin*, Careful (of one's self).
 * متصوي *mutasawwi*, Sloping.
 * متصيد *mutasayyid*, Devoted to hunting.
 * متصير *mutasayyir*, Who takes after his father.
 * متصيف *mutasayyif*, A summer-sojourner.
 * متصاجم *mutazajim*, Wry-mouthed. An opponent, resister.
 * متصاحك *mutazāhik*, Laughing together.
 * متضاد *mutazādd*, Mutually opposed, contrary.
 * متضار *mutazārr*, Suited. Mutually injurious.
 * متضارب *mutazārib*, Distracted, fighting together, beating one another.
 * متضارس *mutazāris*, Uneven, skew (building).
 * متضاعف *mutazāyif*, Increased to twice as

much, doubled.

* متضاغط *mutazāghit*, Crowded, huddled.
 * متضاغن *mutazāghin*, Full of mutual enmity.
 * متضائف *mutazāff*, (A herd of camels running to water) pressing, crowding on one another.
 * متضافر *mutazāfir*, Confederate, auxiliary.
 * متضاغط *mutazāfit*, Compact, firm (flesh).
 * متضافين *mutazāfin*, Mutual in giving help.
 * متضام *mutazāmm*, Joined, heaped, compact. Drawn towards, assembled round.
 * متضائف *mutazāyif*, Near, close to the side. Narrow (river). (See تضائف *tazāyuf*.)
 * متضائق *mutazāyik*, Narrow, straitened (in mind or place).
 * متضائل *mutazā'il*, Slender, small, contemptible.
 * متضبيب *mutazabbib*, Fat, short-necked (boy).
 * متضبط *mutazabbit*, One who seizes by force.
 * متضجر *mutazajir*, Distressed, oppressed, injured, afflicted, lamenting. Restless.
 * متضجع *mutazajjie*, Indolent, sitting still.
 * متضح *muttazih*, Manifest, evident, clear.
 * متضحك *mutazahhik*, A laughter, mocker.
 * متضحي *mutazahhi*, A diner in the forenoon.
 * متضرب *mutazarrib*, Beaten. Agitated, disturbed, uneasy, shaking.
 * متضرب *mutazarrib*, Stained with blood. Roseate (cheek). Wide-spread (lightning's flash).
 * متضرب *mutazarrib*, Scattered. Injured, harmed, oppressed.
 * متضرع *mutazarri'ig*, Humbled; a suppliant.
 * متضرم *mutazarrim*, Kindled (fire or rage).
 * متضع *mutazirig*, Humbled, lowly: lowered, disgraced. Mean, despicable, vile.
 * متضعع *mutazazigig*, Submissive, one who humbles himself. A suppliant. Shaken, overthrown.
 * متضعف *mutazaz'af*, Regarded as weak, obscure and contemptible. *Mutazaz'af*, One who looks on as weak (ضعيف *zā'if*). Obscure, despised.
 * متضلع *mutazallig*, Filled, satiated, gluttoned.
 * متضمع *mutazammikh*, (A body) anointed with sweet unguent.
 * متضمد *mutazammid*, Bandaged (wound).
 * متضمّر *mutazammir*, Fallen away, wrinkled, shrunk, wizened (face). Slender about the middle.
 * متضمن *mutazammim*, What comprehends, contains, includes. A surety, bondsman, sponsor.
 * متضوج *mutazawwij*, Meandrous (river).
 * متضور *mutazawwir*, One who throws himself from side to side in a conflict. One who writhes (from pain, &c.). (See تضور *tazawwir*.)
 * متضوع *mutazawwig*, (Musk) fragrant when stirred. (See تضوع *tazawwig*.)
 * متضوك *mutazawwik*, Besmeared (with one's own dung).
 * متضوي *mutazawwi*, Any one standing in the dark, that, by the light of a fire, he may see people.
 * متضوي *mutazawwi*, One who comes to a cis-

tern after the greater part of the water has been drunk. Diluted, thinned (milk). A drinker of milk mixed with water (ضياح *zayāh*).
 * متضيع *mutazayyig*, Fragrant (musk).
 * متضيف *mutazayyif*, Near setting (sun). Inclined. Become a guest (ضيف *zayif*).
 * متضيق *mutazayyih*, Hemmed in, straitened.
 * متطابق *mutatābik*, Suited, agreeable to.
 * متطارش *mutatārish*, A feigner of deafness.
 * متطارق *mutatārik*, (Camels) which follow one another and tread in each other's steps.
 * متطاطي *mutatātis*, One who hangs his head. Low, trodden (ground).
 * متطاعم *mutatā'im*, Billing (doves).
 * متطاعن *mutatā'in*, Mutual in spearing.
 * متطال *mutatāll*, Eager to see, on tip-toe.
 * متطامن *mutatāmin*, Quiet. Confident.
 * متطارح *mutatāwih*, Engaged in throwing date-stones at each other.
 * متطاول *mutatāwīg*, Diligent. Laborious, painstaking. Humble, submissive, obedient, compliant.
 * متطاول *mutatāwil*, Eager to see, on tip-toe. Lofly from pride. Victorious. Long.
 * متطاهر *mutatāhīr*, Cleansed, purified.
 * متطائر *mutatāyir*, Scattered, flying about here and there. Sky-covering (cloud).
 * متطب *mutatibb*, A practitioner in medicine.
 * متطلب *mutatabbīb*, A student of the art of medicine. A medical practitioner.
 * متطبع *mutatabbīg*, Implanted by nature, innate. One who forces himself to do a thing contrary to his nature. Full, filled (river or cup).
 * متطابق *mutatabbik*, Agreeable to, suitable.
 * متطخبط *mutatahhtikh*, Black. A black cloud. Clouds piled one upon another. Weak-sighted.
 * متطرب *mutatarrib*, One who moves briskly from joy or pain. A singer. One who makes cheerful and exhilarates.
 * متطرح *mutatarrih*, A tired, languid pace.
 * متطرز *mutatarriz*, Embroidered (hem).
 * متطرس *mutatarris*, Squeamish, dainty, fastidious, choice, nice, particular.
 * متطرش *mutatarrih*, Convalescent.
 * متطارف *mutatarrif*, (A camel) grazing at the edge of a field, and not mixing with the others.
 * متطارق *mutatarrih*, Who opposes, meets, encounters, thwarts. A leader, conductor.
 * متطرم *mutatarrim*, A stammerer, stutterer. A speaker in a low tone or whisper.
 * متطعم *mutata'gim*, A taster, trier, sipper.
 * متطغم *mutata'ghim*, One who shams ignorance or folly.
 * متطفل *mutataffil*, An uninvited guest.
 * متطلب *mutatallib*, Inquisitive. A seeker.
 * متطلس *mutatallis*, Erased, cancelled.
 * متطالع *mutatallig*, One who looks at, waits for. Informed, apprized of. (See تطالع *tatallug*.)

متطابق *mutatallik*, Called, chosen. (See تطابق.)
 متطلي *mutatallī*, Anointed, smeared, daubed.
 متطمس *mutatammis*, Obliterated, erased.
 متطن *mutatān*, Accustomed to; frequenter.
 متطويع *mutatawīy*, A wanderer, vagrant.
 متطوع *mutatawīw*, Obedient. A volunteer (in a holy war). A doer of works of supererogation.
 متطويف *mutatawīf*, One who moves round.
 متطويق *mutatawīq*, Adorned with a chain or a collar: collared.
 متطويل *mutatawīl*, A favourer, benefactor.
 متطوي *mutatawī*, Coiled up (serpent).
 متطهر *mutatahhir*, Purified, cleansed, washed. Sanctified.
 متطهل *mutatahhil*, Stale, stinking (meat). Changed (colour or taste of water).
 متطهم *mutatahhim*, One who loathes (food). Sated, wearied, tired, disgusted.
 متطيب *mutatayyib*, Embalmed. Perfumed.
 متطيق *mutatayyikh*, Defiled, dirtied.
 متطير *mutatayyir*, Who views as a bad omen.
 متطين *mutatayyin*, Bedaubed with mire.
 متظالم *mutazālim*, Employed in injuring one another. Reciprocal in complaining of injuries.
 متظاهر *mutazāhir*, Joined back to back. Mutually auxiliary. One who throws (another) on his back (ظهر *zahr*).
 متظرب *mutazarb*, Slightly impressive.
 متظرف *mutazarraf*, An affecter of elegance.
 متظرميلة *mutazarmitat*, Muddy, clayey (soil).
 متظفر *mutazaffir*, Victorious, triumphant.
 متظليل *mutazallil*, Shaded, over-shadowed.
 متظلم *mutazallim*, Darkened, obscure. Injured, oppressed, aggrieved. A wronger. A complainer of wrongs. *مظلم داد خواہ* *mutazallimī dād-khāwāh*, An oppressed person demanding justice. *مظلمین* *mutazallimīn*, (pl. oblique) Accusers; complainers of wrong and injustice.
 متظن *mutazannin*, (or متظني *mutazanni*) One who thinks, opines, surmises, or suspects.
 متظہر *mutazahhir*, A pronouncer of a formula of divorce upon his wife. Protected, propped up, backed. One who goes at noon.
 متع *mat*, (v. n. of متع *muta*) Advancing (as the day). Being tall, long. Dipping, preponderating (a scale). Enjoying, reaping the advantage. Carrying away. *متع* or *muta*, (v. n. of متع *muta*) Regarding (one) as a liar. Being elevated (the vapour of a scale). Being tight (a rope). Being of a deep red (wine). Being liberal and beneficent. Being ingenious. Being graceful and elegant. *متع* or *muta*, (pl. of متعة *mita* or متعة *muta*) Fruits, advantages. Victuals sufficient. *Mattaya*, May (God) grant, or permit freely to enjoy!
 متعاب *mutaʿātib*, Mutually recriminative.
 متعاد *mutaʿādd*, In number over (10,000).
 متعادل *mutaʿādil*, Parallel to each other.

متعادي *mutaʿādī*, Mutually hostile. Inconvenient (place). (See تعادي *taʿādī*).
 متعادية *mutaʿādiyat*, Stony (ground) full of hollows; uneven with stones or clods.
 متعار *mutaʿār*, One who lies awake and rolls on his bed, howling and making a noise.
 متعارض *mutaʿāriz*, Contrary, opposed to each other. Engaged in imitating, or doing any thing like one another. Conflicting, contradictory.
 متعارف *mutaʿārif*, Well known to each other. Common usage.
 متعارفة *mutaʿārifīyat*, Celebrity, notoriety.
 متعازل *mutaʿāzil*, Remote, removed, retiring, receding, withdrawing from each other.
 متعازي *mutaʿāzī*, Reciprocal in consoling or exhorting to the exercise of patience.
 متعاسر *mutaʿāsir*, Difficult. Hard, firm. Mutually perplexed.
 متعاشر *mutaʿāshir*, Intimate, familiar, mixed.
 متعاشي *mutaʿāshī*, One who feigns blindness, ignorance, purblindness, or nyctalopia.
 متعاطف *mutaʿātif*, Inclined to each other.
 متعاطي *mutaʿāṭī*, One who takes any thing to eat or drink. Mutual in sending presents.
 متعاضل *mutaʿāzil*, Fastened together when coupling (dogs or locusts).
 متعاضم *mutaʿāzim*, Proud, haughty, pompous. Equal in greatness.
 متعاضي *mutaʿāzī*, Mutually injurious.
 متعاقب *mutaʿāqib*, Successive, following, pursuing. Subsequent. Afterward. *متعاقب الورد* *mutaʿāqib al-wurūd*, Coming successively. *ثمرات متعاقبة* *samarātī mutaʿāqiba*, Fruits following in their seasons.
 متعاهد *mutaʿāhid*, Leagued, confederate.
 متعاقر *mutaʿāqir*, Reciprocal in wounding or killing. Rival in hamstringing cattle.
 متعاقم *mutaʿāqim*, Successive, alternate.
 متعاكر *mutaʿāqir*, Mixed together pell-mell.
 متعاكس *mutaʿākis*, Inverted, turned.
 متعاكظ *mutaʿākhiz*, Engaged in a contention for glory. Mutually contentious or boastful. *على* *mutaʿāṭī*, High, sublime. *خدای متعال* *khudāyī mutaʿāl*, The most high God.
 متعال *mutaʿāl*, A hard camel-driver.
 متعالم *mutaʿālim*, Known to each other; known of all.
 متعالی *mutaʿālī*, High, lofty, exalted. One who draws near.
 متعاس *mutaʿāmis*, A feigner of ignorance.
 متعاش *mutaʿāsh*, Negligent, remiss.
 متعامل *mutaʿāmil*, United by commerce.
 متعامي *mutaʿāmi*, One who shames blindness.
 متعانق *mutaʿānīq*, Mutual in embracing.
 متعاود *mutaʿāwid*, Returned home in a tumultuous manner (two contending parties).
 متعاور *mutaʿāwar*, Borrowed. *Mutaʿāwir*,

Reciprocal, alternate in doing (any thing).
 متعاوض *mutaʿāwiz*, Acceptor of a substitute.
 متعاوڪ *mutaʿāwīk*, Engaged in combat.
 متعاون *mutaʿāwīn*, Leagued for mutual aid.
 متعاونة *mutaʿāwanat*, A middle-aged and strong woman.
 متعاہد *mutaʿāhid*, Confederate, covenanted.
 متعايب *mutaʿāyib*, (or متعاير *mutaʿāyir*) Employed in mutual upbraidings.
 متعب *mutʿab*, Fatigued, tired. *Mutʿib*, One who fatigues or overworks. Toilsome. A filler (of a vessel). Broken again (a bone, after having been consolidated). An owner of jaded cattle.
 متعب *mutʿab*, Addicted to wine.
 متعبة *matʿabat*, A place of fatigue.
 متعبد *mutʿabbad*, A place of worship. *Mutaʿabbid*, Devout, religious overmuch. Refractory, stubborn (camel). One who fatigues by driving. One who receives as a servant (عبد *ʿabd*).
 متعبدات *mutʿabbadāt*, The ceremonies and sacrifices prescribed in the pilgrimage to Mecca.
 متعجب *mutʿabbis*, Frowning, crabbed, austere.
 متعجل *mutʿabbil*, Prevented. Not prohibited from any thing.
 متعة *mita* or *mutʿat*, (v. n. of متع *muta*) Performing the ceremonies at Mecca, making the sacred visitation called *عمرہ* *ʿumrat*. Taking a wife on the condition of dismissing her after a few days cohabitation. (pl. متع *mita* and متعة *mutʿa*) Use, enjoyment, advantage, benefit. A moderate supply of provisions, enough to live upon. Game or food which one is permitted to enjoy. A rope and a leathern bucket. *Mutʿat*, (v. n. of متع *muta*) Carrying away. A present to a woman divorced from her husband. A bucket, an urn. A rope for buckets. *متعہ الحج* *mutʿatu l-hajj*, A performing of the sacred visitation called *عمرہ* *ʿumrat* along with the pilgrimage. *متعہ الطلاق* *mutʿatu t-talāq*, Money and clothes given to a wife at the time of divorce.
 متعجب *mutʿattib*, Angry, scolding, chiding.
 متعتت *mutʿattit*, Inconstant, unstable in one's words.
 متعتد *mutʿattid*, Ready, skilful (in any art).
 متعتيق *mutʿattik*, Quick, instantaneous.
 متعنه *mutʿattih*, One who feigns ignorance or stupidity. Confused, stupid, bereft of sense. (See تعنه *taʿattuh*).
 متعتي *mutʿattī*, Proud, exorbitant.
 متعتر *mutʿassir*, A stammerer, stammerer.
 متعتق *mutʿassik*, Confused, mixed (clouds).
 متعتكل *mutʿashil* or *mutʿashal*, Very branchy and laden with clusters (palm-tree).
 متعتلب *mutʿaslib*, Lean, in bad condition.
 متعتجب *mutʿajjib*, Astonished, amazed. Filled with admiration. Wonderful, strange.
 متعتجانہ *mutʿajjibāna*, Wondrous.
 متعتج *mutʿajjij*, (A house) full of smoke.

أ متعجر *muta'ajjar*, Wrinkled with fat (belly).
 أ متعجس *muta'ajjis*, Proud, haughty.
 أ متعجل *muta'ajjal*, Hasty, one who seizes hastily. One who sends home milk to his friends before the milking is finished.
 أ متعجن *muta'ajjin*, (A camel) filled with fat.
 أ متعجنة *muta'ajjinat*, Fat (she-camel) that gives little milk. A crowd, multitude.
 أ متعجه *muta'ajjih*, One who feigns ignorance.
 أ متعدد *muta'addid*, Many, various. In number over (10,000). Ready, prepared, expeditious.
 أ متعدي *muta'addi*, Who or what passes by, or from one to another. Active, transitive, causal (verb). A transgressor, wicked wretch, scoundrel. (People) infected by a contagious disorder: dying one after another.
 أ متعذر *muta'azzar*, Difficult, impossible. Stained, besmeared. Effaced (vestige). An apologist. Deserving of pardon. (See *تعذر ta'azzur*.)
 أ متعذر *muta'azzil*, Patient under reproof.
 أ متعرب *muta'arrib*, One who lives amongst, and becomes like an Arabian. Not a pure Arabian.
 أ متعرج *muta'arrij*, Oblique, scalene (edifices).
 أ متعزر *muta'arzir*, Scabby, mangy (camel).
 أ متعزز *muta'arriz*, Troubled, perplexed.
 أ متعزس *muta'arris*, Fond of his wife.
 أ متعزس *muta'arriah*, A permanent resident.
 أ متعزس *muta'arris*, Stayer, dweller, resident.
 أ متعزض *muta'ariz*, An opposer, hinderer, with-stander. One who causes pain or trouble. Averse.
 أ متعزف *muta'arraf*, A pryer into another person's secrets, curious to know. One who confesses.
 أ متعزق *muta'arrik*, (or *متعزم muta'arrim*) One who picks a bone clean.
 أ متعزب *muta'azzib*, Bachelor, unmarried.
 أ متعزز *muta'azziz*, Rare, precious, excellent.
 أ متعزق *muta'azzik*, Unkind, severe.
 أ متعزل *muta'azzil*, Dismissed, cashiered, removed from office. Retired.
 أ متعزى *muta'azzi*, Pertaining, belonging to. One who claims relationship (true or false).
 أ متعزى *muta'iz*, (God) destroying (any one).
 أ متعسر *muta'assir*, Difficult, impossible, intricate, hard to be explained. Pressing (necessity).
 أ متعسر *muta'assiru'l husul*, Difficult to be obtained, arduous. *متعسر المتعسر muta'assiru'l murur*, Difficult to pass, hard to be got over.
 أ متعسس *muta'assis*, One who hunts or prowls by night. Prowling (wolf).
 أ متعسف *muta'assif*, One who goes in darkness and uncertainty. A griper, oppressor, extortioner. Vexed at a loss.
 أ متعسب *muta'assib*, Extremely desirous or greedy: a diligent seeker.
 أ متعسر *muta'ashir*, Quick. Hard and patient.
 أ متعس *muta'assin*, Like (his father).
 أ متعشب *muta'ashshib*, Fed on, or fattened

by green herbage or grass (*عشب ushb*).
 أ متعشيق *muta'ashshik*, A lover, sweetheart.
 أ متعشيم *muta'ashshim*, Dried up, withered.
 أ متعشي *muta'ashshi*, One taking his supper. Purblied at night.
 أ متعصب *muta'assib*, Attached to one's people; helping them. (See also *تعصب ta'assib*.)
 أ متعصر *muta'assir*, Expressed, squeezed out (juice). A refugee.
 أ متعصم *muta'assim*, Protected, kept safe.
 أ متعصى *muta'assî*, Who beats off with a stick. Rebellious. Difficult, intricate (affair).
 أ متعطر *muta'attir*, Perfumed, highly scented.
 أ متعطش *muta'attish*, One who pretends to be athirst. Wishful, desirous, eager, curious.
 أ متعطف *muta'attif*, Indulgent, favourably inclined. One who throws a cloak over himself.
 أ متعطل *muta'attil*, Idle, unemployed.
 أ متعطلة *muta'attilat*, Unadorned (woman).
 أ متعطى *muta'attî*, One who begs a present.
 أ متعظ *muta'atiz*, Admonished. One who takes admonition in good part, or follows advice.
 أ متعظم *muta'azzim*, Proud, haughty, stately.
 أ متعجم *muta'ajjim*, Obliquely moving (camel).
 أ متعقر *muta'ajfir*, Soiled with dust, dusty.
 أ متعفف *muta'affif*, Chaste, continent, abstemious. Studying to keep one's self pure.
 أ متعفن *muta'affin*, Putrid, stinking, noisome. Rotten (rope).
 أ متعفي *muta'affî*, Utterly demolished.
 أ متعقب *muta'ahhib*, Punished for faults.
 أ متعقد *muta'ahhid*, Consolidated, fastened together. Concreted. (See also *تعقد ta'ahhud*.)
 أ متعقف *muta'ahhif*, Crooked, curved, bent.
 أ متعقل *muta'ahkil*, Intelligent, wise, learned.
 أ متعقم *muta'ahhim*, A goer to and fro.
 أ متعكب *muta'ahhib*, Solicitous, anxious about.
 أ متعكز *muta'ahhiz*, Propped by crutch or staff.
 أ متعكس *muta'ahhis*, A crawler, as a viper.
 أ متعكش *muta'ahhish*, Twisted up (hair).
 أ متعكظ *muta'ahhiz*, Intricate, difficult, perplexed (business). (See *تعكظ ta'ahhuz*.)
 أ متعكف *muta'ahhif*, Crisp, curled (hair). Devoted. One who restrains himself.
 أ متعكن *muta'ahhin*, (A belly) wrinkled from fat.
 أ متعلق *muta'allah*, A place where any thing may be suspended. An interest. *Muta'allih*, Belonging to, dependent upon, connected, touching, concerning. Sticking close. A kinsman. A dependant. Suspended, hanging to. Addicted, dedicated, attached. Possessed of a bare subsistence.
 أ متعلق *لئس المتعلق لايس muta'allih ha'l muta-annih*, He who is dependent on a bare subsistence is not as he who may eat whatever he fancies.
 أ متعلقات *muta'allihât*, (pl. of *متعلقة muta'al-likat*) Dependencies, appurtenances, circumstances. Children, family, domestics.

أ متعلل *muta'allil*, A cajoler. One who offers a reason or excuse. (See *تعلل ta'allul*.)
 أ متعلم *muta'allim*, Taught, instructed. One who applies himself to learn. A learner, scholar, disciple. A teacher.
 أ متعلي *muta'alli*, High. One who ascends gradually. (See *تعلّى ta'alli*.)
 أ متعجم *muta'ammij*, Tortuous in one's gait.
 أ متعهد *muta'ammid*, Serious, attentive, earnest.
 أ متعمرط *muta'amrit*, A robber who carries off all he can lay his hands on.
 أ متعمس *muta'ammis*, Perplexed, uncertain.
 أ متعتم *muta'ammih*, Carried far in a discourse. Spruce in dress, foppish.
 أ متعلم *muta'ammil*, Studious, pains-taking.
 أ متعمم *muta'ammim*, Dressed in a turban.
 أ متعمن *muta'ammîn*, An abider, stayer.
 أ متعنّت *muta'annit*, One who seeks the fall, depression, or humiliation of another.
 أ متعند *muta'annid*, A seeker of another's ruin.
 أ متعكك *muta'annih*, (Sand) difficult to pass.
 أ متعني *muta'anni*, Tired, jaded, fatigued.
 أ متعوب *muta'ub*, Fatigued: oppressed: vexed.
 أ متعوث *muta'awnis*, Confounded; amazed.
 أ متعوج *muta'awnij*, Bent, crooked, curved.
 أ متعود *muta'awnid*, Accustomed, used to.
 أ متعوز *muta'awriz*, One who takes refuge.
 أ متعوز *muta'awir*, Mutual in borrowing.
 أ متعوس *muta'awis*, (pl. *متاعيس*) Fallen, perished.
 أ متعوق *muta'awih*, Averted, turned away from. Hindered, let.
 أ متعقت *muta'ahhit*, Neat, spruce, fastidiously so. Foolish, senseless, destitute of reason.
 أ متعهد *muta'ahhid*, Continually engaged in the same act. Attentive to.
 أ متعيب *muta'ayyib*, A reproacher, accuser.
 أ متعيد *muta'ayyid*, Cruel, unjust, tyrannical. Angry, enraged. A false accuser. A threatener.
 أ متعيش *muta'ayyish*, Possessed of a sufficiency to support life, who has just enough to live upon. Supported by his own industry.
 أ متعيط *muta'ayyil*, Barren for several years (camel). (See *تعيط ta'ayyut*.)
 أ متعيل *muta'ayyil*, Pompous in one's gait.
 أ متعين *muta'ayyin*, Public, open, plain, manifest, conspicuous. Certain, determined, constituted, appointed, deputed. One who follows with the eye, pierces, influences, or fascinates with malignant looks. Pierced full of small holes (a leathern-bottle or bag). The same thing continually hanging over or adhering. New (leathern-bottle). One who receives (any thing) after a delay given.
 أ متعينة *muta'ayyana*, A station, post, command.
 أ متغابن *mutaghābin*, Mutually fraudulent.
 أ متغابي *mutaghābî*, Heedless, remiss.
 أ متغاز *mutaghāzz*, A disputant, combatant.
 أ متغازل *mutaghāzil*, Mutually engaged in amo-

rous blandishments.

- أ متغاضي *mutaghāzī*, Negligent, inattentive.
 أ متغاط *mutaghāṭ*, Engaged in mutual ducking.
 أ متغاطس *mutaghāṭis*, Indifferent, unconcerned.
 Engaged in ducking one another.
 أ متغاطش *mutaghāṭish*, Who shams blindness.
 أ متغافل *mutaghāfil*, One who shams negligence.
 أ متغالب *mutaghālib*, Victorious in turns.
 أ متغالي *mutaghālī*, Lean, falling away (flesh).
 High, long, luxuriant (grass). High (price). Rival in archery.
 أ متغامز *mutaghāmiz*, Engaged in winking at one another.
 أ متغاني *mutaghānī*, Independent of one another.
 أ متغامر *mutaghāmīr*, Mutually engaged in hostile excursions and free-booting.
 أ متغامر *mutaghāmīr*, Reciprocal in ducking.
 أ متغاي *mutaghāwī*, Assembled from every quarter in order to perpetrate villainy.
 أ متغايب *mutaghāyib*, Absent.
 أ متغاييد *mutaghāyid*, Bent double, flexible.
 أ متغايير *mutaghāyir*, Diverse, different.
 أ متغاييز *mutaghāyīz*, Enraged at one another.
 أ متغيب *mutaghīb*, Murderous, destructive.
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, Begetter (of children).
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, One who milks at even.
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, Scarcely heard to speak.
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, A staggerer, totterer.
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, One who breakfasts. One who dines early.
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, Voracious. A cutter.
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, Nourished, fed upon.
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, On foreign travel. Far distant. A comer from the west (غرب *gharb*).
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, A songster, warbler.
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, Boiling (water).
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, One gargling his throat.
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, A writer of erotic poetry.
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, Who or what renders wretched.
 Who or what throws down.
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, Nice in his ablutions.
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, Hard, severe.
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, Angry, in a passion.
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, Who covers himself.
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, Constrained.
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, Angered, enraged.
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, Declining, receding.
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, (or متغيب *mutaghāyib*) Diminished.
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, Flagging. (See تغيب *taghīb*).
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, Wrinkled, puckered.
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, Angry, wrathful. Proud. Covetous. Stately in walking.
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, Haughty, stately.
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, Dark night: dim (eye).
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, Raging, stormy (sea).
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, Covered, hid.

- أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, All day (at the bottle).
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, Careless, negligent. One who affects to be careless or negligent.
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, Dominant, powerful.
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, One who takes (anything) with indifference.
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, Unjust, iniquitous.
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, Quick, instant (poison).
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, Perfumed, civetted.
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, Perfumed with civet.
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, Dyspeptic.
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, Food which turns upon the stomach, and produces indigestion.
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, A concealer, a hider. (God) receiving into his mercy. (Water) which fills or saturates.
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, Tinged with saffron (غرة *ghumrat*). (See also تغيب *taghīb*).
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, Plunged, immersed. Dyed. أ متغيب *mutaghāyib* في السواد *mutaghāyib fī's sawād*, Arrayed in sable garments.
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, Affrighted (bull). Indistinct (speaker). Noisy (combatants).
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, Coquettish (woman).
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, One who looks upon and considers as prey. (See غنمة *ghanimat*).
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, A singer. Polite, amorous. Contented. A praiser. A disparager.
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, Retired into a cavern. A descender into low grounds (غور *ghaur*).
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, Completely swallowed. One who goes down into a hollow to ease nature.
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, Of various hues. Destructive.
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, Absent, disappeared.
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, Disturbed, perplexed, stupefied. Altered, changed (for the better), amended. Mutable, inconsistent.
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, Angry, wrathful. Intensely hot (noon-tide).
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, (A tree) waving from side to side. Name of a horse.
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, Dark, dim (eye).
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, Thick, entangled (trees). One who lives constantly in a forest; a forester.
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, One who prognosticates from a name.
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, In private conversation.
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, One who consults a مفتي *mufī*, or man learned in the law.
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, A straddler in walking.
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, Distant (time or space).
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, An obscene talker.
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, Mutually boastful.
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, Mutual in ransoming.
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, Fugitive from one another.
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, Employed by turns.

- أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, One who makes room for another (in an assembly). Comfortably seated.
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, Mutually alienated.
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, Ready to break wind.
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, Open, manifest.
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, Pompously eloquent.
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, Engaged in a dispute about excellence. Mutually ambitious of superiority.
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, Joined back to back.
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, In search of one another.
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, Engaged in pulling each other by the hair.
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, Great, weighty (affair).
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, Stinking-breathed (woman).
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, Reciprocal in lousing.
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, Destructive of each other (in war): mutually exterminatory.
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, Distinct, separate, distant, different. Interrupted. (See تفاوت *tafāwut*).
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, Associated. A partner.
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, Mutually beneficial.
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, An augurer, diviner.
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, Broken in pieces, crumbled. Dropped off.
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, Opened, set wide open.
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, A searcher, examiner.
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, Broken, crushed.
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, An idle fellow who saunters about and retails the sayings of women.
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, Split, cleft, unsowed.
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, Twisted (rope).
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, A lad with the air of a man.
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, Freely flowing (water). Bright (morning). Generous, liberal.
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, Lofty, haughty, proud.
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, Afflicted, sorrow-struck.
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, An apple-orchard.
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, Seated with open legs.
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, A pompous walker.
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, Obscene or vain talker.
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, Questioned, examined.
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, An inquisitor, investigator, examiner.
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, Decently clothed and well fed. Fruitless (tree). (See تفاح *tafāḥul*).
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, Astonished, astounded.
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, One who has the gait of a dove (فاحشة *fāḥḥita*).
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, Dilatory, laggard.
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, Proud, vain-glorious.
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, Proud, lifted up, boastful.
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, A quadruped ready to stale.
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, (A field) grazed whilst the grass is yet short. *Mutfir*, One who has long hairs growing out of the nostrils. Budding (tree).
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, Many, numerous; augmented.
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, Dispersed (people).
 أ متغيب *mutaghāyib*, Palpitating, fluttering, fainting (pregnant woman).

١ متفارج *mutafarrij*, One who looks, examines, walks about, or gazes around. A spectator. One who unbends in the company of friends.
 ٢ متفرد *mutafarrid*, Alone, sole, by one's self.
 ٣ متفارس *mutafarris*, A judger from signs or appearances. A physiognomist. One who pretends to be an expert horseman (فارص *fāris*).
 ٤ متفارش *mutafarrish*, (A bird) which hovers with expanded wings in one place ready to alight.
 ٥ متفارض *mutafarrit*, One who takes the lead.
 ٦ متفارع *mutafarriḡ*, Produced, originated. Derived, propagated, branched out, ramifying. Very branchy (tree). Grafted. Belonging to, depending upon. A suitor for a lady of rank.
 ٧ متفارقات *mutafarriqāt*, Dependencies. Derivatives, pertinents, appurtenances.
 ٨ متفريغ *mutafarrigh*, At leisure: vacant, empty.
 ٩ متفروق *mutafarraḡ*, (v. n. 5 of فرق) Being divided, separated. A place of division and separation. *Mutafarrik*, Separate, distinct, different, divided, dispersed, scattered, confused, dissipated, ruined. *Mutafarrikāt*, Scattered things.
 ١٠ متفارقة *mutafarrikat*, Horse-guards, spearmen, or archers attending a king when he travels.
 ١١ متفركع *mutafarhiḡ*, One who makes a smacking noise with the fingers.
 ١٢ متفريقية *mutafarrihiyat*, Dispersion.
 ١٣ متفرك *mutafarrik*, A stumbler. A stammerer.
 ١٤ متفري *mutafarri*, Split, out, divided. Separated. Flowing (fountain).
 ١٥ متفاسح *mutafassih*, Spacious, roomy. One who makes room for. Comfortably and widely seated.
 ١٦ متفاسح *mutafassihh*, (Meat) done to rags. (See تفاسح *tafassukh*).
 ١٧ متفاسح *mutafashshij*, One who sits straddlingly.
 ١٨ متفاسح *mutafashshigh*, Well-clad. (See تفاسح).
 ١٩ متفاسح *mutafashshil*, Running (water).
 ٢٠ متفاسح *mutafashshi*, Wide (wound). Prevalent, spreading (disease).
 ٢١ متفاسح *mutafassih*, Eloquent, rhetorical. One who takes great pains to appear eloquent.
 ٢٢ متفاسد *mutafassid*, Fluent, flowing.
 ٢٣ متفاسم *mutafassim*, Broken, but unsevered.
 ٢٤ متفاسي *mutafassi*, Rescued (from oppression).
 ٢٥ متفاسح *mutafassij*, Covered with grease.
 ٢٦ متفاسح *mutafassiz*, Broken (seal). Scattered.
 ٢٧ متفضل *mutafazil*, Excellent, eminent. One who pretends to, and assumes a superiority to his fellows. A benefactor. Clad daily in the same dress.
 ٢٨ متفطر *mutafattir*, Split, cleft, divided.
 ٢٩ متفطن *mutafattin*, Considerate, thoughtful.
 ٣٠ متفطع *mutafazzic*, Shameful (business).
 ٣١ متفهم *mutafagghim*, Expanded (flower).
 ٣٢ متفق *mutafiq*, Consenting, agreeing, consenting, agreed. Corresponding, concurring (testimonies). Confederated, conspired. United, uniform. Nearly related. An accomplice, conspira-

tor. Happening. The fifth circle in prosody. متفق عليه *mutafakk alayhi*, Agreed on.
 ٣٣ متفكح *mutafakkih*, Opened, expanded (flower). Ready (for mischief).
 ٣٤ متفقد *mutafakkid*, Deprived of, or in search of a lost or missing object.
 ٣٥ متفكر *mutafakkir*, One who digs a trench for palm-trees. A country full of holes and ditches.
 ٣٦ متفكرة *mutafakkirat*, A country abounding in wells or ditches.
 ٣٧ متفكس *mutafakkis*, Overturned, fallen on.
 ٣٨ متفكع *mutafakkic*, Withered, hard (plant).
 ٣٩ متفكه *mutafakkih*, Skilled in the divine law.
 ٤٠ متفكي *mutafakkhi*, (A cloud) emptied of rain. (See تفكي *tafakkuh*).
 ٤١ متفكر *mutafakkir*, Contemplative, thoughtful; given to consideration; serious, pensive, grave. Amazed. *توت متفكره kumati mutafakkira*, Contemplation, the reflecting power.
 ٤٢ متفكك *mutafakkik*, Weakened (by insanity).
 ٤٣ متفككة *mutafakkikat*, (A mare) in want of the male.
 ٤٤ متفكن *mutafakkhin*, Penitent, contrite; grave.
 ٤٥ متفكه *mutafakkih*, Astonished, amazed. Penitent, contrite. (See تفكه *tafakkuh*).
 ٤٦ متففل *mutafall*, What causes to smell disagreeably.
 ٤٧ متففلت *mutafallit*, Escaped, liberated; free.
 ٤٨ متففل *mutafallij*, Cracked, chapped (foot).
 ٤٩ متففلع *mutafallig*, (or متففلح *mutafallih*) Cleft.
 ٥٠ متففلح *mutafallih*, Separated into particles from sourness (milk). (An egg) broken in pieces.
 ٥١ متففلك *mutafallik*, Round, spherical.
 ٥٢ متففلل *mutafallil*, Broken, notched (sword or knife). Routed (host).
 ٥٣ متففق *mutafannik*, Delicately brought up.
 ٥٤ متففكة *mutafannikat*, Foolish, silly (woman).
 ٥٥ متففلن *mutafannin*, Possessed of a variety of sciences, modes, ways, or arts.
 ٥٦ متففي *mutafanni*, Vicious.
 ٥٧ متففوت *mutafannit*, Escaped, passed by.
 ٥٨ متففوق *mutafannih*, (A colt) which sips or sucks milk by little at a time. One who carefully reads a little at a time. Superior. Comfortably off.
 ٥٩ متففل *mutafannil*, One who augurs.
 ٦٠ متففوة *mutafannih*, One who opens his mouth to speak. A speaker.
 ٦١ متففه *mutfah*, Obedient, tractable (camel).
 ٦٢ متففير *mutafahhir*, Opulent, wealthy.
 ٦٣ متففيق *mutafahhih*, Diffused, widely-extended (lightning). Flowing (blood).
 ٦٤ متففهم *mutafahhim*, One who understands by little and little. Intelligent.
 ٦٥ متففيق *mutafayhih*, Diffuse in talk or prayer.
 ٦٦ متففند *mutafassid*, Inflamed, burnt.
 ٦٧ متففيط *mutafayyiz*, One who pours out (his whole soul).
 ٦٨ متففييل *mutafayyil*, Erroneous in his opinion.

Fat. (See تففييل *tafayyul*).
 ٦٩ متففيهر *mutafayhir*, Breathless, tired (man or horse). In easy circumstances.
 ٧٠ متففيق *mutafayhih*, Diffuse in speech.
 ٧١ متقابل *mutahābil*, Opposite: face to face.
 ٧٢ متقاتل *mutahātil*, Mutually slaughterous.
 ٧٣ متقادع *mutahādīḡ*, Employed in spearing one another. (See تقادع *tahādūḡ*).
 ٧٤ متقادم *mutahādam*, (in law) Such a distance of time as suffices to prevent punishment. It operates somewhat similar to our statutory limitation. *Mutahādīm*, Ancient, antique, prior to.
 ٧٥ متقادف *mutahāzif*, (A horse) that gallops apace. Employed in pelting one another. Abusive.
 ٧٦ متقار *mutahārr*, Mutually agreed. At rest.
 ٧٧ متقارب *mutahārib*, Near to each other, proximate. A kind of poetical measure, in which the metre فعولن *faʿūlun* is repeated eight times, or فعولن فعولن فعولن *faʿūlun faʿūlun faʿal*, Twice.
 ٧٨ متقاربة *mutahāribiyat*, Proximity.
 ٧٩ متقارش *mutahārish*, Intermixed in battle.
 ٨٠ متقارض *mutahāriz*, Mutual, reciprocal in bestowing praise or censure. (See تقارض *tahāruz*).
 ٨١ متقارط *mutahāriz*, Mutually encomiastical.
 ٨٢ متقارع *mutahāriḡ*, Engaged in casting lots.
 ٨٣ متقارن *mutahārin*, Joined, united together.
 ٨٤ متقاسم *mutahāsīm*, Confederate, leagued, sworn to each other. Agreed to divide (property) amongst themselves.
 ٨٥ متقاس *mutahāss*, Mutual in retaliating.
 ٨٦ متقاصر *mutahāsir*, Unequal to the performance of a thing. One who pretends to be short.
 ٨٧ متقاصف *mutahāsiḡ*, Dashed to pieces, wrecked (ship). Assembled, come together.
 ٨٨ متقاضي *mutahāsi*, An exactor or receiver (of payment of a debt); a dun. Importunate.
 ٨٩ متقاطر *mutahātir*, Whatever drops or trickles. Coming in a train, one after another.
 ٩٠ متقاطع *mutahātīḡ*, Parted from each other.
 ٩١ متقاعد *mutahāpid*, Sedentary, stationary, inactive. Whosoever abstains, desists, or recedes. (A garrison-soldier) exempted from joining the army.
 ٩٢ متقاعس *mutahāsis*, A receder, one who hangs back. One whose back goes in and breast sticks out.
 ٩٣ متقافس *mutahāfis*, Engaged in rushing at and pulling one another's hair.
 ٩٤ متقافط *mutahāfiḡ*, Mutually helpful (in coitu).
 ٩٥ متقال *mutahāll*, One who considers as small, few, or trifling (قال *kalil*). High (sun).
 ٩٦ متقاسم *mutahāmīr*, Engaged at a game of dice, or in play for a wager.
 ٩٧ متقاود *mutahāwid*, Lofty, towering.
 ٩٨ متقاويل *mutahāwil*, Engaged in a chat.
 ٩٩ متقاوم *mutahāwīm*, Up in arms mutually.
 ١٠٠ متقاوي *mutahāwī*, One who bids against another. One who passes the night fasting.
 ١٠١ متقايل *mutahāyil*, Released from a contract

by mutual agreement.

▲ متقّب mutahabbib, One who enters a dome, vault, arch, or alcove (قبة kubbah).

▲ متقّبص mutahabbis, Slack, not stretched (rope).

▲ متقّبض mutahabbiz, (A lion) prepared to spring. One who restrains himself. (See تقبّض.)

▲ متقّبي mutahabbi, Dressed in the tunic قباء.

▲ متقّتر mutahattir, Armed, ready (for battle). Angry, enraged. (See تقتر tahattur.)

▲ متقّتي mutaktih, Swift, rapid (nocturnal journey in search of water).

▲ متقّتل mutahattil, Modest, compliant. Come about his business. (See تقّتل tahattul.)

▲ متقّخر mutahakhiz, Rude, harsh-spoken.

▲ متقّخرن mutahakhzin, Thrown prostrate, fallen.

▲ متقّحل mutahahhil, Withered, dry-skinned (old man). Wretched and miserable.

▲ متقّحم mutahahhim, Violent, precipitant.

▲ متقّدد mutahaddid, Divided, dispersed. Split, cut. Dried. Ragged. Lean.

▲ متقّدر mutahaddir, Measured, proportioned. Pre-ordained. Ready, prepared.

▲ متقّدس mutahaddis, Purified, made holy.

▲ متقّدم mutahaddim, One who goes before or leads the way. One who approaches or stands before any person. Higher, more prominent (than any other). Excelling, superior (in bravery). Ancient, anterior, antique, past, preceding. An ancient, ancestor. A chief, president, principal, governor. An offering, present.

▲ متقّدما mutahaddaman, In old time, long ago.

▲ متقّدمين mutahaddamin, The ancients.

▲ متقّدي mutahaddi, A lion. A pompous walker.

▲ متقّذر mutahazzir, A dirtier (of his clothes). Shunned by mankind on account of his nastiness.

One who holds in abhorrence all filth and impurity.

▲ متقّذع mutahazziz, One who prepares mischief.

▲ متقّرب mutaharrib, One who approaches or fears (God). One who has free access to a king. A royal relation or favourite. Adjacent, near, allied to. (See تقرب taharrub.)

▲ متقّرح mutaharrih, Ulcerated, eaten of sores. Prepared, ready.

▲ متقّرد mutaharrid, Separate, detached from the rest (a bit of a cloud).

▲ متقّرر mutaharrir, Confirmed, established. (See تقّرر taharrur.)

▲ متقّرش mutaharrish, Assembled together. Pure, clear of every thing improper. (See تقرش.)

▲ متقّروط mutaharrit, Adorned with ear-rings.

▲ متقّرع mutaharri, One who rolls over from side to side when laid down.

▲ متقّرف mutaharri, Peeled (tree or scab).

▲ متقّرفصة mutaharfisat, Wrapped (old woman).

▲ متقّرو mutaharrih, Squalid, dirty (fellow).

▲ متقّري mutaharri, Addicted to sacred reading; devout, holy, pious.

▲ متقّرح mutahazzih, Shot in every direction, ramified (plant).

▲ متقّرز mutahazziz, Averse from impurity; free from dirt and filth.

▲ متقّرع mutahazziz, (A horse) ready to run.

▲ متقّسط mutahassit, Engaged in making an equal distribution.

▲ متقّسّس mutakashis, A listener.

▲ متقّسم mutakassim, A scatterer. Scattered.

▲ متقّشر mutakashshir, Peeled, barked (tree).

▲ متقّشط mutakashshit, Clear, serene (sky).

▲ متقّشع mutakashshig, Dispersed, scattered, disappearing, vanishing (clouds). Flabby, flaccid.

▲ متقّشف mutakashshif, Scantily fed and coarsely clad. One who cares nothing for dirt and filth.

▲ متقّصد mutakassid, Broken (spear). Dead.

▲ متقّصص mutakassis, A tracker of steps. One who remembers a speech or story (قصة hissah).

▲ متقّصع mutakassig, (A sore) full of matter.

▲ متقّصف mutakassif, Dashed in bits (ship).

▲ متقّصل mutakassil, Cut up, divided.

▲ متقّصم mutakassim, Broken.

▲ متقّصي mutahassi, Diligent in inquiring. One who gets to the end (قصوي kuswa).

▲ متقّصب mutahazzib, Cut, lopped, pruned. Long-rayed (sun).

▲ متقّض mutahazziz, Pouncing (hawk).

▲ متقّضع mutahazzig, Cut, divided.

▲ متقّضي mutahazzi, Finished, ended. Extinct, annihilated. Pouncing (hawk).

▲ متقّطب mutahattib, Grim, truculent, austere.

▲ متقّطر mutahattir, Prepared (for battle). Sweetly-scented, perfumed. (See تقطر tahattur.)

▲ متقّطع mutahattig, Cut into several parts. (Wine) diluted with (water).

▲ متقّطي mutahatti, (A full bucket) slow and tardy in ascending.

▲ متقّدد mutahag'id, Unable or loth to do any thing. (See تقّدد tahag'id.)

▲ متقّعر mutahag'ir, Deep well. Carried far in a speech. (See تقّعر tahag'ur.)

▲ متقّعط mutahag'it, One whose hair curls much. Hard, strong, vehement.

▲ متقّفف mutahag'if, Moved from its place. Fallen (wall). A mountain-slip.

▲ متقّفر mutahag'iz, Fallen prostrate.

▲ متقّقع mutahag'iq, Removed with noise. Distant (journey) taxing the traveller's strength.

▲ متقّفر mutahag'fir, A follower, imitator.

▲ متقّفر mutahag'fiz, Tinged with privet. Covered with a glove (قفاز huffaz), gloved.

▲ متقّفس mutahag'fis, A leaper, hopper, skipper.

▲ متقّفط mutahag'fit, Ready, prepared for business.

▲ متقّقع mutahag'fi, Contracted, wrinkled.

▲ متقّفف mutahag'hif, One who trembles, whose teeth chatter with cold. Withered (grass).

▲ متقّفل mutahag'fil, Stingy, close-fisted.

▲ متقّفي mutahaffi, A follower or tracker of another's steps: an imitator. (See تقّفي tahaffi.)

▲ متقّلب mutahallib, Turned inside out; converted, inverted. Expert, dexterous in business.

▲ متقّلد mutahallid, Adorned (with a necklace). Girt (with a sword). One who carries (a spear).

▲ متقّلس mutakallis, Dressed in the high-crowned cap or turban, called قلنسوة halansumat.

▲ متقّلم mutahallis, Shrivelled, shrunken.

▲ متقّلع mutahallig, Uprooted, displaced.

▲ متقّلعف mutahalef, Riding an unbroke nag.

▲ متقّمر mutahammir, A winner at dice. A visitor by the light of the moon (قمر kamar).

▲ متقّمص mutahammis, Dressed in a shirt.

▲ متقّمع mutahamma, The head and parts about the mouth (of a horse). Mutahammig, (An ass) shaking his head and driving away the flies.

▲ متقّم mutahammim, (A stallion) covering.

▲ متقّم mutahammin, Kind, complaisant.

▲ متقّن muthin, One who manages with propriety: one who does (any thing) firmly and well.

▲ متقّن mutakin, Sure of, certain. Known.

▲ متقّن mutahkin, One who waters (the ground) with thick, and muddy water.

▲ متقّنب mutahannib, Setting (sun).

▲ متقّنر mutahanniz, A hunter.

▲ متقّنص mutahannis, Fond of the chase: hunter.

▲ متقّنع mutahannig, Dressed in coif or cap.

▲ متقّوب mutahawwib, Bald from an old scab. Excoriated. A serpent that has cast his slough.

▲ متقّوت mutahawmit, Nourished, maintained.

▲ متقّوق mutahawwih, Mattery, ichorous (sore).

▲ متقّور mutahawwir, Writhing, coiled (snake). Elapsed (greater part of the night).

▲ متقّوس mutahawwis, Bowed, bent, curved.

Arched (eyebrow). Armed with a bow (قوس haws).

▲ متقّوض mutahawwiz, Routed, broken (army).

Ruined (building). (See تقّوض tahawwuz.)

▲ متقّوع mutahawwig, A walker as if on thorns.

▲ متقّوعس mutahawwis, Broken, decrepit (old man). Desolate (house).

▲ متقّوف mutahawwif, One who checks another when speaking, desiring him to say this or that.

▲ متقّول mutahawwil, A teller of lies of another.

▲ متقّوم mutahawwim, Of great value. Straightened, rectified, corrected.

▲ متقّوي mutahawwi, Strong, courageous.

▲ متقّهر mutahahhir, Retreated: retrograde.

▲ متقّهل mutahahhil, Poor, miserable. A man whose skin is dried upon his bones.

▲ متقّهي mutahahi, Abstinent, abstemious, temperate, sober. Cautious. God-fearing, pious.

▲ متقّح mutahayyih, Purulent (sore).

▲ متقّيد mutahayyid, Diligent, pains-taking.

One who imposes restraints on himself.

▲ متقّيص mutahayyiz, (A wall) fallen in ruin.

▲ متقّيط mutahayyiz, Who passes the summer.

أ **مُتَاهَيِّيل** *mutahayyil*, One who drinks or sleeps at noon. Like, resembling. Collected (water).
 أ **مُتَاهَيِّين** *mutahayyin*, Decorated, adorned.
 أ **مُتَاهَيِّيس** *mutahayyis*, One who vomits.
 ر **مُتَاه** *math*, An orange.
 أ **مُتَاه** *math*, (v. n. of **مُتَاه**) Cutting. A section, segment. A kind of plant whose juice they concrete. *Math*, *muth*, or *mutah*, The proboscis or penis of a fly. The urethra of the penis; also the frenum. A nerve in the breast or nipple. The clitoris, or its nerve. That which the female circumciser leaves. A pasty, pancake fried with eggs and herbs. A lily, iris, or narcissus. *Math* or *mith*, An orange.
 أ **مُتَاهْ** *mutahh*, A vein inside the penis at the lower part of the gland, and is latest in healing after circumcision.
 أ **مُتَاهَا** *mutaha*, A day-bed, couch, sofa, cushion, or any thing upon which people recline.
 أ **مُتَاهَا** *mathā*, The clitoris. An uncircumcised woman; also one who is unable to retain her urine. A woman whose two passages have been made one.
 أ **مُتَاهَايد** *mutahā'id*, Difficult, troublesome.
 أ **مُتَاهَابِر** *mutahābir*, Proud, haughty, affected.
 أ **مُتَاهَاتِب** *mutahātib*, Engaged in a mutual correspondence by letter. (See **تَاهَاتِب** *tahātub*.)
 أ **مُتَاهَاتِج** *mutahātij*, Successive, consecutive.
 أ **مُتَاهَاتِم** *mutahātīm*, Reciprocal in concealing (one's secrets).
 أ **مُتَاهَاسِر** *mutahāsir*, Increased, multiplied. Mutually boastful about numbers or wealth.
 أ **مُتَاهَاسِف** *mutahāsif*, Thick, surcharged.
 أ **مُتَاهَادِر** *mutahādir*, A looker on attentively.
 أ **مُتَاهَازِب** *mutahāzib*, Mutually false, lying.
 أ **مُتَاهَارِم** *mutahārim*, Honourable, pure.
 أ **مُتَاهَارِئ** *mutahārī*, Unwilling, reluctant.
 أ **مُتَاهَارِي** *mutahārī*, One who takes on hire.
 أ **مُتَاهَاسِل** *mutahāsīl*, Indolent, slothful.
 أ **مُتَاهَاشِف** *mutahāshif*, Mutually communicative of each other's failings.
 أ **مُتَاهَاس** *mutahās*, Thronging, crowded (folk).
 أ **مُتَاهَازِئ** *mutahāzī*, Mutually hostile, inimical.
 أ **مُتَاهَافِي** *mutahāfi*, Equal, correspondent.
 أ **مُتَاهَاشِي** *mutahāshī*, Short, dwarfish.
 أ **مُتَاهَالِب** *mutahālīb*, Furious, rageful against one another.
 أ **مُتَاهَالِم** *mutahālim*, Engaged in conversation together after having been distant.
 أ **مُتَاهَامِل** *mutahāmil*, Entire, perfect, complete.
 أ **مُتَاهَامِئ** *mutahāmī*, Unkind, mutually injurious.
 أ **مُتَاهَامِص** *mutahāmī*, Compressed, huddled together. (in poetry) A succession of four letters inflected with vowels, as **ضَرَبَنِي** *zarabani*.
 أ **مُتَاهَامِل** *mutahāmil*, One who pretends to be short. One who hangs back or desists.
 أ **مُتَاهَامِل** *mutahāmil*, Negligent, remiss. Lazy. Related to the tribe of **كُهْلَان** *kahlān*.

أ **مُتَاهَايِد** *mutahā'id*, Mutually deceitful, insidious.
 أ **مُتَاهَايِس** *mutahāyis*, Sagacious, quick. One who boasts of his sagacity.
 أ **مُتَاهَايِل** *mutahāyil*, Reproachful towards one another. Measuring to one another.
 أ **مُتَاهَابِب** *mutahābbib*, Fallen prostrate, prone.
 أ **مُتَاهَابِب** *mutahābbid*, Meridian (sun). Ready, prepared for. Thick (milk).
 أ **مُتَاهَابِر** *mutahābbir*, Proud, haughty, arrogant. Lofty. A name of God.
 ر **مُتَاهَابِرَانَا** *mutahābbirāna*, Haughtily, proudly.
 أ **مُتَاهَابِب** *mutahābbib*, Wrapped up, muffled up in one's garment.
 أ **مُتَاهَابِبَا** *mutahābbā*, Perfumed, scented.
 أ **مُتَاهَاتِب** *mutahātīb*, Drawn up in squadrons.
 أ **مُتَاهَاتِف** *mutahātīf*, High-shouldered. One who shrugs his shoulders (**هَاتِف** *hatif*) in walking.
 أ **مُتَاهَاتِل** *mutahātīl*, Dwarf-paced.
 أ **مُتَاهَاسِر** *mutahāsir*, Multiplied. Enriched. Who makes a great display of what he does not possess.
 أ **مُتَاهَاسِم** *mutahāssim*, Mute with astonishment. Bent double. Hidden. Halted, pausing.
 أ **مُتَاهَاسِل** *mutahāssil*, Anointed with eye-powder.
 أ **مُتَاهَادِب** *mutahāddib*, Scratched, clawed.
 أ **مُتَاهَادِر** *mutahāddir*, Turbid; disturbed, afflicted.
 أ **مُتَاهَادِئ** *mutahāddī*, (A horse) going as if overloaded. (See **تَاهَادِئ** *tahāddus*.)
 أ **مُتَاهَازِب** *mutahāzīb*, The inventor of a lie. One who takes pains to tell lies. One who charges with falsehood.
 أ **مُتَاهَارِب** *mutahārib*, Picker of the dates **كِرَابَة** *kirāba*.
 أ **مُتَاهَارِئ** *mutahārī*, Masty, mouldy (bread).
 أ **مُتَاهَارِئ** *mutahārī*, Contracted, compressed.
 أ **مُتَاهَارِئ** *mutahārī*, Terrified, running in fear.
 أ **مُتَاهَارِر** *mutahārrir*, Reiterated, repeated. Irresolute, wavering. The letter **ر** *rā*.
 أ **مُتَاهَارِئ** *mutahārī*, Inserted, dove-tailed.
 أ **مُتَاهَارِئ** *mutahārī*, A performer of ablutions before prayer.
 أ **مُتَاهَارِئ** *mutahārī*, Drawn together.
 أ **مُتَاهَارِئ** *mutahārī*, One who makes pretensions to generosity. Honoured, praiseworthy.
 أ **مُتَاهَارِئ** *mutahārī*, Fastidious, disgusted with.
 أ **مُتَاهَارِئ** *mutahārī*, Crabbed, grim, hideous, sad.
 أ **مُتَاهَارِئ** *mutahārī*, Asleep.
 أ **مُتَاهَارِئ** *mutahārī*, Bent on making money.
 أ **مُتَاهَارِئ** *mutahārī*, Broken in pieces.
 أ **مُتَاهَارِئ** *mutahārī*, Clothed in a camelot.
 أ **مُتَاهَارِئ** *mutahārī*, Who lies with a woman.
 أ **مُتَاهَارِئ** *mutahārī*, Uncovered, exposed.
 أ **مُتَاهَارِئ** *mutahārī*, One who eats roast meat dry. (See **تَاهَارِئ** *tahāshshu*.)
 أ **مُتَاهَارِئ** *mutahārī*, Swelling (bosom).
 أ **مُتَاهَارِئ** *mutahārī*, Timid, cowardly.
 أ **مُتَاهَارِئ** *mutahārī*, One who plunges in.
 أ **مُتَاهَارِئ** *mutahārī*, Armed, clad in armour.
 أ **مُتَاهَارِئ** *mutahārī*, One who takes with out-

stretched hand (**كَف** *haḡf*).

أ **مُتَاهَايِل** *mutahāyil*, A surety, bail, bondsman. An officer who examines accounts and seals them.
 أ **مُتَاهَايِل** *mutahāyil*, Pompous, stately walker.
 أ **مُتَاهَايِل** *mutahāyil*, Tall (tree), long (grass).
 أ **مُتَاهَايِل** *mutahāyil*, One to whom aught is entrusted.
 أ **مُتَاهَايِل** *mutahāyil*, Incessantly-flashing (sky).
 أ **مُتَاهَايِل** *mutahāyil*, Crabbed, grim, grinning, shewing the teeth.
 أ **مُتَاهَايِل** *mutahāyil*, Hard and thick.
 أ **مُتَاهَايِل** *mutahāyil*, A swift or hard runner.
 أ **مُتَاهَايِل** *mutahāyil*, Assembled. Sworn.
 أ **مُتَاهَايِل** *mutahāyil*, A meddler in what concerns him not. Pains-taking, striving. One who attempts more than is required. A troubler.
 أ **مُتَاهَايِل** *mutahāyil*, Crowned. Whatever comprehends, encloses, covers. Slightly flashing (cloud).
 أ **مُتَاهَايِل** *mutahāyil*, A place for speaking. *Mutahāyil*, A speaker, orator, declaimer; an advocate. A spokesman. *Mutahāyil*, (or **نَفْسُ مُتَاهَايِل** *naḡsi mutahāyil*) (in gram.) The first person. **مُتَاهَايِل** *mutahāyil*, An eloquent orator.
 أ **مُتَاهَايِل** *mutahāyil*, One who delays payment, or asks for credit. (See **تَاهَايِل** *tahāyil*.)
 أ **مُتَاهَايِل** *mutahāyil*, A lagger in the rear.
 أ **مُتَاهَايِل** *mutahāyil*, Quick, expeditious.
 أ **مُتَاهَايِل** *mutahāyil*, Contracted, wrinkled, puckered (skin).
 أ **مُتَاهَايِل** *mutahāyil*, Drest in a round cap.
 أ **مُتَاهَايِل** *mutahāyil*, Perfect, complete.
 أ **مُتَاهَايِل** *mutahāyil*, Covered. Stupefied.
 أ **مُتَاهَايِل** *mutahāyil*, Ambushed; liar-in-wait.
 أ **مُتَاهَايِل** *mutahāyil*, A wanderer, roamer.
 أ **مُتَاهَايِل** *mutahāyil*, (Ground) which hides from view. One who disapproves, dislikes.
 أ **مُتَاهَايِل** *mutahāyil*, Cased in armour. Brave.
 أ **مُتَاهَايِل** *mutahāyil*, Concealed in a cave. Entered into a tent, or the camel-litter *hawda*.
 أ **مُتَاهَايِل** *mutahāyil*, Close-chained (prisoner).
 أ **مُتَاهَايِل** *mutahāyil*, Enclosing, hemming in.
 أ **مُتَاهَايِل** *mutahāyil*, Arrived at the summit, limit, or boundary (**كُنْه** *kuḡh*).
 أ **مُتَاهَايِل** *mutahāyil*, Described by a metonymy.
 أ **مُتَاهَايِل** *mutahāyil*, Tucked up, ready for. Gathered. Fallen on the ground. Tricked.
 أ **مُتَاهَايِل** *mutahāyil*, Collected, assembled.
 أ **مُتَاهَايِل** *mutahāyil*, Inverted, head-down.
 أ **مُتَاهَايِل** *mutahāyil*, Sprained, pained, dislocated in the wrist (**كُوع** *kūʿ*).
 أ **مُتَاهَايِل** *mutahāyil*, Belonging to **كُفَا** *kūfa*.
 أ **مُتَاهَايِل** *mutahāyil*, Assembled (against).
 أ **مُتَاهَايِل** *mutahāyil*, Become, brought into existence (**كُون** *kuḡn*), bred, engendered. Shaken.
 أ **مُتَاهَايِل** *mutahāyil*, Confused, disordered.
 أ **مُتَاهَايِل** *mutahāyil*, Entered a narrow place.
 أ **مُتَاهَايِل** *mutahāyil*, Caverned (mountain).
 أ **مُتَاهَايِل** *mutahāyil*, A predictor, prophet.
 أ **مُتَاهَايِل** *mutahāyil*, Supported, propped. One who leans, reclines, or sits (especially from the heels);

laid down to sleep.

متكيد *mutkidan*, To murmur. To chide one in a muttering strain.

متكيس *mutakayyis*, Anxious to make a display of wit, though destitute of it.

متكيف *mutakayyif*, Described, defined in form and quality. One who blemishes or tarnishes.

متكيل *mutakayyil*, A lagger in the rear.

متل *mutal*, The act of moving, agitating.

متل *mutall*, Any thing throwing one upon the ground. Hard, firm (spear); (a man or camel) strong in body. (A man) erect (in prayer). *Mutill*, One who binds or leads by the hand. Who distils, or causes any thing liquid to drop.

متلاعم *mutalā'im*, Restored to favour. Healed.

متلاح *mutalāḥḥ*, Jealous of each other.

متلاحز *mutalāḥiz*, (People in a mob) upsetting one another. Thick, close together (trees).

متلاحظ *mutalāḥiz*, Mutually looking back.

متلاحق *mutalāḥiq*, Successive, following in a continued series, reaching, touching. Added, augmented (one following another).

متلاحك *mutalāḥik*, Inserted, stuck close together, let into one another.

متلاحكة *mutalāḥikat*, Robust (she-camel).

متلاحمة *mutalāḥimat*, (A wound) inflicted on the fleshy part of the head, and which does not penetrate the pericranium. Close, impervious (woman), from extreme fleshiness.

متلاححي *mutalāḥi*, Disputations, captious with one another, mutually abusive.

متلازق *mutalāzih*, Contiguous, continued.

متلاشي *mutalāshī*, Vanishing, annihilated; vain, of no moment, worthless. An inquirer, searcher.

متلاطس *mutalāṭis*, Dashed together (waves).

متلاطف *mutalāṭif*, Mutually benevolent.

متلاطم *mutalāṭim*, Employed in buffeting one another. Compressed, battered, dashed together, agitated (as the waves).

متلاعن *mutalā'īn*, Engaged in cursing or invoking maledictions on each other.

متلاف *mutalāf*, Profuse, prodigal, lavish.

متلافق *mutalāfiḥ*, (A community) whose affairs are well-ordered.

متلافي *mutalāfi*, Who understands, attains to.

متلاقي *mutalāḥi*, Met together face to face.

متلاني *mutalānī*, Glittering, resplendent.

متلاووم *mutalāwīm*, Mutually recriminative.

متلاوي *mutalāwī*, Agreed, of one opinion.

Convened, assembled.

متلاهي *mutalāḥi*, Engaged in play, amusing another, or in soothing care or grief.

متلايس *mutalāyis*, Of an excellent disposition. Conniving, connivent.

متلاب *mutalabb*, Girt about the waist. One whose skirt is tucked. Ready, prepared.

متلابث *mutalabbis*, Dilatory, tardy, tedious.

متلابد *mutalabbid*, Stationary, cleaving to the ground. Adhering, sticking together, feltered, impacted, matted (wool or hair); caked (dung).

متلابس *mutalabbis*, Clothed, clad, dressed. (Food) sticking to the hand.

متلابط *mutalabbīṭ*, Lain down, rolling on the ground. Turned towards. Bewildered.

متلابك *mutalabbik*, Confused, intricate.

متلابن *mutalabbīn*, Dilatory, tardy, tedious.

متلابق *mutalabbīḥ*, Stained, defiled.

متلابث *mutalabbis*, Uncertain, irresolute.

Laid down, rolling on the ground.

متلاسم *mutalassim*, One whose mouth is veiled.

متلج *mutlīj*, One who opens or keeps open.

Who or what relaxes the mind or takes recreation.

متلج *muttalīj*, One who enters, or allows to enter. Allowed to enter.

متلج *mutalajjīj*, A pretender, one who lays claim to any one's goods.

متلجف *mutalajjif*, One who digs down to water. Honey-combed through age (a well), and therefore tearing the leathern buckets which are let down.

متلج *mutalajjī*, A stammerer, stutterer. Irresolute, vacillating. Shaking. A taker, receiver.

متلج *mutalajjīm*, Bridled (horse).

متلج *mutalajjīn*, Partial in washing the head.

متلج *mutalajjīz*, Avaricious, narrow-minded.

Tucked up for travelling or fighting. (See تلجز.)

متلاحف *mutalahhif*, One who takes or makes up a sheet (لحاف *lihāf*).

متلاحق *mutalahhik*, Consecutive, in a line.

متلاحي *mutalahhī*, One who passes the turban-sash under the chin (لحية *lihyat*).

متلاص *mutalahhhis*, Explained, declared.

متلد *mutlad*, Riches, hereditary wealth; slaves or cattle brought forth in the family and descending by way of heritage. A slave brought from a distance when a boy, and reared amongst the Muhammadans. *Mutlid*, Possessed of hereditary wealth; master of slaves or cattle bred in his own house.

متلد *mutallad*, Old, ancient. *Mutallid*, One who collects or assembles. Who wards off, prevents.

متلد *mutaladdad*, The neck. *Mutaladdid*, One who looks right and left.

متلد *mutaladdim*, (A garment) burst, torn. (Ashoe) in want of a patch. (See تلد *taladdum*).

متلد *mutaladdīn*, Slow, tedious, dilatory.

متلد *mutalazziz*, Who delights in; relishes.

متلد *mutalazzīḥ*, An elegant and quick walker. One who looks right and left.

متلج *mutalazzīj*, Ductile, limber. Viscous, ropy. Partially washed (head), not clean.

متلج *mutalazzih*, (A mouth) watery from eating pomegranates or plums.

متلاسن *mutalassin*, Lent (camel's colt in order to suck). Flaming (fire).

متلاسن *mutalassinat*, A camel that takes a

liking for another's colt. Camels set free.

متلص *mutallis*, One who softens or smooths.

متلصص *mutalassis*, A robber, freebooter.

متلطي *mutalattihk*, Defiled, dirtied, soiled.

متلطي *mutalattit*, A denier (of a debt due).

متلطي *mutalattīḥ*, Toothless from age.

متلطف *mutalattif*, Kind, favourably inclined.

متلطم *mutalattim*, An apostate, a renegade.

Dark, ash-coloured (face).

متلطي *mutalattī*, A watcher for his enemy.

متلاظ *mutalazziz*, Writhing, coiled (snake).

متلطي *mutalazzi*, Blazing, flamy (fire).

متلج *mutlīj*, Advanced (day). One who raises the head or stretches out the neck (to hear or look at any thing). A beautiful woman.

متلج *muttalīj*, Ignorant of any person's situation, particularly if dead or alive.

متلج *mutalajjīb*, An incorrigible player.

متلج *mutalajjim*, One who takes time, dilatory. One who examines well, attentive.

متلج *mutalajjīz*, Hot, lascivious (woman).

متلج *mutalajjīm*, An eater, taster.

متلج *mutalajjīn*, One who devours greedily.

متلج *mutalajjīs*, Hard upon one.

متلج *mutalajjī*, A plucker of buds of plants.

متلج *mutalajjīf*, Ready to leap in or over.

متلج *mutalajjī*, One who moves or rolls about. (Honey) viscous, running into a thread.

(See تلج *talajj*.)

متلج *mutalajjim*, Slow, calmly diligent.

متلج *mutalajjī*, Concreted, candied (honey).

متلج *mutalajjī*, Viscous and ropy (honey). (See تلج *talajj*.)

متلج *mutalajghib*, A remover, driver away.

One who tires and fatigues.

متلج *mutalajghid*, Enraged, indignant, angry.

متلج *mutalajghim*, A furious eater, a glutton.

متلج *mutalajghīf*, Prepared to leap.

متلج *mutalajghīm*, One who moves the parts round the mouth when speaking.

متلف *mutlaf*, A dangerous place. A desert.

متلف *Mitlaf*, Profuse. *Mutlif*, A destroyer, ruiner. A consumer, prodigal.

متلفت *mutalaffit*, One who turns his head and embraces in one view all the circumstances.

متلفظ *mutalaffiz*, A pronouncer, articulator.

متلف *mutalaffīḥ*, Covered, wrapped in a garment. Silvered with grey hairs. (See تلج *talaffu*.)

متلف *mutalaffīf*, Wrapped in a garment.

متلفق *mutalaffīḥ*, Joined, united.

متلفم *mutalaffīm*, One whose mouth or nose is veiled with the veil لفام *lifām*.

متلقب *mutalakhīb*, Titled, surnamed.

متلقط *mutalakhīt*, A gatherer, picker up.

متلقع *mutalakhīḥ*, A prater, babbler.

متلقف *mutalakhīf*, (or متلقم *mutalakhīm*)

A camel that turns his fore-hoofs out in walking.

A half-starved wretch who devours greedily.

أ. متلّكّين *mutalakhkin*, Taught; a learner by heart.
A picker up.
أ. متلّكي *mutalakhki*, One who arrives, meets, or encounters, or visits. Conceiving (woman).
أ. متلّكّد *mutalakhkid*, Joined, firm, compact. Coherent. (See تَلَكَّد *talakkud*.)
أ. متلّكي *mutalakhki*, One who stops or delays.
أ. متلّكّس *mutalammiṣ*, A taster. One who breakfasts or takes a whet. One who licks his lips.
أ. متلّكّس *mutalammiḥh*, An obscene talker.
أ. متلّكّس *mutalammiṣ*, One who asks again and again. كَوَاهِ الْمَتَلَسِّسَةِ *hawa'hu'l mutalammisat*, He branded (or cauterized) him on the sore place.
أ. متلّكّس *mutalammaz*, One who smiles. *Mutalammiṣ*, One who rolls the tongue about the mouth after eating to clear away any remains of meat.
أ. متلّكّس *mutalammasat*, A mode of tying together the fore-legs of a camel so that they rub against one another.
أ. متلّكّس *mutalammiṣ*, A snatcher, seizer.
أ. متلّكّس *mutalammiḥ*, A taster, eater.
أ. متلّكّس *mutalammiṣ*, (The earth) covering, concealing. One who chooses for himself.
أ. متلّكّس *mutalammiṣ*, Faded (colour). Of the colour of wheat.
أ. متلّكّس *mutalanwis*, Dirtied, stained, defiled.
أ. متلّكّس *mutalanwis*, Twisted, inverted.
أ. متلّكّس *mutalanwit*, Addicted to sodomy.
أ. متلّكّس *matlul*, Thrown prostrate. Plump, round, and sleek (bull).
أ. متلّكّس *mutalanwin*, Slow, dilatory, patient.
أ. متلّكّس *mutalanwin*, Changeable, variable. Of different hues, various. *متلّكّس شَدْن* *mutalanwin shudan*, To be altered, to change colour.
أ. متلّكّس *mutalanwin-mizāj*, Capricious.
أ. متلّكّس *mutalanwiḥ*, Tremulous, flickering.
أ. متلّكّس *matlūhu'l aḥl*, Insane.
أ. متلّكّس *mutalanwiṣ*, Bent, distorted. Face-averted. Scattered. Flashing.
أ. متلّكّس *mutalahhib*, Bright, blazing (fire).
أ. متلّكّس *mutalahhiṣ*, (A dog) that lolls out his tongue from thirst. (A man) making haste, breathing hard.
أ. متلّكّس *mutalahhiṣan*, Ardently, wishfully.
أ. متلّكّس *mutalahhiṣ*, Agitated, grieved, sad.
أ. متلّكّس *mutalahhiḥ*, Intensely white.
أ. متلّكّس *mutalahhim*, Who devours or gulps up.
أ. متلّكّس *mutalahhin*, One who takes a whet.
أ. متلّكّس *mutalahhiṣ*, A player, sporter. Playful, sportive. Forgetful, negligent.
أ. متلّكّس *mutlī*, (or متلّكّس *mutliyat*) (pl. متلّكّس *matlū*) A camel followed by her colt.
أ. متلّكّس *mutalalayāt*, Camels with their young.
أ. متلّكّس *mutalayyis*, Bold, fierce, lion-like.
أ. متلّكّس *mutalayyin*, Gentle, placid, benign. Bland, fawning.
أ. متلّكّس *mutamm*, Something superadded to a

measure already full. The place at which the navel is cut. *Mutimm*, A completer, perfecter. A woman with child, gone her full time. The full moon.
أ. متلّكّس *mutamāṣir*, Mutually boastful.
أ. متلّكّس *mutamāṭir*, (Sparks) which fly here and there. Engaged in pulling different ways.
أ. متلّكّس *mutamāṣil*, Convalescent. Coequal.
أ. متلّكّس *mutamājid*, Contentious about glory.
أ. متلّكّس *mutamājiḥ*, (also متلّكّس *mutamājīn*) Saucy, impudent, obscene amongst themselves.
أ. متلّكّس *mutamāhiḥ*, Mutually litigious.
أ. متلّكّس *mutamāhil*, Long. Extensive (desert). Tall and tremulous. (A house) distant from other dwellings. Changed in body. *أمور متلّكّس* *umūri mutamāhila*, Affairs long, tedious, and trying.
أ. متلّكّس *mutamādiḥ*, Mutually laudatory.
أ. متلّكّس *mutamādiḥh*, Great, excellent, precious. One who does every thing expeditiously. Disobedient. Lazy, laggard. *فاسد* *fasad* *mutamādiḥ*, One who perseveres in, continues, prolongs, or protracts. Lengthened out, protracted. Contentious, disputations.
أ. متلّكّس *mutamārr*, Occupied in wrestling.
أ. متلّكّس *mutamāris*, Distracted, quarrelsome, fighting themselves.
أ. متلّكّس *mutamāriṣ*, One who shames sickness.
أ. متلّكّس *mutamāri*, Doubtful, uncertain of. Litigious, quarrelsome, disputations.
أ. متلّكّس *mutamāzz*, Separate, wide apart.
أ. متلّكّس *mutamāziḥ*, Engaged in mutual jesting.
أ. متلّكّس *mutamāzi*, Distinct. Separate, asunder.
أ. متلّكّس *mutamāss*, Contiguous, in contact.
أ. متلّكّس *mutamāsiḥ*, Sincere, upright towards each other. Striking hands in making a bargain.
أ. متلّكّس *mutamāsiḥ*, Powerful. Holding fast.
أ. متلّكّس *mutamāshik*, Pulling different ways.
أ. متلّكّس *mutamāshī*, Walking out together.
أ. متلّكّس *mutamāsiḥ*, Engaged in fighting.
أ. متلّكّس *mutamāṭir*, (or متلّكّس *mutamāzz*) (A cloud) which pours forth rain one while, and ceases the next. Rained on in one place, but not in another.
أ. متلّكّس *mutamāhiṣ*, A bidder against another.
أ. متلّكّس *mutamālik*, Able; who has in his power.
أ. متلّكّس *mutamāliṣ*, Unanimous. Assembled.
أ. متلّكّس *mutamāwīt*, One who feigns to be dead. A hypocrite in religion.
أ. متلّكّس *mutamāhiḥ*, Engaged in mutual quarrel.
أ. متلّكّس *mutamāyih*, Staggering (drunkard).
أ. متلّكّس *mutamāyir*, Broken off (friendship).
أ. متلّكّس *mutamāyil*, Distant, absent, retired. Alienated from one another.
أ. متلّكّس *mutamāyil*, Waving from side to side.
أ. متلّكّس *mutamāṣin*, A hypocrite. False (lover).
أ. متلّكّس *mutmatat*, The courting of an alliance.
أ. متلّكّس *mutamattīḥ*, Possessed of, enjoying, delighting in. One who remains at Mecca, and performs the solemnities (متلّكّس *mutṭat*) there.

أ. متلّكّس *mutamassil*, A propounder of parables. One who applies a metaphor or adage. An imitator. Like, resembling. One who retaliates.
أ. متلّكّس *mutamajjid*, Glorified.
أ. متلّكّس *mutamajjis*, Become a fire-worshipper.
أ. متلّكّس *mutamahhiḥ*, Effaced, abolished. Diminished, decreased, waned. Burned.
أ. متلّكّس *mutamahhiḥ*, Morose, quarrelsome.
أ. متلّكّس *mutamahhil*, Sly, deceitful, insidious.
أ. متلّكّس *mutamahhhhiḥh*, Who extracts marrow.
أ. متلّكّس *mutamahhhhir*, One who catches the wind at sea. One who turns his back to the wind.
أ. متلّكّس *mutamahhhhiḥh*, Much shaken.
أ. متلّكّس *mutamahhhhiṣ*, Shaken (churning milk).
أ. متلّكّس *mutamahhhhit*, Who blows his nose. One who walks in a tottering, staggering way.
أ. متلّكّس *mutamahhhhiṣ*, Abstinent, refraining, clear from. One who complains. Who asks pardon.
أ. متلّكّس *mutamaddij*, Extended, widened.
أ. متلّكّس *mutamaddih*, Boastful. A fisher for compliments. (See تَمَدَّح *tamadduh*.)
أ. متلّكّس *mutamaddid*, Extended, outstretched.
أ. متلّكّس *mutamaddil*, One who wipes himself with a napkin (مَنْدِيل *mindil*).
أ. متلّكّس *mutamaddin*, Rich, comfortably off.
أ. متلّكّس *mutamaddih*, Boastful, vain-glorious.
أ. متلّكّس *mutamaddih*, One who fills or receives a cruise of oil (مُدْهَن *mudhun*).
أ. متلّكّس *mutmir*, Rich in dates (تَمْر *tamr*).
أ. متلّكّس *mutammar*, Fed with dates. Became dry (date). (A palm-tree) loaded with dry dates.
أ. متلّكّس *mutamarriḍ*, Stubborn, disobedient, rebellious. Beardless. One who outstrips, gets before.
أ. متلّكّس *mutamarriṣ*, Mischievous. Rubbed.
أ. متلّكّس *mutamarriṣ*, Fled, gone: pulled off.
أ. متلّكّس *mutamarriṣ*, Languid, dull, heartless.
أ. متلّكّس *mutamarrit*, Fallen off (hair).
أ. متلّكّس *mutamarriṣ*, Quick, expeditious. A seeker of pasture. One who moves his nose in a rage.
أ. متلّكّس *mutamarraḡh*, A place where a horse rolls. *Mutamarrigh*, Wallowing (horse). Slippery (place). (See تَمَرَّغ *tamarraḡh*).
أ. متلّكّس *mutamarrah*, Dyed with saffron. *Mutamarrīḥ*, (A horse) which is becoming fat.
أ. متلّكّس *mutamarmir*, A trembler, totterer. Shaking. Quaking (sand).
أ. متلّكّس *mutamarrin*, Used, accustomed to. On the edge. Exceeding, much, excessive.
أ. متلّكّس *mutamarriṣ*, A pretender to humanity.
أ. متلّكّس *mutamarri*, Adorned, decorated.
أ. متلّكّس *mutamazzir*, One who milks the stroakings. *Mutamazzir*, (or متلّكّس *mutamazziṣ*) One who sips or sucks by little and little.
أ. متلّكّس *mutamazziṣ*, Splitting with rage.
أ. متلّكّس *mutamazziḥ*, Torn, rent (garment).
أ. متلّكّس *mutamazmiṣ*, Driven here and there, scattered. Scared. Moving preparatory to rising up.

أ **مُتَمَزِّز** *mutamazziz*, Well-deserving. Accustomed, habituated. (See **تَمَزَّن** *tamazzun*.)
 أ **مُتَمَسِّح** *mutamassih*, One who rubs one thing against another. (See **تَمَسَّح** *tamassuh*.)
 أ **مُتَمَسِّه** *mutamassihh*, Metamorphosed.
 أ **مُتَمَسِّك** *mutamassik*, Retentive, hold-fast, tenacious. One who holds back.
 أ **مُتَمَسِّس** *mutamassisi*, Old, torn (garment).
 أ **مُتَمَشَّح** *mutamashshir*, Apparently rich. Verdant (leaf). (See **تَمَشَّح** *tamashshur*.)
 أ **مُتَمَشِّش** *mutamashshish*, One who gnaws the end of a bone and sucks the marrow.
 أ **مُتَمَشِّع** *mutamashshic*, A remover of filth from himself. One who eats the whole contents of a dish.
 أ **مُتَمَشِّك** *mutamashshik*, Torn (garment). Retiring (night). Peeled, denuded.
 أ **مُتَمَشِّي** *mutamashshi*, Running, set a-going.
 أ **مُتَمَسِّر** *mutamassir*, One who milks the afterings. One who milks with the thumb and fore-finger. Lost. A follower. Scattered. (See **تَمَسَّر** *tamassur*.)
 أ **مُتَمَسِّرَة** *mutamassirat*, Scattered (camels). A blaze on a horse's face, narrow in one part and broad in another.
 أ **مُتَمَسِّس** *mutamassisi*, One who sucks or sips.
 أ **مُتَمَزِّز** *mutamazzir*, Like unto a Muzarite. Angry with the Muzarites (an Arabian tribe).
 أ **مُتَمَزِّض** *mutamazmiz*, A rinser of his mouth.
 أ **مُتَمَزِّز** *mutamazzi*, Transmitted, passed by.
 أ **مُتَمَزِّز** *mutamazzi*, (A horse) carried rapidly along. Name of a horse and of a mare. (See **تَمَزَّز**.)
 أ **مُتَمَزِّط** *mutamaztit*, Yawning. (See **تَمَزَّط**.)
 أ **مُتَمَزِّط** *mutamaztik*, A taster, lick. One who smacks his tongue against the palate.
 أ **مُتَمَزِّط** *mutamazmit*, Extended. Thick, muddy.
 أ **مُتَمَزِّط** *mutamazti*, A strutter. Long (day).
 أ **مُتَمَزِّع** *mutamazzi*, Moving (shadow). Licking; a lick. One who delays or puts off.
 أ **مُتَمَزِّد** *mutamazid*, Fresh (date).
 أ **مُتَمَزِّد** *mutamazid*, Distant (habitation). Coarsely fed, and roughly clad.
 أ **مُتَمَزِّع** *mutamazir*, (Colour) changed (by anger). Falling (hair).
 أ **مُتَمَزِّز** *mutamaziz*, Contracted (brow).
 أ **مُتَمَزِّز** *mutamaziz*, Gripped in the bowels.
 أ **مُتَمَزِّط** *mutamazit*, Bald from sickness.
 أ **مُتَمَزِّق** *mutamaziq*, Carried far in speech. Deep, profound. Bad-tempered.
 أ **مُتَمَزِّك** *mutamazik*, Wallowing (horse).
 أ **مُتَمَزِّع** *mutamazic*, Stretched, extended. Divulged (secret). Pompous, strutting.
 أ **مُتَمَزِّص** *mutamazghis*, Gripped in the belly.
 أ **مُتَمَزِّط** *mutamazghit*, (A horse or a camel) which outstretches his fore-feet when running. (See **تَمَزَّط** *tamazghut*.)
 أ **مُتَمَزِّغ** *mutamazghi*, Soft, flabby (leather).
 أ **مُتَمَزِّك** *mutamazhit*, Mutually inimical.
 أ **مُتَمَزِّس** *mutamazhis*, Fainted, swooned.

أ **مُتَمَزِّس** *mutamahhis*, Fainted, swooned.
 أ **مُتَمَزِّق** *mutamahhih*, A sipper at several times.
 أ **مُتَمَزِّك** *mutamih*, (Pasture) which fattens.
 أ **مُتَمَزِّك** *mutamahhis*, Slow, tedious, dilatory.
 أ **مُتَمَزِّك** *mutamahhir*, Tinged with vermillion.
 أ **مُتَمَزِّك** *mutamahhih*, A sucker up of the whole. Hard upon a debtor.
 أ **مُتَمَزِّك** *mutamahhih*, Short, squat (woman).
 أ **مُتَمَزِّك** *mutamahhin*, Powerful, possessed of great authority. Placed, established, inhabiting, residing, fixed, located. Firmly seated. An inhabitant. **مُتَمَزِّك** *mutamahhinani milayat*, Inhabitants of the country; peasants. **أ** **مُتَمَزِّك** *ismi mutamahhin*, A noun declinable in all three cases, a triptote. **مُتَمَزِّك** *ghayr mutamahhin*, Incapable of inflexion. **مُتَمَزِّك** *amhan*, A diptote (or noun of two or three cases, see Arab. Grammar). **مُتَمَزِّك** *mutamahhini mabni*, An adverb or preposition.
 أ **مُتَمَزِّك** *mutamahhi*, Moist with sweat. (A horse) that scratches his eye against his knee.
 أ **مُتَمَزِّك** *mutamallih*, A manufacturer or vender of salt (**مِلْح** *milh*). One who cries out well done!
 أ **مُتَمَزِّك** *mutamallikh*, One who tears out (an eye). Weak in the back.
 أ **مُتَمَزِّك** *mutamalliz*, Rid, escaped (from any one). (See **تَمَزَّز** *tamazuz*.)
 أ **مُتَمَزِّك** *mutamallis*, Polished, smoothed, shining. Escaped, past. One who hangs back.
 أ **مُتَمَزِّك** *mutamallis*, Escaped, set free.
 أ **مُتَمَزِّك** *mutamallit*, Unfeathered (arrow).
 أ **مُتَمَزِّك** *mutamalligh*, One who shams folly.
 أ **مُتَمَزِّك** *mutamallik*, Kind, gracious; a flatterer, fawner. Bland.
 أ **مُتَمَزِّك** *mutamallikana*, Soothingly, blandly.
 أ **مُتَمَزِّك** *mutamallik*, Possessed of, made ruler.
 أ **مُتَمَزِّك** *mutamallil*, Swift, quick in walking. Restless through pain. (See **تَمَزَّط** *tamazut*.)
 أ **مُتَمَزِّك** *mutamallil*, Uneasy, restless in bed.
 أ **مُتَمَزِّك** *mutamallis*, Crammed, filled.
 أ **مُتَمَزِّك** *mutamalli*, Tedious, dilatory. One who enjoys life.
 أ **مُتَمَزِّك** *mutmam*, Complete, perfect, entire.
 أ **مُتَمَزِّك** *mutammam*, Over and above a medium. Name of a poet. **Mutammim**, A completer, perfecter, finisher. Who gives to one whatever he gains at dice. One whose gaming arrow wins time after time. A consumer, destroyer. One who runs to despatch a wounded man. One who hangs an amulet round the neck of an infant to protect it against fascination or enchantment. Split, burst, cracked. The complement of a circle (in mathematics).
 أ **مُتَمَزِّك** *mutamannig*, One who refrains or holds back. Victorious, bold, triumphant. Firm, strong.
 أ **مُتَمَزِّك** *mutamannigani*, A young she-camel and a kid.
 أ **مُتَمَزِّك** *mutamannin*, Enfeebling: a weakener.

Apparently weak and tired.
 أ **مُتَمَزِّك** *mutamanni*, One who wishes, hopes, asks, or prays. A reader of manuscript. A liar. An inventor, feigner. (in gram.) The optative mood.
 أ **مُتَمَزِّك** *mutamanniyat*, Objects of desire.
 أ **مُتَمَزِّك** *mutamannij*, Boisterous, dashing, swelling, surgy, raging: overflowing, boiling over.
 أ **مُتَمَزِّك** *matmur*, Provided, stocked with dates.
 أ **مُتَمَزِّك** *mutamawil*, Rich, wealthy, opulent.
 أ **مُتَمَزِّك** *mutamawin*, Liberal to dependants.
 أ **مُتَمَزِّك** *mutamahhid*, Waxed powerful, able.
 أ **مُتَمَزِّك** *mutamahir*, Quick, ingenious, intelligent. (A lion) clever at tearing his prey.
 أ **مُتَمَزِّك** *mutamahhis*, Plunged (into water).
 أ **مُتَمَزِّك** *mutamahhih*, Frequent at (the wine).
 أ **مُتَمَزِّك** *mutamahhih*, One who adorns, decorates, or does (a thing) well and handsomely.
 أ **مُتَمَزِّك** *mutamahhil*, Gentle, deliberate, slow.
 أ **مُتَمَزِّك** *mutamahil*, Long, straight, and well-proportioned.
 أ **مُتَمَزِّك** *mutamahmih*, Who desists, abstains.
 أ **مُتَمَزِّك** *matmir*, A pizzle (hard and stiff).
 أ **مُتَمَزِّك** *mutamarr*, Long, strong (spear). Hard and stiff (pizzle).
 أ **مُتَمَزِّك** *mutamayyis*, Separated, distinguished. Distinct. Discriminating. Splitting with rage.
 أ **مُتَمَزِّك** *mutamayyis*, A stately walker.
 أ **مُتَمَزِّك** *mutamayyic*, Melted; fluid, fluent.
 أ **مُتَمَزِّك** *mutamazil*, Tall. Erect, well-made.
 أ **مُتَمَزِّك** *matn*, (v. n. of **مَتْن**) Striking on the side of the back. Striking, striking hard. Drawing out lengthwise. Travelling through a country. Castrating (a ram). Travelling (with any person) the whole day. Swearing. Stitching. Lying with. A severe blow. Marriage. (pl. **مَتَان** *mitan*) A hard or elevated piece of ground. A steady, hard man. That part of an arrow from the feathers to the middle. One side of the back or loins. Text of a book. The middle (of a road). A fortress, castle, bulwark.
 أ **مُتَمَزِّك** *mutinn*, Remote, far distant.
 أ **مُتَمَزِّك** *mutanarish*, A laggar far behind.
 أ **مُتَمَزِّك** *mutanatif*, Plucked, falling (hair).
 أ **مُتَمَزِّك** *mutanatil*, Long, entangled (grass).
 أ **مُتَمَزِّك** *mutanāsir*, Scattered, fallen here and there. Sick. Moribund.
 أ **مُتَمَزِّك** *mutanail*, Poured forth.
 أ **مُتَمَزِّك** *mutanajis*, One who scatters.
 أ **مُتَمَزِّك** *mutanajih*, One who dreams true.
 أ **مُتَمَزِّك** *mutanajikh*, Dashing, splashing.
 أ **مُتَمَزِّك** *mutanajis*, Mutually combative.
 أ **مُتَمَزِّك** *mutanajish*, Engaged in bidding against each other to raise the price; a sweetener.
 أ **مُتَمَزِّك** *mutanajil*, Combative, disputatious.
 أ **مُتَمَزِّك** *mutanaji*, Engaged in private chat.
 أ **مُتَمَزِّك** *mutanahib*, Agreed together upon a time for combat or other matters.
 أ **مُتَمَزِّك** *mutanahir*, Who fly at one another's

throats (نحر *nahr*). Facing (houses). Devious.
 * متناذر *mutanādh*, Dispersed, flying in disorder.
 * متنادس *mutanādis*, Abusive of each other.
 * متنادم *mutanādim*, Engaged in familiar talk. Seated together at a banquet of wine.
 * متنادي *mutanādi*, Engaged in calling out to one another. Assembled, collected.
 * متناذر *mutanāzar*, A lion. *Mutanāzir*, Mutual in admonishing or deterring.
 * متنازع *mutanāzaʿ*, Disputed. *متنازع فيه* *mutanāzaʿ fihi*, The thing disputed about, the subject of controversy. *Mutanāziʿ*, Engaged in a dispute among themselves. Seizing a thing together.
 * متنازق *mutanāzīq*, Mutually reproachful.
 * متنازك *mutanāzīk*, Reciprocal in spearing.
 * متنازل *mutanāzil*, Descending together into the arena. Fighting together.
 * متناسب *mutanāsib*, Similar, proportionate.
 * متناسف *mutanāsif*, Engaged in private communications.
 * متناسق *mutanāsīq*, Arranged, closely joined.
 * متناسل *mutanāsīl*, Begotten in succession.
 * متناسي *mutanāsī*, One who pretends to forget.
 * متناشب *mutanāshib*, Joined, connected. Hanging, clinging together.
 * متناشد *mutanāshad*, (A poem) rehearsed amongst people. *Mutanāshid*, Engaged in repeating verses together.
 * متناشي *mutanāshī*, Overcome with wine.
 * متناصح *mutanāsiḥ*, Mutual in admonishing.
 * متناصف *mutanāsiḥ*, Just, mutually equitable.
 * متناضل *mutanāzil*, Emulous of each other in darting and shooting.
 * متناطح *mutanāṭiḥ*, Mutual in butting.
 * متناطی *mutanāṭī*, Anxious to excel a rival. Engaged in bandying words.
 * متناظر *mutanāẓir*, Opposed, looking at one another face to face. (See *تناظر tanāẓur*.)
 * متناعم *mutanāʿim*, Benevolent; a benefactor. Tender, delicate.
 * متناعي *mutanāʿī*, One who stimulates his comrade to vigorous exertion in battle by announcing the death of his friend.
 * متناغر *mutanāghir*, One who shews dislike. A producer of something unknown or disapproved.
 * متناقد *mutanāqīd*, Engaged in a law-suit, going together before a judge.
 * متنافر *mutanāfir*, Timid, fleeing in a panic. Going together before a magistrate.
 * متنافز *mutanāfiz*, Leaping together.
 * متنافس *mutanāfis*, Desirous, wishful, eager, particularly when competitive.
 * متناط *mutanāṭ*, Scum-casting (boiling pot). One who eats burnt hair in a season of scarcity.
 * متنافي *mutanāfi*, Engaged in, studious of, compassing each other's destruction, or driving each other away.

* متناقض *mutanāḥiz*, Contradictory. A promise-breaker. One who untwists a rope. One who demolishes a building.
 * متناكث *mutanāḥis*, Discordant, inimical. Mutual in breaking promises.
 * متناكم *mutanāḥik*, Allied by intermarriages.
 * متناكد *mutanāḥid*, Mutually severe, harsh.
 * متناكر *mutanāḥir*, One who shams ignorance. Mutually hostile.
 * متناكف *mutanāḥif*, Engaged in exchanging words, or talking by turns.
 * متناوب *mutanāwib*, Observant of time and turn in drawing water or any thing else.
 * متناوحي *mutanāwih*, Contrary, opposite (winds). Facing (two mountains).
 * متناوش *mutanāwīsh*, One who puts forth his hand to take something. (See *تناوش tanāwush*.)
 * متناول *mutanāwal*, Taken. Eaten. *Mutanāwīl*, One who takes or carries off. An eater.
 * متناولات *mutanāwalāt*, Viands.
 * متناوم *mutanāwim*, One who feigns sleep.
 * متناهب *mutanāhib*, Dust-raising (camel).
 * متناهد *mutanāhid*, (Travellers) who make up a joint purse.
 * متناهز *mutanāhiz*, Simultaneous in hastening, ambitious to get before each other.
 * متناهض *mutanāhiz*, Reciprocal in assailing or preparing for battle.
 * متناهي *mutanāhī*, Finished, terminated. Arrived at the utmost extreme, gaining any point. A comer or bringer of intelligence. Stagnating or regorging (water). Averse from any thing prohibited. Mutual in prohibiting or is checking. Provident, prudent, sagacious.
 * متنايك *mutanāyik*, (An eyelid) closed in sleep. Fast asleep.
 * متناي *mutanāyī*, Retired far asunder.
 * متنايب *mutanābbib*, (Water) set a-flowing.
 * متنايب *mutanābbij*, Swollen and high (bone).
 * متنايبز *mutanābbiz*, Scurrilous, abusive.
 * متنايبط *mutanābbiṭ*, One who fetches or brings out. Like a *نابطي nabatiy*.
 * متنايبع *mutanābbiʿ*, Water flowing by degrees.
 * متنايبل *mutanābbil*, Possessed of, or bearer of, arrows. A taker. (See *تنايبل tanābbul*.)
 * متنايبه *mutanābbih*, Waking from sleep. Circumspect, aware, animadverting, turning the attention towards, recollecting, remembering, diligent. One who receives advice, and profits by it.
 * متنايبني *mutanābbinī*, One who calls himself a prophet: a pseudo-prophet. Name of an Arabian poet.
 * متنايبه *mutanābbih*, A hard hill, high, rugged ground.
 * متنايبك *mutanābbik*, One in whose head lice are sought and found.
 * متنايبن *mutanābbin*, One who abandons relations, and associates with strangers.
 * متنايبس *mutanābbis*, Scattered.

* متنايبس *mutanābbis*, A scrutinizer, examiner.
 * متنايبج *mutanābbij*, One who despatches easily; successful.
 * متنايبد *mutanābbid*, Borne off, taken. High.
 * متنايبز *mutanābbiz*, One who expedites (any thing) properly and successfully. (See *تنايبز tanābbiz*.)
 * متنايبس *mutanābbis*, Polluted, defiled.
 * متنايبع *mutanābbiʿ*, Seeker of forage or water.
 * متنايبم *mutanābbim*, An astronomer. One who counts the stars from wakefulness or love.
 * متنايبني *mutanābbinī*, A kind of dish (pulaw) made of goats' flesh.
 * متنايبوش *mutanābbush*, Mint, spearmint.
 * متنايبني *mutanābbinī*, One who seeks the highest ground. (See *تنايبني tanābbinī*.)
 * متنايبس *mutanābbis*, An examiner (into news).
 * متنايبل *mutanābbil*, A false pretender to.
 * متنايبك *mutanābbik*, The repeater of a sound, as *ah ah*, to clear the throat.
 * متنايبني *mutanābbinī*, A place to turn to. A place of profit. *Mutanābbih*, Removed (from his place). Reclined.
 * متنايبك *mutanābbik*, (Fat) oppressive to the stomach.
 * متنايبك *mutanābbik*, One who spits.
 * متنايبك *mutanābbik*, A sifter. A picker, chooser of the best.
 * متنايبك *mutanābbik*, One who spits, hawks, or blows his nose.
 * متنايبك *mutanābbik*, Recumbent (camel).
 * متنايبك *mutanābbik*, Boastful, vain-glorious.
 * متنايبك *mutanābbik*, Strayed from the fold.
 * متنايبك *mutanābbik*, Vain, arrogant. One who pretends to be full.
 * متنايبس *mutanābbis*, A searcher into news. Fallen on the ground, and laying the hand on the mouth. (See *تنايبس tanābbis*.)
 * متنايبل *mutanābbil*, One who uses a napkin.
 * متنايبم *mutanābbim*, Penitent, contrite.
 * متنايبدي *mutanābbidī*, Liberal beyond others. (A tree) glittering with dew. (See *تنايبدي tanābbidī*.)
 * متنايبز *mutanābbiz*, Timorous, cautious.
 * متنايبز *mutanābbiz*, One who claims relationship to the tribe of *نزار nizār*.
 * متنايبز *mutanābbiz*, One who makes haste.
 * متنايبز *mutanābbiz*, Slow in descending.
 * متنايبز *mutanābbiz*, A charming, delightful place. *Mutanābbiz*, Pure, free (from vice or stain).
 * متنايبز *mutanābbiz*, Prone to evil.
 * متنايبس *mutanābbis*, A claimer of relationship.
 * متنايبس *mutanābbis*, Untwisted (rope). Fallen to pieces. (See *تنايبس tanābbis*.)
 * متنايبس *mutanābbis*, A receiver (of good).
 * متنايبس *mutanābbis*, Loose (tooth).
 * متنايبس *mutanābbis*, One who prostrates his rival in wrestling.
 * متنايبس *mutanābbis*, Arranged, threaded.
 * متنايبس *mutanābbis*, Pious, devout.

متنسم *mutanassim*, Who perceives, gets wind of. Fragrant, sweet-scented. (See تنسم *tanassum*.)
 متنشيب *mutanashshib*, Fixed in the heart.
 متنشير *mutanashshir*, Spread abroad.
 متنشيز *mutanashshiz*, Hard, severe. Ready.
 متنشيط *mutanashshit*, One who rides a horse, and dismounts when he is tired. Brisk, lively, active.
 متنشيج *mutanashshigh*, A groaner inwardly.
 متنشيف *mutanashshif*, Bibulous, spongy.
 متنشيم *mutanashshim*, A beginner. Soft and gentle in seeking knowledge.
 متنشيه *mutanashshi*, One who rises to begin, who stirs about his business.
 متنشيه *mutanashshi*, One who perceives a smell, and becomes intoxicated.
 متنصب *mutanassib*, Erect, upright, on the feet. Highly-raised (dust).
 متنصع *mutanassah*, Well-sewed. Patched (garment). Well-watered (camel). *Mutanassik*, One who listens to advice. A sewer, patcher.
 متنصير *mutanassir*, Turned Christian (نصراني *nasrani*). One who endeavours to assist another.
 متنصف *mutanassif*, A servant. (See تنصف *tanassif*).
 متنصل *mutanassil*, Absolved, acquitted, declared innocent. (See تنصل *tanassul*).
 متنقي *mutanassi*, Married into a high tribe.
 متنقع *mutanazzih*, One who exculpates himself. Who keeps himself clear. Bubbling (fountain).
 متنقص *mutanazziz*, A praiser, approver. One who recovers a debt. (See تنقص *tanazzuz*).
 متنقي *mutanazzi*, Whatever emaciates.
 متنطس *mutanattis*, Curious, inquisitive, accurate, neat, nice, dainty. (See تنطس *tanattus*).
 متنطع *mutanattig*, Attentive, industrious, pains-taking; a careful inspector. (See تنطع *tanattig*).
 متنطف *mutanattif*, Decked with ear-rings. Tarnished, blemished. (See تنطف *tanattuf*).
 متنطق *mutanattih*, A speaker. Girded.
 متنطيط *mutanattit*, Distant, gone to a distance.
 متنظر *mutanazzir*, One who grants a delay. One who waits, or expects. A beholder.
 متنظف *mutanazzif*, Neat, nice, spruce, clean, delicate. Anxious to be neat and clean.
 متنظم *mutanazzim*, Arranged, well-strung.
 متنعل *mutanagail*, Fitted with shoes, shod.
 متنعم *mutanagim*, Soft and delicate. Affluent, fortunate, an enjoyer of the delights and comforts of life. Salubrious, agreeable (country). An inquirer (for any person). One who walks barefoot. One who stretches every nerve, exerts himself to the utmost. A furious driver (of cattle).
 متنعم *mutanagie*, Distant, retiring. Agitated. Scattered. Tortuously moving.
 متنغر *mutanaghir*, Indignant, full of rage.
 متنغش *mutanaghih*, Tottering, nodding.
 متنغش *mutanaghis*, Uncomfortable (life).
 متنغض *mutanaghis*, Moved, shaken (head).

متنغم *mutanagghim*, A low reader or singer.
 متنغج *mutanagghij*, A vain boaster, bouncer.
 متنغف *mutanagghih*, Intervient, intermedial.
 متنغف *mutanagghih*, One who blows with the mouth, or who makes the noise *uhh uhh*.
 متنغذ *mutanagghiz*, Passed by or through.
 متنغفر *mutanagghir*, Averse, abhorring.
 متنغفس *mutanagghis*, Possessed of breath. An animal. Single. (See تنغفس *tanagghus*).
 متنغش *mutanagghish*, Erect (feather), bristled (hair). Soft within. (See تنغش *tanagghush*).
 متنغض *mutanagghiz*, One who examines (a place) well to know what is there.
 متنغيط *mutanagghit*, Enraged, fired. Blistered.
 متنغف *mutanagghih*, Blistered with labour.
 متنغف *mutanagghih*, One who draws forth a mole from its hole, called نافع *nafih*.
 متنغل *mutanaghl*, One who does more than the law requires. One who takes more of the spoil (انفال *anfāl*) than his companions.
 متنغيب *mutanaghib*, Covered with a veil.
 متنغيب *mutanaghib*, One who gains love, conciliates affection. One who makes haste.
 متنغيم *mutanagghim*, Fallen away in flesh.
 متنغيد *mutanagghid*, Ready-money paymaster.
 متنغيز *mutanagghiz*, A rescuer, deliverer.
 متنغر *mutanaghir*, An examiner, searcher.
 متنغص *mutanagghis*, A disgracer, disparager.
 متنغض *mutanagghiz*, Burst, split. (Blood) falling drop by drop. (See تنغض *tanagghuz*).
 متنغل *mutanaghl*, Translated, transported; copied, portable. Refreshed with a crust or cake after a glass of wine. One who makes (any thing) a نعل *nahl*, or accompaniment to wine.
 متنغي *mutanaghi*, A chooser, picker.
 متنغيب *mutanaghib*, One who avoids or shuns. Reclined, pitched. One who slings a quiver or bow across his shoulder. A name common to two poets.
 متنغيد *mutanagghid*, Grieved, afflicted.
 متنغير *mutanagghir*, Disguised, altered, travesty, incognito. Changed for the worse.
 متنغيط *mutanagghiz*, Twisted. Stingy. Distressed when on a journey.
 متنغر *mutanagghir*, Surly, sulky, growling.
 متنغص *mutanagghis*, One from whose face the hairs are plucked up: smooth-faced.
 متنغل *mutanaghl*, In motion like ants.
 متنغي *mutanaghi*, High-soaring (hawk).
 متنغوج *mutanagghuj*, Shaken, waving, flapping.
 متنغود *mutanagghud*, Shaken, waving (bough).
 متنغور *mutanagghur*, Illuminated. One who sees (a fire) at a distance. Anointed with the depilatory unguent called نورة *nūrat*. Routed.
 متنغوع *mutanagghu*, Various, of different kinds, sorts, or forms. One who walks before, proceeds on a journey. Shaken (tree). (Any thing) divided into different parts or qualities. Distant.

متنوع *mutanawwih*, Neat, spruce (in dress).
 متنوم *mutanawwim*, Sleepy. A dreamer.
 متنهه *mutanahnih*, One who desists, refrains.
 متنيب *mutanayyib*, Old, aged (she-camel). One who tears up grass by the root.
 متو *matw*, (v. n. of متو for متو) Stretching (a rope). Going quick.
 متواص *mutawās*, Assembling, crowding.
 متواتر *mutawātir*, Successively, one after another, distinctly (as chronologies, or quotations). Verse in which is found a moveable letter between two quiescents; as, مفاعيلن *mafā'ilun*.
 متوايب *mutawāyib*, Mutual in rushing.
 متواد *mutawādd*, Who advances by degrees.
 متواد *mutawādd*, Fond of, loving each other.
 متوادع *mutawādi*, At peace together.
 متوارث *mutawāris*, Possessed of by inheritance.
 متوارد *mutawārid*, Successive, one following another, continued, consecutive.
 متوارك *mutawārik*, Seated on the buttock.
 متواري *mutawār*, Withdrawn, lurking, absconding; concealed, retired.
 متوازف *mutawāzif*, Square with each other in reckoning. Equal in contributing.
 متوازن *mutawāzin*, Equal in weight.
 متوازي *mutawāzi*, Parallel (lines).
 متواصف *mutawāsi*, Engaged in mutually praising, describing, recounting, or relating.
 متواصل *mutawāsil*, Joined, fastened together: connected with one another. Arrived, come forth.
 متواصي *mutawāsi*, Engaged in commending, enjoining, or charging each other. (Grass) growing together.
 متواضع *mutawāzi*, Emulous of each other in giving water or in travelling.
 متواضع *mutawāzi*, Submissive, obedient, humble, respectful, affable, complimentary, complaisant. Distant.
 متواضعانه *mutawāzi'āna*, Respectfully.
 متواطع *mutawāti*, Engaged in fierce strife.
 متواطع *mutawāti*, Agreed among themselves to take (any thing).
 متواطد *mutawātid*, Steady, strong, permanent, solid. United in close succession.
 متواطس *mutawātis*, Agreed. High (billow).
 متواطى *mutawāti*, Agreed together.
 متواعد *mutawā'id*, Bound to each other by mutual promises: promising to one another.
 متوافر *mutawāfir*, Abundant, copious, many.
 متوافق *mutawāfik*, Agreed, leagued, confederate. (in arithmetic) Commensurable.
 متوافي *mutawāfi*, Arrived in great number.
 متواكح *mutawākih*, Proud, insolent (to others).
 متواكس *mutawākis*, Like one short-necked.
 متواكع *mutawāki*, Fallen o'er one another.
 متواكف *mutawāki*, Face to face (foes).
 متواكظ *mutawāki*, Confused (business).

١ متواكف *mutawāḥif*, Declined, turned from.
 ١ متواكل *mutawāḥil*, Trusting to, relying upon one another.
 ١ متوالد *mutawāḥid*, Waxed numerous (seed).
 ١ متوالي *mutawālī*, Continued, successive, consecutive, following one after another.
 ١ متواليات *mutawāliyat*, (pl.) Consequences.
 ١ متوالية *mutawāliyan*, Uninterruptedly.
 ١ متواني *mutawānī*, Slow, tedious, dilatory, weak, feeble, tired, falling short.
 ١ متواهب *mutawāhib*, Mutually bounteous.
 ١ متواهب *mutawāhis*, One mending his pace.
 ١ متواهي *mutawāhih*, A fellow-traveller. Equal, matched. Equal-paced.
 ١ متوايل *mutawāyil*, Crying woe to one another.
 ١ متوايم *mutawāim*, Harmonious (song).
 ١ متوابع *mutawābid*, One who has a very malignant eye. Uncomfortable, leading a wretched life.
 ١ متوابع *mutawābil*, Seasoned with herbs.
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, Little given (to wine).
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, Hard (sinew or neck).
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, One who rushes upon and seizes unjustly.
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, Firm, steady in business.
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, Long (declivity). A well from which water may be drawn by the help of a pulley.
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, Crowned (as the king of the Persians, *mutawāḥḥ* implying turbaned, which was the practice of the Arabian princes).
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, One who crowns.
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, Indisposed, unwell, complaining of sleeplessness, &c. Sad.
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, A swallower (of medicine). One who sips water unwillingly.
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, A purchaser. One who transacts or seeks to do business, or sell his wares.
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, One who hears and attends to a low sound.
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, Pained. Grieved for. A singer of the *ḥudūd* for the dead.
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, Submissive; a suppliant.
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, Turned, or going towards; a traveller. One who attends to, or favours. Inclined. Attentive. Bent (as an old man). Routed.
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, To set out.
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, One who inflicts a blow with the hand or a knife.
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, (A horse) hurt in the hoof.
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, A drawer of water. A well from which the water may be drawn without the help of a pulley.
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, The ridge of a long or extensive mountain.
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, Singular, unparalleled, alone, unique. Sole, solitary.
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, An epithet of God.
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, Hungry, empty-bellied. Desolate, deserted. Scared away. Ready to

decamp (as one scared or startled).

١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, Grown miry: bemired.
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, Waxed warm (cattle).
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, (A belly) become big.
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, Contemptible. Perished.
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, Quick, expeditious.
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, Unhealthy, unwholesome, indigestible. Noisome.
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, One who seeks what is right, who strives to please.
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, Sojourning, tarrying, abiding.
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, Affectionate, loving.
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, Squandered, wasted (property). Fallen into difficulty.
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, Clad with verdure. One who feeds his flocks in the herbage *widās*.
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, Meek, quiet, placid. Pained in one limb. (See *ḥudūd*.)
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, (A goat) on a hill-top. A searcher, inquirer after news.
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, Softened, smooth (hide).
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, (Intelligence) concealed and kept back. (See *ḥudūd*.)
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, A short stepper.
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, One who cuts (meat) without dividing (it).
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, Sly, crafty.
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, Moist, soft.
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, (Horsemen) arrived in troops. Coming to water. A lion.
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, One who anoints his body with the plant *warā*.
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, Fallen into trouble or ruin.
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, Continent, abstinent, keeping aloof. Rejected, repulsed.
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, (A camel) fed on leaves.
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, One who rests his buttock on his foot at prayer. (See *ḥudūd*.)
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, Swollen.
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, One who rubs much oil. One who brings up delicately.
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, Stupid, unskilful.
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, Hidden, lurking; fugitive.
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, Chosen to be *vazīr*. One exercising this office.
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, A divider. Distributed.
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, One who treads firmly.
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, Filled (leathern bottle).
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, Dirtied, soiled (clothes).
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, One who puts (a thing) under his head to serve as a pillow. (See *ḥudūd*.)
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, Seated in the midst. Midway. Gotten into the middle of. A mediator, umpire. Moderate, neither long nor short. One who takes the medium between good and bad. A writer who leaves the middle of the leaf blank.

١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, Name of a sect.

١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, Seated at one's ease.
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, Excoriated, peeled. Moulded. (See *ḥudūd*.)
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, Studious of obtaining nearness of access; or of recommending one's self to the divine notice and favour. An intercessor, mediator. A camel-stealer. One who confides in, or relies upon. Adjoining, conjoined.
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, Marked, characterized. A physiognomist. (See *ḥudūd*.)
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, Girt with the belt *wishāḥ*, or with a baldric.
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, Prepared (for mischief).
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, (A flock) scattered about right and left and feeding on a mountain. Numerous.
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, An evil-doer.
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, Agitated, moved.
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, Diminished (water).
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, Conspicuous (grey hair).
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, Sick, ailing, unwell.
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, Described, celebrated.
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, Desirous of becoming united. Joined, united: connected, related, depending on. Arrived. A dependant, connexion.
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, Broken down (by fever).
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, A place where they wash before prayer: a lavatory. A privy.
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, Open, clear, manifest, conspicuous. One who keeps in the middle of the road. One who does not enter into a crowd. Whitish (camel). The hypochondria.
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, Nasty, greasy (dish).
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, One who lies with.
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, Mean, contemptible.
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, One who washes before prayer. Grown (boy or girl).
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, Firm, steady. Heavy.
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, An inhabitant, resident, native, dweller. One who applies, gives the attention to, fixes the mind upon.
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, One who treads under foot.
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, (v. n. of *ḥudūd*) Being high and not yet begun to decline, being at its height (the day). Enjoying, reaping the fruits of.
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, Terrified, frightened, alarmed. *mutawāḥḥ*, A threatener, menacer.
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, Rough, uneven (road). Bewildered, confused. (See *ḥudūd*.)
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, Mounted on a hill.
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, Waxed fat (camel or sheep). One who takes all.
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, Angry, hot with rage.
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, One who travels far.
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, Angry, enraged.
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, Intrepid in battle.
 ١ متوابع *mutawāḥḥ*, Eminent, overtopping.

متوفر *mutawaffir*, Many, numerous, plentiful, copious, much, abundant, exuberant.

متوفا *mutawaffiz*, Restless on one's pillow.

متوفى *mutawaffik*, Successful, prosperous.

متوفى *mutawaffa'*, Received to the mercy of God, deceased, dead, defunct. **توابع يار متوفى** *tanābiṣi yāri mutawaffa'*, The family of a deceased friend.

متوفا *Mutawaffi*, One who pays or receives the whole of what was due. God taking to himself the souls of the just. Dead, defunct.

متوق *mutawwak*, Desired, wished. Wistful.

متوقف *mutawakkih*, Overbearing, insolent.

متوقد *mutawakkhid*, One who kindles. Kindled, lighted (flame). Sparkling, glittering. Quick, clever, witty. Easily excited.

متوقر *mutawakkir*, Respected. Gentle, patient.

متوقر *mutawakkiz*, Restless, unable to sleep.

متوقش *mutawakkish*, Shaking.

متوقص *mutawakkis*, Hard-paced (horse).

متوقع *mutawakkij*, An expectant.

متوقف *mutawakkif*, Slow, tardy, delaying, lingering. One who waits for: persevering.

متوقبل *mutawakkil*, Ascended, perched on a hill.

متوكم *mutawakkim*, A killer (of game). A terrifier. A rememberer. (See **توكم** *tawakkum*.)

متوكن *mutawakkin*, Ascended, perched on a hill. One who takes pigeons in their nest.

متوكل *mutawakki*, Timid, cautious.

متوكد *mutawakkid*, Standing. Prepared.

متوكر *mutawakkir*, Crammed, filled (bird's crop, lad's belly, or leathern bottle).

متوكر *mutawakkiz*, Filled. Ready for mischief. Propped, leaning. One who waits upon or to.

متوكل *mutawakkif*, One who minds, attends, waits upon, looks after. One who waits for another in hope of some advantage.

متوكل *mutawakkil*, Trusting in God, resigned to one's fate. One who confides in another, as feeling unable to manage his own affairs.

متوكن *mutawakkin*, A sojourner (anywhere).

متوكى *mutawakkiz*, Supported by (a staff).

متولد *mutawallid*, Begotten, born.

متولن *mutawallin*, One who cries for help.

متولاه *mutawallih*, Amazed, stupefied: sad.

متولي *mutawallī*, Superintendent or treasurer of a mosque; an administrator or procurator of any religious or charitable foundation. A prefect, governor. One who turns his back, retires, or recedes; a fugitive. Near; a kinsman, a friend; who receives as such. **متولي جيرة زيان** *mutawallī chirā-zabān*, The planet Mercury.

متوم *mutawam*, Adorned with a necklace.

متومز *mutawammiz*, Brisk, leaping in walking.

متوقيق *mutawammik*, Received to friendship.

متون *mutūn*, (v. n. of **متى**) Remaining (in a place). Text of a book (in opposition to scholia).

(pl. of **متن** *matn*) Rugged hills. Sides of haunches.

متوه *mutawwih*, A destroyer. A confounder.

متوكت *mutawakkis*, Far gone into.

متوكت *mutawakkiz*, Kindled, burning (fire). Glittering (gem). Diffused (odour).

متوكت *mutawakkid*, One who lies with.

متوكت *mutawakkir*, An interrupter (of a speaker). Far gone (night, winter). Slipped (sand-hill).

متوكت *mutawakkiz*, One who treads heavily.

متوكت *mutawakkis*, A slow, heavy walker.

متوكت *mutawakkhit*, Sunk (in the mire).

متوكت *mutawakkhih*, Extremely hot (gravel). One who interrupts a speaker.

متوكت *mutawakkhil*, One who seeks to mislead.

متوكت *mutawakkhim*, Thinker, imaginer, doubter.

متوكت *mutawakkhin*, Weak, languid (affair).

متوي *mutwi*, Dissipator, squanderer (of cash).

متويل *mutawayyil*, A detester, abhorrer.

مته *math*, (v. n. of مته) Letting down (a bucket). Seduction. *Matah*, A close secret. A facility of being deceived, credulity.

مته *mata* or *matta*, A gimlet, wimble, auger.

A moth. A weevil.

متهاير *mutahātir*, Mutually contentious, giving the lie to one another.

متهايم *mutahātim*, Contentious, quarrelsome.

متهاين *mutahātin*, Continuous, gentle rain.

متهاجر *mutahājir*, Removed, separate from one another, mutually alienated.

متهاجم *mutahājim*, An assailant.

متهاجن *mutahājin*, (or متهاجي *mutahājī*) Mutually satirical.

متهادد *mutahādd*, Following in succession.

متهادير *mutahādir*, (or متهاديم *mutahādim*) Reciprocal in permitting murder to go unpunished.

متهادين *mutahādin*, Right, well-arranged.

متهادي *mutahādī*, Mutually liberal.

متهارش *mutahārish*, Irritated (dogs).

متهاريط *mutahārit*, Mutually reproachful.

متهاريم *mutahārim*, One who feigns extreme old age or decrepitude.

متهافت *mutahāfit*, (A crowd) rushing consecutively. Old, worn out. Fallen to pieces.

متهاكل *mutahākil*, Disputatious, strifeful.

متهالك *mutahālik*, Fallen. One who runs headlong to ruin. Engaged in destroying each other.

متهاول *mutahāwil*, Restless, full of tossings in bed. One who walks flippantly, and waves from side to side. Strong.

متهاوم *mithām*, A frequent goer to Tihāmāh.

متهاومس *mutahāmis*, Mutual in the communication of secrets.

متهاشم *mutahāmish*, Mixed pell-mell.

متهاذف *mutahānif*, An ironical smiler.

متهاوش *mutahāwish*, Mixed (crowd, mob).

متهاون *mutahāwin*, One who despises, neglects, or holds cheap. Negligent, incurious.

متهاوي *mutahāwī*, Fallen upon each other.

متهاويج *mutahāwij*, Hand to hand in fight.

متهايط *mutahāyit*, Convened, assembled.

متهاي *mutahāyis*, Agreed together.

متهايب *mutahabbib*, Worn, rent (garment).

متهايب *mutahabbij*, Troubled with swellings.

متهايب *mutahabbid*, One who extracts, bruises, and boils seeds of the colocynth (**هيد** *habid*).

متهايش *mutahabbish*, Assembled, collected. One who toils for his family.

متهايب *mutahabbil*, A provider for his family.

متهايب *mutahabbib*, Shaken from side to side, tottering.

متهايب *mutahabbi*, Weak-sighted. One who shakes his hand; empty.

متهاير *mutahattir*, Ignorant.

متهايك *mutahattik*, Torn. Careless about honour, damaged in one's reputation.

متهايم *mutahattim*, Broken (front teeth).

متهايك *mutahatih*, One who gives himself to trifling pursuits. A stammerer, a stutterer.

متهايك *mutahattis*, Torn, cut, worn (coat).

متهايد *mutahajjid*, A watcher or riser at night, wakeful. Asleep at night.

متهاجر *mutahajir*, Like to one who has been obliged to make a **هجرة** *hijra*, i. e. to flee his country.

متهاجر *mutahajir*, One who travels in the heat of the day (**هجير** *hajir*).

متهايس *mutahajjis*, Unleavened (bread).

متهاينة *mutahajjinat*, A palm-tree bearing fruit for the first time.

متهاجي *mutahajji*, One learning his alphabet.

متهايج *mutahaddij*, (A camel) fond of her colt. Unable to speak, struck dumb.

متهايد *mutahaddid*, A terrifier, threatener.

متهايك *mutahaddik*, A reproacher, terrifier.

متهايد *mutahadkir*, Satiated with milk so as to be overcome with drowsiness therefrom. Different sorts of milk mixed together. A leaper, jumper.

متهايد *mutahadhirat*, Summer-made butter.

متهايد *mutahaddil*, Pendulous, dangling.

متهايد *mutahaddim*, Pulled down, ruined, destroyed, demolished, in ruins. Angry and menacing.

متهايد *mutahaddimat*, A decrepit old woman or she-camel.

متهايد *mutahaddi*, Guided (by God) aright. One who finds the road, or right direction.

متهايد *mutahazhirot*, Flaunting (woman).

متهايد *mutahazkir*, Sated with milk. Glad. One whose flesh and bones shake when walking.

متهايد *mutahazziz*, Burst (ulcer).

متهاير *mutaharrir*, Howling, whining (dog).

متهاير *mutaharrish*, Dispersed (cloud).

متهاير *mutaharrig*, (A spear) levelled at a foe.

متهاير *mutaharris*, (Meat) boiled to rags.

متهاير *mutaharri*, A beater, a cudgeller.

متهاير *mutahazziz*, Twanging (bow-string).

متهاير *mutahazziz*, Shaken (tree by the wind).

متهاير *mutahazzig*, Quick, swift, expeditious.

Austere, crabbed. (See **تهزع** *tahazzuz*.)

أ متهم mutahazzim, (A stick) broken with a crash). Thunder. A thunder-cloud.

أ متبهرز mutahazziz, Rejoiced (heart).

أ متبهرز mutahazziz, A giber, sneerer, scoffer.

أ متهم mutahassim, Broken, split.

أ متهمس mutahas-his, Clashing (mail).

أ متهمس mutahashshim, Favourably inclined.

Broken. Weak, languid.

أ متبهرش mutahashhish, Sprightly, lively.

أ متبهرشة mutahashhishat, Loving (wife).

أ متهمس mutahazzim, Injurious, unjustly hurtful.

أ متبهرز mutahattir, Dilapidated, ruined (well).

أ متبهرس mutahatris, A stately walker.

أ متبهرل mutahattil, (or متبهرل mutahattis) Convalescent. (A thief) who uses artifice in stealing.

أ متبهرل mutahattil, Convalescent.

أ متبهرع mutahakkhi, Light, silly. (See تبهع.)

أ متبهرل mutahakkil, Who treads heavily.

أ متبهرم mutahakkhim, One who swallows large mouthfuls. Triumphant.

أ متبهرم mutahakkir, Amazed, astounded.

أ متبهركة mutahakkihat, (A woman near delivery) large-breasted and relaxed about the haunches.

أ متبهرم mutahakkhim, Proud. (See تبهم.)

أ متبهرم mutahakkim, Penitent, sorrowful.

أ متبهرل mutahallil, Stripped of bristles.

أ متبهرل mutahalliz, One who has tucked up his skirts. Ready, prepared. A strutter.

أ متبهرل mutahallis, Attenuated, lean.

أ متبهرل mutahallil, Cheerful, exulting (countenance). Bright, flashing (cloud).

أ متهم mut-him, One who goes into a sultry country. One who finds the air unhealthy. A thinker, conjecturer, doubter, or who suspects (falsely).

أ متهم muttahim, Suspected, accused, arraigned. One who suspects.

أ متهم mutahkim, Intense (heat). (A camel) which refuses to eat disagreeable pasture.

أ متبهرش mutahamrsh, Shaking, moving.

أ متبهرش mutahammish, Slow-flowing (spring).

أ متبهرط mutahammit, One who seizes unjustly.

أ متبهرع mutahammiz, One who shams weeping.

أ متبهرك mutahammik, Pains-taking.

أ متبهرم mutahammim, A seeker, searcher: lousier.

أ متبهرم mutahammis, Torn, worn (coat).

أ متبهرم mutahannij, Quickened (fetus).

أ متبهرم mutahandim, Properly adapted.

أ متبهرم mutahanniz, Refreshed with food.

أ متبهرت mat'hut, An occasional tax raised to disburse the expenses of repelling invasions and paying indemnities for robberies.

أ متبهرت mutahawid, Converted to repentance. Returned to duty. Turned Jew. Slow in talking.

أ متبهرت mutahawir, Violent, furious. Rash, inconsiderate. One who rushes upon, stumbles, or falls upon any thing by accident. Gone by, elapsed (greater part of winter, or of night). Ruined, fallen down.

أ متبهرت mutahawirana, Rashly, bravely.

أ متبهرش mutahawwish, Mixed, jumbled.

أ متبهرع mutahawwiz, One who shams vomiting. Forced to vomit.

أ متبهرك mutahawwik, Astonished, stupefied. Falling into the pit of perdition. Fallen into difficulties from inattention.

أ متبهرل mutahawwil, Scared at the figure of a wolf. One who wounds with a malignant eye.

أ متبهرم mutahawwim, Nodding (drowsy man).

أ متبهرب mutahawwib, Timid, fearful. Formidable. أ المتبهرب al-mutahawwib, (The dreaded) A lion.

أ متبهرث mutahawwis, A giver, bestower.

أ متبهرج mutahawwij, Raised (dust).

أ متبهرج mutahawwir. (See متبهرج mutahawwir.)

أ متبهرض mutahawwiz, Twice-broken (bone).

أ متبهرع mutahawwiz, A tyrant, oppressor. One who hastens to do evil. Spread.

أ متبهرع mutahawwir, Restless.

أ متبهرع mutahawwif, Exposed to the wind. خوف.

أ متبهرل mutahawwil, Poured out.

أ متبهرم mutahawwim, Astonished.

أ متبهرج mutahawwij, Ready, prepared for.

أ متبهرية mutahawwi-at, A camel that rarely fails to conceive after taking the male.

أ متي maty, (v. n. of متي) Extending, drawing out. Travelling far. Mata', In the middle. Mata' or muta', When? When, if at any time. From. ما متي mata' mā, Whensoever. متى حتى hatta' mata', (or متى إلى 'ilā' mata') Till when? how long?

أ متي matta', Matthew. When?

أ متي mityāh, A restless, turbulent man, meddler. Determined, predestined (affair).

أ متيأسر mutayāsir, One who apportions the flesh of a slaughtered camel. One who takes the left.

أ متيأسر mutayāmīn, One who goes to the right.

One who arrives in Yaman.

أ متيأسر mutayāsir, A weaver's comb.

أ متيأسر mittijāt, Name of a city in Africa.

أ متيأسر mityah, A meddler in a matter which concerns him not. Fallen into trouble or affliction. (A horse) which curvets or leans to a side. قلب.

أ متيأسر mityah, A heart inclined towards every thing. Mutyah, Determined, defined, measured.

أ متيأسر mittikh, Long and limber (branch).

أ متيأسر matyahhat or mityahhat, A branch of a palm-tree. Stalk of a bunch of dates.

أ متيأسر mittikhat, The branch of a palm-tree.

أ متيأسر muttasid, One who goes to work gently.

أ متيأسر mutsir, One who fixes his eye upon. A striker (with a stick).

أ متيأسر mufir, One who repeats often.

أ متيأسر muttasid, Despairing, despondent.

أ متيأسر mutayyis, A breaker in of a horse.

أ متيأسر mutayassir, Easy, happily despatched

(business). Cold (day). Ready.

أ متيأسر mufir, One vomiting again and again.

أ متيأسر mutayaffir, A climber of a hill. Exalted.

أ متيأسر mutayahhiz, Awake. Vigilant, attentive, prudent, alert.

أ متيأسر mutayahhin, Sure of, certain, certified.

An explorer, examiner.

أ متيأسر mitel, A lamp called سوز pih-soz.

أ متيأسر mut-sim, Twin-bearing (woman).

أ متيأسر mutayyam, Subdued, conquered by love. Mutayyim, A reducer to slavery or servitude. (Love)

rendering (a man) obsequious (to his mistress).

أ متيأسر mata' mā, Whenever.

أ متيأسر mutayammim, One who uses sand when water is not to be had for performing ablutions.

One who makes preparation.

أ متيأسر mutayammim. (See تيمم tayammun.)

أ متيأسر mafin, Strong (castle). Firm, solid, obstinate. Sententious. Text (of a book). قلعة متين

hal'asi mafin, A strong fortification.

أ متيأسر mifin, A spade, a shovel.

أ متيأسر matyūsār, (pl. of تيس tays) He-goats.

أ متيأسر matyah, A desert where one becomes lost.

أ متيأسر matihat, mufihat, or matyahat, A desert in which one loses one's self.

أ متيأسر muttāsi, Quiet, meek, placid.

أ متيأسر mas, Syrup of grapes or dates.

أ متيأسر mas, (v. n. of ماس) Wiping the (hands) with a linen cloth, or rubbing them with herbs in order to clean them). Rubbing (the mustachios) with ointment or pomatum. Removing matter or proud flesh from a sore. Exuding (as a leathern bottle). Imbibing moisture.

أ متيأسر masāb, The place at the brink or parapet of a well where the water-drawer stands. The middle of a well, cistern, or pond; also the place into which the water runs from the reservoir or spring. A place of rendezvous where scattered people assemble. Wherever a hunter spreads his nets. A premium. Musāb, Rewarded. عند الله ماشاب enda'llāh masāb shudan, To be recompensed by God; to receive a present.

أ متيأسر masābat, A place to which one returns again and again. A place where people assemble. An inn, caravanserai. Where a hunter spreads his nets. The middle of a well where the water collects. The stone-work round a well. A step, degree, point. Manner, likeness. Extent.

أ متيأسر musābatat, (v. n. 3 of ثبت) Knowing with certainty. Fixing, corroborating.

أ متيأسر musābarat, A persevering in, sticking to.

أ متيأسر musār, (Land) turned up with a plough.

أ متيأسر masārib, Canals, conduits.

أ متيأسر musāghamat, (v. n. 3 of نغم) Kissing.

أ متيأسر musāfil, One who, having no milk, eats solids, as corn or herbs; a feeder on cerealia.

أ متيأسر musāfalat, (v. n. 3 of قفل) Sitting toge-

ther, or keeping company with.

أ مَثَافٍ *musāfīn*, A familiar, intimate friend.

أ مَثَافَانَةٌ *musāfanat*, (v. n. 3 of ثَفَن) Sitting or keeping company with. Helping.

أ مَثَافِيدٌ *masāfīd*, Lining for clothes.

أ مَثَاقِبٌ *masāqib*, (pl. of مَثَقِبٌ *mishab*) Wimbles, gimlets, augers, or other boring instruments.

أ مَثَاقِفٌ *musāqif*, Clever, intelligent.

أ مَثَاقِفَةٌ *musāhafat*, (v. n. 3 of ثَقَف) Contending with (any one) in regard to skill and genius.

أ مَثَاقِيلٌ *masāqīl*, (pl. of مِثْقَالٌ *mishāl*) Weights. Gold coins of a certain weight. Provisions (especially made up into loads for travellers or armies).
عَلَيْهِ مَثَاقِيلُهُ *al-ha' alayhi masāqīlahu*, He asked him for provisions. He threw on him his provisions.

أ مَثَاكِلٌ *masākil*, (or مَثَاكِيلٌ *masākīl*) (pl. of مَشْكُلٌ *mushkūl*) Bereaved (mothers).

أ مِثَالٌ *misāl*, A royal mandate.

أ مِثَالٌ *misāl*, (pl. امِثَالَةٌ *amīlat* and مِثْلٌ *musul*) Similitude. Like for like; a requital, retaliation. Like, resembling. A command, order. (pl. مِثَالٌ *misāl* and مِثْلٌ *musul*) An example, model. History, fable, description. A form, figure, mode, manner, definite quantity. A bed, or any place on which one reclines. (in gram.) The conjugation of an assimilated verb. مِثَالٌ بَدْرٌ *misālī badr*, Resembling the full moon. مِثَالٌ عَالَمٌ *ālamī misāl*, The region of fiction, the world of fancy. A dream, vision, مِثَالٌ بِي *bī misāl*, (أ عَادِمُ الْمِثَالِ *ādīmu'l misāl*) Incomparable. مِثَالٌ دَرِيَا *daryā-misāl*, Like the sea.
أ مَثَالِبٌ *masālib*, (pl. of مَثْلَبَةٌ *maslabat* or مَثْلَبَاتٌ *maslabat*) Vices, defects, faults. *Musālib*, (A horse) fed upon old pasturage called ثَلِيبٌ *ṣalīb*, or the plant of that name.

أ مَثَالَةٌ *masālat*, (v. n. of مَثَلٌ *maṭal*) Standing erect. Being excellent.

أ مَثَالِثٌ *masāliṭ*, (pl. of مَثْلَثَةٌ *masliṭat*) Third strings of lutes.

أ مَثَالِجٌ *masālij*, (pl. of مَثْلَجَةٌ *maslajat*) Ice-houses. Snow-cellers.

أ مِثَالِيٌّ *misālīy*, Like, resembling.

أ مَثَامِنَةٌ *masāminat*, Name of eight kings of Himyar. *Musāmanat*, (v. n. 3 of ثَمَنٌ *ṭhan*) Agreeing together about a price.

أ مَثَانَةٌ *masānat*, The bladder. The place which holds the faeces.

أ مَثَانِيٌّ *masānī*, The first section (of the Kur'an). Verses repeated to avert evil. Any number less than 200 verses of the Kur'an. The knee and elbow-joints of cattle. (pl. of مِثْمَانَةٌ *masmanat*) Second strings of lutes. The windings of a river. (pl. of مِثْنَةٌ *masnat* or مِثْنَاتٌ *misnat*) Plaits, folds. المَثَانِي *al masānī*, The whole Kur'an.

أ مِثَارَةٌ *misāwarat*, A rushing impetuously.

أ مِثَاوِيٌّ *masāwī*, (pl. of مِثْوَى *maswa'*) Hotels.

أ مِثَاهَةٌ *misāhāt*, Conversation: conference.

أ مِثْبَةٌ *misbat*, Bound about with the girth

ثَبَاتٌ *sibāt*. Bed-ridden with disease, and unable to move. (in grammar) The affirmative verb. *Mus-bit*, One who establishes, fixes, confirms, ratifies, or gives a sanction to. Heavy, bed-ridden. Affirmative. One who knows with certainty. Continually tormenting (disease).

أ مِثْبَةٌ *musabbat*, Established, proved, confirmed, written. *Musabbīṭ*, One who reduces to writing. A fixer, establisher, prover.

أ مِثْبَجٌ *musabbaj*, Confused and involved (speech or writing). *Musabbij*, One who confounds and obscures (writing).

أ مِثْبَجَةٌ *musabbajat*, An owl. An eagle.

أ مِثْبِرٌ *masbir*, An assembly, place where people meet and sit. Any place where sand breaks off. Any place where a woman or animal is delivered. A place of slaughter.

أ مِثْبِرٌ *musabbir*, One who keeps back.

أ مِثْبَطٌ *musbit*, (A distemper) which leaves little or no interval from pain.

أ مِثْبَطٌ *musabbīṭ*, Who or what diverts or hinders (from business).

أ مِثْبَنَةٌ *masbanat*, A bag in which women keep their mirrors and other toilette-articles.

أ مِثْبُورٌ *masbūr*, Ruined. Imprisoned. Foolish.

أ مِثْبِيٌّ *musabbī*. (See تَسْبِيَةٌ *tasbiyat*.)

أ مِثْجٌ *masj*, (v. n. of مِجٌّ *mijj*) Mixing. Giving food. Giving liberally. Exhausting (a well).

أ مِثْجٌ *misajj*, An eloquent orator, or preacher.

أ مِثْجٌ *musajjaj*, (as مِثْجٌ *waṭbi musajjaj*) A bottle whose butter will not concrete in churning.

أ مِثْجَرٌ *musajjar*, Knotty, jointed (reed or cane). *Musajjir*, An enlarger, extender, or amplifier. One who sets water a-flowing.

أ مِثْجَلٌ *musajjal*, One who has a flagging, loose, pendulous belly. Capacious (bag).

أ مِثْجِمٌ *musjim*, Incessantly and heavy (rain). Continuing, lasting.

أ مِثْجِعٌ *musakhbij*, Flabby, loose in the flesh.

أ مِثْجِنٌ *mushhin*, Enfeebling (wound). One who makes a great slaughter (of the enemy). One who strives or does to excess.

أ مِثْجَنَةٌ *mushhanat*, A thick, bulky woman.

أ مِثْدٌ *masd*, (v. n. of مِثَدٌ *mid*) Hiding, concealing (amongst stones). Peeping through chinks, observing the motions of an enemy, or the actions of others. Appointing a spy.

أ مِثْدَمٌ *musaddam*, (A vessel) whose mouth is covered with a cloth (for straining).

أ مِثْدَنٌ *mudan*, Afflicted with a bodily defect.

أ مِثْدَنٌ *musaddan*, Flethy, corpulent, heavy.

أ مِثْدَنٌ *musaddanu'l yad*, Short-handed, stingy.

أ مِثْدَانَةٌ *musaddanat*, Flethy, heavy (woman).

أ مِثْرَاةٌ *masrūt*, Whatever multiplies or increases (wealth, or causes ثَرْوَةً *sarwat*).

أ مِثْرَادٌ *misrād*, A stone, bone, or iron instrument with which cattle are slaughtered. Bread

crumbled into broth.

أ مِثْرَبٌ *masrib*, A blamer, chider, reprover. Very fat (wether). Stingy, avaricious.

أ مِثْرَبٌ *musarrab*, Mixed, confused. Chid. Ruined. *Musarrīb*, One who folds up. A chider, rebuker, reprover. A mixer, corrupter.

أ مِثْرَبٌ *musarsir*, A habbler, prater. A glutton.

أ مِثْرَدٌ *misrad*, A culinary vessel in which the pudding ثَرِيدٌ *zarīd* is prepared.

أ مِثْرَدٌ *mussarad*, Slightly rained on (field).

أ مِثْرَدٌ *musarrīd*, One who slaughters (cattle) with a stone, a bone, or a blunt instrument.

أ مِثْرَرٌ *musarrir*, A sprinkler and moistener.

أ مِثْرَطَلٌ *musartilan*, Trailing on the ground.

أ مِثْرَطَمٌ *musartim*, (A ram) fat to the extreme.

أ مِثْرَمٌ *musrim*, (A disease) rendering toothless.

أ مِثْرَنْجِيٌّ *musranjī*, Luxuriant. Flethy (body).

أ مِثْرَنْطِيٌّ *musranṭī*, Heavy-bodied (man).

أ مِثْرُودٌ *masrūd*, (A wounded man) borne from the field. Crumbled. (A field) slightly wet with rain.

Dyed (garment).

أ مِثْرِيٌّ *musrī*, Rich, affluent. Fruitful (womb). (A cloud) which moistens and softens (the ground). Moist, irriguous (land).

أ مِثْرِيٌّ *musarrī*, A moistener (of corn or cake). A sprinkler (of the earth). Clothed in a skin-garment. One who smites to the ground. (See تَكْرِيَةٌ.)

أ مِثْطٌ *masṭ*, A pressing of any thing to the ground with the hand.

أ مِثْطَعٌ *musattīḡ*, One who breaks; a breaker.

أ مِثْطُوعٌ *masṭūḡ*, Troubled with a rheum.

أ مِثْعٌ *masa* or مِثْعٌ *masaḡ*, (v. n. of مِثْعٌ *maṭṭ*) Walking awkwardly (a woman). *Masaḡ*, An awkward gait in a woman.

أ مِثْعَاءٌ *masaḡā*, An awkward air in walking in a woman. A stinking hyena.

أ مِثْعَبٌ *masaḡab*, (pl. مِثْعَابٌ *masaḡīb*) A canal, conduit. *Musaḡīb*, (Water) which flows through a pipe or canal.

أ مِثْعِرٌ *musar*, One who observes or notices any novelty (as a spy or informer).

أ مِثْعَلٌ *masaḡal*, (A place) swarming with foxes (ثَعْلَبٌ *ṣaḡlab*). *Musaḡil*, Dense (crowd of water-drawers). Many (strangers or guests). Important

and perplexed (business). Contrary, repugnant.

أ مِثْعَلِبٌ *masaḡlib*, (fem. مِثْعَلِبَةٌ *masaḡlibat*) A tract of country abounding in foxes (ثَعْلَبٌ *ṣaḡlab*).

أ مِثْعَلَةٌ *masaḡalat*, A country overrun with foxes.

أ مِثْعَجَرٌ *musarjanar*, Midst of the sea. كالْقَرَارَةِ *ha'l qararat* *fi'l musarjanar*, As a pond (compared) to the ocean. *Musarjanir*, Flowing (blood or tears). A dish dripping with fat.

أ مِثْعَانِدٌ *musaradd*, A soft, smooth-skinned youth.

أ مِثْعَغٌ *musarḡsigh*, Unable to speak plain.

أ مِثْعَرٌ *musarhar*, One whose milk-teeth have been cast. *Musarhir*, (A child) getting, also shedding, the milk-teeth (ثَغْرٌ *ṣarḡh*).

▲ **الحِمْصُوكْ** *himvukkalat*, Heavily-laden (woman). A heavy stone for studying a carpet, coverlet, &c.

... wisdom, and prophecy. **مثَلتْ حَادَّةٌ اِيَّاها**

Plunging head first into water. Feeding (a wick)

with oil. Putting in motion. Giving a little rest.

أ **مَسَامَمَات** *masammāt*, The place where they cut a horse's navel. *Misammāt*, One who scrapes all together, good and bad. Who eats of every thing.

أ **مَسْمَاسَات** *masmasat*, (v. n. of **مَسَمْتُ** Q) Disturbing, perplexing. Moving here and there. Seizing the whole. Exuding (a leathern-bag). Supplying (a wick) with oil.

أ **مُسْمِج** *musmij*, A maker of various-coloured vests.

أ **مُسْمِجَات** *musmijāt*, A female embroiderer.

أ **مُسْمِير** *musmīr*, Fruit-bearing (tree). Loaded with ripe fruit (a tree). Opulent, increased in wealth. Fruitful, bearing plenty of fruit. Who multiplies or augments. (A leathern-bottle) which has particles of butter sticking to the side. **غَيْر مُسْمِير** *ghayr musmīr*, Unfruitful, barren, sterile.

أ **مُسَامْمِير** *musammīr*, One who gathers leaves and fruit for cattle. Fruit in an incipient state appearing on the tree after the blossoms have dropt off. Opulent, become rich.

أ **مُسْمَغِيد** *musmagidd*, Handsome-faced.

أ **مُسْمَغِيد** *musmaghidd*, Fat (kid).

أ **مَسْمِيل** *masmīl*, An asylum, a place of refuge.

Mumil, Pleasant (country). Frothy milk.

أ **مُسَامْمَل** *musammal*, Deadly poison. *Musammil*, Frothy milk. The braying of an ass.

أ **مَسْمَلَات** *masmalat*, A large well or public cistern whence water may be drawn. *Mismalat*, Mud at the bottom of a well. A lock of wool used in anointing a scabby sheep. A basket of palm-leaves (for holding **أَقْل** *ahit*). A shepherd's scrip.

أ **مُسْمَن** *musman*, Precious. *Musmin*, Consisting of eight. Sold. Who waters his camels on the eighth day. Who gives the full price for any thing.

أ **مُسَامْمَن** *musamman*, Octangular, eight-sided, eight-fold. Distressingly hot, feverish. *Musammin*, One who makes in the form of an octagon.

أ **مَسْمَانَات** *mismanat*, A bag, a wallet.

أ **مَسْمُود** *masmūd*, Water drawn off or drunk almost up by a great concourse of people. A man self-ruined by giving away his wealth. Exhausted, drained by women.

أ **مَسْمُور** *masmūr*, Abundant, plentiful (riches). (pl. **مَسْمُورُونَ** *masmūrūn*) Numerous (people).

أ **مَسْمُوغ** *masmūgh*, Relaxed, enervated, flabby.

أ **مَسْمُوم** *masmūm*, (A chink) stopped with **ثَمَام**.

أ **مَسْمَن** *masm*, (v. n. of **مَسَمْتُ**) Hurting in the bladder, or in that part which holds the fetus. Deceiving, cheating, giving a false account. *Masan*, (v. n. of **مَسَمْتُ**) Suffering from a complaint in the bladder, being unable to retain one's urine. Caruncles in women. *Masin*, Pained in the bladder.

أ **مُسْمِن** *musinn*, (A man) worn out with age.

أ **مَسْمَاء** *masnā*, (A woman) unable to retain (her) urine; weak in the bladder.

أ **مَسْمَات** *masmāt*, A bending. A distich. Subtraction (in arithmetic). Power, strength. *Mas-*

nāt or *misnāt*, (pl. **مَسَانِي** *masānī*) A plait, fold, or bending. A tetrastic. Song, vocal music. A rope made of twisted hairs or wool. A book which, beside the Bible, contains Jewish chronicles; Mishna.

أ **مَسْنَان** *masnān*, A species of mezereon.

أ **مَسْنِط** *musannit*, A divider, splitter, cleaver.

أ **مَسْنَوِي** *masnawī* or *masnawī*, Rhyme, poetry composed of distichs corresponding in measure, each consisting of a pair of rhymes, and besides which the distichs have distinct poetical endings. This species of poetry is called **مَزْدَوَج** *muzdawaj* (or wedded). A book of moral doctrine written in this species of metre. **مَسْنَوِي خَوَان** *masnawī-khān*, One who recites aloud this book. **صَاحِب مَسْنَوِي** *sāhib masnawī*, A writer of such moral poems.

أ **مَسْنَوِيَّة** *masnawīyat*, Weakness. Return.

أ **مَسْنَى** *masnā*, Two and two. (pl. **مَسَانِي** *masānī*, The winding of a river. The second chord or string of a lute. A distich. Divided, separated. **مَسْنَى الْإِيَادِي** *masnā'l ayādī*, A benefit twice conferred. Portions remaining of a slaughtered camel distributed to those who had no share in the game of **مَيْسَر** *maysar*.

أ **مُسَانَى** *musanna*, Doubled, two-fold. (A noun) of the dual number. (A letter) marked with two points, double-dotted (as **ت** *te*). A copy. The second. Junior or younger (as distinguished from the father of the same name). *Musannī*, Who makes two, a doubler. One who marks (a letter) with two diacritical points (as **ت** *te* or **ي** *ye*).

أ **مَسْنِي** *masnīy*, Doubled, bent, folded. (Cloth) of two threads. Twice-ploughed (land).

أ **مَسْمَوَا** *masmawā*, (in construction) (for **مَسْمَوِي** *masmawī*) A habitation. **أَكْرَم مَسْمَوَا** *akrama masmāhu*, He received him hospitably.

أ **مَسْمُوب** *masmūb*, Lazy, slow.

أ **مُسْمِيب** *musmīb*, A recompenser, rewarder.

أ **مُسَامْمِيب** *musammīb*, Returned, converted. A repayer, returner of a loan.

أ **مَسْمُوبَة** *masmūbat* or *maswabab*, A reward, recompense, remuneration.

أ **مُسَامْمِير** *musammīr*, One who raises (dust), excites (tumults), levies (war). Who compels (camels) to rise. An examiner (of the Kur'ān to discover the true meaning of a passage). Tumultuous.

أ **مَسْمَارَات** *masmarat*, A country abounding in bulls.

أ **مُسْمُول** *musūl*, (v. n. of **مَسَمْتُ**) Comparing, likening. Becoming like. Standing respectfully (before a superior). Sticking to the ground. Falling from one's place. Moving, removing.

أ **مُسْمُولَات** *musūlāt*, (pl. of **مَسْمُولَة** *masmūlat* or *musūlat*) Punishments.

أ **مَسْمُوط** *masmūt*, Troubled with a rheum.

أ **مَسْمَوِي** *masmawī*, (pl. **مَسَاوِي** *masāwī*) A dwelling, habitation, resting-place. An inn. **أَبُو الْمَسْمَوِي** *abū'l masmawī*, A landlord, host. A guest. **أُمُّ الْمَسْمَوِي** *ummu'l masmawī*, The female occupant of a house.

A landlady. *Muswī*, Name of Muhammad's spear.

أ **مَسْمُوي** *masmūy*, Buried.

أ **مُسَايْيَاب** *musayyab*, Deflowered, depucelated.

أ **مُسِير** *musīr*, One who forces into a more violent motion. A plougher or turner up (of the ground). (Wind) driving (the clouds), or raising (a dust).

أ **مُسِيرَات** *musīrat*, A ploughing heifer.

أ **مَسْيَال** *masyal*, A country which abounds in the plant **ثِيل** *āl*. *Masīl*, Like. Excellent, choice. Great. *Musayl*, (dim. of **مِثْل** *misl*) Somewhat like. **هَذَا مِثْلُ هَذَا** *hāzā musaylu hāzā*, This is something like that.

أ **مَسْمُوب** *masmūb*, Taken with a fit of yawning.

أ **مَسْمُوج** *masmūj*, An historian. Name of a poet. The moon. Crooked.

أ **مَسْمُوج** *masmūj*, (v. n. of **مَسْمُوج**) Spitting out (saliva or wine). (for **مَسْمُوج** *masmūj*) A kind of pot-herb round and green. *Musj*, Drops of honey upon stones.

أ **مُسَامْمَات** *musāmāt*, (v. n. 3 of **جَاءَ** for **جَاءَ**) Contending and exceeding in frequency of coming.

أ **مُسَامْمَات** *musāmāt*, Answered, replied to, accepted. **مُسَامْمَات الدَّعْوَةِ** *musāmāt al da'wat*, One favoured with answers to prayer. A proper name.

أ **مُسَامْمَات** *musāmāt*, (v. n. 3 of **جَبَّ**) Boasting, exaggerating (about beauty or food).

أ **مُسَامْمَات** *musāmāt*, (v. n. 3 of **جَبَّ**) Sitting together knee to knee.

أ **مُسَامْمَات** *musāmāt*, Seated knee to knee.

أ **مُسَامْمَات** *musāmāt*, A tree bent; or boughs cut therefrom. A bunch of dates (dry). A kind of mushroom. *Musāmāt*, Saliva running from the mouth. Honey. Millet. **مُسَامْمَات الْعَنْب** *musāmāt al 'anab*, (Grape-spittle) Wine. **مُسَامْمَات الْمُر** *musāmāt al mur*, Rain. **مُسَامْمَات النُّعْل** *musāmāt al nu'āl*, Honey. **مُسَامْمَات** *musāmāt*, He baked bread from millet.

أ **مُسَامْمَات** *musāmāt*, (or **مُسَامْمَات** *musāmāt*) A dildo.

أ **مُسَامْمَات** *musāmāt*, Proud, pompous.

أ **مُسَامْمَات** *musāmāt*, (pl. of **مُسَامْمَات**) Hiding-places.

أ **مُسَامْمَات** *musāmāt*, (v. n. 3 of **جَمَسَ**) Pressing (as a crowd). Preventing, obstructing.

أ **مُسَامْمَات** *musāmāt*, (v. n. 3 of **جَمَسَ**) Contending, fighting, pushing one another about.

أ **مُسَامْمَات** *musāmāt*, (v. n. 3 of **جَمَسَ**) Squeezing, thronging (as a crowd). Going near, approaching.

أ **مُسَامْمَات** *musāmāt*, (v. n. 3 of **جَمَسَ**) Contending for glory; boasting. *Musāmāt*, Well-wrought.

أ **مُسَامْمَات** *musāmāt*, One who disputes a point of right. One who co-operates with another.

أ **مُسَامْمَات** *musāmāt*, The act of asking a gift.

أ **مُسَامْمَات** *musāmāt*, (v. n. 3 of **جَدَبَ**) Having a barren (year).

أ **مُسَامْمَات** *musāmāt*, (v. n. of **جَدَبَ**) Being conspicuous for honour, nobility, or glory.

أ **مُسَامْمَات** *musāmāt*, (v. n. 3 of **جَدَبَ**) Disputing a point of right. Opposing, being hostile.

أ **مُسَامْمَات** *musāmāt*, (v. n. 3 of **جَدَبَ**) Wrangling, disputing, reproaching, reviling.

مجادف *majādif*, (pl. of مجدف *mijdaf*) Birds' wings. Oars, sculls. Arrows.

مجادل *majādil*, (pl. of مجدل *mijdal*) Castles, strong towers, citadels. *Mujādil*, Contentious, disputatious, quarrelsome.

مجادلة *mujādalat*, (v. n. 3 of جدل) Contending, disputing. Contention, dispute, altercation, conflict.

مجادل *majādih*, as مجادل السماء *majādih u's samā*, Certain stars in the twenty-eighth mansion of the moon.

مجاديف *majādif*, (pl. of مجدف *mijdaf*) Oars.

مجادبة *mujāsabat*, (v. n. 3 of جذب) Contending (with any one). Turning away, diverting.

مجار *mijār*, (v. n. 3 of مجر) Exactng a profit in buying or selling. A fetter for a camel. *Mujār*, Protected, sheltered. A refugee.

مجار *mujārr*, A vexer, tormenter.

مجاراة *mujārāt*, (v. n. 3 of جري) Going or running with (another). Agreeing.

مجاراة *mujārrat*, (v. n. 3 of جر) Delaying, putting off (any one). Seeking out a person's faults.

مجارحة *mujārahāt*, A wounding one another.

مجارزة *mujārasāt*, (v. n. 3 of جرز) Jestng with each other almost in a railing tone.

مجارع *majāri*, Camels which only give a sip or draught (جرعة *jur'at*) of milk.

مجارف *mujārif* or *raf*, One who gains little.

مجارم *majārim*, Commercial dealings.

مجارى *majāri*, (pl. of مجرى *majra'*) Streams, currents. Canals, ducts. Accidents, events, occurrences, contingencies. Ends of words.

مجارع *majāri*, (pl. of مجرع *mujri*) Camels which yield little milk.

مجاز *majāz*, (v. n. of جاز for جوز) Passing by, through, or beyond. Way, road, passage. Metaphor, simile, allegory. A deceitful word or action. Feigned, insincere, political, worldly, superficial, profane (opposed to divine love). A road which is crossed over from one side to the other. (A place) planted with nut-trees. مجاز الزقاق *majāzu'z zuhāk*, The Straits of Gibraltar. المجاز قنطرة الحقيقة *al majāz kantaratu'l hakikat*, Allegory is a bridge to reality. مجاز ذو الجاز *zu'l majāz*, Name of a market held in pagan time three leagues from عرفة *arafat*. *Mujāz*, Permitted, allowed; lawful, convenient.

مجازا *majāzan*, Metaphorically. Superficially. Insincerely, hypocritically.

مجازاة *mujāsāt*, (v. n. 3 of جزي) Compensating, requiting. Compensation, requital of good or evil. مجازات و مكافات *mujāsāt u mukāfāt* hardan, To requite and recompense.

مجازة *majāzat*, A metaphor. (A place) planted with nuts (جوز *jawz*). A road through a salt-marsh.

مجازر *majāzir*, (pl. of مجزر *majzir* and مجزرة *majzirat*) Slaughter-houses (for camels).

مجازفة *mujāzafat*, (v. n. 3 of جف) Doing rashly. Guess, conjecture in buying or selling.

مجازي *majāzī*, Metaphoric. Untrue, feigned, insincere. Political. Profane. Superficial. (pl. of مجزي *majza'*) Condign, merited punishments. *Mujāzī*, A recompenser.

مجاس *majās*, (pl. of مجسة *majassat*) Pulses or parts felt.

مجاساة *mujāsāt*, A being inimical, hostile to.

مجاسد *majāsīd*, (pl. of مجسد *mujasad*) (Cloths) well dyed. مجسد ذو الجاسد *zu'l majāsīd*, Name of an individual, so called because he was the first who wore garments dyed with saffron.

مجاع *majā*, Hunger.

مجاع *majjā*, One who eats abundantly of dates and milk. *Mujjā*, Gruel, thin gruel.

مجاعاة *majjāat*, (v. n. of جمع) Being impudent. (v. n. of جاع for جوع) Feeling hungry. Leavings of dates and milk. Mockery, ridicule. (pl. of مجاع *majjā*) A barren year. Hunger, want.

مجاعاة *mujjāat* or *majjāat*, Fond of impudence. One who eats abundantly of dates and milk.

مجاعلة *mujjālat*, (v. n. 3 of جعل) Bribing.

مجاافة *mujāfāt*, (v. n. 3 of جفا for جفو) Lifting a thing from its place and setting it at a distance.

مجاافة *mujāfahāt*, (v. n. 3 of جفغ) Boasting against, contending for glory.

مجال *majāl*, Power, strength, ability, vigour, skill. Place, opportunity. Force. A circus. A field of battle. The place where a serpent lies coiled up; or the track left by it in crawling. زبون و مجال *zabūn u bi majāl*, Weak and insufficient.

مجال *Mijāl*, (pl. of مجلة *majlat*) Thin skins covering watery blisters or pustules.

مجال *majāl*, (pl. of مجلة *majallat*) Treatises on metaphysics or abstract sciences.

مجالاة *mujālāt*, (v. n. 3 of جلا for جلو) Opposing, withstanding openly.

مجالب *majālib*, (pl. of مجلبة *majlabat*) Attracting causes, allurements.

مجال *mujālīh*, A lion. (pl. of مجال *majālīh*) A camel which gives milk plentifully in winter. Years fatal to cattle.

مجالاة *mujālāhat*, (v. n. 3 of جلع) Opposing with vehemence. Behaving with haughtiness. Displaying enmity.

مجالد *mujālid*, A proper name.

مجالدة *mujāladat*, (v. n. 3 of جدل) Fighting with swords, fencing. Gladiature, sword-play.

مجالس *majālis*, (pl. of مجلس *majlis*) Sessions. Assemblies, conversations. *Mujālis*, Seated with.

مجالسة *mujālasat*, (v. n. 3 of جلس) Sitting with (another). An assembly, session.

مجالطة *mujālatat*, (v. n. 3 of جلط) Opposing with address, circumventing.

مجالعة *mujāla*, (v. n. 3 of جلع) Wrangling, squabbling over drink at play, or in sharing a thing.

مجالعة *mujālaghat*, (v. n. 3 of جلع) Laughing with the teeth exposed, Fighting with drawn swords.

مجال *majālī*, (pl. of مجلى *majla'*) The fore parts of the head soonest liable to become bald.

مجال *majālīh*, (pl. of مجال *majālīh*) Camels which give milk plentifully in winter. Lions. Years fatal to cattle.

مجالد *majālad*, (pl. of مجلد *mijlad*) Leathern straps with which hired mourners strike their cheeks. Camels yielding much milk.

مجالعة *mujāmakhāt*, (v. n. 3 of جمع) Boasting against, contending for glory.

مجامد *mujāmid*, A next-door neighbour.

مجامر *majāmīr*, (pl. of مجمر *mijmar*, *mujmar*, or مجمرة *mijmarat*) Censers. Chafing-dishes.

مجامع *majāmi*, (pl. of مجمع) Congregations.

مجامعات *mujāma*, (pl. of مجاعة *mujāma*) Carnal connexions. Adulteries, fornications.

مجامعات *mujāma*, (v. n. 3 of جمع) Consenting, agreeing to. Lying with. Carnal commerce.

مجامعة *mujāma*, (v. n. 3 of جمع) Consenting, agreeing to. Lying with. Carnal commerce.

مجاملة *mujāmalat*, (v. n. 3 of جمل) Treating kindly, humanely, courteously, politely. Making fair but hollow professions of friendship.

مجان *majjān*, Gratuitous. Abundant, sufficient. *Mujjān*, (pl. of ماجن *mājīn*) Careless what they say or do. Bold, fearless, audacious, impudent.

مجان *majānn*, (pl. of مجن *mijann*) Shields.

مجانان *majjānan*, Gratis, gratuitously.

مجاناة *majānasat*, A falling flat upon.

مجانبة *mujānabat*, (v. n. 3 of جنب) Being near or at the side (جنب *jamb*) of (a person). Going to a distance, flying, receding, retiring.

مجاناة *majānat*, (v. n. of مجن) Not caring what one says or does. Boldness, impudence.

مجاناة *mujānnat*, Blackness (of the face).

مجانس *mujānis*, Like, similar, homogeneous.

مجانسة *mujānasat*, (v. n. 3 of جنس) Being akin, homogeneous. Making use of alliteration (تجنيس *tajnis*) in a poem.

مجانك *majānik*, (and مجانيق *majānik*) (pl. of مجنيق *manjanik*) Balistas. Battering-rams.

مجانى *majāni*, Gains, advantages.

مجانين *majānīn*, (pl. of مجنون *majnūn*) Madmen, maniacs. (pl. of مجنون *manjanīn* and مجننين *manjanīn*) Water-wheels. Times. Fortunes.

مجاناة *mujāwāt*, A calling (camels) to water.

مجاوب *mujāwib*, An answerer, a respondent. A speaker, proposer.

مجاوبة *mujāwabāt*, (v. n. 3 of جواب for جواب) Answering one another, conversing together.

مجاودة *mujāwadāt*, (v. n. 3 of جاد for جود) Vying with in liberality.

مجاور *mujāwīr*, Adjacent. A neighbour. Fixed to the temple, i. e. devoutly employed. The sweeper of a mosque. مجاوران فلک *mujāwīrāni falak*, The seven planets: Saturn, Jupiter, Mars, the sun, Venus, Mercury, and the moon. The fixed stars.

مجاورة *mujāwarat*, (v. n. 3 of جار for جار) Bo-

ing near. Keeping up a good correspondence with neighbours. Becoming a neighbour. Taking under protection as a client. Remaining in the temple devoutly employed. Neighbourhood. Intimacy.

▲ مجاوز *mujāwiz*, One who passes over, transgresses, exceeds bounds. Transitive (verb). مجاوز *mujāwizu'l hadd*, Immoderate, excessive.

▲ مجاوزة *mujāwazat*, (v. n. 3 of جاوز for جاوز) Transgressing, exceeding. Forgiving, passing over (a fault). Passing by. Crossing over. Causing to pass by. Transition. A departure from.

▲ مجاعة *mujāma'at*, (v. n. 3 of جاع for جوع) Hungering, being hungry.

▲ مجاولات *mujāwalāt*, Rounds (in boxing).

▲ مجاولة *mujāwalat*, (v. n. 3 of جال for جول) Going round (one another when fighting, boxing, or wrestling) to seize an advantage.

▲ مجاوي *mujāwī*, A caller (of camels) to water.

▲ مجاهاة *mujāhāt*, (v. n. 3 of جها for جهو) Boasting against, vying with in glorying.

▲ مجاهد *mujāhid*, A labourer, endeavourer, striver. A warrior (in the cause of religion).

▲ مجاهدات *mujāhadāt*, (pl. of مجاهدة *mujāhadat*) Holy wars. Conflicts, struggles. Inflictions.

▲ مجاهدة *mujāhadat*, (v. n. 3 of جهد) Fighting (especially against infidels, in defence of the faith).

▲ مجاهرة *mujāharat*, (v. n. 3 of جهر) Carrying on open hostilities, being an undisguised enemy.

▲ مجاهرة *mujāharat*, Calling to in a loud voice. Reproaching, reviling. Proclaiming, revealing.

▲ مجاهر *mujāhiz*, A wealthy merchant.

▲ مجاهزي ارواح *mujāhizi arwāh*, A name of God; also of Muhammad. مجاهزي كان *mujāhizi kān*, The sun.

▲ مجاهضة *mujāhasat*, (v. n. 3 of جهض) Preventing, keeping back. Causing to make haste.

▲ مجاهل *majāhil*, (pl. of مجهل) Trackless plains.

▲ مجاهلة *mujāhalat*, (v. n. 3 of جهل) Vying with in ignorance.

▲ مجاهيض *majāhiz*, (pl. of مجهض *mujhiz*) (Camels) casting their young.

▲ مجاهيل *majāhil*, (pl. of مجهول) Unknown.

▲ مجاياة *mujāyasat*, (v. n. 3 of جاء) Trying to beat any one in frequency of coming. Comparing, confronting, collating. Agreeing, conforming.

▲ مجاياة *mujāyāt*, A facing, confronting.

▲ مجاياته *mujāyatat*, (v. n. 3 of جيت, not used)

▲ مجايات *mujāyatat*, Calling (camels) to water; also checking (them) by the words جوت جوت *jawt jawt*.

▲ مجايزة *mujāyazat*, (v. n. 3 of جاض for جيبض) Boasting against, contending for glory.

▲ مجانع *majānig*, (pl. of مجاعة) Barren years.

▲ مجائيل *majāsil*, (pl. of مجال) Assemblies.

▲ مجاياة *majāyasat*, (Ground) rich in mushrooms.

▲ مجبال *mijbāl*, Coarse-shaped (woman).

▲ مجباب *mujabbab*, (A horse) white from the knees downward. *Mujabbib*, A fugitive from battle.

▲ مجبابة *majabbat*, A highway, clear road.

▲ مجبابة *majabbat*, A highway, clear road.

▲ مجبابة *majabbat*, A highway, clear road.

▲ مجبابة *majabbat*, A highway, clear road.

▲ مجبابة *majabbat*, A highway, clear road.

▲ مجبر *mujbar*, Compelled, forced. *Mujbir*, One who forces unwillingly. One who considers as entire; one who refers or ascribes to a renovation or recruiting. *Mujbir*, (or مجبر *mujabbir*) A setter of broken bones.

▲ مجبل *mujbil*, (A horse) digging up the ground with his feet. One who goes toward a mountain.

▲ مجبن *mujbin*, One who discovers (a person) to be a coward (جبان *jubān*). Coagulated (milk).

▲ مجبن *mujabbīn*, One who imputes to cowardice. One who makes, calls, or considers as a coward.

▲ مجبنة *majbanat*, Rough, rugged ground. Whatever makes a man a coward (as children).

▲ مجبوب *majbūb*, One whose virile organs have been cut away; castrated. Thrown into a well.

▲ مجبوبة *majbūbat*, A wallet consisting of one skin sewed over another.

▲ مجبور *majbūr*, Constrained, forced. Consolidated (broken bone). Re-established after having been in distressed circumstances.

▲ مجبورة *majbūrat*, The city of Madina.

▲ مجبوس *majbūs*, Willingly, promptly obeyed.

▲ مجبول *majbūl*, Formed by nature, innate. A great or large man.

▲ مجببي *mujabbih*, One who receives (any thing) ungraciously, or who treats with contempt.

▲ مجبي *mujbī*, A seller of corn yet unripe.

▲ مجبي *mujabbī*, Who bends the body downward; who stands with the hands on the knees; whose face touches the ground.

▲ مجتاب *mujtab*, A passer by. Dressed in a shirt.

▲ مجتاب *mujtabh*, Ruinous, destructive: destroyer.

▲ مجتاز *mujtāz*, A traveller. Fond of escape.

▲ مجتاف *mujtāf*, Stinking, fetid (carcase).

▲ مجتتب *mujtīb*, A traveller through, or a viewer of, cities. Dressed in a tunic (جبة *jubbā*).

▲ مجتبر *mujtabir*, A setter of broken bones.

▲ مجتبه *mujtabih*, A denier. A reprobater.

▲ مجتبي *mujtaba'*, Chosen. *Mujtabi*, A chooser.

▲ مجتبي *mujtaba'*, Chosen. *Mujtabi*, A chooser.

▲ مجتبي *mujtaba'*, Chosen. *Mujtabi*, A chooser.

▲ مجتبي *mujtaba'*, Chosen. *Mujtabi*, A chooser.

▲ مجتبي *mujtaba'*, Chosen. *Mujtabi*, A chooser.

▲ مجتبي *mujtaba'*, Chosen. *Mujtabi*, A chooser.

▲ مجتبي *mujtaba'*, Chosen. *Mujtabi*, A chooser.

▲ مجتبي *mujtaba'*, Chosen. *Mujtabi*, A chooser.

▲ مجتبي *mujtaba'*, Chosen. *Mujtabi*, A chooser.

▲ مجتبي *mujtaba'*, Chosen. *Mujtabi*, A chooser.

▲ مجتبي *mujtaba'*, Chosen. *Mujtabi*, A chooser.

▲ مجتبي *mujtaba'*, Chosen. *Mujtabi*, A chooser.

▲ مجتبي *mujtaba'*, Chosen. *Mujtabi*, A chooser.

▲ مجتبي *mujtaba'*, Chosen. *Mujtabi*, A chooser.

▲ مجتبي *mujtaba'*, Chosen. *Mujtabi*, A chooser.

▲ مجتبي *mujtaba'*, Chosen. *Mujtabi*, A chooser.

▲ مجتبي *mujtaba'*, Chosen. *Mujtabi*, A chooser.

▲ مجتبي *mujtaba'*, Chosen. *Mujtabi*, A chooser.

▲ مجتبي *mujtaba'*, Chosen. *Mujtabi*, A chooser.

▲ مجتبي *mujtaba'*, Chosen. *Mujtabi*, A chooser.

▲ مجتبي *mujtaba'*, Chosen. *Mujtabi*, A chooser.

▲ مجتبي *mujtaba'*, Chosen. *Mujtabi*, A chooser.

▲ مجتبي *mujtaba'*, Chosen. *Mujtabi*, A chooser.

▲ مجتبي *mujtaba'*, Chosen. *Mujtabi*, A chooser.

(a camel). (See اجتاز *ijtizār*.)

▲ مجتز *mujtaz*, A cutter of (corn or dates). A sheepshearer. (See اجتاز *ijtizār*.)

▲ مجتزع *mujtazig*, A cutter or breaker (of branches from a tree).

▲ مجترم *mujtazim*, An estimator of the produce of (a palm-tree) by looking at it. A receiver, taker.

▲ مجترم *mujtazim*, A buyer (of the best sort).

▲ مجتزى *mujtazī*, Content, satisfied.

▲ مجتري *mujtazī*, One who demands a recompense (جزم *jazām*) for his labour.

▲ مجتس *mujtiss*, (or مجتسس *mujtasis*) A toucher, handler, feeler. An inquirer after intelligence.

▲ مجتشي *mujtashī*, Disagreeing (country).

▲ مجتعل *mujta'āl*, Effected, performed, come to pass. *Mujta'il*, A taker. A putter, placer, or layer of one thing upon another. A doer, performer.

▲ مجتعل *mujta'āl*, A constituter, appointer. A possessor. A beginner.

▲ مجتفي *mujtafī*, A tearer up, thrower away.

▲ مجتلب *mujtalīb*, One who carries from place to place (especially slaves or cattle for sale); a dealer, drover. الدائرة المجتلبة *ad'dā'iratu'l mujtalībāt*, Name of a form of Arabian verse.

▲ مجتلط *mujtalit*, A snatcher.

▲ مجتلف *mujtalif*, Reduced to indigence by a calamitous year. *Mujtalif*, An extirpator.

▲ مجتلل *mujtalil*, One who gathers (camel-dung for firing). A picker of the best.

▲ مجتمر *mujtamir*, A burner of aloes.

▲ مجتمع *mujtama'*, A place where things are heaped or collected together. A place of meeting.

▲ مجتميس *mujtamis*, Convened, assembled, come together. Agreed in opinion. (A man) arrived at full strength.

▲ مجتميس *mujtamis*, Convened, assembled, come together. Agreed in opinion. (A man) arrived at full strength.

▲ مجتميس *mujtamis*, Convened, assembled, come together. Agreed in opinion. (A man) arrived at full strength.

▲ مجتميس *mujtamis*, Convened, assembled, come together. Agreed in opinion. (A man) arrived at full strength.

▲ مجتميس *mujtamis*, Convened, assembled, come together. Agreed in opinion. (A man) arrived at full strength.

▲ مجتميس *mujtamis*, Convened, assembled, come together. Agreed in opinion. (A man) arrived at full strength.

▲ مجتميس *mujtamis*, Convened, assembled, come together. Agreed in opinion. (A man) arrived at full strength.

▲ مجتميس *mujtamis*, Convened, assembled, come together. Agreed in opinion. (A man) arrived at full strength.

▲ مجتميس *mujtamis*, Convened, assembled, come together. Agreed in opinion. (A man) arrived at full strength.

▲ مجتميس *mujtamis*, Convened, assembled, come together. Agreed in opinion. (A man) arrived at full strength.

▲ مجتميس *mujtamis*, Convened, assembled, come together. Agreed in opinion. (A man) arrived at full strength.

▲ مجتميس *mujtamis*, Convened, assembled, come together. Agreed in opinion. (A man) arrived at full strength.

▲ مجتميس *mujtamis*, Convened, assembled, come together. Agreed in opinion. (A man) arrived at full strength.

▲ مجتميس *mujtamis*, Convened, assembled, come together. Agreed in opinion. (A man) arrived at full strength.

▲ مجتميس *mujtamis*, Convened, assembled, come together. Agreed in opinion. (A man) arrived at full strength.

▲ مجتميس *mujtamis*, Convened, assembled, come together. Agreed in opinion. (A man) arrived at full strength.

▲ مجتميس *mujtamis*, Convened, assembled, come together. Agreed in opinion. (A man) arrived at full strength.

▲ مجتميس *mujtamis*, Convened, assembled, come together. Agreed in opinion. (A man) arrived at full strength.

▲ مجتميس *mujtamis*, Convened, assembled, come together. Agreed in opinion. (A man) arrived at full strength.

▲ مجتميس *mujtamis*, Convened, assembled, come together. Agreed in opinion. (A man) arrived at full strength.

▲ مجتميس *mujtamis*, Convened, assembled, come together. Agreed in opinion. (A man) arrived at full strength.

▲ مجتميس *mujtamis*, Convened, assembled, come together. Agreed in opinion. (A man) arrived at full strength.

▲ مجتميس *mujtamis*, Convened, assembled, come together. Agreed in opinion. (A man) arrived at full strength.

▲ مجتميس *mujtamis*, Convened, assembled, come together. Agreed in opinion. (A man) arrived at full strength.

▲ مجتميس *mujtamis*, Convened, assembled, come together. Agreed in opinion. (A man) arrived at full strength.

▲ مجتميس *mujtamis*, Convened, assembled, come together. Agreed in opinion. (A man) arrived at full strength.

▲ مجتميس *mujtamis*, Convened, assembled, come together. Agreed in opinion. (A man) arrived at full strength.

▲ مجتميس *mujtamis*, Convened, assembled, come together. Agreed in opinion. (A man) arrived at full strength.

▲ مجتميس *mujtamis*, Convened, assembled, come together. Agreed in opinion. (A man) arrived at full strength.

▲ مجتميس *mujtamis*, Convened, assembled, come together. Agreed in opinion. (A man) arrived at full strength.

▲ مجتميس *mujtamis*, Convened, assembled, come together. Agreed in opinion. (A man) arrived at full strength.

▲ مجتميس *mujtamis*, Convened, assembled, come together. Agreed in opinion. (A man) arrived at full strength.

▲ مجتميس *mujtamis*, Convened, assembled, come together. Agreed in opinion. (A man) arrived at full strength.

▲ مجتميس *mujtamis*, Convened, assembled, come together. Agreed in opinion. (A man) arrived at full strength.

to one spot and shot at till killed.

أَمْجِي *majī*, Who or what causes to kneel.

أَمْجِيل *mujāzil*, Erect, upright, standing.

أَمْجَج *majaḡ*, A relaxation of the jaws. The ripening of a grape. *Mujuj*, Drunkards. A bee.

أَمْجَج *majh*, (v. n. of مَجَج) Being proud, boasting.

Majah, Joy, gladness.

أَمْجِج *mujihh*, Pregnant and near delivery.

أَمْجِد *mujhid*, Stunted (plant), not growing.

أَمْجَر *majhar*, (pl. مَجَار *majāhir*) A hiding-place, asylum, shelter, den. *Mujhār*, Who or what forces to take refuge. (See مَجَار *ijhār*.)

أَمْجِظ *mujahhiz*, One who fixes the eyes on.

أَمْجِف *mujhif*, Who or what carries away, or goes off with. An approacher. Pressing.

أَمْجِيفَة *mujhifat*, A calamity, misfortune.

أَمْجَل *mujahhal*, Thrown on the ground. *Mujahhal*, Who throws another on the ground.

أَمْجِم *mujahhim*, A steadfast looker at.

أَمْجِن *mujhan*, Short (herb) stunted for want of watering. *Mujhin*, (or مَجْن *mujahhin*) Stingy to domestics, half-starving them. One who feeds with unwholesome aliment.

أَمْجُود *majhūd*, Denied, unacknowledged.

أَمْجُوش *majhūsh*, Smitten, wounded on the side.

أَمْجُوف *majhūf*, Troubled with flux, fluxed.

أَمْجُور *mujahhhir*, One who makes wide (the mouth of a well).

أَمْجُكِي *mujahhkhī*, Bent (old man). Far-spent (night). (See مَجْجِيَة *tajhhiyat*.)

أَمْجِد *majd*, (v. n. of مَجَد) Excelling in glory.

Finding a pasture abounding in grass and feeding nearly to satiety (camels). Satiating, or nearly satiating (camels) with green pasture. Overcoming, excelling. Glory, grandeur, greatness, splendour, the honour derived from ancestors. Praise (to God).

أَمْجِب *āhib majd*, Glorious, magnificent.

أَمْجِدَة *zida majduhu*, May his glory be increased!

أَمْجِد *mujadd*, Renewed. *Mujidd*, Solicitous, laborious, diligent, pains-taking. (See مَجْدَاد *ijdād*.)

أَمْجِدَاب *mijdāb*, Land seldom yielding well.

أَمْجِدَاح *mijdāh*, The sea-shore.

أَمْجِدَار *mijdār*, A scarecrow.

أَمْجِدَاف *mijdāf*, (pl. مَجْدَاف *majādaf*) A bird's wing. An oar, a scull.

أَمْجِدَال *mijdāl*, Litigious.

أَمْجِدِب *mujdib*, Distressed from scarcity of provisions. Barren (ground). Scarce, barren (year).

أَمْجِدَح *mijdah*, A ladle or spatula with which they mix medicines or gruel. A cantery on the thigh of a camel. *Mijdah* or *mujdah*, The bull's eye (a star). *Majdih*, A mixer up of a ptisan.

أَمْجِدَح *mujaddah*, (Wine) stirred with a stick.

أَمْجِدَد *mujaddad*, Renewed. Repaired. (Cloth) of different-coloured stripes. A poem devoid of a description of one's own feelings, and an eulogium from beginning to end. *Mujaddid*, One who re-

news or makes afresh. A weaver of a garment of many colours. One who cuts off a camel's adder.

أَمْجِدَاد *mujaddadan*, Again, afresh, newly.

أَمْجِدَار *mujdar*, A country where small-pox rages.

Mujdar or *mujdir*, Ground which abounds with the herb جَدَر *jadr*.

أَمْجِدَر *mujaddar*, Pitted with small-pox.

أَمْجِدَارَة *majdarat*, Convenient, suitable, deserving, worthy, proper, fit. A country where the small-pox rages. أَنَا لَمْجِدَرَة أَنْ يَفْعَل *innahu la majdara-tun an yaf'ala*, Truly it is meet he should do (it).

أَمْجِدِع *mujdiḡ*, One who gives (to a child) unwholesome food.

أَمْجِدَع *mujaddaḡ*, Entirely eaten up (herbage). Crop-eared (ass). *Mujaddiḡ*, Who says to another, may your hand or nose be cut off!

أَمْجِدَف *mijdaf*, A bird's wing. An oar.

أَمْجِدِف *mujaddif*, Ungrateful for the blessings of God, blasphemous in the enjoyment of them. A blasphemer. مَجْدَاف *mujaddaf* عَلَيْهِ, Stinted in his circumstances, destitute of the comforts of life.

أَمْجِدَل *majdal*, A troop or body of men. *Mijdal*, (pl. مَجْدَال *majādil*) A strong castle, a fort or citadel. Litigious (an instrument of litigation).

أَمْجِدُوب *majdūb*, Drawn, extended, abstracted, attracted. Severe (year). Desolate, barren (country).

أَمْجِدُوح *majdūh*, Stirred (ptisan). Blood drawn from live cattle (which the pagan Arabians used to eat in times of scarcity).

أَمْجِدُود *majdūd*, Happy, fortunate. Dignified. Wealthy. Cut (cloth). One who has a celebrated ancestor (جَدَّ *jadd*).

أَمْجِدُور *majdūr*, Spotted with small-pox. Spare, lean. Fit, worthy, deserving.

أَمْجِدُوف *majduf*, Cut, clipped. (A skin-bottle) lopped in the extremities. مَجْدُوف الْكَتِين *majdufu'l kummayn*, Short-sleeved.

أَمْجِدُول *majdūl*, Slender-boned in the hands and feet. Firmly-twisted (rope).

أَمْجِدُولَة *majdūlat*, Elegantly-limbed (girl). Slender (leg). Firmly-woven (coat of mail).

أَمْجِدُوه *majdūh*, Astonished, amazed.

أَمْجِدِي *mujdi*, A giver, sufficer. Bleeding (wound).

أَمْجِذَاء *mijzāa*, A long taper stick used in an Arabian game. A beak.

أَمْجِذَاف *mijzāf*, An oar.

أَمْجِذَافَة *mijzāfat*, An oar.

أَمْجِزَام *mijzām*, One who decides or cuts short.

أَمْجِزَامَة *mijzāmat*, One who decides or cuts short. One who suddenly breaks off friendship.

أَمْجِزَر *mujzir*, A wild cow possessed of a calf.

أَمْجِزَر *mujazzar*, (A man) short and thick at his extremities. (A camel) very fleshy about the joints and ends of the bones.

أَمْجِزَع *mujzar* or *mujazzar*, Inconstant, irresolute, unsteady.

أَمْجِزِف *mujzif*, Swift-flying (bird).

أَمْجِزِفَة *mujzifat*, A short-stepping woman.

أَمْجِزَم *mijzam*, Afflicted with the disease جذَام.

أَمْجِزَم *mujazzam*, Amputated. Leprous.

أَمْجِزُوب *majzūb*, Drawn, attracted. Torn or carried away, abstracted. Lessened, diminished. مَجْزُوبٌ وَ عَاقِلٌ *majnūn u ākil*, *majzūb u hāmil*, The foolish and the wise, the defective and the perfect.

أَمْجِزُود *majzūz*, Cut or broken off. Abrupt, interrupted. عَطَائِي غَيْرٌ مَجْزُودٌ *atāni ghayr majzūz*, Uninterrupted liberality.

أَمْجِزُوتِي *majzūṭiy*, One who adheres to one man, depends on him alone for victuals, and is obnoxious to him on that account. One who, when travelling, never leaves his luggage.

أَمْجِزُور *majzūr*, Squared (in arithmetic).

أَمْجِزُوف *majzūf*, One whose feet are cut off.

أَمْجِزُوم *majzūm*, Leprous, infected with leprosy. Afflicted with elephantiasis (جُذَام *juzām*).

أَمْجِزِي *mujzi*, Firm, erect. (A young camel) fat about the hunch. A lifter up (of a stone).

أَمْجِر *majr*, (v. n. of مَجَرَ) Purchasing a fetus in the belly of a sheep or camel. Purchasing a male camel with the fetus in the belly of a she-camel. Selling corn before ripe or in the ear for a like quantity of wheat by conjecture. Selling without weight or measure (dates hanging on a palm-tree). Playing at dice. Being thirsty. Much, many. A numerous army. Interest, usury. Understanding. Thirst. The fetus of a camel or sheep. *Majar*, (v. n. of مَجَرَ) Filling (the belly) with water, yet not enough to quench the thirst. Becoming large in the ewe's belly (a fetus). Unquenchable thirst.

أَمْجَر *majarr*, A large beam on which the cross-beams rest. *Mijarr*, An instrument dragged along the ground to level it, a harrow. *Majjir*, One who splits the tongue of a young camel to prevent its sucking. One who pierces with a spear and leaves it in the body. One who permits (a man) to do what he pleases. One who allows (a debtor) a respite. (A camel) which chews the cud. One who imitates a predecessor.

أَمْجَرَا *majra'*, A channel, canal, aqueduct. Track or course of a ship. Direction, aim. One day's journey; also a ship's way in twenty-four hours. مَجْرَايَ آبٍ *majrāyi āb*, A water-course. The urethra, urinary passage. مَجْرَايَ مَاءٍ *majrāyi mā'*, A water-course. مَجْرَايَ نَهْرٍ *majrāyi nahr*, Bed of a river. مَجْرَا بَسْتَنٍ *majrā bastan*, To point (a gun). مَجْرَا كَرْدَنٍ *majrā kardan*, To explain. أَمْجَرَا *Majra'*, Made to flow, rendered current. Allowance, premium; deduction. Obedience, respect, visit, audience.

أَمْجِرَاز *mijrūz*, A barren waste.

أَمْجِرَاشَة *mujra'ashat*, (Camels) fleshy and fat.

أَمْجِرَائِي *mijrā'i*, One who pays his respects, i. e. servants, ministers, or the like.

أَمْجِرَرَب *mujarrab*, Expert, skilled, versed, ex-

perienced. Proved, examined (as medicine), tested, assayed (as coin). A lion. *Mujarrib*, A trier, prover, experimenter, assayer.

أ مجرب *mujarib*, (or مجرب القوائم *mujarbazul kawāzim*) (A horse) that carries his head low, and places his hind-feet in the prints of his fore-feet.

أ مجرة *majrat*, (A sheep) very big with young, and so lean as to be scarce able to stand.

أ مجرة *majarrat*, The galaxy or milky-way.

أ مجراتان *majratāni*, Two accidents to which sheep are exposed, i.e. severity of seasons, and wandering or being lost in the night.

أ مجرح *mujarrih*, One who wounds severely.

أ مجرد *mujarrad*, Stript, bare, naked, denuded. Drawn (sword). Experienced, tried. Unmarried. Solitary, alone. Mere, only. The yard of any solid-hoofed animal. بمجرد النظر *bi mujarradi'n nazar*, At a mere glance. ب مجرد لمان *ba mujarradi gumān*, On a mere suspicion. أ حسن المجرد *hasanu'l mujarrad*, Beautiful when nude. *Mujarrid*, One who lays bare or strips naked.

أ مجردات *mujarradāt*, (pl. fem. of مجرد *mujarrad*) Incorporeal beings, angels.

أ مجردان (من *muz*) *majradāni*, Two days or two months since.

أ مجردب *mujardib*, One who claps his hands upon meat to prevent its being carried off the table.

أ مجردح *majardah*, Long-headed (boy).

أ مجردل *mujardal*, Ready to fall.

أ مجردي *mujarradi*, Solitude, solitariness.

أ مجردية *mujarradiyat*, Solitude. Nakedness.

أ مجرد *mujarras*, Experienced, proved, tried.

أ مجرر *mujarri*, One who pulls very hard.

أ مجرز *mujriz*, Lean, emaciated (she-camel).

أ مجرس *mujarras*, Expert, skilled, versed. *Mujarris*, A trier, prover, experimenter. A speaker.

أ مجرع *mujri*, A drinker, absorber (of water). (pl. مجاريع) A camel giving only a sip of milk.

أ مجرع *mujarra*, (A rope) of which one of the threads is over-twisted. *Mujarri*, One who causes to drink (water) or to forget (grief).

أ مجرتف *mujarraf*, Stripped of all; one whose whole property has been swept away. *Mujarriif*, Whatever carries away (as a river part of its banks). One who pours out well.

أ مجرفة *mijrafat*, A scavenger's wooden shovel.

أ مجرت *majarg*, Pressing (post-horses, carriages, or ships); compelling one to work without hire.

أ مجرم *mujrim*, Culpable, criminal; a sinner.

أ مجرم *mujarram*, Entire, complete (year). *Mujarrim*, Who completes a year. Who comes out of.

أ مجرمز *mujramiz*, A year wherein much rain falls after a great drought in the spring. Drawn together, shrunk.

أ مجرن *mijran*, A place where dates are dried, a date-kilo. A great glutton.

أ مجرن *mujerran*, Made supple and pliable.

أ مجرثم *mujransam*, High, prominent (pubes).

أ مجروح *majruh*, Wounded. Reproached. Reprobated, confuted, convicted of false evidence.

أ مجرود *majrud*, Torn off, skinned, unbarked, peeled, denuded. (Ground) infested by locusts. Gripped in the belly from eating locusts (جراد *jarād*).

أ مجرور *majrūr*, Marked with جر *jarr*. Dragged.

أ مجروز *majrūz*, (A field) bare after harvest.

أ مجروس *majrūs*, Any letter of the alphabet except the soft ones (حروف لين *hurūfi lin*).

أ مجروش *mujramash*, Middling-sided.

أ مجروف *majrūf*, (A camel) marked on the thigh.

أ مجروم *majrum*, Large-bodied.

أ مجري *mujarrih*, A publisher, divulger.

أ مجرهد *mujrahidd*, A fast goer. Long (night).

أ مجرهم *mujarhim*, Keen, diligent, active.

أ مجري *majra'*, (v. n. of جري *jari*) Mooring (a ship). A ship's course. A place where any thing flows.

The last letter of a word. The inflexion of the last consonant of a distich to which all the others rhyme.

Mujra', (v. n. 4 of جري *jari*) Causing to flow, allowing to proceed. Conjugated, declined. *Majra'* or *majra'*, A place where any thing runs. *Mujri*, Who causes to flow or run. An executor, one who causes any order to be obeyed. A name of God. A bitch with her puppies (جرو *jarr*), or a female wild beast followed by her young.

أ مجري *mijri*, A vessel in which drugs are kept.

أ مجري *majriy*, Declined (noun).

أ مجرية *mujriyat*, A bitch with her whelps.

أ مجرش *mujrashish*, Thick-sided.

أ مجز *mijazz*, A sickle. Shears. *Mujazz*, (Grain, flock, or palm-tree) ready to cut or shear.

أ مجزا *majzas*, *majzas*, (مجزاة *majzasat*, or *mujzasat*) (v. n. of جزأ *jazā*) Contenting. Enriching. اجزأت *ajzastu* عنك *ajzastu 'anka majzas* (مجزاة *majzasat*, or *mujzasat*) *fulānin*, I did without you, I supplied your place.

أ مجزا *mujazzas*, Divided into portions.

أ مجزع *mijzā*, Extremely impatient.

أ مجزب *mijzab*, Outwardly moral and virtuous.

أ مجزب *mujazbaz* or *biz*, Hard-trotting (horse).

أ مجزر *majzir*, (pl. مجازر *majāzir*) A slaughter-house or place (especially for camels). *Mujzir*, (A camel) for slaughter. One who gives a sheep or goat to be killed. A palm-tree with fruit ripe for gathering. Decrepit (man) in life's last stage.

أ مجزرة *majzirat*, A slaughter-house for camels.

أ مجزع *mijzi*, Who or what causes one to lament. Who or what strikes with terror. Who or what renders impatient.

أ مجزع *mujazzi*, (A cistern) which has little water in it. One who cuts meat in pieces. *Mujazzi* or *mujazzaz*, (Dates) two-thirds ripe. A date-stone rubbed until a part becomes white. Any thing wherein there is black and white.

أ مجزفة *mijzafat*, A fishing-net.

أ مجزل *mujzil*, Liberal, a great giver.

أ مجزم *mijzam*, Full (bottle).

أ مجزم *mujazzim*, A filler (of a bottle). A coward: weak. One who keeps silence. Shrewd, clever.

أ مجزوم *majzūm*, Deprived of a portion.

أ مجزور *majzūr*, Slaughtered (camel).

أ مجزوز *majzūz*, Clipped, shorn, cut, mowed.

أ مجزول *majzūl*, (The foot متفاعلي *mutafā'ilun*) cut down to متفعلي *mutfa'ilun* in the measure كامل *kāmil* (Perfect).

أ مجزوم *majzūm*, Cut, amputated, broken off. Marked with the character جزم *jazm*.

أ مجزي *majzi*, Satisfying, sufficing (food). (A man) sufficient for whatever he is commanded.

أ مجس *majas*, A place where an apothecary brays any thing.

أ مجش *majass*, Any part felt: the pulse.

أ مجسة *majassat*, (pl. مجاش *majās*) The pulse or any part felt. ضيق المجسة *zayyiqu'l majassat*, Narrow in the chest.

أ مجسد *mijasad*, Those parts of a garment which touch the body. *Mujasad*, (pl. مجاسد *majāsīd*, Red. (Cloth) dyed with saffron.

أ مجسد *mujassad*, (Cloth) dyed with saffron. (A voice) harmonious, true, in tune. بروج مجسدة *burūj mujassadat*, The four signs of Sagittarius, Pisces, Gemini, and Virgo.

أ مجسطي *mijasti*, The title of Ptolemy's celebrated work on astronomy, so called by the Arabians, who, adding the article ال *al* to the *Μεγιστή* of the Greek title *Σύνταξις Μεγιστή*, thus form the word المجسطي *almijasti* or *almajisti*.

أ مجسطى كشاي *mijasti-gushāy*, Able to explain the *Mijasti*.

أ مجسم *mujassam*, Rendered corporeal, clothed with a body, incarnate. Corpulent. Massy, solid. مجسم ذاتي عشق *mujassam zā isnatay 'ashahara kūfida*, An equilateral pentagon.

أ مجسم عدس *mujassami 'adas*, A lentiform body. مجسم كثير *mujassami 'adas*, A solid polyhedron.

أ مجسم متساوي *mujassami mutasāwī*, A plain solid. مجسم متساوي الاضلاع *mujassam mutasāwī 'al-awḥad*, An icosaedron.

أ مجسم متوازي السطوح *mujassam mutawāzī's utūḥ*, A solid parallelepipedon. *Mujassim*, One who clothes with a body. One who renders large and corpulent.

أ مجسوة *majsuwat*, Hard (ground).

أ مجش *mijashah*, (or مجشة *mijashshat*) A hand-mill. *Mujishsh*, One who grinds into coarse pieces.

أ مجشاب *mijshāb*, Gross victuals.

أ مجشب *mijshab*, A piece of wood on which clothes are laid. A man, thick, stout, and courageous.

أ مجش *mujashshab*, One who lives poorly.

أ مجشر *mijshar*, A cistern from which no water is drawn.

أ مجشير *mujashshar*, (A flock) led far from home.

أ مجشرة *mujashsharat*, A herd of horses turned

out to pasture.

أ مجشم *majsham*, A falcon's perch. *Mujshim*, One who causes to labour. A lion.

أ مجشهم *mujashhim*, One who pays attention to any thing, pains-taking.

أ مجشوب *majshub*, Broken into large pieces. Coarse fare.

أ مجشور *majshur*, (A camel) troubled with the dry, husky cough جشرة *jushrat*.

أ مجشوش *majshush*, Broken, coarsely pounded.

أ مجشونة *majshūnat*, Active, bustling (woman).

أ مجصم *mujamas*, Plastered with lime. *Mujassia*, A plasterer. (A whelp) opening the eyes.

أ مجضض *mujazziz*, One who goes with a quick pace. Prepared to fight.

أ مجضئر *mujzairr*, A preparer of mischief; one who raises himself by villainy. Tall, strong.

أ مجع *majc*, (v. n. of جمع) Being impudent, immodest. *Mijc*, Foolish, insane. One who, when set down, will hardly take the trouble to rise.

أ مجعار *mijcār*, (A man) of a dry nature.

أ مجعب *mijcāb*, A powerful wrestler, who throws down his antagonists, but is not thrown down himself.

أ مجعة *mujcat*, (v. n. of جمع) Eating dates with milk, or eating dates and drinking milk upon them. *Majcat*, *mujcat*, or *mujacat*, Foolish, ignorant. *Mijcat*, *mujacat*, or *mijacat*, Foolish (woman). *Mujcat* or *majcat*, One who, when set down, can hardly rise. *Mujcat*, *mujacat*, *majicāt*, or *mijacat*, Immodest (woman).

أ مجعثن *mujacān*, Compact.

أ مجعع *mujacac*, Thick (pollage). *Mujacaid*, One who curls hair.

أ مجعر *majcar*, The fundament of a bird.

أ مجعرة *majcarat*, Any thing which causes a drying up of the moisture of the body.

أ مجعل *majcal*, (v. n. of جعل) Putting, placing. Doing, constituting, appointing. *Mujcil*, A fixer or payer of wages (جعل *jul*). One who takes a pot off the fire (with the cloth جعال *jūāl*). (A bitch) in heat. (Water) infected by dead beetles. (A country) swarming with beetles (جعل *jucal*).

أ مجعم *majcam*, A refuge. *Mujcim*, A tearer up.

أ مجعول *majcūl*, Constituted, affected. Made.

أ مجعوم *majcūm*, Destitute of appetite.

أ مجفأة *mujfāt*, (Cattle) turned from pasture, not suffered to graze.

أ مجفر *majfar*, Anti-aphrodisiacal (food). *Mujfar*, Large-bellied (horse). *Mujfir*, One who leaves off (work). A dismitter or abandoner (of a friend).

أ مجففر *mujaffar*, Stinking-bodied (man).

أ مجفرة *majfarat*, (Food) which checks venery, anti-venereal. Fasting.

أ مجفف *mujaffaf*, Dried. *Mujaffif*, Desiccative.

أ مجففة *mujaffifat* (pl. مجففات *mujaffifāt*) Any thing acrid which dries up. A desiccative.

أ مجفل *mujfil*, Hard-blowing (wind).

أ مجفن *mujaffin*, Much addicted to venery.

أ مجفؤ *majfūw*, (or مجفئ *majfiy*) Injured.

أ مجفئظ *mujfasizz*, On the point of death.

أ مجكر *mujkir*, A haggler, stickler for a price.

أ مجل *majl* or *majal*, (v. n. of مجل) Blistering or contracting serous pustules (as the hand from hard labour). Becoming hard and well (a hoof that had been cut by a stone). Collecting between the skin and the flesh (water). *Majl*, (pl. of مجلة *majlat*) Thin skins covering watery blisters. *Mijl*, Cattle swelled with repletion.

أ مجيل *mujill*, One who reveres, magnifies, or considers as illustrious and estimable. The produce of a single birth. Who gives much, or shews a great deal. (See اجلال *ijlāl*.)

أ مجلا *mujalla*, Polished, furbished, rendered clear and bright. Illustrated, manifested.

أ مجلاح *mijlāh*, Hardy (she-camel).

أ مجلب *mujlib*, Clamorous, noisy. One who bends or goes towards. A follower and driver (of a horse). (A wound) covered with a thin skin whilst healing. One who covers (the wooden frame of a camel's saddle with moist leather). A helper. (See اجلاب *ijlāb*.)

أ مجلب *mujallib*, Very noisy. Loud (thunder).

أ مجلبة *majlabat*, An attracting cause.

أ مجلبة *mujallibat*, A scold, a termagant.

أ مجلة *majlat*, (pl. مجال *mijāl* and مجل *majl*) Thin skin covering a watery blister or pustule.

أ مجلة *majallat*, (pl. مجال *majāl*) A book (especially of abstract science).

أ مجلب *mujaljb*, Collected, thronged (camels).

أ مجلجل *mujaljal*, Rumbling (thunder-cloud). Extremely clever, faultless. (A camel) that has attained his full strength. (A camel) around whose neck little bells are suspended. *Mujaljl*, Who vibrates with the hand or finger (the strings of an instrument). Thundering (cloud). Very loud-voiced, who can be heard to a great distance. A lord, prince, or powerful man. Bold, brave. Great, immense (numbers).

أ مجلج *mujallah*, Eaten up (pasture). *Mujal-lil*, Voracious.

أ مجلحد *mujlahhidd*, One who throws or stretches himself upon the ground.

أ مجلد *mijlad*, (pl. مجاليد *majālid*) A leathern strap with which hired mourners strike their cheeks.

أ مجلد *mujallad*, (A book) bound in leather. A volume, tome. (A bone) whereon nothing is left save the skin. A certain quantity of a load known in weight and measure. A horse callous to the lash. *Mujallid*, A book-binder. A skinner, slayer (of a camel).

أ مجلدة *mujalladat*, One book; a bound volume. (A bone) covered only with skin.

أ مجلر *mujallir*, One who folds, wraps round, strengthens the handle of a knife, by binding it with

the nerve of a camel's neck. Who lays or lets down. One who stretches out.

أ مجلس *majlas*, (v. n. of جلس) Sitting down. *Majlis*, (or مجلسة *majlisaat*) (pl. مجالس *majālis*) An assembly, congregation, convention, congress, council, consistory, conference, convivial meeting, conversation. Time and place of assembling. A judgment-seat, tribunal. مجلس حكومت *majlisi hukumat*, A judgment-hall. مجلس رقص *majlisi raks*, A ball-room; a ball. *Mujlis*, One who causes to sit down.

أ مجلس افروز *majlis-afroz*, (Banquet-illumina-ting) Wax-lights. Wine. Name of a note in music.

أ مجلسي *majlisi*, An assessor.

أ مجلعب *mujlāzibb*, Passing away; past. Wicked. A stream collecting much.

أ مجلف *mujallaf*, Destroyed, ruined. Any thing torn from the side of another. That of which something remains. (A man) whose cattle and effects are destroyed by a murrain or other calamity. *Mujallif*, (A severe season) destructive to cattle.

أ مجلل *mujallil*, (A cloud) which wets the earth generally. Whatever completely covers or envelopes.

أ مجلندي *mujlunda*, Conquering; superior.

أ مجلنظي *mujlanza*, Laid on the back with the feet raised.

أ مجلوة *majlūw*, Polished, splendid, bright. مرآت

أ مجلوة *mijrāti majlūna*, A clean or clear mirror.

أ مجلوب *majlūb*, (A slave) led about for sale.

أ مجلوة *majlūmat*, A bride with unveiled face.

أ مجلوت *majlūt*, Lank about the buttocks.

أ مجلود *majlūd*, (v. n. of جلد) Being light, nimble (man). Covered with hoar frost.

أ مجلوز *majlūz*, Compact in the body. Sound in judgment.

أ مجلوف *majlūf*, Peeled. Burnt (bread).

أ مجلوم *majlūm*, Shaved, shaven.

أ مجلوة *majlūh*, (A house or tent) destitute of door or curtain.

أ مجلي *majla*, (pl. مجالي *majālī*) The fore part (of the head), which is most liable to become bald. *Mijla*, Baldness from the forehead to the crown. *Mujli*, A wanderer, exile. One who sends into exile. Eased of grief; liberated.

أ مجللي *mujalla*, Illustrated, manifested. Polished; furbished. Made clear, clean, or bright. *Mujallī*, A polisher. Looking with a keen eye (as an eagle at his prey). Who or what illustrates, explains, declares. A revealer of his thoughts. The horse which comes in first at a race.

أ مجليات *mujalliyāt*, Detergent medicines.

أ مجليق *mijlih*, A laughter with open mouth.

أ مجتم *majamm*, The breast. واسع النجم *wāsiḥ-najm*, Wide in the chest. *Majamm* or *majimm*, The part of a well where the water lies. *Mujamm*, (A horse) set at liberty. *Mujimm*, Who fills (a measure), heaps (it) up. A giver of, or

refresher with, rest. Approached, drawn near, present. (See **اجام** *ijmān*.)

أ **مجا** *majma*, (A horse) marked with a plain white spot on the forehead.

أ **مجامج** *majmāj*, Relaxed, enervated, flabby.

أ **مجاممة** *majmammat*, A cause of repose.

أ **مجامجة** *majmajet*, (v. n. of **مجم** Q) Confounding, not making distinct (letters). Stammering, telling a story in a confused manner.

أ **مجامد** *mujmaid*, One who refuses to engage in any competition or game from avarice. One who does little good. An umpire, arbitrator. One entering on the month **جمادي** *jumāda*.

أ **مجامد** *mujammad*, Congealed, frozen.

أ **مجامر** *mijmar*, (or **مجمرة** *mijmarat*) (pl. **مجامير** *majāmīr*) A censer for incense, chafing-dish. Incense. **مجامر آتش** *mijmari ātish*, A chafing-dish. The sun. **مجامر نقره پوش** *mijmari nuhra-posh*, The world. أ **Mujmar**, (v. n. of **جمر**) Making up, arranging (a fire). Incense. Wood of aloes. **Mujmir**, One who throws perfume in the fire. A perfumer of a garment. (A horse) leaping with the feet bound. The hard hoof of a horse.

أ **مجامير** *mujammir*, One who cuts away the pith of the palm-tree called **جمار** *jummār*. Who throws the little stones or pebbles called **جمار** *jimār*.

أ **مجمرة** *majmarat*, A smith's forge of clay.

أ **مجامير** *mujammir*, One who rides a swift she-camel called **مجامرة** *jammāzat*.

أ **مجمع** *majma* or *majmi*, (pl. **مجامع** *majāmi*) A place of assembly. A concourse, crowd, convention, congregation, meeting. A collection, heap, pile. A book of miscellanies, a magazine. **مجمع النهرين** *majma' n nahrayn*, Confluence of two rivers. **Mujma**, Collected, brought together. (Property) amassed, kept together. Resolved upon, undertaken, set about. Firm, decided, made up (opinion). **Mujmi**, A collector, container. Who keeps secretly. A resolver, determiner. Barren (year). One who binds the udders of a camel round with a cloth.

أ **مجامع** *mujammag*, Collected. Resolved, decreed. **Mujammig**, Who collects diligently. Assembled for prayers on a Friday. A counter (of money).

أ **مجمعة** *majmagat*, A place of meeting. A desert. A sand-hill. **Mujmagat**, The prayer called **خطبة** *khutba*, free from any gap, chasm, or flaw. **مجمعة فلاة** *salāt mujmīgat*, A desert through which people travel in bodies (from fear of danger or losing the way).

أ **مجمعة** *mujmagalat*, Knotty-flashed (woman).

أ **مجمل** *mujmal*, Collected into a small compass. A summary, compendium. **Mujmil**, One who collects what has been dispersed. One who sums up (an account). One who abounds in good actions. A melter of fat. An earnest seeker. Rich in camels.

أ **مجممل** *mujammil*, An adorning, beautifier, or able executor. One who, for a long while, keeps up

a standing army.

أ **مجملا** *mujmalan*, In substance.

أ **مجمم** *mujammam*, One whose hair is brought together and tied in a knot.

أ **مجممة** *mujammimat*, A woman who allows not her hair to hang down.

أ **مجموع** *majmū*, Collected, assembled, convened, contained. Cleaved (fist). Content, tranquil. All, the whole, every one. **مجموع بني آدم** *majmū' bi bani ādam*, All the sons of Adam, mankind.

أ **مجموعا** *majmūgan*, Totally, on the whole.

أ **مجموعة** *majmūgat*, (fem.) Collected, assembled, contained. All, the whole. A collection, magazine, compendium, miscellany. A crowd, assembly. A tray. A compound perfume. A form in printing.

أ **مجموع دار** *majmūg-dār*, One who checks or audits the account of the revenue-collector in each district (an Indian phrase). A record-keeper.

أ **مجمول** *majmūl*, Predicate of a proposition.

أ **مجموم** *majmūm*, Rested, refreshed, recruited.

أ **مجمهرة** *mujmaharat*, Firmly-built (she-camel).

أ **مجن** *mujn*, (v. n. of **مجن**) Caring not what one says or does.

أ **مجن** *mijann*, (pl. **مجان** *majānn*) A shield, a buckler. A lady's belt or leathern girdle. **قلب له** *kalaba lahu zahra'l mijann*, He renounced his friendship. **Mujann**, Insane, frantic.

أ **مجنأ** *mujnas*, A shield without any iron in it (so called from its convexity).

أ **مجنأة** *mujnasat*, A grave.

أ **مجنب** *majnab*, (v. n. of **جنب**) Lending at the side (a captive or a horse). **Majnab** or *mijnab*, Much, many, numerous, plentiful. **Mijnab**, A shield. A veil, curtain. The extreme parts of the countries bordering upon Arabia; also the frontiers of Arabia which march with them. A kind of door on which the gatherer of honey stands. A tool resembling a toothless comb. **Mujnab**, A shield. **Mujnib**, Foreign. Exposed to the south wind.

أ **مجنب** *mujannab*, (A horse) led at the side. **Mujannib**, One who leads (a horse or captive) at the side. Who or what renders averse, or causes to abstain. (A horse) whose foot turns inwards.

أ **مجنبة** *mujannabat*, Advance guard of an army.

أ **مجنباتان** *mujannibatāni*, The wings of an army.

أ **مجننة** *majannat*, Fury, insanity. A place where any thing is hid. A district haunted by demons. **Mijnannat**, A shield. **قلب له** *kalaba mijannatahu*, He discarded shame, and did whatever he pleased, uncontrolled.

أ **مجنه** *mujnih*, Inclining; one who gives a propensity towards, or a favourable opinion of.

أ **مجنه** *mujannah*, (In poetry) when, in the same distich or hemistich, words occur at the beginning and at the end which are anagrams to each other.

أ **مجنند** *mujannad*, Assembled, mustered (troops).

Mujannid, One who assembles (an army).

أ **مجدل** *mujandal*, Trampled, trodden. **Mujandil**, One who throws prostrate.

أ **مجنز** *mujanniz*, A layer of a corpse on a bier.

أ **مجنس** *mujannas*, Composed of different kinds.

Mujannis, One who arranges in classes, or who classifies. One who renders homogeneous.

أ **مجنف** *mijnaf*, Inclined, biased, leaning. **Mujnif**, One who deviates from the right way; unjust, unfaithful (in respect of a will or testament). One who detects such deviation.

أ **مجنق** *mujannih*, A hurler (of stones) from a balista (**مجنق** *manjanik*).

أ **مجنقة** *majnakat*, (v. n. of **مجنق** Q) Hurling (stones) from a balista (**مجنق** *manjanik*).

أ **مجنن** *mujannin*, Maddening, dementating.

أ **مجنوب** *majnūb*, (A horse) led by the side (**جنب** *janub*), in opposition to **مركوب** *marhūb*, which signifies one ridden. Affected with a pleurisy or pain in the side. Whatever is brought by the south wind (**جنوب** *janūb*, as rain, or change of air).

أ **مجنوبة** *majnūbat*, A cloud propelled by the south wind.

أ **مجنوح** *majnūh*, (A camel) whose ribs (**جوانح** *janānih*) are broken by overloading.

أ **مجنوز** *majnūz*, Covered. Collected. A corpse.

أ **مجنون** *majnūn*, (pl. **مجانين** *majānin*) Possessed by a demon. Foolish, insane, mad, dement, furious, outrageous. A fanatic. A maniac. A demoniac. Desperately in love. Tall (palm-tree). Name of a celebrated Eastern lover. **مجنون وعقل** *majnūn u 'āhil*, The foolish and the wise.

أ **مجنونية** *majnūniyat*, Insanity. Demonianism.

أ **مجنه** *mujannah*, as **طبق** *tabaki* **مجنه** *mujannah*, A tray, waiter, or dish made of Indian reeds.

أ **مجنى** *mujnī*, A gatherer of fruit. (A tree) which has ripe fruit ready for plucking. Ripe fruit. Ground abounding in fruits, corn, herbage, mushrooms, &c. Plentiful (herbage).

أ **مجنى** *majniy*, Gathered (fruit).

أ **مجو** *majw*, A lentil.

أ **مجاوب** *mijrēab*, A cutting-instrument, knife.

أ **مجاود** *mijwād*, The deer of an excellent thing; also the proclaimer or praiser of such an action.

أ **مجاوب** *mijnab*, An iron instrument for cleaving or tearing any thing asunder. Shears. A shield, buckler. A fire-grate. A chafing-dish.

أ **مجاوب** *mujawwab*, (A field) partially watered by rain. **Mujawwab**, A bringer, bearer. One who makes a shirt open at the breast (**جيب** *jayb*).

أ **مجاوبة** *majūbat*, An answer.

أ **مجاوج** *mujawjan*, Stinking water.

أ **مجاوه** *mijwah*, A universal destroyer.

أ **مجاود** *majūd*, Parched with thirst. (A field) well watered by rain. **Mujūd**, (v. n. of **مجد**) Finding a pasture plentiful in grass, and feeding almost to satiety (camels).

أ **مُجَوَّد** *mujammad*, Smitten with love. Full of desire. Well made or done. *Mujawwid*, Learned, good. An elegant writer; a lover of learning, rhetorician, philologist. A player on an instrument. A singer, especially one who intones the Kur'an. A payer (of money). Fast-going (horse).

أ **مُجَوَّر** *mujawwar*, Thrown down, levelled with the ground. *Mujawwir*, One who accuses of injustice. A beater. One who levels with the ground. One who throws down or away.

أ **مُجَوَّز** *mujawwaz*, Lawful, or deemed so: tolerated. *Mujawwiz*, One who holds, proves, or asserts to be lawful. One who dismisses, or permits to pass or go.

أ **مَجُوس** *majūs*, (pl. of **مَجُوسِي** *majūsiy*) Magi, fire-worshippers. Small-eared.

ف **مَجُوسِي** *majūsi*, One worshipper of fire.

أ **مَجُوسِي** *majūsiy*, (or **مَجُوسِي** *majūsi*) (pl. **مَجُوسِي** *majūs*) A fire-worshipper: a follower of Zoroaster.

أ **مَجُوسِيَّة** *majūsiyat*, The religion of the Magi.

أ **مُجَوِّع** *mujawwiʿ*, One who allows (another) to hunger, or who famishes (him).

أ **مَجُوعَة** *majwaʿat*, Hunger, need, famine.

أ **مَجُوف** *majūf*, Timid, fearful.

أ **مَجُوف** *majūf*, Thick, large-bellied.

أ **مُجَوَّف** *mujawwaf*, Hollowed. Concave, vaulted. Hollow, empty (fellow). (A horse) white or speckled about the belly. *Mujawwif*, One who hollows out or makes concave (**أَجَوَّف** *ajwaf*).

أ **مُجَوَّع** *mujawwac*, Crooked-jawed. *Mujawwih*, One who collects or assembles together. One who cries out to.

أ **مِجْمَل** *mijmal*, A shield. A kind of small vest worn by girls. Ornamental rings (worn by women round their ankles). Good money. Silver. A silver orsecent in the middle of a necklace. An amulet or any similar thing for averting evil. A white cloth held in the hand by him to whom the gaming arrows are given. The onager, wild ass. *Mujūl*, (v. n. of **مَجَل**) Blistering or contracting serous pustules (as the hand from hard labour).

أ **مُجَوَّوِل** *mujawwil*, A great traveller, vagrant.

أ **مُجُون** *mujūn*, (v. n. of **مَجَن**) Not caring about what one says or does. Being hard and thick. Boldness, impudence, brazenness.

أ **مَجُوث** *majūth*, Terrified.

أ **مَجُوف** *majūf*, Terrified. Hungry.

أ **مُجَوَّر** *mujawwar*, Adorned, set with gems.

أ **مُجَوِي** *mujwi*, One who hangs a kettle.

ف **مُجَّة** *mujja*, The plant **بَرْغَسْت** *barghast*, resembling spinage, generally found on the banks of running streams.

أ **مُجْهَر** *mijhār*, One who speaks openly, clearly.

أ **مُجْهَاض** *mijhāz*, (A camel) used to miscarry.

أ **مُجْهَب** *mijhab*, Shameless.

أ **مُجْهَش** *mujjahsh*, A lion.

أ **مُجْهَد** *mujhad*, Longed for, desired. *Mujhid*,

One who overloads (a horse). A vexer, disturber, injurer. The owner of a tired and overloaded beast. A soaker, dissolver. Desirous of meat; one who eats much and often. Who does a thing violently.

Very grey, hoary. A quick goer. (See **أَجْهَد** *ijhād*.)

أ **مَجْهَدَة** *majhadat*, A scarce, distressing season.

أ **مُجْهَر** *mijhar*, A loud, open, or clear speaker. *Mujhar*, Sonorous, clear, distinct (speech, tone). *Mujhir*, One who speaks openly and publicly. An intoner.

أ **مُجْهَز** *mujhiz*, Quick, sudden (death).

أ **مُجْهَاض** *mujjahaz*, Endowed. Despatched. *Mujahhiz*, A decker (of a bride), fitter out (of a traveller), furnisher (of a funeral).

أ **مُجْهَش** *mujhish*, A leaper, riser up. A trembler, fearer, dreader. One who orders to make haste. Ready to cry.

أ **مُجْهَاض** *mujhaz*, An abortive camel's colt.

Mujhiz, Overcoming, superior. One who causes to make haste or to retire quickly. A remover.

(pl. **مُجْهَاضِي** *majāhiz*) Miscarrying (camel).

أ **مُجْهَل** *majhal*, A desert without way-marks (literally, a place of ignorance). *Mijhal*, (or **مُجْهَلَة** *mijhalat*) A piece of wood for stirring new wine. Ignorant. A lion.

أ **مُجْهَلَة** *majhalat*, Any thing indicative of ignorance. A cause of ignorance (**جَهْل** *jahl*).

أ **مُجْهَم** *mujhim*, Entered upon the middle or latter part of the night. (A sky) without rain.

ف **مُجْجَة** *mujja-nā*, A dish made of the herb

مُجْجَة *mujja* or **بَرْغَسْت** *barghast*.

أ **مُجْهَد** *majhūd*, Oppressed with labour or vexation, fatigued. (Food) longed for. Work, labour, trouble, endeavour, study, care. Milk from which the butter has been extracted.

أ **مُجْهَر** *majhūr*, Cleansed, cleaned. (A well) built, frequented. Strongly pronounced. Any of the letters contained in the artificial words, **ظَل قَو**

مُجْجَة *mujja* or **بَرْغَسْت** *barghast*.

مُجْجَة *mujja* or **بَرْغَسْت** *barghast*.

مُجْجَة *mujja* or **بَرْغَسْت** *barghast*.

مُجْجَة *mujja* or **بَرْغَسْت** *barghast*.

مُجْجَة *mujja* or **بَرْغَسْت** *barghast*.

مُجْجَة *mujja* or **بَرْغَسْت** *barghast*.

مُجْجَة *mujja* or **بَرْغَسْت** *barghast*.

مُجْجَة *mujja* or **بَرْغَسْت** *barghast*.

مُجْجَة *mujja* or **بَرْغَسْت** *barghast*.

مُجْجَة *mujja* or **بَرْغَسْت** *barghast*.

مُجْجَة *mujja* or **بَرْغَسْت** *barghast*.

مُجْجَة *mujja* or **بَرْغَسْت** *barghast*.

مُجْجَة *mujja* or **بَرْغَسْت** *barghast*.

مُجْجَة *mujja* or **بَرْغَسْت** *barghast*.

مُجْجَة *mujja* or **بَرْغَسْت** *barghast*.

مُجْجَة *mujja* or **بَرْغَسْت** *barghast*.

مُجْجَة *mujja* or **بَرْغَسْت** *barghast*.

مُجْجَة *mujja* or **بَرْغَسْت** *barghast*.

مُجْجَة *mujja* or **بَرْغَسْت** *barghast*.

مُجْجَة *mujja* or **بَرْغَسْت** *barghast*.

مُجْجَة *mujja* or **بَرْغَسْت** *barghast*.

مُجْجَة *mujja* or **بَرْغَسْت** *barghast*.

مُجْجَة *mujja* or **بَرْغَسْت** *barghast*.

مُجْجَة *mujja* or **بَرْغَسْت** *barghast*.

مُجْجَة *mujja* or **بَرْغَسْت** *barghast*.

مُجْجَة *mujja* or **بَرْغَسْت** *barghast*.

مُجْجَة *mujja* or **بَرْغَسْت** *barghast*.

مُجْجَة *mujja* or **بَرْغَسْت** *barghast*.

مُجْجَة *mujja* or **بَرْغَسْت** *barghast*.

مُجْجَة *mujja* or **بَرْغَسْت** *barghast*.

مُجْجَة *mujja* or **بَرْغَسْت** *barghast*.

مُجْجَة *mujja* or **بَرْغَسْت** *barghast*.

مُجْجَة *mujja* or **بَرْغَسْت** *barghast*.

مُجْجَة *mujja* or **بَرْغَسْت** *barghast*.

مُجْجَة *mujja* or **بَرْغَسْت** *barghast*.

أ **مُجْجَة** *mujjya*, One who stools during coition. Premature in effusion or consummation.

أ **مُجْجَة** *mujjyasat*, A woman whose natural passages have become one from too frequent intercourse with men; burst. (There are, in Arabic, several words having this signification.)

أ **مُجْجِب** *mujjib*, One who listens to, grants, accepts, takes well, humours, complies with, consents, or gives an answer. Obedient. An auditor. Easily-milked (teat).

أ **مُجْجِب** *mujjyib*, A maker of a **جَيْب** *jayb*, i. e. collar or breast (of a shirt or other garment).

أ **مُجْجِع** *mujjic*, Ruinous, destructive.

ف **مُجْجِد** *majjid*, A quick step.

أ **مُجْجِد** *majjid*, Glorious, honourable, noble.

High, exalted. Sacred. **رَبِّ مُجْجِد** *rabbi majjid*, Most glorious God. *Mujid*, Possessed of a swift horse (**جَوَاد** *jawād*).

One who says or does any thing good or excellent. Near, at hand (death).

ف **مُجْجِدَان** *majjidan*, To wash, clean. To fry. To seize, snatch. To pluck, twitch, pinch. To walk fast.

أ **مُجْجِر** *mujjir*, A protector from oppression.

أ **مُجْجَر** *mujjyar*, Small and deep (cistern); or one plastered with lime (**جَيْر** *jayr*).

أ **مُجْجِر** *mujjir*, A permitter, giver of leave, approver. A granter of liberty, giver of quarter. A lord. A helper. A guardian of an orphan. A privileged slave, one allowed to trade. One who leaves behind, relinquishes. Who cuts off. Who allows to come and go. Who sends, transmits; dismisses; gives way; causes to penetrate. Passing away (life). One who undertakes to supply or refresh with water.

أ **مُجْجَرِي** *mujjaryi*, One who levies an army.

أ **مُجْجَرِي** *mujjaryi*, Who declines, turns from.

أ **مُجْجِع** *majjic*, A dish of milk and dates. *Mujjic*, Starved. One who allows to starve.

أ **مُجْجِف** *mujjif*, Hollow. (A blow or stab) which penetrates to the interior. One who shuts.

أ **مُجْجِل** *mujjil*, One who causes to go round: who distributes in a circle, gives all around.

أ **مُجْجِيم** *mujjyim*, A writer of the letter **ج** *jīm*.

أ **مُجْجِنِق** *mujjynik*, (dim. of **مُجْجِنِق** *majjanik*) A small bulista.

أ **مُجْجِي** *majji*, (v. n. of **جَاءَ** for **جِيَا**) Coming, arriving. Happening, coming to pass.

أ **مُجْجِي** *majjiy*, (A leathern bottle) sewed with a double seam on either side.

ف **مُجْجَانِغ** *machāchang*, A dildo.

ف **مُجْجَرِغ** *macharg*, Ordering to work gratuitously.

ف **مُجْجَس** *machafs*, Do not stick.

ف **مُجْجَك** *machak*, A lentil. Mountain-almond.

ف **مُجْجَكَان** *muchogān*, Eyelashes.

ف **مُجْجَلِكَة** *muchalha*, A bond, note of hand, agreement, recognizance, engagement, promise.

ف **مُجْجَة** *mucha*, An eyelash.

ف **مُجْجَة** *muchcha*, Name of a wild pot-herb resem-

bling spinage.

مخچه *muchcha-wā*, Soup of the herb.

مخیدن *machidan* or *michidan*, To walk with a pompous or graceful air. To see.

مخ *makh*, (v. n. of *مخ*) Being worn (garment). A worn-out old garment. *Mukh*, The yolk of an egg. The purest part of any thing.

مخابه *muhābā*, Caution, care. Kind behaviour. An abatement in price. Dissimulation. A market for small wares. *مخا بی* *bi muhābā*, Without respect (of persons or circumstances).

مخابه *muhābā*, (or *مخابه* *muhābāt*) (v. n. 3 of *مخا* for *مخا*) Shewing respect of persons, winking at, conniving. Aiding. Distinguishing by special favour. Vying with in acts of liberality. Respect, regard. Friendship, affection. *مخابه الحقی* *muhābāt u' l haqī*, Dregs or rind of Indian dates.

مخابه *muhābbat*, (or *مخابه* *muhābbat*) (v. n. 3 of *مخا*) Loving, shewing regard or friendship.

مخابر *makhābir*, (pl. of *مخبر*) Ink-horns.

مخابس *makhābis*, (pl. of *مخبس*) Coverlets.

مخاسه *mukhāsah*, An imprisoning, confining.

مخاض *makhābiz*, (pl. of *مخاض* *makhāz*) Cross-sticks in a hive to which the combs are fixed.

مخایب *makhāyb*, (pl. of *مخوب* *makhūb* or *مخوبه* *makhūbat*) Lovers. Friends. Mistresses.

مخایس *makhābis*, (pl. of *مخبوس*) Prisoners.

مخاتة *makhātāt*, (v. n. of *مخت*) Becoming hard. Being very hot (a day).

مخاتنة *muhātanat*, (v. n. 3 of *مخت*) Being equal or well-matched.

مخاج *mikhāj*, (v. n. 3 of *مخج*) Granting delay for the payment of a debt. Delaying payment.

مخايج *makhājj*, (pl. of *مخجة*) Clear, open roads.

مخاياة *muhājāt*, (v. n. 3 of *مخا* for *مخا*) Propounding riddles to each other.

مخاياة *muhājjāt*, (v. n. 3 of *مخا*) Pleading a cause. Bringing proof or arguments (*مخا* *hujjāt*).

مخاير *makhājir*, Secret places. (pl. of *مخیر* *makhjir*) Sockets, environs, or corners of eyes. (pl. of *مخیر* *makhjir* or *mikhjar*) The environs of a town.

مخايرة *muhājārat*, (v. n. 3 of *مخیر*) Restraining, taking one from another (to prevent fighting).

مخايف *muhājif*, One who uses a leathern shield (*مخايف* *kajafat*). An opponent, combatant.

مخايفاة *muhājifat*, (v. n. 3 of *مخيف*) Opposing, hindering, repelling.

مخايم *makhājim*, Name of a certain antidote.

مخايم *makhājim*, (pl. of *مخيم* *mikhjam*) Cupping-glasses. (pl. of *مخيمة* *makhjamat*) Parts to which the cupping-glass is applied.

مخاين *makhājin*, (pl. of *مخين* *mikhjan*) Clubs with curved heads.

مخايجي *muhājī*, A propounder of riddles.

مخاه *makhāh*, Sourish land. *Mukhāh*, Hunger.

مخاه *makhāh*, A liar, a deceiver. One who soothes and pleases by fair words.

مخاد *muhādd*, A hinderer, opposer. Contiguous, adjacent, bordering.

مخاداة *muhāddat*, (v. n. 3 of *مخد*) Hindering, preventing, opposing, resisting. Enraging. Numbering. Adjoining, being contiguous.

مخاداة *muhādasat*, (v. n. 3 of *مخد*) Conversing, discoursing together. Polishing, furbishing. Conversation, narration.

مخاداة *muhādalat*, A wrestling, a striving with.

مخاديك *muhādika*, Go on prosperously.

مخاياة *muhāzāt*, An answering to; a facing.

مخايرة *muhāzarat*, (v. n. 3 of *مخاير*) Being cautious of each other. Caution.

مخايزي *muhāzā*, Opposite.

مخايز *makhāzīr*, Cautions. Alarms.

مخار *makhār*, A place to which one returns.

Makhār, (or *مخارة* *makhārat*) A return, a coming back.

مخاريب *muhārīb*, A warrior, combatant.

مخاربة *muhārabat*, (v. n. 3 of *مخار*) Fighting, waging war. Opposing. War, battle, combat.

مخاربة *muhāraba hardan*, (or *مخاربه* *makhārbah*) To war, to fight.

مخارة *makhārat*, (pl. of *مخارات* *makhārat*) A shell, or any thing similar (as a bone). The shoulder-joint. The palate. A turning-place. The hollow of the ear. The part lying between the excrescence

nār and the fore part of the hoof. A sort of travelling-litter. A line, stripe. Side, tract, quarter.

مخاريد *makhārid*, Lips of men, camels, or horses.

Muhārid, (or *مخاريد*) (A camel) giving little milk.

مخاريد *muhāradat*, (v. n. 3 of *مخار*) Having little milk (a camel). Being scarce of rain (a year).

مخاريز *muhāriz*, Keeper, guardian, governor.

مخاريز *muhārizi hisn*, Governor of a fort.

مخارزة *muhārazat*, (v. n. 3 of *مخارز*) Jest, joking in a manner approaching to raillery and abuse.

مخارضة *muhārasat*, A keeping, preserving.

مخارشة *muhārashat*, (v. n. 3 of *مخارش*) Exasperating, irritating, setting by the ears.

مخارضة *muhārazat*, (v. n. 3 of *مخارض*) Continuing at, dwelling upon (any work). Darting at each other arrows untrimmed and pointless.

مخاريف *muhāraf*, Unfortunate. Prohibited, debarred, excluded.

مخاريف *muhārafat*, (v. n. 3 of *مخاريف*) Being destitute of victuals; finding difficulty in buying any. Requiring, repaying. Being cut off from all comfort or enjoyment. Inserting into a wound the probe called *mikhāraf*.

مخاراة *muhārahāt*, (v. n. 3 of *مخار*) Lying with (a woman) on (her) side.

مخارم *makhārim*, Things unlawful. Dangerous times. (pl. of *مخرم* *muharram*) Months of Muharram. (pl. of *مخرمة* *mahrumat* or *mahrumat*) Wives.

مخارم *makhārim u' l layl*, Dangers of the night (by which the timid are deterred from travelling).

مخارين *makhārin*, (Bees) sticking to honey.

مخاريب *makhārīb*, Jewish oratories. High altars. Upper parlours.

مخارم *makhārim*, (pl. of *مخرم*) Muharrams.

مخارين *makhārin*, Honey. (pl. of *مخار* *mih-rān*) Cotton-seeds. Bees adhering to the cross-sticks in the hive.

مخاز *makhāz*, (v. n. of *مخز*) Lying with.

مخازبة *muhāzabat*, (v. n. 3 of *مخز*) Confederating, joining one's self to a party (*مخز* *hizb*).

مخازة *muhāzzat*, (v. n. 3 of *مخز*) Endeavouring earnestly after. Curiously prying or using every effort to get a knowledge of.

مخازم *makhāzim*, (pl. of *مخزم* *makhzim*) The girth-places in animals.

مخاسب *muhāsib*, A keeper or settler of accounts. An examiner, auditor of accounts. Engaged together in calculation.

مخاسبة *muhāsabat*, (v. n. 3 of *مخاسب*) Reckoning with, calling to account. Considering attentively. Computation, calculation, adjustment of accounts. Arithmetic. *مخاسبة* *muhāsaba*

hardan, To compute, make up, or settle accounts.

مخاسبة دار *muhāsaba-dār*, One whose accounts are under scrutiny.

مخاسبة طلب *muhāsaba-talab*, One demanding a settlement of accounts.

مخاسن *makhāsīn*, (pl. of *حسن* *hum*) Good works, laudable actions, virtues, merits. Benefits. The comely parts of the body, personal charms. Beauties. The beard and mustachios, or whiskers.

مخاسنة *muhāsanat*, (v. n. 3 of *مخاسن*) Boasting, glorying of goodness or beauty.

مخاسن شماری *makhāsīn-shumārī*, A funeral oration or eulogy.

مخاش *makhāsh*, Goods, effects, furniture. *Makhāsh* or *mikhāsh* People of different tribes assembling and entering into a league or covenant around a fire. *Muhāsh*, Burnt (bread) or roasted meat.

مخاش *makhāshsh*, (pl. of *مخشة*) Podices.

مخاشاة *muhāshāt*, (v. n. 3 of *مخاش*) Excepting (any thing) out of a number.

مخاشنة *muhāshanat*, (v. n. 3 of *مخاشن*) Speaking opprobriously, provoking by reproaches.

مخاشي *makhāshī*, Coarse, rough garments.

مخاشي *makhāshī*, (pl. of *مخشي* *mikhsha*) Stuffs or pads used by women to give a swelling appearance to the breast or hips.

مخاص *makhās*, (v. n. of *مخاص* for *مخاص*) Turning away from, swerving. Fleeing.

مخاص *makhās*, Shining, flashing (lightning), glittering (vapour). A desert requiring much exertion to cross.

مخاص *makhās*, One who divides a thing with another; who takes his share (*مخاص* *hissat*).

مخاصاة *muhāssat*, A dividing with another.

مخاصير *makhāsīr*, The nearest roads. *Muhāsīr*, A besieger.

مخاصير *makhāsīr*, (Bees) sticking to honey.

مخاصير *makhāsīr*, (Bees) sticking to honey.

مخاصير *makhāsīr*, (Bees) sticking to honey.

مخاصير *makhāsīr*, (Bees) sticking to honey.

مخاصير *makhāsīr*, (Bees) sticking to honey.

مخاصير *makhāsīr*, (Bees) sticking to honey.

مخاصير *makhāsīr*, (Bees) sticking to honey.

مخاصير *makhāsīr*, (Bees) sticking to honey.

مخاصير *makhāsīr*, (Bees) sticking to honey.

مخاصير *makhāsīr*, (Bees) sticking to honey.

The ranks (or lines) of the besiegers.

أ محاصرة *muhāsirat*, (v. n. 3 of حصر *ḥaṣar*) Surrounding, besieging, besetting, investing, beleaguering, sitting down before a fort. Circumscribing. A siege, circumvallation, blockade.

أ محاض *mahāz*, (v. n. of حاضر *ḥāṣir*) Having her courses (a woman). *Mihāz*, (pl. of محض *mahṣ*) Milks unmixed with water.

أ محاضة *muhāzzat*, (v. n. 3 of حق *ḥaṣ*) Instigating, compelling (each one his companion).

أ محاضر *mahāzir*, Comes to water. (pl. of محضر *mahṣar*) Inhabited places, quarters. Public documents. *Muhāzir*, Ready, present; who stands before you.

أ محاضرة *muhāzarat*, (v. n. 3 of حضر *ḥaṣar*) Appearing before, or against, another; pleading against or arraigning one (before a judge). Conversing, discussing, disputing. Endeavouring to excel in number or strength. Overcoming and taking away another's right. Sitting opposite with joined knees. Selling fruits before they are ripe (i. e. disposing of future property for present wants, a thing forbidden by the Muhammadan law).

أ محاضن *mahāzin*, (pl. of محضن *mahṣan* or *mahṣin*) The nests of hens sitting.

أ محاط *mahāt*, An enclosure, fold. *Muhāt*, Surrounded. Comprehended. Known.

أ محاطب *muhātīb*, (A camel) eating thorns.

أ محاطي *mahāṣiy*, (pl. of محظية *mahṣiyat*) Concubines, kept mistresses.

أ محافاة *muhāfāt*, A disputing, a contending.

أ محافد *mahāfid*, (pl. of محفد *mahfid*) Roots of camels' bunches. Stripes upon linen. Palaces.

أ محافر *mahāfir*, (pl. of محفر *mihfar* or محفرة *mihfarat*) Spades, implements for digging.

أ محافزة *muhāfazat*, (v. n. 3 of حفر *ḥaṣar*) Sitting opposite another with joined knees. Being near.

أ محافظ *muhāfiz*, A defender, keeper, guardian, commander, governor, warden. قوت محافظ *kūwatī muhāfiza*, The retentive powers, memory.

أ محافظاة *muhāfazat*, (v. n. 3 of حفظ *ḥaṣṭ*) Preserving, keeping in custody. Persevering in, being assiduous. Prohibiting, repelling. Being cautious, abstaining. Custody, preservation, guardianship, protection, observation. Shame, a sense of honour.

أ محافل *mahāfil*, (pl. of محفل *mahfil*) Assemblies. *Muhāfil*, Careful of one's reputation.

أ محافاة *muhāfa*, (a corruption of محفة *mihaffa*) A litter in which women travel.

أ محاق *ma, mi, or muhāk*, Wane of the moon. The three last nights of the lunar month; the dark period between the old and the new moon, when she is seen neither morning nor evening.

أ محاق *muhāk*, Cattle unproductive the past year, and which have not given milk. An opponent, antagonist at law.

أ محاقاة *muhākhat*, (v. n. 3 of حق *ḥaṣ*) Contending.

Contention at law about one's own rights. Hostility.

أ محاقل *muhākhl*, (pl. of محقلة *mahhalat*) Sown fields, arable lands. *Muhākhl*, A sower.

أ محاقلة *muhāhalat*, (v. n. 3 of حق *ḥaṣ*) Selling corn before being ripe or in the ear. Receiving winnowed or clean grain in payment. Letting a field for cultivation for a third or other part of the produce. The sale of corn before ripe or in the ear, in exchange for a like quantity of wheat by guess, which kind of sale was prohibited by Muhammad.

أ محاكاة *muhākāt*, (in Persian محاكا *muhākā*) (v. n. 3 of حكي *ḥaḳī*) Relating, telling. Resembling, being like. Imitating, mimicking, saying or doing the words or acts of another. Tying (a knot) firm.

أ محاكاة *mahāhat*, A weaver's shop.

أ محاكاة *muhākhat*, (v. n. 3 of حاك *ḥaḳ*) Opposing, resisting. Rubbing sides together.

أ محاكاة *muhākadat*, A leaning upon, relying.

أ محاكرة *muhākarat*, A litigating, a disputing.

أ محاكمة *muhākamāt*, (v. n. 3 of حكم *ḥaḳm*) Citing before the judge (حاكم *hāḳim*).

أ محاكي *muhākī*, An imitator, mimic, mocker. Talking (bird, as a parrot, starling, &c.).

أ محال *mahāl*, (v. n. of محل *mahāl*) Informing against one before the king. Fraud, art, machination. A large pulley used in drawing water. The middle of the back, the vertebrae. Power. A kind of female ornament. (pl. of محالة *mahālat*) The joints of a camel's back. Large pulleys used for drawing water. *Mihāl*, (v. n. 3 of محل *mahāl*) Deceiving. Seeking to effect by stratagem. Displaying enmity.

أ محال *mahāl*, (v. n. of محل *mahāl*) Informing against one before the king. Fraud, art, machination. A large pulley used in drawing water. The middle of the back, the vertebrae. Power. A kind of female ornament. (pl. of محالة *mahālat*) The joints of a camel's back. Large pulleys used for drawing water. *Mihāl*, (v. n. 3 of محل *mahāl*) Deceiving. Seeking to effect by stratagem. Displaying enmity.

أ محال *mahāl*, (v. n. of محل *mahāl*) Informing against one before the king. Fraud, art, machination. A large pulley used in drawing water. The middle of the back, the vertebrae. Power. A kind of female ornament. (pl. of محالة *mahālat*) The joints of a camel's back. Large pulleys used for drawing water. *Mihāl*, (v. n. 3 of محل *mahāl*) Deceiving. Seeking to effect by stratagem. Displaying enmity.

أ محال *mahāl*, (v. n. of محل *mahāl*) Informing against one before the king. Fraud, art, machination. A large pulley used in drawing water. The middle of the back, the vertebrae. Power. A kind of female ornament. (pl. of محالة *mahālat*) The joints of a camel's back. Large pulleys used for drawing water. *Mihāl*, (v. n. 3 of محل *mahāl*) Deceiving. Seeking to effect by stratagem. Displaying enmity.

أ محال *mahāl*, (v. n. of محل *mahāl*) Informing against one before the king. Fraud, art, machination. A large pulley used in drawing water. The middle of the back, the vertebrae. Power. A kind of female ornament. (pl. of محالة *mahālat*) The joints of a camel's back. Large pulleys used for drawing water. *Mihāl*, (v. n. 3 of محل *mahāl*) Deceiving. Seeking to effect by stratagem. Displaying enmity.

أ محال *mahāl*, (v. n. of محل *mahāl*) Informing against one before the king. Fraud, art, machination. A large pulley used in drawing water. The middle of the back, the vertebrae. Power. A kind of female ornament. (pl. of محالة *mahālat*) The joints of a camel's back. Large pulleys used for drawing water. *Mihāl*, (v. n. 3 of محل *mahāl*) Deceiving. Seeking to effect by stratagem. Displaying enmity.

أ محال *mahāl*, (v. n. of محل *mahāl*) Informing against one before the king. Fraud, art, machination. A large pulley used in drawing water. The middle of the back, the vertebrae. Power. A kind of female ornament. (pl. of محالة *mahālat*) The joints of a camel's back. Large pulleys used for drawing water. *Mihāl*, (v. n. 3 of محل *mahāl*) Deceiving. Seeking to effect by stratagem. Displaying enmity.

أ محال *mahāl*, (v. n. of محل *mahāl*) Informing against one before the king. Fraud, art, machination. A large pulley used in drawing water. The middle of the back, the vertebrae. Power. A kind of female ornament. (pl. of محالة *mahālat*) The joints of a camel's back. Large pulleys used for drawing water. *Mihāl*, (v. n. 3 of محل *mahāl*) Deceiving. Seeking to effect by stratagem. Displaying enmity.

أ محال *mahāl*, (v. n. of محل *mahāl*) Informing against one before the king. Fraud, art, machination. A large pulley used in drawing water. The middle of the back, the vertebrae. Power. A kind of female ornament. (pl. of محالة *mahālat*) The joints of a camel's back. Large pulleys used for drawing water. *Mihāl*, (v. n. 3 of محل *mahāl*) Deceiving. Seeking to effect by stratagem. Displaying enmity.

أ محال *mahāl*, (v. n. of محل *mahāl*) Informing against one before the king. Fraud, art, machination. A large pulley used in drawing water. The middle of the back, the vertebrae. Power. A kind of female ornament. (pl. of محالة *mahālat*) The joints of a camel's back. Large pulleys used for drawing water. *Mihāl*, (v. n. 3 of محل *mahāl*) Deceiving. Seeking to effect by stratagem. Displaying enmity.

أ محال *mahāl*, (v. n. of محل *mahāl*) Informing against one before the king. Fraud, art, machination. A large pulley used in drawing water. The middle of the back, the vertebrae. Power. A kind of female ornament. (pl. of محالة *mahālat*) The joints of a camel's back. Large pulleys used for drawing water. *Mihāl*, (v. n. 3 of محل *mahāl*) Deceiving. Seeking to effect by stratagem. Displaying enmity.

أ محال *mahāl*, (v. n. of محل *mahāl*) Informing against one before the king. Fraud, art, machination. A large pulley used in drawing water. The middle of the back, the vertebrae. Power. A kind of female ornament. (pl. of محالة *mahālat*) The joints of a camel's back. Large pulleys used for drawing water. *Mihāl*, (v. n. 3 of محل *mahāl*) Deceiving. Seeking to effect by stratagem. Displaying enmity.

أ محال *mahāl*, (v. n. of محل *mahāl*) Informing against one before the king. Fraud, art, machination. A large pulley used in drawing water. The middle of the back, the vertebrae. Power. A kind of female ornament. (pl. of محالة *mahālat*) The joints of a camel's back. Large pulleys used for drawing water. *Mihāl*, (v. n. 3 of محل *mahāl*) Deceiving. Seeking to effect by stratagem. Displaying enmity.

أ محال *mahāl*, (v. n. of محل *mahāl*) Informing against one before the king. Fraud, art, machination. A large pulley used in drawing water. The middle of the back, the vertebrae. Power. A kind of female ornament. (pl. of محالة *mahālat*) The joints of a camel's back. Large pulleys used for drawing water. *Mihāl*, (v. n. 3 of محل *mahāl*) Deceiving. Seeking to effect by stratagem. Displaying enmity.

أ محال *mahāl*, (v. n. of محل *mahāl*) Informing against one before the king. Fraud, art, machination. A large pulley used in drawing water. The middle of the back, the vertebrae. Power. A kind of female ornament. (pl. of محالة *mahālat*) The joints of a camel's back. Large pulleys used for drawing water. *Mihāl*, (v. n. 3 of محل *mahāl*) Deceiving. Seeking to effect by stratagem. Displaying enmity.

أ محال *mahāl*, (v. n. of محل *mahāl*) Informing against one before the king. Fraud, art, machination. A large pulley used in drawing water. The middle of the back, the vertebrae. Power. A kind of female ornament. (pl. of محالة *mahālat*) The joints of a camel's back. Large pulleys used for drawing water. *Mihāl*, (v. n. 3 of محل *mahāl*) Deceiving. Seeking to effect by stratagem. Displaying enmity.

أ محال *mahāl*, (v. n. of محل *mahāl*) Informing against one before the king. Fraud, art, machination. A large pulley used in drawing water. The middle of the back, the vertebrae. Power. A kind of female ornament. (pl. of محالة *mahālat*) The joints of a camel's back. Large pulleys used for drawing water. *Mihāl*, (v. n. 3 of محل *mahāl*) Deceiving. Seeking to effect by stratagem. Displaying enmity.

hāwil) A large pulley for drawing water. Vertebrae of a camel's back. Machination, fraud, craft. Power. A plank or scaffold on which a plasterer stands. محالة لا *lā mahālatā*, There is now no escape, it becomes necessary; of necessity; there is no remedy. Undoubtedly.

أ محالة *muhāllat*, (v. n. 3 of حل *ḥaḳ*) Going down with another to any place; living together.

أ محالدار *mahāl-dār*, An officer appointed under the *cutwal* (police-magistrate) for the prevention of crimes and abuses: a policeman: ward-headle.

أ محالف *muhālif*, A confederate, sworn ally.

أ محالفة *muhālafat*, (v. n. 3 of حلف *ḥaḳf*) Entering into an agreement, confirming by oath. Serving continually, diligently attending on.

أ محالتي *mahālih*, (pl. of محلق *mihlah*) Razors.

أ محال كوفي *muhāl-kūfī*, A talking of nonsense.

أ محاليد *mahālid*, Camels, whose milk goes off.

أ محام *muhāmm*, Steadfast, constant.

أ محاماة *muhāmāt*, (v. n. 3 of حى *ḥaḳī*) Prohibiting, commanding to abstain. Repelling, guarding, defending. Paying attention (to a guest).

أ محاماة *muhāmmat*, (v. n. 3 of حم *ḥaḳm*) Asking, requiring. Approaching, going near.

أ محامد *mahāmid*, (pl. of محمودة *mahmidat*) Laudable actions or qualities.

أ محاماة *muhāmahat*, (v. n. 3 of حمق *ḥaḳq*) Assisting, abetting, countenancing in any act of folly.

أ محامل *mahāmīl*, (pl. of محمل *mahmil*) Those things which carry the loads on either side of a camel. Velvets, satins (especially those which are sent annually to the temple at Mecca). Camel-litters in which females travel. (pl. of محمل *mihmal*) Sword-belts. Baldricks. محامل الذكر *mahāmīlu'z zahar*, Veins at the root, or the skin of the penis.

أ محاملة *muhāmalat*, (v. n. 3 of حمل *ḥaḳm*) Lifting up together, or conjointly.

أ محامي *mahāmīy*, A maker of those things wherein camels' loads are carried, and which are called محامل *mahāmīl*.

أ محانة *mahānat*, The bend of a river.

أ محانث *mahānis*, Iniquitous, sinful events.

أ محانتي *mahānih*, (pl. of محنت *mihnat*) Lean (camels).

أ محاني *mahānī*, (pl. of محنية *mahnīyat*) Windings of a river. Curvatures, bends.

أ محانيق *mahānīh*, Lean (camels). Fat (camels).

أ محاوراة *muhāwatat*, (v. n. 3 of حاد *ḥaḳd*) Striving, contending with. Repelling, resisting.

أ محاوراة *muhāwarāt*, (pl. of محاوراة *muhāwarat*) Consulting, deliberating, conferring together. Promising. Appointing a time and place for a sale.

أ محاوراة *muhāwadat*, (v. n. 3 of حاد *ḥaḳd*) Attacking frequently (fever).

أ محاوراة *halihat muhāwiruhu*, His affairs were in confusion.

أ محاورات *muhāwarāt*, (pl. of محاوراة *muhāwarat*) Dialogues, conversations.

أ محاوراة *muhāwarat*, (v. n. 3 of حار *ḥaḳar*)

Holding a dialogue. Conversation, conference. A reply. Idiom, usage, common speech, phraseology. *مُحَاوَرَةٌ* *muhāwarah*, *bahs u jadal*, A disputation, an animated discussion.

أ *مُحَاوَرَةٌ* *muhāwarah*, (v. n. 3 of *حاز* for *حوز*) Conversing, mixing together. Treading, trampling. Commerce, business (with any one).

أ *مُحَاوَشَةٌ* *muhāwashah*, (v. n. 3 of *حاش* for *حوش*) Instigating, exciting, provoking. Keeping out of the way of the rain of a thunder-cloud in whatever part it might chance to fall.

أ *مُحَاوَسَةٌ* *muhāwasah*, (v. n. 3 of *حاص* for *حوص*) Looking amorously through half-shut eyes.

أ *مُحَاوِطَةٌ* *muhāwatah*, (v. n. 3 of *حاط* for *حوط*) Leaving, quitting, retiring from. Coming round a person, seeking to obtain some advantage from him.

أ *مُحَاوِلٌ* *muhāwil*, (pl. of *مُحَالَةٌ* *mahālah*) Large pulleys for drawing water.

أ *مُحَاوَلَةٌ* *muhāwalah*, (v. n. 3 of *حال* for *حول*) Sharpening one's look, gazing steadily. Wishing, desiring, seeking.

أ *مُحَاوِيٌ* *muhāwī*, Collections, miscellanies.

أ *مُحَاوِيٌّ* *muhāwīy*, Needy, indigent (persons).

أ *مُحَايَاٌ* *muhāyā*, (pl. of *مُحَايَاٌ* *muhāyā*) Times when, or places where, any one lives. Lives.

أ *مُحَايَاَةٌ* *muhāyāt*, (v. n. 3 of *حي*) Resuscitating (a fire) by blowing. Nutriment for a child.

أ *مُحَايَاةٌ* *muhāyadat*, A shunning, an avoiding.

أ *مُحَايَاٌ* *muhāyās*, Diligent to entrap, astute, sly, guileful. Overpowering, overcoming.

أ *مُحَايَاةٌ* *muhāyāsah*, (v. n. 3 of *حاص* for *حيص*) Seizing insidiously, overcoming by stratagem.

أ *مُحَايَاٌ* *muhāyās*, (pl. of *مُحَايَاةٌ* *muhāyāsah*) Menstruous cloths.

أ *مُحَايَاةٌ* *muhāyākat*, A hating, an envying.

أ *مُحَايَاةٌ* *muhāyanah*, (v. n. 3 of *حان* for *حين*) Fixing certain (a time). Agreeing, bargaining by the hour, or time (*حين* *hīn*).

أ *مُحَابٌّ* *muhabb*, Beloved. *Muhibb*, One who loves, chooses, or prefers. Grain-producing (corn). Kneeling (camel). Distempered with fatigue or labour; short-breathed. Hurt, and lying down, and not rising until killed or cured. Restive, refractory (camel). A lover, friend. *مُحَابٌّ* *muhibbi* *ādik*, (or *مُحَابٌّ* *muhibbi* *muhhlis*) A sincere friend (a mode of subscribing familiar letters).

أ *مُحَابٌّ* *muhbār*, Quickly-producing (ground).

أ *مُحَابٌّ* *muhabbāna*, Friendly, like a friend.

أ *مُحَابٌّ* *muhabbib*, One who makes a friend.

أ *مُحَابَّةٌ* *muhabbabat*, The city of Madīna.

أ *مُحَابَّةٌ* *muhabbat*, Love, affection. Friendship, esteem, benevolence. *مُحَابَّةٌ* *muhabbatim* *shāriha*, Mutual love. *مُحَابَّةٌ* *bi'l mahabbat*, Lovingly, affectionately. *Muhabbat*, The city of Madīna.

أ *مُحَابَّةٌ* *muhabbat-āmez*, Friendly.

أ *مُحَابَّةٌ* *muhabbat-nāma*, Friendly letter.

أ *مُحَابَّةٌ* *muhabbatir*, Thick.

أ *مُحَابَّبٌ* *muhabbib*, One who lives poorly.

أ *مُحَابَّبٌ* *mihbar*, (pl. *مُحَابَّبٌ* *mahābir*) An ink-holder.

Muhbir, A signer, marker. One who makes glad.

أ *مُحَابَّبٌ* *muhabbat*, Marked on the body with flea-bites. (Arrows) well-shaven and dight. Painted, printed (garment). *Muhabbir*, One who does (any thing) in an elegant and ornate style. Name of a certain Arabian poet.

أ *مُحَابَّةٌ* *mahbarat*, A cause of joy and gladness.

Mahbarat, *mihbarat*, or *mahburat*, An ink-holder.

أ *مُحَابَّةٌ* *muhabbat*, (A sheep) in whose eye are black and white specks.

أ *مُحَابَّةٌ* *mahburrat*, An ink-holder.

أ *مُحَابَّبٌ* *muhabram*, Pomegranate-soup.

أ *مُحَابَّبٌ* *mahbas*, (v. n. of *حبس*) Keeping back, detaining. Imprisoning. Prohibition, hindrance.

Mahbis, A prison. A pound, dam. *Mihbas*, An embroidered cover. Bed-furniture. A counterpane.

Muhbas, Imprisoned. (A horse) bequeathed for pious uses. *Muhbis*, One who throws into prison. A devisor for pious uses, prohibiting alienation.

أ *مُحَابَّبٌ* *muhabbis*, One who lays a counterpane or coverlet on a bed. A detainer, preventer.

أ *مُحَابَّبٌ* *muhabbish*, A collector, gatherer.

أ *مُحَابَّبَةٌ* *muhbishat*, (A woman) who brings forth (a child) black as an Ethiop (*حَبَش* *habash*).

أ *مُحَابَّبٌ* *mihbaz*, (pl. *مُحَابَّبٌ* *mahābiz*) A cross-stick in a bee-hive to which the combs are fixed; a stick with which they drive away the drones. A bow with which they separate cotton.

أ *مُحَابَّبٌ* *muhabbah*, Crisp or curly-haired. Striped (stuff).

أ *مُحَابَّبٌ* *mahbal*, Time of conception; period of gestation. The first book. *Mahbil* or *mahbal*, The womb. The mouth of the womb. The vagina. *Muhbil*, One who impregnates: impregnating.

أ *مُحَابَّبٌ* *muhabbal*, Thick, bushy, curly (hair).

A rope. *Muhabbil*, Productive of pregnancy.

أ *مُحَابَّبٌ* *muhbant*, Short, fat, big-bellied.

أ *مُحَابَّبٌ* *muhbanza*, Filled with rage, irate.

أ *مُحَابَّبٌ* *mahbūb*, Beloved, loved, liked, amiable. Affectionate. Lovely. Thrown into trouble.

أ *مُحَابَّبٌ* *mahbūbi* *hulūbi* *ālamiyān*, Delight of mortal hearts. *زَرَّ مُحَابَّبٌ* *zarī mahbūb*, Purest gold. أ *مُحَابَّبٌ* *umm mahbūb*, A serpent.

أ *مُحَابَّبَةٌ* *mahbūbat*, (fem. of *مُحَابَّبٌ* *mahbūb*) Beloved. A sweetheart, mistress, lovely woman.

The city of Madīna.

أ *مُحَابَّبٌ* *muhbarbat*, Ignorant, soon provoked.

أ *مُحَابَّبٌ* *mahbūr*, Glad, happy. Marked on the skin by a flea-bite, &c. *مُحَابَّبٌ* *mahbūru'l khātir*, Of a cheerful mind, good-humoured.

أ *مُحَابَّبٌ* *mahbūs*, Detained, arrested, confined, imprisoned. (A horse) bequeathed for pious uses.

أ *مُحَابَّبٌ* *mahbūs-khāna*, A prison-house.

أ *مُحَابَّبٌ* *mahbūh*, Firmly woven. (A horse) strong, firm on his legs.

أ *مُحَابَّبٌ* *mahbūl*, A wild beast for which a net has been laid, though it be not yet taken.

أ *مُحَابَّبٌ* *mahbūn*, Dropsical.

أ *مُحَابَّبٌ* *muhbasim*, Enraged, irate.

أ *مُحَابَّبٌ* *muhhat*, The yolk of an egg.

أ *مُحَابَّبٌ* *maht*, (v. n. of *مُحَابَّبٌ* *maht*) Enraging. Sultry (day). Hard. Vehement, excessive. (pl. *مُحَابَّبٌ* *muhūt* and *مُحَابَّبٌ* *muhātā*) Intelligent, ingenious, clever. Pure, sincere.

أ *مُحَابَّبٌ* *mihāt*, A palm-tree whose dates are scattered. *Muhāt*, (A horse) compact, firmly knit.

أ *مُحَابَّبٌ* *muhāj*, Necessitous, needy, indigent. In need of. *مُحَابَّبٌ* *muhāj ilayhi*, The person or thing needed.

أ *مُحَابَّبٌ* *muhāsah*, Impervious (she-camel).

أ *مُحَابَّبٌ* *muhāt*, Surrounded, besieged.

أ *مُحَابَّبٌ* *muhāt*, Subtle, crafty. A deceiver.

أ *مُحَابَّبٌ* *muhātlat*, A bawd, procuress.

أ *مُحَابَّبٌ* *muhatab*, Contained, detained, imprisoned. *Muhatab*, A restrainer, detainer. Refraining. Kept back, withheld. Strangurious. *مُحَابَّبٌ* *muhatabis bi nafsihi*, Possessed of self-control.

أ *مُحَابَّبٌ* *muhatab*, Well-woven. *Muhatab*, A fastener, strengthener. One who draws his back and legs together with a bandage (*حَبَكَة* *hubkat*).

أ *مُحَابَّبٌ* *muhatab*, Caught in a net, netted. The foot-joint or pastern (of a horse). *Muhatab*, One who hunts or catches with a net.

أ *مُحَابَّبٌ* *muhatab*, One who binds or strings up his legs to his hams with a sash.

أ *مُحَابَّبٌ* *muhatab*, Fierce, ready for fight.

أ *مُحَابَّبٌ* *muhatab*, Correspondent, resembling.

أ *مُحَابَّبٌ* *muhatab*, (or *مُحَابَّبٌ* *muhatab*) Instigated, excited. *Muhatab*, An exciter, instigator.

أ *مُحَابَّبٌ* *muhatab*, An arguer, pleader, debater.

أ *مُحَابَّبٌ* *muhatab*, Veiled, retired, secluded.

أ *مُحَابَّبٌ* *muhatab*, A pleader of a cause. A bringer of proofs (*حُجَّة* *hujjat*).

أ *مُحَابَّبٌ* *muhatab*, Stony (ground). One who constructs a chamber or closet (*مُحَابَّبٌ* *hujrat*) for his own special use. (See *مُحَابَّبٌ* *ihitjar*).

أ *مُحَابَّبٌ* *muhatab*, The girdling-place, the waist. *Muhatab*, One who fastens round the middle (a girdle or drawers). One who goes to *مُحَابَّبٌ* *hijāz*, or Arabia Petraea. Assembled, gathered together.

أ *مُحَابَّبٌ* *muhatab*, A palm-tree whose clusters of dates are in its centre.

أ *مُحَابَّبٌ* *muhatab*, Swollen with blood. *Muhatab*, One who applies the cupping-glass. A cupper. One who requires cupping.

أ *مُحَابَّبٌ* *muhatab*, One who draws (a thing) towards himself with the hooked club *مُحَابَّبٌ* *mihjan*.

One who scrapes (money) together and keeps (it).

أ *مُحَابَّبٌ* *mahtid*, Root, origin. Nature.

أ *مُحَابَّبٌ* *muhatab*, Keen, vehement, fierce (in anger or in battle); precipitate, impetuous. Flight, escape, retreat. *لَا أَجِدُ مِنْهُ* *lā ajidu minhu* *muh-*

tadden, I find no escape from it.

أ محترم *muhtadim*, Burning (fire); scorching (heat); scorchingly-hot (day). Filled with rage. (Blood) very red, inclining to black.

أ محذر *muhtazir*, Cautious, wary.

أ محذّي *muhtasī*, An imitator, doing as another does. Fitted with shoes, shod.

أ محير *muhtir*, Frugal, economical.

أ محير *muhattir*, One who provides a feast for the builders. One who fastens a skirt to a tent.

أ محترّب *muhtarib*, Engaged in mutual war.

أ محترث *muhtarīs*, A tiller, ploughman, husbandman. A gainer, earner.

أ محترز *muhtariz*, Cautious, careful, wary.

أ محترس *muhtaras*, Guarded. *Muhtarīs*, One who guards against. A nocturnal sheep-stealer.

أ محترس من مثله وهو حارس *muhtarīs min mislihi wa hara* *hāris*, One who defends himself from his fellow, whilst he is the more dangerous of the two.

أ محترص *muhtarīs*, Greedy. Pains-taking.

أ محترف *muhtaraf*, A place where one earns by one's labour. *Muhtarif*, An artificer.

أ محترفة *muhtarifa*, Tax on trades or professions. Duty on tea, paid by people of particular occupations.

أ محترق *muhtarik*, Set on fire, burnt.

أ محترق سائر *muhtarik-sāz*, Setting on fire.

أ محترك *muhtarik*, One who sticks close to the withers (حارك *hārik*) of his camel.

أ محترم *muhtaram*, Honoured, venerable, sacred, revered, respected. وزير محترم *wazīri muhtaram*, An honoured prime-minister. *Muhtarim*, One who maintains his honour (حرمة *hurmat*).

أ محترز *muhtaziz*, One who cuts in notches.

أ محترم *muhtazim*, Girt about with a rope. Tightly-girthed (horse). Clothed. Armed.

أ محزون *muhtazin*, Grieved, sad, amazed.

أ محاسب *muhtasib*, A reckoner, a calculator, accountant. The superintendent of the police, who examines weights, measures, and provisions, and prevents unlawful games, drinking, and the like.

أ محاسبى *muhtasibī*, Administration of the police, or the office of Muhtasib.

أ محتش *muhattash*, Excited against.

أ محتشد *muhtashid*, Prepared. One who withholds not aid, personal exertion, or money. Assembled together, present.

أ محشم *muhtasham*, Powerful, great, attended by many followers or clients. *Muhtashim*, Bashful (from respect).

أ محشي *muhtashī*, Filled, crammed, stuffed.

أ محشيدة *muhtashiyat*, (A woman) who wears artificial stuffings (called حشيدة *hashiya*) to give a protuberance to the bosom or hips.

أ محصد *muhtasid*, A reaper of corn.

أ محاصر *muhtasir*, A lion.

أ محضر *muhtazar*, Nigh unto death, dying. *Muhtazir*, A hurter, injurer. One who comes in per-

son, present. Arrived in town from the country or from a journey. Running (horse, youth, hind).

أ محض *muhtazan*, Taken in the arms, embraced. Kept back (from business). The body, from the arm-pits to the short ribs. *Muhtazin*, One who takes in the arms, or embraces. A hinderer (from business). (A sheep) lying down.

أ محضى *muhtazir*, A kindler of a fire.

أ محطاب *muhtatab*, A wood-pile, a place where wood for fuel is kept. *Muhtatib*, A gatherer of wood. (A camel) which feeds on dry thorns, twigs, or sticks. (See احتطاب *ihtitāb*.)

أ محطّر *muhtazar*, Made up of branches into a fold for camels. *Muhtazir*, A builder of the fold called حظيرة *hazīrat*.

أ محظى *muhtazī*, Fortunate. Court-favourite.

أ محظف *muhtafid*, Sharp, keen (sword). Swift. Ready to serve and to obey.

أ محفّر *muhtafar*, Dug, excavated, hollowed out. *Muhtafir*, A digger (of a well).

أ محفّز *muhtafiz*, Tucked up and ready for work. (See احتفاز *ihtifāz*.)

أ محفظ *muhtafiz*, A preserver. Provoked to anger. Cautious.

أ محفف *muhtaffif*, One who covers or wraps himself up (in a garment). One who eats whatever is on the table or in the pot. (See احتفاف *ihtifāf*.)

أ محففة *muhtaffifat*, (A woman) who makes smooth (her face) by twitching out the hairs.

أ محفل *muhtafal*, A place or time of meeting; a council, assembly. *Muhtafil*, Assembled. One who takes care of, or gives attention to. (A channel) filled with water. Manifest. (See احتفال *ihtifāl*.)

أ محفن *muhtafin*, A seizer, a taker. A rooter up. (See احتفان *ihtifān*.)

أ محفّى *muhtafī*, A tearer up, puller away of the papyrus plant (حفا *hafā*).

أ محفّى *muhtafī*, Barefoot. A tearer up. A carmer. (See احتفاه *ihtifāh*.)

أ محقق *muhtakh*, Straight stab, direct thrust.

أ محقب *muhtakib*, One who stores or puts away. One who stores up. (See احتقاب *ihtikāb*.)

أ محقد *muhtakid*, Deficient, failing (rain).

أ محقر *muhtakar*, Vile, base, mean. *Muhtakir*, One who looks upon as contemptible.

أ محقق *muhtakik*, Who hits fair and kills (prey). Slender, lank (horse). Wrangling, engaged in altercation. (See احتقاق *ihtikāh*.)

أ محقن *muhtakin*, One who labours under a retention of urine. (See احتقان *ihtikān*.)

أ محكر *muhtakir*, A forestaller, regrater.

أ محكك *muhtakik*, (A horse) rubbing (against a post). See احتكك *ihtikāk*.)

أ محكم *muhtakim*, A ruler, a governor.

أ محكى *muhtakis*, One who ties a knot.

أ محكى *muhtakī*, Firm, steady, settled.

أ محلب *muhtalib*, A milker.

أ محتلج *muhtalij*, A taker of his due.

أ محتلز *muhtaliz*, A taker of his due.

أ محتلط *muhtalit*, A swearer. Enraged, fiercely contentious. Quick, impetuous, restless. Confused in speech, disturbed in mind.

أ محتلق *muhtalih*, A shaver (of the head).

أ محتلل *muhtalil*, One who descends, alights off a journey, stays, and lives with.

أ محتمل *muhtalim*, A dreamer. Polluted. Arrived at the age of puberty.

أ محتمم *muhtamm*, Solicitous, anxious, sad. Unable to sleep.

أ محتممة *muhtammāt*, Sleepless (eye).

أ محتمد *muhtamid*, Intensely hot (day). One who confers obligations.

أ محتمس *muhtamīs*, Pugnacious, fighting (cocks).

أ محتمش *muhtamish*, Inflamed with rage. Rushing to battle, fighting (cocks).

أ محتمل *muhtamal*, Suspected, conjectured. Suspicious, doubtful, possible, probable. Suffering patiently. Enraged. Kindled. *Muhtamil*, A taker up of a burden. One who takes upon himself. One who departs from the house. A buyer of a captive. Patient. Suspected, conjectured. Hoped for, probable. محتمل الصدين *muhtamilu'z ziddayn*, Capable of a double (or contrary) interpretation.

أ محتملات *muhtamilāt*, Suspicions. Possibilities.

أ محتمى *muhtamī*, One who shuns or restrains himself; cautious, abstinent (sick man).

أ محتمى *muhtamij*, Inclined. Bent.

أ محتملك *muhtanik*, An overcomer, conqueror, subduer. A rooter up, extirpator. Expert, experienced, firm. (Locusts) devouring herbage. (See احتناك *ihṭanāk*.)

أ محتور *mahtūr*, One who sucks a very little at a time on account of scarcity.

أ محتوش *mahtūsh*, Excited with joy and lively spirits. *Muhtawish*, (A band of hunters) driving in a body, frightening. Intercepting, surrounding.

أ محتمم *mahtūm*, Fixed, decreed.

أ محتوي *muhtawī*, Comprising; who or what comprises. A collector, assembler, comprehender, embracer, occupier.

أ محتمى *muhta'*, Firm, well-made (horse).

أ محش *muhtas*, An exciter, instigator. One who renders greedy.

أ محشة *muhtasat*, An urging, spurring.

أ محش *muhtasis*, An instigator, inciter, urger. One who renders greedy.

أ محش *muhtas-his*, An instigator. Who shakes, wags. (Lightning) flashing, moving with velocity.

أ محشل *muhtsal*, Unwholesomely fed (suckling). *Muhtsil*, Adverse (fortune).

أ محشلة *muhtsilat*, A mother who feeds her infant with unwholesome aliment.

أ محشور *mahtūm*, Sprinkled, scattered (earth).

أ محش *mahtj*, (v. n. of محش) Flaying. Rubbing (a rope) to soften (it). Copulating. Churning. Rub-

bing one thing off another. Sweeping violently (wind). Lying.

أ *muhijj*, One who sends to Mecca to perform the ceremonies of pilgrimage.

أ *mahja*, An asylum, place of refuge.

أ *mahjāt*, Worthy, fit, proper (the same for all genders and numbers).

أ *mihjāj*, Quarrelsome, litigious. A probe for a wound. An implement for levelling ground.

أ *mihjām*, One who recedes or hangs back exceedingly; a great coward.

أ *muhajjab*, Separated by a curtain (حجاب *hijāb*). Veiled, secluded. Kept back.

أ *mahajjat*, (pl. *mahājiz*) A highway, a straight road. Any thing established by proof. Thesis, proposition.

أ *muhajhij*, A retreator or retiree. One who restrains himself from speaking.

أ *mahjar*, Any thing forbidden. *Mahjir* or *mihjar*, (pl. *mahājir*) A garden planted with trees. The socket, environs, or corner of the eye. An eye peeping out from under a veil, or through the folds of a turban. The environs of a town.

أ *muhajjar*, (The moon) cloud-encircled. (A camel) marked with the cautery round the eye.

أ *muhjil*, One who binds with a tether the right fore-foot (of a camel).

أ *muhajjal*, Sunk in the socket (the eye). Shining, splendid (applied to the blest in heaven). Marked white by the *صرار* *sirār* (the tent of a camel). (A horse) having one hind-foot white (if all the four are white it is expressed by *مُحَجَّلُ الْأَرْبَعِ* *muhaj-jatu'l arba'a*; if the two hind and one fore, *مُحَجَّلُ الثَّلَاثِ* *muhajjatu's salāsa*; if the hind right, *مُحَجَّلُ الْيَمْنَى* *muhajjatu'l yumnā*, the left, *مُحَجَّلُ الْيُسْرَى* *muhajjatu'l yusrā*).

أ *mihjam*, (pl. *mahājim*) A cupping-glass or horn. A lancet. Thin, fine. *Muhjim*, Pusillanimous. One who draws or diverts one from.

أ *mahjamat*, (pl. *mahājim*) The part to which the cupping-glass is applied. *Mih-jamat*, A cupping-glass or horn.

أ *mihjan*, (pl. *mahājim*) A hook-headed club. *Muhjan*, Small and weakly (plant). *Muhjin*, The herb *نَمَام* *namām* coming into leaf.

أ *mihjanat*, A curved stick, hooked club.

أ *mahjūb*, Veiled, covered, retired, prevented going abroad. Modest. Blind from birth.

أ *mahjūba*, A bar for fastening a door. *مُحَجَّبَةُ أَحْمَد* *mahjūba'si ahmad*, The hamza of *أحمد* *ahmad*, i.e. the letter *alif*.

أ *mahjūj*, Resorted to, sought after. The temple of Mecca. Purpose, intent, design.

أ *mahjūr*, Prohibited, forbidden. An inhibited slave.

أ *mahjūz*, Foot-bound. Struck on the waist. Girded with a waistband.

أ *mahjūf*, Pained in the root of the lower jaw.

أ *mahjūl*, White-footed (horse). Inter-cepted.

أ *mahjūm*, Capped (man). Stout, bulky (man). Muzzled (camel).

أ *mahjī*, Covetous, avaricious.

أ *mahjīy*, Enigmatical.

أ *mahah*, (v.n. of *مَحَى*) Being worn (a garment).

أ *mahadd*, Flight, escape. *لَا مَحَدَ* *lā mahadd*, There is no flight or retreat, it becomes necessary. *Muhidd*, A sharpener. One who points the eye towards. A widow mourning (her husband).

أ *muhdīb*, One who gives a propensity or kind inclination. Who makes hump-backed.

أ *muhaddab*, Convex. *Muhaddib*, One who raises the back, or makes gibbous or convex.

أ *muhdis*, A fornicator. Polluted by any accident, and disqualified thereby for prayer. (God) causing (an event) to happen. Any thing new, strange, disagreeable, or iniquitous. One who affords a refuge to a criminal. A polisher, furbisher.

أ *muhaddas*, Sound, judicious in relating or distinguishing the actions or sayings of Muhammad. An orthodox believer in Muhammadan traditions. *Muhaddis*, One who produces something new, an inventor, an innovator. A narrator, relater. A collector, compiler, reporter of Muhammadan traditions. A believer in tradition.

أ *muhaddasāt*, Histories, accidents.

أ *muhdasat*, Any thing new, strange, disagreeable, or iniquitous.

أ *muhdij*, One who binds on the *حَدَج* *hādij* or camel-litter.

أ *muhaddij*, Who looks steadfastly at.

أ *muhaddad*, Terminated, bounded, limited. Pointed, peaked. Sharpened, whetted. *Muhaddid*, One who circumscribes, confines, or limits. (See *تَحْدِيد* *tahdīd*.)

أ *muhdir*, One who doubles up or hems the lower part of a garment. (See *إِحْدَار* *ihdār*.)

أ *muhaddir*, Who or what causes to descend or to precipitate; precipitant.

أ *muhadroj*, Smooth, sleek. A whip.

أ *mahdis*, A question, a demand. Intention, proposition, wish, desire.

أ *muhdih*, Who or what surrounds, encircles, goes round.

أ *muhaddih*, Clear-sighted. Who or what surrounds or encircles.

أ *muhdalat*, (A bow) curved at the end.

أ *muhadlik*, One who rolls his eyes.

أ *mahdūd*, Limited, bounded, separated, terminated, defined, definite. Prohibited, debarred, excluded. Unfortunate. Punished, chastised, bastinadoed according to law.

أ *mahdūdāt*, Legal punishments;

bastinadoes.

أ *muhdī*, Pains-taking.

أ *mihzā*, A reviler, reproacher.

أ *muhazzir*, A threatener, inspirer of fear. An admonisher, warner, cautioner, prohibiter.

أ *muhazrif*, Smooth, even (solid or cloven hoof). Full (vessel).

أ *muhzil*, Who or what makes the hair fall off, and produces a redness round the eyelids.

أ *muhazlik*, One who displays or boasts of his own cleverness. A taker.

أ *muhazlim*, Swift, quick-paced. One who fills a bottle. (See *حَذْلَة* *hazlamat*.)

أ *mihzam*, A sharp sword.

أ *mahzūn*, Predestinated, fore-ordained.

أ *mahzūr*, Formidable. Well-guarded.

أ *mahzūrat*, (v. n. of *حَذَرَ*) Avoiding, shunning, fearing. A misfortune, calamity (as being a thing dreaded). War. Caution. Terror. A bugbear, scarecrow, hobgoblin. *أَبُو مَحْذُورَة* *abū mahzūrat*, (Father of terror) Name of *سَمُرَة بِنْتِ مَعْبُد* *samurat bin ma'bad*, the Mu'ezzin of Muhammad.

أ *mahzūrī*, Caution. Warning.

أ *mahzūf*, Taken away, cut off, elided (syllable from a word, or foot from a verse). Docked (horse). Mutilated. A bottle, wine-skin.

أ *mahzūh*, Cut.

أ *muhzi*, A giver of a shoe (*حِزَا* *hisā*). One who gives part of booty.

أ *muhirr*, Warm, hot, sultry (day). The owner of thirsty camels.

أ *mihrāb*, (pl. *mahārīb*) The principal place in a mosque, where the priest prays to the people with his face turned towards Mecca; a kind of high altar. A parlour, hall, or upper chamber. The neck of a beast. The chief seat at an entertainment. The royal closet or chamber. Warlike. Angry. A field of battle. *مُحَرَابُ جَمَشِيد* *mihrābi jamshed*, The sun. Fire. The cup or mirror of Jam, Solomon, or Alexander the Great, which, according to the eastern fabulists, represented the whole world. *مُحَرَابُ شَكْرِبُورَة* *mihrābi shakrībūra*, A triangular kind of pasty made with sugar.

أ *mahrāt*, Worthy, fit, suitable.

أ *mihrās*, (or *مُحَرَات* *mihras*) A coal-rake or malkin for ovens. A plough.

أ *mihraj*, Bitterly cold (night).

أ *mihrajf*, A surgeon's probe.

أ *mihrah*, The cause of a fire (as lightning or a thunderbolt).

أ *mihrah*, A poker for stirring a fire.

أ *mihrān*, (pl. *mahārīn*) Honey. A honey-comb. A bee adhering to the cross-stick in a hive. Cotton-seed.

أ *mihrah*, Warlike. *Muhrib*, One who shews the way (as a guide to plunder an enemy). One who stirs up (a battle). Flowering (palm-tree).

أ *mihrah*, Warlike. *Muhrib*, One who shews the way (as a guide to plunder an enemy). One who stirs up (a battle). Flowering (palm-tree).

أ *mihrah*, Warlike. *Muhrib*, One who shews the way (as a guide to plunder an enemy). One who stirs up (a battle). Flowering (palm-tree).

أ *mihrah*, Warlike. *Muhrib*, One who shews the way (as a guide to plunder an enemy). One who stirs up (a battle). Flowering (palm-tree).

أ *mihrah*, Warlike. *Muhrib*, One who shews the way (as a guide to plunder an enemy). One who stirs up (a battle). Flowering (palm-tree).

أ *mihrah*, Warlike. *Muhrib*, One who shews the way (as a guide to plunder an enemy). One who stirs up (a battle). Flowering (palm-tree).

أ *mihrah*, Warlike. *Muhrib*, One who shews the way (as a guide to plunder an enemy). One who stirs up (a battle). Flowering (palm-tree).

أ **محراب** *muharrab*, A lion. *Muharrīb*, An exasperator. An instigator. A sharpener of spear-heads.
 أ **محرابة** *mihrabat*, A warlike people.
 أ **محرابية** *muharbiyat*, (A country) abounding in chameleons (حرباء *hirbā*). Rough, rugged (ground).
 أ **محراب** *mihras*, A plough. *Muhraz*, Overworked, lean (beast). One who overworks his beast.
 أ **محر** *muhrij*, One who renders criminal or miserable. Who reduces to difficulties, or leads into sin. Who forbids or makes unlawful.
 أ **محر** *muharraj*, (A dog) dressed in a collar of small shells (called **حرج** *hirj*). *Muharrij*, One who reduces to straits, who presses hard upon. One who forbids or makes unlawful. One who takes an oath. One who decorates a collar with little shells.
 أ **محر** *mahrid*, The withers of a horse. A place where a cut is made. *Muhrid*, Swift, rapid. One who makes or who does alone.
 أ **محر** *muharrad*, Bent, arched, curved. (A house) built of reeds (حردى *hurdiy*). *Muharrid*, A restrainer. One who angers. A bender, a twister.
 أ **محر** *muharrar*, Written, inscribed. Consecrated to God. **محر دارم** *muharraru dārimin*, A kind of serpent. *Muharrir*, A writer, accomptant. A giver of liberty. A modest, also a neat or graceful speaker. One who devotes to the service of God.
 أ **محر** *muharrirānī falak*, The moon, Mercury, Venus, the sun, Mars, Jupiter, and Saturn.
 أ **محرز** *muhriz*, One who obtains a reward and enjoys the benefit of it. (A place) affording security. A strengthener. Cautious. Abstinent. **أبو محرز** *abū muhriz*, (Father Wary) A sparrow.
 أ **محرز** *muharriz*, A careful preserver.
 أ **محرزة** *muhrizat*, Chaste (woman).
 أ **محرزق** *muharzah*, Straitened. Imprisoned.
 أ **محرس** *muhris*, One who remains in one place a whole age (حرس *hars*).
 أ **محرش** *muharrish*, A provoker, exasperator. One who sets (men or dogs) by the ears.
 أ **محرص** *muharris*, An exciter to greediness.
 أ **محرص** *mihraz*, A vessel in which they keep ashes of alkali (حرض *hurz* or *huruz*). *Muhraz*, Distracted (with love). *Muhriz*, (Love or grief) preying upon one. The begetter of a wretched progeny.
 أ **محرص** *muharraz*, Lean from love or grief. Unable to rise. *Muharriz*, An instigator, exciter, provoker. A dyer (of a garment) with saffron. A dealer in ashes or alkali. (A garment) old and worn at the edges.
 أ **محرصة** *mihrazat*, A vessel in which they keep ashes or alkali.
 أ **محر** *mahrif*, A place where one turns or moves about in. A place where one's gains are made. Deliverance from calamity. *Muhrif*, Well, in good condition, increased in wealth. One who makes (a camel) lean. One who toils for his family. One who requites good or evil.

أ **محر** *muharraf*, Inverted, transposed. An anagram. Diagonal, slant. *Muharrif*, A transposer (of letters). An anagrammatist. A maker or mender (of a pen). One who accommodates his religion to his favourite lusts or worldly schemes. Who or what causes to turn aside.
 أ **محر** *mihrah*, A file. *Muhrah*, Inflamed, burnt. *Muhrik*, A maker of the gruel or pottage **حروقة** *harūkat*. *Muhrik*, Giving warmth, burning.
 أ **محر** *muharrak*, Burned. Boiling (water). *Muharrik*, An incendiary. Whatever causes thirst. Name of a man; also of an idol.
 أ **محرقة** *muhrahāt*, A burnt-offering, holocaust.
 أ **محرص** *muharkas*, Close (texture).
 أ **محر** *mahrak*, The upper part of the root of the neck. *Muhrik*, A mover, stirrer up, adviser.
 أ **محر** *muharrah*, (in grammar) A word inflected with two or more *fathas*; as, **مطر** *matar*, **حسنة** *hasanat*. *Muharrik*, A mover, inciter, persuader. Stimulant, motory. One who marks (a consonant) with a vowel. **محر الفتنة** *muharrīhu 'l fitnat*, An exciter of sedition. **محر نساد** *muharriki fasād*, A promoter of mischief, tumult, insurrection, or war. **محر قوت** *kūwatī muharrika*, Motive or moveable power.
 أ **محر** *mahram*, Unlawful, forbidden. A spouse, consort, confidant, intimate friend. **محر ذو** *zū mahram*, Any one to whom the **حرم** *haram* or women's apartments are open (as a father, or a son). **محر ذو** *zū mahram*, (or **محر رحم** *rahīm mahram*) One with whom marriage is unlawful. **محر نا** *nā mahram*, A stranger, one who is not permitted to enter the haram. أ **محر** *Muhrim*, A prohibiter, interdicter. Unlawful. One who cultivates peace and friendship. Intimate; admitted to the female apartments. Conscious, sensible. Entered on the sacred month *Muharram*, during which it is unlawful to fight. One who assumes the pilgrim's garb **أحرام** *ihram*. One who, having resolved on pilgrimage, lays himself under peculiar restrictions. A menstruous woman.
 أ **محر** *muharram*, Forbidden. Venerable, dignified. The sacred enclosure of Mecca. Untanned (hide). Stiff, not softened (bull's pizzle, used for a scourge). Semi-tractable (camel). The soft part of the nose. A bodice, that part of the dress in which the breasts are confined. (pl. **محارم** *mahārim*, **محارم** *mahārim*, and **محارمات** *muharramāt*) Name of the first month of the Muhammedan year, during which fighting is prohibited. *Muharrim*, One who forbids, interdicts, or declares unlawful. One who binds fast (a scourge). One who dresses leather improperly. (See **محر** *tahrīm*.)
 أ **محرمات** *mahrumāt*, Inviolable things.
 أ **محرمات** *muharramāt*, Things prohibited. Months of *Muharram*.
 أ **محرمات** *mahramat* or *mahrumat*, (pl. **محرمات** *mahrumāt* and **محارم** *mahārim*) Any thing venera-

ble, sacred, inviolable, prohibited by God. Repulse, disappointment. A wife.
 أ **محرمد** *muharmid*, (A well) full of black mud.
 أ **محرمة** *mahramiyat*, The state of being a confidant; intimacy, trust, confidence.
 أ **محر** *mihram*, A bow for dividing cotton.
 أ **محر** *muhranjam*, A great number, numerosity.
 أ **محر** *muhranfizāt*, Excellent (verses).
 أ **محر** *muhranfish*, Swollen. Inflamed with rage. Ready for mischief.
 أ **محر** *mahrūb*, Robbed, plundered.
 أ **محر** *mahrūt*, The root of benzoin.
 أ **محر** *mahrūs*, Root of the asafetida.
 أ **محر** *mahrūs*, Ploughed, tilled (ground).
 أ **محر** *mahrūhat*, (A woman) hit on the **حرج**.
 أ **محر** *mahrūr*, Freed from being a slave. Hot, choleric, furious. Libidinous. Written. **محر المزاج** *mahrūru 'l mizāj*, Of a warm temperament.
 أ **محر** *mahrūriy*, Hot, choleric.
 أ **محر** *mahrūs*, Guarded, preserved, kept. **محر بيت** *bayti mahrūs*, **الحاملي** *hamūlī*, A house guarded on all sides. **ممالك محروسة** *mamāliki mahrūsa*, Countries occupied by any sovereign.
 أ **محر** *mahrūsat*, A garrisoned city. A capital, the metropolis of an empire.
 أ **محر** *mahrūs*, Greedily desired, coveted. (A pasture) grazed, cropped close.
 أ **محر** *mahrūs*, Worse, viler. Reprobated.
 أ **محر** *mahrūf*, Inverted, changed. Deprived of part of one's property.
 أ **محر** *mahrūk*, Burnt, inflamed. One, the top of whose thigh is dislocated. A roasting-spit.
 أ **محر** *mahrūkat*, Fuel. A keen sword.
 أ **محر** *mahrūm*, Prohibited, forbidden. Debarred, excluded (from hope or favour), frustrated, disappointed, repulsed: deprived of the support of life: unlucky, unable to earn any thing: unfortunate; spoiled, plundered. Prevented by shame from begging. Venerable.
 أ **محر** *mahrūmī*, Disappointment.
 أ **محر** *mahrūmīyat*, Prohibition, frustration, disappointment.
 أ **محر** *mikra*, Vulva.
 أ **محر** *maharī*, A dromedary.
 أ **محر** *mahrīy*, Worthy, suitable.
 أ **محر** *mahz*, (v. n. of **محر**) Lying with. Smiting on the breast with the fist.
 أ **محر** *mahazz*, A moment. A groove. A cut. *Mihazz*, Reproachful, cutting, severe in language.
 أ **محر** *mihzān*, Grieved, sad.
 أ **محر** *mahazzib*, A distributor in parts, especially (of the Kur'an) into sixty sections (**أحزاب** *ahzāb*). A collector of troops, crews, or gangs.
 أ **محر** *mahzarat*, A guessing, an estimating.
 أ **محر** *mahzarak*, Confined, imprisoned.
 أ **محر** *muhazzaz*, Notched, serrated. *Muhazziz*, A notcher, engraver, berer.

أ محزم mahzim, (pl. محازم mahāzim) The girth-place of an animal. Mihzam or mihzamat, A girth. Muhzim, One who girths (a horse).

أ محزن muhzan, Sad, grieved, saddened. Muhzin, (or محزين muhazzin) A causer of grief, an afflicter.

أ محزون muhazzan, Saddened, grieved.

أ محزور muhazwir, Provoked to anger, enraged.

أ محزوي muhazwi, Erect. Restless. Broken.

أ محزوق mahzūh, Narrow-necked (water-pot).

أ محزوم mahzūm, Packed, made into bales.

أ محزون mahzūn, Vexed, afflicted, grieved.

أ محزول muhza'il, Collected, heaped together.

أ محس mahs, (v. n. of محس) Curryng (leather).

أ محس mihas, A curry-comb. Muhiss, A dis-cerner, feeler, seer. A comb.

أ محسا mahsa', The mouth.

أ محساب mihsāb, A banker's counter.

أ محساة mihsāt, An ox used in drawing water.

أ محسان mihsān, An instrument of doing good;

a benefactor; beneficent.

أ محسب muhsib, Sufficient. A satisfier. A frequent giver.

أ محاسب muhasab, Propped with pillows. Honoured. Sufficed, supplied with a sufficiency. Muhassib, One who gives sufficiently, so as to cause the receiver to say حسي hasbī, it is enough for me.

أ محاسبة mahsabat or mahsibat, (v. n. of حسب) Thinking, imagining. Mihsabat, A small pillow.

أ محاسة mahasat, A cause of burning. Mihassat, A curry-comb.

أ محاسد muhasad, Greatly envied. Muhawid, One who envies greatly.

أ محسر mahsar or mahsir, The face. Nature. A place of experiment. The inner part or heart. كرم المحسر harimu'l mahsar, Well-trieed, proved. Muhsir, One who dims his sight by looking long. One who tires his camel.

أ محسر muhasar, Troubled, despised.

أ محسرة mihsarat, A besom, broom, brush.

أ محسك muhasak, Extremely covetous.

أ محسل muhasil, One who does less than he ought. One who throws himself away.

أ محسمة mahsamat, What cuts off or cauterizes.

أ محسن muhsin, One who does good, and obliges; a benefactor. One who knows well. A proper name.

أ محسين كرمائى huramāsi muhsinīn, Generous nobles.

أ محسن muhasan, Beautiful (face). Muhasin, Who acts properly. An approver.

أ محسنات muhsanāt or muhsināt, Ladies, beautiful, fair, and chaste.

أ محسنة mahsanat, Any thing conducive (to health and to comeliness). Mahsinat, Any thing good, fair, excellent.

أ محسني muhsinī, Of or belonging to Muhsin. أخلاق محسني akhlāqi muhsinī, Muhsin's Morals or Ethics (title of a book written in Persian).

أ محسوب mahsūb, Computed, reckoned, car-

ried to account.

أ محسود mahsūd, Hated, envied.

أ محسور mahsūr, Dim-sighted. Wearied, fatigued. One who sighs.

أ محسوس mahsūs, Perceived, felt. Known. (A locust) scorched, nipped, or killed by the cold.

أ محسوف mahsūf, Enriched, blessed with abundance. Clean (dates) picked from the refuse. Reprobated, discarded, contemptible.

أ محسول mahsūl, Despised. Vile, useless, unavailable, unserviceable.

أ محسوم mahsūm, (A child) badly fed, deprived of (its) nutriment.

أ محش mahsh, (v. n. of محش) Burning, blistering (the skin). Peeling, drawing off the skin. Carrying off all before it (a torrent). Indulging to excess in eating or venery.

أ محش mahashsh, A scythe. A place abounding with hay, also with any thing agreeable. Mahashsh or mihashsh, A hay-loft, sack, or other place where it is kept. A heap or collection of dung.

Mihashsh, Bold, brave. One who kindles war, expert in warfare. A scythe, hay-sickle. A poker.

Muhishsh, One who goes a foraging, or collects hay. (A woman) who has a withered fetus in the womb. Dried, withered (hand). (See أحشاش.)

أ محشاً mihasha, (or محشاً mihashā) (pl. محاشي mahāshī) A kind of coarse or shaggy garment; any covering which wraps round the body; breeches or drawers of white cloth. A white apron.

أ محشاة mahshāt, The nethermost part of the belly, where the digested food lies ready to be excreted. The fat of the intestines of quadrupeds.

أ محشة mahashshat, Land abounding in hay. (pl. محاش mahāshsh) Podex. Mihashshat, A poker. A loft or place where hay (حشيش hashīsh) is kept.

أ محشر mahshar or mahshir, Place of assembly; last judgment. Destruction of cattle by severity of a season.

أ محشف mahshif, (A palm) producing bad dates.

أ محشف mahashshif, One who looks attentively through half-shut eyes.

أ محشم mahsham, A place where a great man's retinue is assembled. Muhshim, A venerator, honourer. (See إحشام ihshām.)

أ محشم mahashshim, One who puts in a rage, wrings, or says any thing which gives another pain; who causes to blush.

أ محشن muhshin, One who makes (a bottle) stink by keeping any thing in it a long time.

أ محشو mahshūm, Filled, stuffed, crammed.

أ محشود mahshūd, A man whose nod is obeyed, to whose service people flock from all quarters.

أ محشور mahshūr, Collected, congregated. Thickly-feathered (arrow). Large, stout.

أ محشوش mahshūsh, Swollen-sided (camel).

أ محشى mahsha', The stomach and viscera.

Mihsha', (pl. محاشي mahāshī) Stuffings used by women to give a swelling appearance to the breast or hips (in modern phrase called a bustle).

أ محشى muhashsha', Illustrated by marginal notes. Muhashshi, One who trims the edge of a garment with fringe or lace. Who or what causes to pant or puff. محشية الكلاب muhashshiyatu'l khlāb, (A hare) making the hounds pant.

أ محشى mahshiy, Stuffed, farced. Full, close, mealy, fleshy (date).

أ محشيت muhashshin, Angry, enraged.

أ محص mahs, (v. n. of محص) Running (a deer). Stamping, striking the ground with the feet. Throwing out the feet (as an animal when slaughtering). Making great exertions in going. Purifying (gold by fire). Voiding (dung). Polishing, furbishing. Flashing, shining (lightning). Flying from. (A horse) strong in body, hardy by nature. Mahis, Even, smooth-worn, slender (rope).

أ محص muhs, Who gives another his share (حصّة hissāt). One who cashiers.

أ محصاة mahsāt, Stony, gravelly ground.

أ محصاف mihsāf, (A horse) which passes rapidly by and throws the gravel about.

أ محصال mihsāl, An iron implement for shaving arrows, and making them smooth and dight.

أ محصب muhasab, The place where pilgrims throw pebbles in the valley of Mina. Covered with pimples, measly. Muhassib, One who strows with gravel, or throws sand into any place or thing.

أ محصبة mahsabat, A pebbly, gravelly place.

أ محصد mihsad, A reaping-sickle. Muhsad, Closely-twisted (rope). Any plant dried whilst standing and not yet cut.

محصد الرأي muhsadu'r ray, Of a clear, sound judgment. Muhsid, (Corn) ready for cutting. A strengthener. One who twists firmly (a rope).

أ محصد muhasad, Steady, firm in mind.

أ محصر muhsar, Prohibited, hindered, prevented. Besieged, invested. Constipated, coactive. Muhsir,

A camel, the orifice of whose anus is very narrow. A besieger. A hinderer, preventer. Impedimental.

أ محصر muhasar, The tying-place of a shoe, the latchet.

أ محصرة mahsarat, A perforated vessel whereon they lay new cheese to be strained and dried in the sun. Mihsarat, A small saddle or riding-cushion.

أ محصر muhasram, Of little estimation (a poet). Butter which will not unite on account of the cold.

Muhasrim, Covetous.

أ محصف mihsaf or muhsif, (A horse) running, passing swiftly by, and scattering the gravel as he goes. Muhsif, One who manages or settles any thing judiciously. One who twists firmly (a rope), or weaves well.

أ محصل muhsil, (or محصل muhasil) (A palm-tree) bearing green or unripe dates.

أ **محصّل** *muhassal*, Collected, acquired, brought together. **محصّل الكلام** *muhassalul kulām*, (or **محصّل كلام** *muhassali kalām*) The sum or substance of a speech. **Muhassal**, (or **محصّلاً** *muhassalan*) Upon the whole, to sum up all, to conclude. **Muhassil**, A collector, gatherer, acquirer. A collector of revenue, tax-gatherer. A dun. A farmer of the customs. A man who collects mineral earth, and sifts it in search of gold. One who produces or makes manifest. A guard placed over a person as a restraint, to prevent his escape, or to enforce the payment of a demand. A reader; digester, one who gives the substance (of an oration).

أ **محصّلاته** *muhassilāna*, Fees of the bailiff or tax-gatherer.

أ **محصّلة** *muhawilat*, (A woman) who collects (mineral earth, and sifts it in search of gold).

أ **محصية** *mihamat*, An iron mallet.

أ **محصن** *mihsan*, A lock, bolt. A basket. **Muh-san**, Guarded, preserved. Chaste, continent. Wedded, married. **Muhain**, A defender. Chaste, continent.

أ **محصن** *muhassan*, Surrounded by a wall. Fortified. **Muhassin**, One who fortifies, defends, or surrounds with a wall. A preserver, keeper. Chaste. Who marries a wife (so keeping himself chaste).

أ **محصنة** *muhzanat*, (A woman) joined in matrimony. Kept from men. **Muhzanat** or **muhzinat**, Chaste, modest (woman). **محصنة الفرج** *muhzinat-ul furj*, Chaste (woman), who defends her honour.

أ **محصوب** *mahmub*, Pustulous, pimpled.

أ **محصود** *mahsūd*, Cut, reaped. Harvest.

أ **محصور** *mahsūr*, Besieged, beleaguered, surrounded, shut or hemmed in. Restrained, compressed: bounded. Constipated, costive. (A camel) covered with the cushion **حصار** *hisār*.

أ **محصوري** *mahsūri*, Confinement, durance.

أ **محصوص** *mahsūs*, Naked. Shaven (hair).

أ **محصوصل** *muhzawail*, One whose abdomen is prominent, as that of a pregnant woman.

أ **محصول** *mahsul*, (v. n. of **حصل**) Remaining over and above. Collected. Harvest, in-gathering, crop; the produce or sum of any thing. Profit. Tax, duty, excise, custom, postage.

أ **محصولات** *mahsulāt*, (pl. fem.) Corn, fruits.

أ **محصولدار** *mahsul-dār*, Fruitful, rich, fertile. An officer employed to prevent the clandestine removal of the produce.

أ **محصون** *mahsun*, Fortified, defended.

أ **محصي** *muhai*, Who causes to break wind.

أ **محصي** *muhai*, A numberer. A writer. Comprehending, knowing, acquainted with. Powerful.

أ **محصي** *mahiy*, Afflicted with gravel (**حصاة** *hasāt*) in the bladder, calculous.

أ **محص** *mahz*, (v. n. of **محص**) Possessing milk unmixed with water. Giving pure milk to drink. Shewing sincere affection and good will. (pl. **مكاض** *mihāz*) Milk unmixed with water. Pure, unmixed, unalloyed. Sincere love. Only, mere, simple. **خير**

محص *khayri mahz*, Unalloyed good, the summum bonum. **Mahaz**, (v. n. of **محص**) Drinking pure milk. **Mahiz**, Possessed of pure milk. Greedy. Pure milk.

أ **محصاً** *mihzar*, (or **محصاء**) A coal-rake or poker.

أ **محصاً** *mahzan*, Merely, purely, solely, wholly.

أ **محصاج** *mihzāj*, A poker for the fire. One who deviates from the road. A fuller's beetle.

أ **محصب** *mihzab*, A coal-rake, malkin; poker.

أ **محصب** *mihzab*, A fomentor of war or sedition. A frying-pan.

أ **محصج** *mihzaj*, A poker for stirring the fire. One who deviates from the road.

أ **محصر** *mahzar*, Presence, approach. Nearness.

أ **محصر** *mahzar*, A regular court. An inhabited place. Persons present. A place where people meet or sit together.

أ **محصر** *mahzar*, A place to which one returns for water. A register, the record of a court of judicature, the decree of a judge, the minute or attestation of a notary.

أ **محصر** *mahzar*, Any document attested by a number of witnesses, attestation, testimony. Nature, temper, disposition.

أ **محصر حسن** *hasanul mahzar*, One who speaks well of the absent. **محصر كريم** *karimul mahzar*, Of a noble disposition. **Muhzir**, A mace-bearer, serjeant, headle, or officer employed to cite before a judge: a summoner.

أ **محصرب** *muhazrab*, Filled. **Muhazrib**, One who bends (a bow) greatly; twists hard (a rope); or distends (a bag) by filling.

أ **محصرم** *muhazram*, A man who has lived half his life a Pagan and half a Muhammadan. **Muhazrim**, A bad pronouncer (of the vowels).

أ **محصر نامة** *mahzar-nāma*, A summons to appear. A muster-roll, list of those present.

أ **محصز** *muhazzaz*, Anointed with the juice of box-thorn. **Muhazziz**, An exciter, provoker.

أ **محصن** *mahzan* or *mahzin*, (pl. **مكاضن** *mahāzin*) The nest of a hen sitting. **Muhzin**, A despiser, contemner, scorner. A defrauder of (a man's) right.

أ **محصنة** *mihzanat*, A shallow dish made of clay for the use of pigeons.

أ **محصور** *mahsūr*, Arrived at one's accustomed home. Spoiled, tainted, infected, or haunted by **جن** *jinn* (milk or sheep-fold).

أ **محصي** *mihzar*, A forge built of clay.

أ **محصير** *mihzir*, (A horse) running much.

أ **مخط** *maht*, Snot.

أ **مخط** *mahatt*, The end of a period or sentence, a full point. The place where people deposit their baggage when lighting off a journey. An anchorage for shipping. **Mihatt**, (or **مخطة** *mihattat*) An iron or wooden instrument with which they draw figures (on leather): also with which the Arabs trace figures on their arms. Pustulous (face).

أ **مخطب** *mihṭab*, A pruning-hook, a bill. **Muhṭib**, Woody (place). (A vine) ready for pruning.

أ **مخطرب** *muhatrab*, Strong, firmly-built (man).

أ **مخطيم** *mihṭam*, A lion.

أ **مخطم** *muhattim*, A great breaker.

أ **مخطير** *muhatmir*, Enraged, full of anger.

أ **مخطور** *mahṭūr*, Thrown prostrate.

أ **مخطوط** *mahṭūt*, Lowered, abated. Lean (haunches). Troubled with a disease in which the spleen adheres to the side. **مخطوط القدر** *mahṭūtu'l qadr*, Depressed in dignity, lowered in rank.

أ **مخطار** *mihzār*, A sort of green fly.

أ **مخطرب** *muhazrab*, Firmly-twisted (rope). Hard in body. Narrow-minded.

أ **مخطبي** *muhzambir*, A man soon angry.

أ **مخطور** *mahzūr*, Forbidden, unlawful. Confined, restricted.

أ **مخطورات** *mahzūrāt*, (pl. fem.) Illicit things.

أ **مخطوط** *mahzūr*, Favoured by fortune, blest. Glad, cheerful, contented, pleased, delighted, happy. **مخطوط غير** *ghayr mahzūr*, Discontented, unhappy.

أ **مخطي** *muhza*, Preferred. **Muhzi**, One who prefers or favours (one beyond others).

أ **مخطيب** *muhzasibb*, Fat. Choleric, soon angry. Full-bellied.

أ **مخطية** *mahziyat*, (pl. **مخطي** *mahāziy*) The concubine of a married man.

أ **مخف** *muhṭiff*, One who neglects the hair, or allows it to become dishevelled. One who overloads (a horse). (See **أحفاف** *ihṭāf*.)

أ **مخفار** *mihfār*, A digging implement, spade.

أ **مخفة** *mihaffat*, A species of travelling-litter or couch for the women, resembling the **هودة** *huda*, but not arched.

أ **مخفد** *mahfid*, (pl. **مخافد** *mahāfid*) Origin, race, lineage. A manger, crib. A king's palace. The lower part of a camel's bunch. Embroidery on a garment. **Mihfad**, A vessel for measuring corn. A manger. The hem of a garment. A basket. **Muhfid**, Fast-going (camel or ostrich). (A servant) running to do any thing. Who causes or orders to travel quick.

أ **مخفر** *mihfar*, (or **مخفرة** *mihfarat*) (pl. **مخافر** *mahāfir*) A digging implement, spade.

أ **مخفس** *muhaffis*, Who moves himself in bed. Disjoined, separated. (A woman) adorning her legs with rings.

أ **مخفف** *muhaffaz*, Very dry (ground). **Muhaffz**, One who throws away. (See **تحفيض** *tahfiẓ*.)

أ **مخفظ** *muhfaz*, Provoked to anger. **Muhfiz**, Who or what provokes to anger.

أ **مخفظ** *muhaffiz*, Who or whatever causes to commit to memory.

أ **مخفظة** *mahfazat*, A magazine, board. **مخفظة ادراك** *mahfazati idrāk*, Where any thing is perceived or kept in mind.

أ **مخفف** *muhaffif*, A weaver (of a garment). Indigent, distressed. One who covers or wraps up (any thing) in a garment.

أ **مخفل** *mahfil* or *mahfal*, (pl. **مخافل** *mahāfil*) A place or time of meeting: an assembly, congregation, council, convention, congress, society, chorus. A pulpit, tribunal. **مخفل قضا** *mahfil-i qazā*,

A court of justice, tribunal of the Kāzi or Judge.

محفل *muhafful*, Adorned. *Muhaffil*, A decorator. A collector.

محفلة *muhaffalat*, (A sheep) left unmilked several days that (she) may appear to greater advantage when exposed to sale.

محفن *mihfan*, Who can hold much in his hands.

محفود *mahfud*, A master, one served.

محفور *mahfur*, Dug, excavated. Carved. One whose teeth are hollow or worn. A mark, a stigma. Name of a town on the coast of the Mediterranean where carpets were made.

محفوظ *mahfuz*, Guarded, protected, preserved, kept safe. Committed to memory.

محفوف *mahfuf*, Girt, encompassed. Oppressed by poverty.

محفي *muhfi*, One who makes bare the feet. Possessed of a beast with a worn hoof. One who neatly trims (his mustachios). Strict in inquiry, importunate in asking. Benevolent, friendly.

محق *mahh*, (v. n. of محقق) Abolishing, making void, cancelling, effacing, obliterating. Burning, scorching. Depriving of a blessing.

محقق *muhakk*, One who confirms and establishes. A speaker of the truth. (See احقاق *ihhak*.)

محققان *mihkhan*, One who makes water after a long retention of urine.

محقب *muhkab*, A fox. *Muhhib*, Barren, without ere (mine). Dry (season). One who allows another to ride behind him. One who conforms (his opinion) to that of others. (See احقاب.)

محقد *mahkid*, Root, origin. Nature. *Muhkid*, Who causes hatred. One who searches for mines, but finds none.

محقر *muhkir*, A despiser.

محقر *muhakkar*, Despised. Poor, low. A trifle. *Muhakkir*, A despiser.

محقرات *muhakharat*, Trifles.

محقرة *mahkarat*, (v. n. of محقر) Being vile, contemptible. Regarding as such. Vileness, baseness.

محقرة *muhakharat*, A despicable thing, a trifle.

محقف *mihhaf*, Who neither eats or drinks.

محقق *muhakkah*, Ascertained, confirmed, authenticated, certified, notorious, known for truth. Firmly woven (cloth). A kind of writing. *Muhakkik*, A verifier, affirmer, confirmer. One who knows or regards as true. An asserter or teacher of truth, a philosopher. An appealer to the Kur'an, and not to tradition. One who renders necessary.

محققان *muhakkhihāna*, Truly, accurately.

محقة *mahalat*, (pl. محاق *mahakil*) Arable land; a sown field. A tilth.

محقن *mihhan*, A churning-bottle or bag having thick milk, upon which they pour fresh milk. A clyster-pipe. *Muhhin*, One who restrains (urine). One who collects different kinds of milk that they may become sweet when blended together.

محقة *mihkana*, A syringe, clyster-pipe.

محقو *mahkūw*, Gripped in the belly. Indisposed in the hypochondria.

محقور *mahkūr*, The letters ج د ق ط *jaddukhatbin*.

محقوق *mahhūh*, Worthy, fit, proper.

محقون *mahkūn*, Retained, confined, kept in.

محقي *mahkiy*, Indisposed in the hypochondria (حق *hakw*). Gripped in the belly.

محك *mahk*, A brawl. *Mahik*, A wrangler.

محك *mihakk*, A touchstone, a test. P محك

مihakhi zari imān, The touchstone of the gold of faith, i. e. the black stone at Mecca.

مihakhi zarin, A touchstone for gold. The black stone at Mecca. مihakhi sabr, The touchstone of patience.

محكان *mahkūn*, A brawler. Morose, fitful.

محكد *mahkid*, Origin, root, principle. Refuge, asylum. *Muhkid*, One who leans against. One who hangs back.

محكك *muhakkak*, Rubbed. A scrubbing-post for scabby camels. *Muhakkik*, One who scratches very hard.

محكل *muhkil*, Dark, doubtful, difficult (affair). An exciter (of mischief).

محكم *muhkam*, Fortified, strengthened, firm, robust. Stuck fast, impeded, entangled. Clear, perspicuous, incontrovertible. Strong. *Muhhim*, A strengthener, fortifier.

محكم *muhakkam* or *muhakkim*, Wise, discreet. Unshaken during martyrdom. *Muhakkim*, A prohibiter, hinderer. One who invests with power and authority. An experienced old man.

محكمات *muhkamāt*, (pl. fem. of محكم *muhkam*) Incontrovertible, plain, perspicuous, not ambiguous (verses of the Kur'an); or such as have not been abrogated.

محكمة *mahkamat*, A tribunal, a court of justice, town-house or hall. *Muhkamāt*, (fem.) Firm. Clear, perspicuous (thing). Unrepealed, unabrogated (verse or chapter of the Kur'an).

محكمة *muhakkimat*, Name of a sect.

محكمي *muhkami*, Firmness, strength.

محكوك *mahhūk*, Erased, cancelled. Rubbed.

محكوم *mahkūm*, Ordered, commanded. Empowered, ordained, invested with supreme power. Subjected, under command. Bridled, curbed (horse). A servant. محكوم به *mahkūm bihi*, The predicate of a proposition. محكوم عليه *mahkūmun alayhi*, Judicially condemned. The subject of a proposition.

محكومون *muhakkamūn* also *muhakkimūn*, A name given to certain individuals, who chose death rather than apostatize.

محكي *mahkiy*, Related, told. Written. محكي

عنه *mahkiyun ganhu*, Told of him.

محمل *mahl*, (v. n. of محمل) Injuring by slander. Laying snares, informing against any one (before the king). Being barren for want of rain (a sea-

son). Want of rain. Unprofitable, useless (person). Fraud, deceit, treachery. Dust. Adversity, straits, distress. Dearth, scarcity. (Land) dry and barren for want of rain. *Mahil*, Driven until exhausted by fatigue. *Muhul*, (pl. of محال *mahāl*) The joints of the back.

محال *mahall*, (v. n. of محال) Descending, lighting off a journey, staying, dwelling. Any place where one resides; a building, house, mansion. A palace. A place, post, situation, station, district, quarter. A delay, deferring. Time, opportunity. Opportune, suitable, apropos. P محال

مihalli safā-bahsh, A pleasant, delightful spot.

محال و ارادة *zikri mahall u irāda hāl*, A trope, the containing for the contained.

غير محال *ghayr mahall*, Unworthy.

محال في محل آخر *mahalli ākhar*, In another place.

محال من محل آخر *min mahalli ākhar*, From another place.

مرسل الى محل آخر *mursal ila' mahalli ākhar*, Sent to another place.

Mahill, (v. n. of محال) Being due, necessary. The appointed term for payment of debt, or for making a sacrifice. A place of sacrifice. *Muhill*, (A woman) mourning the death of her husband (fixed by the Muhammadan law to 110 days, during which time she was not permitted to remarry). About to enter upon those months when fighting was permitted (after the expiration of the sacred months, during which war was forbidden). One wholly regardless of matters which are deemed sacred. Deserving of punishment. (A sheep) having milk after eating spring-grass. Lawful.

محلا *muhallā*, Small pieces of meat roasted and sprinkled with lemon-juice. A fried melon.

محلاء *mihlā*, An iron instrument for scraping off hair or for flaying.

محلاب *mihlāb*, A milking-pail.

محلاة *mihlat*, An instrument for braying antimony, or for applying it to the eyes. An iron instrument for removing the dirt and hair from a hide.

محلات *mahallāt*, (pl. of محلة *mahallat*) Streets, squares. *Muhillāt*, A kettle, mill, knife, hatchet, pitcher, dish, and fire-steel (as with those utensils a man may travel without the assistance of others).

محلاج *mihlāj*, An iron instrument with which they separate cotton from the seeds. A baker's rolling-pin. Light (ase).

محلال *mihlāl*, A place where people assemble and sit down.

محلب *mahlāb*, A kind of grain resembling cherry-stones growing in Azarbayjān (Armenia).

محلب حب الحبل *habbu'l mahlab*, A kind of aromatic or spice. *Mihlab*, A milking-pail. *Muhlib*, One who assists in milking, or allows another to milk. A helper. (See احلاب *ihlāb*.)

محلب *mihlab*, Name of a fragrant tree, of which the people of Nahawand make whip-handles.

محلبة *mahlabat*, A place where the grain mah-

lab grows.

▲ محلة mahlat, Barren (ground).

▲ محلة mahallat, A street or quarter of a city. A parish. An inn, station, any encampment or halting-place for travellers. Muhillat, A knoll which has room to hold one or two houses.

▲ محلات muhiliatāni, (dual of محلة muhillat) A pot and a hand-mill.

▲ محلة mihlaj, (or محلة mihlajat) A table on which they separate cotton from the seed. Mihlaj, The axis of a pulley. Light (ass). Muhlaj, Ready (money).

▲ محال muhalhal, A prince or chief of a tribe. A man endued with bulk and valour.

▲ محاس muhlas, A journey on which one does not tire. ما هو الا محاس على الدبر mā huwa illā muhasan gala'd dabar, He is made to stick to this business as close as a saddle-cloth to the camel's back. Muhlis, One who covers (a camel) with a cloth under the saddle. Rain falling incessantly in small drops. (See احلاس ihlās.)

▲ محسلة muhlisat, Land whereon the grass stands as thick as the pile of the carpet حلس hills.

▲ محال سراي mahāl-sarāy, Women's apartments.

▲ محلط muhlit, Vehement in swearing.

▲ محلف muhlif, Who exacts an oath and binds one by it. A doubtful affair, about which people swear differently. غير محلف ghayr muhlif, Undoubted, pure, clear (colour). كيت محلف kumayt muhlif, A colour partly bay, partly chesnut. (See احلاف).

▲ محلف muhallif, One who exacts an oath.

▲ محلفان muhlifāni, Two stars which rise before Canopus.

▲ محلق mihlak, (pl. محالق mahālik) An instrument of shaving; a razor. Hairy, shaggy (vest).

▲ محلق muhallah, Scraped, shaven, shorn. (A date) two-thirds ripe. A shaving-place, a place in Mina where the pilgrims shave their heads. Muhallik, One who shaves (his head) much. Partially ripe (date). Lean (sheep). Not full (vessel).

▲ محلقة mihlahat A shaving-instrument, razor.

▲ محلق muhalhim, Half-ripe (date).

▲ محلق muhalhin, Dates two-thirds ripe.

▲ محل كوي mahāl-gūy, An opposite speaker.

▲ محلل muhallal, A place whither any one frequently goes. Lawful. A small matter. Water frequented and made muddy by camels. Muhallil, One who makes lawful. One who marries a thrice divorced woman that she may lawfully return to her former husband. One who solves, resolves, renders justice. A solvent. One who obtains leave to run in a race on which bets are laid, paying nothing if beaten, but gaining something if he outstrips the rest.

▲ محلات muhallilat, Medicines which, by their subtilty, dissolve and dissipate any morbid and stagnant fluid; solvents.

▲ محلم muhlīm, Dreaming. A dreamer.

▲ محلم muhallim, One who renders meek and long-suffering, or who enjoins meekness.

▲ محلكك muhlankih, Black, pitchy.

▲ محلوب mahlub, Milked (animal). Tanned with the plant حلب hullab (a leathern bottle).

▲ محلوت mahlut, Shaved, shaven.

▲ محلوج mahluj, (Cotton) cleared of the seed.

▲ محلوس mahlus, Skinny (female privities).

▲ محلوف mahluf, Sworn. Mahluf, (or محلوفة mahlufat) (v. n. of حلف) Swearing.

▲ محلوفاء mahlufā, An oath. لا ومحلوفائي lā wa mahlufāsihi, No, I swear it.

▲ محلوق mahluk, Shaved, shaven.

▲ محلول mahlul, Dissolved. Discussed (a medical phrase). Loosed, absolved. Permitted. Vacant, empty. Legitimate, lawful. A solution.

▲ محلولك muhlulik, Black, pitchy.

▲ محلة mahalla, (properly محلة mahallat) A quarter, part of the town, district, division. Review, muster. The community.

▲ محلة دار mahalla-dār, A police-officer under the cutwal.

▲ محلي muhlī, An anointer of the eyes. One who makes or discovers (a thing) to be sweet.

▲ محلى muhallā, Sweetened. Polished, adorned, dressed. Ornamented with jewels, elegant. Written out. Praised, commended. Muhallī, One who decorates the hilt or sheath of a sword. A sweetener. One who describes or portrays (a man) by (his) form, mien, or external appearance.

▲ محم muhamm, An iron or brazen vessel tinned, in which they warm water. Muhimm, A warmer (of water). A measurer, definer. Near, at hand. Whatever throws into a fever, or renders one concerned and anxious. One who makes black. A washer with cold and warm water. Hot, feverish. Infected with an epidemical fever. A kinsman.

▲ محم muhmāhi bakhbāhi, An exclamation denoting loss, destruction, or termination.

▲ محمصة mihmāsāt, A dexterous female robber.

▲ محمق mihmāh, (A woman) frequently bringing forth foolish children.

▲ محمة mahammāt, Any object of aim or pursuit. The cause of fever. Mahammāt or muhimmat, (A district) infected by an epidemical disorder, especially amongst camels: feverish (country). Muhimmat, A pressing necessity. Present, immediate want. Whatever brings grief.

▲ محمم muhammij, One who contracts the eye to look more stedfastly; who looks earnestly at; whose eyes are sunk; who rolls the eyes in terror. Whose countenance changes with rage.

▲ محم mahmah, (or محم mahmāh) Light, flighty. Close, stingy, avaricious.

▲ محمة mahmahat, (v. n. of محم Q) Being sincere in friendship.

▲ محمم muhamhim, Neighing (horse).

▲ محم mahmid or mahmad, (v. n. of حمد) Praising. Muhmid, One who acts laudably, and deserves commendation.

▲ محم muhammad, Highly praised. Praiseworthy. A proper name, particularly that of the great Arabian pseudo-prophet, which, by Europeans, is variously spelt and pronounced, as Muhammad, Mahommed, Mahomèt, Mahmut, Mehmet, Mahound, &c., &c. Muhammad, A great praiser.

▲ محميدة mahmidat or mahmadat, (v. n. of حمد) Praising. An illustrious or laudable action. Fame, renown. Praise, eulogy.

▲ محمده ساز mahmada-sāz, One who returns thanks to, and praises God.

▲ محمدي muhammadiy, Muhammadan.

▲ محمر mihmar, (pl. محامر mahāmīr) A pack-horse. An instrument for stripping off hair or a skin. One who will not give until after much importunity. Ignoble, base. Muhmir, A camel in whose belly the fetus is doubled and does not come out till she is dead. A quick goer.

▲ محمر muhammar, Called an ass. Muhammir, One who calls (another) an ass. One who speaks in the Himyarit dialect. One of the sect called Muhammirat. One who writes in red characters.

▲ محمر muhmarr, Red.

▲ محميرة muhammirat, The sect of Alkhurrumiyah (opposed to مبيضة mubayyizāt).

▲ محمش muhmish, (or محمش muhammish) One who puts in a passion. One who adds fuel to fire.

▲ محمص muhammas, Parched (pea or vetch). Muhammis, A toaster (of pease or vetches).

▲ محمض mahmaz or muhmaz, A place where camels feed on the bitter plant called حمض hamz. Muhmiz, (Land) fruitful in bitter and saltish plants.

▲ محمطرة muhamtarat, (Camels) heavily laden.

▲ محمق muhmik, One who discovers folly in another, or exhibits signs of it himself. A woman, the mother of a foolish son. Lank (horse). A sufferer from a disease resembling the measles. A mare whose breed is not surpassed.

▲ محمقات muhmikāt, Light and misty (nights).

▲ محمقة muhmihat, (A woman) who brings forth a foolish son.

▲ محمل mahmil, (pl. محامل mahāmīl) That by which any thing is supported. That which carries the two loads of a camel. A camel-litter in which females travel. Velvet, satin, cloth (especially that sent annually to the temple of Mecca). That in or on which any thing reliance can be placed. A basket in which grapes are carried to the drying-house. Mihmal, A sword-belt, baldrick. The fibres of a tree. Muhmil, One who loads, or helps to load. Dropping milk without conceiving (woman, camel).

▲ محمل muhammal, Carried, borne. Muhammil, A bearer, a carrier (of a letter).

▲ محملق muhamlik, Open-eyed, staring.

▲ **محمم** *muhammim*, A payer of the marriage-settlements after a divorce. Who blackens the face with coal. Black (head) after shaving. Bearded (youth). A fledgeling.

▲ **محمنة** *mahmanat* or *muhminat*, (A place) abounding with a small species of tike.

▲ **محمود** *mahmūd*, Praised. Laudable. Name of a man. Name of an elephant mentioned in the Kur'an.

▲ **محمودة** *mahmūdāt*, (محمود) Scammony.

▲ **محمودي** *mahmūdī*, A silver coin equal to about 8½ pence English. An Afghān tribe.

▲ **محموراء** *mahmūrā*, (pl. of حمار *himār*) Asses.

▲ **محموز** *mahmūz*, Tart (wine). Sharp, brisk.

▲ **محموز البنان** *mahmūzu'l banān*, Strong, powerful.

▲ **محموسة** *mahmūsat*, Stolen (sheep).

▲ **محموق** *mahmūq*, Small-poxed or measles.

▲ **محمول** *mahmūl*, Loaded, freighted. Carried, borne. Tolerated, allowed. Fortunate in being mounted on a brisk mule. A foetus.

▲ **محمولة** *mahmūlat*, A sort of dusky-coloured wheat, very prolific. A cargo, burden: lading.

▲ **محموم** *mahmūm*, Warmed. Thrown into a fever, feverish. Definite, decreed, determined.

▲ **محي** *mahmī*, A lion. *Muhma'*, Heated (iron). *Muhmī*, A preserver, defender. A heater (of iron).

▲ **محي** *mahmīy*, Protected, guarded. Heated (iron). Feverish. A lion.

▲ **محمية** *mahmiyat*, (v. n. of حمى) Abstaining through a nice sense of honour. Protecting, guarding, defending. Debarring.

▲ **محمية** *mahmiyat*, A protected city, i.e. a metropolis or other distinguished place.

▲ **محن** *mahn*, (v. n. of محن) Striking, lashing. Trying, proving, tempting. Wearing out (a garment). Giving, bestowing. Lying with. Cleaning (a well) from mud. Stripping off bark. Smoothing (leather). *Mahan*, Fatigue from being employed, or from travelling all day. Smooth, soft. *Mihan*, (pl. of محنة *mihnat*) Afflictions. **عالم پر** *ālamī pur mihan*, A world full of troubles.

▲ **محنًا** *muhanna'*, Bent, crooked, hooked.

▲ **محنب** *muhannab*, (A horse) curved or bent in the loins and pastern. Bent double with age.

▲ **محنة** *mihnat*, (pl. محن *mihan*) Moil, toil, drudgery. Calamity, misfortune, affliction, misery, evil, inconvenience, sorrow, teen, perplexity, labour, trouble, trial, temptation. **محنتها کشیدن** *mihnathā hashīdan*, To suffer misfortunes. **محنت دنیا** *mihnati dunya'*, The cares of the world.

▲ **محنت زده** *mihnat-zada*, Distrest, wretched.

▲ **محنت کش** *mihnat-hash*, Afflicted: moiling.

▲ **محنت کشی** *mihnat-hashī*, Misery, suffering.

▲ **محنت کشیده** *mihnat-hashīda*, Oppressed.

▲ **محنتی** *mihnati*, Laborious, difficult. Unfortunate. Tried by afflictions.

▲ **محنت** *muhnis*, One who renders wicked and perjured. One who leads from falsehood to truth.

An infamous wretch.

▲ **محنج** *muhnij*, One who distorts; a wrestler: a prevaricator, perjurer. (See احناج *ihnāj*.)

▲ **محنة** *mihnajat*, An instrument, utensil, tool.

▲ **محنز** *muhniṣ*, One who gives less water and more wine, or vice versa.

▲ **محنذي** *muhanzī*, Reproachful, contumelious.

▲ **محنش** *mihnash*, One who toils and gains much.

Muhnish, A hastener. One who makes recede.

▲ **محنط** *muhnat*, Dead. *Muhnit*, The plant *rims* when come to maturity. A burier of the dead with odours (حنوط *hanūt*).

▲ **محنط** *muhannit*, A burier of the dead with odours (حنوط *hanūt*). Ripe (plant رمت *rims*).

▲ **محنظي** *muhancī*, Abusive, opprobrious.

▲ **محنق** *muhnah*, Filled with indignation. *Muhnik*, One who puts in a passion. Lean (ass from much beating). (See احناق *ihnāk*.)

▲ **محنك** *mihnak*, The string with which the palate of a new-born infant is rubbed. A farrier's twitch. *Muhnak*, Experienced, proved, tried. *Muhnik*, Who or what renders expert.

▲ **محنك** *muhannak*, A child whose palate has been rubbed with bruised dates, honey, or any thing similar, that it may be excited to suck more willingly. Experienced, proved, tried. *Muhannih*, Improving (trial). (See تحنيك *tahnīk*.)

▲ **محنوة** *mahnawat*, The bend of a river.

▲ **محنوج** *mahnūj*, Firmly-twisted (rope).

▲ **محنود** *mahnūz*, (A horse) thrown into a sweat by being exercised in the sun.

▲ **محنوش** *mahnūsh*, Bitten by a serpent; stung by a reptile. Driven against one's will. Obscure, mean, of no reputation. Instigated, stirred up.

▲ **محنوك** *mahnūk*, (An infant) whose palate (حنك *hanak*) has been rubbed with chewed dates or honey that it may be induced to suck.

▲ **محنون** *mahnūn*, Mad, insane. Possessed by an evil spirit. Epileptic.

▲ **محنی** *muhni*, Affectionate (mother who refuses a second marriage from a regard to her children).

▲ **محنی** *muhanna'*, Bent, curved, hooked. *Muhanni*, A bender.

▲ **محنی** *muhanni*, Who dyes his beard with privet.

▲ **محنية** *mahnīyat*, (pl. محاني *mahānī*) The bend or winding of a river. Crooked, uneven (ground). A pail made of a camel's skin, a part of which being filled with sand dries, and then remains as a saucer, or as the scale of a balance.

▲ **محو** *mahw*, (v. n. of محو) Erasing, cancelling, obliterating, defacing, annulling, effacing, annihilating. Being effaced and obliterated. Erasure, obliteration. Blackness upon the moon. Effaced, forgotten, erased, obliterated. Distracted with terror or grief, mad from love. **محو شدن** *maho shudan* (or گردیدن *gardīdan*), To be effaced.

▲ **محواة** *mahwāt*, A country full of serpents.

▲ **محوال** *mihwāl*, Extremely absurd.

▲ **محوّب** *muhawwib*, From rich become poor, and from poor waxed rich again.

▲ **محوّة** *mahwat*, Erasure, obliteration, effacement (especially by ruin). A shower. The west wind. Disgrace, shame. An hour.

▲ **محوّت** *muhūt*, (pl. of محت *maht*) Very hot days. Pure, sincere. Intelligent, clever.

▲ **محوّج** *mahīj*, Distant (hill). *Muhwij*, Poor, indigent. Who or what makes poor and needy.

▲ **محوّح** *muhūh*, (v. n. of مَحّ) Being worn (dress).

▲ **محوّر** *mihwar*, The axis (of a pulley). An axle-tree (of wood or iron). The pin on which the tongue of a buckle turns. A branding-iron. A rolling-pin.

▲ **محوّور** *muhawwar*, (Bread) made round. Lined with red leather. Very white (flour). (A dish) whitened with grease. *Muhawwir*, Who makes white and bright. **محوّر الثيات** *muhawwiru's siyāb*, A bleacher, fuller.

▲ **محوّرة** *mahwarat* or *mahmurat*, An answer. *Mihwarat*, A baker's rolling-pin.

▲ **محوّرة** *muhvarrat*, A large wooden bowl greasy with butter and shining.

▲ **محوّشده** *maho shuda*, Effaced, obliterated.

▲ **محوصل** *muhawṣal*, One whose abdomen is very prominent.

▲ **محوّض** *muhawmaz*, A small ditch for watering palm-trees. Built (reservoir). *Muhawwiz*, A maker of a reservoir (حوض *hawz*).

▲ **محوّضة** *muhūzat*, (v. n. of محض) Being pure, unmixed, sound in nobility.

▲ **محوّط** *muhawwat*, Surrounded by a wall (حائط *hāit*). *Muhawwit*, Who goes round or revolves. One who encloses with a fence. A guardian.

▲ **محوّق** *mahūh*, Swept. Rubbed, smoothed. (A country) thin of herbage for want of rain.

▲ **محوّق** *muhawwak*, Large-glanded (man).

▲ **محوّقة** *mihwahat*, A granary or barn-besom.

▲ **محوّكة** *mahwakat*, A battle, conflict.

▲ **محوّل** *mahūl*, An informer, sycophant. Dry, barren, afflicted with dearth (soil). *Muhwil*, (A camel) bringing forth a male after a female, or vice versa. (A child) one year old.

▲ **محوّل** *muhawwal*, Changed. Conferred. *Muhawwil*, A turner, changer, converter. (A camel) not conceiving. (See تحویل *tahwīl*.)

▲ **محوّنة** *muhānat*, Abolition, obliteration. Deficiency, damage. An unlucky affair.

▲ **محوّني** *muhawwa'*, Adjacent (tents). *Muhawwi*, A seizer, apprehender.

▲ **محوّی** *mahwīy*, Collected, comprehended.

▲ **محي** *mahy*, (v. n. of محي) Erasing.

▲ **محيّا** *mahya'*, Life. (pl. محيا *mahāya'*) The time when, or the place where, one lives. **محيّاي و ماتي** *mahyā' wa mamātī*, My life and my death.

▲ **محيّا** *muhayya'*, The countenance, face, cheek. Created, saluted (king).

أ *mahyāt*, A place infested by serpents.
 أ *mihyās*, Narrow in the vulva.
 أ *mihyān*, A time, period, season.
 أ *mukis*, One who turns up and examines the ground (in search of any thing).
 أ *mahid*, (v. n. of *حيد* for *حيد*) Turning away from. Bend, curvature. Asylum, place of refuge.
 أ *muhayyir*, One who amazes, astonishes.
 أ *mahis*, (v. n. of *حاص* for *حيص*) Turning away, swerving. Flying, escaping, retreating. Shining, glittering (helmet). Polished (spear). Strong (camel). An asylum, place of refuge.
 أ *mahiz*, (v. n. of *حاض* for *حيض*) Having the courses (a woman). The menses. Vulva.
 أ *mahizat*, A menstruous cloth.
 أ *muhit*, Who or what contains, surrounds, encircles, or embraces. One who comprehends, or knows; well acquainted with. Perishing. Periphery of a circle. *محيط دائرة* *muhiti dā'ira*, Circumference of a circle. *محيط علما* *muhitu 'ilman*, Who knows well. *محيط بحر* *bahri muhit*, Ocean.
 أ *muhayyil*, One who cries *علي* *حتى* *الصلوة* *hayy 'ala's salāt*, Come to prayer.
 أ *muhayyif*, One who takes any thing by the side or edge and lessens it.
 أ *mahik*, Slender, sharp-pointed (spear). Swept. Rubbed smooth.
 أ *mukih*, Who or what makes an impression, tells, or produces an effect. Penetrating, effective (sword or speech).
 أ *muhil*, A cheat, deceiver, knave, prevaricator. One-year old. One who appoints another to receive a debt. (A woman or camel) bringing forth a male after a female, or vice versa.
 أ *muhili*, Fraud, deceit, knavery.
 أ *miham*, Acute, ingenious (boy).
 أ *muhin*, One who stops (in a place). (See *أحيان* *ihyān*.) *Muhin*, A destroyer.
 أ *muhayyin*, One who fixes the time for milking. A destroyer.
 أ *mahyūs*, One whose father and mother were both born of a handmaid.
 أ *muhyi*, (or *muhyiyat*) A reviver, giver of life. (A camel) having lively colts. *محيي الدين* *muhyi'd dīn*, The reviver of religion. (See *أحياء* *ihyān*.)
 أ *muhayyi*, A reviver; hence one of the names of God. One who salutes or creates a king by pronouncing *حياتك الله* *hayyāk allāh*, May God give you life!
 أ *makh*, Fire. A wasp. Adhesive, sticking. Do not adhere. Annihilated, reduced to nothing, vanished. *Makh* or *mukh*, A bridle or its bit, with which they break young or wild horses. *Makh*, A date-tree. A wasp. A weevil.
 أ *makhkh*, Soft, smooth. Softness, flabbiness, succidness. *Mukhkh*, (pl. *مخاخ* *mikhkh* and

mikhkhahat) The brain, marrow; pulp; kernel. The purest or best part of any thing. Fat (of the eye). *مخخ البيض* *mukhkhū 'l bayz*, Yolk of an egg.
 أ *mukhā*, Moka, a sea-port of Arabia.
 أ *mukhābarat*, (v. n. 3 of *مخا*) Teasing by asking questions.
 أ *mukhābarat*, (v. n. 3 of *مخا*) Letting land to another for part of the produce. Sowing land on condition of receiving part of the produce.
 أ *makhābiz*, (pl. of *مخبة*) Bakehouses.
 أ *makhābit*, (pl. of *مخبط* *mikhbat*) Sticks with which leaves are knocked off a tree.
 أ *makhābi*, (pl. of *مخبية* *makhbiyat*) Places where things are laid up or concealed.
 أ *mukhāt*, Turkomān musk (an herb).
 أ *mukhātīl*, A deceiver, cheat, cozeners.
 أ *mukhātāt*, (v. n. 3 of *مختل*) Cheating, cozening, or endeavouring to do so.
 أ *mukhātamat*, A finishing, concluding.
 أ *mukhātānat*, (v. n. 3 of *مختن*) Connecting one's self by marriage.
 أ *makhātim*, Measures for dry goods (usually marked with a seal).
 أ *mikhākh*, (pl. of *مخخ* *mukhkh*) Marrows.
 أ *mukhākh*, Marrow, juice in bones.
 أ *makhādd*, (pl. of *مخددة*) Bolsters, pillows.
 أ *mukhāddat*, (v. n. 3 of *مخد*) Being enraged against, opposing, thwarting.
 أ *mukhādīsh*, A cat, a scratcher.
 أ *mukhādāshat*, (v. n. 3 of *مخدش*) Excoriating. Scratching each other.
 أ *mukhādag*, Deceived. *Mukhādīg*, A deceiver.
 أ *mukhādagat*, (v. n. 3 of *مخدع*) Deceiving, circumventing. Endeavouring to deceive. Abandoning, forsaking.
 أ *makhādīm*, Ministers, servants, domestics, slaves. Eunuchs. Families.
 أ *mukhādanat*, (v. n. 3 of *مخدن*) Acting towards as a friend (*مخدن* *khidn*).
 أ *makhādīm*, (pl. of *مخدوم* *makhdim*) Lords, masters, persons served or waited on.
 أ *makhāzil*, (pl. of *مخدول* *makhzūl*) Mean men; rabble. Destitute, poor, indigent.
 أ *makhārij*, (pl. of *مخرج* *makhraj*) Times or places of going out. Expenses, outgoings, disbursements. The parts (of the mouth or throat) from which letters are uttered.
 أ *mukhārajat*, (v. n. 3 of *مخرج*) Gambling with the fingers, playing at the game called in Italy *la morre*. Agreeing with a servant to pay his wages monthly. Rebelling.
 أ *makhāriz*, Seams, sutures.
 أ *mukhārashat*, (v. n. 3 of *مخرش*) Scratching one another. Seizing and taking from another against his will.
 أ *makhāris*, Points of spears.

أ *mukhārasat*, A bartering, swoping.
 أ *makhārīt*, (pl. of *مخراط* *mikhārāt*) Camels suffering from the disease *مخراط* *kharat*.
 أ *mukhāraf*, Prohibited, debarred, excluded, disappointed.
 أ *mukhārafat*, (v. n. 3 of *مخرف*) Spending the autumn with. Bargaining with any one for the autumn-harvest (*مخريف* *kharif*).
 أ *makhārim*, (pl. of *مخرم* *makhrim*) Roads through rocky grounds. Beginnings of night. Brows of hills, the projecting summits of mountains. Openings of valleys betwixt mountains: places of egress.
 أ *makhārīt*, (pl. of *مخراط* *mikhārāt*) Camels troubled with the complaint *مخراط* *kharat*. Snakes which have cast their slough.
 أ *makhārīk*, (pl. of *مخراق* *mikhārāk*) Twisted wreaths, with which they playfully strike one another when dancing.
 أ *mukhāzāt*, (v. n. 3 of *مخزي*) Disgracing, endeavouring to render another more ignominious than one's self.
 أ *makhāzīk*, (pl. of *مخزق* *mikhzāk*) Sticks or skewers tipped with pointed iron, used for transfixing dates or figs.
 أ *mukhāzamat*, (v. n. 3 of *مخزم*) Taking possession of a road, meeting, intercepting. Taking two roads but meeting at the same place.
 أ *makhāzin*, The highest (roads). (pl. of *مخزن* *makhzan*) Storehouses, magazines.
 أ *makhāzī*, Ignominies, disgraces.
 أ *mukhāsāt*, (v. n. 3 of *مخسا* for *خسو*) Playing with nuts at odd or even.
 أ *mukhāsarat*, (v. n. 3 of *مخسا*) Throwing stones at one another.
 أ *mukhāshāt*, (v. n. 3 of *مخشي*) Being afraid of each other. Rivalling any one in fearing. Dismissing unmolested.
 أ *mukhāshafat*, (v. n. 3 of *مخشف*) Driving (camels) all night. Making a noise when striking (an arrow). Hastening to violate a treaty.
 أ *mukhāshanat*, (v. n. 3 of *مخشن*) Behaving roughly or severely to.
 أ *makhāsīr*, (pl. of *مخصرة* *mikhṣarat*) Wands or staves to lean upon. *مخاصر الطريق* *makhāsīr 'l tarīk*, The nearest road.
 أ *mukhāsarat*, (v. n. 3 of *مخصر*) Taking (a companion) by the hand and walking together. Going different ways and meeting at the same place. Walking by the side.
 أ *mukhāsīm*, Adverse, contentious. An antagonist, opponent.
 أ *mukhāsamat*, (v. n. 3 of *مخصم*) Contending. Enmity, altercation, opposition, struggle.
 أ *makhāz*, Camels amongst which the stallion has been turned loose until he has served them all. *Makhāz* or *mikhāz*, (v. n. of *مخض*) Labouring in the birth (a she-camel). Pains of

labour. Camels in foal, or ten months gone. (pl. of مخاضة *makhāzat*) Fords. مخاض *makhāz*, A camel's colt entering into the second year.

أ مخاضة *makhāzat*, (pl. مخاض *makhāz* and مخاض *makhāz*) A ford, shallow place where people cross.

أ مخاضة *makhāzzat*, (v. n. 3 of خض) Making a bargain of sale or purchase. Returning like for like, compensating.

أ مخاضرة *makhāzarat*, (v. n. 3 of خضر) Selling fruit, corn, or pot-herbs before full-grown.

أ مخاضعة *makhāzat*, (v. n. 3 of خضع) Speaking gently, politely, amorously (to ladies).

أ مخاضنة *makhāzanat*, (v. n. 3 of خضن) Soothing, coaxing with gentle, amorous words. Reviling each other outrageously.

أ مخاط *mukhāt*, Spot. مخاط الشيطان *mukhāt-shaytān*, Atoms like cobwebs playing in the sun during the hottest part of the day.

أ مخاطب *mukhātab*, One spoken to by another. The second person. Titled, named, styled. شخص مخاطب *shakhsi mukhātab*, The person spoken to. Mukhātīb, A speaker, one who converses with or addresses another. The second person.

أ مخاطبة *mukhātabat*, (v. n. 3 of خطب) Speaking. Speech, address, discourse, conversation.

أ مخاطبية *mukhātabiyat*, A being addressed.

أ مخاطبة *mukhātat*, Sebestens.

أ مخاطرة *mukhātarat*, (v. n. 3 of خطر) Hazarding a battle; laying bets, gaming, putting any thing at risk, throwing one's self in the way of danger, exposing to danger. Being near, obtaining sovereignty. Danger, peril, risk, hazard.

أ مخاطم *makhātim*, (pl. of مخاطم *makhātim*) Noses. r مخاطم *mukhāta*, Sebestens.

أ مخافة *makhāfat*, (v. n. of خاف for خوف) Dreading. (pl. مخافات) Fear, terror. Danger.

أ مخافتة *mukhāfatat*, (v. n. 3 of خفت) Speaking softly, whispering to another; telling a secret, reading low or mutteringly. A low, whispering tone.

أ مخافضة *mukhāfazat*, The act of depressing.

أ مخال مع *mugimmi mukhāl*, One who has celebrated uncles paternal and maternal.

أ مخالاة *mukhālāt*, (v. n. 3 of خلى) Leaving, abandoning, letting alone. Wrestling with, endeavouring to throw down. Endeavouring to deceive.

أ مخاللات *mukhāllāt*, (pl. of مخاللة *mukhāllat*) Demonstrations of friendship.

أ مخالب *makhālīb*, (pl. of مخالب *mikhālīb*) Talons, claws of rapacious birds or beasts.

أ مخالبة *mukhālabat*, A deceiving, a cajoling.

أ مخاللة *makhālat*, (v. n. of خال for خيل) Imagining, thinking. Presuming, being self-opiniative, proud. Having a vain persuasion or false opinion.

أ مخاللة *mukhāllat*, (v. n. 3 of خل) Cultivating friendship, showing an affection, doing a favour.

أ مخالجة *mukhāljat*, (v. n. 3 of خلع) Affecting the mind with anxiety.

أ مخالصة *mukhālasat*, (v. n. 3 of خلص) Acting candidly. Sincerity, candour, affection.

أ مخالط *mukhālīt*, A partner. A mixer.

أ مخالطة *mukhālatat*, (v. n. 3 of خلط) Conversing, mixing together in society. Mixing with, meddling. Lying with. Worrying the flock (a wolf). Being perplexed (in mind), confused, insane. Giving a headache or crop-sickness. Conversation, commerce, intercourse. Mixture.

أ مخالعة *mukhāla'at*, (v. n. 3 of خلع) Desiring her husband to divorce her (a wife). Staking (one's garments) at play. Divorcement.

أ مخالف *mukhālīf*, Contrary, opposite, repugnant, adverse, dissentient, contradicting. An enemy.

أ مخالف *mukhālīf*, One who leans on his left foot, or who walks on one side.

أ مخالف مال *mukhālīfī māl*, Generous, munificent. P مخالفان امرأه *mukhālīfāni amri ilāhī*, Opposers of the divine command.

أ مخالفة *mukhālafat*, (v. n. 3 of خلف) Opposing, resisting, thwarting. Visiting (a woman) in the absence of her husband or master. Accompanying, keeping close to. Repugnance, contradiction, opposition, contrariety, transgression, disobedience, contravention, rebellion, enmity. Discord. P مخالفت *mukhālafat hardan*, To oppose, contradict, dissent from, confute, resist, disobey, rebel against.

أ مخالفة بين الرجلين *al mukhālafat bayna 'r rijlayn*, Dancing.

أ مخالف مال *mukhālīf-māl*, One who crushes his opponents.

أ مخالقة *mukhālahat*, (v. n. 3 of خلق) Shewing kindness or good will, being humane.

أ مخالمة *mukhālamat*, A cultivating of friendship.

أ مخاللي *makhālī*, (pl. of مخاللة *makhālāt*) Provender-bags.

أ مخاليف *makhālīf*, (pl. of مخاليف) Cantons or districts into which Arabia Felix is divided.

أ مخاليف *makhālīf*, (pl. of مخاليف) Created things.

أ مخامر *mukhāmīr*, Latent, hidden (disease).

أ مخامرة *mukhāmarat*, (v. n. 3 of خمر) Absconding, hiding one's self. Harboursing a secret grudge.

أ مخامر *mukhāmīr*, Latent, hidden (disease).

أ مخامرة *mukhāmarat*, (v. n. 3 of خمر) Absconding, hiding one's self. Harboursing a secret grudge.

أ مخامر *mukhāmīr*, Latent, hidden (disease).

أ مخامرة *mukhāmarat*, (v. n. 3 of خمر) Absconding, hiding one's self. Harboursing a secret grudge.

أ مخامر *mukhāmīr*, Latent, hidden (disease).

أ مخامرة *mukhāmarat*, (v. n. 3 of خمر) Absconding, hiding one's self. Harboursing a secret grudge.

أ مخامر *mukhāmīr*, Latent, hidden (disease).

أ مخامرة *mukhāmarat*, (v. n. 3 of خمر) Absconding, hiding one's self. Harboursing a secret grudge.

أ مخامر *mukhāmīr*, Latent, hidden (disease).

أ مخامرة *mukhāmarat*, (v. n. 3 of خمر) Absconding, hiding one's self. Harboursing a secret grudge.

أ مخامر *mukhāmīr*, Latent, hidden (disease).

أ مخامرة *mukhāmarat*, (v. n. 3 of خمر) Absconding, hiding one's self. Harboursing a secret grudge.

أ مخامر *mukhāmīr*, Latent, hidden (disease).

أ مخامرة *mukhāmarat*, (v. n. 3 of خمر) Absconding, hiding one's self. Harboursing a secret grudge.

أ مخاوضة *mukhāwasat*, (v. n. 3 of خاص for خوص) Shewing and conferring (applied to merchants when exchanging or fixing a price). Winking or shutting the eyes in order to look more steadily.

أ مخاوض *makhāwiz*, (pl. of مخاضة *makhāzat*) Fords, shallows.

أ مخاوضة *mukhāwasat*, (v. n. 3 of خاص for خوص) Making (a horse) ford a stream.

أ مخاوف *makhāwif*, (pl. of مخافة *makhāfat*) Dangerous or dreadful places. Scarecrows.

أ مخاوفة *mukhāwafat*, (v. n. 3 of خاف for خوف) Overcoming by intimidation.

أ مخايف *makhāyif*, Choice, excellent (camels).

أ مخايرة *mukhāyarat*, (v. n. 3 of خار for خير) Being superior (to another).

أ مخائل *makhā'il*, Marks, indexes, signs.

أ مخايلة *mukhāyalat*, (v. n. 3 of خال for خيل) Promising rain (a cloud). Opposing, contending, disputing for superiority.

أ مخب *mukhibb*, One who makes a horse amble.

أ مخبا *makhba*, A place where any thing is hid.

أ مخبة *mukhbat*, (A girl) kept closely concealed from view and yet unmarried.

أ مخبة *mukhbat*, (A woman) kept strictly concealed.

أ مختب *mukhabb*, A deceiver, seducer.

أ مخبة *makhabbat*, Lowest part of a valley.

أ مخبت *mukhbit*, Humble, submissive.

أ مخبث *mukhbis*, A corrupter. One who associates with rascally company. Wicked, corrupt.

أ مخبث *mukhbis*, A corrupter. One who associates with rascally company. Wicked, corrupt.

أ مخبثان *makhbusān*, Impure, wicked, corrupt. One whose companions are impure and corrupt.

أ مخبة *makhbasat*, Corruption, villainy. A cause of impurity or maliciousness.

أ مخبب *mukhabb*, Fat, handsome (camel).

أ مخبر *makhbar*, The knowledge of any thing by evidence or declaration. The interior. A place of trial or probation. Mukhbīr, An announcer, signifier, certifier, teller of news.

أ مخبر صادق *mukhbīr sādīq*, Bringer of sure news, true reporter.

أ مخبر *mukhabbīr*, A giver of information.

أ مخبراني *makhbarānīy*, One who knows any thing by report.

أ مخبرة *makhbarat*, A water-closet. Makhbarat or makhburat, A place of trial. The knowledge of a thing. The interior of any thing.

أ مخبز *makhbaz*, (or مخبرة) A bakehouse.

أ مخبصة *mikhbasat*, A kind of ladle.

أ مخبط *mikhbat*, (pl. مخابط *makhābit*) A stick with which a tree is stripped of its leaves. Mukhbat, Vexed. Sick. Mukhbit, One who hangs his head.

أ مخبب *mukhabb*, Disordered in the intellect, disturbed. مخبط للمقل *mukhabbit li'l qahl*, Disturbing the brain.

أ مخبل *mukhbīl*, One who lends (a horse) to go to war; also (camels, sheep) to receive in return

part of the milk, hair, or wool.

▲ مخبل *mukhabbal*, Epileptic, mad, insane, possessed by a demon. Mutilated in the extremities. Name of several poets. *Mukhabbal*, A corrupter. A depriver of a limb or of reason. Time; fortune.

▲ مخبور *makhbūr*, Nicely-seasoned (meat).

▲ مخبوز *makhbūz*, Baked (bread).

▲ مخبوط *makhbūt*, (A leaf) shaken from a tree. Troubled with a cold at the beginning of winter.

▲ مخبول *makhbūl*, Disturbed in mind. Epileptic.

▲ مخبون *makhbūn*, Doubled and sewed up (a garment). Concealed under the arm-pit or under the garment (the hand). (Provisions) laid up against a scarcity. (in poetry) A foot, whose second quiescent letter is dropt.

▲ مخبي *mukhbī*, (or مخبي *mukhabbī*) One who pitches a tent (خباء *khibā*).

▲ مخبئن *mukhbānn*, Shrunk, drawn together.

▲ مخقة *mukhakat*, Marrow.

▲ مخت *mukht*, Hope.

▲ مخت *mukht*, One who diminishes or damages. Ashamed, blushing.

▲ مختار *mukhtār*, Chosen, selected. Most excellent, supreme, highest. Absolute, independent. A chooser. A free agent. Invested with power and authority; a ruler, master. مختار حق *mukhtārī hak*, Chosen of God (an epithet of Muhammad). انت بالختار *anta bi'l mukhtār*, It is you to choose, the choice rests with you.

▲ مختار نامه *mukhtār-nāma*, Written power, a power of attorney.

▲ مختاري *mukhtārī*, Independence, authority.

▲ مختال *mukhtāl*, Self-important, haughty, vain, proud, looking round in self-admiration. (A cloud) which promises rain.

▲ مختاله *mukhtāla*, A deceiver, impostor.

▲ مختان *mukhtān*, Deceived.

▲ مختاب *mukhtab*, Place of concealment.

▲ مختبر *mukhtabar*, Proved. *Mukhtabar*, Expert.

▲ مختبز *mukhtabaz*, A bakehouse. *Mukhtabiz*, One who feeds with bread (خبز *khūz*). A baker.

▲ مختبس *mukhtabis*, Possessed of by conquest. A spoiler. A lion.

▲ مختبط *mukhtabit*, One who asks with importunity a favour for nothing. One who shakes the leaves off a tree.

▲ مختبل *mukhtabil*, Who or what impairs or depraves the mind. Restless.

▲ مختبى *mukhtabī*, Hid, concealed, lurking. A hider, concealer.

▲ مختتم *mukhtatim*, A finisher, concluder.

▲ مختتن *mukhtatin*, Self-circumcised.

▲ مختتى *mukhtatī*, Absconding for fear or shame: timid. A deceiver. A seizer.

▲ مختتي *mukhtatī*, Broken by sorrow or disease. Deficient, defective. A vender of wares piecemeal.

▲ مختتلة *mukhtatīlat*, Dreadful (desert), where

neither sound is heard or landmark seen.

▲ مختدر *mukhtadīr*, Closely concealed.

▲ مختدع *mukhtadā*, Deceived, circumvented. *Mukhtadī*, A deceiver. An evil-wisher.

▲ مختدب *mukhtadīf*, One who snatches hastily. One who cuts a garment.

▲ مختدم *mukhtadīm*, One who serves himself. One who employs or seeks to employ as a servant.

▲ مختدر *mukhtadīr*, Intoxicating, fuddling (drink).

▲ مخترج *mukhtarīj*, An extractor, drawer forth.

▲ مخترجة *mukhtarajat*, A she-camel equal to a full-grown male in size and strength.

▲ مخترش *mukhtarish*, A scratcher. One who seeks a provision for a family.

▲ مخترص *mukhtarīs*, A framer of lies. One who puts (what he wants) into his wallet.

▲ مخترط *mukhtarīt*, One who draws (a sword). One who strips the leaves from a branch, or grapes from a stalk, by drawing it through the hand.

▲ مخترع *mukhtarā*, Invented. Coined (word). *Mukhtarī*, An inventor, author. A commencer, founder. One who does any thing de novo. A defrauder, cheat. A cleaver. One who lends a riding-horse for a time.

▲ مختراعات *mukhtaragāt*, Inventions, novelties.

▲ مخترف *mukhtaraf*, Gathered (fruit). *Mukhtarīf*, A gatherer of fruit.

▲ مخترق *mukhtarak*, The time or place of passing. A (ship's) course. A place whence or whither the wind blows. A desert, wilderness. *Mukhtarik*, One who passes by. Hard-blowing (wind). An inventor of a lie.

▲ مخترم *mukhtaram*, Removed by death. *Mukhtarīm*, A destroyer, extirpator, snatcher, tearer off.

▲ مختزع *mukhtazī*, Who or what tears (any one) away from his family.

▲ مختزق *mukhtazīq*, Unsheathed (sword).

▲ مختزل *mukhtazil*, Separate, solitary. One who cuts, tears, separates, or throws away.

▲ مختزن *mukhtazan*, Stored, hoarded, preserved. *Mukhtazin*, One who keeps a secret. A hoarder of wealth. One who takes the shortest road.

▲ مختشب *mukhtashīb*, A hewer out roughly (of a bow or arrow). A composer of careless, unpolished verses thrown off at once.

▲ مختشع *mukhtashī*, Humble, humbled.

▲ مختص *mukhtas*, Appropriated, proper, peculiar, special, private. Chosen, selected, elected.

▲ مختصان *mukhtasān*, (Pers. pl. of مختص *mukhtas*) Intimates, familiars, chosen friends.

▲ مختصر *mukhtasar*, Abbreviated, abridged, contracted. Mean, trivial, small. A compendium, epitome, digest. Title of a book. مختصر کردن *mukhtasar kardan*, To abridge. *Mukhtasir*, One who goes a little way. An abridger, epitomist. A taker (by the hand). (See اختصار *ikhtisār*.)

▲ مختصران *mukhtasarān*, (Pers. pl.) Mean, low-

spirited persons.

▲ مختصف *mukhtasīf*, A doubler or sewer (of a slipper). One who covers (his body) with leaves sewed together.

▲ مختصم *mukhtasīm*, Engaged in altercation. A disputant, wrangler.

▲ مختصى *mukhtasī*, A gelder. One who castrates himself, a self-castrator.

▲ مختضب *mukhtazīb*, Dyed, tinged. One who paints himself. A Pict.

▲ مختضر *mukhtazar*, Dead in the flower of his age. *Mukhtazir*, A reaper of green corn. (See اختصار.)

▲ مختضع *mukhtazīf*, Humble, depressed, submissive. One who passes quickly by.

▲ مختضم *mukhtazīm*, A cutter, amputator. A giver. One who breaks wind. (A sword) which cuts (the scabbard).

▲ مختط *mukhtatt*, (or مختط *mukhtatīt*) One who draws a line or marks out. Downy-cheeked.

▲ مختطب *mukhtatīb*, One who asks (a woman) in marriage. One who invites (another man) to marry, and offers (him) one of his family.

▲ مختطف *mukhtatīf*, A snatcher, seizer, carrier off. Departing, quitting (fever).

▲ مختطى *mukhtatī*, A stepper, advancer.

▲ مختفض *mukhtafiz*, Who descends or alights.

▲ مختفضة *mukhtafizat*, Self-circumcised (girl).

▲ مختفق *mukhtafīk*, (Vapour or lightning) in motion. Loud-blowing (wind).

▲ مختفي *mukhtafī*, Hidden: absconding, lurking. A bringer out, drawer forth, publisher. A digger up of dead bodies. A secret murderer.

▲ مختل *mukhtal*, Emaciated, attenuated. Corrupted; disturbed, confounded, confused, depraved; ruined (business by negligence). Indigent; in need. Tart, acid. A sewer together. Excessively thirsty.

▲ مختلب *mukhtalīb*, A deceiver.

▲ مختلج *mukhtalaj*, Drawn, carried off. Weaned. Fleshless (face). One about whose origin people dispute. *Mukhtalīj*, A drawer away, abstracter. Trembling. Winking.

▲ مختلس *mukhtalas*, Snatched, carried off. *Mukhtalis*, A seizer, drawer to himself, stealer.

▲ مختلط *mukhtalit*, Perplexed, confused (business). Obscure, unknown (genealogy). A camel whose flesh is interlarded with fat. Mixed. Fat. (See اختلاط *ikhtilāt*.)

▲ مختلع *mukhtalī*, A spoiler, robber.

▲ مختلعة *mukhtalīpat*, (A woman) who asks her husband to grant her a divorce with her marriage-settlements. A libidinous woman.

▲ مختلف *mukhtalaf*, Conflicting (opinion); disagreement, contrariety of sentiment. تربيع مختلف *tarbi' mukhtalaf*, An irregular quadrangular figure, a trapezium. *Mukhtalīf*, Diverse, different, discordant, various. Intricate. Troubled with diarrhoea. Become the successor or representative (خليفة).

khatifat). One who moves to and fro, or turns here and there. One who visits the wife of his friend in his absence. *مختلفة الاضلاع mukhtalifatu'l azlāc*, A scalene triangle. *بأصناف مختلفة ba asnāfi mukhtalifa*, In different manners, multifarious. *طوائف مختلفة tamā'ifi mukhtalifa*, Various sorts of people.

▲ *مختلق mukhtalak*, Well-made, completely formed. Invented, fabricated. A lie, fiction. *Mukhtalik*, A deviser, forger (of a lie). Well-made, well-formed. Adapted, accommodated, suited, proper.

▲ *مختلم mukhtalim*, A chooser, selector.

▲ *مختلون mukhtalūna*, (pl. of *مختلي mukhtali*) Mowers of hay, foragers, grass-cutters.

▲ *مختلي mukhtali*, Sharp (sword). A forager. A lion.

▲ *مختم mikhtam*, A nut which, when rubbed smooth, they shoot off.

▲ *مختمم mukhattam*, Carefully sealed. (The leg of a quadruped) marked with the least white.

▲ *مختمم mukhtamm*, A sweeper (of the house). A cleaner (of a well). A cutter.

▲ *مختمر mukhtamir*, Fermented. Fermenting (wine); leavening (dough). White-headed (sheep or horse).

▲ *مختنت mikhtanis*, One who turns down the mouth of a bottle in order to drink.

▲ *مختنق mukhtanak*, Narrow (place). *Mukhtanik*, Strangled, throttled. A horse, the blaze of whose forehead reaches to his chin.

▲ *مختنق makhtūc*, (The fringe of a garment) twisted by way of ornament.

▲ *مختوم makhtūm*, A bear.

▲ *مختوم makhtūm*, Sealed. Finished, concluded. A dry-measure called *صاع sāc*. *مختوم طين finī* *makhtūm*, Sealing-wax or clay. *مختوم الابصار makhtūmu'l absār*, Whose eyes are sealed, blind.

▲ *مختون makhtūn*, Circumcised.

▲ *مختوي mukhtarī*, Rendered weak in mind. A traveller (over a country). A striker of a spear into the belly (of a horse). A taker, seizer. (A wild beast) which steals and eats (a calf).

▲ *مختاء mikhsā*, A honey-gatherer's bag.

▲ *مختسر mukhsir*, One who leaves (butter) unmelted. (See *اختار ikhsār*.)

▲ *مختسم mukhsam*, A lion. Plump-faced, fleshy.

▲ *مختسم mukhsam*, (or *مختمة mukhsamat*) Broad-toed (shoe). *Mukhsam*, Whomakes broad. ▲ *مخج mahj*, (v. n. of *مخج mahja*) Drawing, moving (a bucket) about in a well till (it) fills with water. Lying with.

▲ *مخجس mukhajhij*, One who draws his body together through fear; absconding, concealing one's self. Violent (wind). One who moves quick and leans to a side. One who lies with. One who conceals his thoughts.

▲ *مخجل mukhji*, Who or what banishes sorrow. Astonishing, confounding. (A valley) luxu-

riant with herbage. *Mukhji*, (or *مخجل mukhaj-jil*) One who makes ashamed, or puts to the blush.

▲ *مخخة mikhakhat*, (pl. of *مخ مخ mikhkh*) Marrows.

▲ *مخدة mukhidd*, A furrow-maker; digger.

▲ *مخدة mahadat*, Aid, help, favour, protection.

▲ *مخدة mikhaddat*, (pl. *مخاد makhādd*) A bolster; pillow. A coultter.

▲ *مخدج mukhdaj*, (A camel foetus) imperfectly formed. Deficient in the hand, i.e. avaricious, stingy.

▲ *Mukhdij*, (A she-camel) going the full time, yet bringing forth an imperfect foetus. (A summer) having little rain.

▲ *مخدّد mukhaddid*, Shrivelled, wrinkled (flesh or skin). Lean, scraggy. Who or what makes lean. A splitter.

▲ *مخدر mukhdar*, Concealed behind a curtain. *Mukhdar* or *mukhdar*, (A lion) hidden by a thicket.

▲ *Mukhdar*, One who arrives on a rainy day. Quiet at home or in a nest. Who or what stupefies and benumbs the limbs.

▲ *مخدر mukhaddar*, Veiled, concealed, kept in. *Mukhaddar*, Narcotic. Who keeps concealed.

▲ *مخدرات mukhaddirāt*, Narcotics, anodynes.

▲ *مخدرة mukhaddarat*, (or *مخدرة mukhdarat*) A matron, a virtuous lady (true to the marriage-bed, and always veiled when going abroad); a young virgin kept retired, behind the curtain.

▲ *مخدرة عصمت mukhaddarātī pardasi pismat*, Concealed behind the veil of chastity, i.e. modest women.

▲ *مخدش mikhdash*, The space between the shoulders of a camel, the withers.

▲ *مخدش mukhaddish*, Who or what scratches very much with the nails. A cat. The space between the shoulders of a camel.

▲ *مخدع mukhdac* or *مخدع mukhdac*, A storehouse, place where any thing is laid up. *Mukhdic*, A layer up, preserver. (See *اختدع ikhdāc*.)

▲ *مخدع mukhaddac*, Often circumvented in war, and thereby gaining experience. *Mukhaddic*, A remarkable deceiver.

▲ *مخدّم mukhdam*, A sharp sword. *Mukhdim*, One who orders to serve; one who gives a servant. One who begs or hires a servant (*خادم khādīm*).

▲ *مخدّم mukhaddam*, Possessed of many domestics or followers. The tying-place of a lady's drawers at the ankle. (A horse) having white circles round the feet. *Mukhaddam*, (or *مخدّمة mukhaddamat*) That part of the foot where they bind the fetter *خدمة khadamat*.

▲ *مخدود mukhdūd*, Cauterized (camel).

▲ *مخدور mukhdūr*, Retired, kept behind the curtain. (A lion) concealed in a brake.

▲ *مخدوع mukhdūc*, Cut in the vein *أخدع akhdac*.

▲ *مخدوم mukhdūm*, Served, waited on (by slaves or familiar spirits). A lord, master. A little boy, an infant. A eunuch. *مخدوم كائنات mukhdūmi kā'ināt*, Lord of all beings, Omnipotence.

▲ *مخدومي mukhdūmī*, My lord or master.

▲ *مخدوميّة mukhdūmīyat*, The condition of being served or waited upon. Lordship.

▲ *مخدّي mukhdī*, One who walks step by step.

▲ *مخدّرق mukhazrih*, A fast goer. A filler (of a vessel). A sharpener (of a sword). One who has a fit of purging. One who mutilates the extremities.

▲ *مخدّع mukhazzac*, Minced, chopped small, but without separation. Roast meat. (A tree) bitten or cut off at the top or extremities. *Mukhazzic*, A circumciser.

▲ *مخدّعة mikhzaqat*, A knife.

▲ *مخدّب mikhzaf*, The handle of that by which the bow-case is united to the quiver.

▲ *مخدّقة mikhzaqat*, A stick slit at the end for throwing stones, a sling. Podex.

▲ *مخدّقة mahhzakat*, The anus.

▲ *مخدّل mukhzil*, (A doe) staying with her young.

▲ *مخدّل mukhazzil*, One who causes a breach between friends. A despoiler. An abandoner.

▲ *مخدّم mikhzam*, A sharp sword.

▲ *مخدّم mukhazzam*, Sharp, keen (sword). *Mukhazzim*, One who cuts in pieces.

▲ *مخدول mukhzul*, Abandoned, forsaken; disappointed, frustrated; contemptible, vile.

▲ *مخدّي mukhzis*, A humbler, tamer, one who renders obsequious (man or beast).

▲ *مخر mahhr*, (v. n. of *مخر mahra*) Passing through the sea (a ship); ploughing it with a dashing noise. Cutting the waves (as a swimmer). Wearing away the axle-hole, playing in it (the axis of a pulley).

Being copiously watered (land). Taking the choicest of household stuff. Incommoding a camel (abundance of milk), causing her to be milked much. Bringing water into grounds (for cultivation). *بنات مخر banātu mahhr*, White clouds before summer.

▲ *مخر mukharr*, Who causes to fall, or throws down. Who cuts (the hand) with a sword so that it drops off.

▲ *مخرّاة mahhrasat*, (or *مخرّاة mahhrāt*) A privy.

▲ *مخرّاش mikhrrāsh*, A hooked stick. A shoemaker's implement for marking leather.

▲ *مخرّاط mikhrrāt*, (pl. *مخرّيط mahhārit*) A camel whose milk habitually comes away in a clotted state. A snake which casts its slough every year.

▲ *مخرّاق mikhrrāk*, A man with a handsome figure, whether tall or not. A wild bull. A lord. Liberal. Expert, skilful. A twisted wreath, with which they playfully strike one another when dancing.

▲ *مخرّاق حرب hukma mikhrrāk harbin*, He is active in battle, he fights valiantly.

▲ *مخرّان mahhrān*, Name of a Christian monastery or church, so called after the architect.

▲ *مخرّب mukhrib*, Who or what desolates or lays waste; a destroyer, desolator.

▲ *مخرّب mukharrib*, Corrupted (word). Slit-eared. *Mukharrib*, Who destroys all around, far and wide. *مخرّب مميور mukharribi mazmūr*, A

ravager of cultivated countries.

مخربة *mukhribat*, An empty bee-hive. A she-camel left unfettered for the purpose of being milked.

مخربص *mukharbis*, A man who is a subtle calculator, who enters into the minutiae of things.

مخربق *mukharbiq*, A tearer (of a garment). One who cuts small, or minces. A corrupter, spoiler.

مخربقة *mukharbahat*, (A woman) subject to syncope in coitu.

مخرقة *makhrat*, *mikhrrat*, or *mukhrat*, A chosen, selected thing. Any thing issuing from the belly and smelling offensively.

مخرت *makhrat*, A straight or right road.

مخرج *makhraj*, (v. n. of خرج) Going out in a hostile manner, sallying forth against. (pl. مخارج *makhārij*) Time and place of going forth. An organ of excretion. A necessary, privy. Utterances, pronunciation, or rather the part from which a letter is uttered. مخرج *makhraji pas*, The hinder vent, anus. *Mukhrāj*, (v. n. of خرج) Producing, drawing out, bringing forth. Expelling. Led out, ejected, exported, carried forth. Time and place of leading forth. *Mukhrīj*, Expelling; an expeller. A leader forth, bringer, thruster, or digger out. One who pays tribute. One who hunts a black and white ostrich (called أخرج *ahhrāj*).

مخرج *mukharraj*, Instructed in learning and politeness. (A field) partly covered with herbage. (A year) partly barren, partly fruitful. *Mukharrij*, A tutor, instructor of youth. One who covers part of a tablet with writing, but not the whole.

مخرد *mukhrīd*, Bashful, silent, or speaking in a low voice from modesty. Inclined to laughter, raillery, or any thing ludicrous.

مخردل *mukhardal*, Chopped small (meat). Prostrated. Epileptic. *Mukhardil*, Greatly shaken (palm-tree), yet having large unripe dates remaining upon it. A cutter (of meat) in small pieces.

مخرز *mikhraz*, A shoemaker's awl.

مخرز *mukharraz*, Any insect whose wings look as if perforated with stitch-holes (خزرة *khurzat*).

مخرس *mukharriṣ*, One who dresses or gives the food خرسمة *khursat* to a woman in child-bed.

مخرش *mikhrrash*, A hooked stick. A shoemaker's implement for drawing lines on the leather.

مخرش *mukharriṣh*, (Corn) shooting forth its first ears.

مخرشة *mikhrrashat*, A shoemaker's implement for drawing lines on leather.

مخرس *mikhrras*, A spear, especially the head.

مخرط *mikhrrat*, A turner's lathe. *Mukhrīt*, Who draws together (a purse). (pl. مخاريط *makhāriṭ*) (A camel or a sheep) troubled with a disease (خرط *hharat*) which coagulates their milk.

مخروط *mukharriṭ*, A purgative, cathartic (medicine).

مخروط *mukhartam*, (A boot) pointed at the toe. *Mukhartim*, One who strikes on the خروط *khurūṭ*

khartūm (proboscis, trunk, nose, or snout).

مخترع *mukharraṭ*, Changeable, capricious.

مخرف *makhraf*, (v. n. of خرف) Gathering fruit in autumn. The date-picking. A fruit-garden. An avenue between rows of palm-trees. An open level road. *Mikhraf*, A basket into which the choicest dates are picked. *Mukhrif*, One who begins the autumn. (A she-camel) which brings forth a colt in the autumn (خريف *khariṭ*).

مخرقة *makhrafat*, A fruit-garden, orchard. An open road. A way through rows of palms; avenue.

مخرف *mukharfaj*, Wide, ample (garment). Copious (draught of milk).

مخرفش *mukharfash*, Mixed.

مخرق *makhrah*, An extensive desert without water. A stone beside a cistern, whereon they stand in drawing water. *Mukhrīq*, A striker with astonishment, a confounder.

مخرق *mukharrah*, Rent, torn. *Mukharriḥ*, A render, tearer. A great liar.

مخرقة *makhrahāt*, (v. n. of خرق) Telling a lie. A twisted wreath, with which they playfully strike each other when dancing.

مخرم *makhrim*, (pl. مخارم *makhārim*) The brow of a hill, the projecting summit of a mountain, a dam. The fore part of a torrent. *Mukhrīm*, (Death) snatching (one) away.

مخرمة *mukharramat*, Crop-eared (sheep).

مخرم *mukharmīd*, Fixed, assiduous. Silent, looking on the ground.

مخرمية *makhrimiyat*, Metempsychosis, transmigration of souls. A certain licentious sect.

مخربق *mukhrambīq*, Silent, mute. مخربق *mukhrambīq li yambāq*, One who fixes his eyes on the ground that he may spring on his adversary unawares.

مخرنشم *mukhranshim*, Proud, high in his own opinion. Ill-coloured and emaciated. Contracted in the limbs.

مخرنطم *mukhrantim*, Haughty, tossing the nose.

مخرنقة *mukharnīhat*, A country swarming with leverets (خرنق *kharnīq*).

مخروب *makhruḥ*, Split. Wasted, plundered.

مخروقة *makh or mukhrusat*, A privy, jakes.

مخروت *makhruṭ*, Split in the nose or lip.

مخرورق *mukhrarīq*, One who goes about on a camel. Light. Clever, dexterous.

مخروز *makhruṣ*, Sewn, stitched.

مخروش *makhruṣh*, (A camel) marked with the oblong impression خراش *khīrāsh*.

مخروط *makhruṭ*, Unbarked, peeled. Planed, turned in a lathe. Conical. One who has a long face and thin beard. Purged with green food (a camel).

مخروط *mukhrarūṭ*, Swift (camel).

مخروطة *makhruṭat*, A cone. A beard, light upon the cheek, smooth at the point, and long.

مخروطي *makhruṭī*, Conical, tapering.

مخروعة *makhruṭat*, Furious (she-camel). Marked in the ear with the mark خرع *kharaṭ*.

مخروف *makhruṭ*, Plucked, pulled, gathered (dates). Watered by the autumnal rain.

مخروق *makhruḥ*, Disappointed, debarred from the comforts of life.

مخروم *makhruṁ*, (Verse) of the measure فاعل *fāʿilun* reduced to عول *ʿūlun*, and مفاعلاتي *mu-fāʿalātun* cut down to فاعلاتي *fāʿalātun*.

مخري *makhraʿ*, Name of a village in Hijāz possessing villages and forts.

مخزاب *mikhzāb*, Swollen with fat (camel).

مخزاج *mikhzāj*, Covered with collops of fat.

مخزة *makhazzat*, The form of a hare.

مخزر *mukhazzir*, One who straitens.

مخزرق *mukhazzriḥ*, Fast, long-stepping (beast).

مخزيع *mukhazziṭ*, Who or what cuts.

مخزق *mikhzak*, (pl. مخازق *makhāziḥ*) A kind of wooden stick with a sharp iron head, which runs through several (dates) at once, kept by a date-seller. The purchaser receives for his money as many dates as he can spit, be they many or few.

مخزيم *mukhazzam*, (A bird) whose bill is perforated. *Mukhazzim*, Who puts on a خزامة *khazama*.

مخزن *makhzan*, A storehouse, storeroom, magazine, treasury, granary, cellar. مخزن الاسرار *makh-zanu' asrār*, A repository or keeper of secrets.

مخزول *makhzūl*, Broken-backed.

مخزوم *makhzūm*, Pierced in the nose. (A bird) perforated in the bill. Name of the founder of a tribe.

مخزون *makhzūn*, Stored up, hoarded.

مخزي *mukhzi*, Who or what covers with shame or ignominy. A despoiler; a depressor, afflicter, ruiner.

مخستان *mukhistān*, A grove of palm-trees.

مخسر *mukhsir*, A loser. Detrimental.

مخسر *mukhsir*, One who causes loss; injurious, detrimental. A seducer.

مخسف *mukhsif*, One who discovers a spring in a rock flowing forth incessantly. Blind (eye).

مخسف *mukhsasaf*, A lion.

مخسل *mukhsal*, Rejected, reprobated, wicked, vile, useless, unserviceable.

مخسن *mukhsin*, One become ignominious after having been in high repute.

مخسور *mukhsūr*, Injured, damaged.

مخسوع *mukhsūq*, Removed to a distance.

مخسوف *mukhsūf*, (A spring or well) dug in a rock and perennial.

مخسول *mukhsūl*, Rejected, reprobated. Useless, unserviceable.

مخسي *mukhsi*, (or مخشي *mukhsī*) A player at odd or even with nuts.

مخش *mikhshash*, Bold in the night-time. An intrepid horse. Penis.

مخشاة *makhshāt*, (v. n. of خشى) Fearing: fear.

مخشخش *mukhashkhish*, A producer of sound by the collision of hard bodies or dry substances,

as papers, new clothes, or arms.

أ مخشع mukhshai, A humbler, depressor.

أ مخشف mukhshaf, A frozen place. *Mikhshaf*, A lion. A meddler in any business. (A road-guide) fearless in the night, conducting with expedition. *Mukhshif*, (A doe) which has a fawn.

أ مخشيف mukhshshif, One who breaks with violence. A road-guide. Troubled with the scab or scald, and going straddlingly on that account.

أ مخشل mukhshshat, Rejected, discarded. Adorned with jewels.

أ مخشم mukhshsham, Very drunk. *Mukhshshim*, Pungent, intoxicating, overpowering (smell).

أ مخشن mukhshshin, Irritating: exasperator.

أ مخشنة mukhshanat, (v.n. of خشن) Being rough.

أ مخشوب mukhshub, Polished (sword). Unpolished (sword). Ill-dressed (meat). Bread without meat.

أ مخشوش mukhshush, A camel in whose nose the wooden ring خشاش khishash has been inserted.

أ مخشول mukhshul, Rejected, discarded. Low, base, despicable.

أ مخشوم mukhshum, Drunk, intoxicated.

أ مخشي mukhshsh, Fear-inspiring, terrific.

أ مخشية mukhshiyat, (v. n. of خشي) Fearing.

أ مخصب mukhsab, Fertile, fruitful (land).

أ مخصال mukhsal, A reaping-hook, a sickle.

أ مخصب mukhsib, (A country or people) fruitful, rich in produce. Plenteous (year).

أ مخضر mukhazzar, Slender, thin. Slim or hollow (sole of a shoe). Narrow-wristed (hand). A man hollow and narrow in the middle (of the foot).

أ مخصرة mukhsarat, (pl. مخاصر mukhsasir) Any thing taken in the hand to lean upon (as a staff); or for a public speaker to lean upon (as a wand).

أ مخصص mukhassiss, One who appropriates or makes his own. (See تخصيص takhsis.)

أ مخصف mukhsaf, A cobbler'sawl. *Mukhsif*, A quick goer.

أ مخصف mukhsaf, A strong and good sewer. Bad-tempered. One who makes great pretensions to what he is not entitled.

أ مخصل mukhsal, A sharp sword.

أ مخصوف mukhsuf, (A shoe) made of several layers or soles of leather. Smooth (sky). Bi-coloured, black and white.

أ مخصور mukhsur, Injured, damaged.

أ مخصوص mukhsus, Peculiar, special, particular, proper, specific, belonging to. Private, domestic, intimate. Addicted, dedicated; peculiarly ascribed or attributed to. *مخصوص دم بدن mukhsusi dam badan*, To have only the last breath remaining in the body.

أ مخصوصا mukhsusan, Specially, particularly.

أ مخصوصية mukhsusiyyat, Property, peculiarity, speciality. Friendship.

أ مخصي mukhsa', The place of castration.

أ مخصي mukhsay, Gelded. A eunuch.

أ مخض mukhsa, (v.n. of مخض) Churning (which is done by shaking milk in a leathern bag or bottle). Shaking any thing violently. Moving (a bucket) in a well (till it fills). Braying (a he-camel).

أ مخض mukhkhaz, (pl. of ماخض makhiz) In travail, experiencing the pains of birth (women, camels, or sheep).

أ مخضب mukhsab, A vessel in which colouring matter is kept, a dyeing vat.

أ مخضب mukhazzab, Tinged, dyed, imbued.

أ مخضب mukhazzib, One who colours or dyes well.

أ مخضد mukhsad, A voracious eater.

أ مخضر mukhazzar, Verdant, made green. Blest.

أ مخضر mukhazzir, One who makes green.

أ مخضر mukhzarr, Green, verdant.

أ مخضر mukhzarab, Eloquent.

أ مخضرة mukhzarat, A verdant spot.

أ مخضرم mukhzaram, Spurious, born of a concubine, one who knows not his father. A man who has lived half his life a Pagan and half a Muhammadan (such was the poet لبيد labid). Held in little estimation. A mulatto, one born of a white father and a black mother. Water betwixt heavy and light. Insipid (meat). (Meat) difficult to be discovered, whether of a male or female animal. Uncircumcised.

أ مخضرة mukhzaramat, Circumcised (woman). (A she-camel) mutilated in the upper part of the ear.

أ مخضع mukhsai, One who humbles, abuses, makes submissive. (Old age) making one to stoop. One who accosts (a woman) in gentle, soft terms.

أ مخضفة mukhsifat, Wine (as causing a man to break wind without blushing).

أ مخضل mukhsal, Sharp (sword). *Mukhsal*, Easy, pleasant (life). *Mukhsil*, Soft, tender, delicate.

أ مخضل mukhsal, Soft, tender, delicate.

أ مخضل mukhsal, (A hillock or a knoll) wet with dew. Easy, pleasant (life).

أ مخضم mukhsam, Any thing eaten with the front-teeth. *Mukhsam*, Blest with the conveniences of life. *Mukhsim*, (Water) slightly brackish, drunk by cattle, though not by men.

أ مخضم mukhazzam, Abundantly blest with pleasures or conveniences of life.

أ مخضن mukhsan, Who wears out his cattle by much labour.

أ مخضوب mukhsub, Tinged, stained, dyed.

أ مخضود mukhsud, (A tree) cleared of its thorns. Unable to rise.

أ مخضوع mukhsu', Depressed, humbled. A vassal.

أ مخضون mukhsun, Dismissed (manliness).

أ مخضونة mukhsinat, Pregnant (woman).

أ مخط mukht, (v. n. of مخط) Being shot off, piercing through (as an arrow). Drawing (a sword or a bow). Blowing the nose. A short garment. The caul or membrane covering the head of a new-

born camel. Ashes. A quick step. The resemblance of a son to his father. *Makht*, (pl. امخاط amkhāt) A generous prince.

أ مخط mukht, A style, or any instrument of iron or wood for writing or drawing lines; a ruler.

أ مخطاط mukhtāt, Any rule for making straight lines. A tablet whereon a thing is drawn or written.

أ مخطب mukhtib, (Game) which approaches, and presents its side to the hunter. Who calls (any body) to witness or sanction a marriage. (A gourd) becoming yellow, with green streaks.

أ مخطير mukhtir, One who puts any thing into another's head. One who rushes into danger against an adversary, or goes out to fight him. One who puts (his estate) at hazard upon two gamblers. Equal (in dignity). آخر مخطير ākhīru makhtarin, The end of a treaty.

أ مخطرب mukhtarib, A liar. One who bends (a bow) greatly. One who twists firmly (a rope). One who lives wretchedly.

أ مخطريف mukhatrif, A fast walker, a taker of long steps. A striker (with a sword).

أ مخطرفة mukhatrifat, Loose-skinned (woman).

أ مخطط mukhattat, (A garment) marked with stripes, striped. (A young man) whose beard begins to appear. Handsome, comely. *Mukhattit*, One who draws straight lines. One who weaves or marks cloths with stripes. One who draws lines well or writes elegantly. A little eater.

أ مخطف mukhtaf, (A horse) clung in the belly. *Mukhtif*, (An arrow) which flies wide of the mark. Fallen or clung together.

أ مخطل mukhtil, Indecent in talk.

أ مخطم mukhtam, A woman. A wife. *Makhtim* or *mikhtam*, The nose, snout, or beak.

أ مخطم mukhattam, Haltered (camel). Marked on the nose (a beast of burden). *Mukhattam* or *mukhattim*, Half-ripe dates streaked. *Mukhattim*, One who puts a halter (on a camel or horse). Who overcomes with words. Name of a poet.

أ مخطوب mukhtub, Affianced, betrothed, promised. Entitled.

أ مخطوبة mukhtubat, Affianced (lady).

أ مخطور mukhtur, Imagined, conceived.

أ مخطوط mukhtut, Striped, channelled, grooved.

أ مخطوف mukhtuf, Lank-bellied. (A camel) burnt with a mark shaped like the iron خطاف.

أ مخطوم mukhtum, Haltered (camel). (A camel) marked on the nose or face. مخطوم خطام mukhtumu khitamin or khitamayn, Marked with one mark or two marks.

أ مخطي mukhti, One who sins through mistake, without design: one who blunders, or acts improperly. One who sins intentionally.

أ مخطي mukhti, One who causes to stop or go.

أ مخفف mukhiff, Light, easy, nimble. One who removes or alleviates another's burden. Pos-

seced of light, active cattle.

أ مخفار *mukhfār*, Extremely bashful (woman).

أ مخفر *mukhfir*, Who sends with, or gives one a guide (خفرة *khufarat*). A promise-breaker.

أ مخفر *mukhfir*, A patron, protector. A guide. One who puts to the blush.

أ مخفس *mukhfis*, Soon inebriating (wine). An obscene talker.

أ مخفيس *mukhfis*, A mixer of water with wine.

أ مخفش *mukhfaish*, One who throws down and tramples on. One who cleaves to the ground. A desolater. Infirm (body).

أ مخفض *mukhfaz*, The place of circumcision in a female.

أ مخفض *mukhfiz*, One who does (any thing) gently and lightly. (See تخفيض *takhfīz*.)

أ مخفف *mukhaffaf*, Alleviated, made light. Contemptible. (A consonant) having a short for a long vowel, or a *tashdīd* removed. هائي مخفف *hā'i mukhaffaf*, The gentle aspirate, as the *h* at the end of such Persian words as خانه *khāna*, &c., like the "h" in Messiah. *Mukhaffif*, Who alleviates, makes light. One who marks (a consonant) with a long vowel for a short one.

أ مخفق *mukhfah*, A broad sword. *Mukhfih*, One who nods the head. (See اخفان *ikhfan*.)

أ مخفكة *mukhfakat*, A scourge, or any thing twisted, with which they strike one another playfully when dancing.

أ مخفوس *mukhfuz*, Depressed, submissive. (in grammar) Marked with خفص *khafz*, i.e. a short *i*.

أ مخفوضة *mukhfuzat*, Circumcised (girl).

أ مخفوع *mukhfū'*, Insane. Afflicted with a burning pain from hunger.

أ مخفوف *mukhfuf*, Alleviated. (A consonant) marked with a short for a long vowel.

أ مخفوق *mukhfūh*, Affected with a palpitation of heart (خفقان *khafqān*). Med. *مخفوق*

أ مخفي *mukhfī*, Hid, concealed, covered, occult, clandestine, private. Suppressed. Secretly.

أ مخلل *mukhlil*, A disturber, interrupter, corrupter, spoiler. Who disappoints, does not pay, or perform. One who reduces to poverty. (A commander of a garrison) who neglects or starves his soldiers. Who carries off, goes away with. Who deserts, abandons (his station). Poor, destitute. Pricked, turned (wine). (A palm) which bears bad or unripe dates. One who leads his camels forth to pasture on the herb خللة *khullat*. Any one whose camels are thus pasturing. (A camel) which feeds on the sweet plant خللة *khullat*. مخلل *mukhlil sulh*, A disturber of the peace.

ر مخلل *mukhlālā*, A dish made of brinjals and baked meat, which, together with a few slices of lemon, is eaten with thin cakes.

أ مخللا *mukhalla'*, Empty. Dismissed, set at liberty, repudiated, set free. *مخللا بالطبع mukhalla'*

bī't taba, Unceremonious, easy, free.

أ مخللة *mikhhlāt*, (pl. مخالي *makhālī*) A proven-dier-bag hung round (a horse's) mouth, a nose-bag.

أ مخللاط *mikhhlāt*, A busy-body, meddler.

أ مخللاف *mikhhlāf*, One who never keeps his promise. (pl. مخاليف *makhālīf*) A township or district, such as those into which Arabia Felix is divided.

أ مخلب *mikhhlab*, (pl. مخالب *makhālīb*) A nail, claw, hooked talon of a rapacious bird or beast. A reaping-sickle without teeth. *Mukhlīb*, Leafy (vine). (Water) troubled with stiff, black mud.

أ مخلب *mukhallab*, Deceived. Deep-coloured, highly-painted (vest). *Mukhallīb*, A deceiver.

أ مخلبس *mukhallbis*, Who or what makes mad.

أ مخللة *mukhillat*, Ground growing خللة *khullat*.

ر مخلج *makhhlaj*, Name of a herb which intoxicates any quadruped that eats of it.

أ مخلخل *mukhalkhal*, That part of the leg on which the ornament خلخال *khalkhāl* is worn; the ankle. *Mukhalkhāl*, One who strips a bone.

أ مخلد *mukhlid*, Stationary, settled. Strongly attached. Inclined to. Rendering perennial.

أ مخلد *mukhallad*, (A man) favoured with a green old age, and still capable of serving. Eternal, durable, permanent. Adorned with ear-rings or bracelets. *Mukhallid*, Fixed, settled. One who gives perpetuity.

أ مخلس *mukhlis*, Mixed (green and dry grass, or black and grey hair).

أ مخلص *makhhlaz*, An asylum. A place of escape. A surname adopted by poets, which they generally introduced into the last couplet of the غزل *ghazal*, or ode. It also denotes this last couplet, which is sometimes called شاد بيمت *shāh bayt*, or the royal distich. *Mukhlaz*, Pure, unsullied. *Mukhlis*, Sincere, candid, pure, real, loyal, unfeigned. محب مخلص *mukhibbi mukhlis*, A sincere friend, loving affectionately. (This is often used in letters, and is synonymous with most devoted, affectionate, humble servant.

أ مخلص *mukhallis*, A liberator, deliverer, saviour. One who demonstrates sincere affection.

ر مخلصانه *mukhlisāna*, Sincere, friendly, candid. Sincerely, like a sincere friend.

أ مخلصة *mukhlisat*, The seed or grain of a certain herb called توروز اوق *tūrūz ofi*.

أ مخلط *mikhhlāt*, (or مزيل *mizyal*) A busy-body, meddling, officious person.

أ مخلط *mukhallat*, Well mixed. *Mukhallit*, A mixer. A confounder, disturber, perplexer.

أ مخلع *mukhallaq*, Paralytic. Distant between the hips. Weak, loose, relaxed. Apparently mad or silly. In the *manas* called بسيط *basit* (Simple), مستغفل *musta'fīlun*, changed to مغفول *magfūlun*. *Mukhalliq*, A remover, drawer forth. A straddler.

أ مخلف *makhhlaf*, Roads through the valley of Mīns, by which pilgrims pass. *Mukhlaf*, Depraved,

corrupted. *Mukhlif*, One who substitutes, causes to succeed or follow. A restorer, returner, replacer; mender (of a garment). A corrupter. Offensive, smelling disagreeably. Untrue to his word. One who stretches out his hand and claps it to his sword. One who draws water for his family. Dry (hay) which puts forth young herbage. One who removes the girth from before the sheath (of a camel). (Stars) obscured by clouds, yet not followed by rain. One who repairs a loss, and recruits himself. A camel ten years old. *مخلف عام mukhlifi āam*, A camel one year less. *مخلف عامين mukhlifi āa-mayn*, Two years less. *مخلف ثلاثة اعوام mukhlifi salāsāt a'awām*, One three years under ten. (See اخلاف *ikhhlāf*.)

ر مخلف *mukhlaf*, A young pigeon. A handsome lad.

أ مخلف *mukhallaf*, Deceived. Any thing left behind (when dead). *Mukhallif*, One who leaves behind. One who appoints a vicegerent or successor (خليفة *khālīfat*). One who turns the backside to (another) in contempt. One who ties a camel's test that the milk may not run out.

أ مخلفات *mukhallāfat*, (pl. fem. of مخلف *mukhlaf*) Heritages, effects bequeathed or left.

أ مخلقة *makhhlafat*, A willow-ground. A road. A place where travellers alight, a stage. Any thing which imparts to the mouth an offensive smell. *Mukhlifat*, A she-camel which gives signs of pregnancy when that is not the case.

أ مخلق *mukhlak* or *mukhlīk*, Thread-bare (garment). *Mukhlīk*, One who wears out (a garment). Who puts a worn garment on another person.

أ مخلق *mukhallah*, Well-shaped, perfectly-formed. Neatly-finished (arrow). *Mukhallīk*, One who forms well, completes, makes smooth or level. One who anoints with the spice called خلوق *khālūh*.

أ مخلقة *makhhlakat*, Any thing well adapted or fitted. Worthy, fit, proper.

أ مخلوجة *makhhlūjat*, (A spear) vibrated from right to left. A just opinion.

أ مخلوط *makhhlūt*, Mixed, confused, blended.

أ مخلوع *makhhlū'*, Rejected by friends. Deposed, cashiered. (A quadruped) affected with a twisted bough.

أ مخلوف *makhhlūf*, Troubled with dysentery.

أ مخلوق *makhhlūh*, Created, formed, produced, brought forth. Smoothed, polished (arrow). Worn (garment). (Verses of one man) falsely attributed to another.

أ مخلوقات *makhhlūhāt*, (pl. of مخلوقة *makhhlū-hat*) Creatures: created beings.

أ مخلوقة *makhhlūhat*, (pl. مخاليق *makhālīq*) A creature, a created thing.

أ مخلوقية *makhhlūhiyat*, Condition of a created being (reverse of خالقية *khālīhiyat*, Creativeness).

أ مخلول *makhhlūl*, Perforated, bored. (A ca-

mel's colt) having the tongue slit, and so weaned. Patched. Lispering, childish language.

أ مخلوق *mukhlāqih*, Plain, level, smooth. Worn out, effaced (vestige).

أ مخلي *mikhli*, A reaping-hook, a sickle for cutting fodder. *Mukhlī*, One who desolates, lays waste. One who empties or finds empty. Alone (with another); who retires to, or appoints one to meet in, a solitary place. Peculiar, happening singularly. (Ground) rich in forage. A feeder of cattle with it.

أ مخلي *mukhalla*, Dismissed, liberated, set free, left at liberty, let alone. *Mukhallī*, One who liberates, sets free.

أ مخم *mukhim*, Corrupted, stinking (meat).

أ مخمة *mikhmat*, A besom, a broom.

أ مخم *mukhammaj*, Depraved in morals.

أ مخمة *mukhammat*, Extracting marrow.

أ مخمد *mukhmid*, Who or what quenches a fire, or allays the paroxysm of a fever. Quiet, silent.

أ مخمر *mukhmīr*, A coverer, concealer, suppressor (of evidence). One who leavens (dough). Who conceives or turns a thing in the mind. A giver of possession. One who enters. A hater. Neglective, regardless of. (A country) plentiful in wine.

أ مخمر *mukhammar*, Fermented. Half-drunk (with wine). *Mukhammir*, One who leavens. A baker. A maker of wine. A concealer.

أ مخمرة *mukhammarat*, (A woman) highly scented with perfume. White-headed and black-bodied (sheep).

أ مخمس *mukhmīs*, An owner of camels which water once in five days. *jā'u mahh-masā*, They came in fives.

أ مخمس *mukhammas*, Quintupled. Pentangular. A pentagon. A kind of verse of five lines. *Mukhammis*, The maker of a pentagon.

أ مخمسة *mukhammasat*, A matter regarding the law of inheritance, about which five persons disagreed; namely, علي *aliy*, عثمان *usmān*, ابن مسعود *ibn mas'ūd*, زيد *zayd*, and عباس *ibn 'abbās*. It related to a mother, sister, and grandfather.

أ مخمصة *mukhmāsāt*, (v. n. of خمس) Being hungry. Emaciating (hunger). Falling away (the belly). Hunger, wretchedness.

ف مخمل *makhmal*, Velvet. مخمل كور *makhmalī gorg*, (or مخمل كور *makhmalī gurg*) A kind of velvet. مخمل دو خوابه *makhmalī du khwāba*, Velvet with two faces.

أ مخمل *mukhmal*, Plushy, pily (garment).

أ مخمن *mukhammin*, A speaker by conjecture.

أ مخمر *mukhmīr*, Drunk, quite intoxicated. Crop-sick. Covered over.

أ مخموس *mukhmūs*, (A garment) of five cuts; a spear (so long). Five-thread (rope).

أ مخمول *mukhmūl*, Halt, lame.

أ مخموم *mukhmūm*, Swept. Imprisoned in a

hen-coop. المخوم القلب *al makhmūmū'l qalb*, Free from hatred or envy.

ف مخمدن *makhmidan*, To clean cotton.

أ مخن *makhn*, (v. n. of مخن) Drawing water from a well. Weeping. Peeling, barking. Marriage. A short, active man. A tall man.

أ مخن *mikhann*, A tall man. Fruitful (year).

أ مخنات *mikhnnās*, (A woman) broken down and bent double.

أ مخناف *mikhnnāf*, A worthless stallion, unable to propagate. A man whose palm-trees and land bear badly though sprinkled and cultivated by his own hands.

أ مخنب *mukhnib*, Lama. Perished. A weakener. A destroyer. One who cuts.

أ مخنبة *makhnnabat*, Separation from kindred.

أ مخنة *makhnnat*, A short, active woman.

أ مخنة *makhannat*, The nose, or tip of it. A

sound made through the nose. The narrowest place of a channel. The middle of a court or house. The entrance to a road. The embouchure of a stream from high ground. A privilege, right. An open high road. An evident proof, an argument. Allment, food. The best pasture. مخنة القوم *makhannatu'l qawm*, The sacred rights or privileges of the people. *Mikhannat*, A plentiful year.

أ مخنتب *mukhantab*, Short-bodied, dwarfish.

أ مخنت *mukhannas*, Bent. Weak, impotent, without power of propagation. A hermaphrodite.

A fool, blockhead, knave, good-for-nothing fellow. Effeminate, abject, infamous. An old catamite.

Mukhannis, One who bends. *مخنة*

أ مخني *mukhannisi*, Sodomy.

أ مخنجل *mukhanjil*, One who weds a silly woman.

أ مخندق *mukhandih*, One who cuts a ditch (خندق *khandaḥ*) as a means of defence.

ف مخند *makhanda*, Reptiles, serpents, insects. Creeping things, little beasts. *Mukhinda*, An undutiful, disobedient son. Joined, glued.

أ مخنس *mukhnīs*, One who leaves behind.

أ مخنشة *mukhannashat*, A woman about whom are still some remains of youth.

أ مخنشل *mukhannshil*, Tremulous from age.

أ مخن *mukhnī*, A humbler, depressor.

أ مخنع *mukhannag*, Tamed, broke in, quiet. *Mukhannī*, One who cuts with a hatchet.

أ مخنق *makhnnak*, That part of the neck where one is strangled. *Mikhnnak*, (pl. مخنق *makhānīk*) A collar, ornament, or chain for the neck.

أ مخنق *mukhannak*, Strangled. The part of the neck where strangulation takes place. مخنق *mukhannaku'l khasr*, Slender-waisted (youth).

Mukhannīk, A strangler, hangman.

أ مخنقة *mikhnnakat*, Collar, ornament, neck-chain.

أ مخنق *mukhannīn*, Plenteous (year).

أ مخنوق *makhnnūk*, Hanged, strangled.

أ مخنون *makhnnūn*, Mad, crazed.

أ مخني *mukhnī*, Obscene (in speech), abusive. A destroyer, ruiner. (A meadow) full of herbage. (A locust) full of eggs. Long, protracted (season).

أ مخوخ *mukhwhkh*, (Water) hidden, and little.

أ مخود *mukhamwid*, A quick goer. One who takes up (any thing, us a bit of meat).

أ مخور *mukhūr*, (v. n. of مخور) Passing through the sea (a ship), ploughing it with a dashing noise. Cutting the waves (a swimmer). Wearing away the axle-hole so as to play loosely in it (the axis of a pulley).

أ مخوش *mukhawwīsh*, One who diminishes.

أ مخوص *mukhawwis*, A receiver (of a gift), though small. (Hoariness) appearing. (See مخوص).

أ مخوصة *mukhawwisat*, (Ground) which produces thorny plants with split or jagged leaves.

أ مخوض *makhūz*, Pregnant (sheep). *Mikh-waz*, A pole used in stirring wine.

أ مخوض *mukhawwiz*, One who fords (a river). One who mixes or stirs up.

أ مخوط *mukhūt*, (v. n. of مخوط) Penetrating, piercing (an arrow). Drawing (a sword). Making haste. Removing, taking away, snatching. Extending. Blowing the nose.

أ مخوع *mukhawwī*, One who diminishes, detracts, or carries away. (A river) breaking down or eating away its banks. One who weakens (by beating). A payer (of a debt).

أ مخوف *makhūf*, Dangerous, formidable, dreadful, horrible, frightful, tremendous.

أ مخوف *mukhawwaf*, Frightened, terrified, deterred. *Mukhawwif*, One who terrifies. Terrific.

أ مخوقات *makhūfāt*, (pl. of مخوفة) Dangers.

أ مخوفة *makhūfat*, (fem. of مخوف *makhūf*) Formidable, dreadful. Dangerous, infested (road).

أ مخوق *mukhawwīk*, A dilator, enlarger.

أ مخول *makhūl*, Marked with many moles on the body. *Mukhūl* or *mukhwal*, One who has celebrated maternal uncles (خال *khāl*).

أ مخون *mukhawwīn*, An accuser of perfidy. Who or what diminishes. One who tends upon.

أ مخوي *mukhawwī*, Cattle (waxed fat. (A camel) whose belly is distant from the ground when reclining. One who prepares food for a woman in child-bed. (See مخوية *takhwīyat*).

أ مخيالة *mikhīyālat*, A cloud portending rain.

أ مخيب *mukhāyyib*, One who endeavours to balk another in his expectations: frustrative.

أ مخيخ *makhīkh*, (A bone) full of marrow.

أ مخيخة *makhīkhat*, (A sheep) fat, full of marrow.

ف مخيد *makhīd*, Any thing which creeps or moves on the belly, or jumps about. A flea. A bug. An undutiful son.

ف مخيدن *makhīdan*, To tremble, be moved or agitated, slip, slide, shake. To creep on the belly. To adhere, stick close to. To jump. To extend, reach, touch; to pull or pluck. To stand on end

(as the hair or plumage from terror or rage). To be undutiful, disobedient.

مخيدة *makhida*, A creeping thing, reptile. (A son) undutiful, disobedient to his parents.

مخير *makhir*, Milk mixed with water.

مختيار *mukhayyar*, Left to free choice. Indifferent. A kind of coarse camelot or hair-cloth. *مختيار بازار mukhayyar bazar*, A bargain made on condition that the purchaser may, if he choose, return the goods within a certain time. *مختيار Mukhayyir*, One who gives an option or choice. Bountiful, charitable, liberal. (dim. of مختار *mukhtār*) Partly a free agent.

مخير *makhiz*, A spur.

مخيس *mukhayyas*, Subdued, humbled. A prison; name of a prison in Irāk built by Ali. *مخيس Mukhayyas*, A subduer, humbler, conqueror.

مخيسة *mukhayyasat*, (Camels) fed for slaughter.

مخيز *makhiz*, Churned (milk). *مخيز Mukhiz*, One who leads or drives (a horse) into water.

مخيط *makhit*, A place where a serpent creeps. Sewed (garment). *مخيط Mikhyat*, A needle.

مخيط *mukhkhayt*, Sebestens.

مخيطا *makhitā*, Sebestens.

مخيف *makhif*, (A wall) threatening to fall. *مخيف Mukhif*, Fear-inspiring, terrible, formidable, dreadful. *المخيف al mukhif*, The lion.

مخيف *mukhayyif*, Terrible. One who renders formidable. (See تخويف *takhwif*.)

مخيل *makhil*, One who has many moles (on the face). Worthy, fit, suitable. *مخيل Mukhil*, Proud, vain, arrogant. Apt, convenient, adapted, well made, properly disposed. (A cloud) threatening rain. Habituated, accustomed (to horses).

مخيل *mukhayyal*, Fancied, imagined. *مخيل Mukhayyil*, One who imagines, fancies, doubts, is deceived, conjectures from physiognomy, conceives a good omen. One who directs his suspicions towards. (A cloud) which, by previous thunder and lightning, promises rain. One who places the figure of a man near a camel's colt to frighten away the wolf. One who hangs back (from friends).

مخيلة *makhilat*, (v. n. of خال for خيل) Imagining, thinking. Imagination, opinion. Pride. Any thing from which a conjecture is formed. *مخيلات*, A natural aptitude. Clouds portending rain.

مخيلة *mukhayyalat*, Fancy, imagination.

مخيم *mukhyim*, A gathering up of the swaths of corn. *مخيم Mukhim*, One who pitches a tent.

مخيم *mukhayyam*, Tented. An encampment; camp. *مخيم Mukhayyim*, One who pitches a tent, or who enters a tent. A sojourner.

مخيط *makhit*, Sewed (garment).

مخيط *makhit*, Marked much with moles.

مد *mad*, Wire. The 6th day of a month.

مد *madd*, (v. n. of مد) Extending, stretching, lengthening. Lifting up the eyes towards any ob-

ject. Drawing. Granting a delay; bearing patiently. Being tall. Being high, advanced (the day). Increasing, swelling (a river). Masuring (land). Supplying, feeding. Helping, assisting. Adorning. Giving (camels) water sprinkled with meal called مدد *madd*. Putting ink into a standish. Taking ink from the inkstand. A peculiar mode of writing certain words in accounts. Extension, prolonging, delaying. (pl. مدود *mudūd*) The flow of the tide. Abundance of water, a flood. (for مدد *madda*) The mark — placed sometimes over *ālif*, which gives it a long broad sound. حرف المد *harfu'l madd*, A letter of extension: *ā* after *fatha*, *u* after *zamma*, and *y* after *kasra*. قدر مد البصر *hadru maddi'l basar*, As far as the eye can reach. مد وجزر *madd u jazr*, Flux and reflux (of the sea), tides. *Mudd*, (pl. امداد *amdād*, مددة *midadat*, and مداد *midād*) A certain dry-measure used in Egypt, Syria, and other parts, about two handsful, and weighing two rittls, or a rttl and a third. مد النبي *muddu'n nabiyy*, One-fourth of a صاع *sā*.

مداء *midā*, (v. n. 3 of مدي) Filling.

مداملة *mudāsalat*, (v. n. 3 of دال) Cheating, cozening, or endeavouring to do so.

مداب *madābb*, (pl. of مدب *madabb*) Places where things flow or creep.

مدابح *madābih*, (pl. of مدبحة *mudabbihat*) Hump-backed (sand-hills).

مدابر *mudābar*, Nobly descended, whether on the father or the mother's side. *Mudābir*, Hostile, inimical. One who makes unfortunate throws at dice, or draws an unlucky gaming arrow. Unlucky (throw).

مدابرة *mudābarat*, (v. n. 3 of دبر) Opposing, being adverse to, carrying on hostilities. Forgetting or neglecting the interests of a friend. Having a galled back. Being very rich. Slitting the ears of camels or sheep, so that part hangs backward. (A sheep) slit in the ear, with part hanging down behind. Dying.

مدابغ *madābiḡh*, (pl. of مدبغة *madbaghat*) Skins thrown into a tan-pit.

مداجة *mudājāt*, (v. n. 3 of دجا for دجو) Counterfeiting, dissembling, deceiving; wheedling, flattery. Neither refusing nor consenting. Neither binding nor setting free.

مداجرة *mudājarat*, A flying away, running off.

مداجنة *mudājanat*, (v. n. 3 of دجن) Feigning, dissembling, acting hypocritically.

مداجي *mudāji*, One who harbours a grudge.

مداح *maddāh*, An encomiast, panegyrist.

مداحلة *mudāhalat*, (v. n. 3 of دخل) Deceiving, betraying, lying in wait. Outbidding at a sale (fraudulently to enhance the price). Throwing down in wrestling. Telling a fiction and concealing the truth. Injuring, oppressing.

مداحي *maddāhi*, Panegyric, encomium.

مداخل *madākhil*, (pl. of مدخل *madkhil*) Entrances, places of access. *Mudākhil*, One who undertakes or enters into any business. Intimate, interior. Wadding, stuffing. A high hill overhanging marshy ground.

مداخلة *mudāhalat*, (v. n. 3 of دخل) Entering into, engaging or taking part in, intermeddling. Being intimate with. Undertaking (business). Becoming a proselyte (to a wrong belief). Being inward, innermost. Taking hold of one (an erroneous notion). Access, ingress.

مداد *midād*, (v. n. 3 of مد) Extending, lengthening out. Dung, manure. Ink. A supply, a feeder (as oil for a lamp). A way, path, or religious sect. Similitude. (pl. of مد *mudd*) Certain dry-measures. مداد السموات *midādu's samāwāt*, The number of the heavens. مداد قيس *midādi kays*, A kind of game.

مداد *maddād*, Long-striding (horse).

مدار *madār*, Do not have or hold.

مدار *madār*, A centre, a place of turning or returning, a boundary or goal. A place within which any thing revolves. An orbit. A pivot. The centre of the earth. A place where any one stops or stands; station, seat. مدار الجدي *madāru'l jady*, Tropic of Capricorn. مدار سرطان *madāri saratān*, Tropic of Cancer. مدار عليه *madār calayhi*, That round which any thing turns. A pivot. مدار المهائم *madāru'l mahāmm*, The minister, i. e. the centre of affairs. Name of a celebrated Mussulmān saint. عزت مدار *izzat-madār*, Seat of glory; magnificent.

مدار *mudārā*, Humility. Civility, politeness. Dissimulation.

مدارة *mudārasat*, (v. n. 3 of درأ) Repelling one another. Treating courteously.

مدارة *mudārāt*, (v. n. 3 of دري) Dissembling. Cheating. Treating kindly. Affability, courtesy, lenity, gentleness. Deceit, dissimulation, circumvention. Concord.

مدارة *midarat* or *mudarat*, A skin cut in a circular form, and, when sewed, used in drawing water. An embroidered apron.

مدارج *madārij*, Steps, degrees, ascents.

مدارس *madāris*, (pl. of مدرسة *madrasat*) Colleges, academies, public schools. مدارس و بقاء *madāris u biḡā*, Colleges and monasteries. *Mudāris*, A doctor, reader, learned man. One who mixes with sin and defiles himself therewith. One who returns to bad habits which he had once abandoned.

مدارسة *mudārasat*, (v. n. 3 of درس) Studying, giving or taking a lesson. Study.

مداركار *madār-kār*, Principal of affairs.

مداركة *mudārah*, (v. n. 3 of درك) Prosecuting without intermission. *Mudārikat*, (fem.) Insatiable in lust.

مدار *madāriḡh*, (pl. of مدر *midrah*) Princes, chiefs of families, military commanders.

أ مداري *madārī*, (and مداري *madārīy*) (pl. of مدري *midrā'*, مدارة *midrāt*, or مدرية *midriyat*) Horns. *Mudārī*, A dissembler.

أ مداريم *madārim*, (pl. of مدرام *midrām*) Bedaubed with filth.

أ مداس *madās*, A kind of rustic shoe. *Madās*, (or مداسة) A floor where grain is trodden out. أ مداسة *maddāsāt*, The nose.

أ مداش اليد *maddāshu'l yad*, Weak-handed.

أ مداص *madās*, A pearl-fishery. A place where a diver plunges. A descending into the water, or a coming upon any thing suddenly.

أ مداعة *madā'at*, (v. n. 3 of دعا for دعو) Contending with. Provoking. Proposing riddles to each other, puzzling one another with questions. Demolishing, ruining, destroying.

أ مداعبة *madā'abat*, (v. n. 3 of دعب) Playing together, jesting with another.

أ مداعس *madā'is*, (pl. of مدعس) Lances.

أ مداعسة *madā'asat*, A fighting with a spear.

أ مداعصة *madā'asatan*, Forcibly, perforce.

أ مداعق *madā'iq*, Water-courses (in valleys); channels hollowed out by torrents.

أ مداعك *madā'ik*, Quarrelsome, litigious.

أ مداعكة *madā'akat*, (v. n. 3 of دك) Contending, fighting. Rubbing, chaffing. Being foolish, stupid.

أ مداعلة *madā'alat*, (v. n. 3 of دعل obsolete) Circumventing one another.

أ مداعي *madā'ī*, (pl. of مدعاة *madā'at*) Invitations to banquets. *Mudā'ī*, One who calls out to; contentious, quarrelsome.

أ مداعير *madā'ir*, (pl. of داعرة *dā'irat*) Palm-trees not taking the fructifying pollen; barren.

أ مداعيق *madā'iq*, (Horses) treading down men in a hostile incursion.

أ مداعة *maddāghat*, (in Morocco) The temples.

أ مداغشة *mudāghashat*, A petitioning, requesting, desiring greatly. A crowding one upon another (especially round a watering-place). A hasty watering, drinking a small quantity. A lying in wait, ensnaring, treachery.

أ مداغصة *mudāghasat*, (v. n. 3 of دغص) Commanding to make haste. Instigating, urging.

أ مداخل *madāghil*, Mid-channels or valleys.

أ مدافاة *mudāfāt*, (v. n. 3 of دفي) Rushing upon, or killing (a wounded man).

أ مدافاة *mudāffat*, (v. n. 3 of دف) Hastening to despatch (a wounded man).

أ مدافع *madāfiq*, (pl. of مدفع *madfay*) Canals, conduits. (pl. of مدفع *midfay*) Cannons, pieces of ordnance. *Mudāfay*, Resisted, opposed (chieftain). *Mudāfiq*, One who repels, averts, hinders, or molests.

أ مدافعة *mudāfayat*, (v. n. 3 of دفع) Repulsing, defending one's self, resisting, averting, prohibiting, checking. Protracting, delaying, making tedious. Deferring payment of a debt.

أ مدافق *madāfiq*, (pl. of مدفأة) Warm regions. أ مدافق *madāh*, A circus, field of battle, or place for single combat. The place where a serpent lies coiled up, or where it moves about.

أ مدافق *madāhk*, (pl. of مدق *midahk*, مدقة *madahkat*, *midahkat*, and مدق *mudukh*) Instruments with which any thing is bruised. Wooden mallets used in dressing cotton; stockers for milling cloths. Subtleties, minutiae.

أ مدافقة *mudāhkat*, (v. n. 3 of دق) Calculating with accuracy, going minutely (through accounts with any one). Making flour (دقيق *dahik*).

أ مدافيس *madāhis*, pl. of مدقس, Strong camels.

أ مدافيع *madāhiq*, Camels which, in pasturing, eat the grass clean off the ground.

أ مداك *madāh*, (v. n. of داك for دوك) Braying small (colours, odours). A stone upon which such substances are brayed. *Mudāh* or *madāh*, A place abounding with cocks (ديك *dih*).

أ مداكاة *mudāhasat*, (v. n. 3 of دكا) Thronging, pressing, crowding one another.

أ مدالاة *mudālāt*, (v. n. 3 of دلو or دلي) Behaving kindly. Curing a disease, applying a remedy.

أ مدالاث *madālis*, Fields of battle. مدالاث

الوادي *madālisu'l wādī*, The channel of a river.

أ مدالسة *mudālasat*, (v. n. 3 of دلس) Deceiving, circumventing, acting darkly or fraudulently.

أ مدالكة *mudālakat*, (v. n. 3 of ذلك) Putting off (a creditor). Detaining lawfully.

أ مدام *midām*, Thronging, overpowering (army).

أ مدام *mudām*, Perpetual, continual, perennial, unceasing, lasting long, fixed, established. Always. A continued but gentle rain. Wine. مدام الوقت *mudāmu'l waqt*, Continually. مدام دور *dawri mudām*, Perpetual motion. ر مدام مست *mastī mudām*, Intoxicated with wine, drunk.

أ مدامة *mudāmat*, Wine.

أ مدامجة *mudāmajat*, A dissembling, flattering.

أ مدامرة *mudāmarat*, A watching (all night).

أ مدامسة *mudāmasat*, (v. n. 3 of دمس) Lying hid. Covering, concealing.

أ مدامع *madāmiq*, The inner corners of the eye.

أ مداملة *mudāmalat*, A treating with kindness.

أ مدامي *mudāmi*, Eternal.

أ مدان *madān*, Egyptian basil. Deeply in debt. *al madān*, Name of an idol. *Mudān*, Judged, condemned. Deeply in debt.

أ مدان *maddān* or *muddān*, Deeply in debt. *Middān*, Salt water.

أ مداناة *mudānāt*, (v. n. 3 of دنا for دنو) Coming between two things. Bringing near. Straining, binding hard (a fetter).

أ مدانس *madānis*, Impurities.

أ مدانيس *madānis*, Squalid, sordid (fellows).

أ مداواة *mudāwāt*, (or مداوا *mudāwa'*) (v. n. 3 of دوي) Curing a disease, remedying, administering to the sick. Bringing aid, assisting.

أ مداورة *mudāwarat*, (v. n. 3 of دار for دور) Caring, adjusting, administering. Going round along with another. Watching one to see how he will manage a business.

أ مداوسة *mudāwasat*, (v. n. 3 of داس for دوس) Trampling, treading upon each other.

أ مداولة *mudāwalat*, (v. n. 3 of دال for دول) Giving riches and happiness (God). Causing (days) to revolve.

أ مداوم *mudāwim*, Assiduous, persevering.

أ مداومة *mudāwamat*, (v. n. 3 of دام for دوم) Being assiduous, constant, unremitting, persisting in. Assiduity, continuance, perpetuity.

أ مداوي *mudāwa'*, One to whom remedies are applied, or assistance is brought; cured, healed. *Mudāwī*, A healer.

أ مداهة *mudāhāt*, (v. n. 3 of دهى) Dissembling, practising mutual deception on each other.

أ مداهرة *mudāharat*, (v. n. 3 of دهر) Agreeing with any one for a long period (as مشاهرة *mushāharat* means, Agreeing by the month).

أ مداهل *madāhil*, Horrible deserts.

أ مداهن *madāhin*, (pl. of مدهن *mudhūn*) Oil-bottles, cruses. *Mudāhin*, A hypocrite, liar, impostor.

أ مداهنة *mudāhanat*, (v. n. 3 of دهن) Covering, acting hypocritically, dissembling. Varnishing over, cheating. Despising advice. Hypocrisy, lying, imposture.

أ مداهي *mudāhi*, A dissembler, cheat, deceiver.

أ مدائح *madā'ih*, (pl. of مدح *madih*) Laudable acts. Praises, encomiums.

أ مدائن *madā'in*, (pl. of مدينة *madīnat*) Cities. *madā'inī kīra'*, The cities of Chosroes, i. e. Ctesiphon or Madsin. In the reign of Noshiravān there were seven cities called Madsin.

أ مدائين *mudā'in*, A creditor. A debtor.

أ مداينة *mudāyanat*, (v. n. 3 of دان for دين) Lending, giving credit. Dealing in credit, owing one another, as debtor and creditor.

أ مدائني *madā'iniy*, Of the city of Ctesiphon.

أ مدائين *madā'in*, (pl. of مديان *midyān*) Those who lend much. Those who run deeply in debt.

أ مدب *mudabb* or *madibb*, (pl. مداب *madābb*) The place where any thing flows or creeps. مدب *madabbu's siba'*, The place of one's birth or childhood. *Mudibb*, One who pushes (a child) on gently, pleasantly. One who governs with justice.

أ مدبابة *madbāt*, Land swarming with locusts.

أ مدببة *madabbat*, A country full of, or infested with, bears (دب *dabb*). A bear-garden.

أ مدبج *mudabbaj*, Ornamented with brocade. Illuminated (frontispiece of a book). Ugly, ill-shaped (in head and body). A sort of owl.

أ مدبج *mudabbih*, A keeper at home. One who stoops. (See تدبج *tadbiḥ*.)

أ مدبجة *mudabbihat*, Hump-backed (sand-hill).

أ مدبر *mudbir*, One who retires. One who turns

enemy's country through the narrow mountain-passes (درب *darb*) from the regions of روم *rūm*.

مدرب *mudarrab*, Trained, expert, disciplined, inured to hardship. A lion. A camel accustomed to travel through mountainous straits. *Mudarrīb*, One who inures. An exciter. Patient, endued with fortitude in war.

مدرب *mudarbīj*, Softened.

مدرب *mudarbīh*, One who runs off in terror. Who bends the back and submits.

مدرب *mudarbīkh*, (A female pigeon) which bends or extends the back and submits (to the male). Submissive, bending (man). -

مدرة *madarat*, A single clod, a lump of dry clay (of which they build walls). A city, town. A country. مدرتي *madaratī*, My own town or village.

مدرية *mudirrat*, (A woman) who whirls (her) spindle with great velocity.

مدرج *madraj*, A road by which one walks. *Mudrij*, One who rolls or folds up. (See ادراج).

مدرج *mudarrīj*, One who rolls or folds up. Tormenting, troublesome. (See تدريج *tadrīj*.)

مدرجة *madrajat*, A way, mode, manner, institution, procedure. A country where the Asiatic woodcock (دراج *durrāj*) breeds.

مدرب *mudardīb*, One who runs off and looks back in terror. (See دربة *dardabat*.)

مدرس *madars*, Bar of a door. Scarecrow.

مدرس *midras*, A book (as that by which one is taught). *Mudris*, A user, studier (of a book); an exerciser, teacher by reading.

مدرس *muddaris*, One who cone or reads.

مدرس *mudarras*, Experienced, well taught. *Mudarris*, An academical lecturer, doctor, professor, teacher, instructor, schoolmaster.

مدرسة *madrasat*, (pl. مدارس *madāris*) An university, college, academy, public school.

مدرع *midrag*, A short shirt of coarse wool. *Mudriq* or *mudarraq*, A piece of water around which the herbage has been eaten up and carried off.

مدرع *mudarrīq*, (A man) who puts on a coat of mail, or (a woman) a shift (درع *dirq*). Preferred; excellent, clear.

مدرعة *midragat*, A jerkin made of coarse wool. The seat of a saddle, of which the fore and hinder parts are visible.

مدرع *mudraqīf*, Ready for a journey.

مدرع *mudarrīq*, One who flees, goes swiftly, runs from danger. A receiver of benefits from others, and who yet speaks of them with malevolence.

مدرقل *mudarrīl*, A quick goer. (See درقلة.)

مدرک *mudrah*, Comprehended. مدرک و مدرج *mudrah u mudraj*, Comprehended and contained. *Mudrih*, One who comprehends or understands; comprehensive.

مدرکة *mudrihat*, One who comprehends or understands. (A girl) come to maturity. A protu-

berance between the shoulders; a rising made by the application of a cupping-glass. *Mudrihat*, (or مدرکة *kūratī mudriha*) The understanding, intellectual powers; memory.

مدرکة *mudrihiyat*, Comprehensiveness, apprehensiveness, the faculty of comprehension.

مدرمة *mudarramat*, Compact or soft (coat of mail or kirtle).

مدرس *mudarmis*, Silent. A concealer.

مدرمک *mudarmih*, A runner. (See درمکه.)

مدرن *mudrīn*, Dry (wood). (See ادرا.)

مدرنق *mudranfih*, Hasty, quick in walking.

مدرنق *mudranhiq*, Swift of flight; a fugitive. One who receives benefits from others, yet speaks of them with malevolence.

مدرس *madrūs*, Defaced, obliterated, indistinct. Worn out. A worn garment. Insane.

مدرع *madrūq*, Partially eaten off (field).

مدرول *madrūh*, Understood, apprehended.

مدره *midrah*, (pl. مدرار *madārih*) A prince, chief of a family, commander of an army; tribune. A spokesman. Glib-tongued. Nimble-handed.

مدره باز *madara-bāz*, A retail-dealer.

مدرهم *mudarham*, Monied, rich.

مدرهم *mudrahimm*, Aged and tottering.

مدری *midra*, (pl. مدرای *madāri*) A horn; the horn of a young buck, hart, or doe. A spit. An instrument for parting the hair, a comb. A hair-pin.

مدری *mudris*, (A camel) whose milk flows after colting.

مدری *muddarī*, A deceiver.

مدری *madariy*, A citizen (especially of Madar in Arabia).

مدرية *midriyat*, A horn.

مدرية *madariyat*, (Spears) armed with sharp horn heads, or heads of bone.

مدرس *mads*, (v. n. of مدرس) Rubbing a skin.

مدرس *mudsiq*, (or مدرس *mudassiq*) An animal-cule which spins a web like a spider.

مدرس *muddasij*, A spider.

مدرس *midasir*, One who indulges much in venery.

مدرس *madsaq*, A narrow place. The entrance into the gullet. *Midasq*, A leader, conductor.

مدرس *mudsif*, A pimp, pander.

مدرس *mudsih*, A filler.

مدرس *mudsim*, A stopper, corker (of a bottle).

مدرس *madsūs*, Hidden. Anointed with pitch.

مدرسی *mudassī*, An exciter. A seducer, corrupter. A receiver (of tradition); a relater (of another's sayings).

مدش *madsh*, (v. n. of مدش) Eating little. Giving little. Somewhat, any thing. *Madash*, (v. n. of مدش) Having the nerves of the hand flexible, with little flesh. Dimness of the eyes from heat or hunger. A slenderness of the fore-leg and celebrity in travelling. The cutting of the feet (of a horse) by striking one against another. A redness

and roughness of face.

مدش *madshās*, Flexible-handed (female).

مدشة *madshat*, Lightness (of flesh).

مدصم *mudasdis*, A shaker of a sieve.

مدعا *muddaqa*, (in construction) for مدعی *muddaqa*, Whatever is alleged, pretended, or meant. Desire, wish. Meaning, suit, view, object, scope. A complaint.

مدعاة *madqāt*, An invitation to a banquet.

مدعاس *midqās*, (pl. مداعس *madāqīs*) A stiff spear. A beaten path.

مدعة *madqat*, A cocoa-nut without the kernel, used as a drinking-vessel.

مدعث *mudqis*, A leaver of a residue. A chooser. A thief. A traveller to a far country.

مدعثر *mudqasir*, A demolisher.

مددع *mudqadag*, Filled (dish). *Mudqadig*, One who runs softly. Who fills a dish. (See ددعة.)

مدعثر *mudqagar*, A dirty colour, especially of an elephant.

مدعرم *mudqarim*, A runner with short steps.

مدعس *madqas*, A thing desired or desirable. Copulation. *Midqas*, (pl. مداعس *madāqīs*) A lance; whoever pierces with it. A beaten road.

مدعس *mudqas*, A place in the desert where they dress victuals or bake bread. An oven. *Mudqas*, One who thrusts through with a spear.

مدعس *mudqasij*, Swift, quick-going.

مدعس *mudqasik*, One who rushes on others. (See ددعة *dagqahat*.)

مدعس *mudqas*, One whose feet are beat and scorched by the sun's heat. *Mudqis*, (Heat) destructive (to any one).

مدعق *mudqih*, One who spurs his horse.

مدعك *midqah*, Quarrelsome, squabbling, litigious. A rubbing or polishing instrument.

مدعكس *mudqahis*, (People) dancing with joined hands, after the manner of the Magi.

مدعلي *mudqalij*, One who collects water (in a cistern). (See ددعة *dagqajat*.)

مدعلي *mudqalih*, One who engages in business. One who goes over a matter and knows it.

مدع *mudqam*, One who leans upon.

مدعس *mudqamas*, Concealed.

مدعس *mudqamis*, (Water) full of tadpoles.

مدعن *mudqan*, Bad-tempered. Ill-fed.

مدعنکر *mudqankir*, Suddenly rushing (torrent). A bringer of any thing shameful.

مدع *madqūn*, Invited. Called, styled. مدع *madqūn lahu*, A person prayed for, or upon whom a benediction is pronounced.

مدع *madqūj*, Mad, insane.

مدعوق *madqūh*, Worn, beaten (path).

مدعوك *madqūh*, (A place) worn down by a multitude. Offensive and noisome from a stagnation of water or urine.

مدعي *mudqī*, One who adopts as his son.

أ مدع *muddaḡa*, (in construction مدعاً *mud-daḡā*) An intention, design, purpose, proposal, cause, reason, subject, object. مدعي عليه *muddaḡa' ʿalayhi*, A criminal; the defendant in a suit at law.
 أ مدعي بيان *muddaḡāyi bayān hardan*, To explain one's pretensions, to open a cause. مدعي تأييد *muddaḡāyi ta'yīd hardan*, To support pretensions, to prove an allegation. مدعي نويدا *muddaḡāyi naw paydā*, A new invention, fresh argument. مدعي بي دليل *taḡalluli ʿa-lil u muddaḡāyi bi dāḡil*, A weak pretext, argument without proof. أ مددع *Muddaḡ*, An adversary in a law-suit, prosecutor, plaintiff, suitor, claimant. A pretender, boaster (of birth or courage). One who challenges a rival to fight, announcing his own name and family. One who causes another not to be called by his real father.
 أ مدعي *madḡay*, Spurious, of doubtful pedigree.
 أ مدغبح *mudagḡhaj*, Imposhumented.
 أ مدغدغ *mudagḡdagḡ*, Accused, impeached. A tickler. A pincher. (See دغدغة *dagḡdagḡhat*.)
 أ مدغحر *mudagḡghar*, Dirty (colour).
 أ مدغرة *madḡharat*, A fierce battle, whose characteristic is giddy boldness or temerity.
 أ مدغش *mudḡhish*, Who enters the dark.
 أ مدغص *mudḡhis*, An exasperator. A fighter.
 أ مدغفق *mudagḡfhik*, Plentiful (year), comfortable (life). (Rain) heavy at first. (See دغفقة *dagḡfhik*.)
 أ مدغل *mudḡhil*, Hidden (place). A deceiver. A spoiler, marrer. (See ادغال *idḡhāl*.)
 أ مدغم *mudḡham*, Concealed. Inserted (one letter in another). *Mudḡhim*, see ادغام *idḡhām*.
 أ مدغهم *mudagḡhim*, One who inserts (one letter into another).
 أ مدغمر *mudagḡmar*, (or مدغمس) Concealed.
 أ مدغمش *mudagḡmish*, A fast walker.
 أ مدغور *madḡhūr*, An infant whose palate has been raised with the finger.
 أ مدف *mudiff*, Consecutive, uninterrupted, successive. (See ادفاف *idfāf*.)
 أ مدفاة *madfāṣat*, A warm country. *Mudfāṣat*, Camels fat and hairy.
 أ مدفاة *mudaffāṣat*, Camels fat and hairy.
 أ مدفاع *midfāḡ*, A camel which has biestings in the udder before birth.
 أ مدفان *midfān*, (A man or a camel) who goes where there is no occasion. Concealed (well). Worn out (leathern bottle or bag).
 أ مدفر *midfar*, Compact (host).
 أ مدفع *madfaḡ*, (v.n. of دفع) Pushing, thrusting, driving away, beating off. Any place through which water flows, a canal, conduit. *Midfaḡ*, (pl. مدافع *madāfiḡ*) Cannon, artillery. Any thing by which (an enemy) is repulsed.
 أ مدفع *mudaffaḡ*, Repulsed, outcast. Abject, base, contemptible, poor. A guest sent on by one tribe to another. Noble, high-bred.

أ مدفعة *madfaḡat*, A means of repelling.
 أ مدثف *mudaffif*, (A camel's bunch) which overhangs both sides. A hastener. One who hastens to despatch (a wounded person).
 أ مدفق *mudfih*, Who empties at once.
 أ مدفقي *mudaffih*, One whose hands give freely.
 أ مدفن *madfan*, A place of burial.
 أ مدفن *mudafan*, Covered, concealed. *Mudafin*, A concealer. (A slave) absconding, especially when afraid of being sold.
 أ مدفيس *mudafnis*, Heavy, scarce able to move.
 أ مدفوع *madfūḡ*, Repulsed, driven off.
 أ مدفوق *madfūḡ*, (Water) poured out.
 أ مدفون *madfūn*, Buried, interred, concealed, hid (treasure under ground).
 أ مدفي *mudfi*, One who gives away warm clothing. (See ادفاء *idfāḡ*.)
 أ مدفي *mudfi*, One who rushes upon and kills (a wounded man). (See ادفاء *idfāḡ*.)
 أ مدفنة *mudfisat*, (or مدفنة *mudaffisat*) Camels fat and hairy. A number of camels.
 أ مدق *madh*, (v.n. of مدق) Breaking (a stone).
 أ مدق *midakh*, (*mudakh*, مدقة *midakhāt*, or *madakhāt*) (pl. مدائق *madākh*) An instrument in which any thing is bruised; a wooden mallet used in dressing cotton; an instrument with which corn is threshed; a washer or bleacher's beetle; the pestle of a mortar. *Mudikh*, One who bruises, or beats small, thin, and fine. (See ادقاق *idkhāk*.)
 أ مدقاع *midhāḡ*, Covetous, greedy.
 أ مدقس *midhas*, (pl. مداقيس *madāḡis*) Strong (camel). *Midaks*, Silk.
 أ مدقع *mudhiḡ*, Depressive (poverty). Whatever prostrates or lays flat. Lean, meagre. Swift. Fugitive. Cleaving to the ground.
 أ مدقح *mudakhḡ*, Pounded, pulverized. *Mudakhḡ*, One who pounds well. Intimately acquainted with the minutiae of things.
 أ مدققة *mudakhḡkat*, A dish made of meat minced or bruised, and formed into balls.
 أ مدقل *mudhil*, (A sheep) lean and slender-boned. (A palm) which bears bad dates.
 أ مدقم *mudhim*, Mulier laxo pudendo.
 أ مدفوق *madkūḡ*, Pounded, pulverized. Driven firmly into the ground.
 أ مدك *midakh*, Robust (man) treading firmly, and able to work.
 أ مدكة *midakhāt*, (A maid-servant) capable of much labour, a maid of all work.
 أ مدكدك *mudakhḡk*, (A place) worn down by a multitude. Noisome and offensive from a quantity of camel's dung and urine.
 أ مدكش *mad-kash*, A wire-drawing machine. A smith.
 أ مدكوك *mudakhḡk*, (A colocynth) eaten with dates or aught beside.
 أ مدكوبة *madkūbat*, A fierce battle.

أ مدكوع *madkūḡ*, (A horse or camel) troubled with a cough or disease in the breast.
 أ مدكوك *madkūḡ*, Hectic, consumptive. Troubled with a hectic complaint. Low and flat in the hip-bone (a horse).
 أ مدكوكة *madkūḡhat*, Land free from slopes, and in which the plant رمث *rima* grows.
 أ مدل *madl*, Contemptible, despicable, mean, base. Thick milk. *Midl*, Small-bodied, slender.
 أ مدل *mudill*, More powerful, superior (to companions). (See ادلال *idlāl*.)
 أ مدلبة *madlabat*, A country fruitful in plane-trees (دلب *dulb*). A race of negroes or Ethiopians.
 أ مدلت *mudlis*, Who covers, clothes, hides.
 أ مدلي *madlaj*, A place or trough at the mouth of a well, into which the water, when drawn up, is poured. *Mudlij*, One who sets out in the beginning of the night. المدلي *al mudlij*, (or مدلي *abū mudlij*) A hedgehog.
 أ مدلي *muddalij*, One who travels towards the end of the night.
 أ مدلجة *madlajat*, A place or trough at the mouth of a well, into which the water, when drawn up, is poured. The lair of a wild beast. *Midlajat*, A pail in which milk is carried.
 أ مدلس *mudlis*, One who finds the plants ادلاس *adlās*. (A country) rich in such plants.
 أ مدلس *mudallis*, A concealer of the faults of merchandise on sale. A producer of incomplete or false evidence (in support of an allegation).
 أ مدلس *mudallis*, One who makes (a cuirass) bright and smooth. One who copulates externally.
 أ مدلظ *midlaz* or *midalz*, One who thrusts violently forward.
 أ مدلع *mudliḡ*, One who lolls out the tongue. Swag-bellied.
 أ مدلع *muddaliḡ*, Lolled, lolling (tongue).
 أ مدلف *mudlif*, At high words with another.
 أ مدلك *midlah*, An instrument with which a thing is rubbed.
 أ مدلظي *mudlanzi*, Fleishy, but firm.
 أ مدلوج *mudluj*, A bracelet worn above the elbow, an armlet. An amulet fastened about that part of the arm against fascination.
 أ مدلوك *madlūḡ*, Puzzled by many questions. (A horse) with flat or lean buttocks. (A camel) worn out or weak in the knees with travelling.
 أ مدلول *madlūl*, Directed, guided right. Proved. Demonstration, proof.
 أ مدلة *mudallah*, Insane, distracted with love, or who forgets what he has done, or what has been done to him. *Mudallih*, Infatuating, dementing.
 أ مدلث *mudalthis*, One who outstrips.
 أ مدلثم *mudlahimm*, Dark (night). Pitchy black. Old, aged.
 أ مدلي *mudli*, One who prepares an argument or proof (at law). (See ادلاء *idlāḡ*.)

أ مدلي *mudallī*, One who brings (a man) into a disagreeable predicament.

أ مدم *mudimm*, One who behaves shamefully. The father of a deformed child.

أ مدماجة *midmājat*, A turban, or its sash.

أ مدماك *midmāk*, A row of stones in a wall.

A carpenter's or mason's plumb-line.

أ مدممة *midammat*, A wooden harrow or rake.

أ مدمش *mudammis*, One who makes any thing (especially a bed) smooth and soft.

أ مدمي *mudmaj*, An arrow used in drawing lots; also the lot drawn. A level road. *Mudmij*, One who rolls, wraps, or folds up.

أ مدمم *mudmamaj*, (One thing) enclosed in, thrust into, or entangled with another.

أ مدممك *mudammik*, One who bows his head.

أ مدمحك *mudamhik*, A starcher of linens.

أ مدمحل *mudamhil*, One who makes to roll.

أ مدمحك *mudamhik*, Slow-paced, heavy.

أ مدمد *madmad*, River. Rope. Knot on a rope.

أ مدمدة *madmadat*, A fleeing, running away.

أ مدمش *mudammash*, Firmly inserted.

أ مدمدم *mudamdin*, Enraged, inflamed, pouring out invectives.

أ مدمس *mudammas*, Contaminated, defiled.

Mudammis, A hider, burier.

أ مدمشق *mudamshak*, Slightly broiled.

أ مدمع *mudmig*, One who fills to the brim.

أ مدمغ *mudmigh*, One who necessitates.

أ مدمغ *mudammagh*, Foolish. *Mudammigh*, One who makes a sop in the pan.

أ مدمقي *mudammik*, An inserter of one thing into another. Who sprinkles dough with flour.

أ مدمقس *mudamhas*, (A garment woven) with the silk *دمقس dimahs*.

أ مدمك *midmah*, A baker's rolling-pin.

أ مدمل *mudammil*, Cicatrizing, incarnative.

أ مدملي *mudamlaj*, Round and smooth.

أ مدملق *mudamlah*, Smooth, worn (hoof).

أ مدملك *mudamlak*, Smooth, polished (arrow).

Round and smooth (stone).

أ مدمم *mudammam*, Shallow (well), the sides of which are plastered. *Mudammim*, One who anoints the outside of the eyelids.

أ مدمونن *madmamūnitān*, (in zand and Pā-zand) To fear, be afraid. *madmamūnam*, I feared. *madmamūnid*, Fear ye.

أ مدمين *mudmin*, Assiduous, incessant, frequent.

أ مدمين *mudamin*, One who gives leave. Befouling, dirtying. (See *تدمين tadmin*.)

أ مدموع *madmūf*, Cauterized under the eye.

أ مدموغ *madmūgh*, Wounded in the brain (*دماغ dimāgh*). Foolish, stupid, brain-sick.

أ مدموق *madmūh*, (A thing) inserted into another.

أ مدموم *madmūm*, Red, dyed blood colour. Fat, plump (camel, limb). Laden.

أ مدمومة *madmūmat*, Broken and mended (pot).

أ مدمي *mudmī*, Who wounds till blood appears.

أ مدمي *mudamma'*, Very red, of a bright shining red. (An arrow) red with blood.

أ مدن *mud* or *mudun*, (pl. of مدينة *madīna*) Cities.

أ مدن *madan*, Do not walk or run with a gay, lively air.

أ مدني *mudinn*, A stayer, sojourner.

أ مدني *mudannih*, Quiet, submissive.

أ مدني *mudannihh*, One who has bumps and depressions (on his head). Who keeps close at home. Obscene, indecent. (See *تدنيق tadniq*.)

أ مدني *mudannar*, (A horse) distinguished by more white than black spots. Stamped (gold coin). Rich in gold coin (*دينار dīnār*).

أ مدني *mudannas*, Defiled, contaminated. *Mudannis*, A defiler, polluter, profaner.

أ مدني *mudnaf* or *mudnif*, Afflicted with a chronic distemper. *Mudnif*, Pale, setting (sun). (See *ادناف idnaf*.)

أ مدني *mudannih*, Thin-faced from grief. One who looks intently. (See *تدنيق tadniq*.)

أ مدني *mudankir*, One who closely attends to minute or difficult and intricate matters.

أ مدني *mudankis*, A promoter of discord. One who humbly lowers his head.

أ مدني *mudankis*, One who stays at home, to the exclusion and neglect of public calls or duties.

أ مدني *madang*, A wooden key. The teeth or wards of a lock. Bolting or barring a door.

أ مدني *mudnī*, A committer of a fault.

أ مدني *mudnī*, Who brings near, or approaches. (A she-camel) near the birth.

أ مدني *muddanī*, Approached, become near.

أ مدني *mudanna'*, Abject, weak (man). *Mudanni*, One who causes to approach, brings near.

A pursuer of trifles as well as of important matters.

أ مدني *madanīy*, Belonging to the town, or a citizen of, Madina. A citizen. Urbane, sociable.

أ مدني *mudniyat*, (A she-camel) near the birth.

أ مدني *madanīyat*, (fem. of مدني *madanīy*) Revealed at Madina (a chapter of the Kur'ān).

أ مدني *midwās*, An instrument for threshing corn. A polishing or smoothing-tool.

أ مدني *midwām*, A piece of wood used in stilling a boiling pot.

أ مدني *mudawmih*, Lavish, prodigal, profuse.

أ مدني *madūh*, Quick in doing every thing.

أ مدني *mudawmihh*, A humbler, subjugator. A traveller, roamer, Rambler.

أ مدني *midwad*, (for مود *micwad*) A manger. *Mudūd*, (pl. of مود *madd*) Flows of tides. Floods.

أ مدني *mudawwid*, Infected with worms (دود *dūd*). Seated in a swing, see-sawing (boy).

أ مدني *mudawwar*, Round, circular. The world. *Mudawwir*, One who causes to turn in a circle. One who makes (any thing) round.

أ مدني *mudawwarat*, (Camels) which the keeper

milks in a circle.

أ مدني *midwas*, A machine for threshing corn. A tool used in polishing or smoothing (a sword).

أ مدني *madūsh*, (v. n. of مدش *madsh*) Giving little. Eating little. Somewhat, any thing.

أ مدني *mudawwis*, One who descends or lets himself down from a height.

أ مدني *madawz*, One with whom you are angry.

أ مدني *madūf*, Macerated, steeped, soaked. (Musk) brayed. Dissolved (in water).

أ مدني *midnah*, A stone for braying; muller.

أ مدني *midwam*, A stick used in stirring or stilling a boiling pot.

أ مدني *mudawwim*, A giver in perpetuity. A quieter, pacifier. (See *تدويم tadwīm*.)

أ مدني *mudūn*, (v. n. of مدن *madīn*) Abiding, tarrying (in any place). Coming to a city (مدينة *madīnat*).

أ مدني *mudawwin*, A collector of poems into a book (such collection being called a ديوان *dīwān*).

أ مدني *madūnih*, (in zand and Pāz.) Paradise.

أ مدني *madawz*, One with whom you are angry.

أ مدني *madwūf*, Macerated, mixed. Dissolved (in water). (Musk) moistened and brayed.

أ مدني *mudwī*, Who or what diseases. Abundant (food).

أ مدني *mudawwī*, Thundering (cloud). One who drinks milk covered with a thin scum. Concealed, hidden.

أ مدني *madh*, Praise, eulogium.

أ مدني *mada*, Sick, indisposed.

أ مدني *muddah*, (pl. of مودة *mādih*) Encomiasts.

أ مدني *mudhammat*, A garden, the plants of which are black from rankness. *mudhammatāni*, Two paradises (in the Kur'ān) plentifully watered, and full of verdant plants.

أ مدني *mudahdik*, Breaker (of bones). Cutter (of flesh). (Meat) turning over in a boiling pot.

أ مدني *mudahdim*, Who throws down in confusion, and tumbles one thing over another.

أ مدني *mudhish*, (or مدش *mudhishh*) One who amazes, astonishes, or confounds.

أ مدني *muddahak*, Broken in pieces. Squeezed, expressed. *Muddahik*, Joined, impacted (stones).

أ مدني *mudhim*, Saddening.

أ مدني *mudahhim*, Blackening (fire).

أ مدني *mudahmarat*, Compact, round (woman).

أ مدني *mudahmas*, Hid, concealed.

أ مدني *mudahmah*, Soft, supple (nerve or string). Smooth, faultless (arrow). Cracked, split.

أ مدني *mudahmih*, Agreeable, entertaining (book). Ill-dressed (victuals). *Mudahmik*, A breaker. A cutter. A title given to a certain eloquent man. (See *دهيق dēhīq*.)

أ مدني *mudhin*, A glozer, deceiver. *Mudhun*, (pl. of مدهن *madāhin*) An oil-bottle or cruise. An ointment-box. Any hollow excavated by a torrent.

A hollow in a mountain in which rain-water collects.

أ مدني *muddahin*, Greasy. Anointed.

أ مدققون *mudhhanūn*, Persons about whom are the signs of wealth.

أ مدهور *madhūr*, The land-produce, as distinguished from the salt, in Bengal.

أ مدهورون *madhūrūna*, (or مدهور بهم *madhūr-bihim*) Visited by, or enduring, adverse fortune.

أ مدهوش *madhūsh*, Astonished, astounded, amazed, confounded, confused, thunderstruck.

أ مدهون *madhūn*, A tanned hide.

أ مدهون *madhūn*, Anointed (beard). (A field) wet superficially with rain.

أ مدغى *mudaghi*, Who calls (any one) ingenious. A dishonourer. Who inflicts misfortune.

أ مدي *mudy*, (pl. امداء *amdā*) A kind of dry-measure used in Syria and Egypt. *Mada'*, A boundary, term, period, goal. A butt for archers. Distance, intervening space. The extent to which the eye can reach; ken. A species of tree. A film floating on stagnant water. مدي الايام *mada' l-ayyām*, At all times. قدر مدي البصر *hadru mada' l-basar*, As far as can be seen. *Muda'*, *mada'*, or *mida'*, (pl. of مدية *madyat*, *midyat*, and *mudyat*) Large knives.

أ مدي *madī*, (for مده *madih*) Do not give.

أ مدي *mudī*, (fem. مديّة *mudīyat*) Sick, diseased, ailing.

أ مدي *madīy*, (pl. امدية *amdiyat*) A place enclosed with stones (especially a lake or a well). The conduit through which water flows from a reservoir. Water running from a cistern which stagnates and corrupts.

أ مديان *midyān*, (pl. مدائين *madā'in* and مدايين *madāyin*) One who runs deep into debt. One who lends much.

أ مدية *mad*, *mid*, or *mudyat*, (pl. مدي *mad*, *mid*, or *muda'*) A large knife. The handle of a bow. *Mudyat*, A boundary, term.

أ مديث *mudayyas*, Broke in, tame, quiet.

أ مديح *madīh*, (pl. مدائح *madā'ih*) A praise-worthy act. Praise.

أ مديح *madīh*, (pl. مدحاء *mudakhā*) Excellent, precious, great.

أ مديح *midīh*, Excellent, precious, great.

أ مديد *madīd*, (pl. مدد *mudud*) Long, extensive. Extended, lengthened out. Tall of stature. A kind of long measure in verse. Water on which meal is sprinkled and given to camels. Grass, forage, hay, straw.

أ مدير *mudīr*, Who turns round, converts, surrounds. One who goes or drives round. The chief of a province.

أ مديق *madīk*, (Cattle) loathing forage.

أ مديق *mudaykh*, (dim. of مدق *mudukh*) A little mortar.

أ مديك *madīk*, (A place) plentiful in cocks.

أ مديل *mudīl*, One who assists, and gives victory or good fortune (دولة *dawlat*).

أ مديم *mudīm*, Troubled with a hemorrhage at the nose. (See also ادامة *idāmat*.)

أ مديمة *mudīmat*, (Ground) watered by continual, gentle rain (ديمة *dimat*).

أ مدين *madyan*, Midian, a city in Arabia Petrea. The place of Jethro, called by the Arabians شعيب *shu'ayb*. *Madīn*, A debtor. A lion. A servant, a slave. Recompensed, requited. *Mudīn*, A recompenser, requiter. (See اداة *idānat*.)

أ مدين *mudayyin*, Tolerant in religious matters.

أ مدينا *madīnā*, (in zand and Pāzand) A city.

أ مدينة *madīnat*, (pl. مدائن *madā'in*, مدن *mudun*, and *mudn*) A city. A maid-servant. *Madīna* in Arabia, where Muhammad was buried, formerly called Yatrib. It is also named مدينة النبي *madīnatu'n nabīy*, (or المدينة النبوية *al madīnatu'n nabawīyat*) The city of the prophet, or simply المدينة *al madīnat*. مدينة السلام *madīnatu's salām*, The city of peace, i.e. Baghdād. أنا ابن مدينتها *ana' bnu madīnatihā*, I am thoroughly acquainted with all that relates to her.

أ مديني *madyaniy*, A Midyanite. *Madīniy*, An inhabitant of any other city than Madina (as Baghdād, Isfahān, &c.). Town-bred (bird, &c.).

أ مديون *madyūn*, Indebted, involved in debt.

أ مديونة *madyūnat*, A maid-servant, handmaid.

أ مدي *mudī*, Sick, ailing. What makes sick.

أ مذ *miz*, *muz*, or *muzā*, From, since (in a past sense). In (in a present sense). مذ يومان *muz yammāni*, Since two days.

أ مذ *maz*, A lord, a master (used in composition, as اسفندار مذ *isfandārmuz*).

أ مذاء *mizā*, (v. n. of مذي *mazī*) Toying with (any one) until a seminal effusion occurs. A mixed and mirthful assembly of men and women. Panderism to one's own wife. (pl. of مذية *mazīyat*) Women.

أ مذاء *mazzā*, Addicted to مذي *mazī*.

أ مذاءرة *muzāsarāt*, Refractoriness (in a wife).

أ مذاب *muzāb* or *mazāb*, Melted.

أ مذاب *muzāb*, Liquefied, liquid, melted. لعل *lazlī* مذاب *muzāb*, (or ياقوت مذاب *yāhūtī muzāb*) Aliquid ruby, i.e. red wine; implying also sweetness.

أ مذآب *muzāṣab*, (A boy) whose locks dangle over his forehead. (A pack-saddle) furnished with a bit of skin called ذؤابة *zūābat*.

أ مذآبة *mazāḥbat*, (A country) swarming with wolves (ذئب *zib*).

أ مذابح *mazābih*, (pl. of مذبح *mazbah*) Places of sacrifice: altars.

أ مذابر *muzābir*, A goer, traveller.

أ مذآخر *mazāḥhir*, The intestines, the lower part of the belly. The veins.

أ مذار *mazād*, A spacious, luxuriant meadow.

أ مذار *mizār*, Tell-tale, tale-bearing (woman).

أ مذار *muzār*, Vicious (she-camel).

أ مذاررة *muzārrat*, (v. n. 3 of ذر *zar*) Spiting her colt (a camel). Being vicious (a she-camel).

أ مزارع *mazāriḥ*, (pl. of مزارع *mizrāḥ*) Districts which lie between a cultivated country and a desert. Legs (of beasts of burden). Palm-trees near houses.

أ مزارعة *muzāraḥat*, (v. n. 3 of ذرع *zarḥ*) Selling by the cubit or ell (ذراع *zirāḥ*). Mixing.

أ مزارف *mazārif*, Lachrymal ducts.

أ مزاريع *mazāriḥ*, (pl. of مزارع *mizrāḥ*) Districts lying between cultivated and desert lands. Feet of beasts of burden. Palm-trees near houses.

أ مزاء *mazzā*, Chinky. One who cannot keep a secret. A liar. Perfidious. A promise-breaker. Unsteady, moving about (as a shadow). Qui semen genitale vel urinam emittit ante tempus.

أ مزاءفة *muzāffat*, (v. n. 3 of ذف *zaf*) Hastening to despatch a wounded man.

أ مذاق *mazāh*, (or مذاقة *mazāhat*) (v. n. of ذاق *zaq*) Tasting. Taste. The palate. مذاق صاحب *sāhib mazāh*, A voluptuary; an epicure.

أ مذاق *mazzāh*, Insincere in love.

أ مذاقنة *muzāhanat*, (v. n. 3 of ذقن *zaqan*) Hemming in, reducing to straits.

أ مذاكرة *muzākarat*, (v. n. 3 of ذكر *zakar*) Remembering (one). Conferring together. Commemorating, recollecting. Conversation, conference.

أ مذاكي *mazāki*, Six-year-old (horses).

أ مذاكير *mazākir*, (pl. of ذكر *zakar*) Penes.

أ مزال *mazāl*, (v. n. of مذل *mazal*) Being unable to keep a secret. *Muzāl*, The verse called كمل *hāmil* or بسيط *basit* lengthened out in the last foot by two letters. Long (coat of mail).

أ مزال *mazzāl*, Restless in bed, a troublesome bed-fellow. Greatly addicted to مذي *mazī*.

أ مزالة *muzālat*, An air-assuming maid-servant.

أ مزامم *mazāmm*, (pl. of مزمة *mazammāt*) Contemptible things.

أ مزانب *muzānīb*, (A mare) on the point of colting. A camel in the hindmost part of a herd.

أ مزانبة *muzānabat*, (v. n. 3 of ذنب *zanb*) Being near foaling (a mare).

أ مزاننة *muzānnat*, (v. n. 3 of ذن *zan*) Questioning.

أ مزاہب *mazāhib*, (pl. of مذهب *mazhab*) Ways by which one goes. Sects. Institutes. Gilded (things).

أ مزاہنة *muzāhanat*, (v. n. 3 of ذهن *zih*) Disputing, contending, vying about genius (ذهن *zih*).

أ مزاہر *muzāhir*, Audacious, refractory (wife). (A camel) which deserts her new-born colt.

أ مزاہيع *mazāyīḥ*, (pl. of مزاہيع *mazāyīḥ*) Blabbers.

أ مزاب *mazabb* or *mizabb*, A keeper, defender, protector of his women or harem.

أ مزابب *muzabbib*, (A horseman) who travels fast and alone. A long thirst, in consequence of which one makes haste to a distant watering-place.

أ مزاببة *mazabbat*, (A place) infested with flies (ذباب *zubbāb*). *Mizabbat*, Any thing for driving away flies, a fly-flap.

أ مزابح *mazbah*, (pl. مزابح *mazābih*) That part in the throat where they generally slaughter ani-

mals. An altar; any place where an animal is sacrificed. A field of battle; an amphitheatre, or any place where they fight and kill one another. The principal place in a mosque, where the priest prays for the people with his face turned towards Mecca; a kind of high altar. A Christian's library. A fissure in the earth about a span in size. *Mizbah*, A sacrificing or slaughtering knife.

▲ مذبح *muzabbih*, A slayer, slaughterer.

▲ مذبح *muzabbih*, One who leans forward so much that his head is lower than his posteriors.

▲ مذذب *muzabbih* or *muzabzah*, (Any thing) hanging and floating in the air; suspended; fluctuating, hesitating, irresolute. بعض مذذبين اهل *bagzi muzabzbini ahli taklid*, Some irresolute people, imitators of others.

▲ مذبر *muzabbhar*, Written. Finely-painted (garment). *Muzabbir*, A writer.

▲ مذبذ *muzbil*, Whatever emaciates, shrivels, makes lean, languid, and weak; withering (blast).

▲ مذبوب *mazbub*, Infested with flies, tormented by flies (ذباب *zubbab*). Furious, insane, mad.

▲ مذبوح *mazbuh*, Slaughtered, sacrificed, slain, killed. One whose throat is covered by a beard. Pure, lawful (food).

▲ مذبور *mazbūr*, Written.

▲ مذبول *mazbūl*, Dried, withered, shrivelled.

▲ مذح *mazah*, A chafing of the thighs, hips, or groins by violent exercise. Honey produced from pomegranate-flowers. A splitting of the testicles from rubbing against any thing.

▲ مذحج *mazahjih*, A fast goer with short steps. Dust-scattering (wind).

▲ مذح *mazahh*, Pomegranate-flower honey.

▲ مذخاة *mazhāt*, (A country) without trees.

▲ مذكّر *muzakkir*, A horse that reserves his full speed till after the others have broke down.

▲ مذكور *mazkhūr*, Stored up, hoarded, collected.

▲ مذر *mazar*, (v. n. of مذر) Being addle (an egg), rotten (a nut). Being indisposed. شذر مذر *shazara mazara*, Dispersed (camels) straying up and down. *Mazir*, Rotten, addle, stinking (egg).

▲ مذرة *mizrāt*, A fan. A wooden-teethed instrument used in winnowing corn.

▲ مزارع *mizraʿ*, (pl. مزارع *mazāriʿ* and مزاريع *mazāriʿ*) A district or a town between a cultivated country and a desert.

▲ مذب *mizrah*, The tongue.

▲ مذب *muzarrab*, Sharpened, edged. Poisoned (sword). *Muzarrīb*, A sharpener, whetter.

▲ مذرة *mazirat*, A rotten egg. A nasty woman.

▲ مذرة *mizarrat*, An instrument for separating the grain from the straw, a flail, thrashel.

▲ مزرع *muzarrah*, Watered (milk or honey). *Muzarrīh*, One who rubs (meat) with cantharides (ذراع *zurrah*) as a poison. (See تذريح *tazrih*.)

▲ مزرع *muzriʿ*, One who measures by the ell, cubit, or arm. (See اذراع *izraʿ*.)

▲ مزرع *muzariʿ*, One who puts forth his arms (ذراعان *zirāʿāni*) from beneath his vest.

▲ مزرع *muzarraʿ*, (An animal) distinguished by shining black streaks upon the fore-legs. Wounded in the brieket, so that the fore-legs are stained with blood. A swift horse, one that enables his rider to pierce the game, so that the horse's fore-legs are stained by the blood of the game. One whose mother is nobler than the father. Strangled. *Muzarriʿ*, A strangler. One who confesses. One who stretches out the arms or hands when going along (as people when they have got good news to tell). (Rain) penetrating the ground to the depth of a cubit. (See تذريع *tazriʿ*.)

▲ مزرعة *muzarraʿat*, A female hyena striped on the fore-legs.

▲ مزرع *muzarrif*, Shedding (tears). Exceeding, above (a hundred). (See تذريف *tazrif*.)

▲ مزيق *muzrih*, Muting (bird).

▲ مزيق *muzarih*, A mixer up of antimony with the juice of the herb ذرق *zurak*.

▲ مزيق *muzarrak*, (Milk) mixed with water.

▲ مزرقة *mazrahāt*, (v. n. of مزرق *Q*) Throwing. *Muzrihat*, Land which produces the herb ذرق.

▲ مزيوان *mizrawāni*, (dual) The prominent extremities of the buttocks. The extremes or horns of a bow. Both sides of the head.

▲ مزيوب *mazrūb*, Sharpened, whetted.

▲ مزيور *mazrūr*, Pounded, pulverized. Scattered.

▲ مزيور *mazrūr*, Measured with ell or cubit.

▲ مزيوف *mazrūf*, Shed, fallen (tear).

▲ مزي *mizraʿ*, A fan; also a pronged instrument for winnowing corn. *Muzri*, see اذراع *izraʿ*.

▲ مزي *muzri*, A camel that lets her milk flow.

▲ مزي *muzarri*, A scatterer. A ventilator. An encomiast. (See تذرية *tazriyat*.)

▲ مزع *mazʿ*, (or مذعة *mazʿat*) (v. n. of مزع) Telling one part and concealing another (of news or any transaction). Scattering (urine). Flowing at the tops of mountains (springs). Colouring, glossing over. Taking oath.

▲ مزياب *muzābbin*, Flowing in a line, as the hairs of a hyena's mane.

▲ مزيان *mizān*, Docile, tractable (camel).

▲ مزياع *muzazʿaʿ*, A bastard. An adopted son. *Muzazʿiʿ*, A squanderer. A blab. (See ذعذعة.)

▲ مزيع *muzʿir*, A terrifier.

▲ مزيعة *muzazʿarat*, Mad, furious (she-camel).

▲ مزيع *muzʿif*, A killer. Instant (death).

▲ مزيور *mazrūr*, Frightened.

▲ مزيورة *mazʿurat*, Mad, furious (she-camel). (A woman) in dread of being suspected.

▲ مزيوف *mazrūf*, Poisoned (victuals). Drugged with poison (ذفع *zafʿ*).

▲ مزياف *muzaffaf*, Light and swift (arrow). *Mu-*

zaffif, One who hastens to despatch a wounded man.

▲ مزيورة *mazʿurat*, (A garden) fragrant with wild rue (ذراع *zafra*).

▲ مزيوف *mazʿuf*, Ready prepared, at hand.

▲ مزيق *mazh*, (v. n. of مزيق) Mixing (milk) with water. Shewing feigned (affection).

▲ مزيق *mazhūt*, Stained with dung of flies.

▲ مزيار *mizhār*, (A woman) who bears male children. A trackless waste, which none but a bold man will assay to cross.

▲ مزيار *muzhir*, A remembrancer. (A woman) who bears male offspring (ذكر *zakar*). Hard, adverse (times). Dangerous (road), sore (calamity).

▲ مزيار *muzzakir*, A rememberer. A reminder.

▲ مزيار *muzahhar*, Masculine. A male sword, i. e. made of bright, well-tempered steel (such as they supposed to have been made by the Genies). Hard, adverse (fortune). Dangerous (road). مذكر *muzahhari samāʿi*, A hen-pecked husband. *Muzahhir*, An adviser, admonisher, remembrancer. (See تذكير *tazhīr*.)

▲ مزيارة *mazharat*, Any thing worthy to be remembered (especially sacred). Mention, relation. *Muzharat*, Masculine (woman).

▲ مزيارة *muzahharat*, Masculine (woman). Sore (calamity).

▲ مزيوبة *mazhūbat*, A virtuous woman.

▲ مزيور *mazhūr*, Remembered, recorded, mentioned; expressed, related. مذكور الاوصاف *mazhūru'l awṣāf*, Above described.

▲ مزيورات *mazhūrāt*, (pl. of مزيورة *mazhūrat*) Discourses, relations, matters mentioned. Sundry petty allowances made to the zamīndārs and others at the close of the accounts of the annual settlement (a term used chiefly in India).

▲ مزيوري *mazhūrī*, Independent talukdārs who paid their own rents to government. Recollection.

▲ مزي *muzhī*, One who kindles a fire. One who appoints spies. (See اذكاء *izhāʿ*.)

▲ مزي *muzahhī*, (pl. مزاكي *mazāhī*) Six-year-old horse. (See تذكية *tazhiyat*.)

▲ مزيكة *muzhiyat*, (A cloud) frequently raining.

▲ مذل *mazl*, (v. n. of مذل) Being unable to keep (a secret). Being oppressed and wearied by the charge of a secret. Being liberal. Sleeping, being torpid (as the foot). Languor, torpor. مذل النفس *mazlu'n nafs* (or يد *yad*), Liberal. *Mizl*, Small-bodied (man), spare of flesh. *Mazal*, (v. n. of مذل) Being heart-sick, wearied, melancholy, and restless. *Mazil*, One who cannot keep a secret. Heart-sick, melancholy. Weak, feeble. Liberal.

▲ مذل *muzill*, Who renders vile or abject; who discovers one to be so. Debasing. A name of God.

▲ مذلة *mazallat*, (v. n. of مذل) Being abject and submissive. Baseness, contempt. عير المذلة *ayru'l mazallati*, A peg, pin, nail.

▲ مزياع *muzlaʿibb*, Reclined, lying on the breast.

♂ مذلق *mizlogh*, The penis.
 ♂ مذلق *muzlah*, Pronounced with the tip of the tongue. *Muzlik*, see اذلق *izlak*.
 ♂ مذلق *muzallak*, Sharpened at the point. (Milk) mixed with water. *Muzallik*, One who makes sharp, or who renders ready or voluble in speech.
 ♂ مذلل *muzallal*, Broke in, tame, quiet. A palm-tree whose clusters of dates are left on the tree. (A tree) whose fruits hang low within reach of the hand. *Muzallil*, A vilifier. A humbler, debaser. One who leaves clusters of dates on the tree.
 ♂ مذلول *mazlul*, Humble, submissive.
 ♂ مذلي *mizla'*, Restless, unquiet (men).
 ♂ مذم *mizamm*, Motionless. *Muzimm*, Who becomes contemptible, despicable, vile, mean, base. Incapable of moving from weakness. Faulty, damaged, vitiated, despised on that account; suspected. (See اذم *izmam*.)
 ♂ مذمة *muzmāt*, Game hit with a shot.
 ♂ مذماذ *mazmāz*, Loud-voiced, clamorous.
 ♂ مذمة *mazammāt*, (v. n. of ذم) Blaming. Blame, scorn, contempt, satire, abuse. Any thing deserving censure, fault. Right, justice, what is due. Protection. مذمة *mazammāt*, Heavy, burdensome. *Mazimmat*, Grief and shame (for the neglect of any duty). اخذتني مذمتي *akhazatnī minhu mazimmat* or *mazammāt*, I was ashamed of him.
 ♂ مذمتهم بشي *azhib mazimmatahum bishay-in*, Give them something. هازا' مذمتي *haza' mazammatahu* or *mazimmatahu*, He did him a favour from shame, or in fear of censure.
 ♂ مذمة *mazmazat*, (v. n. of مذم Q) Lying.
 ♂ مذمذي *mazmaziy*, Ingenious, subtle, elegant. Jocular, good-natured.
 ♂ مضممر *muzummar*, That which is between the shoulders. بلغ المضممر *balagha' l'muzummar*, It reaches to the shoulders, it presses heavily. *Muzummir*, One who thrusts his hand into the matrix of a camel to ascertain whether her foal in embryo be male or female. One who helps a camel to bring forth.
 ♂ مضمم *muzammam*, Very much blamed.
 ♂ مذموم *mazmūm*, Despised, scorned. Mean, base, blameable.
 ♂ مزميد *mizmiz*, A great liar.
 ♂ مزناب *miznab*, A ladle, spoon. A riyulet of water brought from one garden to another. *Muznib*, Criminal, faulty. A sinner.
 ♂ مزناب *muzannib*, One who goes tail (ذنب *zanab*) foremost. (A camel) pained at delivery and extending her tail. (A date) ripening about the stalk.
 ♂ مزنك *mazang*, A wooden key. Teeth of a key. Wards of a lock. Bar of a door.
 ♂ مزنوب *maznub*, One whose sheep are carried off by the wolf (ذئب *siḥ*). Attacked by a sore throat (ذئبة *siḥat*).
 ♂ مزنوب *miznab*, A vessel for melting things.
 ♂ مزنوب *muzannab*, Melted, liquified. *Mu-*

zannib, One who decorates (a boy) with forelocks.
 ♂ مزنوبة *miznabat*, A ladle, a spoon.
 ♂ مزنوح *miznah*, One who compels, forces, or treats with severity.
 ♂ مزنوح *muzannih*, Wasteful, unthrifty.
 ♂ مزنود *miznad*, The tongue. A manger. The horn of a bull.
 ♂ مزنود *muzannid*, A driver.
 ♂ مزنوم *maznam*, Disgraced, blamed.
 ♂ مزنوب *maznub*, Afraid of the wolf (ذئب *siḥ*). One whose flocks have suffered by the wolf. Indisposed from a sore throat (ذئبة *siḥat*).
 ♂ مزنوب *maznuf*, Drugged with deadly poison.
 ♂ مزنوب *mazhab*, (v. n. of ذهب) Going, walking, passing along. (pl. مذهب *mazāhib*) A sect, religious order. A religious opinion. Canon, law, rule, institution, regulation; rite, ceremony. Root, origin, principle. A way through which one goes. A place where they wash before prayer. ♂ مذهب *bad-mashab*, A miscreant. ♂ *Muzhab*, Gilded. The Kaaba. A horse of a reddish dun colour. Name of a horse. ♂ demon that causes one to splash and waste the water in the performance of ablutions. *Mushib*, A remover, carrier away. A gilder.
 ♂ مذهب *muzahhab*, Gilded. Worked with gold thread. *Muzahhib*, A gilder. A gold-embroiderer.
 ♂ مذهب *mushin*, Who or what causes to forget, or draws away the attention.
 ♂ مذي *mazy*, (v. n. of مذي) Turning (a horse) to grass. Experiencing a seminal effusion from toying and playing. Water which flows from the mouth of a conduit out of a cistern. *Mazy*, (mazi, or مذي *mazi*) A seminal effusion, the effect of contact or lewd imaginations. ♂ مذي *mazi āwardan*, To indulge in secret vicious practices; to onanise.
 ♂ مذياع *mizyāc*, (pl. مذياع *mazāyic*) Full of chinks, a blabber, revealer of secrets.
 ♂ مذناب *muznab*, Afraid. One who adorns a boy with forelocks (مزنوبة *miznabat*).
 ♂ مذياب *muzāb*, A melter. Predatory. An able, skilful manager.
 ♂ مذيبة *maziyat*, (or مذية *mazyat*) (pl. مذيقات *maziyāt* and مذاء *mizā*) A woman.
 ♂ مذيقي *muzayyihh*, A humbler, subduer.
 ♂ مذيقة *mazyahhat*, Wolves.
 ♂ مزيدي *muzid*, One who helps to drive.
 ♂ مزيذ *maziz*, A liar.
 ♂ مزير *muzir*, An exasperator. A compeller. An exciter, instigator. (See اذ *izār*.)
 ♂ مزيغ *muzig*, A divulger, publisher. A robber, carrier off. (See اذاعة *izācat*.)
 ♂ مزيق *mazih*, (Milk) mixed with water.
 ♂ مزيل *mazil*, Unable to keep a secret. Weak, feeble. Restless from bodily indisposition. Soft iron.
 ♂ مزيل *muzayyel*, (A tent or robe) having a long flap or train (ذيل *sayf*). Clad in an every-day garment, and doing one's own servile work.

♂ مزم *mazim*, (and مزيوم *mazyūm*) Vitiated.
 ♂ مر *mar*, Measure, number. Calculation, computation. A symbol or counter used by the natives of the East, to facilitate the adding up of large sums, and set against every hundred according to some, and according to others against every fifty. Since, because, only, solely. A particle seldom used, placed by way of pleonasm before Persian nouns, denoting the genitive, dative, or accusative; and sometimes used as a particle of restriction. *Mir*, A friend.
 ♂ مر *marr*, (v. n. of مر) Passing through or by, departing. Persevering, continuing. Being subject to bile. Haltering (a camel). Rendering bitter. Diffusing over the surface of the ground. A rope. A mattock, spade, or shovel; also the handle. (pl. of مررة *marrat*) Times, turns. مر الدهور *marru'd duhūr*, The lapse of ages. علا' مر الدهور *cala' marr-i'd duhūr*, Continually. جئت مرًا أو مرتين *jistuhu marran aw marrayn*, I came to him once or twice. *Murr*, (pl. امرار *amrār*) Bitter. Myrrh. Bitterness. (pl. of مررة *murrat*) Certain bitter trees or herbs.
 ♂ مر *mar*, (v. n. of مر) Tasting (food). Lying with. *Mars*, *mirs*, or *murs*, (pl. مرون *maruna*) A man, the human species. A wolf. *Maras*, (v. n. of مرى) Resembling a woman in appearance or in talk, having a feminine carriage. Finding (victuals) wholesome and easy of digestion.
 ♂ مر *marā*, To me. *Mirā*, Friendship. The sun. The world. An equal draught.
 ♂ مر *mirā*, (v. n. 3 of مرى) Disputing. Doubting, suspecting.
 ♂ مراعة *murāat*, (v. n. 3 of رأي) Feigning, acting hypocritically, making a false show.
 ♂ مراة *marāat*, (v. n. of مرؤ) Being easy of digestion (meat). Being salubrious. Digestion.
 ♂ مراب *mirāb*, A repairer, a mender.
 ♂ مرابة *murābat*, (v. n. 3 of ربا) Shunning. Observing, guarding. Being ware of, fearing.
 ♂ مرابة *murābat*, (v. n. 3 of ربا for ريو) Being affable, courteous, civil, polite, or dissimulating.
 ♂ مرابحة *murābahat*, (v. n. 3 of ربح) Gaining, making a profit. Allowing a profit or advantage.
 ♂ مرابض *marābiz*, (pl. of مريض) Sheep-folds.
 ♂ مرابط *marābit*, (pl. of مرتبط *marbat* or *marbit*) Places where cattle are tied; stables, stalls. *Murābit*, Quiet, still. Posted on an enemy's frontier. One who appoints or despatches.
 ♂ مرابطة *murābatat*, (v. n. 3 of ربط) Hovering with a corps of cavalry about an enemy's frontier. Being patient and steadfast.
 ♂ مرابطين *murābitin*, Name of an Arabian dynasty which reigned in Africa and Spain.
 ♂ مرابع *marābic*, (pl. of مربع *marba*) Spring-habitations.
 ♂ مرابعة *murābatat*, (v. n. 3 of ربح) Assisting in lifting or placing a load by joining hands with

another, applying the shoulders. Bargaining with one for the spring-season (like مصايفَة *musāyafat*).

▲ *marābiḥ*, (pl. of *mirbāḥ*) The first spring-rains.

▲ *marāṭ*, The looks, countenance. Worthy, deserving. *في امرأة marāṭi'l 'ayn*, (She is beautiful) in the look or eyes; appearing (beautiful) to the eye. *Mirāṭ*, (pl. *marāṭ* and *marāya*) A looking-glass, mirror.

▲ *marāṭ*, A woman, wife. A she-wolf. The looks, countenance. Well adapted or fitted. Wholesomeness, digestibility.

▲ *marrāt*, (pl. of *marrat*) Times, turns. Several times, repeatedly.

▲ *marātib*, (pl. of *martabat*) Steps. Grades. Degrees, gradations of rank. Watch-towers. Times. Affairs. Particulars.

▲ *marāṭij*, Narrow ways.

▲ *marāṭij*, (pl. of *marāṭij*) Meadows.

▲ *marās*, The fundament of a horse.

▲ *marāṭi*, (pl. of *marāṭi*) Dinges.

▲ *murājahat*, (v. n. 3 of *رجح*) Contending with any one in estimating or guessing. Excelling, overcoming.

▲ *marājic*, (pl. of *marjic*) Lower parts of shoulders. *Murājic*, (A woman) who returns to her friends on the death of her husband.

▲ *murājaḥat*, (v. n. 3 of *رجع*) Returning. Replying. Returning from one journey to undertake another. Repeating, doing over and over again. Taking a woman home, or re-marrying one formerly divorced. *دستور مراجعت dastūrī murājaḥat*, Licence, dismissal, permission to return.

▲ *marājil*, (pl. of *mirjal*) Cauldrons, pipkins, kettles. (pl. of *mumarjal*) Cloths or garments admirably coloured or embroidered.

▲ *marājim*, Foul language.

▲ *murājamat*, (v. n. 3 of *رجم*) Using all one's might in talking, running, or fighting. Warding off or averting.

▲ *marājih*, Heavily-laden (palm-trees). (Camels) which travel with a light, ambling pace. Mild and gentle (men).

▲ *marāh*, A place to and from which people go in the evening. *Mirāh*, Cheerfulness, gladness. *Murāh*, A place where cattle are lodged at night.

▲ *marāhil*, (pl. of *marhalat*) Stations, stages, days' journeys.

▲ *murāhalat*, (v. n. 3 of *رحل*) Assisting in loading or in preparing (a horse) for a journey. Road-expenses.

▲ *marāhil-nishin*, A planet. A traveller.

▲ *marāhim*, (pl. of *marhamat*) Compassions. Favours. Kindnesses, gifts. *أرباب مراحم arbab marāhim u ishfaq*, Compassionate and merciful men.

▲ *marāhi*, (pl. of *marāhi*) Lively, sprightly.

▲ *marāhiz*, (pl. of *mirhāz*) Washers' beetles.

▲ *murākhāt*, (v. n. 3 of *رخي*) Making soft, loose, and relaxed. Being near delivery. Keeping at a distance from.

▲ *marākhī*, (pl. of *mirhāh*) (Mares or she-asses) of a long or quick pace.

▲ *marād*, The neck. A place through which camels pass to and fro in pasturing. *Murād*, Wished, willed, signified. Desire, wish, will, intention, design, end, scope. About, nearly. *أفواه المراد fahwa'l murād*, Then the object is attained. *Murād*, (or *al murād*) A proper name, Morad or Amurath.

▲ *mirād*, A stone which shews many colours when exposed to the sun, and to which wonderful properties are ascribed.

▲ *marrād*, (pl. of *marārūd*) The neck.

▲ *marādd*, (pl. of *muridd*) Camels which drink oft, and are oppressed thereby.

▲ *murādāt*, (v. n. 3 of *ردى*) Fighting with stones. Soliciting. Diverting from, carrying away. Treating kindly. Affability, courtesy, gentleness.

▲ *murādāt*, (pl. fem. of *murād*) Things desired. Desires, intentions, wishes.

▲ *murād-bakhsh*, Giver of one's desires.

▲ *marādāt*, (v. n. of *مرد*) Exceeding all bounds in daring, disobedience, insolence, and pride.

▲ *murāddat*, (v. n. 3 of *ردى*) Repelling.

▲ *murādasat*, (v. n. 3 of *ردس*) Striking one another with stones.

▲ *marādigh*, (pl. of *mardaghat*) The parts lying between the neck and collar-bones. Fruitful, flourishing gardens. *ذات مرادigh*, Fat (she-camel).

▲ *murādaf*, Followed. *Murādif*, Synonymous.

▲ *murādafat*, (v. n. 3 of *ردف*) Riding upon one another (locusts). Following one another, succeeding. Carrying double (a horse). Acting as viceroy or vicegerent (*ردف ridf*).

▲ *marādi*, (pl. of *marād*) Barren, sandy grounds which produce nothing. *Marādi*, Breeches, drawers. The legs of a camel or elephant. (pl. of *mirādi*) Stones, missiles.

▲ *murādi*, Favourably, agreeably to one's wish. Change, small money. (pl. of *murādiyāt*) Obtaining one's wishes.

▲ *marādiy*, (pl. of *murādiy*) Oars. *Murādiy*, Voluntary, spontaneous.

▲ *marār*, A kind of white thorn.

▲ *marār*, A kind of rope. *Mirār*, (v. n. 3 of *مّر*) Being drawn out. Wrestling, striving to throw another on the ground. Going along with, accompanying. (pl. of *marrat*) Times, turns. *mirāran*, Often, frequently, many times; sometimes, now and then. *ذات المرار zātu'l mirār*, Many

times. *Murār*, A species of bitter but choice tree or plant, which shrivels the lips and bares the teeth of camels when eating it: hence the grandfather of Amru'l kays was called *أكل المرار āklu'l murār*.

▲ *marārat*, (v. n. of *مرّ*) Being bitter. Saying any thing disagreeable. Bitterness. (pl. *marāṣir*) The gall-bladder. *مرارة الموت marāratu'l mawt*, The bitterness of death.

▲ *marārī*, A hempen-rope.

▲ *marārī*, (pl. of *مروارة*) Barren deserts.

▲ *mirārīyat*, Biliousness, bile.

▲ *marārīd*, (pl. of *marrād*) Necks.

▲ *marāz*, (or *marāzat*) Weight.

▲ *marāzānī*, Both breasts.

▲ *marāzibat*, (pl. of *marzubān*) Princes, satraps. Lord-murders.

▲ *murāzaghat*, (v. n. 3 of *زرغ*) Wrestling with one another. Spearing each other.

▲ *murāzamat*, (v. n. 3 of *رزم*) Doing one thing immediately after another, as eating hastily mouthful of different kinds of victuals. Eating one day meat, another honey or dates, and a third milk-dishes. Pasturing (a camel) in two fields alternately. Offering up thanks to God after a meal, or between every mouthful. Remaining long at home. Buying any thing at market which does not fill a dish or sack. Bringing together, uniting.

▲ *murāzin*, An inhabitant of the same house with another. One who alights at the same time with another.

▲ *murāzanat*, (v. n. 3 of *رزن*) Dwelling in the same abode with another. Alighting together.

▲ *marāzī*, A medicine mixed with tatty.

▲ *marāzīb*, (pl. of *mirzāb*) Ships long and wide.

▲ *marāzih*, (Camels) worn out, decaying.

▲ *mirās*, A horse which bites the heads (رأس *raṣ*) of others in running, or keeps ahead in fleetness. A camel lean except about the head.

▲ *marās*, Strength. *Mirās*, (v. n. 3 of *مرس*) Managing (affairs), applying with great attention, involving one's self (in them). Struggling with; grappling. Applying a remedy, giving medicine. Strength, vigour.

▲ *mirās*, (pl. of *marās*) A horse which bites or kicks the heads of others whilst running before them. A leader, chieftain. A strong head.

▲ *marrās*, Robust, potent. Long (night).

▲ *murāsas*, Lean except about the head.

▲ *murāsāt*, A swimming together.

▲ *marāsīb*, (pl. of *مرسب*) Columns.

▲ *marāsāt*, Hardness, vehemence, strength.

▲ *murāsāt*, (v. n. 3 of *رأس*) Beginning along with another. Going together before a judge.

▲ *murāsaghat*, (v. n. 3 of *رسغ*, not in use) Catching (an adversary in wrestling) by the wrist or the ankle (*رسغ rusgh* or *rusugh*).

مراسل *murāsīl*, One who sends a letter or message. A woman, who, when repudiated, or learning the death of her husband, dresses to allure another, and sends to him. An old woman, or one whose husband is dead. Hairy-legged (woman).

مراسلة *murāsālat*, (v. n. 3 of رسل *rusil*) Writing a letter, or sending a messenger to (another). Keeping up a correspondence. The letter or summons of a judge, a citation.

مراسم *marāsīm*, Marks, signs, vestiges, customs, usages. Laws, conditions, agreements, pactions, conventions, covenants, obligations, observances, duties, prescriptions. *adā'i marāsīm* *adā'i marāsīm*, Paying compliments of congratulation. *ifā'i marāsīm*, Fulfilling the laws, performing one's duty.

مراسي *marāsi*, (pl. of مرسة *mirās*) Anchors. Ports, harbours, anchorages. *alḥatī's saḥāb marāsiha*, The clouds cast their anchors, i.e. remained stationary and poured forth rain.

مراسيل *marāsi*, (pl. of مرسل *mursāl*) Traditions traced or referred immediately to the prophet. (pl. of مرسل *mursāl*) Pleasant-paced camels.

مراسيم *marāsīm*, (pl. of مرسوم *marṣūm*) Edicts.

مرش *mirāsh*, Vomiting. A vomit.

مرشاة *murāshāt*, (v. n. 3 of رشا *ruṣā* for رشو *ruṣhū*) Helping, assisting. Endeavouring to conciliate, soothing by presents. Conniving, favouring.

مراسب *marāshib*, Clay with which they stop the mouths of wine-jars that the aroma escape not.

مراشة *murāshāt*, A small doe, a trifling claim.

مراشد *marāshid*, Straight roads. Firm resolutions, steady designs.

مراشف *marāshif*, (pl. of مرشف *marshaf*) Places of sucking or sipping.

مراشقة *murāshahat*, (v. n. 3 of رشق *ruṣṣiq*) Walking or travelling along with another.

مراصد *marāsid*, (pl. of مرصد *marṣad*) Places of observation, ambushes.

مراصدة *murāsadat*, (v. n. 3 of رصد *ruṣad*) Seizing an opportunity of invading or attacking.

مراسع *marāsi*, (pl. of مرصع *mursi*) Palm-trees having young ones.

مراس *marāz*, (pl. of مرأض *marāḍ*) A hard low-lying place holding water. *Mirāz*, (pl. of مرض *mariz*) Sick, diseased, ill. *Murāz*, Blight, destructive to fruits.

مراضاة *murāsāt*, (v. n. 3 of رضي *ruḍi*) Striving to please and being agreeable; contending who shall please most. Being pleased and satisfied with each other.

مراسب *marāsi*, Sweet spittles.

مراسك *marāsi*, (pl. of مرصعة *mirṣakhat*) Stones with which they pound date-stone skins.

مراسكة *murāsakhat*, (v. n. 3 of رضع *ruḍi*) Giving unwillingly. Throwing, or contending in throwing stones. Pelted one another with stones.

مراسع *marāsi*, (pl. of مرصع *mursi*) Tents,

nipples. (pl. of مرصع *mursi*) Wet-nurses.

مرأضة *murāḍat*, (v. n. 3 of رضع *ruḍi*) Suckling (a child), either one's own or that of another. Delivering a child to a wet-nurse. Sucking a pregnant mother. Having a foster-brother.

مرأض *marāḍ*, (pl. of مرض *mariz*) Sick.

مرأضع *marāḍi*, (pl. of مرصع *mursi*) Wet-nurses.

مرأط *mirāt*, An unfeathered arrow. (pl. of مرط *marit*) Unfeathered arrows.

مرأطة *murāḍat*, What falls when combing or pulling out hairs: combings.

مرأطنة *murāḍat*, (v. n. 3 of رطن *ruṭn*) Addressing (another) in a barbarous tongue, i.e. in any language besides the Arabic.

مرأع *mirāḥ*, Fat, grease.

مرأعة *murāḥat*, (v. n. 3 of رعى *ruḥi*) Observing, regarding. Considering, reflecting; viewing attentively. Attending to, listening. Shewing pity and mercy. Taking care of, preserving, guarding, maintaining. Looking to the end of any affair. Contemplating any thing, especially the setting stars. Feeding, pasturing (along with another). Abounding in pasture (ground). Regard, respect.

مرأعة *marāḥat*, (v. n. of مرع *marḥ*) Abounding in good pasture (a valley).

مرأعز *murāḥiz*, A chider, reprover.

مرأعزة *murāḥizat*, (v. n. 3 of رعى *ruḥi*) Being drawn together, wrinkled, or contracted.

مرأعف *marāḥif*, The nose and the environs. *gala' raghmin min marāḥifihī*, Against his inclination.

مرأعي *marāḥi*, (pl. of مرعى *marḥa*) Pastures. *Murāḥi*, An observer, guardian, keeper. A supporter.

مرأغ *marāgh*, A (horse's) rolling-place.

مرأغب *marāghib*, Necessaries of life. Women perplexed, embarrassed about the means of living.

مرأغب *Murāghib*, Desirous, wishful, inclined, propense.

مرأغبات *murāghabāt*, (pl. of مرأغبة *murāghabat*) Affections, desires, wishes, hankerings.

مرأغبة *murāghabat*, (v. n. 3 of رغب *ruḡb*) Expressing a wish. Desire, wish, affection, propensity.

مرأغة *marāghat*, A place where (a horse) rolls himself about or sleeps. A she-ass that resists not the males. A steward or manager of an estate.

مرأغة *marrāghat*, One that tumbles or wallows.

مرأغم *murāgham*, A place of refuge. A fortress. Agitated, disturbed. *Murāghim*, Unwilling.

مرأغمة *murāghamat*, (v. n. 3 of رغم *ruḡm*) Flying in a rage (at a spouse). Abandoning (friends or family), relinquishing. Carrying on a war openly with (any one). Being inimical, hostile.

مرأغمة *marāgha*, Name of a city in Azarbayjan.

مرأغي *marāghī*, (Camels) giving frothy milk.

مرأغيدن *marāghidan*, To roll or wallow.

مرأفة *murāḥat*, (v. n. 3 of رفا *ruḥa* for رفو *ruḥū*) Agreeing. Consolidating, healing (as a wound). Being united, soldered.

مرأفة *murāḥat*, (v. n. 3 of رفا *ruḥa*) Behaving mildly. Shewing respect, acting kindly.

مرأفد *marāḥid*, (pl. of مرقد *mirḥad*) Goblets, large bowls (generally filled on the arrival of strangers. *Murāḥid*, Reciprocal, mutual in aiding.

مرأفدة *murāḥadat*, (v. n. 3 of رقد *ruḥd*) Assisting one another, affording mutual aid.

مرأفص *marāḥiz*, The open parts of valleys through which streams run. High places.

مرأفص *murāḥi*, Mutually agreed to go together before a judge: referring a case to him.

مرأفاعة *murāḥaḥat*, (v. n. 3 of رفع *ruḥi*) Citing before a judge, carrying on a law-suit, accusing, having recourse to justice. Having business or dealing with. Throwing into trouble and difficulty. Sparring, pitying, leaving alive or remaining. An action, law-suit. Statement of a case.

مرأفك *marāḥik*, Sinks for carrying off foul water, drains for receiving rain-water. Privies. (pl. of مرفق *mirḥaq*) Elbows. *Murāḥik*, A fellow-traveller, a fellow-companion.

مرأفكة *murāḥakat*, (v. n. 3 of رفق *ruḥiq*) Travelling in company with. Assisting. Company, society.

مرأفد *marāḥid*, Sheep whose milk never ceases.

مرأف *marāḥh*, (pl. of مرق *marāḥh*) The soft parts of the belly. *marāḥku'd dubbi'l akbar*, The 17th star in the Great Bear.

مرأفة *murāḥāt*, An acting circumspectly.

مرأقب *murāḥib*, A looker after, observer.

مرأقبة *murāḥabat*, (v. n. 3 of رقب *ruḥb*) Guarding. Observation. Contemplation, meditation. Partiality. In the versification of مضارع *muzāriʿ* and مقتضب *mukṭaḥḥ*, the alternate occurrence of the measure مفاعيل *mafāʿil* and مفاعيلن *mafāʿilun*.

مرأقة *murāḥat*, Wool plucked out, pelt-wool. Herbage plucked up to give to a camel.

مرأقد *marāḥid*, (pl. of مرقد *mirḥad*) Tombs. Beds.

مرأقة *murāḥat*, A drinking of wine frequently.

مرأقي *marāḥi*, (pl. of مرقة *marḥa*) Steps, stairs.

مرأك *marāḥ*, Unlearned, foolish. Deceived by words. Played upon, ridiculed.

مرأكب *marāḥib*, (pl. of مركب *markab*) Carriages, vehicles, ships, horses: machines or animals by which people are borne from place to place.

مرأكب *marāḥibiy*, A ship-master. A wagoner, a drayman.

مرأكب *marāḥiz*, The sides of a tank.

مرأكضة *murāḥizat*, A riding a race with.

مرأكل *marāḥil*, (pl. of مركل *markal*) Ways, roads.

مرأكي *marāḥi*, (pl. of مرأكية *marāḥiyat*) Plants of the salt and bitter species called حمض *ḥamz*. *Murāḥi*, Perennial, firm, unfading.

مرأكية *murāḥiyat*, A kind of the حمض *ḥamz* plant.

مرأم *marām*, (v. n. of رام *ram* for روم *rum*) Seeking anxiously. Desire, wish, intention, aim, purpose, design. A place of search. Ascent. *ḥasba'l marām*, Agreeable to one's desire.

▲ **مرامة** *murāmāt*, (v. n. 3 of رمى) Contending with in throwing the javelin or shooting arrows.
 P **مرام بخش** *marān-bakhs̄h*, Satisfying desires.
 ▲ **مرامر** *murāmīr*, Vain, false, idle, trifling. Soft, delicate, and tremulous. **مرامرين مروة** *murāmīrū'bn murrat*, Name of the inventor of the Arabic character now in use.
 ▲ **مراميك** *murāmīk*, A person who cherishes little remains of regard for another.
 ▲ **مرامقة** *murāmahat*, (v. n. 3 of رمق) Glancing at. Being just kept alive. Doing business ill.
 ▲ **مرامي** *marāmī*, Flings, throws. Projectiles. Instruments of war by which stones or other missiles were projected to a distance. Turrets, battlements. Deserts, perilous places. **مرامى الغربة** *marāmī'l ghurbat*, The tossings of peregrination.
 ▲ **مراميم** *marāmīm*, Feathered arrows.
 P **مران** *marān*, That (opposed to this). A particle seldom used, placed by way of pleonasm before Persian nouns, denoting the genitive, dative, or accusative. Drive not. *Murān*, A tall and slender tree from which they make arrows.
 ▲ **مران** *mirān*, (v. n. 3 of مرن) Giving false signs of pregnancy (a camel).
 ▲ **مران** *murrān*, A tree of which they make spears. (pl. of **مرانة** *murrānat*) Hard and limber (spears).
 ▲ **مرانة** *murānāt*, (v. n. 3 of رنا for رنو) Treating kindly, being affable and courteous to one another.
 ▲ **مرانة** *marānat*, (v. n. of مرن) Being hard and smooth. Being accustomed (to any thing), continuing at, being assiduous about it. Becoming hard (as the hand with labour). Smoothness.
 ▲ **مرانة** *murrānat*, (pl. **مران**) A spear somewhat hard and limber. A tree of which spears are made.
 P **مرانيه** *murānaya*, Name of a diuretic herb, having leaves like those of jasmine.
 ▲ **مراوح** *marāwīk*, (pl. of **مروحة** *mirwahat*) Fans.
 ▲ **مراوحة** *murāwahat*, (v. n. 3 of راح for روح) Doing (two things) alternately. Standing first (on one foot) and then on the other. Turning from side to side.
 ▲ **مراود** *murāwīd*, A suitor, importunate wooer.
 ▲ **مراودة** *murāwadat*, (v. n. 3 of راد for رود) Asking, requiring, desiring, begging, soliciting, wooing. Wish, desire.
 ▲ **مراويزة** *marāwīzat*, Natives of **مرو** *marv*.
 ▲ **مراويزة** *murāwīzat*, (v. n. 3 of راض for روض) Endeavouring to conciliate, coaxing, soothing. Selling by description and not by sample.
 ▲ **مراوغة** *murāwigh*, Sly, cunning, astute.
 ▲ **مراوغة** *murāwaghat*, (v. n. 3 of راغ for روع) Using art or fraud, deceiving. Wrestling, striving with.
 ▲ **مراوغة** *murāwafat*, The being kind and friendly.
 ▲ **مراويق** *murāwīk*, One whose tent or portico (**راو** *rawāk*) joins another's; next-door neighbour.
 ▲ **مراوون** *murāwūn*, (pl. of **مراوي**) Hypocrites.
 ▲ **مراوي** *marāwī*, (pl. of **مروي** *mirwā*) Ropes

for fastening loads on camels.

▲ **مرأاة** *murāhāt*, (v. n. 3 of رها for رهو) Speaking gently. Drawing near. Consenting, agreeing.
 ▲ **مراحص** *marāhis*, Ranks, degrees, dignities.
 ▲ **مراصة** *murāhasat*, (v. n. 3 of رخص) Seizing an opportunity of pouncing upon a debtor.
 ▲ **مراهق** *murāhīk*, (A lad) near the age of puberty. One who comes towards the end of an appointed time (especially to perform the ceremonies of Mecca).
 ▲ **مراهقة** *murāhakat*, (v. n. 3 of رهنق) Approaching the age of puberty. Arriving at Mecca when the ceremonies of the pilgrimage are nearly finished.
 ▲ **مراهم** *marāhim*, (pl. of **مرهم** *marham*) Plasters.
 ▲ **مراهن** *murāhin*, A bettor, layer of wagers.
 ▲ **مراهنه** *murāhanat*, (v. n. 3 of رهن) Contending, depositing the bets (especially at a horse-race). Betting, wagering.
 ▲ **مراهي** *marāhī*, (pl. of **مرهاة**) Swift horses.
 ▲ **مراي** *marā*, The looks. **المراي** *l marā*, Apparently. **بي مرأي مي** *bi marān minnī*, Within sight of me. **حسن المرأي** *hasanu'l marā*, Good-looking (man). **رأس مرأي** *rasu murān*, A long-beaked or snouted head. **مرأي** *marān*, Within sight.
 ▲ **مرايا** *marāya*, The lacteal veins. (pl. of **مرآة** *mirāt*) Looking-glasses. (pl. of **مري** *marīy*) (Camels) abounding in milk, which streams out on pressing the dug.
 ▲ **مرايعة** *murāyāsat*, (v. n. 3 of ريا for رى, not used) Fearing, avoiding. Watching.
 ▲ **مرايعة** *murāyahat*, Quiet, repose, ease, tranquillity. Joy on the certain acquisition of a thing.
 ▲ **مراير** *marāir*, (pl. of **مريير** *marīr*) Barren grounds. Long, slender, but firmly-twisted ropes. (pl. of **مرايرة** *marāirat*) Gall-bladders.
 ▲ **مرايس** *marāis*, Strong heads. *Murāis*, One who lags behind in battle. Fat only about the head.
 ▲ **مرايس** *marāisiz*, (pl. of **مراض** *marāz*) Hard low-lying places which hold water.
 ▲ **مرايعة** *murāyafat*, (v. n. 3 of راف for ريف) Suspecting, casting suspicion.
 ▲ **مرايل** *murāil*, One who goes quick, like a young ostrich (**راي** *rai*).
 ▲ **مراي** *marāi*, (pl. of **مرآة** *mirāt*) Looking-glasses. *Murāi*, (pl. of **مراوون** *murāwūn*) A hypocrite.
 ▲ **مرب** *marabb*, One who calls the people together. A house, mansion, residence, resort. A place full of herbage.
 ▲ **مربا** *marba*, (or **مرباة** *marbatat*) A hill, or high place whence any thing may be seen.
 ▲ **مربا** *marbā*, A ladder, stairs.
 ▲ **مرباب** *mirbāb*, A place full of herbage.
 ▲ **مرباذ** *mirbāz*, One who makes many blunders in a speech: extremely talkative.
 ▲ **مرباغ** *mirbāg*, (pl. of **مرابيع** *marābīg*) A place yielding early spring-grass. A fourth of the plunder, which in Pagan times was the chief's share.

(A camel) accustomed to bring forth a colt in the spring. (according to some) (A camel) delivered of her first colt. Of a middling stature.
 ▲ **مربال** *mirbāl*, (Ground) abounding in **ربول**.
 ▲ **مرباب** *murabbab*, Preserved in syrup. Brought up, educated. *Murabbib*, A bringer-up, a tutor. A maker of preserves or rob (**رب** *rubh*).
 ▲ **مرباة** *marabbat*, Rule, dominion. *Murabbat*, A preserve, confection.
 ▲ **مربت** *murabbī*, A bringer-up (of a child). One who pats or soothes (an infant) to rest.
 ▲ **مربج** *murbij*, A begetter of dwarfish children.
 ▲ **مربذ** *mirbad*, A camel-stable. A place where dates are dried.
 ▲ **مربذ** *murbad*, Ash-coloured.
 ▲ **مربذ** *murbiz*, A cutter off. (See **ارباذ**.)
 ▲ **مربش** *murbish*, Leafy (tree). Split.
 ▲ **مربض** *marbiz* or *marbaz*, (pl. of **مرايض** *marābiz*) A fold or other place for sheep. The part in which the intestines lie. *Marbiz*, (v. n. of **ربض**) Bringing (cattle or sheep) into a fold, folding them.
 ▲ **مربط** *marbat* or *marbit*, A place where cattle are tied: a stable. *Mirbat*, (or **مربطة** *mirbatat*) A chain, ligament, string, rope; a bridle, halter, reins.
 ▲ **مربطة** *mirbatat*, A leathern thong with which they bind a camel's pack-saddle.
 ▲ **مربع** *marbaḡ*, (pl. of **مرابيع** *marābīg*) A spring-habitation, any place where one resides, or cattle pasture in that season. *Mirbaḡ*, A pole held by a man at each end, with which they lift burdens. *Murbaḡ*, Attacked by a quartan ague. *Murbīḡ*, A fever which returns every fourth day. A camel which foals in the spring, or is followed by her colt. The sail of a ship filled by the wind. (See **ارباغ**.)
 ▲ **مربع** *murabbāḡ*, Squared. Square, quadrangular. An epigram or song of four verses or four lines, a quatrain. P **مربع کردن** *murabbāḡ hardan*, To square, make quadrangular. **مربع نشستن** *murabbāḡ nishastan*, To sit cross-legged like a tailor (in the manner of the Asiatics). ▲ **عسكر مربع** *gashari murabbāḡ*, A body of horse, squadron. P **مربع خانة نور** *murabbāḡ-khānā nūr*, The Kaaba, or temple of Mecca. ▲ *Murabbīḡ*, A maker of a quadrangular or square figure.
 ▲ **مربعة** *marbaḡat*, (Ground) abounding with jerboas (**يربوع** *yarbūḡ*). *Mirbaḡat*, A pole held by a man at each end, with which they lift burdens.
 ▲ **مربعة** *murabbāḡat*, Square (figure).
 P **مربع نشين** *murabbāḡ-nishīn*, A sweetheart.
 ▲ **مربغ** *murbaḡh*, Allowed to drink his fill. *Murbīḡh*, One who allows (camels) to drink at pleasure.
 ▲ **مربق** *murabbak*, Larded (bread).
 ▲ **مربوب** *marbūb*, Educated. Possessed, in the power of another. (A leathern bottle) seasoned by a sweet confection to give it an agreeable flavour.
 ▲ **مربوث** *marbūḡ*, Hindered, let, prevented.
 ▲ **مربوس** *marbūḡ*, Waited for, expected.

مرتب *marbūt*, Bound, fastened, tied. Spell-bound, impotent. Contained, inherent, depending upon. Polished, classical, and grammatical (language). Contented. Name of a village near Alexandria, the inhabitants of which are remarkably tall. مرتبہ *tāni marbūta*, Tā closed (ة). مرتبہ *marbūta* 'l *lisān*, Tongue-tied.

مرتبوع *marbū'at*, Attacked by a quartan ague (ربيع *ribi*). Middle-sized (man).

مرتبوعہ *marbū'at*, Land (watered by vernal rains).

مرتبوق *marbūh*, Fast caught in a noose or lasso, entangled in a net or loop (ربقة *ribka*).

مرتبویا *marbūyā*, (in zand and Pāz.) A sweet melon. (according to others) An island.

مرتبوی *marbā'*, A place where one is brought up and educated. *Murbi*, Receiver of interest, usurer.

مرتبوی *murabbā'*, Educated. Patronized. Preserved (fruit or ginger); a confection. *Murabbī*, A patron. An educator, a bringer up. A confectioner, preserver of fruits.

مرتبوی *marbāy*, Educated, brought up. Increased, multiplied.

مرتبویات *murabbayāt*, Confections, preserves made of the inspissated juice called رب *rub*.

مرتبوی *murba'inn*, Elevated, situated aloft.

مرتبوة *marat*, A she-wolf. A woman.

مرتبوة *marat*, (v. n. of مرت) Being subject to bile. Haltering (a camel). Rendering bitter. Diffusing over the surface of the ground. (pl. مرت *marr*, مرار *mirār*, مرت *mirar*, مرور *murūr*, and مرات *marrat*) One time or turn, once. One transit or passage. مرتة ذات *zāta marratin*, Once, one time (I met him). مرتة *marratan* عن مرتة *gan marratin*, One after another, again and again. مرتة جیش و مرتة عیش *marratan jaysh wa marratan 'ayash* (or *gish*), Sometimes war and sometimes peace; now labour and now rest. مرتة المسلسلة *marratu 'l musalsalat*, The constellation called Andromeda. *Mirrat*, Gall, bile. (pl. مرت *mirar*, and امرار *amrār*) Strength, bardiness of body; power, potency. The understanding. Firmness of mind, solidity of judgment. The twist of a rope. مرتة *zū mirratin*, The archangel Gabriel. *Murrat*, (pl. مرت *murr* and امرار *amrār*) A species of bitter tree or herb. مرتة ابو *abū murrat*, Father of bitterness or sorrow, i. e. the devil.

مرت *mart*, Alive. *Murt*, Distracted, dispersed.

مرت *mart*, (pl. امرات *amrāt* and مروت *murūt*) A solitude barren of all herbage. A man destitute of hair on his eyebrows.

مرتأب *murtasab*, United. Covered over. Porgiven.

مرتأج *mirtāj*, (pl. مرتأج *marāj*) A bar, bolt, or instrument which shuts a door. A lane, slum, alley.

مرتأج *murtāj*, The horse placed fifth in a race.

مرتأش *murtāsh*, In good condition, in easy circumstances (whose nest is well-feathered).

مرتأض *murtāz*, Exercised, disciplined.

مرتأب *al murratāni*, Severity and bitterness. مرتأب *lahiya minhu 'l murratāni*, He received from him sorrow and bitterness.

مرتأب *murattab*, Put in order, arranged; regulated, prepared. Garnished. مرتأب على الحروف *murattab 'ala 'l hurūf*, Arranged alphabetically. *Murattib*, A setter in order, arranger, director.

مرتأب *murtabb*, A benefactor. One on whom favours are conferred.

مرتأب *murtabā*, An observatory, watch-tower.

مرتأب *martabān*, (or مرتأب *martabāni*) A vessel of the finest porcelain which poison cannot penetrate; a jar, pot, vessel.

مرتأبة *martabat*, (pl. مراتب *marātib*) A step, stair. A stage, story (of a house). A watch-tower on the summit of a hill. Office, employment, charge. Height. Dignity, rank of honour. Time. كمال *hamāl martaba*, Perfectly, completely. يك *yah martaba*, Once, one time.

مرتأب *murtabis*, Divided, scattered.

مرتأب *murtabis*, Close, compact (flesh).

مرتأب *murtabat*, Tied, bound. *Murtabit*, One who keeps (a horse) equipped for war.

مرتأب *murtabaq*, A spring-habitation. *Murtabaq* or *big*, Of a middling stature. (See ارتباع *irtibāq*.)

مرتأب *murtabih*, Natted (deer). Entangled in any intricate business. (See ارتباع *irtibāq*.)

مرتأب *murtabin*, One who ascends a high place.

مرتأب *murtabis*, One who ascends a high place to take a view. (See ارتباع *irtibāq*.)

مرتأب *murtas*, Fallen down from weakness. (A wounded man) carried from the field.

مرتأب *murtasid*, Seated upon bales of merchandise laid side by side, waiting for the beasts of burden destined to carry them.

مرتأب *murtaj*, Unable to pronounce. (A field) full of plants. Litharge, dross of silver.

مرتأب *murtajj*, Agitated, trembling, raging.

مرتأب *murtajih*, Moved backwards and forwards, up and down in the swing, or see-saw. Shaking (buttocks). Inclined.

مرتأب *murtajiz*, Thundering. A composer or reciter of a poem written in metre called رجز *rajaz*. Name of a horse belonging to Muhammad (so called from the beauty of his neighing).

مرتأب *murtajis*, Trembling (edifice). Thundering (sky). Braying (camel).

مرتأب *murtajal*, Spoken extempore. *Murtajil*, One who seizes by the foot. An extempore speaker. A collector of many locusts for roasting. One who holds the stick *zand* between his hands and feet. (See also ارتجال *irtijāl*.)

مرتأب *murtajim*, Accumulated, heaped up.

مرتأب *murtaji*, Full of hope. Fearful.

مرتأب *murtakiz*, Shamed, disgraced.

مرتأب *murtakil*, Migratory.

مرتأب *murtakhh*, Overcharged with drink.

مرتأش *murtahhish*, Agitated, shaking.

مرتأش *murtahhis*, A valuer or buyer cheap.

مرتأد *murtadd*, An apostate, renegade.

مرتأد *murtaduh*, Width, space, room, liberty.

مرتأد *murtadig*, (A garment) dyed with saffron, or perfumed with unguent. (An arrow) broken when hitting the mark. (A camel) of full age.

مرتأد *murtadigh*, Fallen into this clay.

مرتأد *murtadif*, One who rides behind another on horseback. A follower, comer after.

مرتأدي *murtadi*, Dressed in a long robe or cloak.

مرتأز *murtazah*, Riches, wealth, that whereby one is profited. *Murtazih*, A stipendiary.

مرتأز *murtazam*, Laid close to the ground, as it were glued to the earth.

مرتأسم *murtasam*, Painted, embroidered. *Murtasim*, Obedient to any prescription or law. One who prays to God, saying, أكبر الله *allāh akbar*, God is great. Religious. Venerable. Proud.

مرتأشي *murtashī*, Corrupted by presents, suborned, bribed. A taker of bribes (رشوة *rishnat*).

مرتأصف *murtasif*, One whose teeth are closely set. A lion.

مرتأصق *murtasik*, (A nut) whose kernel is difficult to be separated from the shell.

مرتأصق *murtasikh*, An inelegant speaker.

مرتأصق *murtasā'*, Agreeable. Chosen, approved. A title of Aliy. *Murtasā'*, One who makes choice of, or approves. Content, satisfied.

مرتأصق *murtasāy*, Belonging to مرتأصق *murtasā'*.

مرتأط *murtatim*, Thrown (in the mud), stuck fast, and unable to get out. A troublesome, embarrassed business. (See ارتطام *irtitām*.)

مرتأع *martag*, A meadow, spacious and luxuriant in spring-herbage. *Murtig*, Fruitful, rich in produce, lacking nothing.

مرتأع *murtapis*, Adorned with ear-rings.

مرتأع *murtasid*, Trembling, dreading.

مرتأع *murtasiz*, Terrified, quaking.

مرتأع *murtasish*, Trembling, frightened.

مرتأع *murtapis*, Writhing (wounded serpent). Shaken (eloh). Vibrated (spear). (See ارتعاض *irta'as*.)

مرتأع *murtapī*, Pasturing, feeding, grazing.

مرتأع *murtaghīb*, A supplicator, beseecher.

مرتأع *murtafid*, A gainer, receiver of profit.

مرتأع *murtafig*, Elevated, exalted, high, aggrandized. Removed. Put in the nominative case. Preponderating (scale). (See ارتفاع *irtifāq*.)

مرتأع *murtafah*, A couch. An inn or caravansery. *Murtafih*, Who leans on the elbow or a cushion. Full (cistern). Firm, solid, durable.

مرتأع *murtakib*, A guardian, keeper. A watcher. A waiting expectant.

مرتأع *murtakish*, Mixed in battle.

مرتأع *murtakip*, Attentive to, mindful.

مرتأع *murtakin*, Tinged with saffron.

مرتأع *murtaka'*, A place of ascent; ascent.

Murtakī, Ascended, borne upward.

أمرتاك *murtah*, Litharge of silver. One who speaks indistinctly (as a drunken man), although at other times eloquent.

مرتاك *murtah*, Litharge or dross of silver.

أمرتاك *murtahh*, One who is reputed eloquent, but who, when he begins to speak, stammers. Relaxed and thin-marrowed (camel).

أمرتاكب *murtakib*, Mounted; borne. One who engages in, attempts, perpetrates, commits (a crime). One who encounters.

أمرتاكحة *murtakihat*, (A dish) quite full of bread and milk.

أمرتاكيز *murtakiz*, Beating (artery). Firm, steady, fixed. (See ارتكاز *irtikāz*.)

أمرتاكس *murtakis*, Inverted, subverted. Precipitated. Collected in a crowd. (See ارتكاس *irtikās*.)

أمرتاكض *murtakaz*, A reservoir (of water), a place where it is collected. *Murtakiz*, Disturbed, confused. (See ارتكاض *irtikāz*.)

أمرتاكم *murtakim*, Heaped up, piled. مرتكم *murtakim*, The middle of the road.

مرتكو *murtakū*, A sparrow.

أمرتكا *murtaka*, One in whom confidence is placed; faithful, trustworthy; a helper. A place of confidence. *Murtakī*, One who relies upon, trusts to. Firm, fixed, immovable.

أمرتكل *murtakl*, One who intones or pronounces a discourse with a clear, melodious voice.

أمرتكمز *murtamiz*, Agitated (assembly).

أمرتمس *murtamis*, A plunger.

أمرتمض *murtamiz*, Ill at ease, sick at heart, sad. (See ارتماض *irtimāz*.)

أمرتمل *murtamil*, Defiled. Mean, base.

أمرتمم *murtamim*, An eater, devourer.

أمرتمي *murtamī*, Thrown, cast forth. A guard, watchman. هو مرتم لنا *huwa murtamin lanā*, The advanced guard, forlorn hope, those who clear the way for an army.

أمرتمة *mirtanat*, (or مرتقة *murtatnat*) Bread kneaded with lard. Buttered (bread).

مرتو *mar tu*, For thee, on thy account.

أمرتوم *martum*, Bruised (nose). Broken-nosed.

أمرتوي *murtawī*, One whose thirst is quenched. Moistened. Thick, strong (rope or joint).

أمرتيس *murtahis*, Full (river). Crowding (people). (See ارتياس *irtihās*.)

أمرتيش *murtahish*, A thin, limber bow that vibrates greatly. (See ارتياش *irtihāsh*.)

أمرتين *murtahan*, Pledged; a pledge, gage. *Murtahin*, A receiver of a pledge, a pawnee.

أمرت *marā*, (v. n. of مرت) Rubbing (dates) in order to peel (them). Steeping, softening, or dissolving (in water). Beating. Causing (a lamb or kid) to emit an offensive smell, as to excite the aversion of its dam. (An infant) mumbling and sucking (its fingers). *Maras*, (v. n. of مرت) Be-

ing gentle, patient, mild towards an opponent. *Maris*, Mild, gentle, patient towards an adversary.

أمرت *muriss*, The owner of a worn rope, or of old decayed furniture.

أمرتة *marāṭ*, (v. n. of رثى) Lamenting (any person), pronouncing a funeral eulogium. (pl. مرثي *marāṭi*) A funeral-oration, elegy, dirge.

أمرتد *marsad*, A lion. A noble or magnanimous man. Name of a companion of Muhammad. Name of a king that reigned in Yaman 600 years.

أمرتط *mursit*, One who sits or rides languidly.

أمرتق *murāṣin*, A low-skirted cloud.

أمرت *marṣim* or *mirṣam*, The nose.

أمرتيم *murassim*, Wetted by gentle rain.

أمرتين *murassan*, Watered by frequent showers.

أمرتود *marsūd*, (Goods) ranged side by side.

أمرتوم *marsūm*, Bruised or sore about the nose. Broken and bloody. (The foot of a camel) wounded by striking against a stone.

أمرتون *marsūn*, Watered by frequent showers.

أمرتية *marṣiyat*, (v. n. of رثى) Lamenting (any one), pronouncing a funeral eulogium. An elegy, dirge. A funeral-oration sung during the Muharram in commemoration of the descendants of Ali.

أمرتية كرفتن *marṣiya giriftan*, To sing a dirge or make a doleful noise in the manner of the female mourners in the East.

أمرتية خوان *marṣiya-lhwnān*, A repeater of the *Marṣiya*. أمرتية خواني *marṣiya-lhwnāni*, The repetition or singing of the *Marṣiya*.

أمرت *marj*, Confines. Earth, ground, land. A field with raised borders for planting or sowing. Heel or wrist of a man, pastern of a beast.

أمرت پای *marji pāy*, The foot towards the heel. *Marj* or *marj*, Name of a city in Kohistan.

أمرت *marj*, (v. n. of مرت) Sending to pasture, allowing (cattle) to feed at liberty. Mixing. (God) permitting (the seas) to flow and mingle together. A meadow, pasture. Confines, marches bordering upon an enemy's country. أمرت هرج *harj marj*, Disturbance, mixture, confusion. *Maraj*, (v. n. of مرت) Mixing, confounding. Moving, playing (a wide ring on the finger). Being disturbed, perverse, confused, mixed, or confounded. One or more camels feeding without a keeper. Marshmallows.

أمرت *murjiz*, (A mare) near the birth.

أمرت *murjas*, (pl. مرجون *murjawn* or مرجون *murjawn*) Delayed, put off.

أمرت *marjāt*, Hope.

أمرت *marjāda*, (or مرجاوة *marjāwa*) A skin stuffed with straw used for crossing rivers.

أمرت *mirjās*, A stone tied to a rope and let down into a well in order to move the mud, which being carried off by the flux, the remaining water becomes pure; also a stone with which they fathom the depth of a well, whether there is water in it or not.

أمرت *mirjām*, (A camel) extending the neck when travelling, going with rapidity. An engine for casting stones, a balista. (A horse) making the dust fly.

أمرت *marjān*, Life, soul. A step-son. A robust man. A small pearl. Coral.

أمرت *marjān*, A kind of spring pot-herb. *Murjān*, The halibut. A kind of red coral.

أمرت *marjān-parmarda*, The lip of a mistress. Grape-wine.

أمرت *marjānat*, A woman's name, Morgiana.

أمرت *marjān-dāna*, Coral-grain; a bead.

أمرت *marjāy*, Of the sect مرجية *marjiyat*.

أمرت *murajjab*, Honoured, venerable. Propped (tree). Firm, established, solid. *Murajjib*, One who props the branch of a tree. (See ترجيب *tarjīb*.)

أمرت *murajjah*, Most excellent, superior. *Murajjih*, One who gives that which preponderates, who more than compensates.

أمرت *murjahinn*, Heavy, ponderous (millstone, legion, or sword).

أمرت *murajjaz*, Measured prose without rhyme.

أمرت *mirjaz*, Braying (camel).

أمرت *marja*, (v. n. of رج) Bringing back, restoring. A return. Time or place of return. A place of reference. Refuge. Repetition. Ultimate object. *Marji*, (v. n. of رج) Returning. Bringing back, restoring. A return (to God). (pl. مراجع *marāji*) The lower part of the shoulder. *Murji*, Profitable (merchandise, journey, or voyage), such as yields a return.

أمرت *marjiyat*, (v. n. of رج) Returning.

أمرت *murjif*, One who makes a noise. One who spreads false or seditious reports. المرتجان *al murjifāni*, (dual) The water-jug and ewer, which are handed round after dinner, and, by being struck against each other, announce the termination of the repast. المرتجون في المدينة *al murjifūn fi'l madīnat*, Propagators of seditious rumours in the city.

أمرت *marjal*, (pl. of رجل *rajul*) Men. *Marjal* or *mirjal*, A kind of striped Arabian garment. *Mirjal*, (pl. مراجل *marājil*) A large cauldron, pot, kettle, or pipkin. A comb. *Murjāl*, A woman who bears male offspring. (See رجال *rajāl*.)

أمرت *murajjal*, (Cloth or tapestry) worked with human figures. Marked. Made of the skin of one leg, and full (bottle). (Locusts) which leave their marks upon fields. *Murajjil*, A strengthener. (See ترجيل *tarjīl*.)

أمرت *mirjam*, Strong. (A horse) which makes the dirt fly when running.

أمرت *murajjam*, (A speech) liable to uncertainty or suspicion; any thing doubtful or rejected. *Murajjim*, One who strikes furiously with stones. (See ترجيم *tarjīm*.)

أمرت *marjamah*, A lentil.

أمرت *marjū*, A lentil.

مرجو *marjūm*, Hoped for, expected, sought.
 مرجوب *marjūb*, Revered, honoured.
 مرجوح *marjūh*, Preponderating, superior.
 مرجوحة *marjūhat*, A swing, a see-saw.
 مرجوحية *marjūhiyat*, Preponderance.
 مرجوسه *marjūsat*, Confusion, perplexity, potber.
 مرجوع *marjūc*, Returned, referred, brought back. Answer to a letter.
 مرجوعة *marjūcat*, A reply to a letter.
 مرجول *marjūl*, Skinned from the foot to the head. Seized by the foot (رجل *rijl*). Tethered.
 مرجوم *marjūm*, Stoned. Execrable. The devil.
 مرجون *marjūna*, (pl. of مرجو *marjū*) Last. Delayed, suspended, put off.
 مرجونة *marjūnat*, A dry and hollow gourd wherein women keep their cotton; a calabash.
 مرجي *marjī*, (or مرجي *marjī*) One who delays doing what he promises.
 مرجي *marjīy*, Shaken, agitated. *Murjīy*, One who defers to do what he promises. Near her delivery.
 مرجية *marjīat*, Near her delivery. *Murjīat*, (or مرجية *marjīyat*) Name of a sect who procrastinate, or think good works unnecessary, and faith sufficient. Name of a tribe.
 مرج *marich*, Pepper.
 مرج *mark* or *marah*, The stitch-holes of a wallet. *Marah*, (v. n. of مرج *marj*) Being cheerful, sprightly, active (man or horse). Strutting about. Excessive joy, boisterous mirth. Frowardness, pride. *Marikh*, (pl. of مرجي *marjī* and مراحي *marāhi*) Exulting, immoderate in joy, sprightly.
 مرخاض *mirhāz*, (pl. of مرخاض *marāhis*) A place where rubbish or excrement is thrown. A privy. A washer or a bleacher's beetle. Water, especially a place where clothes are washed.
 مرخان *marhān*, (v. n. of مرج *marj*) Being corrupted, hurt (eye), and running copiously. Joyousness, gladness. Weakness.
 مرخاب *marhab*, Amplitude, largeness. Spacious, wide. *marhaban na sahan*, (or مرخبا بك الله *marhaban biha'llāhu na mas-halan*) May God grant you amplitude and convenience! or, You are welcome, may your arrival be happy! (a form of salutation, for which they generally use simply مرخبا *marhaban*, Hail! welcome! God bless you! live for ever!)
 مرخبا کردن *marhabā kardan*, To applaud, to clap the hands.
 مرخبة *marhabat*, (v. n. of مرخب *marjib*) Saying, you are welcome.
 مرخبة *mirhat*, Magazine, store (of currants, &c.).
 مرخض *murhaz*, Washed (garment).
 مرخضة *mirhasat*, The place or vessel in which they wash the body before the performance of religious ceremonies.
 مرخل *mirhal*, Robust, fit for travelling (camel). *Murhil*, A possessor of many she-camels fit

for burdens. (See ارحال *irhāl*.)

مرخل *murahhal*, Ordered off, commanded to depart. A kind of garment marked with the figures of saddles. Saddled (camel). Unsaddled (camel). *Murakhil*, Who sends away, who orders to depart.

مرحلة *marhalat*, (pl. مراحل *marāhil*) A day's journey. An inn or halting-place for travellers.

مرحم *murahham*, Very much pitied. *Murahhim*, Very merciful, full of pity.

مرحمة *marhamat*, (pl. مراحم *marāhim*) Pity, compassion, mercy, clemency, favour. A present.

مرحمت کردن *marhamat kardan*, To have compassion. بی مرحمت *bi marhamat*, Unmerciful.

مرحمت گستري *marhamat-gustari*, The exercise of mercy.

مرحوض *marhūz*, Washed. Thrown into a sweat by an attack of fever.

مرحول *marhūl*, Saddled (camel).

مرحوم *marhūm*, Pitied. One who finds pity. One whom God has taken into his mercy, the defunct of happy memory.

مرحومة *marhūmat*, Defunct, deceased (woman). *al marhūmat*, The city Madina.

مرحی *marha'*, A field of battle. (pl. of مرج *marikh*) Sprightly, merry. *Marha'*, (or مرخی *marahayyan*) is applied to an archer who hits a mark, as بارحی *barha'* implies one who misses.

مرختی *murahhi*, A millwright.

مرخ *marhh*, (v. n. of مرخ *marj*) Anointing (the body with oil). Playing, jesting, joking. A kind of Arabian tree which emits fire when rubbed by another called عفار *afār*. *Marikh*, Soft, limber (tree). One who anoints his body much.

مرخ *murrahk*, A wolf.

مرخه *marhkā*, (pl. مراخی *marākhī*) (A mare or she-ass) of a long pace. Swift, sprightly (she-camel).

مرخه *murkhat*, (pl. مرخ *marj*) An unripe date.

مرخشه *marakhsha*, Unhappy, unfortunate. Dying. *Marhisha*, A word.

مرخص *murakhkhas*, Permitted to leave, allowed (to depart). Licensed. *مرخص نا* *nā murakhkhas*, Unpermitted. Unlawful. Intoxicated.

مرخه *Murakhkhis*, One who gives leave. One who frees from trouble. One who renders easy or remiss.

مرخم *murkhim*, (مرخمة *murhmat*, or مرخمه *murakhhamat*) (A hen) sitting on eggs.

مرخم *murakhkham*, Abbreviated, contracted. Adorned with marble, marbled. *Murakhkham*, A stone-cutter. A smooth, specious talker.

مرختی *marhhiy*, Loose, flowing.

مرد *mard*, A man, hero. Brave, bold. A male.

مرد آدمی *mardi ashi*, A nobleman. *mardi adamī*, A gentleman. *mardi khudā*, A man of God. A priest of the Magi. *mardi ghariy*, A foreigner. A stranger.

مرد مردانه وار *mardi mardānawār*, Like a man of courage. *mardi mardānawār*, Like a man of courage.

مرد *mardi nabard*, A soldier, a man of war. *mardi nabard*, A soldier, a man of war.

مرد *mardi nek-nām*, A celebrated man, one of illustrious reputation. *Murd*, He died. Dead, deceased. Stagnant. *مرد خرد* *khurd murd*, Extremely small or minute. *Murad*, A sickle. A myrtle.

مرد *mard*, (v. n. of مرد *mard*) Rubbing or moulding (bread or medicines) with the hand. Softening, steeping, dissolving. Sucking, mumbling the nipple (an infant). Cutting. Driving, pushing. Rowing. Tearing to pieces the reputation (of another). The fruit of the *اراک* *arāk* tree, fresh, tender, and ripe. *Murd*, (pl. of *امرد* *amrad*) Leafless (trees). Beardless (youths). (Horses) having little hair about their heels. *Marad*, (v. n. of مرد *mard*) Becoming smooth, bare, bald, beardless. After having been beardless, getting a beard. Eating habitually dates softened and dressed in milk.

مرد *maradd*, (v. n. of مرد *mard*) Returning, answering, reducing, restoring, remitting. Repelling, rejecting, throwing back (upon one). Reprobating, refusing. A place to which one returns. *Muridd*, (pl. *مرد* *maradd*) (A camel) whose udder is swollen in consequence of lying on wet ground. Long unmarried. Long on a journey. Libidinous. Angry. (The sea) rolling many waves. (A camel) which drinks often, and is oppressed with it. (A ewe) full of milk before yearning.

مرد *mardā*, (fam. of *امرد* *amrad*) Leafless, bare (tree). Barren, sandy ground producing nothing. Bright-faced (girl). (A mare) with no long hairs about the feet. Destitute of hair about the privities. *Muradā*, (pl. of *مرد* *marid*) Insolent, stubborn, obstinate, perverse.

مرداب *mardāb*, An extensive and deep lake or pond. *Murdāb*, (Dead water) A backwater. Creek.

مرداة *mirdāt*, A stone thrown; any thing which breaks or dashes to pieces (as a stone from a warlike machine). The upper millstone. A stone on which a lizard sits. Hardy (she-camel). A cloak.

مرداد *murdād*, Name of a month. Name of an angel. Name of the 7th and 8th day of the month.

مردار *murdār*, A dead carcase, carrion. Impure, dirty, polluted. Obscene.

مردار خاند *murdār-khāna*, A point of the table in the game of *نرد* *nard*, whence it is not possible to extricate one's self; lurch, limbo.

مردار خوار *murdār-khūwār*, An eater of carrion. A carrion-crow or vulture.

مردار سنج *murdār-sanj* (or مرداسنج *murdāsanz*) (from *مردار سنگ* *murdār-sang*), Dross of lead.

مرداریة *mardāriyat*, Name of a sect.

مرداس *mirdās*, A hard and broad substance with which any thing is smoothed. A stone with which they fathom the depth of a well to ascertain whether there be water in it or not. The head.

مرد آسا *mard-āsā*, Like a man, tall, manly.

مرد اسفرم *mard isfiram*, A kind of wild myrtle from which a vermifuge medicine is prepared.

مرداسنگ *murdāsang*, Litharge, dross of lead.
 مرداش *mardāsh*, History, narration. A garden.
 مردافکن *mard-afshan*, Overthrowing men, i. e. a hero, warrior, champion. Strong, heady wine.
 مردام *mirdām*, A worthless fellow or thing.
 مردان *mardān*, (pl. of مرد *mard*) Heroes, warriors. مردان علوی *mardāni ʿulwī*, The planets. Seven illustrious personages in the invisible world.
 مردانگی *mardānagī*, Manhood. Manliness, courage, prowess. عرصه مردانگی *arṣa-i mardānagī*, A field of battle. Arena, place of exercise.
 مردانه *mardāna*, Brave, manly. Courageously, vigorously. What belongs to a man (as male apartments, زنانه *zanāna* denoting the women's apartments). مردانه کردن *mardāna kardan*, To remove women from their apartments that men may enter.
 مردانی *mardāni*, Masculine (woman).
 مرداوازن *mard-avzan*, (Man-overthrowing) Brave, warlike. Generous, heady wine.
 مردباز *mard-bāz*, An adulteress, strumpet.
 مردبازی *mard-bāzī*, Adultery, whoredom.
 مردبان *mardubān*, A staircase. A ladder.
 مردبچه *mard-bucha*, Son of a brave man.
 مرده *maradat*, (pl. of مار *mārid*) Stubborn, obstinate, rebellious. Devils.
 مرده *maraddat*, Return; profit, emolument.
 مرده *muraddad*, Reprobated, ruined. Irresolute, perplexed in mind. Reiterated. *Muraddid*, One who drives to and fro. One who revolves in his mind. A repeller.
 مردریک *murdareh*, A kind of sand used by goldsmiths for polishing; small gravel. Hereditary effects left at death.
 مردس *mirdas*, Any hard and broad stone with which any thing is smoothed.
 مردشناسی *mard-shināsi*, Knowledge of men.
 مردشویی *murd-shūy*, A washer of dead bodies.
 مردع *mirdag*, (A dart) which has lost its head. One who loses his labour, who returns unsuccessful. (An arrow) with a small notch. Sluggish (seaman). Short. One on whose body remains of perfumed unguent (ردع *radʿ*) are found.
 مرده *muraddag*, (A garment) perfumed with fragrant unguents (ردع *radʿ*).
 مرده *mardaghat*, (pl. مرادغ *marādigh*) That which is between the neck and collar-bone. The flesh or muscle between the top of the shoulder and the breast-bone. A fruitful, flourishing garden.
 مردف *murdif*, One who sits (another) behind him. (See ارداف *irdāf*).
 مردقوش *mardahush*, (from مرد *mard* and قوش *qosh*) Marjoram. Saffron. A kind of aromatic of a reddish black colour, with which women perfume their combs.
 مردک *mardak*, A little man, a manikin. A low fellow, puppy. Vile, base.
 مردگان *murdagān*, (pl. of مرده *mard*) The dead.

مردگوش *mardgoosh*, Marjoram.
 مردگی *mardagi*, Sodomy. *Murdagi*, Death.
 مردگیر *murd-gir*, A crooked-bladed weapon.
 مردگیران *mard-girān*, Name of a festival celebrated by the ancient Persians during the five last days of the month اسفندارم *isfandārmud*, at the close of the year, during which the women are permitted to rule the men and treat them as they please. A paper written at that season in the fields, as a charm against noxious insects.
 مردله *mardalat*, (v. n. of مردل *Q*) Doing any thing carelessly, slovenly, or weakly.
 مردم *mardum*, A man. A polite, civilized man. Civil, humane. The pupil of the eye. چشم مردم *chashm mardumi*, The pupil of the eye.
 مردم *murdim*, Continued (watering or fever). Silent, quiescent.
 مردم *muraddam*, Burst and mended, old and patched (garment). *Muraddim*, A repairer (of a garment). Who carries on and finishes his discourse.
 مردم آزار *mardum-āzār*, Man-tormenting.
 مردم آزاری *mardum-āzārī*, Oppression.
 مردم آميز *mardum-āmez*, Humane, polite.
 مردم آهنگ *mardum-āhang*, A sort of weapon.
 مردم خوار *mardum-hhwar*, A cannibal.
 مردم خیز *mardum-hhez*, Producing men.
 مردم در *mardum-dar*, (Man-tearing) Who or what tears to pieces and devours mankind.
 مردم زاد *mardum-zād*, A man, son of a man.
 مردمک *mardumak*, A little man, dwarf, umikin. A vetch, a pea. چشم مردمک *chashm mardumaki*, The pupil of the eye.
 مردم کش *mardum-kush*, A murderer.
 مردم گزا *mardum-gazā*, (Man-biting) A tyrant.
 مردم گیا *mardum-giyā*, A plant, the produce of China, said to resemble a man and woman, and to which many wonderful effects are attributed.
 مردم گیاه *mardum-giyāh*, The mandrake.
 مردم نوازی *mardum-nawāzī*, Courtesy.
 مردمه *marduma*, The pupil of the eye.
 مردمی *mardumī*, Manliness, humanity, courtesy, politeness, bravery, civility, generosity.
 مردن *mirdan*, The spindle of a distaff. *Murdin*, Dark, obscure, shady. Stinking (sweat).
 مردن *murdan*, To die, expire. To be extinguished, go out. To be offered in sacrifice.
 مرد نا رسیده *mard-nā-rašida*, Unblemished (virgin), who has not known a man.
 مردود *mardūd*, (v. n. of رد *Q*) Returning. Rejecting, repelling, confuting. Returned, restored. Rejected, thrown back, repulsed, excluded, reprobated, confuted. Long unmarried. One, the term of whose journey has been very long.
 مردوده *mardūdat*, A divorced woman returned to her father's house. A razor folded into the handle.
 مردودیّه *mardūdiyat*, Repulse, rejection.
 مردوس *mardūs*, A Damascus scallion.

مردوس *mardūs*, (in Morocco) A locust.
 مردوع *mardūp*, Infected, tinctured, stained. Tinctured with saffron. One on whose body remains of perfumed unguent are discovered. Fallen back, relapsed (sick man).
 مردون *mardūn*, A kind of wasp. Patched.
 مرده *murda*, Dead, defunct. A corpse.
 مرده دل *murda-dil*, Cold-hearted, lifeless.
 مرده دلی *murda-dilī*, Lifelessness.
 مرده ری *murda-rī*, Effects of a dead person.
 مرده ریک *murda-rīk*, Effects of a dead person. Useless, worthless, good for nothing.
 مرده سنگ *murda-sang*, Litharge of lead.
 مرده شو *murda-shū*, A washer of the dead.
 مرده قروش *murda-farash*, Name of a caste whose business is to carry the dead.
 مرده گوش *murda-gosh*, Sweet marjoram.
 مرده وار *murdawār*, As dead, like one dead.
 مردی *mardī*, Manliness, virility, valour. Bold, brave, warlike. *Marde*, A man, a certain man.
 مردی *mirda*, (pl. مرادی *marādī*) A stone thrown. Any thing which dashes to pieces (as a stone from a warlike machine). مردی الحرب *mirda'l harb*, A bold man, brave in war.
 مردی *mardiy*, Aimed at or struck with a stone.
 مردی *Murdiy*, (pl. مرادی *marādīy*) An oar.
 مرز *marz*, A softening (of bread) in water.
 مرز *murazz*, Wet with dew, or with a gentle mizzling rain. *Murizz*, (A day) wetting with dew.
 مرزوخ *marzūz*, Wet with dew or small rain.
 مرزول *marzūl*, Reprobated, discarded.
 مرزوی *murza*, Tired, jaded. Thrown on the highroad. Exposed (boy).
 مرز *mirar*, (pl. of مرّة *marrat*) Times, turns. (pl. of مرّة *Q*) Bodily powers. Biles. Bitter things.
 مرز *marz*, A limit, border, boundary of a country. A region, district. A kind of intoxicating liquor; beer. A field with a raised border; land. Cultivated. Coition. *Marz* or *murz*, The hole of the fundament. *Murz*, A mouse.
 مرز *marz*, (v. n. of مرز *Q*) Pressing gently with the tips of the fingers without giving pain (when painful it is expressed by قرص *harā*). Disparaging, disgracing. Striking with the hand. Giving part (of a mass of leaven or paste).
 مرزا *mīrzā*, A Persian title. When it is put after a proper name it usually means 'prince'; as, مرزا ابراهيم *ibrāhīm mīrzā*, Prince Ibrahim: but when it appears before, it means a gentleman only; as, مرزا ابراهيم *mīrzā ibrāhīm*, Mr. Ibrahim.
 مرزا *murazza*, (pl. مرزوان *murazzaān*) Most beneficent, munificent. Those whose chiefs are dead.
 مرزا *mīrzā*, A defamer, disparager, accuser.
 مرزاب *mīrzāb*, (pl. مرزایب *marzāyb*) A canal, conduit, water-pipe. A long ship, a man-of-war.
 مرزامة *mīrzāmat*, Young, active, and sprightly (she-camel): also one quiet and that eats much.

- مرزان *murzān*, The narcissus.
 مرزان گوش *marzān-gosh*, Mouse-ear (a plant).
 مرزائی *mirzāi*, An under jacket with long loose sleeves and open cuffs.
 مرزبان *marzbān*, *marzabān*, or *marzubān*, (pl. *marāzibāt*) A general of the confines, governor on the borders of a hostile country, lord-marcher, margrave, landgrave. A landed proprietor. مرزبان الزارة *marzubānu'z zarāt*, The lion.
 مرزبة *marzabat*, A way. Regimen, government. The office of مرزبان *marzubān*. *Mirzabat*, An iron rod. A blacksmith's sledge hammer.
 مرزبة *mirzabbat*, A clod-crushing mallet.
 مرزبوم *marzubūm*, Confines of a hostile country. Any place where one resides. هر مرزبوم *har marzubūm*, All countries, every where.
 مرزقة *mirzat*, A piece of paste. *Mirzat* or *marzat*, (v. n. of مرز) Arriving at, acquiring plenty of. *Murzat*, A kite or kind of eagle.
 مرزقة *marazzat*, A rice-ground.
 مرزقان *marzatāni*, The two little protuberances just above the soft part of the ears.
 مرزح *marzah*, A long way to travel. Level ground. *Mirzah*, A vine-prop.
 مرزاز *murazzaz*, Polished (helmet), glazed (paper). (Meat) dressed with rice (رز *ruzz*).
 مرزغان *marzaghān*, (or مرزغن *marzaghan*) Hell. A chafing-dish. A burial-place.
 مرزگون *marzgun*, The penis.
 مرزم *mirzam*, Name of three stars: one in the right shoulder of Orion; the second in the hind dexter foot of the Canis Major; and the third in the neck of Canis Minor. The two last are expressed by the dual المرزمان *al mirzamāni*. أم المرزم *ummu'l mirzam*, The north; the wind. *Murzin*, A lion.
 مرزن *marzan*, A mouse.
 مرزنجوش *marzanjūsh*, Sweet marjoram.
 مرزنگوش *marzangosh*, Mouse-ear (an odoriferous plant). A white rose. Purslain. The ringlets of a mistress.
 مرزو *marzū*, (or مرزوي *marzūy*) A field with a raised border.
 مرزوان *marz or marzawān*, General of the confines, governor on the border of a hostile country.
 مرزوبوم *marzubūm*, Limits or boundary of a country. A place where one resides.
 مرزوق *marzūh*, Supplied with food, fed. Happy, fortunate. Acquired by art. مرزوقات *marzūhāt*, Riches, estates.
 مرزوم *marzūm*, Broken down by disease.
 مرزة *marza*, A mouse. A lamp. A trowel. Origany.
 مرزة گوش *marza-gosh*, Mouse-ear (a plant).
 مرزلة *marzi-lat*, (v. n. of رزأ) Receiving benefits. Diminishing, lessening. Injury, detriment, misfortune, evil.
 مرزله *mirzāh*, A weak voice. A vine-prop.

- مرز *marj or mirj*, Name of a fire-worshipper.
 مرص *marv*, Name of a man. Name of a fruit.
 مرص *marv*, (v. n. of مرص) Steeping, soaking, or dissolving (in water). Rubbing (dates) in the hand. Sucking the fingers (as an infant). Wiping the hands with a napkin. Slipping off the wheel and hitching between it and the cheek of the pulley (a rope). One who applies strenuously to any thing. هم على مرص واحد *hum ala' marvin wāhidin*, They are of the same sort or genus. *Maras*, (v. n. of مرص) Having the rope sticking fast between the cheek and the wheel (a pulley). (pl. of مرصة *marasat*) Ropes. *Maris*, Mode, habit, manner, fashion. One who fights bravely, or who applies vigorously to any thing.
 مرصاة *mirsat*, (pl. مراسي *marāsī*) An anchor.
 مرصال *mirṣāl*, (pl. مراسيل *marāsīl*) Easy-going. A short arrow. Despatched. A messenger.
 مرصب *marsab*, (pl. مراسب *marāsib*) A column. Intelligent. Patient. *Mirṣab*, The sword of Muhammad. One of the swords sent by Bilkis as a present to Solomon.
 مرصة *marsat*, (v. n. of مرص) Soaking (dates) in water, and rubbing and softening (them) with the hand. *Marasat*, (pl. مرص *maras* and امراس *amras*) A rope.
 مرست *marast*, May it not remain! perish it!
 مرشح *marassig*, (or مرشعة *marassigat*) Troubled with a distemper in the eyelids.
 مرشح *marassagh*, Confused (idea, mind).
 مرسل *mursāl*, Sent to others. Let loose. Allowed to fall (hair). An ambassador. A prophet, apostle. (pl. مراسيل *marāsīl*) (Any tradition) which a collector or reporter of traditions (محدث *muhaddis*) relates to a تابعي *tābi'iy*, or follower of Muhammad's associates, who, when quoting or repenting it, simply asserts, "The apostle of God said," without adducing the name of the صحابي *sahābi'iy* (companion of Muhammad to whom the prophet delivered the saying). نبي مرسل *nabī'ī mursāl*, The prophet sent, i.e. Muhammad. مرسل اليه *mursāl ilayhi*, He to whom (any person or thing) is sent. *Mursil*, A sender (of an ambassador). One who unlooses (the hair); dismisses (a man), lets loose (a beast), lets fall (a blow), lets (a mouthful) descend (down his throat).
 مرسلات *mursalāt*, (pl. of مرصلة *mursalat*) (Women) sent. Letters, missives. المرسلات *al mursalāt*, Winds. Angels. Horses.
 مرصلة *mursalat*, (fem. of مرسل *mursāl*) Sent. A letter. A necklace, that part of it which hangs down the bosom.
 مرصلة بند *mursala-band*, A clasp for a necklace.
 مرصلة ييوند *mursala-paywand*, A pen.
 مرسلين *mursalīn*, (oblique pl. of مرسل *mursāl*) Prophets. Apostles. سيّد المرسلين *sayyidu'l mursalīn*, Prince of the apostles, i.e. Muhammad.

- شيخ المرسلين *shaykhu'l mursalīn*, Noah.
 مرسم *mirsam*, A particular sort of camel's pace.
 مرشم *murassam*, Striped (cloth). مرشم عليه *murassam alayhi*, Ordered to keep close at home, under arrest.
 مرسن *marsin or marzan*, The middle of the camel's nose, across which the halter goes. The human nose, also the bridge or gristle. على رغام مرسنه *ala' ragham marsinihi*, Against his inclination.
 مرسوم *marsūm*, Signed, marked, notified, described; prescribed. Accustomed. Persuaded. (pl. مراسيم *marāsīm*) A mandate. Pay, stipend, salary.
 مرسوم امان *marsūmi amān*, Royal letters of security. مرسوم داغ وفاداري *marsūmi dāghī wafādārī*, Impressed with the mark of sincerity, i.e. faithful, religious, worthy of confidence or trust.
 بي مرسوم *bī marsūm*, Without pay, stipend, or salary.
 مرسوم خوار *marsūm-khwār*, A stipendiary.
 مرسون *marsūn*, Haltered (horse).
 مرسي *marṣa' or mursa'*, A place where any thing stands firmly. A port, anchorage. *Mursa'*, (v. n. 4 of رسا for رسو) Causing to stand still. Confirmed, established, fixed. *Mursā*, (God) who causes to stand fast.
 مرسية *mursiyat*, Name of a city in the west.
 مرش *marsh*, (v. n. of مرش) Scratching with the nails. Rubbing or scraping with the ends of the fingers. Hurting, injuring by unkind words. Ground whose surface has been soaked by rain, or which, when rained upon, soon runs with water. *Marash*, The herb ladies' bed-straw.
 مرشاء *marshās*, (fem. of امرش *amrash*) Evil, malignant. A wounding, biting animal. (Ground) abundant in produce.
 مرشة *mirashshat*, An instrument (especially a weaver's instrument) with which they sprinkle.
 مرشح *mirshah*, (or مرشحة *mirshahat*) A saddle-cloth. *Murshih*, A camel attended by her young.
 مرشد *marshad*, The right way. A firm resolution. *Murshid*, A guide to the right way, i.e. to salvation. An instructor, director, monitor. *Murshid*, (or مرشد *marshidi rūh*) A guide of the road.
 مرشدي *marshidi*, Instruction in religion.
 مرشف *marshaf*, (pl. مارشف *marūshif*) A place of sucking or sipping.
 مرشوش *marshūsh*, Sprinkled.
 مرص *marv*, (v. n. of مرص) Pressing with the hand (a woman's bosom). *Maras*, (v. n. of مرص) Outstripping others.
 مرصاد *mirṣād*, A broad, open way. A place where an enemy is watched.
 مرصاع *mirṣāc*, A boy's top or gig which he either throws from his hand or whips on the ground. A piece of wood used for flattening any thing.
 مرصافة *mirṣāfat*, A hammer.
 مرصد *marsad*, A place of observation or lying in wait. *Mursid*, Land rained upon, and from

which vegetation is looked for.

مرص murassas, Covered with lead. Washed over with tin (راس رصاص rasās).

مرصع murāṣiḡ, (pl. مراصع marāṣiḡ) A palm-tree having young ones.

مرصع murassag, Covered with gold, set with jewels. مرصع الفرس faras murassag's sunan, A horse, the hairs of whose fetlock are entangled.

مرصع shamsheer murassag, A scimeter studded with gems. مرصع, A composer, arranger. One who works or sets (a garment or crown) with gold and precious stones.

مرصعينة murassagīna, Set, studded.

مرصق mursah, A nut whose kernel it is very difficult to separate from the shell.

مرصن mirsan, An iron for branding cattle.

مرصود marsūd, (A field) wet with one shower. (A star) whose station is known by observation.

مرصوص marsūs, Soldered. Compact, firm, indissoluble. (A wall) lined with lead (راس رصاص rasās). مرصوصة بنیان bunyāni marsūsasi sidh n safā, The fabric cemented by sincere love.

مرصوف marsūf, Joined together (stones).

مرصوفة marsūfat, Narrow, impervious (woman).

مرصون marsūn, (A limb) marked with the cautery. A limb pricked with a needle, upon which wood is afterwards rubbed.

مرض marz, (v. n. of مرض) Falling sick. A disease in the heart. Doubt. Darkness. Loss, detriment. Hypocrisy, deceit. Debility, languor, lukewarmness. Maraz, (v. n. of مرض) Falling sick. Being weak from overstraining (the eye). (pl. أمراض amrās) Disease, sickness, indisposition, melody, distemper. Hypocrisy. Doubt, unbelief. Loss, detriment. Darkness. Languor, debility. مرض جبلي marazi jibillī, (ذاتی zātī or أصلي aslī) A disease from nature. مرض زهرة marazi zahra, Jaundice. مرض ساقط marazi sāqat, The falling sickness, epilepsy. مرض عارض marazi āriz, An accidental indisposition. مرض الموت marazu'l mawt, The last illness. Mariz, Sick, diseased. Pained at heart.

مرضا marzā, (in regimen for مرضي marza') (pl. of مريض maris) Sick, infirm. مرضاي امت marzāyi ummat, The weaker part of the nation.

مرضاة marzāt, A being pleased, satisfied.

مرضاح mirzāh, (or مرضاخ mirzākh) A stone with which they break date-stones, and the like.

مرضاقة mirzāfat, A hot stone thrown into milk in order to warm it.

مرضة murizzat, Thick milk. (Meat or drink) which throws one into a violent perspiration. Murizzat or mirazzat, Dates stoned and steeped in milk.

مرضخة mirzakhāt, (pl. مراضخ marāzikh) A stone with which they break the covering of dates.

مرضع marzāḡ, A teat, a nipple. Any place sucked. مرصع (pl. مراصع marāṣiḡ and مراصيع marāṣiḡ)

(A mother) having a sucking infant or young. A wet-nurse.

مرضو marzūw, Agreeable, acceptable.

مرضوح marzūh, (A date-stone) crushed.

مرضود marzūd, (Wares) piled on one another.

مرضوض marzūz, Broken, pounded, crushed. (Ground) beaten and made hard with flints.

مرضوف marzūf, (Meat) roasted on a hot stone. (A pot) set a-boiling by throwing in this stone.

مرضوفة marzūfat, The stomach or tripe of an animal cleaned, and used, for want of a pot, to cook food in on a journey.

مرضوم marzūm, (A beast of burden) infirm, having the nerves contracted. Firmly built with stone.

مرضون marzūn, (Stones) placed one upon another in a building or otherwise.

مرضی marzā', (pl. of مريض maris) Sick, ill. دار المرضي dāru'l marzā', A hospital, infirmary.

مرضی marziy, Agreeable, acceptable, anything in which one takes a pleasure. Laudable. Will, assent, pleasure. سلطان مرضی السلاطین sultāni marziyū'l ahlāh, A monarch of excellent principles.

مرط mart, (v. n. of مرط) Pulling out hairs. Collecting, making haste. Casting forth (excrement, or a foetus). Mirt, (pl. مروط murūt) A kind of short shift (cloak or breeches) of wool or coarse silk. Murt, (pl. of امرط amrat) Hairless-checked (men). Thin-eyebrowed. Weak-eyed, watery-eyed. Light, active of body. Marat, (v. n. of مرط) Having the cheeks or other parts of the body smooth, without hairs. Having weak eyes. Murut, (An arrow) without wings.

مرطب martab, Green, verdant (soil). Martib, Humid, moist, wet. Fresh (date). (A field) abounding with green herbage. Laden with fresh dates (a palm-tree).

مرطب murattib, Who or what makes moist.

مرطبان martabān, A glazed vessel.

مرطبة martabat, Sweet (well) lying between saline (springs).

مرطاة miratat, Light-bodied (men). Thin-eyebrowed (men). Watery-eyed (men).

مرطل murtal, Tall (man). Soft, gentle.

مرطلة martalat, (v. n. of مرطل Q) Staining, bedaubing (with mud). Injuring by slander. Moistening (rain). Continuing to do any thing bad. Persevering in any work.

مرطم murtam, Shut up, confined. Costive.

مرطوب martūb, Moist, humoral. مرطوب المزاج martūbu'l misāj, Of a humid complexion.

مرطوم martūm, Confined, shut up.

مرطومة martūmat, (A woman) suspected.

مرطی maratā, A pace, faster than takrib, slower than izhāb. Swift (she-camel).

مرطی martiy, (A hide) tanned with artu-bark.

مرطیس martis, A blue medicinal stone.

مرع marḡ, (v. n. of مرع) Anointing (the head)

plentifully. Combing (the hair). Plenty of forage. Murḡ, (pl. of مرعة murḡat or muragat) Asiatic woodcocks. Marig, One who wants or seeks fodder.

مرعاة marḡāt, Pasture, a meadow.

مرعان murḡān, (pl. of مرعة murḡat and muragat, Asiatic woodcocks.

مرغيب muraghib, Fat, whose dripping falls.

مرعبة marḡabat, A desert or any place striking with terror: any thing causing sudden fright.

مرعبل muraghal, Torn or worn (garment).

مرعة murḡat, Fat, grease. Murḡat or muragat, (pl. مرع murḡ and مرعان murḡān) A species of the attagen, or Asiatic woodcock.

مرعش muragash, A roost-cock having hairy plumage under his wattles. Furnished with ear-rings.

مرعد murḡad, (A high tamulus of sand) liable to roll down. Murḡid, Thundering (cloud).

مرعدد muragdid, Importunate, urgent in proposing questions.

مرعز marḡizz, (mirḡizz, مرعز marḡizās, mirḡizās, مرعزي marḡizza', or mirḡizza') Fine wool under the coarser hair of goats (of such the Cashmere shawls are made).

مرعس mirḡas, A low wretch who picks up a miserable subsistence from a dunghill.

مرعش marḡash or murḡash, A kind of dove which flies high with sweeping circles.

مرعل mirḡal, A sharp sword.

مرعاع muraghal, Best of cattle or other property.

مرعوب marḡūb, Terrified. Terrible.

مرعوث marḡūs, Held in little repute.

مرعون marḡūn, Indisposed and pained in the head by the heat of the sun. Weak, hanging down.

مرعى marḡā', (v. n. of رعي) Feeding, being pastured. Forage. Pasture. A piece of pasture.

مرعى marḡiy, Pastured; tended upon. Turned to graze. Governed. Guarded, observed. مصالح masālihi marḡiya, Matters worthy of attention. مرعى داشتن marḡi dāshatan, To observe.

مرغ margh, A species of grass of which animals are exceedingly fond. Name of a city. Murgh, A bird, fowl. The sun. A lump or branched stick of ginger. مرغ آب murghī āb, (or مرغ آبی murgh-ābī) An aquatic bird, water-fowl. مرغ آذر افروز murghī āzar-afroz, The fire-kindling bird, i.e. the phoenix. A moth. مرغ آفتاب علم murghī āftāb-ealam, Fire. مرغ الهی murghī ilāhī, The spirit, reasonable soul. مرغ باغ murghī bāgh, The garden-bird, i.e. the nightingale. مرغ بام murghī bām, The nightingale. The turtle-dove. مرغ چمن murghī chaman, A forest-bird. The nightingale. مرغ خانگی murghī khānagī, A domestic fowl. مرغ خوش خوان murghī khush-khān, The nightingale. مرغ دل murghī dil, The heart, understanding. مرغ رنگین تاج murghī rangīn-tāj, The cock, A woodcock. مرغ روز murghī roz, The bird of day, the sun. مرغ زر murghī zar, The sun. A golden

cup made in the form of a bird. مرغ زند خوان *murghi zand-khwan*, The nightingale. مرغ زبرک *murghi zirah-sar*, Name of a black melodious bird; a starling. مرغ سحر *murghi sahar*, The morning-bird, i.e. the nightingale. The cock. The turtle-dove. A devout man who rises betimes. مرغ صحر خوان *murghi sahar-khwan*, The cock. The nightingale. The turtle-dove. مرغ سدره *murghi sidra*, The angel Gabriel. مرغ سلیمان *murghi sulaymān*, The bird of Solomon, i.e. the hoopoe. مرغ شب آویز *murghi shab-āwez*, Name of a bird which is said to suspend itself by the claws, and to cry *hak hak* the whole night, till the blood drops from its mouth. مرغ شب آهنگ *murghi shab-āhang*, (or مرغ شبخیز *murghi shab-khiz*) The nightingale. مرغ شب و روز *murghi shab u roz*, The moon and sun. مرغ صبح خوان *murghi subh-khwan*, or مرغ شب خوان *shab-khwan*, The nightingale. The cock. مرغ طرب *murghi tarab*, The nightingale. A musician. A singer. A carrier-pigeon. مرغ عیسیٰ *murghi ʿisā*, A bat. مرغ فلک *murghi falah*, An angel. مرغ گوشت ربا *murghi gosht-rubā*, A kite. مرغ لب *murghi lab*, A word, speech. مرغ مطرب *murghi mutrib*, The nightingale. A musician. A singer. مرغ نامه *murghi nāma*, A carrier-pigeon. مرغ نامه آور *murghi nāma-āwar*, The hoopoe. A carrier-pigeon. A postman, courier. مرغ یاقوت پر *murghi yāqūt-par*, An epithet of fire. مرغ این الجبر نیست *murghi in infir niyat*, He is not a bird for this fig, i.e. he is not a fit person for this undertaking. مرغ پیل پیل *pil-murgh*, (or مرغ فیل *fil-murgh*) The turkey, or elephant-bird. مرغ شتر *shutur-murgh*, The ostrich, or camel-bird. مرغ *marsh*, (v. n. of مرغ) Eating grass. Standing in the grass. Foaming at the mouth (a camel). Rolling in his pasture (a horse). Spittle, slaver. A collection of sheep-dung. A garden; particularly one abounding in plants. *Maragh*, (v. n. of مرغ) Being rolled in the dirt (reputation). *Marigh*, (Hair) which needs ointment. مرغ *murragh*, Frothing young camels. مرغاب *murghāb*, Name of a river. مرغآه *mirghāt*, An instrument for taking off froth. مرغآه *murghādd*, Enraged, returning no answer. Sick, infirm. One who gets not his fill of sleep. Confused, perplexed in mind, irresolute. مرغآه *mirghāmat*, A woman who provokes her husband, an instrument of provocation, a shrew. مرغان *murghān*, (pl. of مرغ *murgh*) Birds. مرغان اولیٰ اجنه *murghāni ūlī ajniha*, Winged birds. Angels. مرغان سدره *murghāni sidra*, (or مرغان عرش *murghāni ʿarsh*) Angels. آب مرغان *ābi muryhān*, A fountain between Shirūz and Ispahān. مرغانه *murghāna*, A bird's egg. مرغاب *murghib*, Opulent, affluent. مرغاب *muraghghib*, One who renders greedy.

مرغبار *murgh-bāz*, A cock-fighter or feeder. مرغة *marshat*, A garden full of plants. مرغیث *murghis*, Who gives suck. مرغث *muraghghas*, The place of the ring on the finger. مرغ دل *murgh-dil*, Chicken-hearted, timid. مرغز *marshaz* or *marshuz*, Name of a place. مرغزار *marshzār*, A place abounding with the grass. مرغ *marsh*; a verdant lawn, mead, meadow. مرغزار عقی *marshzāri ʿukba*, The amber heaven. مرغ زبانه *murgh-zabānah*, The produce of the plant called sparrows'-tongue. مرغزن *marshazan*, A burying-ground. مرغس *marshis* or *marshas*, One who enriches or benefits himself, and who lives luxuriously. Affluence, ample means, command of luxuries. مرغش *marshish*, One who enriches and benefits himself, who lives in ease and luxury. مرغک *marshak*, A little bird, chicken. مرغک دانا *marshaki dānā*, The wise bird, i.e. the parrot. مرغم *marsham* or *marshim*, The nose. مرغمة *marshamat*, (v. n. of مرغم) Being soiled, dirtied. Nauseating, disliking. A kind of game. مرغوا *marshawā* or *marshuwā*, An evil; a bad situation; unfortunate omen. An imprecation. مرغوب *marshūb*, Desired, coveted. Desirable, amiable, lovely, estimable, excellent, beautiful. مرغوث *marshūs*, Teased by petitions. مرغوثه *marshūsāt*, A female that is sucked. مرغوس *marshūs*, Happy, blest. Rich. مرغوسه *marshūsāt*, (A woman) bearing many children. Confusion, perplexity. مرغول *marshūl*, (or مرغوله *marshūla*) Locks twisted, plaited, or curling. Crisp, curly hair. A fold, wrinkle. Noise, clamour. A sweet, melodious voice. A trill, shake, quaver. Alacrity, mirth, glee. مرغیه *marshi*, An egg. مرغی *marshi*, Unintelligible (word). مرغاف *marshaf* or *marshaf*, Station, mooring of a ship. مرغاف *marshaf*, (A camel) whose elbow strikes his side. (A she-camel) pained by the binding of her dugs (which is done to prevent her being milked, or the colt from sucking); bleeding at the udder. مرغاف *marshaf*, One whose garments trail on the ground, and who swings the arms much in walking. مرغاف *marshaf*, A large goblet, cup, or dish (generally filled on the arrival of strangers). Quilting, or any kind of stuffing used by women to give the hips more prominent appearance. *Murfid*, A tumbler, a rope-dancer. A maker of stuffing for saddles. (See رفاة *rifadat*.) مرغش *marsh*, A fan, ventilator. *Murfish*, Luxurious, intemperate in the use of women or in the pleasures of the table. مرغشة *marshat*, A shovel, spade. مرغض *marsh*, Poured out. Scattered. مرغف *marsh*, *marsh*, or *marsh*, (v. n. of مرغف)

Aiding, assisting. Being benign, gentle, easy. Advantage, gain, profit. The elbow. *Marsh*, A place upon which a person leans with the elbow. A gutter on a house-top. مرغاف *marshaf*, A cushion, bolster, pillow, or any thing upon which a person leans. مرغاف *marshaf*, (As sheep) white to the elbows. مرغاف *marshaf*, Darned. مرغاف *marshaf*, Broken, brayed, bruised. مرغاف *marshaf*, Rejected, thrown away. (A camel) turned loose to pasture at liberty. مرغاف *marshaf*, Exalted, raised, honoured. Redressed. Marked with the vowel point $\text{—}u$. Highly-valued (garments); also such as are laid one over another. Arrived, brought near. A particular pace. مرغاف *marshaf*, (A thing) brought near. مرغاف *marshaf*, Close, impervious (woman). مرغاف *marshaf*, Pained in the elbow. مرغاف *marshaf*, Quiet, tranquil, contented, happy, prosperous. مرغاف *marshaf*, (and مرغاف *marshaf*) Contented in mind, easy at heart. مرغاف *marshaf*, In easy circumstances. *Muraffah*, A giver of ease and quiet. (See ترفیه *tarfih*.) مرغ *marsh*, (v. n. of مرغ) Making plenty of broth. Piercing rapidly, transfixing with a spear. Pulling wool or pelt off a skin. Flesh sticking to skin which has been stripped off. The chant of men or women-singers, especially of the meaner rank (as strollers). A putrid skin. (pl. مرغ *marsh* and مرغ *marsh*) A beard of corn. مرغ *marsh*, On thy account, for thy fault (has this misfortune overtaken him). *Mirk*, Stinking wool. *Murk*, Bald (wolves). *Marah*, (v. n. of مرغ) Bearing nothing after having been fruitful (a palm). Becoming addle (an egg). Broth. Blight of corn. مرغ *marsh*, (pl. مرغ *marsh*) The soft part of the belly, or lobe of the ear. *Murikh*, Elegant (writer). Thin-hoofed (horse). مرغ *marsh* or *marshat*, A staircase or ladder. مرغ *marshat* or *marshat*, (one being the name of the place, the other the name of the instrument) (pl. مرغ *marsh*) A staircase. The step of a staircase. The round of a ladder. مرغ *marsh*, A baker's rolling-pin. مرغ *marsh*, Swift; prancing (she-camel). مرغ *marsh*, (or مرغ *marshat*) A watch-tower, or high place whence observation is made. مرغ *marsh*, That part of a hide drawn off the head and neck when skinning. مرغ *marshat*, A quantity or a kind of broth. مرغ *marshat*, A soothing, quieting medicine. مرغ *marshat*, A bed, sleeping-place. A sepulchre, tomb, grave. *Murhid*, Soporiferous, narcotic. A plain road. مرغ *marshat*, Expeditious, diligent, active (in business). One who begins to nod over his work.

أ *marhasiy*, Related to the tribe of بنو امرئ القيس *banū amrī' l kayā*.
 P *marhashishā*, The marcasite-stone.
 A *murhis*, One who persuades to dance.
 A *murakhat*, Speckled, spotted.
 A *murakhaq*, Patched, mended, botched. Ragged, clad in rags. *Murakhiq*, A patcher, botcher.
 A *marhagān*, (fem. مرقعانة) Foolish.
 P *murakhaq-dāri iblīs*, A diabolical sect. An agent for the devil. Sinful practices carried on under the mask of piety. Thou art a factor of Satan. Thou perpetratest wickedness under the garb of religion.
 A *murakhah*, Thinned, sharpened, whetted.
 A *murkil*, (or مرقلة) Prancing (she-camel).
 A *mirham*, A pen, style for writing with.
 A *markūm*, Written, described, inscribed, computed. Above-mentioned, aforesaid. Sealed (letter). Marked, especially with orthographical points. (A cauterized horse) marked in the legs.
 P *markūm hardan*, To inscribe.
 A *markūmat*, Land having few plants.
 P *markūn*, Name of a priest of the Magi who maintained the doctrine of three principles.
 A *markūn*, Marked; written; aforesaid.
 A *markiyy*, Fascinated: guarded by magic.
 A *markayā' l anf*, Sides of the nose.
 A *marik*, A rank old catamite.
 A *murakh*, (Ground) wet with small rain.
 A *mirkāh*, (A saddle) slipping backwards (from the back of a horse).
 A *markab*, (v. n. of ركب) Riding. Being carried or borne. (pl. مراكب *marākib*) A horse, camel, carriage, ship, or any thing in which one is carried. P *markabi jam*, Solomon's vehicle, i.e. the wind. *markabi jamām*, A horse that quickly devours his corn.
 A *murakhab*, Compounded, composed, mixed. (An animal) of a mixed breed. Placed, mounted, set (as a stone in a ring): fixed. A horse borrowed on condition that half the spoil be given to the lender. A mixture, compound. Ink. A kind of orange. Root, origin, the place where any thing is produced. *jahli murakhab*, Gross ignorance. *karimū' l murakhab*, Of a noble origin. *murakhabi isnādī*, (or مرقب تام *murakhabi tāmm*) A sentence complete in itself and independent.
 A *murakhabāt*, Compound medicines.
 A *markaz*, (vulg. *margiz*) A centre, centre of a circle. A place of residence, halting-place, military camp. P *markazi khwushid*, The fourth heaven. The world. A *markazi dāsira*, Centre of a circle.
 P *markaz rāyan*, (in zand and Pāz.) Any number of crimes deserving of death.
 A *mirhas*, A malkin or coal-rake. Chips,

fuel. A tinder-box.

A *mirhazat*, The arm of a bow. A horse that kicks up the earth with his feet.
 A *mirhazatāni*, The two arms of a bow.
 A *marhal*, (pl. مراكل *marāhil*) A way, road. The side of a horse, that part touched by the spur or by the heel in riding. *Mirkal*, The foot.
 A *marhalāni*, (du.) Both sides of a horse.
 A *murakhalat*, Worn, beaten (path).
 A *mirkan*, A vessel, of earth or stone, in which clothes are washed, a wash-tub.
 A *murakhan*, Large (udder); large-dugged.
 A *markūm*, A large and small cistern.
 A *markūb*, Ridden (horse). (A carriage, animal, road) by or on which one travels. A spade.
 A *markūz*, Fixed, fastened. Infixed, implanted. Hid, buried. Comprehended, concentrated. Wish, desire.
 A *markūz*, (A horse) put to his speed.
 A *markūk*, Trimmed, neatly finished (leathern bottle).
 A *markūm*, Piled, heaped, accumulated.
 P *marg*, Death. *firishat*, *marg*, The angel of death, called مرداد *murdād*.
 A *margi rāhat-rasān*, Death bringing rest. *margi tab'ī*, A natural death.
 A *margi māhi*, Any thing by which fish are intoxicated and caught. *margi mufājūt*, Sudden death. *margi mosh*, Rats'-bane. Realgar. *Murg*, Snot.
 P *marg-ā-marg*, (or مرقامري *marg-ā-margi*) A plague, pestilence.
 P *marg-ā-margi-zadagi*, A being smitten with pestilence. *marg-ā-margi-zadu*, Smitten with pestilence.
 P *marg-ā-margināh*, Pestilential.
 P *murgū*, A sparrow.
 P *maram*, (for مرقم *marham*) A plaster.
 A *murimm*, Silent. (A camel) full of marrow. Inclined to play. (See ارمام *irmām*.)
 A *mirmāt*, A small or weak arrow; also one with a broad point for learning to shoot. *Mirmāt* or *marmāt*, A cloven hoof; a substance growing in the division of a sheep's hoof.
 A *murammasātū' l akhbār*, False news, groundless reports.
 A *murimnāt*, Misfortunes, troubles.
 A *marmākhūz*, (or مرماخوزي *marmākhūzi*) A species of merow.
 A *marmār*, A juicy pomegranate without pulp. Soft, delicate, and tremulous.
 A *marmārat*, A soft and delicate girl tremulous from fat.
 A *mirmāsh*, A woman who winks much with the eyes, or one who beautifies her eyes.
 A *marammat*, (v. n. of رم) Mending, repairing (a house). Cropping with the lips shoots of

trees (a cow). Devouring. Reparation, repair. P *marammat hardan*, To mend, repair. A *Marammat* or *mirammat*, The lips of a cow or any animal dividing the hoof.
 P *marammat-khwāh*, Wanting repair.
 A *murmisat*, (Land) producing رمن *rims*.
 A *murammad*, (Meat) laid upon the coals (to broil). (Bread) baked upon the ashes.
 A *murmadd*, Blear-eyed.
 P A *marmar*, Marble. A juicy pomegranate without pulp. Soft, delicate, and tremulous. A certain cut or fashion of a woman's dress.
 A *marmarat*, (v. n. of مرمرة Q) Being angry. Letting (water) flow on the surface of the ground. Copious ruin.
 A *marmarūt*, A sore calamity.
 A *marmaris*, Evil, misfortune, sore calamity. Any thing slippery, shining, even, or smooth. Long (neck). Hard. Bare, unproductive (land).
 A *marmas*, A grave, a tomb.
 A *murammash*, Blear-eyed.
 A *marmiz*, A place for roasting meat.
 A *murammazāt*, Idle reports.
 A *murammizat*, A desert.
 A *murmagill*, A follower of the right road.
 A *murmaghill*, Tanned (hide).
 A *murmahk*, (or مرقق *murammah*) One who lives badly; in a mean, miserable condition.
 A *marmal*, (v. n. of رمل) Running, going fast, between a walk and a run. *Mirmal*, A kind of small fetter. *Murmāl*, Made of woven, plaited palm-leaves (a sofa). *Murmil*, A lion.
 A *murammal*, Well stirred up (dish of dates and butter). *Murāmmil*, A lion.
 A *marmanat*, A pomegranate-orchard.
 A *marmūsā*, A confusion of things.
 A *marmūsat*, (A well) fenced with a wooden parapet or cover.
 A *murmūrat*, A soft girl tremulously fat.
 A *marmūz*, Expressed by signs.
 A *marmūz*, (A sheep) split and roasted in the skin on a hot stone covered with ashes.
 A *marmūq*, Afflicted with lumbago.
 A *marmūh*, Looked-back on, glanced at.
 A *marmūl*, Flimsily woven. Covered or strewed over with sand (رمل *raml*), sanded.
 A *murmahazz*, Any thing wished for. *Murmahizz*, Light, not heavy.
 A *marmā*, An object shot at, game.
 A *marmīy*, Thrown, cast. المرمي بالربة *al marmīy bi'r ribat*, Suspected, thought badly of.
 A *murmasidd*, Passing by, proceeding. Quick of apprehension, skilful.
 A *mirmis*, A rhinoceros.
 A *marn*, (v. n. of مرن) Anointing the worn part of a camel's hoof. Dashing (on the ground). Fleeing from an enemy. Softened or smoothed lea-

ther. A soft fur garment. A kind of plant. The side. A present. Flight from an enemy. *Maran*, Two pieces of wood leaning against the trunk of a palm-tree, on which the man who watches them sleeps. *Marin*, Custom, mode, manner, usage, habit. Tumult, clamour. War, battle.

▲ *مرن* *murinn*, Twanging (bow), chirping (bird).

▲ *مرنان* *mirnān*, A stiff, hard, sounding bow.

▲ *مرنب* *marnab*, (A garment) woven with a mixture of hare's pile. (A country) abounding in hares (*ارنب* *arnab*). A large mouse.

▲ *مرنبانی* *marnabāniy* or *murnabāniy*, (A garment) of the colour of a hare (*ارنب* *arnab*).

▲ *مرنّة* *murinnat*, A twanging bow. A bow.

▲ *مرنج* *maranj*, Name of a fort in Hindūstān.

▲ *مرنجه* *murannah*, The best aloes. A staggerer.

▲ *مرنجة* *marnahat*, The prow of a ship.

▲ *مرنعة* *marnagat*, The sound of a multitude of voices, either in mirth or brawling. Convenience, ease, comfort. Liberty. A fruitful season: flourishing garden or mead. Part of meat, drink, or plunder.

▲ *مرنق* *murannah*, Broken-winged (bird). *Murannih*, Dim-sighted from hunger.

▲ *مرنگ* *marang*, Name of a fort in India.

▲ *مرنگو* *marangu*, A porcupine.

▲ *مرور* *marv*, Name of a fragrant herb. A fire-striking stone. Name of a city in Khurāsān. *Marav*, (the negative imper. of *رفت* *raftan*) Go not.

▲ *مرور* *marv*, A species of hard white flints full of fire. A kind of fragrant herb.

▲ *مرور* *murū*, (pl. of *مری* *marī*) Gulleys.

▲ *مرور* *murwā*, A good omen. Prognostication of happiness. *مرورای نیک* *murwāyi neh*, A good omen. The twenty-second note of the barbud.

▲ *مروراة* *murūat*, The being brave and manly.

▲ *مروراید* *marwārid*, A pearl. *مروراید بستان* *marwārid bastan*, To be promoted to a new situation. To blush, be ashamed.

▲ *مروران* *marwān*, Name of the ninth caliph of the house of Abbās.

▲ *مروراب* *murawab*, (or *مرورب* *mirwab*) A vessel in which milk is left to thicken. A churn.

▲ *مروراة* *marwat*, A single hard and white fire-flint. *المروراة* *al marwat*, The mountain of Mecca, so called from its flints.

▲ *مروراة* *murwat*, (or *مروراة* *murūmat*) (v. n. of *مرور* *marv*) Being bold, masculine, manly, vigorous. Manhood, virility, fortitude. Human nature; humanity. Generosity, politeness. *مروراة بی* *bi murūwat*, Inhuman, uncivil, rude, unpolished.

▲ *مروراة* *marūt*, A solitude wholly destitute of vegetation. *Murūt*, (pl. of *مرت* *marṭ*) Desolate wastes.

▲ *مروراة* *murūtāt*, Smoothness of ground. Scantiness of eyebrows. Scarcity of herbage.

▲ *مروراة* *marwas*, The fundament of a horse.

▲ *مرور* *murūj*, (pl. of *مرج* *marj*) Meadows.

▲ *مرورج* *murawaj*, Current, saleable. Usual.

Murawij, A seller (of merchandise). *مرورج امتعة* *murawij amṭiʿa*, A retailer of science.

▲ *مرورج* *marūh*, Light, sprightly (horse). Excellent, admirably formed for shooting (bow). *Mirwah*, (pl. of *مروراة* *mirwahat*) Fans, ventilators.

▲ *مرورج* *murawah*, Perfumed, highly scented.

▲ *Murawih*, A perfumer, vender of perfumes.

▲ *مروراة* *marwahat*, (pl. *مرورای* *marāwih*) A desert. A place that may be blown through. *Mirnahat*, (pl. *مرورای* *marāwih* or *مرورج* *mirwah*) A fan.

▲ *مرورج* *marūh*, Oil, unguent for the body.

▲ *مرورجوش* *marn hush*, Name of a sweet herb.

▲ *مروراد* *marwad* or *murwad*, (v. n. 4 of *راد* for *رود*) Assisting, favouring; being benevolent, kind, easy. Going gently. Driving gently. A light, gentle, slow pace. *Mirwad*, A bodkin with which the collyrium is applied to the eyes. The iron axle of a pulley. A hinge or joint in a horse's bit. *Murūd*, (v. n. of *مرود* *marūd*) Being accustomed, brooding over; being intent upon. Exceeding all bounds in wickedness, insolence, obstinacy, or pride. Obstinacy.

▲ *مروراد* *murūd*, A pear. A guava.

▲ *مروراة* *murūdat*, (v. n. of *مرود* *marūd*) Being bare, beardless. After having been beardless, getting a beard.

▲ *مروراة* *mu* or *marwadakat*, Blooming (girl).

▲ *مرور* *murūr*, (v. n. of *مرور* *marūr*) Passing by, through, over, or across. Being borne along. Persevering, continuing. Departing, proceeding. Walking, marching. Elapsing. Passage, pass, avenue, transition, transit. (pl. of *مروراة* *marrat*) Times, turns.

▲ *مرور زمان* *murūri zamān*, Lapse of time. *مرور کردن* *murūr kardan*, (or *مرور و عبور کردن* *murūr u ubūr kardan*) To proceed, pass, cross. *مرور علی* *murūr ʿalā* 'lbahr kardan, To cross the sea.

▲ *مرور* *murūrā*, To or for him.

▲ *مروراة* *marawrāt*, (pl. *مرورای* *marawrā*) A barren desert. *marawrayāt*, and *مراری* *marārī* A barren desert.

▲ *مروریشک* *marverishk*, Seed of *مرور* *marv*.

▲ *مرورود* *marv-rūd*, Name of a river.

▲ *مرورای* *marawra*, (pl. of *مروراة* *marawrāt*) Deserts.

▲ *مرورایات* *marawrayāt*, (pl. of *مروراة* *marawrāt*) Deserts.

▲ *مروراید* *marmariya*, Wild endive. Bitter lettuce.

▲ *مرور* *murūz*, A people in *هری* *harī* or *Aria*.

▲ *مرورزی* *marwazīy*, Belonging to the city of *مرور* *marv*.

▲ *مرورزیة* *marūziyat*, (in Morocco) Mutton dressed with honey, almonds, currants, saffron, and pepper.

▲ *مرورس* *marūs*, A pulley, the rope of which sticks between the wheel and the cheek.

▲ *مرورسیدن* *marosidan*, To apply a remedy, give medicine. To be accustomed. To be afflicted.

▲ *مروروش* *marosh*, Shine not, enlighten not.

▲ *مروروش* *murūsh*, Scratches.

▲ *مرور شاهجان* *marv shāhjān*, (or *مرور شاهجان* *marv shāhjān*) The city of *Marv* in Khurāsān.

▲ *مرورس* *marūs*, Swift (she-camel).

▲ *مرورس* *marūz*, Broke in, trained (colt).

▲ *مرورس* *murūt*, (pl. of *مرور* *marv*) Short smocks

of wool or silk.

▲ *مرورج* *murawaj*, Endued with accuracy, sagacity, and penetration. An expert physiognomist. *Murawwaj*, Formidable, dread-inspiring.

▲ *مرورق* *murūh*, (v. n. of *مرق* *marq*) Passing through and coming out on the other side (an arrow). (pl. of *مرق* *marq*) Beards, piles, or awns of an ear of corn.

▲ *مرورق* *murawwak*, Strained, racked, filtered. Bright, clear. Porticoed (house). *مرورق آب* *abi murawwak*, Clear, filtered water.

▲ *مرورل* *mirwal*, Extremely slabby (man). A bit of weak rope.

▲ *مرورن* *marūn*, Conquered, subjected. *Murūn*, (v. n. of *مرن* *marv*) Being smooth and somewhat hard. Being addicted to, persevering in.

▲ *مرورن* *marūn*, (pl. of *مرورن* *marūn*, *mirv*, or *murv*) Men

▲ *مرورن* *murūnat*, (v. n. of *مرن* *marv*) Being smooth and hardish. Softness, smoothness with pliancy.

▲ *مرورس* *marūs*, Hurt on the head (*رأس* *ras*). Large-headed. One whose lust is in his head. A subject, tenant. A common man.

▲ *مرورج* *murawwah*, A perfumer.

▲ *مروروی* *mirwa*, (pl. *مرورای* *marāwī*) A rope for fastening a load. *Murwī*, Thirst-quenching (water).

▲ *مروروی* *marwīy*, Related, affirmed, told. Alleged in the words or on the faith of another. One whose thirst is quenched. *Marwīy* or *marawīy*, Belonging to the city of *Marv*. *مروروی ثوب* *sawbun marwīyun*, Cloth manufactured at *Marv*.

▲ *مروراة* *marah*, (v. n. of *مروراة* *marahat*) Being diseased (the eye) for want of collyrium. Being white within the eyelids (the eye). *Marīh*, Spoiled, weak. *مروراة* *marīhu* 'l fuṣād, Sick, low, faint-hearted.

▲ *مروراة* *marra*, Calculation, number, measure.

▲ *مروراة* *marhāz*, (fem. of *امروراة* *amrah*, pl. *مروراة* *marh*) (A woman) sore-eyed from neglecting to anoint with collyrium.

▲ *مروراة* *mirhāt*, (pl. *مرورای* *marāhī*) Swift (horse).

▲ *مرورب* *murhib*, Appalling.

▲ *مرورب* *murahbal* or *murahbil*, Unintelligible.

▲ *مروراة* *murhat*, Shining whiteness, brightness.

▲ A ditch filled with rain-water.

▲ *مرورج* *murhij*, Rain-portending (star).

▲ *مروراة* *marhasat*, Dignity, high degree, rank.

▲ *مرورق* *murahhat*, Swelled, swollen.

▲ *مرورف* *murhaf*, A sword thin and keen at the curve where the execution is done. Gauntbellied (horse).

▲ *مرورق* *murhak*, One whom others pursue in order to kill. Overtaken.

▲ *مرورق* *murahhak*, One of whom a bad opinion is conceived, to whom madness or villainy is imputed. A man followed by others; one on whom they depend. One whom guests hang upon.

▲ *مرورق* *murahkal*, Swollen.

▲ *مرورم* *marham*, (pl. *مرورای* *marāhim*) A plaster, any dressing for wounds. Salve.

P مرهم *marham-bahā*, A surgeon's fee.
 A مرهامة *marhamat*, A putting on of a plaster.
 A مراهمس *marahmas*, Concealed, secret.
 P مرهم نه *marham-nih*, Who applies a plaster.
 A مرهوب *marhūb*, Dreadful, dreaded. A lion.
 A مرهود *marhūd*, Weak, loose (concern). Re-
 miss, doubtful, uncertain in carrying on business.
 A مرهوس *marhūs*, (A horse) hurt in the feet
 by the stones and limping.
 A مرهوف *marhūf*, Thin, slim, slender-bodied.
 A مرهوك *marhūk*, Ground or bruised very small.
 Weak, silly, or perplexed (business).
 A مرهوم *marhūm*, Watered by a gentle rain.
 A مرهون *marhūn*, Pledged, pawned. مرهون
 منت *marhūni minnat*, Bound in gratitude.
 A مريم *marīa*, Easy of digestion, wholesome (food).
 A المري *al marīa*, The gullet. هنيئ مري *hanīa marīa*,
 (or هنيئ مري حميد *hanīa marīa hamīd*) Easy of con-
 coction or digestion.
 A مري *mary*, (v. n. of مري) Milking, pressing
 the teats. Whipping or spurring (a horse) to in-
 crease (his) speed. Inflicting (blows). Drawing
 out. (A horse) striking (the ground) with the fore-
 feet (either from sprightliness or pain). Dissolving
 (a cloud) into rain (wind). Denying a debt or
 any thing which one knows.
 P مري *mire*, Labour, diligence. Equality in
 power or rank. An agreement, league (particularly
 in mischief). Litigation, law-suit. Good news.
 A مري *murra'*, (fem. of امر *amarr*) Bitter.
 A مري *marīy*, (pl. ماري *marāya*) (A camel)
 full of milk, which flows on pressing the dug.
 A مري *murriy*, A kind of sourish stomach-wa-
 ter for creating an appetite or promoting digestion.
 A kind of condiment eaten with bread.
 A مرياء *maryāa*, Place of seeing, watch-tower.
 A مرياع *miryāa*, (A she-camel) returning from
 pasturing alone. One which lets her milk flow.
 A مرياقلي *miryāfilun*, Millefoil.
 A المرياني *al murrayāni*, The colocynth and ma-
 rine wormwood.
 A مريب *murīb*, Doubtful, apocryphal. Sus-
 pected, scandalous. Sly, deceitful.
 A مرية *miryat* or *muryat*, The galloping of a
 horse, especially when urged by the spur. A co-
 pious effusion of milk from the udder of a camel.
 Doubt, ambiguity. Altercation, contention.
 A مريّة *murriyat*, Bitterness.
 A مريث *murayyas*, Dull, heavy (eyed).
 A مريج *marīj*, Confused, involved, intricate (bu-
 siness). A limber twig of a palm-tree entering
 amongst the branches. (pl. امرجة *amrijat*) A
 small white bone in the middle of a horn.
 P مريج *marrij*, The river Ebrus in Thrace.
 A مريخ *marīh*, Shaken by the wind. Wet with
 rain (a garden).
 A مريخ *mirrih*, (pl. مريحين *mirrihin*) Sprightly, jovial.

A مريخ *marikh*, (pl. امرخة *amrikhat*) A soft bone
 inside the horn of an animal.
 A P مريج *mirrih*, The planet Mars. A fire-brand,
 torch. Iron, steel. A long arrow with four wings
 or feathers, with which they shoot to a great dis-
 tance. Litharge of silver. A fool. Soft, limber
 (tree). P مريج آفتاب علم *mirrihi āftāb-alam*,
 A blazing fire. مريج زحل خوار *mirrihi zuhul-
 khawār*, The embers of a fire-brand. مريج وكيوان
mirrih u kaywān didan, To see Mars and
 Saturn, (met.) To see charcoal half-lighted in a
 chafing-dish. فعل مريج ذنب *mirrih zannab-fil*,
 (or فعل مريج ذنب فعل زحل مريج *mirrih zannab-fil
 zuhul-simā*) Fetters for a horse.
 A مريج *murayyah*, Litharge of silver. A small
 bone in the inside of a horn.
 P مريج سلب *mirrih-salab*, Scarlet raiment.
 Clad in scarlet.
 A مريد *marid*, (pl. مرءاء *muradā*) Stubborn, ob-
 stinate, contumacious, perverse, disobedient, insol-
 ent, proud. A date softened and dressed in milk.
 Murid, Desirous, willing. One who wills or is the
 author of any thing. A scholar, disciple, the ob-
 sequious follower of another. A studious man, phi-
 losopher, hermit, soph, santan.
 A مريد *mirrid*, Very stubborn.
 A مرءاء *muraydā*, A thin membrane between
 the navel and pubes.
 P مرءاء *muridāna*, Like a scholar, scholar-like.
 P مریدن *maridan*, To freeze, congeal.
 A مريدي *muridi*, Scholarship, discipleship.
 A مريز *marir*, (pl. مريزان *marāzir*) Robust, strong,
 Barren ground. Purpose, design, intention.
 A مريز *murayyar* or *yir*, Oppressed with fat.
 A مريز *murayrā*, A black bitter grain found
 in wheat. A soft, delicate girl tremulous from fat.
 A مريزة *marirat*, The twist of a rope. A firmly-
 twisted rope. A rope long and slender. Greatness
 of soul. Resolution, determination; design, intention.
 A مريزة *mirirat*, Design, intention.
 P مريزبانك *murizbānk* or *muri zabānah*, A kind
 of medicine, called likewise كلان *khūb kalān*.
 A مريس *maris*, Steeped, soaked (date). Crum-
 bled, grated, or sliced bread for putting in milk or
 broth. Any thing slippery and shining.
 A مريس *marasis*, A fierce lion.
 A مريش *marish*, Feathered, winged (arrow).
 A مريش *murayyash*, Feathered, winged (arrow).
 Hairy and fleshless (camel). Printed or embroi-
 dered (stuff). Weak-backed (man). (A camel-lit-
 ter) held together by thongs of undressed leather.
 A مريشة *murayyashat*, Fleshless (she-camel).
 P مريشم *marisham*, A plaster for a sore.
 A مريض *mariz*, (pl. مراض *mirāz*, مرضي *mar-
 za'*, and مراض *marāza'*) Sick, ill, infirm, diseased.
 مريض و صاحب فراش *mariz u sāhibi firāsh*, Sick
 and bed-ridden. قول مريض *hawli mariz*, A fee-

ble expression. Unsound doctrine.
 A مريضة *marizat*, Sick (woman). Weak, dim
 (eye). Unhealthy (country). Slight (wind). Fee-
 ble and obscure (sun, this word being feminine).
 A مريت *marit*, (pl. امراط *amrāt* and مراط *mirāt*)
 Featherless (arrow). The part between the point of
 the fetlock and the hoof. A certain vein in the
 body, in the dual called مريطان *maritāni*.
 A مريطاء *miraytā*, A thin internal membrane
 reaching from the navel to the pubes. The part
 between the breast or navel and the pubes. A vein
 which swells when any one bawls. The part of the
 lower lip which is exposed. The mustachios. The
 part which surrounds the hair between the nether
 lip and the chin. The arm-pit.
 A مريط *murayta'*, The palate. The uvula.
 A مربع *marīq*, (pl. امراع *amraṣ* and امراع *am-
 rāṣ*) Fertile, abounding in grass and water (place).
 A مريغ *murayyagh*, Soiled with dust or earth.
 A مريغ *murayk*, Saffron.
 A مريغ *murayyagh*, Delighted constantly with.
 A مريقة *marayhat*, Broth made of acid milk.
 A مريضة *marizat*, (A she-ostrich) having young.
 A مريم *maryam*, (A woman) who loves the con-
 versation of men with a pure affection. مريم عور
maryami eūr, The branch of a vine in the autumn.
 مريم ابن *ibn maryam*, The son of Mary, i.e. Jesus
 Christ. مريم ابو *abū maryam*, A police-officer, tip-
 staff. مريم بخور *bukhūrī maryam*, The herb sowbread.
 مريم حضرت *hazratī maryam*, The Virgin Mary.
 A مرين *murin*, (pl. مرينون *murinān*) One who
 loses many of his cattle by murrain.
 A مريزا *abū marīna'*, Name of a fish. بنو
banū marīna', Hīraites in Mesopotamia.
 A مريضة *murinat*, The lamprey.
 A مريضة *murayyah*, (Vapour) shining and fading.
 A مري *marīa*, Manly, strong, brave. Light, easy
 of digestion. (pl. امرئة *amriat* and مرو *murū*) Gul-
 let, meat-pipe. مري *marīa*, (dim. of امر *amr*) A manikin.
 A مري *marīy*, Human. Related to القيس *al qays*,
amrūn kays (a name common to several poets,
 and companions of Muhammad).
 A مريضة *marizat*, Healthy, salubrious (country).
 مريضة *marizat*, (dim. of امرأة *marāt*) A little woman.
 P مز *maz*, Suck thou.
 A مز *mazz*, (v. n. of مز) Sucking. Hard, diffi-
 cult. Mizz, Excellence. Measure, quantity. له
lahu mizzun alayha, He excels thee.
 Muzz, (Wine or a pomegranate) having a mix-
 ture of sweet and acid. Sweet wine.
 A مزاء *muzzā*, A kind of wine. Sweet wine.
 A مزابر *muzabar* or *muzabir*, Hairy, shaggy,
 pily, plushy, covered with nap (as new cloth).
 A مزابر *muzabak*, Washed or overlaid with
 quicksilver (زئبق *zibak*), quicksilvered.
 A مزابيل *mazābil*, (pl. of مزيلة *Dunghills*).
 A مزابنة *muzābanat*, (v. n. of زين *zayn*) Selling with-

out weight or measure (corn in the ear, or dates still hanging on the palm-tree). This is forbidden by the Mahamadan law, as depending on conjecture. Repelling, resisting one another.

أ مزاة *muzāt*, Tyrants. Giants.

أ مزاج *mizāj*, Temperament, complexion, constitution, habit of body, disposition, temper. A mixture, any thing mixed; whatever is mixed with wine. (interrogatively) How do you do? How is your health?

مزاج شريف *mizāji sharīf*, A noble disposition, an excellent constitution. مزاج گوهران *mizāji gowharān*, The elements. مزاج ناخوش *mizāji nā khush*, Indisposition, malady.

نیز مزاج *tez-mizāj*, Impatient, choleric. أ مزاج مفرور المزاج *mahrūr 'l mizāj*, Of a hot or fiery temperament. مستقیم

مزاج *mustahim-mizāj*, Serene, even, equable.

مزاج دان *mizāj-dān*, Knowing the temperament. A confidant.

مزاج گوی *mizāj-gūy or goy*, Complimentary.

مزاج گیر *mizāj-gīr*, Agreeable, suited to the temper, constitution, or taste.

أ مزاح *mizāh*, (v. n. 3 of مزج) Playing, jesting with. A joke. *Muzāh*, (or مزاحه *muzāhat*) (v. n. of مزج) Jest with. A joke, jest, fun, frolic.

أ مزاح *mazzāh*, Playful, gay, jocose. A jester.

أ مزاحرة *muzāharat*, The being inimical, hostile.

أ مزاحف *mazāhif*, (pl. of مزحف *mazhaf*) Tracks of serpents. Parts where drops of rain fall. *Muzāhof*, (Verse) in which one letter between two others is dropped (so that they are brought together).

أ مزاحكة *muzāhakat*, A removing, putting away.

أ مزاحم *muzāhim*, Inconvenient, preventive, hindering, molesting. Impediment, obstacle. مزاحم شدن *muzāhim shudan*, To molest, to be troublesome. أ مزاحم أبو *abū muzāhim*, An elephant. A bull with broken horns. Name of the first Turkish commander who fought with the Arabians.

أ مزاحمة *muzāhamat*, (v. n. 3 of مزح) Hindering, preventing from taking effect: disturbing, pressing upon, especially in a crowd. Hindrance, prevention, impediment, let, obstruction, molestation. A crowd, mob, throng. Approaching to fifty.

أ مزاحرة *muzākharat*, Boast, a glorying against.

أ مزاد *mazād*, Name of a game.

أ مزاد *mazād*, Auction, a selling to the highest bidder. (pl. of مزادة *mazādat*) Large water-bottles made of a double skin, and sometimes covered with a third. مزاد کردن *mazād kardan*, To raise the price, bid above. أ *Muzād*, Increased, augmented.

أ مزادة *mazādat*, (pl. مزاد *mazād* and مزائد *mazā'id*) A large water-bottle made of a double skin, and enclosed sometimes in a third, to prevent in warm countries the exhalation or evaporation of the water. A purse, bag, scrip, or any thing similar in which they carry provisions. A ewer.

أ مزار *mazār*, (v. n. of زار for زور) Visiting. A place of visitation; hence a sepulchre, tomb, grave.

Visitation, a visit. مزار سعادت *mazāri sa'adat-madār*, The glorious sepulchre.

أ مزارعة *mazārat*, (v. n. of زار for زور) Visiting. (v. n. of مزر) Being strong, brave, and undaunted. Becoming firm (a date).

أ مزارعة *muzārrat*, A biting (of one another).

أ مزارستان *mazāristān*, A burying-ground.

أ مزار سنگ *mazār-sang*, A tomb-stone.

أ مزارع *mazāric*, (pl. of مزرع *muzdarac* and مزرعة *muzdaracat*) Sown fields, lands in tillage. *Muzāric*, A sower.

أ مزارعة *muzārasat*, (v. n. 3 of زرع) Giving a field to sow. Furnishing seed to sow.

أ مزاريع *mazāri'ic*, (pl. of مزرع *mazrūc*) Things sown, seeds.

أ مزاريق *mazāriq*, (pl. of مزارق *mizrāq*) Javelins, demi-lances.

أ مزارقة *mazārat*, Food partly sweet, partly sour. Abundance, plenty.

أ مزارع *mazzāc*, A hedgehog.

أ مزارعة *muzācat*, Any thing dropped (as particles of cotton when teasing).

أ مزارعة *muzācalat*, (v. n. 3 of زعل) Rendering brisk and lively. Shoving, displacing, tearing up.

أ مزارع *mazā'ic*, Matters of doubt or opinion.

أ مزارعة *muzā'amat*, A crowding, thronging.

أ مزارق *mizāq*, Very swift (she-camel).

أ مزاركنة *muzākanat*, (v. n. 3 of زكن) Approaching, amounting nearly to. Sitting knee to knee, keeping company with. Remaining near to. Conjecturing, guessing.

أ مزارلف *mazālif*, (pl. of مزارقة *mazlafat*) Villages situated between deserts and cultivated districts. Steps, stairs.

أ مزارملة *muzāmalat*, (v. n. 3 of زمل) Making the loads equal on both sides of a camel.

أ مزارمنة *muzāmanat*, (v. n. 3 of زمن) Appointing a time, agreeing with one by time (زمان *zamān*).

أ مزامير *mazāmīr*, (pl. of مزامير *mizmār*) Flutes, psalteries. (pl. of مزمور *mazmūr*) Psalms, canticles.

أ مزان *muzzān*, Dressed, adorned.

أ مزاناة *muzānāt*, (v. n. 3 of زنى) Fornicating.

أ مزانحة *muzānahat*, A contending in praise.

أ مزاروجة *muzāmajat*, (v. n. 3 of زوج for زواج) Coupling, joining, marrying, wedding.

أ مزارود *mazāwid*, (pl. of مزارود *mizwad*, and مزادة *mazādat*) Wallets in which provisions are carried. رقاب المزارود *rikābu'l mazāwid*, Foreigners. Barbarians. Persians.

أ مزارولة *muzāmalat*, (v. n. 3 of زال for زول) Remedying, curing. Wishing, desiring, seeking, asking.

أ مزارهر *mazāhīr*, (pl. of مزارهر) Kinds of lutes.

أ مزارهمة *muzāhamat*, (v. n. 3 of زهم) Approaching to (fifty). Quitting, leaving. Separation. Opposition, hostility. Approximation.

أ مزاريا *mazāya*, (pl. of مزارية *mazīyat*) Excesses. Excellencies.

أ مزاريد *mazā'id*, (pl. of مزادة *mazādat*) Large water-bottles made of double skins.

أ مزائدة *muzāyadat*, An increasing mutually.

أ مزايلة *muzāyalat*, A departing from, quitting.

أ مزايين *mazāyin*, (and مزايين *mazāyin*) (pl. of مزان *muzzān*) Dressed, adorned.

أ مزيب *muzibb*, Rich, opulent.

أ مزيبب *muzabbib*, Wealthy, affluent.

أ مزبد *muzbid*, Foaming (sea).

أ مزبر *mizbar*, A pen, implement for writing.

أ مزبراني *mazbarānīy*, (A man or lion) fat between the shoulders.

أ مزبرة *mazborat*, (A place) swarming with wasps, hornets, or bees (زنبور *zumbūr*). *Muzibrat*, (in Morocco) A pruning-knife.

أ مزبرج *muzabraj*, Adorned, dressed.

أ مزربق *muzabbah*, (Base coin) washed over with quicksilver (زئبق *zibhak*) to make it pass current.

أ مزيلة *mazbalat* or *mazbulat*, A dunghill. Any place where they throw the filth or sweepings of a house. A necessary. An osier basket (especially on a carriage).

أ مزبور *mazbūr*, Written. Above-mentioned.

أ مزبوران *mazbūrāni*, The two (persons) aforesaid.

أ مزبورة *mazbūrat*, (A well) constructed of stones.

أ مزبورون *mazbūrūn*, (pl.) The before-mentioned. أشقياء مزبورون *ashhiyāsi mazbūrūna*, The aforesaid robbers.

أ مزبوق *mazbūh*, Plucked (beard).

أ مزارة *mazzat*, Sweet wine. One sack. Wine of an agreeable sharp taste. *Muzzat*, Pricked wine, having a disagreeable acidity.

أ مزج *mazj*, (v. n. of مزج) Mixing, diluting wine (with water). Attacking each other (men or dogs). *Mazaj* or *mizj*, Honey. A bitter almond.

أ مزج *mizajj*, A short spear.

أ مزجة *muzjāt*, (fem. of مزجي *muzja'*) A small matter, a thing of little value. Inconvenient, unfit. مزجة بضاعة *bizā'at muzjāt*, A small capital in trade.

أ مزجال *mizjāl*, An arrow yet unfurnished with head or wing.

أ مزجرة *mazjarat*, A scarecrow.

أ مزجل *mizjal*, A short spear.

أ مزجوج *mazjūj*, (A bucket) not made round, but whose lips are sewed together.

أ مزجور *mazjūr*, Repressed. Driven off.

أ مزجي *muzja'*, Small, insignificant (thing).

أ مزجي *muzajja'*, (A ship) driven forward. *Muzajji*, One who connects himself with strangers (to his family or tribe).

أ مزح *mazh*, (v. n. of مزج) Playing, jesting. An ear of corn. Spikenard.

أ مزحاف *mizhāf*, Limping, tired (camel).

أ مزحزح *muzahzah*, Removed.

أ مزحف *mazhaf*, (pl. مزاحف *mazāhif*) (A place) where serpents crawl. *Muzhif*, (A fatigued horse) dragging his legs.

۱ *mazhal*, (v. n. of مزحل) Declining, receding, departing from. A place to which one retires.
 ۲ *mizham*, Much pressed or thronged.
 ۳ *mazhūr*, (A miser) oppressed, groaning when asked to give any thing.
 ۴ *mazakhhhat*, The privities of a woman. *Mazakhhhat* or *mizakhhhat*, A woman.
 ۵ *muzakhrif*, Ornamented, varnished. Deceitful. *Muzakhrif*, A deceiver, cheat, liar.
 ۶ *muzakhrifāt*, Idle tales, lies.
 ۷ *muzkhif*, Vain-glorious, proud.
 ۸ *muzakhlīb*, A buffoon, wag, one who ridicules or plays upon another.
 ۹ *mazd*, (v. n. of مزد) Rubbing (bread) until (it) becomes soft. A mode of coition. Cold.
 ۱۰ *muzd*, A reward, premium, salary, wages, hire. A goat. *muzd dandān*, Money distributed to the poor at a time of feasting. Any thing valuable (as pelisses or a horse) presented after an entertainment. *ba muzd dādan*, To let on hire.
 ۱۱ *mizdāt*, A little hole into which boys throw nuts in a kind of game.
 ۱۲ *muzdān*, Adorned, decorated.
 ۱۳ *muzdahid*, Possessed of cream or fresh butter (زبد *zubb*).
 ۱۴ *muzd-bar*, One who works for wages.
 ۱۵ *muzdajir*, A prohibiter. Forbidden, repulsed. One who sugars from birds.
 ۱۶ *muzdaham*, A thronged, crowded place.
 ۱۷ *makanun muzdahamun alayhi*, A crowded place. *Muzdahim*, Crowding. A crowd.
 ۱۸ *muzdarid*, A swallower (of a mouthful).
 ۱۹ *muzdara*, (or *muzdaragat*) A sown field. *Muzdarig*, A cultivator, sower.
 ۲۰ *muzdara'*, Despised. *Muzdari*, A despiser. *al muzdari*, The lion.
 ۲۱ *mizdag*, Quick in doing any thing.
 ۲۲ *mizdagh*, (or *مزدغة*) A pillow, bolster.
 ۲۳ *mazdafān*, Name of a city where they make pottery.
 ۲۴ *muzdafar*, A deep-fetched breath. The part from which a horse's neigh proceeds.
 ۲۵ *mazdahān*, Name of a city in Kohistān.
 ۲۶ *mazdah*, Name of a heresiarch.
 ۲۷ *muzdalif*, An approacher, bystander.
 ۲۸ *muzdalifat*, Name of a place near Mecca, between mount Arafāt and the valley of Mina.
 ۲۹ *muzdamaj*, Coupled, united, wedded.
 ۳۰ *muzdūr*, A mercenary, hired labourer.
 ۳۱ *muzdūri dev*, A hireling of the devil, i. e. one who engages in useless or injurious acts. A clerk in the exchequer.
 ۳۲ *muzdavir*, Visited.
 ۳۳ *muzdūrān*, One who performs beneficent actions, builds hospitals, or caravanseras; one who is influenced by the hopes of an eternal

reward, and is supposed to deserve it.
 ۳۴ *muzdūrāna*, Like a hired servant.
 ۳۵ *muzdūrī*, Bodily labour. Wages, hire.
 ۳۶ *muzdūrī hardan*, To work for hire.
 ۳۷ *muzda*, Reward, salary, wages, hire.
 ۳۸ *muzdahā*, (pl. of *muzd*) Rewards.
 ۳۹ *muzda-bar*, A mercenary, hireling.
 ۴۰ *muzdahid*, One who esteems as moderate, who thinks (any thing) little (زهيد *zahid*).
 ۴۱ *muzdahir*, One who keeps (a thing) with care, being fond of it. (See *ازدهار* *izdihār*).
 ۴۲ *muzdahaf*, Carried away, abolished, ruined. *Muzdahif*, One who carries off. One who turns his face. A liar. (See *ازدهاف* *izdihāf*).
 ۴۳ *muzda-gir*, A hirer.
 ۴۴ *muzdaha'*, Vain, proud.
 ۴۵ *mazr*, A kind of drink made from barley and millet, a species of beer or ale.
 ۴۶ *mazr*, (v. n. of مزر) Sipping in order to taste. Filling (a leathern bottle) so that no inequality appears on the surface. Pinching gently. Being angry against. A very moderate draught. A polite, graceful, ingenious, witty man. *Mizr*, A fool. Root, origin. Beer made from barley or millet.
 ۴۷ *mizrā*, A slanderer, detractor.
 ۴۸ *mizrāb*, A canal of water.
 ۴۹ *mazrāt*, A chiding, censuring, defaming.
 ۵۰ *mizrāf*, Swift (she-camel).
 ۵۱ *mizrāk*, A javelin, demi-lance. A camel that moves his load backwards.
 ۵۲ *muzarraḡ*, Intoxicated with wine.
 ۵۳ *mazrah*, Low and even ground.
 ۵۴ *mazrad*, The gullet. *Mizrad*, A rope fastened round a camel's neck to prevent him bringing up his food when chewing the cud, and throwing it on his rider.
 ۵۵ *mazragat*, *mazrugat*, or *mazripat*, A field sown, or ready prepared for it. *مزعة خالك* *mazragasi khāh*, The ground. Bodies of men or animals. The grave. *مزعة دانه سوز* *mazragasi dāna-soz*, (Grain-consuming field) The world.
 ۵۶ *muzarhash*, Made of gold-wire.
 ۵۷ *mazrūd*, Choked, squeezed (throat).
 ۵۸ *mazrūdat*, (Coat of mail) of iron rings.
 ۵۹ *mazrūḡ*, Sown, cultivated. Seed.
 ۶۰ *mazra*, A lamp or lamp-holder.
 ۶۱ *mazriyat*, Censure, chiding, defaming.
 ۶۲ *muzarimn*, Costive, constipated. Contracted within itself.
 ۶۳ *muzrasimn*, Cold (morning).
 ۶۴ *mazaz*, (v. n. of مزز) Becoming excellent and eminent. Quiet, calm procedure, slow movement. Abundance. Time.
 ۶۵ *maz*, (or *mazpat*) (v. n. of مزع) Running swiftly; springing lightly. Separating cotton with the finger. A quick, light pace, between a walk and a run.

۶۶ *mizqāj*, A restless woman.
 ۶۷ *mizqāfat*, A serpent.
 ۶۸ *mizqamat*, A serpent.
 ۶۹ *mizqat*, Some cotton or feathers. *Muzqat* or *mizqat*, A bit of meat given to a hawk when training. Slice of meat, bit plucked off. Remains of water. A bit of grease. A little water, a draught.
 ۷۰ *muzqif*, Startling.
 ۷۱ *muzaqzaf*, Strained, filtered.
 ۷۲ *muzqaf*, Brackish (well). *Muzqif*, Sudden death. Death-inflicting (sword).
 ۷۳ *muzqafar*, Tinctured with saffron. Tawny (lion). A kind of pillow. A kind of sweet beverage, made of water, flour, and honey.
 ۷۴ *mizqak*, An implement for ploughing or turning up the ground. Rapid (journey). Strong, hard (pull at a bow).
 ۷۵ *mazqam*, Matter of doubt or opinion. A thing on which no reliance can be placed.
 ۷۶ *muzqamat*, (A she-camel or ewe) full of fat; also destitute of fat.
 ۷۷ *mazqūh*, Terrified. Much salted (meat). (Ground) moistened with a shower.
 ۷۸ *mazqiy*, An informer, accuser, whisperer.
 ۷۹ *muzghib*, Downy, callow (little bird).
 ۸۰ *mizghaf*, Gluttonous, greedy.
 ۸۱ *muzghasidd*, Enraged, angry.
 ۸۲ *mizaffat*, A camel-litter, in which the bride is carried to her husband's house.
 ۸۳ *muzaffat*, Pitched, anointed with pitch.
 ۸۴ *muzaffar*, (or *muzaffarat*) A deep-fetched breath. One who breathes deeply.
 ۸۵ *mazfūr*, Strongly, firmly-jointed (horse).
 ۸۶ *mazfūf*, Conducted, brought.
 ۸۷ *mazfiy*, Timorous, frightened.
 ۸۸ *mazk*, (v. n. of مزق) Tearing (cloth). Slandering, defaming. Muting (a bird). *Mizuk*, A piece torn from cloth.
 ۸۹ *mazkat*, (v. n. of مزق) Tearing. *Mizkat*, A piece torn from any thing. *Muzkat*, Name of a little bird.
 ۹۰ *muzakzak*, Finished with despatch.
 ۹۱ *muzakhtak*, Shorn, but not plucked (skin). Shorn, clipped, polled (head).
 ۹۲ *muzakhakat*, Large (she-camel).
 ۹۳ *mazhūk*, Skinned from head to foot.
 ۹۴ *mazhat* or *mizhit*, A small mosque.
 ۹۵ *muzakhin*, A physiognomer.
 ۹۶ *muzakhū* or *muzakū*, A sort of food.
 ۹۷ *mazhūbat*, Picked up (woman).
 ۹۸ *mazhūt*, Filled (bottle). Thought upon, turned over in the mind. (A locust) full of eggs. Affected severely by cold.
 ۹۹ *mazhūm*, Troubled with a rheum.
 ۱۰۰ *muzakka'*, Purified. Cleared, justified. *Muzakhi*, One who purifies his possessions by consecrating a part thereof to pious uses.

P مزك mazg, A bitter almond-tree.
 P مزكيت mazgit, A house of prayer, mosque.
 P مزكه mizga, A foul wind. A dark sky.
 P مزي mazagi, Sweetness, flavour.
 A مزيل muzill, One who causes to slide.
 A مزلاج mizlāj, A bar, bolt, or latch of a door opened by the hand. A lank-bipped woman.
 A مزلاق mizlāk, A bolt or a bar of a door. (A mare) accustomed to slip her foal.
 A مزلة mazillat, (v. n. of زل) Slipping, sliding, falling. Blundering in speech. Mazillat or mazallat, A slippery place.
 A مزالج muzallaj, Few, small. One who introduces himself amongst, and associates with, those to whom he does not belong. Mean, inferior, vile. A miser. Spurious, mixed (grain).
 A مزالع muzallaḡ, One who has the skin torn off the foot.
 A مزلعبت muzlaḡibb, A swollen, dashing torrent.
 A مزلقة mazlafat, (pl. مزالف mazālif) A country mid-way between a desert and a cultivated district, between one watered and one without water.
 A مزلق mazlak, A slippery place.
 A مزلقات mazlahat, A slippery place. Mizlahat, The buttocks of a horse.
 A مزيلل muzallil, Abundant in kind acts.
 A مزيلل muzallam, Well-proportioned (horse). Smooth, straight, justly-formed (arrow or staff). Slit-eared. Light, active. Short, dwarfish. Ingenious, clever. Small-bodied (mountain-goat). Badly fed.
 A مزيللة muzallamat, Good-sized, portly (woman).
 A مزيلهم muzlahimm, Light, active.
 A مزيلهم muzlasimm, Goer, traveller, passenger. One who advances bolt upright. Firm, durable.
 A مزيلل muzlār, (pl. مزيلل muzāmīr) A flute, pipe, shawm, psaltery. A good voice for singing.
 A مزيلل muzlārū'r rāḡi, Shepherd's-pipe.
 A مزيلل muzanjir, Roaring (lion).
 P مزيلل mazmazān, Sucking a little at a time.
 A مزيللة mazmazat, (v. n. of مزمز Q) Shaking to and fro, putting in motion.
 A مزيلل muzmiḡ, Constant: resolved, intent upon.
 A مزيللة muzammīḡat, Modus coeundi.
 A مزيلل muzammāl, Muffled up, concealed in one's garments. مزيللة صورة sūratu'l muzammāl, Name of a chapter in the Kur'ān.
 P مزيلل muzammāl, A brass cock.
 A مزيلل muzammāl, One who wraps up and hides in his garments.
 A مزيللة muzammalat, An earthen jar, or any thing similar in which water is cooled, a chatty.
 A مزيلل muzamān, Ruined, desolate, deserted. Muzamān, Lasting, of long continuance. Chronic, chronical. Paralytic.
 A مزيلل muzamūr, (pl. مزيلل muzāmīr) A psalm, canticle. A pipe, flute. A song, singing.
 A مزيللة muzmūhat, Plucked (beard).

A مزيلل mazmūm, Reined (camel), bridled.
 A مزيلل muzmahijj, (Pasture) beautifully green.
 A مزيلل muzmahirr, Very angry. Very cold (day).
 Red (eye). Twinkling (star). Chattering (teeth).
 A مزيلل muzmahill, Pure (water). Erect, set up.
 A مزيلل muzmaḡijj, Enraged.
 A مزيلل mazn, (v. n. of مزن) Going where one likes. Shining, being clear (the countenance). Filling (a bottle). Praising, extolling, preferring. Praising (one) in the royal presence. Preceding. مزن مزن مزن yammi maznin, A day of flight from an enemy.
 Muzn, A cloud. A white cloud. A watery cloud.
 حب المزن habbu'l muzn, Hail. Mazan, Custom, habit. Situation, condition, state. Mode, manner.
 P مزيلل miznā, (in zand and Pāz.) A pair of scales.
 A مزيللة muznat, Part of a white cloud. Rain.
 مزيللة ابن miznata, The new moon.
 A مزيلل muzannaj, Small (gift or draught).
 A مزيللة muznajat, Natives of Ethiopia, Zingies.
 A مزيلل muzannad, Narrow (in mind), strait, tight (garment). Avaricious, tenacious, covetous, stingy. A bastard. Muzannid, A liar. (See مزنيذ.)
 P مزيلل mazanda, A sucker. A sort of water-bottle. Any thing that may be sucked.
 A مزيللة muzannarat, Tall and jolly (woman).
 A مزيلل muzangū, A porcupine which kills snakes without eating them.
 A مزيلل muzannam, Small camels. (A camel) whose ears are slit and hang down. A bastard. An intruder into a society with which he is unconnected.
 A مزيلل maznūh, (A horse) fastened with the cord or twitch called زناق zunāk. Name of a horse.
 A مزيلل muzaniy, Of the tribe of Muzaynat.
 P مزيلل mazū, Food for the sick.
 A مزيلل mizwāj, (A woman) who marries often.
 A مزيلل mizwād, A traveller's provision-bag.
 A مزيلل muzanbar, Nappy, shaggy (garment).
 A مزيلل muzanmaj, Married, wedded, conjoined, associated. Muzanmaj, One who joins (a man and woman) in wedlock, who splices (them).
 A مزيلل mizwad, A traveller's provision-bag.
 A مزيلل muzanmad, Stocked with provisions.
 A مزيلل mazūr, Visited.
 A مزيلل muzanwar, Adulterated, falsified; false. Crooked, oblique. A camel in whose bricket there is a crookedness, caused by the hand of the accoucheur in drawing him forth. Lie, falsehood. مزيلل muzanwar fahwa', Falsified in sense. Muzanwar, A liar, knave, cheat, falsifier.
 A مزيللة muzanwihāt, Quick, active (woman).
 A مزيلل muzanwah, Painted, washed, stained. (Any iron substance) plated with gold or washed with quicksilver.
 A مزيلل mazūn, (with the article ال al) The country of عمان ōmān in Arabia. Muzūn, (v. n. of مزن) Going where one pleases.
 A مزيلل mazrūd, Terrified. Timid, fearful.

A مزيلل mazh, (v. n. of مزه) Playing, jesting.
 P مزيلل maza, Taste, savour, smack, relish. مزيلل maza dāshat, To have a flavour. مزيلل maza, Insipid, tasteless, flavourless, vapid. مزيلل maza, Well-flavoured, sweet, delicate.
 A مزيلل muzhid, (fem. مزيللة muzhidat) Poor, indigent. مزيلل افضل الناس مزيلل afzalu'n nās muzhid, The best of men is a poor believer.
 A مزيلل mizhar, (pl. مزيلل mazāhīr) A kind of lute struck with a bow. One who kindles a fire to attract guests.
 A مزيلل mizhaf, A ladle or spatula with which they mix medicines or gruel. Muzhaf, Carried off. A lie. Muzhif, A liar. (See مزهاف izhāf.)
 A مزيلل muzhak, Killed, destroyed. Muzhik, A murderer, destroyer. One who goes fast.
 A مزيلل mazhūm, Proud, elated, vain.
 A مزيلل mazy, (v. n. of مزي) Being proud.
 A مزيلل maziyy, Elegant. Ingenious, clever.
 A مزيلل mizyāl, An ingenious, witty, sprightly man. One who mixes in matters.
 A مزيلل muzaybar, Shaggy, nappy (cloth).
 A مزيللة maziyyat, (pl. مزيلل mazāya) Excess, superabundance. Excellence.
 A مزيلل mazit, (Food) dressed with oil (مزيلل zayt), especially with olive-oil.
 A مزيلل mazij, A bitter almond.
 A مزيلل maziḡ, Jocularity, merriment.
 P مزيلل mazid, He sucked.
 A مزيلل mazid, Increase, augmentation. مزيلل mazid fihi, Augmented, increased (conjugation: as, استنصر istansara, He demanded assistance, from نصر nasara, He assisted).
 P مزيلل mazidan, To taste, suck, sip. To crop with the lips.
 P مزيلل mazida, Name of a game.
 A مزيلل mazir, (pl. مزيلل amāzīr) Strong, bold, fearless, intrepid. Ready in the despatch of business. Polite, elegant.
 A مزيلل muzir, Roaring (lion).
 A مزيلل maziz, Excellent, eminent. Little, few. Hard, difficult. مزيلل عزيز مزيلل aziz maziz, Difficult.
 A مزيلل muzayhiyā, A name given to a king of Yaman, who used to put on two new garments every day, and tear them at night, unwilling to wear them himself a second time, or to allow them to be worn by any one else.
 A مزيلل mizyal, An ingenious, witty, agreeable, sprightly man. Muzil, One who takes away. A remover. مزيلل فاقة فاهازي muzilu't tāka, Poverty enervating the powers. P مزيلل مزيلل gulābi muzilu's sudūḡ, Rose-water removing the headache.
 A مزيلل muzayyan, Adorned, dressed, having the hair cut or dressed. Muzayyan, A dresser, especially a barber. (dim. of مزيلل muzdān) Somewhat decorated, partially adorned.

۱ مزینة muzaynat, Name of an Arabian tribe.
 ۲ مزینة muzayyat, A tirewoman.
 ۳ مزیوت mazyūt, (Food) dressed with oil (زیت زیت), especially olive-oil.
 ۴ مزی Maj, Bent, bowed, crooked. *Muj*, The eye-lashes. A dark cloud; any thing darkening the air.
 ۵ مزی mujd, The planet Jupiter. Joyful tidings.
 ۶ مزی majdahān, Name of a city in Kohistān.
 ۷ مزی majdah or mujduk, Name of a pretended prophet, a native of Nishāpūr, who appeared in the reign of Kubād, king of Persia, and father of Noshirawān. He adopted the doctrine of the principles of light and darkness, and the worship of fire; and taught, moreover, the community of women and of property. Vast numbers embraced his opinions, amongst whom was the king himself. The impostor, however, was at length put to death in the reign of Noshirawān with 80,000 of his followers.
 ۸ مزی mujdagān, Good news. Eyelashes.
 ۹ مزی mujdagānī, Good news. A present for bringing good news.
 ۱۰ مزی mujda or mujda, Glad news, joyful tidings. Joy, gladness. مزی کردن mujda kardan, (مزی دادن mujda āwardan, or مزی دادن mujda dādan) To bring or announce good news, to give the first intelligence of any thing wished for. To give advice or counsel. مزی مر ترا mujda mar turā, I give you joy; I congratulate you.
 ۱۱ مزی mujdahā, (pl. of مزی) Glad tidings.
 ۱۲ مزی mujda-farmāy, (or رسان rasān) A messenger, bringer, or relater of good news.
 ۱۳ مزی mujdagānī, A reward to a bringer of good news.
 ۱۴ مزی mujdawar, A bearer of good news.
 ۱۵ مزی mujagān or mijagān, The eyelids or the hairs, the eyelashes.
 ۱۶ مزی mijmiz, A meat-tainting fly. A gadfly.
 ۱۷ مزی majang, Disagreeableness. Deformity, ugliness. Effeminate. A sodomite.
 ۱۸ مزی mijā, Underwood-fuel in baths. A lentil.
 ۱۹ مزی mifa or mufa, The eyelid, the hair of the eyelid, an eyelash.
 ۲۰ مزی majida, A game like leap-frog.
 ۲۱ مزی mas, A sort of fetter. Great, noble, sir, lord, master. *Mis*, Copper. مزی زر اندود mis-hāyi zar-andūd, Gilded coppers, (metaphor.) Insincere professions of esteem or good-will. *Mus*, Hindrance, impediment.
 ۲۲ مزی mas, (v. n. of مزی) Touching, handling, feeling. Pressing, being urgent and important (business). Touch. مزی من الجنون massun minī'l junūn, A touch of insanity. مزی من الحمی massun minī'l humma, A touch of fever. *Mus*, (in the dialect of Morocco) A penknife. A razor.
 ۲۳ مزی mas, (v. n. of مزی) Being froward, saucy. Keeping the middle of the road. Exciting discord. Delaying, proceeding slowly. Deceiving, circum-

venting. Being given to, persevering in. Defer-ring, putting off. Stilling (a boiling pot). Molli-fying by gentle words. Being rent (a garment). The middle of a road.

۱ مزی masā, Evening. مزی امس masā am-sin, Yesterday-evening. مزی الحظیر masā'l khayr, Good evening. مزی صبح و مزی subh u masā, Morning and evening.

۲ مزی masārat, (v. n. of مزی for مزی) Grieving, saddening. Displeasing, disgusting. Doing evil. Crime, vice. Slander, detraction.

۳ مزی misab, A skin in which they keep honey. A large leathern bottle; also the case in which it is kept. A great water-drinker.

۴ مزی musābbat, (v. n. 3 of مزی) Speaking opprobriously, provoking by reproaches.

۵ مزی musābahat, A swimming along with. مزی مزی musābiq, (pl. of مزی musābiqat) Coun-tries swarming with beasts of prey (مزی مزی).

۶ مزی musābahat, (v. n. 3 of مزی) Indulging in venery. Bragging of one's powers in this line. Obscene talk, ribaldry. Reproaching, abusing each other.

۷ مزی musābahat, (v. n. 3 of مزی) Getting the start in a race, surpassing, overcoming, excel-ling, straining every nerve against another; hap-pening before. Overtaking, preceding.

۸ مزی musātāt, (v. n. 3 of مزی for مزی) Play-ing at a game where they kick on the backside.

۹ مزی musātārat, A veiling, a concealing.

۱۰ مزی masātik, (pl. of مزی mustahat) Fur pelisses with long sleeves.

۱۱ مزی musātālat, A following in succession.

۱۲ مزی muājāt, (v. n. 3 of مزی for مزی) Touching, handling, feeling. Applying a remedy.

۱۳ مزی masājīd, The (seven) members with which adoration is paid; namely, the hands, knees, feet, and forehead. (pl. of مسجد masjid) Places of worship. Mosques. مزی مدارس masājīd u madāris, Muhammadan mosques and colleges.

۱۴ مزی musājarat, A cultivating friendship.

۱۵ مزی musājalat, (v. n. 3 of مزی) Contend-ing with another, emulating, rivalling in running or in drawing water.

۱۶ مزی masāh, (and مزی الارض masāhu'l arz) A geometrician. A land-measurer.

۱۷ مزی misāhat, (v. n. of مزی) Measuring (ground). Measurement or survey of land. Men-suration. مزی علم المساحة ilmu'l masāha, The science of measurement, geometry.

۱۸ مزی misāhat-dār, A land-measurer.

۱۹ مزی intafakha masāhīruhu, He ex-ceeded his limits.

۲۰ مزی musāhalat, (v. n. 3 of مزی) Going on the sea-shore (ساحل sāhil). Walking arm in arm.

۲۱ مزی masāhin, Stones containing gold and silver ore. Stones on which swords are whetted.

۱ مزی musāhanat, (v. n. 3 of مزی) Meeting. Mixing agreeably together, cultivating a friendly intercourse. Examining the exterior form, or soft-ness and beauty of the skin.

۲ مزی masāhī, (pl. of مزی) Iron shovels.

۳ مزی masāhik, (pl. of مزی mis-ahik) Thin cuticles or membranes covering the outside of the skull. (pl. of مزی munahik) Flowing (tears).

۴ مزی masāhiku's samā, The membranes of heaven, i.e. thin clouds. مزی من اللحم masāhik minī' shahm, The grosser parts of fat which adhere to the intestines.

۵ مزی musākhafat, (v. n. 3 of مزی) Abet-ting each other in folly.

۶ مزی misad, A bottle or skin in which they keep honey or butter.

۷ مزی misād, (pl. of مزی masad) Ropes made of the fibres of the palm-tree or other substance. مزی هو احسن مزی شعر منک huwa ahsanu misād sha-arin minka, He is sprucer about his hair than you.

۸ مزی masārr, (pl. of مزی misarrat) Whis-pering-trumpets, speaking-trumpets. *Musārr*, A teller of a secret (مزی sirr).

۹ مزی masārib, (pl. of مزی) Pastures.

۱۰ مزی musārrat, A whispering in the ear.

۱۱ مزی masārik, (pl. of مزی masrah) Large and rich pastures.

۱۲ مزی musārarat, The telling of a secret.

۱۳ مزی musāragat, A making haste.

۱۴ مزی musārahāt, (v. n. 3 of مزی) Stealing a look at, turning the face suddenly towards.

۱۵ مزی musāri, A lion.

۱۶ مزی masāriq, (pl. of مزی) Very swift.

۱۷ مزی masās, Touch thou. *Lā masāsī*, Touch not. *Misās*, (v. n. 3 of مزی) Touching. Lying with. Mutual contact. Coition. مزی لا مزی lā mi-sās, I will not touch or be touched.

۱۸ مزی musāsāt, (v. n. 3 of مزی, not used) Despising, blaming, scoffing, railing at.

۱۹ مزی musātāt, An oppressing, treating harshly.

۲۰ مزی masātib, (pl. of مزی mastabat or mistabat) Anvils. Benches, forms, seats long and wide. Concealed wells covered with earth.

۲۱ مزی masātir, (pl. of مزی mistar) Rulers.

۲۲ مزی musāqāt, (v. n. 3 of مزی) Contend-ing, striving (with another). Soliciting (a servant maid) to commit whoredom.

۲۳ مزی masāqid, (pl. of مزی masqad) De-grees of happiness. *Musāqid*, Name of a man.

۲۴ مزی musāqadat, (v. n. 3 of مزی) Help-ing. Favour, assistance, aid.

۲۵ مزی masāqir, (pl. of مزی misqar) Chips. Pokers for stirring the fire. Arm-pits and groins (of camels).

۲۶ مزی musāqif, Near, neighbouring, adjacent.

۲۷ مزی musāqafat, (v. n. 3 of مزی) Helping, assisting, acting in a friendly manner. Going near.

أ *masā'at*, (pl. of *مَسَاعٍ masā'at*) Endeavours, labours, laudable studies, works, attempts.
 أ *masā'at jamila*, Virtuous efforts.
 أ *masā'ir*, (pl. of *مَسَارٍ misār*) Pokers, pieces of wood with which the fire is stirred.
 أ *masā'ih*, A passage, road, way.
 أ *masā'if*, Distance. The nose. *Musā'if*, Dead (child).
 أ *musā'ifāt*, (v. n. 3 of *سَفَا* for *سَفَا*) Charging (any one) with folly. Reviling, abusing, calling bad names.
 أ *masā'fat*, Distance, interval, part of a road or journey. Space; a journey. A day's journey, as far as a loaded camel can travel with ease, i.e. eight parasangs. *masā'fat ba masā'fat*, From stage to stage.
 أ *musā'fahat*, (v. n. 3 of *سَفَعَ*) Whoring. Whoredom, debauchery.
 أ *masā'fir*, That part of a face which is uncovered. *Musā'fir*, A traveller, passenger, temporary sojourner. *musā'firāni wālā*, Holy men, travellers to heaven.
 أ *musā'farat*, (v. n. 3 of *سَفَرَ*) Travelling. Dying. Being contrary (as one wind sweeping away what another brings). *as-hābi musā'farat*, Travellers.
 أ *musā'fir-khāna*, An inn.
 أ *musā'fir*, A whoremonger. One who makes a furious attack. A lion. One who embraces or hugs. A combatant, fencer.
 أ *musā'fagat*, (v. n. 3 of *سَفَعَ*) Flapping the wings (a bird).
 أ *musā'fahat*, (v. n. 3 of *سَفَهَ*) Railing at, reproaching. Charging (any one) with folly. Sitting down before a barrel, and drinking hour after hour without measure. Keeping on the road at a hard pace (a camel).
 أ *masā'h*, (v. n. of *سَاق* for *سَاق*) Driving. Impulse, momentum.
 أ *musā'hāt*, (v. n. 3 of *سَقَى*) Letting a vineyard or palm-plantation for part of the produce.
 أ *masā'hit*, Places where things fall.
 أ *musā'hatat*, (v. n. 3 of *سَقَطَ*) Throwing. Becoming deficient or languid; failing, breaking down (a horse when running). Reciting any thing alternately with another. Causing to fall.
 أ *masā'h* or *misā'h*, Tenacity, avarice. *Ma, mi, or musā'h*, Any place that holds water. *Misā'h*, Whatever fastens or makes fast, a fastener. Goodness.
 أ *musā'hāt*, (v. n. 3 of *سَكَو*, not in use) Being importunate, troublesome, dunning.
 أ *musā'hāt*, Places which hold water.
 أ *masā'hat*, (v. n. of *مَسَكَ*) Holding (water) well (a leathern bottle). *Masā'hat* or *misā'hat*, Avarice, stinginess.
 أ *musā'hatat*, (v. n. 3 of *سَكَتَ*) Bidding to keep silence. Keeping mutual silence. Vying

with another in keeping silence.
 أ *masā'hin*, (pl. of *مَسْكَن* *maskan* or *maskin*) Habitations. *masā'hini 'ulamā u marwātini fuzalā*, The mansions of the learned and residence of men of science, i.e. universities, colleges. *Musā'hin*, An inhabitant.
 أ *musā'hanat*, (v. n. 3 of *سَكَنَ*) Living in the same house with (any one).
 أ *masā'hin*, (pl. of *مَسْكِين*) The poor.
 أ *musāl*, The side of a man's beard; the side from the neck to the haunch.
 أ *masāl*, (pl. of *مَسَلَّة* *misallat*) Large packing-needles.
 أ *masālat*, (pl. of *مَسْأَلَة* *masāl*) A question, query, proposition, problem.
 أ *masālat*, A handsome length of face.
 أ *masālih*, (pl. of *مَسْلَحَة* *maslahat*) Frontier-garrisons, forts at the entrance into a country.
 أ *masālih*, (pl. of *مَسْلَحَة*) Slaughter-houses.
 أ *masālif*, (pl. of *مَسْلَفَة* *mislafat*) Harrows. *Musālif*, A fellow-traveller. One who does things equal to another.
 أ *musālafat*, (v. n. 3 of *سَلَفَ*) Travelling (with another); doing (any thing) equal (to him). Preceding.
 أ *masālik*, (pl. of *مَسْلَق*) Ladders.
 أ *masālik*, (pl. of *مَسْلَك*) Ways, paths.
 أ *musālim*, Cultivator of peace and amity.
 أ *musālamat*, (v. n. 3 of *سَلِمَ*) Cultivating peace or friendship. *musālama kardan*, To salute one another.
 أ *masālit*, (pl. of *مَسْلَاطَة*) Wards of a key.
 أ *masālik*, (pl. of *مَسْلُوقَة*) Broths, soups.
 أ *masām*, Holes. Chinks. The ducts or canals of the body. *masāmmi binī*, The nostrils. *masāmmu'ljasad*, The pores of the body.
 أ *musāmāt*, (v. n. 3 of *سَمِيَ*) Boasting, contending for glory. Opposing, contending.
 أ *masāmat*, A broad thick piece of wood at the bottom of the two posts of a door. A wooden bar in front of a camel-litter.
 أ *musāmah*, Negligent, slow, lenient, easy.
 أ *musāmahat*, (v. n. 3 of *سَمِعَ*) Acting with lenity, pardoning. Leniency, connivance, negligence. Languor, coolness. *musāmah kardan*, (or *musāmah kardan*) To neglect, to be careless.
 أ *musāmīr*, One who attends evening conversations held by moonlight.
 أ *musāmārat*, (v. n. 3 of *سَمَرَ*) Holding conversations by moonlight.
 أ *masāmāri*, (in Morocco) Seller of nails.
 أ *masāmī*, (pl. of *مَسْمَع* *misma'*) Ears.
 أ *masāmīyat*, Descendants of *misma'*, the father of a tribe.
 أ *masāmīh*, (pl. of *سَمَح* *samh* or *سَمَاع*)

mismāh) Beneficent, liberal, easy, meek, humane.
 أ *masāmīr*, (pl. of *مَسَامِير*) Nails, spikes.
 أ *masānn*, Aged (camels).
 أ *musānāt*, (v. n. 3 of *سَنَا* for *سَنَا*) Agreeing (with one) by the year (سَنَة *sanat*). Giving annually. Satisfying, soothing, making happy, acting kindly, humanely. Bearing fruit every other year.
 أ *musānnat*, (v. n. 3 of *سَنَى*) Following the female (a male camel) desirous of covering.
 أ *musānatat*, (v. n. 3 of *سَنَتَ*) Exploring a country in search of herbage.
 أ *musānahat*, (v. n. 3 of *سَنَحَ*) Coming on the left of the hunter (game).
 أ *masānid*, (pl. of *مَسْنَد* *masnad*) Thrones. (pl. of *مُسْنَد* *musnad*) (Stories) attributed to, or allegations made on, the evidence of another; predicated. *Musānid*, (A camel) whose chest or forehead is prominent.
 أ *musānadat*, (v. n. 3 of *سَنَدَ*) Assisting, helping. Compensating, requiting. In verse, pointing the *ridf* with a vowel different from the other hemistich.
 أ *masānif*, (pl. of *مُسْنِف* *musnif*) (Horses) taking the lead of the others.
 أ *musānahat*, (v. n. 3 of *سَنَدَ*) Bargaining by the year. Giving annually. Bearing every other year (a palm-tree). A stipend, salary; a thing paid, promised, or agreed on by the year.
 أ *masānid*, (pl. of *مُسْنَد* *musnad*) Allegations made on the authority of others.
 أ *musāwāt*, (v. n. 3 of *سَوَّى*) Equalling, levelling. Being equal to, like, comparing (one thing with another). Being worth. Equation, evenness, equality. *musāwāt shudan*, To be equal. To be neutral.
 أ *musāwadat*, (v. n. 3 of *سَادَ* for *سَادَ*) Contending for dominion. Vying in blackness. Whispering in the ear. (A camel) eating or endeavouring to eat grass (when short and difficult to be cropt). Driving away (a lion). Circumventing.
 أ *masāwīr*, (pl. of *مَسْوَرَة* *miswarat*) Leather cushions.
 أ *musāwarat*, (v. n. 3 of *سَارَ* for *سَارَ*) Assailing, springing upon another, committing an assault. Seizing the head.
 أ *musāwāyat*, (v. n. 3 of *سَاعَ* for *سَاعَ*) Doing or agreeing about (any thing) by the hour.
 أ *musāwafat*, (v. n. 3 of *سَوَّفَ* for *سَوَّفَ*) Whispering in the ear, communicating a secret. Lying with. Delaying, putting off.
 أ *musāmakat*, (v. n. 3 of *سَاقَ* for *سَاقَ*) Boasting against (any one) in the market-place. Contending with (another) about driving. Vying with in reference to the hardness of one's leg (سَاقَ).
 أ *musāwīm*, One who bids against another in order to enhance the price.
 أ *musāwamat*, (v. n. 3 of *سَامَ* for *سَامَ*)

Bidding against, raising the price upon (another).
Bidding, making an offer.

أ مساوي *masāwī*, (pl. of *مساءة masā'at*) Crimes.
Reproaches, accusations. P مساوي کردن *masāwī kardan*, To slander. To criminate. A *Musāwī*,
Equal, parallel, equivalent. Neutral, impartial.

أ مسأوة *masāwīyat*, (v. n. of *سأ* for *سأ*) Grieving,
saddening. Displeasing, disgusting. Doing evil.

أ مساهة *musāhāt*, A being careless, inaccurate.

أ مساهرة *musāharat*, (v. n. 3 of *سهر*) Watching
(with another). Keeping any one watching.

أ مساهل *musāhil*, Negligent, careless: easy, indif-
ferent. P مساهل شدن *musāhil shudan*, To be careless.

أ مساهلة *musāhalat*, (v. n. 3 of *سهل*) Treating
gently. Neglecting, acting in a loose, negligent
manner. Negligence. P مساهلت کردن *musāhat
kardan*, To neglect; to connive at, overlook.

أ مساهم *musāhim*, Concerting with. A com-
panion, a second. A partner.

أ مساهمة *musāhamat*, (v. n. 3 of *سهم*) Cast-
ing lots, drawing arrows (with any one).

أ مساية *masāyat*, (v. n. of *سأ* for *سأ*) Grieving,
saddening. Displeasing, disgusting. Doing evil.

أ مسائح *masāih*, (pl. of *مسيحة masīhat*) Ring-
lets. Bows.

أ مسائرة *musāyarat*, A going along with.

أ مسائف *masā'if*, Years. Dearth, famine.

أ مسايقة *musāyafat*, (v. n. 3 of *ساف* for *سيف*)
Fencing, duelling, using the broad sword.

أ مسائل *masā'il*, (pl. of *مسألة mas'alat*) Ques-
tions. Propositions. Problems. (pl. of *مسيل masīl*)
Channels through which water flows.

أ مسائية *masā'iyat*, (or *مسائية masā'iyat*) (v.
n. of *سأ* for *سأ*) Grieving, saddening. Displeas-
ing, disgusting. Doing evil.

أ مسايح *masā'yih*, (pl. of *مسيح masīḥ*) Sycophants.

أ مسب *misabb*, Foul-mouthed, reproachful.

أ مسبا *masba*, (v. n. of *سبا*) Buying wine to
drink. Striking, lashing, flogging. Skinning. Burn-
ing, scorching. Taking by the hand, shaking hands.
A way, a road.

أ مسبار *misbār*, A surgeon's probe. A tent for
a wound. A painter's brush, a pencil.

أ مسبب *musabbab*, Caused. Excellent, select.
Reviled, reproached, execrated. *Musabbib*, One
who gives cause, or occasions a reason. مسبب
musabbibu 'l asbāb, Causer of causes, i. e.
God. مسبب حقيقي *musabbibi hakīkī*, The true
cause, i. e. God.

أ مسببة *ibīl musabbabat*, Choice and splen-
did camels (because the beholder on seeing them
exclaims in astonishment, *هاتلها 'llāh*).

أ مسببة *masabbat*, A reviler of men.

أ مسبت *musabit*, Soporific, narcotic. Still, mo-
tionless. Who enters on the Sabbath (*سبت sabt*).

أ مسبت *musabbit*, Abortion-producing (ca-
mel or sheep). Soporific, narcotic.

أ مسبتات *musabbitāt*, Opiates, hypnotics.

أ مسبح *musabbaj*, Wide, ample (garment).

أ مسبح *musabbah*, Strong, stout (clerk). *Mu-
sabbih*, A praiser of God; teller of his beads.

أ مسبحة *musabbihat*, The fore-finger.

أ مسبحل *musabbhil*, A full-grown whelp.

أ مسبد *musabbid*, One whose head is unwashed
and unoled.

أ مسبرة *masbarat*, Form, shape, mode, manner.

Musbarat, (v. n. of *سبر*) Probing to the bottom.

أ مسبرت *musabrat*, Hairless (man).

أ مسبرد *musabrid*, (A camel) which casts forth
a hairless foetus.

أ مسبت *musabbīt*, (A camel or a sheep) which
has cast her young.

أ مسبتر *musabtir*, One who sees commands ex-
ecuted; an overseer, inspector, superintendent.

أ مسبع *musba'at*, Left to one's self to do what
one pleases. A bastard. One, whose mother being
dead, is nursed by another. One whose paternal an-
cestors have been in servitude for four or five ge-
nerations. One who, having been turned loose
among wild beasts (*سبع sabu'at*), has become like
one of them. A seven-months' child.

أ مسبعة *masba'at*, (pl. of *مسابع masābi'at*) (A coun-
try) swarming with lions and other ferocious beasts.

أ مسبع *musbi'at*, Clad in a large coat of mail.
(God) making complete and pouring down benefits.

أ مسبع *musabbigh*, (A camel) which drops a
foal already covered with hair.

أ مسبعيل *musbaghill*, Wide, shining (coat of mail).

أ مسبكر *musbakir*, A boy of a straight, ele-
gant shape, either tall or middle-sized. Long (hair).
Who stretches himself along. Who lies on the side.

أ مسبل *musbil*, The sixth or fifth gaming arrow.
Penis. The Lybian lizard. The month of Zū'l hij-
jat. One who allows his garment to trail along the
ground through pride. *Musbil* or *musbal*, Long-
mustachioed (man).

أ مسبل *musabbal*, A deformed, stinking old man.
Musabbil or *musabbal*, Long-mustachioed.

أ مسبتا *musbantat*, Who has a long-shaped head.

أ مسبد *masor musband*, Unable to quit home.

أ مسبت *masbūt*, Dead. Enraptured, over-
joyed, in an ecstasy, swooning, fainting. One whose
head is shaved.

أ مسبور *masbūr*, Handsomely formed, of a
comely shape or appearance.

أ مسبوت *masbūt*, Attacked by fever.

أ مسبوعة *masbū'at*, (A wild cow) whose young
has been devoured by wild beasts (*سبع sabu'at*).

أ مسبوق *masbūq*, Outstripped in a race.

أ مسبوك *masbūk*, Cast in a mould.

أ مسبوة *masbūh*, Delirious from old age.

أ مسبة *musabbah*, An old dotard. Eloquent.

أ مسبر *musbasir*, One who travels under co-
ver of night.

أ مسة *massat*, A sort of game.

أ مست *mast*, Drunk, intoxicated. Libidinous,
lustful, wanton, furious. An animal in rut. مست
masti kharāb, Exceedingly intoxicated, dead
drunk. مست خراب و آلوده می ناب *masti kha-
rāb u ālūdash may-i nāb*, Excessively drunk and
polluted with neat wine. مست شدن *mast shudan*,
To be inebriated. مست شراب غرور *masti sharābi
ghurūr*, Intoxicated with the wine of temerity, i. e.
rash. مست مدام *masti mudām*, (or مست مدمن
masti mudmin) Perpetually drunk. *Must*, Trou-
ble, distress of mind, complaint, lamentation. Root
of galangale.

أ مستأثر *mustasir*, One who chooses or prefers.

أ مستأجر *mustajār*, Hired, rented. *Mustajir*,
A tenant, hirer, farmer, renter. A servant.

أ مستأجل *mustajil*, One who begs delay.

أ مستأحد *mustashid*, One who remains alone
or separate. One who gives attention, who knows.

أ مستأخذ *mustashhid*, One who hangs the head
from badness of sight or from pain.

أ مستأخذ *mustashhid*, One who hangs the head
on account of badness of sight or from pain. Quiet,
tranquil. Humble, submissive. Long hair.

أ مستأخر *mustashhir*, One who remains behind:
a loiterer, lagger.

أ مستأدب *mustadib*, A cultivator of the belles
lettres or humanities (*ادب adab*).

أ مستأدي *mustadi*, One who begs assistance,
implores relief. A taker, exacter, extortioner.

أ مستأذن *mustazin*, One who asks leave.

أ مستار *mastār*, Name of a fragrant but extremely
bitter herb. *Mustār*, Wine new and acid.

أ مستارب *mustarab*, Overloaded with debt.
Mustarib, Firmly-twisted (rope).

أ مستارض *mustariz*, Rankling and mattery
(sore). Sticking in or to the ground. فسيل
fasil mustariz, A shoot of a palm-tree taking root.

أ مستازق *mustazak*, Narrow, confined.

أ مستأص *mustasās*, One of whom a gift is asked,
or whose society is sought after.

أ مستأسد *mustasad*, Excited, stimulated. *Mus-
tasid*, Bold, fearless, intrepid. One who rushes
upon and attacks fiercely, like a lion (*أسد asad*).
Full-grown (plant).

أ مستأسر *mustasir*, One who surrenders him-
self a prisoner or captive (*أسير asir*).

أ مستأشرة *mustashirat*, (A lady) who calls (a
female) to sharpen and make thin her teeth.

أ مستأصل *mustassal*, Extirpated, uprooted.
Mustasīl, An extirpator. Firmly-rooted (plant).

أ مستأف *mustāf*, A place smelled. The place
of smelling: the nose.

أ مستأكل *mustaskil*, One who takes (a thing)
to eat. One who devours the weak, i. e. extorts
from them their possessions.

أ مستأكلة *mustaskilat*, Oppressors, devourers.

أ مستأمر *mustamir*, One who asks advice, takes counsel, and deliberates.

أ مستأمم *mustamin*, One who regards as a mother (أم *umm*). One who receives as high priest, or chief director of religious ceremonies (إمام *imām*).

أ مستأمن *mustamin*, One who places confidence in. One who considers as faithful and sure. One who implores protection, and takes refuge.

أ مستأمي *mustami*, A buyer or receiver of a handmaid (أمة *amat*).

أ مستأنس *mustanis*, Accustomed, habituated. Tamed (wild beast). Familiar. One who looks or knows well. One who asks leave.

أ مستأنف *mustanaf*, New, recently passed (day). *Mustasni*, A beginner, a commencer. An anticipator; anticipatory.

أ مستأنف *mustana*, Intoxicated. Like a drunkard.

أ مستأني *mustani*, Patient, waiting.

أ مستأهل *mustahil*, Worthy, suitable, apt, fit. One who takes or eats the fat of meat.

أ مستأجر *mustahir*, Wide-spread. Verbose, full of talk, extensive as the sea (بحر *bahr*).

أ مستأبد *mustabidd*, One who acts alone. Possessed of, or a claimant of, exclusive right or property.

أ مستأبدع *mustabdic*, One who considers as new, original, or wonderful (بدع *bad'ic*).

أ مستأبدل *mustabdil*, Desirous to exchange. One who takes as a substitute (بدل *badal*).

أ مستأبدر *mustabdir*, Swift, passing rapidly along.

أ مستأبر *mustabir*, One who probes a wound.

أ مستأبرز *mustabriz*, One who calls forth, challenges, or makes (a person or thing) appear.

أ مستأبري *mustabris*, Anxious to know the whole of a thing. (See also استأبر *istabra*.)

أ مستأبل *mustabsil*, One who throws himself fearlessly into danger, regardless of his life.

أ مستأبشر *mustabshir*, Glad, rejoiced at good news. A communicator of good news.

أ مستأبصر *mustabsir*, One who considers attentively, searches into any thing occult. Acute, penetrating, circumspect. Open, manifest.

أ مستأبضع *mustabzi*, One who arranges his wares and exposes them to sale in a market. كستأبضع تمر *ha mustabzi tamrin ila' hajar*, Like one sending dates for sale to Hajar (a part of Arabia where that fruit abounds. Coals to Newcastle).

أ مستأبتن *mustabtin*, One who places (a thing or person) under himself, especially under his belly, and holds (it or her) there. One who keeps a thing closely hidden. Whatever passes inside or lines.

أ مستأبعد *mustab'ad*, Regarded as far off; difficult, unattainable. *Mustab'id*, Who deems a thing to be far off. Desirous of being at a distance.

أ مستأبعيل *mustab'il*, (A place or a palm-tree) which has become أ بعل *ba'il*. A married man.

أ مستأبعي *mustab'ay*, A borrower of a dog for the chase, or a horse for the course.

أ مستأبغ *mustabghī*, Desirous, wishful: a seeker.

أ مستأب *mustabih*, One who excels, gets the start of, or endeavours to outstrip.

أ مستأبكي *mustabki*, One who reserves, preserves, keeps alive, or leaves a remainder. Ashamed.

أ مستأبكي *mustabki*, One who forces to weep.

أ مستأبيل *mustabill*, Recovering, convalescent.

أ مستأبند *mustaband*, One labouring under sorrow, distress of body or mind. Unable, on account of some circumstance, to leave his home.

أ مستأبهي *mustabhi*, Glad, joyful.

أ مستأبي *mustabi*, One who leads captive.

أ مستأبيت *mustabit*, Poor (without a lodging).

أ مستأب *mustabih*, An extirpator, destroyer. One who makes lawful. One who finds lawful.

أ مستأبيع *mustabi'ic*, Who commands a sale.

أ مستأبيل *mustabil*, About to make water, or desirous to make water. One who causes to make water, and receives the urine in his hands; (hence the adage expressive of a brave man) يستأبيل الأسد *yastabilu'l asad*, He receives urine from the lion.

أ مستأبين *mustabin*, Become evident. One who knows for certain, one who has a subject clear before him. *mustabini marsum*, A term applied to all regular deeds and contracts.

أ مستأبب *mustatibb*, (Business) well arranged, in an excellent train.

أ مستأببع *mustatbic*, One who wishes to follow.

أ مستأتر *mustatar*, A hiding-place, a place of shelter. *Mustatir*, One who hides himself, or absconds. Careful, wary.

أ مستأتل *mustatli*, Who calls one to follow.

أ مستأتمم *mustatimm*, A performer, finisher. One who wishes or desires any thing to be supplementary in number or quantity. Who asks for any thing to finish another, as wool to complete a web.

أ مستأبب *mustabit*, Patient, steady. Solicitous for stability (ثبوت *subūt*).

أ مستأشل *mustashal*, Oppressed with sleep, disease, or guilt.

أ مستأشد *mustasid*, Drained, exhausted. One who seeks favours and benefits.

أ مستأسنا *mustasna'*, (and in regimen مستأسنا *mustasna*) Excepted from any common rule. Selected, excellent, extraordinary. *Mustasni*, Who makes an exception from a general rule: exceptive.

أ مستأسب *mustasib*, One who asks for a reward (ثواب *sawāb*). One who demands restitution.

أ مستأسر *mustasir*, An exciter, rouser, stirrer up.

أ مستأجاب *mustajāb*, Heard; accepted. Agreeable. مستأجاب الدعوات *mustajābu'd da'wāt*, One whose prayers are answered.

أ مستأجاد *mustajād*, Regarded as good, approved.

أ مستأجد *mustajidd*, One who renews or renovates. One who considers as new. Clad anew.

أ مستأجدي *mustajadi*, An asker; a petitioner for a gift (جدا *jada*).

أ مستأجر *mustajirr*, One who submits to the guidance of another. A drawer, dragger.

أ مستأجر *mustajirih*, Depraved, corrupt.

أ مستأجري *mustajiri*, One who takes (another) for his agent or deputy (جري *jariy*).

أ مستأجز *mustajiz*, (Wheat) ready to cut.

أ مستأجل *mustajil*, (A bitch) in heat.

أ مستأجفي *mustajfi*, Who regards as hard, severe.

أ مستأجلب *mustajlib*, In need of, or requiring to be dragged from its place.

أ مستأجمر *mustajmir*, Encamped for a long time in an enemy's country. (See استأجر *istijmar*.)

أ مستأجمع *mustajm'ic*, Met together. Desirous of assembling. (See استأجمع *istijmā'ic*.)

أ مستأجمن *mustajann*, Possessed of a demon. *Mustajinn*, Covered.

أ مستأجل *mustajhil*, One who considers as ignorant, thinks lightly, despises. (See استأجل *istajhal*).

أ مستأجد *mustajid*, Who calls or finds (a thing) good (جيد *jayyid*). A seeker of something good. Desirous of procuring a swift horse (جواد *jawād*).

أ مستأجير *mustajir*, One who implores protection; a refugee. A suppliant.

أ مستأجز *mustajiz*, Desirous of water for cattle or fields. One who asks leave or a gift.

أ مستأجش *mustajsh*, One who asks for troops.

أ مستأج *mustajic*, One who is never seen except hungry, or appearing so.

أ مستأحاض *mustahāz*, Collected in a pond.

أ مستأحاضة *mustahāzat*, A woman who still suffers a loss of blood after that the period of the monthly discharge has elapsed.

أ مستأحال *mustahāl*, Crooked, distorted (bow). (A field) neglected for one or more years.

أ مستأحالة *mustahālat*, (A man) the end of whose leg is crooked.

أ مستأحب *mustahabb*, Loved, liked, approved. *Mustahibb*, Loving, affectionate; who holds dear.

أ مستأحس *mustahiss*, An exciter, urger onward.

أ مستأجر *mustahjir*, Petrified, turned to stone.

أ مستأحد *mustahidd*, One who sharpens, a whetter. One who shaves off the hair of his privities. Incensed, enraged.

أ مستأحدث *mustahdas*, Discovered, found out. Novelty, invention. *Mustahdis*, One who learns news; or who discovers (a thing) to be new.

أ مستأحرم *mustahrim*, Sacred, inviolate.

أ مستأحسر *mustahsir*, Fatigued, tired.

أ مستأحسن *mustahsan*, Approved, laudable, beautiful, elegant. *Mustahsin*, One who regards as fair and good (حسن *hasan*); an approver.

أ مستأحد *mustahsad*, Firmly-twisted (rope). *Mustahid*, (Corn) ready for the sickle, requiring to be reaped. (See استأحد *istihsad*.)

أ مستأحصر *mustahsir*, One who comprehends; or endeavours. A besieger. مستأحصر مشكلات *mustahsir mushkilāti masā'il*, Desirous of

comprehending the difficulties of questions.

أ مستحصف *mustahsif*, Firm, solid (business). Hard (times). A narrow hole.

أ مستحضر *mustahzar*, Ready, acquired. *Mustahzir*, One who forces to run. Returned to one's self.

أ مستحط *mustahitt*, One who beats down (a price), a cheapener. Desirous of having an abatement.

أ مستحقب *mustahiff*, A taker of the whole.

أ مستحفر *mustahfir*, (A channel) requiring to be excavated.

أ مستحفظ *mustahfiz*, One who commits, or wishes (any one) to commit to memory. A guard, protector, governor. A garrison.

أ مستحق *mustahakk* or *hikk*, Worthy, deserving, entitled to. Meritorious. A pensioner. A creditor.

أ مستحقر *mustahhar*, Viewed as contemptible. *Mustahhir*, One who regards as contemptible.

أ مستحکم *mustahkim*, Firm, solid.

أ مستحل *mustahall*, Deemed lawful. *Mustahill*, One who makes, deems, or wishes to make lawful.

أ مستحلب *mustahlab*, Milked. *Mustahlib*, A milker. One who wishes to milk.

أ مستحلب *mustahlis*, Fixed in one spot.

أ مستحلف *mustahlif*, One who exacts an oath.

أ مستحلك *mustahlk*, Black, pitch-dark.

أ مستحکم *mustahamm*, A place in which to wash.

أ مستحش *mustahmish*, Slender (bow-string). Inflamed with rage.

أ مستحضر *mustahmiz*, (Milk) slow in thickening.

أ مستحیل *mustahmil*, (A month) which supports people with difficulty. (مستحیل و محمل)

أ مستحین *mustahinn*, A she-camel. Much excited. A great dancer.

أ مستحیط *mustahnit*, One who hates intensely.

أ مستحیر *mustahir*, One who demands a reply. A heavy cloud driven to and fro by the wind. A road lying across a desert, tending no one knows where.

أ مستحيرة *mustahirat*, A greasy dish.

أ مستحيل *mustahil*, Impossible, absurd. Full.

أ مستحيل الانداس *mustahilu'l indirās*, Indelible.

أ مستحيلات *mustahilat*, Impossibilities.

أ مستحيلة *mustahilat*, (A field) uneven, full of hollows. Crooked (bow). (A field) left a year or more.

أ مستحیر *mustahbir*, An inquirer, querist, asker of questions. *مستحیران احوال mustahbirāni ahwāl*, (Pers. pl.) Inquirers into matters.

أ مستخدم *mustahdam*, Employed for hire. *Mustahdam*, One who employs many domestics.

أ مستخرج *mustakhraj*, Drawn out, extracted. A place where any thing is extracted. *Mustakhrij*, One who extracts, draws forth, brings out, or wishes so to do.

أ مستحش *mustahhiss* or *mustahhass*, Base, mean, vile. Ugly, ill-favoured.

أ مستحضة *mustahhtisat*, A camel that conceives not the first year.

أ مستحصف *mustahhiff*, One who considers as

light (خفيف *hhafif*); who makes light; a despiser.

أ مستحفي *mustahfī*, Who hides himself.

أ مستخلص *mustakhlas*, Taken clean away.

Mustakhlis, One who appropriates exclusively. One who seeks to escape. A collector of tribute.

أ مستحلف *mustahhlif*, A drawer of water.

أ مستحمر *mustahhmir*, One who takes for a servant, who employs as a domestic. Given to wine (خمر *hhamsr*), a hard drinker.

أ مستد *mustadd*, Stopped, stuffed, corked.

أ مستدار *mustadār*, A ring, a circumference.

أ مستدام *mustadām*, Perpetual, continual, ancient, immemorial. Assiduous, constant.

أ مستدبر *mustadbir*, One who recedes, turns back. One who looks to the end. A chooser.

أ مستدخل *mustadhhil*, One who wishes to enter, engage in, or intermeddle with.

أ مستدعي *mustadʿaʿ*, Wished, desired, sought.

Mustadʿi, Calling for. Petitioner, wisher, desirer.

أ مستدفئ *mustadfi*, Clad in warm raiment.

أ مستدق *mustadahk*, A thin part or place. The slenderest part of the arm or leg. *Mustadikk*, Subtle, minute, small, slender.

أ مستدل *mustadall*, Convinced by argument.

أ مستدعي *mustadmi*, Troubled with a bleeding at the nose. One who, by politeness and kind attentions, contrives to get money from a debtor.

أ مستدبر *mustadīr*, One who surrounds or draws a circle. Round, circular, spheric, globular.

أ مستديم *mustadīm*, Assiduous. Perpetual. Ancient. Gentle towards a debtor. (See استدامة *istidāma*.)

أ مستدين *mustadīn*, One who asks or receives on credit. A judge. One who sues for justice.

أ مستدق *mustazāh*, Proved by a specimen.

أ مستذرع *mustazriʿ*, Concealed. One who makes use of as a means (ذريعة *zarīʿat*).

أ مستذري *mustazrī*, (A she-goat) in want of the male. One who seeks shelter.

أ مستذكر *mustashkir*, One who calls to mind, who recollects. A keeper.

أ مستذكي *mustashkī*, Fiercely burning (flame).

أ مستذل *mustazill*, Who renders, or considers contemptible (ذليل *zālil*). A subjugator.

أ مستذمم *mustazimm*, One who does any thing which brings down scorn upon him.

أ مستذمي *mustazmī*, One who asks and receives.

أ مستذنب *mustaznib*, A follower, who treads at the tail (ذنب *zanab*) of. Finished, completed.

أ مستر *mistar*, A veil, a covering.

أ مستر *musattir*, A concealer, a hider.

أ مستراح *mustarāh*, A place of arrival. A place of rest. A necessary; place for easing nature.

أ مستراد *mustarād*, A place where camels pass to and fro in pasturing.

أ مستربع *mustarbiʿ*, Accumulated (sand). Raised (dust). Applying to business, close at work, plodding. Travelling well (camel).

أ مسترة *musattarat*, Shut up, guarded (damsel).

أ مسترجل *mustarjil*, Desirous of walking or being on foot (رجل *rjil*).

أ مسترجي *mustarjaʿ*, Hoped, wished.

أ مسترحل *mustarhil*, Desirous that one should travel to him.

أ مسترحلة *mustarhalat*, Excellent (she-camel).

أ مسترخص *mustarkhis*, One who estimates or buys at a cheap (رخيص *rahhis*) price.

أ مسترخي *mustarkhaʿ*, Relaxed. *Mustarkhi*, Pendulous. Relaxed, flabby. A laxative.

أ مسترد *mustaradd*, Restored.

أ مستردف *mustardif*, One who begs permission to ride behind, to be a رديف *radif*.

أ مستردل *mustarzal*, Rejected, disapproved.

Mustarzil, One who views or finds contemptible.

أ مسترزي *mustarzaʿ*, Despicable, contemptible.

أ مسترسل *mustarsal* or *mustarsil*, (Hair) hanging down straight. Affable, easy, polite.

أ مسترشع *mustarshah*, A place where long grass is cropped. A place for rearing small cattle.

أ مسترشد *mustarshid*, One who seeks direction (رشد *rushd*). A traveller in the right road.

أ مسترشي *mustarshi*, One who asks a present (for an opinion to be given, or for a decree to be passed). Obsequious, obedient to the will of another.

أ مسترضع *mustarziʿ*, One who seeks a wet-nurse.

أ مستراط *mustarat*, Swallowed. The swallow, throat, gorge, gullet, oesophagus.

أ مسترعف *mustarʿif*, (A horse) which precedes, outstrips. (See also استرعاف *istirʿaf*).

أ مسترعيل *mustarʿil*, (Sheep) which follow one another in a flock. One who marches in front of a troop. A possessor of camels. A shepherd.

أ مسترع *mustarʿ*, One who desires (another) to pasture or take care of (cattle). A keeper.

أ مسترفد *mustarfid*, A petitioner for assistance.

أ مسترفض *mustarfiʿ*, Wide (valley).

أ مسترفع *mustarfiʿ*, Desirous of lifting up or carrying off. A carrier off. (A table) requiring to be cleared (the meal being ended).

أ مسترق *mustarik*, Carried off, removeable. Weak, feeble. A listener, an eavesdropper. مسترق العنق *mustariku'l ʿunuk*, Short-necked.

أ مسترقة *mustarihat*, The five supplementary days added to the twelfth month of the Persian year.

أ مسترع *mustarʿig*, (A garment) requiring to be mended, in want of a patch (رقعة *ruhʿat*).

أ مسترو *mastarū*, Mezereon-root.

أ مستروح *mustarwih*, One who smells (any thing fragrant), snuffs up. One who rests quiet, who takes repose. Who acquiesces with (a friend).

أ مسترهن *mustarhin*, One who demands a hostage or a pledge. A receiver in pawn, a pawnce.

أ مستري *mustarī*, A lion.

أ مستريح *mustarīh*, Easy, comfortable (life).

أ مستريح *mustarīh*, Quiet, manageable (horse).

أ **مستارض** *mustariz*, (A country) rich in gardens (روضة *rawsat*), an extensive flourishing district. Irriguous (valley). Happy in mind.

أ **مستزاد** *mustazād*, Increased, augmented.

أ **مستزري** *mustazra'*, Despised, scorned. *Mustazri*, A despiser, scorner.

أ **مستزمر** *mustazmir*, Wrinkled, contracted. Appearing little and contemptible.

أ **مستزير** *mustazir*, One who requests a visit.

أ **مستساق** *mustasāq*, (Meat or drink) which glides easily down the throat.

أ **مستشخر** *mustashhīr*, A mocker, scorner, derider.

أ **مستسر** *mustasir*, Hidden, concealed.

أ **مستسري** *mustasrī*, A traveller by night. One who picks out the best (of cattle).

أ **مستسعد** *mustas'ad*, Rendered happy, blessed, favoured, gratified. *Mustas'ad*, Who considers as a happy presage. Desirous of happiness. A seeker, a petitioner for help.

أ **مستسعي** *mustas'ī*, Studios, pains-taking.

أ **مستسقي** *mustashī*, A drawer of water. A water-carrier. Dropsical.

أ **مستسل** *mustasill*, One who unsheaths.

أ **مستسلف** *mustasliḥ*, Desirous of borrowing or of receiving an advance on goods before delivery. One who marries the wife of a deceased brother.

أ **مستسلم** *mustaslim*, Humble, submissive.

أ **مستسمن** *mustasmin*, One who desires, supposes, or discovers to be fat (سمين *samin*). One who asks for butter (سمن *samn*).

أ **مستسمي** *mustasmi*, One who goes a hunting.

أ **مستسن** *mustasann* or *sinn*, Trodden (way).

أ **مستسند** *mustasnid*, Who leans on; supported.

أ **مستسهل** *mustas-hil*, One who makes smooth or easy. One who considers as smooth or easy.

أ **مستشار** *mustashūr*, Consulted.

أ **مستشجات** *mustash-hajāt*, Crows.

أ **مستشريط** *mustashrit*, Spoiled, ruined.

أ **مستشرف** *mustashrif*, Erect, upright, lofty. Tall (horse). Attentive to any thing lest it suffer damage. One who takes a view of. Fraudulent, depriving another of his due. (See **استشرف**.)

أ **مستشري** *mustashrī*, Attentive to business, adhering to regulations. Important, weighty (affair). Angry, wrathful. Contentious.

أ **مستشزر** *mustashzir*, One who ascends or becomes high. One who twists the wrong way. (A rope) twisted the wrong way.

أ **مستشعر** *mustash'ir*, Full of hair, hairy (unborn foetus). One who puts on an inner garment (شعار *shiqār*). Timid, fearful, but concealing one's fears.

أ **مستشفي** *mustashfi*, In search of health.

أ **مستشلي** *mustashli*, Angry, displeased. One who calls for help when in danger. A deliverer.

أ **مستشير** *mustashir*, A stallion (camel) which discovers when the female is pregnant, and turns from her. One who consults or asks advice. (See

استشارة *istishārat*.)

أ **مستشيط** *mustashīt*, Enraged, passionate. (A pigeon) swift of flight. (A camel) grown fat. Expeditious. An immoderate laughter.

أ **مستسرخ** *mustasriḥ*, One who cries for help.

أ **مستصرف** *mustasrif*, Desirous that (God) might change, prevent, or avert. A confiscator.

أ **مستصعب** *mustas'ib*, Difficult (business). One who finds (a thing) difficult (صعب *sa'ib*).

أ **مستصفي** *mustasfi*, Purified, clarified, brightened. *Mustasfi*, A chooser, selector, or taker of the best part or the whole: who exhausts entirely.

أ **مستصلح** *mustasliḥ*, Happening well, agreeable, pleasing. A wisher for peace, desirous of composing matters. Requiring or capable of becoming adjusted and set to rights.

أ **مستصوب** *mustaswib*, One who regards as reasonable. One who requires what is reasonable.

أ **مستصيف** *mustasif*, One who takes clean off.

أ **مستضام** *mustazām*, Defrauded, oppressed.

أ **مستضي** *mustazhi*, One who does any thing, or comes, when the forenoon is pretty far advanced.

أ **مستضرب** *mustazrib*, Thick, candied (white honey). A deceiver. Libidinous (she-camel).

أ **مستضرع** *mustazri'ḥ*, Humble, suppliant.

أ **مستضيل** *mustazhil*, One who makes all the inquiry he can about a thing.

أ **مستضي** *mustazī*, A seeker of light or advice.

أ **مستضيف** *mustasif*, A complainant, plaintiff, one who implores help. One who wishes for a hospitable invitation (ضيافة *ziyāfat*).

أ **مستطاب** *mustatāb*, Good, agreeable, elegant. Gracious. **كتاب مستطاب** *kitābi mustatāb*, An excellent book.

أ **مستطار** *mustatār*, (A horse) put to full gallop. (A bird) let fly. Dispersed. (See **استطار** *istitārat*.)

أ **مستطب** *mustatibb*, One who begs a prescription or remedy from a physician (طبيب *tabīb*).

أ **مستطرد** *mustatrid*, One who appears to fly in order to draw an enemy into an ambush.

أ **مستطرف** *mustatraf*, Bred from another's cattle. (A plant) bursting from the pod. Newly acquired (wealth). Soon tired of one's companions. (A camel) which migrates from one pasture to another. Time lately past. *Mustatrif*, One who receives or considers as new. Pleased with a novelty.

أ **مستطرفة** *mustatrafat*, Any thing bred from another's cattle, a cross-breed.

أ **مستطرق** *mustatriḥ*, Desirous of borrowing a stallion. Desirous of divining by means of pebbles through a soothsayer.

أ **مستطعم** *mustat'cam*, The lips (of a horse), or the environs. *Mustat'cam*, One who asks for food. (See **استطعم** *istit'cam*.)

أ **مستطلع** *mustatli'ḥ*, One who looks intently. (See **استطلع** *istitlā'ḥ*.)

أ **مستطلق** *mustatliḥ*, One who leaves (a she-camel) at liberty to pasture where (she) pleases without being milked. Loose (belly).

أ **مستطير** *mustafir*, Diffused, flying abroad (dust). Furious, excited (dog or she-camel).

أ **مستطيل** *mustatīl*, One who carries himself high, behaving proudly. A subduer, conqueror, killing more of the enemy than losing of his own men. Long. A parallelogram. The letter **ض** *zād*. **فجر مستطيل مع كاذب** *fajri mustatīli subḥi kāzib*, The long false light of the morning-crepuscle, i. e. a long twilight before dawn.

أ **مستظل** *mustazill*, Seated in the shade (ظل *ẓill*). A seeker of shade. (See **استظل** *istizāl*.)

أ **مستظير** *mustazhir*, One who implores help. Aided, holpen.

أ **مستظير** *mustazir*, (A bitch) in heat.

أ **مستع** *musta'ḥ*, Diligent, prompt, expeditious.

أ **مستعار** *musta'ār*, Borrowed. Passed from hand to hand.

أ **مستعام** *musta'ām*, A sailing ship. A raft.

أ **مستعان** *musta'ān*, Whose aid is begged. God.

أ **مستعبر** *musta'abar*, Admonished, taught by example. *Musta'bir*, One who takes example, receives admonition. One who desires an interpreter to explain a dream. Flowing (tear). Sad, grieved.

أ **مستعبرة** *musta'barat* or *musta'birat*, (A woman) not beloved by (her) husband.

أ **مستعجل** *musta'ajil*, One who hastens, accelerates, impels, or stimulates. Name of a rapidly fattening drug. *Musta'jilan*, In haste. Quickly, speedily.

أ **مستعجلة** *musta'ajalat*, Short and near (road). *Musta'jilat*, Name of a fattening plant.

أ **مستعجم** *musta'ajim*, Unable to speak Arabic distinctly. Silent, mute, dumb. Strange, outlandish, unintelligible (jargon).

أ **مستعد** *musta'idd*, Prepared, arranged, put in order. Prompt, ready. Able, capable, apt, fit, proper, worthy. **مستعد قبول** *musta'iddi ḥabūl*, Ready or fit to receive or agree. **مستعد نظرين** *musta'iddi nafrīn*, Worthy of contempt, abominable. **مستعد كد** *musta'idd hardan*, To make ready, to prepare.

أ **مستعدي** *musta'adī*, One who begs help.

أ **مستعذب** *musta'adib*, One who gives sweet water to drink. (See **استعذاب** *istizāb*.)

أ **مستعير** *musta'ir*, Seizing, spreading (scab).

أ **مستعرب** *musta'irib*, One who becomes as an Arab. An obscene talker. A cow in want of the bull.

أ **مستعربة** *musta'iribat*, One not a pure Arab. One who has become an inhabitant of the desert.

أ **مستعرض** *musta'iriz*, Desirous of exhibiting or presenting. (See also **استعرض** *istirāz*.)

أ **مستعرف** *musta'irif*, Desirous of knowing.

أ **مستعز** *musta'izz*, Prevalent (disease). Hardened (sand). (See **استعزاز** *istizāz*.)

أ **مستعسل** *musta'isil*, One who asks for honey.

أ **مستعصم** *musta'isim*, One who takes fast hold. A proper name. **مستعصم بالله** *musta'isim bi'llāh*,

The title of the 37th caliph of the house of Abbās.

- ▲ **مستعصبي** *musta'asibī*, Rebellious, sinful.
 ▲ **مستعطى** *musta'ṭī*, A petitioner for a gift.
 ▲ **مستعظم** *musta'ẓam*, Regarded as great. *Musta'ẓim*, One who regards as great. (See **استعظام** *istighāṭ*.)
 ▲ **مستعفف** *musta'ṭif*, Chaste, abstemious.
 ▲ **مستعقب** *musta'qab*, A person or thing followed. *Musta'qib*, A railer at any one, searcher into his faults. Following. (See **استعقاب** *istighāb*.)
 ▲ **مستعكد** *musta'kid*, Fat (lizard or camel). Crouching (game). (See **استعكان** *istighād*.)
 ▲ **مستعلب** *musta'lib*, Stinking (meat).
 ▲ **مستعلج** *musta'lij*, Thick-skinned.
 ▲ **مستعلف** *musta'lif*, In want of provender.
 ▲ **مستعلم** *musta'lim*, Curious, anxious to know.
 ▲ **مستعلي** *musta'li*, High, elevated. **الحروف المستعلية** *al hurūf 'l musta'liyat*, The letters صضطظ خفخ.
 ▲ **مستعم** *musta'im*, One who takes as a paternal uncle (عم *amm*). Dressed in a turban.
 ▲ **مستعمر** *musta'mir*, A peopler, colonizer.
 ▲ **مستعش** *musta'mish*, Who regards as a fool.
 ▲ **مستعمل** *musta'mal*, Applied, used, employed; current, not obsolete (word). Second-hand. *Musta'mil*, A user, employer.
 ▲ **مستعند** *musta'ṇid*, (A horse or camel) too strong for the reins. (See **استعناد** *istighād*.)
 ▲ **مستعز** *musta'ṇiz*, Retired to one side.
 ▲ **مستعهد** *musta'ḥid*, A party to a covenant or treaty (عهد *ahd*). (See **استعهاد** *istighād*.)
 ▲ **مستعير** *musta'ḥir*, A borrower. Alone. Shaped like an ass (عير *ayr*). **مستعير الحسن** *musta'ḥiru 'l hun*, A kind of bird. (See **استعارة** *istighārat*.)
 ▲ **مستعين** *musta'ḥin*, One who asks assistance.
 ▲ **مستعاث** *musta'ḥās*, Called upon for help. Convoked. **المستعاث به** *al musta'ḥās bihi*, A person called upon. **المستعاث عليه** *al musta'ḥās 'alayhi*, A defendant. **المستعاث له** *al musta'ḥās lahu*, Time, affair, occasion, emergency for which one is convoked.
 ▲ **مستغث** *musta'ḥiss*, One who dresses a wound, and makes it discharge matter.
 ▲ **مستغدير** *musta'ḥdir*, (A spot) become a ditch.
 ▲ **مستغذي** *musta'ḥẓī*, One who prostrates.
 ▲ **مستغرب** *musta'ḥrab*, Wonderful. Foreign. Rare. *Musta'ḥrab* or *musta'ḥrib*, A violent laughter. *Musta'ḥrib*, One who behaves in a strange, outlandish manner. Amazed.
 ▲ **مستغرق** *musta'ḥrak* or *musta'ḥrik*, Immersed, plunged, drowned. *Musta'ḥrik*, Who fills (any thing); comprehends the whole. Who employs his whole strength (about a work). A great laughter. **مستغرق فسق وفجور** *musta'ḥrihi fīsh u fujūr*, Plunged in vice and debauchery. (See **استغراق** *istighrāq*.)
 ▲ **مستغزى** *musta'ḥzir*, One who gives somewhat in order to receive more.
 ▲ **مستغش** *musta'ḥishsh*, False, insincere, fraudulent. Who looks on one as such.

- ▲ **مستغشي** *musta'ḥshī*, One who wraps himself in a garment so as neither to be seen or heard.
 ▲ **مستغفر** *musta'ḥfir*, One who asks pardon.
 ▲ **مستغل** *musta'ḥall*, A farm or estate which produces corn (غلة *ghallat*). *Musta'ḥill*, A receiver of corn or fruits. (See **استغلال** *istighlāl*.)
 ▲ **مستغلب** *musta'ḥlib*, (Herbage) full grown and entangled. Prevalent, predominant.
 ▲ **مستغلظ** *musta'ḥliz*, (An ear of corn) swelling with grains. One who declines buying (cloth) on account of (its) coarseness (غلظ *ghilaz*).
 ▲ **مستغلق** *musta'ḥlik*, One who makes a close bargain, by selling (any thing) on condition that (it) shall not be returned. Goods sold on these terms. Difficult to be understood, obscure (speech).
 ▲ **مستغلقة** *musta'ḥlakat*, A fortress.
 ▲ **مستغمد** *musta'ḥmid*, Covered, veiled, overcast.
 ▲ **مستغني** *musta'ḥnī*, Rich, independent, able to do without: boastful, proud, lofty, haughty, supercilious, disdainful. One who derives advantage. Content, satisfied, acquiescing.
 ▲ **مستغنيث** *musta'ḥhis*, Complainant, plaintiff.
 ▲ **مستغير** *musta'ḥir*, A plunderer. Fat. (See **استغارة** *istighārat*.)
 ▲ **مستفاد** *musta'ḥād*, Benefited. Received, acquired. Understood, meant, intended. Required.
 ▲ **مستفاض** *musta'ḥāz*, (or **مستفاض فيه** *musta'ḥāzun fīhi*) Diffused, divulged, revealed.
 ▲ **مستفتر** *musta'ḥtir*, Led (horse).
 ▲ **مستفتى** *musta'ḥfī*, A consulter of a مفتي *muftī*: one who demands a فتوى *fatwa*.
 ▲ **مستفحل** *musta'ḥhil*, Serious, weighty (affair). (See **استفحال** *istifhāl*.)
 ▲ **مستفخذ** *musta'ḥkiz*, Flap-eared. Quiet.
 ▲ **مستفخر** *musta'ḥkhir*, A buyer of (any thing) splendid (فاخر *fākhir*). Proud, vain, conceited.
 ▲ **مستفرخ** *musta'ḥrihh*, A pigeon that chooses a place where to hatch her young (فرخ *farhh*).
 ▲ **مستفرد** *musta'ḥrid*, Alone in doing any thing. (See **استفراء** *istifrād*.)
 ▲ **مستفزع** *musta'ḥzi*, One who commences a work. (See **استفراغ** *istifrāḡ*.)
 ▲ **مستفرغ** *musta'ḥriḡh*, An emetic. One who puts forth all his strength.
 ▲ **مستفرغة** *musta'ḥriḡhat*, (A camel) which yields milk in abundance. (A horse) at full speed.
 ▲ **مستفرمة** *musta'ḥrimat*, (A woman) who uses the constrictive medicament or lotion فرمة *farmat*.
 ▲ **مستفرد** *musta'ḥrih*, One who procures an excellent or lively nag (فارس *fāriḥ*).
 ▲ **مستفز** *musta'ḥfīz*, A despiser, scorner. An eradiator. (See **استفزاز** *istiffrāz*.)
 ▲ **مستفسر** *musta'ḥsir*, In need of explanation.
 ▲ **مستفص** *musta'ḥsiss*, One who extracts.
 ▲ **مستفضل** *musta'ḥsil*, Superfluous, redundant. One who leaves a residue. One who exacts of a debt more than what is due, an extortioner.

- ▲ **مستفزع** *musta'ḥzi*, One who finds (an affair) to be difficult and disagreeable (نظيع *fāziḥ*).
 ▲ **مستفحة** *musta'ḥihat*, The leader of a band of hired female mourners.
 ▲ **مستفل** *musta'ḥfil*, Low, descending.
 ▲ **مستفل** *musta'ḥfill*, One who takes a little out of a great deal.
 ▲ **مستفلي** *musta'ḥfliḥ*, One who escapes.
 ▲ **مستفلي** *musta'ḥfī*, In need of lousing.
 ▲ **مستفني** *musta'ḥfinn*, One who distributes under various heads, genera, or classes (فنون *funūn*).
 ▲ **مستفهم** *musta'ḥhim*, Desirous to understand.
 ▲ **مستفيد** *musta'ḥfid*, (A student) anxious to profit in any science. Intent on the acquisition of wealth. One who imparts advantage. A gainer.
 ▲ **مستفيض** *musta'ḥfiḡ*, One who seeks plenty of water. Diffused, spread abroad. Favoured, obliged.
 ▲ **مستفيق** *musta'ḥfiḡh*, Very sleepy (man).
 ▲ **مستفيه** *musta'ḥfiḡh*, Gluttonous; who eats much after fasting.
 ▲ **مستقب** *musta'ḥbah*, Disapproved. Inelegant. Odious. *Musta'ḥbih*, One who regards as ugly.
 ▲ **مستقبل** *musta'ḥbal*, A figure well delineated.
 ▲ **مستقبل** *musta'ḥbil*, One who advances to meet or greet. Future. Future tense of a verb. زمان مستقبل *zamāni musta'ḥbil*, Time future.
 ▲ **مستقبلات** *musta'ḥbiliyāt*, Future events. Future tenses.
 ▲ **مستقة** *mustaḥat*, (pl. **مساتق** *masāṭiq*) A fur garment having long sleeves. A bow or any thing similar with which a musical instrument is struck.
 ▲ **مستقتل** *mustaḥtil*, Anxious for, or fearless of, death; seeking to be killed.
 ▲ **مستقّد** *mustaḥidd*, Continuous, persevering. Even, level. (See **استقداد** *istihdād*.)
 ▲ **مستقدر** *mustaḥdir*, One who beseeches (God) that (he) would providentially arrange (for good).
 ▲ **مستقدم** *mustaḥdim*, Very true, unquestioned. Preceding, going, or desirous of going before. Bold.
 ▲ **مستقذر** *mustaḥzar*, Dirtied. Regarded as dirty. جامه مستقذر البطانة *jāma'i mustaḥzaru 'l biṭāna*, A garment dirty in the lining or the inside.
 ▲ **Mustaḥzir**, Who regards as dirty, or abominates.
 ▲ **مستقر** *mustaḥarr*, A permanent dwelling-place, settled abode. *Mustaḥirr*, One who has a fixed residence. Firmly fixed. Rested, reposed.
 ▲ **مستقرع** *mustaḥriḡ*, A borrower of a stallion. (A she-camel or cow) in want of the male. Hard (hoof). Smooth (tripe).
 ▲ **مستقصر** *mustaḥisḡ*, Who asks (one) to retaliate. Anxious for retaliation (قصاص *hisās*).
 ▲ **مستقصي** *mustaḥsī*, Earnest, pains-taking, persevering. One who commits excess.
 ▲ **مستقفل** *mustaḥfil*, Avaricious.
 ▲ **مستقل** *mustaḥill*, (vul. *mustaḥil*) Peculiar, precise, express, special, particular. Absolute, despotic, independent. Competent. Invested with ple-

nipotentary powers. Stable, firm, durable. A taker up and carrier of the water-pot قلة *kullat*. High, elevated (sky). Soaring (bird). Trembling, seized by a fever, tremor, or rage. (People) moving from a place, going all away. مستقل ناموس *mustakil nāmūs*, A particular law. مستقل مزاج *mustakillī mizāj*, Persevering. *See Mustakillī*.

أ مستقلاً *mustakillan*, Absolutely, expressly.

أ مستقلات *mustakillāt*, Peculiars.

أ مستقوس *mustaknis*, Arched (eyebrow).

أ مستقى *mustaha'*, A place for drawing water.

Mustakī, A drawer of water.

أ مستقيد *mustakid*, Obsequious, submissive.

A demander of retaliation (قود *hawad*); one who petitions a judge to punish a homicide with death.

أ مستقيل *mustakīl*, Desirous that one should rescind (an agreement or bargain).

أ مستقيم *mustakīm*, Right, straight. Erect, bolt upright. Faithful, true, loyal. Resolute. Well constituted, having a good tendency. Who marks his goods with the price. مستقيم القامة *mustakīmū'l hāmat*, Of a just proportion, of an erect figure.

خط مستقيم *khatti mustakīm*, A right line.

مستكار *must-kār*, (or مستكارة *must-kāra*) Any thing inebriating. One always drunk.

أ مستكبر *mustakbir*, Proud, haughty. One who esteems great and grand (كبير *habīr*).

أ مستكبر *mustakbir*, One who increases.

أ مستكرم *mustakrim*, A searcher for, asker, finder, or doer of any thing generous or honourable. One who has attained rank and honours.

أ مستكراه *mustakrah*, Abominable, disagreeable.

Mustakrih, Who abominates, detests. Who does any thing unwillingly. (See استكراه *istikrah*.)

أ مستكري *mustakrī*, A hirer, a renter.

أ مستكشف *mustakshif*, Desirous of uncovering. Manifest.

أ مستكشف *mustakshif*, Assembled round (any thing) to look at (it). (See استكشاف *istikshāf*.)

أ مستكفات *mustakaffāt*, Fountains. Camels collected together.

أ مستكفي *mustakfi*, One who desires (another) to do (a thing) effectually or sufficiently.

أ مستكلب *mustaklib*, One who imitates the barking of a dog. (See استكلاب *istiklāb*.)

أ مستكلى *mustaklī*, Very grassy (land). One who begs a respite or delay.

أ مستكمل *mustakmil*, A seeker after perfection.

أ مستكن *mustakinn*, Concealed, covered.

أ مستكينة *mustakinnat*, Hatred, rancour.

أ مستكوي *mustakwī*, In need of the cautery.

أ مستكير *mustakīr*, One who makes haste. A carrier of a bundle (كارة *hārat*).

أ مستكين *mustakīn*, Quiet, humble.

أ مستل *mastal*, A narrow road.

أ مستلب *mustalab*, Robbed, stripped, spoiled.

Mustalīb, A robber, spoiler. Name of the sword

of Amr bin kuleūm.

أ مستلب *mustalbis*, One who thinks, regards as slow or dilatory (لايث *lābis* or ليث *labis*).

أ مستلبين *mustalbin*, One who asks milk.

أ مستلب *mustalbi*, A sucker of biestings.

أ مستلبي *mustalijj*, Obstinate in swearing. (See also استلج *istiljāz*.)

أ مستلح *mustalhih*, An adopter, taker. One who invites to union.

أ مستلهم *mustalhim*, Broad (way). A follower.

A lion. (See استلحام *istilhām*.)

أ مستلذ *mustalizz*, One who relishes.

أ مستلزم *mustalzim*, A causer, producer, exacter, demander. Cause, principle, motive; author.

أ مستلسم *mustalsim*, A seeker.

أ مستلطف *mustaltif*, One who fastens (any thing) on his arm or to his side. (See استلطف *astaltuf*.)

أ مستلطم *mustaltim*, Desirous of slapping.

أ مستلعب *mustal'ib*, Anxious to play.

أ مستلغى *mustalghī*, A listener to words.

أ مستلف *mustalfis*, One who comes to the end, or takes all. (See استلف *istilfās*.)

أ مستلف *mustalfaj*, Poor, bankrupt. Sinking and bereft of consciousness through fear. Lean, and cleaving to the ground from weakness.

أ مستلقي *mustalkī*, Lying or laid supine.

أ مستلهم *mustalhim*, Desirous of revelation.

أ مستلح *mustal'ih*, A hearer, listener. One who looks narrowly. Thirsty.

أ مستلهم *mustalim*, (A man) who marries into a mean or worthless family. Who has base-born or inglorious (sons-in-law). One who has a wicked (father). Who puts on a coat of mail (لأمة *lamat*).

أ مستلهم *mustalim*, Obnoxious to censure, accused.

أ مستمتع *mustamtī*, An enjoyer of fruit or advantage, a usufructuary. One who remains at Mecca and performs the solemnities there, combining حج *hajj* and عرة *umrat*.

أ مستمجد *mustamjid*, Who or what contains much: or who wishes and takes much.

أ مستمحل *mustamhiz*, One who asks for pure milk without water (محض *mahz*).

أ مستمحل *mustamhhir*, One who faces the wind for refreshment.

أ مستمحل *mustamhhiz*, (Milk) slow in acquiring the consistency of butter.

أ مستميد *mustamidd*, A petitioner for aid against an enemy. One who takes a penful of ink.

أ مستمير *mustamarr*, Firm, steady, lasting, durable.

أ مستمير *mustamarr*, Unflinching, unblenching, unwearied in hostility.

يوم تحس مستمير *yahmu nahsin mustamarrin*, A day of protracted evil fortune. Wednesday at the end of a month.

Mustamirr, Continuing, persevering, persisting, lasting long. Constant, continual, abiding. Firm, powerful (incantation); or vain and passing away.

أ مستمير *mustamir*, One who finds (food) whole-

some and digestible.

أ مستمسك *mustamsik*, One who apprehends, seizes, holds fast. One who restrains himself.

أ مستمشي *mustamshi*, A taker of a cathartic medicine. Troubled with a flux.

أ مستمسك *mustamsil*, Aperient, purgative.

أ مستمطر *mustamtar*, A conspicuous place. *Mutamtir*, In need of rain. One who prays for rain.

One who asks a favour (from a friend). Rained upon. Quiet, silent.

أ مستمع *mustamī*, A listener, hearer. مقال *mustamīgi mahāl*, A listener to words or speeches.

أ مستمع *mustamīgan*, In order to hear.

أ مستمع *mustamīz*, Pains-taking.

أ مستمكت *mustamkit*, Purulent (sore).

أ مستمكل *mustamkil*, Marrying (man).

أ مستمكن *mustamkin*, Firm, keeping his place. Powerful, able.

أ مستمل *mustamill*, Tired, disgusted.

أ مستملح *mustamlih*, One who thinks (a thing) beautiful (ملح *malīh*).

أ مستملي *mustamli*, Who desires one to indite.

أ مستمن *mustaminn*, One who asks a favour.

أ مستمنح *mustamnih*, One who begs a gift.

أ مستمند *mustmand*, Poor, wretched, miserable, unhappy, afflicted, melancholy, lamentable, plaintive. A poor, unfortunate man. A complainant.

أ مستمند *mustmandāna*, Wretchedly, like a poor wight: belonging to poverty or distress.

أ مستمهل *mustamhil*, Who craves a delay.

أ مستمهي *mustamhi*, A breaker of the ranks.

أ مستميت *mustamit*, (A bold man) who exposes (himself) at the risk of his life, who courts death.

Over head and ears (in business). A seeker in every way. Fat after having been lean. The white of an egg or pellicle which covers it.

أ مستميت *mustamir*, The white of an egg or a pellicle that covers it.

أ مستمع *mustamīh*, One who asks for a gift, or begs intercession (مع *mayh*).

أ مستمير *mustamir*, Separate, apart.

أ مستمير *mustamir*, Who regards as a fool.

أ مستمير *mustamir*, Very wealthy. Inclined. (See استمالة *istimālat*.)

أ مستن *mustann*, A lion.

أ مستن *mustanās*, Sued for a gift.

أ مستن *mustanām*, A place where (water) lies.

أ مستن *mustambih*, Who makes (a dog) bark.

أ مستن *mustambit*, One who causes to overflow. One who acquires knowledge in the law by ingenuity and study. (See استنباط *istimbāt*.)

أ مستن *mustambil*, One who asks for arrows.

One who takes the best part (of a thing).

أ مستن *mustambiz*, An inquirer (after news).

أ مستن *mustantir*, One who pulls forth. One who forces out the last drop.

أ مستن *mustantil*, One who precedes, goes

before the ranks. Prepared, ready to do.

أ مستنفي *mustanfi*, Thick, many (pimples).

أ مستنخ *mustansij*, Loose, slackened, low-hanging (one side of a camel-load).

أ مستنسر *mustansir*, Who draws water up the nostrils. Who sucks or attracts, and then ejects with great vehemence.

أ مستنج *mustanjis*, One who draws out. One who goes up to, meets, or follows.

أ مستنجي *mustanjih*, Desirous of success.

أ مستجد *mustanjid*, One who implores help. Strong after weakness. Bold after fear.

أ مستجز *mustanjiz*, Desirous that one should fulfil his promise.

أ مستجع *mustanji*, Well, grown fat by meat well digested.

أ مستجل *mustanjil*, Moist, springy (land).

أ مستجي *mustanji*, One who cuts up a tree by the roots. (See استنجا *istinjā*.)

أ مستخ *mustanhis*, One who asks news.

أ مستخب *mustankhib*, A chooser.

أ مستخ *mustankhij*, Soft, flaccid.

أ مستند *mustanad*, Supported. A prop. *Mustanid*, One who leans against and supports himself.

أ مستند *mustandis*, One who obtains his right and due.

أ مستند *mustandih*, Right and straight.

أ مستزل *mustanzal*, Removed from office, degraded. A habitation. *Mustanzil*, One who sends or lets down. Who receives hospitably; or places in an inn or caravansera (منزل *manzil*).

أ مستنسب *mustansib*, One who mentions the pedigree of any one. (See استنسب *istinsāb*.)

أ مستسخ *mustansikh*, A transcriber.

أ مستسر *mustansir*, Vulturish, vulturine.

أ مستس *mustansis*, One who craves a delay for payment of a debt, or asks for sale on credit.

أ مستشأ *mustansha*, Hoisted (standard); erect (cairn or heap of stones to shew the road).

أ مستشد *mustanshid*, One who requests (another) to repeat verses or a poem.

أ مستشيط *mustanshit*, Shrivelled (skin or hide).

أ مستشق *mustanshik*, One who snuffs up water.

أ مستشي *mustanshis*, A smeller, one who perceives by the smell. An inquirer (after news).

أ مستشي *mustanshi*, Sweetly scented. Drunk.

أ مستشئة *mustanshi-at*, A priestess; she-augur.

أ مستصت *mustansit*, Anxious for silence.

أ مستص *mustansih*, Desirous of obtaining advice; a consultant. One who considers as a faithful admonisher (ناصي *nāsih*).

أ مستصر *mustansir*, One who asks aid.

أ مستصف *mustansif*, One who receives from another payment of a debt or what is due, both parties then remaining equal or quits.

أ مستصل *mustansil*, A drawer out, a producer. (Heat) which causes (the down of the thistle) to

fall off. (See استنصال *istinsāl*.)

أ مستن *mustaniz*, One who asks a favour.

أ مستنطق *mustantik*, Engaged in conversation. (God) making rational, the bestower of the gift of speech. Desirous of speaking.

أ مستنظر *mustanzir*, One who craves delay.

أ مستنعت *mustangit*, Who requests one to describe or distinguish by an epithet (نعت *naṭ*).

أ مستنغ *mustanfij*, Who or what excites wrath, or elicits displeasure.

أ مستنفذ *mustanfid*, An exhaustor, evacuator. One who wastes his strength.

أ مستنفر *mustanfar* or *mustanfir*, Frightened, flying (ass). (See استنفر *istinfār*.)

أ مستنفض *mustanfiz*, One who pries in every nook and corner. (See استنفاض *istinfāz*.)

أ مستنقق *mustanfih*, One who expends, lays out.

أ مستنقه *mustanfih*, Reposed, rested.

أ مستنقذ *mustankiz*, A rescuer, deliverer.

أ مستنقش *mustankish*, A painter, a limner.

أ مستنقص *mustankhis*, (A purchaser) anxious to lower the price of an article.

أ مستنقع *mustankah*, (A place) where ablutions are made. (A place) where water stagnates. An udder which at milking-time is empty, and at other times full. Changed (colour). Soaked, dissolved (in water). Stagnant (water). *Mustankih*, Stagnate (water). Become yellow (water in the body). Elevated (voice). On the point of going out (the last breath). (See استنقاع *istinkāṭ*.)

أ مستنقه *mustankih*, One who perceives and understands. A seeker, inquirer, querist.

أ مستنك *mustankih*, One who marries. One who lies with.

أ مستنكر *mustankar*, Ignored: disallowed, disapproved of. Disagreeable, displeasing. *Mustankir*, One who ignores, denies, disowns, disavows. Who inquires (of another) that which he does not know.

أ مستنكف *mustankif*, Ashamed, indignant. Proud, haughty. (See استنكاف *istinkāf*.)

أ مستنكه *mustankih*, One who desires (another) to breathe, in order to discover by the smell whether he has drunk wine.

أ مستنوق *mustanwih*, A plagiarist.

أ مستنوك *mustanwih*, Foolish, stupid.

أ مستنيج *mustanhi*, A follower of the steps of another. (A highway) made open, clear.

أ مستنير *mustanhir*, Flowing freely, widely spread, diffused. One who directs the course (of a river) through solid ground. A reprover.

أ مستنيز *mustanhi*, A rouser, an exciter, one who bids (another) rise to do (any thing).

أ مستني *mustanis*, Setting (star).

أ مستني *mustanīh*, A wailer. A howler.

أ مستنير *mustanir*, Shining, glancing, sparkling. One who seeks for light. Who terrifies, and causes to run or flee. A conqueror, overcomer.

أ مستنيس *mustanis*, One who remains behind. A despiser. (See استناسة *istināsāt*.)

أ مستنيع *mustanī*, One who precedes or takes the lead. Waving (branch).

أ مستنيم *mustanim*, A sleeper. One who pretends to be asleep. Who rests, acquiesces, trusts to.

أ مستو *mastū*, A reptile. One who makes acknowledgment.

أ مستوبد *mustanbid*, One who finds it hard to live, pinched with want. Unacquainted with a place.

أ مستوبق *mustambik*, Perishing.

أ مستوبل *mustambil*, Heavy, unwholesome (air or meat). One who discovers or who fancies (a country) to be unhealthy.

أ مستوبى *mustambi*, One who finds (a country) pestilential, infected, and unhealthy.

أ مستوثر *mustansir*, Who asks much (of any thing). Filled with admiration.

أ مستوثق *mustamsik*, One who takes a bond or agreement (وثيقة *wasīḥa*). Solid, firm, steady, constant. Established, confirmed (authority).

أ مستوثن *mustawsia*, Fat. (See استيثان *istithān*.)

أ مستوجب *mustanjib*, Who makes or judges to be necessary. One who condemns to death. Meriting, proper, worthy of. An author, cause, motive. *Mustanjibu's sawāb*, Deserving reward, meritorious. *صلح و صلاح مستوجب الفلاح* *salḥ u salāhi mustanjibu'l falāḥ*, Peace and tranquillity, increasing prosperity. *مستوجب السرور* *mustanjibu's surūr*, Glad, rejoicing, giving joy.

أ مستوجف *mustawjif*, Maddening (love).

أ مستوحش *mustanhi*, Desert, desolate, dreary (place). Afflicted.

أ مستوخل *mustawhil*, (A place) clayey or muddy.

أ مستوخم *mustankhim*, Heavy and unwholesome (climate or food).

أ مستوخي *mustawhi*, Who asks news.

أ مستودع *mustawda*, Deposited, committed, commended. A person with whom, or a place where, any thing is intrusted or deposited. *المستودع* *al mustawda*, That part of Paradise where Adam and Eve were placed. The womb. The grave. *Mustawdi*, Who desires any one to preserve any thing committed to his care. One who commits or recommends.

أ مستودق *mustawdi*, (A mare) a horsing.

أ مستودي *mustawdi*, (A man) who acknowledges (what he owes).

أ مستور *mastūr*, Covered, concealed, hid, veiled. Whatever covers or veils. Good, honest, abstaining from what is unlawful. *مستور شدن* *mastūr shudan*, To lie hid, be veiled, abscond, disappear, be suppressed.

أ مستورة *mastūrat*, A chaste matron. *تاج المستورات* *tāj u mastūrāt*, The crown of ladies or matrons (a title often given to sultanas or princesses).

أ مستورخ *mustawrih*, Wet (ground).

أ مستورد *mustawrid*, Present, drawn near, at

hand, standing before. A bringer.

أ مستور mustawrit, Got into difficulty.

أ مستوري mastūrī, Modesty.

أ مستوري mustawri, A striker of fire from steel.

أ مستوزر mustawzir, Who chooses (any one) as a vizier or counsellor. Who carries away (any thing). (See استيزار istizār.)

أ مستوزع mustawzi, One who beseeches (God) to inspire (a person with any sentiment).

أ مستوزي mustawzi, Self-opiniated. Erect.

أ مستوسخ mustawsih, Nasty, dirty.

أ مستوسع mustawsi, Broad, wide, ample.

أ مستوسق mustawsih, Assembled (camels).

أ مستوسن mustawsin, Drowsy, sleepy, comatose.

أ مستوشرة mustawshirat, (A woman) who asks that her teeth may be sharpened.

أ مستوشع mustawshih, A drawer of water.

أ مستوشم mustawshim, Desirous that one should prick figures on your hand or other part of the body with a needle, in order to rub the punctures over with woad, indigo, or other colour.

أ مستوشي mustawshi, One who touches a horse with his heel that he may quicken his pace. (See استيشاء istishā.)

أ مستوصف mustawtif, One who asks for a medical prescription (وصف wasf).

أ مستوصل mustawsil, Desirous of joining.

أ مستوصلة mustawsilat, A woman who requests that another's hair may be added to eke out her own.

أ مستوصي mustawsi, One who receives a charge, command, last will, or testament (وصية wasiyat).

أ مستوضع mustawzi, Desirous that one should make any thing evident. One who endeavours to discover any thing distinctly, by holding the hand over the eyes to keep off the glare of light. An explainer, narrator.

أ مستوضع mustawzi, Desirous of having (any thing) lowered (in price).

أ مستوزم mustawzim, Injurious, hurtful.

أ مستوطن mustawtan, A settled abode. Mustawtin, Accustomed to a place, naturalized.

أ مستوطي mustawti, One who finds any thing soft, agreeable, easy, convenient.

أ مستوظف mustawtif, Who takes the whole.

أ مستوعب mustawpib, A taker (of the whole). One who cuts off almost the whole nose.

أ مستوعر mustawzir, One who finds or thinks (a way) rugged and difficult (عرعر warar).

أ مستوعل mustawgal, A refuge on a rock to which the mountain-goat (وعل wu'il) repairs.

أ مستوعي mustaw'ī, Who cuts up by the root. A taker of the whole.

أ مستوغل mustawghil, A washer of the arm-pit. One who washes his groins.

أ مستوفد mustawfid, Seated on the ends of his toes. (See مستوفز mustawfiz.)

أ مستوفر mustawfir, A taker or a payer of the

whole or a deal of what is due.

أ مستوفز mustawfiz, Seated on the toes, in a crouching attitude, ready to spring up. On the watch, prepared to take advantage.

أ مستوفض mustawfiz, One who goes quick, runs, make haste. Who causes to make haste or drives up. One who sends (another) abroad, or who banishes. Scattered (camels).

أ مستوفق mustawfik, One who beseeches (God) to be propitious; and wishes to be directed by him. A director. A bringer of assistance.

أ مستوفي mustawfi, The principal officer of a detachment. An examiner, auditor of accounts.

أ مستوفي mustawfi, Many, much. A receiver of the whole of a thing due; a payer of the whole.

أ مستوفي كاري mustawfigari, Clerkship, audit.

أ مستوفح mustawhih, Hard, callous.

أ مستوقد mustawhad, A fire-place or hearth. Mustawhid, A kindler (of fire). Kindled.

أ مستوقر mustawhir, A receiver (of the produce of a palm-tree for food). Fattened (camel).

أ مستوقع mustawhi, An expectant; held in expectation by hopes. (A sword) in need of sharpening.

أ مستوقف mustawhif, A stander. Who desires one to stand; also to stop or restrain another.

أ مستوقه mustawkih, Obedient, submissive.

أ مستوكث mustawki, One who breakfasts.

أ مستوكح mustawkih, Close-fisted, disinclined to give. Fat, thick (young bird).

أ مستوكع mustawhi, Well-sewed, water-proof, not leaky (leathern bottle). Strong (stomach).

أ مستوكف mustawhif, One who lets the water fall in drops when making his ablutions.

أ مستوكي mustawki, Waxed fat. Full (leathern bottle). Costive, constipated.

أ مستول mustul, Shaven on the head. Stripped of flesh.

أ مستولح mustawlikh, Moist, wet (ground).

أ مستولغ mustawligh, Careless about disgrace or reproof.

أ مستولي mustawli, One who overcomes, subdues, takes possession of, or surmounts. Powerful, predominant, paramount.

أ مستوهب mustawhib, One who asks a gift.

أ مستوهر mustawhir, Sure of (a thing), having examined (it) thoroughly. Mad, silly. Affrighted.

أ مستوهل mustawhal, Timid. Weak, languid. Mustawhil, Timid.

أ مستوي mustawa', The common gender. A level spot. Mustawi, Equal, straight, direct, even, level. Completed, finished. Moderate. Ripe, mature, of full intellect. Temperate. On the top or summit. Who ascends (to heaven). Seated firmly on horseback. Conspicuous, apparent. Prevailing over. A possessor.

أ مستويان mustawiyān, Equally, directly.

أ مسته musta, Food given to hunting birds.

Force, oppression. Grief, sadness. Name of a medicinal herb. Masituh, Do not dispute.

أ مسته mustih, Large-buttocked (man).

أ مستهام mustahām, Astonished, distracted, unsteady (mind). Insane from love.

أ مستهان mustahān, Despised, abject, base.

أ مستهتر mustahtar, Given to wine, and unconcerned about aught beside. Absorbed in frivolous pursuits, indifferent to the opinion of others; mad.

أ مستهتك mustahtik, Regardless of any slur cast upon one's character.

أ مستهجن mustahjan, Corrupt, mongrel. Mustahjin, One who regards as ugly and base.

أ مستهجع mustahdaj, Haste, a making haste. Mustahdij, Quick, hasty.

أ مستهدف mustahdaf, High, raised (pubes). Mustahdif, Elevated, erect (thing); high (target); prominent (buttocks). Broad (pillar).

أ مستهدي mustahdi, Who seeks direction.

أ مستهزئ mustahzi, A sneerer, scoffer, mocker.

أ مستهش mustahishsh, A despiser. One who regards as light, nimble, or active.

أ مستهضب mustahzib, Dry (ewe).

أ مستهطع mustahtig, One who stretches the neck straight out and lowers the head.

أ مستهكك mustahkin, Proud, domineering.

أ مستهل mustahall, Visible (new moon). Mustahill, Visible (new moon). Very rainy (cloud or sky). Squalling, crying (new-born infant). (A speaker) who raises or lowers his voice. One who draws a (sword). Cheerful, bright (countenance).

أ مستهلك mustahlīk, Ruinous, destructive. A consumer, squanderer (of money).

أ مستهيم mustahimm, Sorrowful. Solicitous anxious about the concerns of others.

أ مستهنع mustahnī, Unable to reply.

أ مستهني mustahnī, One who begs assistance. One who asks for a present.

أ مستهث mustahis, One who abounds, who does much. A doer of mischief.

أ مستي masti, Drunkenness, intoxication. Wantonness, lust. The rutting season. Pride.

أ مستيسر mustaysir, Easy, quick, expeditious; prepared, well disposed, arranged.

أ مستيقظ mustayhi, Watchful, awake. Vigilant, provident. Rattling, jingling (necklace).

أ مستيقن mustayhin, One who knows for certain, sure of; who searches into, and explores.

أ مستين mustaymin, Prosperous, acting or happening fortunately. Who adjures, desires, or causes another to take an oath (يمين yamin).

أ مستمند mustimand, Fettered. Name of a place in India whence salt is brought.

أ مستيهر mustayhir, One who sticks to, perseveres in. An examiner, explorer. A barterer. One who knows for certain. Alarmed, stupefied.

أ مستيسئ mustaysis, Despairing, desperate.

مسحجة *misajjat*, A plasterer's wooden trowel.
 مسح *musjih*, One who forgives, acquits.
 مسجد *masjad*, (pl. مساجد *masājid*) That part of the forehead which touches the ground in the adoration called سجدة *sajda*. *Masjid* or *majad*, (pl. مساجد *masājid*) A mosque, temple, place of worship. جامع مسجد *masjidi jāmiʿ*, (or simply جامع *jāmiʿ*) The great or general mosque, where prayers were said every Friday. المسجد الحرام *al masjidu'l harām*, (or مسجد شريف *masjidi sharif*) The temple of Mecca. المسجد الاقصى *al masjidul' ahsa'*, The temple of Jerusalem, or the Turkish mosque there. مسجد الخيف *masjidu'l khayf*, A shrine in the valley of Mina near Mecca.
 المسجدان *al masjidāni*, (du.) The two mosques, i.e. of Mecca and Madina.
 مسجر *misjar*, Chips for lighting an oven.
 مسجر *musajjar*, Set loose, flowing (hair).
 مسجع *masjaʿ*, Intent, aim, design. A place of destination, whither one tends. Middle of the road.
 مسجع *musajjaʿ*, Rhythmical prose. *Musajjiʿ*, One who speaks in rhythmical prose. (The Arabians consider it as a great beauty in oratory to make their periods similar in rhyme and cadence.)
 مسجف *musjif*, Dark (night). *Musjif*, (or مسجف *musajjif*) One who lets drop (a curtain).
 مسجل *musjal*, Free, or permitted to all. (A time) when no one stood in fear of another.
 مسجل *musajjal*, Proved, authenticated, and sealed by a judge. *Musajjil*, (A judge) who sets his hand and seal to any sentence or decision.
 مسجوح *masjuh*, Nature. Side, face, surface.
 مسجوحة *masjuhāt*, Nature.
 مسجود *masjud*, Adored, worshipped.
 مسجور *masjūr*, Swollen. The sea. (Pearls) threaded together in rows, and hanging equally down. Kindled, burning. Quiet, extinct. Milk diluted with water, the latter prevailing. بحر مسجور *bahr masjūr*, A swelling sea. The celestial waters.
 مسجوم *masjūm*, A she-camel that straddles when milked, and carries her head high. Flowing (tears, or the like).
 مسجومة *masjūmat*, (Land) watered by rain.
 مسجون *masjūn*, Imprisoned, incarcerated.
 مسجهر *musjahir*, Shiny (water-cloud). White.
 مسجى *musajji*, One who covers (a dead body) with a garment.
 مسجى *musjairr*, Hard.
 مسح *mas-h*, (v. n. of مسح) Wiping. Drawing the hand over the surface of any liquid, or over the head, in order to wipe it. Handling, stroking, rubbing. Anointing. Cutting off. Striking. Being chafed (the thighs). Flattering, cajoling. Measuring (ground). Making (a camel) do his day's work; tiring (him), galling (his) back and emaciating (him). (God) creating any thing agreeable or beautiful; any thing deformed or hateful. A lie. مسح

الرأس *mas-hu'r ras*, A wiping of the head.
 الرقبة *mas-hu'r rahabat*, A wiping of the neck (rites observed by the Muhammadans before engaging in prayer). مسح اللحي *mas-hu'l luhā'*, A stroking of the beard (a practice among the Arabs on a reconciliation taking place). *Mis-h*, (pl. مسح *musūh* and مسح *amsāh*) A coarse cloth of hair or wool, of which they make saddle-cloths for beasts of burden. A hair-cloth, sackcloth. The middle of a road. A highway. *Masah*, (v. n. of مسح) Hurting the hams by the friction of coarse raiment. The friction of the inside of the thighs.
 مسح *misahh*, (A horse) at full gallop. *Musihh*, Hard and dry (dates).
 مسح *mas-hās*, (fem. of مسح *amsah*) (A woman) whose legs and hips are small, whose breasts are flat, and the sole of whose foot is even (not concave). Blind of an eye. Wandering, strolling, lying (female). Galled in the hams by the friction of a coarse garment. Red (earth). Lean (ground). (A place) level and covered with small gravel, where no plants grow.
 مسحاة *mis-hāt*, (pl. مساحي *masāhi*) A shovel, a spade, especially of iron.
 مسح *mis-hāj*, An ass running under full speed. A woman who swears much and breaks her oath.
 مسحة *mas-hat*, A little, somewhat. A way, path. *Mus-hat*, One unction.
 مسحت *mus-hat*, Riches dissipated. *Mus-hit*, A destroyer, extirpator. A gainer by injustice.
 مسح *mis-haj*, An ass running below full speed. An ass that bites much. A file or rasp.
 مسح *musahhaj*, (An ass) bitten and excoriated by other asses.
 مسح *musahhar*, Fascinated, enchanted, amused, deluded by witchcraft. Endued with lungs or lights. In need of meat and drink. Hollowed, hollow.
 مسح *musahsihat*, (A stab) which causes much blood to flow.
 مسح *mas-hat*, (v. n. of مسح) Slaughtering expeditiously. Turning a lamb loose with its dam. Diluting (wine with water). Choking any one (food). The throat.
 مسح *mas-haf*, A snake's track on the ground.
 مسح *mis-hafat*, An instrument by which the flesh is stripped from off the bone.
 مسح *mis-hal*, A file. A plane. An eloquent orator. The tongue. A bridle, bit. A wild ass, onager. A ring on either side of a bridle-bit. Excessive liberality. A public whipper or executioner. A smart, active cup-bearer. A sieve. The mouth of a large water-bottle or wallet. Versed in the Kur'an. A clean cotton garment. Intrepid, enterprising. One who does any thing alone. An aqueduct or spout from which the water rushes furiously. A bold resolution. A rope of a single twist. Heavy rain. A man's cheek. مسح *rahība mis-*

halahu, He spoke diffusively, readily, or eloquently. He followed his own erroneous courses.
 مسحان *mis-halāni*, (dual) Two little rings about the bit or snaffle of a bridle. *Mus-hulān*, (or مسحان *mus-hulānī*) Tall (youth), with long and lanky locks.
 مسح *mus-hin*, (A horse) finely-shaped, in good condition, beautiful.
 مسح *mis-hanat*, An instrument with which any fragrant substance is brayed or stones broken.
 مسح *mus-hanfir*, Wide, spacious, open (town). Intelligent, skilful (man). Straight (road).
 مسح *mus-hanhih* or *kah*, Jetty (hair).
 مسح *mas-hūb*, Dragged, drawn, traile.
 مسح *mas-hūt*, (Riches) squandered away. مسح *mas-hūtu'l janf*, Of an insatiable appetite. Oppressed with indigestion. Large-paunched.
 مسح *mas-hūr*, Bewitched, enchanted, fascinated. Unwholesome (food). (A place) noxious by reason of excess of rain or scarcity of forage.
 مسح *mas-hūt*, (Wine) diluted with water.
 مسح *mas-hūf*, Consumptive (man).
 مسح *mas-hūh*, Bruised.
 مسح *mas-hūhūniyā*, Dross of glass.
 مسح *mas-hūl*, Small and contemptible. Even and spacious (place). Name of a camel.
 مسح *maskh*, (v. n. of مسح) Changing, metamorphosing into a more deformed shape (especially men into apes). Emaciating, galling (a camel's back) by excessive labour. Adopting the thoughts of any other, but changing some of his words: plagiarism. Rendering insipid. Ugly, mis-shapen, changed into a meaner form, metamorphosed.
 مسح *misshāt*, A poker, any thing for stirring the fire. Chips, fuel.
 مسح *musahhhad*, Pale, sallow, heavy, obtuse (man). Of a full and puffed habit of body.
 مسح *maskhar*, (v. n. of مسح) Ridiculing.
 مسح *musahhhhar*, Taken, subdued, conquered. *Musahhhhir*, One who compels to work for nothing, guilty of angariation. A taker (of a town). A subduer, breaker in.
 مسح *maskharat*, A buffoon, fool, jester, droll, wag, facetious fellow. A man in masquerade. A pleasantry, any thing ridiculous or mirthful; sport. P مسح *maskhara hardan*, To ridicule or deride; to play the buffoon, to laugh at others; also to be laughed at.
 مسح *maskhargi*, Jest, buffoonery, fun.
 مسح *musahhrin*, (in Morocco) The bearers of the emperor's mandates from place to place.
 مسح *maskhat*, (v. n. of مسح) Waxing wroth, being angry. Indignation, fury, displeasure.
 مسح *mushkifat*, (Ground) thin of herbage.
 مسح *maskh-harda*, Metamorphosed into a vile shape.
 مسح *musahhham*, Filled with hatred.

٨ *mushkan*, Heated, hot (water).
 ٨ *musakhhhan*, Hot, heated (water). *Musakhhhan*, Heating, calefactory, calefacient.
 ٨ *mishkanat*, Cauldron, copper, boiler.
 ٨ *mashhūt*, Smooth, bald, bare, shiny.
 ٨ *mashhūt*, Transformed, metamorphosed.
 Hateful, disagreeable, odious. Incensed. *مسخوط*
 ٨ *mashhūt u maghzhūb*, Odious (to God).
 ٨ *mashhūt*, Discarded, reprobated. Low.
 Weak. Unknown (star).
 ٨ *mishkiyat*, A sort of carpet.
 ٨ *masd*, (v. n. of *مسد*) Twisting (a rope) well. Persevering, prosecuting diligently a journey. Tiring, wearying. *حسنه المسد hasanatu'l masd*, (A girl) well formed by nature. *Masad*, (pl. *misad* or *امساد* *amsād*) The fibrous bark of the palm-tree; a rope made of it, or of any other substance firmly twisted. An iron axis.
 ٨ *masadd*, A chink, hole. Name of a garden. *Musidd*, One who hits the nail on the head, who attains any end. One who acts rightly, or speaks reasonably.
 ٨ *misdat*, An instrument or loom whereon a weaver stretches the warp.
 ٨ *musaddad*, Well directed; rectified. One whose affairs are managed with judgment and success. *Musaddid*, One who directs properly. Who points (a spear) well.
 ٨ *musaddas*, Composed of six. Verse consisting of six lines. Six-sided, hexagonal. Cubic. A cube, hexagon. *مستدس عالم musaddasi 'alam*, The six sides of the world, viz. up and down, fore and aft, right and left.
 ٨ *misdaq*, One who goes where he pleases. A road-guide.
 ٨ *musaddam*, (A camel) allowed to range at liberty. Libidinous (stallion). (A stallion) muzzled to prevent his biting. Wide-spreading, diffused (water).
 ٨ *masdūh*, Supine. Laid on the face.
 ٨ *masdūd*, Shut, closed, corked, plugged.
 ٨ *masdūm*, Libidinous (stallion).
 ٨ *musda'*, (or *مستدي musadda'*) (Cloth) fitted to the loom, stretched upon the warp.
 ٨ *masr*, (v. n. of *مسر*) Drawing out, extricating from difficulties. Accusing, impeaching (people), or setting (them) together by the ears.
 ٨ *masar*, Ice.
 ٨ *musarr*, A concealer, hider, one who keeps private. A divulger, publisher.
 ٨ *masra-at*, Land full of locusts.
 ٨ *misra'*, Very swift for good or evil.
 ٨ *masrabat*, (pl. *مسارب masārib*) A meadow, pasture. *Masrabat* or *musrabat*, The ring of the anus. A veranda or portico. *Masrubat*, Fine or soft hairs stretching from the breast to the navel.
 ٨ *musarbahh*, Distant, remote.

٨ *musarbatat*, A melon slender and long.
 ٨ *misrat*, An instrument (volume or roll) in which any secrets are contained.
 ٨ *masarrat*, (v. n. of *مسر*) Being cheerful. Making glad. Cheerfulness, gladness, joy. Briskness, liveliness, happiness. The extremities of odoriferous herbs. *Misarrat*, (pl. *مسار masār*) A whispering-trumpet.
 ٨ *musarraaj*, Saddled (horse). Combed.
 ٨ *masrajat* or *musrajat*, A lamp, a vessel holding oil and a wick.
 ٨ *masrah*, (pl. *مسارح masāriḥ*) A wide pasture, pasturage. *Misrah*, A comb.
 ٨ *misrad*, A saddler's awl or needle.
 ٨ *musarrad*, (Leather) strengthened by sewing. Woven (coat of mail). Stitched (leather).
 ٨ *musardabiyyat*, (from *سرداب sardāb*) An ice-house: a place for keeping water cool.
 ٨ *musardah*, Turned loose, allowed to go where one likes.
 ٨ *musardah*, (A house) surrounded by the curtain *سرادق surādiq*: (a tent) so screened.
 ٨ *musarras*, Intricate, difficult to decipher. Compactly-bound (book).
 ٨ *masrat* or *misrat*, The gullet.
 ٨ *misra'*, Swift to do evil or good. *Musri'*, Quick, swift, nimble; expeditious.
 ٨ *musrif*, Extravagant, profuse, lavish.
 ٨ *musriḥ*, Short-necked.
 ٨ *musarmat*, Long-bodied (camel).
 ٨ *masru'*, Abounding in locusts' eggs.
 ٨ *masrūn*, Overspread with small locusts.
 ٨ *masrūb*, Affected by tightness at the chest from inhaling the fumes of silver.
 ٨ *masrūh*, The vapour *سراب sarāb*.
 ٨ *masrūd*, An invocation. An incantation, fascination.
 ٨ *masrūd*, (Leather) strengthened by sewing. Perforated. Stitched. Woven (coat of mail).
 ٨ *masrūr*, Glad, joyful; cheerful, exulting, gay, happy. One whose navel-string is cut. Name of the headsman of the caliph Hārūn Ar rashid.
 ٨ *masrūf*, Worm-eaten (timber).
 ٨ *masrūh*, Stolen, robbed. Surreptitious.
 ٨ *musarwal*, (A pied-horse) white-legged to the knees and houghs (dressed in stockings).
 ٨ *musarwalat*, (A dove) plumed about the legs and feet.
 ٨ *musarhaj*, Firmly-twisted (rope).
 ٨ *masirasi charhh*, The moon.
 ٨ *musarhad*, Fat (camel's bunch).
 ٨ *masra'*, (v. n. of *مسر*) Travelling by night. The nocturnal journey to heaven said to have been made by Muhammad.
 ٨ *mas*, (v. n. of *مسط*) Wringing (wet cloth). Striking with a scourge. Squeezing with the hand a leathern bottle, or the intestines, in order

to force out their contents. Thrusting the hand into the matrix of a camel to extract the seed deposited there by a sorry sire. Purging, moving the bowels.
 ٨ *mistār* or *mustār*, New, also sour wine; heady wine. Raised (dust).
 ٨ *mastabat* or *mistabat*, (pl. *مساطب masātib*) A long and wide bench, or rather a stone platform, raised two or three feet above the ground, on which the Orientals recline. A smith's anvil.
 ٨ *mistah*, An open place on a plain where corn or dates are dried. The pillar, pole, or other wooden work of a tent. A broad piece of wood fixed on a vine-prop. A large smooth stone surrounded by other stones in order to collect water. A baker's rolling-pin. A bread-plate or basket. A mat made of palm-leaves. A large frying-pan in which wheat is toasted. A traveller's water-pot.
 ٨ *musattah*, Superficial; levelled (ground); level, even. An open plain. Broad, flat (nose). *سطح الازل musattahu'l awwal*, (and *السطح الثاني musattahu's sānī*) First term and second term (in mathematics). *Musattih*, Who equals or makes level.
 ٨ *mistar*, (pl. *مساطر masātir*) A geometrical rule by which right lines are drawn, a ruler. Parallel threads strained on a piece of pasteboard, used by those who copy manuscripts for ruling lines.
 ٨ *musattar*, Written; a writing. *Musattir*, A writer; amanuensis. Appointed, delegated. Despotic, absolute.
 ٨ *mista'*, Eloquent.
 ٨ *musatta'*, (A camel) marked on the neck with an oblong figure.
 ٨ *musattan*, Firmly-planted (column).
 ٨ *masṭūh*, Stretched supine. Killed.
 ٨ *masṭūr*, Written, described, specified.
 ٨ *masṭū'*, Raised (dust). Diffused (odour). Spread (dawn).
 ٨ *mis'*, The north wind.
 ٨ *mas'āt*, (pl. *مساعي masā'ir*) Study, pains. A laudable endeavour or act. Greatness, nobility, the ne plus ultra of glory and nobility.
 ٨ *mis'ār*, (pl. *مساعير masā'ir*) A poker, piece of wood with which fire is stirred. One who stirs up strife, a breedbate.
 ٨ *mis'ām*, (or *مسعām mus'āmm*) Rapid (current of water).
 ٨ *musā'ab*, Permitted, allowed; lawful.
 ٨ *mus'ad*, Happy. Propitious. August. (This form is not admitted by the best authorities).
 ٨ *mas'ar*, The thinnest part of a camel's tail. *Mis'ar*, A poker with which the fire is stirred. A horse that throws his legs out wide, and is restless and impatient. Long (neck). Strong, vehement. *مسر الحرب mis'aru'l harb*, A raiser of war, seditious man. *Mus'ar*, Fixed, estimated, rated. *Mus'ir*, One who stirs up war. *Mus'ur*, The thinnest part of a camel's tail.

أ مسقر *musqir*, A judge or administrator.
 أ مسقط *musqut* or *misqat*, An instrument by which sternutatives are injected. A snuff-box.
 أ مسعل *mas'al*, The throat; where one coughs.
 أ مسن *musagan*, A big double-skin bucket.
 أ مسعود *mas'ud*, Happy, fortunate, rendered fortunate, prosperous, blessed; favourable; august.
 أ مسعودي *mas'udi*, Happiness, prosperity.
 أ مسرور *mas'ur*, Scorched by the blast *سوم samum*. Furious. Thirsty. Greedy of meat, although the belly be filled.
 أ مسرع *mas'ur*, Mildewed, smutty (wheat).
 أ مسعوف *mas'uf*, (An infant) ulcerated on the head or face.
 أ مسعي *mas'iy*, A man who walks much, going here and there. Strong, indefatigable.
 أ مسغب *musghib*, Hungry.
 أ مسغب *musghabb*, (or *مسغب musaghghab*) Allowed, permitted.
 أ مسغبة *masghabat*, A being hungry. Hunger.
 أ مسغبيل *musaghbal*, Easy (thing).
 أ مسغد *musghad*, (A camel's colt) filled with milk and fat.
 أ مسغم *musaggham*, (or *مسغم musgham*) Well fed. A youth tenderly brought up, delicate, in a good habit of body.
 أ مسغوم *masghum*, Well fed and plump (boy).
 أ مسف *musaff*, Changed (colour). *Musiff*, A weaver of mats from palm-leaves. Attentive to minute details. (See *اسفاف is'af*).
 أ مسف *musaffih*, One who does a thing that yields him no advantage.
 أ مسفر *misfar*, (A camel) strong for travelling. One who travels much.
 أ مسفرة *misfarat*, A besom, broom, brush. *Musfirat*, Red (she-camel).
 أ مسفرة *musaffarat*, A clew or ball of thread.
 أ مسفسف *musafsaf*, Fine, sifted (flour). *Musafsif*, Mean, avaricious, a small giver. (Wind) which sweeps the ground and scatters the finer dust.
 أ مسقط الرأس *musaffatu'r rass*, One whose head is shaped like the casket or box *سفت safat*.
 أ مسفك *misfak*, Talkative, verbose.
 أ مسفن *misfan*, A hatchet, axe, or planing-instrument. A spade or implement with which they rake over ground which has been sowed.
 أ مسفوح *masfuh*, Poured out. (A camel) sent forth. Extended, drawn forth. Ample, spacious. Coarse, thick.
 أ مسفور *masfur*, Above-mentioned, specified.
 أ مسفوع *masfu'g*, One whose eye is sunk in the socket. Viewed with a malignant eye.
 أ مسفوك *masfuk*, Shed, spilled (blood).
 أ مسفه *musfah*, (A channel or valley) full of water. *Musfih*, Tiresome (food) which obliges one to drink much. (See *اسفاه is'afah*).
 أ مسف *musaffih*, One who calls another a fool.

أ مسفي *musfi*, A calumniator, tale-bearer. (Wind) which carries away the dust.
 أ مسقاب *mishab*, A camel accustomed to bring forth males (*سقب sahb*).
 أ مسقا *mashat* or *mishat*, A place or vessel from which a bird drinks. The part of the belly where water in dropsy collects. *Mishat*, An utensil out of which water is poured or any thing is sprinkled.
 أ مسقار *misqar*, A date-tree whose juice flows.
 أ مسقاط *mishat*, Accustomed to cast her young.
 أ مسقام *misham*, Often sick, infirm, ailing.
 أ مسقب *mishab*, A camel that has brought forth a male (*سقب sahb*). *Mushib*, Near.
 أ مسقسق *musaksik*, One who ascends a tripod and recites verses alternately with another.
 أ مسقط *mashat*, (v. n. of *سقط*) Falling. The lower part of a tent or bird's wing. A place where sands break off. *Masent* in Arabia. *Mashat* or *mashit*, A place, especially where any thing falls.
 أ مسقط الرأس *mashitu'r rass*, A native country (where one falls at birth). *Mushit*, A dam which casts her young. Who or what causes to fall, lowers, abases, debases; dishonouring, degrading.
 أ مسقطا *mashatat*, (v. n. of *سقط*) Falling. A patron, asylum, protection, refuge. Any act by which one is lowered in public estimation. A place where a sand-hill breaks off.
 أ مشاع *mishag*, Eloquent, high-voiced.
 أ مشاق *musahqaf*, Roofed, floored. Long, tall.
 أ مشاقف *mushafiff*, (Hair) dirty and staring.
 أ مشقم *mushim*, Who or what makes sick.
 أ مشقوط *mashut*, Fallen (date).
 أ مشقوم *mashim*, Sick.
 أ مشقوي *mashawiy*, (or *مشقي mashiy*) Corn well watered. (A field) watered by art or by a rill.
 أ مشقي *mashiy*, Imbued, saturated, soaked.
 أ مشك *mash*, (v. n. of *مسك*) Seizing, holding fast, retaining, restraining. Supporting, sustaining. (pl. *مusk musuk*) Leather, especially of lamb or kid. *مusk al-barr*, (or *مusk al-jinn*) Names of plants. *Masak*, A place which holds water. (pl. of *مسكة masakat*) Bracelets or ankle-rings of tortoiseshell or ivory. *Misak*, (pl. of *مسكة mishat*) Particles of musk. *Musak*, (pl. of *مسكة mashat*) Aliments (as keeping the body together). (pl. of *مسكة musakat*) Tenacious, avaricious. *Musuh*, Avaricious, stingy.
 أ مشك *mish*, Musk. *مusk* *ghaliya-mish*, Civet. *مusk-sabini*, A musky soap-ball.
 أ مشكان *mushkan*, An earnest-penny.
 أ مشكة *mashat*, A piece of leather. *Mishat*, A bit of musk. Muscadell wine. *Mushat*, That by which any thing is held. (pl. *مusk musak*) Food (as keeping together the body). An excellent understanding. Covetousness, stinginess. Good, goodness. Remains, residue. A well dug in hard

ground, through which water does not subside. The hard ground itself. *Masakat*, A bracelet or ankle-ring of tortoiseshell or ivory. A well dug in hard ground; also the hard ground itself. The caul on the head of a new-born infant or colt. *مسكة* *hasahatun masahatun*, Strong, strenuous. *Musahat*, (pl. *مusk musak*) Avaricious. One who holds any thing in his gripe and will not part with it. *Musuhat*, Stinginess.
 أ مشك *mushit*, One who orders silence, or strikes dumb. One who ceases to speak.
 أ مشكت *musahkat*, The last gaming arrow. *Musahkit*, Silencing, who or what puts to silence.
 أ مشكر *mushir*, Inebriating. Any intoxicating liquor. *كل مشكر حرام* *hullu mushirin haramun*, Every thing intoxicating is forbidden.
 أ مشكر *musahkar*, Made drunk, crop-sick.
 أ مشكرات *mushirat*, Intoxicating drinks.
 أ مشكعة *musahkizat*, A country where one easily loses the way.
 أ مشكل *mishal*, A sort of Jew's harp.
 أ مشكان *mashanorkin*, (pl. *ماسكان masakin*) Dwelling, habitation, house. *Mushin*, Poor, miserable.
 أ مشكان *musahkin*, An allayer, quieter. *مكناات* *musahkinati amjag*, Anodynes.
 أ مشكنة *mashanat*, Poverty, misery. Humility, modesty. *مكناات وضراعت* *mashanat u zaragat*, Humbleness and submission. *اهل مكنت* *ahli mashanat*, Modest, humble.
 أ مشكوب *mashub*, Poured out, shed. (Water) poured out and flowing over the ground's surface.
 أ مشكور *mashur*, Intoxicated, drunken. Concealed, veiled (eye).
 أ مشكوك *mashuk*, Coined, struck. Studded with nails. *مشكوك سكة* *mashuk sihhari* Stamped with the die of
 أ مشكون *mashim*, Habitable, inhabited. Pacified. *مكون غير* *ghayr mashim*, Uninhabited.
 أ مشكون ربع *rub'ei mashim*, The four quarters of the world. *مكون شدن* *mashim shudan*, To be pacified, to become pleased.
 أ مشك *masha*, Fresh butter.
 أ مشكي *mishiy*, Musky. Dark, musk-coloured.
 أ مشكين *mishin*, Musky, musk-coloured.
 أ مشكي *mishir*, Very apt to be intoxicated.
 أ مشكين *mishin* or *mashin*, (pl. *ماسكين masakin* and *مكسين mishinin*) Indigent, wretched, a pauper. Humble, suppliant. A poor man or woman, a beggar, miserable wretch.
 أ مشكينة *mishinat*, Poor, indigent (woman). The city of Madina.
 أ مشكيني *mashini*, Poverty, misery.
 أ مشكينة *mishiniyat*, Beggary.
 أ مشكر *misgar*, A coppersmith, worker in brass.
 أ مشل *masl*, A flowing, running. *Masal*, (pl. *امسلات amsilat*, *مسل musul*, and *مسلان musulan*) The channel of a torrent or flux of water. *Musul*,

(pl. of مَسِيل *masīl*) Channels of streams.

أ مَسْلَاء *maslāʿ*, Melted butter.

أ مَسْلَاة *maslāt*, Consolation.

أ مَسْلَاة *maslāh*, A skin, raw hide. A serpent's slough. A palm-tree whose dates drop whilst green.

أ مَسْلَاة *maslāt*, (A palm-)stript of its branches.

أ مَسْلَاة *maslāt*, The tooth or ward of a key.

أ مَسْلَاة *maslāh*, Eloquent, glib-tongued.

أ مَسْلَان *maslān*, (pl. of مَسِيل *masīl* and مَسِيل *masīl*) Places through which water flows.

أ مَسْلِب *maslib*, (or مَسْلِب *maslib*) Abortion-producing (woman or camel).

أ مَسْلَة *masalat*, (also مَسْلَة *masalat*) A question, proposition, problem. An action, thing.

أ مَسْلَة *maslat*, (pl. مَسَال *masāl*) A large needle for sewing sacks.

أ مَسْلَح *masallah*, Armed for war.

أ مَسْلَح *maslahib*, Broad, open, extended (road). Straight.

أ مَسْلَحَة *maslahat*, (pl. مَسَالِح *masālih*) A frontier-garrison, a fortification at the entrance into a country. Armed (men), warlike (people). Guards, guardians. A dangerous place, where it is necessary to carry arms (سِلَاح *silāh*).

أ مَسْلَح *maslah*, (pl. مَسَالِح *masālih*) A place where they slaughter and skin (animals).

أ مَسْلَح *maslahim*, Proud, refractory.

أ مَسْلَس *maslis*, Abortion-producing (camel).

أ مَسْلَس *masals*, Enchained, linked, concatenated, sewed, or fastened together, coherent, successive, consecutive, placed in order. Badly-woven (cloth). Striped, painted (stuff).

أ مَسْلَاح *masallat*, Appointed, set over. Conquered, subdued. *Musallit*, A governor, a ruler. P مَسْلَاح *masalit shudan*, To overcome, rule over, be superior.

أ مَسْلَاح *maslah*, A leader or guide of men or cattle.

أ مَسْلَاح *masallah*, Cleaved, split. A wild bullock, to whose tail are fastened pieces of the wood سَلْع *salāʿ* and عَشْر *ushar*, which being set on fire, generally made them run up a mountain (a superstitious ceremony among the Pagan Arabs, in order to obtain rain in a dry season). A piece of wood thus tied and kindled.

أ مَسْلَاح *maslahaf*, Thick.

أ مَسْلَف *maslif*, (A woman) of five and forty.

أ مَسْلَفَة *maslafat*, A harrow. Any instrument used in levelling ground. A plasterer's trowel.

أ مَسْلَاح *maslah*, Eloquent. A scaling-ladder.

أ مَسْلَاح *maslah* or مَسْلَاح *maslah*, Way, path, track. Passage. Institution, regulation. Series, line.

أ مَسْلَاح *masallah*, Lean, slim, thread-like paper.

أ مَسْلَاحَة *maslahat*, A border torn off a garment.

أ مَسْلَم *muslim*, A musulman, a true believer in the Muhammadan faith, a Moslem.

أ مَسْلَم *musallam*, Consigned, intrusted, given in charge. Free, dispensed with, exempted from

public burdens. Complete, sound, safe, entire, whole. Certain, secure. مَسْلَم *musallammu'l in-sāf*, Tenacious of equity. دَوَا طَبِيب *tabibi musallam dawā*, An excellent physician, certain of curing. P مَسْخَنَان مَقْرَر *sukhanāni mukarrar u musallam*, Words certain and true. مَسْلَم *musallam hardan*, To grant a dispensation. A *Musallim*, One who keeps safe, preserves in liberty, or rescues. One who delivers (any thing to a person). One who submits to, and acquiesces in, the judgment of another. One who salutes, pronounces a benediction or salutation. One who blesses the memory (of the departed), saying, اَلسَّلَام عَلَیْهِ *as-salām alayhi*, Peace be with him! The herald of peace. The lieutenant of a new governor sent before him to take possession till his arrival.

P مَسْلَمَان *muslimān*, (Pers. pl. of مَسْلَم *muslim*) Orthodox believers, Mussulmāns, Moslems.

TF مَسْلَمَان *musulmān*, A musulman, believer.

P مَسْلَمَانِي *musulmāni*, Muhammadism.

أ مَسْلَمَة *muslimat*, A Muhammadan woman.

أ مَسْلَمِين *muslimīn*, (pl. oblique of مَسْلَم *muslim*) Muhammadans, faithful; believers, Moslems.

أ مَسْلَط *muslantih*, A wide, open field.

أ مَسْلُك *muslanki*, Supine, laid on the back.

أ مَسْلُوب *maslūb*, Seized, snatched away. Spoiled, stripped. Erred. Forgotten. Robbed of one's senses.

أ مَسْلُوت *maslūt*, Shaved on the head. Stripped of flesh.

أ مَسْلُوح *maslūh*, Skinned, flayed (sheep). Galled, made raw. Finished (month).

أ مَسْلُوس *maslūs*, Insane, foolish.

أ مَسْلُوط *maslūt*, Thin of hair about the jaw.

أ مَسْلُوع *maslūʿ*, Afflicted with سَلْعَة *silʿat*.

أ مَسْلُوعَة *maslūʿat*, A highway, straight road.

أ مَسْلُوب *maslūf*, Levelled (ground): harrowed.

أ مَسْلُوق *maslūh*, Boiled. Name of a certain day observed by the Arabs.

أ مَسْلُوقَة *maslūkat*, (pl. مَسَالِيق *masāliq*) Broth.

أ مَسْلُوك *maslūh*, Beaten, walked, trodden (path).

Inserted, put into.

أ مَسْلُول *maslūl*, Unsheathed. Consumptive.

أ مَسْلُوم *maslūm*, Bitten by a serpent. (A hide) tanned with bark of the tree سَلَم *salām*.

أ مَسْلُومَة *maslūmā*, Fruitful in *salām* trees.

أ مَسْلُومَة *maslūm*, Changed in colour.

أ مَسْلُومَة *musallī*, One who solaces, or who makes content and happy. The third horse in a race.

أ مَسْلُوبَة *maslūbb*, Hard and plenteous rain.

أ مَسْلُوم *musamm*, One who eats all he can get hold of. *Musimm*, (A day) distressingly hot with a pestilential blast (سَمُوم *samūm*).

أ مَسْلُومَة *musammā*, Called, named.

أ مَسْلُومَة *mismāt*, A sandal made especially for climbing rocks in pursuit of the mountain-goat.

أ مَسْلُومَة *musammāt*, Names, denominations.

P مَسْلُومَة *mas*, (mismājang, or مَسْلُومَة *maslūmāt*)

masmāchang) An artificial penis, a dildo.

أ مَسْلُومَة *mismāh*, Liberal, bountiful.

أ مَسْلُومَة *mismār*, (pl. مَسْلُومَة *masāmīr*) A nail, pin, peg, stake. A skilful manager of camels.

أ مَسْلُومَة *mismāriy*, Clavated, nail-shaped.

أ مَسْلُومَة *mis* or مَسْلُومَة *masmās*, A confused business.

أ مَسْلُومَة *mismāh*, A forked tent-pole.

أ مَسْلُومَة *masammāt*, as أَهْلُ الْمَسْلُومَة *ahlu'l masammāt* or *musimmat*, Relations, friends, intimates.

أ مَسْلُومَة *masmah*, Width, breadth, amplitude.

أ مَسْلُومَة *musmadirr*, Long and straight (road). Well-arranged (discourse).

أ مَسْلُومَة *musamrat*, Long-headed.

أ مَسْلُومَة *masmasat*, (v. n. of مَسْلُومَة Q) Being disturbed, disordered. Confusion, intricacy.

أ مَسْلُومَة *musammāt*, (A royal mandate) having effect, efficacious, received, and obeyed everywhere. (in poetry) A poem in which the rhyme of one line is different from all the rest.

أ مَسْلُومَة *masmaʿ*, A place where any thing is heard, a place within hearing. *Mismaʿ*, (pl. مَسَامِع *masāmiʿ*) The ear, organ of hearing. The ear of a bucket. The handle in the middle of a bucket, or of a basket for drawing up earth, to which the rope is fastened. Name of the father of a tribe. *Mismaʿ* or *masmaʿ*, The ear-hole. *Musmaʿ*, Made to hear. Accepted, approved, heard, listened to, attended to. Clever. *Musmiʿ*, One who makes to hear. A fetter, pinion, manacle.

أ مَسْلُومَة *masmaʿan*, Within hearing.

أ مَسْلُومَة *musammaʿ*, Fettered, or having a log tied to the neck. *Musammīʿ*, Obscene, foul-mouthed.

أ مَسْلُومَة *musmiʿat*, A female singer.

أ مَسْلُومَة *musmaʿill*, Long (camel).

أ مَسْلُومَة *musmaghillat*, Long (she-camel).

P مَسْلُومَة *masmahār*, (مَسْلُومَة *masmahārān*, or مَسْلُومَة *masmahāra*) Long birthwort.

أ مَسْلُومَة *musmakirr*, Extremely hot (day).

أ مَسْلُومَة *musmahāt*, Heavens, lofty skies.

أ مَسْلُومَة *musmin*, (fem. مَسْلُومَة) Naturally fat.

أ مَسْلُومَة *musammīn*, Fattening.

أ مَسْلُومَة *musmanat*, (fem.) Naturally fat.

أ مَسْلُومَة *musammanat*, (fem.) Fat by art or care, fattened.

أ مَسْلُومَة *masmūr*, Fixed together with nails. Lean and spare, but having the bones and muscles firmly knit together. Checkered (life).

أ مَسْلُومَة *masmūrat*, A wench firmly knit together and brawny.

أ مَسْلُومَة *masmūt*, (A kid) whose hair is scalded off with water, and prepared for roasting.

أ مَسْلُومَة *masmūʿ*, Heard. Audible.

أ مَسْلُومَة *masmūh*, Long. High. Strong (rope).

أ مَسْلُومَة *masmūhāt*, Skies.

أ مَسْلُومَة *masmūl*, Blinded, knocked out (eye).

أ مَسْلُومَة *masmūm*, Killed or injured by poison. Infected (meat), poisoned (sword), envenomed (ar-

row). Venomous. (A day) distressingly sultry by the blowing of the hot wind **مسيوم** *samūm*.

▲ **مسيمة** *musammah*, Mad with love. A fool, idiot.

▲ **مسيح** *musamhaj*, (A horse) middle-sized, with well-proportioned limbs.

▲ **مسيهر** *musmahirr*, Penis.

▲ **مسيهل** *musmahill*, Slender round the belly.

▲ **مسيما** *musamma*, Named, called, styled. Entitled, denominated. Inscribed. *Musammi*, One who gives a name; denominative.

▲ **مسيما** *musammiyan*, Nominally; by name.

▲ **مسيمل** *musmasill*, Lank in the belly. Old, worn out (garment). Name of a bird.

▲ **مسن** *masn*, A flagellation, a stroke with a scourge. *Masan*, (v. n. of **مس**) Being hard and thick. Fearlessness.

▲ **مسين** *misann*, A whetstone, an instrument for sharpening. *Musinn*, Aged, stricken in years.

▲ **مسيانة** *musammāt*, A bank, mound, or dike.

▲ **مسياع** *misnāc*, A beautiful she-camel.

▲ **مسياف** *misnāf*, A camel which shakes forward or backward the saddle (which is fastened on by the strap called **سناف** *sināf*). A camel wearing the poitrel or breast-harness **سناف** *sināf*.

▲ **مسيبة** *masnabat*, Wickedness. Greediness.

▲ **مسين** *musambakh*, One who travels at mid-day. Distant, remote.

▲ **مسيئة** *musinnat*, An aged female.

▲ **مسينت** *musnit*, Barren, unproductive (soil). Scarce, barren (season). Visited by a barren season.

▲ **مسينج** *musannaj*, Striped (stuff).

▲ **مسيند** *masnad*, A scoundrel, lying rascal.

▲ **مسيند** *masnad*, (pl. **مساند** *masānid*) A throne. A large cushion on which they recline. A prop, support.

▲ **مسيند سلطان** *masnadi sultān*, A royal throne. **مسيند آسودگان** *masnadi āsūdagān*, The grave. The world.

▲ **مسيند جم** *masnadi jam*, The wind. **مسيند عزت** *dar masnadi izzat*, On the throne of glory, glorious.

▲ **مسيند** *Musnad*, (pl. **مساند** *masānid* and **مسانيد** *masānid*) Attributed to, related, alleged (on the authority of another). Predicated. Reared, propped. Spurious, a bastard.

Time, an age, fortune. The Himyaritic character, which differs from the common Arabic or Niskhi. (in gram.) The subject.

▲ **مسيند اليه** *musnad ilayhi*, The subject of a proposition. **مسيند به** *musnad bihi*, The predicate of a proposition. *Musnid*, Who causes to lean. One who makes an allegation on the authority of another.

▲ **مسيند آرا** *masnad-ārā*, Adorning the throne, i.e. a king. **مسيند آراي قصر متين دين** *masnad-ārāyi hasri mafni dīn*, The ornament of the throne of the impregnable palace of religion (a title given sometimes to a chief priest).

▲ **مسيند كاه** *masnad-gāh*, A support, asylum.

▲ **مسيند نشين** *masnad-nishīn*, Sitting on the

throne, i.e. a reigning prince. **مسيند نشين شدن** *masnad-nishīn shudan*, To sit upon a throne, to fill the chief seat, to reign.

▲ **مسيندي** *musnadiy*, A follower of the **مساند** *masānid*, to the exclusion of the **مراسيل** *marāsīl* and **مقاطيع** *mahāṭiṭ*. A proper name.

▲ **مسينس** *musansan*, Beaten, trodden (road).

▲ **مسينطل** *musantal*, Weak in going; a stumbler. One who waves the head up and down, unable to keep himself still, paralytic. Large-bellied.

▲ **مسينف** *musnif*, (pl. **مسانف** *masānif*) (A horse) which takes the lead of the others.

▲ **مسينقة** *musnafat*, (A she-camel) whose saddle is bound by the girth called **سناف** *sināf*. *Musnif*, A mare outstripping horses. A young she-camel ten months gone with foal, and whose udder swells. Barren (ground). Lean (she-camel).

▲ **مسينگ** *masang*, Unfair play at dice. Boast.

▲ **مسينم** *musnim*, (Ground) productive of the plant **اسنام** *isnām*.

▲ **مسينم** *musannam*, (A hovel or grave) shaped like an ass's back. (A camel) turned loose and never ridden (allowed to get a hunch).

▲ **مسينو** *masnūw*, Watered (ground).

▲ **مسينوت** *masnūt*, An intimate companion who flies in a rage without reason.

▲ **مسينون** *masnūn*, Changed, altered in smell or colour. Fetid (mud). Smooth, clear (faced). Long-faced and long-nosed. Polished, sharpened (sword). (Land) **مس** bare of grass. Circumcised. Rendered legal, legalized, lawful, adopted into use.

▲ **مسينو** *hā'idari mamūna*, A canon or rule; in law an evangelical council.

▲ **مسينه** *musannah*, Mouldy (bread).

▲ **مسيني** *masniy*, Watered (ground).

▲ **مسينو** *masw*, (v. n. of **مسو** for **مسو**) Being res- tive, stubborn (an ass). Extracting the seed from the uterus of a camel.

▲ **مسينو** *musūw*, (v. n. of **مسو**) Being froward, sauey. Keeping the middle of the road. Exciting discord. Delaying, proceeding slowly. Deceiving, circumventing. Being given to, persevering in. De- ferring, putting off. Stilling (a boiling pot). Mol- lifying by gentle words. Being rent (a garment).

▲ **مسينو** *miswāt*, A horse that requires the whip (سوط *sawt*) to make him gallop. A harrow. A spoon with which things are mixed.

▲ **مسينو** *miswāk*, A dentifrice, especially one made from a certain kind of tree.

▲ **مسينو** *musannaj*, Circularly-cut (garment).

▲ **مسينو** *musanjār*, (A dog) with the log **ساجور** *sājūr* tied to his neck. (Hair) hanging down.

▲ **مسينو** *musūh*, (v. n. of **مسو**) Travelling, roam- ing. (pl. of **مسو** *mis-h*) Coarse cloths of hair or wool, of which they make saddle-cloths for beasts of burden. Highways. Sackcloths.

▲ **مسينو** *musannad*, An intestine filled with ca-

mel's blood, roasted and eaten; a black pudding. *Musanwid*, A chooser of a chief, lord, or prince. One who blackens or marks with black.

▲ **مسينو** *musnadd*, Black (in the face, from grief).

▲ **مسينو** *maswadat*, Water upon which there is a yellow tint. *Muswidat*, A woman the mother of black children.

▲ **مسينو** *musawwadat*, (fem. of **مسينو** *musawwad*) Blackened. A black thing. A note or me- morandum-book, the first sketch, conception, or rough draught of any thing, with many blottings and corrections. *Musanwidat*, Name of a Muham- madan sect (the sect of Abbās), so called because they dressed in black.

▲ **مسينو** *masūr*, Walked, trodden (road). Lived with (man). *Miswar*, A leathern cushion.

▲ **مسينو** *musawwar*, Built (wall). Enclosed by a wall (**سور** *sūr*), walled. Adorned with bracelets (**سوار** *siwār*). The part encircled by a bracelet.

▲ **مسينو** *miswarat*, A leathern cushion.

▲ **مسينو** *masūs*, Brackish, not salt or fresh. Water which hands have touched. Water which allays excessive thirst. Whatever allays thirst. Pure, sweet water. The bezoar-stone.

▲ **مسينو** *musawwis*, Worm-eaten (tree). (A tree) which breeds worms (**سوس** *sūs*).

▲ **مسينو** *misnat*, A ladle or spatula for mixing things. A certain imp which stirs men to anger.

▲ **مسينو** *musawwag*, Permitted, allowed; lawful.

▲ **مسينو** *musawwagh*, Permitted, allowed; lawful.

▲ **مسينو** *masūf*, Furious (stallion-camel). *Mis- waf*, A scent-bottle, or box for holding perfumes.

▲ **مسينو** *musawwif*, One who does what he likes without let, hindrance, check, or opposition.

▲ **مسينو** *musawwifāt*, (A well) of which it is affirmed that water will surely be found in it: or whose water when smelled is nauseated. Disobe- dient (wife), who promises to do well and does not.

▲ **مسينو** *masūh*, Rudely and violently driven. *Miswah*, A stick or switch for striking a horse.

▲ **مسينو** *Muswih*, (A camel) which follows or presses on the game, enabling the hunter to catch it.

▲ **مسينو** *miswakat*, A whip.

▲ **مسينو** *musūh*, (pl. of **مسك** *mask*) Skins of lambs or kids. **هم في مسوك الثعالب** *hum fī mu- sūhi's saqālīb*, They are terrified.

▲ **مسينو** *musawnam*, Signed, marked. Sent to pasture. **مسومة حجارة** *hijarat musawnamat*, Peb- bles which have on them an impress like seals; or marked white and red. *Musanwim*, One who makes

mark. One who turns his horse loose to graze.

▲ **مسينو** *masūd*, Afflicted with **سواد** *sūd*.

▲ **مسينو** *masūf*, Furious, rampant (he-camel).

▲ **مسينو** *muswūn*, (pl.) Well, healthy, entire.

▲ **مسينو** *musanna*, Made level, even, and smooth. *Musanwī*, One who makes any thing even, level, and straight.

أ **مُسْهَب** *mus-hab* or *mus-hib*, A horse going with long steps; also going at full gallop. A blabber, a great talker. *Mus-hab*, Deprived of sense from love, fright, disease, or the bite of a serpent.

أ **مُسْهَبَة** *mus-habat*, Deep (well), or one whose water is so sandy as to be undrinkable.

أ **مَسْهَج** *mas-haj*, A place where the wind blows. *Mis-haj*, A prater, babbler, trifling speaker. Eloquent, high-voiced.

أ **مُسْهَد** *musahhad*, Rendered sleepless, roused.

أ **مَسْهَف** *mas-haf*, (Meat) creating (thirst).

أ **مَسْهَك** *mas-hak*, A violent wind or its current. *Mis-hak*, Light, active, fleet (horse). Eloquent, rapid in utterance.

أ **مَسْهَكَة** *mas-hakat*, Current of a strong wind.

أ **مُسْهَل** *mus-hal*, Purged, troubled with a diarrhoea. *Mus-hil*, Laxative, aperient, purgative, cathartic. A purge (in India called a mussaul).

مُسْهَلَات *mus-hilāti balgham*, Medicines which carry off phlegm, phlegmagogues. **مُسْهَلَات سَوْدَا** *mus-hilāti sawdā*, Medicines which expel the bile, melanagogues. **مُسْهَلَات صَفْرَا** *mus-hilāti safrā*, Medicines which expel bilious forces, chologogues.

أ **مُسْهَل** *musahhal*, Lightened. Made easy, softened. *Musahhil*, A loosener, solvent.

أ **مُسْهَم** *mus-ham*, (A horse) of ignoble breed. Emaciated, lean (from love). *Mus-him*, Talkative.

أ **مُسْهَم** *musahham*, A garment marked with stripes resembling arrows (**سَهْم** *sahm*). Plaited.

أ **مُسْهَمَة** *musahhamat*, (Camels) affected with the disease called **سَهَام** *suhām*.

أ **مَسْهُوف** *mas-hūf*, Tormented with an unquenchable thirst (**سَهْف** *suhūf*).

أ **مَسْهُوم** *mas-hūm*, (A camel) affected by the disease **سَهَام** *suhām*. Scorched by the summer-heat.

أ **مَسْهِي** *mas-y*, (v. n. of **مَسَى**) Extracting the prolific seed from the matrix of a camel. (Heat) wasting (flocks). Going on easy journey. Stroking (with the hand). *Misy* or *musy*, Evening.

مَسْهِي *musyū amsin*, Yesterday evening.

أ **مَسِي** *masi*, Made of copper. A sort of dentifrice or colouring for the teeth used in Hindūstān.

أ **مُسِي** *musi*, A sinner, criminal, malefactor, evil-doer. Injurious.

أ **مُسَيِّ** *musayy*, (dim. of **مَسَا**) A little evening.

أ **مُسَيَّان** *musayyan*, As the evening began.

أ **مَسْيَا** *mis-yāh*, (pl. **مَسَايِيح** *masāyih*) A sycophant going about to sow dissensions.

أ **مَسْيَا** *mis-yā*, (A she-camel) which goes to pasture without a keeper. One that leaves her colt for the wild beasts to eat. A camel badly looked after. A camel employed in the transport of wares. **مَسْيَا** *mis-yā*, A prodigal, a spendthrift.

أ **مَسْيَا** *mis-yā*, Bereaved (mother).

أ **مَسْيَانَات** *musayyānāt*, In the evening hours.

أ **مَسْيَاب** *musayyab*, Set at liberty. Given.

أ **مَسْجَا** *mas-jat*, A thorn-fenced enclosure.

أ **مُسْجَا** *mus-cha*, A sort of bird white like a turtle or duck, but larger, making with its wings a hissing noise when flying.

أ **مَسْج** *masih*, Smooth, bare. A rough towel. The bare part of a coin, either unstamped or where the impression has worn off. One who measures or travels much. Sincere. Sweat. A liar. Silver. Anointed. Wiped, cleaned. One who indulges much in venery. **المَسِيح** *al masih*, The anointed, the Messiah, our Lord Jesus Christ. **المَسِيح الدَّجَال** *al masihu'd dajjāl*, (or simply **دَجَال** *dajjāl*) Antichrist. **مَسِيح الْقَدَمَيْنِ** *masihu'l hadamayn*, One whose feet are flat (not concave at the soles).

أ **مَسِيح** *missih*, One who measures much. One who travels much. Antichrist.

أ **مَسْيَا** *musayyah*, Striped (garment or locust). A highway from which many distinct lanes branch off. The wild ass.

أ **مَسِيحَا** *masihā*, Christ, the Messiah. A Christian.

أ **مَسِيحَانَفَس** *masihā-nafas*, Possessed of the breath of the Messiah (an expression used to imply a skilful physician; as if endowed, like the Messiah, with the power of recovering the sick or recalling the dead by a breath.)

أ **مَسِيحَاوَار** *masihāwār*, Christ-like: or a Christian.

أ **مَسِيحَانِي** *masihānī*, Christ-like. Of the Messiah. The office or works of the Messiah.

أ **مَسِيحَة** *masihat*, A bow. A ringlet of hair.

أ **مَسِيحِي** *masihīy*, Christian. Appertaining to Christ. **مِلَّتْ مَسِيحِيَّة** *millati masihīya*, The Christian religion. The Christian people.

أ **مَسِيح** *masihh*, Metamorphosed, changed into a meaner shape. Deformed, ugly. Weak. Foolish. A monster. Tasteless, insipid (meat or fruit).

أ **مَسِيد** *masid*, (in Morocco) A school.

أ **مَسِيدَان** *masīdan*, To pluck, gather, cull. To wash, squeeze, wring, press, extort, wrench, twitch. To make haste, walk fast.

أ **مَسِير** *masīr*, (or **مَسِيرَة** *masīrat*) (v. n. of **سَارَ** *sāra*) Going, walking, proceeding on a journey, travelling. A journey. **مَسِيرَة يَوْم** *masīratu yawmin*, A day's journey.

أ **مُسِير** *musīr*, One who leaves a remainder (of meat or drink, the same being called **سُور** *sūr*).

أ **مُسَيَّر** *musayyar*, (Cloth) woven with stripes (like thongs). A kind of sweetmeat. A journey. A pleasant or celebrated place, worthy of a traveller's curiosity.

أ **مَسِيَس** *masis*, (or **مَسِيْسِي** *missīsa*) (v. n. of **مَسَى**) Touching, handling, feeling. Touch.

أ **مَسِيْط** *masit*, Impure water, especially at the bottom of a cistern. Clay, mud. A small stream. A stallion which covers to no purpose.

أ **مَسِيْطَة** *masītat*, Impure water, especially at the bottom of a cistern. A small stream. A well of sweet water spoiled by bad water running into it. Water flowing between a well and a cistern and

becoming fetid.

أ **مَسِيْطَة** *musayyat*, A small stream.

أ **مُسَيِّطَر** *musaytir*, A keeper, guardian, governor, commander, inspector. Invested with authority.

أ **مَسِيْعَة** *misya'al*, A plasterer's trowel.

أ **مَسِيْف** *musif*, Girt with, or bearing a sword. Deprived of a child by death, bereaved (father).

أ **مَسِيْف** *musayyaf*, (Coin) plain on the sides, free from any impression.

أ **مَسِيْفَة** *masifat*, (pl. of **سَيْف** *sayf*) Swords.

أ **مَسِيْك** *masih*, Avaricious, tenacious, close-fisted. Hard ground which holds water. Food. An excellent understanding.

أ **مَسِيْك** *missih*, Avaricious, tenacious, close-fisted. (A bottle or bag) which holds water well.

أ **مَسِيْكَة** *masihat*, (Ground) of a solid stratum, which holds water, and does not allow it to percolate.

أ **مَسِيْل** *masil*, (pl. **مَسَائِل** *masā'il*, **مَسِل** *musul*, **أَمْسِلَة** *amsilat*, and **مَسْلَان** *muslān*) A channel. A flux or stream of water.

أ **مَسْأَلَة** *mas'alat*, (v. n. of **سَأَلَ** *sāla*) Asking, praying.

أ **مَسْأَلَة** *musaylmat*, Name of a famous impostor, to whom the epithet **كُذَّاب** *kazzāb*, "liar," is usually affixed.

أ **مَسِيْن** *misin*, (or **مَسِيْنَة** *misina*) Made of copper.

أ **مَسْؤَد** *masūd*, Afflicted with the disease **سَوَاد** *sawād*.

أ **مَسْؤَل** *masūl*, Asked, begged, desired, demanded, interrogated. A petition: any thing sued for. **مَسْؤَل عَنْهُ** *masūl ʿanhū*, (Any person or thing) inquired after.

أ **مَسْؤَلَات** *masūlāt*, Questions, queries.

أ **مَسِي** *musi*, A sinner, evil doer.

أ **مَشْ** *marsh*, (v. n. of **مَشَى** *marshi*) Milking (a camel), but leaving part in the udder. Taking (any thing) by little and little. Rubbing (the hands), cleaning or wiping (them) of grease. Mixing or rubbing (any thing) until (it) dissolves. Gnawing the extremity of a bone, in order to suck out the marrow. Litigation, law-suit.

أ **مَشَا** *masha'*, A yellow carrot or similar plant.

أ **مَشَاء** *maskā*, (v. n. of **مَشَى** *marshi*) Being remarkable for a numerous offspring (a woman). Laxative, aperient (medicine).

أ **مَشَاهَا** *marshā*, A fast goer, a vigorous walker. An informer. (A camel) going well, unfatigued. (A she-camel) affected with a white speck on the eye.

أ **مَشَاءَة** *marshāt*, (v. n. 3 of **شَاءَ** *shāa*) Going before, preceding. Getting the start of.

أ **مَشَاءَة** *marshāt*, (v. n. of **شَاءَ** *shāa*) Being willing: wishing, desiring.

أ **مَشَاءَمَة** *marshāmat*, (v. n. 3 of **شَامَ** *shāma*) Sitting on the left hand. Going to the left. Arriving in Syria.

أ **مَشَابِر** *marshābir*, (pl. of **مَشْبَر** *marshbar* and **مَشْبَرَة** *marshbarat*) Notches or other marks upon an ell-measure, to mark the half-yard, quarter, &c. A low-lying stream into which water flows from every part.

أ **مَشَابِه** *marshābih*, (pl. of **شَبَه** *shabah*) Resem-

blances, forms, figures, pictures, images. *Mushābih*, Like, resembling.

أ مشابهاً *mushābahāt*, (pl. of مشابهة *mushābahat*) Similitudes, resemblances. Doubtful or different things.

أ مشابهة *mushābahat*, (v. n. 3 of شبه) Resembling. Similitude, resemblance. Comparison of things similar. Probability.

أ مشابيه *mushābih*, (pl. of شبه) Resemblances.

أ مشاة *mishāt*, (pl. of مشائي *mashāi*) A vessel by which they take mud out of wells.

أ مشاة *mushāt*, (pl. of ماشي *māshi*) Walkers, pedestrians. Spies, whisperers.

أ مشاة *mushātāt*, (v. n. 3 of مشا for شتا) Agreeing with (another) for the winter (شتاء *shitā*): doing any thing during that season.

أ مشاغ *mashātigh*, Dangerous places; perils.

أ مشامة *mushāmat*, (v. n. 3 of شتم) Reviling, abusing one another. Rudeness, reproachfulness.

أ مشامة كرن *mushātama kardan*, To rail at.

أ مشاجب *mashājib*, (pl. of مشجب *mishjab*) Wooden clothes-horses.

أ مشاجة *mushājāt*, (v. n. 3 of شج) Fighting; breaking or endeavouring to break another's head.

أ مشاجر *mashājir*, (pl. of مشجر *mishjar*) The wooden works of camel-litters open at top.

أ مشاجرة *mushājarat*, (v. n. 3 of شجر) Resisting, opposing, controverting. Gnawing a tree (an animal). Pasturing, tending cattle.

أ مشاحة *mushāhat*, (v. n. 3 of شح) Acting in an avaricious, grasping manner (towards any one). Litigation, altercation.

أ مشاحذة *mushāhat*, (v. n. 3 of شحذ) Lifting and twisting (her) tail much (a camel in travail).

أ مشاحن *mushāhin*, Troublesome (enemy). Heretical. An innovator.

أ مشاحنة *mushāhanat*, A hating of one another.

أ مشاحسة *mushāhasat*, (v. n. 3 of شخص) Endeavouring, but unsuccessfully, to mend a broken dish.

أ مشاخلة *mushāhalat*, (v. n. 3 of شغل) Behaving sincerely, treating with pure affection.

أ مشاد *mushād*, Carried up, built.

أ مشادة *mushādat*, (v. n. 3 of شد) Opposing, resisting. Seizing or contending with vehemence.

أ مشادين *mashādin*, or مشادين *mashādin*, (pl. of مشدين *mushdin*) (Does) whose young are full grown.

أ مشادة *mashādih*, Employments, engagements which distract and confound.

أ مشار *mashār*, (v. n. of شار for شور) Taking (honey) from a hive. A hive of bees. *Mushār*, Signified, indicated. *mushār ilayhi*, Above-mentioned, aforesaid, touched upon before, related above. A person or thing consulted. *ماضي مشار* *māzīy mushār*, White honey, in the gathering of which assistance has been rendered.

أ مشارة *mushārāt*, (v. n. 3 of شري) Making a contract of purchase or sale. Quarrelling, disputing.

أ مشارب *mashārib*, (pl. of مشرب *mashrab*) Dispositions. (pl. of مشربة *mashrabat* and *mashrubat*) Dining-rooms, parlours. Places whence water is fetched. (pl. of مشربة *mishrabat*) Drinks, things in general which are potable. Drinking-vessels.

أ مشاربة *mushārabat*, (v. n. 3 of شرب) Drinking with or to another.

أ مشارة *mashārat*, (v. n. of شار for شور) Taking (honey) from a hive. Fatness and comeliness. (pl. of مشاير *mashāwir* and مشائر *mashāsir*) Part of a sown field.

أ مشارة *mushārrat*, (v. n. 3 of شر) Injuring (another), being malignant or adverse.

أ مشارجات *mushārijāt*, (Girls) of the same age.

أ مشارحة *mushārajat*, (v. n. 3 of شرح) Resembling one another.

أ مشارز *mushāriz*, Malicious, ill-disposed. Sharp (iron instrument), cutting whatever passes across it.

أ مشارزة *mushārazat*, (v. n. 3 of شرز) Contending, striving, disputing, litigating. Being malignant, bad-tempered.

أ مشارسة *mushārasat*, A giving hard treatment.

أ مشارطة *mushāratat*, (v. n. 3 of شرط) Stipulating with each other, entering into mutual conditions.

أ مشارع *mashāriḥ*, (pl. of مشرع *mashraḥ* and مشرعة *mashrazat*) Streets, broadways.

أ مشارف *mashārif*, Arabian villages on the banks of the Euphrates rich in pastures. Eminences, high places.

أ مشارفة *mushārafat*, (v. n. 3 of شرف) Contending with concerning nobility or glory. Being near. Hanging over, impending.

أ مشارق *mashāriḥ*, Eastern places.

أ مشارك *mushārah*, Common, shared in common. Mutual, reciprocal. *Mushāriḥ*, An associate, partner. A wind close to the north-east.

أ مشاركة *mushārahat*, (v. n. 3 of شرك) Entering into partnership. Being partner. Co-partnership. Community, society, association, participation, communication, correspondence. *مشاركات* *mushārahāt*, Religious fellowship.

أ مشار *mashāra*, A border round a sown field.

أ مشاريط *mashārit*, (pl. of مشراط *mishrāt*) Beginnings of things. Surgeons' lancets or scarificators.

أ مشاش *mashāsh*, A decoction of honey poured upon a plate to harden. Piss not.

أ مشاش *mushāsh*, Soft earth. Soul, mind, nature, disposition, temperament. Light, active, dextrous, expert in serving. Root, origin. (pl. of مشاشة *mushāshat*) Tops of marrow-bones, the ends sucked.

أ مشاشة *mushāshat*, (pl. of مشاش *mushāsh*) The head of a soft bone which may be gnawed. Hard ground wherein clean wells are dug, and which always remain full. The inside of the ground. A road through loose earth and soft stones. A mountain wherein are land-springs.

أ مشاط *mishāt*, (pl. of مشط *mushut* or مشط *mu-*

shut) Combs.

أ مشاطاة *mushātat*, (v. n. 3 of شط) Walking opposite on different sides of a stream.

أ مشاطة *mishātat*, The art of combing. *Mushātat*, Hairs which fall in combing; hair-combings.

أ مشاطة *mashshātat*, A comber, waiting-maid, bride-dresser, or tire-woman.

أ مشاطة *mushāttat*, (v. n. 3 of شط) Receding from what is right and true. Striving to exceed in injustice. Contending with any one in going far away.

أ مشاطر *mushātir*, A next-door neighbour.

أ مشاطرة *mushātarat*, (v. n. 3 of شطر) Halving. Being next-door neighbour. Milking with one teat.

أ مشاطكي *mashshātagi*, Art of attiring a bride.

أ مشاطن *mushātin*, One who draws up a bucket with a couple of ropes.

أ مشاع *mushāḥ*, Divulged. Common to all. Undistributed (portion).

أ مشاعبة *mushāḥabat*, (v. n. 3 of شعب) Removing far off. Dying.

أ مشاعة *mashāḥat*, A being divulged, published.

أ مشاعر *mashāḥir*, Holy places at Mecca. The five senses or inlets of knowledge. *Mushāḥir*, A poetaster, petty poet.

أ مشاعرة *mushāḥarat*, (v. n. 3 of شعر) Contending with, or excelling in poetry. Lying or sleeping together under one inner garment. A meeting of poets.

أ مشاعل *mashāḥil*, (pl. of مشعل *mashal*) Lanterns. Torches. Flames, lights, splendours. (pl. of مشعلة *mashpalat*) Places for lanterns or fires.

أ مشاعلي *mashāḥilīy*, An executioner.

أ مشاغب *mushāghib*, An evil-doer. A defamer. A stirrer up of mischief. *أ مشاغب* *mā mashāghib*, Seditious, troublesome; breedbater.

أ مشاغبة *mushāghabat*, (v. n. 3 of شغب) Injuring. Defaming. Squabbling, raising tumults.

أ مشاغرة *mushāgharat*, (v. n. 3 of شعر) Contracting the double treaty of marriage called *شغار* *shighār*. Joining together to oppress one (two men).

أ مشاغل *mashāghil*, Employments.

أ مشافر *mashāfir*, (pl. of مشفر *mishfar* or *mashfar*) Lips of camels or men.

أ مشافعة *mushāfaqat*, (v. n. 3 of شفع) Asking of one another the right of pre-emption of property adjoining their own.

أ مشافل *mashāfil*, (pl. of مشفلة) Tripes.

أ مشافه *mushāfih*, A speaker face to face.

أ مشافهة *mushāfahat*, (v. n. 3 of شف) Bringing near. Speaking to one's face, lip to lip.

أ مشاق *mushāḥ*, A servant, domestic.

أ مشاق *mashshāḥ*, A practitioner.

أ مشاق *mushākh*, (pl. of مشقة *mashahkat*) Afflictions, inconveniences, hardships.

أ مشاقاة *mushāḥāt*, (v. n. of شقو for شقو) Applying one's self to, persevering in any thing with much trouble. Opposing, contending. Disputing about misery (شقاء *shahū*).

▲ مشاققة *mushāhat*, Whatever falls from hair or wool when combed, combings.

▲ مشاققة *mushāhat*, (v. n. 3 of شق) Contending, quarrelling, opposing. Contention, opposition.

▲ مشاققة *mushāhat*, (v. n. 3 of شق) Railing at, reproaching one another. Being crabbed, austere.

▲ مشاققة *mushāhat*, (v. n. 3 of شق) Being hostile, inimical, hating one another.

▲ مشاقرة *mushākir*, Sand sliding down into low-lying ground. The hardest kind of sand. Places where the plant عرعر *arrafaj* grows.

▲ مشاكرة *mushākarat*, (v. n. 3 of شكر) Beginning to converse or tell a story. Evincing gratitude (شكر *shukr*), shewing that one is grateful.

▲ مشاكرة *mushākasat*, (v. n. 3 of شكس) Being peevish, crabbed, difficult.

▲ مشاكيل *mushākīl*, Resembling; suitable, apposite, convenient. مشاكيل و موافق *mushākīl u muwāfiq*, Suitable and convenient.

▲ مشاكلة *mushākalat*, (v. n. 3 of شكل) Agreeing with, suiting. Resembling, favouring. Resemblance, conformity.

▲ مشاكهة *mushāhahat*, (v. n. 3 of شكه) Resembling, being like. Being near, neighbouring. Being a friend, companion, or cotemporary.

▲ مشال *mushāl*, Raised, lifted up, cooked.

▲ مشام *mashām*, The smell. The palate. ديار *diyār* مشام *shāmi jannat-mashām*, The country of Damascus redolent of Paradise.

▲ مشامة *mashamat*, The left hand or side. Any place towards the left.

▲ مشامة *mushāmmat*, (v. n. 3 of شم) Smelling one another. Approaching, appearing in sight (of an enemy). Looking at, prying into, sniffing.

▲ مشامع *mashāmiḡ*, (pl. of مشعة) Candlesticks.

▲ مشان *mishān*, A rapacious wolf. A clamorous, impudent woman. Name of a mountain. *Mushān*, A kind of date. *Mushān* or *mishān*, A sweet kind of fresh date.

▲ مشانيب *mashānīb*, Sweet, fresh mouths.

▲ مشانقة *mushānahat*, (v. n. 3 of شق) Mixing one's flocks or goods with those of another.

▲ مشاوب *mushāwib*, (pl. of مشاوب *mushāwīb*) A case or covering for a glass-bottle.

▲ مشاوذ *mashāwiz*, (pl. of مشوذ) Turbans.

▲ مشاورة *mashāwir*, (pl. of مشارة *mashārat*) Parts of a sown field. *Mushāwir*, A counsellor, senator.

▲ مشاورين *mushāwirin*, (oblique pl.) Counsellors.

▲ مشاورة *mushāwarat*, (v. n. 3 of شور for شور) Consulting, asking advice. Counsel, consultation, deliberation, conference.

▲ مشاوش *mushāwīsh*, (or مشاوش *mushāwīsh*) Water in a deep well, scanty and scarcely discernible.

▲ مشاوطة *mushāwazat*, (v. n. 3 of شاط for شوط) Abusing one another, calling one another ill names.

▲ مشاولة *mushāwalat*, (v. n. 3 of شال for شول) Elevating, raising, lifting. Attacking one another

with spears.

▲ مشاويد *mashāwiz*, (pl. of مشوذ) Turbans.

▲ مشاهاة *mushāhāt*, A resembling, taking after.

▲ مشاهة *mushāhat*, (A place) full of sheep.

▲ مشاهد *mashāhid*, (pl. of مشهد *mashhad*) Places where people assemble. Sacred. *Mushāhad*, Seen, witnessed, beheld. *Mushāhid*, One who sees, views, or contemplates; a spectator.

▲ مشاهدة *mushāhadat*, (v. n. 3 of مشهد) Seeing, contemplating. Sight, vision, contemplation, speculation, ocular demonstration. Revelation. A testimony. مشاهدات غيبية *mushāhadāti ghaybiya*, Contemplations or visions of future, absent, or invisible things. مشاهد کردن *mushāfāda hardan* (or نمودن *namūdan*), To see, witness, contemplate, behold, look at, consider.

▲ مشاهرة *mushāharat*, (v. n. 3 of شهر) Bargaining by the month (شهر *shahr*). Paying monthly. Monthly wages. Allowances to zamindars.

▲ مشاهلة *mushāhalat*, (v. n. 3 of شهل) Reproaching, railing at one another. Injuring each other.

▲ مشاهير *mashāhīr*, (pl. of مشهور *mash-hūr*) Celebrated, notorious.

▲ مشايعة *mushāyahat*, (v. n. 3 of شاع for شيع) Being diligent, striving (in business). Taking heed to one's self, abstaining. Fighting.

▲ مشايخ *mashāyikh*, (pl. of شيخ *shaykh*) Aged men. Sheiks. Elders, doctors, priors, abbots, holy persons, dervishes.

▲ مشايخي *mashāyikhī*, Sanctity, piety.

▲ مشاير *mashāir*, (pl. of مشارة *mashārat*) Parts of a sown field.

▲ مشايصة *mushāyasat*, A contention for glory. Mutual distance or aversion.

▲ مشايغ *mushāyig*, A follower, adherent.

▲ مشايعة *mushāyagat*, (v. n. 3 of شاع for شيع) Following, adhering to. Assisting. Calling (camels or sheep) when lagging behind.

▲ مشايم *mashāyim*, Disastrous, unfortunate things. (pl. of مشيمة *mashimat*) Membranes in which fetuses are wrapped, secundines.

▲ مشاين *mashāyin*, Shameful things, vices.

▲ مشاي *mashāi*, (pl. of مشاة *mishāt*) Baskets by which they raise mud out of wells.

▲ مشائية *mashāiyat*, (v. n. of شاء for شئ) Willing, wishing, desiring.

▲ مشاييط *mashāyit*, (pl. of مشياط *mishyāt*) (Camels) which soon fatten.

▲ مشايم *mashāyim*, Unlucky (persons).

▲ مشب *mishabb*, (A sheep or ox) in his prime. An old ox. *Mushibb*, A lion.

▲ مشب *mushabbah*, Peeled, skinned. A stout, coarse, rough garment.

▲ مشبر *mashbar*, (or مشبرة *mashbarat*) (pl. مشابر *mashābir*) A notch or mark set upon an ell or yard-measure to shew the half, quarter, &c. A low-lying stream into which water falls.

▲ مشبر *mushabrah*, (Cloth) badly woven and cut. From every surrounding part.

▲ مشبرم *mushabram*, Any particle frayed and fallen from a rope or string; flue.

▲ مشبع *mushbag*, Saturated, sated, satiated. مشبع العقل *mushbagu'l ahl*, Of full intellect.

▲ مشبك *mushabbah*, Latticed, grated, netted, reticulated. مشبك قلعه *mushabbah-halqa*, A censor. The sky.

▲ مشبل *mushbil*, (A lioness) with her young.

▲ مشبم *mushabbam*, Gagged (kid); muzzled.

▲ مشبوب *mashbūb*, Grown up, adult. Stirred, blazing (fire). (A beautiful object) which excites love or admiration.

▲ مشبوح *mashbūh*, One whose arms are wide apart. Large-boned. Broad in the arms.

▲ مشبورة *mashbūrat*, Liberal, generous (woman).

▲ مشبوك *mashbūk*, Caught, fixed, entangled.

▲ مشبه *mushabbah*, Obscured, ambiguous, intricate. Compared, likened. Like, resembling. مشبه به *mushabbah bihi*, That whereunto a thing is likened.

▲ مشبي *mashbiy*, (or مشبي *mushbi*) The father of an intelligent lad.

▲ مشت *mash*, Abundant, full, overflowing. Thick, gross, coarse. Name of a town near Ghazvin. *Musht*, The fist. A blow with the clenched fist. A handful. A handful of people, a few. A hammer. Root of galangale. Little, mean. He rubbed. Rubbed. مشت آب *mushti āb*, A gulp of water. مشت آتشی *mushti ātishī*, A handful of fire, (met.) Tyrants. Fire-worshippers. مشت خاك *mushti hhāk*, A handful of earth. The terrestrial ball, the world. Man. مشت زدن *musht zadan*, To strike the fist, to box.

▲ مشت *mushitt*, A disperser; separator.

▲ مشتا *mashta'*, Winter-quarters. Caverns.

▲ مشتا *mashtāt*, Winter-quarters.

▲ مشتار *mushṭār*, A gatherer of honey.

▲ مشتا سنگ *mushtā-sang*, A stone with a hole by way of handle, either held in the hand or thrown when fighting. The stone of a sling.

▲ مشتا افشار *musht-afshār*, A soft kind of gold capable of being moulded by the hand. A small golden scent-box held by great people in the hand. New wine (called مسطار *mustār*).

▲ مشتاق *mushtāq*, Full of desire, wishing, longing, anxious to see an absent friend.

▲ مشتاقانه *mushtākhāna*, Desirous of seeing.

▲ مشتاق *mushtāqī*, Vehement desire, longing.

▲ مشتبك *mushtabik*, Perplexed, intricate, intermixed, mixed, confused. Latticed, grated, reticulated, made like a net (شبكة *shabakat*).

▲ مشتبه *mushtabih*, Obscure, doubtful, intricate.

▲ مشتبهات *mushtabihāt*, Obscure, ambiguous (sentences). Doubtful, intricate (affairs).

▲ مشتبه *mushtabihat*, An ambiguous matter.

۱ **مشتت** *mushattat*, Separated, divided, scattered.
 ۱ **مشتجر** *mushajir*, A disputant, squabbler.
 ۱ **مشتد** *mushadd*, Waxed strong, potent.
 ۱ **مشتدح** *mushdah*, Facility, convenience, ability of doing any thing.
 ۱ **مشتدخ** *mushdakh*, Broken (hollow thing).
 ۱ **مشتدق** *mushdih*, Wry-mouthed in speaking.
 ۱ **مشتراط** *mushtrat*, One who fixes a condition.
 ۱ **مشتريف** *musharif*, Erect, upright, standing up. Tall (horse).
 ۱ **مشتراك** *musharak*, Shared. Common, paying tribute to two masters (as in the case with some frontier-towns). Common to many. **حسن مشترك** *hiss musharak*, Common sense. **لغت مشتركه** *lu-ghati musharaha*, A word of many significations, common to many senses. **شكار مشترك** *shikar musharahast*, The game is in common. **۱ Mush-tarih**, A partner in trade, associate, accomplice. Common to many. Complex. Synonymous. One who talks to himself; a misanthrope.
 ۱ **مشت رند** *mush-rand*, (or **مشت رنده** *mush-randa*) A carpenter's plane, hand-plane.
 ۱ **مشترو** *mushtrū*, A kind of mezereon.
 ۱ **مشتري** *mushtrā*, Bought. **Mushtrā**, A buyer, purchaser. The planet Jupiter. A kind of bird.
 ۱ **مشتري** *mushtriy*, Relating to a buyer (مشتري).
 ۱ **مشت زن** *mush-zan*, Boxer, bruiser, pugilist.
 ۱ **مشت زني** *mush-zani*, Fisticuffs, boxing.
 ۱ **مشت سنگ** *mush-sang*, Sling-stone: missile.
 ۱ **مشتعل** *mushagal*, Kindled, set on fire.
 ۱ **مشتغر** *mushghir*, Far-advanced (into the desert). Proud, overbearing. Numerous, many, that cannot be numbered. Large, vast (account). Difficult, intricate (affair).
 ۱ **مشتغل** *mushaghl* or *mushaghal*, Employed, occupied, engaged, busied.
 ۱ **مشتفشار** *mushfashār*, A soft kind of gold capable of being worked in the hand like wax. New wine.
 ۱ **مشتفی** *mushfā*, Convalescent.
 ۱ **مشتق** *mushthah*, Derivative, derived (as one noun from another). **اسم مشتق** *ismi mushthah*, A derivative noun. **اسم غیر مشتق** *ismi ghayr mushthah*, A primitive, underived noun.
 ۱ **مشتق** *mushthah*, One who derives (one noun from another). A taker of a half. A squabbler, brawler.
 ۱ **مشتكر** *mushthir*, Violent, stormy (wind). (See **اشتكار** *ishtikār*.)
 ۱ **مشتكل** *mushthil*, Doubtful, obscure, difficult.
 ۱ **مشتكى** *mushthā*, Any thing complained of. Suspected. **Mushthā**, Pained, or complaining of a pain. A complainer, lamenter.
 ۱ **مشتم** *mushattam*, Grim (lion).
 ۱ **مشتمة** *mushamat* or *mashtimat*, (v. n. of **شتم**) Reproaching, reviling, cursing, vilifying.
 ۱ **مشتمر** *mushamir*, Diligent, pains-taking.
 ۱ **مشتمل** *mushamil*, Whatever surrounds, embraces, comprehends, contains, comprises.

۱ **مشتن** *mushan*, To rub.
 ۱ **مشتنگ** *mushang*, A thief, robber. Poor.
 ۱ **مشتو** *mushū*, A sort of red clay (گل *gil*) or red flower (گل *gul*).
 ۱ **مشتواره** *mushwāra*, As much as can be held in the hand: a handful. A handful of wheat or barley in the ear. A small joiner's plane.
 ۱ **مشتور** *mushūr*, One whose eyelids are weak and inverted.
 ۱ **مشتوم** *mushūm*, Reproached, reviled, cursed, treated contumeliously.
 ۱ **مشتوي** *mushūwa*, A place for cooking.
 ۱ **مشته** *mashta*, Selling any thing by trick and artifice. **Mushta**, A wooden instrument with which they strike the bow-string when preparing cotton for spinning. An oblong piece of wood or bone used by shoemakers in smoothing the soles. The handle of any tool or weapon.
 ۱ **مشتهر** *mushthar* or *mushthir*, Proclaimed. Called, named. Famous. **Mushthir**, One who celebrates, proclaims abroad.
 ۱ **مشتهي** *mushthā*, Longed for, lusted after: desirable. **Mushthā**, One who loves, wishes, desires, longs for, hankers after.
 ۱ **مشتهايات** *mushthiyāt*, (pl. fem.) Desires, wishes, appetites. **مشتهايات نفسانيه** *mushthiyāti nafsāniya*, Carnal desires.
 ۱ **مشتي** *mushī*, A garment of fine cloth. Fine cloth of cotton or silk. A handful. A small number or quantity, a few. **مشتي آتشی** *mushī ātishī*, Tyrants, oppressors. Fire-worshippers. **مشتي** *mushī*, **مشتي خاك** *mushī khāk*, The world. A handful of people. **مشتي زياد** *mushī ziyād*, Adverse, dissentient, opponents. Poor, contemptible. **مشتي** *mushī*, **مشتي غبار** *mushī shavār*, Stars, planets. **مشتي غبار** *mushī ghubār*, A company of persons. The earth.
 ۱ **مشتي** *mushī*, Sufficient for the winter.
 ۱ **مشتي** *mashj*, (v. n. of **مشتج**) Mixing. Disturbing. **Mashj** or **mashj**, (pl. **امشاج** *amashāj*) Mixtures.
 ۱ **مشتجاذ** *mishjāz*, A sling for stones.
 ۱ **مشتجب** *mishjab*, A three-legged piece of wood on which they hang clothes, a clothes-horse.
 ۱ **مشتجب** *mushajjab*, Coarse, homely (in diet).
 ۱ **مشتجج** *mushajjaj*, Broken-skulled. Split (post).
 ۱ **مشتجر** *mashjar*, (A place) planted with trees, a grove. **Mishjar**, A camel that browses upon trees. A three-footed piece of wood upon which they hang clothes. A bleacher's block. **Mishjar** or **mashjar**, The wooden frame-work of a camel-litter. A smaller kind of travelling vehicle and open. **Mushjir**, (Ground) which produces trees. Abundant in trees.
 ۱ **مشتجر** *mushajjar*, (A garment) figured with trees and leaves. Any thing after the fashion of a tree.
 ۱ **مشتجرة** *mashjarat*, (Ground) planted with, or abounding in, trees (**شجر** *shajar*).
 ۱ **مشتج** *mashji*, Stark mad.
 ۱ **مشتج** *mushajji*, Courage-inspiring.

۱ **مشجو** *mashjūm*, Sad, grieved, melancholy.
 ۱ **مشجوب** *mashjūb*, Perished, destroyed.
 ۱ **مشجوج** *mashjūj*, Wounded in the pate, broken-headed. Split (post).
 ۱ **مشجوع** *mashjūc*, Excelled in intrepidity.
 ۱ **مشح** *mashah*, A chafing of the inside of the thighs by walking, or of the hams by a rough garment.
 ۱ **مشحاذ** *mish-hāz*, A spacious billock. Level ground. The summit of a mountain.
 ۱ **مشحج** *mish-haj*, The wild sea.
 ۱ **مشحذ** *mish-haz*, A whetstone. A hard driver.
 ۱ **مشحشم** *mushahshah*, Worthless, good for little.
 ۱ **مشحط** *mash-hat*, (v. n. of **شحط**) Diluting (wine or milk). Being distant, absent. Retiring, receding. Outstripping, getting the start of. Slaughtering (a camel). Being estimated beyond the value. Propping (a palm-shoot). Stinging (a scorpion). Filling (a vessel). Voiding dung. Chirping (a bird). **Mish-hat**, A vine-prop.
 ۱ **مشحهم** *mushahham*, (Bread) baked or stuffed with lard (**شحم** *shahm*), larded. **Mushahhim**, One who has much fat in the house, or has fat camels.
 ۱ **مشحنزر** *mush-hanzir*, Prepared to reproach or revile. A slow grower.
 ۱ **مشحنظر** *mush-hanzir*, Prominent-eyed.
 ۱ **مشحون** *mash-hūn*, Filled, charged. Full. **دل صفا مشحون** *dili sofā-mash-hūn*, A heart replete with purity; also of content or happiness.
 ۱ **مشحن** *mush-hann*, Provoked, enraged.
 ۱ **مشح** *mashhh*, An example, a copy to write after; an exercise.
 ۱ **مشخش** *mashakhsh*, Do not trip or stumble.
 ۱ **مشخص** *mushakhkhas*, Ascertained, certain. Stipulated, agreed. A fine, amercement.
 ۱ **مشخل** *mishkhal* or **مشخله** *mishkhalat*, A strainer.
 ۱ **مشخله** *mashkhalabat*, (in Irāk) A white spheric shell, resembling a pearl; a necklace made of such shells strung on the fibres of the palm-tree; also a girl wearing such necklace.
 ۱ **مشخنه** *mushakhna*, A kind of sweetmeat.
 ۱ **مشخوس** *mashkhūs*, Disturbed, disquieted.
 ۱ **مشحن** *mushhhann*, Enraged, angry.
 ۱ **مشدح** *mashdah*, Vulva.
 ۱ **مشدخ** *mashdakh*, Any implement for breaking.
 ۱ **مشدخ** *mushaddakh*, Broken (head). Burst by pressing (date). Decollated. The place of decollation.
 ۱ **مشدد** *mushaddad*, Strengthened. Tied together. A letter marked with the sign of duplication —, called **تشديد** *tashdīd*.
 ۱ **مشدن** *mushdin*, (pl. **مشادن** *mashādīn* and **مشادين** *mashādīn*) (A doe) mother of a grown fawn.
 ۱ **مشدود** *mashdūd*, Bound, tied, fastened, begirt.
 ۱ **مشدونه** *mashdūnat*, (A girl) kept at home till past her bloom.
 ۱ **مشدوه** *mashdūh*, Astonished, amazed, thunderstruck. Employed.

♣ *mishzab*, A pruning-hook.
 ♣ *mushazzab*, Lopt, pruned. Tall, well-shaped, and handsome (man). Long-bodied (horse).
 ♣ *mishr*, Very ruddy (man). *Mashar*, (v. n. of مشر) Putting forth green and tender branches or suckers about the root (a tree). One who goes with a graceful, sprightly air. *أزهبه mashahahu masharan*, He reviled, ridiculed, disparaged him.
 ♣ *mishrās*, A crooked iron slightly pricking an ~~eye~~ between the shoulders.
 ♣ *mishrāt*, (pl. *مشاريط mashārūt*) A lancet or scarificator. A beginning. Make, structure.
 ♣ *mishrah*, A place exposed to the sun.
 ♣ *mashrab*, (v. n. of شرب) Drinking. Imbibing. A reservoir of water, or any place out of which they drink. Water. A beverage. (pl. *مشارب mashārib*) Nature, temper, humour. Sect, religion. *لطيف مشرب latif-mashrab*, Of an amiable disposition, affable, good-natured.
 ♣ *musharrah*, Mixed, deeply imbued. The letters ر, ز, ظ, and ذ.
 ♣ *mashabat* or *mashrubat*, (pl. *مشارب mashārib*) A dining-room, parlour. A banquet. A veranda, portico, or gallery. A window. A place whence they fetch water. A handful of water. Soft ground; also verdant. *Mishrabat*, A drinking-vessel.
 ♣ *mashrat*, An ear beautifully shaped. Raiment, dress. A leaf ere it has become green and rough. A shoot resembling a palm-leaf from about the roots of the tree *عِزَات* *izāt*, and of many other trees; also a soft, tender branch or twig. Name of a bird. *ما أحسن مشرة الأرض mā ahsana mashratu'l arz*, How beautiful is the face of the ground!
 ♣ *امرأة مشرة الأعضاء imrasat mashratu'l azzā*, A woman who has quenched her thirst.
 ♣ *musharraj*, Drawn (purse-string).
 ♣ *musharjah*, Lengthened, elongated. A sledge-hammer or a square block of wood rounded or bevelled at the edges.
 ♣ *musharjahat*, A long hammer.
 ♣ *mashrah*, Privities of a female.
 ♣ *musharrah*, (Meat) cut into bits.
 ♣ *musharrar*, (Meat) dried in the wind.
 ♣ *musharraz*, Tied together. Intricate, mazy.
 ♣ *mushris*, The owner of camels which feed on the thorny shrub *شريس shiris*.
 ♣ *mushrisat*, A place where the dwarfish thorny mountain-shrub *شريس shiris* grows.
 ♣ *musharsafat*, White-sided (sheep).
 ♣ *musharshir*, A lion.
 ♣ *mishrat*, A lancet or fleam.
 ♣ *mushartih* or *mushartah*, A traveller, a wanderer over the earth.
 ♣ *mushraf*, Levelled, pointed (spear).
 ♣ *mashrafat* or *mashrafat*, A place where cattle are watered.
 ♣ *mashraf*, (pl. *مشارف mashārif*) An

eminence, high place. *Mushraf*, A tower or lofty building on an eminence. *Mushrif*, Imminent, impending, overhanging. Erect, upright, tall, high. Near, at the point of. One who raises or ennoble. An examiner, inspector, observer. An officer in a treasury who authenticates accounts and writings.
 ♣ *musharraf*, Exalted, honoured, ennobled. (A house) ornamented with pinnacles, turrets, or battlements. A margin, brink, edge.
 ♣ *mashrifiy* or *mashrafiy*, Belonging to, or produced in, the villages of *مشارف mashārif*.
 ♣ *mashrik*, The east, sun-rising. ♣ *مشرق* *mashrik*, Dawn. Sunrise. ♣ *Mushrik*, Bright, shining.
 ♣ *musharrah*, (Meat) dried in the sun. (A garment) dyed red. Plastered red (edifice). An oratory, place dedicated to prayer. The mosque of Khayf. The market of Taif. *Musharrik*, One who dries (meat) in the sun. One who turns to, or verges towards, the east (شرق *shark*).
 ♣ *mashrihāni*, (dual) The east and west. The summer and winter solstices. *بعد المشرقين bugdu'l mashrihayn*, The distance between the east and west. The distance between Cancer and Capricorn.
 ♣ *mashrahat*, *mashrikhat*, or *mashrukat*, A place where they sit to bask in the sun.
 ♣ *mashrikiy*, Oriental, eastern.
 ♣ *mushrah*, Shared. A thing common to many. *Mushrik*, One who makes a partner, admits into partnership. One who believes in a plurality of gods, a polytheist, idolater, pagan. One who talks to himself like a mopeish, melancholy man.
 ♣ *musharrah*, Shared. Common to many. (A shoe) furnished with latches or strings (شراك).
 ♣ *mushrikhiy*, A polytheist, idolater, pagan.
 ♣ *mushrikhin*, (pl. of مشرك) Infidels.
 ♣ *musharmit*, Ragged (garment).
 ♣ *mashrüb*, Drunk; imbibed; potable.
 ♣ *mashrübāt*, (pl. fem.) Drinkables.
 ♣ *mashrüh*, Explained, declared, illustrated. Above-mentioned. Wine or any beverage. The vapour called *سراب sarāb*. ♣ *بر منوال مشروح bar minwālī mashrüh*, In the aforesaid manner.
 ♣ *mashrūhan*, Agreeably to the explanation, circumstantially.
 ♣ *mashrūsāt*, Scabby-lipped (camels).
 ♣ *mashrūs*, Cut.
 ♣ *mashrūt*, Cut open. Agreed upon, stipulated. Pledged, under obligation. Conditional. Contingent. (in India) A settled revenue of ten per cent. allowed to the zamindārs. (Lands or grants) appropriated in whole or in part to particular uses.
 ♣ *mashrūtāt*, Contingencies.
 ♣ *mashrūg*, Begun, commenced. Legal, just, prescribed by law. Levelled, pointed (spear). A kind of cloth of silk and cotton mixed, in which Muhammadans are allowed to pray.

♣ *mashrūf*, Excelled in nobility.
 ♣ *mashrūm*, Split in the ~~head~~.
 ♣ *mashrūnitān*, (in zand) To gather.
 ♣ *mashrahiff*, One whose hair is dishevelled. Barefoot. Pale, pallid.
 ♣ *mishrik*, A place where they sit exposed to the sun. (A door) pervious to the rays of the rising sun. The door of repentance in heaven.
 ♣ *mashash*, (v. n. of مش) Having a cartilaginous excrescence on the pastern (a horse); the excrescence itself. A white speck coming as the eye of a camel.
 ♣ *mushiss*, (A camel) scarce of milk.
 ♣ *masht*, (v. n. of مشط) Combing. Mixture. *دائم المشط dāsimu'l masht*, A fawner, flatterer. *Masht*, *miht*, *muht*, *masht*, *mushut*, or *mushutt*, (pl. *امشاط amshāt* and *مشاط mishāt*) A comb. *مشط الذئب mushutu'z zib*, Name of a plant. *مشط الراعي mushutu'r rā'ī*, Shepherd's comb, the teasle. *Musht*, A mark impressed upon camels. The shoulder-blade. Small bones in the upper part of the feet. The instrument by which the web is stretched in working. The cover of a jar. *Mashat*, (v. n. of مشط) Having collops of fat upon his sides (a camel). Becoming hard from labour, or having a thorn run into it (the hand).
 ♣ *mushattab*, Furrowed (sword-blade). Striped (garment). (Ground) hollowed by the flux of water. A stuffed and quilted saddle-cloth.
 ♣ *mashtat*, A comb made of box-wood. *Mishtat*, Mode or style of combing. *مشطة الرجل mishtatu'r rijl*, The upper part of the foot.
 ♣ *mashtüb*, Grooved (sword-blade). Swollen with fat (loins or buttocks of a horse).
 ♣ *mashtūr*, Halved, bi-sected, divided in two. Bread smeared over with condiment. In the verse called *رجز rajaz*, three parts out of six dropped.
 ♣ *masht*, (v. n. of مشط) Choosing a country (for one's residence). Snatching. A piece of a thorn sticking in the skin. *Mashz* or *mashtaz*, (v. n. of مشط) Being hurt (in the hand) by a sharp thorn or any thing similar. Having galled thighs. Having his sinews seen through the skin (a horse). *Mashiz*, Pierced in the hand with a thorn or splinter.
 ♣ *mashzat*, Any thing obscure: doubtful intelligence. *Mishzat*, A splinter, chip, fragment.
 ♣ *mushazzaz*, Erect and stiff.
 ♣ *mishzaf*, A talker little to the purpose.
 ♣ *masht*, (v. n. of مشع) Collecting, acquiring, gaining. Seizing, drawing away, carrying off. Travelling leisurely. Milking (sheep). Teasing (cotton). Striking (with a rope). Eating (a cucumber). Emitting (urine or sperm).
 ♣ *mishgūl*, (pl. *مشاعيل mashā'īl*) A leather vessel placed upon four feet, in which the Nomade Arabs keep their palm-wine.
 ♣ *mushagann*, One with dishevelled hair.

أ مشعب mash'ab, A path, covered way, by-road. A mark impressed on a camel. مشعب الحق mash'abu'l hakk, The way of truth. Mish'ab, An instrument with which they mend broken vessels. A gimlet, a boring instrument.

أ مشعب mash'ab, Patched. Marked with the sign شعب shi'ab.

أ مشعبة musha'abat, (A dish) mended with several pieces.

أ مشعبدان musha'bidāni hukkasī sabz, The sun and moon. The planets.

أ مشعبز mash'abiz, A juggler, conjurer.

أ مشعة mish'at, A bit of teased cotton.

أ مشعاع mash'aa, (in versification) When one of the two inflecting vowels of the foot وتد nataḍ has been dropped.

أ مشعر mash'ar, (pl. مشاعر mashā'ir) A place dedicated to religious ceremonies, or where sacrifices are offered. The rites of the temple of Mecca. Trees growing in smooth ground, affording shelter in winter and shade in summer. External sense (as hearing or seeing). المشعر الحرام al mash'aru'l (or al mish'aru'l) harām, Muzdalifa. Mush'ar, One who signifies, indicates, makes sign, or gives information; whatever denotes or bears marks of. Hairy, shaggy.

أ مشعراني mush'arāniy, Hairy.

أ مشعرة mash'arat, A rendezvous of poets.

أ مشعشع musha'sha', (Shade) light, not dense. Mixed, diluted (wine).

أ مشعل mash'al, A torch, flambeau, lantern. A fire-grate. A light-house. Mish'al, (pl. مشاعل mashā'il) A leathern vessel placed upon four feet, in which the Scenite Arabs keep their palm-wine. A strainer. Mush'al, Kindled, lighted. Mush'il, One who kindles (a fire). An incendiary. Numerous and scattered (swarm of locusts).

أ مشعلة mash'alat, (pl. مشاعل mashā'il) Any place for a lantern or fire. Mush'ilat, Scattered, dispersed (army). Scattered (locusts).

أ مشعلجي mash'alchī, A torch-bearer.

أ مشعله mash'ala, A lantern, link, torch, flambeau. مشعله خاوري mash'alasi khawari, (روز, roz, or صبح subh) The world-illuminating sun. مشعله mash'alasi giti-furoz, The world-illuminating sun. An epithet of Muhammad.

أ مشعنب musha'nab or musha'nib, (A ram) whose horns are bent backward over the head.

أ مشعون mash'awaz, Bewitched, enchanted, fascinated: deceived by conjuring or magical arts. Musha'wiz, A juggler, conjurer.

أ مشعور mash'ūr, (مشعورة mash'ūrat, or شعور mash'ūrā) (v. n. of شعر) Knowing, perceiving, understanding, noticing, remarking.

أ مشعوف mash'uf, Desperately in love. Foolish, mad, crazed. Terrified.

أ مشعون mash'ūn, Dishevelled (hair). مشعون

مجنون mash'ūn majnūn, Insane.

أ مشغ mash'gh, (v. n. of مشغ) Eating (a cucumber) slowly, leisurely. Striking. Stigmatizing, reproaching, reviling. Mish'gh, Red earth, ruddle.

أ مشغب mish'ghab, Riotous; a mischief-maker.

أ مشغاة mash'ghat, A piece of worn cloth, rag. A lump of clay into which they fix thorns, and, when dry, use it as a card for dressing flax.

أ مشغزب musha'ghzib, One who trips up his rival in wrestling.

أ مشغمل mush'ghal, Busied, occupied, employed. Mush'ghil, One who busies himself.

أ مشغلة mash'ghalat, (pl. مشاغل mashā'ghil) Business, employment, occupation. Pastime. A place of business. A school.

أ مشغنب musha'ghnab or musha'ghnib, (A goat) whose (horns) bend backwards.

أ مشغوف mash'ghuf, Inflamed with love, distraught, foolish, frantic, mad.

أ مشغول mash'ghul, Busied, occupied, employed, wholly dedicated to, diligent, anxious about.

أ مشغولي mash'ghulī, Occupation, employment.

أ مشغوم mash'ghum, A camel abounding in milk.

أ مشفار mish'fār, The lip of a camel.

أ مشفتر mush'fatir, Trampling with horror. One whose skirts are tucked up. Diligent, prepared for business, alert, despatchful. One whose hair stands on end. Erect. Raised (dust).

أ مشفق mush'afak, Disappointed in every thing.

أ مشفر mish'far or mash'far, (pl. مشافر mashāfir) The lip of a camel (though sometimes applied to men). Prohibition. Strength. Vehemence. A district of ground or of sands.

أ مشفّر mush'afir, Narrow, scanty (subsistence).

أ مشفشف mush'afshaf or mush'afshif, Weak, foolish, light, hasty. Bad-tempered, vicious. Tremulously sensitive, jealous.

أ مشفق mush'fih, Kind, gracious, pitiful, compassionate, sympathetic, tender. Timid, fearful.

أ مشفق mush'afak, Small (present). Badly woven.

أ مشفقانة mush'fihāna, Mercifully, pitifully.

أ مشفلة mish'falat, (pl. مشافل mashāfil) Tripe.

أ مشفوع mash'fū', Furious, insane. United, paired.

أ مشفوف mash'fuf, Clear, pellucid, diaphanous.

أ مشفوه mash'fuh, (A well or a dish) surrounded by a throng. A man who requires to be importuned with questions before any thing can be elicited from him. Little, few, exhausted.

أ مشق mash'h, (v. n. of مشق) Piercing suddenly with a spear; striking, beating, lashing, or eating with velocity. Tearing. Writing, drawing the letters. Combing. Chafing the skin (a new garment). Drawing (a thong) every way in order to stretch it. Leaving more meat than what one has eaten. Eating gently. Eating up the best parts (of forage). Being tall and slender (a girl). Milking a little. An example, a copy to write after; an

exercise. Practice, usage, use. Red-dyeing earth, ruddle. Modus coeundi. Mish'h, Red-dyeing earth, ruddle. Spare, lean. Mush'h, (pl. of امشق amshak) Chafed between the thighs. Mush'h, (v. n. of مشق) Being galled between the thighs (a man). Mish'h, (pl. of مشقة mishkat) Looks, tufts of wool.

أ مشق mash'ahh, A nick, slit, cranny, opening.

أ مشقا mash'har, The parting of the hair on the head. Mish'har, A comb.

أ مشقا mish'ha', A comb.

أ مشقاء mash'hā', (fem. of امشق amshak) Galled between the thighs. Mish'hā', A comb.

أ مشقاء mish'hā'at, A comb: bodkin for the hair.

أ مشقة mash'hat, The mark of a tethering rope on the leg of an animal. Width, space between the legs of an animal. A crack in the hoof. A bad scratch. Mish'kat, (pl. مشق mishak) A tuft of wool. Hair-combings, wool-combings. A torn garment. Mush'kat, A chafe-gall between the thighs, and a liability to it from their form.

أ مشقة mash'akhat, (v. n. of مشق) Being difficult and troublesome. Throwing into difficulties. Mash'akhat or mish'akhat, Inconvenience, trouble, labour, pains, toil, affliction, adversity, pain, distress, misfortune.

أ مشقر mush'akhar, A leathern water-bottle. A large cup or goblet.

أ مشقص mish'kaz, An arrow with a broad long point for shooting wild beasts.

أ مشقص mish'akki, A butcher.

أ مشقق mush'akhak, Cracked, split.

أ مشقوق mash'hūh, Reprobated, cursed.

أ مشقوق mash'hūh, Split, cleft, riven.

أ مشقولي mash'hūliya, Wānik's mother-in-law.

أ مشقي mash'li, Acquired by practice.

أ مشقي mish'ha', A comb.

أ مشك mash'h, A sheep-skin tanned or not, especially for carrying butter-milk or water. مشك جرمي

mash'hicharmī, Vulva. Mush'hormish'h, Musk. مشك

أفزر mush'hi azfar, The finest kind of musk. مشك

بلاد mush'hi bilād, Civet. مشك تاتاري mush'hi tālārī, Musk of Tartary. مشك تبت

mush'hi tubt or tabut, Musk of Tibet (of a very superior quality).

أ مشك تركماني mush'hi turkmānī, Root of the cyperis (an Indian plant like ginger, having, when

chewed, the virtues of saffron). مشك دواني mush'hi dawānī, A fire-arrow. مشك زمين mush'hi zamīn, Musk of the earth, galangala. مشك نافه

mush'hi nāfa, Exquisite musk. مشك بوي mush'hi būy, Hair scented with musk. مشك بستن

mush'hi bastan, To tie the hands behind the back.

أ مشك mash'ahh, A place of joining.

أ مشكاة mish'hāt, A hole in the wall not quite through, a niche (in which a lamp is placed).

أ مشكار mish'hār, (Cattle) full of milk.

أ مشكبار mush'h-bār, Diffusing musk. Lock, curl, or ringlet of a mistress.

P mushk-bīd, Flower of the willow.
 P mushk-dāna or mishk-dāna, Name of a fragrant berry which they bore and pass through with a thread. Name of the 22d note of the barbud.
 P mashk-dar, Name of an animalcule which eats holes into a leathern bottle.
 P mushk-dām, A black singing bird.
 P mashk-doz, A leathern-bottle stitcher.
 P mashihar, Do not hunt.
 A mushkir, (An udder) full of milk.
 A mashka or mushkirat, Grass which causes a great increase of milk. Mushkirat, Milky (herb).
 P mushk-sār, (or mushk-sāra) (A place) sweetly smelling, perfumed with musk.
 P mushk-fām, Musk-coloured: black, jetty. The locks of a mistress.
 P mushk-faroshān, Venders of musk, (metaphorically) Polite, amiable men.
 P mushk-fishān az hafā, Who emits a fragrant smell from the mouth in speaking.
 P mushkah, Galangale. A field-mouse.
 A mushkah, Thrown into doubt.
 P mashkul, A thief, a robber.
 A mushkil, Difficult, hard, painful; intricate. Doubtful, obscure, ambiguous. A difficulty.
 P mushkitu't tashhīr, (A town) hard to be taken.
 A mushakhal, Formed. Well-shaped. Beautiful, handsome.
 A mushkilāt, (pl. fem.) Difficulties.
 P mushkil-pasandān, Those who are fond of difficulties.
 A mushkilat, (fem. of مشكل) Difficult, obscure. A doubtful proposition, problem.
 P mushkit-kushā, Solver of difficulties.
 P mushk-mālī, Name of the twenty-fourth note of the barbud.
 P mushk-moy, Black-haired.
 P mashkan, Do not break. Be not impetuous or severe. Be not disturbed.
 P mushk-nāb, Exquisite musk.
 P mushk-nāfa, A musky-smelling plant.
 P mushkinah, A bird about the size of a partridge, generally found on the banks of rivers. A ditch, a low-lying place.
 P mashkū, A small leathern bag or bottle. Mushko, (mashko, or mushkoy) A palace built by Khusrav Parvez, king of Persia, in which he lived with his consort Shirin. A temple, shrine of an idol. The female apartments in a palace. An upper chamber, gallery, or balcony on the top of a house. A garden.
 A mashkū, Complained of.
 A mashkūr, Thanked. Praised. Acknowledged, rewarded. Worthy of thanks or praise, laudable, agreeable, acceptable. Liberated. اللفت
 A mashkūr, (in Morocco) A large

kind of rape-root.
 A mashkūrī, Reward. Thanking.
 P mashkūfa, (or mashkūfi) A confection of almonds and sugar.
 A mashkūh, Doubtful, doubtful, uncertain, problematical. Run through with a spear.
 P mashkūl, A small water-bottle or bag.
 A mashkūl, A verse in which the second and seventh letters are dropped; as when فاعلاتن fā'ilātun is reduced to فاعلات fā'ilātu.
 P mashkūla, A little water-vessel. Mushkūla or mishkūla, A small bit of musk.
 P mashhoya, An idol-temple. The princesses' apartments. Name of a note in music.
 P mashkoī, Name of a note in music.
 P mushkī, Dark bay, verging to black.
 A mushkī, One who pacifies, or who stills a complaint (شكاية shikāyat).
 A mashlāy, Complained of. Suspected.
 P mushkīdan, To gnaw. To murmur.
 P mashkīza, A small water-bottle.
 P mushkīn, Musky. Black, dark, jetty.
 P mushkīnī wafā-dār, The narcissus.
 P mushkīn-chāh, (مشن مشكين چاه) A mole on the face of a mistress.
 P mushkīn-khitām, (Wine) of a musky flavour.
 P mushkīn-sinān, (Black points of spears) The eyelashes of a mistress.
 P mushkīn-fām, Black-coloured.
 P mushkīnah, A kind of sweetmeat.
 P mushkīn-hulāh, (or hulāh) A black cap. The raven locks of the fair.
 P mushkīn-muhra, The earth.
 P mashg, A milk-bottle or water-bottle made of a sheep-skin. Mashg, Musk.
 A mashl, A little milking.
 A mishall, Active in serving; social, cheerful, friendly. An ass that pursues (the female).
 A mushallah, Stripped. An antechamber in a bath where the bathers leave their clothes; the stripping-room. Mushallih, A stripper.
 A mushalshāl, Distilling, dropping.
 P mishshalam, A sweet-pulped apricot.
 A mashlūl, Dried, withered (hand).
 A mushallā, Slender.
 A mishlik, A laughter with open mouth.
 A mushimm, Averse, alienated.
 A mishmāl, The outward covering of the body, a wrapper.
 A mushammāt, Created, saluted (king). Mushammāt, One who blesses or congratulates.
 A mushmahīr, A high mountain.
 A mishmaz, A turban-sash.
 A mushammīr, One who tucks up his apron or trousers. Alert, active, expeditious. Expert.

A mushamraj, Reared with care.
 A mushamrah, Cut, burnt in bits (garment).
 A mushammas, Exposed to the sun.
 A mashmash or mishmish, An apricot.
 P mashmashā, (in zand) A kind of apricot.
 A mashmashat, A steeping of medicine (in water). Lightness, agility, swiftness.
 A mushammas, Waxed, smeared with wax. Wax-cloth, cerecloth.
 A mashmagat, (v. n. of مشع) Playing, jesting. A joke. Mishmagat, A candlestick.
 A mushmagill, A sprightly she-camel. Long (camel). Tall, light, and elegant (man). Sharp, sour (milk).
 A mishmal, A short sword worn under the garment. Mishmal, (or mishmalat) A garment of coarse velvet which quite covers the body.
 A mashmūt, Mixed.
 A mashmūc, Ambergrised (musk).
 A mashmūl, Comprehended, contained, surrounded. Common, universal. Blown upon or shaken by the north wind (شمال shamāl or shīmāl). Refrigerated, cooled (wine). (Wine) cold to the taste. (A man) of an excellent disposition.
 A mashmūm, Smelled. Perfumed, odorous, musky, fragrant. Tried, proved. Musk.
 A mashmariz, Terrified, horror-stricken.
 A mashn, (v. n. of مشن) Striking gently (with a sword or scourge). Scratching, excoriating, grazing the skin. Lying with. Rubbing with the hand in order to make smooth. Giving.
 A mashnas, (v. n. of مشنا) Hating. (sing. and pl. mas. and fem.) Ugly, deformed in countenance, disagreeable, although liked. A hater of mankind, a misanthrope.
 A mishnā, Hated by all.
 A mashnasat, (v. n. of مشنا) Hating.
 A mashnat, An excoriation, scratch. A broad wound but not deep.
 P mishanj, A meat-fly. Mushanj, A grain.
 A mushannaj, Wide, ample, roomy.
 A mushannah, A palm cleared of prickles.
 A mushannat, Roasted (meat).
 A mushannaf, Decked (with ear-rings).
 A mushannah, Cut into slices, as a cake dressed with oil amongst meat.
 A mashnahat, A hanging-place, gallows.
 A mashang, A thief or robber. A kind of rope. Mushang or mashang, A sort of grain.
 P mashangi talkh, A bitter pea.
 P mashangah, A thief. Mushangah, A species of grain.
 P mishnav, Listen not.
 A mashnūw, Hated, detested.
 A mashnūw, Hated, disliked (though fair).
 A mashnūat, (v. n. of مشنا) Hating.

- أ مشنوع *masknūc*, Notorious, well-known.
 أ مشنوفة *masknūfat*, (A woman) decked with a nose-jewel: (a camel) with a rein through the nose.
 أ مشنوق *masknūh*, (A camel) reined up tight. Hanged. Tall (man).
 أ مشني *maskniy*, Hated, disliked.
 أ مشو *maskw*, Aperient, laxative (medicine).
 ف مشو *maskar*, (imper. of شدن *shudan*) Be not thou. *Maskū*, (imper. of شستن *shustan*) Do not wash. *Mushū*, Pease.
 أ مشو *maskūw*, Aperient, laxative (medicine).
 أ مشواذ *maskwāz*, (pl. مشاويذ) A turban.
 أ مشوار *maskwār*, (v. n. of شار for شور) Offering (cattle) for sale; riding (a horse) backwards and forwards by way of shewing him off to a buyer. A place where horses are exposed to sale. A piece of wood to which the combs in a hive are fastened, or with which the honey is taken out. The string of a large bow, with which they beat cotton. The inside of any thing; also the outside. Fatness. The end. The yard (of a horse).
 أ مشواره *maskwārat*, A bee-hive.
 أ مشواع *maskwāc*, Chamber of oven or furnace.
 أ مشوال *maskwāl*, A stone which is lifted up as a trial of strength.
 أ مشوذ *maskwāz*, A turban. A king, lord.
 أ مشور *maskūr*, Adorned, decorated. Gathered (honey). *Mishwar*, A piece of wood with which the honey is taken out. A prism.
 أ مشور *maskawwar*, Saffron-dyed (garment).
 أ مشورة *maskwarat*, Counsel, consultation, advice. ف مشورت کردن *maskwarat hardan*, To consult, deliberate. مشورت طلب کردن *maskwarat talab hardan*, To ask advice. أ اهل مشورة *akli maskwara*, A counsellor, one of the counsel.
 أ مشوز *maskūz*, Unsteady, restless, and timid.
 أ مشوش *maskūsh*, A napkin. Any thing with which the hand is wiped.
 ف مشوش *maskūsh*, Oil beat into a consistency with the white of an egg.
 أ مشوش *maskawwash*, Disturbed, distressed, uneasy, perplexed. Confused, intricate, embroiled. مشوش الرقوم *maskawwashu' r rukūm*, Confused writing. (An old woman) wrinkled (with age). Melancholy; uncertain. *Mushawwish*, Rough and dangerous (sea).
 أ مشوع *maskūc*, Rapacious (wolf).
 أ مشوف *maskūf*, Bright (money). Dressed, adorned (with various-coloured wool, &c.) Anointed with pitch (a camel). Furious, raging (stallion).
 أ مشوف *maskūf muzlam*, Bright stamped coin.
 أ مشوق *maskūh*, Full of desire. (A leathern bottle) reared against a wall.
 أ مشوك *maskūh*, Infected with the disease called شوكة *shawkat*. *Mushwik*, Thorny (tree).
 أ مشوكة *maskūhat*, Thorny (tree or land).
 أ مشول *maskwal*, A small sieve. A small sickle.

- Mushūl*, (v. n. of مشل) Being spare (flesh).
 أ مشوم *maskūm*, Unfortunate. Marked with a mole. ف مشوم *maskūm-akhṭar*, Born under an unlucky planet; ignoble.
 أ مشومة *maskumat*, Unlucky (woman).
 أ مشوز *maskūz*, Unsteady, restless, and timid.
 أ مشوف *maskūf*, Frightened, terrified, timid.
 أ مشووفة *maskūfat*, (A foot) ulcerated below.
 أ مشوم *maskūm*, (pl. مشائيم) Unfortunate.
 أ مشوم *maskūm*, Deformed, disfigured, ugly-shaped. Viewed with a malignant eye.
 أ مشوي *maskūwī*, One who roasts meat, or prepares it for dressing. (See آشواذ *ishwāz*).
 أ مشوي *maskūwī*, Roasted. Missed by a stone.
 أ مشهر *maskahbar*, Large (headed).
 ف مشهد *mask-had*, The city of Tūs, in Khurāsān, together with the adjacent village Sanābād.
 أ مشهد *mask-had*, A burying-place for those especially who have been killed in fighting for religion, and therefore a place of holy visitation. A place where people meet. مشهد معطر و مرقد منور *mask-hadi muzattar u marhadi munawwar*, The holy sepulchre. *Mush-had*, Slain for religion's sake; a martyr. Slain without any mulct or fine being paid. *Mush-hid*, A witness. One who calls for or brings evidence. Standing before. (A woman) present with her husband.
 أ مشهدة *mask-hadat* or *mask-hudat*, A place where people meet.
 أ مشهر *maskahbar*, Embroidered (upper-garment).
 أ مشهرة *maskahharat*, Name of a horse.
 أ مشهود *mask-hūd*, Attested, proved. Witnessed. Friday. The resurrection. The day of عرفة *arafat*.
 أ مشهودة *mask-hūdat*, Prayer. Evening-prayer. Morning-prayer.
 أ مشهور *mask-hūr*, Drawn, brandished (sword). (pl. مشاهير *maskāhīr*) Public, notorious, well-known. Published, divulged, conspicuous. Celebrated, illustrious, noted, famous, glaring. مشهور عالم و معلوم *maskhūrī ʿālam u maʿlūmī banī ādam*, Published to the world, and known to the sons of men.
 أ مشوم *mask-hūm*, Struck with terror. Quick, clever, witty.
 أ مشهي *maskahī*, Lust-exciting.
 أ مشي *maskhy*, (v. n. of مشي) Walking, going. Driving. Being directed in one's march, finding one's way. Being rich in cattle. A looseness, flux, purging. مشيا على الاقدام *maskhyān ʿala'l ihḍām*, Trusting to his feet (he went). مشيا على وجه *maskhyān ʿala' wajhin*, To go upon the face, i. e. to behave with humility, to approach as a suppliant. ف مشي على وجه البحر کردن *maskhy ʿala' wajhi'l bahr hardan*, To sail on the face of the sea.
 أ مشي *maskhy*, Aperient, purgative (medicine).
 ف مشيا *maskhyā*, (in zand and Pāzand) Butter made of sheep's milk.
 أ مشيا *maskhyā*, Weak, corrupt. Discordant.

- أ مشياط *maskhyāt*, (A she-camel) soon fattening.
 أ مشيا *maskhyā*, Who discovers or blabs all.
 ف مشيب *maskhib*, Do not be distressed.
 أ مشيب *maskhib*, Grey hair, hoariness.
 أ مشية *maskhiyat*, (or مشية *maskhiyat*) Will, pleasure. Will of God, fate. Strength. Puberty.
 أ مشية *maskhiyat*, A mode of walking. Gait. Walking. Direction.
 أ مشج *maskij*, (pl. امشاج) Mixed. A mixture.
 أ مشح *maskih*, One who approaches and keeps off any one who may be behind him. Diligent. Strong and fleet (camel). Broad and prominent-chested (camel).
 أ مشح *maskihā*, Diligence in the expediting of business. Mixture, confusion.
 أ مشحاء *maskhykhā*, (مشيحة *maskhyahat*, or *maskihhat*) (pl. of مشح *shaykh*) Seniors, elders, sheiks, old men, princes, presidents, prelates, doctors.
 أ مشيد *maskhid*, Plastered.
 أ مشيد *maskhiyyad*, Plastered. High-raised (edifice). Firm, solid, strengthened. ف آستان مشيد *āsītāni maskhiyyadu'l arhān*, The palace raised upon lofty columns or strong pillars, i. e. the Ottoman Porte. أ مشييد *maskhiyyid*, An architect.
 أ مشيدة *maskhiyyadat*, High-raised (edifices).
 أ مشير *maskhīr*, Pointing; any thing that points. A counsellor, senator. [? from مشير *shaykh*].
 أ مشيرة *maskhirat*, The index or fore-finger.
 أ مشيز *maskhiyyaz*, Red-striped (long cloak).
 أ مشيط *maskhit*, Combed (hair).
 أ مشيع *maskhiy*, Filled (vessel). *Mishyāc*, Malevolent. Worthless. Avaricious.
 أ مشيع *maskhiyyac*, Bold, strenuous. Hasty. Accompanied, followed.
 أ مشيعة *maskhiyat*, A bit of teased cotton. *Mishyagat*, A box or basket of palm-leaves in which women keep their sewing cotton.
 أ مشيق *maskih*, (A garment) worse for the wear. Gaunt-bellied (horse). Spare, lean.
 أ مشيم *maskim*, Marked with a black mole. (pl. of مشية *maskimat*) Secundines, after-births.
 أ مشمة *maskimat*, (pl. مشيم *maskim* and مشائم *maskāsim*) The membrane which enwraps the fetus in the womb, and comes along with the birth. مشمة *maskimat*, The sun. The sky.
 أ مشين *maskhin*, Villainous, worthless.
 أ مشين *maskhiyyan*, Stately, dignified.
 أ مشيوخاء *maskhyūhā*, Diligence, expedition in any work. Mixture. A difficult business. A work in which expedition is manifested. *Maskhyūhā*, (or مشيوخا *maskhyūhā*) (Land) abounding in Pontic wormwood.
 أ مشيوخاء *maskhyūkhā*, (pl. of مشيخ *shaykh*) Venerable men, elders, sheiks, persons conspicuous for their piety and learning.
 أ مشئوز *maskūz*, Unsteady, unquiet.
 أ مشئوم *maskūm*, Unfortunate, ill-omened.

▲ مشيوم *maskyūm*, Marked with a black mole.
 ▲ مشيئة *mashīyat*, (v. n. of شئ *shay*) Willing, wishing, desiring. Desire, will.
 ▲ مص *mas*, (for مصنف *musannif*) An author.
 ▲ مضم *mass*, (v. n. of مض *maḥ*) Sucking, sipping.
 ▲ مضاهكة *muṣāḥakat*, (v. n. 3 of مضك *maḥḥak*) Seizing, or vehemently contending with.
 ▲ مصاب *misāb*, One who drinks much water, who quenches thirst.
 ▲ مصاب *muṣāb*, Afflicted, hurt. Insane, possessed. Low-spirited. Struck (as an arrow upon the mark). Happened. Found. An affection of the mind. A sugar-cane.
 ▲ مصاباة *muṣābat*, (v. n. of صاب *ṣāb* for صب *ṣab*) Inverting (a sword) to sheath it; (a spear) to strike with it; (or as a camel, the lips) to drink. Causing (a building) to lean. Making verses without much point or meaning in them.
 ▲ مصابة *muṣābat*, (v. n. 4 of صاب *ṣāb* for صب *ṣab*) Injuring, hurting, afflicting. A misfortune, calamity.
 ▲ مصابيح *maṣābiḥ*, (pl. of مصباح *miṣbāḥ*) Goblets from which they drink in the morning.
 ▲ مصابر *muṣābir*, Patient towards one's fellows.
 ▲ مصابرة *muṣābarat*, (v. n. 3 of صبر *ṣabr*) Exercising patience (towards one another). Endurance.
 ▲ مصابية *muṣābiyat*, A calamity, misfortune.
 ▲ مصابيح *maṣābiḥ*, (pl. of مصباح *miṣbāḥ*) Lanterns. The heavenly luminaries. Cups from which they drink in the morning.
 ▲ مصاتة *muṣāttat*, A debating, a wrangling.
 ▲ مصاحات *muṣāḥāt*, Skins of lambs or kids stuffed and placed before the dams to induce them to let their milk flow freely; talchans.
 ▲ مصاحب *muṣāḥib*, A companion, associate, friend. The favourite of a prince. An aid-de-camp. Gentle and tractable after having been stubborn and refractory.
 ▲ مصاحبة *muṣāḥabat*, Company, familiarity, society. *Muṣāḥibat*, A female friend.
 ▲ مصاحر *muṣāḥir*, One who in the desert attacks his companion, yet openly, not unawares.
 ▲ مصاحرة *muṣāḥarat*, (v. n. 3 of صحر *ṣaḥr*) Doing (any thing) plainly, publicly, and openly.
 ▲ مصاحف *maṣāḥif*, (pl. of مصحف *maṣḥaf* *mas, mis,* and *mus-ḥaf*) Books, volumes. Kur'āns.
 ▲ مصاغ *muṣāgh*, A plant coated like an onion.
 ▲ مصاغبة *muṣāghbat*, A reproving sharply.
 ▲ مصاخذ *muṣāḥḥid*, Noon-tide heats.
 ▲ مصاخف *maṣāḥḥif*, (pl. of مصخفة *maṣḥafa*) Spades.
 ▲ مصاد *maṣād*, The top or most inaccessible part of a mountain. (pl. امصدة *amṣadat* and مصدان *muṣḍān*) A high mountain.
 ▲ مصاداة *muṣādāt*, (v. n. 3 of صدا *ṣadā* for صدو *ṣadu*) Counterfeiting, dissembling, wheedling, flattering. Covering, hiding. Opposing, resisting.
 ▲ مصادر *maṣādir*, (pl. of مصدر *maṣdar*) Sources. Infinitives, (more properly) verbal nouns.

▲ مصادرة *muṣādarat*, (v. n. 3 of صدر *ṣadr*) Fining, mulcting, amercing. Requiring, demanding. Spoiling, plundering. A mulct (for manslaughter).
 ▲ مصادع *maṣādiḥ*, (pl. of مصدع *maṣdaḥ*) Level paths through rough grounds. (pl. of مصدع *maṣdaḥ*) Arrows having long and broad heads.
 ▲ مصادغة *muṣādaghat*, (v. n. 3 of صدغ *ṣadag*) Going side by side, and step forstep. (See مداراة *mudārāt*.)
 ▲ مصادف *muṣādif*, Who finds, meets, falls on.
 ▲ مصادفة *muṣādafat*, (v. n. 3 of صدف *ṣadf*) Meeting, encountering, finding, lighting on. Happening, occurring, taking place. An encounter.
 ▲ مصادقة *muṣādahat*, (v. n. 3 of صدق *ṣadq*) Being friendly, cultivating friendship. Sincere and mutual friendship, veracity, sincerity.
 ▲ مصادمة *muṣādamat*, (v. n. 3 of صدم *ṣadm*) Striking. Beating one another. Collision, blow, knock, shock of combatants.
 ▲ مصار *maṣār*, (pl. of مصور *maṣūr*) (Camels) which give their milk slowly.
 ▲ مصار *maṣār*, Intestines.
 ▲ مصارة *maṣarat*, A place where a horse is made to gallop.
 ▲ مصاررة *maṣarrat*, (v. n. 3 of صر *ṣar*) Forcing or detaining against the will.
 ▲ مصارح *maṣārah*, Clear, open. *Muṣāriḥ*, One who discloses.
 ▲ مصارحة *maṣāraḥat*, (v. n. 3 of صرح *ṣaḥḥ*) Doing (any thing) openly. Disclosing.
 ▲ مصارحة *maṣāraḥatan*, Openly, before another.
 ▲ مصارع *maṣāriḥ*, (pl. of مصرع *maṣraḥ*) Arenas, rings for wrestling-matches. *Muṣāriḥ*, A wrestler.
 ▲ مصارعة *maṣāraḥat*, (v. n. 3 of صرع *ṣaraḥ*) Wrestling, endeavouring to throw down. A contest, struggle.
 ▲ دم مصارعت کردن *dami maṣāraḥat kardan*, To dare or presume to contend (with another).
 ▲ مصارف *maṣārif*, (pl. of مصرف *maṣraf*) Expenses, disbursements. Changes, vicissitudes.
 ▲ مصارمة *maṣārumat*, (v. n. 3 of صرم *ṣarm*) Separating one from another, cutting, abandoning.
 ▲ مصاري *maṣāri*, (or مصاري *maṣāriy*) (pl. of مصري *miṣriy*) Town (asses).
 ▲ مصاريع *maṣāriḥ*, (pl. of مصراع *maṣraḥ*) Folding-doors. Hemistichs.
 ▲ مصاريف *maṣārif*, (pl. of مصروف *maṣrūf*) Expenses, disbursements, outlays, costs.
 ▲ مصارين *maṣāriṇ*, (pl. of مصران *maṣrān*) The intestines which receive the chyle.
 ▲ مصاص *muṣās*, The choicest part (of property). A species of plant. *muṣāsu ḥammihi*, The flower of his people, of an excellent origin.
 ▲ مصاص *maṣās*, A sucker.
 ▲ مصاصة *muṣāsat*, What is sucked: small thing.
 ▲ مصاطب *maṣātib*, (pl. of مصطبة *maṣṭabat*) Benches, stone platforms, estrades upon which the people of the East recline.
 ▲ مصاعب *maṣāḥib*, Difficulties.

▲ مصاعد *maṣāʿid*, (pl. of مصعد *maṣʿad*) Ascents, steps.
 ▲ مصاعرة *maṣāʿarat*, (v. n. 3 of صعر *ṣaʿr*) Turning the face obliquely, making wry faces in contempt.
 ▲ مصاغ *muṣāgh*, Cast (gold-chain or jewellery).
 ▲ مصاف *maṣāff*, (pl. of مصف *maṣaff*) Ranks. Fields of battle. *dar rozi maṣāff*, In the day of battle. *Muṣāff*, Ranged opposite.
 ▲ مصافاة *muṣāfāt*, (v. n. 3 of صفا *ṣafa* for صفو *ṣafu*) Behaving, sincerely acting with pure affection towards (any one), making (him) your friend. Pure friendship, sincerity.
 ▲ مصافات *muṣāffāt*, Wars, battles.
 ▲ مصافة *muṣāffat*, (v. n. 3 of صف *ṣaf*) Appearing before one another in opposition, especially in battle-array. Standing in a row or rank. Sitting over against each other on opposite benches.
 ▲ مصافح *muṣāfih*, One who fornicates with any women, bond or free, gentle or simple.
 ▲ مصافحة *muṣāfahat*, (v. n. 3 of صفح *ṣafḥ*) Taking by the hand, joining or shaking hands.
 ▲ مصافق *muṣāfiḥ*, (A camel) that lies first on one side, then on the other.
 ▲ مصافقة *muṣāfahat*, (v. n. 3 of صفق *ṣafiq*) Turning (the side), changing or shifting a position. Labouring in the birth (a she-camel). Putting on two garments, the one over the other.
 ▲ مصافي *maṣāfi*, (pl. of مصفى *maṣfi* or مصفاة *maṣfāt*) Strainers. *Muṣāfi*, Asincere, beloved friend.
 ▲ مصاقبة *muṣāḥabat*, (v. n. 3 of صقب *ṣaqb*) Being opposite and near.
 ▲ مصاقل *maṣāḥil*, (pl. of مصقلة *maṣqalat*) Polishing instruments.
 ▲ مصالة *maṣālat*, (v. n. of صال *ṣāl* for صول *ṣul*) Being proud, insolent, perverse, unjust. *Muṣālat* or *maṣālat*, Whatever drops from a jar or exudes from a wound. The serum or whig of milk.
 ▲ مصالح *maṣāliḥ*, Spicery, drug, ingredient; a compound of various drugs and spices.
 ▲ مصالح *maṣāliḥ*, (pl. of مصالح *maṣlahat*) Affairs. Employments, occupations. Materials. Glory.
 ▲ مصالحة *maṣālahat*, (v. n. 3 of صلح *ṣaḥḥ*) Making peace together. Reconciliation, pacification.
 ▲ مصالي *maṣālī*, (pl. of مصلاة *maṣlāt*) Bird-nets.
 ▲ مصاليق *maṣāliḥ*, Great stones. Light camels.
 ▲ مصام *maṣām*, (and مصامة *maṣāmat*) A place where a horse stands.
 ▲ مصامد *maṣāmid*, (or مصاميد *maṣāmid*) Camels whose milk fails not in cold or in dearth.
 ▲ مصامص *maṣāmis*, Compact, well-built (horse). Pure. Eminent for birth, dignity, merit. Pious.
 ▲ مصان *maṣān*, A den. *Muṣān*, Guarded, preserved. Laid up.
 ▲ مصان *maṣān*, One who sucks cattle from avarice; hence, *yā maṣān* (fem. مصانة *maṣānat*) is used as a term of reproach.
 ▲ مصانع *maṣāniʿ*, (pl. of مصنع *maṣnaʿ*) Structures, buildings, forts, cisterns, tanks, &c. *Muṣāniʿ*,

One who endeavours to conciliate.

▲ مصانعة *musānaʿat*, (v. n. 3 of صنع) Endeavouring to conciliate, soothing (by presents). Not putting forth his whole strength in running (a horse). Dissembling, feigning. Bribery.

▲ مصاوب *masāwib*, (pl. of مصوبة *masūbat*) Accidents of fortune.

▲ مصاولة *musāwalat*, (v. n. 3 of صال for صول) Endeavouring to insult, striving who shall be most insolent, or assault most furiously.

▲ مصاهاة *muāhāt*, A mounting or riding on the middle of a horse's back (صهوة *sahwat*).

▲ مصاهرة *musāharat*, (v. n. 3 of مهر) Forming a matrimonial alliance, marrying into a family. Affinity, connexion.

▲ مصائب *masāʾib*, (pl. of مصيبة *musibat*) Shocks of fortune, afflictions, calamities.

▲ مصاية *musāyat*, A little phial. The large crop of a bird.

▲ مصايحة *musāyahat*, (v. n. 3 of صاح for صيح) Calling to any one, crying aloud to one another.

▲ مصائد *masāʾid*, Hunter's nets, snares.

▲ مصائر *masāʾir*, (pl. of مصور *masūr*) (Camels) which give their milk slowly.

▲ مصائص *masāʾis*, (pl. of مصوص *masūs*) (Women) greedy in the enjoyment of a man; suckers.

▲ مصائف *masāʾif*, (pl. of مصيف *masif*) Summer-residences.

▲ مصايفة *musāyafat*, (v. n. 3 of صاف for صيف) Bargaining with any one for the summer (صيف).

▲ مصب *masabb*, A place to which water flows.

▲ مصباح *misbāh*, A light, lantern, lamp, torch. Broad arrow or spear-head. A she-camel that rises not up to pasture till after sun-rise. Cup, goblet.

▲ مصبح *masbah*, The place and time of morning. *Misbah*, A cup from which they drink in the morning. *Musbah*, The morning. A passing of the morning. The place where one is in the morning.

▲ مصبع *masbaʿ*, (or مصبغة *masbaʿat*) Pride.

▲ مصبغ *masbigh*, A palm-tree whose dates have begun to acquire a ripe tint.

▲ مصبغ *musabbagh*, Tinged, stained, dyed.

▲ مصبغة *masbaghat*, A dyeing-house.

▲ مصبوح *masbūh*, Blown on by the east wind.

▲ مصبوب *masbūb*, Poured out. Gone, obliterated, effaced.

▲ مصبور *masbūr*, Taken and kept to be put to death.

▲ مصبورة *masbūrat*, A solemn oath.

▲ مصبورع *masbūʿ*, Proud, arrogant, haughty, lofty.

▲ مصبوغ *masbūgh*, Dyed, tinged, imbued with.

▲ مصبي *musbī*, (and مصيبة *musbiyat*) (A woman) who has children, especially boys (صبي *sabiy*). One who renders frantic with love.

▲ مصبة *mussat*, Choicest part (of property).

▲ مصت *masṭ*, (v. n. of مصت) Lying with. Extracting the prolific seed from the uterus of a camel.

▲ مصتم *musattam*, Completed, perfected, made

perfect. A closed valley. A turn-again lane.

▲ مصتيت *mistit*, Sharp, penetrating, knowing.

▲ مصح *mas-h*, (v. n. of مصح) Going. Being broken off, finished. Distilling, dropping (dew). Snatching, seizing. Being old and worn out (a garment). Losing its colour (a plant). Being diminished, drying up (a camel's milk). Healing, curing (the diseased). Decreasing (a shadow).

▲ مصح *musihh*, One whose family or flocks are healthy and sound (صح *sahih*).

▲ مصحاب *mis-hāb*, Obedient, docile, tractable.

▲ مصحاة *mis-hāt*, A cup, a silver goblet.

▲ مصحب *mus-hab*, Hairy (bottle or bag). Mad, lunatic. *Mus-hib*, Gentle and tractable after having been stubborn and refractory. Right, straight. One who marches onwards without halting. (Water) covered with a green film. (A man) whose son has attained the age of puberty, and who resembles him. *Mus-hib* or *hab*, A man full of strange imaginings.

▲ مصححة *masahhat* or *masihhat*, A wholesome thing; any thing conducive to health (as occasional abstinence or regular exercise).

▲ مصحح *musahhah*, Mended, emended, corrected, made accurate. Cured, made whole. *Musahhah*, A mender. An emendator. A verifier.

▲ مصحر *mus-hir*, One who goes forth into the desert (صحراء *sahrā*). A lion.

▲ مصحص *musahsih*, One who talks folly; one engaged in trifles, a trifler. Sincere in friendship.

▲ مصحف *mus-haf*, *mas-haf*, or *mis-haf*, (pl. مصاحف *masāhif*) A book, volume. A page, written leaf. *المصحف* *al-mus-haf*, The Kur'an. *مصحف* *mus-haf* *baghā*, A small pocket-Kur'an.

▲ مصحف *mus-haf* *yāhūt*, The Kur'an written in the character Yākūti.

▲ مصحف *musahhaf*, Mis-spelt, wrongly written, inaccurate, incorrect. When words are used, which, upon the changing the diacritical or the vowel-points, have meanings diametrically opposite.

▲ مصحنة *mis-hanat*, A large pan or dish.

▲ مصحوب *mas-hūb*, Accompanied, associated.

▲ مصحوب *maktūbi mahabbat-mas-hūb*, Letters accompanied with demonstrations of affection. *maktūbi tahdid-mas-hūb*, Threatening letters.

▲ مصحية *mus-hiyat*, Serene, clear (sky).

▲ مصح *maskh*, (v. n. of مصح) Drawing, taking any thing, especially the leaves of the plant *sumām*. Changing, metamorphosing.

▲ مصخذة *maskhadat*, (pl. مصاخذ *masādh*) Mid-day heat.

▲ مصخر *mushkir*, Rocky (place).

▲ مصخفة *mishhafat*, (pl. مصاخف *masākhf*) A spade.

▲ مصد *masd*, (v. n. of مصد) Lying with. Giving milk. Sucking saliva. Sucking (the mother). Humbling, debasing, degrading. Thunder. Intense cold. Heat. A high, steep mountain. *Masad*, Intense cold. A high hill.

▲ مصداق *misdāq*, Whatever verifies: a verifier

▲ مصدام *misdām*, Bold, brave, capable (literally an instrument) of giving hard knocks and blows.

▲ مصدان *musdān*, (pl. of مصاد *masād*) High mountains.

▲ مصدة *masdat*, Refreshing coolness. Rain.

▲ مصدح *misdah*, One who cries aloud, clamorous.

▲ مصدر *masdar*, (pl. مصادر *masādir*) Origin, source, spring, theme. The noun of action of the Arabic verb. A departure. A return. A place from whence one returns.

▲ مصدر مميّدة *masdari mi-miya*, A noun of action formed by a م *min* marked with a fathah. *Musdir*, The month of جمادى الاولى.

▲ مصدر *musaddar*, Strong in the breast (صدر *sadr*). One whose sweat falls on his breast. (A sheep or horse) white on the throat or sticking-place. Black-breasted (sheep), the rest of the body being white. Swift (horse), outstripping others. (An arrow) thick from the middle to the point. The first of the gaming arrows without any mark on it. A lion. A wolf.

▲ مصدرى *masdariy*, Belonging to a source, or the infinitive; having the sense of the verbal noun.

▲ مصدرية *masdariyat*, A certain duty levied on merchants (in Turkey, and other countries).

▲ مصدع *masdaʿ*, (pl. مصداع *masādiʿ*) A level path through rough grounds. *Misdaʿ*, Eloquent (orator). Clever, intelligent. (pl. مصداع *masādiʿ*) An arrow having a long and broad head.

▲ مصدع *musaddaʿ*, Troubled with a headache (صداع *sudāʿ*). *Musaddiʿ*, One who cleaves asunder. The sword of Zuhayr. Whatever makes the head to ache; cephalalgia.

▲ مصدغ *musaddagh*, Marked by a hot iron.

▲ مصدغة *misdaghat*, A pillow.

▲ مصدق *masdak* or *misdak*, (in comp. with ذو *zū*, as) *zū masdakin* or *sū misdakin*, Bold, dauntless. Swift (horse) unfailing in the course.

▲ مصدق *musaddih*, A verifier, affirmer. One who believes another. A receiver or collector of alms, or whatever is due to God. One who bestows; also one who asks an alms.

▲ مصدق *mussaddih*, (for مصدق) A giver of alms.

▲ مصدور *masdūr*, Derived. Issued, despatched. Pained in the breast (صدر *sadr*).

▲ مصدوع *masdūʿ*, Troubled with headache.

▲ مصدوغ *masdūgh*, (A camel) branded on the temple (صدغ *sudgh*) by a hot iron.

▲ مصدوق *masdūq*, Verified, true. Believed.

▲ مصدوقة *masdūkat*, A thing verified, truth.

▲ مصدوم *masdūm*, Bruised, knocked.

▲ مصر *masr*, (v. n. of مصر) Milking with the tips of the three fingers, or with the thumb and fore-finger only. Milking all that is in the udder. Afterings. *Misr*, (pl. امصار *amsār*) A city, a town; a tract or region. Egypt; also its metropolis Cairo. (pl. مصور *musūr*) A limit, boundary, any thing which separates two objects. Any thing intercurrent

(as a curtain). Asword. A sheath, case, or repository. Red clay. **مصرز** *misri zulayhā-pānāh*, The human body, the residence of the soul.

أ **مصر** *misir*, One who perseveres, continues, sticks close to any thing. (See **أصرار** *isrār*.)

أ **مصرأة** *musarrāt*, (A sheep) left unmilked in order that the milk may increase.

أ **مصرح** *misrah*, A non-grazing camel.

أ **مصراد** *misrad*, Able to resist cold. Soon sensible of cold. (An arrow) which flies rapidly and penetrates. A country destitute of trees or vegetation.

أ **مصرع** *misrāc*, (pl. **مصاريع** *masāriṣ*) One leaf of a folding-door. A hemistich.

أ **مصرعان** *misrācāni*, Two first lines of a poem.

أ **مصران** *misrān*, (pl. of **مصر** *masir*) The intestines which contain the chyle. **مصران الفار** *misrānu'l fār*, A kind of bad date. **المصران** *al misrāni*, The two cities, i. e. Kūfa and Basra.

أ **مصرب** *misrab*, A vessel in which milk is put to turn sour.

أ **مصريرة** *masarrat*, Urinary and alvine passages. **Musirrat**, (A camel) that emits milk sparingly.

أ **مصرح** *musarriḥ*, Serene, cloudless (day). One who tells plainly. (See **تصريح** *tasriḥ*.)

أ **مصرحة** *musarraḥatan*, Openly, plainly.

أ **مصرخ** *musriḥ*, A giver of aid, an assistant.

أ **مصرد** *musrad*, Missing (arrow).

أ **مصرد** *musarrad*, Given in a small quantity.

Musarrid, One who gives little.

أ **مصرع** *masraṣ*, (v. n. of **صرع**) Throwing down, prostrating. (pl. **مصارع** *masāriṣ*) A place where any one is thrown down. An arena for wrestlers. **Misraṣ**, A hemistich, a line of a poem.

أ **مصرع** *musarraṣ*, Prostrated, thrown down (in great numbers). **Musarriṣ**, One who throws down with violence. (See **تصريع** *tasriṣ*.)

أ **مصرعان** *misraṣāni*, (dual) Folding-doors.

أ **مصرف** *masraf*, Expense, disbursement, cost, charge. **أخذ و مصرف** *aḥḥḥ u masraf*, Receipt and expenditure. **Masrif**, Any place where money is spent. A place of turning. Deliverance (from calamity). **Murif**, Prodigal, spendthrift.

أ **مصرم** *masrim*, A place narrow and rapid. **Misram**, A crooked knife used in polishing distaffs. A bill. **Musrim**, A pauper with a large family. The owner of a herd of camels.

أ **مصرمة** *musarramat*, (A she-camel) having a dug cut off, in order that, by the milk being stopped, she may acquire strength.

أ **مصرور** *masrūr*, Nipped, cut up by cold. Put in a purse, pursed. Narrow (hoof of a horse).

أ **مصرورة** *masrūrat*, (A camel) tied over the dugs with the string **صرار** *sirār*.

أ **مصروع** *masrūc*, Prostrated. Seized with epilepsy, epileptic. **مصرع خاوري** *masrūcī khāwari*, The sun at its rising and setting.

أ **مصرف** *masrif*, Turned, changed. Inflected,

conjugated. (pl. of **مصاريف** *masāriṣ*) Expended, employed. Unmixed (wine). **مصرف غي** *ghayr masrif*, Partially declined.

أ **مصرفة** *masrifat*, Wine drunk, quaffed.

أ **مصروم** *masrūm*, Pruned, lopped.

أ **مصري** *misri*, Pen. Sword. Treacle. A plant.

أ **مصري** *misriy*, An Egyptian; (a native) of Cairo. A citizen. Egyptian sugar. (pl. **مصري** *masāri* and **مصري** *masāriy*) Town (ass). **مصري مار** *misri-mār*, An Egyptian spear.

أ **مصط** *mast*, (v. n. of **مصط**) Extracting from a camel's matrix the lymph of a mongrel stallion.

أ **مصطاد** *mustād*, A hunter. A lion.

أ **مصطار** *mustār*, Wine. **Mustār**, (or **مصطارة** *mustārat*) Sour wine.

أ **مصطاف** *mustāf*, One who passes the summer (any where). A summer-residence.

أ **مصطبت** *mustabb*, Poured out, infused.

أ **مصطبة** *mistabat*, (or **مصطبة** *mistaba*) A long and wide bench or stone-platform raised two feet from the ground, on which the people of the East recline. A tavern.

أ **مصطب** *mustabih*, One who takes a morning draught. One who lights a lamp.

أ **مصطبر** *mustabir*, One who displays patience. A follower. (See **اصطبار** *istibār*.)

أ **مصطح** *mistah*, A desert without herbage. A place made level for treading out corn.

أ **مصطهب** *mustahhib*, Clamorous, noisy.

أ **مصطخذ** *mustahhid*, One who stands upright in the sun.

أ **مصطخم** *mustakhim*, Erect, standing up.

أ **مصطدم** *mustadim*, Dashing together.

أ **مصطر** *mustarr*, Narrow (horse's hoof).

أ **مصطرب** *mustarib*, One who collects milk (in a vessel), pours in some, time after time, and leaves it to grow sour.

أ **مصطرد** *mustarid*, Angry, choking with rage.

أ **مصطرع** *mustaraṣ*, A place for wrestling. **Mustariṣ**, A wrestler.

أ **مصطرب** *mustarif*, Busy, active, bustling.

أ **مصيلع** *mistāc*, Eloquent.

أ **مصطف** *mustaff*, Placed in a row, ranged in order. Assembled, convened.

أ **مصطفق** *mustafik*, Shaken, vibrating.

أ **مصطفوي** *mustafāniy*, Belonging to Mustafa.

أ **مصطفى** *mustafa*, Chosen, elected. A man's name, particularly a name of Muhammad.

أ **مصطفى** *mustafiy*, Belonging to **مصطفى**.

أ **مصطكا** *mastaka*, (*mustaka*, or **مصطكا** *mastakā*) Gum-mastic.

أ **مصطلب** *mustalib*, One who extracts fat or grease (**صلب** *salab*) from bones.

أ **مصطلح** *mustalah*, Idiomatic, phraseological, metaphoric. (See **اصطلاح** *istilāḥ*.)

أ **مصطلق** *mustalik*, One who has a fine musical voice. Name of a tribe of heretics.

أ **مصطلم** *mustalim*, An eradicator, uprooter.

أ **مصطلي** *mutalī*, One warming himself at a fire.

أ **مصطنع** *mustanīc*, A receiver (of a benefit). Who confers (a benefit). (See **اصطناع** *istināc*.)

أ **مصطبر** *mustahir*, A melter. One who melts the fat and marrow of a bone (**صهارة** *suhārat*).

أ **مصع** *masa*, (v. n. of **مصع**) (A horse) lashing (his tail). Striking (another) with a sword or whip. Striking three or four strokes. Sprinkling with cold water (the dugs of a camel). Passing rapidly by. Running fast. Departing, going off (cold). Losing her milk (a camel). Voiding dung (a bird). Shooting out dung when going in fear or haste. Losing one's courage. Moistening (a cistern) with a little water. (A mother) bringing forth (young). Flashing, glancing (lightning). Departing, travelling (by land). **Masa** or **masiṣ**, Robust, warlike (man). One who strikes with a sword. One who strikes playfully with a twisted wreath. An old man panting for breath. **Musa** or **musā**, (pl. of **مصعة** *musat* and **مصاعة** *musagat*) Green birds. Fruits of the Indian thorn. **مصع العصفور** *musagū'l usfur*, A cock-sparrow.

أ **مصعاد** *misṣād*, A rope or any thing by which one climbs a palm-tree. A scaling-ladder.

أ **مصعب** *musṣab*, A stallion. A stallion that has never yet been ridden or borne burdens. A refractory camel. **Musrib**, The owner of a stubborn, refractory camel.

أ **مصعة** *musat* or **مصاعة** *musagat*, (pl. **مصع** *musag* and **مصاع** *musagat*) Name of a green bird. Fruit of the tree lycium. أ **مصعج** *musagaj*, Bolt-upright. Straight and polished.

أ **مصعتل** *musagtal*, One who has a long head.

أ **مصعد** *masṣad*, Place of rising. An ascent. A step, ladder, stair. **Musṣad**, Raised. **Musṣid**, Ascending.

أ **مصعد** *musagad*, (Wine) distilled, burnt, refined, sublimated, or rectified by fire.

أ **مصعر** *musgar*, Painful and difficult (nocturnal journey in search of water).

أ **مصعق** *musagfik*, Lean-bodied.

أ **مصعك** *musaglak*, One who has a round (head).

أ **مصعق** *musagcan*, Pointed and pricked (ear).

أ **مصعنب** *musagnab*, Oblong-headed. Compact, compressed. Turned in.

أ **مصعج** *musagnaj*, Polished (arrow). Round.

أ **مصعفر** *musagfir*, Quick, expeditious. (An ass) running away through fear.

أ **مصعوف** *masṣuf*, Trembling with fear or cold, seized with a shivering fit (**صعفة** *saṣfat*).

أ **مصغبة** *maghabat*, Hunger, need.

أ **مصغر** *musagghar*, (A noun) put into the diminutive form. **Musagghir**, A diminisher.

أ **مصغرة** *musghirat*, (Ground) which produces short plants or stunted herbage.

أ **مصغور** *maghūrās*, (pl. of **صغير** *saghir*) Little, small, low.

أ مصغى *musghā'*, Inclined to one side. *Musghī*, One who lends an ear.

أ مصفأ *masaff*, (pl. مصاف *masāff*) A place where ranks are drawn up. A battle-field: battle.

أ مصفأة *misfāt*, A strainer, colander.

أ مصفح *musfah*, Broad. One, the sides of whose head are flat and forehead prominent. Inclined, crooked, wry. Inverted. One who has the bridge of the nose level. Flat and elongated (head). A heart in which faith and hypocrisy are united. Smooth, handsome (face). Sixth gaming arrow.

أ مصفحاً *musfahan*, (He struck) with the broad side.

أ مصفحاً *musaffah*, Overlaid with plates. Broad.

أ مصفحة *musaffahat* also *musaffihat*, A sword.

Musaffahat, (A sheep) left unmilked in order that she may shew a large udder.

أ مصفر *musfir*, Empty-handed, destitute.

أ مصفر *musaffar*, Starved, pale-faced. مصفر *musaffiru istihi*, One who farts aloud.

أ مصفر *musfarr*, Yellow.

أ مصفرة *musaffirat*, Those whose colours or badge is yellow.

أ مصفعاني *masfazanī*, One who takes cuffs patiently. A boxer, one who gives slaps or cuffs.

أ مصفور *masfur*, One who has a collection of bile or yellow water in the belly, dropsical. Hungry.

أ مصفوف *masfuf*, Drawn up, ranged in a row.

أ مصفأ *misfa'*, A strainer.

أ مصفأ *musaffa'*, Strained, racked, clarified, clear. *Musaffi*, A purifier, clearer.

أ مصفأ *musakhar*, Hard (dates) softened by pouring upon them the honey of others.

أ مصفوع *maskūf*, Eloquent. One possessed of a clear and distinct enunciation, and free from stammer.

أ مصقل *maskal*, A smooth shell, or any thing used in polishing. Eloquent (preacher or orator).

أ مصقلة *maskalat*, (pl. مصاقل *maskāhil*) An instrument with which a thing is polished, glazed, or furbished; a shell used for that purpose.

أ مصقور *maskūr*, Struck, hit.

أ مصقوعة *maskūzat*, (Ground) covered with hoar-frost (صقيع *sahīq*).

أ مصقول *maskūl*, Polished, furbished.

أ مصاك *maskah*, (An ostrich) the joints of whose legs smite each other, knock-kneed. *Misakh*, Strong, firmly-built (man or horse). A lock, bar, or bolt.

أ مصكة *maskhat*, Strong, stout (she-ass).

أ مصل *masl*, (v. n. of مصل) Suppurating (a wound). Falling in drops. (Milk) being put into a vessel made of palm-leaves that the whey may be strained through it. Making the soft cheese called *akūt*. Withdrawing (a part of any thing due). Injuring, hurting (flocks). Wasting or squandering one's property. The whey or scum of milk which is strained off when making *akūt*.

أ مصلا *musalla'*, An oratory, a place of prayer. A mosque. A mat for saying prayers upon.

أ مصلاء *maslās*, Small-armed (woman).

أ مصلاة *maslāt*, (Ground) abounding in the herbage صليان *silliyān*. *Maslāt* also *mislāt*, (pl.

مصالي *masālī*) A net for catching game.

أ مصلات *mislāt*, Brisk, active in doing.

أ مصلاد *mislad*, A camel which has foaled, but is milkless.

أ مصلادة *misladat*, (A she-camel) scarce of milk.

أ مصلاق *mislah*, Very noisy (orator).

أ مصلال *misāl*, Clay dried and hard, which yields a ringing or tinkling sound.

أ مصلب *musallab*, (A garment) marked or woven with the sign of the cross (صليب *salīb*). *Musallib*, (A date) hardened or dried. (See تصليب.)

أ مصلة *misallat*, A strainer, vessel for racking.

أ مصلت *mislat*, (A man) brisk and active in doing any thing. *Muslat*, Drawn (sword).

أ مصلح *muslah*, Prepared, rectified. *Muslih*, One who adjusts, trims, gives a finish. A reformer, corrector, rectifier, restorer. A mediator, arbiter, pacifier, reconciler. Healthy, wholesome.

أ مصلحة *maslahat*, (pl. مصالح *masālih*) An affair, business, subject. Employment, transaction, occupation. An urgent occasion. Benevolence, kindness, pence, goodwill. Welfare, that which is best, a prudent measure, advisable thing. Advice.

أ مصلحت دأدن *maslahat dādan*, To give advice.

أ مصلحت ديدن *maslahat dīdan*, To regard as advisable, to deem prudent.

أ مصلحت دين *maslahat-dīn*, Expert, intelligent, versed in affairs.

أ مصلحت گزار *maslahat-guzār*, A chargé d'affaires. Expert, intelligent.

أ مصلح *muslahhim*, Steep (mountain). Strong, sharp, penetrating.

أ مصلد *muslid*, Milked into a greasy dish, which prevents (milk) from frothing.

أ مصلل *musallal*, Rolling, pealing (thunder). Illustrious, of noble pedigree. *Musallil*, Noisy (ass).

أ مصلط *musaltah*, Broad, wide.

أ مصلف *muslif*, (A husband) whom his wife, though obsequious and attentive, cannot please.

أ مصلغ *musalfah*, Broad (head).

أ مصلح *mislah*, Eloquent.

أ مصلع *musalhic*, Poor, penniless.

أ مصلل *musallil*, Illustrious in rank, a prince. Fruitful (shower). A shoemaker. Noisy, jingling.

أ مصلم *musallam*, Earless (naturally).

أ مصلمة *musalmahat*, (A girl) thin of hair.

أ مصلوب *maslūb*, Suspended, hanged, crucified, gibbeted. Marrow, fat.

أ مصلوب علید *maslūbun alayhi*, Seized with a burning fever.

أ مصلوق *maslūh*, (Water) long stagnant and befouled by cattle.

أ مصلوب *musalhib*, Tull (man).

أ مصلأ *musalla'*, Prayed. Merciful, propitious (God). An oratory, pulpit. A carpet for praying upon. Name of a place much celebrated by the

post *Hāfiz*. *Musallī*, One who prays. A preacher. Holy, righteous. Second (horse) in a race (because his head touches the haunches (صلا *sala'*) of the first).

أ مصلأ *maslāy*, Roasted, toasted, burnt, scorched.

أ مضم *musim*, Deaf. One who discovers to be deaf. One who deafens. The maker of a stopple (صام *simām*).

أ مضماد *mismād*, (pl. مضماد *masāmid* and مضماد *masāmid*) A camel which ceases not to give milk notwithstanding cold and scarcity.

أ مضمات *musmat*, Closed. (A door or lock) closing softly, without noise. Solid, not hollow. (A horse or cloth) of one colour. (A thousand) complete.

أ مضمات *musmatat*, All the letters in the alphabet except حرف *hurūf* مضمات. *Musmit*, Silent (sick man). (See أصوات *isnāt*.)

أ مضمات *musammāt*, (A thousand) complete. *Musammūt*, Silent. A silencer.

أ مضماد *musmad*, Solid, not hollow.

أ مضماد *musammad*, Sought for (a house), which one wishes to arrive at. Hard and firm (thing).

أ مضمراط *musamrat*, Long-headed.

أ مضمص *musamis*, Compact, well-built (horse).

أ مضمصة *masmasat*, (v. n. of مضمص *Q*) Sipping, tasting with the tip of the tongue. Washing.

أ مضمع *musammaf*, Pointed-eared (wild buck).

أ مضمعات *musammasāt*, Cows lean with thirst.

أ مضمعة *musammasat*, Bread crumbled and heaped up to a point.

أ مضمعة *musmazidd*, A lion.

أ مضمغ *musammagh*, (Ink) thickened with gum.

أ مضمغ *musmighat*, (A sheep) with clotty milk.

أ مضمغ *musmaghidd*, Swollen, either from distemper or fat.

أ مضمغ *musammih*, Astonished, amazed; abstaining from meat and drink.

أ مضمغ *musmahir*, Hot. Sultry (day).

أ مضمم *musammam*, Fixed, concluded, determined. Resolute. *Musammim*, Resolved, intent upon. (See تصميم *tasmim*.)

أ مضمك *musmasikh*, (Ground) moist with rain. (A sky) even and disposed to rain.

أ مضملة *musmasillat*, A misfortune, evil.

أ مضم *musim*, Furious, boiling with rage.

أ مضمب *misab*, Very fond of صباب *sināb*.

أ مضمع *musamba*, Oblong (in the head).

أ مضمع *musanta*, Hollow. One who has a large forehead and thin hollow cheeks.

أ مضمدل *musandal*, Perfumed with sandal.

أ مضمطل *musantil*, One who hangs his head.

أ مضمع *masna*, (pl. مضايع *masāni*) A cistern, receptacle for rain-water. A structure.

أ مضمعة *masnagat* or *masnagat*, (pl. مضايع *masāni*) A cistern. An entertainment prepared for a friend. Any strongly-built edifice; a fort.

أ مضمف *musannaf*, Composed (book). (A tree) consisting of dry and green parts. *Musannif*, A com-

poser, author, editor. **مصنّف الاصل musannifu 'l-asl**, The author of an original (of any translated book).

▲ **مصنّفات musannafāt**, Books, works, compositions. ▲ **از مصنّفات حافظ az musannafāti hafiz**, From the works of Hafiz.

▲ **مصنق musnik**, One who takes care of camels. Skilful in the management of camels.

▲ **مصنوع mamūg**, Made, formed, prepared, invented. Artificial.

▲ **مصنوعات masnūpāt**, pl. fem., Created things; creatures. **مصنوعات الهی masnūpāt ilāhī**, Creation. **بنا مصنوعات bannā masnūpāti bannā**, The works of builders.

▲ **مصنوعي masnūfī**, Artificial.

▲ **مصاص masmas**, The posteriors. A woman lank in the thighs or hips.

▲ **مصاصات misāt**, One who cries aloud, a shouter. Any one. **ما بالدار مصوات mā bi'd dār miswāt**, There is no sound in the house, i.e. nobody at home.

▲ **مصوان miswān**, A bow-case.

▲ **مصوب miswab**, A spoon.

▲ **مصوبة masūbat**, An accident, misfortune.

▲ **مصوّت musawwit**, One who cries aloud. A shouter. Noisy.

▲ **مصحح musūh**, (v. n. of **مصح**) Going. Carrying away, removing (a disease). Being broken off, finished. Being worn (a garment). Distilling, dropping (dew). Being firmly rooted, so as to defy the tweezers (hair upon a horse's heel). Being diminished, drying up (a camel's milk). Fading (as a plant). Decreasing (as a shadow).

▲ **مصوخة masūkhat**, (A ewe) relaxed about the root of the udder.

▲ **مصور masūr**, (pl. **مصار misār** and **مصائر masā'ir**) (A camel) which gives her milk slowly. (A camel or goat) which yields but little milk. **مصري**, (pl. of **مصر misr**) Large cities. Environs. **اشترى البيت من مصورها ishtarā 'd dāra bi musūrihā**, He bought the house with its precincts.

▲ **مصور musawwar**, Formed. Painted. Sculptured. **Musawwir**, One who forms or figures. A painter, limner. A sculptor.

▲ **مصورى musawwari**, The art of painting.

▲ **مصوص masūs**, (pl. **مصائص masā'is**) A dish made of boiled meats, especially young pigeons, fowls, or other birds dressed in vinegar. **Viri avida** (mulier). **Sperma de glande absorbens** (vulva).

▲ **مصومة masūsat**, Lean, emaciated (woman).

▲ **مصوصى musawwī**, as **المصوصى al musawwī**, One of the winter days called **العجوز al 'ajūz**.

▲ **مصوع masūg**, Timid, faint-hearted. **Musūg**, (v. n. of **مصع**) Going off, diminishing (as the milk of a camel, or cold weather). Going off (cold weather).

▲ **مصوغ masūgh**, Cast, molten. Harmonious.

▲ **مصول miswāl**, Any liquid in which the colocynt fruit is souked to take off its bitterness. **Musūl**, (v. n. of **مصل**) Dividing (water from milk).

▲ **مصولة miswalat**, A besom, broom, brush.

▲ **مصولة musawwalat**, Winnowed and heaped.

▲ **مصومد musawmid**, Gross, rude, rugged, rough.

▲ **مصومة musawmagat**, Bread crumbled small and heaped up to a point.

▲ **مصون masūn**, (or **مصون maswūn**) Guarded, kept safe, laid up, preserved, defended. Recondite.

▲ **مصطب musahhab**, Bits of meat laid in a row for roasting. Wild beasts mingled together.

▲ **مصر mus-hir**, Near.

▲ **مصرح musahraj**, (A cistern) of rough stones, or rough cast with mortar (**ساروج sārūj**).

▲ **مصياف misyāf**, (Ground) refreshed plentifully with summer-rains. (A camel) accompanied by her colt. A man who does not marry because he is growing grey. (Land) behind in its vegetation.

▲ **مصيب musīb**, (An arrow) which hits the mark. Good or fortunate (counsel).

▲ **مصيبه musibat**, (pl. **مصائب masā'ib**) A misfortune, disaster, calamity, affliction, evil, misery, ill, trouble, adversity. Agony.

▲ **مصيد masīd**, Taken by hunting. **Misyad**, A net.

▲ **مصيدة misyadat** also **masīdat**, A net, or any hunter's implement for catching fish or game.

▲ **مصر masīr**, (v. n. of **صار** for **صير**) Becoming. Inclining to. Place of destination, goal; residence, receptacle, reception. (pl. **امصيرة amsirat** and **مصران musrān**) The intestine which receives the chyle. **تدبير شقا مصر tadbiri shahā-masir**, The royal throne, the residence of equity. **تدبير شقا مصر tadbiri shahā-masir**, A pernicious counsel.

▲ **مصرية musayrat**, A small city, a town.

▲ **مصيص masīs**, Moist earth or sand.

▲ **مصيصة masīsat**, A saucer, dish, or plate.

▲ **مصيطر musaytir**, A keeper, guardian, governor appointed to some office or post of authority. A commander, inspector, notary.

▲ **مضيف masīf**, A summer-house, villa, country-residence. (A camel) accompanied by her colt. A winding water-course.

▲ **مضيف musayyif**, Sufficient for the summer.

▲ **مصيقة masīfat**, (Ground) watered by summer-rains. (A camel) accompanied by her colt.

▲ **مصيقل musayhal**, Polished, varnished.

▲ **مصيوف masyūf**, Watered by summer-rain.

▲ **مصيون masyūn**, Kept, preserved: safe, well.

▲ **مض mazz**, (v. n. of **مض**) Grieving, afflicting. Making (the mouth or eye) smart (vinegar or collyrium). Sucking, sipping strongly. Hot, burning collyrium. A stone in an old well. **مض القرب mazzu'z carb**, One who inflicts a painful blow. **Mizz**, No, not at all (but implying (yes)).

▲ **مضاء mazā**, (v. n. of **مضى**) Being transported, carried far (in any affair). Being bold. **ابو المضاء abū 'l-mazā**, A horse. **Muzā**, (v. n. of **مضى**) Cutting (a sword). The penetrancy or power of penetrating or piercing: keenness. Quick, expeditious.

▲ **مضالة muzālat**, (v. n. 3 of **ضول**) Shewing one's figure as small and contemptible (**ضليل zālil**).

▲ **مضاب mazābb**, (pl. of **مضبة mazabbat**) Tracts of country swarming with Lybian lizards.

▲ **مضابث mazābis**, Claws (of a lion). Fists.

▲ **مضابحة muzābahat**, (v. n. 3 of **ضبح**) Calling ugly and shameful. Abusing one another to the face. Abhorring, detesting.

▲ **مضابذة muzābiyat**, A large heavy sack, which conceals the bearer who carries it.

▲ **مضاجعة muzājjat**, (v. n. 3 of **ضج**) Exciting a tumult, raising a clamour. Quarrelling.

▲ **مضاجر mazājir**, (pl. of **مضجر muzjir**) Wearisome, irksome, troublesome.

▲ **مضاجرة muzājarat**, A reducing to straits.

▲ **مضاجع mazāji**, (pl. of **مضجع mazja**) Beds, sleeping-places. Places where rain falls. **إذا قرت المضاجع izā harrati'l-mazāji**, When the beds are still, i.e. the dead of night. **Muzāji**, A bed-fellow.

▲ **مضاجعة muzājjat**, A sleeping along with.

▲ **مضاجر mazājir**, (pl. of **مضجر muzjir**) Wearisome, irksome, troublesome.

▲ **مضاحاة muzāhāt**, (v. n. 3 of **ضحا** for **ضحو**) Coming to (one) in the forenoon (**ضحى zuha'**).

▲ **مضاد muzādd**, An opponent, antagonist.

▲ **مضادة muzādāt**, An opposing, resisting.

▲ **مضادة muzāddat**, (or **مضادة muzādadat**) (v. n. 3 of **ضد**) Being adverse, repugnant, contrary. Opposition. Antipathy.

▲ **مضار mazārr**, (pl. of **مضرة mazarrat**) Injuries.

▲ **مضارب muzārib**, A combatant, fencer.

▲ **مضاربة muzārabat**, (v. n. 3 of **ضرب**) Fighting, fencing, getting the better by beating. Contending with another in striking. Selling the goods of another for half the profit. Being distracted amongst themselves. Partnership. A battle, combat, conflict.

▲ **مضارة muzārat**, The whey or whig (of milk).

▲ **مضارة muzārrat**, (v. n. 3 of **ضرب**) Hurting, harming, injuring each other. Being jealous. Taking two or three wives. Quarrelling.

▲ **مضارج mazārij**, (pl. of **مضرج mizraj**) Threadbare, every-day garments. Clippings, cloth-pollings.

▲ **مضارحة muzārahat**, (v. n. 3 of **ضرح**) Speaking opprobriously, provoking by reproaches. Contending in throwing the javelin. Being near; shewing propinquity.

▲ **مضارسة muzārasat**, (v. n. 3 of **ضرس**) Fighting, carrying on mutual hostilities.

▲ **مضارع muzāri**, Like. The aorist tense.

▲ **مضارعة muzāraḡat**, (v. n. 3 of **ضرع**) Being like, resembling. A compact betwixt two persons, one a proprietor of land, and the other the cultivator, by which it is agreed that whatever the land yields shall belong to both in such proportion as may be there determined.

▲ **مضان muzāx**, Pure, sincere. A sort of tree. Water brackish and undrinkable.

أ مضاضة *mazāzat*, (v. n. of مض) Grieving on account of some misfortune.

أ مضاعف *muzā'af*, Doubled. A duplicate. (in grammar) A reduplicate verb, i.e. whose second and third letter are alike: as, مَدَدَ *madida*, He extended. A quadriliteral verb, whose letters are repeated: as, زَلَزَلَ *zalzala* (unlike دَحْرَجَ *dahraja*).

أ مضاعفة *muzā'afat*, (v. n. 3 of ضعف) Doubling. Adding twice as much to any thing as that it becomes troubled. Weaving (a coat of mail) with a double texture of rings. (fem. of مضاعف *muzā'af*) Doubled. (A coat of mail, hauberk, or haubergeon) made with a double texture of rings.

أ مضاغ *masāgh*, (v. n. of مضغ) Chewing (meat). Chewed or masticable. Mastication. Somewhat. المضاغ لَيِّنَ *layyinu'l masāgh*, Easy of mastication.

أ مضاعة *muzāghat*, Chewed (thing).

أ مضاعة *muzzāghat*, Foolish. A fool.

أ مضاغط *masāghit*, (pl. of مضغط *masghat*) Grounds full of low places in which water collects.

أ مضاغطة *muzāghatat*, (v. n. 3 of ضغط) Hindering, preventing, pressing upon.

أ مضاف *muzāf*, Annexed, added, related. One who is added to others (especially to those with whom he has no natural connection. Surrounded in battle. (A district) surrounded by war. Spurious, adopted. A refuge, asylum. One who asks for a leathern bottle. One who maintains his footing towards his enemies. (in gram.) A noun placed in regimine or construction: as, زَيْدٌ غُلَامٌ *ghulāmu saydin*, The boy of Zayd (غُلَامٌ *ghulām* being called مضاف *muzāf* or المضاف *al muzāf*, The governing noun; and زَيْدٌ *saydin*, styled اليه المضاف *al muzāf ilayhi*, The noun governed). P مضاف کردن *muzāf kardan*, To annex, add.

أ مضافات *muzāfāt*, (pl. f. of مضاف) Additions.

أ مضافرة *muzāfarat*, An assisting one another.

أ مضامة *muzāmmat*, A heaping, accumulating.

أ مضامير *mazāmīr*, (pl. of مضبور) Adjuncts.

أ مضامين *mazāmīn*, (pl. of مضبون) Contents. Significations. Future fortunes in the loins of a sire.

أ مضانة *muzānāt*, (v. n. 3 of ضني) Resisting, opposing. Enduring any evil with all its consequences. Taking upon one's self the trouble of another person's concerns.

أ مضايي *mabā'ī*, Skylights.

أ مضاهاة *muzāhāt*, (v. n. 3 of ضهي) Resembling (another). *Muzāhāt*, (or مضاهاة *muzāhasat*) Assistance, aid; benignity, benevolence.

أ مضاهبة *muzāhabat*, (v. n. 3 of ضهب) Reviling, reproaching one another.

أ مضائغ *masā'igh*, (pl. of مضيفة *masīghat*) Meats sticking to the bones. Muscles. Sinews whipt about the horns of a bow.

أ مضائف *mazā'if*, Sides (of a river or valley).

أ مضائق *mazā'ih*, (pl. of مضيق *masīh*) Arduous, difficult affairs, straits, difficulties.

أ مضايقة *muzāyahat*, (v. n. 3 of ضيق for ضيق) Hemming in, reducing to straits. Oppressing. Oppression. Difficulty. Penny, scarcity, want, necessity, distress. Moment, consequence, significance. P مضايقة کردن *muzāyaha kardan*, To bid one do more than he can. To make a difficulty.

أ مضب *muzibb*, Bold, shameless. Strong, hardy.

أ مضبا *mazbas*, A lurking-place.

أ مضباة *mazbāt*, A hole for baking bread in. *Muzbāt*, Bread baked under the ashes.

أ مضتب *muzabbab*, Hooped (vessel). (A door) barred or covered with an iron plate. *Muzabbib*, One who catches the Lybian lizard (generally done by pouring water into their holes, which forces them out with the tail foremost).

أ مضببة *mazabbat*, (pl. مضاب *mazābb*) A country abounding in Lybian lizards. (pl. of ضب *zabb*) Lybian lizards.

أ مضبث *mizbas*, A lion.

أ مضبتر *muzabbat*, Firm, compact (camel). A lion.

أ مضبعة *mazbatat*, The fleshy part of the arm under the arm-pit in front. (pl. of ضبع *zabū' or zab'*) Hyenas.

أ مضبعة *muzabbat*, (A she-camel) whose breast projects far before the fore-legs. *Muzabbigat*, Lewd (female), opening her own privities.

أ مضبوث *mazbūth*, (A camel) branded, marked with the brand ضبئة *zabsat*.

أ مضبوحة *mazbūhat*, The flint of a tinder-box.

أ مضبور *mazbūr*, Firm in body, compact.

أ مضبوط *mazbūt*, Possessed, occupied. Held. Governed, regulated, controlled, checked, restrained. Tamed. Moderated, disciplined. Committed to memory. Firm, strong, solid. (Land) rained on. مضبوط کردن *mazbūt kardan*, To fortify, strengthen.

أ مضبوطي *mazbūtī*, Strength, durability.

أ مضبورع *mazbū'g*, Devoured by hyenas.

أ مضبون *mazbūn*, Tried, afflicted. Impaired in constitution by disease. Paralytic. Clear (water).

أ مضبورود *mazbū' bihi*, Thrown on the ground, made to cleave to the earth.

أ مضب *muzib*, Silent, taciturn. One who keeps a thing concealed within his breast.

أ مضبة *mazzat*, A woman unable to endure that which displeases her. Sour milk.

أ مضجر *muzjar*, Languid, vexed in mind. *Muz-jir*, (pl. مضاجر *mazājir* and مضاجر *mazājir*) Wearisome, troublesome, irksome. An annoyer.

أ مضجع *mazja'g*, (pl. مضاجع *mazājig*) A place of repose. A bed. A place of slaughter. A battle-field. The grave.

أ مضجور *mazjūr*, Depressed, dispirited.

أ مضجوع *mazjū'g*, Weak in mind.

أ مضح *mash*, (v. n. of مضح) Diminishing or reducing (the reputation of another). Repelling, driving off. Being scattered about (camels). Sweating, oozing (a leathern bottle). Darting rays (the sun).

أ مضح *mash*, (v. n. of مضح) Diminishing or reducing (the reputation of another). Repelling, driving off. Being scattered about (camels). Sweating, oozing (a leathern bottle). Darting rays (the sun).

أ مضح *mash*, (v. n. of مضح) Diminishing or reducing (the reputation of another). Repelling, driving off. Being scattered about (camels). Sweating, oozing (a leathern bottle). Darting rays (the sun).

أ مضح *mash*, (v. n. of مضح) Diminishing or reducing (the reputation of another). Repelling, driving off. Being scattered about (camels). Sweating, oozing (a leathern bottle). Darting rays (the sun).

أ مضح *mash*, (v. n. of مضح) Diminishing or reducing (the reputation of another). Repelling, driving off. Being scattered about (camels). Sweating, oozing (a leathern bottle). Darting rays (the sun).

أ مضحاة *mashāt*, A sunshine place.

أ مضحك *mishāk*, Laughing, merry (woman).

أ مضحك *mashak*, The part where the teeth appear in laughing. *Mushak*, Ridiculed, derided. *Muzhik*, Ridiculous, droll, causing laughter. A mime, buffoon. Who laughs at or ridicules.

أ مضحكات *mushikāt*, (pl. of مضحكة *mushikat*) (or مضحكات ومزاح *mizāh u mushikāt*) Jest, jokes, buffooneries; sayings or doings exciting laughter.

أ مضحكة *mashakat*, Humour, fun, drollery. *Mushikat*, Facetious, jocular (woman).

أ مضحل *mashal*, A place of little water.

أ مضحى *mushī*, One who is early in the forenoon (ضحي *zuhā'*), or does any thing at that time.

أ مضح *mashh*, A perfuming of one's body.

أ مضحكة *mizakhkhāt*, A tube from which they squirt water. A squirt, syringe.

أ مضخم *mizkham*, Who strikes or dashes against with violence. A noble and corpulent man.

أ مضد *mazd*, (for ضد *zamd*) A binding of the head. *Mazad*, Malevolence, hatred.

أ مضر *mazr or mazar*, (v. n. of مضر) Becoming acid, pricking the tongue (milk or wine). Becoming white. *Mizr*, A shedding of blood with impunity. مضرًا مضرًا *khizran mizran or khaziran mazar*, With impunity, unrevenged (was his blood shed). أخذ مضرًا مضرًا *khuzhu khaziran mazar*, Take it fresh and tender. *Mazir*, Sour, acid. Very white. مضر بن نزار *mazar bin nizār*, Name of the father of an Arabian tribe.

أ مضر *muzirr*, Offensive, noxious, pernicious, hurtful. One who has a large daily income. (A man) who has two wives. (A woman) whose husband has another wife. Approaching, near.

أ مضراب *mizrāb*, An instrument for striking. A musical bow. One who strikes much.

أ مضرار *mizrār*, Frightened, fleeing, refractory (mare, camel, or woman).

أ مضرب *mazrab*, (v. n. of ضرب) Departing travelling (by land). Roaming in search of prey, provisions, or gain. Flying (as a bird) in quest of food. A sword. The edge of a sword. A bone full of marrow, and worth the breaking. A place where any thing is struck, fixed, or planted. The time of a camel's being covered. A field of battle. A place of encampment. *Mazrib*, The time or the place where a stallion covers. The chief part of a sword, about a span from the point. A place of striking. A sword. مضرب عيلة *mazribu gasalatīn*, Origin, stock, kind. Podigree. Property. ما بها مضرب *mā yurimma minhā mazrib*, There is no marrow in it, i.e. it is a lean sheep. *Mizrab*, (pl. مضارب *mazārib*) An instrument for striking. A plectrum. One who strikes often. A large tent. *Muzrib*, Who causes to be struck. (A serpent) remaining immovable in a place.

أ مضرب *muzarrab*, Sewed, stitched, lined with

cotton (a garment). *Muzarrib*, An exciter of disturbances, a raiser of tumults.

أ مضربة *mazrabat*, Hairs or cotton-thread rolled into a clow or hank. A sword. The edge of a sword. *Mazribat*, The principal part of a sword, that which gives the blow. A sword. The edge of a sword.

أ مضرة *mazarat*, (pl. مضار *mazār*) Detriment, damage, injury, hurt, harm, inconvenience. *Muzirrat*, (A woman) whose husband has another wife: a rival wife. (Clouds) hanging near the earth.

أ مضرج *mizarj*, (pl. مضارج *mazārij*) A threadbare every-day dress. Cloth-polling or clipping.

أ مضرج *muzarraj*, Bloody, tinged of a bloody colour, gory. *Muzarrij*, A lion.

أ مضرج *mazrah*, (Long-winged) hawk. A white vulture.

أ مضرحي *mazrahiy*, A noble and generous lord. Long. White. Long-winged (hawk). A white vulture.

أ مضرس *muzarras*, (A place) full of rough and unequal stones, resembling dogs' teeth. (A well) built up with stones. A kind of coloured vest, embroidered stuff, having the figures of teeth. Tried and proved by use or experiment. *Muzarris*, (Experience in war) rendering (one) skilful in tactics. (A lion) which chews the flesh of his prey without swallowing it.

أ مضرط *muzrit*, (or مضرط *muzarrit*) Who causes one to break wind. One who makes a noise with the mouth in derision. A scorner, mocker. *مضرط الحجارة* *muzarritu'l hijarat*, Violent and strong, causing the stones to fart.

أ مضرغتا *muzraghatt*, Excessively thick. Fat and good for nothing.

أ مضرم *muzram*, Kindled.

أ مضروب *mazrūb*, Beaten, struck, stamp, hammered, forged. Pitched (tent). Affixed, appointed, determined. Used, idiomatic, proverbial. (in arith.) Multiplied. Covered with hoar-frost. Kind, species.

أ مضروبة *mazrūbat*, A flagellation. A wheal.

أ مضروجة *mazrūjat*, (An eye) with a wide opening.

أ مضروز *mazrūr*, Damaged, injured.

أ مضروس *mazrūs*, (A place) full of rough and unequal stones, like dogs' teeth; gravelly.

أ مضروسة *mazrūsat*, (A wall) regularly built up with stones from the bottom to the top.

أ مضري *muzrī*, (or مضري *muzarri*) Who trains (a dog to hunting), and sets (him) on to attack prey.

أ مضرية *muzariyat*, The Modarites or Mozarites, an Arabian tribe (whose war-signs were red, those of Yaman being yellow).

أ مضريز *muzraiz*, Stingy towards one's self.

أ مضز *muziz*, Passionate, testy, bad-tempered. Covetous. Bitten.

أ مضض *mazaz*, (v. n. of مضض *mazz*) Grieving, being pained (on account of some misfortune). Affliction, misfortune. Sour milk.

أ مضط *muzt*, (for مضط *muzt*) A comb.

أ مضطبت *muztabis*, A lion.

أ مضطبن *muztabin*, Who carries under the arm.

أ مضطجع *muztajaj*, Any thing for reclining or reposing upon; a bed. *Mustajaj*, Laid down, reclining on the side.

أ مضطحي *muztahī*, One who does any thing, or who arrives in the forenoon (ضي *zuha'*)

أ مضطّر *muztarr*, Reduced to difficulties, made desperate, forced by necessity, distressed, afflicted.

أ مضطرب *muztarib*, Agitated, moved, disturbed, confounded, afflicted, anxious, fluctuating, staggering, tottering, nodding, distracted, tormented, chagrined. Wavering or prevaricating (evidence). Long and straight (spear). Erect, upright (man).

أ مضطرب العنان *muztaribu'l einān*, Routed, fleeing away singly.

أ مضطرح *muztarah*, Rejected, thrown aside.

أ مضطرم *muztarim*, Kindling, blazing (fire). Conspicuous (hoariness), advancing (old age).

أ مضطغن *muztaghin*, Prone to hatred. One who takes in or under the arms.

أ مضطلع *muztalij*, Able, powerful, equal to.

أ مضطلم *muztamm*, Contracted. Accumulated. Composed. Added, attributed, inserted.

أ مضطمر *muztamir*, Slender or slung in the belly. (A pearl) small round the middle.

أ مضطهد *muztahad*, Constrained, forced, subdued. *Mustahid*, One who subjects, subdues, or compels. A lion.

أ مضطلل *muztail*, Slender, small, contemptible.

أ مضطعف *muztaf*, Blind. *Muztaf*, One who has debilitated cattle. One weakly mounted. One whose property is multiplied. One whose trade is wide and extensive. *Muztaf* or *muztaf*, One deserving of double.

أ مضطعف *muztaf*, Debilitated. Doubled, multiplied. Lined (garment). *Muztaf*, One who regards as weak. (See تضعيف *tazjif*.)

أ مضطغة *muztaf*, (Ground) sprinkled with gentle rain.

أ مضطعوف *muztaf*, Doubled. Weakened, enfeebled. Blind.

أ مضغ *muzgh*, (v. n. of مضغ *mazgh*) Chewing. *Muzagh*, (pl. of مضغة *muzghat*) Pieces of meat.

أ مضغ *muzagh*, Minutiae, detail, trifles.

أ مضغية *muzghabat*, (Ground) fruitful in cucumbers, or in a pot-herb like asparagus.

أ مضغة *muzghat*, (pl. مضغ *muzagh*) A piece of meat (or any thing filling the mouth), gobbet. A lump (of flesh, or the fetus in the womb). A morsel, fragment. A glutton; an ill-bred person. مضغة

من جسد البشر *muzghatun min jasadī bāshar*, The human heart.

أ مضط *muzghat*, (pl. مضاط *muzāghit*) A low tract of ground with holes in which water lodges.

أ مضفر *muzoffar*, (Hair) plaited in three braids.

أ مضفور *muzfur*, Plaited, twisted: braided.

أ مضفوف *mazfuf*, (Water) much sought after, contended for by many. Poor, destitute, reduced, impoverished by excessive liberality.

أ مضل *muzill*, Who causes or permits (one) to err, who leaves in an error. A seducer. A loser. (See أضلال *izāl*.)

أ مضلة *mazallat*, *mazillat*, or *mizallat*, A country where one easily strays and loses one's self.

أ مضلع *muzliq*, Heavy, causing to incline to one side (a burden). Strong, equal to. Weak in the sides, unfit for carrying loads.

أ مضلع *muzallaq*, Woven in the shape of ribs. (A bridle) marked with stripes. (Cloth) partly woven, partly not.

أ مضلل *muzallat*, One bereft of reason, and who perseveres in an error. One who keeps not good faith. الملك المضلل *al maliku'l muzallat*, A name of Imran's Kays.

أ مضلوعة *mazlūcat*, A bow in whose wood is curvature and straightness, whilst the whole resembles that part which is called كيد *habid*.

أ مضمار *mizmār*, A large plain or place for exercises; also a field of battle. A space of forty days, during which a horse has a more than ordinary allowance of food, in order to fatten him; the place where a horse is so fed. The utmost speed of a horse in a race.

أ مضماض *mazmāz* or *mizmāz*, A washing or rinsing of the mouth. *Mizmāz*, Active, light, nimble (man). Burning.

أ مضمان *mizmān*, A pregnant camel.

أ مضمح *muzmahil*, Disappearing, vanishing; cancelled, defaced, carried off, dispersed.

أ مضمخ *muzammahh*, Copiously perfumed.

أ مضمر *muzmar*, Concealed. Conceived (in mind); understood. A place of concealment. *Muzmir*, Who conceives or imagines. (See مضمار *izmār*.)

أ مضمر *muzammar*, Lean, lank, attenuated. *Muzammir*, What makes lean, attenuates, emaciates.

أ مضمرط *muzmarat*, Wrinkled (in the face).

أ مضمضة *mazmazat*, (v. n. of مضض *mazz*) Washing (the mouth), rinsing (a vessel). Being affected (the eyes) slightly by drowsiness.

أ مضمن *muzamman*, (A poem) comprehending the verses of another poet; also a verse or word depending upon the following word or verse to be fully intelligible.

أ مضموم *mazmūm*, Added, joined. Compressed, drawn in. (A letter) marked with zamma ُ.

أ مضمومات *mazmūmāt*, (pl. fem.) Additions, accumulations.

أ مضمون *mazmūn*, (pl. مضامين *mazāmīn*) Sense, signification, meaning, contents (of a letter). (A hand) folded across, and concealed under the armpit, or under the garment. A fetus in the loins of his sire. مضمون خطاب *mazmūni khitāb*, The subject of discussion. خلاصة مضمون *khulāṣati maz-*

mūn, The substance of the contents.

أ مضنة على *gilku mazammatin* or *mazinnatin*, Any thing precious.

أ مضنوك *maznūh*, Troubled with a rheum.

أ مضنون *maznūn*, Preserved with avaricious care. Civet, musk.

أ مضنونة *maznūnat*, The well Zamzam.

أ مضني *muzna*, Emaciated. *Muzni*, Emaciating (disease).

أ مضني *muzni*, (A man) with many cattle.

أ مضنية *muzniyat*, Prolific (woman).

أ مضو *muzūn*, (v. n. of مضى) Passing by, going away. Being carried far (in any thing).

أ مضواء *muzawā*, A preceding, a going before.

أ مضور *muzūr*, (v. n. of مضر) Becoming acid, pricking the tongue (milk or wine). Becoming white.

أ مضوز *mazūz*, Aged (she-camel).

أ مضوضي *muzawzi*, (or مضوضي *muzawziy*) (A man) calling aloud.

أ مضوف *mazūf*, (Any thing) to be dreaded.

أ مضوفة *mazūfat*, Need. Care, anxiety.

أ مضود *mazūd*, Troubled with a rheum.

أ مضوك *mazūk*, Troubled with a rheum.

أ مضه *muzahhab*, (Meat) cut and half-roasted.

أ مضود *mazhūd*, Subdued; constrained.

أ مضى *maza*, It is past. *مضى سبيله maza' sabīluhu*, He died. He pursued his own plan. *مضى ما ماضى maza' mā maza'*, Let what is past be past, let bygones be bygones; let us speak no more of it.

أ مضى *muziy*, (v. n. of مضى) Passing, going by. Being carried far into. Pace. *مضى الحول ila' muziyi'l hawl*, To the expiration of the year.

أ مضياغ *mizyāg*, A prodigal, spendthrift.

أ مضير *mazir*, Acid, sour (milk). Very white.

أ مضيرة *mazirat*, A kind of soup or broth made of sour milk; and sometimes with fresh milk.

أ مضيف *maziz*, (v. n. of مضى) Afflicting, grieving. Grieving on account of some misfortune. Drinking and compressing the lips (a she-goat).

أ مضيع *muzi*, Rich in farms or estates (*ضيعه ziyat*). One who dissipates or squanders. One who frustrates or makes void.

أ مضيع *muzayyig*, A prodigal, spendthrift.

أ مضية *mazyagat*, A place of danger or destruction. *Mazigat*, Perdition. *دار مضية dāri mazīga*, The house of perdition.

أ مضية *mazighat*, (pl. of مضغ *mazigh* and مضغ *mazāgh*) That part of the jaw-bone which projects under the ear. Flesh adhering to the bone. A muscle. A piece of flesh under that part of the fore-leg of a horse called *ناكس nākis*. A sinew bound round the horn or extreme part of a bow.

أ مضيف *muzif*, One who bends or causes to incline. The master of a feast. (See إضافة *izāfat*.)

أ مضيفة *mazifat* or *mazyufat*, Any thing formidable. Grief, sadness, care.

أ مضيق *mazik*, A narrow place, pass, strait. A

difficult affair.

أ مضيق *muzayyah*, Straited, narrowed, pinched.

أ مضيم *mazim*, Injured, oppressed, defrauded.

أ مضيوح *mazyūh*, Chequered with joy and grief

أ مضود *mazūd*, Troubled with a rheum.

أ مضى *muzi*, Bright, shining, luminous.

أ مضط *mat*, for مضطرب *matrīb*, The thing intended.

أ مضط *mat*, (v. n. of مضط) Extending. Raising the eyebrows, i.e. being proud. Drawing up (a bucket). Pointing, talking with the fingers.

أ مضط *mat*, (v. n. of مضط) Lying with.

أ مضط *matā*, (pl. of مضط *amtā*) The back. A yawning, gaping, oscitation. Favour, protection. A split branch of a palm-tree, with which things are hooped together.

أ مضط *mitā*, (pl. of مضط *mitw*) Split branches of palm-trees, with which they hoop or fasten things together. (pl. of مضط *mitw*) Clusters of dates.

أ مضطبة *mutābbat*, (v. n. 3 of مضط) Applying a remedy, physicking, treating medically, curing.

أ مضطبخ *mutābikh*, (pl. of مضطبخ *mutābikh*) Kitchens.

أ مضطابق *mutābīh*, Conformable, suitable, equal, agreeable to, consonant with, answering to.

أ مضطابقة *mutābahat*, (v. n. 3 of مضط) Being uniform, equal, agreeing with. Applying one thing to another, to fit them, fitting, matching. Putting on two shirts. Going with short steps, as with bound feet. Placing the hind-feet in the footsteps of the fore-feet (a horse when walking). Adopting a custom, mode, or habit. Conformity, congruity, uniformity, proportion. Similarity, sameness, equality. Antithesis.

أ مضطابنة *mutābanat*, (v. n. 3 of مضط) Making deep (a pit for keeping fire in, to prevent it from dying away). Being conformable, agreeing with.

أ مضطاحن *mutāhin*, (pl. of مضطاحن *mutāhin*) Mills.

أ مضطاح *mutākh*, Stupid, foolish. Proud, puffed up.

أ مضطادة *mutādat*, A widely-extended desert.

أ مضطار *mutār*, Large-mouthed (well). Sprightly, fleet (horse). *Mutār*, Forced to fly. Broken, split.

أ مضطار *mutār*, Swift (horse).

أ مضطارب *mutārīb*, (pl. of مضطارب *mutarīb* and مضطربة *mutaribat*) Divided and narrow ways. Name of a district in Yaman.

أ مضطارة *mutārat*, (A country) abounding in birds (*طائر tāir*). Name of a mountain. *Matārat* or *mutārat*, A wide-mouthed well.

أ مضطاريح *mutārih*, (pl. of مضطريح *mutrah*) Places. *مضطاريح الزرع mutārihu'z zar*, Sown fields.

أ مضطارحة *mutārahat*, (v. n. 3 of مضطرح) Talking together, holding a conference, bandying words to and fro. Propounding. Conference, conversation.

أ مضطاردة *mutāradat*, (v. n. 3 of مضطرد) Attacking one another furiously. Opposition, mutual attack.

أ مضطارف *mutārīf*, (pl. of مضطرف *mutraf*) Square-cut garments of coarse stuff ornamented with a border. *مضطارف الثري mutārīfu's sary*, The garments

of opulence.

أ مضطارق *mutārik*, (pl. of مضطارقة *mutrahāt*) Sledge-hammers. *Mutārak*, Having one thing above another, as a double slipper, or two garments.

أ مضطارقة *mutārahat*, (v. n. 3 of مضطرق) Putting on (two garments), the one over the other. *Sewing together (two soles).

أ مضطارنة *mutārinat*, (pl. of مضطران *mutrān* or *mitrān*) Metropolitans, archbishops.

أ مضطاريق *mutārik*, Pedestrians. Camels following each other when approaching water. (pl. of مضطارق *mutrāk*) (Things) consecutive and similar (to each other). *جاءت مضطاريق jāsat mutārīka*, They came one after another.

أ مضطاسب *mutāsib*, Concealed water. Running, dashing water.

أ مضطاط *mutāt*, Camel's milk thick and sour. *Mitāt* or *mutāt*, Long (back).

أ مضطاع *mutāg*, Obeyed. One who is, or ought to be, obeyed. *فرمان مضطاع farmani jahān-mutāg*, A mandate obeyed by all the world.

أ مضطاعم *mutāgim*, (pl. of مضطاعم *mutagam*) Meats, eatables. *مضطاعم و مشارب mutāgim u mashārib*, Meats and drinks.

أ مضطاعمة *mutāgamat*, The billing (of doves).

أ مضطاعن *mutāgin*, (pl. of مضطاعن *mutgan*) (or مضطاعين *mutāgin*, pl. of مضطاعن *mutgan*) (Enemies) who pierce furiously with spears.

أ مضطاف *mutāf*, (v. n. of مضطاف) Appearing (as a spectre). A place round which they walk in procession in religious ceremonies.

أ مضطافل *mutāfil*, (or مضطافيل) (pl. of مضطافل *mutfil*) (Hinds) attended by their young or near the birth.

أ مضطال *mutāl*, (v. n. 3 of مضطال) Hammering, flattening (iron). Extending, prolonging. Putting off (the payment of a debt).

أ مضطال *mutāl*, One who makes or hammers helmets. One who puts off payment (of a debt).

أ مضطالب *mutālib*, (pl. of مضطالب *mutlab*) Questions, demands, petitions, propositions, requisitions.

أ مضطالبة *mutālabat*, An asking, a requiring.

أ مضطالبي *mutālibiy*, A deceiver, a cheat.

أ مضطالة *mutālat*, The art of hammering helmets.

أ مضطالع *mutāliq*, (pl. of مضطالع *mutlaq*) The places of (the stars' rising). *Mutāliq*, Considerate, attentive. One who exposes or offers any thing for inspection, or to be read. *مضطالع شدن mutāliq shudan*, To contemplate, read, study.

أ مضطالعة *mutālagat*, (v. n. 3 of مضطالع) Considering, turning the attention to. Writing to any one to apprise him. Exhibiting (any thing) to inspection, or to be read. Consideration, contemplation. *مضطالعة Reading, study. A glance. A perusal. A letter. مضطالعة كتب mutālagat kutub*, The reading of books.

أ مضطاللي *mutālik*, (pl. of مضطاللي *mutalik*) Dismissed, set at liberty. Departing.

أ مضطالي *mutāfi*, Places where wild beasts rear

their young.

♣ مطامع *matāmih*, (pl. of مطمح *mutmah*) Sights, spectacles.

♣ مطامع *matāmig*, Things longed for, objects coveted and hankered after.

♣ مطامنة *mutāmanat*, (v. n. 3 of طمن *ṭamin*) Being quiet, secure, at rest. A lowering of the back, and a making of it level.

♣ مطامير *matāmīr*, (pl. of مطيرة *matmūrat*) Caverns or subterraneous store-rooms for grain.

♣ مطانيب *matānīb*, (pl. of مطنب *matnab*) The shoulders, the parts between the shoulder-blades and the neck. *Mutānīb*, A neighbour whose tent ropes (طنايب *tanāb* or *tīnāb*) touch your own.

♣ مطانزة *mutānazat*, (v. n. 3 of طنز *ṭanẓ*) Ridiculing, bantering, jeering, gibing one another.

♣ مطاوح *matāwih*, Dangerous parts. Places into which any thing is thrown.

♣ مطاوعة *mutāwahat*, (v. n. 3 of طاح *ṭāḥ* for طوح *ṭūḥ*) Contending in throwing, throwing at each other.

♣ مطاود *matāwid*, Places of peril and danger.

♣ مطاوع *mutāwīg*, Acquiescing, obedient, compliant, submissive. A recipient: as, from معلم *muḡallim*, A teacher, comes متعلم *mutaḡallim*, One who submits to be taught; a learner. The latter word is the مطاوع *mutāwīg* of the former. مطاوع العرض *mutāwīg'u'l farz*, (or عراض *ḡarāz*) Broad.

♣ مطاوعة *mutāwaḡat*, (v. n. 3 of طاع *ṭāḥ* for طوع *ṭūḥ*) Consenting, agreeing, accommodating one's self to.

Consent. Submission. The sense of the fifth conjugation; as, obeying, submitting to, accepting, or acquiescing in the sense of the second; as, تأذّب *taḡaddub*, A submitting or consenting to be taught; taḡallim, A submitting to receive knowledge; learning. r مطاوعت *mutāwaḡat hardan*, To agree, consent, shew obedience. To accommodate.

♣ مطاويل *matāwīl*, (pl. of مطول *mutawwil*) Ropes, halters.

♣ مطاولة *mutāwalat*, (v. n. 3 of طال *ṭāl* for طول *ṭūl*) Disputing about length, excellence, or strength. Delaying payment or a promise. Procrastination.

♣ مطاوي *matāwī*, (pl. of مطوي *matwā'*) Folds (of a book), wrinkles (in the belly), plies (in the intestines), coils (of a serpent).

♣ مطاهر *matāhir*, (pl. of مطهرة *matharat* and *mītharat*) Vessels with spouts, from which they pour water when making ablutions. Dentifrices. *Mutāhar*, Purified, pure, holy. *Mutāhir*, A purifier.

♣ مطاهرة *mutāharat*, A purifying, cleansing.

♣ مطايا *matāya'*, (pl. of مطيّة *matīya'*) Horses, mules.

♣ مطائب *matāyīb*, Best, choicest (ripe dates).

♣ مطايبة *mutāyibat*, (v. n. 3 of طاب *ṭāb* for طيب *ṭayīb*)

Jesting, playing, joking together: joke, pleasantry.

♣ مطايرة *mutāyārat*, (v. n. 3 of طار *ṭār* for طير *ṭayir*) Putting to flight, making fly.

♣ مطائط *mutāṣiṭ*, Long (back).

♣ مطبخ *mutabbah*, Fat and full of flesh.

♣ مطبخ *mutabbah*, A kitchen, a place for cooking.

Mitbakh, Any cooking-instrument, as a spit or pot.

♣ مطبخ *muttabakh*, Cooked. A place for cooking, a kitchen. *Muttabihh*, A cook. Who takes or prepares any thing for dressing.

♣ مطبخ *mutabbihh*, Growing (boy). A boy, youth. A young crocodile or Lybian lizard.

♣ مطبختي *matbakhīy*, Culinary, belonging to a kitchen. A cook, a clerk of the kitchen.

♣ مطبع *matbaḡ*, A place where any thing is stamped or printed. A printing-office.

♣ مطبعة *matbaḡat*, A printing-press or office.

♣ مطبقة *mutabbāḡat*, Heavily-laden (she-camel).

♣ مطبق *mutbah*, Covered with a lid. Folded together. Agreed, suited to, fitted. *Mutbih*, Incessant (fever). Continued (madness). (See اطباق.)

♣ مطبّق *mutabbah*, Complicated, multiplied, double. (Clouds) overspreading or wetting the whole earth. *Mutabbih*, (A sword) which separates the joints (مصنم *musammim* implying, cutting through bones). Penetrating, hitting (the nail as the head. Continual, unintermitting (disease).

Clever. One who manages properly, easily, well. (Clouds) overspreading or wetting the whole earth.

♣ مطبقة *mutbahat*, (fem. of مطبق *mutbah*) Folded, covered. المطبقة الحروف *al hurūfu'l mutbahat*, The letters من *sād*, ض *zād*, ط *tā*, and ظ *sā*.

Mutbihat, Continual (fever).

♣ مطبّل *mutabbal*, Drum-shaped.

♣ مطبوب *matbūb*, Fascinated, bewitched.

♣ مطبوخ *matbūkh*, Dressed, cooked. Boiled. Boiling, fermenting. Dressed silk. مطبوخ في الماء *matbūkh fī'l mā*, Seethed in water.

♣ مطبوع *matbūg*, Struck, stamped, impressed. Coined. Formed by nature. Natural, innate. Agreeable, acceptable, worthy, laudable. Celebrated. De-

filed, contaminated, disgraced. Of a well-proportioned shape. مطبوع القلب *matbūg'u'l kalb*, Agreeable to the heart. مجموعة مطبوعة *majmūḡat matbūḡa*, An excellent collection.

♣ مطبّين *mutbaṣinn*, Quiet, secure, content.

♣ مطبّة *mitassat*, A battledore, bat, racket.

♣ مطجن *mutajjan*, Fried in a pan (طاجن *tājjan*).

♣ مطح *math*, (v. n. of مطح *ṭaḥ*) Striking (with the hand). Lying with.

♣ مطحان *mīthān*, A mill. (A viper) coiling itself in a circle.

♣ مطحانة *mīthānat*, A mill. A little dish.

♣ مطخّة *mitahhat*, The hinder part of a sheep's hoof; or an excrescence hanging from it which rubs against the ground.

♣ مطحر *mīthar*, A bow which sends the arrow far. An arrow which flies far. A lion. حرب مطحر *harb mīthar*, A battle in which the combatants knock each other about. *Muthar*, (An arrow-head) made long.

♣ مطهرة *mītharat*, Fierce (war). A spear.

♣ مطحلب *mutahlib* or *mutahlab*, (Water) co-

vered with a green scum called طحلب *tuhlib*.

♣ مطحنة *mathanat*, A bakehouse. A mill where they grind. *Mīthanat*, A mill. A little dish.

♣ مطحور *mathūw*, Wide-spread (shade, harbour).

♣ مطحول *mathūl*, Splenetic. Full (vessel). Hurt in the spleen (طحال *tihāl*).

♣ مطحوم *mathūm*, Full, replete.

♣ مطحون *mathūn*, Ground, crushed in a mill.

♣ مطختي *mutakhī*, (A vegetable) which grows and covers the face of the ground.

♣ مطخي *mathīy*, Wide-spread (shade, harbour).

♣ مطح *mathh*, (v. n. of مطح *ṭaḥ*) Eating, devouring (much). Licking (honey). Drawing (water in a bucket). Striking (with the hand). Sallying, tarnishing (the reputation of another). A remainder of dirty water in the bottom of a cistern.

♣ مطح *mitihh* *mitihh*, Mere nonsense! fictions! (applied to people when telling absurdities or lies).

♣ مطخة *mitahhkhāt*, A piece of wood used by boys at play; a bat, battledore, racket.

♣ مطحّر *mutahharar*, Weak, feeble.

♣ مطر *matr*, (v. n. of مطر *ṭar*) Travelling over, crossing (a country). Filling (a leathern bottle). Going fast (a horse). Descending with rapidity (a bird). Raining. لا أدري من مطربه *lā adrī man matara bihi*, I know not who has taken it. (pl. امطار *amtār*) A skin filled with oil. *Mutr*, Custom, fashion, usage. An ear of millet. *Matur*, (v. n. of مطر *ṭar*) Raining. (pl. امطار *amtār*) Rain. مطر

مطر *matari tayyibu'l asar*, A salutary rain. *Matir*, Rainy (day).

♣ مطر *mutirr*, (Anger) bursting forth without provocation. Pompous, stately in walking.

♣ مطرا *mutarra'*, Fresh. Perfumed. Polished.

♣ مطراب *mitrāb*, (or مطرابة *mitrābat*) One who moves with alacrity from joy or sorrow.

♣ مطرارة *mutarrāt*, Perfumed, scented, spiced (wash for the head).

♣ مطراف *mitrāf*, (A she-camel) requiring frequent change of pasturage; roaming about.

♣ مطراق *mitrāh*, (pl. مطاريق *matāriḥ*) (One thing) following (another) and resembling (it).

♣ مطراكر *mutarrāḡar*, One who smoothes or glazes linens, silks, or clothes. A calenderer.

♣ مطران *matrān* or *mitrān*, An archbishop.

♣ مطرب *matrab*, (and مطربة *matrabat*) (pl. مطارب *matārib*) A divided or narrow way. A by-lane leading into a high road. *Mutrib*, A musician, minstrel. A singer. Who or what causes to dance and skip about for joy.

♣ مطرة *matrat* also *matirat*, Manner, custom, usage. *Matarat*, A large leathern water-bag. The middle of a cistern. *Matirat*, (A woman) constantly cleaning her teeth, careful in being neat.

♣ مطرة *mutirrat*, Manner, custom, usage.

♣ مطرح *matrah*, A place, station, post, situation, foundation; a place where any thing is thrown.

A place of reverberation or echo. *Mitrah*, Far-sighted (eye). A stallion whose seed falls far short of the womb. *Mutrah*, Thrown away, rejected.

♣ مطروح *mutarraḥ*, Laid prostrate, at full length. Extensive, long (building).

♣ مطرخم *mutrahkīm*, Choice, handsome (youth). Proud. Angry. Reclining on the breast.

♣ مطرد *mitrad*, A short hunting-spear.

♣ مطرد *muttarid*, Unimpeded, flowing freely, and in a straight and onward course.

♣ مطرد *mutarrad*, Long (day). Driven away.

♣ مطردة *matradat*, A cause or means of driving away. *Matrudat* or *mitradat*, A highway, a king's road. *Mitradat*, A damp cloth with which an oven is cleaned, a malkin.

♣ مطرز *mutarrāz*, (A garment) ornamented with a lace or fringe (طارز *tīrāz*). *Mutarris*, A worker of lace or fringe for garments; a laceman.

♣ مطرب *mitraf*, A veil, a curtain.

♣ مطرب *mutraf*, (pl. مطارب *matārif*) A kind of garment of coarse silk ornamented with a border. *Mutrif*, Newly-acquired (wealth).

♣ مطرب *mutarraf*, New. Days lately past. Beginning, commencement. (A horse) having his head and tail white or black, and the rest of his body different. (A sheep) having the tail black, the rest of the body being white. Rhyming (prose). *Mutarraf*, (An army) attacking the wing or outskirts (طرف *taraf*) of the enemy.

♣ مطرفة *mutarfiṣat*, Cloudy (sky).

♣ مطرق *mitrah*, A rod for beating cotton or wool. Name of a camel. *Mutrah*, A shield formed of several coats of leather. *Mutrik*, One whose eyelids are relaxed, and who naturally looks on the ground. Low, ignoble.

♣ مطريق *mutarrik*, (A woman or camel) in labour.

♣ مطرقة *mitrakat*, A smith's hammer. A rod for teasing cotton or wool. *Mutrahāt* or *mutarra-kat*, (A shield) consisting of different coats of leather.

♣ مطرمد *mutarmiz*, A vain-boaster, one who talks much but performs not. Inexperienced, unversed.

♣ مطروح *mutrah*, Thrown, flung, cast. Rejected, dejected, abject. An infidel. Distant (place). (in Morocco dialect) A remainder (in subtraction).

♣ مطرود *matrūd*, Banished, persecuted, driven off to a distance. مأل المطرود *ma'ālū'l matrūd*, Refuge of the destitute. مردود و مطرود *mar'dūd u matrūd*, Rejected and cast off.

♣ مطرور *matrūr*, Whetted, sharpened (knife). Furbished (sword).

♣ مطروف *matrūf*, One whose eyes are not steadily fixed upon any object. (Eyes) hurt by any thing which makes them water.

♣ مطروفة *matrūfat*, A woman who looks from her husband (towards other men). (Ground) fertile in the plant نصي *nasī*.

♣ مطروق *matrūk*, (A man) weak, feeble in in-

tellect. (Water) defiled with the dung or urine of cattle. (Fodder) wet with ruin after being dry. Flabby, flaccid.

♣ مطروقة *matrūkat*, (A she-goat) marked in the middle of the ear.

♣ مطرهب *mutrahiff*, A comely, well-made man.

♣ مطرهم *mutrahīm*, Well-made (youth). Untractable (camel), unused to the halter.

♣ مطري *mutrī*, One who praises to excess. One who makes fragrant.

♣ مطري *mutarra'*, (and in regimine مطرا *mutarrā*) Perfumed, scented with aromatics. Polished, glazed, salendered, made to look new.

♣ مطرب *mitrīr*, An impudent, noisy woman.

♣ مطر *matz*, The venereal act.

♣ مطس *mats*, (v. n. of مطس *matṣ*) Giving a blow, box, slap. Voiding (dung) at a single effort.

♣ مطسس *mutassīs*, A roamer through cities.

♣ مطسع *mitsaq*, Skillful, intelligent (guide).

♣ مطشوشة *matshūshat*, (Land) wet with rain.

♣ مطع *matḥ*, (v. n. of مطع *matḥ*) Travelling, wandering, not to be found. Eating with the fore-teeth.

♣ مطعام *mitḡām*, Hospitable; giving food.

♣ مطعان *mitḡān*, (pl. مطاعين *matāḡīn* or مطاعين *matāḡīn*) One who stabs much with a spear.

♣ مطعم *matḡam*, Eating. Food. *Mitḡam*, One who eats much and greedily. *Mutḡam*, Fed, supported in the necessities of life. *Mutḡim* or *mutaḡim*, One who feeds, gives to eat, one who maintains or entertains others.

♣ مطعم *muttaḡam* or *ḡim*, A camel full of marrow.

♣ مطعم *mutaḡim*, (Milk) having a fine flavour from the bag into which it has been put. (A camel, male or female) fat and full of marrow.

♣ مطعامة *mutḡamat*, A bow. *Mutḡimat*, A how (as providing meat for its owner). The larynx or top of the windpipe.

♣ مطعمتان *mutḡimatāni*, A bird's two fore-talons.

♣ مطعن *matḡan*, Obnoxious to reproach or chiding. *Mitḡan*, (pl. مطاعين *matāḡīn*) One who pierces his enemy with a spear.

♣ مطعوم *matḡūm*, Any thing eatable.

♣ مطعومات *matḡūmāt*, Eatables.

♣ مطعون *matḡūn*, Transfixed with a spear, speared. Infected with the pestilence (طاعون *tāḡūn*). Accursed, damned; reprehended, chidden.

♣ مطغنش *mutaḡmish*, One who darts a sly look from a blemish in the eye. Weak, feeble. Hidden, secret.

♣ مطغني *mutḡhī*, Insolence-inspiring.

♣ مطف *mutiff*, Happening, falling out. Possible. Near knowing, ware of. (See اطفاف *itḡāf*.)

♣ مطفح *muttafih*, One who skims (a pot).

♣ مطفح *mutaffih*, Who fills to the brim.

♣ مطفحة *mitfahat*, A ladle, skimmer.

♣ مطفرش *mutafrish*, Weak-sighted.

♣ مطقف *mutaffif*, One who does not fill a ves-

sel, giving unfair measure. (See تطفيف *tatfiḡ*.)

♣ مطفل *mutfil*, (pl. مطائل *matāfil* and مطائيل *matāyil*) (A mother) having an infant or young along with her. (A severe night) killing young animals with cold.

♣ مطفي *mutfi*, (or مطقي *mutaffi*) One who extinguishes, an extinguisher. مطفي الجمر *mutfiḡu'l jamr*, Extinguishing the glede (name of the fifth or the fourth of the days called العجوز *al fajūz*). مطفي الرضف *mutfiḡu'r razf*, Adversity, calamity (especially such as effaces the remembrance of former calamities. مطفئة الرضف *mutfiḡ-atu'r razf*, Whatever extinguishes a fire (as a bit of melted fat, or the venom of a serpent crawling by). حدس لهم *hadasa lahum bi mutfiḡati'r razf*, He slaughtered for them a lean sheep which would extinguish the fire ere it were cooked.

♣ مطق *matah*, A disease which attacks a palm.

♣ مطقة *mathat*, Sweetness.

♣ مطل *matl*, (v. n. of مطل *matl*) Hammering, flattening, drawing out (iron). Melting, casting, forging. Extending, prolonging; putting off (the payment of a debt). *Mutl*, Reprieve, respite. A little water poured or dropping from a bottle.

♣ مطل *mutall*, (Blood) unpunished, shed with impunity. Rained upon gently. *Mutill*, Uncertain, fluctuating (business). Impending, overhanging. (God) suffering blood to be shed with impunity.

♣ مطلا *mittā'*, (or مطلاء *mittlā'*) (pl. مطالي *matālī*) Soft level ground producing the plant عشا *ḡiṣāh*. A narrow channel for water.

♣ مطلا *mutalla'*, Gilded, covered with gold.

♣ مطلاع *matlāḡ*, (in Morocco) A large adze.

♣ مطلاق *mittlāh*, A camel going to water. (A man) frequent in divorcing (his wives).

♣ مطلب *matlab*, A question, demand, request, petition. Intention, purpose, proposition, wish, desire, pursuit, motive. Effect. هم مطلب *ham-matlab*, Having the same desire, i. e. a rival, competitor. *Mutlib*, One who gives orders to be asked. A granter of any thing petitioned. Far distant (forage or water). (See اطلاق *itlāb*.)

♣ مطلب *muttalib*, A seeker.

♣ مطلبة *matlabat*, A question, proposition. An intention.

♣ مطلة *matlat* or *matalat*, The dirty remainder of water in the bottom of a reservoir. *Mutlat*, A little water flowing from a leathern bottle.

♣ مطلحت *mutlahibb*, Long, extended.

♣ مطلسم *mutalsam*, Armed with a talisman.

♣ مطلع *matlaḡ*, The beginning of a poem. *Matlaḡ* or *matlīḡ*, (v. n. of طلع *ṭalḡ*) Arising, appearing (as the sun or stars). The place of rising (especially of the stars). ر مطلع تا مقطع *ar matlaḡ tā mak-taḡ*, From beginning to end. *Mutlīḡ*, One who reveals or causes to understand. (See اطلاع *itlāḡ*.)

♣ مطلوع *muttaloḡ*, Able, sufficient, powerful, equal

to. Lifted up or made to ascend. Coming, about to come. A place to which one comes, or whither any thing tends or is directed. A place which one ascends, or from whence one descends or looks down. The day of the resurrection. *Muttaliq*, One who penetrates, inspects, and looks into (affairs). Apprized. One who considers and wishes to explore the intention or opinion of another. Strong, violent, oppressive. High. *مطلع شدن* *muttaliq shudan*, To perceive, penetrate, see distinctly, be fully informed of.

أ *مطلع* *mutalliq*, One who fills a measure.

أ *مطلة* *matla'at*, A high place, watch-tower.

Mutlifat, (A palm-tree) towering above the rest.

أ *مطلف* *mutlif*, A giver, bestower. One who permits, makes great allowance, passes over a great deal. Unrevenged (blood).

أ *مطلق* *mutlah*, Absolute, universal, principal, supreme. Free, exempt, unrestrained. Indefinite.

Wholly, not in the least, never, entirely, altogether.

A course or race-ground for horses. *مطلق العنان*

mutlahu'l 'einān, Free, having the reins loose. خير

khayri mutlah, The chief good, summum bonum.

مطلق قادر *hādiri mutlah*, Omnipotent (God), powerful.

مطلق وكيل *wakili mutlah*, A plenipotentiary.

مطلقا *mutlahaan*, Absolutely, properly, simply, quite, altogether.

Mutlik, A perient, cathartic. (See *اطلاق* *itlāk*.)

أ *مطلق* *mutallak*, Recovered from the pain

caused by the bite of a serpent. One whose grief

is mitigated. Divorced. *Mutallik*, A divorcee. One

who engages in a horse-race. A giver, a bestower.

أ *مطلفي* *mutlanfi*, Crouching (hunter).

أ *مطلف الشرف* *mutlanfi'ah sharaf*, (A camel

having a compressed or flat bunch.

أ *مطلوب* *matlūb*, Demanded, called, exacted,

required, sought, wanted, needed. The thing de-

sired. Wish, intention. Name of a place. *مطلوب*

chihra' matlūb, The appearance of any

thing wished for.

أ *مطلوبة* *matlūbat*, (Any thing) sought, wished.

أ *مطلوح* *matlūh*, Empty-bellied.

أ *مطلوس* *matlūs*, Cast into prison, imprisoned.

أ *مطلوقة* *matlūhat*, Agonized by the pains of

parturition. Divorced (woman).

أ *مطلول* *matlūl*, (Blood) shed with impunity.

Moistened with dew (*طل* *tal*), bedewed.

أ *مطلي* *mutalla'*, A sufferer from severe and

continued illness. Imprisoned without hope of

escape. *Mutalli*, One who smears with pitch. An

attendant on the sick. A reviler. A singer.

أ *مطلي* *matli*, Tied, bound. Anointed, smeared.

أ *مطليق* *mutliq*, A man who frequently divorces

his wives; frequent in *طلاق* *talāk*.

أ *مطمار* *mitmār*, A mason's plumb-line. A

man in tattered garments. Form, figure, face. هو

هو *hūwa gulu' mitmāri abiki*, He re-

sembles his father in person and disposition.

أ *مطباع* *mitmāc*, (A woman) who excites de-

sire (*طبع* *tamc*) in a man, but gives no opportunity.

أ *مطبان* *mutmasann*, Rested, reposed. The

place where one rests.

أ *مطبخ* *mutmah*, Raised up, turned upwards (the

sight). A show, spectacle. A theatre. *مطبخ نظر*

mutmah nazar, Regarding, with a view to. A butt for

archers. *Mutmi*, Who raises his eyes or looks up.

أ *مطهر* *mutmahirr*, Filled (vessel).

أ *مطر* *mitmar*, A mason's plumb-line. *اتم*

ahimi'l mitmar yā muhaddis, Tell

your tale in a straightforward manner, O story-teller!

أ *مطيرة* *mutmirat*, A dangerous affair.

أ *مطيرة* *mutammarat*, Long, strong-built, and

hardy (she-ass). *Mutammirat*, Dangerous (affair).

أ *مطيس* *mutmas*, Blinded, blind.

أ *مطبطة* *matmatat*, (v. n. of *مطب* *Q*) Being

slow in writing or talking.

أ *مطمع* *matmaç*, (or *مطبعة* *matmaçat*) A thing

desired or desirable. *Mutmaç*, Longed for, wished,

desired. *Mutmiç*, Whatever excites a longing de-

sire (*طبع* *tamc*), or inspires hope.

أ *مطبعة* *matmaçat*, What sets one a-longing.

أ *مطلة* *mitmalat*, A rolling-pin.

أ *مطبور* *matmūr*, Stored (grain). Troubled with

toothache.

أ *مطبورة* *matmūrat*, (pl. *مطامير* *matāmīr*) A

subterraneous cavern in which they lay up corn.

أ *مطبوس* *matmūs*, Blind, bereft of sight. Erased,

effaced, obliterated. *مطبوس العين* *matmūsul 'ayn*,

Antichrist (as being one-eyed).

أ *مطبوع* *matmūc*, Greedily desired, coveted.

أ *مطبول* *matmūl*, Bloody (arrow). Rolled out

(leaven). Smeared (with blood, pitch, &c.).

أ *مطبوم* *matmūm*, Closely shorn (head). One

who has much hair.

أ *مطمة* *mutammah*, Long, tall.

أ *مطمئن* *mutma'min*, Quiet, secure, content,

acquiescing, safe, enjoying repose and ease. Low

and level (country).

أ *مطباب* *mitnāb*, Numerous (host).

أ *مطنب* *matnab*, The shoulder, that place be-

tween the shoulder-blades and the neck. *Mutnib*,

(A river) flowing a great way.

أ *مطنب* *mutannab*, (A tent) stretched by ropes.

أ *مطزاة* *matnazat*, Men ridiculous in their be-

haviour. Worthless, good for little.

أ *مطنف* *mutnif*, One who stands upon a pin-

nacle or a mountain's top, or on the coping of a

wall. One possessed of a coping on his wall, or of

a slab, projection, or pent (*طنف* *tanf*) over his door.

أ *مطناف* *mutannaf*, Suspected. Inwardly bad.

أ *مطنفسة* *mutanfiyat*, Cloudy (sky).

أ *مطو* *matw*, (v. n. of *مط* *for* *مطو*) Going quick.

Exerting one's self in travelling. Travelling with

for a long time. Extending. Associating (with a

friend). Forming a connexion (with a woman), ly-
ing with (her). Yawning. Opening (the eyes).
Eating fresh moist dates on the stalk. *Matw* or
mitw, (pl. *مطاة* *mitā*, *امطاة* *amtā*, and *مطى* *ma-*
fiy) Any thing long, especially split branches of
palm-trees, with which they hoop or fasten things
together. *Mitw*, Alike, resembling. A companion,
peer, equal. (pl. *مطاة* *mitā*) The stalk of a bunch
of dates. The ear of millet or panic.

أ *مطواء* *mutawā*, Extension, stretching, pro-
longation. Oscitiation, yawning.

أ *مطواح* *mitwāh*, A staff.

أ *مطواع* *mitwāc*, Obedient, obsequious.

أ *مطوبة* *matwat*, An hour.

أ *مطوح* *mutawmih*, A thrower. (See *تطوح*.)

أ *مطواد* *mutawmad*, Distant, far off.

أ *مطور* *mutūr*, (v. n. of *مطر*) Travelling, peram-

bulating (a country). Going fast, being borne ra-

pidly along (a horse). Filling (a leathern bottle).

أ *مطوس* *mutawwas*, Elegant, ornamented.

أ *مطوع* *mutūc*, (v. n. of *مطع*) Wandering, tra-

velling about, so as not to be found. Eating with

the fore-teeth.

أ *مطوع* *mutawwīc*, A volunteer, especially in a

sacred war. *مطوعة* *mutawwīçat*, A nation engaged

in a sacred war as volunteers without conscription.

أ *مطوب* *mutawwaf*, Distant, remote.

أ *مطوق* *mutawwāq*, Ornamented with a collar,

collared. *مطوق ميم* *mimi mutawwāq*, Penis.

أ *مطوقة* *mutawwāhat*, A ring-dove. A large

vessel with a neck like that of the ring-dove.

أ *مطول* *matūl*, One who delays payment of a

debt, or the performance of a promise. *Mitwal*,

(pl. *مطاول* *matāwil*) A rope. Penis.

أ *مطول* *mutawwal*, Extended, prolonged, elon-

gated, continued. Tall, lengthy.

أ *مطوي* *matwa'*, (pl. *مطاوي* *matāwī*) Leaf or

fold of a book. A wrinkle (in the belly), ply (in

the intestine).

أ *مطوي* *matwīy*, Folded, complicated, twisted

up. (A well) built up, lined (with stones, &c.).

Resolved on, undertaken. Employed, busied.

أ *مطهر* *mathar*, Place of purification. Purgatory.

Mithar, An instrument for cleansing or purifying.

أ *مطهر* *mutahhar*, Purified, cleaned, pure, holy.

أ *مطهرة* *mutahharat*, The pure garden,

i.e. the tomb of Muhammad.

أ *مطهرة* *matharat*, A cause of purity or clean-

liness. *السواك مطهرة للجم* *as siwāh*

matharat li'l jam, *marzāt li'r rabb*, A dentifrice

is the means of cleansing the mouth, (and) a thing

agreeable to the Lord. *Mitharat* or *matharat*, (pl.

مطاهر *matāhīr*) A vessel having a spout, from which

they pour water when performing ablutions, a sewer.

A dentifrice. A house in which ablutions are made.

أ *مطهرية* *mathariyat*, Purity, cleanness.

أ *مطهم* *mutahham*, Complete, perfect. Plump,

round (face or man). Beautiful, comely. Fat and unsightly. Lean.

♣ مطي *mata'*, (pl. امطاء *amtā'*) Extension, prolongation. The back.

♣ مطي *matiy*, (pl. of مطية *matīya*) Beasts of burden.

♣ مطيب *mutayyib*, Spiced, perfumed, aromatized. Name of one of Muhammad's sons. حلف المطيبين *hilfu'l mutayyibayn*, Name of a certain treaty between two Arabian tribes. *Mutayyib*, Whatever imparts an aroma, aromatic, odorous.

♣ مطيبة *matyabat*, Any thing sweet, agreeable.

♣ مطيبة *mutayyibat*, The city of Madīna.

♣ مطية *matiyat*, (pl. مطايا *matāya'*, مطي *matiy*, and امطاء *amtā'*) A horse, beast of burden.

♣ مطيح *mutayyah*, Vicious, spoiled. Worthless.

♣ مطيح *mutayyakh*, Vicious, corrupt, naught. Bedaubed with pitch.

♣ مطير *matyar*, Flight. كل مطير *kull matyar*, On every side. *Matir*, Rained upon. *Mutayr*, A drop of rain. Name of a man.

♣ مطير *mutayyar*, Fresh. A stick, or green bough. (A vest) painted with the figures of birds (طير *ṭayr*). عود مطير *ūdī mutayyar*, The wood of aloes, especially split or broken for perfuming.

♣ مطيري *muttayra'*, A prayer for (to be used by?) children when in want of rain.

♣ مطيشة *matīshat*, (in the dialect of Morocco) A beam suspended for the purpose of swinging.

♣ مطيطاء *mutaytās*, (*matītās*, or مطيطي *matītā'*) A pompous, stately manner of walking with a stretching forth of the hands.

♣ مطيطة *matītat*, Thick water at the bottom of a cistern.

♣ مطيع *mutīq*, Obedient, submissive, obsequious.

♣ مطيع شدن *mutīq shudan*, To submit. مطيع کردن *mutīq kardan*, To subject, render obsequious.

♣ مطيف *mutīf*, Who or whatever surrounds, encompasses, and encloses.

♣ مطيق *mutīq*, One who gives power, or confers ability (طاقة *tākat*). Able, powerful.

♣ مطيقي *mutayliq*, (or مطيقي *mutayliq*) (dim. of منطلق *muntaliq*) Somewhat loosened or relaxed.

♣ مطين *mafin*, Covered with clay, clayed (roof).

♣ مطين *mutayyan*, Plastered over. *Mutayyin*, One who delights to dabble in clay (طين *ṭīn*).

♣ مظ *mazz*, (v. n. of مظ *māza*) Despising, slighting, scorning. Stripping off bark. The pomegranate, also a wild kind of it. Dragons' blood, a gum. The expressed juice of the roots of the tree ارطى *arta'*.

♣ مظابة *muzābat*, (v. n. 3 of ظاب *ṭāb*) Being allied (to another), as those who have married sisters.

♣ مظارة *muzāarat*, (v. n. 3 of ظار *ṭār*) Hiring or receiving a nurse. Taking a child to suckle (a nurse). Having the relationship of foster-brother subsisting between them (two persons).

♣ مظامة *muzāmat*, (v. n. 3 of ظام *ṭām*) Being allied to each other (men who have married sisters).

♣ مظارير *mazārīr*, (pl. of مظرور *mazūr*) Sharp stones.

♣ مظاظ *mizāz*, (v. n. 3 of مظ *māza*) Contending, striving, disputing. Being malignant and injurious.

♣ مظاظة *mazāzat*, Strength of body. Roughness, harshness, inhumanity, violence of temper. *Muzāzat*, (v. n. of مظ *māza*) Contending, striving, litigating.

♣ مظال *mazāl*, (pl. of مظلة *mizallat*) Shades. Tents, pavilions. Parasols.

♣ مظالفة *muzālafat*, (v. n. 3 of ظلف *ṭalf*) Concealing one's footsteps by walking upon hard ground.

♣ مظالم *mazālim*, (pl. of مظلمة *mazlamat*) Oppressions, tyrannies, aggrievances. ذكر بعض مظالم *zikri baʿsi mazālimi timūr*, The mention of some of the cruelties of Tamerlane.

♣ مظالمة *muzālamat*, An oppressing; oppression.

♣ مظان *mazānn*, (pl. of مظنة *mazinnat*) Places where things are supposed to be.

♣ مظاهر *mazāhir*, (pl. of مظهر *mazhar*) Objects, spectacles. *Muzāhir*, A protector, defender, backer, supporter, assistant. A representative.

♣ مظاهرة *muzāharat*, (v. n. 3 of ظهر *ṭahar*) Assisting, protecting, supporting. Putting on two garments, one over the other. Saying to a wife, ظهري *ṭahiri*, أنت كظهري *anti ka zahri ummī*, Thou art to me as the back of my mother (a formula of divorce).

♣ مظطب *muzabṭab*, Afflicted with fever.

♣ مظرب *muzarrab*, Hard (hoof, nail, claw).

♣ مظربة *mazarrat*, A place abounding in sharp stones. *Mizarrat*, (v. n. of ظر *ṭar*) Cutting out a flint-stone. Slaughtering (a camel) with a sharp stone, or any thing else. A fire-emitting flint-stone.

♣ مظرور *muzrūr*, (pl. of مظارير *mazārīr*) A stone, especially one round and sharp.

♣ مظع *mazṭ*, (v. n. of مظع *māṭ*) Making (a bow-string) supple and flexible.

♣ مظعة *mazṭat*, The remainder, latter part, or concluding portion of a discourse.

♣ مظفار *mizfār*, Fortunate, always successful. Tweezers.

♣ مظفر *muzfar*, Scratched with the nails (ظفر *ṭufr* or *zufar*), clawed. Rendered triumphant.

♣ مظفر *muzaffar*, Rendered victorious, accustomed to conquer, superior, fortunate. August. A conqueror. A horse from whose extremities a little has been cut away. مظفر و منصور *muzaffar u mansūr*, A conqueror, triumpher. المظفر دائما *al muzaffar dāsiman*, Ever victorious. مظفر شدن *muzaffar shudan*, To be made victorious, to gain a victory, to conquer. مظفر كشتی سلطان *muzaffar gashtani sultān*, The king's becoming victorious.

♣ مظفرور *muzaffarūr*, Name of a dynasty which reigned in Persia from A.D. 1317 to 1395.

♣ مظفور *mazfūr*, Affected with a web in the eye.

♣ مظفوف *mazfuf*, (Water) much sought after, contended for by many. Empty-handed (man).

♣ مظلام *mizlām*, Dark, mysterious (affair).

♣ مظلة *mizallat*, A parasol. *Mizallat* or *ma-*

zallat, A tent, pavilion.

♣ مظلف *muzallaf*, Endued with a cloven foot (ظلف *ṭalf*). Increased, augmented.

♣ مظلل *muzallal*, Shaded. A parasol-stick.

♣ مظلم *muzlim*, Blackish green (plant). Jetty (hair). Dark (night). Dark, mysterious (affair). One who enters into, or walks in, darkness. Very evil, unlucky, disastrous (day).

♣ مظلم *muzallam*, A pelican. A crow. Grass which has received no rain.

♣ مظلمة *mazlīmat*, Oppression, tyranny, cruelty, injustice, iniquity. A requisition of justice. Justice.

♣ مظلمه كار *mazlīmā-kār*, Injurious, tyrannical.

♣ مظلوب *mazlūf*, Hurt in the hoof or nail.

♣ مظلوم *mazlūm*, Injured, oppressed. Seized forcibly. Upturned (earth). Mild, gentle, modest. Milk drunk off before it becomes thick. من مظالم *man mazlūmām, na zālīm*, I am sinned against, not sinning.

♣ مظلومان *mazlūmāna*, Like an injured man.

♣ مظلومة *mazlūmat*, (Land) never yet ploughed.

♣ مظلومي *mazlūmī*, Oppression, misery.

♣ مظما *mazma*, A thirsty spot.

♣ مظماء *mizmā*, Very thirsty (man).

♣ مظماي *mazmaiy*, (A field) watered by rain from heaven (not by irrigation).

♣ مظمضة *mazmazat*, A swinging to and fro.

♣ مظمى *mazmīy*, (A field) watered by rain, (not by rivolets, canals, or art).

♣ مظننة *mazinnat*, Opinion, thought. Suspicion, conjecture. (pl. مظان *mazānn*) The place where any thing is supposed to be.

♣ مظنون *maznūn*, Thought, suspected, opined.

♣ مظنوة *maznūt*, (Ground) producing plentifully the plant ظيان *zayyān*.

♣ مظنورة *maznūrāt*, (A camel) taken as a nurse (ظنر *ṭar*) to another's colt.

♣ مظوي *muzawwa'*, (Leather) dressed or tanned with the leaves of the plant ظيان *zayyān*.

♣ مظه *mazh*, The act of travelling, traversing.

♣ مظهر *mazhar*, An ascent, step, ladder, or stair.

A place where any spectacle is represented; a theatre, amphitheatre, stage. مظهر احسان و الطاف *mazhari ihsān u altāf*, Deemed worthy of grace and favour. مظهر جلال الهی *mazhari jalālī ilāhī*, The object of the divine power, i.e. any person, place, or thing which has been the object of Almighty vengeance. مظهر عداوت *mazhari ʿadāwat*, Odious, held in detestation. *Muzhar*, Displayed, manifested.

♣ مظهر *hāsi mazhar*, The sensible aspirate; as in پادشاه *padshāh*, A king, فربه *farbiḥ*, Fat (not as in جامه *jāma*, A robe). *Muzhir*, One who manifests, shows, displays. A comer or goer at noon-day (ظهر *ṭahr*). Possessed of a number of riding-camels (literally of backs).

♣ مظهر *muzahhar*, Strong in the back. Thrown behind the back, rejected, discarded. *Muzahhar*,

One who comes at noon. (See تظهير *tazhīr*.)

أ مظيرية *mashariyat*, State of being the object.

أ مظي *muzayy*, (Leather) tanned with the leaves of the plant ظيان *zayyān*.

أ مظاية *mazyāt*, (Land) rich in the ظيان plant.

أ مظين *muzayyan*, Tanned with ظيان leaves.

أ مع *maḥ* or *maḥa*, With, together with, in the company of. (It denotes confederacy and favour, likewise opposition and hostility). Notwithstanding. مع ان *maḥ an*, Although, notwithstanding. مع كل هذا *maḥa hūl hāzā*, With all this, notwithstanding, still. مع هذا *maḥ hāzā*, Beside.

أ معا *maḥan*, Along with, together. At once.

أ مع *maḥa*, A being melted.

أ معاء *muḥār*, The mewling (of a cat).

أ معاب *maḥāb*, (or معابة *maḥābat*) (pl. معائب *maḥāib*) A vice, reproach, fault, blemish.

أ معابة *muḥābat*, Contest for glory or increase.

أ معابد *maḥābid*, (pl. of عبد *ʿabd*) Servants, slaves. (pl. of معبد *maḥbid*) Places of worship.

أ معابر *maḥābir*, (pl. of معبر *maḥbar*) Passes, ferries, fords. (pl. of معبر *maḥbar*) Ferry-boats.

أ معابل *maḥābil*, (pl. of معبل *maḥbalat*) Arrow-heads broad and long.

أ معابر *maḥābir*, The timbers of a ship to which the anchor is attached.

أ معاتب *muḥātab*, Reprehended, chidden. غير معاتب *ghayr muḥātab*, Blameless, irreproachable. *Muḥātib*, A chider, expostulator.

أ معاتبة *muḥātabat*, (v. n. 3 of عتب *ʿatib*) Expostulating (especially lovers or friends). Chiding, reproving. Reprehension, expostulation.

أ معاتبة *muḥātibat*, (v. n. 3 of عت *ʿat*) Contending. Animosity, altercation.

أ معاتيق *maḥātiq*, (pl. of معتون *maḥtūq*) Emancipated, set free, manumitted.

أ معاث *maḥās*, A way, path, passage. A wide, open space. Rule, institution.

أ معاتة *maḥāsāt*, A trill, shake, quaver.

أ معاثير *maḥāsir*, Stumbling-blocks.

أ معاج *maḥāj*, (v. n. of عا *ʿaj* for عوج *ʿawj*) Stopping, staying. Continuing, allowing to remain. Pulling a (camel's) head to one side with the reins. Retiring, receding.

أ معاجاة *muḥājāt*, (v. n. 3 of عجا *ʿaja* for عجو *ʿajū*) Fostering (an infant), allowing (it) to suck a nurse, not (its) mother. Feeding a child bereaved of its mother. Delaying to suckle an infant beyond the stated time.

أ معاجرة *muḥājrat*, (v. n. 3 of عجر *ʿajr*) Scampering (a horse when frightened).

أ معاجز *muḥājiz*, One who opposes, thwarts, bears malice, or endeavours to weaken and cripple.

أ معاجزة *muḥājrat*, (v. n. 3 of عجز *ʿajz*) Departing and nobody overtaking. Preceding, excelling, getting the start in any business. Inclining towards. Contending for superiority and precedence.

أ معاجلة *muḥājlat*, (v. n. 3 of عجل *ʿajal*) Making haste to inflict punishment. Hurrying a debtor, demanding instant payment.

أ معاجيم *maḥājīm*, Violent, blustering (winds).

أ معاجيل *maḥājil*, Short roads, by which any one may speedily make a cross cut.

أ معاجين *maḥājīn*, (pl. of معجون *maḥājūn*) Electuaries.

أ معاد *maḥād*, Place or state to which one returns. A return. The other world. Paradise. The resurrection (the body being then supposed to return to its pristine state). Pilgrimage. Mecca. ر معاد *shāhi bihiḥtī-maḥād*, The prince destined for paradise, i.e. the deceased king. معاد *maḥād sāhhtan*, To apply to. To rub.

أ معاداة *muḥādāt*, (v. n. 3 of عدا *ʿadā* for عدو *ʿadu*) Detesting, being inimical, hostile. Contending in running. Passing from one to another; seeking immediately (one thing after another). Passing through one to another (as piercing two animals with one shot). Seizing or lifting up by the hair. Enmity, hostility, hatred, animosity.

أ معاداة *muḥāddat*, (v. n. 3 of عد *ʿad*) Numbering, enumerating. Tormenting (one) with the pain called عدا *ʿidād*. Making mutual preparations for war.

أ معادل *muḥādil*, Equal, equivalent, alike, resembling, comparable, opposed to. Just. ر معادل *bi muḥādil*, Unparalleled, incomparable. أي عادل *ʾay muḥādil*, O incomparable judge!

أ معادلة *muḥādlat*, (v. n. 3 of عدل *ʿadl*) Being equal, equivalent to. Making equal. Measuring, estimating. Turning back, retiring. Riding in company in the litter called كجاة *hajāwa*. Hesitating or remaining in doubt with regard to two matters. Equalizing. Being crooked. Stopping, delaying, halting. Equilibrium, equality. Justice.

أ معادن *maḥādīn*, (pl. of معدن *maḥādīn*) Mines, quarries. ر معادن *maḥādīn āhan u nuhra u tilā*, Mines of iron and silver and gold.

أ معاذ *maḥāz*, A refuge, asylum. *Maḥāz*, (or معاذة *maḥāzat*) (v. n. of عاذ *ʿāz* for عوذ *ʿawḏ*) Taking refuge, fleeing (to God), in any misfortune. معاذ الله *maḥāza 'llāh*, (or معاذة الله *maḥāzata 'llāh*) God forbid! Heaven defend me!

أ معاذة *maḥāzat*, An amulet, charm.

أ معاذب *maḥāzīb*, (pl. of معذب *maḥāzab*) Strips of cloth worn round the waist by wailing women.

أ معاذرة *muḥāzarat*, (v. n. 3 of عذر *ʿadhr*) Making a false and inadmissible excuse. Apologizing mutually.

أ معاذير *maḥāzīr*, (pl. of معذار *maḥāzār*) Coverings, veils. Proofs, demonstrations. Excuses.

أ معار *maḥār*, A horse that swerves with his rider. *Muḥār*, Lent. (A horse) let loose, started. Lean, slender, gaunt. Rat-tailed (horse). Fat.

أ معارة *maḥārāt*, (v. n. 3 of عري *ʿarī*) Riding (a horse) bare-backed (عري *ʿury*), without a saddle.

أ معارة *maḥārat*, Crossness, badness of temper.

أ معارة *maḥārrat*, (v. n. 3 of عر *ʿar*) Making a noise

(as the ostrich). Being slow and dilatory: delaying.

أ معارج *maḥārij*, (pl. of معرج *maḥarj*) Ladders, steps.

أ معارضة *muḥārazat*, (v. n. 3 of عرز *ʿariz*) Being adverse, averse. Angering, irritating one another. Opposing, resisting, thwarting. Shunning, avoiding. Corrupting, vitiating, spoiling. Being contracted, wrinkled.

أ معارض *muḥāriz*, An adversary, competitor, opponent. ر معارض *manāʿ u muḥāriz shudan*, To oppose, prevent.

أ معارضة *muḥārazat*, (v. n. 3 of عرض *ʿarḍ*) Going side by side, and step for step. Doing equal with another, exactly what the other has done. Opposing, resisting, thwarting. Collating (books). Falling in with, joining a funeral procession. Walking on the edge of a road. Bringing the female and exposing her to the male. Retiring to a side, giving place, going away. Opposition, contradiction. معارضة *maḥārazatin*, (She brought forth a son) illegitimately. ابن المعارضة *ibnu'l muḥārizat*, An unlucky gaming arrow.

أ معارف *maḥārif*, (pl. of معرف *maḥraf*) Faces, hands, and other parts of women displayed. Known, acquaintances. Definite nouns. (pl. of معرفة *maḥrafat* or *maḥarifat*) Sciences. شهر معارف *maḥārif shahr*, The nobles or notables of the city.

ر معارف *maḥārif-pardāz*, Versed in science.

أ معارك *maḥārik*, (pl. of معركة *maḥarakat*) Fields (of battle). معارك قتال *maḥārihi hitāl*, Fields of battle: amphitheatres. *Muḥārik*, A veteran in war.

أ معاركة *muḥārahat*, (v. n. 3 of عرك *ʿaraka*) Fighting, especially hand to hand, jostling one another in battle. Conflict, combat.

أ معاري *maḥārī*, The face, feet, or hands of a girl (as being most exposed to view). Beds. Places bare of vegetation.

أ معارج *maḥārij*, (pl. of معراج *maḥaraj*) Ladders, stairs.

أ معاريف *maḥāriz*, Parables, or like sayings.

أ معاز *maḥāz*, The goat-species.

أ معازر *maḥāzar*, An owner of goats.

أ معازة *muḥāzzat*, (v. n. 3 of عز *ʿaz*) Overpowering (by words). Contending about price or glory.

أ معازيف *maḥāzif*, (pl. of معزف *maḥazaf* or معزفة *maḥazafat*) Musical instruments.

أ معازق *maḥāzih*, (pl. of معزق *maḥazal* and معزقة *maḥazakat*) Fans, winnowing machines. Implements for turning up the ground.

أ معازل *maḥāzil*, (pl. of معزل *maḥazal*) Unarmed. (pl. of معزل *maḥazil*) Places of retirement.

أ معازلة *muḥāzalat*, A retiring from battle.

أ معازيل *maḥāzīl*, (pl. of معزال *maḥazāl*) Shepherds who retire from the others at pasture. Weak. Foolish. Unarmed, spearless.

أ معاس *maḥās*, Bold, intrepid, valiant.

أ معاسرة *maḥāsarat*, (v. n. 3 of عسر *ʿasr*) Shewing a bad temper, creating difficulty.

أ معاش *maḥāsh*, (v. n. of عاش *ʿash* for عيش *ʿaysh*) Liv-

ing. Life, living, livelihood, subsistence. **A place** where one lives. **كفاف معاش** *kafāf ma'āsh*, Victuals; viands. Salary, wages, income, sufficient for subsistence. A kind of sour curd. **بد معاش** *bad-ma'āsh*, Wicked, a bad liver.

معاشر *ma'āshir*, (pl. of **معشر** *ma'ashar*) Companies, congregations, coteries. **Mu'āshir**, A companion, intimate friend, messmate.

معاشران *mu'āshirān*, (Pers. pl.) Intimates.

معاشرة *mu'āsharat*, (v. n. 3 of **عشر**) Contracting friendship, entering into alliance, associating, conversing. Conversation, familiarity, society, living, eating, and drinking together.

معاشقة *mu'āshakat*, A loving one another.

معاشيب *ma'āshib*, (pl. of **مشاب** *mishāb*) (Lands) rich in green pasture (**عشب** *ushb*).

معاصاة *mu'āṣāt*, (v. n. 3 of **عصا** for **عصور**) Fighting with sticks, playing at quarter-staff or single-stick. Rebelling against, opposing. Rebellion, defection.

معاصر *ma'āṣir*, Places of confinement. (pl. of **مِعْصَر** *mīṣar*) Presses (for wine or olives). **Ma'āṣir**, and **معاصير** *ma'āṣir* (pl. of **معصر** *mu'asir*) Marriageable (girls). **Mu'āṣir**, Cotemporary, coetaneous.

معاصرة *mu'āṣarat*, A being cotemporary with.

معاصم *ma'āṣim*, (pl. of **معصم** *mīṣam*) Wrists.

معاصي *ma'āṣi*, (pl. of **معصية** *ma'asiyat*) Sins, crimes. **Mu'āṣi**, Rebellious, criminal.

معاضبة *mu'āṣabat*, (v. n. 3 of **غضب**) Repelling.

معاضة *mu'āzzat*, A biting one another.

معاضد *ma'āzid*, (pl. of **مِعْضَد** *mīṣad*) Bracelets, armlets. Tools used in felling trees. **Mu'āzid**, An assistant, helper.

معاضدة *mu'āṣadat*, (v. n. 3 of **عَضَد**) Helping one another. Assistance, mutual aid.

معاضيل *ma'āzīl*, (Ewes) obstructed in the birth.

معاطاة *mu'āṭāt*, (v. n. 3 of **عطا** for **عطو**) Labouring for, serving. Giving. Submitting.

معاطب *ma'āṭib*, (pl. of **معطب** *ma'atib*) Perilous places. Dangers, perils.

معاطب *ma'āṭis*, (pl. of **معطس**) Noses.

معاطش *ma'āṭish*, (pl. of **معطش** *ma'atash*) Stated times when (camels) become thirsty. (pl. of **معطشة** *ma'atashat*) Thirsty lands with no water.

معاطشة *mu'āṭashat*, A contending about thirst.

معاطف *ma'āṭif*, Bending-places, sinuosities (of a stream or valley).

معاطفة *mu'āṭafat*, (v. n. 3 of **عطف**) Shewing kindness and affection towards one another.

معاطل *ma'āṭil*, Those parts on which female ornaments are worn.

معاطن *ma'āṭin*, (pl. of **معطن** *ma'atin*) Places where cattle lie down near water. Pearl-fisheries.

معاطي *ma'āṭi*, (or **معاطي** *ma'āṭiy*) (pl. of **مِعْطَاء** *mīṣa'ā*) Munificent, liberal in giving.

معاطة *mu'āzzat*, (v. n. 3 of **عظ**) Biting one another. Calling one another bad names. Leading a miserable life. Exertion, vehemence in battle.

معاطلة *mu'āzalat*, (v. n. 3 of **عظّل**) Inserting or foisting the verses of another amongst one's own. Sticking fast together (dogs and locusts).

معاعة *mu'ā'at*, (v. n. of **عاعى** Q) Calling to sheep. Shouting to one another.

معاف *mu'āf*, Absolved, excused, forgiven, pardoned, condoned, spared, dispensed with, exempted from, free, privileged.

معافاة *mu'āfāt*, (v. n. 3 of **عفا** for **عفو**) Restoring to, or preserving in, health (God). Defending from harm. Rendering one free from care, concern, and anxiety. Safety, health, security.

معافير *ma'āfir*, Name of a country, and of a family of Hamdān Arabians. **Mu'āfir**, A slow walker. One who endeavours to obtain any thing by caresses; a coxer, cajoler. One who follows a caravan, and eats their leavings.

معافيرية *ma'āfiriyat*, Linen cloth made at **معافير**.

معافزة *mu'āfazat*, (v. n. 3 of **عَفَز**) Tying with each other (husband and wife).

معافسة *mu'āfasat*, (v. n. 3 of **عَفَس**) Straining, compressing, grasping. Handling or treating gently. Kicking on the backside.

معافقة *mu'āfaqat*, (v. n. 3 of **عَفَق**) Deceiving, circumventing. Applying a remedy, curing. Ravaging a flock (a wolf).

معاف كاه *mu'āf-gāh*, A free or sacred place. A sanctuary.

معاف نام *mu'āf-nāma*, Letter of enfranchisement, charter of immunity from tribute or taxes.

معافى *mu'āfa'*, Well, free from pain. **Mu'āfi**, Immunity, privilege, exemption. Exempt from the payment of rent or tax.

معاقب *mu'āqab*, Followed: overtaken. Punished, chastised. **Mu'āqib, A follower, one who comes behind. A punisher. One who does any thing alternately with another.**

معاقبة *mu'āqabat*, (v. n. 3 of **عَقَب**) Coming behind, following at the heels of. Punishing, chastising. Changing (turns) with another, doing duty alternately. Riding by turns. Making gain or plunder. In poetry, an alternate dropping of the **ن** *nūn* and **ي** *ye* in **مفاعيلن** *mu'fā'ilun*, but never of both at once. **Mu'āqibat, (Camels) feeding now on salt herbage, and now on sweet herbage.**

معاقاة *ma'āqat*, (v. n. of **معق**) Being deep (well).

معاقد *ma'āqid*, (pl. of **معقد** *ma'qad* and **عقد** *ahd*) Knots. Places where things are tied. **Mu'āqid**, Confederated, bound.

معاقدة *mu'āqadat*, (v. n. 3 of **عَقَد**) Entering into an alliance or confederacy. A tying or knotting together. A league.

معاقير *mu'āqir*, One who contends (with another). Assiduous. One who sticks close to the bottle.

معاقرة *mu'āqarat*, (v. n. 3 of **عَقَر**) Contending (with another), either before a judge upon important subjects, or in reproaches and satire. Shun-

ning each other. Being assiduous, attentive, sticking close to. Remaining continually in the butt (wine). Drinking (wine) incessantly or immoderately. Choosing distance and solitude. Boasting against another in respect of hamstringing (camels).

معاقصة *mu'ākasat*, (v. n. 3 of **عَقَص**) Overpowering by words. Seeking mutually to overcome.

معاقل *ma'āqil*, (pl. of **معقل** *ma'qil*) Refuges, asylums. (pl. of **معقلة** *ma'qulat*) Expiations of murder; parts remaining to be paid of such composition. **هم على معاقلهم الاولى** *hum 'ala' ma'āqilihim 'il ula'*, Their expiatory fines for murder remain the same as they were in Pagan times; i. e. they keep to the customs of their ancestors.

معاقلة *mu'āqalat*, (v. n. 3 of **عَقَلَ**) Disputing (with another) for superiority of genius. Equaling, being worth. Valuing (a woman) at the third part (of a man) in a composition for bloodshed.

معاقم *ma'āqim*, (pl. of **معقم** *ma'qim*) Joints in horses or other solid-hoofed animals (as the knee or pastern). Dorsal vertebrae from the withers to the root of the tail.

معاقمة *mu'āqamat*, (v. n. 3 of **عَقَم**) Disputing, calling names. Fighting, quarrelling. Altercation.

معاك *ma'āk*, (v. n. of **عاك** for **عوك**) Gaining (a livelihood). Fleeing unto, taking refuge. Lifting and carrying on the head or back. Taking upon one's own neck. Institution, regulation, rite. A sect, religious order. A refuge, asylum. Possibility, probability.

معاكاة *ma'ākat*, (v. n. of **معك**) Being quarrelsome, litigating. Being foolish, stupid.

معاكاة *mu'ākhat*, A turning, inclining, bending.

معاكيد *ma'ākid*, (pl. of **معكد**) Places of refuge.

معاكسة *mu'ākasat*, A contradicting.

معاكظة *mu'ākazat*, (v. n. 3 of **عَكَظَ**) Hammering. Extending, prolonging, granting delay.

معاكيس *ma'ākis*, (pl. of **معكوس**) Poor.

معال *mu'āl*, High; higher (part).

معالة *mu'ālāt*, (v. n. 3 of **علا** for **علو**) Being above in the upper part, superior to. Exalting one (God). Publishing, announcing. Retiring, receding to one side. Placing over, lifting upon. Coming into that part of High Arabia called **عالية** *ālīyat*.

معالة *ma'ālat*, Forage, provender. Evil, mischief.

معالة *mu'āllat*, (v. n. 3 of **عَلَّ**) Being milked at mid-day (a camel).

معاليج *mu'ālaj*, Cured. Prepared. Cooked. **Mu'ālīj**, One who dresses or cooks. A physician.

معالجة *mu'ālajat*, (v. n. 3 of **عَلَجَ**) Applying a remedy (to a distemper), healing, curing. Adjusting or managing (any affair). Dressing, cooking, preparing. Grasping, holding fast, handling. Striking with a sword. Remedy, cure. Dispute.

معالف *ma'ālif*, (pl. of **معلف**) Mangers, cribs.

معالقي *ma'āliq*, (pl. of **معلق**) Smaller crocodiles.

معالم *ma'ālim*, (pl. of **معلم** *ma'lam*) Signs,

direction-posts. Vestiges. Signals, banners. Badges. Beaten roads. Colleges, schools, seminaries. معالم *ma'ālīm* 'd dīn, Dogmas of religion.

أ معاملة *mu'ālamat*, (v. n. 3 of علم) Disputing with on science or superiority of knowledge.

أ معاللة *mu'ālanat*, (v. n. 3 of علن) Acting openly with a person, or with one another.

أ معالي *ma'ālī*, (pl. of معلاة *ma'ālāt*) Eminences. High matters. معالي الأمور *ma'ālī 'l umūr*, High matters. معاليه *dāmat ma'ālīhu*, May his grandeur be eternal! معالي من *min ma'ālī*, From above.

أ معاليق *ma'ālīq*, A species of palm-tree. (pl. of معلق *miqlāq*) Strings, &c., whereby things are suspended: suspenders, braces.

أ معامسة *mu'āmasat*, (v. n. 3 of عمس) Veiling and concealing (hostility). Whispering in the ear. *Mu'āmisat*, A woman who veils herself in her youth, and never violates her honour.

أ معامع *ma'āmīc*, Wars, battles, tumults, seditions. Injuries, oppressions. Great, important matters. Leagues, confederations.

أ معامل *mu'āmil*, One who deals fairly and lives happily with others. A fellow-workman, co-worker.

أ معاملات *mu'āmalāt*, Domains. Dealings.

أ معاملة *mu'āmalat*, (v. n. 3 of عمل) Trading, negotiating. Bargaining with, dealing. Giving hard treatment. Taxing one to labour beyond his strength. Business, trade, commerce, traffic, affair, negotiation, contract, correspondence, agreement; usury, interest. اهل معاملة *ahli mu'āmala*, Men of business. A tradesman. حسن معاملة *husni mu'āmala hardan*, To be in good correspondence, to live happily with another. صورت معاملة *sūrat mu'āmala*, Dissimulation, fiction. Feignedly, for form's sake.

أ معاملي *mu'āmīlī*, One who, by any kind of work, seeks a living here and there for his family.

أ معامي *ma'āmī*, Blind deserts, i. e. without culture, inhabitants, or signs of roads.

أ معان *ma'ān*, A stage, halting-place. Waters. Name of a place in Syria.

أ معانة *mu'ānat*, (v. n. 3 of عني) Taking good care (of one's property), managing (it) well. Following, attending to (trade or craft), mixing in commercial dealings. Resisting, opposing. Enduring any evil with all its consequences. Afflicting, causing trouble.

أ معانة *ma'ānat*, Aid, assistance, succour, help.

Mu'ānat, (v. n. of عون for عاون) Assisting, helping.

أ معانلة *mu'ānnat*, (v. n. 3 of عني) Opposing, resisting.

أ معاند *mu'ānid*, Obstinate, stubborn, refractory, contumacious, disobedient, opinative.

أ معاندة *mu'ānadat*, (v. n. 3 of عند) Sticking close to. Requiring. Opposing, being stubborn, contrary, adverse, repugnant. Shunning, avoiding, quitting (one another). Obstinaey, opposition. Assiduity, perseverance.

أ معانشة *mu'ānashat*, (v. n. 3 of عني) Hugging one another. Pulling by the neck in battle.

أ معانق *mu'āniq*, One who throws the arms round another's neck, who hugs and embraces him.

أ معانقة *mu'ānaqat*, (v. n. 3 of عني) Embracing, hugging one another close in friendship or in fight. An embrace. معانقات صدر *mu'ānaqāt sadrīya*, Embracing breast to breast.

أ معاني *ma'ānī*, (pl. of معنى *ma'na*) Significations, ~~revelations~~. Sublime realities, spiritual matters.

أ معانيق *ma'āniq*, (pl. of معناق *mi'naq*) Fine-necked (horses). Hillocks in advance of sand-hills.

أ معاواة *mu'āwāt*, A crying to (barking dogs).

أ معاود *mu'āwid*, Accustomed, habituated, used to. One who returns often to the same thing. Sedulous, assiduous, strenuous. A braveman, champion.

أ معاودة *mu'āwadat*, (v. n. 3 of عاد for عود) Returning to a former habit or action, relapsing. Making a habit or custom (عادة *ādāt*). Attacking with intermissions (as the ague). Pressing by repeated questions. Exercising, examining. Being assiduous, attentive, diligent. معاودت ساختن *mu'āwadat sāhtan*, To return.

أ معاورة *mu'āwarat*, (v. n. 3 of عار for عور) Making or marking a weight or measure agreeable to standard. Doing (a thing) with another by turns and in rivalry. Lending. Borrowing from one another.

أ معاويز *ma'āwīz*, (pl. of معوز *mi'wāz*) Old worn-out every-day clothes. Swaddling-bands for the hands and feet of a child in the cradle.

أ معاوضة *mu'āwasat*, (v. n. 3 of عاض for عوض) Wrestling, struggling, trying to throw down.

أ معاوضة *mu'āwasat*, (v. n. 3 of عاض for عوض) Returning like for like, compensating, giving a substitute. معاوضة *mu'āwasat hardan*, To barter, to exchange.

أ معاويل *ma'āwīl*, (pl. of معول *mi'wal*) Pointed instruments with which they split stones.

أ معاومة *mu'āwamat*, (v. n. 3 of عام for عوم) Bearing fruit every second year (a palm-tree). Agreeing with (any one) by the year (عام *ām*). Selling corn whilst growing; or allowing an increase of the debt to obtain a delay of payment (practices forbidden by the Muhammadan law).

أ معاون *mu'āwin*, Assisting: an assistant.

أ معاونة *mu'āwanat*, (v. n. 3 of عون for عاون) Helping one another. Aiding, assisting. Aid, assistance, help, succour, subsidy, supply. Favour, grace.

أ معاوية *mu'āwīyat*, A fox's whelp. A bitch in heat. A man's name. معاوية *abū mu'āwīyat*, The cheeta, ounce, or hunting-panther.

أ معاهد *ma'āhid*, (pl. of معهد *ma'had*) Places often frequented. Monuments. Things well done. *Mu'āhid*, One who plights his faith, confederate. Tributary, subject.

أ معاهدة *mu'āhadat*, (v. n. 3 of عهد) Entering into an alliance, conspiring, confederating, cove-

nanting. Swearing mutually. Attending to, looking after, managing. An agreement, confederacy, alliance, association, stipulation, bargain, treaty. معاهد *mu'āhadat*, Marriage-contract.

أ معاهر *mu'āhir*, A whorish woman.

أ معاهرة *mu'āharat*, (v. n. 3 of عهر) Going a whoring. Following evil ways and thieving. *Mu'āhirat*, A whorish woman.

أ معاي *ma'āy*, Tired, jaded (camels).

أ معايا *ma'āya*, Tired, jaded (camels).

أ معاياة *mu'āyāt*, (v. n. 3 of عي) Meddling with, undertaking any business which one is unable to manage. Stammering, speaking unintelligibly.

أ معائب *ma'āib*, (pl. of معاب *ma'āb* and معابة *ma'ābat*) Faults, blemishes.

أ معائر *ma'āir*, Faults, blemishes.

أ معايرة *mu'āyarat*, (v. n. 3 of عار for عير) Making or marking a weight or measure agreeable to standard. Reproaching. Dividing, apportioning. Seeing, examining.

أ معايش *ma'āyish*, (pl. of معيشة *ma'īshat*) Victuals, provisions: necessities. Allowance. معايش *ma'āyishi dunyāwīya*, Worldly matters.

أ معايشة *mu'āyashat*, A living together.

أ معايين *mu'āyan*, Seen, made public: manifest.

أ معاينة *mu'āyanat*, (v. n. 3 of عان for عين) Beholding, contemplating, seeing face to face. Sight. Being a father's or mother's brother.

أ معبا *ma'ba*, Way. Sect. Rule, law, canon.

أ معباة *mi'basat*, A menstruous cloth.

أ معبد *ma'bad*, A place of worship. *Mi'bad*, A shovel, rake, hoe. *Mu'bad*, Received as a servant.

أ معبّد *mu'abbad*, Beaten (path). Firmly-driven (stake). Honoured. Subjected, subdued. Tame, quiet, gentle, submissive. (A camel) anointed (with pitch). A country destitute of vestige or water.

Mu'abbid, A worshipper.

أ معبّدة *ma'badat*, (pl. of عبد *abd*) Servants, slaves.

أ معبّدة *mu'abbadat*, Pitched (ship).

أ معبر *ma'bar*, A pass, ferry, ford. معبر خطر *ma'bari pur khatar*, A dangerous pass. *Mi'bar*, (pl. معابر *ma'ābir*) A ferry-boat, ponton. A bridge.

Mu'bar, Fully-feathered (arrow). (A boy) not yet circumcised though attaining the age of puberty. (A sheep) left a year unshorn. (A camel) abounding in hair. *Mu'bir*, One who leaves sheep unshorn for a whole year. (Sheep) abounding in wool, or (a camel) in hair.

أ معبر *mu'abbar*, Interpreted (dream). *Mu'abbir*, An interpreter of dreams.

أ معبرة *mu'abar*, Uncircumcised (girl). (A camel) which has not brought forth for three years, and these have been hard times with her. Unshorn (ewe). A woman from whom matterly water flows.

أ معبرة *yā ibn al mu'abar*, A term of reproach.

أ معبرة *mu'abbarat*, Complete, perfect (bow).

أ معبّل *mu'abbil*, A possessor of arrow-heads

broad and long.

- أ معبلة *mizbalat*, A broad and long arrow-head.
 أ معبود *maqbūd*, Adored, worshipped: a god.
 أ معبوداء *maqbūdā*, (pl. of عبد) Servants, slaves.
 أ معبودية *maqbūdiyyat*, State of being worshipped.
 أ معبوت *maqbūt*, Rent (garment).
 أ معبلة *muzabhalat*, (Camels) unattended.
 أ معمة *magt*, (v. n. of عمت) Rubbing or smoothing (a skin).
 أ معتاد *muṭād*, Accustomed, wonted. Custom, habit, use. ف معتاد شدن, To be accustomed.
 أ معطاط *muṭāt*, One that fails to conceive for several years although not barren.
 أ معتاق *muṭāq*, One who makes a horse gallop. One who hunts with vehemence or speed.
 أ معتب *muṭab*, (v. n. of عتب) Chiding, reproaching. *Muṭab*, Turned back. *Muṭib*, Troublesome. (See اعتاب *igtāb*.)
 أ معيبة *magta* or *magtibat*, Reproachful speech.
 أ معتبذ *muṭabid*, One who takes as a servant.
 أ معتبر *muṭabar*, Honoured, esteemed, revered. Creditable, respectable. Confidential, trustworthy. ف معتبر شدن *muṭabar shudan*, To be in high reputation. أ *Muṭabir*, Respectable, worthy of consideration. (See اعتبار *igtibār*.)
 أ معتد *muṭad*, Prepared, set in order, ready.
 أ معتدد *muṭadd*, Numbered, counted, computed.
 أ معتدر *muṭadir*, Heavy (rain). Moist, irri-guous (place). Abundant (water).
 أ معتدل *muṭadil*, Moderate, well-proportioned. Temperate, tolerable, neither cold nor hot. Equal, even, just.
 أ معتدي *muṭadī*, Iniquitous. Inimical.
 أ معتذب *muṭazib*, One who lets the ends of the turban-sash hang over the shoulders.
 أ معتذر *muṭazir*, One who excuses himself. A complainer. (See اعتذار *igtizār*.)
 أ معتذل *muṭazil*, One who blames himself, or allows himself to be blamed.
 أ معتذلات *muṭazilāt*, Saltry (days).
 أ معتزر *muṭarr*, Poor, indigent. One who does not ask for what he wants.
 أ معترس *muṭaris*, Scattered.
 أ معترش *muṭarish*, A maker of the bower or arbour عريش *arish*. (See اعتراض *igtirāsh*.)
 أ معترص *muṭaris*, Playful. Jocose. Throb-bing, quivering (skin).
 أ معترض *muṭariz*, Opposing, interposing, trans-verse, hindering. Parenthetic. One who goes side-ways. جملة معترضه *jumla muṭariza*, A parenthe-sis. (See اعتراض *igtirāsh*.)
 أ معترف *muṭarif*, One who acknowledges and confesses. Or who shews and points out.
 أ معترق *muṭarāq*, Spare of flesh on the bones.
 أ معترك *muṭarāh*, A field of battle. *Muṭa-rih*, Pressing on one another in battle. (See ارتك *igtirāk*.)
 أ معترى *muṭarī*, Who or what surprises, comes

- suddenly upon; or who approaches to ask a fa-vour. (See اعتراض *igtirāsh*.)
 أ معتزل *muṭazil*, Seceder, dissenter, separatist.
 أ معتزلة *muṭazilat*, A sect of Muhammadan schismatics, an offset of the sect قدريّة *hadariyat*.
 أ معتزلي *muṭaziliy*, Dissenter, separatist, seceder.
 أ معتزم *muṭazim*, One who gives his whole at-tention; pains-taking, constant, steady, firm. A lion. (See اعترام *igtizām*.)
 أ معتزي *muṭazī*, Related, denominated (truly or falsely), belonging to any one.
 أ معتسر *muṭasir*, One who takes part (of a son's effects) without his consent. (See اعتسار *igtisār*.)
 أ معتسف *muṭasif*, One who deviates or de-clines from the road. Exorbitant, unreasonable, exacting, extortionate.
 أ معتسم *muṭasim*, One who buys or puts on old shoes or boots. (See اعتسام *igtisām*.)
 أ معتش *muṭashsh*, (or معتشش *muṭashshish*) Nest-building (bird). A carrier of little provision.
 أ معتشي *muṭashī*, One who begins a journey in the evening. (See اعتشاء *igtishā*.)
 أ معتصب *muṭasib*, Patient, content (with any thing). Turbaned. (See اعتصاب *igtisāb*.)
 أ معتصر *muṭasar*, Squeezed. Old age, decrep-itude. Long life, duration. A place of refuge. كرم المتصر *karimū'l muṭasar*, Liberal, munificent when applied to. *Muṭasir*, One who does his bu-siness. One whose urine and excrement are ob-structed. (See اعتصار *igtisār*.)
 أ معتصف *muṭasif*, A gainer, intent on gain.
 أ معتصم *muṭasam*, A place of refuge. *Muṭ-tasim*, A servant. معتصم بالله *muṭasim bi'llāh*, A title assumed by the son of Hārūn Arrashid, the 8th caliph of the house of Abbās. (See اعتصام *igtisām*.)
 أ معتمى *muṭatān*, One who leans on a staff (عصا *asa*). Who uses (a sword) for a staff. Who cuts a staff from a tree. Hard (date-stone).
 أ معتضد *muṭasid*, A petitioner for justice, a plaintiff. معتضد بالله *muṭasid bi'llāh*, Name of the 10th caliph of the house of Abbās.
 أ معتقد *muṭafid*, One who shuts himself up to die of hunger (a custom with the Pagan Arabians in times of scarcity). Believing, sure, certain.
 أ معتفر *muṭafir*, Soiled with dust. Powerful. (A lion) snatching away (a man). One who throws on the ground. (See اعتفار *igtifār*.)
 أ معتفس *muṭafis*, (People) in commotion.
 أ معتفص *muṭafis*, An extorter (of a debt).
 أ معتفق *muṭafih*, (A lion) attacking (his prey) with impetuosity. Engaged in fencing.
 أ معتفي *muṭafī*, One who approaches to ask a favour, or what is just or due. (See اعتفاء *igtifā*.)
 أ معتق *muṭaq*, Manumitted, liberated. Eman-cipated (slave). *Muṭtik*, A liberator of slaves.
 أ معتنق *muṭattāq*, Old, ancient, antique.
 أ معتقب *muṭahib*, Who detains (a man). One

who detains goods sold till the price is paid.

- أ معتقة *muṭattahat*, Old wine. A kind of perfume.
 أ معتقد *muṭahid*, A believer. A faithful friend.
 أ معتقد *muṭahid*, A support, protector. A servant. An acquirer (of money or lands). Very hard and firm.
 أ معتقدات *muṭahadāt*, (pl. fem.) Things be-lieved or deemed credible; articles of faith.
 أ معتقر *muṭahar*, (Meat) cut and dried in the sun. *Muṭahir*, Hurt (camel), galled on the back.
 أ معتكب *muṭahib*, Raised (dust).
 أ معتكد *muṭahid*, Necessary.
 أ معتكس *muṭahis*, Inverted, upside down.
 أ معتكف *muṭahaf*, A place of retirement for devotional purposes. *Muṭahif*, One who is con-tinually at prayer in the temple. Attentive to re-ligious duties.
 أ معتكل *muṭahil*, Obscure, intricate, doubtful (matter). (See اعتكال *igtihāl*.)
 أ معتكم *muṭahim*, One who makes equal loads on each side of a camel. (See اعتكام *igtikām*.)
 أ معتل *muṭal*, One who draws violently.
 أ معتل *muṭall*, Weak, sick, infirm. A word in which either of the letters و *wāw* or ي *yā* (called debiles or weak) makes a part. معتل العين *muṭallu'l 'ayn*, A verb whose medial radical letter is infirm, called concave; as, هال *hāla* (for قول *hawala*).
 أ معتلث *muṭalis*, An adopted son, the puta-tive son of one not his own father.
 أ معتلج *muṭalij*, Engaged in a struggle. Dash-ing (waves). Very grassy (spot).
 أ معتلط *muṭalit*, Pugnacious. Seditious.
 أ معتلفة *muṭalifat*, A midwife.
 أ معتلق *muṭalih*, In love with: a lover.
 أ معتلن *muṭalin*, Divulged, published.
 أ معتلي *muṭala*, A lion.
 أ معتمم *muṭamm*, The wearer of a turban; tur-baned. Full-grown (plant). A field long-grassed.
 أ معتمد *muṭamad*, Pursued, resolved, purposed. *Muṭamad*, (or معتد عليه *muṭamad 'alayhi* or إليه *ilayhi*) One in whom confidence is placed. Con-fidential, faithful, trustworthy. آدم معتبر و معتد *ādami muṭabar u muṭamad*, An estimable and trustworthy man. *Muṭamid*, One who rests or leans upon. A believer. Resolved, determined.
 أ معتمر *muṭamir*, A visitor. One in pursuit.
 أ معتمل *muṭamil*, One who keeps himself em-ployed. (See اعتمال *igtimāl*.)
 أ معتمي *muṭamī*, A lion.
 أ معتن *muṭin*, Severe to a debtor.
 أ معتنز *muṭanis*, Inclined, leaning. Far-going.
 أ معتنش *muṭanish*, One who throws his arms round another's neck in fighting. Injurious, op-pressive. An unjust seizer.
 أ معتنف *muṭanif*, Indirect, inconvenient (road).
 أ معتنق *muṭanah*, The place where the necks (اعناق *agāh*) of mountains peep out above a mist.
 أ معنني *muṭanī*, Diligent, pains-taking.

معدّ *muṣṭawir*, Reciprocal in taking a thing by turns, or in passing it from hand to hand.
 معدّوق *maṣṭūḥ*, (pl. معاتيق) Emancipated.
 معدّول *muṣṭawil*, A weeper, wailer.
 معدّول *maṣṭūḥ*, Weak in mind, insane, delirious, deficient in intellect, stupid. Quick, intelligent.
 معدّوي *muṣṭawī*, One who makes a loud and hideous noise or howl. (See اعتواء *istiwāʿ*).
 معدّو *muṣṭafāḥ*, Intelligent, sensible, rational, moderate. Crazy and irrational.
 معدّوة *maṣṣarat*, A cause of offence.
 معدّول *muṣṭashil*, (A camel-litter) decorated with dangling locks of wool (عشكولة *ushūlat*).
 معدّول *muṣṭashil*, A fallen-in or filled-up ditch; that especially called نوي *nuy*, dug round a tent for receiving the rain-water. Bent double with old age. *Muṣṭashil*, Loose, unsteady (business).
 معدّوس *muṣṭassan*, One whose beard is thick at the point.
 معدّون *maṣṣūn*, Smoked, spoiled by smoke.
 معدّ *maṣṣ*, (v. n. of مع) Going swiftly (an ass). Striking its head against the mother's udder when going to suck, and turning its mouth obliquely to catch the dug (a camel's colt). Stirring the bodkin in the collyrium-box. Copulating. Striking with a sword. Battle, conflict. Agitation. *Maṣṣ*, (for معي *maʿī*) With me.
 معدّ *muṣṣijj*, (A day) of violent wind and dust.
 معدّاز *miṣṣāz*, A road.
 معدّاب *maṣṣāb*, A place for wonder or admiration. *Muṣṣāb*, Admired by others. Surprised, pleased, delighted. *Muṣṣīb*, One who is pleased with and admires himself. Pleasing, agreeable, affording pleasure, or surprise.
 معدّاب *muṣṣijjāb*, Admirable, wonderful, stupendous. *Muṣṣijjāb*, Surprising, astonishing.
 معدّابة *maṣṣubāt*, A place, cause, subject, or reason for wonder or admiration.
 معدّابة *maṣṣubāt*, The beginning of any thing. The flower of youth.
 معدّار *miṣṣār*, A cloth worn by women to preserve their head-dress from being soiled by the unguent or pomatum of their hair. A kind of sack, made of the fibres of the palm-tree. *معدّار زرنج* *miṣṣārī zarnih*, Autumnal leaves. Yellow flowers. Streaks of dawn. *معدّار غاليه كون* *miṣṣārī ghāliya-kūn*, Night (the veil of the colour of civet).
 معدّار *muṣṣarid* or *muṣṣarad*, Naked.
 معدّار *muṣṣarām*, Knotty (yard). Any thing intricate and knotty. A camel's bunch.
 معدّار *maṣṣar or maṣṣir*, Weakness, impotence. *Muṣṣir*, One who finds or esteems as weak and impotent. A miracle (as demonstrating the weakness of an adversary). Any thing which incapacitates.
 معدّار *muṣṣar*, Weak. Large-buttocked.
 معدّارات *maṣṣarāt*, (pl. of معدّارة) Miracles.
 معدّارة *maṣṣarat or maṣṣizat*, (v. n. of عجز) Be-

ing weak and feeble. Leaving undone what ought to be done. Being sluggish and negligent. Weakness, infirmity; impotency, defect. A place where nothing is to be earned. *Muṣṣizat*, A miracle. *معدّارة* *muṣṣizat*, A miracle of Jesus, i. e. the resurrection of the dead. A table which descended from heaven at the command of Jesus.
 معدّار *muṣṣiz-nishān*, Marvellous, miraculous, signalized by wonders.
 معدّار *muṣṣiz-namā*, Displaying wonders.
 معدّار *ṣāhiri muṣṣiz-namā*, A magician performing miracles.
 معدّار *maṣṣis*, The handle of a bow.
 معدّار *muṣṣat*, Done in haste. A camel's colt brought forth before the time and yet surviving. *Muṣṣat*, A camel prematurely delivered of a colt which survives. A camel leaping or curvetting when the rider puts his feet in the stirrup. An early palm-tree. A cow having a calf (عجل *ʿajl*).
 معدّار *muṣṣajjal*, Done in a haste. Hastened, executed with despatch. *Muṣṣajjal*, Who hastens or causes to make haste. A camel which curvets the moment the rider puts his foot in the stirrup. A shepherd who sends milk home to his family before the milking is quite finished. One who gives a wife part of a dowry in advance. A camel delivered before the time of a colt which survives.
 معدّار *muṣṣajjilān*, In haste.
 معدّار *maṣṣajm*, (in comp.) as *ṣulbu'l maṣṣajm*, Respectable in himself, venerable, grave.
 معدّار *maṣṣajm*, (v. n. 4 of عجم) Pointing (a letter). Locked or barred (door). Pointed. Marked with diacritical points (to distinguish letters of the same shape, whose difference of sound proceeds merely from punctuation: as, د *dāl* and ذ *zāl*, ب *bā* and ت *tā*; ذ *zāl* being called *zālī maṣṣajm*, (or more commonly *zālī muṣṣajjām*) and د *dāl* being named *dālī muḥmalā*; and so with regard to the rest. The alphabet arranged according to the order of the letters, *alif, ba, ta, &c.* (in contradistinction to the *abjad*).
 معدّار *maṣṣajmat*, Fat and able to travel (she-camel). Fatness. Power, strength. Sufficiency of strength to travel.
 معدّار *maṣṣajr* *alayhi*, Stripped of all his property by beggars.
 معدّار *maṣṣajr*, Wearied by importunate begging.
 معدّار *maṣṣajf*, Lean (camel). Rusty, unpolished (sword).
 معدّار *maṣṣajūn*, Knended. An electuary, medicine, confection, jelly, paste. *معدّار سرشته* *maṣṣajūn sirisha*, Any medicine pulverized and mixed up with honey or inspissated juice.
 معدّار *maṣṣajūn-hush*, A spoon or similar instrument for taking an electuary from a jar.
 معدّار *maṣṣad*, The plant satyrion.
 معدّار *maṣṣad*, (v. n. of معدّ) Travelling, peram-

bulating. Drawing or seizing (any thing) rapidly. Carrying off (any thing). Striking in the stomach. Biting flesh with the front teeth. Becoming spoiled. Swift (camel). Fresh (pot-herb or fruit). Thick, large, corpulent, rough, gross. Thickness, coarseness. *معدّ* *maṣṣad*, Fresh, ripe (dates). *معدّ* *rutabat maṣṣad*, A fresh, moist date. *Maṣṣad* or *miṣṣad*, (pl. of معدّ *maṣṣadat* or *miṣṣadat*) Stomachs.
 معدّ *maṣṣadd*, (dual معدّان *maṣṣaddānī*) The side. The belly. Flesh under the shoulder. A vein in that part of a horse about the fore-shoulder, and under the mane. That part of the back on which the sides of the saddle press. Name of a man, the son of Adnān and father of the Arabians. *Muṣṣadd*, Prepared, disposed, set in order, arranged. Computed. Counted, numbered. *Muṣṣidd*, One who prepares, disposes in order. One who reckons (amongst the dead).
 معدّان *maṣṣadān*, (A man) of a capacious stomach.
 معدّان *maṣṣaddān*, The part of the saddle where the flaps join.
 معدّ *maṣṣadat* and *miṣṣadat*, (pl. معدّ *maṣṣid* and *miṣṣad*) The human stomach, paunch. *معدّ* *miṣṣad tang hardan*, To guttle, to cram to repletion. *معدّ* *dārūyī miṣṣad*, A stomachic.
 معدّ *ṣūri miṣṣad*, A disorder in the stomach.
 معدّ *zaṣṣi miṣṣad*, Weakness of stomach.
 معدّ *maṣṣadū-miṣṣad*, Obstructed in the stomach.
 معدّ *miṣṣadahat*, A mallet for beating cotton.
 معدّ *maṣṣadil*, Place of turning, return, retreat.
 معدّ *muṣṣaddal*, Rectified, adjusted. *Muṣṣaddil*, Just, temperate. (See تعديل *taḍwīl*).
 معدّالات *maṣṣaddalāt*, The corners of a house.
 معدّالة *maṣṣadalat or maṣṣadilat*, (v. n. of عدل) Administering justice. Justice, equity, rectitude.
 معدّام *muṣṣadīm*, One who deprives or annihilates. Destitute, poor. (See اعدام *iḍām*).
 معدّان *maṣṣadīn or maṣṣadan*, (pl. معدّان *maṣṣadīn*) A mine, quarry. The place of any thing, especially where it remains fixed. *معدّان الفضل والكلام* *maṣṣadīnu'l faṣṣl wa'l ḥalām*, The mine of learning and eloquence (applied to judges and priests). *Maṣṣadan*, A pointed hammer for breaking stones.
 معدّان *muṣṣaddan*, (A torn bucket) patched at the bottom. *Muṣṣaddān*, A quarryman, a miner.
 معدّاني *maṣṣadānī*, Mineral, metallic. Metal. *معدّاني عصير* *maṣṣadānī ʿasār*, Mineral juice.
 معدّو *maṣṣadū*, Maltreated (as an enemy).
 معدّو *maṣṣadū*, Numbered, told, counted, reckoned, computed. *معدّو الأيام* *al-ayyāmu'l maṣṣadū*, The three days of تشریق *tashrīq*. *معدّو* *nā maṣṣadū*, (غير معدّو *ghayr maṣṣadū*) Un-numbered, untold. *معدّو* *maṣṣadū chand*, A few, a limited number.
 معدّوس *maṣṣadūs*, Troubled with the pustules *عدّوس* *ʿadāsāt*.

أ معدول *maḥḍul*, Distorted, wrested. Quiescent or silent *wāw*, i. e. when written but scarcely pronounced, as in *khwān*, A table. A place of turning, return, or retreat.

أ معدوم *maḥḍūm*, Wished for but not found, non-existent, lost. Poor, needy. موجود الاسم معدوم *maḥḍūdu'l ism maḥḍūmu'l jism*, Known by name, but in-existent by nature.

أ معدة أنبار *miḥḍa* or *maḥḍa-ambār*, A glutton.

أ معدى *muḥḍa'*, Transit, pass, passage. مالي *mā li ganhu muḥḍa'*, There is no pass for me (to escape) from him. *Muḥḍi*, Contagious.

أ معدى *muḥḍādī*, Transitive.

أ معدى *maḥḍiyy*, Injuriously treated.

أ معدى *maḥḍiyy*, Of the tribe of معد *maḥḍad*. لباس معدية *libasat maḥḍiyyat*, Coarse clothing.

أ معدية *maḥḍiyyat*, (or معدية *muḥḍiyyat*) (in the dialect of Morocco) A raft, float.

أ معديكرب *maḥḍikarib*, Name of a warrior.

أ معدار *miḥḍār*, A covering. An excuse.

أ معداب *maḥḍab*, (pl. معاذب *maḥḍāzib*) A strip of cloth tied about the waist by wailing women.

أ معداب *muḥḍāzab*, Hindered, let, prevented. Tormented, chastised, punished. Afflicted, vexed. *Muḥḍāzib*, A tormentor, punisher. Afflictive.

أ معدج *miḥḍaj*, Malignant. A slanderer. Jealous.

أ معدر *muḥḍir*, Apologist. Deserving of excuse.

أ معدر *muḥḍazzar*, Circumcised. A circumcision-feast. That part of the jaws over which the bridle passes, the cheek. The side of a spear-head. *Muḥḍazzir*, One who cuts off the foreskin. A maker of a false excuse, unworthy of pardon. One who makes a true apology, or admissible excuse. (See تعذر *taḥḍir*.)

أ معدرة *maḥḍirat* or *maḥḍurat*, (v. n. of عذر) Excusing. *Muḥḍarat*, *maḥḍirat*, or *maḥḍurat*, Excuse, apology.

أ معدرت خواة *maḥḍirat-khwāh*, One who excuses another and makes his apology. معذرت خواة عجزة امت *maḥḍirat-khwāhi gajzasi ummat*, The apologist for the infirmities of the people (i. e. Muhammad).

أ معدرت خواة *maḥḍirat-khwāhi*, Excuse.

أ معدل *muḥḍal*, Prodigal, blamed for too great profusion. *Muḥḍal*, A chider, reprover.

أ معدل *muḥḍalaj*, Full (leathern bottle). *Muḥḍalaj*, Handsome, healthy (boy).

أ معدور *maḥḍūr*, Disappointed. Helpless, imperfect. Troubled with an inflammation in the throat. Excused. Excusable. Circumcised. معدور باد *maḥḍūr bād*, Let it be pardoned, excuse me! معدور داشان *maḥḍūr dāshan*, To excuse.

أ معر *maḥar*, (v. n. of معر) Being thin (hairs or feathers). Felling off (hair or nails). *Maḥir*, One who loses his hair. One whose nails have dropped. (Ground) thin of herba. Thin of feathers. (A boot) which has lost its hair. A miser, a good-for-

nothing fellow. A bad disposition.

أ معرا *muḥarra'*, (in reg. for معري *muḥarra'*) Denuded, naked, stripped bare, bald. Pure, free.

أ معراء *maḥrās*, (Bald) forehead.

أ معراة *maḥrāt*, That part of a girl which is exposed to view, as the face, hand, or foot. A place which produces nothing.

أ معراج *miḥraj*, (pl. معارج *maḥārij*) A ladder, step, staircase, ascent. ليلة المعراج *laylatu'l miḥraj*, The night of ascent (when the Muhammadans suppose their prophet to have ascended through the seven stages of heaven into the presence of God). معراج حضرت عيسى *miḥraji hazrat 'isa'*, The ascension of the Lord Jesus.

أ معرار *miḥrār*, A scabby palm bearing bad dates.

أ معراض *miḥrās*, The new moon.

أ معراض *miḥrās*, An unfeathered arrow, thin at each end, and thick in the middle. The argument of a discourse.

أ معرب *maḥrib*, A fine Arabian horse. *Muḥrab*, Declined. المعرب *al muḥrab*, (in gram.) A triptote. *Muḥrib*, Indicative. (A horse) descended from a noble Arabian breed, without any mixture. One possessed of such horses. No one (at home).

أ معرب *muḥarrab*, Made Arabic or Arabian. The form which a foreign word assumes, or in which it appears, when adopted into Arabic.

أ معربد *muḥarbid*, A drunken man who hurts his pot-companion. Bad-tempered and quarrelsome.

أ معرة *muḥrat*, A reddish colour. *Maḥirat*, A place destitute of herbage.

أ معرة *maḥarrat*, A crime, fault, trespass. A mullet, an expiation for the shedding of blood. Perfidy, treachery. Name of a star beside the milky-way. A fight betwixt armies without the permission of the commander. The change of colour in the face of an angry man. *Maḥarrat*, (or معرة *maḥarrat*) النعمان *maḥarratu'n nuḥnān* A city in Syria.

أ معرتن *muḥartan*, (Leather) dressed with the plant عرتن *artan*.

أ معرج *maḥraj*, (v. n. of عرج) Climbing (a ladder). Becoming high. *Muḥraj* or *miḥraj*, A ladder, step, staircase (place or means of ascent).

أ معراج *muḥarraaj*, Curvilinearly striped (vest).

أ معرس *miḥras*, A clever and judicious driver (of cattle), driving them when they are brisk and lively, and halting when they are tired. *Muḥras* or *muḥarras*, Any place to which travellers retire at the latter part of the night, in order to refresh and repose a little before continuing their journey. *Muḥris*, Engaged, but who has not taken his wife.

أ معرس *muḥarras*, (A house) roofed in the manner described under عرس *ars*. *Muḥarris*, One who alights at the end of the night. A traveller. A seller of the young camel عرس *ars*.

أ معرش *muḥarrash*, Propped, trained (vine).

أ معرس *muḥarras*, (Flesh) exposed in a court-

yard to dry; (meat) cut in bits and laid on the embers, mixed with ashes, and badly roasted. A camel whose back is subjugated, but whose head is not.

أ معرض *maḥraz*, Occasion, contingency, occurrence; place of meeting. *Miḥraz*, Robes for young girls. A wrapper containing stuffs offered for sale. *Muḥriz*, One who makes broad, clear, apparent, or conspicuous. One who borrows from everybody that comes in his way: or who turns a deaf ear to all who would dissuade him from borrowing. One who borrows fearlessly from all and everybody without paying again. Fearless in doing any thing. Averse, abhorring, turning away.

أ معرضاً *muḥrizan*, From every quarter. طامعراً *taḥ muḥrizan hayya shita*, Tread wherever you will (all is in your power).

أ معرض *muḥarraz*, (Sheep) impressed with the mark عراض *irāz*. (Meat) insufficiently dressed. A quadruped. A broad brand on the buttocks of a quadruped. *Muḥarriz*, A circumciser of boys.

أ معرصة *muḥrizat*, Grassy land where cattle may find pasturage.

أ معرف *maḥraf*, (pl. معارف *maḥārif*) The face, and other parts (of a woman) which are displayed (as the hands).

أ معرف *muḥarraf*, Made known. Marked, notified, rendered definite. A place on Mount Arafat where they perform certain religious ceremonies. *Muḥarrif*, Who or what makes known, distinguishes, or gives notice. One who introduces; a chamberlain, master of the ceremonies.

أ معرفة *maḥrafat*, That place of the neck whence the mane grows. A cock's comb. *Maḥrifat*, (v. n. of عرف) Knowing. Knowledge, acquaintance. Science, learning. Art, skill, craft. Whatever conduces to ease of mind in one protected with reference to his protector. Account, cause, reason, means, by, by means of, through. To the care of; in charge of. أهل معرفت *ahli maḥrifat*, Learned, accomplished, intelligent. ر معرفت *pur maḥrifat*, Full of knowledge or skill. با معرفت *ba maḥrifati u*, With his knowledge, by his means, through him. أ حرف المعرفة *al maḥrifat*, (or حرف معرفت *harfi maḥrifat*) The definite article ال *al*, The.

أ معرفة *maḥrifatan*, Definitively, expressly.

أ معرفي *maḥrifati*, Knowledge, acquaintance.

أ معرق *maḥrah*, (v. n. of عرق) Gnawing or picking (a bone). *Muḥrah*, (Wine) dashed with a little water. High-bred (sire). Possessed of the remains of any quality or disposition (good or bad).

أ معرق *muḥarrah*, Lean, having little flesh on the bones. (Wine) somewhat diluted. معرق الخدين *muḥarraku'l khaddayn*, Mesagre-jawed.

أ معرقب *muḥarhab*, Houghed (quadruped).

أ معرقة *muḥrihat*, (or معرقة *muḥarrihat*) Name of a road into Syria, formerly travelled by Kuraysh.

أ معرك *maḥrah*, (معركة *maḥrah*, or *maḥru-*

kat, معركة كازار *maḡraḡasi jihād*, (معركة كازار *maḡraḡasi hārār*) A field of battle. An amphitheatre for gladiators or prize-fighters. *Muḡrik*, A menstruous woman.

أ معركه *miḡraḡat*, A menstruous cloth.

أ معركه كير *maḡraḡa-ḡir*, A rope-dancer.

أ معروض *muḡarmiz*, (Water) covered with the green substance عرمض *armaz* or عرماض *irmāz*.

أ معرن *muḡarran*, (A spear) whose head is well fastened with a nail or stud.

أ معرئف *muḡarrif*, The privities of a woman.

أ معروق *maḡrum*, Seized with an ague. Longing for any thing that one has disposed of.

أ معرور *maḡrūr*, Contaminated. (A camel) troubled with the ulcers called عرر. Struck by the cold. One who has received something which will not remain with him.

أ معرورة *maḡrūrāt*, (Cattle) whose milk is affected by malignant eyes. Impregnated (she-camel).

أ معرورك *muḡrawrah*, Intermixed (sands). Close and compactly-built (man).

أ معروش *maḡrūsh*, Shaded by a tree, or by any thing similar. (A vine) propped by wooden work. Covered (well). Large-sided (camel). (A bit of wood) continuing lighted. معروشات وغير معروشات *maḡrūshāt wa ghayr maḡrūshāt*, (Gardens) made by art and by nature. *Muḡarwish*, Seated in the shade of a tree, or any thing similar.

أ معروض *maḡrūz*, Offered, presented, exposed. Related. Laid crosswise, transverse. (A camel) branded with a mark crosswise. An exposition, explanation, representation, petition, exhibition. معروض دأشتن *maḡrūz dāshṭan*, To represent.

أ معروف *maḡrūf*, Known, celebrated, famous, notorious. Lawful, proper, suitable. Ulcerated in the palm of the hand. Kindness, good-will, courtesy, favour, benefit. Obedience to God. The active voice of a verb. The letters *و* *wāw* and *ي* *yā* are said to be *maḡrūf* when the former has the sound of "ū" in "rude," as نور *nūr*, Light; and the latter that of "i" in "police," as نير *nīr*, A yoke. Name of Ibn Muḡkān, builder of the Kaaba.

أ بالمعروف *bi'l-maḡrūf*, Justly, uprightly, courteously.

أ معروفة *maḡrūfat*, Land which yields in abundance the plant عرف *arf*.

أ معروق *maḡrūh*, Somewhat diluted (wine).

أ معروق العظام *maḡrūhu'l-ʿizām*, Lean, having little flesh on the bones.

أ معروك *maḡrūh*, (Water) thronged by people.

أ معروكة *maḡrūkat*, (Land) trodden and bare.

أ معرون *maḡrūn*, (A leathern bottle or bag) tanned or prepared with عرنه *ʿirnat*. Hurt in the nose by the wood عران *ʿirān*.

أ معري *maḡrūʿ*, (pl. معاري *maḡārī*) The part (of a girl) exposed to view, as the face, hand, or foot. A bare place, producing nothing. *Muḡraʿ*, (A palm-tree) given up to common use.

أ معري *muḡarraʿ*, Naked, stripped, bare, denuded, bald. Deprived of, exempted, pure, free from. Ungoverned (noun), in the nominative case. (A poem) destitute of ترفيل *tarfīl*, اذالة *izālat*, and اسباغ *isbāgh*. (Female privities) furnished with a fleshy excrescence.

أ معز *maḡz*, (v. n. of معز *maḡīz*) Separating (sheep from goats). (pl. معيز *maḡīz*) A goat. (pl. of معاز *māʿiz*) Goats. (pl. of معز *maḡz* and معاز *maḡzā*) Hard (grounds). *Maḡz* or *maḡaz*, The goat-species. *Muḡz*, Hard, stony places. *Maḡaz*, (v. n. of معز *maḡīz*) Being rich in goats. Hardness (of soil).

أ معيز *maḡīz*, One who honours or worships.

أ معزاء *maḡzāʿ*, (fem. of معاز *maḡaz*) (Ground) of a hard consistence. *Miḡzāʿ*, The goat-species.

أ معزأب *miḡzāb*, One who goes with his cattle to pasture at a great distance from other men.

أ معزأبة *miḡzābat*, A man who goes with his cattle to pasture at a great distance from other men. A man long unmarried, an old bachelor. An old maid.

أ معزأز *miḡzāz*, Very ill, dangerously sick.

أ معزأل *miḡzāl*, (pl. معزأل *maḡzāl*) One who separates himself from others, either to pasture cattle, to avoid misfortunes or any thing disagreeable. One who, from niggardly motives, refuses to mix with gamblers. Weak, foolish. Unarmed, spearless.

أ معزب *muḡzib*, One who has camels feeding far off. One in search of distant pasture.

أ معزب *muḡuzzab*, (A flock) led far from home. Driven or conducted far from home.

أ معزبة *miḡzabat*, A handmaid. A wife.

أ معزبة *muḡazzibat*, A wife.

أ معزز *muḡazzaz*, Corroborated, strengthened. Honoured, dignified, magnified, revered, glorious, honourable, venerable, magnificent.

أ معزف *miḡzaf*, (or معزفة *miḡzafat*) (pl. معزف *maḡāzif*) A musical (especially stringed) instrument.

أ معزق *miḡzah*, (and معزقة *miḡzakah*) (pl. معازق *maḡāzih*) A fan, winnowing machine. An implement with which the ground is turned up, where the plough cannot be used.

أ معزل *maḡzil*, (pl. معازل *maḡāzil*) A place of retirement or of separation. معزلي *maḡzilin*, Alone, apart, separated, at a distance.

أ معزم *maḡzam* or *maḡzim*, (v. n. of عزم *ʿazm*) Undertaking, applying the mind.

أ معزم *muḡazzim*, Enchanter, exorcist, charmer.

أ معزوة *maḡzūzat*, Hard (ground). (Land) wet with rain. القمح معزوة *al-ḡamḡ maḡzūzat*, (in Morocco) A kind of wheat.

أ معزوقة *maḡzūkat*, (Ground) turned up by the agricultural implement معزق *miḡzah*.

أ معزول *maḡzūl*, Displaced, deposed, removed, dismissed, turned out, deprived of dignity, degraded, cashiered, set apart. معزول کردن *maḡzūl kardān*, To displace, turn out, dismiss from office.

أ معزولان *maḡzūlan*, Without employment.

أ معزولي *maḡzūlī*, Abdication. Deposition, dismissal. معزولي دفتر *maḡzūlī-daftār*, An office for the examination and adjustment of dismissed officers' accounts.

أ معزوم *maḡzum*, Resolved on, purposed, intended.

أ معزهل *muḡazhal*, Well-fed. Turned loose to pasture without a keeper.

أ معزي *miḡzāʿ*, The goat-species. A herd of goats.

أ معزي *muḡazāʿī*, A comforter, condoler.

أ معزي اليه *maḡzīy ilayhi*, Alluded to. *Miḡzīy*, Avaricious.

أ معس *maḡs*, (v. n. of معس *maḡīṣ*) (A carrier) rubbing violently (leather). Lying with. Despising. Piercing with a spear. (The camel has no) milk.

أ معش *maḡass*, Any thing sought or asked after. A place where any thing is sought.

أ معساء *miḡsāʿ*, Marriageable (girl).

أ معساة *maḡsāʿ*, Worthly, suited, fitted.

أ معساج *miḡsāj*, (A camel) stretching out the neck when travelling.

أ معسر *miḡsar*, A rigid exactor of debt. *Muḡsir*, Poor, needy.

أ معسرة *maḡsarāt* or *maḡsurāt*, Difficulty. *Muḡsirāt*, A travelling woman in hard labour.

أ معسطل *muḡastal*, Incoherent (speech).

أ معسف *miḡsaf*, Oppressive, iniquitous. Erring, out of the way.

أ معسكر *muḡashkar*, Encamped (army). A place of encampment, a camp. *Muḡashkir*, One who encamps or exercises troops. An officer who marks out camps. A commander.

أ معسل *muḡassal*, (Ginger) preserved, compounded, or mixed up with honey (عسل *ʿasal*).

أ معسلة *maḡsalat*, A hive of bees, bees'-nest.

أ معسلط *muḡaslat*, Mixed. Incoherent.

أ معسم *maḡsim*, A place or state of desire.

أ معسور *maḡsūr*, Difficult. A difficulty.

أ معسورات *maḡsūrāt*, Difficulties, misfortunes.

أ معسول *maḡsūl*, Dressed with honey, honied.

أ معسون *maḡsūn*, (in Morocco) An intoxicating drink made of حشيشة *hashishat*, honey, and spices.

أ معسية *muḡsiyat*, A camel concerning which there is a doubt if she have milk or not.

أ معش *maḡsh*, The act of rubbing gently.

أ معش *maḡashsh*, A request, demand, petition. Intention, wish, desire.

أ معشاب *miḡshāb*, (pl. معاشيب *maḡāshīb*) Grassy (land).

أ معشار *miḡshār*, The tenth part, tithe. (A camel) yielding an abundance of milk.

أ معشب *muḡshib*, (A field) luxuriant in grass.

أ معشبة *maḡashshat*, Rough, rugged, hard ground.

أ معشر *maḡshar*, (pl. معاشر *maḡāshir*) A company, troop. A society, or body of men. The wife, children, or family of a man. Men and genies.

أ معشش *muḡashshar*, A decagon. معشش متساوي *muḡashshar mutasāwīʿ* / *ʿaṣlāq*, An equilateral decagon. One whose camels have brought forth,

or are near it, or are in the state called **عشار** *eshār*.

أ **معشر معشر** *ma'ashara ma'ashara*, By, or in tens.

أ **معشش** *mu'ashshash*, Nestled. A nest in a tree. A place for birds' nests (**عش** *ushsh* or *ashsh*).

أ **معشف** *mu'ashif*, One before whom is placed food of which he has never partaken, and of which he does not eat. A camel fresh from pasture, that has not yet tasted hay, date-stones, or barley.

أ **معشق** *ma'ashah*, Love.

أ **معشوش** *ma'ashūsh*, Diminished, small.

أ **معشوق** *ma'ashūh*, Loved, beloved. A beloved object. **عشوق تنكدل** *ma'ashūhī tang-dil*, (or **تنكدل عشوق** *tang-dil*) A hard-hearted mistress. The world.

أ **معشوقة** *ma'ashūhat*, A mistress.

أ **معشوق** *ma'ashūhī*, A being loved. The state or condition of a beloved object. Loveliness.

أ **معشوقية** *ma'ashūhiyat*, Loveliness.

أ **معص** *ma'as*, (v. n. of **معس**) Having a distortion in the foot or hand. Limping, halting. Being put out (the finger). A twist in the tendon of the foot. A cramp in the foot or tendon of the leg, or bodily inconvenience from over-walking. White and noble (camels).

أ **معصار** *ma'isār*, An instrument for crushing or squeezing, a press.

أ **معصال** *ma'isāl*, A hooked pole, with which they pull down branches. A curved club or bandy.

أ **معصب** *ma'asab*, Lank in the belly from hunger. Reduced to poverty by an unfavourable season. **مُعَصِب**, One who binds his head with a fillet. One who ties a girdle about himself when pinched with hunger. Poor, indigent. One whose camels have perished from famine. A lord, a master.

أ **معصر** *ma'asar*, **كريم المعصر** *karīmū'l ma'asar*, One who shews liberality when asked. **Misr**, (pl. **معاصر** *ma'asir*) An instrument with which any thing is pressed, a press. **Mu'asir**, (pl. **معاصر** *ma'asir* and **معاصير** *ma'asir*) Marriageable (girl).

أ **معصر** *mu'asir*, An asylum, refuge.

أ **معصرات** *mu'asirāt*, Clouds pressed or pouring down rain.

أ **معصرة** *ma'asarat*, A place where things are pressed. **Misarat**, A press (for grapes or olives).

أ **معصف** *mu'sif*, Violent (wind). (A place) fruitful in corn and full of straw.

أ **معصفة** *mu'sifat*, Violent (wind).

أ **معصفر** *mu'asfar*, Dyed with saffron.

أ **معصل** *ma'sal*, Severe upon a debtor.

أ **معصل** *mu'asail*, An arrow which is distorted, or swerves in its flight. Any missile which deflects.

أ **معصم** *ma'sam*, The wrist, the bracelet-place.

أ **معصوب** *ma'sūb*, Tied. Very hungry. Nervous, brawny, firm. (A ram) castrated by compression. One whose body is elegantly shaped, in just symmetry. An elegant sword. In poetry when **مفَاعِلَتُنْ** *mufā'ilatun* is made **مُفَاعِلُنْ** *mufā'ilun*.

أ **معصوبة** *ma'sūbat*, Elegantly-formed (girl).

أ **معصور** *ma'sūr*, Pressed out, squeezed.

أ **معصوم** *ma'sūm*, Defended, preserved. Innocent. An infant, a little boy. A proper name.

أ **معصومي** *ma'sūmī*, Innocence. Chastity.

أ **معصومية** *ma'sūmiyat*, Innocence. Infancy.

أ **معصية** *ma'siyat*, (v. n. of **عصى**) Rebelling, disobeying. Disobedience, rebellion, defection. Sin.

أ **معصيل** *ma'sīl*, A curved club, bandy, shinty.

أ **معض** *ma'az* or *ma'az*, (v. n. of **معض**) Being angry, vexed, sick at heart. Being difficult, troublesome (business). **Ma'iz**, Angry, vexed, sick at heart.

أ **معض** *ma'azz*, A place where any thing may be seized or held. **مَا لِي فِي هَذَا الْأَمْرِ مَعْض** *mā li fī hāzā'l amri ma'azz*, There is nothing in this affair on which I can lay hold or get a bite; i. e. I have no opportunity of understanding it. **Mu'izz**, Who has camels pasturing on **عِزْ** *izz*.

أ **معضاد** *ma'izād*, An armlet or ornament for the upper arm. A strap, or any thing similar, with which one is struck on the upper part of the arm. An implement like a sword for cutting trees, a bill. A huge knife wherewith a butcher severs bones.

أ **معضد** *ma'izad*, An ornament for the upper arm, i. e. between the shoulder and elbow, an armlet. A sword-like implement used in felling trees, a bill.

أ **معضد** *mu'azzad*, A garment whose sleeves are ornamented with figures or borders. **Mu'azzid**, Dates ripening on one side.

أ **معضدة** *ma'izadat*, A scrip worn at the side.

أ **معضض** *mu'azzaz*, (An ass) bitten by others.

أ **معضل** *mu'azal*, Difficult, obscure, hard to understand. **Mu'zil**, Deep, designing, malicious (fellow). Strong, muscular, powerfully-built (man). **Mu'zil**, (or **معضل** *mu'azzil*) (A woman) who has a painful birth. (A hen) which lays with difficulty.

أ **معضل** *mu'azzil*, Narrow, confined (house). (A country) too strait for its inhabitants.

أ **معضلات** *mu'azilāt*, Difficulties, troubles; arduous affairs, intricacies, perplexing questions.

أ **معصوب** *ma'sūb*, Weak, unable to move.

أ **معصود** *ma'sūd*, (A tree) felled with the instrument **معضاد**. Pained in the upper part of the arm.

أ **معصوض** *ma'sūz*, Bitten, seized by the teeth.

أ **معصية** *mu'sihat*, (Land) fruitful in **عُصَاة**.

أ **معط** *ma't*, (v. n. of **معط**) Extending. Drawing (a sword). Lying with. Briaging forth (a woman). Plucking hair. Breaking wind. Putting off (payment of a debt). Being without hair (the body).

Must, (pl. of **معط** *ma't*) Bald wolves, hairless from disease. Barren; barren (sands).

(Robbers) resembling wolves. **Ma'at**, (v. n. of **معط**) Being bare, bald, without pile. Losing his coat (a wolf). Being impure, wicked, flagitious. Smoothness of body, without hairs. **Ma'it**, Bald (wolf).

أ **معطاء** *ma'tā*, (fem. of **معط** *ma't*) Bare (country), destitute of vegetation. Bald (woman). Nastiness. Secret parts. Grief, melancholy. **Mi-**

gata, (pl. **معاطي** *ma'tā* and **معاطي** *ma'tā*) A li-

beral giver (an instrument of liberality).

أ **معطار** *ma'tār*, (A man or woman) highly per-

fumed. Strong and handsome (she-camel).

أ **معطارة** *ma'tārat*, Perfumed, scented (woman).

High-bred and excellent (she-camel).

أ **معطاش** *ma'tāsh*, An owner of thirsty camels.

أ **معطال** *ma'tāl*, (A woman) without necklace

or other ornaments, seldom wearing any.

أ **معطب** *ma'tab*, (pl. **معاطب** *ma'tātib*) A dan-

gerous place. Peril, danger. **Mu'tib**, Frugal, eco-

nomical, parsimonious in household expenses.

أ **معطاة** *ma'tā*, (Father baldness) A wolf.

أ **معطر** *mu'tir*, Strong, handsome (she-camel).

أ **معطار** *mu'tar*, Perfumed, scented, fragrant.

أ **معطار ساز** *mu'tar-sāz*, Perfuming. A perfumer.

أ **معطرة** *mu'tirat*, Excellent (she-camel).

أ **معطارة** *mu'tarat*, Very handsome (she-ca-

mel). Perfumed, scented (woman).

أ **معطس** *ma'tas* or *ma'tis*, (pl. **معاطس** *ma'tā-*

tis) The nose (the sneezing-part).

أ **معطس** *mu'tas*, One whose nose has been

rubbed in the dirt. Made to sneeze. **Mu'tas**,

Sternutative (medicine); a sternutatory.

أ **معطش** *ma'tash*, (pl. **معاطش** *ma'tāsh*) The

stated time when camels become thirsty.

أ **معطش** *mu'tash*, Imprisoned, incarcerated.

أ **معطشة** *ma'tashat*, (pl. **معاطش** *ma'tāsh*)

Dry ground, destitute of water; a thirsty land.

أ **معطف** *ma'taf*, A loose upper garment wrapped

round the body. A sword. **سَهْلُ الْمُعْطَفِ** *sahlu'l*

ma'taf, (A horse) obedient to the rein and going well.

أ **معطف** *mu'taf*, Bent much, curved (bow).

Very favourably inclined.

أ **معطفة** *mu'tafat*, (A camel) made tenderly

affected, and giving milk plentifully when her colt,

or its effigy or talisman (as it is called in Scotland),

is brought to her. Bent, inclined (thing).

أ **معطل** *mu'tal*, Abandoned, deserted, unin-

habited, unfrequented, neglected, fallen into disuse,

obsolete, antiquated, voided, annihilated, annulled,

disabled, powerless, destitute, empty, useless, vain,

idle, of no account. Out of employ. (Land) un-

cultivated and without inhabitants. (Camels) with-

out a keeper. (A well) whence no water is drawn,

the inhabitants being dead or departed. **مُعْطَلْ كَرْدَنْ** *mu'tal kardan*, To cancel. **Mu'tal**, One

who denies or, would abolish, the Creator, and who

regards divine institutions and ordinances as vain.

أ **معطل گاه** *mu'tal-gāh*, A neglected spot.

أ **معطلي** *mu'tallī*, Neglect. Delay.

أ **معطن** *ma'tin*, (pl. **معاطن** *ma'tātin*) A spot

where camels or sheep lie round a watering-place.

A pearl-fishery.

أ **معطوش** *ma'tūsh*, Overcome by thirst.

أ **معطوط** *ma'tūt*, Overpowered, bent, conquered.

أ **معطوف** *ma'tūf*, Turned, twisted, distorted.

bent, curved. Joined, coupled, connected by the copulative particle **و** or **ف**. In the sentence **زید و عمرو** *zayd u amr*, Zayd is the **معطوف** *maṣṭūf*, and Amr the **معطوف علیہ** *maṣṭūf alayhi*. **معطوف کردن** *maṣṭūf kardan*, To turn (the reins). To conjoin.

أ **معطوفة** *maṣṭūfat*, (A bow) very much bent. A peculiar bow used in shooting at targets.

أ **معطون** *maṣṭūn*, (A hide) steeped for tanning; macerated with dung and salt to fetch off the hair. Spoilt and rotten (hide).

أ **معطی** *mupṭā*, Given, presented. *Muṣṭī*, A giver, bestower. **هل انت معطيه** *hal anta* (or *antum*) *muṣṭīn*, Dost thou (or do you) give it?

أ **معطیر** *miṣṭir*, (A man or woman) highly perfumed or scented. Red (she-camel) whose sweat emits an aroma.

أ **معطّظ** *mupazziz*, (An arrow) swerving and devious in its flight.

أ **معطل** *mupṭil*, (A place) plenteous in trees.

أ **معظم** *muṣṭam*, The greater part, or better sort (of any thing). The mass or major part. Primary (argument). **معظّمات بلاد** *muṣṭamātī bilād*, The chief cities.

أ **معظم** *muṣṭam*, Honoured, great, respectable.

أ **معظّمة** *muṣṭamat*, A heavy disaster.

أ **معظوم** *maṣṭūm*, Boned (weaned camel's colt), i. e. the bone (عظم *ʿaẓm*) in his mouth broken to prevent him sucking.

أ **معظومة** *maṣṭūmat*, (fem.) Fond of a large penis.

أ **معظائل** *muṣṭaʿill*, (A spot) plentiful in trees.

أ **معفّج** *miṣṭaj*, A fuller's beetle. An evil-doer.

معفّج, (and **معفّجة** *miṣṭajāt*) A staff, club.

أ **معفّص** *miṣṭās*, Bad-tempered (girl).

أ **معفّاق** *miṣṭāq*, Frequent in visiting, often going to and fro.

أ **معفّج** *miṣṭaj*, A fool; a man incapable of talking or acting rationally. A staff, club.

أ **معفّرت** *muṣṭafat*, Possessed by an **عفريت**.

أ **معفس** *maṣṭis*, A joint.

أ **معفّص** *muṣṭafas*, Dyed black with gall-nuts.

أ **معفو** *maṣṭū*, (or **معفّو** *maṣṭūw*) Absolved, pardoned, condoned, forgiven.

أ **معفور** *maṣṭūr*, (or **معفّور** *maṣṭūrat*) Dull (market).

أ **معفورة** *maṣṭūrat*, (Ground) eaten bare.

أ **معفوس** *maṣṭūs*, Imprisoned. Despicable, contemptible, cared little about. Dressed slovenly.

أ **معفون** *maṣṭūn*, Putrid, noisome, stinking.

أ **معفّی** *muṣṭafī*, A companion, one equal in every thing, and independent of any favour.

أ **معق** *maṣṭ*, (v. n. of **معق**) Drinking greedily, swilling. Sweeping every thing away (a torrent). Distance. Depravity of disposition. A disorder of the stomach. Sharp wine. (pl. **امعاق** *amāq*) A wide-extended desert. Ground destitute of every plant. Whatsoever is swept away by a current. **Muṣṭ**, Distance.

أ **معقّ** *muṣṭiq*, Pregnant (mare); one in foal.

أ **معقاب** *miṣṭāb*, A woman used to bring forth alternately a boy and a girl. A part of a house where they lay dried grapes.

أ **معقاد** *miṣṭād*, A thread on which beads are strung, those especially hung as amulets round the necks of children to defend them from fascination.

أ **معقار** *miṣṭār*, Plum-tree gum.

أ **معقار** *miṣṭār*, Galling (saddle).

أ **معقاص** *miṣṭās*, A sheep with a crooked horn. A girl of the worst disposition.

أ **معقب** *miṣṭab*, A woman's veil for the head or face. An ear-ring. One who is appointed successor to the high priest. A skilful driver. **Muṣṭib**, (One star) rising immediately after another. (A son) succeeding (his father).

أ **معقب** *muṣṭahab*, Turned out of a tavern to make room for a superior. **Muṣṭahib**, One who follows close at the heels. A procrastinator. One who delays, keeps back, or retards.

أ **معقبات** *muṣṭahibāt*, The angels of the night and day, who alternately succeed one another and pronounce **سبحان الله** *subḥāna 'llāh*, Praise be to God! (Camels) standing one behind another in order to drink in rotation.

أ **معقّة** *maṣṭahat*, (v. n. of **عقّ**) Being stubborn, undutiful, disobedient (to parents): undutifulness.

أ **معقد** *maṣṭad*, The place of tying a knot. **Maṣṭid, (pl. **معقّد** *maṣṭahid*) A place where a knot is tied. A kind of mantle. **معقد الزار** *maṣṭidu 'l izār*, Near in rank and station.**

أ **معقد** *muṣṭahad*, Much entangled or involved, intricate, knotty. (A speech) obscure, perplexed, difficult to be understood. An oath, the violation of which requires expiation: one which cannot be violated without perjury. **Muṣṭahid**, An enchanter, magician, one who binds by spells.

أ **معقر** *miṣṭhar*, One who galls the back of his beast by over-work. **Miṣṭhar** or **muṣṭhir**, (A saddle) hurting a horse's back. **Muṣṭhir**, Possessed of much land or other possessions (**عقار** *ʿaḳār*).

أ **معقرب** *muṣṭarab*, Crooked, twisted. Strong, compactly built. Inevitable. A powerful assistant. A twisted head of hair. **Muṣṭarib**, (A place) where many scorpions (**عقرب** *ʿaḳrab*) are bred.

أ **معقربة** *maṣṭarat*, A place infested by scorpions.

أ **معقّص** *miṣṭas*, A crooked arrow, or one whose point is broken: one whose shaft has been taken out, straightened, and replaced.

أ **معقّف** *muṣṭahaf*, Crooked, curved.

أ **معقل** *maṣṭil*, Refuge, asylum. A man's name.

أ **معقّلة** *maṣṭulat*, (pl. **معقّلات** *maṣṭalāt*) The mulet of atonement for bloodshed. That which is necessary to the expiation of murder. **معقّلة** *zamad min maṣṭulat*, Any part remaining to be paid of such composition. **Muṣṭalat**, Expiated (blood).

أ **معقم** *maṣṭim*, (pl. **معقّم** *maṣṭīm*) A joint in horses or other solid-hoofed animals (as the knee

or pastern). A knot on reeds or straw.

أ **معقود** *maṣṭūd*, Bound, tied, fastened, fixed. Tied in a knot. Reared, curved (dome or arch). Struck, concluded, made (bargain). Firmness of judgment. **معقود اللسان** *maṣṭūdu 'l lisān*, Tongue-tied. **معقودة القراء** *maṣṭūdatu 'l qirāʾ*, Strong-backed (she-camel). **معقود بناء** *bināʾ maṣṭūd*, A building wherein are ties or curves, as doorways.

أ **معقور** *maṣṭūr*, Cut, wounded. Hamstrung.

أ **معقوف** *maṣṭūf*, Crooked, bent, bended.

أ **معقوفة** *maṣṭūfat*, A sheep whose foot is bent by the disease **عقاف** *ʿuḳāf*.

أ **معقول** *maṣṭūl*, (v. n. of **عقل**) Being intellectual, endowed with reason. Understanding, perceiving. Reasonable, probable, just, pertinent, apposite, to the purpose, approved, acceptable. Intelligible, perceptible. Formed in wisdom; good, nice, choice. Verse in which the fifth foot is dropped. Bound. Detained. Strengthened, fortified.

أ **معقولات** *maṣṭūlāt*, Probabilities, words or things consistent with reason.

أ **معقوليّة** *maṣṭūliyat*, Reasonableness.

أ **معقوم** *maṣṭūm*, Dry, withered (joint). Barren (womb). Addle, unprolific (loins of man).

أ **معقومة** *maṣṭūmat*, Barren (womb).

أ **معقّي** *muṣṭakī*, Hovering round any thing from a height (as an eagle over his prey).

أ **معك** *maṣṭ*, (v. n. of **معك**) Rubbing (leather). Rolling (one upon the ground). Giving a signal (for fighting or litigation). Delaying, demurring, procrastinating. Being foolish, stupid. **Maṣṭ**, One who delays paying a debt or performing a promise. Quarrelsome, squabbling. Foolish, stupid.

أ **معك** *miṣṭakh*, (A horse) requiring the lash after having run a little way. Litigious, quarrelsome.

أ **معكاء** *miṣṭāʾ*, Fat (camels); also numerous, the head of one being close to the tail of another.

أ **معكاد** *miṣṭād*, Hard and rough (she-camel).

أ **معكد** *maṣṭid*, An asylum, sanctuary.

أ **معكل** *maṣṭal*, Detention, restraint, durance. A place where (a man) is kept bound. **Miṣṭal**, A needle; a sewing implement used by shepherds.

أ **معكم** *miṣṭam*, Corpulent, but firm in flesh.

أ **معكّنة** *muṣṭakhanat*, (A girl) wrinkled in the belly from fat (from **عكّنة** *ʿuḳnat*, A wrinkle).

أ **معكود** *maṣṭūd*, Fixed, assiduous, constant, persevering. Possible. Detained, arrested, imprisoned. Unfailing (food).

أ **معكوس** *maṣṭūs*, Inverted, reversed, turned upside down, preposterous. Poor.

أ **معكوش** *maṣṭūsh*, Collected.

أ **معكوف** *maṣṭūf*, Detained, confined, stopped, embargoed. Combed, dressed, plaited (hair).

أ **معكوك** *maṣṭūk*, Shut up, confined (camel).

أ **معكوكاء** *maṣṭūkāʾ* or *muṣṭūkāʾ*, Grief, sorrow, evil. Tumult, row. Raised, flying dust.

أ **معكوكّة** *muṣṭūkhat*, Abundance (of wealth). A

great number (of camels).

أ معكوم *mashūm*, Turned away, diverted.

أ معك *maḥa'*, Many (camels).

أ مع *maḥ*, (v. u. of معل) Seizing, carrying off, abstracting. Drawing out quickly a camel's colt from the matrix. Diverting (one from a design). Hastening (business). Corrupting, breaking off. Spoiling. Defaming, disparaging. Splitting (a beam). Falling foul on. Gelding (an ass). Making haste, going fast. *Maḥil*, Swift, quick.

أ معل *muḥall*, Sick, ailing, infirm.

أ معلا *muḥalla'*, Exalted, elevated, sublime.

أ معلاة *maḥlāt*, (pl. معالي *maḥālī*) The attainment of nobility and dignity. A cemetery at Mecca.

أ معلاق *miḥlāq*, (pl. معاليق *maḥālīq*) A drop, pendent, ear-ring. That to or by which such things are suspended, as a hook. The ear of a bucket. The tongue. *Miḥlāq*, (or ذو معلاق *zū miḥlāq*, Vehement in language, hot in disputation.

أ معلب *muḥallab*, (A camel) marked along the neck. *Muḥallib*, A maker of boxes, milk-pails, &c.

أ معلبة *muḥlibat*, (or معلبة) Nasty (she-camel).

أ معلس *muḥallas*, Experienced, tried (man).

أ معلسة *muḥallasat*, (A she-camel) which in temper and motion resembles the male.

أ معلسط *muḥalsat*, Incoherent, rambling (talk).

أ معلط *maḥlat*, The part of (a camel's) neck which is branded with a mark crosswise.

أ معلط *muḥallat*, Robust, strong, hardy. Impure, wicked. Extremely subtle.

أ معلف *maḥlaf*, A place where food is given to cattle, a crib, manger, cratch, stable, stall, boose. Certain stars disposed in a circular and scattered form. *Miḥlaf*, A sack with provender hung round the neck of a horse, a nose-bag.

أ معلف *muḥallaf*, Fatted, crammed, stall-fed.

أ معلق *maḥlah*, (pl. معاليق *maḥālīq*) A small crocodile. *Miḥlah*, A small milk-pail.

أ معلق *muḥallak*, Suspended, hung up, pendulous, hanging, dangling. That by which (a bow) is suspended. A road. A beam to which the pulley of a well is fastened. The pulley of a well. The bucket-rope. A large bucket. Love, attachment.

أ معلقات *muḥallakāt*, (pl. of معلق *muḥallak*), and particularly applied to denote the seven famous Arabic poems hung up in the temple of Mecca.

أ معلقة *maḥluḥat*, An expiatory fine for manslaughter. *zū maḥluḥatin*, One who hangs upon every body he meets.

أ معلقة *muḥallahat*, A woman not having a husband, nor courted to be a wife; hanging on hand.

ر معلق زن *muḥallak-zan*, A dancer, tumbler. An infamous fellow, sodomite. Quick at prayers.

أ معلكس *muḥalkis*, Thick, bushy, and jetty (hair). Accumulated (sand). (Dry grass) thickly collected together. Irresolute.

أ معلكم *muḥalkam*, A strong camel.

أ معلل *muḥallat*, Endued with a cause. *Muḥallil*, One who drinks or who plucks fruit again and again. Who soothes and quiets (a child). One who by excuses puts off the tax-gatherer. The sixth of the winter-days called الحجوز *al hajūz*.

أ معلم *maḥlam*, A sign, mark, milestone, direction-post. A law, precept. Suspicion, conjecture. A place where any thing is supposed to be. That whereby a thing is proved or demonstrated. A straight or even place. A flat country, in which nothing but way-marks are to be seen. *Muḥlam*, Distinguished by a particular mark or badge. *Muḥlim*, One who distinguishes garments by a particular mark. Conspicuous for intrepidity in battle.

أ معلم *muḥallam*, Taught, instructed, trained, disciplined (as a man, horse, hound, or falcon). Marked; striped or spotted. *Muḥallim*, A school-master, preceptor, professor, tutor. أول معلم *muḥallim awwal*, The first master; (amongst the learned) Aristotle; (in vulgar cant) The devil. معلم و معلم *muḥallim u mutaḥallim*, Teacher and scholar.

أ معلمة *muḥallamat*, (fem. of معلم *muḥallam*) Taught. A hunting-dog. *Muḥallimat*, A school.

ر معلم خاند *muḥallim-khāna*, A school.

أ معلمة *muḥallimiyat*, Instruction.

أ معلن *muḥlin*, A revealer, divulger, publisher.

أ معلجم *muḥlanjīm*, Heaped up (sand).

أ معلذاة *muḥlandāt*, Remedy, help, escape.

أ معلذاد *muḥlandad* or *muḥlandid*, Flight, escape.

Muḥlandid, Way, means, access. A country without pasture or water.

أ معلنكس *muḥlanhis*, Thick, bushy (hair). Jet-black (hair). Heaped together (sand). Thickly collected together (dry stuff). Irresolute.

أ معلنكك *muḥlanhih*, Thick, bushy (hair).

أ معلوب *maḥlūb*, Open, clear, trodden, beaten (road). (A sword) around whose hilt the sinew of a camel's neck has been firmly whipped.

أ معلوجاء *maḥlūjā*, (or معلوجي *maḥlūjī*) (pl. of ائع علي *al-aiḥ ʿalī*) Those who go over from barbarians to the Arabians. Religious proselytes. Wild asses. Stewards, bailiffs.

أ معلوط *muḥlawwat*, The place on a (camel's) neck which is branded crosswise.

أ معلوف *maḥlūf*, Fed, fatted. Stall-fed.

أ معلوق *maḥlūq*, Hung, suspended. One at whose throat a leech is sticking, leeches. *Muḥluq*, That to which, or from which, any thing is suspended.

أ معلول *maḥlūl*, Caused, produced. Appeased, soothed. Distempered, indisposed. Weakened, diluted (wine). Partaken of, partly eaten (food).

أ معلوم *maḥlūm*, Known, distinguished. Celebrated, famous, remarkable, notorious, signalized. Clear, evident, certain, obvious, apparent. The active voice of a verb. Money, stamped coin. معلوم شدن *maḥlūm shudan*, To be known, evident, conspicuous. معلوم کردن *maḥlūm hardan*, To certify,

mark, signify, or give information, make known. To know, discover.

أ معلومات *maḥlūmāt*, (pl. fem. of معلوم *maḥlūm*) Things known, sciences. الايام المعلومات *al ayyām mu'l maḥlūmāt*, The ten known days, i. e. Ten days in the last month of the year, called ذو الحجة *zū'l hijja*, when the pilgrims visit Mecca.

أ معلومي *maḥlūmī*, Knowledge, information.

أ معلومية *maḥlūmiyat*, State of being known.

أ معلهب *muḥalḥaj*, Foolish. Vile, abject. The issue of a noble father by a slave mother. (A horse) bred from an Arabian sire and a half-bred dam.

أ معلهبز *muḥalḥaz*, Raw (meat).

أ معلهبزة *muḥalḥazat*, Lean, scraggy (sheep).

أ معلهبس *muḥalḥas*, Badly-dressed (meat).

أ معلي *muḥlī*, An elevator, exalter, raiser.

أ معلي *muḥalla'*, Elevated, exalted, sublime, eminent. Theseventh gaming arrow. ر ذكاه معلي *dargāhi muḥalla'*, The sublime Porte. رفيع و معلي *rafīʿ u muḥalla'*, High and elevated. *Muḥallī*, An elevator, exalter. A milker at the right side.

أ معم *miḥamm*, Universal (in good deeds or in genius). *Muḥamm* or *muḥimm*, One who has many and celebrated paternal uncles (عم *amm*).

أ معما *muḥamma'*, An enigma.

أ معمار *miḥmār*, (or معماري *miḥmāriy*) An architect. An overseer of buildings. ر معمار كارخانه *miḥmāri kār-khāna-i kudrat*, God, the supreme architect of power.

أ معمد *muḥmad*, Long, tall, lofty, high.

أ معمد *muḥammad*, (A tent) supported, propped by columns. Sick with love. Heart-broken. Baptized. وشي معمد *washyūn muḥammadun*, A kind of painting. *Muḥammad*, A baptizer, baptist.

أ معمر *maḥmar*, A large mansion abounding with water and provender. *Muḥmar*, Cultivated. (Any thing) given towards the support of life.

أ معمر *muḥammār*, Blest with long life. Happy. *Muḥammir*, Who renders habitable and populous.

أ معمرط *muḥamrūt*, (A robber) carrying off all.

أ معمس *muḥammas* or *mis*, Obscure (affair).

أ معمع *maḥmaḥ*, A woman tenuous of her property, and giving away nothing. Acute, clever, sharp, quick. ذو معمع *zū maḥmaḥ*, Very patient and skilful in the management of affairs.

أ معمعان *maḥmaḥān*, Excessive heat. Very hot.

أ معمعاني *maḥmaḥāniy*, Extremely hot.

أ معمة *maḥmaḥat*, The cracking noise of fire amongst reeds. Sound of the arms of combatants. Battle, conflict. A travelling in sultry weather. Expedition in business. Heavy rain abrading the ground. A crying مع مع *maḥ maḥ* continually.

أ معمي *maḥmaḥiy*, One who is on the conqueror's side and follows his fortunes. (Money) inscribed with مع مع *maḥ maḥ*.

أ معمة *maḥmahat*, (v. n. of معيق Q) Being soft and easy. Retaining, imprisoning. Master-

ing, subjecting. Sucking the udder vehemently.

أ. معبل *muḥmal*, Benten, trodden, used (road).

أ. معتم *muḥammam*, Adorned with a turban (*عامة* *imāmat*), turbaned; (hence) A prince, chief; a king of the Arabians. (A horse) having a white crown or forelock. White-headed (horse).

أ. معمة *muḥammamat*, (A sheep) white on the upper part of the forehead.

أ. معمود *maḥmūd*, Sick with love.

أ. معموداني *maḥmūdāniy*, A baptist.

أ. معمودية *maḥmūdīyat*, Baptism; baptismal water.

أ. معمر *maḥmūr*, Cultivated, inhabited, peopled.

Flourishing (exchequer). Wall-appointed (army).

Delightfully built. Full, abundant. Affluent, prosperous.

أ. معمر و آباداني *maḥmūr u ābādānī-gāh*, A pleasant and cultivated country.

أ. معمر كردن *maḥmūr kardan*, To cultivate, restore, preserve, enlarge, render pleasant or habitable.

أ. البيت المعمر *al baytu'l maḥmūr*, A certain house in the sky facing the temple of Mecca.

أ. معمر غير *ghayr maḥmūr*, Uninhabitable, desert.

أ. معمر عمرو لیس *maḥmūr amr lays*, The building of Amr Lays, a name of the city of Shirāz (Amrlaystown).

أ. معمری *maḥmūrī*, A flourishing condition,

fulness (of the treasury), efficiency (of the army).

أ. معمریة *maḥmūrīyat*, Habitableness.

أ. معمول *maḥmūl*, Made. Prepared; dressed.

Customary, established. (Drink) diluted with milk and honey. Action, operation. Usage, established custom. (in grammar) Governed.

أ. معمول *maḥmūl*, Turbaned.

أ. معنی *muḥamma'*, An enigma. An acrostic,

obscure, occult, mysterious verse or saying.

أ. معن *maḥn*, (v. n. of معن) Going very fast (a horse).

Settling (water) a-flowing. Being well watered and coming to maturity (a plant). Acknowledging, admitting baseness of spirit. (A thing) easy to be done. Any thing whereby one is benefited. Expeditious (man in business). Long. Short.

Many. Few. Goat's leather. Water. Ingratitude.

أ. معن *maḥn*, (v. n. of معن) Going very fast (a horse).

Settling (water) a-flowing. Being well watered and coming to maturity (a plant). Acknowledging, admitting baseness of spirit. (A thing) easy to be done. Any thing whereby one is benefited. Expeditious (man in business). Long. Short.

Many. Few. Goat's leather. Water. Ingratitude.

أ. معن *maḥn*, (v. n. of معن) Going very fast (a horse).

Settling (water) a-flowing. Being well watered and coming to maturity (a plant). Acknowledging, admitting baseness of spirit. (A thing) easy to be done. Any thing whereby one is benefited. Expeditious (man in business). Long. Short.

Many. Few. Goat's leather. Water. Ingratitude.

أ. معن *maḥn*, (v. n. of معن) Going very fast (a horse).

Settling (water) a-flowing. Being well watered and coming to maturity (a plant). Acknowledging, admitting baseness of spirit. (A thing) easy to be done. Any thing whereby one is benefited. Expeditious (man in business). Long. Short.

Many. Few. Goat's leather. Water. Ingratitude.

أ. معن *maḥn*, (v. n. of معن) Going very fast (a horse).

Settling (water) a-flowing. Being well watered and coming to maturity (a plant). Acknowledging, admitting baseness of spirit. (A thing) easy to be done. Any thing whereby one is benefited. Expeditious (man in business). Long. Short.

Many. Few. Goat's leather. Water. Ingratitude.

أ. معن *maḥn*, (v. n. of معن) Going very fast (a horse).

Settling (water) a-flowing. Being well watered and coming to maturity (a plant). Acknowledging, admitting baseness of spirit. (A thing) easy to be done. Any thing whereby one is benefited. Expeditious (man in business). Long. Short.

Many. Few. Goat's leather. Water. Ingratitude.

أ. معن *maḥn*, (v. n. of معن) Going very fast (a horse).

Settling (water) a-flowing. Being well watered and coming to maturity (a plant). Acknowledging, admitting baseness of spirit. (A thing) easy to be done. Any thing whereby one is benefited. Expeditious (man in business). Long. Short.

Many. Few. Goat's leather. Water. Ingratitude.

أ. معن *maḥn*, (v. n. of معن) Going very fast (a horse).

Settling (water) a-flowing. Being well watered and coming to maturity (a plant). Acknowledging, admitting baseness of spirit. (A thing) easy to be done. Any thing whereby one is benefited. Expeditious (man in business). Long. Short.

Many. Few. Goat's leather. Water. Ingratitude.

أ. معن *maḥn*, (v. n. of معن) Going very fast (a horse).

Settling (water) a-flowing. Being well watered and coming to maturity (a plant). Acknowledging, admitting baseness of spirit. (A thing) easy to be done. Any thing whereby one is benefited. Expeditious (man in business). Long. Short.

Many. Few. Goat's leather. Water. Ingratitude.

أ. معن *maḥn*, (v. n. of معن) Going very fast (a horse).

Settling (water) a-flowing. Being well watered and coming to maturity (a plant). Acknowledging, admitting baseness of spirit. (A thing) easy to be done. Any thing whereby one is benefited. Expeditious (man in business). Long. Short.

Many. Few. Goat's leather. Water. Ingratitude.

أ. معن *maḥn*, (v. n. of معن) Going very fast (a horse).

Settling (water) a-flowing. Being well watered and coming to maturity (a plant). Acknowledging, admitting baseness of spirit. (A thing) easy to be done. Any thing whereby one is benefited. Expeditious (man in business). Long. Short.

أ. معنة *maḥnat*, A thing of no consequence.

أ. معنة لا سعة ولا معنة *mā lahu saḥnata wa lā maḥnata*, He possesses nothing.

أ. معنة *miḥannat*, Stubborn, disobedient woman.

أ. معنة *muḥnat*, (A bone) set after a fracture.

أ. معنة *miḥnaz*, An opposer, hinderer, withstander.

أ. معنة *muḥanjad*, Prone to anger, hot.

أ. معنة *muḥandib*, Enraged, angry.

أ. معنة *muḥandir*, Heavy (rain).

أ. معنة *muḥannaz*, Small-headed. Spare of flesh,

lean, lank (in the face). Bearded like a goat.

أ. معنة *muḥniḥ*, Ragged and high ground in the midst of a plain. High (watch-tower).

أ. معنة *muḥannihāt*, Long (mountains).

أ. معنة *maḥnahat*, A country uninhabitable from sterility. Any curved or unequal projection from stones.

أ. معنة *maḥnāḥ*, (pl. معانيق *maḥānīk*) A collar or any thing similar round the neck. A small bill in front of a heap of sand (like a neck).

أ. معنة *muḥannihāt*, A kind of insect.

أ. معنة *miḥnah*, A large bar or bolt. A lock.

أ. معنة *muḥannam*, Dyed, tinged (finger).

أ. معنة *muḥannanāt*, A girl, twisted, distorted.

أ. معنة *maḥnūz*, Unfortunate, distressed.

أ. معنة *maḥnūshat*, Long (neck).

أ. معنة *maḥnūn*, Insane, lunatic. Impotent,

fascinated, bewitched, or judicially declared to be so.

أ. معنة *muḥannan*, (A book) marked with a title or inscription (*عنوان* *gunwān*).

أ. معنة *maḥnawīy*, Significant. True, real, intrinsic, essential, absolute. Spiritual. (in grammar) Flowing from the sense (opposed to لفظی *lafzīy*, Verbal).

أ. معنة *maḥnawīy*, Significant. True, real, intrinsic, essential, absolute. Spiritual. (in grammar) Flowing from the sense (opposed to لفظی *lafzīy*, Verbal).

أ. معنة *maḥnawīy*, Significant. True, real, intrinsic, essential, absolute. Spiritual. (in grammar) Flowing from the sense (opposed to لفظی *lafzīy*, Verbal).

أ. معنة *maḥnawīy*, Significant. True, real, intrinsic, essential, absolute. Spiritual. (in grammar) Flowing from the sense (opposed to لفظی *lafzīy*, Verbal).

أ. معنة *maḥnawīy*, Significant. True, real, intrinsic, essential, absolute. Spiritual. (in grammar) Flowing from the sense (opposed to لفظی *lafzīy*, Verbal).

أ. معنة *maḥnawīy*, Significant. True, real, intrinsic, essential, absolute. Spiritual. (in grammar) Flowing from the sense (opposed to لفظی *lafzīy*, Verbal).

أ. معنة *maḥnawīy*, Significant. True, real, intrinsic, essential, absolute. Spiritual. (in grammar) Flowing from the sense (opposed to لفظی *lafzīy*, Verbal).

أ. معنة *maḥnawīy*, Significant. True, real, intrinsic, essential, absolute. Spiritual. (in grammar) Flowing from the sense (opposed to لفظی *lafzīy*, Verbal).

أ. معنة *maḥnawīy*, Significant. True, real, intrinsic, essential, absolute. Spiritual. (in grammar) Flowing from the sense (opposed to لفظی *lafzīy*, Verbal).

أ. معنة *maḥnawīy*, Significant. True, real, intrinsic, essential, absolute. Spiritual. (in grammar) Flowing from the sense (opposed to لفظی *lafzīy*, Verbal).

أ. معنة *maḥnawīy*, Significant. True, real, intrinsic, essential, absolute. Spiritual. (in grammar) Flowing from the sense (opposed to لفظی *lafzīy*, Verbal).

أ. معنة *maḥnawīy*, Significant. True, real, intrinsic, essential, absolute. Spiritual. (in grammar) Flowing from the sense (opposed to لفظی *lafzīy*, Verbal).

أ. معنة *maḥnawīy*, Significant. True, real, intrinsic, essential, absolute. Spiritual. (in grammar) Flowing from the sense (opposed to لفظی *lafzīy*, Verbal).

أ. معنة *maḥnawīy*, Significant. True, real, intrinsic, essential, absolute. Spiritual. (in grammar) Flowing from the sense (opposed to لفظی *lafzīy*, Verbal).

أ. معنة *maḥnawīy*, Significant. True, real, intrinsic, essential, absolute. Spiritual. (in grammar) Flowing from the sense (opposed to لفظی *lafzīy*, Verbal).

أ. معنة *maḥnawīy*, Significant. True, real, intrinsic, essential, absolute. Spiritual. (in grammar) Flowing from the sense (opposed to لفظی *lafzīy*, Verbal).

أ. معنة *maḥnawīy*, Significant. True, real, intrinsic, essential, absolute. Spiritual. (in grammar) Flowing from the sense (opposed to لفظی *lafzīy*, Verbal).

أ. معنة *maḥnawīy*, Significant. True, real, intrinsic, essential, absolute. Spiritual. (in grammar) Flowing from the sense (opposed to لفظی *lafzīy*, Verbal).

أ. معنة *maḥnawīy*, Significant. True, real, intrinsic, essential, absolute. Spiritual. (in grammar) Flowing from the sense (opposed to لفظی *lafzīy*, Verbal).

أ. معنة *maḥnawīy*, Significant. True, real, intrinsic, essential, absolute. Spiritual. (in grammar) Flowing from the sense (opposed to لفظی *lafzīy*, Verbal).

أ. معنة *maḥnawīy*, Significant. True, real, intrinsic, essential, absolute. Spiritual. (in grammar) Flowing from the sense (opposed to لفظی *lafzīy*, Verbal).

أ. معنة *maḥnawīy*, Significant. True, real, intrinsic, essential, absolute. Spiritual. (in grammar) Flowing from the sense (opposed to لفظی *lafzīy*, Verbal).

أ. معنة *maḥnawīy*, Significant. True, real, intrinsic, essential, absolute. Spiritual. (in grammar) Flowing from the sense (opposed to لفظی *lafzīy*, Verbal).

أ. معنة *maḥnawīy*, Significant. True, real, intrinsic, essential, absolute. Spiritual. (in grammar) Flowing from the sense (opposed to لفظی *lafzīy*, Verbal).

أ. معنة *maḥnawīy*, Significant. True, real, intrinsic, essential, absolute. Spiritual. (in grammar) Flowing from the sense (opposed to لفظی *lafzīy*, Verbal).

أ. معنة *maḥnawīy*, Significant. True, real, intrinsic, essential, absolute. Spiritual. (in grammar) Flowing from the sense (opposed to لفظی *lafzīy*, Verbal).

أ. معنة *maḥnawīy*, Significant. True, real, intrinsic, essential, absolute. Spiritual. (in grammar) Flowing from the sense (opposed to لفظی *lafzīy*, Verbal).

أ. معنة *maḥnawīy*, Significant. True, real, intrinsic, essential, absolute. Spiritual. (in grammar) Flowing from the sense (opposed to لفظی *lafzīy*, Verbal).

أ. معنة *maḥnawīy*, Significant. True, real, intrinsic, essential, absolute. Spiritual. (in grammar) Flowing from the sense (opposed to لفظی *lafzīy*, Verbal).

أ. معنة *maḥnawīy*, Significant. True, real, intrinsic, essential, absolute. Spiritual. (in grammar) Flowing from the sense (opposed to لفظی *lafzīy*, Verbal).

أ. معنة *maḥnawīy*, Significant. True, real, intrinsic, essential, absolute. Spiritual. (in grammar) Flowing from the sense (opposed to لفظی *lafzīy*, Verbal).

أ. معنة *maḥnawīy*, Significant. True, real, intrinsic, essential, absolute. Spiritual. (in grammar) Flowing from the sense (opposed to لفظی *lafzīy*, Verbal).

أ. معنة *maḥnawīy*, Significant. True, real, intrinsic, essential, absolute. Spiritual. (in grammar) Flowing from the sense (opposed to لفظی *lafzīy*, Verbal).

أ. معنة *maḥnawīy*, Significant. True, real, intrinsic, essential, absolute. Spiritual. (in grammar) Flowing from the sense (opposed to لفظی *lafzīy*, Verbal).

أ. معنة *maḥnawīy*, Significant. True, real, intrinsic, essential, absolute. Spiritual. (in grammar) Flowing from the sense (opposed to لفظی *lafzīy*, Verbal).

أ. معنة *maḥnawīy*, Significant. True, real, intrinsic, essential, absolute. Spiritual. (in grammar) Flowing from the sense (opposed to لفظی *lafzīy*, Verbal).

أ. معنة *muḥwajj*, Crooked, curved, bent.

أ. معنة *muḥwajjat*, Crooked (staff).

أ. معنة *maḥūd*, Afflicted with a disease. Visited (sick man).

أ. معنة *muḥawwad*, Exercised, trained. *Muḥawwad*, A trainer, teacher (of dogs to hunt).

أ. معنة *miḥwaz*, An amulet, or any thing for averting evil. *Muḥwiz*, (A mare, camel, or doe) which has recently brought forth.

أ. معنة *muḥawwaz*, The place of a horse's neck where the amulets are hung. A camel which moves not from his place. A camel's pasture near a house.

أ. معنة *muḥawwiz*, Herbage growing at the roots of thorns, or in rough places where cattle cannot crop it. *Muḥawwiz*, One upon whom are suspended amulets made of dead men's bones, fetid rags, or other kinds of filth. Name of a man.

أ. معنة *muḥawwizatāni*, A name given to the two last chapters of the Kur'ān.

أ. معنة *miḥwar*, The covering of a cradle. *Muḥwir*, Dangerous (place), infested by robbers.

أ. معنة *miḥwaz*, (or معونة *maḥāwiz*) A garment for daily use. *Muḥwiz*, Poor, distressed.

أ. معنة *maḥūshat*, Food, livelihood.

أ. معنة *maḥūzat*, A thing given for another; equivalent, compensation.

أ. معنة *muḥwik*, Sleepy, nodding (man). Hungry.

أ. معنة *muḥannak*, Detained, delayed, hindered, kept back (from battle). *Muḥawwih*, One who divers or hinders from business. A detainer.

أ. معنة *maḥnahat*, A battle, combat.

أ. معنة *maḥūl*, Overcome, exhausted (patience).

أ. معنة *maḥūl*, A pointed instrument with which they split stones. *Muḥmal*, Bewailed.

أ. معنة *maḥūl*, Bewailed. *Muḥmal*, Bewailed.

أ. معنة *maḥūl*, Bewailed. *Muḥmal*, Bewailed.

أ. معنة *maḥūl*, Bewailed. *Muḥmal*, Bewailed.

أ. معنة *maḥūl*, Bewailed. *Muḥmal*, Bewailed.

أ. معنة *maḥūl*, Bewailed. *Muḥmal*, Bewailed.

أ. معنة *maḥūl*, Bewailed. *Muḥmal*, Bewailed.

أ. معنة *maḥūl*, Bewailed. *Muḥmal*, Bewailed.

أ. معنة *maḥūl*, Bewailed. *Muḥmal*, Bewailed.

أ. معنة *maḥūl*, Bewailed. *Muḥmal*, Bewailed.

أ. معنة *maḥūl*, Bewailed. *Muḥmal*, Bewailed.

أ. معنة *maḥūl*, Bewailed. *Muḥmal*, Bewailed.

أ. معنة *maḥūl*, Bewailed. *Muḥmal*, Bewailed.

أ. معنة *maḥūl*, Bewailed. *Muḥmal*, Bewailed.

أ. معنة *maḥūl*, Bewailed. *Muḥmal*, Bewailed.

أ. معنة *maḥūl*, Bewailed. *Muḥmal*, Bewailed.

أ. معنة *maḥūl*, Bewailed. *Muḥmal*, Bewailed.

أ. معنة *maḥūl*, Bewailed. *Muḥmal*, Bewailed.

أ. معنة *maḥūl*, Bewailed. *Muḥmal*, Bewailed.

أ. معنة *maḥūl*, Bewailed. *Muḥmal*, Bewailed.

أ. معنة *maḥūl*, Bewailed. *Muḥmal*, Bewailed.

أ. معنة *maḥūl*, Bewailed. *Muḥmal*, Bewailed.

أ. معنة *maḥūl*, Bewailed. *Muḥmal*, Bewailed.

أ. معنة *maḥūl*, Bewailed. *Muḥmal*, Bewailed.

أ. معنة *maḥūl*, Bewailed. *Muḥmal*, Bewailed.

أ. معنة *maḥūl*, Bewailed. *Muḥmal*, Bewailed.

أ. معنة *maḥūl*, Bewailed. *Muḥmal*, Bewailed.

أ. معنة *maḥūl*, Bewailed. *Muḥmal*, Bewailed.

أ. معنة *maḥūl*, Bewailed. *Muḥmal*, Bewailed.

أ. معنة *maḥūl*, Bewailed. *Muḥmal*, Bewailed.

أ. معنة *maḥūl*, Bewailed. *Muḥmal*, Bewailed.

أ. معنة *maḥūl*, Bewailed. *Muḥmal*, Bewailed.

أ. معنة *maḥūl*, Bewailed. *Muḥmal*, Bewailed.

أ. معنة *maḥūl*, Bewailed. *Muḥmal*, Bewailed.

أ. معنة *maḥūl*, Bewailed. *Muḥmal*, Bewailed.

أ. معنة *maḥūl*, Bewailed. *Muḥmal*, Bewailed.

or undoubted thing. **مكن معبود** *mashani ma-hūd*, Accustomed abode, customary habitation.

أ **معي** *mazy* or *miza*, (pl. **امعاء** *ameā*) An intestine, a gut. **المعي الاعور** *al miya'l a'war*, The blind gut, cæcum. **معا**, A channel through which water flows to low ground, or from field to field. Soft ground between two hard grounds. **معي الفار** *miya'l far*, A bad species of date.

أ **معيار** *miyār*, The mark or standard of money, weight, or measure. Touchstone, assay-balance.

أ **معياص** *miyās*, One who makes difficulties in regard to whatever any person ask him for.

أ **معيان** *miyān*, Who looks stedfastly with malignant eye. A leader of the people. One who looks out for water and straw for his tribe.

أ **معيب** *ma'ib*, Vicious, reproached with vice. Vice, disgrace, blemish.

أ **معيبات** *ma'ibāt*, (pl. fem. of **معيب**) Vices.

أ **معيبة** *ma'yabat*, Place or object of dishonour.

أ **معيبة** *ma'iyat*, Conjunction, society, association, co-existence. Favour, affection, partiality. **Mu'ayyat**, (dim. of **معاوية** *mu'āwiyat*) A little bitch in heat.

أ **معيد** *ma'id*, Skilful, clever, experienced, able, powerful. (God) the restorer or bringer again. A lion. A stallion which covers frequently. **ميدى**

معيد *mubdi mu'aid*, Broke in, well-trained (horse). One who has fought many battles with the infidels.

أ **معيدى** *mu'aydiy*, (dim. of **معدى** *ma'addiy*) Of the tribe of Maadd.

أ **معيد** *mu'iz*, (A mare, camel, or doe) which has recently brought forth.

أ **معيير** *miyyar*, Misfortune. **ابنة معير** *ibnatu miyyar*, Misfortune. **Mu'ir**, A lender.

أ **معيير** *mu'ayyar*, A kind of figured silk, with spots resembling the eyes of the wild ass (**عير** *ayr*).

أ **معيرة** *ma'irat*, Disgrace, infamy.

أ **معير** *ma'iz*, Goat-species. (pl. of **معز**) Goats.

أ **معيش** *ma'ish*, (v. n. of **عاش** for **عيش**) Living. Life. A place where one lives.

أ **معيشة** *ma'ishat*, (v. n. of **عاش** for **عيش**) Living, leading a life. (pl. **معاش** *ma'āsh*) Food, any thing belonging to, needful for life. **المعيشة الضنك** *al ma'ishatu'z zank*, The punishment of the grave.

أ **معيشت اندوز** *ma'ishat-andoz*, Getting a living.

أ **معيص** *ma'is* or *ma'yas*, A thick grove.

أ **معيق** *ma'iq*, Small. **عميق معيق** *amīq ma'iq*, Deep (river).

أ **معيل** *ma'il*, (v. n. of **عيل** for **عال**) Wanting, being indigent, helpless, destitute. Rendering necessitous. Tiring, exhausting. Frustrating. **Mu'īl**, Possessed of a numerous family or household (**عيل** *iyāl*). A lion. A leopard. A wolf.

أ **معيم** *mu'im*, Long (day).

أ **معين** *ma'in*, (Water) flowing over the surface of ground. Pure, clear (water). (Water) which bursts forth when dug for. Touched or struck on the eye. Viewed with a malignant eye. Fascinated.

A rhomb. **شبيه المعين** *shabihu'l ma'in*, A rhomboid. **Mu'in**, An assistant. **المعين** *al mu'in*, (God) the defender.

أ **معيين** *mu'ayyan*, Fixed, determined, settled, appointed, specified, destined, assigned, declared, expressed, certified, stationed. Tessellated, variegated by squares. (A bull) black between the eyes. A certain famous bull. A rhomb. **شبيه بالمعين** *shabih bi'l mu'ayyan*, A rhomboid. **غير معين** *ghayr mu'ayyan*, Undetermined, inexplicable.

أ **معيوب** *ma'yub*, Vicious, defective, faulty, blemished. Sprained. Disfigured. Opprobrious, dishonoured, stigmatized, infamous.

أ **معيوة** *mu'aynat*, (dim. of **معاوية** *mu'āwiyat*) A little bitch in heat.

أ **معيوراء** *ma'yūrā*, (pl. of **عير** *ayr*) Asses.

أ **معيون** *ma'yūn*, Touched or struck on the eye. Viewed with a malignant eye. Fascinated. (Water) pure and flowing bursting out when dug for.

أ **معيوة** *ma'yūh*, (A country) whose cattle are distempered and even blighted.

أ **معي** *ma'iy*, Tired, jaded.

أ **معي** *ma'iy*, Of the intestines, intestinal.

أ **معيبة** *ma'yyat*, A little bitch in heat. **Mu'ayyat**, Tired, jaded (camels).

أ **مغ** *magh*, Depth. A channel, bed of a river.

Migh, (contraction of **مبغ** *magh*) A cloud. **Mugh**, One of the Magi, worshipper of fire, infidel, pagan.

A Christian monk. A tavern-keeper. An ox's horn.

أ **مغاء** *maghā*, The mewling (of a cat).

أ **مغاب** *maghāb*, (v. n. of **غاب** for **غيب**) Being absent. Slander, detraction; any thing secretly whispered of an absent person (implying truth however, as **بُهْتَان** *buh'tān* expresses a false accusation). Absence. Concealment, invisibility.

أ **مغابّة** *maghābbat*, End, issue, final success.

أ **مغابصة** *maghābasat*, (v. n. 3 of **غصب**) Attacking or seizing unawares, rushing suddenly on.

أ **مغابن** *maghābin*, Groins. Arm-pits.

أ **مغاث** *maghās*, Root of the wild pomegranate.

أ **مغاث** *mighās*, (v. n. 3 of **مغث**) Rubbing one another. Contending, litigating. Altercation, animosity. **Mughās**, A kind of medicinal root purgative and emetic.

أ **مغاثّة** *maghāsāt*, (Land) refreshed by rain.

أ **مغاثير** *maghāsūr*, (pl. of **مغثور** *mughthūr*) Esculent juices thick as honey, extracted from the plants **سَمَام** *sumām*, **عُشَر** *ushar*, and **رَمَث** *rims*.

أ **مغاداة** *mughādāt*, A coming in the morning.

أ **مغادرة** *mughādarat*, (v. n. 3 of **غدر**) Leaving, forsaking. Remaining.

أ **مغاذ** *mughāzz*, (A camel) averse from water.

أ **مغار** *maghār*, The covert of a deer. A cavern.

Mughār, (v. n. 4 of **غار** for **غور**) Rushing upon, plundering, making a foray. Depredation, plunder. Twisted (rope). A cavern.

أ **مغار** *mughārr*, (pl. **مغار** *maghārr*) (A she-ca-

mel) running in terror, and, in consequence, having little milk. A close-fist, avaricious.

أ **مغارة** *mughārāt*, (v. n. 3 of **غرا** for **غرو**) Joining (two things), subjoining, annexing, adding. Litigating, disputing with.

أ **مغارب** *maghārib*, (pl. of **مغرب**) Wests.

أ **مغاربة** *maghāribat*, (pl. of **مغربي** *maghribiy*) Westerns, natives of Western Africa or Morocco.

أ **مغارة** *mughārat* or *mughārat*, A den, a cave. A cavern, grotto. A ditch, trench.

أ **مغارة** *mughārrat*, (v. n. 3 of **غَرَّ**) Having a diminution of milk from terror (a camel). Billing (as turtles). Giving food to his mate (a turtle-dove). Being languid (market). Not properly performing the sacred inflexions **رُكُوع** *rukū'at* or **سُجُود** *sujūd* in prayer. Deficiency.

أ **مغارز** *maghāriz*, (pl. of **مغرز** *maghrāz* or *maghriz*) Bases, bottoms, seats.

أ **مغارص** *maghāris*, (pl. of **مغرس** *maghras*) Nursery-grounds. (figuratively) Women, wives.

أ **مغارضة** *mughārazat* (v. n. 3 of **غرض**) Leading out (camels) to water in the morning.

أ **مغارف** *maghārif*, (pl. of **مغرف** *mighraf*) Excellent, swift (horses). (pl. of **مغرفة** *mighrafat*) Ladles, skimmers.

أ **مغارم** *maghārim*, (pl. of **مغرم**) Debts.

أ **مغاريد** *maghāriḍ*, (pl. of **مغروود** *mughrūd*) Sorts of mushrooms.

أ **مغازة** *mughāzzat*, (v. n. 3 of **غَزَّ**) Outstripping, getting before.

أ **مغازر** *mughāzir*, One who parts with something to receive more in return.

أ **مغازرة** *mughāzarat*, (v. n. 3 of **غَزَّرَ**) Giving somewhat to receive more in return.

أ **مغازل** *maghāzil*, Women's spindles. The teeth of a certain threshing-instrument.

أ **مغازلة** *mughāzalat*, (v. n. 3 of **غَزَلَ**) Soothing, flattering a beloved object, especially by amorous verses or speeches. Approaching (forty).

أ **مغازلي** *maghāziliy*, A maker of distaffs.

أ **مغازي** *maghāzi*, (pl. of **مغزي** *maghza*) Camps, battles. Military virtues or qualities.

أ **مغاسل** *maghāsil*, (pl. of **مغسل** *maghsal*) Bathing-places or vessels, especially for dead bodies.

أ **مغاش** *mughāshsh*, One who makes haste.

أ **مغاشة** *mughāshshat*, (v. n. 3 of **عَشَّ**) Accelerating, despatching (work), making haste.

أ **مغاص** *maghās*, (v. n. of **غاص** for **غوص**) Diving in search of any thing. A place where a diver plunges. The top of the leg.

أ **مغاض** *maghūz*, (v. n. of **غاض** for **غضب**) Decreasing (as water or the price of provisions). Diminishing or causing to decrease.

أ **مغاضب** *mughāzib*, Angry with one's own kinsfolk, tribe, or nation, and forsaking them.

أ **مغاضبة** *mughāzabat*, (v. n. 3 of **غَضِبَ**) Putting in a passion, irritating one another. Being

angry with one another.

مغاضنة *mughāzanat*, (v. n. 3 of غَضَن) Wrinkling about the eyes, either from weakness, age, or anger. Closing or contracting the eyes.

مغاطة *mughāttat*, A ducking one another.

مغافير *maghāfir*, (and مغافير *maghāfir*) (pl. of مغافر *mighfār*, مغفر *mighfār*, مغفر *mighfār*, *mughfār*, and مغشور *mughfār*) Esculent juices, of the consistency of honey, extracted from the plants ثمام *sumām*, عوش *ushar*, and رمت *rims*.

مغافصة *mughāfasat*, (v. n. 3 of غَفَص) Attacking or seizing unawares, rushing suddenly upon.

مغاك *maghāk*, A ditch, furrow, pit, low place. Hell. Deep. ممالك *maghāhi zulmat*, (or ممالك *maghāhi zulmatī khāk*) The earth. The human body. مغاك *maghāki ghār*, The grave. مغاك *maghāki hanlāk*, A dreadful cavern.

مغاكحة *maghākha*, A little pit. A dimple.

مغاكى *maghāki*, Depth. A hollow.

مغال *maghāl*, (v. n. of غَال for غول) Destroying. *Mighāl*, (pl. of مغلة *maghlat*) Sheep which lamb twice in a year. *Mughāl*, (An infant) sucking the milk of a woman when pregnant, or when cohabiting with a man.

مغالاة *mughālāt*, (v. n. 3 of غَال for غلو) Throwing or shooting (a javelin or arrow) with the utmost force). Bidding against, raising the price upon another. Buying (meat) at a high price.

مغالبة *mughālabat*, (v. n. 3 of غَلَب) Contending with (another) for victory or superiority. Overpowering, overcoming.

مغاللة *maghālāt*, (v. n. of مغل) Informing against, accusing, slandering, whispering. Perfidy, fraud.

مغالل *mughālīs*, One who fights hand to hand, or presses upon (a foe) in battle.

مغاللة *mughālasat*, (v. n. 3 of غَلَت) Fighting hand to hand, battling with an enemy.

مغالطة *mughālatat*, (v. n. 3 of غلط) Leading one another into error (غلط *ghalat*).

مغالظة *mughālazat*, (v. n. 3 of غلظ) Hating one another. Thickness, grossness, rudeness of temper. Enmity.

مغالق *maghālīk*, (or مغاليق *maghālīk*) (pl. of مغلق *mighlāk*) Gaming arrows (particularly winning ones). Locks, bolts.

مغالقة *mughālahat*, (v. n. 3 of غَلَق) Betting, laying a wager.

مغاممة *mughāmmat*, (v. n. 3 of غَم) Rendering each other sad and melancholy.

مغامر *mughāmīr*, One who encounters dangers without fear or care, who throws himself into the thick and throng of any thing.

مغامرة *mughāmarat*, (v. n. 3 of غَمِر) Fighting hand to hand, without fear of death.

مغامز *maghāmīz*, Faults, blemishes.

مغامسة *mughāmasat*, (v. n. 3 of غَمَس) Duck-

ing one another. Involving one's self in war, rushing headlong into battle.

مغامض *maghāmīz*, (pl. of مغض *maghmas*) Very low parts of the earth.

مغان *mughān*, (pl. of مغ *mugh*) Christian fraternities of monks, who are by the Muhammadans placed, in this sense, on a footing with the pagans or worshippers of fire. A beautiful girl. A wine-cellar. Name of a district in Azarbayjān.

مغانم *maghānim*, (pl. of مغنم *maghnam*) Spoils.

مغانة *mughāna*, Any thing which relates to the Mughas or worshippers of fire.

مغانى *maghānī*, Songs. Singing women. (pl. of مغنى *maghna*) Pleasant houses, the abodes of mirth. Mansions.

مغارث *maghānis*, Waters.

مغاوير *mughāwir*, A warrior, one who makes frequent excursions to lay waste and plunder.

مغاورة *mughāmarat*, (v. n. 3 of غَار for غور) Making a hostile excursion against, contending with.

مغاولة *mughāwalat*, (v. n. 3 of غَال for غول) Destroying. Taking the lead together. Making haste together.

مغاية *mughāyāt*, (v. n. 3 of غَي) Overshadowing with their swords.

مغايبة *mughāyabat*, (v. n. 3 of غَاب for غيب) Being absent from each other. Speaking of the absent.

مغائر *maghāir*, (pl. of مغارة *maghārat*) Caves.

مغايير *mughāyir*, Contrary, repugnant, adverse.

مغاييرى *mughāyirī sulh*, Contrary to the peace.

مغايارة *mughāyarat*, (v. n. 3 of غَار for غير) Exchanging, bartering (merchandise).

مغايطة *mughāyatāt*, Controversy, disagreement.

مغايظة *mughāyazāt*, A putting in a passion.

مغايير *maghāir*, (pl. of مغيار) Jealous (men).

مغيب *mughīb*, (A friend) who visits every third day. One who intermits (any thing) for two days. (A camel) which drinks every alternate day. Stinking, stale (meat). A lion.

مغبار *mighbār*, A camel yielding milk abundantly after they that brought forth at the same time have ceased to do so. A dusty palm-tree.

مغبة *maghabbat*, End, issue, termination.

مغبح *mugh-bacha*, The son of a fire-worshipper or tavern-keeper. A novice in a monastery.

مغبر *mughbir*, A raiser of dust. Raining much. One who strains every nerve to perform any thing.

مغبر *mughbarr*, One whose hair and beard are dusty, dirty, and squalid.

مغبرة *mughabbirat*, Name of a class continually engaged in praising God; and who, by their manner of reading the Kur'an, excite in the souls of men a desire after heavenly things.

مغبطة *maghbatat*, (Ground) covered with thick, entangled herbage.

مغبين *maghbīn*, The groin. The arm-pit.

مغبور *mughbūr*, A kind of gum extracted from

the plants ثمام *sumām*, عوش *ushar*, and رمت *rims*.

مغبوض *maghbūz*, Odious, hated.

مغبوط *maghbūt*, Happy, prosperous, fortunate, blest. Emulated, envied, or imitated by others.

مغبوطاة *maghbūtāt*, Any thing coveted. Wealth.

مغبون *maghbūn*, Deceived. Cheated, gulled, imposed upon, defrauded, injured. Weak in mind.

مغبية *mughbiyat*, Raining small rain.

مغتاب *mughtāb*, A slanderer of the absent.

مغتاذ *mughtāz*, Inflamed with rage.

مغتاط *mughtāt*, (A womb) unfruitful, unproductive, though not absolutely barren.

مغتاض *mughtāz*, Angry, enraged.

مغتال *mughtāl*, Fat, jolly (youth). Strong, nervous (arm).

مغتابط *mughtabit*, In easy circumstances. Happy, cheerful.

مغتبك *mughtabah*, (v. n. 8 of غَبَق) Drinking wine in the evening. A place where wine is drunk.

مغتذر *mughtazir*, One who prepares the food called غَذيرة *ghazīrat*.

مغتذم *mughtazim*, A glutton.

مغتذي *mughtazī*, Nourished, fed with.

مغتريف *mughtarif*, One who sips with the hand.

مغتزل *mughtazal*, A slender rope. *Mughtazil*, A spinner (of cotton).

مغتزي *mughtazī*, One who wills, intends, designs, proposes, purposes. Who has one intimate among many companions.

مغتسل *mughtasal*, Cold water, or any thing one washes with. Washing-water. A washing-place. A place where dead bodies are washed. *Mughtasil*, One who washes. One who perfumes himself. (A horse) bathed in sweat.

مغتضر *mughtazar*, Dying young and healthy.

مغتلل *mughtall*, Oppressed with thirst. Longing for, favourably inclined to.

مغتالف *mughtalīf*, One who procures a sheath. One whose hair is scented with civet (غالية *ghāliyat*).

مغتالم *mughtalīm*, Furious, raging (stallion).

مغتالمة *mughtalimat*, Libidinous, lewd (woman).

مغتلي *mughtalī*, Quick, going rapidly.

مغتئم *mughtamm*, Sad, gloomy, melancholy.

مغتمر *mughtamir*, Overflowing, drowning (water). One who tinges with the liniment called غمرة *ghumrat*. Wheat with the husk upon it. (A palm-tree) which imbibes much water. Drunken (man).

مغتمر *mughtamir*, A reproacher, traducer.

مغتمس *mughtamis*, What subsides or sinks to the bottom. Equally tinged (hand).

مغتمس *mughtamis*, A despiser, detractor.

مغتص *mughtamiz*, A conniver: connivent. Drowsy, dasy.

مغتط *mughtamīt*, Superior, one who overpowers (with words). (See اغتاط *ightīmāt*.)

مغتتم *mughtanam*, Regarded as an invaluable prize (غنية *ghanimat*). *Mughtanim*, Who con-

siders as prey. Enriched, endowed with abundance, possessing, enjoying.

أ مغتاهب *mughtahib*, A traveller in the dark.

أ مغث *maghs*, (v. n. of مَغَث) Macerating, dissolving (medicine in water). Striking gently. Injuring the reputation of another. Submersion, drowning. A battle, fighting. Vanity, folly, play. An evil. *Maghis*, A strong wrestler. One who can floor his antagonist.

أ مغثر *mighsar*, (and مَغْثُور *mighsūr*) (pl. مَغْثَائِر *maghā'ir*) An esculent juice, of the consistency of honey, extracted from the plants ثَمَام *sumām*, عَشَر *ushar*, and رَمْث *rims*.

أ مغثري *mughasri*, (Water) up to the brim. Grassy, verdant (spot).

أ مغشمر *mughasmar*, Unsifted wheat. Coarse, flimsy cloth. *Mughasmir*, Iniquitous, oppressive.

أ مغشوم *maghsūm*, Mixed.

أ مغح *maghj*, (v. n. of مَغَح) Passing by, going, walking, running.

ر مغچه *mughcha*, Soreness under the arms.

ر مغد *maghd*, A mandrake. A brinjal or egg-plant. A medlar. A small kind of mushroom.

أ مغد *maghd*, (v. n. of مَغَد) Living luxuriously. Being long and luxuriant (herbage). Sucking (the dam). Rendering delicate and soft (luxurious living). Plucking the fruit of the تَنْضُب *tanzub*. Becoming fat. Sucking. Having to do (with a girl). Plucking hairs pulled from the middle of a horse's brow, that white ones may grow in their room. Tender, soft, delicate. Fleshy and succulent (camel). Any thing thick and long. The mandrake. A fruit resembling the cucumber. A large bucket. *Maghad*, (v. n. of مَغَد) Growing fat.

أ مغدد *mughidd*, Enraged (man). (A camel) having the plague (غَدَّة *ghuddat*).

أ مغدداد *maghdād*, (or مَغْدَان *maghdān*) The city of Baghidād. *Mighdād*, Much enraged, perpetually in a passion (man or woman).

أ مغدر *maghdar* or *dir*, Perfidious. A traitor.

أ مغدرة *mughdirat*, Dark (night).

أ مغدف *mighdaf*, An oar.

أ مغدود *maghdūd*, (A camel) infected with plague.

أ مغدودن *mughdawdan*, Tender, delicate, lithe, limber (shrub). Delicate (youth).

أ مغمز *mughazmir*, A chief, a leader. One who commits things which he has learned from one, and teaches another. One who waives his own right in favour of another. One who follows his own inclination, good or bad. One who, unresisted, passes a righteous or unrighteous sentence.

أ مغر *maghr*, (v. n. of مَغَر) Travelling quick, crossing a country in haste. *Maghar*, A dark, opaque, reddish colour.

أ مغرب *maghrīb*, The west, either of the heavens or earth. The western countries; Hesperia, Africa, Barbary, or Morocco. صَلَوة المغرب *salā*

tu'l maghrīb, Evening-prayer. *Mughrab*, Whitish. White about the edges. White-eyebrowed (man or beast). Morning, dawn. *Mughrīb*, Exciting wonder.

أ مغرب *mugharrab*, Far distant. *Mugharrīb*, One who goes towards the west. *Mugharrīb* or *mugharrab*, Distant, remote.

أ مغربان *maghrībān*, The beginning of sunset. The west. *Maghrībāni*, (dual of مغرب *maghrīb*) West and east.

أ مغربة *mugharribat*, A strange, foreign, outlandish thing. Foreign news.

أ مغربل *mugharbal*, Sifted, passed through a sieve or searce. Killed and swollen (body). Low, base, ignoble. Departing (possessions).

أ مغربون *mugharribūn*, Persons in whose race there is a mixture of the جن *jinn*.

أ مغربي *maghrībī*, (pl. مَغَارِبَة *maghāribat*) Western. African. Native of Morocco. *أ مغربي*

أ مغربية *mughribiyat*, Strangeness, foreignness.

أ مغربين *maghrībayni*, (oblique of مغربان *maghrībāni*) (The two wests) West and east.

أ مغرة *maghrat*, (Rain) beneficial; also light or weak. *Maghrat* or *magharat*, Red clay or earth. *Magha* or *mughrat*, A dark, opaque, reddish colour.

أ مغرد *mugharrid*, A singer, warbler, songster. *Mugharrid* or *mugharrad*, Distant, remote.

أ مغرر *mugharrir*, Thoughtless, giddy, heedless: one who exposes himself to danger.

أ مغرز *maghras* or *maghriz*, (pl. مَغَارِز *maghāriz*) A root, base, bottom, seat. *Maghriz*, (Ground) fruitful in the bog-rush غُرْز *ghuraz*.

أ مغرز *mugharriz*, (A locust) fixing its tail in the ground (when laying).

أ مغرض *maghriz*, (pl. مَغَارِض *maghāriz*) The side of (a camel's belly) under or behind the ribs.

أ مغررض *mugharrar*, Emptied, exhausted.

أ مغرف *mighraf*, (pl. مَغَارِف *maghārif*) Swift (horse) in the race. Swift (horseman).

أ مغيرفة *mighrafat*, (pl. مَغَارِف *maghārif*) A ladle.

أ مغرق *mughrak* or *mugharrak*, Gilded or ornamented with silver (a sword-hilt or bridle). *Mughrak*, Engulphing, drowning.

أ مغرق *mugharrah*, Plunged in water.

أ مغمرم *maghrām*, Debt. *Maghrām* or *mughram*, A debt which must be paid. *Mughram*, Desirous, wishful. Given up to love. Drowned in debt, a prisoner for debt. Liable, exposed to. A mulet, fine.

أ مغيرندي *mughrandi*, Conquering, superior. One who overpowers by strength or by opprobrious language.

أ مغرق *maghrūm*, Glued, covered with glue (غَرَا *ghara* or غَرَاء *ghirā*). An arrow. A spear.

أ مغرود *mughrūd*, A kind of mushroom.

أ مغروداء *maghrūdā*, Land rich in mushrooms.

أ مغرور *maghrūr*, Deceived, deluded, buoyed up with vain hopes. Proud, arrogant, presumptuous, haughty, self-conceited.

أ مغرور *maghrūr*, Deceived, deluded, buoyed up with vain hopes. Proud, arrogant, presumptuous, haughty, self-conceited.

أ مغروري *maghrūrī*, Haughtiness, arrogance.

أ مغروس *maghrūs*, Planted, set (tree, shrub).

أ مغروسة *maghrūsāt*, Confusion, broil: mixture.

أ مغروض *maghrūz*, Rain-water.

أ مغروف *maghrūf*, Clipped, shorn, polled.

أ مغروق *maghrūh*, Immersed, drowned, sunk.

أ مغري *mughra*, Excited, stirred up. Greedy.

Mughrī, One who excites, stirs up, or eggs on.

أ مغري *maghrīy*, (or مغري *mugharra*) Glued.

ر مغز *maghz*, Brain. Fat. Marrow. Kernel, pith, pulp, chief substance or essence of any thing. Pride, arrogance. مغز بادام *maghzi bādām*, Bleached almonds. مغز بدن *maghz badan*, To talk much. To give the headache. مغز پشت *maghzi pusht*, The spinal marrow. مغز تر کردن *maghz tur kardan*, To speak, talk. مغز جوز *maghzi jawz*, Peeled walnuts.

مغز در سر کردن *maghz dar sar kardan*, To keep silence (to keep the brain in the head). مغز روشن *maghz-roshan*, (Clearing the brain) Snuff.

أ مغز *mughizz*, (A cow) with a painful gestation.

أ مغيرار *mighzār*, (A sheep) rich in milk.

ر مغزار *maghz-dār*, Marrowy. Kernelled, kernally. Pithy, containing pith or brain.

أ مغزر *mughzar*, Possessed of many camels, or of camels yielding much milk. *Mughzir*, (Sheep) rich in milk, or (a plant) in leaves.

أ مغيررة *mughzirat*, A plant of which cattle are fond, and which makes them give much milk.

أ مغزل *maghzal*, An amorous verse or speech.

Mighzal, *maghzal*, or *mughzal*, A spinning-spindle.

Mughzil, (A doe) with a young one (غَزَال *ghazāl*).

أ مغيرزر *maghzūr*, Plentifully watered with rain.

أ مغزول *maghzūl*, Spun.

أ مغيري *maghza*, A field of battle, war, an expedition against infidels. Intent, scope, drift, meaning.

أ مغيرية *mughziyat*, (A woman) whose husband is on military service. (A camel) gone with young a month over the year. An ass slow in conceiving.

ر مغيرين *maghzīn*, A kind of sweetmeat.

ر مغيرنه *maghzīna*, The brain.

أ مغس *maghs*, (v. n. of مَغَس) Piercing with a spear. Feeling, handling. *Maghs* or *maghas*, (v. n. of مَغَس) Being griped. Cholic, gripes.

ر مغيرستان *mughistān*, A palm-plantation.

أ مغيرس *mughassī*, New-gathered but bad (date).

أ مغيرسل *maghsal* or *maghsil*, (pl. مَغَاسِل *maghāsil*) A bathing-place or vessel, especially for dead bodies. *Mighsal*, That with which any thing is washed. (A stallion-camel) which coovers (or a man who cohabits) much, but ineffectually.

أ مغيرسلة *maghsilat*, Name of certain ground at Madīna where clothes are washed.

أ مغيرسوس *maghsūs*, (A camel) affected with the disease غُساس *ghusās*. Newly-gathered but worthless (date).

أ مغيروسة *maghsūsāt*, A she-cat. A palm-tree whose dates are ripe but destitute of sweetness.

١ مغسول *maghsūl*, Washed, cleaned.
 ١ مغمس *mighsham*, Intrepid. Headstrong. Conceited, self-opiniated, following one's own fancies.
 ١ مغشوش *maghshūsh*, Adulterated, falsified, deceitful. Insincere. *مغشوش طبيعي* *maghshūsh-tabī'at*, Deceitful by nature, a cheat.
 ١ مغشى *mughashsha'*, Embroidered.
 ١ مغشيت *maghshiy*, Surprised, taken unawares.
 ١ مغشيت عليه *maghshiy alayhi*, Fainted away.
 ١ مغص *magha* or *maghas*, Chollic, gripes. *Maghas*, The best species of camels. Heavy.
 ١ مغسوب *maghsūb*, Seized by force; ravished.
 ١ مغضب *mughzab*, Provoked to anger, irritated.
 ١ *Mughzib*, One who provokes to anger; irritant.
 ١ مغضبة *maghzabat*, (v. n. of غضب) Being angry, in a rage. Anger, rage, wrath.
 ١ مغضبة *maghazzat*, Meanness. Defect, deficiency.
 ١ مغضر *mughzir*, Affluent, well off.
 ١ مغضف *mughzif*, Dark (night). Weak, flaccid, pendulous. (A palm-tree) whose fruit is not good.
 ١ مغضض *mughazzan*, Wrinkled. Folded, plaited.
 ١ مغضوب *maghzūb*, Irritated, incensed. Afflicted with small-pox. *مغضوب عليه* *maghzūbun alayhi*, Odious, one against whom anger is felt.
 ١ مغضوث *maghzūs*, Disturbed, perplexed.
 ١ مغزور *maghzūr*, Affluent, well off.
 ١ مغزي *mughzi*, Dark (night).
 ١ مغط *maght*, (v. n. of مغط) Extending, stretching (any thing elastic). Exerting one's strength to draw (a bow).
 ١ مغطش *mughtish*, Dark (night). (God) making (night) dark.
 ١ مغطط *mughatghit*, Bubbling, wallopping (pot).
 ١ مغطيل *mughtil*, Very dark (cloud).
 ١ مغطى *mughatta'*, Covered, concealed, hidden.
 ١ مغظظة *mughazghazat* or *mughazghizat*, Furiously-boiling (pot).
 ١ مغفار *mighfār*, (مغفر *mighfar*, or *mughfar*) (pl. مغافير *maghāfir* and مغافير *maghāfir*) An esculent vegetable substance of the consistency and taste of honey, but of a strong smell.
 ١ مغفر *mighfar*, Mail or network of steel worn under the cap or hat; also a protection for the face worn in battle. *Mughfir*, (pl. مغفرات *mughfirāt*) A wild she-goat, the mother of a kid (غفر *ghufr*).
 ١ مغفرة *maghfirat*, (v. n. of غفر) Pardoning, condoning, forgiving, remitting sins, absolving. Remission, forgiveness. A wild she-goat, the mother of a kid called غفر *ghufr*. ٢ سلطان مغفرة آشيان *sultāni maghfirat-āshyān*, The prince whose sins are forgiven, the deceased monarch. ١ *Mighfarat*, Mail or network of steel worn under the cap. *Mughfirat*, A wild she-goat, the mother of a kid.
 ١ مغفك *maghfik*, A place of return.
 ١ مغفيل *mughaffal*, Destitute of genius, attention, or presence of mind. Negligent, careless, thoughtless, heedless, incurious, ignorant. Dull, stupid.

١ مغفلة *maghfalat*, Hairs growing between the under-lip and the chin.
 ١ مغفور *maghfūr*, Pardoned, forgiven. (or مغفور له *maghfūrūn luhu*) One whose sins are forgiven, the pious defunct. Relapsed (sick man). *Mughfur*, (pl. مغافير *maghāfir*) An esculent juice, of the consistency of honey, extracted from the plants ٢ زمام *zumām*, ٢ عشار *ushar*, and ٢ رمت *rims*.
 ١ مغفوراء *maghfūrā'*, (Ground) producing مغافير.
 ١ مغفير *mighfir*, (pl. مغافير *maghāfir*) An esculent vegetable substance resembling honey.
 ٢ مغفدة *mugh-hada*, A tavern. A fire-temple.
 ٢ مغل *maghl*, Sleep, rest. *Mughul*, The Great Mogul, emperor of Hindūstān. The Moguls, Tartars, natives of Tūrān, Scythia, or Transoxiana. The Georgian Christians.
 ١ مغل *maghl*, (v. n. of مغل) Accusing, whispering against, slandering. *Maghl* or *maghal*, The milk of a pregnant animal. *Maghal*, (v. n. of مغل) Eating earth along with grass and being griped thereby (cattle). Giving suck whilst pregnant. Being diseased (the eye).
 ١ مغيل *mughill*, A traitor, deceiver. (Land) fruitful in grain and produce (غلة *ghallat*).
 ١ مغلأ *mighlā*, An arrow discharged with the utmost force.
 ١ مغلأة *mighlāt*, A long throw of a dart. A light arrow. ٢ ناقة مغلأة الوحق *nāhatun mighlātū'l nahak*, A she-camel running away very fast, and avoiding the noose which one tries to throw over her.
 ٢ مغلأ *maghl-lāgh*, or مغلأ *maghl-lāgh*, A trap-ball.
 ١ مغلأط *mighlāt*, One who blunders much.
 ١ مغلأق *mighlāk*, A lock, bar, bolt, or any instrument for fastening a door.
 ٢ مغلأك *mughlāk*, Wretched, poor, contemptible. A poor man, religious mendicant.
 ١ مغلب *maghlub*, Victory, dominion, power.
 ١ مغلب *mughallab*, Often conquered or defeated. (A poet) the conqueror of his cotemporaries, and acknowledged by them as superior.
 ١ مغلبة *maghlabat*, Victory, power, conquest.
 ١ مغلة *maghlāt*, (pl. مغل *mighāl*) A sheep or goat bringing forth twice in one year. The belly-ache in cattle. Wickedness, mischief, violence. *Maghlāt*, Cattle griped from eating earth with the young herbage.
 ١ مغلة *mughallat*, The fruits of the earth.
 ١ مغلج *mighlaj*, (A horse) going or running well. (An ass) which drives the female before him.
 ٢ مغلجين *mughalchin*, A fine black eye.
 ١ مغلصمة *mughalsamat*, (fem.) Tied by the neck.
 ١ مغلطة *maghlata*, An improper question, liable to mistake or misapprehension. A labyrinth.
 ١ مغلط *mughallaz*, Severe, heavy (mulet for bloodshed). Solemn, binding (oath). Very foul, impure, offensive. *Mughalliz*, Whatever renders coarse, strong, or offensive (غليظ *ghalīz*).

١ مغلغل *mughalghal*, (or مغلغلة *mughalghalat*) A letter or message borne from country to country.
 ١ مغلل *mighlak*, A lock, bolt. (pl. مغاليق *maghālīq* or مغالتي *maghālīk*) Any of the arrows used in games of chance. The seventh gaming arrow. *Mughlak*, Shut, closed, fastened (door). Abstruse, abstract, obscure, difficult.
 ٢ مغلگاه *maghl-gāh*, A sleeping-place.
 ١ مغل *mughlim*, Libidinous. A pederast.
 ١ مغلي *mughlimi*, Unnatural lust for boys.
 ١ مغلنبي *mughlambī*, One who conquers another, and thereupon becomes great.
 ١ مغلندف *mughlandif*, (or مغلنظف *mughlan-zif*) Very dark, close, shady.
 ١ مغلوب *maghlūb*, Conquered, overcome. ٢ مغلوب *maghlūb*, خوف و هراس *maghlūbī khamf u hirās*, Struck with dread and confusion. ٢ مغلوب و مقهور *maghlūb u mah-hūr*, Overcome and subjected. ٢ غير مغلوب *ghayr maghlūb*, Unconquered, invincible.
 ١ مغلوبة *mughlūbat*, Thickly-planted (garden).
 ١ مغلوبة *mughlūbiyat*, Subjugation; the state and condition of being conquered; vassalage.
 ١ مغلوث *maghlūs*, Mixed. (Bread) made of wheat and barley. Seasoned with the flavour of dates (a leathern bottle).
 ١ مغلوك *maghlūk*, Shut, barred, locked, bolted. (A skin) tanned with the herb غلقة *ghalkat*. *Mughlūk*, A bolt, bar, or lock.
 ١ مغلول *maghlūl*, One whose hands are tied to the neck. Pilloried. Fettered. Oppressed with thirst. ١ مغلولبة *mughlūlibat*, Thickly-planted (garden).
 ١ مغلي *mughlī*, One who makes dear, finds or considers dear, buys or sells dear (غالي *ghālī*).
 ٢ مغلي قندرز *mughlī kunduz*, Tartar children. Fearless, intrepid. Bloodthirsty.
 ١ مغليم *mighlim*, (fem. مغلية) Lustful.
 ١ مغم *mughim*, Intensely hot, suffocating (day). Melancholy (day). (A country) abundant in plants.
 ١ مغم *mughammaj*, (Water) without sweetness.
 ١ مغم *mughmad*, Sheathed (sword).
 ١ مغم *mughamar*, Inexperienced. *Mughamir*, One who throws himself into the thickest and most thronged part. Silly, foolish. (See تغمير.)
 ١ مغمز *maghmaz*, Any thing liable to detraction or misconstruction. A state or place of desire; also of reproach or stabbing.
 ١ مغمض *maghmaz*, Very low ground.
 ١ مغمض *mughammaz*, Obscure, unintelligible. *Mughammiz*, Who goes over and knows a matter.
 ١ مغمضات *mughammizāt*, Sins which an intelligent man commits knowingly.
 ١ مغمغة *maghmaghat*, (v. n. of مغمغ Q) Chewing (meat) partially. Speaking obscurely. Moving (a garment about in water when washing it). Thrusting (his) muzzle into a pot (a dog). Moistening (sliced bread) with fat. Mixing. Being mixed. Mixture, confusion. A weak and bad business.

أ مغبل *mighmal*, Greedy in eating dirt. *Mughmil*, A woman who gives suck whilst pregnant, or who bears every year, and conceives afresh before the child is weaned.

أ مغمم *mughammim*, (A cloud or sea) full of water.

أ مغمود *maghmūd*, Sheathed (sword).

أ مغمور *maghmūr*, Overwhelmed. Obscure, mean, abject, unknown, without rank or dignity.

أ مغموز *maghmūz*, Accused. Suspected.

أ مغموص عليه *maghmūsūn alayhi*, One who is reproached on account of religion.

أ مغموق *maghmūk*, Full grown and nearly ripe (date). (A camel) diseased in the loins.

أ مغمول *maghmūl*, Mean, obscure. Unknown. Covered over with bed-clothes in order to get a sweat. (Green fruits or herbs) put under straw in order to ripen. Macerated (hide) in order to get the hair off. Heaped up (herbage).

أ مغموم *maghmūm*, Afflicted, sad, melancholy. Beclouded, overcast. Troubled with cold in the head.

أ مغمومة *maghmūma*, Fried brinjals.

أ مغمون *maghmūn*, Put under ground.

أ مغموى عليه *mughman* (or مغمى *maghmīyūn*) *alayhi*, Fainted away, fallen into a swoon.

أ مغمن *mughinn*, (A valley) resonant with the buzzing of flies. (A valley) rich in herbage.

أ مغناة *maghnāt* or *mughnāt*, (v. n. of غنى *ghni*) Supplying the place of another; acting as well as he did.

أ مغناج *mighnāj*, Attractive, lovely, coquettish.

أ مغناطيس *maghnātis*, (مغناطيس *maghnātis*, or مغنيطيس *maghnītis*) The magnet or loadstone.

أ مغند *mughund*, (or مغندة *mughanda*) Every thing which makes an excrescence on the body, as a wen, swollen gland, strained sinew, wind pent up in any limb; a callous protuberance from a broken bone; the cicatrice of a wound. A horse-market. Any thing mixed or confused.

أ مغندكي *mughundagi* or *mughundagi*, A protuberance, lump, bump, or swelling.

أ مغنم *maghnam*, Spoil, plunder, booty. Any thing acquired without labour.

أ مغنمة *mughnamat*, (or مغنمة *mughannamat*) Many (sheep), numerous (flocks).

أ مغنود *maghnūd*, Sleeping, asleep. Fainting.

أ مغنوظ *maghnūz*, One who labours under great affliction, even to the point of death, sorely grieved.

أ مغني *maghna'*, (pl. مغاني *maghānī*) A pleasant mansion, the abode of cheerfulness. Ability to do without. Remedy. Flight, escape. Worthy, fit. *Mughnī*, Who or what supplies the place of, excuses, or dispenses with; independent. غير مغني *ghayr mughnī*, Not dispensing, not independent.

أ مغني *mughannī*, A singer. (مغني *mughannī*).

أ مغنية *mughanniyat*, A female musician, singer.

أ مغنيسا *maghnīsā*, A black earth brought from a mountain in Kāshān. A coloured stone very soft, used by glass-makers.

أ مغو *maghw*, The mewing (of a cat).

أ مغواة *mighwāt*, A country in which one is very liable to lose one's way.

أ مغواة *mughawwāt*, (pl. مغويات *mughawwāyāt*) A ditch made for decoying and catching wild beasts. A country where one is liable to stray.

أ مغوار *mighwār*, A warrior, one who makes many excursions (غارة *ghārat*) to lay waste and plunder an enemy's country: engaged in forays.

أ مغوثة *maghūsāt*, A succouring, an assisting.

أ مغوس *mughawwas*, (A palm) stript of thorns.

أ مغوشا *mughūshā*, A sect of the Magi.

أ مغوشك *mughūshak*, Christian monks. Magi.

أ مغوصة *mughawwasat*, A woman who persuades her husband that she is menstruous when not.

أ مغول *mighwal*, A long small sword. A long spear-head. A piece of iron inserted within a whip. A man's name. مغول ذات *zāt mighwal*, (A horse) swift, outstripping all others.

أ مغول *mughol*, A Mogul.

أ مغوي *mughwī*, One who causes to err.

أ مغوي *maghwīy*, Free, at liberty. Empty-bellied.

أ مغوي *maghy*, (v. n. of مغى *maghī*) Speaking pleasantly, clearly, and openly. Softness or laxity of leather.

أ praising of any one for qualities which he does not possess (either in jest or in earnest).

أ مغى *mughī*, The religion of the Magi.

أ مغيار *mighyār*, (pl. مغائير *maghā'ir*) Jealous.

أ مغياز *maghyāz* or *mighyāz*, A small gratuity over and above the regular hire.

أ مغيال *mighyāl*, Entangled, leafy, shady (tree).

أ مغيب *maghib*, (v. n. of غاب *ghāb*) Being absent or hidden. Absence. Setting (of the sun). *Mughīb* or *mughyīb*, (A woman) having an absent (غائب *ghā'ib*) husband.

أ مغيب *mughayyab*, Hidden, invisible.

أ مغيبات *mughayyabāt*, (pl. fem.) Mysteries, secrets, concealed things.

أ مغيبة *mughibat*, (A woman) whose husband is absent (غائب *ghā'ib*).

أ مغيبة *mughayyabat*, A mystery, secret.

أ مغيث *maghis*, (A field) watered by rain. Corn laid by the rain. *Mughīs*, Who gives aid, auxiliary.

أ مغيثية *mughisiyat*, A college at Baghdād.

أ مغير *maghīr*, Watered by rain. (Milk) red, mingled with blood. *Mughīr*, One who makes a predatory incursion, a spoiler, plunderer.

أ مغير *mughayyar*, Changed, altered. *Mughayyir*, Variable, changeable.

أ مغيران *mughayribān*, (pl. مغيرانات *mughayribānāt*) Setting of the sun, when just beginning to go down.

أ مغيرة *maghirat*, Watered ground. *Mughirat*, Light horsemen, when making a plundering excursion into an enemy's country.

أ مغيض *maghīz*, A place of little (water).

أ مغيط *maghit*, Incensed.

أ مغيل *mughyal*, Suckled (infant) whilst the

mother is pregnant or cohabiting with a man. *Mughīl* or *mughyīl*, (A woman) so suckling an infant.

أ مغيل *mughayyal*, Fixed and settled among thorns and bushes (غيل *ghīl* or *ghayl*): a bushman.

أ مغيلان *mughaylān*, (for غيلان *ghaylān*) Egyptian or Arabian thorns, different from acacia.

أ مغيلان *khāri mughaylān*, The thorn of this tree, in imitation of which callotrops are made. مغيلان

أ *mughaylān būstān*, (or مغيلان *mughaylān-gāh*) The world. Time. Fortune.

أ مغيوب *maghyūb*, Absent, hid, invisible.

أ مغيوث *maghyūs*, (A field) wetted with rain.

أ مغيور *maghyūr*, (A field) rained upon.

أ مفاء *mufā*, A servant, a slave.

أ مفاد *mifād*, A poker. A spit.

أ مفاتيح *mafātih*, (pl. of مفتاح *miftah*) Keys.

أ مفاتحة *mufātahat*, (v. n. 3 of فتح *fah*) Beginning to converse or tell a story. Bidding for any thing but without making a deposit. Going (together) before a judge or arbiter. Carnal connexion.

أ مفاتكة *mufātakat*, (v. n. 3 of فتك *fatak*) Carrying on open hostilities, being an undisguised enemy. Rushing on, attacking, falling foul upon together. Keeping (any one). Assiduous, unremitting. Bidding and making a deposit.

أ مفاتيح *mafātih*, (pl. of مفتاح *miftah*) Keys.

أ مفاجا *mufājjan*, (Going) with toes turned out.

أ مفاجاة *mufājjat*, (v. n. 3 of فجأ *fajā*) Falling upon any thing unexpectedly, rushing upon unawares, and snatching. Accosting. أ مركات *margi mufājjāt*, Sudden death.

أ مفاجاة *mufājjāt*, A sudden surprise.

أ مفاجة *mafājat*, Foolish, stupid (man).

أ مفاجر *mafājir*, (pl. of متجرة *maffjarat*) Large channels or valleys through which water runs.

أ مفاجي *mufājiz*, One who comes unexpectedly. المفاجي *al mufājiz*, The lion (the surpiser).

أ مفاحشة *mufāhashat*, (v. n. 3 of فحش *fahsh*) Bandyng ribaldry (فحش *fahsh*) between each other.

أ مفاحص *mafāhis*, (pl. of مفحص *mafhas*) Nests of the قط *katā*. *Mufāhis*, A pryer into the secrets and failings of his neighbour.

أ مفاحصة *mufāhasat*, (v. n. 3 of فحص *fahs*) Inveighing against, prying into secrets and faults.

أ مفاحضة *mufāhhazat*, (v. n. 3 of فخذ *fahd*) Assembling tribes. Sitting knee to knee.

أ مفاخر *mafāhhir*, (pl. of مفخرة *mafkharat*) Ornaments. Glories. Illustrious actions. مفاخر *mafāhhiru'l amāsil wa'l akrān*, The eminent amongst their peers (officers of state). *Mufāhhir*, Glorious. Vain-glorious.

أ مفاخرة *mufāhharat*, (v. n. 3 of فخر *fah*) Boasting against, contending for glory. Arrogance.

أ مفاخرة *mufāhhazat*, (v. n. 3 of فخر *fah*) Bragging, boasting, glorying against each other.

أ مفاد *mifād*, (مفاد *mifād*, or مفادة *mifādat*) (pl. مفائد *mafā'id*) A poker, or any thing used in

stirring an oven. A spit.

▲ مفاداة *mufādāt*, (v. n. 3 of فدى) Ransoming.

▲ مفاراة *mufārat*, (A country) abounding in mice.

▲ مفارikh *mufārikh*, Birds' nests, places where the young or chicks (فرخ *farkh*) are hatched.

▲ مفارزة *mufārazat*, (v. n. 3 of فرز) Breaking off, interrupting. Settling accounts (with a partner), dissolving partnership.

▲ مفارش *mufārish*, Carpets. Wives. كريم *karim*! مفارش *mufārish*, One who weds honourable or respected wives.

▲ مفارصة *mufārasat*, (v. n. 3 of فرس) Observing rotation, doing any thing alternately with another.

▲ مفارطة *mufāratat*, (v. n. 3 of فرط) Contending, endeavouring to get a superiority over another. Finding, meeting with.

▲ مفارغ *mufārig*, (pl. of مفرغ *mifrag*) Arbiters, umpires. Peace-makers.

▲ مفارق *mufārik*, (pl. of مفرق *mafrak* and مفريك *mafrik*) Crowns of heads where the hair parts. Places where roads branch off. Faces, aspects.

▲ مفارقة *mufārah*, (v. n. 3 of فرق) Quitting, leaving. Separation, alienation, absence.

▲ مفاركة *mufārah*, (v. n. 3 of فرك) Leaving, dismissing, giving up.

▲ مفارم *mufārim*, Astringent medicaments, constrictive lotions used by women.

▲ مفازة *mufāzat*, Flight. Escape, deliverance. (pl. مفاز *mufāz*) A place where one obtains a victory; also whither people fly; and likewise where they perish: hence, A desert without water.

▲ مفازع *mufāzi*, Terrified, frightened.

▲ مفازعة *mufāza*, Act of frightening, terrifying.

▲ مفاسد *mufāsīd*, (pl. of مفسدة *mufasdat*) Evils.

▲ مفاشغة *mufāshaghat*, (v. n. 3 of فشق) Slaughtering a camel's colt and bringing another for her to take a liking to.

▲ مفاشقة *mufāshakat*, (v. n. 3 of فشق) Attacking suddenly, falling upon unexpectedly.

▲ مفاصل *mafāsil*, (pl. of مفصل *mafāl*) Joints. Any gravelly spots between two mountains where the water is clear and cold. Spots lying between mountains and sands. مفاصل *mafāsil*, جمع مفاصل *maj'ei mafāsil*, A pain in the joints.

▲ مفاصلات *mafāsilāt*, Joints of the fingers, &c.

▲ مفاصلة *mufāsalat*, (v. n. 3 of فصل) Breaking off. Closing accounts. Dissolving partnership. Distance, interval, space, separation.

▲ مفاض *mufāz*, Large, diffusive, extended. Ample, profuse. Even, on a level. مفاض *mufāzun fiki*, (A speech) lengthened out. مفاض *mufāzu*! البطن *batn*, One whose breast and belly are equally prominent.

▲ مفاضة *mufāzat*, Wide, roomy (coat of mail or woman). Large-bellied (woman).

▲ مفاض *mufāzih*, (pl. of مفضحة) Disgraces.

▲ مفاضح *mufāzihh*, Jars for holding grape-juice.

▲ مفاضل *mafāzil*, (pl. of مفصل *mifsal*) Everyday clothes.

▲ مفاضلة *mufāzalat*, A contending for excellence.

▲ مفاطنة *mufātanat*, (v. n. 3 of فطن) Attending to (any one) in order to understand (him). Displaying acumen to one another.

▲ مفاطير *mufāṭir*, (pl. of مفطر *mufṭir*) Those who breakfast.

▲ مفاعبة *mufāghamat*, (v. n. 3 of فغم) Kissing.

▲ مفاقر *mufāqir*, Poverty, miseries. سدا الله *sadda llāhu mufākirahu*, May God end his poverty, or enrich him!

▲ مفاعبة *mufāhamat*, (v. n. 3 of فقم) Lying with.

▲ مفاعبة *mufāhahat*, (v. n. 3 of فقه) Disputing, discussing a point in religion, law, or science.

▲ مفاعبة *mufāhahat*, (v. n. 3 of فكه) Jest (with another), being merry, facetious, joyous.

▲ مفاعلة *mufālatat*, A coming upon unexpectedly.

▲ مفالذة *mufālazat*, (v. n. 3 of فلذ) Casting words upon each other.

▲ مفالج *mufālij*, (pl. of مفلوج *mifluj*) Paralytics.

▲ مفاام *mifām*, (and مفاام *mifām*) (A camel) fat between the shoulder-blades. *Mufām*, (or مفاام *mifāsam*) Enlarged (camel's pack-saddle).

▲ مفاانة *mufānāt*, (v. n. 3 of في) Treating kindly. Quieting, giving rest.

▲ مفاذة *mufānadat*, Act of urging, pressing.

▲ مفاانك *mufānik*, Easy, delicate (life).

▲ مفاانقة *mufānahat*, (v. n. 3 of فنق) Treating indulgently, pampering.

▲ مفاانكة *mufānahat*, (v. n. 3 of فنك) Eating up the whole, sticking close to it, without shame.

▲ مفااوز *mufāwis*, (pl. of مفاوزة *mufāzat*) Places whither people fly. Deserts.

▲ مفاوصة *mufāwasat*, (v. n. 3 of فاص for فوس) Explaining; explanation. Clearness, distinctness.

▲ مفاوуз *mufāwaz*, Equal (partnership).

▲ مفاوضة *mufāwazat*, (v. n. 3 of فاض for فوض) Having business (with another), consulting or explaining any thing (with him). Causing to flow.

Going or running with another. Agreeing. An epistle, a letter (from a superior to an inferior). Conversation. Partnership. Arejoinder. Equality.

▲ مفاوضة شدن *mufāwaza shudan*, To be a companion or equal to another. مفاوضة کردن *mufāwaza kardan*, To return, make retribution, recompense.

▲ مفاوضة *mufāwazatan*, Reciprocally, alternately.

▲ مفاوهة *mufāwahat*, (v. n. 3 of فاه for فاه) Talking together. Boasting against.

▲ مفاوبيق *mufāwābik*, (pl. of مفايق *mufāyik* and مفايقة *mufāyikat*) Camels having milk in their udders between two milkings.

▲ مفاهاة *mufāhāt*, A talking with. A boasting.

▲ مفاهر *mufāhir*, Flesh of the breast.

▲ مفاائد *mufā'id*, (pl. of مفااد *mifād*, مفااد *mifād*, and مفاادة *mifādat*) Sticks for stirring the fire; pokers. Spits.

▲ مفايشة *mufāyashat*, Boast, menace, vaunting threat in battle. Contention for superiority.

▲ مفاائل *mufā'il*, One who divides the heaps of soil in the game فثال *fiṭāl*.

▲ مفاائلة *mufā'alat*, (v. n. 3 of فال) Playing at the game فثال *fiṭāl*.

▲ مفايلة *mufāyalat*, (v. n. 3 of فال for فيل) Being weak in mind, erring in opinion or conjecture. Imbecility, folly. A game at which boys play.

▲ مفت *muft*, Gratuitously, without payment, gratis. مفت خوار *muft-khwar*, A parasite, one who eats for nothing.

▲ مفتاح *miftāh*, (pl. of مفتاح *mafāṭih*) A key, or any instrument with which a door is opened. A mark made upon the thigh or neck.

▲ مفتاد *mufṭad*, (Bread) baked under the ashes; also the place where it is baked.

▲ مفتت *mufattat*, Broken to bits, crumbled, comminuted. *Mufattit*, Who or what crumbles or breaks in pieces.

▲ مفتتات *mufattitāt*, Lythontriptics.

▲ مفتح *mufṭah*, Opened. Commenced, begun. Taken (city). *Mufṭah*, Conqueror, taker (of a city).

▲ مفتتن *mufṭatin*, Fallen into temptation. A trier, tempter. Bereft of property and reason.

▲ مفتجر *mufṭajar*, A sandy place.

▲ مفتح *mufṭah*, A storehouse, cellar. A treasury. *Miftah*, (pl. of مفتاح *mafāṭih*) A key.

▲ مفتح *mufattah*, Open. Taken (town). *Mufattih*, A conqueror, taker of towns. Deobstruent.

▲ مفتحات *mufattihāt*, Medicines which remove obstructions, deobstruents.

▲ مفتخر *mufṭakhir*, Boastful. Splendid, gorgeous, sumptuous. مفتخر و مباهي شدن *mufṭakhir u mubāhī shudan*, To glory, boast, vaunt.

▲ مفتدي *mufṭadā*, Redeemed. *Mufṭadī*, One who ransoms himself, a self-redeemer.

▲ مفترس *mufṭaris*, (A lion) tearing (prey).

▲ مفترش *mufṭarish*, A tracker. A treader, trampler. (See افتراش *iftirāsh*.)

▲ مفترس *mufṭaris*, Seizer (of an opportunity).

▲ مفتروط *mufṭarīt*, One who loses a son before he has attained the age of puberty.

▲ مفترع *mufṭari*, A ravisher, deflowerer.

▲ مفترع *mufṭarigh*, One who pours out (water for or upon himself).

▲ مفترق *mufṭarik*, Dispersed, scattered.

▲ مفترم *mufṭarīm*, A woman who ties on the menstruous cloth فرام *firām*.

▲ مفتري *mufṭarī*, Liar, slanderer: knave, rogue. Clad in a fur dress (فرو *farw*).

▲ مفتش *mufattish*, An inquisitor, commissary, examiner, superintendent, censor, syndic, visitor.

▲ مفتصد *mufṭasid*, One who opens a vein.

▲ مفتصع *mufṭasī*, A lad who draws back the foreskin over the gland. One who forces (from a debtor that which he owes).

▲ **مفتض** *muftazz*, The taker of a maidenhead.
 ▲ **مفتض** *muftazih*, Disgraced, exposed to infamy. Infamous. Evident, apparent.
 ▲ **مفتعل** *muftagal*, Made, framed, invented. A stupendous or arduous deed.
 ▲ **مفتعل** *muftagill*, Badly-trimmed (arrow).
 ▲ **مفتق** *muftah*, The opening (of a shirt).
 ▲ **مفتقد** *muftahad*, Missed, inquired after.
 ▲ **مفتقر** *muftahir*, Reduced to poverty.
 ▲ **مفتل** *muftatal*, Twisted.
 ▲ **مفتلة** *muftalat*, A circular piece of wood put on a spindle to give it a steady motion when spinning.
 ▲ **مفتلت** *muftalat*, Suddenly snatched away, dying unexpectedly. *Muftalit*, An extempore speaker.
 ▲ **مفتلذ** *muftaliz*, One who takes a portion.
 ▲ **مفتلأ** *muftalit*, Seized suddenly.
 ▲ **مفتلق** *muftalik*, Strange, wonderful, marvellous (speaker or runner).
 ▲ **مفتلي** *muftali*, One who weans. Who educates. A keeper, guardian.
 ▲ **مفتن** *muftan*, Tempted, seduced to evil, drawn into sedition. Charmed, bewitched. Mad, insane. Assayed, standard (money). *Muftin*, A tempter, seducer, who leads astray.
 ▲ **مفتن** *muftann*, (Gold) tried by the fire, or (a man) by temptations. Thrown into disorder, excited to sedition or any thing bad. Burnt.
 ▲ **مفتوت** *muftut*, Broken, crumbled. Cleft.
 ▲ **مفتوح** *muftuh*, Opened. Occupied, taken (town). Subdued. (A letter) marked with the vowel فتحه *fatha* — *a*. Diluted (colour). جملة قلاع *jumla kilāpi muftuha*, All the castles taken.
 ▲ **مفتوق** *muftuh*, Ruptured.
 ▲ **مفتول** *muftul*, Twisted.
 ▲ **مفتول سر** *muftul-sar*, Wry-headed.
 ▲ **مفتون** *muftun*, (Gold) tried in the fire. Drawn into sedition. Seduced into evil. Insane, fascinated, charmed, mad with love. Deserted by his reason and property. Experiment, trial, proof.
 ▲ **مفتي** *mufti*, Wise. One whose sentence has the authority of the law, an expounder of the Muhammadan law; the mufti or head law-officer amongst the Turks (above قاضي *kāzī*, or judge). Name of a certain measure.
 ▲ **مفتة** *muftat*, Multitude, plenty, abundance.
 ▲ **مفتة** *muftat*, Abundant in hospitality.
 ▲ **مفج** *muftj*, (v. n. of مفج) Being foolish.
 ▲ **مفج** *muftij*, Protuberant, rounded, convex (hoof of a horse).
 ▲ **مفجر** *muftjar*, A place where water gushes out. *Mufjir*, Present at day-break (فجر *fajr*).
 ▲ **مفجرة** *muftjarat*, (pl. مفاجر *muftajir*) A wide channel through which a torrent runs. Level ground along which a river runs.
 ▲ **مفجوع** *muftjūc*, Oppressed, overwhelmed.
 ▲ **مفكش** *muftksh*, Obscene in talk, ribaldish.
 ▲ **مفحص** *muftah*, A nest of the bird قطا *katā*.

▲ **مفحم** *muftam*, Unable to repeat verses. Silenced, unable to reply.
 ▲ **مفخر** *muftahkh*, Glorified, glorious, exalted.
 ▲ **مفخرة** *muftahha* or *muftahurat*, A thing in which a man glories, or which gives him pre-eminence.
 ▲ **مفخم** *muftahkham*, Magnified, great, glorious, illustrious. Broad, openly pronounced.
 ▲ **مفخوذ** *muftahūz*, Hurt in the thigh.
 ▲ **مفدر** *muftadir*, Anti-aphrodisiacal (diet).
 ▲ **مفدرة** *muftadarat*, A place frequented by mountain-goats. Anti-aphrodisiacal (diet). *Mafidarat* or *mafdurat*, (pl. of فدر *fadar*) Aged or full-grown mountain-goats.
 ▲ **مفدغ** *muftadgh*, Any implement for breaking.
 ▲ **مفدغم** *muftadgham*, Full-faced (man).
 ▲ **مفدم** *muftadam*, (Cloth) dyed of a full or unmixed red. Full and thick (colour). *Mufdam* or *muftadam*, (A water-pot) covered with a lid or stopple.
 ▲ **مفدمة** *muftaddamat*, Muzzled (ox).
 ▲ **مفدوح** *muftdūh*, Oppressed with debt.
 ▲ **مفدأ** *muftazz*, A ewe which brings forth but one lamb at a birth.
 ▲ **مفذاذ** *muftazāz*, (A sheep or camel) accustomed to bring forth only one at a time.
 ▲ **مففر** *muftarr* or *muftirr*, (v. n. of فر) Fleeing away. *Mufirr*, An asylum, whither one flies for refuge. *Mufarr*, Generous (horse), ready for flight, on which one may easily escape.
 ▲ **مفترات** *muftirrat*, (Days) which bring news.
 ▲ **مفراح** *muftirah*, Glad, exulting, joyous, vain.
 ▲ **مفراذ** *muftirād*, (A she-camel) pasturing alone.
 ▲ **مفراش** *muftirash*, (in the idiom of Morocco) A sack in which a bed is laid up.
 ▲ **مفراص** *muftirās*, Shears for cutting silver or iron.
 ▲ **مفراج** *muftiraj*, One who has no near relations or patron. The upper part of the mouth, the palate. Slain (man), and found far from a town. *Mufrij*, A good archer, but sometimes missing. (A hen) having chickens (فروج *farrūj* or *furrūj*).
 ▲ **مفراج** *muftarraaj*, Large, wide, opened, cleft, sundered, divided. A comb. One whose elbow is distant from the side or arm-pit.
 ▲ **مفرجن** *muftarjan*, Curried (horse).
 ▲ **مفرح** *muftarah*, Poor, oppressed with debt. An obscure man, known neither from birth nor from connections. One whose debts must be paid from the public treasury. Found killed between two towns. *Mufrih*, Exhilarant.
 ▲ **مفرح** *muftarrih*, Exhilarating, who or what makes cheerful. A species of exhilarating medicine, in which rubies are an ingredient. **مفرح قلب** *muftarrihi kalb*, Rejoicing the heart.
 ▲ **مفرخ** *muftrihh*, (A bird) having young.
 ▲ **مفرخة** *muftrikhat*, A bird's nest.
 ▲ **مفرد** *muftrad*, Single, simple, alone, solitary, unique. Sent alone, without a companion. **مفردة** *muftradhi*, Alone, by himself. *Mufrid*, One

who engages in or does any work alone. One who singles out. One who sends an ambassador. A woman who brings forth one child.

▲ **مفرد** *muftarrad*, (Gold) set with or separated by the pearls called فرند *farid* or فرائد *farā'id*. *Mufarrid*, A Muhammadan lawyer. One who retires to lead a solitary religious life. One who has outlived all his contemporaries and children. One who travels alone, his beast his sole companion.

▲ **مفردة** *muftadat*, Simple. The minor term in logic. Singular number. **مفردات الطب** *muftadātu't tibb*, Simples in medicine.

▲ **مفردخ** *muftardakh*, Large, thick, and soft.

▲ **مفردس** *muftardas*, Large (breast).

▲ **مفرد سوار** *muftard-sumār*, Who rides alone.

▲ **مفردس** *muftaras*, Ornaments suspended from the ceiling.

▲ **مفردس** *muftarras*, Adopted into the Persian.

▲ **مفردس** *muftarsakh*, Wide (breeches).

▲ **مفردس** *muftarsan*, Fleishy about the face.

▲ **مفردش** *muftarash*, A coverlet, counterpane. A travelling-bag, a sac-de-nuit.

▲ **مفردش** *muftarrash*, Bunchless (camel). (A bed) spread on the ground. *Mufarrish*, One who spreads (a carpet, &c.). One who paves a house with flag-stones. (Corn) which extends its leaves along the ground.

▲ **مفردشة** *muftarashat*, A saddle-cloth laid upon a camel's saddle.

▲ **مفردشة** *muftarrishat*, A skin-wound on the head, without any fracture.

▲ **مفردس** *muftaras*, Shears for cutting silver or iron.

▲ **مفردس** *muftaraz*, A tool for cutting or notehing.

▲ **مفردس** *muftarzakh*, Infirmary, weak.

▲ **مفردا** *muftarat*, Left, deserted, forgotten. Sent before. Hastened. (A cistern) full, overflowed with water. *Mufrit*, One who exceeds bounds. Transcendent, transcendental. Excessive.

▲ **مفردط** *muftartah*, Broad and flat.

▲ **مفردط** *muftartam*, Pointed (boot).

▲ **مفردع** *muftarac*, (pl. مفارح *muftaric*) Arbiters, peace-makers. *Mufriac*, Broad (in the shoulder-blades). *Mufriac*, Descending. **لقيت فلانا فارعا** *laqitu fulānan fārican muftriican*, I met so-and-so, one of us ascending, the other descending.

▲ **مفردغ** *muftargh*, (A ring) cast in a mould, founded, so that the joining is not perceptible.

▲ **مفردغ** *muftarrargh*, Empty. *Mufarrigh*, One who pours out. An emptier (of a vessel).

▲ **مفردغة** *muftarghat*, A ring solid, not hollow.

▲ **مفردق** *muftarq* or *muftriq*, (pl. مفارق *muftarik*) The place where the hair parts. The crown of the head. A place where a road separates into many. *Mufrik*, The mother (camel) of a dead colt. Lean (man). Fat (man).

▲ **مفردق** *muftarraq*, Scattered. *Mufarriq*, One who separates, scatters, or divides. One who in-

spires with fear. **مفترق النعم** *mufarriku 'n na'am*, Separating flocks, i.e. the animal called **ظربان** *zaribān* (stinkard), because he disperses sheep when he gets amongst them.

أ **مفركة** *mafrikat*, A place where two ways meet.

أ **مفرق** *mufarham*, One who slowly grows old. Badly fed.

أ **مفرك** *mufarrah*, (A man) hated by women.

أ **مفركة** *mufarrakat*, (A woman) hated by men.

أ **مفرك** *mufarhak*, One whose buttocks are high and prominent.

أ **مفروج** *mafruj*, Split, cracked, broken.

أ **مفروح** *mafruh*, Glad, exulting, rejoicing.

أ **مفروز** *mafruz*, Dispersed, separated. A Nazarite. (Cloth) having an elegant border. (Land) given in fee. Mended, sewed (garment).

أ **مفروش** *mafrush*, Expanded, spread. Paved, flagged. A carpet.

أ **مفروض** *mafruz*, Cut off. Cut, nicked, notched. Divinely appointed, ordained by God, necessary to be observed. **الصلوات المفروضة** *as' salawātu 'l mafrūzat*, The (five daily) prayers appointed, and considered as of perpetual obligation.

أ **مفروضات** *mafrūzat*, The commands of God.

أ **مفروغ** *mafrugh*, Discharged. Cut short.

أ **مفروق** *mafruk*, Separated, divided.

أ **مفروك** *mafruk*, Rubbed (ear of corn). Cracked with the fingers (louse). Dyed deeply. (A camel) whose shoulder is cut, and the nerve inside of whose upper-lip is split.

أ **مفرة** *mufrih*, (or **مفرقة** *mufarrihat*) (A she-camel) bringing forth a brisk and lively colt.

أ **مفري** *mufri*, One who adjusts, arranges, rectifies. (See **أفراء** *ifra'a*.)

أ **مفري** *mufarra'*, (fem. **مفراة**) Covered with fur.

أ **مفزع** *mafza'a*, An asylum. **مفزع**, Terrified, terror-stricken. **مفزع**, Terrifying, horrible.

أ **مفزع** *mufazza'a*, Timorous, terrified. Brave.

أ **مفزعة** *mafza'at*, Any thing which is a cause of terror (**فزع** *faza'a*). An asylum.

أ **مفزور** *mafzur*, High-backed or breasted (man).

أ **مقسا** *masa'*, The anus (wind-letting part).

أ **مفسد** *mafsid*, Mischievous, pernicious, destructive, corruptive, vitiating. A corrupter, depraver, destroyer, author of evil, malefactor, seditious man, breed-bate, mischief-maker.

أ **مفسدة** *mafsadat*, An evil, pernicious thing, tending to disturb or corrupt (reverse of **مصلحة**).

أ **مفسر** *mufassar*, Explained, commented on. **مفسر**, A commentator, expositor, or interpreter.

أ **مفسرين** *mufasirīn*, (obliq. pl.) Commentators.

أ **مفسلة** *mufassilat*, An artful, trickish woman, who evades the caresses of her husband under pretence of being menstruous or from other pretext.

أ **مفسوء** *mafsu'a*, Weak, broken-backed. One hollow-backed, protuberant-breasted, flat-hipped. One whose buttocks seem in pain when he walks.

أ **مفسوخ** *mafsūkh*, Broken, dissolved.

أ **مفسوخية** *mafsūkhīyat*, A rupture. Nullity.

أ **مفسود** *mafsūd*, Corrupted, spoiled.

أ **مفسول** *mafsūl*, (A man) of the worst kind.

أ **مفتش** *mufshah*, Provocative of eructation.

أ **مفشغ** *mifshagh*, One who accosts his friend with something disagreeable. Who checks or brings under. **مفشغ**, That which has little good in it.

أ **مفشل** *mifshal*, The covering of a camel-litter.

One who chooses a foreign wife in the hope of having a vigorous, healthy offspring.

أ **مفتى** *mufashshī*, Wind-expelling.

أ **مفشيات** *mufashshiyāt*, Carminatives.

أ **مفصح** *mufshih*, Clear. Eloquent. (A day) without cloud or cold. (See **انصاح** *ifshāh*.)

أ **مفصد** *mifsad*, A lancet, fleam.

أ **مفصل** *mafs'il*, (pl. **مفاصل** *mafās'il*) A joint, juncture, articulation, the space between the joints. A space between two sand-hills, especially gravelly, where limpid water collects. A heap of flints. **مفصال**, The tongue.

أ **مفصل** *mufassal*, Distinct, partitioned (as a bracelet, which between every two pearls has a larger gem or one of a different kind). Divided, separated, particularized, detailed. Fully described; separate, distinct, clear, ample. Cut off (as a garment). The subordinate divisions of a district (in contradistinction to the term **صدر** *sadr*, which implies the chief seat of government, or of the collectors of the public revenue). The Kur'ān from **الحجرات** *al hujurat* (name of the 49th chapter) to to the end. **مفصّل**, One who enlarges upon, amplifies. One who distinguishes, who divides into parts.

أ **مفصلاً** *mufassalan*, Distinctly, minutely, prolixly, diffusively, in detail.

أ **مفصوخ** *mafsūkh*, Cheated, gulled, imposed upon.

أ **مفصود** *mafsūd*, One whose vein has been opened; bled, blooded.

أ **مفصول** *mafsūl*, Separated, detached.

أ **مفصوم** *mafsūm*, Broken without separation of the parts. Demolished, overthrown (house, tent).

أ **مفضاة** *mufzāt*, A woman whose two passages have been made one by frequent cohabitation.

أ **مفضاج** *mifzāj*, Thick, corpulent, soft.

أ **مفضاض** *mifzāt*, A mallet, clod-crusher.

أ **مفضال** *mifzāl*, Pre-eminent in beneficence; literally, an instrument of liberality.

أ **مفضضة** *mifazzat*, A maul for crushing clods.

أ **مفضحة** *mafzahat*, Reproach: disgrace, scandal.

أ **مفضحة** *mifzakhhat*, A stone with which unripe dates may be bruised. Capacious (bucket).

أ **مفضض** *mufazzaz*, Plated with silver, silvered.

أ **مفضغ** *mifzagh*, One who distorts the corners of the mouth, and speaks indistinctly. One who takes pains to be eloquent, and commits blunders.

أ **مفضل** *mifzal*, An every-day garment. One who excels greatly. **مفضل**, One who leaves some-

thing redundant or remaining.

أ **مفضل** *mufazzal*, Excelling greatly, eminent in virtue and beneficence. Preferred. In the phrase **زيد أعلم من بكر** *zaydun a'lamu mim bakrīn*, Zayd is more learned than Bakr; Zayd is the **مفضل** *mufazzal*, and Bakr the **مفضل عليه** *mufazzal 'alayhi*.

أ **مفضلة** *mifzalat*, An every-day garment.

أ **مفضوح** *mafsūh*, Exposed to infamy, shamed.

أ **مفضوخ** *mafsūkh*, Bruised, crushed (date).

أ **مفضوض** *mafsūz*, (Tears) profusely shed.

أ **مفضول** *mafsūl*, Overcome, conquered.

أ **مفطع** *mufattah*, Broad (head).

أ **مقطر** *mufṭir*, (pl. **مقاطير** *mafātīr*) One who breaks a long fast.

أ **مقطوح** *maṭṭūh*, Broad, wide (head).

أ **مقطوم** *maṭṭūm*, Weaned.

أ **مقطع** *mufṭi'a*, Base, shameful (affair).

أ **مفعاة** *maf'āt*, (A place) full of vipers.

أ **مفعاة** *muf'at*, A (she-camel) branded with a mark in the form of a viper. The brand itself.

أ **مفعول** *maḥṣūl*, Made, done. Acted. Abused contrary to nature; a palhiek. Passive voice. Accusative case. (in gram.) Governed. اسم مفعول *ismi maḥṣūl*, Passive participle. به **المفعول** *al maḥṣūlu bihi*, The object of a transitive verb. **المفعول** *al maḥṣūlu lahi*, Dative case. له **المفعول** *al maḥṣūlu lahu*, Accusative case. معه **المفعول** *al maḥṣūlu ma'ahu*, Ablative case.

أ **مفعولية** *maḥṣūliyat*, The condition of the accusative case, accusativeness. The condition of the passive voice, passiveness, passivity.

أ **مفخرة** *mafḥarat*, A spacious district. A hole in a mountain smaller than a cave.

أ **مفغم** *mufgham*, Excited; greedy.

أ **مفكاس** *mifkās*, A crooked stick or bit of wood used in snaring birds, a spring.

أ **مفكاس** *mifkās*, A knob at the end of a mace, capable of smashing every thing it strikes.

أ **مفق** *mufhar*, Impoverished. **مفحر**, Strong and able to bring to pass. Strong in the **فقارة** *faḥārat* or vertebrae (as a colt able to be ridden).

أ **مفقّر** *mufakkar*, (A sword) notched on the side or back. Rough (sword). Equal to whatever one is commanded to do.

أ **مفقرة** *mafḥarat*, Poverty.

أ **مفقع** *mufḥiq*, Depressing (poverty), such as makes (one) crouch to the earth.

أ **مفقع** *mufakka'a*, Sharp-pointed (boot).

أ **مفقعة** *mufakki'at*, A black bird with white at the root of its tail.

أ **مفقلة** *mifhalat*, A kind of winnowing machine.

أ **مفقود** *maḥṣūd*, Disappeared, and concerning whom it is not known whether he be living or dead: lost, missing. Missed, regretted. Unfortunate, destitute, deprived, frustrated.

أ **مفقور** *maḥṣūr*, Broken-backed. (A camel) pierced in the nose. Perforated, dug through.

▲ **مفكوس** *mafhūs*, Broken (egg).
 ▲ **مفقّر** *mufakkir*, Earth-farrowing (torrent).
 ▲ **مفكر** *mufakkir*, One who thinks deeply.
 ▲ **مفكرة** *mufakhrat*, The thinking faculty.
 ▲ **مفكك** *mufakkah*, Untied, unloosed.
 ▲ **مفكوك** *mafhūk*, Liberated, unloosed, manumitted. Pardoned. Open, not united by *tashdid*.
 ▲ **مفكول** *mafhūl*, Trembling, tremulous.
 ▲ **مفكه** *mufkih*, (or **مفكية** *mufkihāt*) (A camel) that gives thick milk.
 ▲ **مفلاق** *miflāk*, Mean, despicable, destitute.
 ▲ **مفلق** *mufallaj*, One whose fore-teeth are wide apart. Perplexed, paralysed, lame, bad (business).
 ▲ **مفلح** *muflih*, Prosperous, happy. A peasant.
 ▲ **مفلحان** *muflihān*, Name of a river. (Pers. pl. of **مفلح** *muflih*) Villagers, husbandmen.
 ▲ **مفلس** *muflis*, Insolvent, bankrupt. Poor.
 ▲ **مفلس اللون** *mufallasu'lawn*, Dapple-coloured, like fish-scales (**فلس** *fals*). (See **تفليس** *taflis*).
 ▲ **مفلسي** *muflisi*, Insolvency, bankruptcy.
 ▲ **مفطح** *mufaltah*, Broad, flat (head). Spread out (snare).
 ▲ **مفطع** *mufullag*, (A water-bottle) sewed with thongs of leather.
 ▲ **مفلفل** *mufalfal*, (Wine) pungent as pepper. (A garment) embroidered as with cloves of pepper (**فلفل** *fulful* or *filfil*). Crisp (hair). Seasoned, spiced (meat). Well-tanned (leather).
 ▲ **مفلق** *muflih*, Wonderful (poet).
 ▲ **مفلق** *mufallah*, Dried (peach) which separates from the stone.
 ▲ **مفلكة** *maflahat* or *mufлахat*, Any thing strange and portentous. A misfortune.
 ▲ **مفلك** *mufallik*, Swelling-breasted (girl). A bitch in heat. (See **تفليك** *taflik*).
 ▲ **مفلل** *mufallal*, (A blade or head of a sword or spear) notched or toothed like a saw; serrated.
 ▲ **مفلوج** *maflūj*, Paralytic, palsied.
 ▲ **مفلوذ** *maflūz*, Forged of excellent steel.
 ▲ **مفلوس** *maflūs*, Shining like a fish-scale.
 ▲ **مفلوك** *maflūh*, (A camel) marked with the mark **فلقة** *falkat* under the ear.
 ▲ **مفلوك** *maflūh*, Unfortunate. Poor, indigent.
 ▲ **مفلوك** *maflūh*, Swelling-breasted (girl).
 ▲ **مفلول** *maflūl*, Broken, notched, chipped (sword).
 ▲ **مفلهد** *mufalhah*, A stout, fat, handsome youth who has arrived at puberty.
 ▲ **مفلي** *mufli*, (and **مفلية** *mufliyat*) A mare having a yearling colt, or one that has been weaned.
 ▲ **مفن** *mifann*, (A man) who utters wonderful things. One who speaks in flowery language.
 ▲ **مفناة** *mafnāt*, A country that agrees well with those that visit it.
 ▲ **مفناق** *mifnāk*, Delicately brought up (girl).
 ▲ **مفنع** *mifnakh*, One who subdues his foes.
 ▲ **مفند** *mufnid*, Weak in mind. An old dotard.
 ▲ **مفند** *mufannid*, A reproacher, upbraider.

▲ **مفنشع** *mufanshikh*, Sleepy and falling.
 ▲ **مفنشل** *mufanshil*, One who scatters or disperses. Fearless.
 ▲ **مفنشنا** *mufanshi-an*, Fearlessly, menacingly.
 ▲ **مفنع** *mifnag*, Highly esteemed, of good repute.
 ▲ **مفنة** *mufannat*, A malignant old woman.
 A camel which appears ten months gone with young.
 ▲ **مفني** *mufni*, Ruinous, destructive, wasteful.
 ▲ **مفواد** *mifwād*, One who lays out his wealth freely and usefully (an instrument of usefulness).
 ▲ **مفؤد** *mafūd*, Heartless, dispirited. Roasted (meat). (Bread) baked under the ashes. Wounded in the heart (**فؤاد** *fusād*). Sick at heart.
 ▲ **مفودجة** *mufawdajat*, Straight-horned (sheep).
 ▲ **مفوض** *mufawwac*, Committed or entrusted to the care of, consigned, delivered, recommended. Submitted for opinion.
 ▲ **مفوف** *mufawwaf*, (A garment) thin, dyed, or striped with white: a garment in general.
 ▲ **مفوق** *mufawwakh*, Notched (arrow).
 ▲ **مفؤود** *mafūd*, (Bread) baked under the ashes. Smitten in the heart (**فؤاد** *fusād*). Heartless, lifeless.
 ▲ **مفوة** *mufawwah*, Loquacious. Very eloquent (orator or oration). Aromatic (wine). A glutton. (Cloth) dyed with the roots of the herb madder.
 ▲ **مفوية** *mufawwa*, Dyed with madder. (fem.)
 ▲ **مفوة** *mufawwāt*, (Land) which grows madder.
 ▲ **مفهاق** *mifhāk*, (A well) full of water.
 ▲ **مفهوت** *mafhūt*, Confounded, astonished.
 ▲ **مفهوم** *mafhūm*, Understood, perceived, comprehended. The contents, tenor, or sense of a letter.
 ▲ **مفي** *mufi*, A patron or a master, one who affords shade and shelter (**في** *fay*).
 ▲ **مفياة** *mafyasat* or *mafuyyasat*, A shady place, a place built for giving shade (**في** *fay*).
 ▲ **مفياد** *mifjād*, One who expends largely but usefully (an instrument of usefulness).
 ▲ **مفيد** *mufid*, Useful, profitable, salutary. Who acquires wealth and bestows it liberally and usefully.
 ▲ **مفيس** *mafis*, Flight, avoiding. A place of escape, flight, or refuge.
 ▲ **مفيض** *mufiz*, A shedder (of tears), pourer out (of water). A giver. **مفيض البركات** *mufizu'l barakāt*, Any thing producing affluence; a bestower of abundant blessings.
 ▲ **مفيق** *mufih*, Wonderful, marvellous (poet). **مفيق**, (and **مفيقة** *mufihat*) (pl. **مفاتيح** *mafā'ih*) A camel having milk in her udder between the times of milking.
 ▲ **مفيوة** *mufyūwat*, (fem.) Shaded. A bower, arbour; a place impenetrable to the sun's rays.
 ▲ **مفيولاء** *mufyūlās*, Young elephants.
 ▲ **مق** *makh*, (v. n. of **مق**) Splitting (the branch of a female palm) to inject the male flowers.
 ▲ **مقاة** *makhā*, (fem. of **امق** *amakh*) Long-bodied (mare). Lean (thigh). Distant (country).
 ▲ **مقاب** *mikhab*, A great drinker.

▲ **مقاج** *makhābih*, (pl. of **مقبة** *makhbahat*) Offences, offensivenesses, odiums.
 ▲ **مقاجة** *mukābahat*, (v. n. 3 of **قبح**) Reviling, reproaching, calling one another ugly names.
 ▲ **مقابر** *makhābir*, (pl. of **مقبرة** *makhbarat*) Cemeteries, grave-yards, tombs.
 ▲ **مقابل** *mukābal*, Of noble parentage on both sides. **Mukābil**, Opposite, over against, fronting. One who puts himself opposite, or looks towards, or meets. One who confronts, controls, collates, or compares (one copy of a book with another). **مقابل شدن** *mukābil shudan*, To be opposite, meet, be confronted, compared, contrasted, or controlled.
 ▲ **مقابلة** *mukābalat*, (v. n. 3 of **قابل**) Facing, standing over against. Looking towards. Comparing, collating (one book) with another, confronting. Meeting face to face. Opposing, resisting. Recompensing. Bending the tongue of a shoe-latchet. Slitting a (sheep's) ear, and letting a part hang forward. Supplying (a shoe) with the thong called **كبال** *kibāl*. Opposition. Opposite quarter. Comparison, control, collation, examination. Contrast. Exchange, reciprocation, equality, retrospection. A book of control. Contradistinction. A counterpart, duplicate. Tablets, memorandum-book. (A sheep) whose ears are slit, part hanging forward (opposed to **مدابرة** *madābarat*). **مقابله کردن** *mukābala kardān*, To compare, collate, confront, contrast.
 ▲ **مقابلة** *mukābalatan*, Before, in presence of.
 ▲ **مقاج** *makhābih*, (pl. of **مقبوحة** *makhbūhat*) Crimes, vices, misdemeanors, infamous actions.
 ▲ **مقاة** *makhātāt*, (v. n. of **مقت**) Hating.
 ▲ **مقاتعة** *mukhātāqat*, A fighting, contending with.
 ▲ **مقاتل** *makhātīl*, (pl. of **مقتل** *makhāl*) Places of death. **Mukhātīl**, A soldier, combatant who seeks to kill. Internecine, murderous.
 ▲ **مقاتلة** *mukhātalat*, (v. n. 3 of **قتل**) Fighting, trying to kill. Cursing. Excluding from good. Battle, conflict, slaughter, carnage. **مقاتلة عظيمة** *mukhātalaṣi ʿazīma*, A great and bloody battle. **Mukhātīlat**, Men ready for war or carnage.
 ▲ **مقاتية** *makhātīyat*, (or **مقاتوة** *makhātīmat*) (pl. of **مقتوي** *makhātawī*) Servants.
 ▲ **مقائب** *makhāṣib*, Presents, gifts.
 ▲ **مقاحلة** *mukāhalat*, (v. n. 3 of **تحل**) Being assiduous, fixed to, persevering in.
 ▲ **مقاحم** *makhāhim*, Places of danger, perils.
 ▲ **مقاحمة** *mukāhamat*, (v. n. 3 of **تحم**) Rushing furiously upon. A hostile attack, furious charge.
 ▲ **مقاحيد** *makhāhid*, (pl. of **مقحاح** *mik-hūd*) Large-bunched she-camels.
 ▲ **مقاد المهر** *makhādu'l muhr*, The right or off side.
 ▲ **مقاداة** *mukādāt*, (v. n. 3 of **قدي**) Opposing, contending. Equalling.
 ▲ **مقاداة** *makhādāt*, (v. n. 3 of **قاد** for **قود**) Leading. Guidance, conduct. **اعطاه مقادته** *ʿaṭāhu mahādātahu*, He gave him the reins, he submitted to him.

▲ **مقادر** *muhādar*, Narrow, confined (house).
 ▲ **مقادرة** *muhādarat*, (v. n. 3 of **قدر**) Measuring one thing on another. Doing exactly like another.
 ▲ **مقادسة** *mahādisat*, (pl. of **مقدسي** *mahdasiy*) Natives of the holy city Jerusalem.
 ▲ **مقادم** *mahādīm*, The fore parts.
 ▲ **مقادير** *mahādīr*, (pl. of **مقدار** *mihdār*) Quantities. Spaces. Measures. Decrees. fates.
 ▲ **مقاديم** *mahādīm*, (pl. of **مقدم** *muhdīm*, *muhaddām*, or **مقدم** *mihdām*) The fore parts. **ركب** *rakiba mahādīmahu*, He fell prostrate.
 ▲ **مقازاة** *muhāsāt*, A recompensing, repaying.
 ▲ **مقازاحة** *muhāzahat*, A reviling, a reproaching.
 ▲ **مقازعة** *muhāzaʿat*, (v. n. 3 of **قذع**) Bandyng ribaldry from one to another. Calling bad names, reviling, abusing.
 ▲ **مقار** *mahārr*, Depths, deep recesses.
 ▲ **مقاراة** *muhārasat*, (v. n. 3 of **قرأ**) Reading along with (another). Teaching to read.
 ▲ **مقارب** *muhārab*, Moderate, tolerable (in price, size, &c.). **Muhārib**, Near, neighbouring. Tolerable, moderate. Mid-way, between good and evil.
 ▲ **مقاربة** *muhārabat*, (v. n. 3 of **قرب**) Drawing near, approaching. Shewing propinquity or neighbourhood. Speaking gently or soothingly in order to deceive. Taking short steps. Lifting the leg. Letting alone excess, and aiming at what is just and right. Preparing, making ready. Taking the middle of the road. Bidding against. Proximity.
 ▲ **مقاررة** *muhārrat*, (v. n. 3 of **قر**) Resting. Becoming firm, settled, strengthening one's interest (with another). Being present (at prayer).
 ▲ **مقارحة** *muhārahat*, (v. n. 3 of **قرح**) (Coming) face to face, before, from the opposite side.
 ▲ **مقارض** *mahāriz*, Places where the water-drawer is obliged to descend into the well on account of the paucity of water. Ground thinly sown. Large wine-vessels.
 ▲ **مقارضة** *muhārazat*, (v. n. 3 of **قرض**) Requiring, restoring, compensating. Entering into partnership and trading with another's capital.
 ▲ **مقارع** *mahāriʿ*, (pl. of **مقرعة** *mikraʿat*) Whips, lashes. **Muhāriʿ**, Conquered. A conqueror. A prince, leader. An adversary.
 ▲ **مقارعات** *muhārapāt*, Blows, contusions.
 ▲ **مقارعة** *muhāraʿat*, (v. n. 3 of **قرع**) Beating one another (combatants). Casting lots.
 ▲ **مقارف** *mahārif*, (pl. of **مقرف** *mukrif*) Born of a slave father and free mother. (Horses) from a mean sire by a blood mare.
 ▲ **مقارفة** *muhārafat*, (v. n. 3 of **قرب**) Mixing (with sin), defiling one's self (with it). Commingling. Having to do (with one's wife). Drawing near, approaching.
 ▲ **مقارن** *muhārin*, Associated, connected, related, allied, familiar, intimate, domesticated. Simultaneous with. Near.

▲ **مقارنة** *muhāranat*, (v. n. 3 of **قرن**) Living in society, being intimate. Being in conjunction (as two stars). Collating. Tying up two things together. Eating two dates at once. Rendering (one) successful or unfortunate (a star). Conjunction, connection, companionship, familiarity. Proximity.
 ▲ **مقاري** *mahārī*, Summits of hillocks. Pots.
 ▲ **مقارئ** *muhārīz*, An alternate reader.
 ▲ **مقارب** *mahārīb*, (pl. of **مقرب** *muhrib*) (Women, mares, or sheep) near the birth.
 ▲ **مقاريج** *mahārīh*, Five-year-old horses.
 ▲ **مقاريض** *mahārīz*, (pl. of **مقراض**) Shears.
 ▲ **مقاس** *mahās*, Able to repeat poetry at will.
 ▲ **مقاساة** *muhāsāt*, (v. n. 3 of **قسا** for **تسو**) Becoming callous with regard to any evil, and enduring it with all its inconveniences. Enduring, suffering.
 ▲ **مقاسحة** *muhāsahat*, (v. n. 3 of **قس**) Drying.
 ▲ **مقاسم** *mahāsim*, (pl. of **مقسم** *mahsim*) Places of division or distribution. **Muhāsim**, A coparcener.
 ▲ **مقاسمة** *muhāsamat*, (v. n. 3 of **قسم**) Dividing (with another), admitting (him) to a share. Taking one's own share. Causing (one) to swear fidelity. Swearing, declaring on oath. Partition.
 ▲ **مقاص** *mahās*, A rafter, joist, king-post, into which other beams are inserted. Shears, scissors.
 ▲ **مقاص** *mahās*, (Mares) apparently in foal.
 ▲ **مقاصاة** *muhāsāt*, (v. n. of **تصو**) Going far off. Contending which shall go to the farthest distance.
 ▲ **مقاصاة** *muhāsāt*, (v. n. 3 of **قس**) Retaliating. Making equal, balancing (accounts).
 ▲ **مقاصد** *mahāsid*, Designs, enterprises, machinations, great attempts or undertakings. Thoughts; aims, desires; wishes, wants, inclinations.
 ▲ **مقاصير** *mahāsīr*, (pl. of **مقصرة** *mahsarat*) The later hours of the evening, a mixture of darkness with light. **هو مقاصري** *huwa muhāsīrī*, His villa (قصر *ḥaṣr*) faces mine: my country-neighbour.
 ▲ **مقاصير** *mahāsīr*, The later hours of evening, a mixture of darkness with the light. Sides. (pl. of **مقصورة** *mahsūrat*) Private apartments for women.
 ▲ **مقاصاة** *muhāsāt*, (v. n. 3 of **قضى**) Going together before a judge or arbiter (**قاضي** *hāzī*).
 ▲ **مقاصمة** *muhāzamat*, (v. n. 3 of **قضم**) Taking by little and little. Buying or selling in small quantities, retailing.
 ▲ **مقاط** *mihāt*, A cord with which a sheep's legs are tied when slaughtered. Swaddling-clothes. A small strongly-twisted rope.
 ▲ **مقاط** *mahāt*, (pl. of **مقط** *mihatt*) Pieces of bone on which they nib writing-reeds or pens.
 ▲ **مقاطر** *mahātīr*, (pl. of **مقطر** *mahtar*) Drops.
 ▲ **مقاطرة** *mahātārat*, (v. n. 3 of **قطر**) Going and coming. Weighing one hamper, and taking the others without weighing, supposing them all alike.
 ▲ **مقاطع** *mahātīʿ*, (pl. of **مقطع** *mahtap*) Places of cutting. Sections (especially pauses in the Kurʿān). Fords, passes, passages of rivers. The hinder

or extreme parts. Custom-houses, or any other places where public imposts or taxes are paid.

▲ **مقاطعة** *mahātīʿat*, Any places where public taxes are received. Impost, custom. **Muhātīʿat**, (v. n. 3 of **قطع**) Being disunited, estranged. Deciding (any thing with another). Contending with another whose sword is sharpest (**أقطع** *ahtaʿ*).

▲ **مقاطل** *mahātīl*, (pl. of **مقطلة** *mihlatat*) Iron cutting-instruments.

▲ **مقاطيع** *mahātīʿ*, (pl. of **مقطوع** *mahtūʿ*) Cut off. Stragglers.

▲ **مقاط** *mahāz*, A place for passing the hottest part of summer called **قيظ** *hayz*.

▲ **مقاعد** *mahāʿid*, (pl. of **مقعد** *mahʿad*) Places in the market where people sit. Benches, seats. Back-sides. Camps. **Muhāʿid**, A doe, a bird, or whatever comes behind another. A guardian, keeper, preserver.

▲ **مقاعدة** *muhāʿadat*, (v. n. 3 of **قعد**) Sitting down by (another). **Muhāʿidat**, A woman. A kind of floor-cloth or carpet on which they sit. A sack full of provisions, especially dried flesh and biscuit. A roundish heap of sand.

▲ **مقاعس** *mahāʿis*, (or **مقاعيس** *mahāʿīs*) (pl. of **مقعنس** *muhʿansis*) Strong, hard. **Muhāʿis**, One who recedes from a treaty or oath.

▲ **مقال** *mahāl*, (v. n. of **قال** for **قيل**) Taking a nap at noon. A word. An opinion, sentence. **فعل** *fiʿl* و **مقال** *mahāl*, Actions and words.

▲ **مقالاة** *mahālat*, (v. n. of **قال** for **قول**) Speaking, saying. A word, discourse, saying, opinion, sentence, adage, proverb.

▲ **مقالاة** *muhāllat*, (v. n. 3 of **قل**) Giving little (ليل *halīl*). Doling out water scantily.

▲ **مقالدة** *zāhat ʿalayhi mahāliduhu*, (or **مقاليدة**) His affairs pressed sorely upon him.

▲ **مقالعة** *gharazu'l muhālaʿat*, The target by which archers first learn to shoot, and which, for the convenience of the tyro, is fixed low.

▲ **مقاليم** *mahālim*, Prominent joints of cane-spears.

▲ **مقالية** *mahālī*, (pl. of **مقلدة** *mihlāt*) Frying-pans.

▲ **مقاليت** *mahālīt*, (pl. of **مقلات** *mihlāt*) Bereaved mothers.

▲ **مقاليد** *mahālid*, (pl. of **مقلاد** or **مقلد**) Keys.

▲ **مقام** *mahām*, (v. n. of **قام** for **قوم**) Staying, stopping, halting, resting, residing (in any place). Place of residence, dwelling, mansion. Stay, halt. Post, station, office. State, dignity, condition. A royal court. The halting of an army. The presence of God in judgment. A musical tone. **مقام** *sāhib mahām*, Raised to honour, dignified. Skilled in musical sounds. **مقام** *hāsim mahām*, Locum tenens. The vicegerent, the Kaimacām, or governor of Constantinople, who is also the lieutenant of the Grand Vizier. **مقام** *mahām ba mahām*, From tone to tone, through every mode. From place to place. **مقام** *mahāmī musallā*, Name of a place where Abraham prayed. **ما يقوم مقامه**

mā yahūmu mahāmahu, That which stands in the place of. *مقام كردن mahām kardan*, To settle, remain, halt. *مقام* *Mahām*, (v. n. of *قام* for *قوم*) Staying, stopping, reposing, resting. Time or place of rising, standing, or remaining. A stay, halt. A *مقام* appointed in another's room.

مقاماة mukāmasat, (v. n. 3 of *قام*) or *مقاماة mukāmāt*, (v. n. 3 of *قام* for *قوم*) Suing, agreeing with.

مقامات mahāmāt, (pl. of *مقامة mahāmat*) Sitings, conversations held at those assemblies.

Compositions recited on those occasions. Musical modes, of which there are twelve. Degrees. *مقامات* *mahāmāt*, (v. n. 3 of *قام* for *قوم*) Perpetuating, keeping up. Staying, reposing, resting.

مقامه mahāmāt, A meeting, assembly, sitting, session. *Mukāmat*, (v. n. 4 of *قام* for *قوم*) Perpetuating, keeping up. Staying, reposing, resting.

مقامه mahāmāt, A meeting, assembly, sitting, session. *Mukāmat*, (v. n. 4 of *قام* for *قوم*) Perpetuating, keeping up. Staying, reposing, resting.

مقامه mahāmāt, A meeting, assembly, sitting, session. *Mukāmat*, (v. n. 4 of *قام* for *قوم*) Perpetuating, keeping up. Staying, reposing, resting.

مقامه mahāmāt, A meeting, assembly, sitting, session. *Mukāmat*, (v. n. 4 of *قام* for *قوم*) Perpetuating, keeping up. Staying, reposing, resting.

مقامه mahāmāt, A meeting, assembly, sitting, session. *Mukāmat*, (v. n. 4 of *قام* for *قوم*) Perpetuating, keeping up. Staying, reposing, resting.

مقامه mahāmāt, A meeting, assembly, sitting, session. *Mukāmat*, (v. n. 4 of *قام* for *قوم*) Perpetuating, keeping up. Staying, reposing, resting.

مقامه mahāmāt, A meeting, assembly, sitting, session. *Mukāmat*, (v. n. 4 of *قام* for *قوم*) Perpetuating, keeping up. Staying, reposing, resting.

مقامه mahāmāt, A meeting, assembly, sitting, session. *Mukāmat*, (v. n. 4 of *قام* for *قوم*) Perpetuating, keeping up. Staying, reposing, resting.

مقامه mahāmāt, A meeting, assembly, sitting, session. *Mukāmat*, (v. n. 4 of *قام* for *قوم*) Perpetuating, keeping up. Staying, reposing, resting.

مقامه mahāmāt, A meeting, assembly, sitting, session. *Mukāmat*, (v. n. 4 of *قام* for *قوم*) Perpetuating, keeping up. Staying, reposing, resting.

مقامه mahāmāt, A meeting, assembly, sitting, session. *Mukāmat*, (v. n. 4 of *قام* for *قوم*) Perpetuating, keeping up. Staying, reposing, resting.

مقامه mahāmāt, A meeting, assembly, sitting, session. *Mukāmat*, (v. n. 4 of *قام* for *قوم*) Perpetuating, keeping up. Staying, reposing, resting.

مقامه mahāmāt, A meeting, assembly, sitting, session. *Mukāmat*, (v. n. 4 of *قام* for *قوم*) Perpetuating, keeping up. Staying, reposing, resting.

مقامه mahāmāt, A meeting, assembly, sitting, session. *Mukāmat*, (v. n. 4 of *قام* for *قوم*) Perpetuating, keeping up. Staying, reposing, resting.

مقامه mahāmāt, A meeting, assembly, sitting, session. *Mukāmat*, (v. n. 4 of *قام* for *قوم*) Perpetuating, keeping up. Staying, reposing, resting.

مقامه mahāmāt, A meeting, assembly, sitting, session. *Mukāmat*, (v. n. 4 of *قام* for *قوم*) Perpetuating, keeping up. Staying, reposing, resting.

مقامه mahāmāt, A meeting, assembly, sitting, session. *Mukāmat*, (v. n. 4 of *قام* for *قوم*) Perpetuating, keeping up. Staying, reposing, resting.

مقامه mahāmāt, A meeting, assembly, sitting, session. *Mukāmat*, (v. n. 4 of *قام* for *قوم*) Perpetuating, keeping up. Staying, reposing, resting.

مقامه mahāmāt, A meeting, assembly, sitting, session. *Mukāmat*, (v. n. 4 of *قام* for *قوم*) Perpetuating, keeping up. Staying, reposing, resting.

مقامه mahāmāt, A meeting, assembly, sitting, session. *Mukāmat*, (v. n. 4 of *قام* for *قوم*) Perpetuating, keeping up. Staying, reposing, resting.

مقاول mahāwil, (pl. of *مقول mikwal*) Tongues. Kings of the Himyarit Arabs. *Muhāwil*, Engaged in conversation.

مقاوله mahāwilat, (pl. of *مقول mikwal*) Kings of the Himyarit Arabs. *Muhāwalat*, (v. n. 3 of *قول* for *قول*) Conversing. Agreement, compact.

مقاوله mahāwilat, (pl. of *مقول mikwal*) Kings of the Himyarit Arabs. *Muhāwalat*, (v. n. 3 of *قول* for *قول*) Conversing. Agreement, compact.

مقاوله mahāwilat, (pl. of *مقول mikwal*) Kings of the Himyarit Arabs. *Muhāwalat*, (v. n. 3 of *قول* for *قول*) Conversing. Agreement, compact.

مقاوله mahāwilat, (pl. of *مقول mikwal*) Kings of the Himyarit Arabs. *Muhāwalat*, (v. n. 3 of *قول* for *قول*) Conversing. Agreement, compact.

مقاوله mahāwilat, (pl. of *مقول mikwal*) Kings of the Himyarit Arabs. *Muhāwalat*, (v. n. 3 of *قول* for *قول*) Conversing. Agreement, compact.

مقاوله mahāwilat, (pl. of *مقول mikwal*) Kings of the Himyarit Arabs. *Muhāwalat*, (v. n. 3 of *قول* for *قول*) Conversing. Agreement, compact.

مقاوله mahāwilat, (pl. of *مقول mikwal*) Kings of the Himyarit Arabs. *Muhāwalat*, (v. n. 3 of *قول* for *قول*) Conversing. Agreement, compact.

مقاوله mahāwilat, (pl. of *مقول mikwal*) Kings of the Himyarit Arabs. *Muhāwalat*, (v. n. 3 of *قول* for *قول*) Conversing. Agreement, compact.

مقاوله mahāwilat, (pl. of *مقول mikwal*) Kings of the Himyarit Arabs. *Muhāwalat*, (v. n. 3 of *قول* for *قول*) Conversing. Agreement, compact.

مقاوله mahāwilat, (pl. of *مقول mikwal*) Kings of the Himyarit Arabs. *Muhāwalat*, (v. n. 3 of *قول* for *قول*) Conversing. Agreement, compact.

مقاوله mahāwilat, (pl. of *مقول mikwal*) Kings of the Himyarit Arabs. *Muhāwalat*, (v. n. 3 of *قول* for *قول*) Conversing. Agreement, compact.

مقاوله mahāwilat, (pl. of *مقول mikwal*) Kings of the Himyarit Arabs. *Muhāwalat*, (v. n. 3 of *قول* for *قول*) Conversing. Agreement, compact.

مقاوله mahāwilat, (pl. of *مقول mikwal*) Kings of the Himyarit Arabs. *Muhāwalat*, (v. n. 3 of *قول* for *قول*) Conversing. Agreement, compact.

مقاوله mahāwilat, (pl. of *مقول mikwal*) Kings of the Himyarit Arabs. *Muhāwalat*, (v. n. 3 of *قول* for *قول*) Conversing. Agreement, compact.

مقاوله mahāwilat, (pl. of *مقول mikwal*) Kings of the Himyarit Arabs. *Muhāwalat*, (v. n. 3 of *قول* for *قول*) Conversing. Agreement, compact.

مقاوله mahāwilat, (pl. of *مقول mikwal*) Kings of the Himyarit Arabs. *Muhāwalat*, (v. n. 3 of *قول* for *قول*) Conversing. Agreement, compact.

مقاوله mahāwilat, (pl. of *مقول mikwal*) Kings of the Himyarit Arabs. *Muhāwalat*, (v. n. 3 of *قول* for *قول*) Conversing. Agreement, compact.

مقاوله mahāwilat, (pl. of *مقول mikwal*) Kings of the Himyarit Arabs. *Muhāwalat*, (v. n. 3 of *قول* for *قول*) Conversing. Agreement, compact.

مقاوله mahāwilat, (pl. of *مقول mikwal*) Kings of the Himyarit Arabs. *Muhāwalat*, (v. n. 3 of *قول* for *قول*) Conversing. Agreement, compact.

مقاوله mahāwilat, (pl. of *مقول mikwal*) Kings of the Himyarit Arabs. *Muhāwalat*, (v. n. 3 of *قول* for *قول*) Conversing. Agreement, compact.

مقاوله mahāwilat, (pl. of *مقول mikwal*) Kings of the Himyarit Arabs. *Muhāwalat*, (v. n. 3 of *قول* for *قول*) Conversing. Agreement, compact.

مقاوله mahāwilat, (pl. of *مقول mikwal*) Kings of the Himyarit Arabs. *Muhāwalat*, (v. n. 3 of *قول* for *قول*) Conversing. Agreement, compact.

مقاوله mahāwilat, (pl. of *مقول mikwal*) Kings of the Himyarit Arabs. *Muhāwalat*, (v. n. 3 of *قول* for *قول*) Conversing. Agreement, compact.

مقاوله mahāwilat, (pl. of *مقول mikwal*) Kings of the Himyarit Arabs. *Muhāwalat*, (v. n. 3 of *قول* for *قول*) Conversing. Agreement, compact.

مقاوله mahāwilat, (pl. of *مقول mikwal*) Kings of the Himyarit Arabs. *Muhāwalat*, (v. n. 3 of *قول* for *قول*) Conversing. Agreement, compact.

مقبل muhabbal, Kissed. A person or place kissed. Patched (garment). *Muhabbil*, Kissing.

مقبلة mukbilat, Approaching (night).

مقبو mahbūw, Contracted, drawn together.

مقبوب mahbūb, Slender, lank (abdomen).

مقبوح mahbūh, Reprobated, cursed. Laid aside. Debarred from good.

مقبور mahbūr, Buried. Enveloped, involved.

مقبوض mahbūz, Taken, seized, occupied, possessed, held, received, preserved. Restricted, contracted, bound. Constipated. Imprisoned. Dead. A styptic.

مقبول mahbūl, Accepted, admitted, approved. Taken in good part. Agreeable, acceptable, pleasing. One of the faithful. Patched (garment). A mistress. *مقبول قلوب عالميان mahbūl kulūbi ʿālamīyān*, Dear to men's hearts, agreeable to all.

مقبولية mahbūliyyat, Agreeableness, acceptableness. Agreement. Orthodoxy.

مقبوي mahbiy, Fat, greasy.

مقبون mahbasinn, Contracted within itself. Absent, left, or lagging behind.

مقة miḥat, (v. n. of *ومق*) Loving. Love.

مقت maht, (v. n. of *مقت*) Hating. Hatred.

نكاح المقت nihāku'l maht, The odious marriage (i. e. when any one married his step-mother after the death of his father, a custom which prevailed amongst the Pagan Arabians).

مقتاد muktād, Yielding, tractable, obedient.

مقتب muhtib, One who saddles a camel. One who swears roundly.

مقتب muhtabb, Amputated (hand).

مقتبس muhtabas, Quoted. *Muktabis*, One who receives, acquires, borrows, or quotes (light, fire, or science) from, or imparts (them) to, another.

مقتبل muhtabal, In the flower (of youth).

مقتت muhattat, (Oil) mixed with odours, scented (oil). *Mukhattit*, One who imbues (an ointment) with odours. An informer, slanderer.

مقتتل muktatal, Killed by love. Slain by a demon. *Muktatil*, Engaged in fighting.

مقتتي muhtati, A taker or hirer of a servant.

مقتحم muhtahim, One who plunges rashly (into a business). Setting (star). A despiser. (See *اقتحام*).

مقتدا muhtadā, (for *مقتدي muhtadā*) Followed, imitated; imitable. *مقتدای ناس muhtadāyi nās*, A chief whom others follow, especially in prayer; hence a prelate, priest, or exemplary person.

مقتدح muhtadiḥ, Who strikes fire from a flint. Who drinks soup from a pot. Arranger, manager.

مقتدر muhtadar, Compact, round. *Muhtadir*, Powerful, strong, able. One who boils in a pot (*قدر kadr*). The middle of any thing.

مقتدي muhtadi, An imitator, follower.

مقتر muhtir, Frugal, parsimonious, economical (in domestic expense). Poor. A saddle of a convenient moderate size and sitting nicely.

أ **مقتّر** *muhattar*, Fragrant, odoriferous. *Muhattir*, Frugal, parsimonious, economical.
 أ **مقترب** *muktarib*, Approaching, brought near. (A promise) shortly to be performed.
 أ **مقترة** *muktirat*, Aloe-perfuming (woman).
 أ **مقترة** *muktarit*, One who takes every thing to himself that he can lay his hand upon.
 أ **مقتري** *muktarik*, One who asks or solicits with importunity, improperly, unnecessarily. A speaker or repeater of verses extempore. A doer of any thing never done hitherto. (See اقتراح *iktirāh*.)
 أ **مقترض** *muktariz*, A borrower: getting in debt.
 أ **مقتري** *muktarig*, Chosen for a stallion.
 أ **مقترب** *muktaraf*, Recently purchased. *Mukhtarif*, A gainer. A transgressor. Arraigned, accused.
 أ **مقترب** *muktarin*, Associated. Following immediately. A friend, ally.
 أ **مقتري** *muktarī*, One who intends, designs, endeavours, strives, pursues, follows. A traveller from country to country. One who receives (a friend) hospitably.
 أ **مقتسر** *muktasir*, One who forces unwillingly.
 أ **مقتسط** *muktasit*, (or **مقتسم** *muktasim*) Engaged in dividing (wealth among themselves).
 أ **مقتسم** *muktasim*, Mutual in swearing. A schismatic. A divider.
 أ **مقتشب** *mukhashib*, One who earns to himself praise or censure.
 أ **مقتشر** *mukhashir*, Naked, stripped.
 أ **مقتض** *muktiss*, A relater (of a speech truly). One who takes revenge (قصاص *hisās*) for a past injury, or who desires (another) to retaliate.
 أ **مقتصد** *muktasid*, One who keeps the middle. Of a moderate temperament of body or mind; neither gross nor slender; neither profuse nor parsimonious; neither quick nor slow. One who gives his attention to writing poetry. A hypocrite, atheist.
 أ **مقتصر** *muktasar*, Abbreviated, abridged. A compendium, summary, epitome. *Muktasir*, Ad-dicted (to any thing), content with that alone, and not exceeding or leaving it. **مقتصر علي** *muktasir ʿalaʾ isārīn*, Content with breeches (to cover the nakedness).
 أ **مقتضا** *muktazā*, (in construction for **مقتضى** *muktazāʾ*) Exacted, required, needed. Exigency, necessity. A craving, requirement. Drift, scope. **مقتضاي مودة** *muktazāyi mawaddat* u *mukhālasat*, That which friendship and good correspondence requires. **بر مقتضاي شرع شريف** *bar muktazāyi sharʿi sharīf*, According to law.
 أ **مقتضب** *muktazab*, Pruned, lopped. Rude, inexperienced; untaught, awkward, clumsy. (Verse) spoken extempore. A kind of verse. A poem destitute of the transition from a description of the writer's feelings to the eulogy of the person addressed.
 أ **مقتضى** *muktazāʾ*, Exacted, required, conformable. Drift, scope. *Muktazī*, An exacter, demand-

er. Leading to, producing, demanding, requiring.
 أ **مقتضيات** *mukhtaziyāt*, Exigencies, events, necessary consequences. Conjectures.
 أ **مقتطع** *mukhtataʿ*, Cut.
 أ **مقتعد** *mukhtagad*, A beast or place on which a person sits. *Mukhtapid*, Mounted, seated, riding upon.
 أ **مقتعل** *mukhtagal*, Rough-hewn (arrow).
 أ **مقتفر** *mukhtafir*, A follower (of footsteps).
 أ **مقتفل** *mukhtafil*, Close-listed, avaricious.
 أ **مقتفى** *mukhtafaʾ*, Preferred, set over. (An oration) rhythmically composed. **بد مقتفى** *mukhtafaʾ bihi*, Honoured (guest). *Mukhtafī*, One who follows (another). One who chooses any thing for his own peculiar use.
 أ **مقتل** *mahtal*, (pl. **مقاتل** *mahātīl*) Place of slaughter. Place of death, i.e. any part of the body, which, being wounded, causes death.
 أ **مقتل** *muhattal*, Tried, proved. Quiet, gentle, subdued. Conquered by love. *Muhattīl*, *muhittīl*, or *muhuttīl*, Engaged in combating, fighting together.
 أ **مقتلع** *mukhtalaʿ*, Torn up, drawn out. *Mukhtaliʿ*, One who removes, tears up. Uprooted.
 أ **مقتلف** *mukhtalaḥ*, Uprooted.
 أ **مقتن** *mukhtana*, Erect, upright.
 أ **مقتنص** *mukhtanas*, Hunted. *Mukhtani*, Hunter.
 أ **مقتنى** *mukhtanaʾ*, (in regim. **مقتنا** *mukhtanā*) Possessed. *Mukhtanī*, An acquirer, possessor.
 أ **مقتول** *mahtūl*, Killed, slain, slaughtered.
 أ **مقتوي** *mahtawī*, (pl. **مقتوون** *mahtawīna* **مقاوّة** *mahātīrat*, and **مقاوية** *mahāwayat*) A servant, domestic, slave. *Mukhtawī*, Waxed strong. (See **اقتواء**.)
 أ **مقتوين** *mahtawīn* or *mahtawayn*, (mas. and fem. sing. and pl.) A domestic, one especially who serves for victuals.
 أ **مقتي** *mahtaʾ*, (v. n. of **قتو** for **قتو**) Serving well (a domestic). A servant who serves for his victuals.
 أ **مقتي** *mahtiy*, Married to his father's widow. A son born of such a marriage.
 أ **مقتن** *mukhtana*, Erect, upright.
 أ **مقناة** *mahsasat*, A cucumber-bed.
 أ **مقننة** *mahsasat*, Multitude, plenty, abundance.
 أ **مقنن** *mahsasat*, A broad piece of wood used by children at play.
 أ **مقنن** *mukhsarid*, Possessed of many sheep and much furniture (**قنن** *hasrad*, *husrud*, or *higrīd*).
 أ **مقنن** *mukhsapill*, Rough, ill-polished (arrow).
 أ **مقننة** *mahsasat*, A cucumber-bed.
 أ **مقناة** *mih-hāt*, A wooden shovel or spade.
 أ **مقنن** *mih-hād*, Large-bunched (she-camel).
 أ **مقنن** *mih-hām*, A he-camel rushing in amongst the females with no one to guide him.
 أ **مقننة** *mah-hadat*, Root of a camel's bunch.
 أ **مقنن** *mih-hat*, A horse not easily tired with running. *Muk-hat*, Barren (year).
 أ **مقننة** *mih-hafat*, A fan for winnowing.
 أ **مقنن** *muhakkīh*, A hard night's journey in search of water.
 أ **مقنن** *muh-ham*, A camel changing the fore-

teeth and those next to them in the same year. An Arab born in the desert. Weak. Compelled by famine to emigrate.
 أ **مقنن** *mah-hūn*, (or **مقني** *mah-hiy*) (A medicine) made of anthemis or camomile (**نحوان** *kuhnān*).
 أ **مقنن** *mah-hūz*, Repelled, rejected, driven back.
 أ **مقنن** *mah-hūt*, Afflicted with scarcity.
 أ **مقنن** *mah-hūf*, One whose skull is cut.
 أ **مقنن** *mahadd*, A road. A level country. *Mihadd*, An iron instrument for cutting into oblong strips (**قن** *hadd*), or for dressing leather.
 أ **مقنن** *mihdāh*, A fire-steel.
 أ **مقنن** *mihdār*, Quantity. Space. Measure, dimension. Power, strength.
 أ **مقنن** *mihdām*, (or **مقننة** *mihdāmat*) Very bold, dauntless, animated. Fierce against an enemy. A kind of date.
 أ **مقننة** *mahaddat*, Name of a place noted for its wine. A road.
 أ **مقنن** *mihdah*, A large spoon or ladle. A steel, flint, tinder-box.
 أ **مقنن** *mihdahat*, A fire-steel. A ladle, skimmer.
 أ **مقنن** *muhaddad*, Well cut (garment). Flesh cut into oblong slices for future use, jerked.
 أ **مقنن** *muhaddar*, Predestined, predetermined, decreed by God, prescribed, fated. Understood, (not expressed). Fate, destiny. *Muhaddir*, God, the predestinator. An architect, projector, designer. **ر** **مقنن** *hazratī khudāwandi muhaddirūʾl ājāl*, The Divine Majesty, the predestinator of death. **مقنن** *muhaddiri bahā*, An appraiser, one who affixes a price.
 أ **مقننة** *mahdārat*, Fate, destiny. Divine Providence prevailing over all. *Muhda*, *mahdī*, or *mahdurat*, (v. n. of **قدر**) Being able, waxing strong, prevailing. Power, strength, ability. **مقننة** *zū mahdurat*, Endowed with power, strong, powerful.
 أ **مقنن** *mahdis*, A holy place. **بيت المقدس** *baytuʾl mahdis*, Jerusalem.
 أ **مقنن** *muhaddas*, Sanctified, consecrated. Holy. **بيت المقدس** *baytuʾl muhaddas*, Jerusalem. Name of a mosque at Damascus. **مقنن** *burdāsi muhaddasūʾl astār*, The sacred mantle or pall. *Muhaddis*, One who sanctifies or consecrates. A Christian presbyter or monk. A Jew.
 أ **مقننة** *muhaddasat*, (fem. of **مقنن** *muhaddas*) Sanctified, holy. **الارض المقدسة** *al arzuʾl muhaddasat*, The holy land.
 أ **مقنن** *mahdasīy*, (pl. **مقننة** *mahādisat*) A native of Jerusalem.
 أ **مقنن** *mahdishū*, Name of a town between Zanguebar and Abyssinia.
 أ **مقنن** *muhaddag*, Full of wrinkles or folds.
 أ **مقنن** *mihdagat*, A staff.
 أ **مقنن** *mahdam*, (v. n. of **قدم**) Coming, arriving (off a journey). Arrival. A place from which one arrives. **مقنن** *mahdami saʿadat* مدار

madār, The auspicious arrival. **مقدم الحاج** *mahdama'l hājj*, On the arrival of the pilgrims. *Mukdam*, The time or crisis of advancing or taking the lead. Boldness, enterprise, endeavour, diligence. **جري المقدم** *jarisu'l mukdam*, Bold and animated. *Mukdim*, Intrepid, attacking an enemy with courage. Who gives or inspires spirit or courage. Diligent, laborious, careful, solicitous. Who orders to approach. Who orders to go before. Who administers an oath. A centurion. The fore part of a camel's saddle. (pl. **مقادم** *mahādīm*) The anterior or inner corner of the eye, i.e. that which is next to the nose (the other being called **مؤخر** *mukhīr*). The part of the face fronting one.

مقدم *muhaddam*, Placed before. Preferred. Antecedent, prior, preceding. Sent before. A leader, commander. The advanced guard. The major proposition of a syllogism. A superior officer of the revenue in a village. The fore part of any thing, especially of a camel's saddle. A species of fine silk cloth used for turbans and sashes. The inner corner of the eye. The part of the face fronting one. **مقدم و** *muhaddam u tālī*, Antecedent and consequent, subject and predicate. **مقدم داشتن** *muhaddam dāshān*, To prefer. **مقدم** *Muhaddim*, Who places before and gives the preference. Preliminary, introductory, preceding.

مقدمًا *muhaddaman*, Firstly, before all things. Anciently, long before this, previously.

مقدمات *muhaddamāt*, Premises, pre-requisites.

مقدمة *muhdimat*, The fore part of a camel's saddle. A sort of comb.

مقدمة *muhaddamat*, An affair, matter, case, business, subject; cause, suit, law-suit. The front, fore part, advanced-guard. The fore part of a camel's saddle. The preamble (to a speech); preface (to a book); premises (in an argument); major proposition of a syllogism. Prelacy, primacy. First of all, in the first place. **مقدمة الجيش** *muhaddamatu'l jaysh*, (or **مقدمة جيش** *muhaddamatu'l jaysh*) The advanced guard of an army. **مقدمة خون** *muhaddamatu'l khūn*, A case of blood or murder. **مقدمه** *Muhaddimat*, The van of an army. A mode of combing forwards. The forelock. The forehead. The commencement or first of any thing. (A camel) that has not yet produced.

مقدمي *muhaddamī*, An allowance-made to the Mukaddam.

مقدود *mahdūl*, (A man) of a fine stature.

مقدور *mahdūr*, Predestined, decreed. Fatal. Fate. Possibility, power, whatever one is able to do. **حسب المقدور** *hasbu'l mahdūr*, According to (one's) ability.

مقدوع *mahdūg*, Who refrains from calling out.

مقدونية *mahdūniya*, Macedonia.

مقدوي *mahadīy*, Wine from honey; mend.

مقدتي *mahaddiy*, (A wine) so named from a

city in Syria.

مقدية *mahaddiyat*, A kind of stuff.

مقد *mahazz*, That part of the hind-head between the ears where the hair terminates. *Mihazz*, A knife, or any instrument used in cutting feathers for winging an arrow.

مقذاف *mikzāf*, An oar.

مقذحر *muhzahirr*, Ready for perpetrating mischief, for fighting or reviling. One who is always angry, whose nostrils swell with rage.

مقذذ *muhazzaz*, Of a middle stature and an elegant shape. Cut and handsomely-fashioned (ear). One whose hair is cut or dressed.

مقذذة *muhazzazat*, Not tall (woman).

مقذر *mahzar*, Shunned by mankind on account of impurity, an object of disgust.

مقذع *mukziḡ*, Defamatory (verse).

مقذعر *muhzazirr*, One habitually prepared to act wickedly, to kill, or to revile.

مقذعل *muhzazill*, Swift, expeditious.

مقذف *mikzaf*, An oar.

مقذف *muhazzaf*, Very corpulent. Cursed, execrated, driven off.

مقذوذ *mahzūz*, One whose hair is clipped or dressed. Cut (hair). Trimmed.

مقذوذة *mahzūzat*, Circularly cut and handsomely-shaped (ear). Root, origin.

مقذوي *mahziy*, Troubled with a mote in the eye.

مقذية *mahziyat*, An eye with a mote in it.

مقر *mahr*, (v. n. of **مقر**) Striking (one upon the neck) with a stick (so as to fracture the bone without breaking the skin). Steeping (salt fish in vinegar). Juice of aloes. Poison. Any thing acid. **مقر** (v. n. of **مقر**) Being bitter. Being sour (milk). **مقر**, Bitter. Acid. The aloe. Poison.

مقر *maharr*, Residence, dwelling, mansion, habitation, station, seat, place of rest or quiet. **مقر** *maharru'r rahim*, Fundus uteri. **مقر**, One who establishes, confirms, settles. One who asserts, affirms, or avers. One who makes confession. A deponent. One who acknowledges the right of another upon himself. Who or what refreshes, cools, or bathes (the eye). **مقر شدن** *muhirr shudan*, To confess, acknowledge.

مقرا *mukras* or *mahrās*, Name of a place in Yaman where mines of cornelian exist.

مقراء *mihrā*, Extremely hospitable.

مقراءة *mahrūt*, A place to which rain-water flows from different quarters. *Mihrūt*, A lady who entertains very hospitably. Hospitable (cup) with which guests are received.

مقراءة *muharra-at*, A woman, the termination of whose courses is waited for, she being confined on that account.

مقراض *mihrās*, A knife curved at the end.

مقراض *mihrās*, Shears, scissors. Snuffers.

مقراضه *mihrāza*, A forked arrow. A kind of

sweetmeat.

مقراضي *mikrāzi*, Curiously cut out with scissors.

مقراع *mihrā*, A mallet or hammer for breaking stones. (A camel) pregnant from a single covering.

مقرب *mahrab*, A short road. *Muhrab*, Esteemed, honoured. Kept near. (A horse) of high blood. (A camel) girthed ready for mounting. *Mukrib*, (pl. **مقارب** *mahārīb*) Near the birth (a woman, mare, or sheep).

مقرب *muharrab*, Approximated. Admitted, allowed to approach. Nearly related. A cherubim.

مقرب الخدمة *muharrabu'l khidmat*, Confidential servants. **مقربان الاهی** *muharrabāni ilāhi*, Be-

loved, nearest to God. **مقربان حضرت** *muharrabāni hazrat*, The king's relations, the royal blood.

Muharrib, An offerer, sacrificer.

مقربة *mahrabat*, A short road. *Mahrabat*, *mahribat*, or *mahrubat*, Relationship, propinquity. *Muhrabat*, (A woman) had in honour. A she-camel girthed for riding. Noble (mare) kept in the stable and not allowed to be turned out to pasture.

مقربون *muharrabūn*, (oblique **مقربین** *muharrabin*) Chorubims. Relations, nearest kindred.

مقرة *maharrat*, A watering-trough. A small water-pot (in Yaman).

مقرب *muhartab*, A foul feeder. Badly fed.

مقروح *muharrih*, Caustic. Vesicatory, epispastic. **مقروحات** *muharrihāt*, Medicines which serve to raise blisters: vesicatories, blisters.

مقروحة *mukarrahat*, The commencement of freshness and succulence (in dates). (Camels) ulcerated in the mouth, and hence hanging the jib.

مقروحه *muhardah*, The eleventh (horse) in a race.

مقرر *muharrar*, Established, confirmed, ratified, agreed upon, fixed, settled. Ascertained, undoubted, certain, infallible, unquestionable. Appointed. Tribute, tax, impost, duty.

مقرر کردن *muharrar kardan*, To ratify, approve, confirm.

مقرر *Muharrir*, A giver of rest. An establisher, confirmer. One who lays on a tax. One who forces to confess. A relator, narrator.

مقرر دعوي *muharriri da'wa'*, An advocate, counsellor, pleader.

مقروري *muharrarī*, Fixed tenure in perpetuity.

مقروري دار *muharrari-dār*, A holder of a Muharrari-tenure.

مقروزم *muharzam*, Base, contemptible.

مقروسة *muharrishat*, A barren year.

مقروص *muharras*, Round, circular (stud).

مقروض *mukriz*, A lender, usurer. **مقروض** *ibn mihrazin*, The weasel which destroys pigeons.

مقروصب *muharziḡ*, A starving fellow who gobbles up all that is set before him.

مقروط *muharraṭ*, Adorned with ear-rings.

مقروطس *muhartīs*, Mark-hitting (arrow).

مقروطم *muhartam*, Patched (boot), hard at the toe, and capable of breaking a stone.

مقراع *mikra*, A vessel for holding dates. *Mu-*

أ مقصورة *maksarat*, (pl. مقاصير *makāsir*) A mixture of darkness and light; evening. *Miksarat*, A fulling-hammer, or beetle used by fullers, washers, or bleachers. A fuller or bleacher's block.

أ مقصم *mukhasam*, One whose forelocks are cut.

أ مقصع *mukhasag*, Sharp (sword).

أ مقصل *mihsal*, Sharp (sword or tongue).

أ مقصل *mukhamil*, A lion. A shepherd who uses his staff much.

أ مقصو *maksūn*, Crop-eared.

أ مقصود *maksūd*, Intended, proposed, desired, wished, sought. Intention, design, aim, view, purpose, drift, desire, scope, object. مقصود كن فكان *maksūdi kun fakān*, The purpose (of Him who said) "Be, and it was," (an epithet of Muhammad).

أ مقصور *maksūr*, Abridged, curtailed, diminished, confined, restricted. Deficient, defective, insufficient, unequal to, impotent. Shortened (as when *julfār* is written جلفر *julfar*). ألف مقصورة *alif maksūra*, Short *alif*, sometimes written: as, عاص *asa*, A staff; but more frequently taking the form of ي with a small *alif* placed above: as, in the word بشري *bushra*, Glad tidings.

أ مقصورة *maksūrat*, (pl. مقاصير *makāsir*) The most sacred place (in a temple), the part appropriated to the Imām, or officiating minister. A closet, or any retirement (in a house), to which only the master has access; a sanctum sanctorum. A large, fortified, or protected house. (A woman) kept at home. The ornamented chamber where the brides sit. Near, neighbouring. Edge (of a plate).

أ مقصورة *maksūratan*, In the next degree of kin.

أ مقصوص *maksūs*, Cut. (A bird) clipped in the wings. مقصوص له *maksūsun lahu*, Punished, retaliated on him.

أ مقصوع *maksūc*, (A boy) who thrives not on his food, stunted in his growth.

أ مقص *mukṣa*, (A camel or sheep) the tips of whose ears have been cut off. Remote, removed.

أ مقص *makṣi*, (A camel or a sheep) the tips of whose ears have been cropped.

أ مقصاب *mikṣab*, A pruning-hook. (Ground) producing plenty of clover (قصب *kasb*).

أ مقصب *mihzab*, Pruning-hook. Sharp (sword).

أ مقصبة *makhzabat*, A place where clover grows. A place where trees grow of which bows are made.

أ مقضم *makhṣam*, Any thing eaten by the front teeth: hence, food in a moderate quantity.

أ مقصوض *makhṣūn*, Large gravel. Food mixed with gravel, gritty.

أ مقضى *makhṣi*, Finished, settled. Perfected, completed. Decreed. ف مقضى المرام شدن *makhṣi-yu'l marām shudan*, To obtain the completion of one's wishes. أ مقضى الفرد *qala' makhṣi-yi'l fird*, According to the heart's desire.

أ مقط *makt*, (v. n. of مقط *makt*) Breaking (the neck). Binding with a small rope. Putting in a furious

passion. Throwing (a ball) on the ground and catching (it) at the rebound. Prostrating, throwing down. Striking (with a stick or with a small firm-twisted rope). Treading (as a bird). Adjuring (by the faith). Twisting lightly. A hard twist of a rope. Vehemence, severity, hardness. *Mukt*, (pl. أمقاط *amkāt*) A rope or gin for catching birds. (pl. of مقاط *mākit*) Buckets, ropes. Halters, bridles. *Makit*, Born in the sixth or seventh month.

أ مقط *makt* or *mikatt*, The part where the cartilages of the ribs terminate. *Mikatt*, A piece of bone on which they nib their writing-reeds or pens.

أ مقطار *miktār*, Water-dropping (cloud).

أ مقطاع *miktāc*, Unsteady in friendship, apt to give the cut. (A well) soon drained of water.

أ مقطب *mukattib*, One who frowns, knits his brows, and puts on a grim, frowning, austere look.

أ مقطة *mikattat*, Bone on which they nib pens.

أ مقطر *miktār*, A chafing-dish, fire-pan, censer.

أ مقطر *mukattar*, Allowed to fall drop by drop. Distilling, dropping, trickling. ماء مقطر *mā mukattar*, (أب مقطر *abi mukattar*) Distilled water.

أ مقطرة *miktarat*, A chafing-dish. A censer. Wooden shackles, the stocks.

أ مقطرن *mukattran*, Besmeared with pitch.

أ مقطع *maktac*, (v. n. of قطع *qatac*) Cutting, amputating. Dividing. A cut; place of separation. Pass of a river, ford. A pause in the Kur'ān. Interruption, an abrupt breaking off. (pl. مقاطع *makātiq*) A place where sand breaks off, or where any thing ends and leaves off. Cesura or pause in reading verse. مقطع كلام *maktaci kalām*, An interruption in speech. مقطع الحق *maktaci'l haqq*, The point where a judicial sentence hits the truth. That where-by falsehood is exploded. *Miktac*, (pl. مقاطع *makātiq*) Shears for cutting cloth or silver. Any cutting-instrument. *Muktac*, Torn (from friends). One who is passed by when his companions are honoured with gifts. One who has no ديوان *dinān*. A man who loves not women. (A camel) weak and tired with covering, or broken down with leanness. A place where a river is crossed, or a ditch excavated.

أ مقطوع *hurūfi muktaqa*, Cut or separate letters, i.e. abbreviations, or letters put for words, as صلح *salḥam*. *Muktiq*, Prevented from continuing a journey, especially a pilgrimage to Mecca. Silenced, overcome in argument.

أ مقطوع *mukhattaq*, Cut into several pieces. Cut out, shaped. Well-dressed. Well-shaped, beautiful. Short, dwarfish. Disjoined. (Iron heads) made for arms (as arrows, spears, and the like). مقطوع الاسمار *mukhattaḡu'l* (or *mukhattiḡu'l*) *as-hār*, (fem. مقطوعة الاسمار *mukhattaḡatu'l* (or *mukhattiḡatu'l*) *as-hār*) A hare (because her own lungs or those of the hounds often burst in running).

أ مقطعات *mukhattaḡāt*, Small garments, especially made of coarse silk. Narrow (cloths). Short

(poems). Printed stuffs.

أ مقطعة *maktat*, Whatever cuts down or carries off (as fasting does sensual desires).

أ مقطعة *mukhattaḡat*, (Wine) diluted with water.

أ مقطف *miktaf*, A hamper.

أ مقطفة *mukhattafat*, A short man, a dwarf.

أ مقطط *mukhattat*, Small about the head.

أ مقطل *mukhattal*, Cooked.

أ مقطلة *miktalat*, An iron cutting-instrument.

أ مقطم *miktam*, A nail, claw, talon.

أ مقطم *mukhattam*, Name of a hill in Egypt.

أ مقطنة *maktanat*, A cotton-plantation.

أ مقطوب *maktūb*, Mixed (wine).

أ مقطور *maktūr*, Dropped, fallen in drops. Besmeared with pitch. (Land) moistened with rain.

أ مقطورة *maktūrat*, (Camels) tied by the string قطار *kitār*, one behind another.

أ مقطوط *maktūt*, Dear (provision), high (price or assize of victuals).

أ مقطوطعات *muktawtiḡāt*, (or مقطوعات *maktūpāt*) (The horses came in) galloping singly.

أ مقطوع *maktūc*, Cut, amputated. Mutilated, disabled. Separated, unconnected, interrupted, intercepted, broken off, abrupt. Agreed upon, adjusted, concluded, arranged. Deficient, carried off, removed. A straggler. A bargain, price agreed upon. Afflicted with an asthma, troubled with a shortness of breath. (in prosody) A verse terminating in a foot called وتد *watad*, as فعل *fa'al* deprived of its letter and becoming فع *fa'*. مقطوع الذنب *maktūcuz zanab*, Wanting the tail, docked. مقطوع العضو *maktūcu'l uzwa*, Maimed, lame in any member. مقطوع به *maktūcun bihi*, Prevented from it, i.e. pursuing a journey. جرف مقطوع *jurfi maktūc*, An abrupt precipice.

أ مقطوف *maktūf*, Gathered (fruit).

أ مقطول *maktūl*, Cut. Killed.

أ مقطو *muktasirr*, Passionate.

أ مقع *mahc*, (v. n. of مقع *mahc*) Drinking eagerly. Abusing, reviling. Suspecting.

أ مقعار *mihcār*, One who moves his mouth much in speaking, a mouther. Deep and capacious (bowl).

أ مقعاص *mihcās*, A lion that kills instantly.

أ مقعالة *muhcāllat*, (A stone) standing erect, but not fixed in the ground.

أ مقعب *muhcāb*, Cup-resembling (hoof of a horse, or depressed navel, Canticles vii. 2).

أ مقعبل *muhcābal*, One whose toes turn in much.

أ مقعبل *muhcāsil*, Rough, ill-polished (arrow).

أ مقعد *mahcad*, (v. n. of قعد *qad*) Sitting down, resting. A seat, chair, carpet, cushion. (pl. مقاعد *mahcā'id*) Hips, buttocks, anus. مقعد القابلة *mahcadu'l hābilat*, Very near. *Muhcad*, Lame, crippled, obliged to sit, unable to stir. (The breasts of a girl) beginning to swell. Flat-nosed. A poem which has a foot dropped and halts in every verse. Name of a man who used to feather arrows. An

eaglet or young vulture. A vulture caught by a poisoned bait for the use of his feathers. *Muhad*, (or مقاد *muhad*) A veteran soldier exempted from further military duty.

أ مقادات *muhadāt*, Frogs. Young katā birds ere they have begun to rise from the ground.

أ مقعدان *muhadān*, Name of a tree not browsed.

أ مقعدة *mahadat*, The place of sitting. A seat. The buttocks. A basis. *Muhadat*, A hamper made of palm-leaves. A well excavated, but no water appearing, therefore abandoned.

أ مقعد *muhadad*, An eaglet or young vulture. A vulture caught by an envenomed bait, and deplored thereby.

أ مقعر *muhagar*, Excavated. Hollow, concave. Deep, profound. The concave surface of a sphere. مقعر الصدر *muhagaru's sadr*, Hollow in the breast. ر مقعر *ayinasi muhagar*, A concave mirror.

أ مقعص *mihgas*, A lion that kills instantly.

أ مقعط *muhagat*, A burden high above a camel's back. *Muhagit*, Rigid in exacting a debt.

أ مقعطة *mihgatat*, A turban-sash, wreath.

أ مققع *muhaghaq*, (Ground) dry and echoing. *Muhaghiq*, A shaker of gaming arrows with a rattling noise.

أ مقعس *muhansis*, (pl. مقاعس *mahāgis* and مقاعيس *mahāgis*) Strong, firm, hard.

أ مقعوسة *mahgusat*, (A sheep) troubled with the distemper called كعاس *kūās*.

أ مقعولة *muhgūlat*, Dung rolled by a beetle.

أ مقعى *muhgī*, Seated or squatting with the buttocks resting on the heels.

أ مقفا *muhaffā*, (for مقفى *muhaffā'*) Rhythmically composed (oration).

أ مقفار *mihfār*, A desert without herbage or water.

أ مقفر *muhfir*, Ruined, desolate, desert.

أ مقفز *muhaffaz*, (A horse) whose fore-legs are white to the knees like stockings; stockinged.

أ مقفص *muhaffas*, (A garment) striped after the fashion of a bird-cage (قفص *kafas*).

أ مققع *muhaffaq*, Contracted, shrunk. One who has shrivelled (and contracted hands). *Muhaffiq*, One who habitually hangs his head.

أ مققعة *mihfazat*, A ferula with which children are corrected.

أ مقفل *muhfal*, (or مقفل *muhaffal*) Bolted, locked (door). Close-handed, stingy.

أ مققول *mahfūl*, Locked, bolted (door).

أ مقفى *muhfa'*, Preferred before, set over. *Muhfi*, One who prefers, or gives the preference. One who selects or appoints. (See مقفأ *ihfā'*.)

أ مقفى *muhaffa'*, (An oration) rhythmically composed, rhyming. *Muhaffi*, One who sends after, in the track of, or who causes to follow.

أ مقفى *mahfiy*, Killed by an incision or blow on the back of the head or neck (قفا *kafa'*).

أ مقى *muhah*, The length of a horse.

أ مققة *mahahat*, Sucking kids. Ignorant (men).

أ مقل *mahl*, (v. n. of مقل *mahl*) Beholding, looking at. Immersing (a thing) in water till (it) is covered.

Putting (a stone) into a vessel in order to distribute water equally (this is done where there is any apprehension of scarcity of water when travelling through deserts; on which occasion, in order to proportion with justice the allowance for men and camels, they put a stone into the measuring vessel, which they just cover over with water, and so serve the caravan with impartiality). Striking. Bottom

of a well. A particular mode of suckling or feeding young animals (when afraid that a young camel should drink too much they give it by little and little out of the palms of the hands). *Muhl*, Fruit of the dwarf or wild palm-tree called دوم *dawm*. Frankincense. Bdellium, a fragrant Arabian gum-tree.

Muhā, (pl. of مقلة *muhlat*) The black parts of the eye.

ر مقل *muhl*, A heavy iron mace. A medicine for driving away love. An aromatic mixture of aloes, amber, sandal, and other ingredients. Gum.

أ مقل *muhill*, Poor, indigent, possessing little.

أ مقلأ *mihlā*, The club or bandy with which the قلة *kulat* is struck in an Eastern game.

أ مقلأ *mihlā*, The club or bandy with which the قلة *kulat* is struck in an Eastern game.

أ مقلأ *mihlā*, The club or bandy with which the قلة *kulat* is struck in an Eastern game.

أ مقلأ *mihlā*, The club or bandy with which the قلة *kulat* is struck in an Eastern game.

أ مقلأ *mihlā*, The club or bandy with which the قلة *kulat* is struck in an Eastern game.

أ مقلأ *mihlā*, The club or bandy with which the قلة *kulat* is struck in an Eastern game.

أ مقلأ *mihlā*, The club or bandy with which the قلة *kulat* is struck in an Eastern game.

أ مقلأ *mihlā*, The club or bandy with which the قلة *kulat* is struck in an Eastern game.

أ مقلأ *mihlā*, The club or bandy with which the قلة *kulat* is struck in an Eastern game.

أ مقلأ *mihlā*, The club or bandy with which the قلة *kulat* is struck in an Eastern game.

أ مقلأ *mihlā*, The club or bandy with which the قلة *kulat* is struck in an Eastern game.

أ مقلأ *mihlā*, The club or bandy with which the قلة *kulat* is struck in an Eastern game.

أ مقلأ *mihlā*, The club or bandy with which the قلة *kulat* is struck in an Eastern game.

أ مقلأ *mihlā*, The club or bandy with which the قلة *kulat* is struck in an Eastern game.

أ مقلأ *mihlā*, The club or bandy with which the قلة *kulat* is struck in an Eastern game.

أ مقلأ *mihlā*, The club or bandy with which the قلة *kulat* is struck in an Eastern game.

أ مقلأ *mihlā*, The club or bandy with which the قلة *kulat* is struck in an Eastern game.

أ مقلأ *mihlā*, The club or bandy with which the قلة *kulat* is struck in an Eastern game.

أ مقلأ *mihlā*, The club or bandy with which the قلة *kulat* is struck in an Eastern game.

أ مقلأ *mihlā*, The club or bandy with which the قلة *kulat* is struck in an Eastern game.

أ مقلأ *mihlā*, The club or bandy with which the قلة *kulat* is struck in an Eastern game.

أ مقلأ *mihlā*, The club or bandy with which the قلة *kulat* is struck in an Eastern game.

أ مقلأ *mihlā*, The club or bandy with which the قلة *kulat* is struck in an Eastern game.

the neck where the necklace goes. Adorned with a necklace or chain. (A horse) so ornamented when conqueror in a race. *Muhallid*, (A woman) adorning herself with a necklace. A ludicrous imitator, mimic, mime, mummer, buffoon.

أ مقلدات *muhalladāt*, Poems extant from age to age.

أ مقلى *mukallis*, A mime, a mummer; or he who beats the Arabian drum دف *daf*, and meets or goes before kings and other great men with that and other musical instruments on triumphal occasions.

أ مقلاص *muhallas*, Habitually prepared for a journey. *Muhallis*, (A horse) having long projecting legs, and of a quick pace.

أ مقلع *muhlag*, (v. n. of قلع *qalac*) Abstaining, desisting. *Muhlig*, (A ship) rigged with sails.

أ مقلعة *muhligat*, Rigged (vessel).

أ مقلعط *muhlapitt*, Fleeing away, frightened. One whose hair is much curled or crisped.

أ مقلفع *muhalfag*, Dirty (wool).

أ مقلل *muhallal*, (A sword) with a pommel.

أ مقلم *mihlam*, A camel's sheath.

أ مقلم *muhallam*, Pared (nail). Armed (battalion). Unmarried, single (woman). مقلم الظفر *muhallamu'z zufr*, One whose nails have been cut; contemptible, despicable.

أ مقلمة *mihlamat*, A pen-case.

أ مقلمة *muhallamat*, Unmarried (woman).

أ مقلم *mahlun*, Fried, cooked in a frying-pan.

أ مقلوب *mahlub*, Turned, inverted, converted. Subverted, overturned. (A camel) troubled with the distemper قلاب *kulāb*.

أ مقلوب *mahlub*, Turned, inverted, converted. Subverted, overturned. (A camel) troubled with the distemper قلاب *kulāb*.

أ مقلوب *mahlub*, Turned, inverted, converted. Subverted, overturned. (A camel) troubled with the distemper قلاب *kulāb*.

أ مقلوب *mahlub*, Turned, inverted, converted. Subverted, overturned. (A camel) troubled with the distemper قلاب *kulāb*.

أ مقلوب *mahlub*, Turned, inverted, converted. Subverted, overturned. (A camel) troubled with the distemper قلاب *kulāb*.

أ مقلوب *mahlub*, Turned, inverted, converted. Subverted, overturned. (A camel) troubled with the distemper قلاب *kulāb*.

أ مقلوب *mahlub*, Turned, inverted, converted. Subverted, overturned. (A camel) troubled with the distemper قلاب *kulāb*.

أ مقلوب *mahlub*, Turned, inverted, converted. Subverted, overturned. (A camel) troubled with the distemper قلاب *kulāb*.

أ مقلوب *mahlub*, Turned, inverted, converted. Subverted, overturned. (A camel) troubled with the distemper قلاب *kulāb*.

أ مقلوب *mahlub*, Turned, inverted, converted. Subverted, overturned. (A camel) troubled with the distemper قلاب *kulāb*.

أ مقلوب *mahlub*, Turned, inverted, converted. Subverted, overturned. (A camel) troubled with the distemper قلاب *kulāb*.

أ مقلوب *mahlub*, Turned, inverted, converted. Subverted, overturned. (A camel) troubled with the distemper قلاب *kulāb*.

أ مقلوب *mahlub*, Turned, inverted, converted. Subverted, overturned. (A camel) troubled with the distemper قلاب *kulāb*.

أ مقلوب *mahlub*, Turned, inverted, converted. Subverted, overturned. (A camel) troubled with the distemper قلاب *kulāb*.

أ مقلوب *mahlub*, Turned, inverted, converted. Subverted, overturned. (A camel) troubled with the distemper قلاب *kulāb*.

أ مقلوب *mahlub*, Turned, inverted, converted. Subverted, overturned. (A camel) troubled with the distemper قلاب *kulāb*.

before him.

▲ مقبأة *makmasat*, A place upon which the rays of the sun shine not.

▲ مقمار *mikmār*, A palm-tree bearing white unripe dates.

▲ مقمة *mikammat*, A besom, broom. *Mikammat* or *mahammat*, The mouth or lips of a bull, or of any animal dividing the hoof.

▲ مقجر *mukamjir*, A bow-maker.

▲ مقير *mukmir*, (or مقورة) A moon-shine night.

▲ مقطر *mukamtar*, (Milk) turned by rennet.

▲ مقعة *mikmagat*, (pl. مقامع *mahāmīc*) An iron hooked instrument with which they strike the head of an elephant when training or guiding him. A club, mace, or any thing similar with which a man's pate is broken.

▲ مقعة *mukmagidd*, One who although spoken to energetically remains untractable and disobedient. One, the upper part of whose belly is prominent, and the lower part shrunk and collapsed.

▲ مقعة *mahmahat*, (v. n. of مقمق *Q*) Speaking from the bottom of the throat.

▲ مقيل *mikmal*, Waxen rich after having been poor. *Mukmil*, Breeding lice; pediculous.

▲ مقين *mahman*, (or مقينة *mahmanat*) Convenient, apt, worthy, fit, suitable, becoming, proper.

▲ مقبوة *mahmusat*, A spot inaccessible to the sun.

▲ مقبور *mahmūr*, Beaten at dice. Evil, wickedness.

▲ مقبوط *mahmūt*, Bound hand and foot.

▲ مقبوع *mahmūc*, Conquered, subdued. (A herd of camels) stripped of their choicest ones. Troubled with indigestion (قمع *kumac*).

▲ مقمن *mukmasim*, Shrunk, wrinkled.

▲ مقناب *mikhnāb*, The claw of a lion.

▲ مقناة *mahnasat*, (*mahnusat*, or مقناة *mahnāt*)

A place on which the sun shines not.

▲ مقنطيس *mikhnāfīs*, The loadstone.

▲ مقنب *mikhnab*, The claw of a lion. A troop, especially of horse, from thirty to forty, or three hundred. A hunter's bag in which he carries his game.

▲ مقنعب *mukhambis*, Long-shaped.

▲ مقنعب *mukhambis*, Large-bearded (man).

▲ مقند *mukannad*, (or مقندي *mukanda*) (Any thing) dressed with sugar-candy. (Wheat or barley-meal) dressed with candied sugar (قند *kand*).

▲ مقنر *mukannir*, Corpulent and ugly. One who wears a turban loose and awry.

▲ مقنش *mukannash*, Liberal, profuse (household-expenditure).

▲ مقنطار *mukantār*, Perfect, complete. Arched.

▲ مقنطرات *mukantarāt*, Circles parallel with the horizon. Bridges. Arches.

▲ مقنطرة *mukantarāt*, A hundred pounds weight.

▲ مقنطرة *mukantaratan*, By talents.

▲ مقنطيس *mikhnāfīs*, The loadstone.

▲ مقنع *mahnac*, Sufficient, satisfactory, valid, legal (evidence). *Miknac* (and مقنعة *miknacat*) (pl.

مقانع *mahānīc*) A coif of fine linen about two cubits long, open before, worn by the Arabian women at home and abroad. *Muknac*, One whose teeth are bent inward. *Muknīc*, One who lifts up the eyes to heaven in devotion or humility.

▲ مقنعب *mukannac*, Covered with a helmet of iron. قمر المقنع *kamaru 'l mukannac*, A certain luminous appearance in the sky, which was produced by the art of a thaumaturgist named Mukanna.

▲ مقنعة *mahnacat*, Riches. *Muknacat*, A shepherd's pipe. *Muknīcat*, A high-voiced she-camel.

▲ مقنف *muhannaf*, Large (shield of leather).

▲ مقنفش *mukannafsh*, Slovenly in dress, or disgusting in appearance.

▲ مقنن *mukannin*, An institutor. مقنن قوانين *mukannini hawānīni qādī u ihsān*, Author of the institutions of justice and clemency.

▲ مقنوة *mahnawat*, (or مقنوة *mahnusat*) A place not exposed to the sun.

▲ مقنود *mahnūd*, Dressed with sugar-candy.

▲ مقنور *muhannwir*, Corpulent and ugly. One who wears a turban loose and awry.

▲ مقني *muknī*, A spearman.

▲ مقني *mukannī*, Skilful in finding water. مقني الارض *mukannī 'l arz*, The hoopoe.

▲ مقو *mahw*, (v. n. of مقو for مقو) Polishing (a sword). Cleaning (the teeth). Sucking violently (a camel's colt). Guarding. Custody.

▲ مقوال *mikhnāl*, Loquacious, talkative, verbose (man or woman; literally, a talking-instrument).

▲ مقود *mahūd*, A horse or camel led in the hand and not ridden. *Mikhwad*, (pl. مقواد *mahāwid*) Reins, a bridle, halter, that by which an animal is led.

▲ مقود *muhawwad*, Led. A long mountain.

▲ مقور *muhawwar*, Bedaubed with pitch.

▲ مقور *mahwarr*, Slender-flanked (horse).

▲ مقوس *mikwas*, A quiver. A bow-case. A barrier, starting-post: the rope stretched before horses when starting at a race. A course, race-ground.

▲ مقوض *muhawwaz*, Demolished, taken down.

▲ مقوط *mukūt*, A being very lean and emaciated.

▲ مقوق *muhawwak*, One on whose head there is a large bald place.

▲ مقوقس *mukawhis*, A bird resembling a pigeon with a black and white ring round the neck. Name of the king of Egypt and Alexandria. Name of the kings of India.

▲ مقول *mahūl*, (originally مقول *mahwūl*) Said, above-mentioned. What is said. A word, any thing spoken before. *Mikmal*, (pl. مقاول *mahāwil* and مقاوله *mahāwilat*, The instrument of talking, the tongue. Very talkative (man or woman). A king, especially of the Himyarite Arabians (a dictator).

زب مقول جري *zū mikhālī jarī*, Glib-tongued.

▲ مقول *muhawwal*, Repeated again and again.

▲ مقوم *mikhwam*, A plough-tail or handle.

▲ مقوم *mukawwam*, Appointed, set over. Straight-

ened. Valued, appraised. *Mukawwim*, One who rectifies, constitutes, adjusts, arranges, or directs.

▲ مقود *mahnūd*, (A horse or camel) led by the hand (not ridden).

▲ مقول *mahnūl*, Said, spoken, above-mentioned.

▲ مقوي *muknī*, Possessed of a strong beast of burden. Strong (horse). One who descends into a desert. One whose provisions have all run out.

▲ مقوي *muhawwa*, Strengthened. Suspected. Reproached with, accused of. A case, especially one of a circular oblong shape, in which they carry rolls of papers. *Muhawwi*, Corroborative. A strengthener, confirmer, fortifier. A comforter. P مقويات

دل *muhawwiyāti dīl*, Cordials. مقويات دماغ *muhawwiyāti dimāgh*, Cephalics.

مقويات كبد *muhawwiyāti kabid*, Hepatics. مقويات معدة *muhawwiyāti miḡda*, Tonics. مقويات للبائة *muhawwiyāt li' l bāsāt*, Aphrodisiacs, stimulants.

▲ مقه *mahah*, Grey or blue (colour of the eye). A disease of the eye, caused by a want of collyrium.

▲ مقهاء *mah-hāc*, (fem. of امقه *amhak*) Blue-eyed (woman). Water-coloured (wine).

▲ مقهر *muh-har*, Subdued, defeated, conquered.

▲ مقهنب *mukahnib*, One ever at the water.

▲ مقهور *mah-hūr*, Conquered, subdued, vanquished. Oppressed, vexed. (Flesh) caught by the fire and emitting moisture.

▲ مقهي *mahy*, (v. n. of مقى) Polishing (a sword); scouring (a basin). Guarding. *Maha*, (v. n. of مقى) Cleaning (teeth).

▲ مقه *mukayyīc*, Vomitive (medicine).

▲ مقياس *mikyās*, Quantity, measure. A measuring-instrument, the nilometer of Egypt. The hand of a watch or a dial.

▲ مقية *mukhyat*, Inner corner of the eye.

▲ مقيت *mahit*, Hated. *Mukit*, Powerful. One who maintains in victuals and takes care of. A guardian, keeper, inspector. A witness. على كل مقيت *alac ' kullī shay'in mukit*, (God is) the guardian of every thing.

▲ مقيد *muhayyad*, (pl. مقاييد *mahāyīd*) Bound, fixed. Fettered. Determined. Attentive, solicitous, dedicated to, diligent. Written, noted, registered, signed, marked. That part of the leg which is enclosed by the fetter, the anklo. A place where a camel is fettered and then left. Verse in which the حرف روي *harfī rawīy* is silent. بنو مقيد *banū muhayyad*, Scorpions. P مقيد شدن *mukayyad shudan*, To give attention, to study, take care of. مقيدة الحارة *muhayyadatū 'l himār*, A stony, burnt-up country.

▲ مقيدي *mukayyādī*, Bondage. Close attention.

▲ مقير *muhayyar*, Daubed over with pitch.

▲ مقيس *mahis*, Compared. Comparison.

▲ مقيس *muhayyas*, Embroidered, ornamented. Analogous.

▲ مقيسرة *mukaysirat*, Aged (camels).

أ مقيض *mahiz*, The part of the egg touched by the shell. The place where an egg is laid.
 أ مقيضة *mahizat*, (A well) full of water.
 أ مقيظ *mahiz* or *mahyaz*, A summer-residence.
 أ مقيظ *muhayyiz*, Sufficient for the hot season.
 أ مقيظة *mahizat*, Plants remaining green till midsummer, or hot season called *kayz*.
 أ مقييس *muhayyis*, (or مقييس *muhayyis*) (dim. of مقنعس *muhqansis*) Moderately strong.
 أ مقييل *mahil*, (v. n. of قال for قيل) Taking a nap at mid-day or a little before. Any place where one reposes then, a dormitory. The grave.
 ر مقييل *mahil*, A dish of wheat, barley, vetches, lentils, beans, peas, and scarlet beans, eaten on the tenth day of Muharram.
 أ مقييل *muhayyil*, Who gives to drink at noon.
 ر مقيلبا *mahil-bā*, A kind of spoon-meat, composed of pounded flesh, sheep's chitterlings, chopped small, the fat of a sheep's tail, mixed up with onions, wheat, rice, vetches, lentils, beans, scarlet-beans, turnips, beet, leeks, and carrots, and eaten on the tenth day of Muharram.
 أ مقيم *mukim*, A dweller, resident, inhabitant. Fixed, assiduous, constant, persevering. ر مقيم *mukim shudan*, To dwell. To persevere. مقيم منزل *mukim manzili haftum*, The planet Saturn.
 ر مقيمي *mahimī*, Brokerage.
 أ مقيين *muhayyin*, A decorator, adorer.
 أ مقيينة *muhayyināt*, The tire-woman of a bride.
 أ مقيي *mukim*, An emetic.
 أ مقيي *muhayyis*, Emetical, vomitive.
 أ مقيئات *muhayyāt*, Emetics.
 ر مك *mah*, (imp. of مكيدن *mahidan*) Suck thou. One who sucks. *Mah* or *muk*, A short spear, halberd, javelin.
 أ مك *makh*, (v. n. of مك *makh*) Sucking. Diminishing, destroying. Voiding (excrement). Suction.
 أ مكا *maka*, (v. n. of مكا for مكو) Swelling (as the hand) with labour. The hole of a fox or hare.
 أ مكاء *mukā*, (v. n. of مكا for مكو) Hissing. Whistling (a bird or man, especially on his fingers). Being exposed and breaking wind (posteriors).
 أ مكاء *mukhās*, (pl. مكائي *makhāki*) A kind of small bird whistling in gardens.
 ر مكاب *makhāb*, Do not dig, do not search for. Reluctance.
 أ مكابحة *mukābahat*, (v. n. 3 of مكبح *makhbah*) Reviling, reproaching, abusing one another.
 أ مكابدة *mukābadat*, (v. n. 3 of مكبد *makhbad*) Waxing callous with regard to evil, and enduring it with all its inconveniences. Labour, toil.
 أ مكابرة *mukābarat*, (v. n. 3 of مكبر *makhbar*) Lifting up. Contending. Haughtiness, contention. مكابرة و *mukābara u* *zinād*, Contention and stubbornness. مكابرة و *jadal u mukābara*, Altercation and pride.
 أ مكابسة *mukābasat*, An assaulting one another.

أ مكابلة *mukābalat*, (v. n. 3 of مكبل *makhbal*) Putting off payment of a debt. Deferring to purchase a house adjoining to that which one possesses, in order that, after being bought by another, he may recover it at law by right of pre-emption (an evil practice).
 أ مكابين *makābin*, (pl. of مكبونة *makhūnat*) Short-legged, big-bellied, slender-boned (horses).
 أ مكاتب *mahātib*, (pl. of مكتب *maktab*) Schools. *Muhātab*, A slave self-ransomed (written off).
 أ مكاتبة *muhātabat*, (v. n. 3 of كتب *katab*) Corresponding by letter. (A slave) giving a certain sum of money to his master for liberty; literally, writing off his slavery.
 أ مكاتعة *mukātat*, (v. n. 3 of كتع *kata*) Fighting, assaying to kill. Driving or keeping away from any thing good.
 أ مكاتلة *mukātalat*, (v. n. 3 of كتل *katal*) Fighting. Cursing, damning, keeping (any one) from happiness.
 أ مكاتمة *mukātamāt*, A concealing (of one's secret).
 أ مكاتيب *mahātib*, (pl. of مكتوب *maktūb*) Letters. Writings. خليطهاي مكاتيب *khalitahāyi mahātib*, Letter-bags.
 أ مكاتبة *muhāsabat*, (v. n. 3 of كتب *katab*) Approaching, drawing nigh.
 أ مكاترة *muhāsarat*, (v. n. 3 of كثر *kathar*) Disputing about multitude. Asking (from any person) much (water) to drink. Copiousness.
 أ مكاتمة *muhāamat*, (v. n. 3 of كتم *kattam*) Approaching. Interfering, mixing, or having business with.
 أ مكاحل *makhāhil*, (pl. of محلول *mih-hal*) Pins, bodkins for anointing the eyes with collyrium. (pl. of محلول *muk-hulat*) Culverins. Muskets.
 أ مكاد *makhād*, (and مكادة *makhādat*) (v. n. of كاد *kād*) Being near, or all but (doing). Being hardly able (to do).
 أ مكادمة *mukādamat*, (v. n. 3 of كدم *kadam*) Being unable to bite-herbage (cattle).
 أ مكاذبة *mukāzabat*, (v. n. 3 of كذب *kathab*) Considering as false, regarding as a liar.
 أ مكاري *makhār*, Cheat, knave, impostor, deceiver.
 أ مكارة *muhārāt*, A hiring out, letting on hire.
 أ مكاربة *mukārabat*, (v. n. 3 of كرب *karrab*) Being near (happening). Preparing for.
 أ مكاردة *muhāradat*, A driving off one another.
 أ مكارزة *muhārazat*, (v. n. 3 of كرز *karriz*) Running to any place and hiding there. Fleeing from. Endeavouring to get the start of another. Disabling.
 أ مكارم *makhārim*, (pl. of مكرمة *makhramat*) Laudable or generous actions of noble, honourable men. Excellencies, virtues. Favours, benefits. Miracles.
 أ مكارمة *mukāramat*, (v. n. 3 of كرم *karram*) Contending, vying with about honour, nobility, or bounty.
 أ مكارون *muhārūn*, (pl. of مكاري *makhārī*) Camel-hirers.
 أ مكاري *makhārīh*, Inconveniences, misfortunes, accidents. Disagreeable things.
 أ مكاري *mukārī*, (pl. مكاري *makhārī* and مكارون *muhārūn*) One who lets out camels, horses, or mules.

A muleteer. A camel-leader.
 أ مكاري *makhārī*, Cheating, knavery, roguery.
 ر مكاس *mahās*, Do not diminish. *Muhās*, Earnest endeavour, intense exertion, importunity. Toll, tribute, custom. A toll-gatherer; a tithe-collector.
 أ مكاس *mahās*, A place where a serpent coils itself up. *Mihās*, (v. n. 3 of مكس *makhās*) Bidding against each other. ر مكاس كردن *mihās kardan*, To bid against another, to raise the price.
 أ مكاساة *muhāsāt*, A contending for glory.
 أ مكاسب *mahāsib*, (pl. of مكسب *makhāsib*) Earnings.
 أ مكاسحة *muhāsahat*, A drinking hard together.
 أ مكاسر *muhāsir*, Near, neighbouring. A neighbour, one whose house, or the skirt of whose tent (كسر *hasr*), is in juxtaposition with one's own.
 أ مكاسرة *muhāsarat*, (v. n. 3 of كسر *kashar*) Contending or vying with in breaking. Consternation.
 أ مكاسني *muhāsani*, (in the dialect of Morocco) Servants of the royal household.
 ر مكاسه *muhāsa*, A village held free by a Poligar on condition of his protecting the property of passengers (an Indian term).
 أ مكاسر *makhāsir*, (pl. of مكسور *makhāsir*) Things broken.
 أ مكاشحة *muhāshahat*, (v. n. 3 of كش *kash*) Having a secret grudge against.
 ر مكاشري *mukāshir*, Opposite. جاري مكاشري *jārī mukāshirī*, My neighbour lives over against me (as though he were grinning at me).
 أ مكاشرة *muhāsharat*, (v. n. 3 of كشر *kashar*) Laughing or grinning (at one) with shut teeth.
 أ مكاشفة *muhāshafat*, (v. n. 3 of كشف *kashaf*) Acting openly (with). Shewing open enmity, persecuting. Displaying (any thing). Revelation, apocalypse.
 أ مكاطة *muhāzzat*, (v. n. 3 of كط *kath*) Endeavouring to get into the thick of the fight.
 أ مكاعمة *muhāgamat*, (v. n. 3 of كعم *kacem*) Kissing. Lying within one garment (with a woman).
 أ مكافاة *muhāfasat*, (v. n. 3 of كفا *kafā*) Recompensing, requiting. Answering exactly. Being equal, like, resembling. Observing, watching, guarding. Repelling, warding off. Spearing alternately.
 أ مكافاة *muhāfāt*, (v. n. 3 of كفى *kafī*) Compensating. Recompense, retribution, compensation.
 أ مكافاة *muhāfatat*, (v. n. 3 of كفت *kafat*) Getting the start in a race, surpassing, overcoming, excelling. Dying suddenly.
 أ مكافحة *muhāfahat*, (v. n. 3 of كفح *kafah*) Disclosing, laying open. Looking in the face and speaking to. Kissing with unveiled lips. Fighting with drawn swords. Altercation, strife, battle.
 أ مكافرة *muhāfarat*, A denying one his due.
 أ مكافل *muhāfil*, A neighbour. A sworn ally.
 أ مكافي *muhāfi*, (commonly *muhāfī*) Equal, like another in any quality that admits comparison.
 أ مكافستان *muhāfasātāni*, (or *muhāfisātāni*) Equal in age, &c. (two sheep).
 أ مكافيف *muhāfif*, (pl. of مكفوف *makhfuf*) Blind.

أ **مكأ** *mukah*, Sucked.
 أ **مكأة** *mukahat*, Marrow. Any thing sucked.
 أ **مكأة** *makhahat*, A handmaid.
 ر **مكأفت** *mahakhat*, Pain, trouble, misfortune.
 أ **مكأكي** *makhūki*, (pl. of **مكأ** *makhā*) Small birds whistling in gardens. (pl. of **مكأوك** *makhūk*) Measures which contain three **كيلجات** *kaylajāt*.
 أ **مكأكيك** *makhūki*, (pl. of **مكأوك** *makhūk*) Measures containing three **كيلجات** *kaylajāt*.
 أ **مكأل** *mahāl*, (v. n. of **كأل** for **كيل**) Measuring (corn). **Mukāl**, Fat, tallow.
 أ **مكألة** *mukālabat*, (v. n. 3 of **كلب**) Feeding on thorns (a camel). Being malignant, hurting one another. Suffering from want.
 أ **مكألة** *mukālahat*, (v. n. 3 of **كلح**) Not declining from her mansion (the moon).
 أ **مكألة** *mukālamat*, (v. n. 3 of **كلم**) Talking together. Conversation, dialogue, conference. ر **مكأله** *mukālama hardan*, To discourse, reason.
 أ **مكأمة** *mukāmat*, A married woman.
 أ **مكأمة** *mukāmarat*, (v. n. 3 of **كبر**) Contending, vying with (another) regarding the size of his gland (**كبر** *hamar*).
 أ **مكأمة** *mukāmapat*, (v. n. 3 of **كبع**) Lying within one garment with. Drawing to one's self.
 أ **مكأمن** *makhāmin*, (pl. of **مكمن**) Ambushes.
 أ **مكأمن** *makhāmin*, (Camels) near the birth. Camels travelling all night, so as to reach water early in the morning.
 أ **مكأن** *mahān*, (pl. **امكنة** *amkinat* and **امكن** *amāhin*) A place. A habitation, house, dwelling. Dignity. **مكأن خفي** *makhāni hafi*, A secret place. **مكأن رفيع** *makhāni rafī*, A high place. Exalted dignity. **مكأن قريب** *makhāni qarīb*, A near place. The grave. **Mahāna**, In place of, instead of. **قتله** *hatalahu mahānahu*, He slew him on the spot.
 أ **مكأن** *makhān*, One who sucks his cattle from avarice, so as not to be overheard in milking them.
 أ **مكأنات** *makhānāt*, (pl. of **مكأنة** *makhānat*) Places. Dignities, posts of honour.
 أ **مكأنة** *makhānat*, (v. n. of **مكن**) Occupying rank and station near a monarch. Being firmly settled. A place. Authority, dignity. An office at court. Slowness, sedateness, gravity. Design, purpose, intention. (in the dialect of Morocco) A watch.
 ر **مكأندار** *makhān-dār*, Owner of a place. The fakir who occupies any particular station. A watchman.
 أ **مكأنس** *makhānis*, (pl. of **مكأنسة**) Besoms.
 أ **مكأنفة** *mukānafat*, An assisting mutually.
 أ **مكأنفي** *makhāniy*, Relating to place, local.
 أ **مكأواة** *mukāwāt*, A railing (at one another).
 أ **مكأواة** *mukāwahat*, (v. n. 3 of **كأح**) Railing at one another. Abusing each other face to face. Conquering in fight.
 أ **مكأوسة** *mukāwasat*, A throwing prostrate.
 أ **مكأواة** *mukāwāt*, A contending for glory.
 أ **مكأواة** *mukāwalat*, (v. n. 3 of **كهل**) Being mar-

ried. Being advanced in age, getting on in life.
 أ **مكأهنة** *mukāhanat*, (v. n. 3 of **كهن**) Conniving, winking at. Helping one another, or giving gifts without recompense. Inclining towards one another. Respect, regard.
 أ **مكأد** *mahāsid*, Frauds. **مكأد** *mahāsid*.
 أ **مكأيدة** *mukāyadat*, The act of circumventing.
 أ **مكأيسة** *mukāyasat*, (v. n. 3 of **كأس** for **كيس**) Contending about sagacity or ingenuity. Using cunning in buying or selling.
 أ **مكأيسة** *mukāyasat*, (v. n. 3 of **كأس** for **كيس**) Managing (affairs), applying with great attention, involving one's self (in them).
 أ **مكأيلة** *mukāyalat*, (v. n. 3 of **كأل** for **كيل**) Measuring to one another. Doing or saying as another had said or done. Railing at, reviling.
 أ **مكأيل** *makhāsil*, Dry or liquid-measures.
 أ **مكأب** *mikhāb*, (and **مكأاب** *mikhāb*) One who looks much upon the ground, one who mostly hangs his head. **Mukābb**, Prone, inclined. Who or what causes one to hang his head; depressing.
 أ **مكأببة** *mukābbabat*, Brown, large-eared wheat.
 أ **مكأبة** *mikhābbat*, A cover, **Mukābbat**, (in Morocco) A spinning-wheel, a reel.
 أ **مكأب** *mukābbah*, Sublime, high, lofty. Proud.
 أ **مكأبر** *makhbīr*, (v. n. of **كبر**) Being of an advanced age. A great age.
 أ **مكأبر** *mukābbār*, Undiminished (noun).
 أ **مكأبرة** *makhbarat* or *makhburat*, A great age.
 أ **مكأبب** *mukābbis*, Weak-eyed by nature. Base, ignoble. One who rushes headlong upon men and overwhelms them.
 أ **مكأبل** *mukābbal*, Fettered. Imprisoned.
 أ **مكأبن** *mukhban*, Firm, strong (in the vertebrae).
 أ **مكأبوت** *makhbūs*, Stinking, tainted (meat).
 أ **مكأبود** *makhbūd*, Hurt or diseased in the liver.
 أ **مكأبوراء** *makhbūrā*, (pl. of **كأبر** *kabīr*) Grandees. Great.
 أ **مكأبول** *makhbūl*, Fettered: prisoner, captive.
 أ **مكأبون** *makhbūn*, (A camel) troubled with the disease **كأبن** *kubān*. Short-legged, slender-boned, and big-bellied (horse). One whose hands have become hard from work. **مكأبون الأصابع** *makhbūn 'l asābi*, Thick-fingered.
 أ **مكأبونة** *makhbūnat*, (pl. of **مكأبون** *makhbūn*) Short-legged, big-bellied, and slender-boned (horse). Quick, nimble (woman).
 أ **مكأة** *makhāt*, A place of great concourse: Mecca in Arabia, where Muhammad was born.
 أ **مكأ** *maht*, (v. n. of **مكت**) Abiding in a place.
 أ **مكأاب** *miktāf*, A horse hurt in the shoulder (**كأف** *hatif*) by the saddle.
 أ **مكأام** *miktām*, A camel which does not cook her tail in token of being pregnant.
 أ **مكأب** *mahtab*, (pl. **مكأاب** *mahātib*) A place or time of writing. A writing-school. **Muhtab**, Taught. (A leathern bottle) fastened with a thong,

or closed at the mouth. **Muhtib**, A writing-master.
 أ **مكأاب** *muhattab*, Written, registered, enrolled, inscribed. (Cavalry) drawn up in squadrons. A bunch (of grapes) of which part is eaten.
 أ **مكأاب** *muktabit*, Grieved, sad, melancholy.
 ر **مكأاب خانة** *mahtab-khāna*, A writing-school.
 ر **مكأاب دار** *mahtab-dār*, A schoolmaster.
 أ **مكأاب** *muktatab*, Written. Reviewed, numbered. **Muhtatib**, A writer. One who ties fast (a leathern bottle).
 أ **مكأاب** *muktatim*, Hidden, concealed. A concealer. Clouds without thunder.
 أ **مكأاب** *muhtahil*, (Ground) verdant with early plants. One whose eyes are tinged with collyrium (**كحل** *kahl*). Fallen into misfortunes.
 أ **مكأرب** *muktarib*, Afflicted, grieving, sad.
 أ **مكأرت** *muktaras*, Heeded, cared about. **Muktaris**, Solicitous, anxious about. Afraid.
 أ **مكأري** *muktarī*, A hirer, taken on hire.
 أ **مكأز** *muhtazz*, Shrank (with cold).
 أ **مكأب** *muktasib*, An acquirer, gainer. Studious, attentive, assiduous.
 أ **مكأسر** *muktasir*, A breaker, bruiser.
 أ **مكأسع** *muktasī*, (A dog) clapping his tail between his legs. (A stallion) whisking his tail from side to side.
 أ **مكأسة** *muktasagat*, (A sheep) bitten by a venomous reptile called **البرصة الوحرة** *al barasat 'l maharat*, so that one side of her udder dries.
 أ **مكأسي** *muktasī*, Clothed, clad, dressed. One who dresses himself.
 أ **مكأظ** *muhtazz*, Distended with repletion, oppressed with too much meat, and unable to breathe. (A channel) filled with water, almost stagnating.
 أ **مكأع** *muktag*, (An opinion or counsel) agreed upon, united, and strong.
 أ **مكأعاً** *muktipan*, (He came walking) quickly.
 أ **مكأف** *mukhattaf*, Pinioned.
 أ **مكأفل** *muhtafil*, One who makes a cushion (**كفل** *kifl*) for a camel's bunch. One who appoints or delegates.
 أ **مكأفي** *muktafi*, One who turns (a vessel) head downwards. Content, satisfied.
 أ **مكأفي** *muktafi*, Content. Complete, perfect, significant (sentence).
 أ **مكأل** *mihtal*, A basket or vessel containing fifteen **صاع** *sā*.
 أ **مكأل** *muhattal*, Short. Compressed together. Round, circular. Fat, corpulent (man).
 أ **مكألي** *muhtali*, Cautious, apprehensive of, shunning. Sleepless, watching, on one's guard. (A seller) who takes credit instead of ready money.
 أ **مكألي** *muhtali*, Pained in the kidneys.
 أ **مكأتم** *muhattam*, Concealed, closely hidden.
 أ **مكأمن** *mukhtamin*, Concealed (grief).
 أ **مكأن** *mukhtann*, Hidden, concealed. Become white. The haunt or lurking-place of a wild beast.

١ **مكتنيز** *muktaniz*, Compact, close, full.
 ١ **مكتنف** *muktanif*, Who or what surrounds, blockades, besieges, encloses, hedges. A helper.
 ١ **مكتنه** *muktanik*, One who reaches the summit, or who arrives at the end (كنه *kunh*).
 ١ **مكتني** *muktanī*, Called or known by the figure metonymy (كناية *kināyat*); styled, dubbed.
 ١ **مكتوب** *maktūb*, Written. Sewn or stitched together. A letter, writing, scripture. (in the dialect of Morocco) A sack or bag in which any thing is kept. The letters ميم *mīm*, نون *nūn*, and واو *wāw*. **المكتوب** *al maktūb*, The scriptures, the sacred writings. **مكتوب محبت** *maktūbi mahabbat*, (or **مكتوب مودت** *maktūbi mawaddat-uslūb*), Friendly letters, letters of compliment.
 ١ **مكتوتب** *muktantib*, Swollen with repletion.
 ١ **مكتوف** *maktūf*, Hooped (vessel). Pinioned.
 ١ **مكتوم** *maktūm*, Hidden, concealed.
 ١ **مكتومة** *maktūmat*, An unguent, of which saffron forms an ingredient. The well Zamzam.
 ١ **مكتول** *muktahil*, Of mature age; grey. Full-grown, flourishing plant. Flowerful (garden).
 ١ **مكتولة** *muktahilat*, White-headed (sheep).
 ١ **مكتولي** *muktahī*, Standing in front of another for the purpose of asking a question.
 ١ **مكتوب** *muktasib*, Dark (ashes). Sad, sorrowful.
 ١ **مكتن** *muktasin*, Restless. Uneven.
 ١ **مكت** *maka*, *miha*, *muha*, or *mahas*, (v. n. of **مكت**) Delaying, waiting, expecting. Delay. **علي** *gala' muha*, With delay, at intervals.
 ١ **مكتار** *mihsār*, Talkative, a great talker.
 ١ **مكتان** *muhsān*, Delay.
 ١ **مكتير** *muhsir*, Rich, wealthy, opulent.
 ١ **مكتير** *muhsir*, One who augments or multiplies. (in grammar) The plural number.
 ١ **مكترة** *mahsarāt*, Any thing augmentative.
 ١ **مكتلة** *mukassiqat*, (A woman) thick-lipped, or whose gums are turgid with blood.
 ١ **مكتوب** *mahsūb*, Inserted, infused. Poured out. Collected. Inverted (quiver). Charged, attacked.
 ١ **مكتور عليه** *mahsūr ḡalayhi*, Much frequented. Greatly urged, thronged by creditors, dunned.
 ١ **مكتي** *maka*, Tardy.
 ١ **مكتير** *mihsir*, Very talkative.
 ١ **المكتولان** *al mih-kālāni*, Two bones in the hips; also two in the fore-legs of a horse.
 ١ **مكتول** *mih-hal*, (or **مكتال** *mih-hāl*) A bodkin with which they apply the collyrium to the eye.
 ١ **مكتول** *mukahhal*, Painted or anointed, especially with black lead or a preparation of the powder of tatty, which is applied to the eyes.
 ١ **مكتلة** *mukahlāt*, (in the idiom of Morocco) A culverin. A musket. **مكتلة** *Muk-hulat*, (pl. **مكتل** *ma-kāhil*) A box in which they keep collyrium or sulphuret of antimony (**مكتل** *kuhl*).
 ١ **مكتول** *mah-kūl*, Anointed with collyrium. Name of a servant of Muhammad; of a certain

lawyer; also of a horse.

١ **مكت** *mahd*, (v. n. of **مكت**) Remaining or stopping. Diminishing (as the milk of a camel). **مكت**, A comb. **مكت**, (pl. of **مكت** *mahūd*) Camels always abounding in milk.

١ **مكت** *mihadd*, A comb. **مكت**, Pains-taking.

١ **مكت** *mahdār*, (A camel) always abounding in milk. (A camel) whose milk never fails.

١ **مكت** *muhaddah*, Scratched, clawed (face). (An ass) raw from the bites of other asses.

١ **مكت** *muhaddar*, Rendered muddy or turbid. Disturbed, afflicted, vexed. Anxious, sullen.

١ **مكت** *muhaddarāt*, (pl. fem.) Disturbances, afflictions, distressful events.

١ **مكت** *muhaddar-sāz*, A disturber, troubler.

١ **مكت** *muhaddat*, Turbid. Disturbed, afflicted.

١ **مكت** *mahdam*, A place for search. **مكت** *hadama fī ḡhayr mahdamin*, He sought in a place improper for search.

١ **مكت** *muhaddam*, Bit, taken with the teeth.

١ **مكت** *muhdanat*, Flethy, bunched (she-camel).

١ **مكت** *mahdūbat*, White, fair (woman).

١ **مكت** *mahdūd*, Trodden, trampled (ground).

١ **مكت** *mahdūh*, Beclouded. Afflicted, sad.

١ **مكت** *muhaddī*, Nipping, withering. Painful.

١ **مكت** *mahdiyāt*, Close, impervious (woman).

١ **مكت** *mahdītus*, Name of Wānīk's father.

١ **مكت** *muhzib*, One who eggs on or compels (another) to tell a lie. One who detects and exposes a falsehood, or who accuses of lying.

١ **مكت** *muhazzib*, A camel that takes the male without conceiving (giving the lie).

١ **مكت** *mahzabān*, (or **مكت** *mahzabāt*) A liar.

١ **مكت** *mahzabāt* or *muhzubat*, A lie.

١ **مكت** *mahzūb*, Noted as a liar. A lie.

١ **مكت** *mahzūbat*, Weak, feeble (woman). A lie.

١ **مكت** *mahr*, (v. n. of **مكت**) Plotting. Deceiving.

١ **مكت** *mahr*, Colouring with ruddle, or with the tree called **مكت** *mahr*.

١ **مكت** *mahr*, Irrigating (land). Fraud, plot, machination.

١ **مكت** *mahr*, Duplicity. Malice, malignity. Plumpness in the legs.

١ **مكت** *mahr*, A whistling noise. The noise of a lion breathing.

١ **مكت** *mahr*, Red earth. (pl. **مكت** *mukūr*) A species of dust-coloured tree or plant.

١ **مكت** *firāhu'l mahr*, The fruit of this tree. **مكت**, (v. n. of **مكت**) Being red.

١ **مكت** *maharr*, A field of battle, a place of combat.

١ **مكت** *Miharr*, An assailant. (A horse) fit to make an onset; a charger.

١ **مكت** *mikrāf*, (A male ass) accustomed to smell the urine of the female.

١ **مكت** *mikrām*, One who pays men honour; literally, an instrument of honouring.

١ **مكت** *mahr-āmez*, Deceitful.

١ **مكت** *mahrān* or *mukrān*, Name of a city and country in Irān.

١ **مكت** *mikrāb*, A plough. **مكت**, Sinewy (joint). Firmly-tied (rope). Compact (building or joint). Thrown into straits. **مكت**, Speedy, quick.

١ **مكت** *mukrabāt*, Camels or horses brought in cold weather to the tent-door that they may be warmed by the smoke.

١ **مكت** *mukrabat*, A bucket with a rope tied to the middle to preserve the long rope from being wetted and rotting.

١ **مكت** *muharbas*, One with a compressed head.

١ **مكت** *jā'a yamshī* **مكت** *muharbalan*, He came walking slowly, as if through stiff clay.

١ **مكت** *makrat*, A leg, thick, yet elegant in shape.

١ **مكت** *mahr*, Spoiled clover. One plant called **مكت** *mahr*.

١ **مكت** *mahr*, A fresh pulled but bad date. A hard date approaching the state called **مكت** *rutab*.

١ **مكت** *Makarāt*, (pl. of **مكت** *mākir*) Deceivers, cheats.

١ **مكت** *miharrat*, (A camel) which comes twice a day to be milked.

١ **مكت** *mahr chakar*, Fraud and subterfuge.

١ **مكت** *muhardah*, Humble, suppliant. Mean in one's own estimation.

١ **مكت** *muhardas*, Of a compact, firm, hard body. Bound hand and foot.

١ **مكت** *muharrar*, Repeated, reiterated. The letter *rā*.

١ **مكت** *muharrar hardan*, To repeat, confirm by repetition. **مكت** *shakarimuharrar*, (v. **مكت** *guli muharrar*) Conserve of roses.

١ **مكت** *muharras*, Worthless, avaricious.

١ **مكت** *muharras*, A chain or necklace formed of rows of pearls, with large ones inserted at intervals between the smaller.

١ **مكت** *muharras*, Short-bodied, fleshy, sleek, and succulent. A chain or necklace formed of rows of pearls, with large ones inserted at intervals between the smaller.

١ **مكت** *muharrashat*, The paunch of a camel stuffed with meat and fat, a baggess. **مكت** *Muharrishat*, A slice of a melon.

١ **مكت** *mihras*, A leathern milk-pail.

١ **مكت** *mukrag*, (A horse) strong in the legs.

١ **مكت** *mukrapāt*, A palm-tree planted in or near water. **مكت** *Mukriḡāt*, Camels which hold their heads over the fire, and blacken their necks.

١ **مكت** *muharfah*, Deformed, disfigured.

١ **مكت** *muharhas*, One whose mother, paternal or maternal grandmother, or maternal great-grandmother was a slave. Bound, fettered.

١ **مكت** *mahrām*, The deeds of a generous, noble, honourable man. Land favourable to vegetation.

١ **مكت** *yā mahramānu*, O illustrious or most honourable man! **مكت**, (v. n. of **مكت**) Honouring. Honour, respect. Honoured, noble. Generous, liberal. **مكت**, One who honours.

١ **مكت** *muharrām*, Honoured, respected, revered.

١ **مكت** *Noble, august, illustrious, venerable. Liberal, generous. Holy, sacred. p*

١ **مكت** *wufūdī muharrāmash*, His sacred or august person.

١ **مكت** *hajari muharrām*, The revered stone, i. e. the philosopher's stone.

أ **مکرمة** *mahrumat*, (pl. **مکرام** *mahārim*) Honour, glory, dignity, nobility, liberality, greatness. The actions of a generous, noble, and honourable man. Generosity, bounty. Clemency, grace, goodness. Ground favourable to vegetation. **مکرمت کستر** *makrumat-gustar*, Diffusing beneficence, gracious, liberal. **أ Mukramat**, Generous, noble.

أ **مکرنف** *muharnif*, A broad, thick nose. One who gathers dates from the trunks of the branches called **کرانیف** *harānif*.

ر **مکرنه** *makrana*, Goats'-beard, an herb.

أ **مکروب** *makrūb*, Sad, oppressed with grief.

أ **مکروء** *makrūd*, Cut, trimmed (mustachio).

ر **مکرونیتان** *makrūnitān*, (in zand and Pāzand) To take, to receive.

أ **مکروه** *makrūh*, Hated, odious, detestable, abominable, execrable, disgusting, obscene. (in a milder sense) Improper, unbecoming, distasteful, unpleasant.

ر **مکروه داشتن** *makrūh dāshān*, To hate, abhor.

أ **مکروهات** *makrūhāt*, Abominations, shameful acts, odious, dirty, or detestable things.

أ **مکروهة** *makrūhat*, Force, severity.

أ **مکرة** *mukrah*, Compelled, forced.

أ **مکرة** *makra* or *makruhat*, (v. n. of **کره**) Hating, abhorring, loathing. A version, abhorrence, disgust.

أ **مکرف** *mukrahif*, (Clouds) piled one above another. (Hair) high, heaped up. Stiff (penis).

أ **مکری** *mukra'*, Hired.

أ **مکری** *mukharri*, Slow-paced (camel).

أ **مکزی** *mukizz*, Whatever brings ague.

أ **مکزوبة** *makzūbat*, A mixture of white and black hairs.

أ **مکزوز** *makzūz*, Much affected by cold, agueish.

أ **مکس** *maks*, (v. n. of **مکس**) Offering a price, bidding at a sale. Accumulating money. Collecting tribute, tolls, taxes, or tithes. Creating confusion and bother at a sale. Inflicting damage, detriment, and loss. Lowering, bating a price. Oppressing. (pl. **مکوس** *mukūs*) Customs, duties, tribute, market-dues. An extra fee. Decrease, detriment. Oppression, tyranny.

ر **مکس** *makis*, Duties, fees, tolls, dues.

أ **مکساب** *mihsāb*, A gainer, winner.

أ **مکسال** *mihsāl*, Sluggish, lazy. (A girl) delicately brought up, who scarce moves from (her) seat. (This is considered as an accomplishment).

أ **مکساب** *maksāb* or *maksib*, A place of gain. **مکساب**, (makhib, or **مکسبة** *maksibat*) Gain, acquisition.

ر **مکست** *mihasat*, A particle placed after a word to heighten the sense; **شکست مکست** *shikast-mihasat*, He broke (it) quite, he dashed (it) all to pieces.

أ **مکسب** *mukassah*, Bark, skinned, peeled.

أ **مکسبة** *mihsahat*, Besom, broom; snow-shovel.

أ **مکسر** *mahsar*, A sort of charcoal. **عود طیب** *ūd tayyib*, Excellent aloe-wood. **Mahsir**, A place of fracture. A place of trial, testing, or proving. Root, origin, stock.

أ **مکسر** *muhassar*, Broken. The broken or irregular plural in Arabic. A river whose reaches flow. **Muhassir**, One who breaks in pieces; who routs an enemy.

أ **مکسع** *muhassac*, Unmarried (man). One who abstains from venery.

أ **مکسل** *mihsal*, A string hanging from a bow for dividing cotton. (A family) having few illustrious ancestors. **Muhsil**, (A channel) receiving a flux of water from neighbouring grounds or reservoirs.

أ **مکسو** *maksūm*, Clothed, dressed, clad.

أ **مکسوب** *mahsūb*, Gained, gotten, earned.

أ **مکسوح** *mahsūh*, Exceedingly lame (camel).

أ **مکسور** *maksūr*, Broken. A consonant marked with the vowel *hasra* — i. A fraction in arithmetic.

أ **مکسوس** *mahsūs*, Broken (bread).

ر **مکش** *makash*, Do not draw. **Makish**, Suction.

أ **مکش** *mihsah*, (or **مکشاح** *mihsāh*) An axe, hatchet. The edge of a sword.

أ **مکشوح** *mahshūh*, Branded under the short ribs. Name of a certain valiant man.

أ **مکشوط** *mahshūt*, Flayed (camel). Taken off, removed (horse-cloth).

أ **مکشوف** *mahshūf*, Uncovered, unveiled, discovered, disclosed, displayed, revealed; open. **مکشوف**

العورة *mahshūfu 'l' awrat*, Whose nudity is exposed.

مکشوف القلب *mahshūfu 'l' halb*, Open-hearted.

أ **مکشوظ** *muhazzaz*, (or **مکشوظ** *mahzūz*) Oppressed with labour.

أ **مکشوظ** *mahzūm*, Checked, restrained (anger). Vexed, sad.

أ **مکشعب** *muhaz'ab*, Of a square or cubic form. (Cloth) dyed with square figures. (Cloth) compactly folded. Swelling (bosom). A geometrical cube. **Muhaz'ib, (A girl) with a swelling bosom. Swelling (bosom).**

أ **مکشعب** *muhaz'abat*, A palm-leaf basket.

أ **مکشعب** *muhaz'bar* or *muhaz'bir*, Name of two poets, the one Arabian, the other Persian.

أ **مکشعب** *muk'ir*, (A camel) becoming fat in the bunch. Urged, spurred, making haste.

أ **مکشعل** *muhaz'tal*, Who stretches the body or expands the nails.

أ **مکشعل** *muhaz'ail*, One swollen with rage, or one who wags his backside.

أ **مکشعل** *muhaz'nab*, A goat whose horn is twisted in a circle.

أ **مکشعل** *mahsēm*, Muzzled (camel).

أ **مکشعل** *mahfāt*, A sufficiency.

أ **مکشعل** *mihsāl*, Large-bipped.

أ **مکشعل** *muk'it*, One who puts on two coats of mail with an intermediate garment.

أ **مکشعل** *mihsakh*, Strong (man). Firm (column).

أ **مکشعل** *muhaffar*, (or **مکشعل** *muhfar*) One who receives no thanks from those he has served, one whose favours are unacknowledged. Closely and firmly cased in iron. **Muhaffir**, Armed, mailed.

أ **مکشعل** *mukfan*, One who has neither salt, milk, nor any thing to eat with bread.

أ **مکشعل** *muhaffan*, Shrouded, wrapped in a winding-sheet (**کشعل** *kafan*).

أ **مکشعل** *mahfūz*, Changed (colour). Bent inwards.

أ **مکشعل** *mahfūr*, (Ashes) covered with dust blown.

أ **مکشعل** *mahfūf*, Closed, drawn together (purse-string). (pl. **مکشعل** *mahāfif*) Blind. A particular foot in versification, in which the seventh quiescent letter is dropped.

بینهم عیبة مکشعل *bay-nahum 'ayibatun mahfūfutun*, There is something concealed as a close treaty between them.

أ **مکشعل** *mahfūfat*, (Cloth) turned in, hemmed.

أ **مکشعل** *mahfūl*, Terror-stricken, trembling.

أ **مکشعل** *mahfūz*, Inverted, upset (vessel).

أ **مکشعل** *muhfahir*, Thick and black (cloud).

Any thing compact, composed of several parts piled together. (A face) thin of flesh. Gross, shameless, unblushing. Austere, stern, crabbed. Dusky-coloured. Hard and inaccessible (mountain).

أ **مکشعل** *mukfi' al-ẓam*, One of the winter-days called **ایام المکشعل** *ayyāmu 'l' fajūz*.

أ **مکشعل** *mahfiy*, Sufficient. Comfortable, well off (in regard to food and clothing).

ر **مکل** *makil*, A leech.

أ **مکل** *mukul* or *makil*, (A well) exhausted of water. **Mukul**, (pl. of **مکول** *makūl*) Wells containing little mud.

أ **مکلا** *muhallas*, (A place) sheltered from the violence of the wind. A mooring, dock, anchorage, or harbour. A river's bank.

أ **مکلا** *mahlasat*, Land fruitful in herbage.

أ **مکلب** *muhallab*, Fettered (captive). **Muhallib**, A trainer of dogs (**کلب** *halb*).

أ **مکلبه** *mahlabat*, Procurement, panderism.

أ **مکلة** *mahlat* or *muhlat*, Little thin black mud in a well. A drop at the bottom of a well or vessel.

أ **مکلت** *mihlas*, Persevering, pushing, active.

أ **مکلت** *muhalsam*, Fat about the face, chubby.

أ **مکلة** *muhalsamat*, Plump-faced (woman).

أ **مکلت** *muhallas*, Calcined. Covered with lime (**کلس**). **Muhalliz**, A lime-burner, maker of mortar.

أ **مکلت** *muklit*, Dirty (vessel).

أ **مکلف** *muhallaf*, Pimpled, freckled. Excellent, choice. Well-made, elaborate, elegant.

أ **مکلفه** *muhalfat*, (in Morocco) A wasting fever.

أ **مکلت** *muhallal*, Crowned. Ornamented with jewels. Edged, bordered. (Clouds) surrounded or appearing crowned with other clouds. (A cloud) bright with lightning. **Muhallil**, Diligent, studious, intent upon, pains-taking.

أ **مکلة** *muhallalat*, (A garden) planted round with flowers (forming, as it were, a crown).

أ **مکلت** *muhlandid*, (or **مکلت** *muhlandi*) Hard, rough (place).

أ **مکلت** *muhlanziz*, Hard, strong, severe.

أ **مکلوب** *mahfūb*, Attacked by hydrophobia;

maddened by the bite of a rabid dog (كلب *kalb*).

أ مكوم *mahlūm*, Wounded, hurt.

أ مكهر *muklahizz*, Contracted, compressed, drawn in, shrunk, shrivelled.

أ مكلي *muklī*, (Land) fruitful in forage.

أ مكلي *mukalla*, (A dog) wounded by a cow's horn in the narrow part of his body or flank.

أ مكلي *muklī*, Pained or hurt in the kidneys.

أ مكهر *muklahizz*, Contracted, shrunk, drawn together. A camel whose girth is loose.

أ مكاة *makmasat*, A place full of mushrooms.

أ مكاة *makmākat*, Short, squat, squab (woman).

أ مكاة *mihammāt*, Any thing covering the muzzle of an ass (as a nose-bag). A harrow, or implement for covering over seed cast into the ground.

أ مكاتل *mukamtal*, Compact-bodied (camel).

أ مكع *mukmah*, High, lofty, proud.

أ مككة *makmakat*, (v. n. of مكك Q) Sucking up the whole of any thing. Going with a rolling, wabbling gait.

أ مكمل *mihmal*, Consummate, perfect (either in excellence or villainy).

أ مكمل *muhammal*, Perfected, complete, consummate. Most excellent.

أ مكمن *mahman*, (pl. مكامن *mahāmin*) An ambush. A concealed place.

أ مكمنة *mahmanat*, A treasury.

أ مكوة *mahnūat*, A place full of mushrooms.

أ مكود *mahnūd*, Saddened, inwardly grieved.

أ مكور *mahnūr*, (pl. مكوراء *mahnūrā*) One who has a large gland (كبرة *hamarat*). Hurt in that part when circumcised.

أ مكورة *mahnūrat*, (A woman) married, one that has known man.

أ مكوم *mahnūm*, (A tree) whose fruit begins to appear. (A camel) muzzled that he may not bite. A camel's colt covered over that he may get strength. (A date) enveloped in the husk.

أ مكون *mahnūn*, Hid, concealed. (An eye) troubled with the disease كمنة *kumnat*.

أ مكمة *muhammah*, One whose eyes have not been opened.

أ مكهل *mukamhal*, A cotton-pod with its seeds.

أ مكن *mahn*, (v. n. of مكن) Laying eggs (a lizard). *Mahn* or *mahn*, Eggs of lizards or locusts.

أ مكن *muhann*, Hid, concealed, stored in the mind.

أ مكنا *muhannā*, (pl. of مكن *mahn*) Firmly fixed, established by custom. High in rank or office.

أ مكنا *mahnāt*, (pl. of مكنة *mahnāt*) Eggs (of birds), lizards, or locusts. *علا على مكناهم* *mahnātihim*, Firmly-established (men).

أ مكناصة *mihnāsāt*, (or مكناصة الزيتون *mihnā-satū'z zaytūn*) Name of a place in Morocco.

أ مكنا *mahnūn*, A kind of plant.

أ مكنب *mihnab* or *muknib*, Callous (hoof, claw, nail). *Muknib*, (A hoof) becoming callous.

أ مكنة *mihnāt* or *muknat*, Power, strength, force,

virtue. *Makinat*, One egg of a lizard, locust, or similar animal. (pl. مكن *mahn* and مكنا *mahnāt*) The lodging-place of a bird.

أ مكنة *muhannāt*, (A girl) secluded and kept out of the sight of men.

أ مكسر *mukansir*, Thick, coarse, fleshy (face).

أ مكسر *mukannir*, One who wears a turban loose. Thick, corpulent. Deformed, hideous, stinking.

أ مكس *mukannis*, A besom-maker or vender.

أ مكسة *mihnāsāt*, A besom, brush, broom.

أ مكع *muknā*, (A bucket) whose mouth is brought near to a pond to be filled. Shrivelled or contracted; also whose hand has been amputated.

أ مكع *muhannas*, One who has the hand wrinkled, withered, fractured, or amputated.

أ مكفف *muhannaf*, Every where surrounded or enclosed. Raised (pie). Large-bearded.

أ مكففة *muhannafat*, (A beard) rough on the sides of the face.

أ مكور *mahnūr*, One who wears a turban loose. Thick, corpulent. Deformed, hideous, stinking.

أ مكور *mahnūz*, Hid, laid up in a treasury.

أ مكور *mahnūs*, Swept (house). Treasured.

أ مكورة *mahnūsāt*, (A camel's hoof) smooth in the hollow, having no hairs.

أ مكور *mahnūn*, Hidden, concealed, laid up. Secret. *دور مكور* *durri mahnūn*, A fine pearl.

أ مكورة *mahnūnat*, The well Zamzam. Secluded (girl).

أ مكوي *mahnīy*, (or مكوي *muhanna'*) Designated by the rhetorical figure metonymy, surnamed, nicknamed, styled, dubbed.

أ مكنت *muknasibb*, Coarse, thick, stout, short.

أ مكو *mako*, (v. n. of مكو for مكو) Breaking wind. Whistling (as a bird, or as a man on his fingers). Being exposed and breaking wind (anus). (pl. امكاء *amkā*) A hare's form. A fox's cover.

أ مكو *mako*, A weaver's shuttle. Name of a species of solanum (nigrum?)

أ مكوة *mikwāt*, A hot instrument with which they cauterize or mark the skin, a cauter.

أ مكورة *mikwārat*, A turban.

أ مكوة *makwat*, Podex.

أ مكوتا *muhantīzan*, Expeditiously.

أ مكوث *mukūs*, Delay.

أ مكود *makūd*, (pl. مكد *mukd*) (A camel) always abounding in milk; also having little. *Mukūd*, (v. n. of مكد) Remaining or stopping. Diminishing (a camel's milk).

أ مكود *muhawwiz*, Girt with a girdle or sash about the loins, breeched to the groin.

أ مكور *mahvar*, A camel's saddle. *Mahūr*, A cheat, knave, impostor. *Mikwar*, A turban. *Mukūr*, (pl. of مكر *mahr*) Frauds, machinations, impostures. Dusty plants.

أ مكور *muhwarr*, *mikwarr*, or *mahwarr*, Shameful, base, low, wicked, obscene, impudent. Short,

dwarfish, and broad. Talkative. A camel's saddle.

أ مكورة *mikmarat*, A turban.

أ مكوري *mahwarra*, Mean, worthless, shameful, base, obscene. Talkative. Broad, squat, dwarfish.

A large lump of dung.

أ مكوري *mahwariy* also *mikwariy*, A large tip of the nose. *Mahwariy*, *mikwariy*, or *muhwariy*, Worthless, despicable, mean. Talkative. Broad, wide. A dwarf. Shameful; base, obscene.

أ مكور *muhawwas*, One who has a long (head).

أ مكوس *mikwas*, A tool with which they notch millstones. *Mukūs*, (pl. of مكس *maks*) Tolls, dues.

أ مكوس *muhawwas*, Name of an ass.

أ مكوك *mahok*, A weaver's shuttle.

أ مكوك *makhuk*, A drinking-cup made in the form of a ship. (pl. مكايك *makhākih* and مكاي *makhāki*) A measure containing a صاع *sā* and a half; or half a رطل *ritl*; or half a وبة *waybat*; or three كيلجات *haylajāt*.

أ مكوكب *muharkib*, Glittering, starlike.

أ مكوكي *muharka*, Who has little good in him.

أ مكول *mahūl*, (pl. مكل *mukul*) A well which contains little water, and is allowed to rest in order that the water may collect. *Muhūl*, (v. n. of مكل) Containing little mud (a well).

أ مكولي *mahūliy*, Base, sordid, avaricious.

أ مكون *makūn*, (A locust, lizard, or any similar animal) that has laid its eggs.

أ مكون *muhawwin*, A creator.

أ مكودة *muhwaidd*, Tottering (old man).

أ مكودل *muhwaill*, Short-bodied.

أ مكومل *muhakmal*, All, entire.

أ مكوي *mahkiy*, (fem. مكية *mahkiyat*) A native of Mecca. Revealed at Mecca (a chapter of the Kur'ān, of which seventy are said to have been revealed at Mecca, and forty-four at Madina).

أ مكياز *mikyās*, Beardless youth. Infamous boy.

أ مكيال *mikyāl*, A measuring-instrument or vessel, either for dry goods or liquids.

أ مكيان *mikyān*, A security, surety, bail.

أ مكيب *makīb*, (imperat.) Do not turn from the right road; do not depart from that resolution. Be not seduced. Do not mislead.

أ مكيت *makis*, Grave, sedate. *مكيت كردن* *makis kardan*, To tarry.

أ مكيشي *mikhisa*, (or مكيشي *mikhisā*) Delay.

أ مكيد *makīd*, (v. n. of كاد for كيد) Laying snares, plotting mischief and fraud.

أ مكيدة *makīdat*, Deceit, fraud, stratagem.

أ مكيدن *makīdan*, To suck.

أ مكيس *makis*, Duties, fees, taxes, toll, impost. *Mukis*, Earnest endeavour, intense exertion.

أ مكيس *muhayyas*, Ingenious, sagacious, prudent, cunning, sharp, shrewd.

أ مكيف *muhayyaf*, Qualified, designated.

أ مكيك *makhik*, A weaver's shuttle.

أ مكيل *mahil*, (v. n. of كال for كيل) Measuring

(corn). Measured. *Makīl*, (or *مكيلة makilat*) A measuring-instrument or vessel, either for dry goods or liquids.

أ *ماكين mahin*, (pl. *مكناة muhanā*) An inhabitant, dweller. Firmly fixed, well-established. Grave, authoritative, in a high station. Master of the house.

أ *ماكينات mahinat*, Slowness, sedateness, gravity. Design, purpose, intention.

أ *مكيول mahyul*, Measured.

ر *مكث mag*, Name of a people inhabiting the shores of Aracan. (zand and Pāz.) A tree. A palm.

ر *مكر magar*, But. Unless, except, only, if it is not. Perhaps, by chance, haply. Moreover. Nay.

ر *مگرد magard*, Turn or convert not; return not.

ر *مكس magaz*, A fly. A freckle. The sight of a gun. A kind of Indian corn. *مكس انكبين magasi angubin*, (or *مكس عسل magasi asal*) A bee. *مكس پارانیدن magas parānidan*, Whisking the flies (from off the goods), a phrase for dulness of market.

ر *مكس ران magaz-rān*, A fan, a fly-flap.

ر *مكس راني magaz-rāni*, Flyflapping, fanning.

ر *مكس ريده magaz-rīda*, Dirtied by flies.

ر *مكسك magasak*, A little fly, a gnat.

ر *مكس گير magaz-gir*, A cobweb. Any thing for keeping the flies off. An insect of the spider-kind. A white worm found in gardens and in the dung of cattle.

ر *مكس ناك magasnāk*, Infested with flies.

ر *مكس وار magaswār*, Like a fly.

ر *مكسي magasi*, Fly-bitten (colour). Freckled.

ر *مكل magal*, A frog. *Magil*, A leach.

ر *مل mil*, Hair. *Mul*, Wine. Spirituous liquor. A pear. A guava.

أ *مل mall*, (v. n. of *مل*) Basting (a garment slightly before the second sewing, called *كف haff*). Laying (meat or bread) on ashes or coals to roast or bake. Making (a bow or arrow supple by fire). Walking fast. Tiring one (a journey). Making (one) weary and restless. Tired, weary, jaded, languid, satiated, sated. A live coal.

أ *ملأ mals*, (v. n. of *ملأ*) Filling. Assisting. *Mil*, Any thing that fills another; fulness. *ملأ الفم milu' l' fam*, A mouthful. *ملأ كف mil kaf*, A handful. *اعطني ملأه و ملأيه و ثلاثة املائه axtinī mil-ahu wa mil-ayhi wa salāsata amlā-ihi*, Give me it once, and twice, and thrice full. *Malas*, (v. n. of *ملأ*) Being full. (pl. *املاة amlā*) A body of men, assembly, meeting, mote, parliament, crowd; people. Deliberation, consultation for mutual assistance. Nobility, high rank, superiority. Nobles, angels. Disposition, habit, manners. Opinion. Desire, concupiscence. *ملأ اعلى malasi a'la*, The sublime assembly, court of heaven. *علي ملأ الناس ala' malasi'n nās*, Before men, in the sight of all.

أ *ملا mala*, Time, either of day or night. A desert.

أ *ملا mullā*, A schoolmaster, doctor. (cor. of

ملاو milwāh) A decoy-bird. Learned.

أ *ملا māla*, (or *ملاعة malā'at*) (v. n. of *ملأ*) Being full of riches, wealthy, opulent. Wealth, opulence. *Milā*, (pl. of *ملي mali*) Opulent, wealthy. (pl. of *ملائع malā'at*) (Cups) full (of water). *Mulā*, Heaviness from repletion. Rheum, defluxion. (pl. of *ملاعة mulā'at*) Women's veils. Tents made of a single piece of cloth.

أ *ملاعة mulā'at*, (pl. of *ملي mali*) Opulent.

أ *ملاعة malā'at*, (v. n. of *ملأ* and *ملأو*) Being rich. Being troubled with a rheum, and stiffness. *Mulā'at*, (pl. *ملاعة mulā'at*) A tent of one piece of cloth. An outer covering. Heaviness from repletion.

أ *ملازم milzām*, One who is the advocate and patron of low, base, avaricious fellows (*لازم la-zām*).

أ *ملازمة mulā'amat*, (v. n. of *لأزم*) Consenting, being of accord. Agreeing with any one (food). Adjusting differences (between people), uniting (them) together in peace.

أ *ملائع malā'at*, (A cup) full (of water).

أ *ملالب malālb*, A species of aromatic resembling *خلوق khalūk*. Saffron.

ر *ملابار malābār*, Malabar in India.

أ *ملالبس malālbis*, (pl. of *ملابس malbas*) Garments. *ملالبس و مأكلا malālbis u makhāl*, Clothes and food. *Mulābis*, One who mixes or holds intercourse with.

أ *ملابسة mulābasat*, (v. n. of *لبس*) Mixing in, transacting (business). Knowing (a man) inwardly. Commerce, intercourse.

أ *ملابي mulābi*, (A camel) near the birth.

أ *ملاة malāt*, (pl. *ملا mala*) A desert, a plain. Any piece of stuff of a simple surface without a seam.

أ *ملاة malsat* or *milat*, (v. n. of *ملأ*) Filling. *Milāt*, The manner in which any thing is filled. *Milāt* and *mulāt*, Heaviness (from repletion). *Mulāt*, Defluxion, rheum. A swelling in a camel from long confinement after a journey.

أ *ملااتب malātib*, Threadbare waistcoats.

أ *ملاط malās*, (pl. *ملاوطة malāwis*) A man or family distinguished for nobility.

أ *ملازمة mulā'amat*, (v. n. of *لأزم*) Kissing.

أ *ملازمة mulā'izat*, (v. n. of *لأزم*) Litigating, disputing. Drawing out a dispute to a great length.

أ *ملاح milāh*, Wind driving a ship. A veil, awning, shield, &c. A horse's provender-bag. The head of a spear. The blowing of the south wind after the north. Chilliness of the ground caused by rain. The suckling of a child. Dressing the matrix of a camel. (pl. of *ملح milh*) Salts. Brackish wells. (pl. of *ملح malih*) Beautiful. *Mulāh*, (pl. *ملاحون mulāhūn*) Elegant, pretty, good.

أ *ملاح mallāh*, A seaman, sailor, mariner, boatman. A pilot. A manufacturer or vender of salt. One habitually engaged or who seeks to amend, correct, and put straight. (in the dialect of Morocco) Any place inhabited by Jews. ر *سفينه*

ملاح mallāhi safinā-guzār, A skilful pilot. أ *Mullāh*, (pl. *ملاحون mullāhūn*) Agreeable, elegant, good. A salsuginous plant, sea-purslain.

أ *ملاحاة mulāhāt*, (v. n. of *لأحم*) Disputing, debating. Opposing, litigating.

ر *ملاحان mallāhān*, (pl. of *ملاح mallāh*) Seamen.

أ *ملاحاة malāhāt*, (v. n. of *لأحم*) Being salt (water). Being good, agreeable, or elegant. Beauty of the mouth. Beauty, elegance, goodness, excellence, fineness, delicacy. ر *ملاحاة في همتا malāhāt bi hamtā*, Peerless beauty. أ *Mulāhāt*, Navigation. Seaman'ship, the profession of a sailor.

أ *ملاحاة mallāhāt*, A salt-pit, salt-pan, or any place whence salt (*ملح milh*) is procured.

أ *ملاحية malāhiy*, Straits, narrow places.

أ *ملاحاة mulāhāt*, Crooked, false, insincere, hypocritical. Impious, heretical; a heretic.

أ *ملاحاة mulāhadat*, (v. n. of *لأحد*) Acting hypocritically or indirectly. *Mulāhidat*, Heretics.

أ *ملاحز malāhiz*, Straits.

أ *ملاحس البحر malāhisu' l' bahar*, A desert, unknown place (uncertain where one is).

أ *ملاحظة mulāhazat*, (v. n. of *لأظ*) Looking askance at each other through the outer corner of the eye. Looking attentively, contemplating, remarking. Contemplation, consideration, view, notice. ر *ملاحظة شدة mulāhaza shudā*, To be seen, viewed, inspected, glanced at.

أ *ملاحف malāhif*, (pl. of *ملحف milhaf* and *ملحفة milhafat*) Sheets, coverlets. Outer garments.

أ *ملاحقة mulāhafat*, (v. n. of *لألف*) Being assiduous, sticking closely one to another. Assisting.

أ *ملاحك malāhik*, Straits, difficulties.

أ *ملاحكة mulāhakat*, (v. n. of *لألك*) Being inserted and adhering firmly; being let into one another (as the vertebrae or joints of the back).

أ *ملاحم malāhim*, Fleishy parts. (pl. of *ملحمة malhamat*) Bloody battles. *Mulāham*, Added, annexed, joined. Firmly-twisted (rope).

أ *ملاحمة mulāhamat*, (v. n. of *لأحم*) Joining, causing to stick together.

أ *ملاحنة mulāhanat*, (v. n. of *لأحن*) Displaying quickness and intelligence one towards another. Bandyng talk. Evincing talent in comprehending the meaning of what is said.

أ *ملاحي mallāhi*, The profession of a seafaring man. A manufactory of salt.

أ *ملاحي mulāhiy* or *mullāhiy*, A species of oblong grape. A kind of fig. The *اراك arāk*-tree white and red and of a dark white.

أ *ملاحية mallāhiyat*, The nautical art. Navigation. Seaman'ship.

ر *ملاح malākh*, Malacca. Name of a drug.

أ *ملاح mallākh*, Fugitive; who oft absconds.

أ *ملاحاة mulākhāt*, (v. n. of *لأحي*) Being friendly, cultivating friendship, dealing courteously with one another. Opposing, contradicting, disagreeing.

Endeavouring to conciliate, soothing by presents. Irritating, setting by the ears. Lying, colouring with falsehoods. Whispering, calumniating.

▲ ملاخبة *mulāḥabat*, (v. n. 3 of **خَب**) Boxing, bruising, slapping, or cuffing one another.

▲ ملاخة *malāḥhat*, (v. n. of **مَلَح**) Abstaining from covering (a horse). Being insipid (meat).

▲ ملاخه *malāḥha*, Malacca.

▲ ملاذة *mulāddat*, (v. n. 3 of **لَذ**) Litigating, pleading (for another). Driving off, thrusting away.

▲ ملادس *malādis*, (pl. of **مِلْدَس** *mildas*) Large stones with which date-stones are broken.

▲ ملاذ *malāz*, An asylum, refuge, protection, defence, stronghold. A protector. ▲ ملاذ الفقراء *malāz al fuḥarā*, Refuge of the poor.

▲ ملاذ *mallāz*, A liar, one whose word and actions do not correspond. Self-opiniated. Unsound in friendship. Swift (wolf).

▲ ملاذ *malāz*, (pl. of **مَلَذ** *malāz*) Delights.

▲ ملاذاني *malāzānī*, A liar; a pretended friend.

▲ ملاذبة *mulāzabat*, (v. n. 3 of **لَذَب**) Staying, stopping, standing still.

▲ ملاز *malāz*, Asylum, place of refuge.

▲ ملاز *mallāz*, A wolf.

▲ ملازة *malāzat*, (A place) abounding with almonds (لوز *lawz*), an almond-grove.

▲ ملازة *mulāzzat*, (v. n. 3 of **لَزَز**) Adhering, being joined or connected with (any person).

▲ ملازم *mulāzim*, One who embraces another round the neck. Assiduous, diligent, attentive, attached to, persevering, inseparable, adhering firmly. Continually attending or serving (domestic). (in gram.) Invariable. A servant. ▲ ملازم درگاه *mulāzimi dargāh*, (or ملازم سلطان *mulāzimi sultān*) An attendant upon a king or his court; a courtier. ▲ ملازم لغلطه *mulāzim li ghalatīhi*, Wedded to his own errors. ▲ ملازمان سرکار *mulāzimāni sarḥār*, The attendants of the state or government; the servants of a great man.

▲ ملازمة *mulāzamat*, (v. n. 3 of **لَزَم**) Being assiduous, fixed to, persevering in. Serving continually. Attendance. Dependence. Assiduity, diligence. Service, paying respects to a superior. Continual personal attendance upon, or watch over, a debtor at liberty from prison. ▲ ملازمت کردن *mulāzamat hardan*, To be assiduous, to be diligent, to assist, serve.

▲ ملازمي *mulāzimi*, Service. Attendance.

▲ ملازة *malāza*, (mulāza, or ملازة *malāja*) The uvula of the throat; top of the windpipe. The palate. The bone to which the tongue is connected.

▲ ملازيب *malāzīb*, pl. of ملازيب, Very avaricious.

▲ ملاسة *malāsāt*, (v. n. of **مَلَس**) Being sleek, smooth, and bare. Smoothness, sleekness.

▲ ملاسة *mallāsāt*, A roller for the ground.

▲ ملاسنة *mulāsānat*, (v. n. 3 of **لَسَن**) Railing against. Arguing, discussing.

▲ ملاص *milās*, A smooth white stone. جارية

جارية *jāriyat zāt shimās wa milās*, A lass, light, slippery, forward, and fearless. ▲ ملاص *yā ibna mallās*, A term of reproach.

▲ ملاصق *mulāsik*, Contiguous, adjoining, neighbouring. A companion, attendant.

▲ ملاصقة *mulāsahat*, (v. n. 3 of **لَصَق**) Adhering, being joined to. Being contiguous. Contiguity.

▲ ملاط *milāt*, The side (of a camel's bunch). Clay, mud, or mortar, with which they build or plaster walls. ▲ ملاط ابن *ibnu milātin*, The new moon. ▲ ملاط ابنا *ibnā milāt*, The two shoulders or two arms of a camel.

▲ ملاط *malātis*, Parts rubbed or bruised by carrying or striking. *Mulātis*, A collector.

▲ ملاطس *malātis*, (pl. of **مِلْطَس** *milās* or **مِلْطاس** *milās*) Stones with which date-stones are crushed.

▲ ملاطف *mulātif*, Courteous, polite, civil, affable, humane. Pleasant, facetious.

▲ ملاطفة *mulātafat*, (v. n. 3 of **لَطَف**) Behaving courteously, showing favour reciprocally. Courtesy, politeness, favour, kindness, benignity. A letter. ▲ ملاطفة ملاطفت کردن *mulātafat (also ملاطفة mulātafa) hardan*, To caress, to favour.

▲ ملاطبة *mulātat*, (v. n. 3 of **لَطَم**) Slapping, buffeting, cuffing, boxing (one another).

▲ ملاع *malāc*, An unfrequented desert. عقاب *malāc*, The eagle of the desert, which feeds on field-mice, called in Persian خوار *mūsh-lhwār* (used to imply a thing very rare).

▲ ملاعب *malāʿib*, (pl. of **مَلْعَب** *malʿab*) Jest, pleasantries. ▲ ملاعب الريح *malāʿibu r rih*, Currents of wind. *Mulāʿib*, A player, jester. ▲ ملاعب ظله *mulāʿibu zillīhi*, Name of a bird which endeavours to catch its own shadow in the water.

▲ ملاعبة *mulāʿabat*, A playing, joking, toying.

▲ ملاعجة *mulāʿajat*, (v. n. 3 of **لَعَج**) Being oppressive, giving great pain or affliction.

▲ ملاعق *malāʿiq*, (pl. of **مَلْعَقَة**) Spoons.

▲ ملاعين *malāʿin*, (pl. of **مَلْعَنَة** *malʿanat*) Dwellings. Privies. Things which bring down curses.

▲ ملاعنة *mulāʿanat*, (v. n. 3 of **لَعَن**) Execrating, cursing (one another). Giving a decision, pronouncing sentence (a judge).

▲ ملاعين *malāʿin*, (pl. of **مَلْعُون**) Cursed.

▲ ملاغ *mullāgh*, (pl. of **مَالِغ**) Whoremongers.

▲ ملاغدة *mulāghadat*, (v. n. 3 of **لَغَد**) Taking by the hand against (a person's) will, and restraining (him) from what he wishes to do.

▲ ملاغفة *mulāghafat*, (v. n. 3 of **لَغَف**) Meeting, encountering, finding. Kissing.

▲ ملاغيم *malāghim*, The outer parts of the mouth within reach of the tongue (generally covered with froth in camels).

▲ ملاق *malāḥ*, A trowel, harrow, roller, or any instrument for smoothing walls, earth, and the like.

▲ ملاق *mullāḥ*, A flatterer.

▲ ملاقة *mulāḥat*, (v. n. 3 of **لَقِيَ**) Meeting, en-

countering, falling on. Conversing. A meeting, interview, introduction. Conversation. ▲ ملاقات کردن *mulāḥāt hardan*, To meet, encounter.

▲ ملاقي *malāḥiq*, Winds which drive the clouds, shake and fructify the trees. (pl. of **مَلَق** *mulḥiq*) Stallions. (pl. of **مَلْحَقَة** *mulḥakat*) (Camels) in foal.

▲ ملاقي *mulāḥis*, Who calls one by any nickname. One who exercises patience towards his fellow.

▲ ملاقسة *mulāḥasat*, (v. n. 3 of **لَقَس**) Giving one another opprobrious or ridiculous names.

▲ ملاقطة *mulāḥatat*, (v. n. 3 of **لَقَط**) Being similar, or corresponding with in an opposite direction (as two houses built on the same plan on different sides of a street). Lifting up all his four feet at once (a horse).

▲ ملاقعة *mulāḥaʿat*, (v. n. 3 of **لَقَعَ**) Disputing, contending (in speech), endeavouring to excel (in oratory), or to overpower (with words). Disputation.

▲ ملاقي *malāḥi*, (pl. of **مَلَقِي** *malḥa* and **مَلْقَة** *malḥat*) Ramifications at the head of the womb. *Mulāḥi*, Who encounters, joins, meets, converses.

▲ ملاقي *malāḥiq*, (pl. of **مَلْقُو حَة** *malḥūhat*) Fetuses in the bellies (of camels). Mothers. Sperms in the loins of sires.

▲ ملاك *malāḥ*, An angel (as sent by God). Embassy, mission. An epistle.

▲ ملاك *malāḥ*, Self-possession. Marriage-contract, espousals. *Malāḥ* or *milāḥ*, That by which any thing subsists, is contained, or held together. Power, possessions. ▲ ملاك الجسد *malāḥu l jasad*, The heart (as keeping the body in existence). *Milāḥ*, Marriage-contract, espousals. (A she-camel) following the males. Clay, mud. (pl. of **مَلِك** *mulḥ* or *muluk*) The fore or hind-foot of a horse.

▲ ملاك *mullāḥ*, (pl. of **مَالِك** *mālik*) Kings.

▲ ملاكة *malāḥat*, Embassy, mission. A letter.

▲ ملاكة *malāḥat*, Possession. ▲ ملاكة ماله مولي ملاكة *mā lahu mawla' malāḥatin dūn allāḥ*, None can possess him but God.

▲ ملاكد *mulāḥid*, One who makes a fetter which gave pain in walking sit more easy. One who, on account of a fetter, is unable to walk comfortably.

▲ ملاكيع *malāḥiʿ*, Impure water which comes with the birth.

▲ ملال *malāl*, (v. n. of **مَلَّ**) Being tired, wearied, vexed. Sadness, vexation, affliction, anguish, languor.

▲ ملال *mulāl*, Heat of a fever in the bones. Feverish perspiration. Pain in the back. Restlessness in bed (from grief or sickness). The wooden part of a sword-hilt. Handle or middle of a bow.

▲ ملالة *malālat*, (v. n. of **مَلَّ**) Becoming tired, fatigued, weary, languid, vexed. Weariness, ennui. Affliction, sadness. Wearied.

▲ ملام *malām*, (لوم *lūm* or **لَام**) Reproving, blaming. Reproach, reprehension, reviling, rebuke, accusation, blame: disgrace: opprobrium, malediction. ▲ ملام *zull u malām*, Contempt and ignominy.

أ *malām*, Deserving of reproof. *Malām*, (*milām*, or *milām*) The advocate, patron, or apologist of low, base, sordid fellows (*lasīm*).
 أ *mulāsam*, Clad in a coat of mail.
 أ *malāmān*, Deserving of reproof.
 أ *malāmat*, (v. n. of *لوم*) Being covetous, mean, blameable, ignoble, or sordid.
 أ *malāmat*, (v. n. 3 of *لام* for *لوم*) Reproaching, reproving, blaming. (pl. *malāwim*) Reprehension, reproach, rebuke, censure. Criticism. Contumely. *malāmāt nafs*, Self-reproach. *malāmāt hardan*, To accuse, reproach, reprove, blame, revile.
 ر *malāmāt-zada*, Censured, blamed. Accused. Criminated.
 ر *malāmātgar*, A censurer, blamer.
 ر *malāmāt-nāh*, Blameable.
 أ *malāmātī*, Reproached, reprehensible.
 A kind of Muhammadan monk who conceals his devotions, makes no parade of any thing good, and hides nothing bad.
 أ *malāmij*, The interior sides round the mouth. The outer parts of the mouth within reach of the tongue.
 أ *malāmih*, (pl. of *lamhat*) Distinguished features, particularly such as resemble those of others: as, *malāmih min abihi*, Having features like his father.
 أ *mulāmahhat*, (v. n. 3 of *لمح*) Boxing, slapping one another.
 أ *mulāmasat*, (v. n. 3 of *لمس*) Handling, feeling. Lying with. The conjugal act. A practice in the markets of obliging those who handled another's goods to purchase them at a price fixed: "touch and take" (which is forbidden by the Muhammadan law).
 أ *malāmiz*, Environs of mouth and lips.
 أ *mulāmīl*, Swift (oes).
 أ *malān*, (A cup) full (of water). *Milān*, (for *الآن من الآن* *mini'l ān*) Henceforth, from now.
 ر *malān*, Do not shake or scatter. A stranger.
 أ *malānat*, (fem.) (A cup) full (of water).
 أ *malānī*, Comparison or adjustment.
 أ *mullānī*, The wife of a Mulla; a learned woman; a schoolmistress.
 أ *mulāwāt*, (v. n. 3 of *لوى*) Twisting and coiling up, hiding itself (a serpent).
 أ *ma, mi, or mulāwat*, A long space of time.
 أ *malāwis*, (and *malāwisat*) (pl. of *malās*) Men, families, or tribes distinguished for nobility.
 أ *malāwiz*, (pl. of *malāzat*) Red China silks. Breeches, trowsers.
 أ *mulāmazat*, (v. n. 3 of *لاذ* for *لوذ*) Flying for refuge to one another. Taking for a protection or fortress. Using art or fraud. Wrestling against. Opposing, contradicting.

أ *mulāwasat*, (v. n. 3 of *لاص* for *لوص*) Looking slyly through the chinks of doors. Looking on all sides. Purposing to fell a tree, and examining it on every side to see where it is best to begin.
 أ *mulāwatat*, Commission of sodomy.
 أ *mulāmazat*, A discolouring (by the sun).
 أ *malāwim*, (pl. of *ملاومة*) Reproofs.
 أ *mulāwamat*, A blaming one another.
 أ *malāwis*, Noble men or tribes.
 ر *malāh*, A bulrush.
 أ *mulāhāt*, (v. n. 3 of *لها* for *لهو*) Drawing near, approaching. Being nigh. Disputing, contending, litigating. Being fit for weaning (a child).
 أ *mulāhasat*, (v. n. 3 of *لهس*) Running (to meat) like a famished man. Running to any thing with impetuosity, and overturning others in the way.
 أ *malāhi*, (pl. of *ملهي* *milha*) Instruments of music, implements of play. Any kinds of ludicrous or wanton pastimes prohibited by law.
 ر *tarhi malāhi hardan*, To abandon amusements forbidden by divine law.
 أ *malā'*, (fem. of *ملآن*) Full (bucket).
 ر *malāy*, Speak not. Complain not. De-file not.
 أ *mulāyasat*, (v. n. 3 of *ليث*, not in use) Resembling a lion (*lays*). Attacking with intrepidity. Boasting of valour.
 أ *mulāyis*, Slow, tardy, dilatory.
 أ *malā'ih*, (and *malā'ikat*) (pl. of *malah* or *malah*) Angels.
 ر *malā'ih-pay*, Of happy footstep.
 أ *mulāyalat*, A bargaining with (any one) by the night (*layl*).
 أ *malāsim*, Practices deserving of censure. Reproofs, censures. *Mulāsim*, Wholesome, suitable. Mild, gentle, affable, easy, tame, submissive, docile, placid, benign, quiet, peaceable; tender, delicate. Soft, smooth, even. Agreeable or conforming to, just.
 أ *mulāyamat*, (instead of *ملاعمة* *mulā-mat*) (v. n. 3 of *لام*) Being concordant, reconciling, making peace (between enemies). Agreeing with, doing good. Gentleness, softness, smoothness, delicacy, tenderness, humanity, tractability. Evenness. *mulāyamat hardan*, To set humanely, affably. To soften, smooth; to sooth.
 أ *mulāyanat*, (v. n. 3 of *لان* for *لأن*) Acting gently, soothing. Being soft and smooth.
 أ *mulabb*, (or *mulbab*) (A horse) provided with a poitrel or breast-armor.
 أ *mulbad*, A lion. (A horse) having a felt-cloth under the saddle. Packed close together: felted, impacted. *Mulbid*, A camel whisking his tail round his buttocks. A lion.
 أ *malbas*, Whatever one enjoys, or wishes the enjoyment of. *inna fihi la mal-basan*, There is in him something agreeable, he is not supercilious. There is nothing of old age about

him. *Malbas* also *milbas*, A garment, vest, robe.
 أ *aprazu samba'i malbas*, (*milbas*, or *mulbis*) One very generally suspected. *Mulbis*, Dark, doubtful, or intricate.
 أ *mulabbas*, Clothed, dressed. Made elegant. Confused, mixed, embroiled. *Mulabbis*, A mixer or compounder. A concealer of the truth. A deceiver, fraudulent dealer.
 أ *mulabbah*, Thick (cake) mixed or softened with fat.
 أ *mulablib*, A he-goat that rattles in rut.
 أ *malban*, Lactarian (herbs) increasing the milk of sheep. *Milban*, A vessel into which they milk or carry milk. A milk-pail. A milk-strainer. A mould for making brick (*labin*). A thing in which bricks are carried; hod. *Mulbin*, Milch (ewe).
 أ *mulabban*, (A brick) made of clay and burnt. A preparation of plums dried, the juice of grapes, nuts, and almonds, put up in the form of sausages or lozenges.
 أ *malbanat*, Lactarian herbago increasing the milk of cattle. *Milbanat*, A ladle, skimmer, spatula. *Mulbinat*, Milch (ewe).
 أ *malbūb*, Ingenious, intelligent. (A horse) furnished with a poitrel. Those three letters of the Arabic alphabet whose initial and final in pronunciation are the same; namely, *ميم min*, *نون nūn*, and *واو wāw*.
 أ *malbūj*, Thrown prostrate.
 أ *malbūs*, Clothed, clad, dressed. Clothes already worn, wearing apparel.
 أ *malbūsāt*, Garments, clothes.
 أ *malbūt*, Troubled with a rheum (*لبطة labtat*) in the head. Thrown down.
 أ *malbūn*, (A horse) brought up or fed with milk. Drunk with milk (that of the camel having an inebriating quality).
 أ *mulabbis*, (A sheep) having biestings, called *لبا liba*, in the udder.
 أ *mallat*, (v. n. of *مل*) Loathing. Languor, fatigue. Warm ashes, or a furrow made in them. Feverish perspiration. Hot sand. A burning coal or billet. *khubb mallat*, Bread hot from the ashes. *zū mallatīn*, Fatigued, tired, languid. *Millat*, Religion, faith, creed. A nation, people. An expiatory fine for murder. *millatī masāhiya*, The Christian religion; Messiah's people. *Mullat*, The first sewing or basting of a garment.
 أ *malt*, A putting in motion, hard shaking.
 أ *multās*, Intricate, perplexed.
 أ *multāh*, Changed, altered.
 أ *multāh*, Pained with love or grief.
 أ *multāh*, Attached. Sincere, intimate. Independent. (See *التيق* *iltiyāh*).
 أ *millab*, One who sits quiet at home.
 أ *multabid*, Caked, matted, feltered.
 أ *multabis*, Obscure, doubtful, intricate.

perplexed, entangled (thing). Ambiguity.
 ▲ ملتبط *multabit*, Astonished. Disturbed. Sticking close to. (See التباط *iltibāt*.)
 ▲ ملتبك *multabik*, Mixed, confused, jumbled.
 ▲ ملتبن *multabin*, One who sucks her own milk.
 ▲ ملتبية *multabiyat*, Equality of rank with each other. Partnership, association.
 ▲ ملتبق *multasik*, Made wet, moistened.
 ▲ ملتسم *multasam*, Kissed. A place kissed. *Multasim*, One whose mouth is covered with a veil or fillet for the mouth (لثام *lisām*).
 ▲ ملتج *multajj*, Deep-furrowed, billowy (sea).
 ▲ ملتجأ *multajaj*, Place of refuge. A protector.
 ▲ ملتجة *multajjat*, Black (eye). Green (field).
 ▲ ملتجي *multajis*, One who flies to, or takes refuge with. A suppliant, petitioner, refugee.
 ▲ ملتجي *multajī*, One who connects himself with those to whom he has no relation.
 ▲ ملتعب *multahib*, A goer in a broad road.
 ▲ ملتجئ *multahaj*, A place of refuge. *Multahij*, A compeller, forcer. Difficult, perplexing. One who flies to, and takes refuge.
 ▲ ملتحد *multahad*, An asylum. A protector. *Multahid*, Inclined towards. An apostate.
 ▲ ملتخص *multahis*, One who receives (a debt).
 ▲ ملتخص *multahis*, A forcer, compeller. One who restrains or keeps back. (See التخاص *iltihās*.)
 ▲ ملتخف *multahif*, Covered, or who covers himself with an upper garment or wrapper (لحاف *lihāf*).
 ▲ ملتخم *multahim*, Closed, healed (wound). Fierce, raging (battle).
 ▲ ملتحي *multahī*, Bearded (youth).
 ▲ ملتخخ *multahhkh*, Confused, disturbed. Full of drink. Luxuriant, entangled (herbage).
 ▲ ملتخي *multahhī*, (A babe) fed with pap.
 ▲ ملتدد *multadd*, Flight, escape. Inclined. A taker of medicine, poured in at the corner of the mouth.
 ▲ ملتدم *multadim*, Disturbed, put in commotion. (A woman) striking (her) breast when mourning.
 ▲ ملتذ *multazz*, One who relishes. Name of a pleasant garden near Madīna, the pleasure.
 ▲ ملتذع *multaziz*, Hot, painful (wound).
 ▲ ملتزج *multazij*, Close, adhering closely.
 ▲ ملتزق *multazik*, Adhering, coalescing, joined.
 ▲ ملتزم *multazim*, Constrained, compelled. Convinced. Conjunct, necessarily following, attached to. A tenant, hirer, farmer; a toll-gatherer. Name of a place between the door of the temple of Mecca and the black stone. P ملتزم شدن *multazim shudan*, To be compelled.
 ▲ ملتسق *multasik*, Adhering. Convex.
 ▲ ملتصب *multasib*, Narrow (way).
 ▲ ملتصق *multasik*, Adhering, adhesive.
 ▲ ملتط *multatt*, Scented with musk. Velled (woman). Concealing, covering.
 ▲ ملتطم *multatim*, Dashing (waves).
 ▲ ملتطي *multazi*, Burning, flaming (fire).

▲ ملتزعج *multaziz*, Heated, restless, unsettled from anxiety or grief.
 ▲ ملتجة *multajjat*, (A woman) raging with lust.
 ▲ ملتعن *multacin*, Reciprocal in cursing. Just in invoking on himself.
 ▲ ملتقف *multaff*, (fem. ملتقة *multaffat*) Entangled, intricate, luxuriant. (A garden) containing (such herbs). Close (plumage). Plump. Heaped up (dust). Wrapped up in one's garments.
 ▲ ملتفت *multafat*, Esteemed, looked upon, considered with great respect. *Multafit*, One who bends himself, who leans or looks back; who turns the head aside. One who takes care of, who has an eye over. Attentive. Esteeming.
 ▲ ملتقم *multafim*, One who ties a fillet (لغام *lifām*) over the nose.
 ▲ ملتقا *multahā*, A place of meeting.
 ▲ ملتقص *multahis*, One who pursues subtleties or minutiae.
 ▲ ملتقط *multahit*, One who collects from all quarters. One who falls unexpectedly upon any thing not sought for. One who picks up a foundling (لقيط *lahit*). (See التقاط *iltikāt*.)
 ▲ ملتفع *multahaḡ*, Changed, altered (colour).
 ▲ ملتقم *multahim*, A swallower of a mouthful.
 ▲ ملتقى *multahā'*, A place of meeting. Confluence of two rivers, meeting of seas (as of the White and Black Seas at the Thracian Bosphorus, or the Straits of Constantinople). *Multahī*, One who comes before, into the presence, or meets another.
 ▲ ملتك *multakh*, A drunkard dried up with drunkenness. (See التكاك *iltikāk*.)
 ▲ ملتس *multamas*, Asked, importuned. *Multamis*, One who begs, prays, supplicates, beseeches.
 ▲ ملتقط *multamit*, Who takes his due.
 ▲ ملتقط *multamiz*, One who throws quickly into his mouth. (See القاط *iltimāz*.)
 ▲ ملتفع *multamiḡ*, Splendid, shining, glancing, brilliant. Who draws towards himself, who seizes or attracts. P ملتفع شدن *multamiḡ shudan*, To change or disappear (as colour). To shine.
 ▲ ملتقم *multamim*, A visitor. One who alights. Round (stone).
 ▲ ملتقم *multama'*, (also ملتما *multamas*) Changed, lost (colour).
 ▲ ملتقم *multamiz*, One who takes what is in a dish.
 P ملتقم مل *mul-tumuk*, (or ملتقم مل *mul-tang*) One who is soon overcome by wine.
 ▲ ملتوت *multūt*, (Barley-meal) moistened.
 ▲ ملتوت *multawis*, Confused, perplexed (business). Who curls (hair with tongs). Dilatory, slow. Fat. Strong. (See التيات *iltiyās*.)
 ▲ ملتوح *multawih*, Thirsty. Flashing (lightning). Visible (star).
 ▲ ملتوخ *multawihh*, Mixed. Leavened.
 ▲ ملتوط *multawit*, One who adopts (as a son). Adhesive, sticking to. (See التياط *iltiyāt*.)

▲ ملتوم *multawim*, Blamed, reprehended.
 ▲ ملتوي *multawī*, Crooked, oblique, distorted. Squinting. Perverse. Delaying, spinning out. Protracted, postponed. (See التواء *iltiwā*.)
 ▲ ملتهب *multahib*, Kindled, burning (fire).
 ▲ ملتث *multahis*, One who lolls his tongue from thirst or fatigue.
 ▲ ملتفف *multahif*, Flaming, burning (fire).
 ▲ ملتحم *multaham*, Changed (colour). *Multahim*, A swallower up quickly, and at once. (An infant) that exhausts (the breast).
 ▲ ملتحي *multahī*, Playing, playful.
 ▲ ملتحم *multasim*, Joined, consolidated, healed.
 ▲ ملت *mals*, (v. n. of ملت *mal*) Soothing, caressing, coaxing, cajoling; making many promises without any intention of performing. Hindering, keeping back. A slight blow. Languor, weakness in running. *Mals* or *malas*, Beginning of the night, crepuscule, twilight, or a little after it. *Malsa*, In the beginning of the night (I went to him). *Mils*, Unsatisfied with venerary.
 ▲ ملت *muliss*, Importunate. One who remains or dwells. Continuous (rain).
 ▲ ملثة *mulsat*, The beginning of night, a little after twilight.
 ▲ ملثم *milsum*, Stone-striking (hoof).
 ▲ ملتوم *malsum*, (A hoof) hurt by stones.
 ▲ ملج *malj*, (v. n. of ملج *malj*) Seizing the mother's nipple with (its) mouth; sucking (as an infant). *Mulj*, The stone of the wild date called مقل *muhl*. *Malaj*, (v. n. of ملج *malj*) Ceasing to flow (a camel's milk), and being succeeded by a saltish kind of liquor. Eating a wild date, or chewing the stone. *Muluj*, Sucking kids.
 ▲ ملجأ *maljas*, (v. n. of ملجأ *malja*) Taking refuge. An asylum, place of refuge, retreat; security, support. A resting-place. ملجاي خواقين *maljāyī kharāqīn*, The refuge or support of kings. ملجاي نوح *maljāyī nūh*, The mountain جودي *jūdi* (Ararat), on which Noah's ark is supposed to have rested.
 ▲ ملجاب *miljāb*, A feathered, pointless arrow.
 ▲ ملجاذ *miljāz*, (Cattle) cropping pot-herb tops.
 ▲ ملجان *maljān*, (A man) who sucks his camels from avarice.
 ▲ ملجم *muljam*, Bridled.
 ▲ ملجون *maljūn*, Shaken (leaves) mixed with meal, date-stones, or barley (food for camels).
 P ملج *milchahh*, A stone for a sling.
 P ملج *malchahā*, Wish, will, desire, inclination.
 ▲ ملح *malh*, (v. n. of ملح *malh*) Salting, seasoning (fish or a pot). Giving suck, or offering one (milk). Feeding (flocks) with salsuginous herbage, different from حمض *hams*. Traducing, slandering. Increasing in rapidity (the flapping of a bird's wing). Scalding (a sheep). *Milh*, (pl. ملح *milhat*, ملح *milāh*, ملح *amlāh*, and ملح *milah*) Salt. Salt, salsuginous, or brackish (water). A draught of milk

from the breast. Learned men. Beauty. Science. Fatness. Protection. An oath. **ملح الصاعدة** *milhu's sināḡat*, (or as some write it, though perhaps erroneously **ملح الصاعدة** *milhu's sināḡat*, Goldsmiths' salt) Artificial salt, borax. **ملح على ركبته** *milhuh gale' rukbatih*, Faithless in his promise (his salt upon his knee). **Malah**, An unnatural swelling in the hough or in the pastern of cattle. Whiteness mixed with black. **Milah**, (pl. of **ملح** *milh*) Salts. Brackish waters. **Mulah**, (pl. of **ملحة** *mulhat*) Narratives, stories, pleasant, agreeable tales. **ملح** *mulhah*, Importunate in asking questions; urgent in begging, pressing one's suit.

ملحاء *malhā*, (fem. of **أملح** *amlah*) (A sheep) variegated with black and white wool. Very blue or grey (eyed). A great body of horsemen, especially with white arms or armour. Leafless (tree). (A night) white with dew or hoar-frost. Best, most convenient. The middle of the back, between the haunch and the hip.

ملحاح *milhāh*, Urgent, importunate in begging. (A she-camel) that departs not from the cistern). A camel's saddle hurting his back. **ملحاح رحي** *rahan milhāh*, A millstone grinding heavily. **ملحاق** *milhāh*, An excellent she-camel which none can outstrip.

ملحان *malhān* or *milhān*, Winter-months or days white with hoar-frost or snow. The months called **كانون** *junādī* **الآخرة** *junādī' ākhirat* and **كانون آخر** *junādī' ākhir*.

ملح *milhab*, An instrument with which any thing is cut off, scraped, or peeled. Slanderous, reviling. A calumniator.

ملح *mulahhab*, Cut in pieces. Beaten or open (road).

ملحة *malhat*, The midst of the sea, the abyss. **Milhat**, An oath. Protection. (pl. of **ملح** *milh*) Salts. Brackish waters. **Mulhat**, (pl. of **ملح** *mulah*) A narrative, story, tale, relation, pleasant fable. A blue or a grey colour, white mixed with black. Reverence, fear, dread. Gravity, authority. A blessing.

ملح *malhaj*, A place of refuge, asylum.

ملحد *mulhad*, A tomb or grave, in the side of which a niche has been cut. A niche in the side of a grave. **Mulhid**, A heretic, pagan, unbeliever, one who denies the resurrection of the dead. A deist. Impious, iniquitous. One who renounces the faith.

ملحس *malhas*, (v. n. of **لحس** *lahas*) Licking (a dish).

Milhas, Covetous, greedy, grasping. Bold, fearless.

ملحس *malhas*, An asylum.

ملحف *milhaf*, (and **ملحفة** *milhafat*) (pl. **ملحفات** *malahif*) The outer covering of the body, a wrapper.

Mulhif, Importunate, urgent.

ملحق *mulhak*, Added, joined, annexed, appended. Attributed. Coherent, adherent, belonging to. Correlative. Adopted. (in grammar) A quadrilateral

verb formed from a trilateral: as, **شمل** *shamlala* from **شمل** *shamala*, **بيطر** *baytara* from **بطر** *batara*. **Mulhik**, Reaching, touching, overtaking.

ملحقات *mulhakāt*, (pl. fem. of **ملحق** *mulhak*) Additions, appendices, supplements. Towns taken from an enemy and incorporated with or annexed to the empire.

ملحله *mulahlah*, A lord, chief of a family.

ملحم *malham*, Silk cloth.

ملحم *mulham*, One who lives upon wild-fowl or other game. Adopted, joined to a people. A kind of cloth or garment. **Mulhim**, A weaver. One who gives flesh (**لحم** *lahm* or *laham*) to eat.

ملحهم *mulahham*, Fleishy, corpulent. **Mulahhim**, One who makes fleshy.

ملحمة *malhamat*, (pl. **ملحومات** *malāhim*) A bloody battle. Peace. Restoration, arrangement (of affairs).

ملحوب *malhūb*, Beaten (path). Peeled (timber). Cut lengthwise. Name of a place.

ملحود *malhūd*, (A grave) in the side of which a niche has been dug. The niche itself.

ملحوس *malhūs*, Sucked, licked. Lean, skinny.

ملحوظ *malhūz*, Looked at kindly, viewed with affection, regard, or respect. Contemplated, thought of.

ملحوظات *malhūzāt*, (pl. fem. of **ملحوظ** *malhūz*) Thoughts, meditations, agitations of mind.

ملحوم *malhūm*, Killed, slain.

ملحون *malhūn*, Erroneous.

ملحي *malhiy*, Truduced; blamed. Disgraced. Displaced. Peeled (timber).

ملح *malhh*, (v. n. of **ملح** *malh*) Going stoutly, travelling far. Being much addicted (to trifles). Drinking his own urine (a goat). Seizing or catching with the teeth and dragging. Being knocked up with covering (a stallion). Being folded, doubled, bent. Being broken to pieces. Corruption of meat. Coition. The gambols of a horse.

ملح *malahh*, A locust. **ملح أبي** *malakhi ābi*, (or **ملح دريائي** *malakhi daryāi*, A sea-locust, i. e. a shrimp. **ملح يباد** *malakhi piyāda*, A grasshopper. A small locust whose wings are not yet grown.

ملح *mulahhhah*, Buffeted. Worst, beat.

ملح *malakhch*, Name of an herb which intoxicates such animals as eat of it.

ملخص *mulkhas*, (A camel) examined in the eye to ascertain if she be fat enough to be slaughtered.

ملخص *mulakhhhas*, (or **ملخص التفصيل** *mulakhhhasu't tafsil*) Succinctly related. Extracted, abridged. Clearly and plainly told.

ملخودن *malhhūdan*, To card cotton.

ملخي *milkhā*, A gullipot for holding drugs.

A snuff-box. The skin of a marine animal which excites sneezing.

ملد *mald*, (v. n. of **ملد** *malad*) Stretching. Tender, delicate, soft, limber. The sylvan demon **غول** *ghūl*.

ملاد, (v. n. of **ملد** *malad*) Shaking. Being joyous and cheerful. Softness, tenderness. Youth. A waver-

ing, a tottering. Freshness and lustre of the face.

ملداء *maldā*, Tender, delicate (girl).

ملدام *mildām*, Stone for breaking date-stones.

ملدان *maladān*, (v. n. of **ملد** *malad*) Shaking. Being cheerful and joyous. Youth. Freshness and lustre of the countenance.

ملدانية *muldāniyat*, Tender, delicate (girl).

ملدس *mildas*, A stone with which they break date-stones or apricot-stones. A man treading firm. Powerful in venery.

ملدس *muladdas*, Mended or patched.

ملدغ *mildagh*, A slanderer, calumniator.

ملدم *mildam*, A stone with which they break date-stones as food for cattle. Foolish, slow, and heavy. **أم ملدم** *umm mildam*, A fever.

ملدم *muladdam*, Mended, patched.

ملدود *maldūd*, A patient, into the corner of whose mouth medicine is poured; drenched.

ملدوغ *maldūgh*, Stung by a scorpion. Bitten by a serpent.

ملذ *malz*, (v. n. of **ملذ** *malz*) Lying, saying one thing and doing another. Rubbing upon the hand. Piercing (with a spear). Throwing out the feet to the utmost of his power in running (a horse). Swiftness in running. **Malaz**, A mixture of darkness.

ملذان *malazān*, (or **ملذاني** *malzāni*) A pretended friend.

ملذذ *mulazzaz*, Delicious.

ملذم *mulzam*, Addicted, inflamed, excited, rendered greedy. Encouraged, stimulated.

ملز *malz*, (v. n. of **ملز** *malz*) Going away with any one. Remaining behind. **Maliz**, Muscular (man).

ملز *milaz*, (A man) assiduous, industrious, diligent in any thing he undertakes. Very litigious.

ملزاب *milzāb*, Extremely avaricious.

ملزام *milzām*, Forceps, pincers which hold firmly, a vice. A press.

ملزز *mulazzaz*, Of a compact, firm, hardy body. Brawny, sinewy, muscular.

ملزق *mulazzah*, Not firmly adhering.

ملزم *milzam*, A needle-maker's or furbisher's vice. A press. A vice. **Mulzam**, Conjoined, driven together, annexed, inseparable. Convinced, convicted, condemned.

ملزوق *malzūk*, Clammy, sticky, cohesive.

ملزوم *malzūm*, Inseparable, connected, affixed. Belonging to.

ملزون *malzūn*, (A well) thronged by men.

ملزني بعته المزني *bi'atuhu'l malaza*, I sold it unconditionally, out and out.

ملس *malz*, (v. n. of **ملس** *malz*) Driving furiously. Being sleek and shining. Castrating (a ram). Smoothing. Soothing, coaxing. Mixture of darkness and light, i. e. twilight. **ملس الظلام** *malza'z za-lām*, (I came to him) in the beginning of the twilight.

ملسا *milzā*, A stretched rope, or a piece of wood, on which any thing is hung.

ملساء *malzā*, (fem. of **أملس** *amlas*) Smooth,

bare. Delicate wine gliding smoothly down the throat. Acid milk with which pure milk is diluted.

أ ملسد *milsad*, (A camel's colt) sucking much.

أ ملسع *milsag*, A skilful guide.

أ ملّسع *mulassag*, Stopping, not going away.

أ ملّسعة *mulassagat*, One who remains constantly in one place, and never moves abroad. *Mulassigat*, A crowd standing in one spot.

أ ملّساق *mulassah*, Adopted.

أ ملّسل *mulaslas*, Striped and pointed cloth.

أ ملّسن *milisan*, A stone placed at the door of a house as a trap for wild beasts.

أ ملّسن *mulassan*, (A shoe) sharp-pointed like the tongue. Possessed of divine eloquence in speaking or disputing, gifted with a tongue (لسان *lisān*).

أ ملّسنة *mulassanat*, Sharp-pointed (shoe). (A woman) whose foot is long and pointed as a tongue.

أ ملّسوع *malsuc*, Stung by a serpent or scorpion.

أ ملّسون *malsun*, A liar. One whose tongue (لسان *lisān*) has been cut out.

أ ملّسة *malasa*, Swift, fleet (she-camel). Smooth, bare. *malasa' wa tā qahdata*, (He got) clear off, and returned not. *anāri malasa'*, A species of pomegranate large and juicy.

أ ملّش *malsh*, (v. n. of ملّش) Searching, groping with the hand as if feeling for something.

أ ملّص *mals*, (v. n. of ملّص) Voiding excrement.

Malas, (v. n. of ملّص) Falling out of the hand from slipperiness. *Malis*, Slippery (rope) which cannot be held with a tight grasp.

أ ملّصاب *milāb*, (A sword) fast in the sheath.

أ ملّصة *malisat*, A sea-tortoise, a turtle.

أ ملّصة *malassat* or *mulissat*, (A country) infested by robbers (لّس *lis*, *lass*, or *luss*).

أ ملّصق *mulasq*, Adopted (son). Conjoined, heaped together, united, glued, fastened, fixed.

أ ملّصق *mulassah*, Adopted (son).

أ ملّصقة *mulasahat*, Narrow and fleshy (woman).

أ ملّصوق *malasūh*, Adhering, joined.

أ ملّط *malṭ*, (v. n. of ملّط) Plastering (a wall). Bringing forth an abortion. Shaving. *Milt*, (pl. *amlāt* and *mulūt*) A thief, or one who appropriates to himself whatever comes in his way. One of unknown parents. *ghulāmi milt khilt*, A boy born of obscure or of mixed parentage. *Malat*, (v. n. of ملّط) Having no hairs on the body. Being thin-bearded.

أ ملّط *lāt mulitt*, One who is filthy himself, and whose companions are filthy.

أ ملّط *milṭā*, (or ملّطة *milṭāt*) A thin membrane between the flesh of the head and the bone. A wound penetrating to the brain.

أ ملّطاس *milṭās*, A stone with which they break date-stones. An iron instrument for breaking stones.

أ ملّطاط *milṭāt*, An oil-mill or press. Handle of a hand-mill. A mason's trowel. Top, also projection from the side of a mountain. Margin of a

river or valley. Sea-shore. The head. Skin of the head. A wound in the head laying open the skull, or penetrating to the brain. One part or side of the head; also an excrescence or inequality in that part of a camel's head. A beaten path.

أ ملّطة *multat*, (v. n. of ملّط) Having no hairs on the body. Being thin-bearded.

أ ملّطس *mittas*, (pl. ملّطس *malātis*) An instrument resembling *miḡwal*, but broader. A stone with which they break date-stones. The hard hoof of a horse or camel.

أ ملّطف *mulattif*, An attenuant.

أ ملّطفات *mulattifāt*, Attenuating medicines.

أ ملّطم *malṭam*, (The cheek of a horse) distinguished by a mark which is continued from the forehead. *al maltamāni*, The two cheeks (as the parts which are slapped or buffeted). *Miltam*, A floor-cloth, especially made of leather.

أ ملّطم *mulattam*, Smitten or buffeted (face). Ignoble, worthless, covetous. White (cheek).

أ ملّطوخ *malṭūkh*, Bedaubed; in a dirty plight.

أ ملّطوط *malṭūt*, (A shield) thrown on the face.

أ ملّطوم *malṭūm*, Slapped on the cheek, buffeted. White-faced (horse).

أ ملّطة *malṭa*, The island of Malta.

أ ملّط *milṭa'*, A wound penetrating to the brain.

Malata', A kind of (horse's) pace.

أ ملّطية *malatīyat*, Name of a city in Mesopotamia.

Multiyat, A wound reaching the pericranium.

أ ملّظ *mulazz*, Necessary to be done. *Mulizz*, Very importunate in asking.

أ ملّظاظ *milzāz*, Very importunate in asking.

أ ملّظة *mulizzat*, A legation, embassy, mission, missive, epistle.

أ ملّع *malḡ*, (v. n. of ملّع) Skinning (a sheep), beginning at the neck. Travelling quick and lightly. A conspiracy, confederacy, or plan of operations against an enemy. *Mulūḡ*, (pl. of ملّع *malīḡ*) Large extents of level sterile ground. Barren deserts.

أ ملّعب *malḡab*, A play, pastime, or show; a theatre or place for any similar exhibition.

أ ملّعبة *mulḡibat* or *milḡabat*, A little garment without sleeves which boys wear at play.

أ ملّعات *malḡat*, Plants, herbage, pasturage, grazing-ground, that especially which is round the tents.

أ ملّعة *mulḡazat*, A tall, plump girl.

أ ملّعة *milḡahat*, (pl. ملّعة *malḡahik*) A spoon.

أ ملّعة *mulḡat*, A ladle, skimmer, spatula.

أ ملّعة تراش *milḡaka-tarāsh*, A ladle-maker.

أ ملّعم *malḡam*, A plaster.

أ ملّعن *mulḡan*, Cursed, execrated, damned.

أ ملّعنة *malḡanat*, (pl. ملّعن *malḡan*) The beaten part of a road. A dwelling. Whatever brings down a curse. A privy. Excrement.

أ ملّعوب *malḡūb*, (The mouth of a babe) emitting saliva. A trick played off upon anyone, a hoax.

أ ملّعون *malḡūn*, (pl. ملّعين *malḡān*) Cursed,

damned, accursed, execrated, detestable, excommunicated, driven out of society, shut out from mercy.

أ ملّعون *ash' shajaratul malḡūnat*, The tree zakkūn, the damned or infernal tree.

أ ملّغ *milḡh*, (pl. ملّغ *amlāḡh*) A foolish fellow speaking obscenely.

أ ملّغاة *malḡhāt*, (v. n. of ملّغ *malḡ*) Blundering in speech. Talking triflingly and nonsensically.

أ ملّغيز *mulḡhiz*, An enigmatist, punster.

أ ملّغفة *malḡhafat*, A knot of daring robbers.

أ ملّغم *malḡham*, An emollient poultice or unguent for sores (especially warm).

أ ملّغوس *mulḡhwas*, Crude, raw, undressed fat.

أ ملّف *milḡf*, (in the Morocco dialect) Cloth.

أ ملّف *milaff*, Any thing in which people wrap themselves when going to sleep, a blanket, bedding, night-garments.

أ ملّفق *mulḡfaj*, A pauper, bankrupt.

أ ملّفظ *mulaffat*, Swollen, puffy, blistered.

أ ملّقف *mulaffaf*, Wrapt, folded. A milk-bottle.

أ ملّقق *mulaffah*, False (narrative); a lie.

أ ملّفوط *malḡfūs*, Thrown out, rejected. Uttered, pronounced, spoken, expressed. Those thirteen letters of the Arabic alphabet which for their enunciation require three letters; namely, ال *alif*, الجيم *jīm*, ذال *dāl*, ذال *zāl*, هين *hīn*, شين *shīn*, صاد *sād*, كاف *kāf*, and لام *lām*. Annals.

أ ملّفوف *malḡfūf*, Wrapt up, involved, enclosed; folded (letter). Collected. An enclosure. An envelope. Cabbage.

أ ملّق *malḡ*, (v. n. of ملّق *malḡ*) Obliterating, defacing. Washing (clothes). Sucking the dam (a camel's colt). Lying with. Striking (with a stick). Going, travelling fast. *Malah*, (v. n. of ملّق *malḡ*) Flattering, soothing, making insincere professions. Falling from the finger (a ring). Love, mildness, soothing, flattery, blandishment. A canter. A gallop. Fresh and quickly sprouting verdure. Level ground. *Malik*, Bland, insincere. (A horse) on whose paces one cannot rely. Swift (horse). Weak.

أ ملّقا *mulakha'*, Thrown into, tossed; hitting, lighting upon.

أ ملّقاة *malḡhāt*, (pl. ملّقاة *malḡāhik*) A ramification at the head of the womb. *Mulḡhāt*, (fem.) A thing used and thrown away.

أ ملّقاط *milḡhāt*, A pen. Tweezers. A spider; cobweb.

أ ملّقاع *milḡhāḡ*, An obscene, impudent woman.

أ ملّقاب *mulakhab*, Surnamed, nicknamed, entitled. *Mulakhīb*, A giver of nicknames.

أ ملّقة *malakat*, A smooth stone. *Malibat*, Bland (woman).

أ ملّك *mulḡhik*, (pl. ملّك *malḡhik*) A stallion-camel. One who fecundates a palm-tree.

أ ملّك *mulakhaḡ*, (A female palm-tree) sprinkled with the male flowers. Experienced (man).

أ ملّكة *mulakhat*, (pl. ملّكة *malḡhik*) Pregnant

(woman or camel). *Mulhihat*, (Wind) making a cloud to descend in fructifying showers.

أ ملقط *milhat*, Instrument for picking up.

أ ملقطان *yā malhatānu*, O thou fool!

أ ملقعة *milqat*, Impudent, foul-mouthed, obscene (woman).

أ ملقلى *mulahlak*, Acute, quick, restless (eye).

أ ملقو *malhūw*, Afflicted with the disease لقوة.

أ ملقوحة *malhūhat*, (pl. ملاقيح *malākih*) A mother. The fetus in the belly (of a camel); or what is in the loins of the stallion.

أ ملقوط *malhūt*, Collected, picked up. A foundling.

أ ملقوم *milhamm*, (for قوم من *mini'l hawm*) From the tribe or from the people.

أ ملقى *malha'*, A place. The abode of a female mountain-goat. A man who has experienced much good and ill-fortune. (pl. ملاقي *malākih*) A ramification in the head of the womb. *Mulha'*, Brought down (by a fever). A place where any thing is thrown. A man who has seen much good and much evil. *Mulki*, A thrower.

أ ملقى *mulakha'*, Thrown, tossed. A man who has seen much good and much evil.

أ ملقى *malhiy*, Thrown, tossed into; hitting, lighting upon. One who has seen much good and evil fortune, who has been much tossed about.

أ ملك *malh*, (v. n. of ملك *malik*) Kneading (dough). Possessing, having dominion. Filling, saturating (water). Marrying, taking a wife. Restraining (a woman) from marriage. Following the dam (a full-grown colt). Wealth, any thing which one possesses or enjoys. Water. A place of pasture and water. A well. (pl. أملاك *amlāk*) A king. Bondage, slavery, thralldom. ملك الولي *malhu'l waliy*, A woman, a wife (as being the riches of the husband). *Malk*, *milk*, or *mulh*, The middle, also the boundary of a road. *Milk*, (v. n. of ملك *malik*) Possessing, having dominion. Reigning. Marrying. Filling any one (water). A kingdom, dominion, possession; property, right. Bondage, servitude. Water. A place of pasturage and water. A well. ملك يدك *milhu yadiha*, Whatever is in thy possession. ملك الطريق *milhu't tarik*, The middle of the road. The margin or boundary of the road. *Mulh*, (v. n. of ملك *malik*) Possessing, having dominion. Marrying. A kingdom. Royalty. Power, dominion. Possession in lands, patrimony, heritage, property. Glory, magnificence. Little water. Pasturage. Bondage, servitude. A pen. The feet of a horse. الملك *al mulh*, (or ملك المكوت *mulhu'l malakūt*) The sensible, likewise the invisible world. ملك ارشي *mulhi arashī*, The country of Irān. ملك قربة *mulh farbiḥ hardan*, To strengthen an empire. أ *Mulh* or *muluh*, (pl. of ملك *malik*) The feet of horses. *Malah*, (for ملاك *malāk*) (pl. ملائكة *malā'ikah*, and أملاك *amlāk*) An angel. Possession of a place. Pasture and water.

That by which any thing subsists. A grain which resembles a French bean. ملك الموت *malaku'l marat*, The angel of death, called عزرائيل *ezrā'il*. امر ملك *malahi amr*, Water. *Malih*, (pl. ملوك *mulūk*) A king. A title of honour conferred by the sovereigns of Egypt on prime-ministers or generals. A pirate. متعال ملك *maliki mutā'at*, (الملك الاعلى) *al maliku'l a'la'*, ملك ذو الجلال *maliki zū'l jalāl*, ملك القدوس *maliki waḍūd*, ملك ودود *maliki waddūs*, and ملك الملك *maliki māliku'l mulk* God Almighty, the most high and mighty King, the glorious King, the benevolent Sovereign, the sacred Lord, the King of the kings of kingdoms, or the Lord of lords. ملك نيم روز *maliki nīm-roz*, Adam. Muhammad. Rustam Zāl. A title of the governors of Sistān. أ *Muluh*, Possession. ملك *milh*, White specks growing at the roots of the nails. A straight road. *Mulh*, A black grain like a French bean.

أ ملك *mullak*, (pl. of مالك *mālīk*) Kings. ملكا *malhā*, (in zand and Pāzand) A king. ملكا *malhā*, The leader of a Christian sect. ملكاء *mulahā*, (pl. of ملك *malik*) Kings. ملكات *malakāt*, (pl. of ملكة *malakat*) Possessions. Habits, principles. Qualities. ملكان *malhān*, The father of خضر *khizr*. ملكانيته *malhāniya*, A sect of Christians which attributes divinity to the Virgin Mary.

ملك آوازه *malah-āwāza*, Far-famed. ملكية *malhabat*, Fleishy, fat (she-camel). ملكة *milhat*, Property, possession. *Malahat*, (v. n. of ملك *malik*) Possessing. Possession, rule. Servitude. A benevolent and liberal manner of behaving to servants. An acquired habit or principle. *Malihat*, A queen. Quickness of apprehension, strength of intellect. ملكة الكبرى *malikatu'l hubra'*, Queen-consort. *Mulukat*, The feet of a horse.

ملكد *milhad*, A mallet or similar thing. ملكدار *milh-dār* also *mulh-dār*, A landholder. Rich in possessions.

ملك داري *mulh-dārī*, Government. ملكذب *mil hazib*, (for الكذب من *mini'l hazib*) From the lie, or from the false.

ملكعان *malhogān*, Abject, mean: a sensualist.

ملكك *mulhak*, (or ملكل *mulhal*) Mallows.

ملكك *mulakhek*, Firm-fleshed.

ملك كيري *mulh-girī*, Government.

ملككم *milham*, (or ملكم *mulakham*) Hard (camel's hoof) which breaks the stones.

ملككم *mulakham*, Patched (boot).

ملككم *mulakhamat*, A cake pressed flat.

ملككوت *malakūt*, (or ملكوة *malakwat*) Empire, dominion, power, authority, magnificence. Angels, spirits. الملكوت *al malakūt*, (or ملكوت عالم *gālamī malakūt*) The invisible, contemplative, or intelligent world; the heavenly court, hall of angels.

ملكوتا *malhūtā*, (in zand and Pāzand) A para-

mount sovereign.

ملكوس *malhūs*, Name of a wicked person on whose account the deluge was sent, according to a notion of the ancient Persians.

ملكوم *malhūm*, Name of a well at Mecca.

ملكي *milhiy*, Imperial, royal, belonging to empire. Civil, pertaining to the country. A farmer. مصالح ملكية *masālihi milhiya*, Public affairs. *Mulhiy*, Proper, peculiar, hereditary. *Malahiy*, Angelic. Royal. Orthodox; who follows the religion of the king. الملكية *al malakiyat*, A sect of those principles called Malakites.

ملكية *milhiyat*, Property. Possession, use.

ملكي صفات *malaki-sifāt*, Of angelic temper.

ملل *malal*, (v. n. of مل *mal*) Being weary, languid, vexed. A mark behind the ear. *Milal*, (pl. of مللة *millat*) Religions, sects. Peoples, nations.

ملم *malam*, Worthless.

ملتم *milamm*, Who assembles his relations or domestics. *Mulimm*, Vehement. Hard, firm, strong. Who approaches to puberty.

ملماء *milmas*, (for الماء *min al mā'*) From the water.

ملماز *malmas*, A yellow dye for cloth.

ملمة *mulimmat*, An accident, misfortune.

ملنج *mulammaj*, Supple, smooth (spear).

ملنذ *milmas*, A liar. A pretended friend.

ملمس *malmas*, The touch. A part touched. Body or skin.

ملمع *milmas*, A bird's wing. *Mulmig*, (A mare, ass, doe, or lioness) having swelling udders with black dugs. (A sheep) moving the tail in a particular manner, shewing that she is pregnant.

ملمع *mulammaḡ*, (A horse) of different colours; hence, the Turkish language, as being a mixture of Arabic, Persian, and Turkish. A poem, the hemistichs or distichs of which are written in Persian and Arabic alternately, and which is allowable as far as ten distichs in each language. Bright; gilded; plated.

ملمعة *mulmigat*, (Ground) covered with withering and whitish plants. (A sheep) which moves her tail in a certain manner denoting that she is pregnant.

ملمع كار *mulammaḡ-hār*, A gilder, plater. A hypocrite, dissembler, traitor.

ململ *malmal*, Muslin.

ململة *malmalat*, Swiftmess.

مللم *mulamlam*, Collected, brought together into one. Dense (host). Round and hard (stone).

مللمة *mulamlamat*, An elephant's trunk.

مللمة *malmalat*, Swift (she-camel).

مللمة *malmasat*, A repository, a place in which any thing is found. A net, snare.

مللموس *malmmūs*, Smoothed (pack-saddle), freed from crookedness, unevenness, and inequality.

مللموسات *malmmūsāt*, Tangible things.

ملمول *mulmūl*, A bodkin for applying collyrium to the eye. An iron style for writing with.

The pizzle of a fox or camel.
 ▲ ملحوم *malhum*, Collected together. Round. Insane, crazy.
 ▲ ملحيز *malhiz*, A certain yellow dye.
 ▲ ملحيدن *malihidan*, To attract, draw up; hang.
 ▲ ملحوليا *malankhūliyā*, Melancholy.
 ▲ ملند *muland*, One who listens, or is attentive and obedient. Much talking.
 ▲ ملنگ *malang*, A man barefoot and bare-headed, ecstasied; a religious enthusiast.
 ▲ ملو *malu*, A going quick, running violently.
 ▲ ملواح *milwāh*, (A horse) soon becoming thirsty. A woman speedily becoming lean and thin. Tall, slender. (A woman) with broad shoulder-blades and restless. (An owl) fastened by the foot in order to lure a hawk.
 ▲ ملوان *malawān*, (du. of ملا *mala*) Day and night.
 ▲ ملوب *mulawwab*, Crooked, bent (iron).
 ▲ ملوة *mal*, mil, or *mulwat*, A long space of time. *Milwat*, Sometime, a good while, a whole age.
 ▲ ملوث *milwas*, A man, family, or tribe distinguished for nobility.
 ▲ ملوث *mulawwas*, Stained, defiled, nasty.
 ▲ ملوحة *mulūhat*, (v. n. of ملح *mal*) Being salt (as water). Being beautiful. Saltiness, brackishness.
 ▲ ملوخ *mulūkh*, (v. n. of ملح *mal*) Being knocked up with covering (a horse).
 ▲ ملوخيا *mulūkhīyā*, A kind of marshmallow.
 ▲ ملوذ *milwaz*, A pretended friend. A liar.
 ▲ ملوذة *milwazat*, Asylum, refuge, stronghold.
 ▲ ملوز *mulawwaz*, Stuffed with almonds. Beautiful (face). Almond-shaped, resembling almonds.
 ▲ ملوس *malūs*, Long-necked (camel) which always take the lead.
 ▲ ملوسة *mulūsat*, (v. n. of ملس *malis*) Being sleek, soft, smooth, bare. Smoothness, sleekness.
 ▲ ملوص *mulawwas*, (A dish) made of unground wheat, honey, and water.
 ▲ ملوط *mulūt*, (v. n. of ملط *malat*) Thieving. Being born of unknown parents. (pl. of ملط *malat*) Thieves or worthless fellows. Born of unknown parents.
 ▲ ملوط *milwaz*, A stick or scourge.
 ▲ ملوغة *malūghat*, (fem.) Foolish, low, obscene.
 ▲ ملوغي *mulūghī*, (in the dialect of Morocco) A jester, droll, merry fellow.
 ▲ ملوف *malūf*, (Forage) wet with rain.
 ▲ ملوك *mulūkh*, (pl. of ملك *malik*) Kings.
 ▲ ملوكا *malūkhā*, The head of a Christian sect.
 ▲ ملوكانه *mulūkhāna*, Royal, princely, like a king.
 ▲ ملوكانه طعام *lūhānāchari taḡāmi mulūkhāna*, A trayful of viands fit for a king: royal dainties.
 ▲ ملوكة *mulūkat*, Possession. Servitude.
 ▲ ملوكتي *mulūkhīy*, Royal, regal, kingly.
 ▲ ملول *malūl*, Fatigued, tired. Sick, languid. Melancholy, vexed, sad, dejected, out of spirits.
 ▲ ملول شدن *malūl shudan*, To be afflicted.
 ▲ ملولا *malola*, Vexation, grief, affliction, sad-

ness, melancholy.
 ▲ ملولاب *mulawlab*, An instrument or style with which collyrium is applied to the eyes.
 ▲ ملولة *malūlat*, (m. f.) Sad, afflicted. Wearied.
 ▲ ملولي *malūlī*, Weariness, disgust.
 ▲ ملوم *malūm*, Reprehended, accused.
 ▲ ملون *mulamwan*, Coloured, of various colours.
 ▲ ملونيا *mulūniyā*, A long melon.
 ▲ ملوي *mulawwa*, Distorted, crooked.
 ▲ ملوي *malūyī*, Twisted (rope). Plaited (bracelet). Distorted.
 ▲ ملو *malla*, A piece of nankeen.
 ▲ ملهب *milhāb*, Extremely fair.
 ▲ ملهه *mulahhab*, Cloth not saturated with dye.
 ▲ ملهي *malhāfi*, Liquorice.
 ▲ ملهه *mulahhaj*, Sleepy, drowsy, unable to work.
 ▲ ملهه *mulahhad*, Much beaten. Trodden under foot. Injurious or iniquitously used.
 ▲ ملهه *milhaz*, A giver of a box under the ear.
 ▲ ملهه *mulahhak*, Made white, whitened.
 ▲ ملهم *malham*, (for مرهم *marham*) A salve, plaster.
 ▲ ملهم *milham*, Gluttonous. *Mulham*, Inspired. *Mulhim*, An inspirer.
 ▲ ملهه *malhūw*, Played, amused.
 ▲ ملهه *malhūb*, Kindled, inflamed.
 ▲ ملهه *malhūt*, Name of the fish which Muhammadans imagine supports the world.
 ▲ ملهه *malhūz*, Marked with the first appearance of grey hairs (half-grey being أشيط *ashmat*, and white hairs أشيب *ashyab*). Compact in body. Seared on the cheek-bone under the ear.
 ▲ ملهه *malhūf*, Injured, oppressed, afflicted, sighing, sad, distressed. ملهه القلب *malhūfu'l kalb*, Pained at heart.
 ▲ ملهه *mulahwih*, A vain-boaster.
 ▲ ملهه *milha*, Any instrument used in play or by way of recreation; likewise a musical instrument, or the art of performing. *Mulhi*, A mimic, buffoon, jester, one who affords amusement.
 ▲ ملهه *malis*, Opulent, wealthy.
 ▲ ملهه *mulla*, A cake well baked.
 ▲ ملهه *malīy*, A portion of an age. A long hour.
 ▲ ملهه *malīyan*, For a long while.
 ▲ ملهه *milyāh*, (A horse) soon thirsty.
 ▲ ملهه *milyāh*, (A she-camel) soon thirsty; also one running before others and then returning.
 ▲ ملهه *malibār*, Malabar in India.
 ▲ ملهه *millit*, Leaf of the مرخ *marhh*-tree.
 ▲ ملهه *milyas*, Strong, powerful.
 ▲ ملهه *mulayyas*, (A man) corpulent, flabby, and slow-paced. Base, contemptible.
 ▲ ملهه *malij*, A suckling. Great, illustrious.
 ▲ ملهه *malih*, (pl. ملهه *malāh* and ملهه *amlāh*) Beautiful. Agreeable, sweet, charming. Salt water (well). Saltish (fish). ملهه الكلام *malihū'l kalām*, Eloquent, agreeable. ملهه أبو الملعج *abū'l malih*, A lark.
 ▲ ملهه *malih-gūy*, Eloquent, charming speaker.

▲ ملهه *malihh*, Insipid (meat); weak, corrupt. Slow in coition.
 ▲ ملهه *maliz*, A place of refuge, asylum.
 ▲ ملهه *multis*, (in the Morocco dialect) A plum.
 ▲ ملهه *mulaysā*, Acid milk, with which pure milk is diluted. Mid-day. The time between sunset and the evening-prayer. The month of Safar. A month between the close of the hot weather and the winter (a kind of Indian summer). A little household furniture. Name of a fort in Taif.
 ▲ ملهه *malis*, (v. n. of ملص *malas*) Voiding excrement. An abortion.
 ▲ ملهه *malit*, (A fetus) without hair. Featherless (arrow). An abortion.
 ▲ ملهه *maliz*, (pl. ملهه *maluz*) A barren desert: level and sterile ground. Swift (she-camel or horse).
 ▲ ملهه *malih*, An abortion.
 ▲ ملهه *malihat*, An ink-stand furnished with cotton, silk, or any thing similar.
 ▲ ملهه *malih*, (pl. ملهه *malahā*) A king. A pirate. ملهه الملك *maliku'n nahl*, King of the bees.
 ▲ ملهه *mulayhat*, Name of a company or body of people. A page, leaf, folio.
 ▲ ملهه *malil*, (Bread) baked under the ashes. (Meat) dressed amongst hot ashes called ملهه *mallat*. Beaten or marked (road). *Mulayl*, A crow.
 ▲ ملهه *mulayyal*, Long and dark (night).
 ▲ ملهه *malilat*, The heat of a fever penetrating to the bones.
 ▲ ملهه *malim*, Reproved, blamed. *Mulim*, An accuser, censurer, blamer. Reprehensible, deserving censure. ملهه رب لاثم *rubba lāsimin mulimān*, Many a censurer is deserving of censure.
 ▲ ملهه *malī maydān*, Apparent, public.
 ▲ ملهه *mulayyan*, Softened, soothed, pacified, pleased. Favourable. *Mulayyin*, Softening, emollient. A lenitive, laxative.
 ▲ ملهه *malyanat*, A soft thing laid under the head. ملهه ذو *zū malyanatin*, Placid, mild, amiable, lenient, engaging.
 ▲ ملهه *malih*, (for ملهه *maliz*) Good, beautiful.
 ▲ ملهه *malis*, (pl. ملهه *malās*, ملهه *amlās*, and ملهه *mulās*) Rich, wealthy, affluent, opulent.
 ▲ ملهه *mulayyis*, (or ملهه *mulayyis*) Very hairy and full of flesh (camel).
 ▲ ملهه *mam*, (a contraction of ملهه *mamnū*) Inadmissible. (and of ملهه *musallam*) Granted.
 ▲ ملهه *mimmā*, (or ملهه *mimma*) (for ملهه *min mā*) From or of that which. From what cause.
 ▲ ملهه *mumāwāt*, (v. n. 3 of ملهه *may*) Acting or computing by hundreds (مئة *miat*; as مئة ألف *miat al-f*).
 ▲ ملهه *mumāwarat*, (v. n. 3 of ملهه *mar*) Committing mutual hostilities. Boasting against or defying (another). Exasperating each other. Being, making, or becoming equal (in any thing).
 ▲ ملهه *mumāsanat*, (v. n. 3 of ملهه *man*) Giving

١ ممتار *mumtār*, Sent in quest of provisions.
 ١ ممتار *mumtār*, Chosen, distinguished, select. Eminent, excellent, illustrious. Separate, distinct.
 ١ ممتال *mumtāl*, Obedient, obsequious, obeying orders; a follower or observer (of religion, law, or custom). An imitator. (See امتال *imtisāl*.)
 ١ ممتاھت *mumtahit*, Running. One who draws a sword. (See امتاھت *imtiḥāt*.)
 ١ ممتاھش *mumtahish*, Burnt, scorched.
 ١ ممتاھک *mumtahik*, Abolished, obliterated. Burnt. Diminished, perished. Clean.
 ١ ممتاھک *mumtahik*, Morose, surly, angry.
 ١ ممتاھن *mumtahan*, Experienced, tried. Skillful. *Mumtahn*, One who tries, proves, examines, and weighs (words). (God) opening and enlarging (the heart of man).
 ١ ممتاھر *mumtahir*, One who chooses the best, gives a preference to, takes the choicest part of any thing. One who sucks the marrow out of a bone. (A horse) standing facing the breeze to inhale it.
 ١ ممتاھز *mumtakhiz*, (Milk) shaken in the churn; or (a foetus) stirring in the belly.
 ١ ممتاھت *mumtahit*, One who blows his nose. One who draws a sword. One who draws a bow with the whole strength. Who extracts, shakes out; who seizes (what is in another's hand).
 ١ ممتاھد *mumtadd*, Extended, prolonged, protracted, stretched.
 ١ ممتاھد *mumtadih*, A praiser. Wide, spacious (country). Blown out (side, waist, hypochondria).
 ١ ممتاھر *mumtadir*, One who takes up a clod.
 ١ ممتاھش *mumtadish*, A seizer, snatcher.
 ١ ممتاھد *mumtadi*, One who draws out.
 ١ ممتاھز *mumtariz*, (Milk) diluted with water.
 ١ ممتاھز *mumtariz*, A vilifier, calumniator.
 ١ ممتاھس *mumtaris*, Rubbed against. Mute, dumb, unable to speak at the time of contest.
 ١ ممتاھش *mumtarish*, One who snatches or shakes out of the hand of another. One who labours, studies, endeavours.
 ١ ممتاھر *mumtarit*, A snatcher. A collector.
 ١ ممتاھز *mumtarik*, (An arrow) passing through.
 ١ ممتاھر *mumtari*, Doubtful about (a thing). Who or what forces out. (See امتار *imtirā*.)
 ١ ممتاھز *mumtāziz*, Mingled, mixed, compounded. Accustomed, used to, agreeing with one's constitution (مزاج *mizāj*).
 ١ ممتاھس *mumtasiḥ*, Who draws a sword.
 ١ ممتاھس *mumtasiḥ*, Who draws (a sword).
 ١ ممتاھس *mumtasigh*, Retired to one side.
 ١ ممتاھس *mumtasih*, Holding fast.
 ١ ممتاھس *mumtasil*, Who draws a sword.
 ١ ممتاھس *mumtasi*, Thirsty.
 ١ ممتاھش *mimtach*, A thief, a robber.
 ١ ممتاھش *mumtashit*, Combed. One who combs himself. One who allows the hair to fall.
 ١ ممتاھش *mumtashiḥ*, A spoiler, snatcher, seizer.

One who draws a sword. (See امتاھش *imtiḥāsh*.)
 ١ ممتاھش *mumtashik*, One who draws a sword.
 ١ ممتاھش *mumtashil*, Who draws a sword.
 ١ ممتاھش *mumtashi*, One whose flocks (ماشية *māshiyat*) are very healthy and prolific.
 ١ ممتاھس *mumtasiḥ*, One who strips off.
 ١ ممتاھس *mumtasir*, One who milks with the tips of his fingers. (See امتاھس *imtisār*.)
 ١ ممتاھس *mumtasiḥ*, Travelling (horse). One who departs on a journey.
 ١ ممتاھس *mumtatiḥ*, High, swollen (river).
 ١ ممتاھس *mumtatil*, One who delays a term of payment. (A plant) growing long.
 ١ ممتاھس *mumtati*, Who uses as a beast of burden.
 ١ ممتاھس *mumattig*, A user, an enjoyer.
 ١ ممتاھس *mumtagid*, A seizer, snatcher.
 ١ ممتاھس *mumtagiz*, Angry. Difficult.
 ١ ممتاھس *mumtagil*, Who snatches hastily.
 ١ ممتاھس *mumtaghit*, Drawn. Who draws (a sword). High, full (day).
 ١ ممتاھس *mumtahit*, Who brings out.
 ١ ممتاھس *mumtahag*, Changed (colour).
 ١ ممتاھس *mumtahil*, Who dives again and again.
 ١ ممتاھس *mumtakir*, Coloured with red earth.
 ١ ممتاھس *mumtill*, One who passes swiftly by. One who puts bread on the ashes to bake. One who embraces a sect or creed (ملة *millat*).
 ١ ممتاھس *mumtalij*, Who sucks milk.
 ١ ممتاھس *mumtalih*, Who mixes falsehood with truth.
 ١ ممتاھس *mumtalahh*, Bereft of sense. *Mumtalikh*, One who draws, pulls out, or extracts.
 ١ ممتاھس *mumtalis*, A receiver of a gift.
 ١ ممتاھس *mumtalas*, Gone, lost (sight).
 ١ ممتاھس *mumtalit*, A seizer, snatcher.
 ١ ممتاھس *mumtaliḥ*, One losing his wits.
 ١ ممتاھس *mumtalis*, Filled, replete, heaped, full.
 ١ ممتاھس *mumtanah*, Enriched (with wealth) by God. *Mumtaniḥ*, A receiver of a present: a beneficiary. A giver of riches.
 ١ ممتاھس *mumtaniḥ*, Prohibited. Impossible. One who abstains from or desists. A strong lion. Inaccessible (mountain). Strong, generous, bold.
 ١ ممتاھس *mumtaniḥ*, Incurable. (ممتنع العلاج *mumtaniḥ 'l ilāj*).
 ١ ممتاھس *mumtaniḥ*, Inaccessible. (ممتنع الوصول *mumtaniḥ 'l wusūl*).
 ١ ممتاھس *mumtaniḥāt*, Impossibilities.
 ١ ممتاھس *mumtahaj*, Drawn (blood).
 ١ ممتاھس *mumtahik*, In the flower of youth.
 ١ ممتاھس *mumtahn*, Who receives as a servant. One who enters into service. (See امتاھن *imtiḥān*.)
 ١ ممتاھس *mumtāl*, One who punishes by way of example; who kills a homicide in retaliation.
 ١ ممتاھس *mumassal*, Pictured, represented.
 ١ ممتاھس *mamsūn*, Pained in the bladder.
 ١ ممتاھس *mumajjad*, Glorified, glorious.
 ١ ممتاھس *mumjir*, Twin-bearing (woman).
 ١ ممتاھس *mumjirat*, (or ممتجر *mumjir*) A sheep

or a camel lean from having an overgrown foetus in the womb. A woman advanced in pregnancy and unable to rise. *Mumjirat*, (The year) when the sheep or camel is so affected.
 ١ ممتاھس *mumajjat*, One who vacillates from tallness of stature.
 ١ ممتاھس *mumajmaj*, Shaky, tremulous (buttock).
 ١ ممتاھس *mumajjan*, Extended, protracted (road).
 ١ ممتاھس *mimhāt*, A cloth for wiping the privities.
 ١ ممتاھس *mimhāl*, Barren, smitten with dearth.
 ١ ممتاھس *mumhash*, Burnt (bread). *Mumhash*, Burning, blistering.
 ١ ممتاھس *mumhashat*, Barren, burning (year).
 ١ ممتاھس *mumahas*, Strong, hardy (horse).
 ١ ممتاھس *mumahhisatu's zunūb*, (A woman) clear of faults.
 ١ ممتاھس *mumhil*, (Earth) parched for want of rain.
 ١ ممتاھس *mumahal*, Long, lengthened out. (Milk) losing its sweetness, growing sour.
 ١ ممتاھس *mamhalat*, A milk-bottle made of the skin of a sucking lamb.
 ١ ممتاھس *mamhūw*, Obliterated, defaced.
 ١ ممتاھس *mamhūs*, Polished, shining, glittering (spear). Strong (camel). Firm-fleshed.
 ١ ممتاھس *mamhūz*, Pure, unmixed, unalloyed.
 ١ ممتاھس *mamhiy*, Effaced, obliterated.
 ١ ممتاھس *mumihhh*, Long, tedious (affair). (A bone) full of marrow (ممت *muhhh*).
 ١ ممتاھس *mumihhhhat*, Fat, full of marrow (sheep).
 ١ ممتاھس *mumakhrak*, Dispersed (crowd).
 ١ ممتاھس *mimkhaz*, A leathern bottle churn.
 ١ ممتاھس *mimkhazat*, A churn.
 ١ ممتاھس *mumakhhkan*, (A road) made hard and smooth by treading.
 ١ ممتاھس *mamkhūz*, Churned (milk).
 ١ ممتاھس *mumidd*, An extender, prolonger, protractor. A helper, furnisher of supplies.
 ١ ممتاھس *mumaddah*, Lauded, greatly extolled.
 ١ ممتاھس *mumaddad*, Stretched (tent with cords).
 ١ ممتاھس *mumaddar*, Plastered with clay.
 ١ ممتاھس *mimdarat* or *mamdarat*, A place whence they take pure clay (مدر *madar*).
 ١ ممتاھس *mumaddarat*, Fat (camels).
 ١ ممتاھس *mamduh*, Praised, celebrated, famous, laudable, commendable.
 ١ ممتاھس *mamduhāt*, Laudable acts or things.
 ١ ممتاھس *mamduh*, Extended, protracted, lengthened out. Marked with the sign *madda* َ.
 ١ ممتاھس *mumaddah*, Praised, lauded, eulogised.
 ١ ممتاھس *mumzakir*, Milk divided into its lacteous and serous particles, which on being shaken unite. A man of a mixed race.
 ١ ممتاھس *mimzal*, A pimp to one's own wife.
 ١ ممتاھس *mamzūk*, (Milk) mixed with water.
 ١ ممتاھس *mumzasill*, Astonished, disturbed in mind. Bad-tempered.
 ١ ممتاھس *mamarr*, (v. n. of ممر *marr*) Departing, passing

by, proceeding. Pass, passage, transit, ford. Account, cause. A canal. ممر الزمان *mamarra'z zaman*, Lapse of time. ممر ناس *mamarri nās*, The transit of man, i.e. Death. A beaten path. Twisted firmly (rope). *Mumirr*, One who, having made a young refractory camel apparently quiet, holds fast by the tail, and fixes his feet firmly on the ground, that he may not drag him if he tries to escape.

▲ ممرāj *mimrāj*, (A camel) accustomed to abort. (A man) whose affairs are in confusion.

▲ ممرāh *mimrāh*, Active, sprightly (horse). Land quickly producing. (An eye) shedding many tears.

▲ ممرās *mimrās*, One often sick.

▲ ممرāt *mimrāt*, (A palm-tree) whose dates usually drop off. Swift (camel).

▲ ممرāg *mimrāg*, Fertile, cultivated (place).

▲ ممرas *mimras*, (pl. ممرas *mamāris*) Patient, mild towards an adversary.

▲ ممرasat *mumarrasat*, (Land) wet by gentle rain.

▲ ممرjal *mumarjal*, (pl. ممرjal *marājil*) A garment remarkable for its colour and figures. Marked with the figure of a cauldron (مرجل *mirjal*).

▲ ممرah *mimrah*, Active, sprightly (horse).

▲ ممرrah *mumarrah*, Trained, fruit-bearing (vine).

▲ ممرrad *mumarrad*, Lengthened (building).

▲ ممرris *mumris*, An attendant on the sick.

▲ ممرrit *mumrit*, (A palm) whose dates drop off. Swift (camel).

▲ ممرrig *mumrig*, Fruitful, rich in provender. One who has sheep well fed.

▲ ممرgaz *mumargaz*, (A garment) made of goats' hair or other fine hair.

▲ ممرgh *mumarrigh*, A wallower on the ground.

▲ ممرghat *mimraghat*, The blind gut.

▲ ممرrik *mumarrik*, A singer. Particles of butter like locusts' eyes floating in milk.

▲ ممرran *mumarran*, Of a rigid (countenance).

▲ ممرūt *mamrūt*, (Land) barren, destitute of herbage by reason of a superabundance of moisture.

▲ ممرūr *mamrūr*, Troubled with bile, bilious. Filled (leathern bottle).

▲ ممرūs *mamrūs*, Steeped. Rubbed (date).

▲ ممرri *mumri*, Wholesome, digestible (food).

A she-camel retaining the seed of the male.

▲ ممرri *mumri*, In a proper train (business). A camel retaining the seed of the male.

▲ ممرriyat *mumriyat*, A cow followed by a calf of a brilliant white colour.

▲ ممرzak *mumazzak*, (v.n. 2 of مرق) Tearing. Torn.

▲ ممرzūj *mamzūj*, Tempered, mixed. شراب

شارب *sharābi mamzūj*, Wine diluted (with water).

▲ ممرzūh *mamzūh*, Torn, rent.

▲ ممرsās *mamsās*, Light, not heavy.

▲ ممرsah *mimsah*, A liar.

▲ ممرsih *mumsih*, Who holds, contains, retains, seizes. One who restrains himself (from speaking).

Avaricious, stingy, parsimonious. Economical. A

miser, niggard. A horse that has one fore and one hind-foot white on the same side.

▲ ممرssah *mumassah*, (A garment) perfumed with musk. (A medicine) mixed with musk.

▲ ممرsahat *mumsahat*, (A horse's leg) possessed of white; also destitute of white.

▲ ممرsūh *mamsūh*, Cleaned, wiped. Polished, furbished. Anointed. Characterized by a plain face or level superficies. A rough cheek or towel.

▲ ممرsūkh *mamsūkh*, Changed, metamorphosed into a deformed shape. (A horse) lank-buttocked.

▲ ممرsūkhat *mamsūkhat*, Meagre-hipped (woman).

▲ ممرsūd *mamsūd*, Excellently or elegantly formed by nature, well knit in the bones.

▲ ممرsūs *mamsūs*, Touched. Tangible. Furious. (Water) partly sweet and partly brackish.

▲ ممرsa' *mumsa'*, (v. n. 4 of مسمى) Being evening, becoming evening. A monk's cell. The place where the evening is past. *Mumsi*, Late in the evening. One who comes or does any thing in the evening.

▲ ممرshāt *amshāt*, A causeway, path by which one walks. *Mumshāt*, Propagated (religion).

▲ ممرshash *mimshash*, A thief, robber, stealer.

▲ ممرshat *mimshat*, A comb.

▲ ممرshshah *mumashshah*, Dyed with red earth.

▲ ممرshal *mimshal*, One who milks leisurely.

▲ ممرshūt *mamshūt*, Combed. (A camel) marked with the sign مشط *musht*. Tall and slim (man).

▲ ممرshūk *mamshūk*, Thin, lean, spare (man). Slender-waisted (horse). Long and slender (penis).

▲ ممرshūkat *mamshūkat*, (A girl) of an elegant form.

▲ ممرshūl *mamshūl*, Meagre in the thighs.

▲ ممرsha' *mamsha'*, (v. n. of مشى) Walking.

Mamshi or *mamsha'*, A privy. *Mumshi*, One who observes (the law). (See امشاء *imshā*.)

▲ ممرsāl *mimsāl*, (A sheep) whose milk separates from the serum before being churned.

▲ ممرsar *mumassar*, Coloured with red clay.

▲ ممرsatak *mumastak*, Mixed with gum mastich.

▲ ممرsal *mimsal*, A press, strainer, or cauldron used by dyers. *Mumail*, (A woman) bringing forth an abortion. (A sheep) whose milk separates from the serum before being churned.

▲ ممرsatu's *mumasmisatu's sunūb*, (A woman) clear of crime.

▲ ممرsūr *mamsūr*, (A horse) put to his speed.

▲ ممرsūs *mamsūs*, Slender (horse's pastern).

▲ ممرsūsāt *mamsūsāt*, Lean, emaciated (woman).

▲ ممرsūz *mumizz*, Hot, burning (collyrium).

▲ ممرzaghat *mamzaghat*, Mastication. Root of jaw.

▲ ممرzūwun *mamszūwun galayhi*, (Business) cleverly managed, properly executed.

▲ ممرzūgh *mamszūgh*, Masticated, chewed.

▲ ممرza' *mumza'*, Subscribed, authenticated. An authentic writing. ممرza' u ممرzajjal *mumza' u mujjal*, Signed and sealed.

▲ ممرtār *mamtār*, (mimtar, or ممرtārāt *mimtarat*)

A woollen cloak to protect one from the rain (مطر *matar*). *Mumtir*, Rainy (day).

▲ ممرtazat *mumattazat*, A camel whose udder is full and flows with milk.

▲ ممرtūr *mamtūr*, Wetted with rain (مطر *matar*), rained upon. One who rubs the teeth much.

▲ ممرtūl *mamtūl*, Hammered. Extended. Put off (creditor).

▲ ممرzah *mumazzah*, Praised.

▲ ممرzad *mimzad*, A wolf that steals rapidly along.

▲ ممرgaz *mumagaz*, Hard-skinned (man).

▲ ممرgāt *mumagāt*, Very tall.

▲ ممرgah *mimgah*, One who puts off payment.

▲ ممرgūd *mamgūd*, Disordered in the stomach.

▲ ممرgūr *mamgūr*, Austere, frowning with rage.

▲ ممرgūh *mamgūh*, Disordered in the stomach.

▲ ممرgūl *mamgūl*, Gelded (ass).

▲ ممرgūn *mamgūn*, Succulent, juicy (grass).

▲ ممرghār *mimghār*, (A sheep) accustomed to give milk mixed with blood. A palm bearing red dates.

▲ ممرghar *mimghar*, A palm-tree bearing red dates.

Mumghir, (A sheep) giving milk mixed with blood.

▲ ممرghar *mumagghar*, Coloured with the red earth مغرة *maghrat*. *Mumagghir*, (An unripe date) of the colour of مغرة *maghrat*.

▲ ممرghit *mummaghit*, Tall (man).

▲ ممرghal *mimghal*, Desirous of eating earth. *Mumghil*, (A woman) bearing a child every year, and conceiving before the weaning of the former infant.

▲ ممرghūs *mamghūs*, Warmed. Attacked by fever. Definite, determined. Corn beaten down by the rain.

▲ ممرghūs *mamghūs*, Griped, troubled with cholic.

▲ ممرkir *mumkir*, Acid, bitter. A well containing little water. Milk.

▲ ممرkūt *mamkūt*, Hated, held as an enemy.

▲ ممرkūr *mamkūr*, Steeped in brine, salted (fish).

▲ ممرkūc *mamkūc*, Hit. Reviled. Suspected.

▲ ممرkār *mimkār*, A palm-tree accustomed to bear hard, unripe dates.

▲ ممرkhir *mumakhir*, A regrater, forestaller.

▲ ممرkal *mimkal*, A pond containing little water. A well wherein is water.

▲ ممرkulat *mamkulat*, Exhausted (well).

▲ ممرkan or mumakkan *mumkan*, Confirmed, established. *Mumkin*, Possible. (A lizard) full of eggs. (A lizard) which has its eggs under it. (A valley) producing the plant مكنان *makanān*. مكن *mumkinu'd dukhāl*, Accessible. مكن *mumkin shudan*, To be possible.

▲ ممرkināt *mumkināt*, Possibilities.

▲ ممرkūr *mamkūr*, (A lion) besmeared with the blood of his prey. Coloured with red earth.

▲ ممرkūrat *mamkūrat*, Handsome-legged, firm-fleshed, and well-built (woman).

▲ ممرkūh *mamkūh*, Sucked, especially marrow.

▲ ممرkūlat *mamkūlat*, Exhausted (well).

▲ ممرmul *mumul*, A blemish in the eye.

أ **ممل** *mumall*, Beaten (path); worn (thing). *Mumill*, One who wears; wearisome.
 أ **مملّس** *mimlās*, (A woman) apt to miscarry.
 أ **مملّات** *mimlāt*, (A camel) generally bringing forth camels without hair.
 أ **مملّان** *mimlān*, The first king of Azarbayjān.
 أ **مملّاه** *mumallah*, Salted.
 أ **مملّحة** *mamlahat*, A salt-work. *Mimlahat*, A salt-cellar.
 ر **مملّحت** *mamlahāt*, A shoe or slipper.
 أ **مملّلس** *mumallas*, Smooth, bare, sleek, slippery.
 أ **مملّس** *mumlis*, Miscarrying (woman).
 أ **مملّط** *mumlit*, (pl. **مملّط** *mamāḥit*) (A camel) bringing forth a hairless colt.
 أ **مملّق** *mimlak*, A plasterer's trowel. *Mumlik*, Poor, destitute.
 أ **مملّك** *mumallah*, Put into one's possession (property). Enriched, made possessor. A king. *Mumallik*, One who constitutes (another) possessor; who puts in possession.
 أ **مملّكة** *mamlukat*, *mamlakat*, or *mamlakat*, (v. n. of **ملك**) Possessing, having dominion, holding. *Mamlakat* or *mamlukat*, An empire, a kingdom, realm, dominion, country, province, district, possession. Regal power, grandeur, magnificence.
 ر **مملّكت راندين** *mamlakat rāndan*, To sway the sceptre. أ **مملّكة عبد** *abdun mamlakatus*, *mamlakatun*, or *mamlakatun*, A purchased slave, or captive born of free parents (one born a slave being called **عبد** *abdu hinnin*). *Mamlukat*, Centre of the kingdom.
 ر **مملّكت پناه** *mamlakat-panāh*, Asylum or defender of the kingdom, i.e. the king.
 ر **مملّكت پناهي** *mamlakat-panāhi*, Defence of the kingdom, i.e. royal authority, empire.
 أ **مملّو** *mamlū*, Full, filled, replete. Indisposed through repletion.
 أ **مملّو** *mamlū*, Filled. Indisposed from repletion. Troubled with rheum or cold in the head.
 أ **مملّو** *mamlūh*, Salted.
 أ **مملّوحات** *mamlūhāt*, Salted meats. Pickles.
 أ **مملّوس** *mamlūs*, (Castrated) boy.
 أ **مملّوق** *mamlūk*, (or **مملّوق الذكر** *mamlūku'z-zakar*) (A horse) young, unpractised, new at covering.
 أ **مملّوك** *mamlūk*, Well-kneaded (dough). Possessed, in one's power. (pl. **مملّوك** *mamlūk*) A purchased slave or captive. A white slave, a Mamaluke. أ **مملّوك غلام** *ghulāmi mamlūk*, A slave-boy.
 أ **مملّوكه** *mamlūkat*, Empire, dominion.
 أ **مملّوكي** *mamlūki*, Servile condition, servitude.
 أ **مملّوكية** *mamlūkiyat*, Slavery. Captivity.
 أ **مملّول** *mamlūl*, (Bread) baked under the ashes.
 أ **مملّوي** *mamlūi*, A ewe supposed to be with young, yet having only water in the uterus.
 ر **ممن** *mamin*, (in *zand* and *Pāzand*) What?
 أ **ممن** *miman*, (contracted from the prep. **من** *min* and the pron. **من** *man*) Than him who.

أ **ممنّات** *mamnāṣat*, (or **ممنّات** *mamnāt*) Black earth.
 أ **الممنّان** *al muminnāni*, Day and night.
 أ **ممنّ** *mumnih*, (A camel) near the birth.
 أ **ممنّو** *mamnūw*, Sought after.
 أ **ممنّو** *mamnūw*, Prohibited. Forbidden, restrained. (in grammar) Deprived of tanwin and of all variation in inflection (as **ذكرى** *zikra*). فاكهة **ممنّو** *fāhihat mamnūṣat*, Forbidden fruit.
 أ **ممنّو** *mamnūṣat*, (pl. **ممنّوات** *mamnūṣāt*) A forbidden thing.
 أ **ممنّون** *mamnūn*, Obligated, who has received a favour. Diminished, broken off. Reckoned up, computed. Robust, strong. Weak. The utmost of one's power. The best of whatever one has. أ **ممنّون غير** *ajri ghayr mamnūn*, Eternal rewards.
 ر **ممنّون كاردن** *mamnūn kardan*, To favour, oblige.
 أ **ممنّوني** *mamnūnī*, Obligation.
 أ **ممنّوي** *mumnī*, (and **ممنّوية** *mumnīyat*) (A she-camel) whose pregnancy cannot be ascertained within fifteen days after her taking the male.
 أ **ممنّوي** *mamnūy*, Tried, proved. Guided, favoured, prospered.
 ر **ممول** *mamūl*, Do not delay.
 أ **ممولّا** *mamolā*, A wagtail (motacilla).
 أ **مموّم** *mamūm*, Pleuritic or small-pocked.
 أ **مموّن** *mamūn*, Maintained in food and raiment.
 أ **مموّنه** *mumawwah*, Gilded, washed over with gold. Falsified, adulterated, insincere.
 أ **مموّنه** *mimhās*, (A camel) giving thin milk.
 أ **مموّنه** *mumahhad*, Levelled, smoothed. Disposed, arranged. Well-laid (foundation). Luke-warm (water). *Mumahhid*, One who lays a foundation.
 أ **مموّنه** *mumhīr*, (A mare) followed by a colt.
 أ **مموّنه** *mumahhik*, In the flower of youth or vegetation. Of a tall, incompact shape. Swift, wide-stepped (horse).
 أ **مموّنه** *mumhil*, Slow, granting delay.
 أ **مموّنه** *mamhūn*, Thin, watery (milk).
 أ **مموّنه** *mamhūj*, Flabby, pendulous-bellied.
 أ **مموّنه** *mamhūr*, Signed, sealed.
 أ **مموّنه** *mamhūrat*, Dowered, portioned (woman).
 أ **مموّنه** *mamhūh*, A great blunderer in talk.
 أ **مموّنه** *mumit*, Who or what causes death: mortal, fatal, deadly. (A camel) which has lost her colt.
 أ **مموّنه** *mumayyaz*, Distinguished. Discerned. *Mumayyaz*, Judicious, discriminating; a discernor.
 أ **مموّنه** *mamūl*, (v. n. of **مال** for **ميل**) Inclining, having a propensity. Deviating, swerving. Inclination, propensity, bias.
 أ **مموّنه** *mumūlat* (A woman) who wins men's hearts, or moves her veil aside to shew her face and hair.
 أ **مموّنه** *mamūy*, (pl. **مموّنه** *mamūyūn*) Made a hundred (مائة *misat*).
 ر **من** *man*, I. Me. A weight which varies according to the custom of the country, from 40 to 84 lbs. The heart. The hole of a balance through which the tongue plays. A heap or a pile of any

thing. **من** *az man*, From, or than me. **من** *in az āni manast*, This is mine.
 أ **من** *man*, (pron. of com. gender, singular and plural) He who, she who, they who. Who? Who-soever, whatsoever, every one (either interrogatively or not). Some one, any one, a certain person. **من** طلب *man talaba ghalaba*, He who asks, prevails; he who searches, finds (a proverb).
 أ **من** *min*, From. Of. For. On. Than, more than. By. Besides. In comparison of. On the part of, on account of, by reason of. A part of, some. Like, resembling, of the sort of, as, after the manner of. Without, against. Namely, to wit. It is sometimes expletive. **من** اجل *min ajli*, For which reason. **من** اجل ذلك *min ajli zālīh*, On that account. **من** اجلك *min ajlika*, On thy account. **من** آخر *min ākhīr*, Behind, at the back. **من** الآن *mini'l ān*, Henceforth, after this, from this time forward. **من** ام *min amam*, From the neighbourhood, near at hand; soon. **من** اين *min ayn*, (also **من** حيث *min hayi*) Whence. **من** اي وجه *min ayyi wajhin kāna*, In whatever manner, in every shape, however. **من** بعد *min ba'd*, After, hereafter; presently; never, in no shape. **من** تحت *min tahta*, From below. **من** دون *min dūn*, Besides, except. **من** الصبح *mini's sabh*, Since morning. **من** الصباح الى العشاء *mini's sabāh ila' r rawāh*, From the morning till the evening. **من** طرف *min taraf*, Apart. **من** غيران *min ghayran*, Notwithstanding, although, nevertheless. **من** فوق *min fawq*, From above. **من** قبل *min qabl*, Formerly. **من** قبل ان *min qabl an*, Heretofore. **من** كل وجه *min kull wajhin*, (or **من** كل وجوه *min kull wujūh* and **من** كل الوجوه *min kullil wujūh*) In every manner, in all respects. **من** محل *min mahāl*, From elsewhere. **من** وجه *mini'l mahd*, From the cradle. **من** وجه عدو *min wajhin muhīb wa min wajhin gadūw*, In one respect a friend, in another an enemy. **من** هنا *min hunā*, (or **من** هناك *min hunāh*) Hence. **من** هنا و هنا *min hunā wa hunā*, On every side. **من** بعد *hech min ba'd*, Never hereafter. **من** اول يوم *min awal yamm*, From the first day. **من** اوله الى آخره *min awalihī ila' ākhīrihi*, From the first of it to the last. **من** سنة *min sanatin*, During a whole year. **من** شهر *min shahr*, For a whole month (I have not seen him). **من** القوم *mini'l hawm*, (We assisted him) against his people. **من** ما جاءني من احد *mā jā'anī min aha-din*, There came not one to me. **من** الاوثان *rijsun mini'l awsan*, An abomination of idols. **من** ثوب *sanbun min harīr*, A garment of silk. **من** ربي *mir rabbī*, From my Lord.
 أ **من** *mann*, (v. n. of **من**) Fatiguing (as a journey; a rider) tiring (a camel). Depriving of strength. Breaking or cutting (a rope). Diminishing, withholding. Being deficient, defective. Being bene-

volent, benign, propitious, favourable. Conferring a benefit (on any person). Manna, a species of honey-dew gathered from plants. (pl. **امنان** *am-nān*) A pair of scales. A measure for dry goods. Very fine dust. Weakness. A weight of 40 sers, a maund. A weight of about 2lbs. One whom nobody invites. **منا من سلوي** *manni salwa'*, The manna and quails (of the Israelites). **منا** *minn*, Beneficence, grace, favour. **بمنه وجوده** *bi minnihi wa jūdihī*, By His (God's) grace and goodness (or bounty). **منا** *man*, (v. n. of **منأ**) Steeping, soaking (a hide for tanning).

منا *manā*, (in *zand* and *Pāzand*) Open, displayed, wide, spacious.

منا *mana'*, Death. (pl. **امنا** *amnā*, **امني** *am-ni*, **مني** *munīy*, and **مانی** *manīy*) A weight of two pounds. A pair of scales. A measure for dry goods. Divine decree. A part of any thing opposite to another part. Intention, design. (by poetic license for **منازل** *manāzil*) Mansions. **منا داري** *dāri manā dārihi*, My dwelling (is) opposite his dwelling.

منا *manāb*, (v. n. of **ناب** for **نوب**) Supplying the place (of another), doing any thing for him; acting as a locum tenens. Lieutenantcy, vicegerency. The place where any one is, or acts as, a substitute. A road leading to water.

منا *munābasat*, (v. n. 3 of **نبا**) Announcing (any thing to another). Leaving off a habit. Giving up an acquaintance.

منا *manābit*, (pl. of **منبت** *mambit*) Places where plants naturally grow, their habitat.

منا *munābasat*, (v. n. 3 of **نبد**) Throwing (one thing to another). Saying, Throw the cloth to me, or I will throw it to you (a kind of contract in buying and selling). Recoiling mutually (two parties in battle). Carrying on a war openly. Retiring from an adversary in battle.

منا *manābir*, (pl. of **منبر** *mimbar*) Pulpits, rostra.

منا *munābazat*, A calling one another names.

منا *manābiz*, (pl. of **منبض** *mimbaz*) Bows with which they separate cotton.

منا *manābi*, (pl. of **منبع** *mimbac*) Fountains.

منا *munābalat*, (v. n. 3 of **نبل**) Contending, endeavouring to excel in dexterity or archery.

منا *manāt*, One weight of two pounds. One of the three chief idols of the pagan citizens of Mecca (the others being **اللات** *allāt* and **عزى** *ezza*). **منا** *manāt*, (pl. of **منة** *manat*) What females?

منا *munātarat*, (v. n. 3 of **نثر**) Speaking or calling with a loud voice.

منا *manātin*, (pl. of **منتين** *mintin*) Stinking (men).

منا *manās*, (v. n. of **نأث**) Being distant, far off. Purposing, striving. **منا** *manās*, Removed to a distance from his friends.

منا *munājāt*, (v. n. 3 of **نجي**) Telling a secret. Acting or speaking privately with another. Prayers, recommendations. An address to the Deity.

منا *manājih*, (pl. of **منج** *munjih*) Happy, prosperous, fortunate, successful in business.

منا *manājīd*, (pl. of **منجد** *minjad*) Broad gold necklaces, adorned with jewels and pearls, hanging below the breasts. **منا** *munājīd*, A defender, assistant. One who fights a battle.

منا *munājadat*, (v. n. 3 of **نجد**) Assisting, aiding. Going near. Fighting.

منا *manājiz*, (pl. of **جلد** *julz*) Moles.

منا *munājiz*, A champion; one who goes forth to the place of combat.

منا *munājavat*, (v. n. 3 of **نجز**) Preparing for battle, descending into the place of combat.

منا *manājil*, (pl. of **منجل** *minjal*) Sickles.

منا *manājib*, (pl. of **منجاب**) Feeble men. Polished arrows without point or feather.

منا *manājih*, (pl. of **منج**) Fortunate.

منا *manājih*, (pl. of **منجنيق** *manjanīq*) Warlike engines for casting stones, balistæ.

منا *manājīn*, (pl. of **منجنون** *manjanūn*) Wheels for raising water from rivers or wells, or used in watering gardens.

منا *manāh*, (v. n. of **ناح** for **نوح**) Mourning (a deceased husband).

منا *mannāh*, A giver, bestower.

منا *munāhabat*, (v. n. 3 of **نحب**) Citing or bringing an adversary (before a judge). Contending for glory, boasting one against another. Depositing bets at a horse-race.

منا *manāhat*, A house of mourning.

منا *munāhadat*, (v. n. 3 of **نحد**, not used) Entering into an agreement, covenanting.

منا *manāhis*, Unfortunate (things).

منا *manākh*, Close. Open.

منا *munākh*, A place where a camel lies down. One's quarters.

منا *manākhīr*, (pl. of **منخر**) Nostrils.

منا *munākhasat*, (v. n. 3 of **نخس**) Flowing or being poured into one another (cisterns, pots).

منا *manākhil*, (pl. of **منخل** *munkhul*) Sieves.

منا *manākhīlīy*, A sieve-maker.

منا *munādāt*, (v. n. 3 of **ندأ**) Calling to one, invoking, convoking, proclaiming. Boasting against another. Disclosing (a secret). Sitting down by, or being with another in an assembly. Lying open (the way). Seeing, knowing (any thing). A proclamation. **منا** *munādāt hardan*, To proclaim, to make a proclamation.

منا *munāddat*, The act of opposing, resisting.

منا *munādasat*, (v. n. 3 of **ندس**) Contending in piercing with a spear. Calling one another nicknames. Walking or travelling in emulation.

منا *munādaghāt*, (v. n. 3 of **ندغ**) Soothing, cajoling. Talking amorously and politely together.

منا *munādīm*, A companion, intimate.

منا *munādamat*, (v. n. 3 of **ندم**) Being a confidential or pot-companion. Conviviality.

منا *manādī*, Proclamations. **منا** *manādī hardan*, To make a proclamation.

منا *Munādī*, A crier, herald, proclaimer. A small drum that is beat about to notify or proclaim any thing. **منا** *munādī islām*, One who calls to prayers, a muezzin.

منا *manādih*, A desert.

منا *manādīl*, (pl. of **مندیل**) Towels, napkins.

منا *manāzir*, Admonishers, exhorters.

منا *manāzirat*, Men of the tribe of **منذر**.

منا *manār*, A candlestick, lamp, lantern. A lighthouse. A lofty turret joining the Muhammadan mosques, from which the crier calls the people to prayers (as they use no bells). A kind of fish destructive to ships. A march-stone or boundary-mark, a way-stone or direction-post. A clear, open road. **منا** *sū'l manār*, Surname of Abruha, king of Arabia Felix, who is said to have first erected such posts when going to war, as directions for his return through deserts and uninhabited districts.

منا *manārat*, (pl. of **منار** *manāwir* and **منائر** *manā'ir*) A candlestick, lamp. A lighthouse. A slender lofty turret from whose projecting balcony the people are called to prayers; a minaret.

منا *munāzzat*, (v. n. 3 of **نزر**) Trying to overpower by words. Victory. Contention.

منا *manāzi*, Competitions, disputes. **منا** *manāzi*, Contentious, litigious, opposed to, refractory.

منا *munāziḡān*, Adverse parties, competitors.

منا *munāzaḡat*, (v. n. 3 of **نزع**) Contending (against another), opposing, litigating. Having a strong propensity, longing for, inclining towards. Bordering upon, being contiguous, touching. Contest, litigation, controversy, altercation, fierce strife.

منا *manāzif*, (pl. of **منزفة** *minzafat*) Small buckets at the end of cross-poles for drawing water.

منا *munāzakat*, (v. n. 3 of **نزق**) Reviling one another, being scurrilous. Drawing near.

منا *manāzil*, (pl. of **منزل** *mansil*) Mansions, halting-places, inns, caravanseras. Days' journeys, stages in travelling.

منا *manāzili firāḡh*, Delightful dwellings, pleasant retreats.

منا *manāzili'l kamar*, Mansions of the moon (twenty-eight in number).

منا *manāzili mutabā-yina*, Apartments not adjoining.

منا *manāzili mulāzima*, Adjoining tenements; such as are in the same house.

منا *manāzil-shināsān*, Ascetics.

منا *manāzih*, (pl. of **منزهة**) Pleasant places.

منا *manāzih*, (Men) removed far off.

منا *munāsib*, Corresponding, adapted to, conformable, proportioned, agreeing with, analogous, congruous, just, fit, proper, suitable, pertinent. Related to.

منا *munāsib shudān*, To be suitable, to correspond with. **منا** *munāsibī mahām*, (or **منا** *munāsibī bu'l mahām*) Adapted to a place, filling any office.

with propriety.

▲ **مُنَاسِبَة** *munāsabat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَسَب**) Resembling. Being analogous, bearing a proportion to. Being related. Proportion, connexion, relation, comparison. Suitableness, convenience. Propriety, aptness, fitness. **بِي مَنَاسِبَت** *bī munāsabat*, Out of proportion, disproportioned, inconvenient, absurd, impertinent.

▲ **مُنَاسَكَة** *munāsakhat*, The death of one of the heirs before the partition of the inheritance. Inheritance, especially of indivisible property. Revolutions of time, succession of ages.

▲ **مُنَاسِيقَة** *munāsīqat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَسَق**) Following one another secretly, imitating.

▲ **مَنَاسِك** *manāsik*, (pl. of **مَنَسِك** *mansik*) The ceremonies and sacrifices prescribed in the pilgrimage to Mecca.

▲ **مَنَاسِم** *manāsīm*, (pl. of **مَنَسَم** *mansam* or *mansim*) Feet of camels or ostriches. Marks, traces, paths. Modes, manners.

▲ **مُنَاسِمَة** *munāsamat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَسَم**) Perceiving by the smell of the breath. Whispering.

▲ **مَنَاسِيب** *manāsīb*, (pl. of **مَنَسُوب** *mansūb*) Amatory (verses) written in praise of a mistress.

▲ **مَنَاسِيف** *manāsīf*, (Camels) tearing up grass.

▲ **مَنَاشِب** *manāshib*, Small bad dates.

▲ **مُنَاشَدَة** *munāshadat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَشَد**) Praying, adjuring, causing to swear (by God). Conjuring one as in the presence of God. Repeating verses to each other.

▲ **مَنَاشِف** *manāshif*, (pl. of **مَنَشَف**) Napkins.

▲ **مَنَاشِير** *manāshir*, (pl. of **مَنَشُور** *manshūr*) Royal mandates, patents, or diplomas.

▲ **مَنَاس** *manās*, (v. n. of **نَاس** for **نَاص**) Moving one's self. Retiring, declining, flying from. Lagging behind. Delaying. Refuge, asylum, retreat.

▲ **مُنَاسَاة** *munāsāt*, (v. n. 3 of **نَاسَا** for **نَاسِيَا**) Taking hold of another's forelocks when fighting. Touching, joining.

▲ **مَنَاسِب** *manāsīb*, (pl. of **مَنَسِب** *mansīb*) Offices, dignities. (pl. of **مَنَسِب** *mansīb*) Trevels, or things similar, whereon pots are placed. *Munāsīb*, An adversary, opponent.

▲ **مُنَاسَابَة** *munāsabat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَسَب**) Conspiring against, laying snares for. Preparing war.

▲ **مُنَاسَاة** *munāsāt*, The harassing a debtor.

▲ **مُنَاسَاة** *munāsahat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَصَح**) Advising sincerely. Mutual sincerity.

▲ **مُنَاسَارَة** *munāsarat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَصَرَ**) Assisting one another. Mutual assistance.

▲ **مَنَاسِيع** *manāsīc*, (pl. of **مَنَسِع** *mansāc*) Conferences, assemblies, sessions. Necessaries, privies.

▲ **مَنَاسِيف** *manāsīf*, (pl. of **مَنَسِيف** *mansāf*) Servants. Clever tricks.

▲ **مُنَاسَاة** *munāsafat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَصَف**) Dividing into two equal parts. Halving with another. *Munāsafatan*, (على طريق **مَنَاسِفَة**) *ala' tarīhi munāsafa*

nāsafa, or **بِطَرِيق مَنَاسِفَة** *ba tarīhi munāsafa*) Equally, in halves.

▲ **مَنَاصِيب** *manāsīb*, (pl. of **مَنَسُوب** *mansūb*) Positions of the men on a chess-board.

▲ **مُنَاسَاة** *munāsahat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَصَح**) Defending one's self. Putting to a distance.

▲ **مُنَاسَاة** *munāsakhat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَصَح**) Sprinkling one another (with water).

▲ **مُنَاسَاة** *munāsalat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَصَلَ**) Contending (with one) in throwing the javelin. Defending, excusing, pleading a **مُنَاسَاة**.

▲ **مَنَاسَاة** *manāsāt*, Distance. **مَنَاسَاة الثَرَيَا** *manāṭu's surayya*, Distant as the Pleiades. *Munāt*, A man, beast, or place to which a thing is suspended or added. **مَنَاسَاة فَيَاض** *fayz-munāt*, Bountiful.

▲ **مُنَاسَاة** *munāṭāt*, (v. n. 3 of **نَطَا** for **نَطَا**) Weaving in a particular manner by throwing clues to one another (women). Contending, litigating. Disputing about length. Delaying payment, or a promise.

▲ **مُنَاسَاة** *munāṭabat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَطَب**) Setting (men or dogs) together by the ears.

▲ **مُنَاسَاة** *munāṭahat*, A meeting in battle. Battle.

▲ **مَنَاسَاة** *manāṭik*, (pl. of **مَنَطَق**) Girdles, belts.

▲ **مُنَاسَاة** *munāṭakat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَطَق**) Talking together. Discussing. Bestowing reason or speech.

▲ **مَنَاسَاة** *manāṭil*, Presses (for wine or olives).

▲ **مَنَاسَاة** *manāzar*, (in the dialect of Morocco)

A spying-glass. *Manāzir*, (pl. of **مَنَاسَاة** *manzarat*) Spectacles, public or theatrical exhibitions, aspects, appearances. Objects of sight. Conspicuous places. *Munāzir*, Like, resembling. A disputant, opponent.

▲ **مُنَاسَاة** *munāzarat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَظَرَ**) Disputing. Resembling. Making one thing to resemble another. Disputation, struggle, strife, contest.

▲ **مَنَاسَاة** *manāzim*, (pl. of **مَنَاسَاة** *nazm*) Orders, rows. The orderly course (of human affairs).

▲ **مَنَاسَاة** *manāpī*, Prevent thou.

▲ **مَنَاسَاة** *mannāc*, A hinderer, refuser, denier.

▲ **مَنَاسَاة** *manācat*, (v. n. of **مَنَعَ**) Being inaccessible. Inaccessibility. A fort or inaccessible place.

▲ **مَنَاسَاة** *manācīf*, Summits of mountains.

▲ **مُنَاسَاة** *munācafāt*, (v. n. 3 of **نَعَف**) Stopping up (a road), intercepting. Opposing, resisting.

▲ **مُنَاسَاة** *munācīm*, Gentle, soft, smooth, tender, delicate (plant). Benevolent, kind.

▲ **مُنَاسَاة** *munācamat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَعِم**) Affirming a thing to be so. Binding fast, tying (a rope). Enjoying the conveniences of life. Doing good to, bestowing plenty on. A benefaction. Pleasure, delight, a comfortable life. Delicate (woman) well fed and in good health.

▲ **مَنَاسَاة** *manācī*, (pl. of **مَنَعِي**) News of a death.

▲ **مُنَاسَاة** *munāghāt*, (v. n. 3 of **نَغَى**) Speaking gently or soothingly (as a lover to his mistress, or a mother to her child). Singing (a bird). Approaching, being near. (A mountain) being high (as the heavens). Opposing, contending.

▲ **مُنَاسَاة** *munāghazat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَغَض**) Thronging, crowding on one another in a narrow pass.

▲ **مَنَاسَاة** *manāf*, Name of a pagan Arabian idol.

▲ **عَبْد مَنَاسَاة** *abdu manāf*, Name of an Arabian tribe.

▲ **مَنَاسَاة** *mināf*, One who strives. Fortunate.

▲ **مُنَاسَاة** *munāfāt*, (v. n. 3 of **نَفَى**) Dispelling. Repelling, driving each other off: repulse, opposition.

▲ **مُنَاسَاة** *munāfis*, A whisperer in another's ear.

▲ **مُنَاسَاة** *munāfasat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَفَث**) Talking to.

▲ **مَنَاسَاة** *manāfij*, Cushions or pads with which women make a false swell of the hips; bustles.

▲ **مُنَاسَاة** *munāfahat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَفَح**) Pleading or carrying on a law-suit (for another). Quarrelling, squabbling face to face. Revealing: discovery. Looking at, speaking to. Kissing with naked lips.

▲ **مَنَاسَاة** *manāfikh*, (pl. of **مَنَفَخ** *minfakh*) Bellows.

▲ **مُنَاسَاة** *munāfid*, Most obstinate in litigation.

▲ **مُنَاسَاة** *munāfadat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَفَد**) Citing before a judge, contending, opposing, going to law.

▲ **مُنَاسَاة** *manāfiz*, (pl. of **مَنَفَذ** *manfaz*) Passages.

▲ **مُنَاسَاة** *munāfarat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَفَرَ**) Contending for honour or nobility before a judge. Emulation.

▲ **مُنَاسَاة** *munāfasat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَفَس**) Blowing, breathing. Aspiring to. Competing with. Envy.

▲ **مُنَاسَاة** *munāfasat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَفَس**) Trying who can squirt his urine to the greater distance.

▲ **مُنَاسَاة** *munāfatat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَفَط**) Throwing up scum (a boiling pot).

▲ **مَنَاسَاة** *manāfi*, (pl. of **مَنَفْعَة** *manfa'at*) Gains, profits. Advantages, emoluments. Fruits, benefits. Valuable uses, useful purposes.

▲ **مَنَاسَاة دَارَيْنِ** *manāfi dārāyī*, The good things of both worlds. **مَنَاسَاة دُنْيَا وَآخِرَت** *manāfi dunya' u ākhirat*, The good things of this world and the next.

▲ **مَنَاسَاة دُنْيَوِيَّة** *manāfi duniyāwiya*, Worldly advantages or interests. **مَنَاسَاة مَزَارِعٍ** *mazārici pur-manāfi*, Fruitful fields.

▲ **مُنَاسَاة** *munāfa'at*, A deriving advantage.

▲ **مُنَاسَاة** *munāfik*, A hypocrite, dissembler, atheist. An enemy. Atheistic, impious. Hypocritical.

▲ **مُنَاسَاة** *munāfikāna*, Hypocritically, impiously.

▲ **مُنَاسَاة** *munāfakat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَفَقَ**) Making a hole; or going into its hole (the jerboa). Acting hypocritically. Hypocrisy; impiety, atheism.

▲ **مُنَاسَاة** *munāfi*, Repugnant, contrary. **مُنَاسَاة** *munāfi'ī*, Repugnant to humanity.

▲ **مُنَاسَاة** *manāfiy*, Related to the Arabian tribe of **عَبْد مَنَاسَاة** *abdu manāf*. **عَبْد مَنَاسَاة** *abdu manāf* would be the more regular form, but **مُنَاسَاة** *manāfiy* has been substituted to avoid ambiguity.

▲ **مَنَاسَاة** *manāhib*, (pl. of **مَنَاسَاة** *manahabat*) Virtues, abilities. **مَنَاسَاة سَيَرٍ** *siyar u manāhib*, Virtues and good manners.

▲ **مُنَاسَاة** *munāhabat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَقَبَ**) Meeting unexpectedly. Finding (water) when unlooked for.

▲ **مُنَاسَاة** *munāhakat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَقَحَ**) Taking the management of any business. Fighting and quar-

relling face to face.

- ▲ **مناقدة** *munāḥadat*, A contending, disputing.
 ▲ **مناقر** *manāḥir*, (pl. of منقر *munḥur*) Wells dug in hard ground, narrow-mouthed and full of water.
 ▲ **مناقرة** *munāḥarat*, A bandying words to and fro.
 ▲ **مناقش** *munāḥish*, A disputant.
 ▲ **مناشئة** *munāhashat*, (v. n. 3 of نقش) Entering minutely into calculation with another. Quarrelling. Contention, dispute.
 ▲ **مناقض** *munāḥiz*, Contradictory, contrary.
 ▲ **مناقضة** *munāḥazat*, (v. n. 3 of نقض) Contradicting. Contradiction. Opposition. Repugnance.
 ▲ **مناقع** *manāḥiq*, Places wherein water collects.
 ▲ **مناقف** *munāḥif*, A swordsman.
 ▲ **مناقفة** *munāḥafat*, (v. n. 3 of نقف) Striking with a sword, or breaking a head.
 ▲ **مناقل** *manāḥil*, (pl. of منقل *minḥal*) Quick-trotting (horses). *Munāḥil*, Quick-trotting (horse).
 ▲ **مناقلة** *munāḥalat*, (v. n. 3 of نقل) Conversing, telling stories to one another. Trotting well, picking up his feet nimbly (a horse). Going well over stones, placing the feet properly and going fast (a horse). Passing the cup round. A banquet, the circulation of the glass. Volubility of tongue. Conversation, story-telling.
 ▲ **مناقيب** *manāḥib*, (pl. of منقب *minḥab*) Instruments with which they tap for dropsy, trocars.
 ▲ **مناقير** *manāḥir*, (pl. of منقار *minḥār*) Birds' beaks. Pointed instruments used by smiths. (pl. of منقر *munḥur* and منقار *minḥar*) Trays or troughs used in making wine.
 ▲ **مناكب** *manāḥib*, (pl. of منكب *manḥib*) Shoulders. **المناكب** *al manāḥib*, Four feathers in a bird's wing after those called القوادم *al ḥawādīm*.
 ▲ **مناكم** *manāḥik*, Marriages. Women.
 ▲ **مناكحات** *munāḥahāt*, Nuptials, marriages.
 ▲ **مناكحة** *munāḥahat*, (v. n. 3 of نكح) Marrying.
 ▲ **مناكدة** *munāḥadat*, (v. n. 3 of نكد) Behaving harshly to: giving pain, perplexing.
 ▲ **مناكرة** *munāḥarat*, (v. n. 3 of نكر) Disputing, fighting; contention. Contending with another about quickness and cunning (نكر *nahr* or *nuhr*).
 ▲ **مناكيد** *manāḥid*, Avaricious (men).
 ▲ **مناكير** *manāḥir*, (pl. of منكر *munḥar*) Iniquitous things. Intelligent, cunning.
 ▲ **منايل** *manāl*, Mode, manner, way, disposition.
 ▲ **منام** *manām*, Bed, dormitory. Dream, sleep.
 ▲ **منامة** *manāmat*, A bed. Bed-clothes. Velvet, satin. A shop, warehouse.
 ▲ **منامس** *munāmis*, A confidant. One who lies concealed in a hunter's lurking-place.
 ▲ **منامسة** *munāmasat*, (v. n. 3 of نمس) Communicating a secret. Hiding himself, going into the lurking-place called ناموس *nāmūs* (a hunter).
 ▲ **مناملة** *munāmalat*, The pace of a man in fetters.
 ▲ **ممان** *manāni*, (du. of من *man*) What two men?
 ▲ **ممان** *mannān*, Beneficent, benign, propitious

(applied especially to Omnipotence).

- ▲ **ممانا** *munāmas*, Weak, infirm. Timid. One who rolls about the pupil of the eye.
 ▲ **مماناة** *munāmasat*, (v. n. of ممانا Q) Being weak in mind, and confused or unsteady (in counsel). Being impotent, unequal to what one undertakes or ought to perform. Prohibiting, restraining. Nourishing, bringing up well.
 ▲ **مماناة** *mannānat*, (A woman) rich, liberally endowed, married for her fortune (and, as it were, heaping favours on her husband, or laying him under obligations, ممنة *minnat*).
 ▲ **مماناة** *munāwasat*, (v. n. 3 of نأى for نأى) Disputing with, opposing another (in good humour or in enmity), glorying against.
 ▲ **مماناة** *munāwāt*, (v. n. 3 of نوى) Rising (upon another), opposing, competing with.
 ▲ **مماناة** *munāwabat*, (v. n. 3 of ناب for نوب) Doing by turns. Punishing. Alternate succession.
 ▲ **مماناة** *ma or mināwat*, Recompense, retribution.
 ▲ **مماناة** *munāwahat*, (v. n. 3 of نوح) Opposing (as winds). Lamenting to another (a woman).
 ▲ **ممانوار** *manāwar*, Name of a city in Tartary, and of an idol-temple.
 ▲ **ممانوار** *manāwir*, (pl. of منارة *manārat*) Lamps, lanterns, lighthouses. Lofty turrets adjoining Muhammadan mosques, minarets.
 ▲ **ممانواراة** *munāwarat*, (v. n. 3 of نار for نور) Deriding, ridiculing, treating with contumely.
 ▲ **ممانواراة** *munāwarat*, (v. n. 3 of نأى for نأى) Approaching (an enemy); attacking (a foe in battle).
 ▲ **ممانواراة** *munāwasat*, (v. n. 3 of نأى for نأى) Struggling, endeavouring to escape (as a deer caught in a toil, which draws it closer). Managing affairs, applying with great attention. Catching hold of each other in combat.
 ▲ **ممانواراة** *munāwalat*, The act of giving, offering.
 ▲ **ممانواراة** *munāwamat*, (v. n. 3 of نام for نام) Contending who shall sleep most.
 ▲ **ممانواراة** *munāḥabat*, (v. n. 3 of نهب) Reproaching, cutting (in discourse). Straining against, endeavouring to outstrip each other (race-horses).
 ▲ **ممانواراة** *manāḥij*, (pl. of منهج *manḥij*) Open roads.
 ▲ **ممانواراة** *munāḥadat*, (v. n. 3 of نهب) Drawing lots, especially with the fore-fingers; gaming (with another). Rising up (against an enemy); opposing or fighting hand to hand.
 ▲ **ممانواراة** *munāḥazat*, (v. n. 3 of نهز) Approaching; running after game. Obtaining on opportunity. Approaching puberty (a boy). Anticipating, pre-occupying, studying on occasion.
 ▲ **ممانواراة** *munāḥazat*, (v. n. 3 of نهض) Rising against, opposing, attacking. Battle, combat.
 ▲ **ممانواراة** *manāḥil*, (pl. of منهل *manḥal*) Places where any body stops. Watering-places. **تطاع** *ḥutlāgu* *l manāḥil*, Writers who take an account of watering-places.

▲ **ممانواراة** *munāḥamat*, (v. n. 3 of نهب) Sighing and lamenting together.

- ▲ **ممانواراة** *manāḥiy*, (pl. of منهي *manḥiy* or منهيّة *manḥiyat*) Prohibited things. Sins, crimes.
 ▲ **ممانواراة** *manāḥij*, (pl. of منهاج *manḥaj*) Open roads.
 ▲ **ممانواراة** *manāḥim*, (pl. of منهام *minḥām*) (She-camels) obedient to the word.
 ▲ **ممانواراة** *manāya*, (pl. of منية *maniyat*) Deaths.
 ▲ **ممانواراة** *manāḥih*, (pl. of منيحة *manihat*) Profitable, serviceable, beneficial. **ممانواراة** *manāsihi ifāda*, Beneficial, advantageous.
 ▲ **ممانواراة** *manāḥir*, (pl. of منارة *manārat*) Lighthouses. Lanterns. Turrets, spires, minarets.
 ▲ **ممانواراة** *munāyarat*, Evil, mischief.
 ▲ **ممانواراة** *mambit*, (for *mambat*) (pl. منابت *manābit*) A place where plants grow, their habitat. *Mumbit*, A pot-herb sprouting, growing, vegetating; (land) fertile in plants, vegetables, or fruits.
 ▲ **ممانواراة** *mumbat*, Obligated to break off a journey.
 ▲ **ممانواراة** *mumbatir*, Desitute of offspring.
 ▲ **ممانواراة** *mumbatir*, Separated, cut off, disunited.
 ▲ **ممانواراة** *mumbast*, Fainted away.
 ▲ **ممانواراة** *mambaj* or *bij*, Name of a place in Syria. *Mimbaj*, One who promises but performs not.
 ▲ **ممانواراة** *mumbajj*, (Cattle) having the belly swelled with eating too much.
 ▲ **ممانواراة** *mambajānīy*, Of, or made at, Mambij.
 ▲ **ممانواراة** *mumbajis*, (Water) gushing forth.
 ▲ **ممانواراة** *mimbazat*, A pillow.
 ▲ **ممانواراة** *mimbar*, A pulpit, a high chair, reading-desk. A shelf. A counter. **ممانواراة** *mimbari alūdagān*, The bodies of wicked and atheistical men. **ممانواراة** *mimbari nuḥ-pāya*, The ninth heaven, the throne of God.
 ▲ **ممانواراة** *munabbar*, (fem. منبرة *munabbarat*) (A verse or poem) ending in *hamza*.
 ▲ **ممانواراة** *mumbasit*, Dilated, extended. Of an open, cheerful countenance; rejoicing, exultant. One who lays aside modesty or shame, who looks with audaciousness.
 ▲ **ممانواراة** *mambiz*, The place where the heart beats. *Mimbaz*, A bow for beating cotton.
 ▲ **ممانواراة** *mumbatih*, Lying outstretched on the stomach. Wide (river). Flat (hoof).
 ▲ **ممانواراة** *mambag*, (pl. منابع *manābiḥ*) Fountain, spring, source, origin. A gush of water, jet-d'eau.
 ▲ **ممانواراة** *mambagī fasād*, Source of evil, i.e. wine.
 ▲ **ممانواراة** *mumbagas*, A place whence water gushes forth. *Mumbagis*, Origin, cause, that from which any thing proceeds. Excited; sent. Going quick. Spurting (blood).
 ▲ **ممانواراة** *mumbagij*, Heretical, anathematized.
 ▲ **ممانواراة** *mumbagih*, Liberal. Very rainy (cloud). Verbose. (See انبعاق *imbīqāḥ*).
 ▲ **ممانواراة** *mumbaghi*, Desired, required, requisite. Agreeing with, suitable, convenient.
 ▲ **ممانواراة** *munabbah* or *munabbih*, (Trees) dis-

posed in a straight line, planted in a row.

ر منبك *minbak*, Broom for making besoms.

أ منبكي *mumbakī*, Forced to shed tears.

ر منبل *mambal*, A pedlar. A vagrant. Lazy, idle. One not to be believed or trusted. *Mumbal*, One who denies or disapproves. Far out of the road.

ر منبل دارو *mambal-dārū*, Name of a plant.

أ منبلط *mumbalīt*, Remote, distant.

أ منبليق *mumbalik*, Clear, distinct (way).

ر منبلي *mambalī*, Idleness, laziness. Unworthiness. Bad faith.

أ منبني *munabban*, Partly eaten (bunch of grapes).

أ منبوت *mambūt*, Growing, made to grow.

أ منبوز *mambūz*, Spurious, supposititious, thrown on the highway. Poundling, bastard. What is not extra as being lean. (A tomb) separate from others.

أ منبور *mambūr*, (Verse) ending in hamza —.

أ منبوش *mambūsh*, Uprooted, drawn out.

أ منبود *mambūh*, Celebrated, known.

أ منبه *mumbah* or *mumbih*, Forgotten.

أ منبه *munabbih*, An admonisher, awakener. An alarm-bell or clock.

أ منبهة *mumbahat*, (Any thing) rendering (a man) celebrated. Whatever tends to admonish, awaken, warn, or give information. *Mumbihat* or *mumbahat*, Any necessary business forgotten.

أ منة *manat*, (fem. of من *man*) What (woman)?

أ منة *minnat*, (v. n. of من *man*) Conferring a favour. Obligation, favour, courtesy, grace. Kindness or service done to any one. Praise, thanks. Humble and earnest supplication. A reproaching, twitting, casting in the teeth of benefits conferred. المنة لله *al-minnat li'llāh ta'ālā' matakaddas*, Praise be to God the most high and holy. ر مننت *minnat dāshat*, To hold as a favour. مننت *minnat hardan*, To confer; also to ask, a favour. مننت نهادن *minnat nihādan*, To lay under obligations, to confer favours. مننت بي *bī minnat*, Disinterested. أ مننت *Munnat*, Strength. Weakness.

أ منتاب *muntab*, A visit paid time after time.

أ منتاب *mintākh*, (منتاب *mintāsh*, or منتاب *mintāf*) Tweezers; any hair-twitching instrument.

أ منتاب *mintāf*, A short-stepping camel.

أ منتاب *mintāh*, Prolific (woman).

أ منتابان *manatāni*, (du. of منة *manat*) What two females?

أ منتابي *muntabi*, A distant place. A ditch dug round a tent to keep off rain-water.

أ منتاب *muntabi*, One who digs with the hand. Who reveals a secret. (See انتباث *intibās*.)

أ منتابي *muntabij*, Swollen (bone).

أ منتاب *muntabiz*, Retired to one side. A marker of the drink نبيذ *nabiz*. (See انتباذ *intibāz*.)

أ منتاب *muntabir*, Throbbing (artery). Blistered (hand). Mounted on a pulpit (منبر *minbar*).

أ منتاب *muntabil*, A killer. Killed, dead. One who snatches or carries off at once quickly.

أ منتاب *muntabih*, Awake. Watchful, attentive.

أ منتاب *muntabir*, Drawn, dragged.

أ منتاب *muntabish*, (Grain) swelling with moisture, and beginning to germinate.

أ منتاب *muntabif*, Torn up. Plucked, twitched. Flowing or falling down or off.

أ منتاب *muntabim*, An obscene speaker.

أ منتاب *muntabir*, Scattered, dispersed. One who snatches or forces (by breathing hard) water or any thing out of the nostrils.

أ منتاب *muntabil*, One who muds (a well).

أ منتاب *muntabim*, Obscene in talk.

أ منتاب *mantij*, The period of birth, time of bringing forth. *Muntaj*, Brought forth, born; drawn out; concluded. A native-place. ر منتاب *chi muntaj*, What is to be thence concluded? أ منتاب *Muntij*, Who brings forth. Any thing causing or producing.

أ منتاب *muntabab*, Chosen, elect, choice. *Muntajib*, Who peels (a tree). A picker, chooser, selector.

أ منتاب *mintajat*, The backside.

أ منتاب *muntabi*, One who draws out. One who goes in the track of. (See انتباث *intibās*.)

أ منتاب *muntabaj*, A place where those live who go in search of forage. *Muntajib*, A forager, who goes in quest of fodder, pasture, or sown fields. Who waits upon one to ask a favour.

أ منتاب *muntabijma*, (Men) foraging.

أ منتاب *muntabif*, One who draws out. One who drains (a sheep) of her milk. (See انتباث *intibās*.)

أ منتاب *muntabil*, Become manifest, conspicuous, evident. One who departs or passes by. (See انتباث *intibās*.)

أ منتاب *muntabim*, Appearing, rising (star). Going off (rain or cold). Vanishing (cloud).

أ منتاب *muntabi*, Who looks with evil eye.

أ منتاب *muntabi*, Who chooses (one) to communicate a secret to (him). (See انتباث *intibās*.)

أ منتاب *muntabih*, One who weeps bitterly and laments loudly. One who breathes hard and sobs.

أ منتاب *mintahat*, The anus.

أ منتاب *muntabar*, Plain, open (road). *Muntahir*, One who cuts his own throat, a self-murderer. Adhering tenaciously; taking one another by the throat (نحر *nahr*).

أ منتاب *muntabil*, One who falsely assumes to himself the merit of another's verses or sayings. A professor (of a religious creed).

أ منتاب *muntabi*, Who goes towards (any person), seeking (him). Inclining to one side (as loads). One who turns (the face towards any place).

أ منتاب *muntabah*, Chosen. Selected; a selection. Timid, cowardly. *Muntahib*, One who selects, chooses the best.

أ منتاب *muntabahāt*, Extracts, selections.

أ منتاب *muntabhis*, (Flesh) falling off.

أ منتاب *muntabhit*, Who blows the nose. Like.

أ منتاب *muntabhi*, (Clouds) pouring down rain. One who goes far (from home).

ر منتاب *minnat-dār*, Under obligation, obliged.

أ منتاب *muntabib*, Who listens and attends to. (God) propitious, granting prayers. (See انتداب *intidāb*.)

أ منتاب *muntabah*, A spacious tract of country. Amplitude, capacity, ability (of doing any thing).

أ منتاب *muntaba*, An assembly, place of daily conference, meeting, conference. *Muntadī*, Assembled, present in any congregation or meeting.

أ منتاب *muntabir*, One who makes a vow.

أ منتاب *muntabir*, A post-horse that picks up his feet quickly or travels fast.

أ منتاب *muntabah*, Distance. *Muntazib*, Far, distant, remote.

أ منتاب *muntabah*, Pulled up. *Muntazig*, A remover, tearer away, plucker up. Torn or dug up, eradicated. One who restrains himself, abstains from, refuses, desists, or renounces.

أ منتاب *muntabah*, A place of recreation.

أ منتاب *muntabah*, A long stroll, great distance.

أ منتاب *muntabib*, Named, denominated, related to, allied, connected by blood.

أ منتاب *muntabaj*, Woven. *Muntasij*, (Water or sand) marked with transverse wavings when blown upon obliquely by the wind.

أ منتاب *muntabah*, Transcribed. *Muntasikh*, One who obliterates or effaces. A copier, transcriber.

أ منتاب *muntabir*, (A wound) becoming raw. (Cloth or paper) wearing, going to pieces by degrees.

أ منتاب *muntabaf*, Altered (colour) from terror. *Muntasif*, One who uproots, who destroys from the foundation. A speaker in a whispering voice.

أ منتاب *muntabik*, Arranged, disposed in order. Adhering in a regular series or row (نسق *nasak*).

أ منتاب *muntabib*, Fixed, inherent. A gatherer (of wood). (See انتشاب *intishāb*.)

أ منتاب *muntabir*, Published, propagated, divulged, diffused, dispersed, wide-spread. Spiriting about, scattered. (Trees) putting forth leaves, expanding. Long (day). Stiff (yard); libidinous (man). Camels pasturing at a distance from their keeper.

أ منتاب *muntabit*, One who scales (a fish). One who pulls a knot. (See انتشاب *intishāb*.)

أ منتاب *muntabih*, One who inhales (drugs) by the nose. One who pulls out.

أ منتاب *muntabah*, Changed (colour). *Muntashif*, One who drinks new frothing milk.

أ منتاب *muntabah*, (Meat) taken out of a pot with the hand or with a fork. *Muntashil*, One who so takes meat.

ر منتاب *minnat-shinās*, Grateful.

أ منتاب *muntabih*, Fragrant. Drunk.

أ منتاب *muntab*, Raised, lifted up, standing. Drawn together, shrunk. (See انتصاب *intisāb*.)

أ منتاب *muntab*, Erect, set up; placed, exposed. Pointed with the vowel fathah — a.

أ منتاب *muntabih*, One who listens to advice and improves upon it.

أ منتاب *muntabir*, A conqueror; superior to all

enemy. Liberated; one who extricates himself.

أمنتصف *muntasaf*, The middle. *Muntasif*, Mid-day. Who keeps the middle. One who adjusts (any thing). Who gets or gives what is just. A taker of the whole of a debt. (See انتصاف *intisāf*.)

أمنتصل *muntasil*, (A spear) without a head.

أمنتصبي *muntasā*, The upper part of two valleys or channels. *Muntasā*, Long (hair). High (mountain). A chooser, selector.

أمنتضج *muntazih*, Starting (tear). One who sprinkles his privities with water after prayer.

أمنتضج *muntazakh*, Sprinkled (water).

أمنتضد *muntazid*, Stationary, in one place.

أمنتضف *muntazif*, Sucking (camel's colt).

أمنتقل *muntazil*, Engaged in a contest for glory. One who takes out, off, or away. One who chooses (an arrow from a quiver, or a man from a crowd). (See انتضال *intizāl*.)

أمنتضي *muntazī*, One who draws (a sword). One who wears out (a garment). (See انتضاء.)

أمنتط *muntatah*, A place of butting. الجائم في المنتط *al-jāsim fī muntatahi'l habshayn*, Seated between two rams butting (in jeopardy).

أمنتطق *muntatih*, Rare, precious, incomparable. One who leads (a horse) at his side. (See انتطاق *intitāh*.)

أمنتظر *muntazir*, One who expects with impatience; a tarrier. ر منتظر شدن *muntazir shudan*, To wait with anxiety. To be in expectation of.

أمنتظم *muntazam*, A place where things are strung. *Muntazim*, Ordered, arranged, placed in rows, joined together, threaded (as pearls). One who regulates or places in order. A piercer, transfixer (with a spear). رسول منتظم الكلام *rasūlun muntazimun'l kalām*, An eloquent ambassador, arranging well his words.

أمنتعت *muntagit*, (A horse) outstripping others.

أمنتعش *muntagish*, One who stands on the feet, who rises after a fall. Convalescent.

أمنتعص *muntagis*, Angry. A heavy walker. Who rises after a fall.

أمنتعظ *muntagiz*, Stung with lust, ruttish.

أمنتعف *muntagaf*, The boundary between a plain and mountainous or stony ground. *Muntagif*, Conspicuous (horseman). Perched on a high place. (See انتعاف *intigāf*.)

أمنتعفة *muntagifat*, Lax, pendulous (ear).

أمنتعل *muntagil*, Shod. A pedestrian. One who sows hard ground. (See انتعال *intigāl*.)

أمنتغ *mintagh*, An accuser, slanderer.

أمنتف *munattaf*, Plucked, picked clean.

أمنتفج *muntafiz*, Swelling, high, prominent (side). Proud, haughty. Roused, started (game).

أمنتفج *muntafikh*, Swollen. Advanced (day).

أمنتفد *muntafad*, A wide extent, distance. Independence. Liberty, space, facility. *Muntafid*, Who empties or carries all off. A milker. In-

clined to one side, seated in a stooping posture.

أمنتفد *muntafaz*, Amplitude, capacity, facility, convenience, opportunity.

أمنتفش *muntafish*, Swollen, soft-bellied. A bird ruffling its plumage, or a cat bristling up its hair.

أمنتفشة *muntafishat*, (A girl) with (hair) uncombed and dishevelled. (A nose) flattened on the face.

أمنتفص *muntafiz*, Shaken (tree): beaten (garment). Green (leaf). (See انتفان *intifāz*.)

أمنتفع *muntafī*, One who uses, enjoys, has the advantage, profit, or use of any thing: benefited, advantaged, profited. A gainer.

أمنتفق *muntafih*, A goer in a narrow road. A field-mouse making its hole (ناقما *nāfiḥā*).

أمنتقل *muntafil*, One who does more than is required, who repeats prayers of supererogation.

أمنتقي *muntafi*, Repulsed, rejected, removed. Dissipated, destroyed. Retired to one side.

أمنتق *muntah*, That part of a (horse's) belly which touches the ground when he is laid down.

أمنتقب *muntahib*, (A woman) covering her face with the veil نقاب *nihāb*.

أمنتقت *muntahis*, One who extracts the marrow (from a bone). Who examines (any thing). Expedition, doing a thing quickly.

أمنتقد *muntahad*, Separated (good coin from bad), told, summed up. *Muntahid*, One who discerns or picks the good from bad money. A receiver of ready money. Growing (boy).

أمنتقر *muntahir*, Dug. An examiner. A chooser, sifter. Who gives a preference to, or invites, one before others. One whose eyes are sunk in the sockets. (See انتقار *intihār*.)

أمنتقر *muntahiz*, A sheep suffering from the disease نقار *nuhāz*. A paltry giver.

أمنتقش *muntahash*, Engraved, carved. Enchased. Painted. *Muntahish*, One who orders a seal to be engraved. One who extracts a thorn from the foot. (See انتقاش *intihāsh*.)

أمنتقص *muntahis*, Diminished, decreased, deficient. An injurer or diminisher. (See انتقاص.)

أمنتقص *muntahaz*, Untwisted (rope), demolished (structure), violated (agreement).

أمنتقع *muntahag*, Changed (colour). *Muntahig*, One who slaughters (a camel to entertain guests).

أمنتقف *muntahif*, One who cuts open (a colocyth). One who takes or draws out.

أمنتقل *muntakil*, Moveable, migratory.

أمنتقم *muntahim*, One who punishes or takes revenge. (God) the punisher, avenger.

أمنتقه *muntahih*, Convalescent. One who understands well.

أمنتقي *muntaha*, Selected. *Muntahī*, One who selects. One who takes marrow from a bone.

ر منتك *muntah*, Broom for making besoms.

أمنتكب *muntahib*, One who shoulders his quiver or bow. Fallen into trouble (نكبة *nahbat*).

أمنتكت *muntakit*, Fallen on the head.

أمنتكت *muntakis*, Dissolved; untwisted (rope). Broken (faith), violated (agreement). Emaciated. One who turns from one business to another.

أمنتكس *muntakis*, Inverted, head-downwards.

أمنتكش *muntakish*, Who cleans out a well.

أمنتكف *muntakif*, Exposed to a shower, and enduring it till it has ceased. (See انتكاف *intikāf*.)

أمنتكي *muntakis*, A receiver (of what is due).

أمنتكي *muntamī*, (A hawk) soaring from height to height. Related to, of the same family.

أمنتن *mun*, *mintin*, or *muntun*, Stinking, fetid.

ر منت نهد *minnat-nihinda*, One who confers many favours, and lays under numerous obligations.

ر منتو *mantū*, A piece of sheep's tripe sewed up and stuffed with rice and other condiments.

ر منتوج *mantūja*, A kind of hyacinth.

أمنتور *muntawir*, One who anoints his hairy parts with the depilatory anguent نورة *nūrat*.

أمنتوط *muntawit*, Suspended, hung up. Far distant (house). One who lends (a camel) to carry provisions. (See انتياط *intiyāt*.)

أمنتوف *mantūf*, Plucked. منتوف الذنب *mantūfu'z zanab*, Rat-tailed.

أمنتوي *muntawī*, One who proposes where to go, or fixes upon (a caravanserai, stage, or halting-place) where (he) intends to stop on a journey.

أمنتها *muntaha*, Terminated, concluded.

أمنتهب *muntahab*, (Goods) plundered. *Muntahib*, One who carries off or who snatches away; a seizer, plunderer. Boldly-going (horse).

أمنتهر *muntahir*, (A vein) bleeding copiously, not to be stanchied. Loose (belly).

أمنتيز *muntahiz*, One who seizes (an opportunity). Immoderate, excessive, rude (in laughing). A youth near puberty.

أمنتيشة *muntahishat*, (A sorrowing woman) who scratches her face and disfigures herself.

أمنتيز *muntahiz*, One who rises up.

أمنتيك *muntahik*, A violator of honour, virtue, or respect. One who fatigues or emaciates.

أمنتهي *muntaha*, Finished, terminated, ending. End, conclusion, term, boundary, extremity.

Prohibited. منتهي الجمع *muntaha'l jumū*, The extreme of plurals, or plural of plurals.

أمنتهاي *muntahāyi talab*, (مراد *muntahāyi murād*, or مقصود *muntahāyi maḥsūd*) Extent of wishes, height of desire, intent of a petition.

Muntahī, One who brings to a conclusion, or comes to the end; ceased, stopped. One who has finished his studies, learned.

أمنتين *mintin*, (pl. مناتين) Fetid, stinking.

أمنتار *minār*, A palm-tree having unripe dates dropping off.

أمنتة *minassat*, A rag for rubbing in ointment.

أمنتجا *minsajan*, (He went out) to ease nature.

أمنتجة *minsajat*, The fundament.

أ **مُنْشَدِق** *munsadik*, Engaged in deeds of plunder, spoil, and rapine.
 أ **مُنْشَر** *minsar*, Talkative.
 أ **مُنْشَر** *munsar*, Scattered (abundantly). Weak, languid, good for nothing.
 أ **مُنْشَر** *munsar*, (A horse) which moves (his) feet swiftly.
 أ **مُنْشَق** *munsakib*, Perforated, pierced, bored.
 أ **مُنْشَلَم** *munsalim*, Broken, notched (sword).
 أ **مُنْشِي** *munsani*, Averse. Bent, folded.
 أ **مُنْشُر** *mansur*, Scattered, strewed. A violet. Winter gillyflower. Wild pepper. **كَلَامُ مُنْشُور** *kalami mansur*, Prose. **مَنْظُومٌ وَمُنْثُورٌ** *manzum u mansur*, Verse and prose.
 پ **مَنْج** *manj*, Rhubarb. *Minj*, A seed. *Munj*, A bee. A yellow bee; hornet, wasp. A gad-fly. Any thing bad. The carcase of a poor feeble ~~ass~~. A bitter almond-tree. Name of a village.
 أ **مَنْج** *manj*, Two or three dates sticking together. A kind of intoxicating seed. *Munj*, A kind of green pulse smaller than a pea.
 أ **مَنْجَا** *manja'*, Any high place where one may escape a flood.
 أ **مَنْجَاب** *minjab*, Peeled, barked. Tanned with the bark of the acacia and of other trees. (pl. **مَنْجَابَات** *manajib*) (A woman) bearing heroic sons. A weak man. A polished arrow wanting point and feathers. A poker; implement for stirring a fire.
 أ **مَنْجَاة** *manjat*, Flight, escape. A place to which people flee.
 أ **مَنْجَار** *minjar*, Name of a boy's game.
 أ **مَنْجَاش** *minjash*, One who rouses wild beasts and makes them pass by where the hunter lurks.
 أ **مَنْجِب** *munjib*, One who begets a heroic son: also a timid or degenerate one. Generous.
 أ **مَنْجِبَات** *munjabat*, (A woman) bearing excellent progeny.
 أ **مَنْجَبَر** *munjabir*, Restored to soundness.
 أ **مَنْجِب** *munjih*, (pl. **مَنْجَابَات** *manajib* or **مَنْجَابَات** *manajib*) Of good judgment, excellent in advising; fortunate in one's affairs, successful.
 پ **مَنْجَح** *minjahh*, A stone for a sling.
 أ **مَنْجَح** *munajjih*, One who coughs.
 أ **مَنْجَد** *minjad*, (pl. **مَنْجَادَات** *manajid*) A broad golden necklace richly ornamented with jewels, which hangs down below the breasts. A small rope.
 أ **مَنْجَد** *munajjad*, Proved, tried, experienced (man). Prepared, adorned.
 أ **مَنْجَدَة** *minjadat*, A whip or switch. A piece of wood in a camel's saddle.
 أ **مَنْجَدَل** *munjadil*, Fallen on the ground.
 أ **مَنْجَد** *munajjar*, Experienced in the ways of the world, taught by painful experience; sage, sagacious.
 أ **مَنْجَذ** *munjazib*, Drawn, dragged, snatched.
 أ **مَنْجَذَر** *munjazir*, Ebbed (tide).
 أ **مَنْجَر** *manjar*, Unswerving (purpose). *Minjar*, A furious driver.

أ **مَنْجَر** *munjarr*, Drawn, dragged.
 أ **مَنْجَرَة** *manjarat*, (in Morocco) A dockyard. *Minjarat*, A hot stone for warming water.
 أ **مَنْجَرِيد** *munjarid*, Extended, lasting long. Smoothed, sleek, bare. (See **أَنْجَرَاد** *injarad*.)
 أ **مَنْجَرِف** *munjarif*, Swept away.
 أ **مَنْجِز** *munjiz*, A performer (of promises). Expectitious, ready. A purgative medicine. (See **أَنْجَاز**.)
 پ **مَنْجِزِ زَرَوِشَان** *munjiz zaravishan*, Safflower-seed.
 أ **مَنْجِزَم** *munjazim*, Cut, amputated. Abrupt (business); broken off (negociation). Broken (bone). Gezmated (letter), marked with jazim —.
 أ **مَنْجِيس** *munajjis*, One upon whom are suspended amulets made of dead men's bones, fetid rags, or other kinds of filth.
 أ **مَنْجِش** *minjash*, A strap sewed between two large pieces of leather. One who discovers another's faults and traduces him.
 أ **مَنْجِشَف** *munjashif*, Thrown prostrate.
 أ **مَنْجِشَل** *munjashil*, Placed, deposited.
 أ **مَنْجِف** *minjaf*, A basket. Dung.
 أ **مَنْجِفَل** *munjafil*, Departed, (shadow, night). Gone, moved rapidly off.
 پ **مَنْجِك** *manjak*, A juggler's trick, which consists in making particles of gravel fly from out of a bowl filled with water. A rising up. A cradle. *Munjak*, A little bee. The clove-gillyflower.
 پ **مَنْجَل** *minjal*, A large beam pierced with holes through which they pass chains with large stones suspended to them (they are used in a peculiar manner in trials of strength).
 أ **مَنْجَل** *minjal*, (pl. **مَنْجَالَات** *manajil*) A reaping-hook, a sickle. (A spear-head) making a large wound. Luxuriant and entangled (corn). (A man) having many children. (A camel) striking a fungus with his foot. Any thing with which boys' writing-tablets or slates are cleaned and the characters obliterated.
 پ **مَنْجَالَاب** *manjalab*, Polluted water (in which a dog or carrion has been thrown). A sink or sewer for carrying off dirty water from baths.
 أ **مَنْجَالِغ** *munjalig*, Uncovered, discovered.
 أ **مَنْجَالِي** *munjali*, Conspicuous, apparent (as God to man). Departed. (See **أَنْجَالَاء** *injalaa*.)
 أ **مَنْجَالِيك** *manjalik*, A balista.
 أ **مَنْجَم** *manjam*, A mine. An open road. *Manjim* or *minjam*, A prominent bone in the foot, the ankle-bone. *Minjam*, The handle or eye of a balance in which the tongue or needle vibrates.
 أ **مَنْجَم** *munajjam*, Calculated or determined by the aspect of the stars. Lent for a certain given time. *Munajjim*, An astronomer, astrologer, almanack-maker.
 أ **مَنْجَمِد** *munjamid*, Congealed. Pent up.
 أ **مَنْجَمِغ** *munjami*, Gathered from every part.
 أ **مَنْجَمِلَة** *minjumla*, Among, among all; in all; from among; totally. Upon the whole.

أ **مَنْجُون** *manjanun*, (or **مَنْجَانِين** *manjanin*) (pl. **مَنْجَانِين** *manajin*) A wheel for raising water from rivers or wells, or used in watering gardens and fields. Time. Fortune.
 أ **مَنْجَانِيك** *manjanik*, (*minjanik*, **مَنْجَانِيك** *manjan-zuk*) (pl. **مَنْجَانِيكَات** *manjanikhāt*, **مَنْجَانِيك** *majānik*, and **مَنْجَانِيك** *majānik*) A warlike engine, catapult, balista, sling. A pulley, machine for raising great weights. It is also written **مَنْجَانِيك**.
 أ **مَنْجَانِيكِي** *manjanikhiy*, An inventor, maker, or user of the machine **مَنْجَانِيك** *manjanik*.
 پ **مَنْجُو** *manju*, A lentil, a kind of pulse.
 أ **مَنْجُو** *manjum*, Dismissed, set free; escaped.
 أ **مَنْجُوب** *manjub*, (A leathern bottle) tanned or dressed with the bark of the acacia or other tree. Leather so prepared. A large cup or goblet, or, in general, a capacious vessel. *Munjanib*, Dispersed, cleared off (as clouds).
 أ **مَنْجُود** *manjud*, Afflicted, distressed in mind. Perishing, annihilated, destroyed.
 أ **مَنْجُور** *manjur*, Planed, hewn, cut, chipt.
 أ **مَنْجُورَة** *manjurat*, A water-wheel.
 أ **مَنْجُوز** *munjariz*, One who recedes, declines from, retires. A deserter to the enemy.
 أ **مَنْجُوف** *manjuf*, Broad or broad-headed (arrow). Capacious (vessel). Spacious (cavern). (A he-goat) prevented from gendering by a piece of leather called **نِجَاف** *nijaf*. Disabled from venery. A coward.
 أ **مَنْجُوك** *manjuk*, The ball or spear-head of a banner gilded. A flag hoisted on a turret as a signal for public prayer. A parasol. A crown, globe, or any ornament on the top of a tower.
 أ **مَنْجُول** *manjul*, (A skin) drawn off an animal, beginning at the hough.
 أ **مَنْجُوتِي** *munajja'*, Name of a sword.
 پ **مَنْجِير** *manjir* or *munjir*, A latticed enclosure erected before a door, generally in an oblique direction, that the apartments may not be viewed from without. Musk of Trebizond.
 أ **مَنْح** *manh*, (v. n. of **مَنْح**) Giving, presenting; giving away milk, hair, or young (of a camel), but with a view to return the dam.
 أ **مَنْحَاة** *manhat*, A winding channel. The path of a camel trained to draw water. **أَهْلُ الْمَنْحَاةِ** *ahlu'l manhat*, Distant people, unconnected by relationship, strangers. *Munhat*, Stout (bow). Large-bunched (camel).
 أ **مَنْحَار** *minhar*, One who slaughters many (camels); hence, liberal, magnificent (these being considered as the highest species of entertainment amongst the Arabians).
 أ **مَنْحَاز** *minhaz*, The pestle of a mortar.
 أ **مَنْحَاص** *minhas*, A tall, slender woman.
 أ **مَنْحَب** *munahhib*, Quick (walk or journey).
 أ **مَنْحَة** *minhat*, A gift. A portion of camels' or sheeps' milk which another is allowed to draw, but afterwards to restore the animal. The animal

itself. Any thing lent in general.

أ منحت *minhat*, A hatchet, adze, or plane.

أ منحت *munahhat*, Pared (hoof).

أ منجز *munhajiz*, Who hangs back. A goer to, or comer from, حجاز *hijāz*, in Arabia.

أ منحد *munhadar*, *munhudur*, or *munhadur*, Sloping, low-lying (place). *Munhadir*, One who descends a declivity, or goes into low grounds. Sloping (place). Foundering (ship).

أ منحر *manhar*, A place where they slay animals for sacrifice. The part for neck-ornaments.

أ منحد *munharid*, Dispersed. Solitary, alone. Fallen (star).

أ منحرف *munharaf*, A trapezium. شبه المنحرف *shabih bi'l munharaf*, A trapezoid. *Munharif*, Changed, inverted. One who declines or turns from. Swerved. The letter ل *lām*.

أ منخرة *munakhizat*, (A she-camel) troubled with the complaint نحاز *nukhāz*.

أ منخس *munhasi*, Torn up or away. Fallen, shed (tooth).

أ منخسر *munhasir*, Naked, nude, uncovered.

أ منخسم *munhasim*, Cut, lopt, amputated.

أ منخس *munhas*, (Hair) fallen; docked (tail).

أ منخصر *munhasir*, Surrounded, besieged, beleaguered, blockaded, pressed, hemmed in, confined to, restricted. Contained, comprehended. Numbered.

أ منخط *munhatt*, Handsome (shoulder), as being low. *Munhatt*, Falling, let down, descending. (Provisions) falling (in price). (A camel) become master of the reins and rushing towards a precipice.

أ منخطة *munhatat*, (Horses or camels) seized with the distemper نخطة *nahtat*.

أ منخف *munhaf*, Rendered lean, emaciated.

أ منحل *munhall*, Loosed (knot).

أ منحمق *munhamik*, Become mean, vile, contemptible. Blunted (sword). Worn (garment). Flat, dull (market).

أ منحنى *munhana*, The bend of a valley or river. *Munhani*, Flexible, crooked, bent. Lean, decrepit.

أ منحوت *manhūt*, Cut out, hewn (as a column or pillar). Pared: chipped. An image, statue, or piece of sculpture; workmanship of the statuary.

أ منخور *munhūr*, The throat, gorge, or place for neck-ornaments.

أ منخوز *manhūz*, (A camel) troubled with the disease نحاز *nukhāz*. *Munhawir*, Retired, departed.

أ منخوس *manhūs*, Unfortunate, unhappy. منخوس *manhūs*, In a wretched plight.

أ منخوش *munhawish*, Terrified, flying.

أ منخوس *manhūz*, Firm-fleshed, plump. Lean, emaciated. Thin, sharp (point of spear or arrow).

أ منخوطة *manhūtāt*, (Horses or camels) troubled with the disease نخطة *nahtat*.

أ منخوف *manhūf*, Lean, slim, slender.

أ منحول *manhūl*, (Verse of one author) falsely attributed to another.

أ منخوي *munhami*, Rolled together: coiled.

أ منخاب *minkhāb*, Weak, worthless.

أ منخار *minkhār*, (A woman) breathing hard through the nostrils as if furious in the act of venery.

أ منخاس *minkhās*, A spur, goad.

أ منخاق *minkhāk*, Widely-extended. Deep.

أ منخبة *mankhabat*, Podex.

أ منخدر *munkhadīr*, Veiled, close kept (woman).

أ منخدع *munhhadīg*, Deceived, cheated.

أ منخر *mankhar*, *minkhīr*, *munkhur*, *mankhīr*, or *minkhar*, A nostril.

أ منخرابة *munakhrabat* or *munakhribat*, Worm-enten (tree).

أ منخرط *munkharit*, Subdued. Constrained. Rash, precipitate. (See انخراط *inkhirāt*.)

أ منخرع *munkharīg*, Split, broken in pieces. Enfeebled. Dislocated. Displaced.

أ منخرق *munkharak*, (Any place) through which the wind blows. A blast or breath of wind. *Mun-kharik*, Torn, lacerated. منخرق السريال *munkhari-ku's sirbāl*, One whose clothes are torn (by travel).

أ منخرم *munkharim*, Split, notched.

أ منخزع *munkhazīg*, Cut. Bent double with old age and weakness.

أ منخزق *munkhazīk*, Transfixed, pierced: enfiled.

أ منخزل *munkhazil*, Broken; abrupt. Ceasing.

أ منخسف *munkhasif*, Blinded (eye). Eclipsed.

أ منخسف ماه *māhi munkhasif*, The moon eclipsed.

أ منخف *mankhaf*, The articulation of the head and neck to the first dorsal joint.

أ منخفس *munkhafis*, Spoiled, stinking (water).

أ منخفص *munkhafaz*, A depressed part. *Mun-khafiz*, Depressed, subjected. (in grammar) Marked with كسر *kasr* — i. الحروف المنخفضة *al hurufu'l munkhafizat*, The letters, except ضمط *ḥunūḥ*.

أ منخل *munkhal* or *munkhul*, A sieve, searce.

أ منخنث *munkhanis*, Folded, bent: flaccid.

أ منخنس *munkhanis*, Who lags, keeps behind.

أ منخنق *munkhanik*, Self-strangled.

أ منخوب *mankhūb*, Cowardly. Emaciated.

أ منخوت *mankhūt*, Removed, displaced. منخوت *mankhūt*, Fearful, chicken-hearted. *Munkhawit*, Darting, pouncing (hawk).

أ منخور *munkhūr*, A nostril.

أ منخوس *mankhūs*, (A camel) scabby about the tail, or having a fissure under his arm-pit. Lean.

أ منخوش *mankhūsh*, Lean.

أ منخوع *mankhūg*, Slaughtered by a gash made as deep as the neck-bone.

أ منخول *mankhūl*, Sifted (grain), skreened (gravel).

أ منخي *munkhi*, Excessive vanity or pride.

أ منخى *mankhīy*, Puffed with pride, vain-glorious.

أ مند *mand*, A species of jet or black amber.

(a possessive particle added to words in Persian, synonymous with the prefix ذو *zū* in Arabic) Endowed with, possessed of, having: as, خردمند *khī-radmand*, Possessed of understanding, judicious.

أ مند *munidd*, One who disperses (camels).

أ منداس *mindās*, Light, active (woman).

أ منداص *mindās*, A foolish, frivolous woman. Meagre-hipped (woman). A troublesome, insolent fellow. An immodest woman. *Mundās*, One who attacks privately; who propagates any thing bad.

أ منداور *mandāwar*, Name of a country.

أ مندب *mundib*, One who exposes himself to dangers. Large (scar). باب المندب *bābu'l mandib*, (Gate of tears) Babelmandel.

أ مندبور *mandbūr*, Unfortunate, unhappy.

أ مندبى *mindaba*, Quick, ready, nimble.

أ مندجر *mundajir*, Loose, flexible (rope).

أ مندح *mandah*, A spacious place.

أ مندخ *mindakh*, One who does not care what he says, or what is said of him.

أ مندخل *mundakhil*, One who enters.

أ مندر *mundir*, One who subtracts (from an account). One who makes (a thing) fall. One who draws forth (his money).

أ مندرج *mundarij*, Comprehended, contained, collected, inserted. Enrolled, registered. Involved within itself, coiled or rolled up. Perishing (family), become extinct.

أ مندرجه *mundarija*, Contents.

أ مندرس *mundaris*, Obliterated. Worn out.

أ مندرع *mundariḡ*, One who approaches. Quick. Dislocated (bone). Filled (belly). Emerging (moon from behind a cloud).

أ مندس *mundass*, Hid, buried.

أ مندش *mandish*, A carpet, a rug.

أ مندعص *mundagis*, Dissolved (dead body).

أ مندعي *mundagi*, Responsive. A respondent.

أ مندغ *mindagh*, Satirical, sarcastic.

أ مندغة *mindaghat*, White specks appearing on the nails. (See منسغة *minsaghat*.)

أ مندف *mindaf*, (und مندفة *mindafat*) A large bow bent, the string of which they beat with a mallet in separating or teasing cotton; also the mallet.

أ مندفع *mundafīg*, Beat, trampled upon. Driven away, expelled, repulsed, removed. Carried far (in a story). Swift (horse). Far-gone. Arrived unexpectedly. Given, delivered, surrendered.

أ مندفق *mundafīh*, Wide-spread, outpoured.

أ مندقن *mundafin*, (A well) filled up, covered over with a part of itself. Concealed.

أ مندق *mundahk*, Brayed (in a mortar). Battered (city-wall). Knocked at (door).

أ مندك *mandah*, Badness of markets, difficulty of sale.

أ مندك *mundahk*, Levelled (height, hollow).

أ مندكم *mundahim*, Who thrusts himself in.

أ مندل *mandal*, An enchanter's circle described on the ground, in which they sit when endeavouring to conjure up demons or spirits.

أ مندل *mandal*, A boot. Wood of aloes. Name of a town in India, whence the best kind is brought.

Mindal, An active man, suddenly snatching any thing. A yard erect. A towel, napkin. A towel with which one is girded. A table-cloth.

مندل *mundall*, Guided, led. Poured, spread.

مندلت *mundalis*, Who rushes upon or into. Who goes quick, who passes rapidly by. Self-opiniated. Who walks bolt upright.

مندلص *mundalis*, (A slippery thing) sliding out of the hand : lubricous.

مندلع *mundaliḡ*, Protruded (tongue). Prominent, flagging (belly). Drawn (sword).

مندلق *mundaliḡ*, A lion marching leisurely.

مندلق *mundaliḡ*, One who precedes and outstrips in going or running. Whatever protrudes or slips out (as a gut) from the belly, (or a sword) from the sheath. (A torrent, or a body of horse) overwhelming (people).

مندله *mandala*, Wood of aloes. A magic circle traced on the ground. *Mandila*, A kind of silken stuff.

مندلي *mandaliḡ*, (or المندلي *al mandaliḡ*) Of the city of Mandal, especially wood of aloes.

مندم *mandam*, Repentance (especially late).

مندمة *mandamat*, That of which one repents. A cause of repentance.

مندم *mundamij*, Round, smooth. Inserted and slicking fast. Compact.

مندمس *mundamis*, One who enters (a bath, cavern, or prison).

مندمق *mundamak*, An entrance, place where one enters. *Mundamik*, One who enters abruptly or without leave. Falling from its place. Concocted (hunter).

مندمل *mundamil*, Healed (wound or sore).

مندو *mandū*, Name of a city in Hindūstān.

مندوب *mandūb*, Lamented, celebrated in a funeral oration. Beloved. Name of a famous horse. Name of a place.

مندوحة *mandūhat*, A wide, extensive place. Extension. Facility, ability.

مندور *mandūr*, Sad, afflicted. Miserable, unfortunate, unhappy. Avaricious. A fly.

مندوسة *mandūsat*, A beetle.

مندوغ *mandūgh*, Gently rubbed.

مندوف *mandūf*, Carded or teased (cotton). Struck with a bow, bowed.

مندول *mundawil*, A mover or roamer from place to place. Loose (belly). Alvine (excretions) coming forth. (Anything) adhering when touched.

مندور *mandawūr*, Unfortunate, miserable, excluded from the divine favour. Sorrowful.

مندة *manda*, A pitcher, especially a broken-handled one. Dulness of markets. Bread.

مندهن *mundahin*, One who anoints himself.

مندهي *munadda*, Moistened. The place where camels pasture between the first and second drinking. A place where horses are watered.

منديات *mundiyāt*, Disgraces, affronts.

مندية *mundiyat*, A word applied to a coward, by which he feels himself disgraced.

منديش *mandesh*, Be not anxious or thoughtful. Name of a fortress in Khurāsān.

منديل *mandil* or *mindil*, A towel, a napkin. A table-cloth. *Mindil*, A wreath, sash, turban-cloth, or any thing rolled round the head of a man or woman. A handkerchief, whether thrown round the neck or worn stuck in the girdle. A mantle.

مند *munzu* or *minzu*, (contraction from من *min* and اذ *iz*) From, since (in a past sense). In (in a present sense). لقيته منذ يومان *lahituhu munzu yawmāni*, I met him two days ago. منذ يوم الخميس *munzu yawmi 'l khamīs*, Since Thursday.

مندر *munzir*, An admonisher, adviser. One who puts in fear. ابو المندر *abū 'l munzir*, A cock. بات ليلة بن مندر *bāta bi laylati 'bn munzir*, He passed a restless night. المندر *al munzir*, Name of a prince of the Arabians; also of his tribe.

مندور *manzūr*, Promised, vowed, dedicated.

مندرية *manrabat*, Detraction, slander.

مندز *minazz*, Ricketty, unsteady. A cradle.

مندزاف *minzāf*, (A goat) whose milk has stopped.

مندزجر *munzajir*, Rebuked, rebuffed, put down.

مندزة *minzahat*, A bucket, or any thing for drawing water.

مندزب *munzarib*, Larking (hunter).

مندزق *munzarih*, Dilatory, lagging. Laid supine. Flying, passing (arrow).

مندزع *manzagh*, A place of drawing. *Minzagh*, An arrow by which any thing is removed or pulled up. A man who pulls hard.

مندزع *munazzaḡ*, Pulled up (herbage).

مندزعة *manzaghāt*, The end or design of any thing, action, or counsel; the place to which one hastens or returns. The end or interruption of a draught. A stone upon which one stands near a well to draw water. A bow whose string is far distant from the handle. طيب المزعة *tayyibu 'l manzaghāt*, (Wine) which leaves a pleasant smack on the palate. *Manzaghāt* or *minzaghāt*, Care, solicitude. *Minzaghāt*, A ladle-shaped stick with which they gather honey.

مندزعج *munzaghij*, Displaced, removed.

مندزع *minzagh*, (and مزعة) A slanderer.

مندزعة *minzaghāt*, A tuft of feathers; also an iron wire brush, with which bakers brush their bread.

مندزف *munzaf* or *zif*, Drunk, stupid. Weak.

مندزفة *minzafāt*, (pl. منازف *manāzif*) A small bucket at the end of a cross pole for drawing water.

مندزل *manzal* or *manzil*, (v. n. of نزل) Descending or alighting (as a stranger or guest). *Manzil*, (pl. منازل *manāzil*) A caravansera, inn, or place for the accommodation of travellers; a house, hotel, lodging, mansion, habitation, dwelling. A mansion of the moon. A day's journey. A stage in travelling or in the divine life. Boundary, end, limit, goal, place of destination. A post-office, a stage

where post-horses are furnished. Rank, dignity. Three stars in the tail of the Great Bear. منزل *manzili jān*, The world above. The human body. منزل حزن *manzili ḡhazn*, (or منزل خاكي *manzili khākī*) The world. منزل نيرة قريب *manzili nabakra-firib*, The world. Time. Fortune. منزل گرفتن *manzil giriflan*, To halt, encamp. *Munzal*, (v. n. 4 of نزل) Causing (one) to alight, giving (him) a hospitable reception. The mode itself. Made to alight. Sent down (angel or revelation). *Munzil*, One who causes to alight, who receives hospitably. (See انزال *inzāl*.)

مندزلة *manzilat*, A house of accommodation for travellers. A step. A post of honour, dignity, rank, station, condition. A watering-place. بمنزلة *bi manzilāt*, In the place, in lieu, in loco. In reference to. منزلة اخ *manzilati akh*, In the capacity of a brother, like a brother.

مندزخانه *manzil-khāna*, A post-house.

مندز شناس *manzil-shinās*, A holy man.

مندزلق *munzaliḡ*, Sliding; slippery; liable to slide.

مندزگاه *manzil-gāh*, (and منزلگاه *manzil-gah*) A day's journey. An inn.

مندز *minzam*, A tooth.

مندز *munzamm*, Bound, tied, fastened.

مندز *manzūr*, Greedy, addicted to.

مندزور *manzūr*, Little, small. Importuned, urged, pressed to give.

مندزوع *manzūḡ*, Torn up, eradicated.

مندزوف *mansūf*, Weakened by loss of blood. Inebriated, stupid. Parched with thirst. Exhausted (well). Nonplused in argument.

مندزول *manzūl*, Troubled with a rheum (نزلة *nazlat*). *Munzawil*, Perishing, falling, decaying.

مندزور *manzūr*, Addicted, dedicated.

مندزوي *munzawī*, Solitary, recluse; a hermit. Shrivelled, puckered (leather).

مندز *munazzah*, Exempted from, free. Pure, blameless, holy.

مندزعة *manzahat*, (pl. منازة) A pleasant place.

مندزي *munzī*, Wishful, inclined to.

مندزي *manziy*, Exhausted, dried up.

مندس *manas*, Cheerfulness, briskness, joy.

مندساة *mansasāt*, (v. n. of نسا) Delaying, giving credit, selling on credit. Driving (counsels) by shouting to them. *Mansasāt*, (minsasāt, منساة *mansāt*, or minasāt) A staff, a shepherd's crook.

مندساح *minsāh*, A broom, besom, or fan.

مندساق *munasāh*, Near, nigh. A follower. A kinsman. (A mountain) shelving off lengthwise.

مندسبة *mansabat*, (v. n. of نسب) Praising (a mistress) in verse.

مندسبت *munasabit*, Perfectly ripe (date).

مندسبك *munasabik*, Molten (silver).

مندسة *mansat*, Old, aged (female).

مندسة *minasat*, A rod, staff.

مندستع *munasatiḡ*, Diligent, prompt, expeditious.

أ **منسج** *mansij* or *mansaj*, A weaver's shop. A workshop. *Minsaj*, The instrument by which the web is stretched when working. A weaver's loom. That part of a horse about the fore-shoulder and under the mane.

أ **منسج** *munsajir*, Loose, flowing hair. Following without interruption.

أ **منسجل** *munsajil*, (Water) poured forth. Written or signed (by a judge).

أ **منسكب** *munsakib*, Trained on the ground.

أ **منسكب** *munsakib*, Falling (out of the hand) from slipperiness. Slipping down a pole.

أ **منسك** *munsakik*, Worn by friction. Reduced to powder, crumbled to dust. Widened. (pl. **منسك** *masakik*) Flowing (tear).

أ **منسك** *munsakik*, Smoothed, polished, bright. Diffusive (orator). Drawn back (skin).

أ **منسد** *munsadd*, Closed, stopped, shut (hole).

أ **منسدر** *munsadir*, Loose (woman's hair). One who goes quick, who makes haste.

أ **منسدل** *munsadil*, Loose, flowing, pendulous (woman's hair, veil, or robe).

أ **منسد** *munsadim*, Healed (wound).

أ **منسر** *mansir*, A troop of horse from 30 to 40, or 40 to 60, or 100 to 200. The advanced guard of an army, the van. *Mansir* or *minsar*, The beak of a rapacious bird (**منقار** *minhar* being the bill of any other bird).

أ **منسرب** *munsarib*, (A fox) creeping (into his hole). Very long.

أ **منسرح** *munsarib*, One who throws off his clothes, who strips naked. Extended on the back. One who stretches out the feet. Flowing, gliding, creeping. Moving to and fro. (A camel) going swiftly. A kind of verse.

أ **منسرحة** *munsarihat*, Swift, quick (she-camel).

أ **منسري** *munsari*, Dispelled (grief, fear).

أ **منسطح** *munsatih*, One who stretches himself out, lying on the back motionless.

أ **منساع** *minsag*, The north wind.

أ **منساعة** *minsagat*, Ground quickly producing.

أ **منساعة** *minsaghat*, A tuft of feathers; also something similar of iron wire, with which bakers brush or make marks upon their bread.

أ **منسف** *minsaf*, A fan for winnowing corn. *Minsaf* or *mansif*, The mouth or muzzle of an ass.

أ **منسفة** *minsafat*, An instrument for undermining walls.

أ **منسفر** *munsafir*, Bare, destitute.

أ **منسفق** *munsafik*, Quite open (door).

أ **منسفق** *munsafik*, Shed (blood or tear).

أ **منسق** *munsasik*, Joined in order.

أ **منسك** *mansak*, (v. n. of **نسك**) Being religious, devoted to the service of God. A frequented place. *Mansak* or *mansik*, (pl. **مناسك** *manasik*) A place of sacrifice, especially in the valley of Mina near Mecca. The rites and ceremonies attending

those sacrifices, or religious worship in general.

أ **منسكب** *munsakib*, Outpoured, flowing, fluid (water); shed, gushing (blood).

أ **منسل** *munsil*, Generation, progeny. *Munsal*, Begotten, generated. *Munsil*, (A bird) moulting; (a camel) changing his coat. (Garments) falling off or flowing down. (An animal) near the time for changing its hair or feathers. (A plant) shooting out, putting forth, and throwing off. One who precedes (others).

أ **منسل** *munsall*, One who withdraws himself stealthily. What falls off or drops from the middle.

أ **منسلب** *munsalib*, Swift in going.

أ **منسلك** *munsalakh*, The end of a month. *Munsalikh*, Drawn off (skin). Finished (month).

أ **منسلق** *munsalik*, (An eye) afflicted with the disease **سلاق** *salakh*.

أ **منسلك** *munsalik*, Joined, enrolled in, added.

أ **من سلوي** *mann salwa*, Manna (and) quails (food of the Israelites in the wilderness).

أ **منسلي** *munsali*, Shaken off (fear or sadness).

أ **منسم** *mansim*, Name of a plant which they mix up with perfumes.

أ **منسم** *mansim*, A mark, sign. Way, road, path. Mode, manner, opinion. Face, aspect. Sect. The foot of a camel. **من اين منسك** *min ayn mansimuka*, Whence come you?

أ **منسم** *munassim*, Enlivener, vivifier, animator.

أ **منسفو** *mansufu*, The elect, chosen of God.

أ **منسوب** *mansub*, Related, belonging, relative, connected, allied. Noted. Denominated from his family, derived from another, surnamed. Attributed, ascribed, charged, imputed, addicted to, depending upon, chargeable. (pl. **مناسيب** *manasib*) Amorous (verse) in praise of a mistress. **منسوب** *mansub* **كردن** *hardan*, To charge, attribute. **منسوب** *mansuba*, Adjustment, arrangement, happy contrivance, position, or posture. The game of chess. The seventh game of **نرد** *nard*.

أ **منسوج** *mansuj*, Woven. **منسوجات** *mansujat*, Things weaved; gold-wrought garments.

أ **منسوج** *mansuj-baf*, A weaver of gold-wrought garments.

أ **منسوخ** *mansuhk*, (fem. **منسوخة** *mansuhkat*) Cancelled, obliterated, abolished, abrogated.

أ **منسوق** *mansuk*, Joined in order.

أ **منسوك** *mansuk*, (fem. **منسوكة** *mansukat*) Smooth-skinned or sleek-coated (horse). Manured (field). Purified, washed, cleaned (thing).

أ **منسور** *mansur*, Delayed, protracted.

أ **منسي** *mansi*, Who causes one to forget.

أ **منسي** *mansiy*, Forgotten, buried in oblivion, neglected, omitted. Hurt in the nerve **نسا** *nasa*.

أ **منش** *manish*, Greatness of soul, magnanimity, authority, gravity, dignity. Liberality. Nature, genius. Constitution, temperament, disposition, good-nature, cheerfulness, content. The heart. Pride,

arrogance. Desire, wish. **منش** *manish* **زدن** *zadan*, (hardan, or **گشتن** *gashtan*), To nauseate, to have a disordered stomach.

أ **منشا** *mansha*, A place where any one grows up; one's native soil. Principal, beginning, origin, source, spring, motive. Allusion. Exordium, or argument of any composition. *Munsha*, Hoisted (standard), raised high. Erect (stone or stake). One who grows; tall (girl).

أ **منشاة** *munsharat*, A ship with sails hoisted.

أ **منشات** *munshat*, Compositions, writings.

أ **منشار** *minshar*, A saw. A wooden pronged-instrument for winnowing corn. The sword-fish.

أ **منشاري** *minshariy*, Serrate, sawed.

أ **منشاص** *minshas*, (A woman) disobedient to her husband in not admitting him into her bed.

أ **منشاف** *minshaf*, (A camel) sometimes abundant in milk and sometimes destitute.

أ **منشال** *minshal*, A flesh-hook or fork with which they take meat out of a pot.

أ **منشب** *manshab*, Any thing which adheres (especially bad). *Minshab*, A net, gin, noose, snare. (pl. **مناشيب** *manashib*) A small worthless date.

أ **منشپ** *munashshab*, (A garment) painted with the figures of arrows (**نشاب** *nushashab*).

أ **منشبة** *manshabat*, Live or dead stock.

أ **منشپیل** *munshabil*, Slow-flowing or gliding.

أ **منشت** *munshatt*, Separated, distinct, dispersed, scattered.

أ **منشتر** *munshatir*, (An eye) whose lashes are either inverted, wide asunder, or loose.

أ **منشد** *munshid*, One who makes a sign, points to, or informs (where any thing is lost). One who asks information about any thing lost. A reciter (of verses), an improvisator. A satirist.

أ **منشدي** *munshadi*, A reciter (of verse) in a loud voice. A learner of erudition, or any thing elegant, from another.

أ **منشر** *munshar*, Diffused, scattered. *Munshir*, (God) the reviver, bringer to life.

أ **منشر** *munashshar*, Spread open, unfolded, diffused, scattered.

أ **منشرج** *munsharij*, Split, gaping, open.

أ **منشرج** *munsharij*, Cheerful, rejoicing.

أ **منشرق** *munsharikh*, Split, cracked (bow).

أ **منشرم** *munsharim*, Split, slightly cut.

أ **منشط** *munshit*, Possessed of sprightly (**نشيط** *nashit*) horses or domestics.

أ **منشع** *mansha*, (v. n. of **نشع**) Tearing away with violence. Putting any thing into the mouth of an infant. Instructing, teaching. (See **نشوع** *nushu*). *Minsha*, A box in which they keep snuff, or any thing for clearing the brain.

أ **منشعب** *munshagib*, Divided (way or branches). Branching (road or tree). Scattered.

أ **منشعل** *munshagil*, Kindled, flaming.

أ **منشعة** *minshaghat*, A medicine-chest.

▲ منشف *minshaf*, (pl. مناشف) A towel.
 ▲ منشف *munashshif*, Imbibing; absorbent.
 ▲ منشق *manshak*, The nose or nostril. *Munshik*, One who puts (medicine) into the nostrils.
 ▲ منشق *munshakh*, Split. (See انشقاق.)
 ▲ منش گردا *manish-gardā*, A nausea, loathing.
 ▲ fainting-fit.
 ▲ منش گشته *manish-gashita*, Distempered, indisposed, sick.
 ▲ منشل *minshal*, A flesh-hook or fork with which they take meat out of a pot.
 ▲ منشلة *manshalat*, The place of the ring on the little finger.
 ▲ منشم *manshim* or *mansham*, Name of a certain perfume hard to pound. A certain poisonous plant called قرون السنبل *kurūnu's sūbul*. *Manshim*, A fruit black and stinking. Carpo-balsam. Name of a certain vendress of perfumes at Mecca.
 ▲ منشهر *munshamir*, A pompous walker. One who prepares with diligence and expedition for any thing. Quick-going (horse).
 ▲ منشمیل *munshamīl*, One who prepares for doing any thing. (See انشمال *inshimāl*.)
 ▲ منشین *manishin*, Nature, disposition, temperament. Gravity, magnificence, high-mindedness.
 ▲ منشوب *manshūb*, Adhering, fixed.
 ▲ منشور *manshūr*, Diffused, spread open or abroad, divulged. Published (book). One whose affairs are in disorder. A royal mandate, diploma, patent, or privilege not sealed or stamped with the royal signet. (A man) of extensive business. Divided, cut with a saw. A prism. ▲ منشور نویسان *manshūr-nawisānī bāgh*, Nightingales, larks, &c.
 ▲ منشورة *manshūrat*, A noble, bountiful lady.
 ▲ منشوش *manshūsh*, (An unguent) thickened with perfumes.
 ▲ منشوع *manshūc*, Addicted; wishful.
 ▲ منشوغ *manshūgh*, (A child) drenched with medicine. Wishful, desirous, greedy.
 ▲ منشوي *manshawī*, Roasted.
 ▲ منشی *munshī*, A writer, author, secretary, tutor, language-master. A composer in prose. ▲ منشی فلک *munshī-falak*, The planet Mercury.
 ▲ منشی *manishī*, Constitutional, natural.
 ▲ منشییا *manshiyā*, (in zand and Pāzend) The minister of a fire-temple.
 ▲ منشئات *munshasāt*, Literary compositions.
 ▲ منشییدن *manshidan*, To nauseate, loathe.
 ▲ منشیگری *munshigari*, Business of a munshī.
 ▲ منساح *mansāh*, Water overflowing the surface of the ground.
 ▲ منصال *mansāl*, A body of troops smaller than منقب *mih nab*. *Minsāl*, An oblong stone with which any thing is bruised.
 ▲ منصب *mansib*, A turning-place. *Mansib* or *mansub*, A principle, origin. (pl. مناصب *manāsib*) Dignity, office, ministry, magistracy. A high

place; a place where any thing is erected. ▲ از کردن منصب عزل کردن *az mansib azl kardan*, To deprive of, or dismiss from, an employment. ▲ *Min-sub*, (pl. مناصب *manāsib*) A trivet or any thing similar on which a pot is placed. *Munsab*, Pained, indisposed. Wearied, fatigued. *Munsib*, One who fatigues. Oppressive, vexatious (anxiety).
 ▲ منصب *munassab*, (Dust) moistened and adhering together. Evenly set (row of teeth). Laid one upon another (stones).
 ▲ منصب *munsubb*, Poured out, diffusing itself. Smitten with love. Sloping (ground).
 ▲ منصبة *mansabat*, Trouble, labour, toil, care. The discharging of an office, performance of duty.
 ▲ منصبدار *mansib-dār*, Appointed to office under government. Invested with dignity, official. A magistrate, a man in office.
 ▲ منصیغ *munsubigh*, Tinged, dyed, immersed, dipped. Baptized.
 ▲ منصبین *munsubin*, Returned, receded, departed.
 ▲ منصقة *manassat*, The marriage-chamber or bed (richly ornamented). A theatre. *Minassat*, A raised seat highly decorated, on which the bride is exhibited to public view.
 ▲ منصح *minsah*, (or منصحة *minsahat*) A needle.
 ▲ منصدع *munasadiq*, Separated. Cleft, rent.
 ▲ منصرح *munsarikh*, Clear, plain, transparent.
 ▲ منصرف *munsaraf*, (v. n. 7 of صرف) Turning one's self, receding, departing. Place of departure. *Munsarif*, Converted, turned back, receding, departing, deviating. Rebellious. Related to. Declinable (noun).
 ▲ منصرم *munсарin*, Cut (rope).
 ▲ منصع *mansaq*, (pl. مناصع *manāsīq*) A privy. A company, an assembly.
 ▲ منصف *mansaf*, (pl. مناصف *manāsif*) A domestic. The middle or the half of the way. *Minsaf*, A domestic. *Munsif*, Discreet. Just, equitable. A judge-advocate. (in India) A district or village-judge. An arbiter. One who gives a half.
 ▲ منصف *munassaf*, (Wine) boiled down to one-half. Half-ripe (date). *Munassif*, One who wraps a turban round the head.
 ▲ منصفانه *munshifāna*, Candidly, equitably.
 ▲ منصفة *man* or *minsafat*, A female servant.
 ▲ منصفی *munshafī*, Turned back. Shut, closed, covered. Depressed.
 ▲ منصف نهاد *munshif-nihād*, Just, equitable.
 ▲ منصل *munsul* or *munsal*, A sword. منصل الاسنة *munsilu'lasinnat*, (or منصل الال *munsilu'l all*) The month Rajab (during which the spear-heads were taken off).
 ▲ منصلت *munshalit*, Brisk, active, bustling (man). Sharp and glittering (sword).
 ▲ منصی *munshami*, Poured upon.
 ▲ منصوب *mansub*, Erected, planted, set up, constituted, excited, fixed, established, appointed,

named for. Promoted to dignity. Substituted. Marked with the vowel point fatha — a. (ingram.) Governed. Collocation; the situation of the men on a chess-board. Dignity.
 ▲ منصوبه *mansūba*, Intention, will, desire. Contrivance. The sixth of the seven games of نرد *nard*.
 ▲ منصوبه باز *mansūba-bāz*, Considerate, foreseeing, prudent, sagacious, ingenious.
 ▲ منصوح *mansūh*, Advised, counselled.
 ▲ منصوحة *mansūhat*, Well-watered (land), and producing herbage so thick as to touch each other.
 ▲ منصور *mansūr*, Aided, defended, protected (by God), triumphant. *Mansūr*, (or منصور و مظفر *mansūr u muzaffar*) Victorious, conquering. *Mansūr*, (or منصور *al-mansūr*) Name of the second caliph of the house of Abbās.
 ▲ منصوره *mansūrat*, Name of several towns.
 ▲ منصور منصور *mansūs*, Manifested, declared. منصور معروف اهل حال *mansūs u ma'rūf ahli hāl*, Manifested and known to one skilled in the business.
 ▲ منصیل *minsīl*, A long stone for bruising.
 ▲ منضا *munsa'*, Emaciated with travelling.
 ▲ منضاج *minzāj*, A roasting-spit.
 ▲ منضج *munzaj*, Well-cooked, thoroughly dressed (meat). *Munziz*, Suppurative.
 ▲ منضج *munazzij*, (pl. منضجات *munazzijāt*) (A camel) not bringing forth for a year. Suppurative.
 ▲ منضجات *munzi*, or *munazzijāt*, Suppuratives.
 ▲ منضج *munzajic*, Reclined on a bed or on the ground (especially on the side).
 ▲ منضحة *minzahat*, (or منضحة) A giraffe.
 ▲ منضد *munazzad*, (Carpets or blankets) laid one upon another. Well-set (pearls).
 ▲ منضرج *munzarīj*, Split. (See انضراج.)
 ▲ منضرخ *munzarikh*, Widely different (word and deed). Distant. Thrown aside.
 ▲ منضف *minzaf*, One who breaks wind loud.
 ▲ منضفر *munzafir*, (Ropes) twisted together.
 ▲ منضم *munzamin*, Contracted, heaped, joined, added, inserted. (A pearl) slender in the middle.
 ▲ منضمیر *munzamir*, Flexible after effusion (yard).
 ▲ منضود *manzūd*, (Carpets, blankets, and the like) laid one upon another.
 ▲ منصور *manzūr*, Florid, blooming, beautiful, verdant. ▲ منصور شدن *manzūr shudan*, To flourish, to be verdant.
 ▲ منضی *munza'*, Attenuated with travelling.
 ▲ منطاد *munād*, Lofty, high-raised (edifice).
 ▲ منطب *mintab*, (or منطبة) Strainer, cullender.
 ▲ منطبة *mantabat*, Foolish, stupid. A fool.
 ▲ منطبخ *muntabikh*, Cooked, boiled, dressed.
 ▲ منطیع *muntabic*, Tamed, trained. Obedient, tractable. Yielding, malleable, (metal). Printed.
 ▲ منطبق *muntabik*, Fitting, equal, even.
 ▲ منطرح *muntarikh*, Thrown prostrate, floored.
 ▲ منطرد *muntarid*, Driven away, thrust out.
 ▲ منطسم *muntasim*, Obliterated, defaced.

أ **منطاف** *munattaf*, (fem. **منطافة** *munattafat*) Charged with a shameful crime, accused. Decked with ear-rings.

أ **منطفى** *muntafi*, Extinguished. Extinct.

أ **منطق** *mantik*, (v. n. of **نطق**) Speaking, pronouncing, articulating. An oration. Eloquence. *Mantik*, (or **منطق علم** *ilmī mantik*) Logic, reasoning. *Mintah*, The female garment **نطاق** *nitāh*. A girdle, zone, belt, sash. **منطق البروج** *mintaku'l burūj*, The celestial girdle, the zodiac.

أ **منطوق** *munattah*, (A mountain) encircled round the middle with clouds, the top being clear. (Sheep) marked with red chalk round the short-ribs.

أ **منطقة** *mintahat*, A girdle. **منطقة البروج** *mintahatu'l burūj*, (or **منطقة ذات البروج** *mintahasi zātu'l burūj*) The celestial girdle, i.e. the zodiac. **منطقة مبرودة** *mintahasi mabrūda*, Frigid zone. **منطقة محروقة** *mintahasi mahrūha*, Torrid zone. **منطقة معتدلة** *mintahasi mu'addila*, Temperate zone.

أ **منطقي** *mantikīy*, Logical, dialectic.

أ **منطقيات** *mantikīyāt*, Dialectics.

أ **منطلس** *mantalis*, Secret, mysterious.

أ **منطلي** *mantalik*, Dismissed, freed, set at liberty, departing, going away; loosened, relaxed. Open, cheerful.

أ **منطوح** *mantūh*, Butted by the horns of a ram, and hurt or killed. (A ram) butted to death.

أ **منطوع** *mantūg*, Changed (colour). **منطوع** *Munta'wīg*, Obedient, tractable, ductile.

أ **منطوف** *mantūf*, Suspected. Criminated.

أ **منطوق** *mantūk*, Said, spoken, articulated.

أ **منطوي** *mantawī*, Folded, wrapped.

أ **منطيق** *mintik*, Extremely eloquent. A woman whose petticoat is stuffed so as to give her a prominence round the hips.

أ **منظار** *minzār*, A mirror, looking-glass.

أ **منظر** *manzar*, (v. n. of **نظر**) Looking, beholding. Countenance, face, aspect, visage, looks. A spectacle, stage-play, theatre, scene. A tower, lofty building, palace. An object of sight. Any thing looked at, agreeable or disagreeable. **منظر چشم** *manzari chashm*, Pupil of the eye. **منظر نيم خايه** *manzari nīm-khāya*, The sky. A dome. **منظر كره** *karīhu'l manzar*, Ill-looking, ugly. **منظر** *Manzar*, Waited for. Listened to. Cast behind.

أ **منظراني** *manzarānīy*, Beautiful of face.

أ **منظره** *manzarat*, (v. n. of **نظر**) Looking at, beholding. A place where one may have an extensive prospect. Spectators. Any thing looked at, agreeable or otherwise. The face, countenance.

أ **منظري** *manzariy*, Beautiful of face.

أ **منظف** *munazzaf*, Cleaned, purified, purged.

أ **منظالم** *munzalīm*, Oppressed, wronged.

أ **منظم** *munzim*, (A fish or lizard) marked with the lines **نظامان** *nizāmānī*.

أ **منظم** *munazzam*, Arranged, in excellent or-

der, placed in a row. **منظم** *Munazzim*, (A fish) marked with the lines **نظام** *nizām*.

أ **منظور** *manzūr*, Looked at, seen, visible. Admired. Chosen, approved of, admitted, accepted, agreeable, acceptable. **منظور شدن** *manzūr shudan*, To be seen, to go in sight. **منظور کردن** *manzūr kardan*, To approve, admit, or accept. **منظور نظر** *manzūri nazar*, Chosen, agreeable to the sight, beloved. A mistress. **منظور نظر خواص و عوام شدن** *manzūri nazari khawās u 'awām shudan*, To be seen by nobles and plebeians, i.e. to be conspicuous.

أ **منظورة** *manzūrat*, A misfortune. (A woman) reproached with vice.

أ **منظورية** *manzūriyat*, State of being seen.

أ **منظوم** *manzūm*, Joined, threaded. Arranged in order. Metrical, versified, poetic. A large flight of locusts. Three stars in Orion. The Pleiades. The star called the Bull's-eye.

أ **منظومة** *manzūmat*, Rhyme. Any thing placed in a series, row, line, or order. **منظومهاي اهالي** *manzūmahāyi ahālī-pasand*, Verses approved by judges. **منظومة زواهر** *manzūmasi zawāhir*, A string of pearls.

أ **منع** *man'g*, (or, as used, *manag*) (v. n. of **منع**) Forbidding, repelling, counteracting, inhibiting, rejecting, withholding, refusing, preventing, denying, dissuading. Making a hamza light (as when **سبا** *saba* becomes **سبا** *saba'*). Prohibition, hindrance, obstacle, preventive, refusal, opposition. (pl. **منوع**) A crab. **منع کردن** *manag kardan*, To restrain.

أ **منعاة** *man'at*, News of any one's death.

أ **منعام** *min'ām*, Very beneficent.

أ **منعب** *min'ab*, (A horse or camel) going fast, swift, excellently; stretching out the head when running like a crow. A foolish, clamorous, noisy man.

أ **منعاه** *man'at* or *managat*, Difficulty of access. **Managat, Dignity. (pl. of **مانع** *māni'g*) Hinderers, prohibitors. Difficult of access, grave, reserved (men).**

أ **منعش** *mun'ash*, Confused, mixed (clouds).

أ **منعش** *mun'ash*, (A horse) that throws his feet about, or when he lifts them, appears to be drawing them out of mud.

أ **منعج** *mun'ajid*, Sharp, angry.

أ **منعجف** *mun'ajif*, Lean (camel).

أ **منعذل** *mun'adil*, One who deviates from.

أ **منعدم** *mun'adīm*, Destroyed, annihilated, annulled, demolished, ruined, extinct, lost, missed, disappeared. **منعدم کردن** *mun'adīm kardan*, To deface, destroy, annihilate.

أ **منعدي** *mun'adī*, Contagious. Men dying one after another of pestilence or any contagion.

أ **منعرج** *mun'araj*, Bent. Bend (of a river). **منعرج** *Mun'araj*, Bent, turned, inflected. Sloping (sun).

أ **منعزق** *mun'azih*, Bad-tempered.

أ **منعزل** *mun'azil*, Separated, removed to a distance. Retired, sequestered. Deprived of office, removed from ministry or from a government.

أ **منعش** *mun'ashsh*, Patched (shirt).

أ **منعصب** *mun'asib*, Grown strong, hard, firm.

أ **منعصر** *mun'asir*, Pressed, squeezed: expressed.

أ **منعصم** *mun'asim*, Preserved, defended, kept.

أ **منعط** *mun'att*, Torn (garment).

أ **منعطاف** *mun'ataf*, The bend of a valley or river. **منعطاف** *Mun'atif*, Bent, doubled, curved.

أ **منعظ** *mun'az*, Whatever causes a priapism. (A valva) wide open through lust.

أ **منعفر** *mun'afir*, Soiled with, or rolled in, dust.

أ **منعفق** *mun'afah*, A place of departure or of turning back. **منعفق** *Mun'afih*, Carried rapidly on (in business). Bent, curved. Led away from water.

أ **منعق** *mun'ahh*, Split. Dispersed, dispelled (cloud). (Lightning) gleaming like a sword. (See **انعقاق** *in'izhāk*.)

أ **من عقب** *min' azhib*, Behind, after.

أ **منعقد** *mun'ahid*, Tied, knotted. Bound. Agreed upon, concluded (peace, marriage, bargain). Piled up, cumulated (cloud). **منعقد اللسان** *mun'ahidu'l lisān*, Tongue-tied.

أ **منعقر** *mun'ahir*, Galled in the back. Wounded in the feet (camel or horse with a sword), hamstrung. Cut off. Cut, lopped (palm-tree). Detained, bound.

أ **منعكس** *mun'ahis*, Reflected, reversed (as a figure in a mirror or water): contrary, inverse.

أ **منعكف** *mun'ahif*, Curled (hair).

أ **منعل** *man'al*, (and **منعلة** *man'alat*) Hard ground. **منعل** *Mun'al*, (A palm-sucker) torn from the parent stock. (A horse) marked with white in the hinder part of the pastern. Shod with shoe, slipper, or sandal (**نعل** *na'īl*). Hard-boofed (horse).

أ **منعم** *mun'am*, Benefited. **منعم عليه** *mun'am alayhi*, Benefited; a recipient of bounty. **منعم** *Mun'am*, Beneficent, liberal, generous, gracious. A benefactor. **منعم حقيقي** *mun'ami hakikī*, The true benefactor, i.e. God. **منعم** *Mun'am*, A besom, broom.

أ **منعم** *mun'am*, Delicate (woman), in good health or excellent condition. Rich. Mild, soothing (speech).

أ **منعمة** *mun'amat*, Delicate (woman), in good health or condition. Mild, soothing (speech). Benefit, recompense. A pleasant, delightful life.

أ **منعمد** *mun'amid*, Supported by pillars.

أ **منعمل** *mun'amil*, Made, done, performed.

أ **منعمية** *mun'imīyat*, Bestowment.

أ **منعوت** *man'ūt*, Qualified by an adjective. Described.

أ **منعوش** *man'ush*, (A corpse) laid on a bier.

أ **منعوي** *mun'awī*, Distorted, bent, twisted.

أ **منعي** *man'ā*, (pl. **مناعي** *man'ā'i*) The news of any one's death. Abstinence. Hindrance, prevention. Confinement, durance.

أ **منعي** *man'āy*, Pond of crab-fish (**منع** *man'g*).

أ **منغار** *minghār*, (or **منغر** *munghir*) A sheep accustomed to give red or bloody milk.

١ منغدل *munghadil*, Large and loose-headed.
 ٢ منغر *manghur*, (or منغرك *manghura*) A small copper coin, a farthing. *Munghur*, (or منغرك *mung-hura*) A large goblet.
 ٣ منغرب *mungharif*, Cut, clipped, shorn.
 ٤ منغش *munghass*, Plunged, immersed. Driven away (as a cat) by the cry غش *ghass ghass*.
 ٥ منغسل *munghasil*, Washed. Flowing.
 ٦ منغص *munaghghas*, (A life) rendered miserable, irksome, and melancholy. *Munaghghis*, Who or what renders (a person's life) unhappy.
 ٧ منغض *munghizz*, A winker. Winking (eye).
 ٨ منغضف *munghazif*, One who gets amongst dust. (A well) falling to ruins.
 ٩ منغط *munghatt*, Immersed (in water). One who dives or plunges himself.
 ١٠ منغفق *munghafah*, A place of departure.
 ١١ منغقي *munghafi*, Broken.
 ١٢ منغلي *munghali*, Entering, inserted.
 ١٣ منغلق *munghalih*, Shut up or against; closed.
 ١٤ منغله *manghala*, A sort of game.
 ١٥ منغمر *munghamm*, Shut, stopt, closed, covered (mouth or nostril). Haltered (camel). Sorrowful.
 ١٦ منغمير *munghamir*, Sunk, plunged.
 ١٧ منغمض *munghamiz*, One who winks; a winker.
 ١٨ منغوط *munghawit*, Bent, curved (stick).
 ١٩ منغوي *munghawi*, Deceived. Fallen. Bent.
 ٢٠ منغير *min ghayr*, Involuntarily, accidentally.
 ٢١ منغ *manf*, Memphis in Egypt.
 ٢٢ منفاخ *minfakh*, Bellows.
 ٢٣ منفاص *minfas*, (or منفاض *minfaz*) A woman who laughs much. A woman who often makes water in bed.
 ٢٤ منفاق *minfah*, One who spends much.
 ٢٥ منفت *munfatt*, Crumbled.
 ٢٦ منفتح *munfatih*, Open (door). Disjoined.
 ٢٧ منفتحة *munfatihat*, The letters except مضطط.
 ٢٨ منفتق *munfatih*, Split, broken, cleft. (Misfortune) overtaking (any one).
 ٢٩ منفتقة *munfatihat*, Deflowered. Wide, roomy (woman). منفتقة بالكلام *munfatihat bi'l halam*, Talkative (woman).
 ٣٠ منفتل *munfatil*, Twisted (rope). Turned (from any design or resolution): receding.
 ٣١ منفت *munfass*, Broken.
 ٣٢ منفتج *munfajz*, (A bow) wide between the string and the handle.
 ٣٣ منفجر *munfajar*, A road through sands. A place where water gushes forth and flows freely. *Munfajir*, Let loose, brached, flowing (water). (Dawn) beginning to diffuse itself. A displayer (of magnificence and liberality). (Night) dispelled by dawn. Dawn. (Evils) crowding from all quarters.
 ٣٤ منفتحي *munfaji*, Open (gate or door).
 ٣٥ منف *minfah*, A meddler, busybody.
 ٣٦ منفكة *minfahat*, A yellow curdling substance from the stomach of a sucking lamb or kid, rennet.

٣٧ منفق *minfakh*, (pl. منفاخ *manafikh*) Bellows.
 ٣٨ منفخت *munfakhit*, Pierced (roof).
 ٣٩ منقد *munfid*, One who exhausts or carries off. Destitute of provisions, poor. Dry (well).
 ٤٠ منقدي *munfadi*, Redeemed, ransomed.
 ٤١ منفذ *manfaz*, (pl. منفاذ *manafiz*) A place through which any thing passes or penetrates; a hole, passage, vent, outlet. *Munfiz*, One who causes to pass, pervade, or be received.
 ٤٢ منفر *munfir*, Who terrifies and puts to flight. One who gives victory, who salutes as conqueror. An assistant. Possessed of frightened camels.
 ٤٣ منفرث *munfaras*, (in compos. with بها *bihā*) as بها منفرث *munfaras bihā*, Fainting (pregnant woman). *Munfaris*, Burst (belly or liver).
 ٤٤ منفرج *munfarij*, Tranquil, contented, happy, free from care or grief. Cracked, split, separated, distant. Open, gaping. منفرجة *munfarijat*, (or منفرجة الزوايا *munfarijatn 'z zawāya'*) Obtuse-angled (mathematical figure).
 ٤٥ منفرد *munfarij*, Simple. Alone, solitary, singular, unique. منفردا *munfaridan*, Separately, solely, singly.
 ٤٦ منفريق *munfarih*, Distinct, separate, dispersed.
 ٤٧ منفرك *munfarih*, Rubbed. Skinned, barked.
 ٤٨ منفرز *munfazar*, Torn, ragged (garment).
 ٤٩ منفس *manfas*, Much desired (thing). Vent, breathing-hole, mouth. *Munfis*, Much desired (object). *Munfis* or *munfas*, Many, much (wealth).
 ٥٠ منفسم *munfasah*, Open, expanding (place). *Munfasih*, Joyous, delighted, expanded (heart). Convenient, commodious (lodging-place for cattle).
 ٥١ منفسخ *munfasikh*, Dissolved, broken off (contract, marriage, &c.). Excommunicated.
 ٥٢ منفسد *munfasid*, Corrupted.
 ٥٣ منفسق *munfasih*, (A ripe date) bursting from its skin.
 ٥٤ منفش الخرين *munaffashu'l minkharayn*, One who has wide nostrils.
 ٥٥ منفص *munfass*, Gone out, departed, separate.
 ٥٦ منفصد *munfasid*, Flowing, fluid.
 ٥٧ منفصع *munfasip*, Protruded (glans penis).
 ٥٨ منفصل *munfasal*, A place of separation. *Munfasil*, Dissected. Separated, disjoined, distinct, cut off; weaned, driven from the mother. One who departs. Disjunctive.
 ٥٩ منفصم *munfasim*, Broken without separation.
 ٦٠ منفصي *munfasi*, Escaped, released.
 ٦١ منفن *minfaz*, A fan, ventilator. *Munfiz*, Impoverished (people). (See انفاض *infāz*).
 ٦٢ منفجي *munfaji*, One, the roots of whose hair are moist (with sweat), but not flowing. Visible (horizon). Burst (wound); open (navel). Leaking (skin-bottle). Loose, disordered, distracted (affair).
 ٦٣ منفض *munfazi*, Detected in villainy and exposed to infamy, rendered ignominious.
 ٦٤ منفضح *munfazi*, Bruised (camel's bunch):

Burst (sore). Leaky (bucket). Who weeps bitterly.
 ٦٥ منقطر *munfatir*, Split, cracked, splitting.
 ٦٦ منقطم *munfatim*, Prohibited; cautious. Desisted. Arrived at the end.
 ٦٧ منقع *munfiq*, A seller of walking-sticks.
 ٦٨ منقعة *manfa'at* or *manfi'at*, (pl. منافع *manāfi'*) Emolument, profit, gain, advantage. Use.
 ٦٩ منقعت كردن *manfa'at kardan*, To do good.
 ٧٠ منقعت كبري *manfa'at-giri*, A getting good.
 ٧١ منقعل *munfafil*, Made, done, performed. Disturbed, afflicted. Bashful, ashamed.
 ٧٢ منقغر *munfaghir*, Open (mouth), expanding, full-blown (flower).
 ٧٣ منفق *munfik*, One who lays out money. One who easily and readily disposes of his goods.
 ٧٤ منفك *munfakh*, Open, separated, disjoined.
 ٧٥ منفك *munfakh*, Dislocated, removed from a place. Separate, distinct: alienated.
 ٧٦ منفل *munfil*, One who gives liberally, more than is necessary. (A leader) who gives up the whole plunder (to his soldiers). One who, with a hatchet, cuts the tragacanth as food for camels.
 ٧٧ منفل *munfall*, Broken, notched (edge).
 ٧٨ منفلت *munfalit*, Escaped, set at liberty.
 ٧٩ منفلق *munfalih*, Split, broken in pieces.
 ٨٠ منفوخ *manfukh*, Inflated, tumid, swollen, swelled in the belly, fat.
 ٨١ منفور *manfur*, Abhorred, shunned. Conquered, overcome. P منفور شدن *manfur shudan*, To be detested.
 ٨٢ منفوس *manfus*, Born. An infant whose mother is still in child-bed. Much desired (thing).
 ٨٣ منفوش *manfush*, Plucked, teased (cotton or wool). Coloured (lock of wool).
 ٨٤ منفوض *manfuz*, Shaken. Trembling with horror. Shaking with ague, agued.
 ٨٥ منقوطة *manfutat*, Blistered (hand).
 ٨٦ منقوي *munfawih*, Broken, notched (arrow).
 ٨٧ منقوة *manfuh*, Timid, cowardly.
 ٨٨ منقه *munaffah*, Lazy, tired (camel).
 ٨٩ منفقي *munfahik*, Wide-spread, diffused (lightning or water). Abounding.
 ٩٠ منفهم *munfahim*, Perceived, understood.
 ٩١ منفي *manfiy*, Negative. Rejected. Banished.
 ٩٢ منفين *munfasim*, The same as يفن *yafan*.
 ٩٣ منقاب *minhab*, A pipe, a tube.
 ٩٤ منقاد *minhad*, A bird's beak. An instrument for assaying gold and silver coin. *Munhad*, Obedient, submissive, tractable. Soft, yielding (soil).
 ٩٥ منقادة *minhadat*, Ground soft and trodden.
 ٩٦ منقادية *munhadiyat*, Obedience.
 ٩٧ منقار *minhar*, (pl. مناقير *manākīr*) Beak of a bird. A pointed iron instrument used by smiths. Point, toe of a boot. منقار النجار *minhāru'n najār*, A carpenter's chisel. منقار الرعي *minhāru'r rahi*, A tool for notching millstones. منقار قار *minhāri kār*, Nib of a pen. منقار كوبر *minhāri habūtar*,

Bill of a dove. منقار گل *minhāri gil*, The tongue.

أ منقاش *minhāsh*, Pincers. Tweezers.

أ منقاص *minhās*, Eradicated.

أ منقاص *minhās*, (A tree) cleft lengthwise.

أ منقاف *minhāf*, The beak of a bird. The bone of a shell-fish, used in polishing. A kind of lizard.

أ منقال *minhāl*, Quick-trotting (horse).

أ منقاب *minhab*, A road through mountains or over rough grounds. A pass, passage. A street. That part of the belly near the navel where they tap for the dropsy. *Minhab*, The instrument with which that operation is performed, a trocar. A road through hard and rough ground.

أ منقب *minhakib*, An examiner, scrutinizer.

أ منقبة *minhabat*, A path through mountains. A narrow way between houses. A wall, enclosure. A bridge. Any thing in which a man glories, or which confers on him pre-eminence. Glory.

أ منقبض *minhabiz*, Contracted within itself, shrunk, wrinkled, drawn together. Fast-going.

أ منقبع *minhabiz*, (A bird) retiring (to her nest). Concealed.

أ منقبة *minhaba*, Art, science. A cobbler. Sole of the foot.

أ منق *minhah*, One who empties (a bone) of the marrow. A polisher of verse. One who sells the ornaments of his sword, and other things similar, when forced by necessity in scarce times.

أ منق *minhahāh*, Made manifest, clear. *Munahkih*, One who extracts marrow. Who sharpens the wit. A pruner, lopper of superfluities.

أ منقم *minkahim*, One who plunges in with impetuous temerity. Fallen into difficulties.

أ منق *minhadd*, Split, cut longwise.

أ منقدة *minhadat*, A sherd with which they peel and clean walnuts.

أ منقذر *minhadir*, Predestined, made necessary, created. Exact in measure.

أ منقذ *minhadiq*, Averse from, hanging back.

أ منقذ *minhiz*, A deliverer, redeemer, rescuer.

أ منقم *minhazim*, Swift; one who makes haste.

أ منقر *minhar*, A pointed hammer used in digging, hollowing, or cutting stones, a pick. *Minhar* or *minhur*, (pl. مناقير *manākir*) A tray or trough used in making wine. *Munkir*, Milk extremely acid. *Munkur*, (pl. مناقير *manākir*) A well dug in very hard ground, with a narrow mouth and full of water. A watering-cistern or trough.

أ منقر *minakhar*, One whose eyes are sunk in the sockets.

أ منقرد *minharid*, Fixed, settled in a place.

أ منقرض *minhariz*, Cut, notched; corroded. Extinct (family, race). Consumed, elapsed (time).

أ منقرع *minhariz*, Rolling from side to side: restless. Precious, dear. Stopped, desisting.

أ منقر *minhariz*, One who drinks pure water called *nahiz*. One who kills (an enemy), or causes

him to be killed. Possessed of cattle afflicted with the distemper نقاز *nahāz*. One who acquires (especially by births) the kind of sheep called نقز *nahaz*.

أ منقسم *minhasim*, Divided into parts (قسم *him*), as a book into chapters.

أ منقش *minhash*, Pincers, tweezers.

أ منقش *munahash*, Painted, stained, printed, speckled. Embroidered. *Munakhish*, A painter, printer, stainer. An embroiderer. An engraver.

أ منقشة *minhashat*, A pencil, painter's brush.

أ منقشة *munakhishat*, Skull-fracturing (wound), and causing exfoliation.

أ منقشر *munhashir*, Peeled, barked. Round.

أ منقشع *munhashiz*, Scattered (cloud), dispelled (grief).

أ منقصة *minhasat*, Loss, defect, deficiency.

أ منقص *minhasif*, Broken. Who or what goes off, retires, passes by, or flees away.

أ منقصل *minhasil*, Cut.

أ منقضم *minhasim*, Broken to bits, separated.

أ منقض *minhazz*, (A hawk) darting on his prey. (Cavalry) charging (a foe). (A wall) falling down, or threatening ruin. Setting (star).

أ منقضب *minharib*, Cut, separated. (A star) passing, leaving its place.

أ منقضع *minhaziz*, Retired far, gone away.

أ منقصف *minharif*, Moved (from its place).

أ منقضي *minhazi*, Finished, completed. Annihilated, extinct. Elapsed, passed.

أ منقط *munahkat*, Marked with points: dotted.

أ منقطع *munhataq*, A place where (any thing) finishes or breaks off. Extremity (of a sand-hill or valley). *منقطع به* *munhataq bihi*, Unable to prosecute a journey (from the weakness of one's beast or from any other cause). *Munkatiz*, Broken (rope). Abrupt, broken off, separated, disjoined, finished, ceased, terminated, extinct, perishing, exterminated. (Sour milk) separated into particles. A recluse. Disabled. *منقطع القرن* *munhataq'u'l harin*, Unequalled, unrivalled, incomparable, matchless.

أ منقطع غير *ghayr munhataq*, Uninterrupted.

أ منقطعة *munhataqat*, (White on a horse's forehead) reaching from the nostrils to the eyes.

أ منقوع *manahiq*, The sea, bed of the ocean. (pl. مناقع *manāhiq*) Any place where water collects, remains, or stagnates. As much water as is sufficient for a draught. Legal, unobjectionable, competent (witness). *Minhaq*, A vessel in which medicines are steeped or soaked. *منقوع الريم* *minhagu'l burn*, A place where a pot or cauldron is laid up.

Munka, Pickled, preserved (fruit). Good, wholesome, cool (water) quenching thirst. Cooling butter-milk. Steeped (thing). Strong (poison). A wine-measure of about eighteen gallons. A worn cloth taken to pieces to be woven a second time; shoddy. A small stone cistern. Any thing left in the bottom of a stone kettle. *Munku*, A small ket-

tle in which milk and dates are dressed for children.

أ منقعة *manhagat*, A place where water collects or stagnates. *Minhagat*, A vessel wherein medicines are soaked. *Minkagat* or *manhagat*, A stone vessel in which children's food is dressed.

أ منقعر *munhagir*, (A tree) uprooted and falling down. Fallen on the ground.

أ منقعا *munhagit*, One whose hair is very curly. Assiduous, attentive to business.

أ منقصف *munhagif*, (A thing) moved from (its) place. (A wall) tumbling down.

أ منقف *manhaf*, Any thing unequal, roughnesses remaining in planed wood. *Munhaf*, (A man) having prominent (bones). *Munkif*, One who splits (a colocynth) and takes out (the core). One who holds out a bone that another may extract (the marrow). (Locusts) filling (a valley) with eggs.

أ منقفش *munhafish*, (A spider) drawing up his legs together, or entering his hole.

أ منقفشة *munhafishat*, Shrivel-skinned (reptile).

أ منقفع *munhafiz*, Prohibited. Hanging back.

أ منقفل *munhafil*, Bolted, locked. *منقفل اليدي* *munhafilu'l yadayn*, A gripe-fist, miser.

أ منقل *manhal*, A boot or shoe worn or mended. A way through a mountain. *Minkal*, (A camel) drinking twice. (pl. مناكل *manākil*) Quick-trotting (horse), that picks up his feet nimbly. *Munkal*, Well-made (shoe). (A sheep) going from meadow to meadow. Narrated, told, alleged. *Munkil*, One who patches shoes and boots. One who roves from pasture to pasture.

أ منقلا *munhalā*, A deputy, ambassador.

أ منقلب *munhalab*, (v. n. 7 of قلب *qalb*) Being turned. Inversion. A place of turning. A place of returning. Issue, upshot. *Munkalib*, Turned, changed, converted, perverted, inverted, averted.

أ منقلب شدن *munhalib shudan*, To be turned.

أ منقلبات *munhalibāt*, (pl. fem.) A name given to the cities of the plain which were overthrown in the time of Lot, viz. سدوم *sudūm*, صبيغة *sabghat*, غمر *ghumura*, رماذ *rumādar*, and صعدة *sagdat*.

أ منقلة *mankalat*, A day's journey, or the space travelled. A halting-place. A way through mountains. A sort of game.

أ منقلة *munakhilat*, (A wound) fracturing the skull, and producing an exfoliation. (The fine for such is fifteen camels).

أ منقلع *munhaliz*, Torn up, uprooted, extracted.

أ منقله *munhala*, A chafing-dish.

أ منقم *munhamih*, (A camel) raising the head and refusing to drink any more.

أ منقمس *munhamis*, Dipt (in water). Setting (star).

أ منقمع *munhamiz*, Subdued, tamed, subjected. Low, mean. One who enters a house privately.

أ منقوب *manhūb*, Bored, perforated, hollowed, dug. Smitten with the scab, scabby.

أ منقود *manhūd*, Ready money.

أ منقور *manhūr*, Hollowed, excavated.
 أ منقوز *manhūz*, (fem. منقوزة *manhūzat*) (Sheep) troubled with the distemper نقاز *nukāz*.
 أ منقوش *manhūsh*, Painted, printed, stained, coloured. Embroidered. Engraved. (A branch) dotted with ripe dates.
 أ منقوشة *manhūshat*, (A skull-wound) requiring that parts of the bone should be taken out.
 أ منقوص *manhūs*, Damaged, defective, diminished, shortened. Verse characterized by عصب *ʿasb* and كفف *haff*.
 أ منقوض *manhūz*, Untwisted. Demolished.
 أ منقوط *manhūt*, Spotted, dotted, marked with a diacritical point, as ذ *zāl*, ز *zayn*. A composition in which all the letters have diacritical points.
 أ منقوع *manhūʿ*, Steeped, soaked: an infusion.
 أ منقوف *manhūf*, Worm-eaten (trunk of a tree). Slender. Active and light of flesh. Lean, thin-faced (man), pale, infirm, weak, thin-necked (camel). Split (eclocynth). Reddish (eye).
 أ منقول *manhūl*, Said, narrated, recounted. Copied, transcribed. Personal property of every description: moveables. Technical.
 أ منقولة *manhūlat*, A mended, patched boot.
 أ منقذ *munhīh*, Who raises from sickness.
 أ منقهل *munhahīl*, Weak, falling down.
 أ منقي *munhī*, Fat, and having bones full of marrow. A chooser.
 أ منقى *munahkaʿ*, Cleaned, purged, purified. A species of dried grapes or raisins. *Munahki*, One who cleans corn; or who cleans out a well. Purifying, cleansing.
 أ منقى *manhīy*, A road.
 أ منكب *manhīb*, (pl. مناكب *manāhib*) The shoulder; also that part of the arm next to it. The corresponding part in animals. A track. High ground. A chief, leader, general.
 أ منكبب *munhabb*, Stooping, down-faced, prone.
 أ منكبدة *munahhitat*, A date beginning to ripen.
 أ منكبب *munhasib*, Heaped up (sand). Inserted, thrust, or poured into.
 أ منكدر *munhadir*, Quick, swift, hastening. Falling (star). Precipitant, rushing headlong. طريق *tarīku* 'l *munhadir*, The road of Yamāmat to Mecca.
 أ منكر *munhar*, Denied, unacknowledged, ignored, disowned. Unknown. Disallowed, unlawful (opposed to معروف *maʿrūf*). Wicked, bad, iniquitous. A disagreeable, iniquitous thing. Iniquity. (pl. مناكير *manāhir*) Intelligent, cunning. An angel, who, together with another named نكير *nakīr*, is supposed to examine the spirits of the departed in the tomb. *Munhīr*, One who denies, rejects, disapproves, ignores, repudiates, takes ill, or feels disobliged: averse, disapproving. One who places no confidence in another, but disbelieves what he professes. Disabling (wound). Ungrateful. ر منكرشدين *munhar*

shudan, To deny a promise, retract one's word.
 أ منكر *munahkar*, Indeterminate, indefinite.
 أ منكرات *munharāt*, Iniquitous, unlawful, disagreeable things. منكرات الموت *munharātu'l mauṭ*, The pains of death.
 أ منكرة *munharat*, A prodigy, unheard-of thing.
 أ منكرت *munharis*, Cut (rope). Consumed.
 أ منكرس *munharis*, Who falls, or rushes headlong on: who precipitates himself into.
 أ منكرم *munharim*, Honoured. Glorified.
 أ منكس *munahas*, Inverse, with head inverted. *Munahhi*, (A horse) not holding up his head, especially in a race; also one unable to follow the others.
 أ منكسر *munhasir*, Broken. Broken in spirit. Fragile, frail. Put to flight, routed (enemy). Placid, pendulous (ear). منكسر الحال *munhasiru'l hāl*, In a distressed situation. ر منكسر دلان *munhasir-dīlān*, (pl.) Heart-broken.
 أ منكسف *munhasif*, Eclipsed (sun or moon).
 أ منكش *minkash*, An examiner, scrutinizer.
 أ منكش *munhashih*, Scattered, dispersed. Retiring (from water).
 أ منكشط *munhashit*, Open, naked. Dispelled (fear).
 أ منكشف *munhashif*, Discovered, uncovered, revealed, published, displayed. Illustrated.
 أ منكن *manhas*, (v. n. of نكن *nakn*) Departing, retiring, desisting from timidity. *Munhas*, Retired, gone to one side.
 أ منكن *munahas*, A place of return, gain, or profit. Retired, gone to one side.
 أ منكنظة *manhasat*, Effort, exertion. Haste, speed.
 أ منكنع *munhaʿ*, Flat-nosed. One who retires.
 أ منكنع *munahhaʿ*, Flat, flattened (nose).
 أ منكنف *munahhif*, (A camel) having the glands of the head called نكفات *nahafāt* protuberant.
 أ منكنف *munhaff*, One who departs or retires.
 أ منكنفت *munhafit*, Averse, departing from his resolution. Wrinkled, contracted. Lean (horse). Assembled (people).
 أ منكنفس *munhafis*, Twisted, distorted, coiled.
 أ منكنفى *munhafis*, Retired. Changed (colour).
 أ منكل *manhal*, A rock. *Manhal* or *mankil*, Whatever brings on a man punishment and chastisement. *Minkal*, Any thing that inspires fear.
 أ منكل *munhall*, One who smiles and just shews the teeth. (Lightning) which flashes slightly, so as to distinguish black from white. Blunted (sword).
 أ منكلت *munhalit*, Contracted. Shed, spilt.
 أ منكلش *munhamish*, Swift, hastening.
 أ منكلي *munhami*, Lurking, hidden, concealed.
 ر منكو *manhū*, The water of life.
 أ منكوب *manhūb*, Afflicted, miserable. Hurt in the feet by stones. Subdued. Crooked or uncertain (road).
 أ منكوث *manhūs*, Untwisted (rope).
 أ منكوحة *manhūhat*, A married woman.
 أ منكود *manhūd*, Small (present).

ر منكور *manhūr*, Name of a mountain in the desert of Kipchāk, where there is a spring, which, though very small, yields as much water as can be taken away.
 أ منكور *manhūr*, Denied. Ignored.
 أ منكوز *manhūz*, Thrown, beaten, trodden on.
 أ منكوس *manhūs*, Inverted. Read backwards. Suffering from a relapse. Preposterous (birth), i. e. with the feet foremost. Head downwards, topsy turvy. A figure in geomancy.
 أ منكوسة *manhūsat*, A bow, the lower extremity of which naturally grew out of the branch (considered a blemish).
 أ منكوف *manhūf*, (fem. منكوفة *manhūfat*) (A camel) troubled with the tumour نكانب *nukāf*.
 أ منكوب *manhūh*, Stinking-breathed (from indigestion).
 ر منكوب *ma nihūh*, Revile not, blame not.
 أ منكى *manhīy*, Killed. Wounded.
 ر منك *manh*, A die, dice. A game at dice. A gamester. A gaming-house. Custom, habit; rule, law, regulation. Boast, brag, vanity. Cheating, fraud, deception. A robber, highwayman. Rhubarb. The henbane-plant. Herbs, grass. Yawning, oscitation. A mode of making the joints crack. *Ming*, A water-pipe, conduit. *Mung*, A black intoxicating grain. A bee.
 ر منك *manhah*, Dice. Boasting, bragging.
 ر منكل *manhul*, A robber. A wart.
 ر منكلور *manhalor*, Mangalore in Mysore.
 ر منكلوس *manhalus*, Name of a place famous for white elephants.
 ر منكله *manhala*, Name of a place noted for fine elephants. *Mangula*, Name of a wild herb. A strap or thread by which any thing is hung.
 ر منكوا *manhawā*, A dice-player. Name of a man.
 ر منكور *manhūr*, A mountain in Kipchāk.
 ر منكوش *manhosh*, An ear-ring.
 ر منكيا *manhi* or *mangyā*, Dice. Gaming-house.
 ر منكياگر *manhiyāgar*, A dice-player, gamester.
 ر منکیدن *manhidan*, To mutter in a rage. *Man-gidan* or *mungidan*, To speak through the nose.
 أ منلا *manlā*, A judge, lord. A doctor of laws.
 ر منلاك *man* or *munlāh*, A poor, wretched man.
 ر منم *manam*, I am.
 أ منم *minam*, A tale-bearer, calumniator.
 أ منماس *minmās*, Tweezers.
 أ منمجي *munmajj*, (Wine or saliva) ejected (from the mouth). (Ink) dropping (from a pen).
 أ منمفس *munmahis*, Elapsed. Escaped from an eclipse. Abated, subsided (swelling).
 أ منمفی *munmahī*, Erased, obliterated. Clean.
 أ منمر *munammar*, Dappled, spotted, speckled.
 أ منمرط *munamarit*, (Hair) fallen off.
 أ منمس *minmas*, Tweezers.
 أ منمتغ *munammagh*, Mixed. Sociable.
 أ منمق *munmih*, Stoneless (date).

أ **مُمْل** *munmal* or *munmil*, A slanderer. *Munmal*, (or **مُمْل** *munammal*, A closely-written hand.
 أ **مُمْل** *munammal*, Raised, exalted.
 أ **مُمْل** *munmall*, Fallen or dropt out. One who steals away.
 أ **مُمْلَة** *munammalat*, Restless (woman).
 أ **مُمْلِس** *munmalis*, Polished, made bare, bright, shining. Liberated, escaped. Retired, desisted. (Sight) snatched away.
 أ **مُمْلِس** *munmalis*, Escaped, slipped away.
 أ **مُمْلِك** *munmalik*, Smooth, slippery, shining. Freed, fallen out, escaped.
 أ **مُمْنَم** *munammam*, Painted, striped (garment).
 أ **مُمُول** *manmāl*, (Food) gnawed by ants (**نمل** *naml*). The tongue.
 أ **مُمْلِيل** *munmahill*, Erect and stiff.
 أ **مِن** *minan*, (pl. of **مِنَة** *minnat*) Claims, obligations. **مِن** *zū' minan*, Possessed of (many) claims, i.e. God.
 أ **مِنَة** *minanat*, A spider. A she-tortoise.
 أ **مِنْت** *manang*, A sort of rush, of which they make brooms.
 أ **مِن** *manan u ganan*, More particularly.
 أ **مِن** *manne*, (v. n. of **مِنَا** for **مِنُو**) Proving, trying. Understanding, comprehending. Measuring. *Manū*, (acc. **مِنَا** *manā*, oblique **مِنِي** *manī*) Who?
 أ **مِن** *manar*, Do not move or complain. *Manū* or *minū*, Paradise. High, sublime.
 أ **مِنْوَع** *minwāḡ*, A weaver's beam.
 أ **مِنْوَال** *minwāl*, A loom. A weaver's beam. A weaver. Mode, manner, rule, form, constitution, disposition, frame, texture. Propriety, decency, duty, office. **هَذَا الْمِنْوَالُ عَلَى** *hāza' l minwāl 'alā*, In this manner, according to this fashion. **هُمْ عَلَى** *hum 'alā*, They are of one disposition; they are similar in genius and manners. **كَذَا** *minwāluka an taf'al hāza*, It behoves you to do that.
 أ **مِنْوَة** *munwat*, A space of ten or fifteen days after a camel has been covered, during which it is uncertain whether she has conceived or not.
 أ **مِنْوَة** *munūmat*, Desire; a wished-for object.
 أ **مِنْوَج** *mansuj*, Turned, twisted, distorted.
 أ **مِنْوَجِير** *minū-chihr*, Of a heavenly countenance. Of high degree. Name of the son of **إِيرَج** *iraj*, and seventh king of the Peshdadian dynasty; also name of an ancient chief.
 أ **مِنْوَح** *manūh*, (A camel) giving milk in winter.
 أ **مِنْوَدِل** *munandil*, An old man tottering with infirmity, feeble in the limbs.
 أ **مِنْوَر** *manwar*, Name of a place or mountain.
 أ **مِنْوَرَات** *zātu manwarin*, A palpable blow, a throw or shot conspicuous to all.
 أ **مِنْوَر** *munawmar*, Illuminated, enlightened, elucidated, explained, illustrated, clear, splendid, bright, brilliant. **مِنْوَر الْقَلْب** *munawwaru' l kalb*, Of an enlightened heart; serene, intelligent. أ **مِنْوَر**

مِنْوَر *munawwar hardan*, To illuminate. أ **مِنْوَر** *munawwar*, An illuminator. Illuminative. (See **تَوِير** *tanwīr*).
 أ **مِنْوَرَس** *munawwis*, (A date) becoming black at the extremity.
 أ **مِنْوَشَان** *manoshān*, Name of one of the governors of Persia in the reign of Kay Khusraw. Cause not thou to drink.
 أ **مِنْوُط** *manūt*, Dependent, fastened, bound, belonging to, attached, tied. Admitted, allowed entrance, adopted.
 أ **مِنْوَع** *manūḡ*, A hinderer, preventer, refuser. *Munūḡ*, (pl. of **مِنْع** *manḡ*) Crabs.
 أ **مِنْوُوق** *manawwāq*, Trained, broke in (camel). (A female palm) sprinkled and fructified by the male-flowers. Placed in order, ranged in a row.
 أ **مِنْوَال** *minwāl*, A weaver's beam.
 أ **مِنْوَوِيم** *munawwim*, Narcotic, soporific, sedative.
 أ **مِنْوُون** *manūn*, Time, age. Death, fate. One who confers many favours, and lays under many obligations. One who upbraids very much with benefits conferred. A wealthy woman married on account of her dowry, and who lays her husband under many obligations. A liar. (in the dialect of Morocco) A yellow kind of melon. *Manūna*, (pl. of **مِن** *man*) What persons?
 أ **مِنْوُون** *munawwan*, Marked with **تَوِين** *tanwīn*.
 أ **مِنْوُونَة** *manūnat*, Reproachful, one who upbraids or casts in the teeth. One who confers many favours, and lays under numerous obligations. A spider.
 أ **مِنْوُوشَة** *mansūshat*, Lean (she-camel).
 أ **مِنْوَوِي** *manawīy*, Belonging to the idol **مِنَا** *manā*.
 أ **مِنَة** *manah*, The lower jaw, the chin.
 أ **مِنْهَة** *minhā*, (literally, From that) Deduction, subtraction. أ **مِنْهَة سَاخْتَن** *minhā sākhtan*, To subtract (in arithmetic).
 أ **مِنْهَة** *munhas*, Half-dressed meat.
 أ **مِنْهَة** *manhāt*, Intelligent, prudent (man).
 أ **مِنْهَة** *minhāj*, An open road, a wide street; highway. **حُجَّاج مِّنْهَة** *hujjāji hidāyat-minhāj*, Pilgrims on the right road.
 أ **مِنْهَة** *munhāz*, (A bone) broken anew after having been set and knit.
 أ **مِنْهَة** *munhāḡ*, Prone, hastening to evil.
 أ **مِنْهَة** *minhāl*, One who irritates or provokes greatly. A heap of sand continually rolling or sliding down. Great munificence. The grave. Very liberal. *Munhāl*, Poured out under a certain measure.
 أ **مِنْهَة** *minhām*, (pl. **مِنْهَة** *manāhīm*) (A she-camel) obedient to the word.
 أ **مِنْهَة** *manhān*, Forbidding, prohibition. *Minhān*, Subtracted, deducted. Unassessed land.
 أ **مِنْهَة** *minhab*, Swift (horse), beating others. *Munhāb*, One who gives to be plundered.
 أ **مِنْهَة** *munhabis*, Immoderate in laughter.
 أ **مِنْهَة** *munhabit*, Depressed, falling.
 أ **مِنْهَة** *munhāt* or *minhat*, Roaring: a roarer.
 أ **مِنْهَة** *al munhit* or *al minhat*, A lion.

أ **مِنْهَة** *munhatih*, Torn, cut. Careless and unconcerned about one's character.
 أ **مِنْهَة** *manhaj*, Road, highway: way, manner.
 أ **مِنْهَة** *manhajī farmān-bardārī*, The path of obedience.
 أ **مِنْهَة** *munahhid*, Swelling-breasted (girl).
 أ **مِنْهَة** *munhadd*, Broken, rent (as a mountain by an earthquake).
 أ **مِنْهَة** *munhadagh*, A sip of spoon-meat.
 أ **مِنْهَة** *munhadam*, Symmetrically formed. *Munhadim*, Demolished, destroyed.
 أ **مِنْهَة** *munhadin*, One who relaxes (from study, or from any plan or resolution).
 أ **مِنْهَة** *manhar*, A place excavated by a flux of water. The pipe of a conduit or reservoir, through which the water runs. A gutter or conduit by which water is brought into a fort. *Munhir*, One who digs till he arrives at water. Who lets (blood) flow. (A vein) bleeding excessively, so as not to be stoppt. One who enlarges, widens. A maker of a deep or large wound. A doer of any thing in the day-time. (A horse) relaxing his speed. One who obtains nothing good. (See **إِنْهَار** *inhār*).
 أ **مِنْهَة** *manharat*, A place in a court-yard of a house where rubbish is thrown; a dust-hole.
 أ **مِنْهَة** *munhariz*, Overcome by beer or wine.
 أ **مِنْهَة** *munhaz*, The outside (of a well), the station of a camel when employed in drawing water for the purpose of irrigating fields or gardens.
 أ **مِنْهَة** *munhazir*, Broken, pounded, crumbled.
 أ **مِنْهَة** *munhazim*, Put to flight, running away, (discomfited in battle. Pressed inwards, rendered hollow by pressure. (A stick) broken with a loud crash. أ **مِنْهَة سَاخْتَن** *munhazim sākhtan*, To rout.
 أ **مِنْهَة** *munhazim u tār u mār hardan*, To rout, defeat, disperse. أ **مِنْهَة** *munhaziman*, Dispersedly, like defeated men.
 أ **مِنْهَة** *manhas*, A place out of which one exits. *Minhas*, A lion.
 أ **مِنْهَة** *munhashim*, Broken. Weak, languid (camel). Withered (herb).
 أ **مِنْهَة** *munhasir*, Beaten, trampled, or trodden. Drawn, attracted. Bent, twisted.
 أ **مِنْهَة** *munhazz*, Bruised, crumbled, pounded.
 أ **مِنْهَة** *munhazim*, Wrapt close, not appearing from the buds (palm-flower). Wall-digested (food).
 أ **مِنْهَة** *munhafit*, Depressed. Diminished.
 أ **مِنْهَة** *munhafik*, One who errs and blunders much. One who goes tottering, weakly, languidly.
 أ **مِنْهَة** *munhakir*, Hungry. Gaunt-bellied.
 أ **مِنْهَة** *munhakik*, Overcome with wine. Expanded in the birth (about the flanks). (A camel) reclining on the ground.
 أ **مِنْهَة** *munhakhat*, (A woman) bringing forth with difficulty.
 أ **مِنْهَة** *manhal*, (v. n. of **نَهَلَ** *nahala*) Drinking, quenching the thirst; drinking the first draught. A wa-

tering-place in a field, a horse-pond. A halting-place in the desert. A draught that quenches thirst. A tomb, sepulchre, tumulus, grave. Extremely munificent. Great munificence. *Munkil*, One who drinks. One who has camels satisfied with drinking. One who inflames with rage.

أ منهل *munhall*, (Rain) descending with great violence. (Eyes) flowing with tears.

أ منهل *munhallit*, Gone far. Forgetful. Heedless, inattentive.

أ منهلك *munhalih*, One who throws himself into danger, or in the way of destruction.

أ منهم *munhamm*, Melted (fat or bailstone). Pining, wasted with age, grief, or care. Waxed old.

أ منبهة *manhamat*, A carpenter's shop.

أ منهمر *munhamir*, (Water) poured out, flowing. Destroyed, falling to ruin. Stripped (branch).

أ منهمز *munhamis*, Squeezed, pressed. Hamzated.

أ منهمس *munhamis*, Hidden, concealed.

أ منهلك *munhamih*, Laborious, pains-taking.

أ منهمل *munhamil*, (An eye) suffused with tears.

أ منسوب *manhūb*, Snatched away by force.

أ منهوس *manhūs*, Lean (man). منهوس القدمين *manhūs 'l hadamayn*, Spare of flesh on the soles of the feet.

أ منهوش *manhūsh*, Oppressed with poverty and misfortune. Tired with travelling. Slender. منهوش القدمين *manhūsh 'l hadamayn*, One whose feet have little flesh upon them.

أ منهوك *manhūk*, Debilitated, afflicted with continued disease. In the metre called رجز *rajaz*, when two-thirds of the verse have been taken away and one-third is left. *Munharik*, Astonished, stupefied. Fallen into difficulties from inattention.

أ منهوم *manhūm*, Very greedy (of food, money, or science).

أ منهي *munhi*, One who announces news.

أ منهيان *munhiyāni* ربيع *rub'ī mashūn*, The planets Saturn, Jupiter, Mars, the sun, Venus, Mercury, and the moon.

أ منهي *munahhī*, One who forbids or warns.

أ منهي *manhiy*, Forbidden.

أ منهيات *manhiyāt*, Unlawful, forbidden things.

أ مني *many*, (v. n. of مني) Defining, apportioning. Trying, proving, afflicting. A seminal effusion. *Muny*, (v. n. of مني) Being tried and proved. (pl. of مني *maniy* and منية *manyat*) Seminal fluids. *Manā'*, Death. The Divine decree. Measure, quantity. Design, intention. *Mina'*, Name of a valley nigh unto Mecca where sacrifices are offered up. The seminal fluid (of man or woman). *Muna'*, (pl. of منية *munyat*) Desires, wishes, aspirations.

أ مني *manī*, Presumption, boasting, egotism. Egoism, or that sufficiency in himself and independence of other beings which is peculiar to the Deity.

أ مني *maniy*, (pl. مني *muny*) The seminal fluid of man or woman. *Maniy* or *muniy*, (pl. of منا

manā') Weights of two pounds.

أ منيب *munib*, A copious rain. A favourable spring-season. Master, patron. Client, constituent.

أ منية *manyat*, (pl. مني *many*) Seminal fluid. *Munyat*, (in Egypt) A village. *Munyat* or *minyat*, (pl. مني *muna'*) Wish, desire.

منية الناقة *munyat 'n* (or *minyat 'n*) *nāhat*, The wish for the camel, i. e. fifteen days after she has been covered, when it is uncertain whether she is pregnant or not.

أ منية *maniyat*, (pl. منايا *manāya'*) Death, fate. Any thing definite in time and manner. The providence of God. بحيرة المنية *bahiratu 'l maniyat*, Sea of Tiberias. بنت المنية *bintu 'l maniyat*, Echo.

أ منيح *manih*, A giver. An arrow entitled to nothing. An arrow borrowed, because regarded as lucky. An arrow entitled to a prize.

أ منيحة *manihat*, (pl. منائح *manāih*) (A she-camel) lent in order to be milked. An animal whose wool, milk, or young one is given without being required again.

أ منيح *munihh*, A lion.

أ منيد *maned*, Ye are to me: as, هودار منيد *hawā-dāri maned*, Ye are well-wishers to me.

أ منيدا *munayzan*, (dim. of منذ *munz*) From.

أ منير *munir*, Shining, splendid, illuminating.

أ منير *munayyar*, Thick (skin). (A garment) marked with a double stripe.

أ منيرة *manija*, Name of Afrasyāb's daughter.

أ منيع *manij*, Inaccessible, impregnable.

أ منيف *munif*, Diligent, pains-taking.

أ منيف *munif*, Eminent, exalted, high, lofty.

أ منيم *munim*, One who appeases, quiets, or lulls to sleep.

أ منين *manayn*, (ob. of منان *manāni*) What two? *Manin*, Weak. A weak rope. A strong man. Dust.

أ منيني *minnina'*, (v. n. of مني) Conferring a benefit. A reproaching or casting in the teeth.

أ منيوش *manyosh*, Do not hearken, listen not.

أ منيوكة *manyūhat*, (A woman) lain with.

أ منيئة *maniat*, An untanned, butsoaked hide. A tan-pit.

أ مني *man*, The mewing of a cat. *Mū* or *mo*, Hair. A crack in a cup. Exactness, precision.

أ مني *mūyī zangī*, The hair of an Ethiop. أ مني *mūyī safed*, White or grey hairs.

أ مني *mū dādan*, (or مفرستادن *mūfiristādan*) To send a hair in a letter (a mode by which a despairing innamorato apprises a lady, to whom he cannot gain access, of his emaciated condition). أ مني *pur-mū*, Hairy, full of hair.

أ مني *sumbul-mū*, One who has hair like the hyacinth, odoriferous, and gently waving. أ مني *miskin-mū*, Having musky ringlets, fragrant, and black, like that perfume.

أ مني *mū*, The herb spignell.

أ مني *mū*, (or مواء *mumā*) Mewing (of a cat).

أ مني *munāsalat*, (v. n. 3 of مأل) Endeavouring to fly, hastening in order to escape.

أ مني *munāsalat*, (v. n. 3 of مأل) Consenting, agreeing, doing the like. Disputing, contending for glory.

أ مني *munābizat*, (pl. of موبذ *munbaz*) Priests of the Magi. موابذة الخلل والعقد *munābizatu 'l hall wa' l aqd*, Lords of loosing and binding, able critics.

أ مني *munābalat*, Assiduity, attention.

أ مني *munāt*, Lifeless. A desert, waste ground from which a man can derive no profit, and not owned. The dead; corpses. *Munāt*, Death.

أ مني *munātāt*, (v. n. 3 of مأل) Consenting, agreeing with, stipulating. Obeying, being obsequious. Favouring, helping.

أ مني *munātir*, (A camel) which first puts down one knee and then the other in kneeling (a practice extremely incommoding to the rider).

أ مني *munātarat*, (v. n. 3 of مأل) Prosecuting or doing (any thing) at intervals (مداركة *mudāra-kat* implying whatever is pursued without intermission); fasting every alternate day. Putting down one knee after another when kneeling (a camel). Bringing (books), despatching (letters) one after another.

أ مني *munātanat*, Assiduity, fixedness.

أ مني *munāri*, Flexible (bow).

أ مني *munāsabat*, (v. n. 3 of مأل) Leaping or rushing upon (one another).

أ مني *munāsir*, (pl. of ميثرة *mīzarat*) Whatever things are thrown over the saddle to make the seat more easy. Outer garments.

أ مني *munāsarat*, (v. n. 3 of مأل) Choosing, preferring. Causing to follow or come in the track.

أ مني *munāshik*, Agreements, covenants. *Munwāsik*, Confederate.

أ مني *munāsahat*, (v. n. 3 of مأل) Entering into a confederacy.

أ مني *munāyim*, One who, having gone, comes not back.

أ مني *munāsamat*, (v. n. 3 of مأل) Running a race, contending in swiftness. Exercising mutual patience.

أ مني *munāsi*, A malevolent adversary.

أ مني *munāsāh*, (pl. of ميثاق *mīshāh*) Agreements, confederacies, pacts, compacts.

أ مني *munāwāj*, Stormy, billowy, surgy.

أ مني *munājjib*, Salaries, pensions, rewards, hires. Rights, dues, wages. Places for wrestlers.

أ مني *munājabat*, A rendering obligatory.

أ مني *munājārat*, (v. n. 3 of مأل) Paying the hire for labour. Hiring, making an agreement, contracting for labour. Letting out on hire.

أ مني *munājālat*, (v. n. 3 of مأل) Hindering, detaining, throwing obstacles in the way.

أ مني *munājālat*, (v. n. 3 of مأل) Being afraid of. Contending or vying with in being afraid.

أ مني *munājāhat*, (v. n. 3 of مأل) Meeting face to face, coming before (another); beholding,

confronting; conferring; laying (one thing with another). Presence, appearance. Opposition of two stars or planets. *مواجهه* *mujāhahatan*, (or *المواجهه* *bi'l mujājah*) Before, in presence of.

♣ *مواجهير* *mawājir*, (pl. of *ميجار* *mijār*) Clubs, beetles.

♣ *مواجهف* *mawāhif*, Places where (camels) lie.

♣ *مواجهق* *mawāhiq*, (pl. of *ماحق* *maḥq*) Sharp swords.

♣ *مواجهلة* *mawāhalat*, (v. n. 3 of *وَحَلَ* *waḥla*) Rolling (one) in the mire (*وَحْل* *waḥl*), hemiring.

♣ *مواجهنة* *mawāhanat*, (v. n. 3 of *أَحَنَ* *aḥana*) Being inimical, malevolent. Hatred, dislike, enmity.

♣ *مواجهيد* *mawāhid*, (pl. of *ميجاد* *mijād*) Single objects (as billocks) separated from other similar objects.

♣ *مواجهاة* *mawāhāt*, (v. n. 3 of *أَخَا* *aḥā*) Entering into a brotherhood. Fraternity, brotherly love; intimate friendship.

♣ *مواجهاز* *mawāhaz*, Chastised, punished, reprehended, reproved, rebuked, taken to task.

♣ *مواجهضة* *mawāhizat*, (v. n. 3 of *أَخَذَ* *aḥadha*) Taking satisfaction, retaliating, calling to account. Chastising, blaming, reproaching, reproving, rebuking.

♣ *مواجهير* *mawāhīr*, (pl. of *ماخيرة* *mākhīrat*) (Ships) ploughing the ocean with noise, or advancing and receding with one wind. (pl. of *ماخور* *mākhūr*) Taverns, gaming-houses, or brothels.

♣ *مواجهرة* *mawāhharat*, (v. n. 3 of *أَخَّرَ* *aḥḥara*) Postponing, delaying. Putting behind. Rejecting.

♣ *مواجهض* *mawāhḥiz*, (pl. of *ماخض* *mākhiz*) Travelling (women, camels, or sheep).

♣ *مواجهمة* *mawāhhamat*, (v. n. 3 of *وَحَمَ* *waḥama*) Comparing notes (with another) to see who suffered most from indigestion or who is heavier.

♣ *مواجهير* *mawāhīr*, (pl. of *ماخور* *mākhūr*) Taverns. Frequenters of taverns.

♣ *مواجهدة* *mawādd*, (pl. of *مادة* *mādda*) Matters, points.

♣ *مواجهدة صلح* *mawāddi sulh*, Articles of peace.

♣ *مواجهدة* *mawāddat*, (v. n. 3 of *وَدَّ* *wadda*) Loving one another. Mutual love or esteem.

♣ *مواجهدة* *mawāddi*, (pl. of *ميدع* *mīdā*) Every-day clothes.

♣ *مواجهدة* *mawāddat*, (v. n. 3 of *وَدَعَ* *wadda*) Quieting, reconciling, returning to favour, making peace.

♣ *مواجهدة* *mawādamat*, (v. n. 3 of *أَدَمَ* *adam*) Being united in friendship and amity.

♣ *مواجهدة* *mawāddi*, Strong, powerful. Accounted.

♣ *مواجهدة* *mawārat*, (v. n. 3 of *أَرَى* *arā*) Tying up a beast to feed in the same stall (*أَرَى* *arā*) with another.

♣ *مواجهدة* *mawārat*, (v. n. 3 of *أَرَى* *arā*) Hiding, burying.

♣ *مواجهدة* *mawārib*, A cunning fellow, deceiver.

♣ *مواجهدة* *mawārabat*, (v. n. 3 of *أَرَبَ* *araba*) Conquering, overcoming. Deceiving.

♣ *مواجهدة* *mawārabat*, (v. n. 3 of *وَرَبَ* *waraba*) Conquering, overpowering. Acting basely (with a friend), endeavouring to circumvent him.

♣ *مواجهدة* *mawārat*, Wool which fall from a sheep dead or alive. Whatever falls from wool when plucked or teased.

♣ *مواجهدة* *mawārat*, Easy-paced (she-camel).

♣ *مواجهدة* *mawārahkat*, (v. n. 3 of *أَرَحَ* *araha*) Dating.

♣ *مواجهدة* *mawārid*, (pl. of *مورد* *mawrid*) Passes, entrances. Places where people descend; stations. Places where they draw water. *مواجهدة البلك* *mawāridu'l hulk*, Fatal expeditions.

♣ *مواجهدة* *mawāridi matrūka*, Turbid or befouled waters.

♣ *مواجهدة* *mawādir u mawārid*, Places where learned men meet.

♣ *مواجهدة* *mawārid u madāriji*, (and *مواجهدة* *mawārid u madāriji*) Passages, entrances, and exits, ingress and egress.

♣ *مواجهدة* *mawāradat*, (v. n. 3 of *وَرَدَ* *wadda*) Coming to a watering-place together.

♣ *مواجهدة* *mawāriq*, Men of the tribe of *مارعة* *mar'at*.

♣ *مواجهدة* *mawāraḥat*, (v. n. 3 of *وَرَعَ* *wara*) Discoursing, conferring, conversing, consulting with.

♣ *مواجهدة* *mawārif*, Adjoining, adjacent, nigh unto, contiguous; an immediate neighbour.

♣ *مواجهدة* *mawārafat*, (v. n. 3 of *أَرَفَ* *arafa*) Being adjacent to, bordering upon, being separated by the same marches.

♣ *مواجهدة* *mawāriḥ*, Near.

♣ *مواجهدة* *mawārahkat*, A being near, approaching.

♣ *مواجهدة* *mawārahkat*, (v. n. 3 of *وَرَكَ* *waraka*) Passing (a mountain).

♣ *مواجهدة* *mawāranat*, (v. n. 3 of *أَرَنَ* *arana*) Glorifying, boasting, vaunting. (A bull) longing for and following (a cow).

♣ *مواجهدة* *mawāris*, (pl. of *ميراث* *mīrāth*) Heritages.

♣ *مواجهدة* *mawāris*, A vender of bananas-fruit.

♣ *مواجهدة* *mawāzāt*, (v. n. 3 of *أَزَى* *azā*) Being parallel, opposite, equi-distant; proportioned, equal to.

♣ *مواجهدة* *mawāzāt*, (v. n. 3 of *أَزَى* *azā*) Answering, being opposite unto. Coming from any quarter.

♣ *مواجهدة* *mawāzāj*, (or *مواجهدة* *mawāzījat*) (pl. of *مواجهدة* *mawāzāj*) Boots.

♣ *مواجهدة* *mawāzār*, A helper, assistant.

♣ *مواجهدة* *mawāzār*, The bearer of a load.

♣ *مواجهدة* *mawāzarat*, (v. n. 3 of *أَزَرَ* *azarā*) Assisting. Answering to, corresponding with, being equal to.

♣ *مواجهدة* *mawāzarat*, Supporting each other by being entangled together (stalks of standing corn). Equality in measure. Strength. Assistance, support.

♣ *مواجهدة* *mawāzarat*, (v. n. 3 of *وَزَرَ* *warā*) Governing for a sovereign or chief, being lieutenant or vizier.

♣ *مواجهدة* *mawāzafat*, (v. n. 3 of *وَزَفَ* *warafa*) Expend- ing equally with, contributing to a common purse.

♣ *مواجهدة* *mawāzanat*, (v. n. 3 of *وَزَنَ* *warana*) Compar- ing (two things). Compensating, requiting. Be- ing equivalent, equalling. Being opposite to, cor- responding with. Facing. An equilibrium.

♣ *مواجهدة* *mawāzā*, Parallel, exactly opposite, and resembling one another. Equal, nearly, about.

♣ *مواجهدة* *mawāzān*, (pl. of *ميزان* *mīzān*) Bal- ances, scales.

♣ *مواجهدة* *mawāzā*, Ease, rest. Benevolence, favour.

♣ *مواجهدة* *mawāzāt*, (for *مواجهدة* *mawāzāt*) (v. n. 3 of *أَسَى* *asā*) Doing good, benefiting. Giving one a

pattern or exemplar. Condoling with; reviving by consolation, encouraging.

♣ *مواجهدة* *mawāsāt*, (v. n. 3 of *وَسَى* *wasā*) Assisting.

♣ *مواجهدة* *mawāsīh*, (or *مواجهدة* *mawāsīh*) (pl. of *واسق* *wāsīh*) Pregnant (camels).

♣ *مواجهدة* *mawāsakat*, (v. n. 3 of *وَسَقَ* *wasā*) Oppo- sing (another); resembling, being equal to, or of the same weight.

♣ *مواجهدة* *mawāsim*, (pl. of *موسم* *mawsim*) Places where pilgrims assemble at Mecca. The fairs there held. (pl. of *ميسم* *mīsim*) Branding-irons.

♣ *مواجهدة* *mawāsamat*, (v. n. 3 of *وَسَمَ* *wasama*) Dis- puting in point of beauty.

♣ *مواجهدة* *mawāsi*, (pl. of *موسي* *mūsa*) Razors.

♣ *مواجهدة* *mawāsīh*, (pl. of *واسق* *wāsīh*) (Camels) in foal.

♣ *مواجهدة* *mawāshīt*, (pl. of *ماشطة* *māshītāt*) Fire- women, combers or dressers (of brides).

♣ *مواجهدة* *mawāshizat*, (v. n. 3 of *وَشَطَ* *washata*) Rub- bing or pressing each other's privy member against each other's belly (two lewd fellows).

♣ *مواجهدة* *mawāshīk*, One who goes fast.

♣ *مواجهدة* *mawāshakat*, A travelling fast.

♣ *مواجهدة* *mawāshīt*, Places.

♣ *مواجهدة* *mawāshī*, (pl. of *ماشية* *māshīyat*) Quad- rupeds, especially camels, sheep, cows, calves, and other similar cattle.

♣ *مواجهدة* *mawāshīr*, (pl. of *ميشار* *mīshār*) Saws.

♣ *مواجهدة* *mawāshīk*, The teeth of a key.

♣ *مواجهدة* *mawāsāt*, Dirty water in which any thing has been washed.

♣ *مواجهدة* *mawāsīr*, Near, neighbouring. Friends, companions. *جار مواصر* *jāri mu-wāsīr*, One whose tent (tent-pag, *إصار* *isār*) joins another's.

♣ *مواجهدة* *mawāsarat*, (v. n. 3 of *أَصَرَ* *asara*) Being near. Pitching a tent next to another's.

♣ *مواجهدة* *mawāsafat*, (v. n. 3 of *وَصَفَ* *wasafa*) Buy- ing or selling any thing by description (not by sam- ple). *بيع المواقفة* *bay' u'l mawāsafat*, A sale by description (not by sample).

♣ *مواجهدة* *mawāsīl*, Ligaments. Certain musi- cal instruments.

♣ *مواجهدة* *mawāsīlat*, Natives of Mesopotamia. *Mawāsīlat*, (v. n. 3 of *وَصَلَ* *wasala*) Being constantly with

another; enjoying a beloved object. Doing (any thing) incessantly, without interruption. Conjun- ction, adhesion, copulation, enjoyment. Interview.

♣ *مواجهدة* *mawāz*, Parturient. One who makes haste, or gets the start.

♣ *مواجهدة* *mawāzāt*, (v. n. 3 of *وَضَأَ* *wadā*) Contend- ing with (another) who is cleanest after perform- ing ablution, vying with in cleanness.

♣ *مواجهدة* *mawāzahkat*, (v. n. 3 of *وَضَعَ* *wadda*) Con- tending with about drawing water. Rivalling in leaping or moving forwards.

♣ *مواجهدة* *mawāzīq*, (pl. of *موضع* *mawzīq*) Places. Villages. Occurrences.

♣ *مواجهدة* *mawāzapat*, (v. n. 3 of *وَضَعَ* *wadda*) Wager-

ing, depositing the bets. Leaving, abandoning (a sale). Consenting, assenting. Communicating to each other their respective opinions.

أ مواصين *mawāsin*, (pl. of ميصنة *mīzanat*) Sacks made of palm-leaves.

أ مواطاة *mumāṭat*, (v. n. 3 of وطى *waṭi*) Emulating, doing equal with. Repeating the last syllable of a verse. Consenting, agreeing (with another).

أ مواطر *mawāṭir*, (pl. of ماطر *māṭir*) Ruins.

أ مواطن *mawāṭin*, (pl. of موطن *mawṭin*) Countries, native dwellings, habitations. Battle-fields. The stations at Mecca.

أ مواطى *mawāṭi*, (pl. of موطى *mawṭi*) Foot-steps, prints of feet. Footstools.

أ مواظب *mumāẓib*, Assiduous, persevering. Constant, incessant. مواظبا *mumāẓiban*, Assiduously, continually.

أ مواظبة *mumāẓabat*, (v. n. 3 of وظب *waẓb*) Persevering, being assiduous, sticking close to, minding, attending to. Perseverance, continuance, assiduity.

أ مواظفة *mumāẓafat*, (v. n. 3 of وظف *waẓf*) Consenting, agreeing to. Governing for a king or chief. Being assiduous, sticking close to.

أ مواعد *mawāʿid*, (pl. of موعدة *mawʿidat*) Places of promise.

أ مواعدة *mumāʿadat*, (v. n. 3 of وعد *waʿad*) Promising, plighting faith, appointing time and place. Vying with any one in making promises or threats.

أ موازع *mawāʿiz*, (pl. of ماعز *māʿiz*) Goats.

أ مواعسة *mumāʿasāt*, (v. n. 3 of وعس *waʿs*) Making a long or forced journey, especially in the night-time. Contending with another in walking. Walking over soft and sandy places. Travelling with a long step and stretched-out neck (a camel).

أ مواعظ *mawāʿiz*, (pl. of موعظة *mawʿizat*) Exhortations, counsels, sermons, homilies. مواعظ و *mawāʿiz u nasāʾih*, The same.

أ مواعظة *mumāʿizat*, (v. n. 3 of وعظ *waʿẓ*) Admonishing, exhorting. Preaching. Instruction.

أ مواعيد *mawāʿid*, (pl. of موعودة *mawʿūd*) Promises.

أ مواعین *mawāʿin*, (pl. of ماعون *mawʿin*) Pots, kettles, &c.

أ مواغ *mawāgh*, The mewing (of a cat).

أ مواغدة *mumāghadat*, (v. n. 3 of وغد *waḡd*) Imitating, doing the same as another in play; taking equal steps. Moving with an equal pace (a she-camel).

أ موافاة *mumāfāt*, (v. n. 3 of وفی *waḡi*) Going en pilgrimage. Coming, approaching, arriving.

أ موافق *mumāfih*, One who consents, agrees, approves. Conformable, agreeable, consonant, congruous, suiting, apt, expedient, like, similar, resembling. Equitable. Prosperous, favourable, propitious. بادمواق *bādī mumāfih*, A favourable wind.

أ موافقة *mumāfahat*, (v. n. 3 of وفق *waḡq*) Being conformable, consenting, suiting, approving, judging expedient or convenient. Meeting, striking against, stumbling upon, encountering. Imitating, seconding. Conformity, agreement, unanimous consent,

concordance, concord, correspondence, consent, sympathy, unanimity, analogy. بحكم المواقفة *bi hukmī' mumāfika*, From a similarity (of their manner, genius, and the like).

أ موافقهة *mumāfihyat*, Suitableness, congruity.

أ مواقة *mumāhat*, (v. n. of ماق *maq* for موق *muq*) Being stupid, silly, careless. Perishing. Folly.

أ مواقت *mawāhit*, Stated times or places. Watches, dials.

أ مواقتة *mumāhatat*, (v. n. 3 of وقت *waḡt*) Mentioning or prescribing a fixed time (وقت *waḡt*).

أ مواقد *mawāḡiz*, (pl. of موقد *mawḡiz*) Extremities, prominent bones (as of the elbow, knee, heel, or shoulder).

أ مواقر *mawāḡir*, (pl. of موقر *mawḡar* and موقرة *mawḡarat*) (Trees) laden with fruit. Heavy laden. Pregnant (women).

أ مواقع *mawāḡiḡ*, Accidents, occurrences, contingencies. مواقع الغيث *mawāḡiḡu' l ghays*, Places where rain falls.

أ مواقعة *mumāḡaḡat*, (v. n. 3 of وقع *waḡa*) Rushing on (the enemy), attacking (in battle), fighting. Lying with. Assault, attack, conflict.

أ مواقف *mawāḡif*, (pl. of موقف *mawḡif*) Stations, posts.

أ مواقفة *mumāḡafat*, (v. n. 3 of وقف *waḡf*) Standing (for another). Assisting, aiding. Standing in a place with another transacting business. Asking one to stop and pause.

أ مواقي *mawāḡi*, (pl. of ماقى *maqī*) Inner corners of eyes.

أ مواقيت *mawāḡit*, (pl. of ميقات *mīqat*) Stated times.

أ مواقير *mawāḡir*, pl. of ميقار *mīqar*, Loaded (palm-trees).

أ مواكب *mawāḡib*, (pl. of موكب *mawḡib*) Troops, legions, armies. مواكب كواكب *mawāḡibi kawāḡib*, Legions of stars.

أ مواكبة *mumāḡabat*, (v. n. 3 of وكب *waḡb*) Riding (with another) (especially on a camel); trying who rides fastest. Being assiduous, diligent, and persevering (in any thing). *Mumāḡibat*, Wide-stepping, fast-going (she-camel).

أ مواكدة *mumāḡidat*, (A she-camel) which goes very quick. Tired (she-camel).

أ مواكرة *mumāḡarat*, A giving land to sow.

أ مواكظة *mumāḡazat*, (v. n. 3 of وكظ *waḡẓ*) Sticking close to, being constantly engaged about.

أ مواكعة *mumāḡaḡat*, (v. n. 3 of وكع *waḡa*) Treading (as the cock a hen).

أ مواكفة *mumāḡafat*, (v. n. 3 of وكف *waḡf*) Opposing an enemy in battle, assaulting him.

أ مواكل *mumāḡil*, Mess-mate, fellow-commoner.

أ مواكل *mumāḡil*, Weak, unequal to any business, and therefore intrusting it to another.

أ مواكلة *mumāḡalat*, (v. n. 3 of اكل *akl*) Eating together; eating with one another.

أ مواكلة *mumāḡhalat*, (v. n. 3 of وكل *waḡl*) Trusting (to one another); having mutual confidence. Going heavily (a horse).

أ مواكمة *mumāḡamat*, Large-hipped (woman).

أ موالاة *mumālāt*, (v. n. 3 of ولي *wali*) Being a lover, friend, assistant. Continuing or following without intermission. Restoring (any person to his office). Separating (sheep) by way of distinction. Friendship, love, affection. Mutual amity. Patronage, clientage. Continuation. Mutual necessity.

أ موالة *mumālāt*, A place of refuge.

أ موالي *mawālī*, Places into which one enters.

أ مواليد *mawālīd*, (pl. of مولد *mawḡid*) Travailing (women).

أ موالس *mawālīs*, A deceiver.

أ موالسة *mumālāsāt*, (v. n. 3 of لس *lis*) Being perfidious, unfaithful.

أ موالسة *mumālāsāt*, (v. n. 3 of لس *lis*) Relating (a thing) obscurely and ambiguously. Disassembling, acting hypocritically. Fraud, treachery.

أ مؤالفة *mumālafat*, (v. n. 3 of الف *alf*) Agreeing with any one by the thousand (الف *alf*). Rendering familiar, accustoming, habituating.

أ مؤالفة *mumālafat*, (v. n. 3 of ولف *walf*) Being familiar. Coming together. Being near. Claiming relationship.

أ مؤالين *mumālīn*, (pl. of مؤالى *mawālī*) Helpers.

أ مؤالى *mawālī*, (pl. of مؤالى *mawālī*) Lords, princes. Judges. مؤالى العظام *mawālī' l ʿaẓām*, Great, wise judges. *Mumālī*, An assistant, defender.

أ مؤالين *mumālīyan*, In a continued series.

أ مؤاليد *mawālīd*, (pl. of مولد *mawḡid*) (Women) in travail. (pl. of مؤاليد *mawālīd*) Sons. مؤاليد ثلاثة *mawālīdi salāsa*, (or مؤاليد سه كانه *mawālīdi sih-gāna*, The three kingdoms of nature, animal, vegetable, and mineral.

أ مؤال *mumālām*, Large-headed and deformed.

أ مؤال *mumālām*, Approaching near. Clear, evident. Consenting, agreeable.

أ مؤالمة *mumālāmāt*, A consenting, agreeing to.

أ مؤالمة *mumālāmāt*, An iron helmet without any clasps to connect it with the coat of mail.

أ مؤالمة *mumālāmāt*, A being near, approaching.

أ مؤالمة *mumālāmāt*, One who consults, asks counsel.

أ مؤالمة *mumālāmāt*, A consulting, advising.

أ مؤالمة *mumālāmāt*, (pl. of مؤالمة *mawmāl* or مؤالمة *mawmāl*) Deserts.

أ مؤالمة *mumālāmāt*, (pl. of مؤالمة *mawmāl*) Immodest (women).

أ مؤالمة *mumālāmāt*, (v. n. 3 of ووفى *wawḡi*, not used) Doing (any thing) with equal torpor and fatigue.

أ مؤالمة *mumālāmāt*, (v. n. 3 of ولى *wali*) Consenting to, agreeing with.

أ مؤالمة *mumālāmāt*, Familiar, accustomed to.

أ مؤالمة *mumālāmāt*, (v. n. 3 of انس *ʿans*) Cultivating an intimacy, keeping company, conversing, living under the same roof with. Custom, familiarity, society, intimacy, companionship, fellowship.

أ مؤالمة *mumālāmāt*, Impediments, hindrances.

أ مؤالمة *mumālāmāt*, (v. n. 3 of أب *ʿab* for أوب *ʿawb*) Striving against another in travelling.

أ مؤالمة *mumālāmāt*, (pl. of مؤالمة *mawhābat*)

Ditches. (pl. of موهبة *mawhabat* or *mawhibat*) Gifts.
 ▲ موهبة *mawhabat*, A contending in liberality.
 ▲ موهبة *mawhabat*, Beauty of countenance.
 ▲ موهبة *mawhabat*, A going very quick.
 ▲ موهبة *mawhabat*, (v. n. 3 of هق) Emulating, imitating, doing as another. Extending the neck in travelling (a camel).
 ▲ موهيب *mawhib*, (pl. of موهوب *mawhūb*) Things presented.
 ▲ موائد *mawā'id*, (pl. of مؤيد *mu'ayid*) Great events; mishaps. (pl. of مائدة *mā'idat*) Tables, especially covered with meats.
 ▲ موائد *mu'ayadat*, (v. n. 3 of آد for ايد) Strengthening, infusing fresh vigour, assisting.
 ▲ موائسة *mu'ayasad*, A driving to desperation.
 ▲ موائيل *mawā'il*, pl. of مائلة *mā'il*, Bending (branches).
 ▲ موابات *muwabāt*, Shameful, disgraceful things.
 ▲ مواب *mū-bāf*, A hair-ribbon.
 ▲ موبد *mūbid*, *mawbad*, or *mūbad*, A worshipper of the sun, one of the Magi, Pārsis, or Guebres, especially one of their priests. A doctor, philosopher, any man of great wisdom whose sayings are quoted. One who administers justice; a judge, especially of the Jews. A vazir, a counsellor of state. Name of the husband of Visa.
 ▲ موبد *mu'abbad*, Eternal, perpetual.
 ▲ موبدة *mu'abbadat*, Untractable (she-camel).
 ▲ موبذ *mawbaz*, (*mūbiz*, *mūbaz*, and موبذان *mū-bazān*) (pl. of موبذة *mawbā'izat*) A priest or learned doctor of the Magi.
 ▲ موبذ *mu'abbaz*, Made fruitful. *Mu'abbir*, One who fructifies the female palm-tree by sprinkling over it the male flowers.
 ▲ موبذ *mu'abbaz*, (A female palm-tree) sprinkled with the flowers of the male.
 ▲ موبرج *mūbarij*, (in Shīrāz) Berberis.
 ▲ موبش *mu'abbish*, A collector, mixer. One who hears or pronounces a confused speech.
 ▲ موبط *mu'abbat*, (God) humbling (any one).
 ▲ موبق *mawbik*, (v. n. of وبق) Perishing. A dangerous or fatal place. A prison. The valley of Gehenna, where they sacrificed children to Moloch. A time or place of promise. An interstice, interval, whatever separates two things, or proves destructive. *Mūbak*, Destroyed, ruined. Imprisoned.
 ▲ موبل *mawbil*, A staff. A bundle of faggots.
 ▲ موبل *mu'abbal*, Rich in camels. Name of a poet in Spain. ابل موبلة *ibilun mu'abbalatin*, Camels acquired. Camels drawn and picked out for breeding and milking. *Mu'abbil*, One who procures camels (by birth or otherwise). One who fattens. A mourner bewailing (one dead).
 ▲ موبو *mū ba mū*, Hair by hair. Countless.
 ▲ موبين *mu'abbīn*, A traducer, censorer, calumniator. A follower of another's steps. An observer. One who praises and bewails (the dead). One who bleeds an animal in order to dress and eat the blood

(a practice in Arabia in scarce times).
 ▲ موبوة *mawbū'at*, (A land) much afflicted with the pestilence (وباء *wabā'*).
 ▲ موبول *mawbūl*, Watered by a heavy shower.
 ▲ موبه *mu'abbih*, One who recalls to memory. One who reverences, honours, magnifies.
 ▲ موبى *mūbt*, Little and exhausted (water).
 ▲ موبى *mu'abbī*, Who calls (any one) father.
 ▲ موبنة *mūbisat*, (A land) afflicted with plague.
 ▲ موت *mawt*, (v. n. of مات for موت) Dying. Resting, reposing, sleeping. Waxing old. Death.
 ▲ موت كرفتن *mawt giriftan*, To brave death.
 ▲ موتا *mawtā*, (in construction for موتي *maw-ta'*) The dead.
 ▲ موتاب *mu'tāb*, One who returns or comes.
 ▲ موتاب *mū-tāb*, A hair-rope maker.
 ▲ موتاد *mawtād*, (for معتاد *mu'tād*,) Quantity.
 ▲ موتان *mū'tān* or *mawtān*, A deadly distemper amongst cattle. موتان القواد *mawtānu'l fu'ād*, (fem. موتانة القواد *mawtānatu'l fu'ād*) Stupid and foolish. *Mawtān*, Dead stock (as houses or lands). Uncultivated land.
 ▲ موتب *mu'attab*, Crooked, bent, distorted, wry (in the back, eye, or nail). *Mu'attib*, Clothed with the garment called اتب *itb*.
 ▲ موتبسة *mu'tabisat*, A bottle filled with milk and left to swell.
 ▲ موتبض *mu'tabiz*, Injured in the tendon of the thigh (اباض *ibā'iz*), and having the leg contracted. موتبض النساء *mu'tabizu'n nasa'*, A crow.
 ▲ موتبل *mu'tabil*, Unsteadily seated on a camel, riding badly. Careless in pasturing camels.
 ▲ موتة *mu'tat*, Name of a place east of Damascus, where swords were formerly made.
 ▲ موتة *mūtat*, A fainting-fit, in which the subject is apparently dead, but returns to life. Mad-ness. Epilepsy.
 ▲ موتجة *mu'tasijat*, (Land) abundant in forage.
 ▲ موتسى *mu'tasi*, Indisposed to eat, not hungry. One who has eaten much, and when thirsty is unable to quench his thirst with water.
 ▲ موتسى *mu'tasī*, Who over-eats till he is thirsty.
 ▲ موتجر *mu'tajir*, Hired; a hired servant. A receiver of wages (اجرة *ujrat*).
 ▲ موتخذ *mu'tahiz*, A taker, receiver, selector, chooser. One who prepares (victuals). A beginner. Humble, submissive. (See التخاذل *istihhāz*.)
 ▲ موتد *mu'tad*, Libidinous (man).
 ▲ موتر *mūtar*, Strung (bow).
 ▲ موتر *mu'tarr*, One who causes to make haste.
 ▲ موترق *mu'tarik*, Sleepless, unable to sleep.
 ▲ موترك *mu'tarik*, Arrived at perfection (the tree اراك *arāk*), i.e. when become thick and firm, and its first fruit come to maturity; numerous and entangled (trees of this species).
 ▲ موتري *mu'tari*, Honey-baking (bee).
 ▲ موتزر *mu'tazar*, The girding-place, the waist.

Mustazir, One who puts on the breeches ازار *izār*.
 ▲ موتزم *mū'tazam*, Earth, ground.
 ▲ موتسى *mu'tasī*, An imitator: who takes after.
 ▲ موتشبه *mu'tashab*, Of a mixed race, not pure. *Mu'tashib*, Mixed (people).
 ▲ موتشر *mu'tashir*, Who asks one to sharpen or thin his teeth (a female profession in Arabia).
 ▲ موتشى *mu'tashī*, (A broken bone) set and become sound.
 ▲ موتض *mu'tazz*, Compelled, forced.
 ▲ موتعد *mu'ta'id*, One who receives, or is gratified by a promise.
 ▲ موتعد *mū'ta'id*, What threatens mischief.
 ▲ موتفظ *mu'tafiz*, Necessary.
 ▲ موتفك *mu'tafik*, Overthrown (by an earthquake). A liar.
 ▲ موتفكات *mu'tafihāt*, The cities of the plain overthrown in the time of Lot. Winds blowing from different points, and promoting the earth's fertility.
 ▲ موتقط *mu'tahit*, One who uses a substitute (as flour and unripe grape juice) for اقط *ahit*. A maker of the new cheese اقط *ahit*.
 ▲ موتك *mu'takh*, Boiling, raging. Hot (day). (See ائتكاك *istikāk*.)
 ▲ موتكل *mu'takil*, Eaten, corroded, worn (horn or tooth of an animal). Enraged.
 ▲ موتلخة *mū'talikhāt*, Ground thickly covered.
 ▲ موتلع القلب *mū'tala'u'l kalb*, Disturbed, agitated, chicken-hearted.
 ▲ موتلف *mu'talif*, United, associated, familiar.
 ▲ موتلى *mu'talī*, A swearer, taker of an oath.
 ▲ موتم *mū'tim*, (pl. مياتيم *mayā'tim*) A mother of fatherless children.
 ▲ موتمم *mu'tamm*, Taken for a leader, model, guide, or exemplar. *Mu'timm*, A follower, imitator. One who chooses as a leader or president.
 ▲ موتمر *mu'tamir*, Obsequious, submissive, obedient. One who follows what is agreeable to the mind. Who consults or asks advice. The last of the days called ايام الميوز *ayyāmu'l fajūz*. (pl. مامير *ma'mir* and مامير *ma'mir*) The first month of the Muhammadan year called محرم *muharram*.
 ▲ موتمن *mu'taman*, Believed. A curator, any person trusted in whom one is safe and secure. One of the titles of God. *Mu'tamin*, One who trusts to, confides in, or devolves his affairs to the management of another.
 ▲ موتن *mūtin*, (and موتنة *mūtinat*) (A woman or any female) that brings forth her young with the feet foremost.
 ▲ موتنب *mu'tanib*, One with no desire for food.
 ▲ موتنف *mu'tanaf*, A place yet ungrazed. جارية *jāriya*.
 ▲ موتنفة الشباب *jāriyat mu'tanafatu'sh shabāb*, A young-girl approaching to the age of puberty. *Mu'tanif*, One who sets about (a thing) from the beginning: beginner. Approaching, arriving; future.
 ▲ موتود *mawtūd*, Driven (stake).

أمر *mawtūr*, Negligent in revenging a friend's death; or unable to do it, though desirous.

أمر *mustawil*, One who administers or manages well, who arranges properly.

أمر *mantūn*, Hurt in the vein *wafin*.

أمر *mutanā*, One who receives hospitably. Tender, compassionate, moved, condoling, pitying.

أمر *mawta jangali*, The root of a species of grass.

أمر *marṭa'*, (pl. of *mayyit*) Deceased, defunct: the dead.

أمر *muṭi*, A bringer, adducer.

أمر *mawṣ*, (*mamas*, or *mawasān*) (v. n. of *ماث* for *موت*) Mixing. Soaking, steeping, dissolving (in water).

أمر *mawsabān*, One who delays an expedition; sedentary, indolent (king).

أمر *munawakkh*, Weak, flaccid, flabby.

أمر *muṣir*, A chooser. One who prefers another's interest to his own.

أمر *muṣṣar*, Penetrated, affected. *Muṣṣir*, Whatever penetrates or impresses; efficacious.

أمر *muṣṣaf*, Short of stature, squat, fleshy, juicy, and corpulent. *Muṣṣif*, One who supports on a tripod; one who puts (the pot) on a trivet.

أمر *muṣṣafat*, (A pot) placed on a trivet.

أمر *mawsih*, (v. n. of *وثن*) Trusting, confiding in, relying upon. A treaty, compact. *Mū-sah*, Bound, tied, firmly knit together.

أمر *muṣṣah*, Gifted with a strong constitution of body. Trusted, confided in, relied upon.

أمر *mawṣahat*, (v. n. of *وثن*) Trusting to.

أمر *muṣṣal*, Firmly rooted. Of a noble race. أمر *māl muṣṣal*, A principal sum; a capital in trade.

أمر *muṣṣim*, Who or what compels or induces (any one) to commit a sin or crime (أثم *ism*).

أمر *muṣṣim*, An accuser, reproacher.

أمر *mūsin*, One who bestows liberally. A taker of much (wealth) or many (cattle).

أمر *mawṣat*, (or *موثوة*) Sprained (hand).

أمر *mawṣijat*, Loosely-woven (cloth).

أمر *mawṣiḥh*, Weak, flabby.

أمر *mawṣighat*, (A cake, a pancake, or dough) folded into several plies.

أمر *mawṣiḥh*, Tied, fastened. Firm, constant. أمر *yāwāni mawṣiḥun bihim*, Faithful friends.

أمر *mawṣūl*, Conjoined, sticking, adhering.

أمر *mawṣūnat*, Vile, base, mean (woman).

أمر *mawṣiy*, Sprained (hand).

أمر *mawj*, (v. n. of *ماج* for *موج*) Being agitated (as the sea), rolling in billows. Being tumultuous (men). Deviation from the right way. (pl. *amwāj*) A wave, surge, billow. Whim, caprice.

أمر *mawj nasīm*, A cooling squall.

أمر *mawj*, (v. n. of *ماج*) Moving (the knee-

pan) backward and forward.

أمر *mūjan*, A beautiful, languishing eye.

أمر *mūjab*, Affirmative (proposition). *Mū-jib*, Who or what renders necessary or obligatory.

Cause, motive, reason, account. An acceptor, receiver. The month Muharram. أمر *اطمئنان*

mūjibī itmānāni kulūbi ādamiyān, The cause of tranquillity to the hearts of men.

أمر *mūjibī gibrat hardan*, To give as an example. أمر *عمل خير موجب الثواب*

ḥayri mūjibū's sawāb, A good action, worthy of a reward. أمر *من غير موجب*

min ghayr mūjib, Without reason or fault. أمر *موجب السائلين*

mūjibū's sā'ilīn, A hearer or receiver of petitions. أمر *بلا موجب*

bilā mūjib, Without a cause.

أمر *munawjib*, One who eats *ance* only

in twenty-four hours. A camel having biestings coagulated in the udder.

أمر *mūjibāt*, (pl. fem.) Causes.

أمر *mūjibat*, A thing of great importance, whether good or bad, great virtue or vice as deserving of reward or punishment in the world to come.

The rewards or punishments of eternity. (in logic) An affirmative proposition (opposed to *سالبة* *sālība*).

أمر *manjat*, One wave. Vigour of youth.

أمر *munajat*, (v. n. of *موج*) Being bitter and brackish (water).

أمر *muṣajjiz*, One who inflames or kindles. Who or what makes (water) salt or bitter.

أمر *mūjah*, (Cloth) of a thick texture. A smooth hide, shining skin. A refuge, asylum.

أمر *muṣjad*, Strengthened, firm, compact, strong (in teeth or claws); firmly-tied (knot); strongly-built (house); thick, well-wrought (cloth).

Muṣjid, Who or what strengthens, invigorates, restores, or reinstates (after sickness or poverty).

أمر *mūjid*, An author, causer.

أمر *mawj-dār*, Wavy, undulatory. Grained (as Morocco leather).

أمر *mawjdat*, (v. n. of *وجد*) Flying in a passion. Seeking a pretence to assault or chide.

أمر *muṣjadat*, Strong, compact (she-camel). أمر *muṣjadatu 'l-kara'*, (A she-camel) strong about the withers and firm in the bunch.

أمر *muṣjir*, One who hires, lets to farm, or rents. (A woman) who prostitutes herself, who plays the whore. One who sets or replaces (a broken or dislocated bone). One who repays.

أمر *mūjir*, Who obliges (any one) to hear what is disagreeable to him. Who strikes (a spear) into the mouth or breast.

أمر *muṣajjir*, A maker of bricks or tiles (أجر *ajurr*). A recompenser, rewarder.

أمر *mūjaz*, Epitomized. *Mūjaz* or *mūjiz*, Brief (epistle). A compendium, epitome, summary.

أمر *ḥalāmī mūjaz*, A compendious discourse.

أمر *mawj-zan*, Boisterous, billowy.

أمر *mūjig*, Painful (blow).

أمر *mūjaf*, Agitated. *Mūjif*, A driver of camels at the pace called *ماجف* *majf*.

أمر *manjal*, (v. n. of *وجل*) Being afraid (of another). Fear. *Mawjil*, A ditch where water stagnates. A dreadful place.

أمر *muṣajjal*, Collected, assembled. Payment deferred. A place where water collects. أمر *māl muṣajjal*, Money laid up against a certain time. *Muṣajjil*, One who cures a pain in the neck (أجل *aji*), who applies medicine to it. One who collects (water) into one place. Who defers, gives a delay, but fixes a time. A book containing the appointed term or limit of any thing.

أمر *mawjalat*, A dreadful place.

أمر *muṣajjan*, Prominent-checked (man).

أمر *manjū*, Struck with the hand or a knife. Castrated (goat) by crushing of the sinews.

أمر *manjūb*, Rendered necessary. أمر *ghayr manjūb*, Unnecessary. Illegitimate.

أمر *manjūh*, Rejected. Shut, closed (door).

أمر *manjūd*, Found. Present, existing, standing before. Ready at hand. Brought into existence. Review, muster. أمر *manjūd shudan*, To be present.

أمر *manjūdāt*, Creatures, existences, beings. Things present. Ready money, cash, specie. (in Indian statistics) The unmeasured or unpartitioned part of a *pargunnah* in which there are sundry partners.

أمر *manjūnat*, A decorated bridal chamber.

أمر *manjūh*, Struck on the face.

أمر *muṣajjah*, Approved, acceptable, agreeable. Suitable. Uniform, congruous, placed regularly. Conspicuous for excellence; of great authority. (A man) with a bunch on the back and breast. Double-faced (cloth). أمر *ḥazāyāyī muṣajjah*, Propositions or judgments agreeable to reason. *Muṣajjih*, (or *موج* *mūjih*) One who raises to dignity or renders respectable.

أمر *mawja'*, Fast-going (she-camel), whose girth slips through the inequality of the motion of her fore and hind-feet.

أمر *mū-china*, Tweezers.

أمر *mawhada*, (or *موجد موجد* *mawhada*) Singly and separately. *Mūhid*, (A sheep) bringing forth one (lamb).

أمر *muṣahhad*, Single-pointed (as *ب* *ba*).

أمر *muṣahhid*, (or *موجد موجد* *muṣahhid*) One who professes his belief that there is one (God), orthodox: a unitarian.

أمر *mūhir*, (The reptile *وحرّة* *mahrat*) infecting (meat or drink) with venom.

أمر *mūhiḥ*, Dismal, causing sadness, disastrous, afflicting. Terrible, dreadful. Desert, uninhabited (country). Destitute of provisions, hungry, starving. One who finds (a country) desolate.

▲ **مَوْحِش** *muwahhish*, A desolater.
 ▲ **مَوْحِف** *mūhif*, Unblemished (man). Uncomfortable (fold for camels).
 ▲ **مَوْحِل** *manhal*, (v. n. of **وَحَلَ**) Falling into thin soft clay or sludge. Being miry, consisting of mire. *Manhil*, Mire, sludge; or a place full of it.
 ▲ **مَوْحُوش** *manhūsh*, Overrun with wild beasts.
 ▲ **مَوْح** *manhh*, The subsidence (of anger).
 P **مَوْح** *mūh*, A standard, an ensign.
 ▲ **مَوْحِد** *muwahhah*, Taken, snatched, seized. Retaliated on, called to account. Fascinated. Sourred.
 ▲ **مَوْحِر** *muwhhar* or *khir*, The hind part of a saddle.
 ▲ **مَوْحِر** *muwhhhar*, The hinder part of any thing, the posteriors. **مَوْحِرُ الْعَيْنِ** *muwhhharu'l 'ayn*, The outer angle of the eye. *Muwhhhar* or *muwhhhar*, Posterior, consequent. Delayed, procrastinated, left behind. The following or latter part. The hinder part (of a saddle). *Muwhhhar*, One who keeps back, or puts things in their proper places; hence, a name of God.
 ▲ **مَوْحِرَة** *muwhharat* or *muwhhirat*, The hinder part of a saddle. **مَوْحِرَة الْعَيْنِ** *muwhhiratu'l 'ayn*, The outer angle of the eye.
 ▲ **مَوْحِرَة** *muwhhharat* or *muwhhhirat*, The hinder part of a saddle. The consequent (in opposition to the antecedent). The end, epilogue.
 ▲ **مَوْحِف** *mūhif*, A kind of dish prepared with the new cheese called **أَقِط** *akiz*, on which, after sprinkling it with water, they pour fresh dates, butter, or broth. Water mixed with clay. Woollen or silken stuff in the loom. A four-square carpet to lie upon. Foolish, stupid. A baker.
 ▲ **مَوْحِمَة** *muwhhamat*, Any thing unwholesome, injurious to the stomach. An unhealthy country. (Meat) corrupting in the stomach.
 ▲ **مَوْحُوط** *muwhhūt*, Wounded deeply; struck with the edge of a sword. Sprinkled with a few white hairs.
 ▲ **مَوْحُوم** *muwhhūm*, Troubled with indigestion.
 ▲ **مَوْحِي** *muwhhhi*, One who prepares a ring, rope, or tethering-peg. (See **تَأْخِيَة** *tashhiyat*.)
 P **مَوْد** *mūd*, An eagle of whose feathers they mount arrows.
 ▲ **مَوْد** *muwadd*, One who loves greatly.
 ▲ **مَوْدَة** *muwaddat*, A dangerous or infested place, especially a desert.
 ▲ **مَوْدِب** *muwaddib*, An inviter to a feast.
 ▲ **مَوْدِب** *muwaddab*, Chastised. Learned, instructed. Well-bred, polite, civil, modest, courteous. *Muaddib*, A chastiser, ebider. One who teaches the belles-lettres, who educates well. An instructor, teacher, preceptor. One who invites to a feast.
 ▲ **مَوْدَة** *muwaddat* or *muwaddat*, Friendship, love. Benevolence. A book. A letter. P **مَوْدَتِ كَرْدَن** *muwaddat kardan*, To love, to discover a regard for.
 ▲ **مَوْدَتِ مَكْتُوب** *muwaddat makṭūbi*, Friendly letters. A love-letter.

▲ **مَوْدَح** *mūdih*, Submissive. (See **أَيْدَا ح** *idāh*.)
 ▲ **مَوْدِدَة** *mawdidat*, Love, friendship.
 ▲ **مَوْدِع** *mūdag*, Easy, obedient (horse).
 ▲ **مَوْدِق** *mawdih*, A place. A place where any thing drops.
 ▲ **مَوْدِم** *mudim*, A peace-maker, renewer, or strengthener of friendship or love. Who prepares fish or any thing to be eat with bread. **مَوْدِم مَبْشَر** *mudam mubshar*, One who unites the softness of the inner with the roughness of the outer skin. Practised, experienced in business.
 ▲ **مَوْدِن** *mūdan*, (or **مَوْدَن** *mudan*) Puny, thin, weakly (boy). Short, dwarfish.
 ▲ **مَوْدُوسَة** *mawdusat*, (Ground) covered with young herbage.
 ▲ **مَوْدُوع** *mawdūg*, Left, let alone. Quiet, manageable (horse). Modesty, softness, gentleness, placidness. **عَلَيْكَ بِالْمَوْدُوعِ** *alayka bi'l mawdūg*, Behave modestly, be quiet.
 ▲ **مَوْدُون** *mawdūn*, Short or contracted in the shoulders, neck, or hands. A small date-basket or other repository. Puny, thin, weakly (boy). Steeped, wetted, soaked. Name of a horse.
 ▲ **مَوْدِي** *muwḍi*, Conducive. A helper, assistant, succourer. Prepared for a journey. Armed, or otherwise properly prepared. Strong, powerful.
 ▲ **مَوْدِي** *mūdi*, Perishing, lost. A lion. Kind, beneficent, bountiful. **مَوْدِي إِلَهِي** *mūdan ilayhi*, Benefited, obliged.
 ▲ **مَوْدِي** *muwaddi*, Paid. Performed. Led, brought. *Muaddi*, Who causes to happen, who brings or adduces; leading to, conducive. A payer, performer of what is due. A cause, motive.
 ▲ **مَوْزَن** *muwazzin*, The public crier, or muezzin, who assembles the people to prayers by proclamation from a minaret or tower of a mosque. (See also **تَأْذِين** *taẓīn*.)
 ▲ **مَوْزَنَة** *muwzanat*, Name of a bird.
 ▲ **مَوْزِي** *muwzi*, Afflicted, pained. *Muwi*, Noxious, troublesome, vexatious, hurtful, pernicious.
 P **مَوْزِي كَرِي** *muwzi kari*, Troublesomeness.
 ▲ **مَوْر** *maur*, (v. n. of **عَار** for **مَوْر**) Moving, being agitated, fluctuating. Being put in commotion (dust). Moistening (medicine). Plucking or teasing (wool or cotton) with the fingers. Flowing on the surface of the ground. Oscillating crosswise. Arriving in **نَجْد** *najd*. A wave, surge, billow. Agitation, commotion. Any thing soft. A way, track, beaten, or level path. The coast of Yaman, north of Zabid. *Mūr*, Dust in motion.
 P **مَوْر** *mūr*, (by some *mor*) An ant, emmet, pismire. An emblem of poverty and weakness. Rust. **عَسَاكِرُ مَوْر شَمَار** *asākir mūr-shumār*, Any army numerous as ants. **گُورِ پَر مَوْر** *gori pur mūr*, A tomb full of serpents and ants. **هَجُومِ مَوْرِي** *hamchu mori bi sor*, Weak as an ant, like an ant, without strength.

▲ **مَوْرَاق** *mūrāh*, Ripening (date).
 ▲ **مَوْرَاك** *minrāk*, Fore part of a camel's saddle.
 P **مَوْرَامُون** *mūrāmūn*, A wild carrot.
 ▲ **مَوْرِب** *muwrib*, Victorious over.
 ▲ **مَوْرَب** *muwarrab*, Bound, tied. Much, many, copious. *Muwarrib*, Who fastens or draws tight (a knot). A fulfiller, performer. One who comprehends within limits.
 ▲ **مَوْرَة** *mūrat*, Wool which falls off a sheep dead or alive; pelt wool.
 ▲ **مَوْرَث** *mūras*, Appointed heir. Hereditary possession. *Mūris*, One who makes (a person) an heir. Cause, author. **قَدَائِحُ مَوْرَثِ الْفَضَائِحِ** *habāsihi mūrisu'l fazā'ih*, Transgressions which entail ignominy.
 ▲ **مَوْرَث** *muwarris*, One who lights a fire. An exciter of discord.
 ▲ **مَوْرَج** *muwarrāj*, Easily excited. A lion. *Muwarrij*, A raiser of tumults, rebellion, sedition, or war. A disturber of the peace, exciter of faction, breadbate. **الْمَوْرَجِ** *al muwarrīj*, Name of a man.
 P **مَوْرَجَان** *mūrjān*, Name of a mountain in Persia where there is a famous spring which flows exactly in proportion to the quantity of water required.
 P **مَوْرَجَال** *mūrchāl*, An intrenchment for besieging a fortified place.
 P **مَوْرَجَانَة** *mūrchāna*, Rust of iron.
 P **مَوْرَجَة** *mūrcha*, A little ant, emmet, pismire. The waving lustre of a sword. Rust. A small black glass. A poor, weak, contemptible fellow. A battery. **مَوْرَجَة فِي زَدَن** *mūrcha pay zadan*, To pluck up the beard by the root.
 ▲ **مَوْرَجَة عَنَبَرِي** *mūrcha-i gambārī*, The sprouting beard of a youth.
 P **مَوْرَجَة نَاك** *mūrchanāk*, Swarming with ants.
 ▲ **مَوْرِي** *mūrih*, One who softens (leaven).
 ▲ **مَوْرِي** *muwarrah*, Dated. Chronicled. *Muwarrih*, (or **مَوْرِي** *muwarrih*) Who dates (a letter); who marks the time of any event. A chronologer, chronicler, annalist, historian. **أَكْثَرُ مَوْرِي** *aksari muwarrihin*, Most historians.
 ▲ **مَوْرِي** *muwarrah*, Fixed, defined by a time.
 P **مَوْرِي خَانَة** *mūrkhāna*, Small black ants. Rust.
 P **مَوْرِي** *mord*, Myrtle. The ringlets of a mistress. A seal; a ring.
 ▲ **مَوْرِي** *mawrid*, (pl. **مَوَارِد** *manārid*) A place of arrival, descending, alighting, or appearing. A place through which one passes; access, entrance, passage, approach. Station, quarters. A road to water.
 ▲ **مَوْرِي** *muwarrad*, Rose-coloured (garment).
 P **مَوْرِي دَاسِيم** *mord-isparam*, Name of a fragrant flower with leaves like the myrtle.
 P **مَوْرِي دَانَة** *mordāna*, (for **مَوْرِي دَانَة** *mord-dāna*) Myrtle-seed. Seed of a kind of mezereon.
 ▲ **مَوْرِي دَانَة** *mawridat*, A highway. A drinking-place.
 ▲ **مَوْرِي** *mūris*, (The thistle **وَرَس** *wars*) turning yellow. Leaf-bearing (tree). (See **أَيْرَاس**.)
 ▲ **مَوْرِي** *muwarras*, (Cloth) dyed with **وَرَس** *wars*.
 ▲ **مَوْرِي** *muwarris*, One who asks or uses the

assistance of another. Turned farmer.

ر مورش *mūrish*, Small shells or glass beads. A place before a shop where goods are exposed to sale. An estrade raised a little above the ground for sitting upon, especially on the outside of a house. The back-bone. *mūrishī simān*, Silver beads resembling pearls.

أ مورش *musarriḥ*, One who kindles a fire. An exciter (of sedition), raiser (of a rebellion).

أ مورض *muriz*, Productive of a heaviness or stuffing of the head (ارض *arṣ*).

أ مورض *muarriḥ*, One who causes land to be grazed. A rigid faster. (See تاريض *tarīḥ*.)

أ مورط *murit*, (Sandy grounds) which produce the true اروط *arta*.

أ مورع *mūriḥ*, What separates (two things).

أ مورث *muarriḥ*, One who places a stone or other boundary-mark (ارفة *urfat*) for dividing lands. One who knots (a rope).

أ مورق *maurrah*, Maurice (a proper name). *Mūrik*, Leafy (tree). Opulent (man).

أ مورق *murik*, Who renders wakeful.

أ مورق *muarrah*, Prevented from sleeping, kept awake. *Muarriḥ*, Who or what renders (any one) wakeful or sleepless.

أ مورق *muarriḥ*, A scribe.

أ مورقة *maurakat*, Any thing which increases wealth and prosperity.

أ مورك *maurik*, The fore part of a camel's saddle, whereon the rider places his foot. Outer (shoe). The outer sole of a shoe. *Mūrik*, One who neither has nor claims any thing.

أ مورك *maurik*, One who alights or remains at a spot abounding in اراك *arāk*-trees.

أ مورك *muarrah*, Blameless, innocent.

أ مورك *muarriḥ*, One who adorns (a place) with a throne (أريكه *arīkat*).

أ موركة *maurikat*, The fore part of a camel's saddle, on which the rider rests his foot when tired. Outer (shoe). The outer sole of a shoe. *Mīnra-kat*, The fore part of a camel's saddle. A cushion whereon the rider sits.

أ مورم *maurim*, The place of the gum where the grinders grow.

أ مؤرم *muarram*, (A head) large in the fore part. (An egg) big at one end.

أ مؤرم *muarram*, Swelled, swollen. A great detachment of an army making a nocturnal excursion. Bulky (man).

أ مور ملح *mor-malahh*, Thick as ants or locusts.

أ مؤرناب *muarnab*, (A garment) woven with a mixture of hare's pile. *Muarnib*, (A country) abounding in hare's (أرناب *arnab*).

أ مؤروث *maurūḥ*, Hereditary, possessed by paternal succession. مال مؤروث *mālī maurūḥ*, Hereditary wealth, patrimony.

أ مؤروثي *maurūḥi*, The state of being heredi-

tary. Hereditary.

أ مؤرود *maurūd*, Seized with the paroxysm of a fever. Descended to, arrived at. مؤرود ورد *maurūdī wurd*, The place where one alights off a journey. Celebrated by every tongue.

أ مؤرور *muarwir*, Thoughtless, giddy, who exposes himself to danger.

أ مؤروك *maurūk*, Outward (sole of a shoe), that which presses the ground.

أ مؤري *mūrī*, An earthen pipe joined to an aqueduct. A water-course, channel, gutter. Shoemakers' black. A kind of silken stuff. Small shells or glass beads. Name of a country in Turkistān.

أ مؤري *mūrī*, One which strikes fire.

أ مؤري *muarri*, One who makes a tethering-peg (أريّة *āriyat*) for a quadruped. (See تاريّة *tarīyat*.)

أ مؤريانه *mūriyāna*, Rust, especially that which cannot be polished, eating (a thing) full of holes.

أ مؤريه *mūriya*, A vinegar-cruet.

أ مؤز *mauz* or *mūz*, Banana, plantain-fruit.

أ مؤز *manazzat*, (A country) abounding in geese.

أ مؤزج *mauzaj*, (from مؤز *mūza*) (pl. موازجة *muwāzija* and موازج *muwāzīj*) A boot.

أ مؤزونق *muwazīnītan*, (in zand) To sell.

أ مؤزر *muazzir*, One who covers (his body) with the breeches ازار *izār*. A confirmer, strengthener. نصر مؤزر *nasr muazzarun*, Powerful and sufficient assistance.

أ مؤزرة *muazzarat*, A sheep whose legs are black, as if covered with dark trowsers (أزار *izār*).

أ مؤرز *muazziz*, Peeling (thunder), noisy (mill); (boiling water) murmuring. (See تازيز *ta-ziz*.)

أ مؤزع *mūzāḥ*, Instigated, urged, set on.

أ مؤزع *muwazzāḥ*, Divided. Scattered, dispersed. *Muwazzīḥ*, A divider, distributor.

أ مؤزلة *muzzilat*, (or مؤزلة *muwazzilat*) A year bringing scarceness with it.

أ مؤزن *mauzan*, A place for weighing.

أ مؤزور *mauzūr*, A criminal, a malefactor, one laden with crimes (وزر *wizr*).

أ مؤزورة *mauzūrat*, A crime, sin, fault.

أ مؤزوز *muwazziz*, A singer, chanter, songster.

أ مؤزوع *mauzūḥ*, Held back, restrained.

أ مؤزوم *mauzūm*, Deprived of part of one's property.

أ مؤزون *mauzūn*, Weighed. Well adjusted, balanced (as an account). (Verse) which consists of an exact number of feet. (Money) of just standard. Good, sweet, excellent, agreeable. Modulated (sound), harmonious. مؤزون وزن *mauzūnī waznānī*, Weighed at the weight of مؤزون كلام *kaḥāmī nā mauzūn*, Ill-chosen words, disagreeable speech.

أ مؤزونة *mauzūnat*, A silver coin current in Morocco of the value of twenty-four فلس *fulus*. Short and intelligent (woman).

أ مؤزة *mūza*, A boot. A stocking. مؤزة نهادن *mūza nihādan*, (To put up one's boots) To give

over travelling, to stay at home. مؤزة درگل *mūza dar gil*, (Boot in the mud) A difficult business.

Mūza or *maurza*, A kind of sweetmeat.

أ مؤزة بالين *mūza-bālin*, (Boot-cushion) Soft lining in the heel of a shoe or boot.

أ مؤزیده *mūza-poshida*, Booted.

أ مؤز دوز *mūza-doz*, A bootmaker.

أ مؤز گير *mūza-gīr*, A horse biting his rider.

أ مؤزي *muza*, Oppressed with toil and vexation. *Muzā*, Afflictive. A maker of the conduit or pipe ازار *izā*. One who benefits, enriches, or multiplies. One who repays. Afraid.

أ مؤز *maj*, A pond, tank. *Mūj*, Grief, sorrow.

أ مؤزان *majān*, A narcissus; hence, a beautiful eye, looking languishingly and amorously, and having a mole at the side.

أ مؤزة *maja*, A pond, tank. *Mūja*, Sorrow, grief, affliction. Name of a sweetmeat.

أ مؤس *maus*, A shaving of the hair. *Mūs*, A graving-tool, pen-knife. A scalpel. A razor.

أ مؤس *maus*, A whisperer, talebearer.

أ مؤسا *mūsā*, A companion. An easy, good, or agreeable work. Monthly pay.

أ مؤسائي *mūsāi*, Judaism (religion of Moses).

أ مؤسب *mūsib*, (or مؤشب) Fleecy (ram).

أ مؤسترد *mū-suturda* or *mūsturda*, One whose poll is shaved. A calender monk, shaveling. Bald.

أ مؤسج *mūsij*, Name of a town in Tihāmāh.

أ مؤسج *mūsahh*, Threads worn by Brahmans.

أ مؤسج *muwassahh*, Dirtied. *Muwassihh* or *mūsih*, One who dirties or soils (a garment).

أ مؤسد *mūsīd*, One who sets (a dog) at game. Quick, fast, rapid.

أ مؤسر *mūsir*, (pl. مياسير) Opulent, wealthy.

أ مؤسر *muasir*, One who ties, presses close.

أ مؤسس *muassas*, Founded, built. *Muassis*, Who lays a foundation: a founder. A strengthener.

أ مؤسط *mūsāt*, The middle of a house.

أ مؤسع *mūsap*, Rich, able, powerful.

أ مؤسع *muwassap*, Large, ample; enlarged.

أ مؤسف *muasif*, One who makes melancholy; an afflicter. One who provokes to anger.

أ مؤسقار *mūsihār*, (موسقيدان *mūsihdān*, or *arbab mūsihdān*) A musician. Music. *arbab mūsikār*, Musicians.

أ مؤسقة *mūsihat*, Fruitful, loaded (palm-tree).

أ مؤسقي *mūsihi*, Music. *arbab ilmi mūsihi*, Skilled in music, musicians.

أ مؤسل *muassal*, Pointed, sharp (spear).

أ مؤسم *mausim*, Time, season. Place of meeting. The season when the pilgrims assemble at Mecca; the place marked out for their meeting; the people who assemble them; the fairs then and thereheld: hence, the word monsoon. مؤسم بهاري *mausimi bahārī*, Season of spring. مؤسم گل *mausimi gul*, Season of roses.

أ مؤسن *mūsin*, (fem. مؤسنة) Noisome (well),

causing (one) to faint with its noxious vapours.

ف موسخ *mūshakh*, Tobacco of Tartary (black).

أ موسوس *mūshūs*, One who speaks or mutters to himself. موسوس سودائي *mūshūsī sawdā'i*, A moody, melancholy man.

أ موصوق *mawṣūq*, Freightened, loaded (vessel).

أ موصوم *mawṣūm*, Marked, signed, impressed, branded. Characterized. Noted, stigmatized. Named, called. (A coat of mail) adorned with agates, &c., round the bottom. موصوم باحجر *mawṣūm bi'l khayr*, Marked with excellence, having good signs.

أ موصومة *mawṣūmat*, (Ground) watered by spring-rains, or producing spring-grass.

أ موصونة *mawṣūnat*, Idle, sluggish (woman).

أ موصوي *mūshūy*, Mosaic, belonging to Moses.

ف موص *mūsa* or *mawṣa*, A bee. A wasp.

أ موصي *mūsa*, Moses. A razor. The apex of the crest of a helmet. كتاب موصي *kitābi mūsa*, The book of Moses, the Pentateuch.

أ موصي *mūshiy*, Mosaic, mosaic.

ف موصيخ *mūshīkh*, Wood-pigeons, ring-doves. A swallow or martin. A finch.

ف موصيقار *mūshīqār*, Pipes made of unequal reeds. Pandean pipes. A bird whose bill is perforated with holes, through which it emits a musical sound.

أ موصيقي *mūshīqī*, Music.

أ موش *mawsh*, The gleanings (of a vine).

ف موش *mūsh*, A mouse. A chaffinch. موش برنده *mūshī paranda*, (Flying-mouse) A squirrel. موش دشتي *mūshī dāshṭī*, (or موش صحرائي *mūshī sahrā'i*, A field-mouse, a mole (especially one with a red back, a white belly, a long tail, white at the extremity, with short fore-feet. It leaps rather than runs. The Arabians hunt and eat it). موش كور *mūshī kūr*, A blind mouse, mole. A bat. *Mosh*, Grief, sorrow, cry, lamentation.

أ موشان *mūshān*, A kind of sweet fresh date.

أ موشاب *mūshāb*, (A man) of a mixed race. *Mūshashīb*, An irritator, exciter of discord. One who entangles.

ف موشبازي *mūsh-bāzī*, A sort of firework.

أ موشش *mūshashshah*, Clad with any thing, especially obliquely, as a scarf or baldric from the shoulder to the opposite side. Ornamented. (Verses) arranged so that the initials of each line being put together form some word or verse, an acrostic.

أ موشحات *mūshahāt*, A sort of odes.

أ موششاه *mūshashshahat*, (A sheep) streaked with white on the sides.

ف موش خوار *mūsh-khawār*, An eagle that lives upon field-mice.

ف موش دربندي *mūsh darbandī*, A plant growing in Darband, which the natives bruise and form into little bougies, and use as an eye-salve. It is also good for the gout and swellings.

ف موش دندان *mūsh-dandān*, (Mouse's tooth) A mode of staining or printing.

أ موشش *mūshashshar*, Notched, jagged, toothed like a saw, serrate, serrated. Thinned. جعل موشش *jagali mūshashsharū'l azūdāyān*, A beetle with serrulated claws. *Mūshashshir*, One who cuts in jags or notches; a maker of serrulations. One who sharpens the teeth; or who thins them.

ف موشك *mūshak*, A mole. A musk-rat. A bat. A squib. موشك پاران *mūshaki parrān*, A squirrel.

ف موشكا *mūshkā*, Name of a Jewish doctor.

ف موشكاف *mūshikāf*, (Hair-splitting) Minute, small, scarcely visible. A critic, subtle reasoner. One who performs with the greatest nicety.

ف موشكافي *mūshikāfī*, Criticism.

ف موشك دواني *mūshak-dawānī*, Seditiousness.

ف موشگر *mūshgar*, A woman hired to eulogize the dead, and with others to cry and wail.

ف موشگیر *mūsh-gīr*, A bird that feeds on field-mice. A sparrow-hawk.

أ موشل *mūshil*, A diminisher (of another's fortune). (See ایشال *ishāl*.)

أ موشم *mūshim*, (Ground) which begins to be covered with grass. (See also ایشام *ishām*.)

أ موشم *mūshashsham*, Grassy (place).

ف موشناک *mūshnāk*, Full of mice.

أ موشور *mūshūr*, A prism.

أ موشی *mawshīy*, (or موشی *mūshashshā*) Painted, printed, coloured (cloth).

أ موص *mawṣ*, (v. n. of ماص for موص) Washing gently. Rubbing with the hand. Preparing by thrice washing (the seeds of the colocynth). Straw.

أ موصب *mūshīb*, Sick. (See ایصاب *isāb*.)

أ موصب *mūshassab*, Much distempered; exposed to ailments, abounding in pains.

أ موصة *mawṣat*, One washing.

أ موصد *mūshad*, (A door) shut, a little way open. Covered. نار موصد *nāri mūshada*, Fire equally piled up on all sides.

أ موصد *mūshad*, A curtain behind which women sit. The female apartments.

أ موصدة *mūshadat*, A girl's small shift.

أ موصل *mawṣil*, The place where two ropes are joined or tied. That part of a camel between the thigh and the root of the tail. *Mawṣil*, (or dual الموصلان *al mawṣilānī*) Name of a city and district which joins Mesopotamia to Babylonia, situated on the western bank of the Tigris, opposite to the spot where Nineveh was supposed to have stood. *Mūsil*, Leading to, joining. A carrier, bearer.

أ موصل *mūsil*, A comer in the evening.

أ موصل *mūṣṣal*, Radical, fixed, firm. اصل موصل *asl mūṣṣal*, Firmly rooted, of an old family; of unblemished honour. *Mūṣṣal*, Taking root, become firm. One who ennobles or calls noble.

أ موصل *mūṣṣal*, Happily arrived, joined. Acquired, attained.

أ موصوف *mawṣūf*, Praised, celebrated, commendable, laudable. Endowed. Qualified, de-

scribed, distinguished, characterized. Before-mentioned, aforesaid. A noun substantive qualified by an adjective. موصوف *mawṣūfiyat*, Qualification.

أ موصول *mawṣūl*, Joined, coupled, arrived. Attained, collected. A relative pronoun. Tax. Collection. A kind of musical pipe. A kind of stinging bee. اسم موصول *ismi mawṣūl*, A regular pronoun. جواب موصول *jawābi mawṣūl*, A correlative pronoun.

أ موصي *mūsa*, Commanded by last will. موصي *mūsa' bihi*, A legacy, bequest. له موصي *mūsa' lahu*, A legatee. *Mūsh*, One who makes a will or bequeaths; a testator.

أ موصي *mūshāṣṣa*, Appointed tutor or guardian.

أ موصية *mūshiyat*, A testatrix.

أ موضح *mūshih*, An explainer, manifest. Appearing clear, coming in sight. (A man) who begets fair children.

أ موضح *mūshāṣṣih*, An explainer, manifest.

أ موضحة *mūshihat*, A wide, open wound exposing the whiteness of the bone.

أ موضع *mawṣa* or *mawṣi* (v. n. of وضع) Placing, laying down. (pl. مواضع *mawāṣi*) A place, site, situation, post. A village, hamlet, township, district. Occasion, occurrence, conjuncture. *Mūzi*, (A camel) feeding on the plant حمض *hamz*.

أ موضع *mawṣaṣṣa*, Enervated, enfeebled, broken down, worn out, overcome, impotent.

أ موضعة *mawṣiṣat*, Love, friendship.

أ موضع *mawṣūṣ*, (v. n. of وضع) Placing, laying down. Losing in trade. Making haste, going quick. Placed, situated. Fixed, assigned. (A camel) compelled to keep in his pasture. Deposited, laid up for preservation. Modulated (voice or sound). Injured, affected by losses. Site, position. Subject (of a speech), object. علم موضع *mawṣūṣi ʿilm*, The object of science. حسن الموضوع *hasanū'l mawṣūṣ*, Well-going, quick-paced.

أ موضوعة *mawṣūṣat*, Contradictory (stories). Camels left to graze in the night without a keeper.

أ موصون *mawṣūn*, Doubled, folded together. Made of any thing doubled or twisted.

أ موضونة *mawṣūnat*, (A coat of mail) made of double-linked rings. (Any thing) worked or set with gems and gold.

أ موطأ *mawṭa*, A footstep, print of a foot. A footstool. A sock or wrapper for the feet.

أ موطأ *mawṭaṭa*, Trampled, trodden. Spread out, made soft and level. موطأ الاكفاف *mawṭaṭaṭū'l aknāf*, Possessed of authority, influential. A generous, courteous, affable man. Humane, hospitable. موطأ العقب *mawṭaṭaṭū'l aḡhib*, (A king) having many followers or attendants.

أ موطد *mawṭad*, Firmly united; made solid.

أ موطم *mawṭam*, Defended. اطم موطم *uṭmi mawṭam*, A castle strongly fortified.

أ. *munawaffah*, (Meat and drink) taken by little and little. Favoured. *Munawaffih*, One who directs, prospers, seconds. A public reader. **والله الموفق** *ma. 'lāhu' l munawaffihū' l mugān*, It is God who prospers and assists (a phrase put fre-

أ موقرة mākarat, (fem.) (pl. *مواقير maswāhir*) (A tree) loaded with fruit. (A woman) heavily pregnant. *Mūkirat*, (A tree) laden with fruit.

a موقوف *manwūf*, Left or bequeathed for pious uses, consecrated to God. Delayed, stopped, de-

ferred, postponed, put off, suspended, relinquished, dismissed, discontinued. Established, determined, fixed, supported. Belonging or restricted to, dependent upon, suspended by or from. Quiescent (having no vowel). A legacy, bequest. موقوف *mawkiif* *alayhi*, (A word) paused on.

أ موقوف *mawkiif*, Discontinuance, suspension.
أ موقوف *mawkiif*, Much grieved, very sad.
أ موقوف *mawkiif*, (Ground) bare and trodden.
أ موقوف *mawkiif*, (A girl) kept at home.
أ موقى *mawha*, (pl. of مائق *mā'ih*) Foolish, brainless, stupid.

أ موقى *mūhiz*, Outer or inner corner of the eye.
أ موقى *mumakha*, One very much dreaded.
One whom every body shuns. Bold, strenuous.
أ موقى *mawkiif*, One who is feared.
أ موك *mūh*, The sting of an insect.
أ موكب *mawkiif*, An army, forces, large detachment, either of horse or foot; choice body of troops; lifeguards; large cavalcade, riding especially on camels. A kind of pace. موكبيان *mawkiif* *biyān* *ahar*, Certain angels which are said to have attended Muhammad in his ascent to heaven on the night called ليلة المعراج *laylatu'l mi'raj*. *Mūhiz*, see ايكاب *ihāb*.

أ موكب *mumakhib*, A ripening, blackening date.
أ موكب *mumakhib*, Ripening (date).
أ موكب *mumakhib*, Confirmed, corroborated, strengthened. Redoubled. Efficacious, powerful, strong. موكب *mumakhib* *shudan*, To be confirmed. *Mumakhib*, (or موكب *mumakhib*) One who confirms, strengthens, binds close, connects. Who redoubles or reiterates. Confirmatory. Immediate. Energetic.

أ موكب *mumakhib*, Confirmatively, repentedly, to the utmost.
أ موكب *mūhada*, Absolute.
أ موكب *mūhal*, Supplied with food, fed. *Mūhiz*, One who gives or offers to eat. One who slanders and ruins another's reputation.

أ موكب *mumakhib*, Appointed guardian, commissary, superintendant. A vicegerent, substitute, deputy. The keeper of a prisoner. The demon supposed to guard treasure buried in the earth. *Mumakhib*, One who appoints a lieutenant, deputy, substitute, factor, or agent (وكيل *wakil*); one who delegates power.

أ موكب *mumakhib*, Eating, pasturing; fed. A giver of victuals or a livelihood.
أ موكب *mumakhib*, Large-hipped (woman).
أ موكب *mawkiif* or موكب *mawkiif*, A bird's nest.
أ موكب *mawkiif*, Care-worn, anxious, sad.
أ موكب *mawkiif*, Committed, entrusted.
أ موكب *mawkiif*, Very unhappy, tortured in mind, melancholy.

أ موكب *mawkiif*, (Ground) bare and trodden.
أ موكب *mawkiif*, (v. n. of مال *mal* for مول *mul*) Being rich

(especially in flocks). Giving away one's property. *Mūl*, A spider.

أ مول *mol*, Delay. Repentance. Remaining behind, desisting. A thief. A gallant, paramour. A bastard. A wink, signal with the eye.

أ مول *mawwil*, Rich, wealthy.
أ مول *mawla*, A slave. *Mawla* or *mūllā*, A judge, magistrate of a large city. A lord, master; and sometimes Omnipotence. مول *mawla* *asfal*, The inferior *mawla* or the client. مول *mawla* *agla*, The superior *mawla* or the patron. مول *mawla* *fulān*, My lord judge (such-a-one). مول *mawla* *nāyi* *mawbūr*, Our lord afore-mentioned. This title, مول *mawla* *nā*, is given to judges and prefects even by the king.

أ مول *mawla*, A lady of rank. A freed woman or manumitted slave. A female slave.
أ مول *mol-ā-mol*, A tedious delay.
أ مول *mawla*, Judgeship, lordship.
أ مول *mawla*, An instigator. (See ذاليب.)
أ مول *mūlat*, (pl. مول *mūl*) A spider.
أ مول *mawli*, A place wherein a thing enters or collects.

أ مول *mawlid*, (v. n. of ولد *walad*) Bringing forth children (a woman). Nativity, birth. A birth-place. Time of birth. *Mūlid*, (pl. مول *mawlid* or مول *mawlid*) (A woman) travailing in birth.
أ مول *mawlad*, Procreated, begotten. Educated, brought up. Invented, coined. Not sufficiently examined, uncertain (proof). A foreigner; not genuine Arabian (man, saying, or writing). *Mumallid*, A begetter, procreator, generator. An educator, bringer up. (The Muhammadans aver that the expression انت نبى وانا ولدك *anta nabiyi wa ana' wallattuka*, Thou art my prophet, and I have brought thee up, has been corrupted and changed by the Christians into بنيتى *bunayyi*, My son, and I have begotten thee.)

أ مول *mumalladat*, (fem. of مول *mumallad*) Born amongst Arabians. (A thing) recently invented. Inventions of poets. *Mumallidat*, A midwife.

أ مول *mawli*, Expectation, delay.
أ مول *mawli*, Excited. Wishful, desirous, passionately fond of, dedicated or addicted to, greedy.
أ مول *mumalla*, Shining, splendid. (A horse or bull) marked with oblong white and black spots; hence, a language composed of various tongues, as the Turkish interlarded with Persian and Arabic.

أ مول *mawli*, One who comes to lap.
أ مول *mawli*, One who renders familiar, accustomed, uses, or associates. Familiarized. One who makes a thousand (الف *alf*). (See اثنان.)
أ مول *mawla*, Conciliated, won over, united. Composed, published (book). Completed, made up (thousand). *Musallif*, One who completes the number of 1000 (الف *alf*). Become 1000, made up that number. One who joins two things toge-

ther. One who collects together. A compiler, composer, author, editor. مؤلف *mu'allifu'l asl*, An original author.

أ مؤلف *mu'allafāt*, Compositions, writings.
أ مؤلف *mu'allaf*, Pointed, pricked (ear). *Musallil*, One who sharpens or gives a point.
أ مؤلف *muslim*, Painful, afflictive, dolorific.
أ مؤلف *mol mol*, Stay, stay.
أ مؤلف *amulanja*, A corn-destroying insect, weevil.
أ مؤلف *mūlū*, A trumpet made of a horn, used by fakirs. Small bells used as music.

أ مؤلف *mawli*, Afflicted, tried by misfortune. Troubled with toothache (الوجع *wālijat*).
أ مؤلف *mawli*, Generated, born. A son. Birthday, nativity. مول *mawli* *gisa*, The nativity (of the Lord) Jesus.

أ مؤلف *mawli*, Affected with a touch of insanity.
أ مؤلف *mawli*, Bawling, noisy (woman).
أ مؤلف *mawli*, Judicial, belonging to a judge or magistrate. A doctor of the Muhammadan law. An assistant lawyer. A learned man. Divine, religious, belonging to God. A dervish, Muhammadan monk. كلاه *kulāhi* *mawli*, A kind of high woollen cap worn by them. مول *mawli* *khāna*, A convent of dervishes.
أ مؤلف *mawli*, A resemblance to, or equality with, a prince, lord, master, or benefactor.

أ مؤلف *mūlah*, A spider. (Water) set a-flowing over a plain.
أ مؤلف *mawli*, (A child) separated from its mother (in captivity). (Water) set a-flowing over sown fields.

أ مؤلف *mawla*, (pl. مول *mawli*) A king, prince, sovereign, lord, master, judge, magistrate; one who liberates (slaves). God. A slave, servant, freedman or manumitted slave. A follower, client. A benefactor, helper. One benefited. A companion, confederate, partner. A father's brother. A son. A son-in-law. A sister's son. A cousin. A neighbour. A sworn friend. A lover. A citizen. A stranger. A visitor, guest.

أ مؤلف *mawli*, One who takes an oath.
أ مؤلف *mawli*, One who has a lover. Name of a diuretic plant. Delay. An ogler.
أ مؤلف *mawli*, Robbers, plunderers.
أ مؤلف *mawli*, To delay, hesitate, deliberate. To be languid, impotent, deficient. To loathe, conceive a disgust, be tired of. To slide. To arm. To adorn one's self with ornaments. To deplore, weep. To turn back. To cause to turn back.

أ مؤلف *mūm* or *mom*, Wax. A wax-candle. موم *mom* *kardan*, To melt (as a candle its wax).
أ مؤلف *mūm*, An instrument used in weaving. A shoemaker's instrument. Pleurisy. Malignant small-pox. Wax.
أ مؤلف *mawmā*, (or مومة *mawmāt*) A desert.
أ مؤلف *mūm-āyin*, A mummy.

أ مومت *musammāt*, Full and equally distended. Suspected, accused.
 P موم جامه *mom-jāma*, Waxcloth, cerecloth.
 أ مومت *musammād*, Terminated, finished. Empty, completely drained (water-bottle).
 P موم دل *mom-dil*, Tender-hearted.
 أ موموم *momumir*, Who multiplies, makes numerous.
 أ مومت *mu-ammār*, Invested with office, appointed to government. Defined, bound, limited. Marked, signed, impressed. Conquered, subdued. A spear when the head is fixed on. أمير مومت *amīri musammār*, A general appointed to command. *Musammir*, One who gives the command, who appoints a chief or governor (أمير *amīr*).
 P موم روغن *mom-ranghan*, Wax and oil mixed.
 أ مومسة *mumīsat*, Unchaste, impudent (woman).
 أ مومل *musammāl*, The eighth horse in a race. *Musammil*, Hoping. One who holds out hope.
 أ مومن *muṣmin*, Believing, faithful, orthodox. (God) protecting, or the protector. A Muslimān weaver. (pl. مؤمنون *muṣminūna*, and obl. مؤمنين *muṣminīna*) The orthodox, the faithful. أمير المؤمنين *amīru'l muṣminīn*, Commander of the faithful, a title adopted by the caliph Omar.
 أ مومنات *muṣmināt*, The faithful (women).
 أ مومت *maṣmūt*, Determined (by measure, manner, or time).
 أ مومت *maṣmūr*, Known, measured, defined.
 أ مومت *maṣmūh*, Beloved.
 P مومت *mūmūl*, A disease affecting the eye.
 أ مومت *muṣmah*, Troubled with the pustules called أمية *amīhat*.
 P مومي *momī*, Waxen; of the colour of wax. (applied to chintz) Prepared after stamping by covering the flowers with wax to prevent their being spoiled by other colours afterwards applied.
 أ مومي *mūma'*, (or المومي *mūma' ilayhi*) Pointed out. Above-mentioned. المومي *ilayhi mūma' ilayhi*, The ambassador before-named.
 أ مومي *Mūmī*, Who consents, who nods assent.
 A P مومي *mūmiyā*, A mummy. The substances with which mummies are preserved.
 P مومي *momiyān*, Name of a medicine.
 أ موم *mann*, (v. n. of مان *man* for مون) Furnishing with necessities; maintaining, feeding. *Mūn*, (or المون *al mūn*) (in Morocco) A heap of stones thrown into the sea to make a port; a breakwater.
 أ مومت *maṣnat*, Provisions, daily food.
 أ مومت *maṣnat*, (v. n. of مان *man* for مون) Maintaining, feeding. Provisions. A wallet, saddlebags, any thing equal to another in weight or quantity. A load, a weight. Trouble, molestation. مومت *maṣnat kāfi*, Provisions sufficient.
 أ مومت *munis*, Who brings forth a female.
 أ مومت *muṣannas*, Feminine, of the feminine gender. An effeminate wretch. Any thing fragrant (as saffron) with which clothes are dyed.

أ مونس *munis*, A companion, intimate friend. A solacer, comforter. Thursday. أبو مونس *abū munis*, (Father Sociable) A wax-light.
 أ مونس *muṣannis*, A companion of Muhammad.
 أ مونسات *munisāt*, Arms which one is accustomed to wear.
 أ مونساة *munisat*, Name of a city in Mesopotamia near نصيبين *nasībīn*.
 أ المونسية *al munisiyat*, A village near Thebes.
 أ مونس *muniz*, One who leaves meat raw, or not well-dressed.
 أ مونغ *mūnig*, Ripe.
 أ مونس *munisif*, Uncropped, ungrazed (meadow).
 أ مونس *muṣannaf*, Led forth to fresh pasture. (A spear-head) sharpened at the point.
 أ مونس *munisik*, Pleasing, agreeable.
 أ مونس *muṣannik*, An admirer.
 أ مومل *muṣamīl*, One whose finger-ends (انامل *anāmīl*) are short, thick, and stumpy.
 P مونه *mūna*, Temperament, constitution.
 أ موني *munī*, A retainer, detainer, or forcer. A procrastinator, deferrer, retarder, delayer; who does any thing in a slow or hesitating manner.
 أ موم *maṣū*, (for مأو *maṣwū*) (Leather) tanned with the shrub or tree آة *ā*. A cat mewing.
 أ مومت *muṣawwib*, (Wind) blowing all day.
 أ مومت *maṣūd*, Oppressed with heaviness.
 أ مومت *muṣawwid*, Who bends, makes crooked.
 أ مومت *maṣwandat*, (A girl) buried alive.
 أ مومت *maṣis*, A whisperer, breedbater.
 أ مومت *maṣūf*, Blighted, smutty (corn).
 أ مومت *muṣawwih*, A despiser. (See تأويق *taṣūq*).
 أ مومت *muṣūl*, (v. n. of مال *mal* for مول) Being rich (especially in cattle).
 أ مومت *muṣawwīl*, One who brings back. An explainer, interpreter. (See تأويل *taṣwīl*).
 أ مومت *muṣūlat*, (v. n. of مال *mal*) Being fat and bulky.
 أ مومت *muṣawwam*, One with a big, ugly head.
 أ مومت *muṣūn*, (pl. of مان *man*) Ploughshares. (pl. of مائة *maṣnat*) Hypochondria.
 أ مومت *maṣīnat*, Provisions. A load. Weight.
 أ مومت *muṣūh*, (v. n. of ماء *ma* for موة) Being full and overflowing (a well). Springing a leak, filling with water (a ship). Offering water to drink.
 أ مومت *maṣanīy*, (Verse) ending in ما *mā*.
 أ موة *maṣh*, (v. n. of ماء *ma* for موة) Being full and overflowing (a well). Making water, leaking (a ship). Mixing. Giving water to drink.
 أ مومت *maṣhib*, A present, gift. *Mūhab*, Ready, presented, unbought (victuals). A present. *Mūhib*, One who accepts a present. Permanent, perpetual. Ready, prepared. Able.
 أ مومت *maṣhabat*, (v. n. of وهب *waḥab*) Giving, granting, conceding. A cloud which rains wherever it happens to be. *Maṣhabat* or *maṣhibat*, A gift. (pl. مواهب *mawāhib*) A hollow on a mountain wherein water collects. A small pond.

أ موهة *mūhat*, Clearness, beauty of face.
 أ مومت *muṣahhaz*, One who treads bard.
 أ مومت *muṣahhas*, (A man) endowed with a good constitution, or a firm, compact body.
 أ مومت *banū maṣhasa'*, Slaves.
 أ مومت *muṣhīl*, Who makes (one) worthy. Who admits into one's family.
 أ مومت *muṣahhīl*, Who makes worthy, proper.
 أ موهن *maṣhīn*, Part, about half of the night. *Mūhīn*, Who or what weakens, enfeebles, debilitates.
 أ مومت *maṣhūb*, Given, presented, conferred.
 أ مومت *maṣhūbun lahu*, One on whom something is bestowed, or to whom a gift is made.
 أ مومت *maṣhūdī*, A garment with sleeves which reach the ground.
 أ مومت *maṣhūs*, (A man) of a good (constitution), firm, compact (body), with the joints of the bones well knit together.
 أ مومت *maṣhūm*, Imagined, fancied, opined, thought. Suspected, supposed, surmised. Imaginary.
 أ موهون *maṣhūn*, Enervated, weakened.
 أ موهوة *muṣahwīhat*, (A woman) shaking from repletion or corpulence.
 أ موهي *maṣhīy*, Torn, lacerated.
 P موي *mūy* or *moy*, Hair of the head. Pile (of cloth or carpets). Hair, down, first plumage of birds. *Moy*, Weep thou. موي از كف بر آمدن *mūy az haf bar āmadan*, Hair growing from the palm of the hand, (metaph.) An impossibility. موي موي *mūy bar bastan*, To be prepared, to make ready. موي موي *mūyi khamīr*, Ease, facility. موي مستعار *mūyi mustaḡār*, Borrowed locks, artificial curls. موي نهاني يا زهار يا عانه *mūyi nihānī*, or *siḥār* or *ḡāna*, Hair of the pubes. موي و خمر *mūy u khamīr*, (or موي و روغن *mūy u ranghan*) Expressions signifying any thing easy to be done.
 أ موي *muṣayy*, (for موي *muṣayyā*) Little water.
 P موي *mūy-ār*, Wearing long hair, hairy.
 P موي *moyān*, Weepers, mourners. *Mūyān* or *moyān*, (pl. of موي *mūy* or *moy*) Hairs.
 أ مومت *muṣībāt*, Shameful, scandalous (jobs).
 أ مومت *maṣībat*, Disgrace, shame, ignominy.
 P مومت *mūy-tāb*, A hair-rope maker.
 P مومت *mūy-tarāshī*, A cutting off the hair of a person to be adopted.
 P موي *mūytūnīn*, (in zand) To count.
 P موي *mūy-chīna*, Tweezers.
 P موي *mūy-khoṣha*, Beards of corn.
 أ موي *muṣyad*, Assisted, victorious. *Mūsyid*, (pl. موي *maṣāyid*) A strengthener, a helper. (pl. موي *maṣāyid*) Large, weighty. Evil, misfortune.
 أ موي *muṣayyad*, Confirmed, fortified, assisted. *Mūsyayid*, One who confirms, increases in strength, strengthens, corroborates, or aids.
 أ موي *muṣayyir*, An indulger in venery.
 P موي *mūy-raṣṭagī*, Baldness, loss of hair.
 P موي *mūy-raṣṭa*, Bald.

موي ريخته *mūy-rekhta*, Bald, moulted, that has shed his coat, or cast his feathers.

مويز *maniz*, Dried grapes, raisins.

مويز آب *maniz-āb*, An acid and inebriating drink made from dried grapes and water.

مويژك *manizak*, A certain black grain.

مويزه *maniza*, A kind of woodbine.

مويژ *manij*, Red paint used by women.

مويژس *muwayis*, One who drives to despair.

موي شكان *mūy-shikāf*, The Indian hyacinth. (figuratively) The ringlets of the fair.

مويشي *maweshi*, A herd or drove of oxen.

موي كن *mūy-han*, (Hair-extracting) Tweezers.

موي كنان *mūy-hanān*, Tearing the hair.

موي كياه *mūy giyāh*, The hairy grass; Indian spikenard.

مويل *manzil*, A refuge, an asylum. A place where a current stops.

موييل *munayl*, The month Rajab. *Munayl* and *munayyil*, (dim. of مال *māl*) Little wealth.

موييل *munayyil*, A master of flocks.

موييم *munayyim*, Widowing (God).

مويمة *munayimat*, (A woman) blest with abundance, but destitute of a husband.

موي ميان *mūy miyān*, Long hair flowing down the back.

موين *mūyin*, Made of hair.

مويندي *moyandī*, Skill, art, dexterity.

مويده *moya*, Weeping, lamentation.

مويده *munayh*, (or مويده *munayhat*) (dim. of ماء *mā*) A little water.

مويده زال *mūya-zāl*, Name of a note in music.

مويده كر *moyagar*, A weeper.

مويي *mūyi*, Made of fur or hair. جامه مويي *jāmā-i mūyi*, A garment trimmed with fur.

موييدن *moyidan*, To weep and cry aloud. To lament the dead. To milk.

مويين *mūān*, Twisted or made of hair. Slender as hair.

مويينه *mūyina*, Made of fur. A big drum.

ما *ma*, A pen. A sand-hill. No, not (with the imperative). ما رس *ma ras*, Do not arrive.

ماه *Mah*, The moon. ماه نو *mahi naw*, New moon. ماه بدر *mahi badr*, Full moon. *Mih*, Great. Principal.

The forehead. A fog, mist.

ما *mah*, (for ما *mā*) What? *Mah* or *mahin*, (and ما *mā* *mah mah*) Desist! abstain!

ما *mahh*, (v. n. of ما *mā*) Dealing gently with, being kind and easy to.

ما *mahā*, Crystal. *Mihā*, Great.

ما *maha*, (pl. of ما *mahāt*) Wild cows.

ما *mahā*, Crookedness. Defect, blemish.

ما *mahāb*, Formidable (place). *Muhāb*, Awful, revered (man); dreaded (thing).

ما *mahābb*, (pl. of ما *mahabb*) Quarters whence the wind blows.

ما آباد *māh-ābād*, Name of the most ancient

prophet who was sent to Persia, and author of a book called *Dasātīr*.

ما *mahābat*, (v. n. of ما *mā* for ما *mā*) Fearing, being in awe of. Reverence, fear, dread. Majesty, gravity, awe, greatness, authority.

ما *mahābazat*, (v. n. 3 of ما *mā*) Running, making haste, being swift in running or flying.

ما *mahābil*, (pl. of ما *mā* *mābil*) Wombs, or the lower parts of them.

ما *mahāt*, (pl. ما *mā* *māhā*, *mahawāt*, and ما *mā* *mahayāt*) A wild cow. Crystal, a bit of crystal. The sun. *Muhāt*, (pl. ما *mā* *mūhā*) The seed of the male in the womb of the female.

ما *muhātāt*, (v. n. 3 of ما *mā*) Conceding, granting. Concession, grant, present.

ما *muhātarat*, (v. n. 3 of ما *mā*) Speaking opprobriously, provoking by reproaches.

ما *muhātahat*, A travelling in the dark.

ما *muhājāt*, A reviling, cursing, reproaching, satirizing in verse, lampooning each other.

ما *muhājir*, A fugitive, one who abandons his country, especially on account of public calamity or persecution. Obscene, disgusting (talk).

ما *muhājarat*, (v. n. 3 of ما *mā*) Abandoning one's friends, fleeing from country to country on account of persecution. Desertion, flight. Separation, distance.

ما *muhājazat*, (v. n. 3 of ما *mā*) Saying a thing privately, telling a secret, whispering.

ما *muhājalat*, (v. n. 3 of ما *mā*) Contending (with another) in drinking or forcing water. Travelling through low grounds.

ما *muhājī*, Mutually satirical.

ما *mahājīn*, (or ما *mā* *mahājīnat*) (pl. of ما *mā* *hajīn*) Those whose fathers are free, but their mothers slaves.

ما *mihād*, (pl. ما *mā* *amhidat* and ما *mā* *muhād*) A bed, sofa, chair, throne, or any place on which one sits or reclines. A cradle. A floor, pavement firm beneath the tread. A flat country, valley. A waste. A prop, stay, support. A place or state which any one prepares for himself. سلطان *sultānī nīk-nihādī ālī-mihād*, The magnanimous prince; the prince on the throne endowed with illustrious qualities.

ما *muhādāt*, (v. n. 3 of ما *mā*) Gratifying one another with gifts, making mutual presents. Going staggeringly with another, walking between two, supported by them on account of weakness.

ما *muhādanat*, (v. n. 3 of ما *mā*) Making peace or cessation of arms. Truce, peace.

ما *muhāzabat*, The doing (a thing) quickly.

ما *mahāzib*, Quick-moving (camels).

ما *mahār*, Reins, a bridle.

ما *mahār*, (v. n. of ما *mā*) Excelling in any art or profession. *Mihār*, A piece of wood put through a perforation in the nose of a camel to

guide him by. (pl. of ما *mā* *muhār*) Horse-colts.

ما *muhārāt*, (v. n. 3 of ما *mā*) Ridiculing, jeering, gibing one another.

ما *mahārat*, (v. n. of ما *mā*) Excelling in any art or profession. Subtlety, acuteness, genius, skill, excellence. *Mihārat*, (pl. of ما *mā* *muhār*) Horse-colts.

ما *muhārrat*, (v. n. 3 of ما *mā*) Detesting, expressing abhorrence (of one) before (his) face.

ما *muhārish*, One who sets (men or dogs) by the ears. *muhārishus* *l* *pinān*, (A horse) swift and obedient to the rein.

ما *muhārashat*, (v. n. 3 of ما *mā*) Setting (men or dogs) by the ears. Dallying, toying.

ما *mahārik*, (pl. of ما *mā* *muharak*) Polished papers. Books, writings, papers, diplomas.

ما *mahār-gusistagi*, Unruliness.

ما *mahār-gusista*, Headstrong, unruly.

ما *mahāra*, (or ما *mā* *mahāriy*) (pl. of ما *mā* *mahriyat*) Excellent camels, so named from ما *mahr*, the father of a tribe.

ما *mahāra*, Mortars.

ما *mahāsil*, Years of scarcity.

ما *muhāzalat*, (v. n. 3 of ما *mā*) Being careless, remiss, jesting, trifling, playing.

ما *mahāzāl*, (pl. of ما *mā* *mahzāl*) Lean, emaciated.

ما *muhāshāt*, A playing, jesting with.

ما *muhāsāt*, A breaking of the back.

ما *muhāsiri*, Striped stuff of Yaman.

ما *muhāsāt*, (v. n. 3 of ما *mā*) Considering as foolish or contemptible, despising.

ما *muhāfāt*, A being obsequious, attentive.

ما *muhākāt*, A holding cheap, despising.

ما *mahāl*, Formidable, dreadful (place).

ما *Muhāl*, Poured out (earth or sand), overflowing.

ما *muhālāt*, A terrifying, frightening.

ما *mahālibat*, Descendants of one ما *muhallab*, a poet, and father of a tribe.

ما *muhāllat*, (v. n. 3 of ما *mā*) Agreeing with by the month, or from new moon to new moon.

ما *muhālasat*, The whispering a secret.

ما *mahālik*, (pl. of ما *mā* *mahlihat*) Dangerous places, perils, precipices, deserts.

ما *mahāmm*, (pl. of ما *mā* *muhimm*) Serious affairs, momentous business, important transactions.

ما *mahāmmi jumhūr*, Business of the nation. ما *ahammī mahāmm*, The affair of affairs, the most important of all concerns, indispensable business.

ما *mahāmat*, A desert.

ما *muhāmarat*, (v. n. 3 of ما *mā*) Sweeping off, taking the largest part.

ما *mahāmis*, (pl. of ما *mā* *mihmaz*) Spurs.

ما *muhāmasat*, A private conference, whispering conversation.

ما *muhāmasat*, A making haste together.

ما *mahāmih*, (pl. of ما *mā* *mahmah* and ما *mā* *mahmah*)

mahmahat) Extensive deserts.

أ *mahāmiz*, (pl. of *mihmāz*) Spurs.

أ *mihān*, (pl. of *am*) The great; grandees.

أ *muhān*, Despised, slighted; abject, base.

أ *mahānat*, (v. n. of *han* for *hon*) Being despicable, contemptible, abject. Baseness, meanness, a contemptible state.

أ *muhānaghat*, (v. n. 3 of *hng*) Soothing, flattering (a beloved object), especially by amorous verses or speeches.

أ *muhānafat*, (v. n. 3 of *hng*) Smiling ironically (a woman). Playing, joking, toying.

أ *mahānūl*, (or *mahānūl*) Opium.

أ *muhāwāt*, (v. n. 3 of *hwi*) Contending, disputing, litigating. Going fast, increasing in speed. Treating kindly. Soothing, flattering. Playing, trifling, now offering a thing, now drawing it back.

أ *mahāwat*, (v. n. of *mho*) Being thin and watery (milk or butter).

أ *muhāwadat*, (v. n. of *had* for *hod*) Doing (any thing) repeatedly. Making peace, truce, or cessation of arms. Conciliating, causing to incline to each other. Promising, plighting faith, appointing time and place.

أ *mahāwīsh*, Unjustly acquired wealth. Stolen cattle or other plunder. *من أصاب ماله من* *man asāba mālan min mahāwīsh*, *ashabahu 'llāh fī nahābir*, A proverb equivalent to, "What is gotten over the devil's back, is spent under his belly."

أ *muhāwāshat*, (v. n. 3 of *hāsh* for *hosh*) Mixing, interfering with.

أ *muhāwanat*, A favouring of one's self.

أ *mahāwī*, (or *mahāwīy*) (pl. of *mahwa'*, *mahnā*, and *mahnūt*) Gorges, ravines between two mountains.

أ *mahūh*, Beauty. The lustre of any thing fresh and new. Any thing easy or tolerable. A vain thing. Beautiful.

أ *mahāhat*, A thing easy to be done.

أ *muhāyāt*, Partition of usufruct.

أ *alayhi muhāyasat*, An affair in which many are jointly concerned.

أ *muhāyis*, One who receives much.

أ *muhāyasat*, (v. n. 3 of *hāt* for *hīth*) Disputing about multitude. Asking much.

أ *muhāyājat*, (v. n. 3 of *hāj* for *hij*) Exciting, stirring up. Firing with rage. Fighting, killing. Battle, contest, fierceness.

أ *muhānis*, (pl. of *mahyas*) Places where birds roost and deposit guano.

أ *muhāyatat*, (v. n. 3 of *hāt* for *hīth*) Calling out, making a noise. Being near.

أ *mahāyag*, (pl. of *mahyas*) Open (roads).

أ *mahabb*, (pl. of *mahabb*) A breathing-hole, vent. A place whence or whither the wind blows. *Mahabb*, Who awakes or arouses from sleep.

أ *mihbāb*, Libidinous (stallion). A goat that rattles much at rutting-time.

أ *muhabbaj*, Heavy, slow, dull.

أ *muhabraj*, Bad, uneven (bow-string).

أ *mahbit*, A place by which one descends. *Muhbit*, Who or what throws down, precipitates. Who or what lessens, lowers, or abates (a price).

أ *muhbi*, An owner of colts of the last foaling (such colts being called *hubag*).

أ *mahbil* or *shahbal*, The womb, that part of it where the fetus is lodged. The neck or orifice of the uterus. The straight gut. A pass through a country. *mahbilu 'l-hawa'*, A mountain-path from top to bottom. *Mihbal*, Nimble, active.

أ *muhabbal*, (A son) lost by death. Corpulent, fleshy. Plump-faced. Cursed, anathematized.

أ *mahbūt*, Weak, timid, languid.

أ *mahbūsh*, Collected, scraped together.

أ *mahbūt*, Lean, emaciated by disease.

أ *mahbūl*, Bereaved.

أ *mah-pāragān*, (pl.) Fair as the moon.

أ *mah-pāra*, A piece of the moon. A mistress. A month.

أ *muh-parastān*, Lovers.

أ *mihatt*, Glib-tongued, talkative.

أ *mah-tāb*, Moonlight, moonshine, full moon, splendour of the moon. The moon. A kind of firework. *mah-tāb paymūdān*, To measure moonshine, i. e. to engage in any vain undertaking, to build castles in the air.

أ *mah-tābī*, Belonging to, or bright as, the moon. A kind of fireworks. An open high terrace.

أ *muhlāz*, One whose bone has been broken after having been set.

أ *muhlāf*, Thirsty (man).

أ *muhlabb*, Libidinous (stallion).

أ *muhlabid*, One who gathers or breaks the colocynth (*habd*): or who takes out the seeds and boils it to weaken the bitterness of it.

أ *muhlabir*, A cutter (with a sword).

أ *muhlabish*, Assembled, convened.

أ *muhlabil*, A liar. (See *ihlībāl*.)

أ *muhlabish*, Irritated (dog, wild beast).

أ *muhlabj*, Insolent, outrageous.

أ *muhlabjil*, One who conceives or brings forth any thing new.

أ *muhlabjīm*, Who milks dry (an udder).

أ *muhlabjin*, Who marries a girl too young.

أ *muhlabjinat*, A female palm-tree bearing fruit for the first time.

أ *muhlabjūna*, (pl. of *muhlabji*) Satirists.

أ *muhlabji*, Mutually satirical.

أ *muhlabdi*, Directed, conducted, led (into the way of salvation). Guided aright. (See *ahdād*.)

أ *mihtar*, Greater. Elder. Prince, lord, chief, governor. A sweeper, a menial who removes filth. A groom. *mihtari rakht*, Keeper

of the wardrobe, valet. A head-servant who superintends the packing of travelling-furniture.

أ *muhtar*, Delirious with old age. One who speaks dotingly, foolishly, blunderingly.

أ *mihtarānī*, (fem. of *mihtar*) A female remover of filth. A female innkeeper.

أ *mihtarānī*, Chiefship. Seniority.

أ *muhtariq*, A breaker (of aloë-wood).

أ *mihtari*, Dominion, grandeur.

أ *muhtaziq*, Swift. Brandished, flourished (sword), vibrative, vibratory (spear).

أ *muhtazim*, (A horse) making a noise when running. (See *ihtizām*.)

أ *muhtashsh*, Affable, agreeable, benign.

أ *muhtashim*, Submissive. (See *ahdshām*.)

أ *muhtashir*, A lion. (See *ahdshār*.)

أ *muhtazib*, Verboso. (See *ahdshāb*.)

أ *muhtazam*, Forced. Defrauded, injured.

أ *muhtahag*, Changed colour. *Muhtahig*, (A mean disposition) which restrains, prevents, and keeps (one) back from achieving any illustrious action. (See *ahdshāg*.)

أ *muhtahig*, Submissive. (See *ahdshāg*.)

أ *muhtalas*, Weak (in mind).

أ *muhtalih*, One who throws himself into danger. One who never resolves on a thing, but people hem him in. One in quest of forage and water who loses his way. *muhtalihin*, (pl.) Foragers who have lost their way.

أ *muhtamm*, Anxious, concerned.

أ *muhtamij*, Debilitated, enervated by heat. Withered, shrivelled (face).

أ *muhtamir*, Galloping (horse).

أ *muhtamish*, Mixed. (See *ahdshāsh*.)

أ *muhtamil*, One who injures, defrauds (another) of his right. A slanderer, detractor.

أ *muhtamīl*, A whisperer, a defamer.

أ *muhtaniz*, A skilful manager.

أ *muhtanir*, Going to ruin; perishing.

أ *muhtush*, (A dog) irritated, instigated, set after game.

أ *muhtūh*, Dead, defunct.

أ *mahj*, (v. n. of *mehj*) Sucking (the teat). Lying with. Looking beautiful after a disease.

أ *mahjat*, Life, soul, spirit. Heart's blood.

أ *muhjid*, Asleep. (See *ihjād*.)

أ *muhjir*, One who goes abroad and travels in the heat of the day. Beautiful, elegant, excellent, noble, superior. Fat (camel) yet travelling well. Spreading (palm-tree). Great, numerous. (See *ahjār*.)

أ *muhajjir*, One who repairs betimes to the house of prayer.

أ *muhjirat*, Vain, foolish, indecent, obscene (speech); an execration. Spreading (palm-tree). Handsome (she-camel).

أ *mihjaq*, Senseless, foolish. Careless. *Muhjiq*, Who allays (his hunger).

مهر *mahjil*, The womb, or that part of it where the fetus is lodged. A water-course. *Muhjil*, One who permits (camels) to go slower. One who widens or enlarges (a thing). One who loses (money).

مهرجالة *muhjalat*, Large-bellied and flabby (woman). Burst (woman).

مهرجم *muhjim*, (God) removing a distemper. (See also *ahjām*.)

مهرجین *muhjin*, Possessed of many white camels of an excellent kind. (A stallion) impregnating (a young she-camel).

مهرجنا *mahjanat*, (مهرجنا *mahjana*, or مهرجنا *mahjunā*) Worthless, good-for-nothing persons.

مهرجنا *muhajjanat*, (A camel) not allowed to be covered for the first time except by a stallion of her own breed. (A female palm-tree) fecundated for the first time.

مهرجو *mahjūw*, Satirized, lampooned.

مهرجور *mahjūr*, Separated, cut off. Left, forsaken, abandoned, rejected, repudiated. Delirious, foolish (speech), nonsensical (stuff). (A stallion camel) whose head is tied to the saddle.

مهرجوری *mahjūri*, Separation, absence.

مهرجوس *mahjūs*, Ambiguous, perplexed.

مهرجوم *mahjūm*, Falling, ruinous (house). (A tent) whose cords are loosened.

مهرچ *mahcha*, A little moon. An ornament on the top of an ensign-staff. A round bit of wood perforated with a circular hole for receiving the upper end or head of a tent-pole.

مهر *mahd*, An auger, wimble. A certain root from which pearl-ashes are made.

مهد *mahd*, (v. n. of مهر) Making (a bed), spreading equally. Attending to one's affairs and gaining. (pl. مهود *muhūd*) A cradle, couch, swing. A tract of level ground. مهد من المهد *mini'l mahd*, From the cradle. مهد نفس موسى *mahdi nafs-mūsā*, The ark of bulrushes in which the infant Moses was exposed. مهد مینا *mahdi minā*, The sky. *Muhd*, (pl. امهاد *amhād* and مهدة *mihdat*) A piece of ground prominent or hollow; also plain and level. *Muhud* or *muhd*, (pl. of مهاد *mihād*) Beds.

مهده *mihadd*, Talkative (man).

مهدها *mahdas*, Part of the night (a third).

مهدهاء *mihdās*, Accustomed to give presents.

مهدهاة *mahdasat*, Condition, estate.

مهدهاج *mihdāj*, Shrill-voiced (camel).

مهدهاب *muhaddab*, Fringed (silken garment).

مهدهة *muhdat*, A piece of ground prominent or hollow; also plain and level. *Mihadat*, (pl. of مهده *muhd* and مهدة *muhdat*) Patches of ground prominent or hollow; also plain and level.

مهدهد *mahdad*, A woman's name.

مهدهر *muhdar*, (Blood) shed with impunity.

مهدهر *muhaddir*, Braying (camel). كالمهدهر *ka'l muhaddir fi'l gunnat*, Like a camel braying in the pen kept apart from the females (said of

one who makes a noise without doing any thing).

مهدة *mahdarat*, Small fore-teeth.

مهدة *muhdifat*, Fleishy (woman).

مهدم *mahdum*, A pigeon with a black body and white tail.

مهدم *muhdim*, Libidinous (she-camel).

مهدن *muhdin*, (A horse) that abates or conceals his speed.

مهدة *mahdanat*, Quiet, tranquillity.

مهود *mahdūd*, Demolished, ruined.

مهوش *mahdūsh*, Instigated, irritated (dog).

مهوم *mahdūm*, Destroyed, demolished, levelled with the ground. Thick (milk). Giddy in sailing. مهوم الاساس *mahdumu'l asās*, Totally ruined, destroyed to the very foundation.

مهومة *mahdūmat*, (Land) wet with gentle rain.

مهدي *mihda*, A plate or any thing similar in which an offering or a present is made. A man or woman who makes frequent offerings or presents. *Muhda*, Offered, presented, dedicated.

مهديّة *mahdiyyat*, A bride carried home to her husband's house. A present, gift.

مهديّة *mahdiyya*, Name of a city in the west.

مهذار *mihzār*, Delirious, raving, doting (woman). *Mihzār*, (or مهذارة *mihzārat*) Delirious, raving, doting. A dotard.

مهذب *muhazzab*, Good, sincere, upright, free from vice. Improved. Polite. Adorned, trimmed.

مهذر *mihzar*, Delirious, doting.

مهذوف *mihzaf*, Quick, active, expeditious.

مهزم *mihzam*, Sharp, keen (sword).

مهز *mahr*, (v. n. of مهر) Contracting, engaging by writing to make a settlement on a wife. Excelling in any art or profession. (pl. مهز *muhz*) A marriage-portion or gift settled upon the wife before marriage. *Muhr*, (pl. امهار *amhār*, مهار *mihār*, and مهارة *mihārat*) A horse-colt. The firstling (of a horse or other animal). (pl. مهرة *miharat*) A bone in the upper part of the breast. The fruit of the colocynth. *Muhar*, (pl. of مهرة *muhrat*) Joints of the breast; or gristles of the ribs.

مهر *mihir*, The sun. Love, friendship, affection, kindness. Mercy, pity. The month of September. The sixteenth day of every month. Death. A mandrake. A red stone. A gilded ball fixed on a canopy or a standard. Name of a fire-temple. Name of an angel. Name of a village in Hindūstān. مهر خاوران *mihri khāwarān*, Name of the poet انوري *anwari*. مهر شریعت *mihri sharīyat*, An epithet of Muhammad. مهر و محبت و ود و الفت *mihir u mahabbat u widd u ulfat*, Love, and friendship, and affection, and benevolence. *Muhr* or *muhur*, A seal, seal-ring. A gold coin current in India for about 11. 16s. The cautery, or the instrument which makes the impression; also the mark made upon cattle by way of distinction. Virginity of a daughter. مهر جم *muhri jam*, (مهر خم *muhri*

khum, or مهر فم *muhri fam*) Silence. مهر دهان *muhri dahānī roza-dārān*, An epithet of the sun during the month of Ramazān. مهر زدن *muhir zadan*, To seal. مهر شدن *muhir shudan*, To be suspended, deferred. مهر کردن *muhir kardan*, To suspend, defer. مهر سليمان *muhri sulaymān*, The seal of Solomon; also the knot of Solomon, being two triangles interbraced, which they suppose to have a cabalistical virtue. مهر نبوت *muhri nabūwat*, The seal of prophecy impressed on the shoulder of Muhammad. مهر نره *muhri nara*, Glans penis. *Muhr*, (or مهر مریم *muhri maryam*) (The knot of Mary) A kind of herb.

مهر *mihra*, Name of the daughter of the governor of Kābul and mother of Rustam.

مهرآ *muharrā*, Well-dressed or boiled.

مهراب *mihrāb*, Name of a champion of Tū-rān. (See مهر *mihra*.)

مهرات *muhrat*, (pl. of مهرة *muhrat*) Fillies.

مهرار *mihraz*, (in Morocco) A mortar.

مهراس *mihras*, (pl. مہارس *mahāris*) A mortar in which any thing is bruised. An oblong stone trough in which they perform their ablutions before prayer. A man fearing nothing in the night-time. A camel bulky and slow. A voracious camel.

مهراسفند *mihir isfand*, Name of the twenty-ninth day of every month in the solar year; also of the angel presiding over that day.

مهرآ *mihra*, as المهرآ *al mihra*, The lion.

مهرآ *mah* or *muhrah*, Poured out, diffused.

مهران *mihran*, Name of a great river. Name of a learned man. Name of a king.

مهرانه *mahrāna*, A fee exacted by the Kāzi from the Muhammadans at weddings.

مهرب *mahrab*, (v. n. of هرب) Fleeing, running away. Flight. A place to flee unto. *Mih-rab*, A wooden instrument moved to and fro by a sower. *Muhrib*, Timid, fearful.

مهربان *mihrbān*, Benevolent, beneficent, kind, affectionate, friendly, compassionate, favouring, loving: propitious. A preserver, defender. A friend.

مهربانی *mihrbānī*, Friendship, friendliness, kindness. A sort of stuff of an extremely delicate texture. Name of a note in music. مهر بانی کردن *mihrbānī kardan*, To favour, to shew friendship.

مهربانی کرده شده *mihrbānī harda shuda*, Pitied.

مهره *mahrat*, The name of the founder of an Arabian tribe. *Muhrat*, A female colt, a filly. A bone in the upper part of the breast. A small shell or pearl used as a philtre by women. (pl. مهر *muhar*) A joint in the breast; or the gristle of the ribs. لم تعط هذا الامر المهرة *lam tuṭti hāza'l amara'l miharata*, You have not gone the right way to work in this matter. *Maharat*, (pl. ماهر *māhār*) Masters, skilful men in any art or profession. ماهره فنی حدیث *maharā fanni hadīṭ*, Celebrated collectors or expounders of the sayings (of Muham-

mad). *Mikarat*, (pl. of مهر *mukr*) Bones in the upper parts of the breast. Colocynth-fruits.

ا مهرت الاشداق *muharratu' i ashdāk*, (A dog) having a wide, gaping mouth.

ا مهرج *mihraj*, (A horse) running much or fast.

پ مهرجان *mihrajān* or *mahrajān*, The autumnal equinox. The autumn. فصل مهرجان *fusl mahrajān*, The autumnal season. A festival celebrated in Persia in the month of September.

ا مهرجه *mahrajat*, (v. n. of مهرج Q, a verb coined from پ مهرجان *mahrajān*) Presenting (a sweetmeat) at the autumnal equinox.

پ مهر خوان *mihrahkhān*, A title, an address (used particularly in India); as, آصف خان *āsaf-khān*, خان اسلام *islām-khān*, &c.

پ مهر دار *mihrah-dār*, Keeper of the seals.

پ مهر دهان *mihrah-dahān*, Taciturnity. A fast.

پ مهر دهانان *mihrah-dahānān*, Those who fast.

ا مهرزق *muharzah*, Shut up in prison.

پ مهر زن *mihrah-zan*, A sceler.

ا مهرع *muhrap*, Trembling from terror, anger, or weakness. المهرع *al muhrīc*, The lion.

ا مهرق *muhrah*, (pl. مهارق *mahārih*) A shell used in smoothing or glazing paper. A tableman for playing draughts or backgammon. Glazed paper. A leaf, page. A book, writing. A desert; level ground.

ا مهرگان *mahra*, *muhra*, or *muhrahān*, The sea.

پ مهرگان *mihrgān*, Autumn. (See مهر *mihrah*.) مهرگان بزرگ *mihrgāni buzurgh*, Name of a note in music. مهرگان خاصه *mihrgāni khāssa*, Name of the twenty-first day of the month مهر *mihrah*. مهرگان خردک *mihrgāni khurdak*, (or مهرگان کوچک *mihrgāni kichak*) Name of a note in music. مهرگان عامه *mihrgāni gāma*, Name of the sixteenth day of the month مهر *mihrah*.

پ مهرگانی *mihrgāni*, Autumnal. Autumnal produce. Name of the twenty-fifth note of the barbud.

پ مهرگیا *mihrah-giyā*, (or مهرگیاه *mihrah-giyāh*) A mistress, the face of a sweetheart. The mandrake. The plant turnsole. A fresh fruit, from the root of which a delicious juice is extracted. Chemists; those especially who search after the philosopher's stone. The down on the cheek of a youth. Kings.

مهرم *mahrām*, (or مهرمه *mahrāmāt*) Decrepitude, imbecility of old age.

پ مهرمائی *mihrah-māni*, Name of the twenty-fifth note of the barbud.

پ مهرماه *mihrah-māh*, Name of the seventh month of the solar year.

ا مهرنفة *muharnifat*, (A female) crying in a low sobbing voice, and weeping silently.

پ مهر رو *mahr-rū*, Moon-faced, beautiful.

ا مهر رو *mahr-rū*, Affected by intense cold.

پ مهر ریان *mahr-rūbān*, Name of a town in Persia.

ا مهرود *mahrūd*, (Cloth) dyed yellow.

ا مهرودة *mahrūzat*, equiv. to مهرود *mumassarāt*.

ا مهرور *mahrūr*, (A camel) troubled with a flux

or watery tumour between the skin and flesh.

ا مهرورق *muhramrih*, (Rain) poured forth.

ا مهرورع *mahrūr*, Fallen on the ground. Seized with madness.

ا مهرورن *mahr-rūn*, Hurt by intense cold.

پ مهره *muhra*, A kind of small shell resembling

penalis; concha veneris. Glass or coral-beads. A

stone found in the head of a serpent. A shell used

for giving a smoothness and a glossiness to paper.

An iron or bone polishing-instrument. A rubber.

Glossiness (of paper). A chessman, a tableman,

counter for playing any game, as backgammon or

draughts. Dice. A smith's hammer. مهره پشت

muhra-ī پشت, The back-bone. مهره تاج

muhra-tāj, Any thing hollow which is blown like a trumpet.

مهره جاندارو *muhra-ī jān-dārū*, Bezoar-stone.

مهره گلین *muhra-ī khāh*, (or مهره گلین *muhra-ī gīlīn*) Terrestrial globe. Human body.

مهره در *muhra dār jām afgandan*, To throw

the pebble into the cup (a signal for mounting on

horseback). مهره در ششدر بودن *muhra dar shash*

dar būdan, To be fast in prison. مهره در طاس

muhra dar tās afgandan, To break wind.

مهره در گردن جمع شدن *muhra dar gardan jam*

shudan, To break the neck. مهره دیوار *muhra-ī dī-*

nār, Plaster, incrustation, or ornament of a wall.

مهره زر *muhra-ī zar*, The world-illuminating sun.

مهره سیم *muhra-ī sīm*, (or مهره سیمایی *muhra-ī sīmābi*) Moon and stars.

مهره لاجورد *muhra-ī lājward*, The sky.

مهره مشکین *muhra-ī mushkīn*, The earth.

مهره و حقه *muhra u hukha*, (Cup and

ball) Earth and heaven. مهرهای نسیج

muhra-hāyi tasbīh, A string of beads, rosary.

مهرهای *muhra-hāyi falak*, The stars. مهره خرمهر

kharmuhra, Trappings for mules ornamented with small

shells. مهره کاغذ *kāghid muhra kardan*, To

glaze or smooth paper. مهرهای سیمایی

muhra-hāyi sīmābi, The stars.

پ مهره دار *muhra-dār*, Polished, glazed, glossy.

پ مهره زن *muhra-zan*, A polisher.

پ مهره سنگ *muhra-sang*, An onyx, especially

one black and white found in Arabia.

پ مهری *mihri*, A psaltery, sackbut. A kind of

lute. پ مهری *Muhri*, A drain, a gutter. پ مهری *Muhuri*, (or

مهری *muharrī*) Any writer or under-clerk among

the natives of Bengal.

ا مهری *muharra'*, Well-dressed, boiled (meat).

ا مهری *mahrīy*, (pl. مهاري *mahāra'*) A camel

bred in the tribe of Mahrat.

ا مهریة *mahrīyat*, (pl. مهاري *mahāra'* and مهری *mahrīy*) A particular species of Arabian camel.

A red kind of wheat.

ا مهری *muhrik*, One who pours out.

ا مهر *mahr*, (v. n. of مهر *mahr*) Keeping back, driv-

ing off. Striking on the breast with the fist.

ا مهرزه *mahzarat*, (v. n. of مهرزه *mahr*) Laughing at,

mocking, jeering.

ا مهرزه *mihzāk*, (A woman) who laughs immoderately, and remains not still in a place.

ا مهرام *mihzām*, A tower. A piece of wood on the end of which boys in play put fire (whence, يلعبون مهراما *yal'abūna mihzāman*, They play at that game). A poker or brand with which they stir the fire. A short staff or rod.

ا مهرار *mihzar*, Cheated, cozened, defrauded.

ا مهررق *muhazrak*, Shut in prison, imprisoned.

ا مهرع *mihzar*, A pestle with which they pound in a mortar. A lion crushing his prey. One who breaks every tree.

ا مهرور *mahrūr*, Driven off, expelled.

ا مهرول *mahrūl*, (pl. مهزول *mahzūl*) Emaciated (especially with age).

ا مهروم *mahrūm*, Routed, put to flight. Divided, separated, torn (from one's family).

پ مهست *mahist*, Weighty, heavy.

ا مهش *mahash*, (v. n. of مهش *mash*) Burning. Being burnt. Scratching with the nails. Shaving (her) face (a woman).

ا مهشاه *mahshār*, (or مهشام *mihshām*) (A she-camel) soon becoming lean.

ا مهشار *mihshār*, (A camel) conceiving at once.

ا مهشوم *mahshūm*, Broken. Routed.

پ مهشید *mah-shed*, Moonlight. The moon.

ا مهشاء *mahshā*, (Ground) bare of herbage.

ا مهسار *mihshār*, (or مهصر *mihshar*) (A lion) breaking to pieces his prey.

ا مهصل *mihshal*, Thick, bulky (ass).

ا مهضم *mihsum*, A lion.

ا مهصور *mahsūr*, Bent, curved, bowed down.

ا مهضوس *mahsūs*, Trampled on. Broken.

ا مهضمة *muhash-hisat*, A thief's eye at night.

ا مهصر *mihshār*, (A lion) crushing his prey.

ا مهضم *muhazzam*, Slim (waist). Reeden (pipe).

ا مهضوس *mahsūs*, Broken, bruised, pounded.

ا مهضوم *mahzūm*, Collapsed, shrunken (belly).

Close, compressed (as the two divisions of a cloven foot). Reeden (flute). المهضومة *al mahzūmat*, An aromatic made with a mixture of musk and unguentary nuts.

ا مهضضة *muhazhizat*, (A woman) troublesome to her neighbours.

ا مهطع *muhṭiṭ*, One who keeps the eyes fixed on the ground in silence from modesty or humility. (A camel) naturally low in the neck.

ا مهطول *mahṭūl*, Wet with incessant rain.

ا مهع *mahāc*, A change of colour in the face produced by some fearful event.

ا مهففة *muhaffafat*, Slender-waisted, merry, and jovial (girl).

ا مهفك *muhaffak*, A blundering fellow.

ا مهفوت *mahfūt*, Astonished, amazed.

ا مهففة *muhaffafat*, Slender-waisted, merry, and jovial (woman).

ا مهق *mahq*, (v. n. of مهق *mahq*) Running. Mahak,

Greenness of water. Blue colour of eyes.

♣ مہقاء *mahkā*, (fem. of مہق *amhah*) White, without any mixture of red or glossiness. Blue or grey (eye). (A fountain) of green water.

♣ مہقوع *mahhūq*, (A horse) marked with a circle of hairs on the breast.

♣ مہک *mahh*, Liquorice. *Muhah*, A wart.

♣ مہک *mahh*, (v. n. of مہک *mahh*) Grinding (aromatics) into a fine powder. Tiring, wearing out with excessive venery. Polishing, smoothing. Travelling fast (camels). *Mahah*, (v. n. of مہک *mahh*) Being addle, unfruitful (a stallion's loins).

♣ مہکة *mah* or *muhkat*, Youth; maturity of youth.

♣ مہکر *mahhar*, (or مہکره *mahharat*) A place for wonder or admiration.

♣ مہکوک *mahhūk*, Worn down by rubbing. Impudent, saucy. Unable to keep in wind or dung.

♣ مہل *mahl*, (v. n. of مہل *mahl*) Anointing (a camel) with the liquid pitch called خضخض *khazkhāz*. The pus of dead bodies. *Mahl* or *mahal*, (v. n. of مہل *mahl*) Going quietly, doing any thing by degrees, slowly, easily. Quiet, leisure. Delay, respite. علی *alā* *mahlīhi*, Leisurely, by degrees. لا مہل *lā mahlā*, No delay. *Muhl*, Any kind of mineral or metal, especially melted brass or iron. Mother or dregs of oil. Liquid pitch. Pus, matter. Poison, venom. A bit of coal or ashes dropping from bread. *Mahal*, Quiet, leisure, delay, calm procedure, slow movement. Progress, advancement. Ancestors. Corruption of a dead carcass.

♣ مہلا *mahlan*, Fair and softly, give a little time.

♣ مہلاب *muhallab*, Name of a poet. *Muhallib*, The coldest days in the middle of January.

♣ مہلة *mah*, *mih*, *muh*, or *mahalat*, The pus of dead bodies. *Muhlat*, Thin or melted pitch. Delay, putting off, deferring, retarding; respite, time, leisure. Provision or preparation made for any approaching event. A delay granted for an appointed time or term. اءخذ علی فلان المہلة *akhaza alā fulānin al muhlata*, He took precedence of So-and-so (in age or in good-breeding).

♣ مہلقا *mah-likā*, Fair as the moon, beauteous.

♣ مہلک *muhlah*, Destroyed, ruined. *Muhlih*, Destructive, killing, fatal, deadly, pernicious.

♣ مہلکة *mahlakat*, *mahlīkat*, or *mahlukat*, A dangerous place, precipice. A desert. *Mahlīkat*, (v. n. of مہلک *mahlak*) Dying, perishing.

♣ مہلال *muhallal*, Bent, curved in the form of the new moon; crescent-shaped, semi-lunar. (A camel) humpbacked from leanness.

♣ مہلند *mahland*, An Indian sword.

♣ مہلوب *mahlūb*, (A horse) the hairs of whose tail have been plucked out: rat-tailed.

♣ مہلوس *mahlūs*, Stupid, silly. Lean. Consumptive. مہلوس العقل *mahlūs al aql*, Bereft of reason.

♣ مہلوسة *mahlūsāt*, Skinny (woman).

♣ مہلہل *muhallal*, Delicately-composed (verse).

Thinly or finely-wrought (cloth). *Muhallil*, A maker of fine, subtle, or delicate verses. Name of Amru'l Kays.

♣ مہم *muhamm*, Oppressed with care, sad. *Muhimm*, Great, important, necessary, urgent, serious, momentous (business). مہم شدن *muhimm shudan*, To be of great consequence, to urge, press.

♣ مہما *mahmā*, As often as, so many times as, whensoever. Whenever. Wherever. How often? When? مہما امکن *mahmā amkana*, In whatever it may be possible, whenever it can, as often as possible.

♣ مہمات *muhimmāt*, (pl. fem. of مہم *muhimm*) Necessary things, matters of grave importance. Expeditions. Studies, cares, endeavours. مہمات سفر *muhimmāti safar*, Needful provisions for a journey.

♣ مہمار *mihmār*, Verbose, talkative.

♣ مہماز *mihmāz*, (pl. مہامیز *mahāmīz*) A spur.

♣ مہمام *mahmāmī*, Nothing remains (in answer to ابقی عندکم شیء *a baki' ʿindakum shay*, Have you any thing left?)

♣ مہمان *mihmān*, A guest. A son-in-law.

♣ مہمان پرور *mihmān-parwar*, Hospitable.

♣ مہمان پروری *mihmān-parwarī*, Hospitality.

♣ مہمان سراي *mihmān-khāna*, (or مہمان سراي *mihmān-sarāy*) An inn, caravansera, or any place where travellers are lodged and entertained. A hospitable hall. A hospital, hospice. An almshouse. The world.

♣ مہمان دار *mihmān-dār*, A hospitable or courteous man. One who has the charge of receiving and entertaining guests. A host. An officer appointed to receive and entertain an ambassador.

♣ مہمان داری *mihmān-dārī*, Hospitality, a waiting upon guests.

♣ مہمانی *mihmānī*, An entertainment, banquet, feast. Hospitality. مہمانی کردن *mihmānī kardan*, To prepare a feast, to give مہمانی عام *mihmānī ʿām*, A general entertainment to all ranks (مہمانی خاص *mihmānī khās* implying a banquet to which only select friends are invited). مہمانی ختنه *mihmānī khutna*, A circumcision-feast. مہمانی عروسی *mihmānī ʿarūs*, A marriage-feast.

♣ مہممة *mahammāt*, (v. n. of مہم *mahm*) Keeping (one) in an anxious state of mind (a thing). *Muhimmat*, An important affair, about which one grows anxious.

♣ مہمترین *muhimtarīn*, Most important, necessary above all.

♣ مہمر *mihmar*, Verbose, talkative.

♣ مہمرد *mih-mard*, A great man. Head man of a ward, judge of the market. Master of the horse.

♣ مہمز *mihmaz*, (pl. مہماز *mahāmīz*) A spur.

♣ مہمزة *mihmazat*, A goad, or instrument of wood, or pointed with iron (for driving asses).

♣ مہمتق *muhammah*, Bruised barley.

♣ مہمال *muhmal*, Allowed to range at liberty. Not used, obsolete, of no signification; spoken without meaning; (a word) used improperly; neglected.

A letter without a diacritical point, unpointed; as, د *dāl* or ر *rā* with respect to ذ *zāl* or ز *zayn*, the former being called ذال مہملہ *dāl muhmala*, the latter ذال متحجہ *dāl muhjamā*. (in grammar) Not governing (opposed to عامل *ʿāmil*). *Muhmil*, Negligent, careless, remiss, indifferent, unconcerned.

♣ مہملج *muhamlaj*, Convenient, manageable (business). Tractable, easy-paced (pack-horse).

♣ مہموز *mahmūz*, *Alif ʾ hamzated*, i.e. marked with hamza ء. (A poem or verse) ending in hamza.

♣ مہموس *mahmūs*, Hidden, concealed. Feebly pronounced (letter).

♣ مہموسة *mahmūsāt*, Those letters of the alphabet which are contained in the artificial words, حٹہ شخص فستک *hassahu shakhsun fasahata*.

♣ مہموس *mahmūs*, Agitated, disturbed (at heart).

♣ مہموک *mahmūk*, Relaxed, hanging down.

♣ مہمول *mahmūl*, Shed, fallen, dropt (tear).

♣ مہموم *mahmūm*, Grieved, sad, low, melancholy.

♣ مہمد *mahmah*, An extensive desert.

♣ مہمدة *mahmahat*, (v. n. of مہمد *mahm*) Checking, chiding, rebuking, driving off. Preventing, hindering. (pl. مہمات *mahāmīh*) An extensive desert. A barren wilderness.

♣ مہمیز کردن *mihmīz or mahmīz*, A spur. *mihmīz kardan*, To spur (a horse).

♣ مہمیز خور *mihmīz-khūr*, A horse that will bear the spur, dull, thick-skinned.

♣ مہن *mahn* or *mihn*, (v. n. of مہن *mahn*) Serving, waiting upon (as a domestic). Striking, distressing, injuring. Drawing (a garment). Lying with. Milking (a camel) at her return from watering.

♣ مہنا *mahnas*, Easy, light, wholesome. Any thing acquired without trouble.

♣ مہنا *muhannas*, Received with congratulations, or deserving of them.

♣ مہناء *muhannā*, (pl. of مہن *mahn*) Contemptible, abject. Weak in judgment. Little, few. Unfruitful (stallions).

♣ مہناک *mahnāk*, Bright (moon), at the full.

♣ مہنانه *mahnāna*, An ape, a monkey.

♣ مہناب *mihnab*, Intensely silly.

♣ مہنة *mahnat*, (v. n. of مہن *mahn*) Serving. Service. *Mihnāt*, *mahnāt*, *mahanāt*, or *mahīnāt*, Skilfulness in doing any thing (specially adroitness as a servant).

♣ مہند *muhannad*, (A sword) of Indian steel.

♣ مہندس *muhandis*, (or مہندز *muhandīz*) (a word coined from the اندازه *andāza*) A geometer. A maker of subterraneous aqueducts. A measurer, land-measurer. مہندس فلک *muhandisi falak*, An astronomer. The planet Saturn.

♣ مہندسی *muhandasiy*, Constructed with mathematical exactness (هندسة *handasat*).

♣ مہندم *muhandam*, Prepared with due regard to rule and proportion (اندام *andām*).

♣ مہنوء *mahnū*, (A camel) daubed with pitch.

♣ مہنوع *mahnūq*, (A camel) marked with مہنوع.

* **مهنون** *mahnūn*, Strong. Fat. Made to weep.
 * **مهنجر** *muhanna'*, Received with gratulations.
 * **مهنج** *muhanniz*, One who congratulates.
 * **مهو** *mahw*, (v. n. of **مها** for **مهو**) Striking hard. Thin, watery milk. A thin or sharp sword; and shining when brandished. Pearls. A whitish stone. A ripe date. A violent blow. Cold. Name of the father of an Arabian tribe.
 * **مهاوا** *mahwā*, A space between two mountains, or any thing similar, gap. The atmosphere.
 * **مهاوات** *mahwāt*, Air, sky, atmosphere.
 * **مهاوات** *mahawāt*, (pl. of **مها**) Wild cows.
 * **مهاوار** *mahwār*, Like the moon. Monthly.
 * **مهاوارة** *mahwāra*, A monthly stipend.
 * **مهاواعة** *mihwāc*, A shout in battle.
 * **مهاوان** *muhwasann* or *sinn*, A large plain; extensive desert. Custom, usage. Part of the night.
 * **مهاوب** *mahūb*, Awful, revered (man). Formidable (place). A lion.
 * **مهاوبرة** *muhawbarat* or *muhawbirat*, Hairy (ear). *Muhawbirat*, Very fleshy (she-camel).
 * **مهاوة** *mahwat*, Tenuis genitura.
 * **مهاود** *muhūd*, (pl. of **مهد** *mahd*) Cradles.
 * **مهاود** *muhawwad*, (fem. **مهاودة** *muhawmadat*) Gentle (singing). Turned Jew, judaised.
 * **مهاور** *mahwar*, The selenites in Arabia (having a number of shining white spots, which increase and decrease with the moon).
 * **مهاور** *muhūr*, (v. n. of **مهر**) Excelling in any art or profession. (pl. of **مهر** *mahr*) Dowries, marriage-portions, or gifts settled on wives before marriage.
 * **مهاوس** *muhawwas*, Struck with fury, demented. *Muhawwis*, Dementating. An alchymist.
 * **مهاوسي** *muhawwisi*, Alchymy.
 * **مهاوش** *mahwush*, Like the moon. Beautiful as the moon. A sweetheart.
 * **مهاوع** *mihwac*, A shout in battle.
 * **مهاوك** *mahūk*, A slender, limber bow.
 * **مهاول** *mahūl*, A gin for catching birds.
 * **مهاول** *mahūl*, (in comp. with **هول** *hawl*) as, **هول مهاول** *hawlu mahūlu*, Great terror.
 * **مهاويل** *muhawwil*, Terrific, horrible. One who exacts an oath by fire. (See **تحويل** *tahwīl*).
 * **مهاولين** *muhawwin*, One who makes light or easy.
 * **مهاوند** *mahwand*, Name of a place in India famed for its salt.
 * **مهاوي** *mahwa'*, A space between two mountains, or the like; a gap, gorge. A precipice.
 * **مهاويي** *mahwiyi*, Desired, loved, liked, wished.
 * **مهاواسم** *muhwasim* or *muhwasann*, A wide extent of low land.
 * **مهاه** *mahah*, (v. n. of **مسه**) Being smooth. Smoothness. The lustre of any thing fresh or new. Smooth. Any thing easy or supportable. Hope. A vain thing. Intention, design. Pendulousness. Time. Languor, slowness. (See also **مهل** *mahal*).
 * **مهي** *mahy*, (v. n. of **مهي**) Pouring much

water upon any thing. Making thin, sharpening (a shoemaker's knife). The full speed of a horse: a giving him plenty of rein. *Muha'*, (pl. of **مهاة** *muhāt*) *Aque admissariorum*.
 * **مهي** *mahi*, A kind of crystal, which, when hung round the neck, is supposed to facilitate parturition. *Mihā*, Greatness. Seniority.
 * **مهايا** *muhayya'*, (or **حاضر ومهايا** *hāzir u muhayya'*) Disposed in order, prepared, arranged, ready.
 * **مهايا داستن** *muhayya' dāshtan*, To keep ready.
 * **مهايات** *mahayāt*, (pl. of **مهاة**) Wild cows.
 * **مهاياج** *mihyāj*, (A camel) sooner thirsty than others. (A she-camel) longing for (her) home.
 * **مهاياز** *mihyās*, Name of a wrestler of Tūrān.
 * **مهاياف** *mihyāf*, Fine-necked (camel). Soon or extremely thirsty (man or she-camel).
 * **مهاياوة** *mahyāwa*, Jelly of fish dried in the sun. Any condiment eaten with bread.
 * **مهايب** *mahīb*, Formidable, terrible, fearful, awful; severe; grave, revered. **المهيب** The lion.
 * **مهايبة** *mahyabat*, A cause of fear and dread.
 * **مهايج** *muhayyij*, Stimulant, inciting.
 * **مهايدنة** *muhaydisat*, (dim. of **مهداة**) Condition.
 * **مهاير** *mahīr*, The moon.
 * **مهايرة** *mahīrat*, Free and dowered (woman).
 * **مهاياس** *mahyas*, (pl. **مهايس** *mahāsis*) A place where birds mute. A deposit of guano.
 * **مهايز** *mahiz*, (A bone) broken anew after having been set.
 * **مهايع** *mahyag*, (pl. **مهايع**) A broad, open road.
 * **مهايق** *mahīq*, A far country, distant ground. An impression made lengthwise. A mark of the rubbing of the foot.
 * **مهايك** *mahīk*, A stallion that impregnates not.
 * **مهايل** *mahīl*, Formidable, dreadful (place). (Heaped-up dust or sand) poured out, flowing down.
 * **مهايم** *mahyam*, (supposed to be abbreviated from **ما هذا يا امر** *mā hūza' yā amr*, What is this, O man!) How do you do? how is your health? what has happened to you?
 * **مهايمن** *muhayman*, Safe, secure, protected. A name of God. *Muhaymin* or *muhayman*, A protector, defender from fear and danger. One who says 'amen' to any thing, i.e. confirms it by his testimony, a witness, evidence. **المهايمن** *al muhaymin*, A name of God. **مهايمين** *muhayminu'l aqla'*, The most high God, Omnipotence.
 * **مهاين** *mahin*, (pl. **مهاين** *muhānā*) Contemptible, abject. Weak in judgment. Unfruitful (stallion). Little, few. Acid (milk) biting the tongue. *Muhin*, A despiser, contemner. Ignominious, degrading (punishment).
 * **مهاين** *mihin*, Greater, greatest. Elder born. Fine, subtle, thin. Like, equal. Name of a woman.
 * **مهاينا** *mahinā*, A month. Monthly pay.
 * **مهاينا دار** *mahinā-dār*, A monthly servant.
 * **مهاين دوز** *mihin-doz*, A tailor, a performer of

any fine needle-work.
 * **مهاينة** *mihina*, Greater, greatest. Eldest.
 * **مهايوم** *mahyūm*, Thirsty from disease. Astonished, confused, wandering from love or other cause.
 * **مهايوه** *mahyawa*, Any thing eaten with bread. Eggs or rows of fish. Meat dressed with medicinal herbs, prepared with vinegar, and dried in the sun; also preserved with aromatic herbs, vinegar, salt, or in any other manner.
 * **مهايوي** *muhayyi*, An arranger or preparer.
 * **مهايم** *may*, Grape-wine. Rose-water. Spirituous liquor. A goblet. **مهايم سوسن** *maysi sūsan*, Liquorice-wine. **مهايم ناب** *maysi nāb*, Neat wine. *Mī*, A particle fixed to Persian verbs, and generally indicating the present or preterite imperfect tense. It is also prefixed to the continuative imperative: as, **مهايمو** *mī rav*, Keep on going.
 * **مهايا** *mayā*, A woman's name. (the negative imperative of **امدن** *āmadan*, To come) Do not come.
 * **مهاياسات** *muyāsat*, (v. n. 3 of **يئس**) Rendering desperate, filling with despondency.
 * **مهاياسة** *muyābasat*, (v. n. 3 of **يبس**) Drying.
 * **مهايات** *misāt*, (pl. of **مائة** *misat*) Hundreds.
 * **مهاياتيم** *mayātim*, (pl. of **موتم** *mūtim*) (Mothers) left with fatherless children.
 * **مهاياير** *mayāsir*, (pl. of **ميايرة** *mīsarat*) Things thrown over a saddle to make the seat more easy. Outer garments. **مهاياير الحمر** *mayāsiru'l humr*, Persian vehicles of silk (prohibited by the Muhammadan law).
 * **مهايايك** *mayāsik*, (or **مياثيق** *mayāsik*) (pl. of **مياثاق** *misāk*) Agreements, treaties.
 * **مهاياح** *mayyāh*, (fem. **مياح** *mayyāhat*) A walker with a graceful, haughty, flaunting air.
 * **مهاياحة** *miyāhat*, (v. n. of **ماح** for **ميج**) Making a present. Deprecating, interceding.
 * **مهايادة** *muyādāt*, (v. n. 3 of **يدي**) Recompensing; giving like for like; retaliating. Delivering from hand to hand, or out of your own to another's.
 * **مهايادة** *mayyādat*, A negro or mulatto girl.
 * **مهايادين** *mayādīn*, (pl. of **ميدان** *maydān* or *midān*) Camps, plains. Race-grounds, courses.
 * **مهايازين** *mayāzīn*, (pl. of **مئذنة**) Minarets.
 * **مهايار** *misār*, An exasperating of each other.
 * **مهايار** *mayyār*, One who brings grain from other countries for family-use or sale. *Muyyār*, (and **مهايار** *mayyārat*) (pl. of **مأثر** *māsir*) Purveyors, victualers, caterers.
 * **مهاياس** *mayyās*, A pompous walker waving from side to side. A lion. A wolf.
 * **مهاياسر** *mayāsir*, The left side.
 * **مهاياسرة** *muyāsarat*, (v. n. 3 of **يسر**) Being mild, gentle, humane. Turning to the left (with fellow-travellers).
 * **مهاياسطو** *mayāstū*, Name of a fire-temple.
 * **مهاياسم** *mayāsim*, (pl. of **ميسم** *misam*) Hot irons with which they brand cattle. Marks so made.

▲ *mayāsir*, (pl. of *mūsir*) Opulent, wealthy. (pl. of *mayāsir*) Prosperous (affairs).
 ▲ *mayāsik*, (pl. of *mūsik*) Birds flapping their wings when flying.
 ▲ *mayāsīn*, (pl. of *mūsīn*) Sparkling stars in Orion.
 ▲ *miyāt*, (v. n. of *ماط* for *میط*) Driving away; repulsing. Avoiding, retiring from. A violent push upon the breast.
 ▲ *mayyāt*, Idle, lazy. An idler, sporter.
 ▲ *mayātīn*, (pl. of *میطان*) Race-grounds.
 ▲ *muyāḡatat*, (v. n. 3 of *یعت*, not used) Crying "the wolf!" Giving warning of the approach of an enemy.
 ▲ *mayyāfārikīn*, Name of a place.
 ▲ *mayākhid*, Straps with which the fore parts of camels' saddles are held together.
 ▲ *miāl*, (pl. of *مالة*) Meadows. Mills.
 ▲ *mayyāl*, Waving. Very affectionate.
 ▲ *mayāmār*, Reckon not, calculate not.
 ▲ *mayāmin*, The right side. (pl. of *يمين*) Prosperities; benedictions. *Muyāmin*, One who is on the right side.
 ▲ *muyāmanat*, (v. n. 3 of *یمن*) Praying for a blessing on another, pronouncing a benediction. Turning to the right (with fellow-travellers). Going to Yaman or Arabia Felix.
 ▲ *mayāmīn*, (pl. of *ميجون*) Fortunate.
 ▲ *miyān*, Waist, loins. Middle, centre. Money-bag, scrip. Sheath, scabbard. Among, between, mean. *miyān bar bastan*, To gird the waist. *miyāni lashkariyān*, Amidst the soldiers. *az miyān bar yftādan*, To be lost, to disappear. *dar miyān āwardan*, To produce, shew, bring into the middle, introduce. *yak roz dar miyān*, One day between, every alternate day:
 ▲ *mu-ān*, A giving attention to.
 ▲ *mayyān*, A liar.
 ▲ *miyān-bālā*, Of middle stature.
 ▲ *miyān-basta*, Ready, loin-girded.
 ▲ *miyān-band*, Begirt. A belt, girdle; waistband of drawers or trousers.
 ▲ *miyān-pāy*, Infamous boy. Penis.
 ▲ *miyān-tihī*, Empty within; hollow.
 ▲ *miyānji*, A mediator, arbitrator, go-between, broker. A schoolmaster. Arbitration.
 ▲ *miyānji kardan*, To arbitrate, mediate.
 ▲ *miyānjiy*, Native of Miyān.
 ▲ *miyānjiḡar*, A mediator.
 ▲ *miyānjiḡarī*, Mediation. *miyānjiḡarī namūdan*, To mediate.
 ▲ *miyān-khālī*, Hollow within.
 ▲ *miyān-dār*, A mediator, procurator, middle-man, broker.
 ▲ *miyān-sar*, The crown of the head. A female ornament like a small crown adorned with

gems worn on the head.

▲ *miyān-sarā*, (or *sarāy*) Middle; square, court of a house; space between tents.
 ▲ *miyān-sarāwī*, A kind of grape which grows abundantly in Khurāsān.
 ▲ *miyān-had*, Of a middle stature.
 ▲ *miyān-kāwāh*, Hollow within.
 ▲ *miyānagi*, Middle, half. Mediation.
 ▲ *miyāngīn*, The centre.
 ▲ *miyāna*, The middle. The middle pearl in a string. Middle-sized. An interstice. Mediation. A sort of covered litter. Name of a city. *Miyānīh*, A town in Azarbayjūn.
 ▲ *miyāna-hāl*, Middling, neutral.
 ▲ *miyāna-ravī*, Moderation, economy. A middle course.
 ▲ *miyāna-had*, Of middle stature.
 ▲ *miyānī*, A cod-piece.
 ▲ *miyānīn*, Middlemost.
 ▲ *muyāwīm*, One who agrees by the day (يوم *yawm*). Daily. Lasting long.
 ▲ *muyāwamat*, (v. n. 3 of *یوم*) Transacting business in the day-time, bargaining by the day (يوم *yawm*). Hiring for a certain number of days (*mushāharat* implying taking by the month, *shahr*).
 ▲ *miyāh*, (pl. of *ماء* *mā*) Waters. *miyāhi jāri*, Running waters, rivers, currents.
 ▲ *maybat*, (from *می به* *may-bih*) A kind of medicine made from quince-juice.
 ▲ *mišbar*, A needle-case. A sting. (pl. *ma-ābir*) Detraction. A secret grudge or hatred (as being caused by slander). Whatever is thrown upon arable grounds or palm-trees to render them fruitful. Fine sand.
 ▲ *mišbarat*, Slander. A sowing of dissension. A needle-case. The first sprouting of the dwarf palm-tree called *damn*.
 ▲ *muyabbis*, Drying; desiccative.
 ▲ *maybal*, A whip made of twisted leather thongs fastened to a stick. *Mībal*, A thick stick.
 ▲ *mi-bal*, A thick stick.
 ▲ *maybalat*, A whip of twisted thongs.
 ▲ *may-pukhta*, (in Arabic turned into *may-bukhta*) Wine boiled down to a consistency. Syrup of dates and grapes.
 ▲ *may-parast*, Addicted to wine.
 ▲ *mayt*, (pl. *maytūn*) Dead. A corpse. *jamāḡat mayt*, A funeral.
 ▲ *mayyit*, (pl. *amwat* *amwāt*, موتی *ma-mat*, or *mayyitūn*) Dead. Dying, moribund.
 ▲ *miṭā*, A boundary, goal, winning-post (at a race). A public road, highway. The meeting of several roads. Contiguity, conjunction, especially in a straight line. Liberal, attentive to reward. *dārī dārī bi miṭān dārīhi*, My house is contiguous to his house.

▲ *miṭān*, A woman accustomed to bring forth children with the feet foremost.
 ▲ *miṭabat*, A kind of square female shift without bosom or sleeves.
 ▲ *maytat*, Carrion. Unclean cattle of which no tithes are paid. *Maytat*, (or *mayyitat*) Dead (woman). *Mītat*, Death. Manner of dying.
 ▲ *masittat*, Victory in a suit at law.
 ▲ *mayt-tārikhi*, An epitaph.
 ▲ *mitakhat*, A staff, stick, cudgel, club.
 ▲ *miṭad*, (or *miṭadat*) A mallet for driving piles or tent-pins.
 ▲ *miṭar*, Name of a wrestler.
 ▲ *muyattim*, (Maker of orphans) Death.
 ▲ *maytamat*, (pl. of *یتیم* *yafim*) Orphans.
 ▲ *mitū*, A kind of club, having a head resembling wings, with sharp edges.
 ▲ *maytūn*, Brought forth with the feet foremost, preposterously born. (pl. of *میت*) Dead.
 ▲ *mayyitūn*, (pl. of *میت*) Dead. Dying.
 ▲ *mita*, A moth.
 ▲ *maytiy*, Belonging to the dead.
 ▲ *metin*, A hoe, pick: stonemason's chisel.
 ▲ *mays*, (v. n. of *مات* for *میت*) Dying. Steeping, soaking, dissolving (in water). *Mis*, (pl. of *میساء* *maysā*) Soft, level grounds.
 ▲ *mayyis*, Soft, smooth.
 ▲ *mayās*, (pl. *میس* *mis*) Soft, level ground. *Misā*, A mallet, maul. An anvil.
 ▲ *miṣāh*, (pl. *مواثیق* *mawāsik*, *میثاق* *mayāsik*, and *میثاق* *mayāsik*) A promise, agreement, bargain, compact, confederacy, alliance, league. A testament. *ahd u miṣāh*, Agreements, articles, and conditions (of peace).
 ▲ *miṣab*, (pl. *مائب* *masāsib*) A short sword or other instrument with which one rushes upon another. Plain ground. Mountainous ground. A rivulet. Name of a place in the city of Medina, bequeathed by Muhammad to the poor.
 ▲ *miṣab*, Level ground. Hilly ground. One who leaps or springs on. Sedentary.
 ▲ *miṣarat*, An iron instrument with which they scrape the soles of camels' feet, that their impressions on the ground may appear more distinctly.
 ▲ *miṣarat*, (pl. *مواثر* *mawāsir* and *میاثیر* *mayāsir*) Any thing thrown over a saddle to make the seat more easy. An outer garment. A pad or saddle-cloth. A Persian vehicle of silk or brocade (prohibited by the Muhammadan law). The skin of a lion or other wild beast.
 ▲ *miṣam*, (A camel's foot) treading hard on or scraping the ground.
 ▲ *mayj*, Mixture, confusion, perplexity.
 ▲ *mijār*, (pl. *مواجیر* *mawājir*) A kind of curved stick or shinty. (See *sawlaḡān*.)
 ▲ *mijāz*, Compendious, laconic.
 ▲ *mayjar*, (or *mayjarat*) A spoon or

any vessel from which medicine is poured into the (corner of the) mouth: a drenching-horn.

مِجَمَّة *mijamat*, A girdle. A large beetle or mallet. An anvil.

مِجَنَّة *mijanāt*, (pl. مواجن *manājin*) A mallet, hammer. A wooden instrument used by washers.

مِجُو *mijū*, A lentil. Pease.

مِجَانِدَن *michāndan*, To cause to fry.

مِجُونَدَن *michūdan*, To fry. To snatch, carry off. To effect.

مِج *mayh*, (v. n. of ماح for مِج) Going down into a well to fill one's pitcher. Walking with elegance. Making a present. Interceding for, deprecating. Cleansing the teeth or extracting spittle with the dentifrice مِسْوَاک *miswāk*. The gait of a duck. Profit, gain, advantage. *Mih*, A bad sort of date.

مِجَاد *mihād*, (pl. مواحید *manāhīd*) One thing (as a hillock) separate from others. A series of units.

مِیْهَال *mihāl*, Michael (a Christian name).

مِیْهَوَاح *mayhūhat*, A walking elegantly.

مِیْهَک *mayhkh*, A walking pompously.

مِیْه *mehh*, A nail. A pin, peg. A tent-pin or pole. A hook, tenter, crook. A wedge. A little brooch or spit. A coiner's die. An ingot of gold or silver, from which they cut the pieces to be struck. Caps, fillets, or mitres (which adhere closely to the head). Urine. مِیْه دِیْزَارِی *mehhi dīrām*, (or مِیْه دِیْزَارِی *mehhi dīzārī*) A steel die for coining.

مِیْهَار *mishhār*, A palm-tree bearing fruit to the last lopping, and to the end of winter. Very dilatory.

مِیْهَانَه *māy-khāna*, A wine-celler, tavern.

مِیْهَتَن *mehhtan*, To make water.

مِیْه دُوز *mehh-doz*, Nailing. Nailed up, closed.

مِیْه دُوز کَرْدَن *mehh-doz kardān*, To nail, to fasten with nails.

مِیْهَط *mikhāt*, Who or what enters.

مِیْه کَادَم *mehh-kadam*, Lame, unable to stir.

مِیْه ک *mehhak*, A small nail, a tack. A clove.

مِیْه کَدَه *mehh-kada*, A mint.

مِیْه کُوب *mehh-kob*, A mallet for driving piles, pegs, or tent-pins. A pile-driver.

مِیْه خَوَار *may-khūwār*, (or خَوَار *khawār*) A wine-drinker.

مِیْه خَوَارِی *may-khūwārāgi*, Wine-bibbing.

مِیْه خُور *may-khūwūr*, A wine-drinker, sot, wine-bibber. An earthen jug for holding wine.

مِیْه خُوش *may-khūwush*, Subacid. Sapid, sweet.

مِیْه *mehhi*, A kind of breastplate. A dervish's habit closely stitched. مِیْه چَنَد *mehhe chand*, A few nails.

مِیْه رُپَیْیَه *mehhi rūpayya*, A plugged rupee.

مِیْد *mayd*, (v. n. of مَاد for مِیْد) Inclining. Being crooked. Growing. Being moved, agitated. Walking airily, with a swinging, swaggering gait. Visiting. Lying. Collecting (provisions) and carrying them (to others). Being dizzy (from drink or from the motion of a ship). Becoming damp and changing colour (wheat). Quivering, playing

with a tremulous motion (the vapour مِیْد *sarāb*). A boundary, terminus, goal. *Mayda*, Besides, except. Because. مِیْدَان *mayda an*, Because that, seeing that. Except that.

مِیْدَا *maydā*, Because, on account, for the sake of. Opposite.

مِیْدَا *midā*, Quantity, product: measure. End, extremity. Sides of a road. Distance. مِیْدَا دَار *midā dārihi*, (بی مِیْدَا دَار *bi midā' dārihi*, or دَارِی مِیْدَا *dārihi midā'*) Opposite his house.

مِیْدَا عَا *midā'at*, An every-day garment.

مِیْدَا نِی *maydān*, A wine-glass. *Midān*, Know.

مِیْدَان *maydān* or *midān*, (pl. مِیْدَانِی *maydānī*) An open field without buildings, an extensive plain. A race-ground, or any place for exercises or walking. A field of battle. War, battle, combat. مِیْدَانِی *maydānī aghbar*, The earth. مِیْدَانِی *maydānī*, The termination of life. The arrival of the day of judgment.

مِیْدَانِی *maydānī khāk*, The earth. The body of men or of animals. مِیْدَانِی عَاج *maydānī āj*, A sheet of blank paper. مِیْدَانِی کُشَادَه یَافْتَن *maydānī kushāda yāftan*, To live comfortably and merrily. مِیْدَانِی *Mayadān*, (v. n. of مَاد for مِیْد) Inclining. Being crooked. Being moved (any thing), agitated (a branch). Walking airily, jauntily, with a swinging, swaggering gait.

مِیْدَانِی *maydānī*, A person who precedes a general or vazir and proclaims his titles. A kind of hookah used by fakirs. Flour made into dough for the preparation of sweetmeats.

مِیْدَا *maydat*, A table covered with viands.

مِیْدَا *midahh*, A grey horse. A stubborn horse.

مِیْدَا *mayda*, A small sea-fish. *Midā*, A bag or place in which clothes are laid up. Enough to enable one to live without work. Disagreeable, offensive (speech). مِیْدَا *mā lahu midāpun*, He possesses nothing. *Midā*, (or مِیْدَا *midāpat*) (pl. مِیْدَا *maydānī*) Every-day, working-garment.

مِیْدَان *midān*, To be new. To sift, clean. To incline the mind.

مِیْدَا *mayda*, The finest flour. Bread of fine flour unmixed with bran. A kind of sweetmeat. مِیْدَا کَرْدَن *mayda kardān*, To grind flour. To pulverize. *Mida*, A chaste woman.

مِیْدَا سَالَار *mayda-sālār*, A baker.

مِیْدَا نِی *maydā-nih*, A table-decker, sewer.

مِیْدَا *mida'*, End, extremity.

مِیْدَا *maydāy*, Hurt in the hand. One whose hand (یَد *yad* or یَدِی *yady*) has been amputated. (A deer) caught in a gin by the fore-foot (مِیْدَا *marjūl* denoting one taken by the hind-foot).

مِیْدَا *maydiyārīm*, The fifth period, of eighty days, in which living creatures were created.

مِیْدَا *midyūsaram*, A period of forty-five days, in which, according to the notion of the ancient Persians, God created the heavens.

مِیْدَا *midyūsama*, The second period, consisting of sixty days, when the waters were created.

مِیْدَا *mizānat*, A turret; a minaret or tower adjoining the Muhammadan mosques, whence the crier summons the people to prayer. A cloister.

مِیْر *mayr*, (v. n. of مَار for مِیْر) Providing food for one's family; bringing corn from a distance. Moistening, wetting, and rubbing (a medical powder).

مِیْر *mīr*, An emperor, prince, lord, governor, chief, leader. The head of a family. A title by which the Sayyids or descendants of the family of Muhammad are called. (in comp.) Dying. مِیْر آتَش *mīr-ātish*, Chief of the fireworks or artillery, master of the ordnance. مِیْر آتَش *mīr-ātishī*, The office of Mīr-ātish. مِیْر آخُور *mīr ākhur*, (or مِیْر آخُور *mīr-ākhur*) Master of the horse. مِیْر آش *mīr āsh*, One who calls people to meat.

مِیْر بَاکُول *mīr bahāwul*, A house-steward. مِیْر عَاشِقَان *mīr āshikān*, The herb house-leek. مِیْر عَاضِل *mīr ādil*, Superintendent of the courts of justice.

مِیْر عَرَض *mīr arz*, Superintendent of petitions. مِیْر عِلْم *mīr alam*, (or مِیْر لُو *mīr linā*) The royal standard-bearer. مِیْر عِمَارَت *mīr imārat*, Superintendent of the buildings, master of the works. مِیْر قَانِل *mīr kāfil*, Commander of a caravan.

مِیْر کَلَام *mīr kalām*, An eloquent orator. مِیْر مَال *mīr māl*, Crown-lands. Master of the treasury. مِیْر مَجْلِس *mīr majlis*, Master of the ceremonies. مِیْر مَنَزِل *mīr manzil*, Overseer of the halting-places. Quarter-master-general.

مِیْر مِیْدَان *mīr maydān*, A brave champion. مِیْر هَشْت بَیْهَشْت *mīr hasht bihasht*, A title of رضوان *rizwān*, the door-keeper of Paradise. مِیْر هَفْتَمِیْن *mīr haftumīn*, Lord of the seventh (heaven), i. e. the planet Saturn.

مِیْر *masir*, Serious and disastrous (business). *Masir* or *misar*, A breedbate, a mischief-maker. *Misar*, (or مِیْر *miyar*) (pl. مِیْرَات *mīrat*) Enmities. Slanders.

مِیْر *misarr*, (A man) much addicted to venery. مِیْرَات *mīrās*, (pl. مِیْرَات *manāris*) Heritage, succession, patrimony. مِیْرَات خُور شَدَن *mīrās khūr shudan*, (مِیْرَات *mīrāsādan*, مِیْرَات *mīrāsādan*, or مِیْرَات *mīrās zadan*, or مِیْرَات *mīrās khūrdan*, To take possession of an inheritance.

مِیْرَات خُور *mīrās-khūwūr*, An heir.

مِیْرَات *mīrāsān*, A singing-girl (of a caste who sing only before women).

مِیْرَات *mīrāsī*, Hereditary, inherited. A singer (of a caste which follows that profession from generation to generation). A hereditary right to cultivate the soil, or to hold village-offices (in India).

مِیْرَات *mīrāsī-dār*, A holder of a meerasa right; hence, village-servants whose offices are hereditary.

مِیْرَات *mīrās*, A woman who stoals in coits.

مِیْرَات *mīrās*, (pl. مِیْرَات *masārīn*) A lurking-place, haunt, or den for wild beasts.

۲ *mīrān*, A portion paid to the head of a department out of the fees received by the inferior officers. *mīrān kazā*, The kazi's dues or fees. (They are now abolished).

۲ *mīrānidan*, To cause to die. To kill. To mortify.

۲ *mīrār*, The superintendant of a river or other public reservoir for watering fields (when water is allowed to run through a certain opening for a time specified).

۲ *mīr-bār*, Master of the hall of audience.

۲ *mīr-bahr*, A collector of port-duty: harbour-master. An overseer of bonts.

۲ *mīr-bahrī*, Admiralty. Port-dues.

۲ *mīr-bahshī*, Paymaster-general.

۲ *mīrat*, Enmity. Slander, calumny.

۲ *mīrat*, Corn brought from a distance.

۲ *mīr-tan*, One who makes himself great.

۲ *mīr-tūzak* or *tozak*, Master of the ceremonies. A marshal.

۲ *mīr-dād*, A president, chief judge. A portico or place where those who solicited offices paid their respects to their patrons.

۲ *mīr-dah*, A commander of ten, decurion. A tithing-man. A head, chief of the mace-bearers.

۲ *mīrdūnī*, A kind of violet. A kind of silk of which women make inner garments.

۲ *mīr-zā*, A prince; son of a great lord, noble cavalier, knight. A gentleman. A writer, scribe.

۲ *mīr-sāmān*, Head-steward.

۲ *mīrsān*, A myrtle-tree.

۲ *mīr-shihār*, Master of the hunt, and trainer of hawks: grand falconer. A bird-catcher. (metaphorically) A pimp.

۲ *mīr-sād*, A centurion.

۲ *mīrahāt*, The place where a fatigued person puts down the foot. A cushion on which they ride. The fore part of a camel's saddle.

۲ *mīrmārī*, Fees levied at ferries.

۲ *mayrah*, (Standing corn) struck with a blight (برقان *barqān*). Jaundiced (man).

۲ *mīrūk*, A small ant.

۲ *mīra*, Master of a family. Concord, unanimity. Meat, provision, victual, food.

۲ *mīrī*, Belonging to a prince. The royal treasury. Land-tax. PA winner at play. (among schoolboys) He that first comes to the master to say his lesson.

۲ *mīridan*, To be nipt, frost-bitten.

۲ *mīrī-māl*, The royal revenue.

۲ *mīrayn*, Name of the son-in-law of a Roman emperor. Name of Khusrav and of the Amir Hasan Dhlavi.

۲ *mayz*, (v. n. of ماز *mayz*) Separating, distinguishing, discerning. Preferring, exalting. Departing, removing from place to place. *Miz*, Very muscular (man).

۲ *mez*, A stranger, a guest. Preparations for entertaining a guest. A chair on which they eat their dinner. Urine. One who makes water. A table. Discrimination, discernment.

۲ *mizāb*, Canal, aqueduct, spout, drain.

۲ *mizāb*, (Arabic form of *mizāb*).

۲ *mizād*, Nuptials, pleasure, joy. A feast.

۲ *mizān*, (pl. موازين *mawāzīn*) A balance, pair of scales. The celestial sign Libra. Measure, metre, rhyme, verse, prosody. Quantity. Rule, method. A syllogism. *استقام میزان النهار* *istahāma mizānu'n nahār*, The scales of the day are even, i.e. it is noon. *عین میزان* *ayni mizān*, Eye of the balance, i.e. the perpendicular bars between which the tongue vibrates. *لسان میزان* *lisanu'l mizān*, Tongue of the balance. *نوروز میزان* *naw-rozi mizān*, The autumnal equinox.

۲ *mezban*, A landlord, master of the house or of a feast, one who hospitably entertains strangers; a host. A caravanserai, or place where travellers lodge.

۲ *mezban-gustari*, Hospitality.

۲ *mezbanī*, Hospitality. Housekeeping.

۲ *mezbanī hardan*, To use hospitality.

۲ *mayzād* or *mizād*, A banquet of wine, marriage-feast, entertainment: pleasure, high living, festivity, jollity, mirth. *Mezād*, He makes water.

۲ *may-zada*, Overcome with wine. Indisposed, upset by excessive drinking.

۲ *mayzar*, A turban.

۲ *māzār*, (pl. مازر *ma'āzīr*) A veil. Breches, trousers. An apron.

۲ *mezah*, Urine. A little rain. A mixture; mixed, entangled, intricate things.

۲ *mezman*, (for میزان *mezban*) A host.

۲ *miza*, The middle of a saddle.

۲ *mezīdan*, To make water. To mix. To be hard, frozen. *Mayzīdan*, To suck. To taste.

۲ *mīfād*, A mistress, concubine.

۲ *mīfah*, A murmuring, muttering.

۲ *mījū*, A lentil; pease, pulse.

۲ *mays*, (v. n. of ماس *mayz*) Walking flauntingly, airily, jauntingly, or with an elegant air. Afflicting with numerous maladies (God). Being hard and thick. A kind of large tree. A large kind of vine; also of grapes.

۲ *mīsāb*, A date nearly ripe.

۲ *mīsāq*, (pl. میاسیق *mayāsīq* and میاسیق *ma'āsīq*) A bird flapping his wings when flying.

۲ *maysān*, (pl. میاسین *mayāsīn*) A glittering star. Name of a star in Orion. One who walks in a stately manner. The night of Badr. Name of a village between Basrah and Wāsīt. *Mīsān*, Sleepy, drowsy. *میسانة الضحی* *mīsānatu'z zuha'*, (A woman) very drowsy at breakfast-time (or luncheon). *Mayāsān*, (v. n. of ماس *mayz*) Walking flauntingly, airily, jauntily.

۲ *masfi*, The leprosy. Leprous.

۲ *maysar*, A sort of plant. *Maysir*, The camel which the Pagan Arabians used to purchase on credit. (They then slaughtered him and divided the carcass into eight-and-twenty, or into ten parts, for which they drew lots with gaming arrows, called *azlām*. The expense was defrayed by those who drew blanks.) Dice, cards, or any game of hazard prohibited by the Muhammadan law.

۲ *muyassar*, Facilitated, rendered easy, feasible, practicable, favourable, and happy (by Omnipotence). Attained, attainable, procurable, obtainable. Ready, prepared. A dish made of eggs and meat. *Muyassir*, One who facilitates, renders easy, gives success. (A man) possessed of sheep which give plenty of milk.

۲ *maysarat*, The left side, left wing of an army. *مینه ميسرة* *maymana maysara*, Right and left. Fortunately and unfortunately; right and wrong. *Maysarat*, *maysirat*, or *maysurat*, Opulence, prosperity. Ease, facility.

۲ *mīsam*, (pl. مواسم *mawāsīm* and میاسم *mayāsīm*) A hot iron with which they brand cattle. The mark so made. The impression (on a coin). Any characteristic mark. Root, origin. Beauty.

۲ *zāt mīsam*, Beautiful (woman).

۲ *maysūr*, (يسر *mayāsūr*) Being easy. (pl. میاسیر *mayāsīr*) Facilitated, made easy, prosperous, going on successfully. Prosperous, affluent. قول *hamlun maysūr*, An easy, i.e. a kind word.

۲ *maysūrāt*, Prosperous affairs.

۲ *may-sūsan*, A lotion which women use in washing their heads.

۲ *maysūn*, Handsome, well-made (youth).

۲ *mīsīdan*, To wash. To stroke, soothe. To milk.

۲ *maysh*, (v. n. of ماش *maysh*) Mixing (intelligence), i.e. telling one part and concealing another. Mixing half of what is in the udder, and letting the rest remain. A mixture of wool and hair; also of sheep and goat milk.

۲ *mesh*, A sheep. A ram. The sign Aries.

۲ *meshā*, (or میشائی *meshā*) The plant houseleek.

۲ *mi-shār*, (pl. ماسر *ma'āshīr*) A saw. A knob at the end of a locust's tail.

۲ *mi-shār*, (pl. ماسر *ma'āshīr*) A saw. The jagged or serrated part of a locust's leg.

۲ *mīshāna*, Name of the first woman.

۲ *mesh-bahār*, Ox-eye (a plant). Houseleek. A cloud.

۲ *mayshat*, A passing through (a land).

۲ *mi-shā*, A Jewish doctor.

۲ *mi-shī*, A kind of silken stuff.

۲ *mesh-chashm*, One having sheep's eyes, i.e. of a dark grey colour. A blockhead.

۲ *mayshī shīra'* *fash*, Red wine.

۲ *mesh-māda*, A ewe.

ميشمة *mishamat*, A woman who punctures her posteriors with indigo by way of ornament.
 ميش مرغ *mesh-murgh*, A bustard.
 ميشناي *mishnay*, Name of a herb.
 ميشو *mishū*, A vetch.
 ميشوم *mayshūm*, Unfortunate, unlucky, ill-omened, inauspicious. Perverse, execrable.
 ميشه *misha*, Name of the first man.
 ميشي *mishi*, A kind of leather, chamois.
 ميشير *mishir*, Active, lively, sprightly (horse, camel, or woman).
 ميشين *meshin*, Belonging to sheep. A dressed sheep's skin.
 ميشينه *meshina*, A flock of sheep.
 ميصاء *mizā*, A vessel from which they pour water when performing their ablutions.
 ميصاءة *mizāat*, A place for performing sacred ablutions. A jug or vessel with a spout, from which they pour water when making religious ablutions.
 ميصانة *mizānat*, A basket, pannier, hollowed gourd or calabash serving the same purpose.
 ميصنة *mizānat*, (pl. مواصين *mawāzin*) A thing in the form of a sack made of palm-leaves.
 ميظ *mayt*, (v. n. of ماط *maṭ* for ميظ) Beating off, repulsing, pushing forward. Putting to a distance. Being far distant, retiring, receding. Railing, chiding. Wandering from the right path, being wicked, deviating from justice. Oppressing. Augmentation, increase. Power. Something, somewhat.
 ميط *masit*, (or ميظ) Increase, augmentation.
 ميطاء *mītā*, Low land between high lands.
 ميطان *mītān*, The extremity of any thing. A race-ground, especially the starting-post (the winning-post being expressed by ميتاء *mītā* and ميداء *mīdā*). Mayātān, (v. n. of ماط *maṭ* for ميظ) Being far off, retiring, receding. Placing at a distance.
 ميطة *mītadat*, An instrument with which they beat clay floors to make them hard and smooth, a beetle; also one for driving piles into the ground.
 ميظب *mizab*, A stone sharp as a knife.
 ميع *mayy*, (v. n. of ماع *maʿ* for ميع) Flowing over the surface of the ground. Melting (as fat). Running (a horse).
 ميعاد *mayʿad*, Place or time of a promise. Return, anniversary. يوم الميعاد *yawmu'l mīʿād*, Day of promise, i. e. the resurrection.
 ميعاس *mīʿās*, Soft ground. Soft sand. A road.
 ميعاة *mayʿat*, The flowing of any thing poured out. Mirth, joy. The beginning of a horse's gallop. Morning. Bloom of youth. A certain perfume exceedingly fragrant. Storax. Oil of myrrh. Gum of the quince-tree. A certain tree from whose kernel the liquid ميعاة *mayʿat* is expressed, and whose bark forms the dry ميعاة *mayʿat*. ميعاة النشاط *mayʿatu'n nashāt*, The bloom of youth.
 ميع *mayy*, A cloud. Fog, mist. ميع *mayy*, The place where the pilgrims encamp at Mecca.

ميغر *mighar*, (or ميغرة) A certain fixed time.
 ميغناك *maghnāk*, Cloudy; misty, foggy.
 ميفاء *mīfā*, Projecting, appearing above, sticking out. The lid or cover of an oven. A large hearth for baking bread. A kiln for burning brick. High ground.
 ميفاة *mīfāt*, An eminence, high ground.
 ميفاض *mīfāz*, Swift (she-camel, she-ostrich).
 ميفاق *mīfāk*, Convenient season, opportunity.
 ميفر *mīfar*, Active, ready to serve.
 مي فروش *may-farosh*, A vintner.
 ميفضة *mayfaṣat*, Highness of ground.
 ميفوخ *mayfūkh*, Hurt on that part of the head called يافوخ *yāfūkh*.
 ميفي *mīfā*, An eminence, high ground. The cover or lid of an oven. A brick-kiln. A hearth for baking bread.
 ميق *maṣih*, A boy sobbing, and breathing with difficulty.
 ميقاب *mīkāb*, One who drinks much water. Foolish (woman), or one esteemed so. A woman who brings forth foolish children. (A woman) wide about the privities (whence بنو الميقاب *banū'l mīkāb* is a term of reproach). سير الميقاب *sayru'l mīkāb*, Incessant journey day and night.
 ميقات *mīkāṭ*, (pl. مواقيت *mawāqit*) A stated time. A place appointed for a certain time or action. ميقات الحاج *mīkāṭu'l hājj*, The place where the pilgrims assemble, whence they proceed to perform the solemnities at the temple of Mecca.
 ميقاد *mīkāḍ*, (A steel) which soon strikes fire.
 ميقار *mīkāṛ*, (pl. مواكير *mawākīr*) Loaded, carrying a heavy burden.
 ميقاف *mīkāf*, A wooden ladle, or any thing for stirring a pot and stilling its boiling.
 ميقان *mīkān*, One who credits all he hears.
 ميقب *mīkāb*, A white shell, concha veneris.
 ميقع *maykaʿ*, A complaint resembling measles, incident and fatal to young camels.
 ميقعة *mīkaʿat*, A place where a falcon generally lives: a perch, roost. A mallet, smiths' hammer. A washer or bleacher's beetle. A wooden block, on which they beat cloths with that beetle. A whetstone for swords, knives, and the like. A file.
 ميقف *mīkāf*, A wooden ladle, or any thing for stirring a pot and stilling its boiling.
 ميقوظ *maykūz*, Wakened, roused from sleep.
 ميقال *mīkāḍ*, An instrument for eating with (as spoons, or even forks where they are known).
 ميقال *mīkāḍ*, (ميكائيل *mīkāʾīl*, or ميكائيل *mīkāʾīn*) Michael.
 ميكد *may-kada*, A tavern. A wine-cellar.
 ميكة *mīkaʿ*, Thick and firm (leathern bottle). (pl. of ميكعة *mīkaʿat*) Ploughshares.
 ميكة *mīkaʿat*, A ploughshare.
 ميكله *mīkalat*, A kind of small travelling-kettle used by the Scenite Arabs and gypsies. A

small dish holding enough for three persons.
 ميكت *mayg*, A locust.
 ميكد *mī-gazad* or *may-gazad*, A banquet of wine. A marriage-feast or any entertainment: pleasure, festivity, jollity, mirth. The banqueting-house of kings and other great men.
 ميكدار *may-gusār*, A wine-drinker.
 ميكل *maygak*, A locust. A small locust.
 ميكدار *mīgandar*, or ميكد *mīganda*, Stinking.
 ميكون *may-gūn*, Wine or ruby-coloured, red-dish. Auburn, fair. Somewhat rusty.
 ميل *mayl*, (v. n. of مال *mal* for ميل) Inclining, leaning. Deflecting, deviating. Setting (as the sun). Inclination, tendency, penchant, bias, impulse, affection, love, benevolence. ميل شمس *mayli shams*, Sunset. ميل كردن *mayl hardan*, To love, to have an inclination or partiality for. ميل نمودن *mayl namūdan*, To incline. Mil, (pl. اميال *am-yāl* and ميول *muyūl*) A mile (used generally for an English or Italian mile, though often for a German mile or French league). A mile of four thousand cubits. As far as the eye can reach, ken. A milestone or direction-post. A column, an obelisk. A wooden club for exercising the arms, dumb-bells. A goal. The axletree of a carriage. A surgeon's probe. A bodkin, skewer, or wire for anointing the eye with collyrium. A pointed iron style, used in writing on palm-leaves. Water, or a hot iron with which they take away the eyesight. ميل كشیدن *mīl hashidan*, To blind. To drive to a distance. ميل فرش *mīl farsh*, A weight laid on the edge of a counterpane or a carpet to prevent the wind from entering below. Mayal, (v. n. of ميل *mīl*) Inclining with the body to one side, from any natural defect. An inclination to one side, wryness, obliquity. Miyal, (pl. of ميالة *mīlat*) Times.
 مثل *maril*, A fat, bulky man.
 مييل *mayyil*, Rich, wealthy, monied. Muy-yal, (pl. of مائل *māʾil*) Inclined, biassed.
 مييل *mayyil*, Swift (horse).
 ميلاء *maylā*, (fem. of اميل *amyāl*) (A woman) inclined to one side. Large (heap of sand). Very branchy (tree). Crooked-bunched (she-camel). A mode of rolling the sash round the turban; also of combing hair without curling or twisting.
 مثلاة *mīlāt*, (pl. مائل *māʾī*) A handkerchief tied round the waist, which a woman holds in her hand when crying and weeping.
 ميلاد *mīlād*, Name of a city. Name of a champion of Irān.
 ميلاد *mīlād*, Nativity, birth-day.
 ميلاميل *mīl-ā-mīl*, From mile to mile, step by step. Continuation, succession. All, the whole. Mixed together.
 ميلان *maylān*, Name of a philosopher.
 ميلان *maylān*, (v. n. of مال *mal* for ميل) Inclining towards, being propense. Deviating. Loving.

Inclination, affection, regard, respect.

میلو *mīlāv*, A pupil, apprentice, servant.

میلانا *mīlāna*, Drink-money given to a servant over and above his hire. Good news.

میلان *mīlāh*, (A she-camel) excessively fond of the male. Distracted from excess of affection, frantic at the loss of a child. A violent wind.

میلاب *mīlāb*, Swift, quick, active.

میلان *mīlat*, (pl. میل *mīyal*) Time.

میلان *maylāḡ*, Tall, long. Swift, quick-paced (camel). Moveable, waving to and fro; in perpetual motion. A barren waste.

میلان *mīlagh*, (or میلان *mīlaghat*) A vessel from which a dog laps or eats his food.

میلان *maylāh*, Swift, nimble, quick.

میلان *mīlāh*, Foolish, insane. A man, at one time sane, and at another time crazy.

میلان *maylūlat*, An inclining, leaning, bias.

میلان *mīla*, Name of a place in Turkistan where a battle was fought by Mahmūd Ghaznavī.

میلان *mīlah*, A desert, barren plain.

میلان *maylī*, Willingly, of one's own free will and inclination.

میلی *mīlī*, A cat.

میم *mīm*, The letter م *m*, which stands for 40. Pure, real wine. A well. میم کاتب *mīmī kātib*, Blind. میم مطبوک *mīmī mutawwak*, Penis.

میم *mayam*, A note in music. My wine.

میم *mīamm*, A guider, leader. A camel that leads the troop (acting as an امام *imām*).

میم *mīmās*, The Orontes.

میم *muyammam*, Possessed of all he wishes.

میم *muyamman*, Fruitful (year). Whoever or whatever brings a blessing and prosperity.

میم *maymanat*, The right side or hand. The right wing of an army. Fortune; prosperity, happiness. مایون مهنت مقرون *nāmāsi humā-yūnimaymanat-makrūn*, August, imperial, or royal letters or mandates.

میم *maymand*, A town in Ghaznin.

میم *maymūm*, Plunged into the sea; engulfed in the mighty deep. Encroached upon and overflowed by the sea (یَم *yamm*).

میم *maymūn*, A baboon, ape, monkey. A slave. Name of a certain creeping-plant.

میم *maymūn*, (pl. میامین *mayāmīn*) Fortunate, happy, prosperous, august, auspicious. Penis.

میم *mī mī*, The bleat of a lamb or fawn.

میم *mīmīy*, Possessing the letter م *mīm*.

میم *mīmīz*, Dried grapes, raisins.

میم *mayn*, (v. n. of مان *man* for لیاں *liān*) Lying. Ploughing (the ground). (pl. میون *muyūn*) A lie.

میم *bi mayn*, Without a lie.

میم *mīn*, (for من *man*) I, me.

مینا *mīnā*, A glass globe or bead, a false gem of a blue colour. Bluestone, caustic. A blue colour. A stone resembling lapis lazuli, with which

they tinge silver. Vitriol; essence of vitriol. Alchemy. Enamel. Concha veneris. A goblet, glass, decanter. Heaven, sky, the azure vault. Name of a fort between Lār and Hormoz. مینا کردن *mīnā kardan*, To enamel.

مینا *mīnā*, (or مینا *mīnā*) A port, haven, harbour. An anchoring-ground, anchorage.

مینا *mīnār*, A glass gem.

مینا *may-nāb*, Pure wine.

مینا *mīnās*, (A woman) who brings forth only girls. An effeminate wretch. Blunt (sword).

مینا *mīnāsāt*, (Ground) luxuriant in herbage, fruitful in pot-herbs. Blunt (sword).

مینار *mīnār*, A tower, turret, steeple, spire, minaret. An obelisk.

میناس *mīnās*, Name of a woman.

میناف *mīnāf*, One who travels early in the night. A shepherd who has no pasture ungrazed.

مینا فام *mīnā-fām*, Azure, cerulean.

مینا کار *mīnā-kār*, An enameller.

مینا کاری *mīnā-kārī*, Enamel.

میناگر *mīnāgar*, An alchymist.

مینان *mīnān*, Conflux, confluence. A plum.

مینائی *mīnāī*, Enamel.

مینان *marinnat*, A sign, note, mark. Worthy, fit.

مینک *mīnāk*, A herb whence brooms are made.

مینو *mīnū*, Heaven. An emerald. White or blue glass. A glass gem. Hair. مینوی خاک *mīnūyī khāk*, The grave.

مینو باد *mīnū-bād*, Wine. Name of a city existing in Zahhāk's time.

مینو پیوند *mīnū-payvand*, Beautiful.

مینوس *mīnūs*, Name of a certain king, who, after having been reduced to poverty and distress, was restored to royalty.

میند *mīna*, A plum.

مینا *mīnā*, A glass bead. A port, a haven.

مینو *mev*, Hair. A vine. A fruitful branch.

مینو باد *mīwād*, (for مینا باد *mībāyad*) It behoveth.

مینو جات *mīwājāt*, (pl. of مینو *mīva*) Fruits.

مینو *maynarān*, Odoriferous herbs and flowers, with which they adorn the festive board, part of which was presented to every guest as he entered, together with a health or toast.

مینوس *may-sus*, Desperate. A desperate man.

مینوس *may-sus mīnū*, Despaired of.

مینوس *mayūs*, A pompous walker, one who moves, waves, or swaggers from side to side.

میول *muyūl*, (v. n. of مال *mal* for میل *mīl*) Inclining to the west (the sun). Keeping the middle of the road. (pl. of میل *mīl*) Miles. Milestones.

میول *muyūlat*, Inclination, propensity, bias.

میون *mayūn*, A liar. *Muyūn*, (pl. of مین *mīn*) Lies.

میون *mī-ūn*, (pl. of مائة *miat*) Hundreds.

میوه *mīva* or *muyea*, Fruit. میوه باغ مرادم *mīvāyī bāghī murādām*, The fruit of the garden of my desire. میوه دل *mīvāyī dil*, (Fruit of the heart)

Word, language. Poetry. A beloved child. میوه های *mīvāhāyī gūn-ā-gūn*, Fruits of many kinds.

میوه خان *mīva-khāna*, A fruit-shop or loft.

میوه دار *mīva-dār*, Fruitful, laden with fruit.

میوه درخت *dirakhti mīva-dār*, A fruitful tree.

میوه فروش *mayva-farosh*, A fruiterer.

میوه ناک *mīvanāk*, Laden with fruit.

میوه مئوی *mīvāyī*, Centesimal. Hundredth.

میوه میوه *mīwījā*, The convolvulus.

میوه میوه *mīvīna*, Tree-lopings in early spring.

میوه *mayh*, (v. n. of ماء *ma* for میه *mī*) Being full and overflowing with water (a well). Giving water to drink. Leaking, making water (a ship). Gilding (a sword).

میوه *miya*, A moth eating a garment.

میوه *mayyih*, Full of water (well or ship).

میوه *mayhat*, (v. n. of ماء *ma* for میه *mī*) Being full, overflowing (a well). Filling, leaking (a ship).

میوه *māhmān*, A guest.

میوه *mīhman*, A family, race, tribe. Hereditary possessions.

میوه *mīhan*, One's native soil, home. Wife and children. People, tribe, kindred. Hereditary possessions, moveable and real. Good nature. Fresh butter. Sheep's milk.

میوه *maūd*, Soft, delicate.

میوه *maūr*, Lain with (woman). Difficult (affair). *Mīyār*, (A man) much addicted to venery.

میوه *ma'if*, Blighted, smutty (corn).

میوه *muyayhin*, (dim. of موقن *mūkin*) Almost certain about, partly sure of.

میوه *mī-ūn*, (pl. of مائة *miat*) Hundreds.

ن

ن *nūn*, The twenty-fifth letter of the Arabic alphabet, and the twenty-ninth of the Persian. In arithmetic it expresses 50; and in almanacs it denotes the conjunct aspect of the stars. Before ب *be*, پ *pe*, and م *mīm*, it should be pronounced as *n*. Before ر *rā*, ل *lām*, م *mīm*, و *vāw*, and ی *ye*, it takes the sound of the following letter with the sign of reduplication *tashdīd* نـ, as من رب *mir' rabbin*, من لیل *mīl' layl*, &c.

In Persian ن *nūn* may be changed to م *mīm*, as بام *bām* for بان *bān*. Na or ni at the beginning of a word implies negation. When final after ت *te* or د *dāl*, ن *n* is a sign of the infinitive mood: as, آمدن *āmadan*, To come; رفتن *raftan*, To go. It stands sometimes in the place of است *ast*, Is: as, نیکن *khvushan* for خوشست *khvushast*, نهان *nehan* for نیک است *neh ast*, It is good. It is used to form the relative noun: as, ریم *riman*, Filthy, from ریم *rim*, Filth: also as a pleonasm; as, پاداشن *pādāshan* for پاداش *pādāsh*, Recompense.

ن *nā*, Water. A chider, rebuker. Rebuke, reproof.

أَنَابِيْهُت *nābikhut*, (pl. نَوَابِيْهُ *nan-ābikh*) A speaker, especially on high and abstruse subjects. Proud.

۲ ناپاکی nā pākī, Impurity, uncleanness, defile-

ā tawān kardan, To debilitate, enfeeble.

۲ ناتوانی *nā tumānāi*, Inability, weakness.

P ناتوان *nā tuwān-bīn*, Envious, malevolent.
 P ناتواني *nā tuwānī*, Weakness, ailment.
 A ناتی *nāti*, Swelling, prominent, projecting.
 A ناتی *nāti*, Swelling, swollen (member). High.
 A ناث *nās*, (v. n. of ناث) Being distant, far off. Purposing, striving.
 A ناسر *nāsir*, A speaker or writer in prose. (A sheep) coughing, sneezing. (A sheep) which voids something from the nose resembling a worm.
 P نای *nāj*, A pine. A cypress.
 A نای *nāz*, (v. n. of نای) Groaning in prayer. Hooting (an owl). Lowing (an ox). *Nāzaj*, (v. n. of نای) Eating slowly.
 P نای *nājāy*, Deficiency in produce.
 P نایز *nājāz*, Unlawful, unsuitable.
 P نایگاه *nājāy-gāh*, Ill-timed. Misplaced.
 A نایج *nājih*, Easy, expeditious, quick, rapid (journey). Hard travelling. Prosperous.
 A نایج *nājihh*, One who makes a noise when coughing. (The sea) resounding with the dashing of the waves. The beating of the sea on the shore.
 A ناید *nājīd*, Stupid, silly. A stammerer.
 A نایز *nājiz*, (pl. نایج *nawājiz*) The wisdom-tooth. نایز علی *gazza gala' nājizihī*, He attained his full strength (his wisdom-tooth).
 A نایر *nājir*, Sultry (month). The month Rajab, Safar, or any summer-month.
 P نایر *nājurmak*, Sitting in an idol-temple. Name of an anchorite. A Christian church.
 A نایز *nājiz*, Present, ready, prompt. Ready money, cash. نایز *nājizān bi nājiz*, Readily, promptly, expeditiously.
 P نایز *nājuz anjām*, Endless. Ad infinitum.
 A نایس *nājis*, Incurable (disease).
 A نایش *nājish*, One who rouses wild beasts, and makes them pass by where the hunter lurks.
 A نایع *nājic*, Wholesome, thirst-quenching.
 A نایج *nājizāt*, (Men) going out foraging, or seeking to better their condition.
 A نایل *nājil*, A parent, sire. High-bred (horse).
 A نایلین *nājilayn*, (obl. du. of نایل) Parents.
 P ناینبان *nājumbān*, Immoveable, not in motion.
 P ناینس *nājins*, Ignoble, rude, uncivil.
 P نایو *nājū*, The pine-tree.
 P نایود *nājūd*, A cup, full or empty.
 A نایود *nājūd*, A large cup, goblet, or vessel from which lesser ones are filled. Saffron. Blood.
 A نایج *nājih*, Entering an unhealthy country.
 A نایج *nājī*, One who escapes. Swift. Free, liberated, excused. A deliverer. An epithet of Noah. النایج *an' nājī*, Elect, predestined, saved. A name common to several persons.
 A نایج *nājizāt*, A swift she-camel running away with the rider. نایو *banū nājizāt*, Name of an Arabian tribe.
 A نایین *nājīn*, (pl. obliq. of نایج) Escaping.
 P نایار *nā chār*, Remediless. Helpless, desti-

tute, abandoned, poor, miserable, forlorn, distressed. Forced by necessity, constrained. Necessary, indispensable. By force, against the inclination.
 P نایاری *nā chārī*, Helplessness, destitution.
 P نایاق *nā chāh*, Unsound, indisposed, lean.
 P نایاوید *nā chāwida*, Unmasticated.
 P نایح *nāchahh*, A battle-axe. A halbert. A double-pointed spear. A short javelin.
 P نایسپان *nā chaspān*, Unworthy. Inconvenient, impertinent. Disproportioned.
 P ناییده *nā chīda*, Ungathered.
 P ناییز *nā chīz*, A trifling, silly thing, of no consequence, insignificant. Destroyed, ruined. Nothing.
 P ناییزی *nā chīzi*, Smallness. Insignificance. Nullity, nothingness.
 A نایا *nāhāt*, A side, a quarter.
 A نایران *an' nāhīrānī*, (and النایران *an' nāhīratānī*) Two nerves or veins in the throat or jaws. Two of the short ribs.
 A نایرة *nāhīrat*, (pl. نایران *nawāhīr*) The last day and night of the lunar month.
 A نایز *nāhīz*, (A camel) diseased in the lungs and troubled with a cough; one which has a callosity on the knees and the middle of the breast. A long tract of ground.
 A نایس *nāhis*, Scarcely, disastrous (year).
 A نایس *nāhis*, A one-year-old wild she-ass.
 A نایط *nāhit*, One who coughs much.
 P نایف *nā hifāz*, Not to be restrained or kept back from what is evil or improper.
 P نایق *nā hak* or *hahh*, False, untrue: unjust, unlawful. Injurious. Injury. Falsity. Unjustly. عمل *amali nā hak*, An iniquitous action.
 P نایق شناس *nā hak-shinān*, Ungrateful, inequitable, having no notions of right or justice.
 A نایل *nāhil*, Lean (camel). Thin (sword).
 A نای *nāhī*, Inclined, tending towards. (pl. نای *nūhāt*) A grammarian.
 A نایه *nāhiyat*, (pl. نایه *nawāhī*) A country, territory, district; tract, coast, shore. A side, quarter.
 P نای *nāhh*, The navel.
 P نایست *nā khāst*, Unable to rise.
 P نایستد *nā khāsta*, Unleavened, unfermented.
 P نایدا *nā khudā*, (No God) An atheist, impious wretch. The master or the commandant of a ship, a captain; a supercargo. A senman.
 P نایدا ترس *nā khudā-tars*, Not fearing God.
 A نای *nākhuzā*, (ناخزای *nākhuzāy*) (pl. نای *nawākhizat*) A shipmaster. A senman. A supercargo.
 A نایر *nākhīr*, (fem. نایرة *nākhīrat*) Worn hollow (carious bone). Sonorous (thing hollow and pervious to the wind). (pl. نایر *nukhur*) A hog trained up to hunting and falling upon the prey. One, single. لا نایر *lā nākhīra bīhā*, There is nobody at home, there is nothing in it.
 P نایردمند *nā khīradmand*, Unwise.

A نایس *nāhhis*, The scab round a camel's tail; also a fissure under his arm-pit. A young mountain-goat. دائرة النایس *dā'iratu'nā nāhhis*, A circular appearance of hairs on the upper part of the buttocks of a horse, and stretching towards the nerves of the thigh (regarded as a blemish).
 P نایسته *nāhhista*, A slender rope.
 A نایس *nāhhis*, Emaciated, shrivelled, wrinkled, wizened (old woman).
 A نایع *nāhhic*, Knowing, intelligent.
 P نایفته *nā khufsta*, Uncoagulated.
 P نایفراه *nā khafrah*, A sailor, shipman.
 A نایل *nāhhil*, One who sifts, a sifter. ناخ *nākhilu's sadr*, Sincere, faithful (adviser).
 P نایخلف *nā khālaf*, Degenerate, ignoble, spurious, villainous, dastardly. Wicked, vicious (boy).
 A نایم *nāhhim*, A skilful singer or player.
 P نای *nāhhun*, A nail, talon, claw. ناخ *nāhhuni āftāb*, Fire. The nail of a mistress. ناخ *nāhhun ba dandān*, Vexation, regret, disappointment. Afflicted, grieved. Astonished, confounded. ناخ *nāhhunī boyā*, ناخ *nāhhunī pariyān*, ناخ *nāhhunī khush*, or ناخ *nāhhunī dev* Perfumed nails. ناخ *nāhhunī khāma*, The nib of a pen. ناخ *nāhhunī roz*, The world-illuminating sun. ناخ *nāhhun bar dil zadan*, To tamper with the constitution. ناخ *nāhhun chīdan*, تراشیدن *tarāshīdan*, or گرفتن *giriftan* To pare the nails. ناخ *nāhhun sadan*, To stir up strife.
 P ناخندان *nāhhunān*, Callosities, hard parts.
 P ناخ *nāhhun-bur*, (ناخ *nāhhun-burā*, or ناخ *nāhhun-burāy*, ناخ تراش *nāhhun-tarāsh*, and ناخ *nāhhun-gīr*) A small knife or scissors for paring the nails.
 P ناخ پال *nāhhun-pāl*, A whitlow.
 P ناخ پیرای *nāhhun-payrāy* or *perāy*, Scissors for the nails. A barber.
 P ناخ خوار *nāhhun-khūwāra*, An imposthume under the root of the nail, a whitlow. A disease in the hoof of a horse.
 P ناخ *nāhhuna*, A nail, claw. A cataract in the eye. An instrument used to strike the strings of a lute with, a bow. ناخ *nākhunāsh chashmī shab*, The new moon.
 P ناخواست *nā khwāst*, Unsolicited, undesired. Trampled.
 P ناخوانده *nā khwānda*, Unread. Unlearned. Uninvited, unbidden.
 P ناخواه *nā khwāh*, Unwilling, constrained, against the will. Unwillingly, constrainedly.
 P ناخواهان *nā khwāhān*, Unwelcome: uncalled for.
 P ناخواهانی *nā khwāhānī*, Abstinence, indifference.
 P ناخوب *nā khūb*, Not good, bad.
 P ناخورش *nā khurish*, Victuals remaining at the bottom of a pot and sticking to it.
 P ناخوست *nā khūst*, A place beat with the

a fruit smaller than an orange and sweeter. The absence of colour.

نارو *nārū*, A sweetly-singing bird resembling the nightingale. A thread which comes forth from a tumour in the body incident to strangers in some parts of Persia.

ناروا *nār-rā*, Victuals dressed with pomegranates. Heat. *Na ravā*, Not current or passable. Unsaleable. Inadmissible, prohibited. Unworthy.

ناروا شدن *nā ravā shudan*, To be unsaleable.

ناروان *nāreān*, Sour cherry, morel. *Nā ravān*, Base, not current. Stagnant. Inanimate, immovable. Dull, flat (market). A tall shady tree.

ناروانی *nā ravānī*, Dulness of trade, difficulty of disposing of goods, unsaleableness.

نارور *nārear*, (A girl) with round swelling breasts, of the form of the pomegranate.

نارون *nārean*, A very lofty kind of tree which gives much shade, the sour cherry. Name of a wood. *Nārman* or *nārman*, The pomegranate-tree. *Nārawan*, Soft, smooth. Fresh. The tall, erect branch of a tree shaken by the wind. The elm-tree; a tree called likewise *طبرخون tabarkhūn*.

ناروند *nārvand*, Name of a tall, elegant tree.

ناروه *nārvūh*, Name of a bird resembling the nightingale. *Nārvūh* or *nārva*, Tongue of a balance.

نار *nāra*, The tongue of a pair of scales. A thick rope. A stone weight against which any thing is weighed. A groan. *ناره کبان nāra hab-bān*, The handle, also tongue of a balance.

ناری *nārī*, A garment.

ناری *nārīy*, Fiery, full of fire. Hellish.

ناریه *nārīyat*, State, nature, or force of fire.

ناریدن *nāridan*, To hunt, to take. To wax great. To be lengthened out.

نارین *nārin*, Fresh, shining, clear, polished, elegant, adorned. *نارین کماش nārin-kumāsh*, A beautiful stuff.

نار *nāz*, Blandishments, soothing or endearing expressions used by lovers, or by parents to children, fondling, coquetry, amorous playfulness, feigned disdain. Pride, consequential airs. Softness, elegance, gracefulness. Beneficence. Dissimulation. Delicacy, softness. Young, fresh, tender, newly sprung up. A wild pine-tree, cypress, or box. *نارنو روز nāzi nar-raz*, Name of a note in music. *نار و نیاز کردن nāz u niyās kardan*, To supplicate, to entreat soothingly.

ناراد *nā zād*, Barren.

ناران *nāzān*, Sporting, toying (as lovers).

نارایندی *nā zāyandagī*, Female sterility.

نارایند *nā zāyanda*, Barren, unprolific.

نارایند *nā zāyāda*, A female that has not brought forth young.

ناربالش *nāz-bālīsh*, A pillow, bolster, cushion.

ناربالین *nāz-bālin*, A pillow, bolster, cushion. A kind of pillow for the armhole. (Ezek. xiii. 18).

ناربدار *nāz-bardār*, One who bears another's whims; a flatterer.

ناربداری *nāz-bardārī*, Flattery.

ناربو *nāz-bo*, The herb *ocymum pilosum*.

ناربوی *nāz-boy* or *būy*, The herb *basilicum*.

نارپور *nāz-parwar*, (نارپورد *nāz-parward*, or *nāz-parwarda*) Delicately brought up. A spoiled child.

نارپری *nāz parī*, Name of the daughter of the king of Khwārazm, married to Bahrām-gūr.

نارح *nāzīh*, Distant (town). Exhausted (well).

نارزش *nāzīsh*, Dissimulation, blandishment. Glory, exaltation, eminence, boasting. Importunity.

نارغ *nāzīg*, (A male or she-camel) longing for its ordinary pasture or habitation. One who makes haste. One who excites divisions. The devil. (pl. *نارغ nāzīg*) A foreigner, stranger.

نارغعات *nāzīgāt*, Stars. Bows. Name of a chapter in the Kur'ān. *النارغعات an'nāzīgāt*, Angels who seize and carry off the souls of the wicked; (figuratively) soldiers.

نارک *nāzūk*, Thin, slender, subtle, tender, delicate, fragile, light, elegant. Clean, neat, ornamented. Facetious, gracious, genteel. Beloved object, mistress. Bread baked of fine flour and butter.

نارک ادا *nāzūk-adā*, (The nightingale) with the sweet notes.

نارک اندام *nāzūk-andām*, Delicately formed in every limb.

نارک بدن *nāzūk-badan*, Delicate (an epithet of a mistress). A species of jujube. A certain red flower. A flower resembling the purple amaranth.

نارک تهیکه *nāzūk-tihī-gāh*, Slender-waisted.

نارک خلق *nāzūk-khulḥ*, Of a delicate or yielding disposition.

نارک مزاج *nāzūk-mizāj*, Of a delicate complexion or habit of body.

نارکند *nāz-kunāda*, See *نارنین nāzanīn*.

نارک وجود *nāzūk-wujūd*, Delicate of body.

نارکی *nāzūkī*, Tenderness, softness, delicacy.

نارل *nāzil*, One who descends, dismounts, alights, or arrives at. *نارل شدن nāzil shudan*, To alight, to descend. *نارل کردن nāzil kardan*, To cause to descend or dismount.

نارله *nāzīlat*, (pl. *نوازل nawāzil*) A disaster, calamity, misfortune (as descending from heaven). A defluxion of humours, rheum, disorder.

نارند *nāzanda*, (or *نارنین nāzanīn*) Delicate, elegant, delightful, delicious, amiable, agreeable, beloved. Dissembling, feigning (in a good sense), pretending to be angry when pleased (as lovers). *نارین اوقات anḥātī nāzanīn*, Precious hours. *نارین zānī nāzanīn*, An amiable woman. A mistress, a sweetheart. *محبوب nāzībī nāzanīn*, A beloved object.

نارو *nāzū*, A cat. Name of a melodious bird. A turtle-dove.

نارور *nā zor*, Weak, without strength.

ناروری *nā zori*, Weakness.

نارون *nāzūn*, A kind of hard tree.

نار *nāzīh*, (pl. *نزهات nuzahāt*) Pure, chaste, temperate. *نارۃ النفس nāzīhu'n nafs*, Pure. One who lives apart from society, a recluse: a puritan.

ناریب *nā zīb* or *zeb*, Ugly, inelegant.

ناریبا *nā zībā* or *zebā*, Ugly, unseemly, ungraceful, unbecoming, disfigured. Plain.

ناریباش *nā zebāsh*, Ugliness, plainness.

ناریبائی *nā zebāi*, Ugliness.

ناریه *nāzīyat*, A deep dish. Hot. Cold. Passion, vehemence, impetuosity.

ناریدن *nāzīdan*, To dissemble (as lovers); to counterfeit, to feign, coquet; to assume a graceful or haughty air. To boast of wealth. To emulate, rival, envy. To use well, to indulge, behave humanely, wink at another's errors. To enjoy the conveniences or comforts of life, to live agreeably; to feel a momentary pleasure; to be constantly in spirits, always happy.

نار *nāz*, Pine, box, cypress. Yawning.

نارو *nāzū*, A pine-tree.

نارون *nāzūn*, A juniper-tree.

نار *nāzā*, The tongue of a balance.

نار *nāzān*, A certain tree, large and leafy, bearing pods in which goats are found in great numbers.

ناس *nās*, Men, mankind, human beings. Angels, demons, genii. Any thing suspended from the roof of a house. Name of the father of a tribe. *مقتدای ناس muhtadāyī nās*, A priest, prelate.

ناس *nās*, Who checks or cries (to a camel). Dry (bread). Thirsty (bird). A species of ape.

ناساز *nā sāz*, Dissonant, discordant, out of tune. Obscene, rude, uncivil. *آهنگ ناساز āhangī nā sāz*, Discordant sounds. An absurd proposition.

ناسازگار *nā sāz-kār*, Rendering dissonant or absurd. Unfortunate. Dissident.

ناسازگاری *nā sāz-kārī*, Discordance, absurdity, discussion. *ناسازگاری کردن nā sāz-kārī kardan*, To dissent, disagree.

ناسازند *nā sāzanda*, Ineffectual, inoperative.

ناسازوار *nā sāzwar*, Refractory, discordant.

ناسازواری *nā sāzwārī*, Discordance, dissonance. Dissension. Refractoriness. *ناسازواری nā sāzwārī namūdan*, To disobey.

ناسازی *nā sāzī*, Opposition, contradiction, discordance, ill-behaviour. Dissimulation.

ناسامانی *nā sāmānī*, Disorder; unruliness.

ناسپاس *nā sipās*, Ungrateful, unthankful. Disagreeable. Undiscriminating. *ناسپاسی nā sipāsī*, Unthankfulness, ingratitude.

ناسپال *nāspāl*, Rind of the pomegranate.

ناتمه *nāsat*, Dry bread. *الناتمه*, Mecca.

ناتستاد *nāsitād*, Name of a district.

ناتستود *nā satūda*, Vile, abject, mean, low, base, foolish, stupid, worthless, wicked.

أ ناسج *nāsij*, A weaver. A composer; a maker of an oration. ناسج الحيل *nāsiju'l hiyal*, A hatcher of conspiracy or treachery.

أ ناسج *nāsikh*, A kind of silken stuff woven with gold or silver.

أ ناسخ *nāsikh*, One who abolishes, obliterates, erases, cancels. A verse of the Kur'ān which abrogates what has been said before. Abrogated. A copier of a book, an amanuensis. A transformer.

أ ناسريش *nā sarāyish*, Talking by signs, and not by the voice.

أ ناسرة *nāsara*, (or ناسرة *nāsaza*) Money bad, not passable, uncurrent coin; a thing which passes with difficulty. A sown field.

أ ناسزا *nā sazā*, Unworthy, improper, impertinent, foolish, indecent; unmerited.

أ ناسع *nāsīg*, Longneck: uncircumcised (woman).

أ ناسعة *nāsīgat*, (A woman) who has long a back, belly, or clitoris.

أ ناسفته *nā sufta*, Not perforated, unbored, whole. Thin, not dense. ناسفته *durri nā sufta*, An unbored pearl. An unblemished maid.

أ ناسك *nāsik*, Name of the founder of a Hindū sect. Name of an infidel people, or one unsteady in their religious opinions.

أ ناسك *nāsik*, Devoted to God or virtue.

أ ناسكة *nāsikat*, (Ground) green, ruined upon.

أ ناسكاليدة *nā sigāfida*, Unthought of.

أ ناسل *nāsīl*, Dropping, moulting (hair, feather).

أ ناسلة *nāsīlat*, Lean (thigh).

أ ناسم *nāsīm*, Sick, at the last gasp.

أ ناسج *nāsij*, A fine kind of cloth, called the cloth of paradise, ornamented with gold, silver, and silk embroidery.

أ ناسوت *nāsūt*, Human nature, humanity.

أ ناسوتي *nāsūtiy*, Worldly. Human.

أ ناسور *nāsūr*, An incurable wound. Fistula.

أ ناسور *nāsūr*, (pl. نواسير *nawāsir*) A disease in the corner of the eye; one in the gums, and one in the podex, attended by a constant running.

أ ناسوري *nāsūrī*, The throat, gullet.

أ ناسي *nāsī*, (pl. ناساة *nasa-at*) Fat. One who gives the names, arranges the order of the months.

أ ناسي *nāsī*, Forgetting, forgetful. One who defers the pilgrimage to Mecca. ناسي شدن *nāsī shudan*, To forget.

أ ناسيدن *nāsīdan*, To be born with a bad disposition. To be lame or mutilated from the birth. To be lean.

أ ناش *nāsh*, (v. n. of نأش *nāsh*) Accepting, receiving, taking (any thing to eat). Seizing by force. Deferring, delaying. Rising up. Springing upon, making an onslaught.

أ ناش *nāsh*, Lamentation, plaint, wailing.

أ ناشاد *nā shād*, Cheerless, joyless, low-spirited, dissatisfied, displeased, hippish.

أ ناشادي *nā shādī*, Dulness, displeasure.

أ ناشايست *nā shāyist*, Improper.

أ ناشايستي *nā shāyistagī*, Impropiety.

أ ناشايسته *nā shāyista*, Unworthy, improper, indecent, indecorous, illicit. ناشايسته حرکات *nā shāyista harakāt*, Shameful or unlawful actions, misdeeds, crimes, sins.

أ ناشب *nāshīb*, Sticking, inherent. A man who has arrows (ناشب *nushshāb*).

أ ناشبة *nāshibat*, (Any thing) adherent, sticking fast. (pl. of ناشب *nāshīb*) Furnished with arrows. ناشبة الحال *nāshibatul mahāl*, A pulley.

أ ناشپاتي *nāshpāfi*, The common pear.

أ ناشتا *nāshitā*, Hungry; having an empty stomach. Fasting. Breakfast. A foreigner, stranger.

(Any thing) received on credit. (The price) of any thing to be paid. Equal. ناشتا شکستن *nāshitā shikastan*, To breakfast.

أ ناشتاب *nāshitāb*, Fasting, abstinence.

أ ناشتا خورد *nāshitā-hhmurda*, Taken on an empty stomach, eaten fasting.

أ ناشتا شکن *nāshitā-shikan*, Breakfast.

أ ناشتائي *nāshitāi*, Fasting, hunger. A breakfast, whatever one eats after a long fast. ناشتائي شکستن *nāshitāi shikastan*, To breakfast.

أ ناشدني *nā shudānī*, Impossible, impracticable.

أ ناشر *nāshir*, One who disperses, scatters, diffuses, divulges. Who brings to life. One who pricks his ears. One who saws, a sawyer.

أ ناشرة *nāshirat*, (Ground) verdant with herbage at the end of summer. (pl. نواشر *nawāshir*) A vein, nerve, or tendon of the arm, especially interior.

أ ناشز *nāshiz*, Beating (pulse) when indisposed, or (heart) from fear. Stubborn (woman).

أ ناشسته *nā shusta*, Unwashed. طفل ناشسته *tifli nā shusta*, A new-born babe not yet washed.

أ ناشس *nāshis*, Rude, uncivil, contradicting. Angry. Stubborn (woman) who dislikes her husband.

أ ناشط *nāshit*, Brisk, active, lively, and well-fed (horse). (A wild bull) going out, and running from place to place. Absurd (question). A path turning to the right or left from the high road.

أ ناشطات *nāshitāt*, Stars moving from one place to another in the heavens. Angels receiving the souls of true believers. Believing souls, which quit the body with joy and alacrity.

أ ناشع *nāshīg*, High. Prominent, projecting.

أ ناشغ *nāshigh*, One who makes a noise in the throat as if about to faint.

أ ناشك *nāshik*, A debtor.

أ ناشكري *nā shukrī*, Unthankfulness.

أ ناشكيب *nā shikīb*, Impatient.

أ ناشكيبا *nā shikībā*, Impatient, unsteady.

أ ناشكيبائي *nā shikībāi*, Impatience.

أ ناشگفته *nā shigufṭa*, Unblown, unexpanded (flower). اباگر ناشگفته *abghārī nā shigufṭa*, Unblemished virgins.

أ ناشلة *nāshīlat*, Lean (thigh). A light, slen-

der sword. Water newly drawn from the well.

أ ناشنا *nāshinā*, Even in number, equal.

أ ناشناس *nā shinās*, Not recognising, acknowledging, or owning. Ignorant, rude. A rustic.

أ ناشناسا *nā shināsā*, Unknown, not to be recognized. Ignorant.

أ ناشناسائي *nā shināsāi*, Ignorance.

أ ناشناسي *nā shināsī*, A refusing to recognise. Ignorance. Rusticity. A rustic.

أ ناشنوا *nā shinavā*, Deaf. Unwilling to listen.

أ ناشنوائي *nā shinavāi*, Deafness. An unwillingness to listen.

أ ناشنيدني *nā shanīdanī*, Not fit to be heard.

أ ناشنیده *nā shanīda*, Unheard.

أ ناشي *nāshī*, (pl. ناش *nāsh* or *nashā*) Who or what grows. A boy or girl starting into youth. (pl. ناشية *nāshīyat*) Any thing arising, appearing, or produced in the night.

أ ناشية *nāshīyat*, (v. n. of نشأ *nashā*) Growing, increasing, growing up amongst. The first hour of night or day; also any hour at which one rises. Beginning. Any thing arising, appearing, or produced in the night-time. A rising or starting repeatedly from sleep. The first sprouting of young herbage.

أ ناشيرين *nā shīrīn*, Not sweet. Disagreeable, sour (face). Insipid (meat). Depraved, not good.

أ ناصاة *nāṣāt*, The forelooks.

أ ناصاف *nā ṣāf*, Unclean, dirty.

أ ناصب *nāṣīb*, One who erects, sets up, fixes, plants, places, constitutes. Fatigued, laborious, painful (life). Wearying, vexatious (care and solicitude). (A particle) which requires a word to be inflected with the vowel نصب *nashb*.

أ ناصبئة *nāṣībīyat*, (with the article ال *al*) The enemies of Aliy.

أ ناصح *nāṣiḥ*, (pl. نصائح *nussāḥ* and نصاح *nussāḥ*) A monitor, counsellor, adviser, sincere friend, faithful minister. Any thing pure (as honey). ناصح الجيب *nāṣihu'l jayb*, Sincere, free from guile. ناصح *nāṣiḥ*, (or ناصحي *nāṣiḥiy*) A tailor.

أ ناصر *nāsir*, (pl. نصار *nussār*, نصر *nasr*, *nusar*, and انصار *ansār*) A defender, assistant, helper, deliverer, ally. (God) the giver of victory. (pl. نواصر *nawāsir*) A canal; any channel through which water runs, that especially made by a torrent, and coming from a distance: the feeder of a main stream. A bill two miles in length.

أ ناصرة *nāṣirat*, Nazareth in Galilee.

أ ناصع *nāṣiḥ*, Pure, clear (colour): as, ناصع ابيض *nāṣiḥ abyaz*, (or ناصع البياض *nāṣiḥu'l bayyāz*) Pure white, snowy.

أ ناصف *nāṣif*, (pl. نصف *nawṣif*) A domestic servant.

أ ناصفة *nāṣifat*, (pl. نواصف *nawāṣif*) A channel, or the middle part through which water runs; also a stone in mid-stream.

أ ناصل *nāṣil*, (A beard) losing its dye.

أ ناصواب *nā ṣawāb*, Not right, bad. Unwhole-

some. **ناصواب** *harza su nā samāb*, Vain and false (words).

➤ **ناصور** *nāsūr*, An old wound. A callosity.

➤ **ناص** *nāṣ*, Highly raised (camel in a pasture).

➤ **ناصية** *nāsiyat*, (pl. **نواصي** *nawāṣi*) A forelock. Appearance, bearing, manner, purport. **غضر الناصية** *ghaziru'n nāsiyat*, Gifted with fine forelocks; fortunate, lucky, prosperous, happy. ➤ **ناصية داران** *nāsiya-dārāni pāk*, Angels. Holy men, saints.

➤ **ناض** *nāz*, Possible, practicable, feasible. Easily accomplished (business). Gold or silver money.

➤ **ناضب** *nāzib*, Far distant, wide (plain).

➤ **ناضج** *nāzīj*, Ripe (fruit): well-dressed (meat).

➤ **ناضج** *nāsih*, (A camel) which draws water.

➤ **ناضحة** *nāsihat*, (pl. **نواضح** *nawāṣiḥ*) A she-camel trained to water ground.

➤ **ناضد** *nāzid*, One who lays things side by side.

➤ **ناضر** *nāzir*, Florid, vivid, bright. Water-moss.

أخضر ناضر *ahzaru nāzir*, Of a bright green.

➤ **ناضف** *nāzif*, One who breaks wind much.

➤ **ناضل** *nāzil*, A warrior, champion.

➤ **ناطب** *nātib*, A strainer, colander.

➤ **ناطح** *nātik*, Butting (ram). (Game) coming in front of one. Meeting in full career (two birds or beasts). (pl. **نواطح** *nawāṭiḥ*) Adversity. **الناطح** *an'nātik*, The horns of the ram, i.e. Two bright stars in the head of Aries. **ليس له ناطم ولا خابط** *laysa lahu nātihun wa lā khābitun*, He has neither what butts or stumbles, i.e. sheep or camel.

➤ **ناظر** *nāṭir*, (a foreign word) (pl. **نظار** *nuttār*, **نظار** *nutarā*, and **نطرة** *natarat*) The keeper of a vineyard or palm-garden. The servant at a bath.

➤ **ناطس** *nāṭis*, An examiner, searcher: a spy.

➤ **ناطع** *nāṭiḥ*, One who eats with the fore-teeth.

Whatever strikes the palate with a smacking noise. **بياض ناطع** *bayāzi nāṭiḥ*, Pure whiteness.

➤ **ناطف** *nāṭif*, A confection, especially one white and hard, made of the root **عسلج** *ʿusluj*, boiled long with new wine, sugar, and other ingredients.

➤ **ناطفي** *nāṭifiy*, A vender of **ناطف** *nāṭif*.

➤ **ناطق** *nāṭiḥ*, Speaking. A speaker. Perspicuous (book). Rational (animal). Live stock. The waist. **غير ناطق** *ghayr nāṭiḥ*, Dumb, irrational. **ناطق حيوان** *hayawāni nāṭiḥ*, A rational animal: man. **غير ناطق حيوان** *hayawāni ghayr nāṭiḥ*, An irrational animal: a beast.

➤ **ناطقة** *nāṭihat*, Faculty of speech. Waist. **ناطق طوطي** *tūtī nāṭiha*, A talking parrot. ✕

➤ **ناطل** *nāṭal* or *nāṭil*, (pl. **نياطل** *nayāṭil*) A wine-measure. Wine. **Nāṭil**, Any thing remaining in a measure. One draught of wine, water, or milk. **ما ظفرت بباطل** *mā zaḥirtu bi nāṭil*, I have obtained nothing.

➤ **ناطل** *nāṭil*, A weight of seven pounds; also one of two and a-half drachms.

➤ **ناطلب** *nā talab*, Uncalled.

➤ **ناطور** *nāṭūr*, (pl. **نواطير** *nawāṭir*) The keeper

of a vineyard or palm-plantation. One who keeps a look out from the mast-head.

➤ **ناطوري** *nāṭūrī*, A watch set over sown fields.

➤ **ناظر** *nāzir*, A seer. A superintendent, inspector, observer, supervisor, guardian, spectator, keeper, purveyor, commissary. An officer employed in a judicial court superior to all peons, or bailiffs; a sheriff. The eye, or the black speck in the eye. Sight, vision. The lachrymal duct in the nose. A bone from the forehead to the roots of the nose. **ناظر بيوتات** *nāziri buyūtāt*, Superintendant of household expenses. ➤ **ناظر شدن** *nāzir shudan*, To look, behold, observe. **ناظر در سراي** *nāziri dar sarāy*, A servant of the royal household posted at the gate of the palace to take an account of servants absent from their posts. **شديد الناظر** *shadidu'n nāzir*, Clear of suspicion, who looks with his full eyes. **أحمر ناظر** *ahmaru nāzirun*, Of a bright red.

➤ **ناظران** *nāzirāni*, Lachrymal ducts from the inner corner of the eye down each side of the nose.

➤ **ناظرة** *nāzirat*, (pl. **نواظر** *nawāzir*) The eye. Sight, vision. Reading, studying.

➤ **ناظرة خواني** *nāzira-khwāni*, Reading (in opposition to repeating by heart).

➤ **ناظم** *nāzim*, A composer, arranger, adjuster. A governor, regulator. The chief officer of a province, in whose hands the protection of the country and the execution of the laws are entrusted. A poet. (A fish or lizard) marked with the lines **نظامان** *ni-zāmāni*. (A hen) full of eggs. **ناظم اشعار** *nāzimi ashʿār*, A composer of verses, a poet.

➤ **ناظور** *nāzūr*, A watchman, a watcher.

➤ **ناظورة** *nāzūrat*, Looked at or revered above all others, as respectable and venerable.

➤ **ناعية** *nāʿibat*, Swift (she-camel).

➤ **ناعية** *nāʿijat*, White (she-camel), one especially which they ride when hunting wild-cattle. Plain, level (ground).

➤ **ناعس** *nāʿis*, Sleepy, drowsy, lethargic.

➤ **ناعصة** *nāʿisat*, Assistance, aid. A helper. **ناعسة اسد بن** *asadu bin nāʿisat*, Name of an ancient Christian poet.

➤ **ناعط** *nāʿit*, (pl. **نعط** *nugut*) One who eats ungracefully, who swallows one half of a mouthful, and lets the other drop on his plate, or throws it away. One who travels to a great distance. Name of a district in Arabia Felix, of a mountain near Sanān, and of a castle.

➤ **ناعط** *nāʿiz*, Stiff, erect, rigid (yard).

➤ **ناعفة** *nāʿifat*, A loose, pendulous, flagging ear. **أخذ ناعفة القنة** *ahkha nāʿifata'l hunnat*, He climbed the mountain-top by an easy ascent.

➤ **ناعق** *nāʿiq*, (pl. **ناعقة** *nāʿiqat*) Croaking (raven).

➤ **الناعقان** *an' nāʿiqāni*, Two stars in Orion.

➤ **ناعل** *nāʿil*, One who wears shoes or slippers; one who has many of them. Hard, solid (hoof). The onager or wild ass.

➤ **ناعيم** *nāʿim*, Soft, easy, gentle, tender, delicate. Soft (silk). Easy (temper), cheerful (countenance).

➤ **ناعمة** *nāʿimat*, A garden, meadow. Delicate (woman), well fed and healthy.

➤ **ناعور** *nāʿūr*, A vein spirting out blood, not to be seep. The sail of a mill. A water-mill.

➤ **ناعورة** *nāʿūrat*, (pl. **نواعير** *nawāʿir*) A mill, especially that which is turned by weight of water, by the wind, or by cattle, for raising water from a well or river (so named from the sound it makes). A water-wheel. A water-bucket or pitcher. The nose, also the division of the nostrils.

➤ **ناعوظ** *nāʿūz*, One who produces a priapism.

➤ **ناعي** *nāʿī*, One who announces another's death. News of any person's death.

➤ **ناعية** *nāʿiyat*, (pl. of **ناعي** *nāʿī*) Those who bring intelligence of a person's death.

➤ **ناع** *nāgh*, The elm-tree.

➤ **ناغست** *nāghist*, An Indian fruit resembling the pomegranate, the flowers of which, when they fall, are fragrant.

➤ **ناغشت** *nāghisht*, Ethiopian pepper.

➤ **ناغض** *nāghiz*, In motion, one following another (as clouds). Cartilage of the shoulder-blades.

➤ **ناغوش** *nāghosh*, Diving and remaining under water: plunging the head into water.

➤ **ناغول** *nāghūl*, Steps, a ladder, staircase, trap-door on the roof of a house.

➤ **ناغيست** *nāghist*, Name of a scarlet seed good for the liver and stomach.

➤ **ناف** *naʿf*, (v. n. of **نئف**) Striving, using exertion. Being fortunate. **Naʿaf, (v. n. of **نئف**) Eating (meat). Quenching (thirst). Loathing.**

➤ **ناف** *nāf*, The navel, nave, middle of any thing. A round cushion. **ناف ارض** *nāfi arz*, (ناف خاك) *nāfi khāk*, **ناف عالم** *nāfi zamān*, or **ناف عالم** *nāfi ʿālam*) The navel of the earth, i.e. Mecca, or the Kaaba. **ناف زدن** *nāf zadan*, To cut the navel-string. **ناف بر خوشي زدن** *nāf bar khushī zadan*, To cut the navel-string cheerfully. (If, at the moment of performing this operation, the midwife be in a lively mood, they suppose that the child will be of a gay and cheerful temper; and if the contrary, they think the child will be of a dull and gloomy disposition, which they express by the phrase, **ناف بر غم زدن** *nāf bar gham zadan*).

➤ **ناف سیر** *nāfi sipar*, The navel or centre boss of a shield. **ناف شب** *nāfi shab*, Midnight. **ناف شهر** *dar nāfi shahr*, In the middle of the city. **ناف هفته** *nāfi hafta*, The middle of the week, i.e. Tuesday.

➤ **نافث** *nāfis*, A conjurer blowing or puffing when making incantations or playing tricks.

➤ **نافثة** *nāfisat*, Incantation, conjurer's trick.

➤ **نافي** *nāfiy*, Thick, coarse (voice).

➤ **نافجة** *nāʿijat*, (pl. **نوافج** *nawāʿij*) Beginning or rise of a thing (as of a violent wind or rain). A cloud fraught with rain. The short ribs. A daugh-

ا ناکل *nākil*, Weak. A coward. One who prevaricates in oath, who uses subterfuge.
 پ ناکند *nāhand*, A colt.
 پ ناکا *nā gāh*, Suddenly, unexpectedly. All at once, unawares. Unseasonably. Ill-timed.
 پ ناکا گیر *nāgāh-gīr*, Taking, seizing unawares.
 پ ناگرفت *nā girift*, Suddenly, unexpectedly.
 پ ناگرویدن *na girāvidan*, To disbelieve, be impious. پ ناگروید *nā girāvida*, Unbelieving, infidel. Disobedient. Disbelieved.
 پ ناگزیر *nā guzīr*, (or ناگزیران *guzirān*) Impotent, helpless, reduced to extremities, necessary.
 پ ناگزیر *nā guzīr*, Impossibility to dispense with.
 پ ناگفته *nā gufta*, Not spoken, unsaid.
 پ ناگوار *nā gumār*, (and ناگوار *nā gumārd*) Undigested, indigestible, unpalatable, unwholesome, unacceptable. Irksome. Unarranged. Indigestion. Indisposed, digesting badly.
 پ ناگوارایی *nā gumārāi*, (or ناگوارندگی *nā gumārāndagi*) Unwholesomeness, unhealthiness.
 پ ناگوار *nāguvāra*, Undigested. Any thing lost. Unwholesome water.
 پ ناگواریدگی *nā guvāridagi*, Unwholesomeness. Indigestibility.
 پ ناگواریدن *nāguvāridan*, (or ناگوارالیدن *nā guvārālidan*) To crack (as the skin with intense cold or heat), to chap (as the lips), to become yellow (as herbs) from dryness.
 پ ناگور *nā guwar*, (or ناگورد *nā guward*) Undigested. Unwholesome, indigestible.
 پ ناگوهر *nā ganhar*, Accident (philosophically).
 پ ناگه *nā gah*, (ناگهان *nā gahān*, ناگهانی *nā gahāni*) Suddenly, all at once. Unexpected, sudden, unforeseen, unawares, fatal. ناگهانی *balāyi nāgahāna*, Sudden misfortune.
 ا نال *nal*, (نازل *nasal*, or نالان *nasalān*) (v. n. of نال) Going, jumping, or skipping along, and moving the head upward. Shaking the head when trotting (a horse). Behoving. Envyng.
 پ نال *nāl*, A slender yellow reed. A writing-reed. A hollow reed. A tube, pipe. A gun-barrel. Sugar-cane. A solid reed of which they make arrows. The threads or pith inside of a writing-reed. Tip of the tongue. A small stream. A small cistern. A large river. Lamentation. Name of a small melodious bird. (in comp.) Lamenting, complaining.
 ا نال *nāl*, (v. n. of نال for نول) Giving, bestowing. Obtaining. (pl. انوال *anwāl*) Liberal. Any thing acquired. A gift.
 پ نالان *nālān*, Lamenting. One who laments. Lamentable. Name of a mountain. نالان کردن *nālān hardan*, To lament, groan, sigh. گریان و نالان *giryān a nālān*, Weeping and lamenting.
 پ نالائیک *nā lānik*, Improper, unsuitable, unfit, unworthy, inconvenient. Improperly, unsuitably.
 ا ناله *nālat*, (v. n. of نال for نول) Obtaining, acquiring (a good thing). A court-yard. The area

of the temple of Mecca, the sacred enclosure.
 پ نالیش *nālīsh*, A groan, lamentation, complaint, exclamation. عرض نالیش کردن *nālīsh hardan*, To exclaim, complain, lament. عرض نالیش گردانیدن *garzi nālīsh gardānidan*, To lodge a complaint.
 پ نالکس *nālīks*, The coping of a wall.
 پ ناله *nāla*, A small river, canal. Complaint, lamentation. ناله عندلیب *nālāi gandafīb*, The plaint of the nightingale. ناله کردن *nāla hardan*, To sigh, lament, complain. ناله نای روبین *nālāi nāyi royin*, The blast of a brazen trumpet.
 پ ناله کنان *nāla-kunān*, Uttering complaints.
 پ نالیدن *nālīdan*, To lament, complain, grieve.
 پ نالیش *nālīsh*, Sigh, groan. Humility, submission.
 پ نام *nām*, A name. Fame, reputation, renown. نام از شکم افتادن *nām az shikam uftādan*, To be lost, annihilated. نام بد *nāmi bad*, A bad name. نام بر آوردن *nām bar āwardan*, To become famous. نام بر یخ زدن *nām bar yakh zadan*, To write one's name upon the ice. To erase. To forget. نام ب نام *nām ba nām*, Name by name, expressly, particularly. نام نهادن *nām nādan*, (also نام نهادن *nām nihādan*) To give a name, to nominate. نام زدن *nām zadan*, To pronounce a name. نام کشیدن *nām kashidan*, To revile, call names, reproach. نام نامی *nāmi nāmī*, An exalted name. نام نیک *nāmi nek*, A good name, a clear or illustrious reputation. بد نام *bad-nām*, Infamous. نام نیک *nek-nām*, Famous, celebrated, of good reputation.
 پ نامآموز *nā māmūl*, Unlooked, unhelped for.
 پ نام آور *nām-āvar*, Illustrious. Famous, in high repute.
 پ نام مبارک *nā mubārak*, Unfortunate, inauspicious, execrable.
 پ نام بردار *nām-bardār or burdār*, Well known.
 پ نام برده *nām-burda*, One whose name has been before mentioned, aforesaid. Celebrated, famous.
 ا نامه *na-mat*, A musical tone, melody. Singing. نامه اسکت الله *ashata' (or ashana')* *llāh nāmatahu*, May God silence his gamut!
 ا نامه *nāmat*, A chink, a cranny.
 ا نامت *nāmmat*, Vital motion. Sound. اسکت نامت *ashata' llāh nāmmatahu*, May God extinguish his life!
 پ نام تصور *nā mutasawwīr*, Not to be imagined, inconceivable.
 پ نامتناهی *nā mutanāhī*, Infinite. Divine. عنایت نامتناهی *fināyati nā mutanāhī*, Divine favour.
 پ نامتوقع *nā mutawakkī*, Unexpected.
 ا نامهات *nāmejāt*, (pl. of نامه *nāma*) Letters.
 پ نام جو *nām jo*, Seeking fame, ambitious.
 پ نام جوی *nām-joy*, Intrepid, warlike, magnanimous. Name of the tenth day of the month according to the era of Jalālū'd dīn.
 ا نامحدود *nā mahdūd*, Unlimited, boundless. Innumerable. Infinite.
 پ نامحرم *nā mahram*, A stranger, one not al-

lowed to enter the women's apartments.
 پ نامحرمت *nā mahramiyat*, The not being permitted to enter the harem. The not being confidential; the not being consulted; the not being in the secret.
 ا نامحصور *nā mahsūr*, Immense, infinite, unbounded. نامحصور اموال *amwālī nā mahsūr*, Vast riches, endless wealth, boundless resources.
 پ نامحضور *nā mahzūr*, Not present, absent.
 پ نامخصوص *nā mahksūs*, Not peculiar or special.
 پ نامدار *nām-dār*, Renowned, celebrated, illustrious, famous, noted, glorious. در میان نامداران *dar miyāni nām-dārāni mamālīh-safān*. Amongst the illustrious princes, conquerors of countries. نامدارترین *nāmdārtarīn*, Most illustrious.
 پ نامداری *nām-dārī*, Fame, celebrity.
 پ نامراد *nā murād*, Dissatisfied, disappointed, frustrated. Unfortunate, disconsolate. Miserable, wretched. Compelled, forced.
 پ نامرادی *nā murādī*, Disappointment. Dissatisfaction. An unwelcome thing.
 پ نامربوط *nā marbūt*, Unconnected. Impertinent, mal-à-propos.
 ا نامره *nāmīrat*, A net in which a sheep is enclosed to decoy a wolf. An iron hook baited with flesh for catching wolves.
 پ نامرد *nā mard*, Unmanly, a coward. Impotent. Covetous.
 پ نامردانه *nā mardāna*, Unmanly.
 پ نامرد سازی *nā mard-sāzi*, A rendering impotent (by witchcraft or spells).
 پ نامردم *nā mardum*, Unmanly, worthless, mean, base, ignoble.
 پ نامردمی *nā-mardumī*, Rudeness.
 پ نامردی *nā mardī*, Cowardice, baseness. Effeminacy, impotence.
 پ نامرعی *nā marci*, Unacceptable, detestable, disapproved, worthless.
 پ نامرعی *nā marci*, Unobserved, unattended to.
 پ نامرغوب *nā marghūb*, Unwished for, unsought, vile. وضع نامرغوب *waz'ī nā marghūb*, A mean or impertinent action.
 پ نامزد *nām-zad*, Named (for an office), nominated, appointed, declared, destined. Betrothed. A betrothed virgin.
 پ نامزروع *nā mazrūc*, Unsowed (field).
 پ نامساعد *nā musā'ad*, Unaided.
 پ نامستحسن *nā mustahsan*, Worthless, deformed, censurable, disapproved of.
 پ نامستحق *nā mustahak*, Unworthy, undeserving.
 ا نامستعد *nā mustagidd*, Inapt, stupid.
 پ نامسعود *nā mas'ūd*, Inauspicious, unfortunate, unhappy.
 پ نامسموع *nā masmūc*, Not to be heard, inadmissible. Unheard.
 پ نامشخص *nā mushakhhhas*, Inconstant, variable.
 پ نامشغول *nā mashghūl*, Inattentive. Unemployed.
 ا نامیسه *nāmīsat*, A tire-woman, one who twitches

(or *chobi*) *nān-paz*, A baker's rolling-pin.

ف نان پزی *nān-pāzi*, Trade of a baker, baking.

ف نان جامه *nān-jāma*, A servant for his victuals.

ف نانجوي *nān-joy*, A beggar. A worldling.

ف نان چاشت *nān-chāsh*, Bread eaten at noon.

ف نان چین *nān-chīn*, An instrument for drawing bread from an oven.

ف نان خواه *nān-khūh*, Aniseed (in some places it seems to mean caraway-seed), which they frequently bake in bread on account of its flavour and stomachic qualities. Bishop's weed, ammi. One who begs his bread.

ف نان خورش *nān-khūrish*, A sourish kind of stomach-water for creating an appetite and promoting digestion. Meat or fish eaten along with bread. نانخورش خانه *nān-khūrish-khāna*, Vinegar made from grapes.

ف نان روغنی *nān-ravghanī*, Bread mixed with, or dipped into, boiled butter. Buttered toast.

ف نان ریزه *nān-reza*, A crumb. A slice of bread.

ف نانکار *nān-kār*, (Indian phrase) Lands granted to zamindārs, chowdries, and talookdārs, as a maintenance for them, even after their removal from their stations; hereditary, and consequently alienable. A cess to defray the household expenses of a governor.

ف نانکاری *nān-kārī*, Belonging to نانکار *nān-kār*.

ف نانکش *nān-kish*, Juniper-berry. Pistachio-nut.

ف نان کور *nān-kūr*, Ungrateful, base, worthless.

ف نانگواه *nān-gūwāh*, Aniseed.

ف نان مخور *nān makhūr*, (Eat not bread) Frugal, parsimonious.

ف نانمش *nānimash* or *nānamish*, A thing unseen, out of sight. Deviation from the road.

ف نانمشیدن *nānamshidan*, To meet with continual disappointments, to fail in the attainment of one's desire.

ف نانو *nānū*, A little song or a story which mothers repeat while rocking their children to sleep; lullaby. A cradle. (for نانوا *nānwā*, A baker.

ف نانوا *nānwā*, A baker. Food made of bread.

ف نانوائی *nānwāi*, Art of baking bread, baking.

ف نانوخیه *nānūkhīya* or *nānūkhaya*, Aniseed.

ف نانیهاده *nā nihāda*, Not placed or fixed.

ف نانپوشان *nāniyūshān* or *nānāyūshān*, Sudden, unawares, without notice. Unheard.

ف ناو *nāw* or *nāv*, A trough. A pipe for carrying off the rain from the roof of a house. The passage through which the meal or flour runs when grinding. Any thing long and hollow. The sluice of a mill-dam. A river, channel, aqueduct, canal. A cistern. The furrow or groove down the middle of a man's back or the loins of a horse; also in a grain of wheat and a date-stone. A hole. A crack, chink. A baker's rolling-pin. A frying-pan. A cauldron, kettle, pot. An easy, graceful air in walking. A boat, small ship.

ف ناو *nāw*, (v. n. of ناو for ناو) Going far.

ف ناوارث *nāwāris*, Friendless, patronless, without a protector. Without an heir, heirless.

ف ناواقف *nā wāhif*, Unskilled, inexperienced.

ف ناواقفیت *nā wāhifiyat*, Inexperience.

ف ناوانیدن *nāwānidan*, To crook, bend. To fatigue. To cause to be engraved.

ف ناوچه *nāwcha*, A mould in which ingots of gold and silver are cast. A little boat.

ف ناودان *nāwdān* or *nāwidān*, A canal, aqueduct, mill-dam, or the force of water which drives the mill-wheel. The passage through which the meal or flour runs when grinding.

ف ناور *nāwar*, Possible.

ف ناوران *nāwarān*, Things possible, possibilities.

ف ناورد *nāward*, Battle, combat. March.

ف ناوردگاه *nāward-gāh*, A battle-field.

ف ناورفرناش *nāwar-fartāsh*, Whose existence is possible.

ف ناوژه *nāwja*, A little boat; a trough.

ف ناوس *nāwus*, A cemetery of the Magi. A fire-temple.

ف ناوسار *nāwsār*, The main beam of a mill turned by a water-wheel. A canal for watering gardens.

ف ناوسند *nā wasand*, Not approved, disagreeable. Poor, weak, lean.

ف ناوسید *nāwasid*, Poor, weak, lean.

ف ناوک *nāwah*, A small arrow. An arrow flying swift and directly to the mark. An arrow with which they shoot birds, made of a reed, with a notch on the side. A tube through which an arrow is projected. A cross-bow. A reed, or any thing similar, naturally or artificially hollow. The feeder of a mill. A canal. The groove down a man's back. A reed-bed. A bee's sting. A ploughshare. Nimble, expeditious. (dim. of ناو *nāw*, q. v.) ف ناوک سحری *nāwahi sahri*, Excerations poured forth early in the morning. ف ناوک قلبی *nāwahi halbi*, A sigh from the heart. A satire, lampoon.

ف ناوک انداز *nāwah-andāz*, An archer. ف ناوک انداز ادب *nāwah-andāzi adab*, A schoolmaster.

ف ناومید *nā umed*, (or *nā ummed*) Hopeless.

ف ناوانان *nāwnānān*, A pompous walker.

ف ناووس *nāwūs*, (in modern orthography ف ناووس *nāwūs*) A temple of the fire-worshippers.

ف ناووس *nāwūs*, A burying-place of the Magi.

ف ناو *nāwa*, A boat. A kneading-trough, butch, or bin; any thing similar used by a baker or a maker of plaster. The groove down a man's back. The passage through which the meal or the flour runs when grinding. A tube through which an arrow is projected. The body (as containing the soul). A canal, lake. A kettle, cauldron, pot. An old veil or curtain. A stick for scratching the back. Name of a place. ف ناو سحراب *nāwa-mihrah*, A little chapel; the place where the priest stands when praying.

ف ناوی *nāwī*, (pl. ف ناوی *nāwī*) Fat (camel).

ف ناویه *nāwiyat*, Fat (she-camel).

ف ناویدن *nāwidan*, To hollow out a stone or a piece of wood. To slumber, begin to sleep. To weep, lament, complain. To walk with a pompous or graceful air. To be bent. To be tired.

ف ناویژه *nāwija*, Thick, dense. Opaque, impure. Blemished. Mixed, adulterated.

ف نا ناه *nāh*, Noxious exhalations from the ground.

ف نا ناه *nāh*, Abstinent, averse, refraining from.

ف ناهار *nāhār*, Unknown, incognito, strange. (for نا آهار *nā āhār*) Fasting, eating nothing.

ف ناھاری *nāhārī*, A light breakfast. ف ناھاری کردن *nāhārī kardan*, To breakfast.

ف ناھب *nāhib*, A seizer, snatcher, spoiler.

ف ناھت *nāhit*, The throat.

ف ناھی *nāhij*, A finder or pointer out of the way.

ف ناھد *nāhid*, Venus. A cultivated garden.

ف ناھد *nāhid*, (A girl) with swelling breasts. Swelling (breast). Any thing raised. A lion.

ف ناھد *nāhidat*, A girl with swelling breasts.

ف ناھد *nāhidā*, The planet Venus. Name of the mother of Alexander the Great.

ف ناھر *nāhir*, White grapes.

ف ناھز *nāhiz*, One who approaches, draws near.

ف ناھض *nāhiz*, A young bird whose wings are full and prepared to fly. A protuberant muscle or piece of flesh in the upper part of the arm or fore-leg of a horse. Rising up.

ف ناھضة *nāhizat*, Sons of the same father by different mothers rising against or opposing one another. Servants, domestics, as rising up to obey.

ف ناھق *nāhik*, Braying (ass), neighing (horse).

(pl. ف ناھق *nāwāhik*) The place in the throat whence these sounds proceed. ف ناھقان *nāhikāni*, Two prominent bones in the cheeks of solid-boofed animals.

ف ناھک *nāhik*, One who strives, endeavours.

ف ناھل *nāhil*, (pl. ف ناھل *nāwāhil*, ف نھل *nihāl*, and ف نھول *nahūl*) (A camel) drinking the first draught, yet still dry. Thirsty. Who or what quenches thirst. Hungry.

ف ناھلة *nāhilat*, A crowd pressing to the cistern.

ف ناھمتا *nā hamtā*, Incomparable, unparalleled.

Dissimilar, dissonant, opposite, repugnant.

ف ناھوار *nā hamwār*, (or ف ناھوار *nā hamwāra*) Unequal, uneven, rough, having protuberances, irregular, capricious, froward, perverse. Unworthy, incongruous, unbecoming, inconvenient, disproportioned. ف ناھوار اطوار *atwārī nā hamwār*, Unworthy, indecent actions. ف ناھوار روزگار *rozgārī nā hamwār*, Inconstant fortune.

ف ناھواری *nā hamwārī*, Inequality, unevenness. Inconvenience.

ف ناھجار *nā hanjār*, Rough, uneven, untoward.

ف ناھجاری *nā hanjārī*, Impropriety, deviation from right, frowardness, disobedience.

ف ناھوا *nā hamwā*, Unequalled, incomparable.

ف ناھور *nāhūr*, A cloud.

ر ناهوش *nā hosh*, Suddenly.
 ر ناهي *nāhi*, The planet Venus.
 ا ناهي *nāhi*, (pl. ناهية *nahāt*) A prohibiter, forbidding, interdicter. ر هذا رجل ناهيك من رجل *hāzā rajulun nāhika mi'r rajulin*, This is a man that will suffice you (you cannot desire a better). ناهيك *nāhika an*, Let it suffice you that.
 ا ناهية *nāhiyat*, Interdict, prohibition. Any thing forbidden. ر امرأة هي ناهيتك من امرأة *hiya nāhiyatuka min imrasatin*, Let that woman suffice thee.
 ر ناهيد *nāhid*, Name of the mother of Alexander the Great. *Nāhid*, (and ناهيدا *nāhida*) (The planet) Venus. A girl with a swelling bosom. A cultivated, flourishing garden.
 ر ناي *nāy*, A reed, pipe. A flute, flagelet, fife. A reed played upon by the dervishes. The throat. Pride, vain-glory. Name of a fort. ر ناي بيبي *nāyi binī*, The nostrils, the passage of the nose. ناي تركي *nāyi turkī*, A trumpet, clarion. ر ناي زدن *nāy zadan*, To play on the flute, to pipe. ر ناي گلو *nāyi gulū*, The wind-pipe. ر ناي لوس *nāyi los*, (or ناي نوش *nāy nosh*) Name of a musical instrument. ر ناي و نوش *nāy u nosh*, Music and wine. ر ناي و نوش *nāy u nosh*, A fife, flagelet, crooked trumpet, clarion.
 ا ناي *nāy*, (v. n. of نأى) Being far distant. Making a trench round a tent to keep off the rain-water. A ditch so cut round a tent. Distance.
 ر ناياب *nā yāb*, Rare, not to be found, scarce. Unattainable. Undiscoverable.
 ر نايان *nāy-ambān*, A bagpipe.
 ا نائب *nā'ib*, (pl. نواب *nawāb*) A lieutenant, viceroy, vicergerent, substitute, deputy; the deputy of a judge. (pl. نواب *nawāb*) A bee. Any thing copious or plentiful. Contingency, event. A penitent, one converted from sin. ر ناياب تنگري *nā'ibī tīngri*, God's vicergerent, i.e. a caliph, an emperor.
 ا نائب مناب *nā'ib munāb*, A viceregent.
 ر نايبان *nāyban*, A flute-player. A pigeon.
 ا نايبة *nā'ibat*, (An ague) returning periodically. (pl. نواب *nawā'ib*) Accident, misfortune, calamity, disaster.
 ا نايجات *nā'ijāt*, Noisy (owls or reptiles).
 ر نايچ *nāyich*, A pipe, flute, fife.
 ر نايچه *nāyicha*, A small reed, especially one used by weavers. A hookah-snake. ر نايچه بندن *nāyicha-band*, A hookah-snake maker. ر نايچه بندن *nāyicha-bandī*, Hookah-snake making.
 ا نايح *nā'ih*, (pl. نوح *nawh*) A weeper, mourner.
 ا نايحة *nā'ihat*, (pl. نوايح *nawā'ih*, نوح *nawh*, and نوح *nawh*) Weeping, lamenting. A hired female mourner.
 ا نايحة *nā'ihat*, A distant country.
 ا نايير *nā'ir*, Bright, clear, shining, luminous.
 ر نايير *nāyir*, A small tube. A kind of rhythm.
 ا ناييرة *nā'irat*, (pl. نواير *nawā'ir*) Fire, heat, warmth, inflammation, flame. Enmity, hatred. A fire-place. Charcoal. (Ground) whose plants are

yellow from drought.

ر ناي زن *nāy-zan*, A flute-player, fife, piper.
 ر ناي زني *nāy-zanī*, Piping.
 ر ناييز *nāyiza*, (or ناييز *nāyiza*) A tube. A syphon, pipe, or spout of a ewer or alembic. The throat. Any hollow-stemmed plant with joints upon it, a stalk of corn; kex. The urethra. Membrum virile. A small reed. A weaver's spindle. A reed upon which weavers wind their thread. The knots on a reed or stalk. A lance or a javelin. An instrument with which they spread or scrape money together. The trickling or dropping of water. ر ناييز كردن *nāyiza kardan*, To drop water.
 ا ناييس *nā'is*, Who raising his head, runs off.
 ا ناييت *nā'it*, A thick vein running up the back.
 ا ناييع *nā'iy*, (pl. ناييع *nā'iy*) Thirsty. Tottering from hunger. ر ناييع جائع *nā'iy jā'ic*, Starved.
 ا ناييك *nā'ik*, One who indulges in venery.
 ر ناييكسان *nā yaksān*, Unequal, dissimilar.
 ا ناييل *nā'il*, (v. n. of نال for نول) Giving liberally, bestowing. One who arrives at, obtains, acquires. A taker. Whatever any person obtains; a gift. Munificence, liberality. ر ناييل شدن *nā'il shudan*, To accomplish one's wish, obtain, carry off.
 ا ناييلات *nā'ilat*, Name of a woman, and an idol.
 ا ناييم *nā'im*, (pl. ناييم *nā'im*, ناييم *nā'im*, ناييم *nā'im*, or ناييم *nā'im*, ناييم *nā'im*, and ناييم *nā'im*) One who sleeps or slumbers; asleep. Sleepy, quiet (night). A dormitory. ر ناييم شدن *nā'im shudan*, To sleep, to be asleep.
 ا ناييمات *nā'imat*, (pl. ناييم *nā'im* and ناييم *nā'im*) Sleeping (woman). Death. A serpent.
 ر ناييمش *nāy-mashh*, (or مشكك *meshkak*) A bagpipe.
 ر ناييم ناي *nāy-nabard*, A trumpet.
 ر ناييم نواز *nāy-nawāz*, A piper.
 ر ناييم نوازي *nāy-nawāzi*, Piping.
 ر ناييم *nāya*, A reed, pipe, tube.
 ا نايه *nā'ih*, High, eminent, magnificent.
 ر نايي *nā'i*, A flute-player. Refined sugar.
 ر ناييدن *nāyidan*, To boast, brag, glory.
 ا ناي *nāb*, (v. n. of نبت) Behaving haughtily. Rattling at rutting-time (a he-goat). Running.
 ا ناي *nāb*, (v. n. of نبا) Being exalted, projecting, eminent, superior or above (others). Looking back upon, considering, reflecting. Going from country to country. Producing (from the ground). Growling in a low key (a dog). Announcing.
 ا ناي *nāb*, News, a thing related, announced.
 ا ناي *nāb*, (v. n. of نبا) Announcing to another. Removing to a distance, dropping acquaintance.
 ا ناي *nāb*, (pl. of نبي *nabī*) Prophets.
 ا ناي *nāb*, (v. n. of نبت) Rattling at rutting-time (a he-goat). Running.
 ا ناي *nāb*, A low voice. The barking, growling, or snarling of a dog.
 ر ناي *nāb*, (or ناي *nāb*) Fine sugar, white, candied, refined.

ا ناي *nāb*, (v. n. of نبت) Growing, germinating. An herb, vegetable; grass. Vegetation. Down, hair. ر علم ناي *ilmi nabāt*, The science of plants, i.e. botany.
 ا نايات *nabātāt*, (pl. of ناي *nabāt*) Herbs, simples, plants, vegetables. Sweetmeats.
 ا ناي *na* or *nubātāt*, Grass. Vegetation.
 ر ناي *nabāt-nāh*, Verdant, grassy (ground).
 ا ناي *nabā'iy*, Vegetable. A botanist, herbalist.
 ا ناي *nabā'iyat*, Vegetables, herbs, plants.
 ر ناي *nabāj*, Two women wedded to one man.
 ا ناي *nabāj*, (pl. of ناي *nabajat*) Hillocks. *Nubāj*, The loud or hoarse barking of a dog. Rumble of the belly, breaking wind. Name of a town in the desert.
 ا ناي *nabbāj*, Hoarse, loud, deep-voiced (dog). Barking, baying (dog). A ladle, spatula.
 ا ناي *nabbājat*, The buttocks. ر ناي *kazabat nabbājatuhu*, He broke wind.
 ا ناي *nubā'iy*, Gruff, deep-voiced (dog).
 ا ناي *nibāh* or *nubāh*, (v. n. of نبع) Barking (a dog), bleating (a goat or stag). Hissing (a serpent). *Nubāh*, A lion's roar. The bark of a dog.
 ا ناي *nabbāh*, Loud, noisy, bawling. A barker. (pl. of ناي *nabbāhat*) Mecca shells (of which they make necklaces). *Nubbāh*, The hoopoe.
 ا ناي *nabbāhat*, A kind of Mecca shell, of which they make necklaces. Barking (bitch).
 ا ناي *nabbāhh*, (Leaven) turning sour.
 ا ناي *nabākhā*, (pl. of ناي *nabkhā*) High grounds soft and loose, mixed with stones.
 ر ناي *nabādā*, Let it alone, may it never be.
 ا ناي *nabādād*, (or ناي *ayr nabādād*) Scattered birds. *Nabādād*, Scatteringly, dispersedly.
 ا ناي *nabbāz*, Vender of the wine ناي *nabiz*.
 ا ناي *nibār*, (pl. of ناي *nibr*) Short-bodied, ill-looking, mean. Tikes or similar insects: gad-flies.
 ا ناي *nabbār*, Eloquent. Clamorous.
 ر ناي *nabārash*, Disobedience. A piece of timber used as a prop to the roof of a house, or for shoring up a tottering wall.
 ا ناي *nabāris*, (pl. of ناي *nibrās*) Lanterns. ر ناي *an' nabāris*, Certain wells in Arabia.
 ر ناي *nabāzi*, A mistress.
 ا ناي *nabbāsh*, A digger, especially of graves. A plunderer of the dead, stripper of grave-clothes.
 ا ناي *nabbāz*, A feeler of the pulse, physician.
 ا ناي *nubātī*, (or ناي *nabā'iy*) A Nabathean.
 ا ناي *nabbācat*, Buttocks. ر ناي *kazabat nabbācatuka*, Thou didst break wind.
 ر ناي *nabāgh*, Two women married to one man, rival wives. The end of a thread.
 ا ناي *nubāgh*, Dust raised by a mill.
 ا ناي *nabbāgh*, Scales on the head, scurf, dandruff. One who comes out.
 ا ناي *nubāghat*, Meal, flour. Scurf on the head.

أ نَبَاغَة *nabbāghat*, The backside. Schismatics. Dusty (road). *Nubbāghat*, Scurf, dandruff.

أ نَبَاك *nibāh*, (pl. of نَبَاكَة *nabhat*) Hillocks.

أ نَبَال *nabāl*, Knowledge, genius, skill. Readiness, preparation, aptitude. Apparatus, equipment. *Nibāl*, (pl. of نَبِيل *nabīl*) Arrows. (pl. of نَبِيل *nabīl*) Ingenious. Excellent.

أ نَبَال *nabbāl*, One who has or makes arrows. Skilful in archery. Cased in armour.

أ نَبَالَة *nabālat*, (v. n. of نَبَل *nabala*) Excelling in genius or skill. Being great and excellent. Darting, shooting arrows. Apparatus, equipment. *Nibālat*, The art of making arrows. *Nubālat*, (v. n. of نَبَل *nabala*) Being ready for any thing. Apparatus, equipment.

أ نَبَاوَة *nabāwat*, The higher part of ground. *Nibāwat*, Prophecy, the prophetic office or gift.

أ نَبَاه *nabāh*, Famous, noble. High, overhanging.

أ نَبَاهَة *nabāhat*, (v. n. of نَبَاه *nabāh*) Being noble, renowned. Nobleness, nobility.

أ نَبَاثَة *nabāth*, (pl. of نَبَاتَة *nabāt*) Branches of فُلْجَان *faljān*.

أ نَبَايَة *na bayad*, It is not required or proper.

أ نَبَايَر *nabāir*, (pl. of نَبِيرَة *nabīrat*) Grandsons.

أ نَبَائِل *nabāil*, (pl. of نَبِيلَة *nabīla*) Beautiful. Great.

أ نَبَاة *nabbat*, An offensive smell.

أ نَبَت *nabt*, (v. n. of نَبَت *nabata*) Growing, germinating, sprouting (as herbage); vegetating, bringing forth. Bringing forth herbage (the earth). Grass, vegetation.

أ نَبْتَة *nibtat*, Growth. Place of vegetation.

أ نَبَر *nabtar*, Hairy circles on the forehead or neck of a horse, which are esteemed excellent marks; whilst on the breast and under the arm-pits they are thought blemishes.

أ نَبْتَل *nabtāl*, Strong. Hard, vehement. Name of a place. A man's name.

أ نَبَس *nabs*, (v. n. of نَبَس *nabasa*) Digging (a well or ditch) with the hands. Cleaning a well. Laying open (any thing concealed). Uprooting (vegetables). Anger, rage. *Nabas*, A mark, vestige.

أ نَبَج *nabj*, (v. n. of نَبَج *nabaja*) Coming out of the shell (a partridge). Oakum, the fibry tops of the papyrus, or similar thing, with which they caulk ships. *Nubuj*, Sacks for corn or bay, especially black.

أ نَبْجَان *nabjān*, Threatening, commination.

أ نَبْجَة *nabajat*, A hill, heap, tumulus.

أ نَبَح *nabh*, (v. n. of نَبَح *nabaha*) Barking. Bleating (a goat or deer). Hissing (a serpent).

أ نَبْحَاء *nabhāa*, Bleating (doe).

أ نَبَحْ *nabhk*, Blisters on the hand from hard labour. Root of the papyrus, which the Egyptians and others chew. *Nabhk* or *nabakhk*, Small-pox.

أ نَبَحْ *nabhkās*, (pl. of نَبَاخِي *nabākha*) High ground soft and loose, mixed with stones.

أ نَبْخَة *nabhkat*, A sulphur-match for lighting a fire. *Nabhkat* or *nubkhkat*, A point. *Nabhkat* or *nabakhkat*, The papyrus, used in caulking ships.

أ نَبْز *nabz*, (v. n. of نَبْز *nabza*) Beating (as an artery or the pulse). Throwing (any thing) from the hand. Pressing wine. Making malt-liquor or beer. (pl. of نَبْز *nabza*) A small quantity, some (money, herbage, rain). *Nubaz*, (pl. of نَبْزَة *nubzat*) Small portions.

أ نَبْزَان *nabzān*, The beating (of pulse, artery).

أ نَبْزَة *nabzat* or *nubzat*, A shore, tract, side. Somewhat, a small portion, particle (of information), brief sketch, glances at. *Nabzatan*, Aside, in a separate place (he sat down).

أ نَبْزَرَة *nabzarat*, A dissipating and squandering of money improperly.

أ نَبْر *nabr*, (v. n. of نَبْر *nabara*) Elevating, exalting, raising up. Raising the voice, shouting. Growing (a boy). Checking, chiding. Overpowering, overcoming in words. Marking (a letter with hamza). Digging hastily; piercing with a spear, and drawing it out again violently. Shameless, unblushing.

Nibr, (pl. of نَبَار *nibār* and نَبَار *nibār*) Short-bodied, deformed, hideous, mean-looking. A tike or any similar insect which infests cattle, causing the parts over which they crawl to swell: a gad-fly. A fly. A wild beast of prey. (pl. of نَبَار *nibār*) A granary, storehouse, warehouse. *Nubar*, Large mouthful.

أ نَبْرَاس *nibrās*, A lantern, lamp, candle, light. A spear. The iron head of a spear.

أ نَبْرَة *nabrat*, Any thing high. A swelling on the body. A raising of the voice from the bass to the treble notes in song. A shriek of terror. The orthographical mark hamza. The middle of the groove on the upper lip.

أ نَبْرَد *nabard*, Battle, engagement, war, contest. Bold, valiant. *Nabard hardan*, To contend.

أ نَبْرَدَ أَزْمَا *nabard-āzmā*, A veteran, warrior.

أ نَبْرَدَ پَشَه *nabard-pesha*, Inured to war.

أ نَبْرَدَ گَاه *nabard-gāh*, A battle-field.

أ نَبْرَدَة *nabarda*, Warlike, brave. Chosen.

أ نَبْرِدَة *na burida*, (in Arabic corrupted into نَبْرِج *nabrīj*) A castrated ram with wool unshorn.

أ نَبْر *nabz*, (v. n. of نَبْر *nabara*) Surnaming. Reproaching. Pointing, nodding, beckoning. Defamation. *Nibz*, The upper bark of the palm-tree. *Nabaz*, (pl. of نَبْز *nabza*) A surname. A nickname. *Nabiz*, Contemptible, despicable.

أ نَبْزَة *nubzat*, One who gives many nicknames.

أ نَبْز *nabza*, A surname.

أ نَبَس *nabs*, (or نَبْسَة *nubsat*) (v. n. of نَبَس *nabasa*) Speaking. Hastening, making haste. Moving one's self. *mā nabasa bi kalimat*, He uttered not a word. *Nubus*, Speakers. Those who make haste.

أ نَبَس *nabas*, (or نَبْس *nabhas*) A daughter's son or daughter.

أ نَبَسَة *nabasa*, (or نَبْسَة *nabasa*) A daughter's son or daughter. A son's son or daughter.

أ نَبَش *nabsh*, (v. n. of نَبَش *nabasha*) Discovering or digging up what has been buried (as treasures or

dead bodies). Gaining, acquiring. Aiming at without hitting. Drawing forth (a story or narrative). *Nibsh*, A species of very hard pine. *Nabash*, A camel having a mark on the sole of the foot, by which his impression is known on the ground.

أ نَبِشْت *nibisht*, Writing. He wrote.

أ نَبِشْتَان *nibishtan*, To write. To describe.

أ نَبِشْتَة *nibishta*, Written. A book. *Nibishta shudan*, To be written or described.

أ نَبِشْلَد *nabashlad*, It does not adhere.

أ نَبَس *nabs*, (v. n. of نَبَس *nabasa*) Speaking. Small pot-herbs just beginning to grow.

أ نَبْصَاء *nabāa*, Sounding, twanging (bow).

أ نَبْصَة *nabsat*, One word.

أ نَبْض *nabz*, (v. n. of نَبْض *nabaza*) Beating, throbbing (as pulse or artery). Making (a bowstring) vibrate or twang. Flashing lightly (lightning). Motion, the beating of an artery. The pulse. *نَبْض* *nabz*, (v. n. of نَبْض *nabaza*) Beating, throbbing (artery).

أ نَبْضَان *nabzān*, (v. n. of نَبْض *nabaza*) Beating (as an artery). Making (a bowstring) vibrate or twang. Flashing gently (lightning).

أ نَبْضَة *nabzat*, One pulsation.

أ نَبْط *nabt*, (v. n. of نَبْط *nabata*) Springing up (water). Drawing water from a well. *Nabat*, (v. n. of نَبْط *nabata*) Having white hairs under the arm-pit (a horse). The first water which bursts forth when digging a well. Depth, deep reflection. Nabatheans, a people inhabiting the low countries between Arabian and Persian Irāk. *Nabat* or *nabt*, White hairs on a horse's breast, belly, or under the arm-pit.

أ نَبْطَاء *nabtāa*, (A sheep) white on the thigh.

أ نَبْطَة *nubtat*, The first water which bursts forth when digging a well. White under the belly or arm-pit of a horse.

أ نَبْطِي *nabafiy*, A Nabathean.

أ نَبْع *nabag*, (v. n. of نَبْع *nabaga*) Springing or bursting from a fountain (water). A kind of tree growing on the summit of a mountain, from which they make bows and arrows. The thill or shaft of a waggon. *māri nabag*, Flowing or spring-water. *law ihtadaha bi nabag*, Were he to use friction with the wood

أ نَبْع *nabag*, he would certainly strike fire (spoken of a very clever man. This wood contains no fire in it).

أ نَبْعَة *nabgat*, A certain kind of mountain-tree, of which they make arrows.

أ نَبْغ *nabgh*, (v. n. of نَبْغ *nabaga*) Appearing, becoming manifest, divulging. Springing up, bursting forth. Going out against. Becoming a good poet, though not naturally so. Being extended, diffused in the world. Flying from the head (scurf). Flying about (the finest flour). The dust or powder

flying round a mill.

أ nabaghat, Middle of a crowd. Flour.

أ nabh, Writing. Sweet farina in the heart of a palm-branch, of which they make a wine. Nabh, nibh, or nabik, Fruit of the tree سدر sidr.

أ nabikat, The fruit of the lot-tree.

أ nabk, The oozing of water through the bank of a river.

أ nabh or nabak, (pl. of nabhat or nabakat) Hills or tumuli with sharp tops and reddish; undulating grounds.

أ nabakat or nabhat, (pl. nabk, nabak, nibah, and nubuh) A hillock or tumulus with a pointed top, and sometimes reddish. A country of hill and dale, undulating.

أ nabl, (v. n. of نَبَلَ) Darting, shooting (one) with an arrow. Shooting arrows for people. Giving arrows (to another). Excelling (another) in the goodness of arrows, or in shooting them; also in skill or genius. Eating by degrees; also giving (another victuals) by little and little at a time, by way of soothing or keeping (him) obedient. Travelling hard. Equipping, fitting out (a camel). Watering (a camel). Driving (a camel) violently. (pl. انبال ambāl, نبال nibāl, and نبلان nublān) An Arabian arrow. Arabian arrows. Small stones. Apparatus, whatever is necessary to equip a man for any thing. Nubl, Excellence, greatness; ingenuity, knowledge, genius. Apparatus, equipment. Nabal, Excellent, ingenious, skilful. Generous. Great (ones). Small (ones). (pl. of نَبِيل nabil) Excellent. Large stones or turfs. Small flint-stones, with which the Muhammadans clean themselves after voiding urine and faeces. Nubal, (pl. of نُبْلَة nublat) Affairs of importance, events of consequence. Gifts. Small stones used in cleansing the organs of excretion and generation.

أ nubbal, (pl. of نَابِل nābil) Archers.

أ nubalā, Intelligent, clever (men).

أ nublān, (pl. of نَبْل nabl) Arabian arrows.

أ nublat, White ivory. One Arabian arrow.

A present. (pl. of نَبِيل nabil) Excellent. Ingenious. Nublat or nublat, A thing of great moment. Nublat, A reward, requital, compensation. (pl. نُبْل nubl) A gift. A mouthful. Apparatus, preparation, readiness. Ingenuity, knowledge, genius. Nabalat, (fem. of نَبْل nabl) Excellent, skilful, ingenious.

أ nabnād, Circumspection, innocence.

أ nabnabat, (v. n. of نَبَنَب Q) Being long in doing a thing, but doing it well. Being delirious (in coitu). Rattling at rutting-time (a goat).

أ nabw, nabw, (v. n. of نَبَا) Retiring, receding. Being distant, remote (one thing from another). Becoming blunt (as a sword from a blow). Becoming dim (the eye-sight). Falling short of the mark (an arrow). Being disagreeable (mansion), inconvenient, uneasy

(bed). Being unable to rest (in bed). Being repulsive, disagreeable to behold.

أ nubw, (v. n. of نَبَا) Being high, exalted, eminent, superior, or above (others). Going from one country to another.

أ nabwat, Higher part of ground.

أ nubūwat, Prophecy.

أ nubūt, (v. n. of نَبَتْ) Appearing, beginning to swell (a girl's breasts).

أ nubūh, The clamour or noise of a crowd. The barking of dogs. A multitude, mob. Glory.

أ nubūkh, (v. n. of نَبَخ) Soaring (leaven).

أ nabūr, Buttocks, podex.

أ nubūz, (v. n. of نَبَض) Flowing down upon low grounds (water).

أ nubūt, (v. n. of نَبَط) Springing up, bursting forth (water).

أ nubūg, (v. n. of نَبَعَ) Springing up.

أ nubūgh, Appearance, manifestation.

أ nubūh, (pl. of nabhat and nabakat) Pointed hills.

أ nabawiy, Prophetic.

أ nabh, (pl. of نَابِه nābih) Known, celebrated. Nabh, Intelligence, perception. An awakening from sleep. Vigilance, resisting sleep, watchfulness. Any thing perceived, seen, comprehended. Nabak, (v. n. of نَبَه) Recollecting, perceiving, recalling to memory. Understanding, comprehending. (Cattle) lost, and found by chance or unlooked for. Any thing discovered after an attentive search. A nobleman, a distinguished personage or personages. Nabah or nabih, Known, celebrated, notorious.

أ nabahan, Unexpectedly, unlooked for.

أ nabahraj, (from نَبْرَج) Bad money.

أ nabahra, Bad money; goods which will not sell; any thing that does not pass current. Low, vile, base. Poor; a poor person, a pauper. Great. Covered, concealed.

أ nabā, A way, path (especially clear, open). A high or conspicuous place. Who migrates from place to place (applied particularly to Muhammad's going from Mecca to Madina).

أ nabī or nibī, Word of God, Kur'ān.

أ nabīy, (pl. of نَبِيَاء ambīyā) A prophet. A way. The higher part of ground. Nabayy, A minor prophet. Nabīy, (v. n. of نَبَا) Becoming dull-sighted. A tray made of palm-leaves. (pl. of نَابِي nābi) High grounds.

أ nabāh, (v. n. of نَبَّ) Rattling (a he-goat at rutting-time). Running.

أ nabīyat, A table, plate, table-mat, or similar thing made of palm-leaves. (fem. of نَبِي nabīy) A prophetess.

أ nabī, The name of a tribe in Yamen. Nabī, Menn, despicable.

أ nabūat, (pl. of نَابَات nabāt) A branch of the tree فُلْجَان faljān.

أ nabī (خَبِيث khabīr) nabī, Malignant.

أ nabīsat, The earth or mud at the bottom of a well or in the bed of a river.

أ nabīj, The barking of a dog. A kind of food made of milk mixed with camels' hair.

أ nabīh, (v. n. of نَبَح) Barking (a dog). Bleating (a goat or deer). Hissing (a serpent).

أ nabīkhat, A bit of sulphur, or a sulphureous match for lighting a fire. Papyrus, with which, like oakum, they caulk ships.

أ nubed, Good news.

أ nabī, Thrown. (pl. of أَنْبَذَة ambizat) Wine. A kind of drink made of dates or raisins. نَبِيز nabīz jaw, (Barley-wine) Beer, ale, malt-liquor.

أ nabīzat, Lean, and which is not eaten.

أ nabīr, A son's son. A grandchild.

أ nabīr, A cheese. Nubayr, Cunning, skilful, sagacious.

أ nabīra, A grandson, a grandchild, a son's son. Hidden, concealed.

أ nabīsa, A son's son.

أ nabī, (v. n. of نَبَس) Twittering (a sparrow). Making a noise with the lips, which makes the male tread the female. The noise itself.

أ nabī, (pl. of أَنْبَات) A Nabathean Arab.

أ nabīgh, A shaking of a branch of the male palm over the female to fructify it.

أ nabīkat, A large twig or spur of a vine; a large tear or exudation of gum.

أ nabīl, (pl. of نَابِل nābil, نابل nabal, and نُبْلَة nublat) Excellent, ingenious, skilful. Skilful in shooting arrows. Generous. Great, large, corpulent. Good, beautiful. A standard, ensign.

أ nabīlat, (fem.) Beautiful. Great, excellent. A carcase.

أ nabīyūna, (pl. of نَبِي nabī) Prophets.

أ nabīh, Celebrated, famous, noble.

أ nabī, (pl. of نَبِيَاء ambīyā, نَبِيَاء nabāsa, and نَبِيُون nabīyūna) A prophet. A messenger from God. One who goes from place to place. A clear, open road. A high place. Crooked.

أ nabayyī, (dim. of نَبِي nabī) A little or obscure prophet.

أ nabayyīat, (dim. of نُبُوء nabūwat) A little prophecy. نَبِيَّة مُسَيِّمَة nabayyīyat musaylimata, The insignificant prophecy of Musaylimat, known by the title of الْكَذَّاب al kazzāb, The liar.

أ naprāsh, The faculty of resolving problems with ease.

أ napak, Ready-handed, dextrous.

أ napūr, A kind of trumpet.

أ napu or nape, Word of God, Kur'ān.

أ natt, A swelling (of the nostrils) with rage.

أ nat, (v. n. of نَتَأ) Being exalted, eminent, superior, prominent; appearing, getting out, being produced. Growing up, being marriageable (a girl). Swelling (as a wound or sore).

أ *nitāj*, (v. n. of نَج) Helping (cattle) to bring forth. Birth. Breed. The breeding season.
 پ *nitās*, Good. Healthy. Cheerful, gay, merry, pleasant, courteous, polite, affable, kind.
 ر *nitāsīdan*, To be well, happy, pleased, and contented; to pass one's time pleasantly.
 أ *nuttāsh*, The meanest or basest of mankind. Cheats, knaves, jugglers, impostors.
 أ *nutāf*, (and نَافَة *nutāfat*) What falls when plucking out any thing. Hair plucked off.
 أ *nitāk*, (A house) situated opposite another.
 أ *nutānat*, (v. n. of نَبَن) Stinking.
 أ *natārij*, (pl. of نَتِيجَة *natijat*) Births. Conclusions, syllogisms, consequences, substances.
 أ *ghanam natārij*, Sheep of the same year.
 أ *ghanamī natārij*, My flock was born all in the same year.
 أ *nuttat*, A small hollow in a smooth stone.
 أ *nath*, (v. n. of نَج) Evaporating. Perspiring, exuding, emitting any kind of moisture. Causing to sweat. Sweat. Moist (earth). Fat, filth from a leathern butter-bottle.
 أ *nathh*, (v. n. of نَج) Drawing, dragging, pulling. Tearing (as a bird of prey his food). Drawing, extracting (a thorn from the foot or a tooth). Weaving (a garment). Fixing (the eyes upon).
 أ *natr*, (v. n. of نَتَر) Drawing (a bow) with vigour. Snatching, pulling roughly, carrying off. Tearing (cloth with nails or teeth). Pressing the glans penis after pissing. Piercing, stabbing with vehemence. Harsh or passionate speech. Importunity, teasing. Severity, rigour, violence, force. Weakness, debility, languor, indolence in labour. *Natar*, Corruption, perdition, loss, ruin.
 أ *natrat*, One penetrating stroke. A speech which galls or pierces the heart.
 أ *nash*, (v. n. of نَش) Pulling out (a thorn) with pincers. Tearing (flesh). Extorting, receiving. Gaining. Striking, kicking, driving, thrusting. Secretly injuring (any one), slandering. Emptying (a well), taking out fetid mud. Gain, acquisition. *Natash*, The first sprouting of plants. The tip or first point, either of the blade or root. The herb gromwell.
 أ *natgh*, (v. n. of نَج) Disgracing, dishonouring. Slandering, accusing falsely.
 أ *natf*, (v. n. of نَف) Pulling out, twitching (hairs or feathers). Drawing smartly (a bow). *Natif*, (A crow) with a part of the wing pulled off. *Nutaf*, (pl. of نَفَة *nutfat*) Whatever things are plucked or twitched with the fingers (as herbs).
 أ *nutfat*, (pl. نَف *nutaf*) Whatever is plucked or twitched with the fingers (as herbage). A gift. *Nutafat*, One who is superficially learned; one who has culled a little knowledge.
 ر *nutaftar*, Name of the herb يَازِ *yāz*.
 أ *nath*, (v. n. of نَتَق) Moving, shaking.

Skinning. Drawing up (a bucket) from a well. Having a numerous offspring. Speaking, articulating (a woman).
 ر *nath*, A saddle-belt. A difficult thing.
 أ *nath*, (v. n. of نَتَك) Drawing, dragging, or seizing by violence. Pulling out (hair). Pressing or rapping (the organ of generation) in order to squeeze out any remains of urine.
 أ *nath*, (v. n. of نَتَل) Drawing forward or towards one's self, attracting. Driving or frightening away with the voice. Chiding, reproving, railing. Emptying (a wallet). Going before one's companions (when proceeding in a line or row). Short, dwarfish. *Nath* or *natal*, An ostrich's egg, which they fill with water, and bury in the desert.
 أ *natalān*, (v. n. of نَتَل) Going before one's comrades (when proceeding in a line).
 أ *nath*, A smelling badly. Stink, funk.
 أ *nath*, The swelling (of a limb or member).
 أ *nath*, (v. n. of نَتَا) Being exalted, eminent, superior, prominent; appearing, getting out, being produced. Growing up, being marriageable (a girl). Swelling (a wound or sore).
 أ *nutub*, (v. n. of نَتَب) Swelling, being prominent (the breasts).
 أ *natūj*, (A mare or camel) pregnant and near the birth. (Cattle) bringing forth, or near it.
 أ *nutūh*, (v. n. of نَج) Evaporating, perspiring, exuding. Emitting moisture. Gums of trees.
 أ *nutūz*, (v. n. of نَتُز) Being affected by ringworm, dry scab, or similar disease.
 أ *nutūz*, (v. n. of نَتُز) Flowing gently (blood) from a wound, (water) from a fountain, (or sweat) from the body.
 أ *nutūh*, (v. n. of نَتَق) Producing many children (a woman). Becoming filled with fat.
 أ *nutūl*, (v. n. of نَتَل) Going before one's companions (when proceeding in a line).
 أ *natit*, The noise of a boiling pot, or fermentation of wine. (A nostril) swelling with rage.
 أ *natijat*, (pl. نَتَا *natārij*) A fetus, offspring, birth, of the same year with another. Sum or substance. Result, issue, fruit, effect, consequence, what necessarily follows. The conclusion (of a syllogism). Retribution, reward. ر *natijasi sang*, Fire. Iron. Copper. Gold. Silver. The ruby. أ *natijasi fusād*, Intent of the heart. أ *natijasi kalām*, Substance of a speech. On the whole, is a word. نَتِيجَة *natijat* لازم *lazim*, A conclusion drawn from undeniable premises. مطلوب صحيح *matlūbi sahīh u natijasi sarīh*, The real intention and evident consequence.
 ر *natija-bakhsh*, Fulfilling the desire, causing to succeed, giving a result.
 أ *natijiy*, Deductive, deducible.
 أ *natif*, (A camel) whose hair has been

pulled or fallen off (so as to require some pitch).
 ر *natil*, Fraud, imposture.
 أ *natilat*, Cause, means. (See وَسِيلَة).
 أ *nass*, (v. n. of نَسَب) Divulging, publishing. Anointing, dressing (a wound). Sweating, exuding. A wall moist and sweating. غَث *ghasun nassun*, Bad (speech).
 أ *nasa'*, What is said of one (commendatory or otherwise).
 أ *nisar*, Ointment for a wound. What-ever one is anointed with.
 أ *nussar*, Slanderers of the absent.
 ر *nisar*, Money which is thrown amongst the people at marriages or on other festive occasions. (in comp.) Scattering, strowing. جواهر نثار *javāhir-nisāri takhīk shudan*, To strow the gems of certainty and truth, i.e. to relate any thing true.
 أ *nisar*, (v. n. of نَثَر) Scattering, dispersing. Using many words, being diffuse in speech. Having a numerous offspring. Offering, exhibiting, presenting. A scattering, dispersion. A sacrifice. نثار *nisar shudan*, To be killed. نثار کردن *nisar kardan*, To scatter. أ *Nusar*, Any thing dispersed or strown about.
 أ *nusarat*, Any thing scattered. Crumbs falling from a table, which are picked up and eaten as an act of piety.
 ر *nisar-chin*, One who catches or gathers the money thrown amongst the people at marriages and other festivities.
 ر *nisāridan*, To scatter (money, &c.).
 أ *nisāl*, Money or things scattered.
 أ *nusālat*, Earth taken out of a well.
 أ *nasat*, (v. n. of نَسَب) Stinking (meat).
 أ *nash*, (v. n. of نَج) Striking with a knife. Pushing out the fundament, and voiding its contents. *Nisj*, Timid, cowardly, worthless. *Nusaj*, Buttocks.
 أ *nasad*, (v. n. of نَسَد) Being still, calm, quiescent. Growing (a mushroom).
 أ *nash*, (v. n. of نَثَر) Dispersing, scattering. Employing many words, being diffusive in speech. Having a numerous offspring. Drawing off (a coat of mail). Blowing with violence any thing disagreeable out of the nostrils; sneezing (as cattle, *nas* being applied to men). Scattered. An oration, prose-composition. *Nasar*, Any thing falling or scattered. *Nasir*, Talkative, verbose.
 أ *nasrat*, A sneeze, sternutation, or coughing of animals. The division or space between the mustachios under the nose; that part in a lion. The root of the nose; the inside of the nose and the parts adjacent. A large coat of mail easily put on. النثرة *an' nasrat*, Two small stars in the nose of the Lion; the eighth mansion of the moon.
 أ *nast*, (v. n. of نَسَط) Squeezing, pressing

(any thing) on the ground until (it) become quite flat. Protruding through the ground (a plant). Coming forth (a mushroom). Rendering heavy. Repose. A herb that has burst through the ground.

أ نزل *nasl*, (v. n. of نزل) Throwing earth (out of a well), cleaning (it). Taking arrows (from a quiver), or provision (from a bag), emptying (them). Throwing off or putting on (a coat of mail). Putting minced or sliced meat (into a pot). Voiding dung (a solid-hoofed animal). *Nasal*, A ditch, furrow from which the earth is dug.

أ نسل *naslat*, A large coat of mail. The division or space between the mustachios under the nose.

أ نسم *nasam*, (v. n. of نسم) Talking indecently.

أ نسم *nasmasat*, (v. n. of نسمت Q) Sweating profusely. Exuding (a leathern bottle). Wiping.

أ نسم *nasam*, A divulging. A scattering.

أ نسر *nasir*, A woman who bears many children. (A sheep) sneezing, and casting from the nose something like a worm. (A sheep) which has dug with large orifices. *Nusir*, (v. n. of نثر) Reposing, resting.

أ نسط *nasut*, Quiet, rest, repose.

أ نسل *nasul*, (A woman) who puts chopt meat into a pot.

أ نسي *nasy*, A publishing, blazing abroad.

أ نسي *nasy*, Sprinklings, droppings from a rope whilst water is being drawn.

أ نسي *nasis*, (v. n. of نسي) Exuding, sweating. Being divulged (news).

أ نسي *nasiat*, Sweating of a leathern bottle.

أ نسر *nasir*, (v. n. of نثر) Sneezing (as beasts). Sternutation in beasts (عطاس *utās* being used for human beings).

أ نسل *nasil*, Dung. A solid-hoofed animal.

أ نسل *nasilat*, Earth taken out of a well. Remains. Fat flesh.

أ نجي *naj* or *nuj*, The inside of the mouth.

أ نجي *najj*, (v. n. of نجي) Running, producing matter (a sore). Being quick, making haste.

أ نجا *naj*, A looking with a malignant eye.

أ نجا *naja*, (v. n. of نجا for نجا) Looking at intently to hurt with a malignant eye. Excoriating, skinning, peeling. A skin. Wood, timber; branch of a tree; rod, staff, stick. Timbers of a camel's saddle. High ground, to which the water does not reach. النجاك *an' najāka an' najāka*, Flight! Flight! escape for your life.

أ نجا *najā*, (v. n. of نجا for نجا) Escaping, being liberated, set free, emancipated. Making haste, outstripping, being swift or expeditious. An asylum, place of refuge. النجاك *an' najāka an' najāka*, Flight! Flight! escape for your life. *Najā*, (v. n. of نجا for نجا) Doing (any thing) privately (with another); telling a secret. (pl. of نجا *najā*) Clouds which have shed their rain. (pl. of نجي *najy*) Confidants.

أ نجا *najābat*, (v. n. of نجب) Being generous, liberal, high-minded. Being excellent (as he-camel). Generosity, nobleness.

أ نجا *najāt*, An earnest or importunate look.

أ نجا *najāt*, (v. n. of نجا for نجا) Escaping.

Liberation, freedom, salvation, escape, flight. A

swift-going camel. (pl. نجا *naja'*) Avidity. Envy.

High ground to which the water does not reach.

Ground from whose trees bows and wands are cut.

Branch of a tree. A mushroom, fungus. نجات

najāt shudan, To escape, get to a place of safety.

To obtain freedom. نجات *najāt hardan*, To

set at liberty, save, rescue.

أ نجا *najjās*, An examiner, inquisitor.

أ نجا *najāh*, (v. n. of نجا) Happening fortunately. Being easy. Being victorious and triumphant. Good success. نجا *najāh sākh-*

tan, To gain a victory.

أ نجا *najāhat*, Patience.

أ نجا *najāhh*, The sound of coughing.

أ نجا *najjāhat*, (A woman) who sweats, and

wipes off moisture. A woman windy in coitu.

أ نجا *nijād*, A sword-belt. (pl. of نجا *najd*)

High grounds. Carpets, mats, floor-cloths, cushions,

or any thing similar. نجا *tallāgu nijād*, One

who thinks exaltedly, who meditates great things.

طويل النجا *tamīlu'n nijād*, Tall (man).

أ نجا *najjād*, A maker of cushions and beds.

One equal or superior to what he undertakes, who

manages business with propriety and expedition.

أ نجا *najādat*, (v. n. of نجا) Being bold, con-

trageous, magnanimous. Being grieved, deeply

distressed. Fortitude, magnanimity. Battle. Af-

fliction, misfortune. Calamity. Terror.

أ نجا *najār*, Red paint for the face, rouge.

أ نجا *nijār* or *nujār*, Nature. Colour. Esti-

mation, reputation. Root, origin. Diversity.

أ نجا *najjār*, A carpenter. النجار *an' najjār*, An

Arabian tribe of Ansārs.

أ نجا *nijārat*, Carpentry, the carpenter's craft.

Nujārat, Wood-shavings.

أ نجا *najāra'*, Thirsty (camels).

أ نجا *najjārī*, Carpenter's craft, carpentry.

أ نجا *najjāriyat*, Name of a sect.

أ نجا *najāzat*, A gift.

أ نجا *najāsat*, A being dirty: nastiness, dirt.

أ نجا *nijāsh*, A strap or belt sewed between

two larger pieces of leather.

أ نجا *najjāsh*, A hunter.

أ نجا *nijāshat*, A being quick, expeditious.

أ نجا *najāshiy*, One who starts game and

drives it towards the hunter. *Najāshiy*, (نجاشي)

najāshī, or *nijāshī*, or with the article النجاشي *an'*

najāshiy A title of the kings of Ethiopia.

أ نجا *najā*, (نجاع *najā*) Bold, strenuous.

أ نجا *nijāf*, (v. n. of نجا) Tying a piece of

leather under a goat's belly to prevent him gender-

ing. The piece of leather itself. A woollen jerkin. A bolt. The threshold of a door; also a heel which revolves in a socket in the lintel and threshold, and serves the purpose of a hinge. (pl. of نجا *najaf*) High grounds to which water does not reach.

أ نجا *nijāl*, (pl. of نجل *najl*) Waters flowing over the surface of the ground. (pl. of النجل *anjāl*) Long. Large. Broad. Large-eyed.

أ نجا *najjām*, An astronomer, astrologer.

أ نجا *nijāmat*, Consulting the stars, astrology.

أ نجا *najāwat*, An extensive district.

أ نجا *najātib*, (pl. of نجيب *najīb*) Excellent

(she-camels). The chief passages (of the Kur'ān).

أ نجا *najāyat*, A being liberated, escaping.

أ نجا *najb*, (v. n. of نجب) Peeling (a tree).

Liberal, noble, generous. *Najab*, Bark of a tree;

also the root or hardest part of the trunk. *Nujub*,

(pl. of نجيب *najīb*) Excellent, noble.

أ نجا *najab*, Bark or rind of any plant, but

especially that of the cassia of Arabia.

أ نجا *nujābā*, (pl. of نجيب *najīb*) Excellent, noble.

أ نجا *nujabat*, (pl. of النجا *anjāb*) Noble, gene-

rous; a hero. The flower of a nation.

أ نجا *najāhiy*, (A bag) tanned with acacia-bark.

أ نجا *naj*, (v. n. of نجا) Asking assistance,

imploing help. Examining, investigating. Excit-

ing to mischief, leading astray. *Nuj* or *nujus*, (pl.

النجا *anjās*) A breast-plate, a cuirass. A man's

house. The purse of the heart, pericardium. *Najis*,

An examiner or inquisitor.

أ نجا *nujh*, (v. n. of نجا) Happening fortunately,

having one's wishes accomplished. Being victo-

rious and triumphant. Being easy, expeditiously

transacted. Good success, victory, triumph.

أ نجا *najhh*, (v. n. of نجا) Boasting. Digging (a

well). Raising a storm (a setting star). Hurling

down a portion of a mountain-slope in the midst

of a valley (a torrent).

أ نجا *najd*, (v. n. of نجا) Overcoming, conquer-

ing. Proving, making an experiment. Knowing,

discerning. Flowing with sweat (the body). The

breast, bosom. (pl. of النجا *anjād*, النجا *nijād*,

النجا *nijād*, and النجا *nijād*) High ground;

an open or high road, especially to higher ground;

the higher part of Arabia towards Babylon (the

lower being تامة *tihāmat*). (pl. of النجا *nijād* and

النجا *nijād*) A carpet, cushion, pillow, couch, or such

like furniture. Quick, expeditious. Expert, inge-

nious, industrious. Bold, animated, especially where

others despond. Skillful (guide). Victory, super-

iority. Excess. Grief, anguish. A place destitute

of trees. A kind of thorny shrub. *Najad*, (v. n.

of نجا) Sweating with labour or anxiety. Being

tired. Being dull from fatigue. Grief, anguish, fa-

tigue, lassitude. An impediment in speech. Sweat.

Stupidity, folly. *Najid* or *najud*, (pl. of النجا *anjād*)

Bold, brave, strenuous, especially where others de-

spond. *Najud*, The higher regions of Arabia. *Najud*, (pl. of نجد *najd*) High grounds. (pl. of نجد *najūd*) Lengthy, tall, and long-necked (she-asses and she-camels). Elegant and intelligent (women). (pl. of نجد *najīd*) Bold, brave, strong.

أ نجاد *nujadā*, (pl. of نجد *najīd*) Strong and brave.

أ النجدات *an' najadāt*, Certain schismatics.

أ النجدة *najdat*, (v. n. of نجد *najid*) Being bold. Fortitude, boldness. Magnanimity. A battle. Affliction, misfortune. Terror, flight. Severity.

أ النجدي *najdiyy*, Bold, brave, strong.

أ نجد *najz*, (v. n. of نجد *najid*) Biting hard, or chewing with the cheek-teeth. Speaking bitterly. Importuning, urging.

أ النجر *najr*, (v. n. of نجر *najir*) Planing (wood). Warming (water) by placing (it) upon or throwing into (it) a hot stone. Driving (camels) fast. Giving a filip on the head with the knuckle of the middle finger. Dragging, drawing, hauling, pulling. Copulating. Mixing flour and butter amongst new milk, preparing the dish نجيرة *najīrat*. Making a roof of wood with an admixture of reeds. Nature, origin, root. Dignity, estimation. Colour. Variation, diversity. Inconstancy. Purpose, intention, aim, design. Heat. The territory of Mecca and Madina. *Najar*, That excessive thirst with which men are seduced in Arabia from drinking sour milk; or cattle from eating a kind of wild bitter seed (which proves often mortal).

أ النجران *najrān*, The wood or socket in which the hinge of a door turns. Thirsty. Name of a town in Arabia Felix, of another near Damascus, and of a third between Kūfa and Wāsīt.

أ نجرة *najīrat*, (or نجرى *najirī*) Thirsty (camels).

أ النجز *najz*, (v. n. of نجز *najiz*) Performing (business), fulfilling (a promise). هو علي نجز حاجته *huwa ʿala' najzi* (or *najzi*) *hājatihī*, He is on the point of accomplishing his business. *Najaz*, (v. n. of نجز *najiz*) Being performed (a promise), being finished (a business or discourse); being at the end of a journey. Perishing, being ruined; vanishing. Being present, in readiness.

أ نجس *najs*, *najis*, *nijis*, *najas*, or *najus*, Dirty, filthy, nasty, squalid. *Najas*, (v. n. of نجس *najis*) Being dirty, filthy. Dirtiness, filth, dung.

أ النجش *najsh*, (v. n. of نجش *najish*) Rousing (a wild beast); exciting, stirring up, agitating. Raising the price of any thing at a sale by praising or overbidding. Driving together (scattered camels). Investigating, examining. Collecting. Being swift. Causing to pass through. Wishing to extract. Examination, investigation. Extraction.

أ نجع *najc*, (v. n. of نجع *najic*) Giving (to a camel) meal sprinkled with water.

أ نجة *nujcat*, (pl. of نجع *najic*) A feeding, foraging, or search for fodder.

أ نجف *najf*, (v. n. of نجف *najif*) Hewing out, smooth-

ing, polishing (an arrow). Milking (a sheep) well. Cutting down or pulling up (a tree) by the roots. *Najaf*, (pl. of نجاف *najāf*) High ground to which water does not reach; a high ridge in the middle of a channel left dry by the stream. A hill, hillock, tumulus, or any thing projecting above the level of the ground. Bark of the plant صليان *silliyān*. Name of a place in which is the tomb of Ali. *Nujaf*, Old leathern bottles. (pl. of نجيف *najif*) Broad-headed arrows.

أ نجفة *nujfat*, A small quantity, a little. *Najafat*, High ground to which water does not reach, especially long and steep. A bank, dam, or mound for impounding water. نجفة الكثيب *najafatu'l khashib*, A heap of sand blown together by the wind, and sharp at top.

أ نجاه *najah*, A kind of battle-axe.

أ نجل *najil*, (v. n. of نجل *najil*) Throwing, driving, or scattering about. Hitting. Splitting. Doing work. Cleaning his writing-tablet or slate, effacing the letters (a boy). Producing, begetting. Making manifest or conspicuous, bringing out. Piercing with a spear, making a large wound. Skinning (an animal), beginning at the houghs. Kicking one down. Injuring, hurting. Leading or taking out. Becoming green with herbage (ground). Being full of springs (ground). Race, family, stock, progeny, son. The young of an animal. A father. Water bursting from the earth and stagnating. Flowing water. Hard travelling. Work. A great collection or heap. A rapid pace. A vast multitude. An open road, highway. A cleaning of tablets, obliteration of writing. *Nujl*, (pl. of انجل *anjāl*) Long. Wide. Broad. Large-eyed. (pl. of نجيل *najil*) Certain bitter plants. *Najah*, (v. n. of نجل *najil*) Having wide-opening eyelids. A great width of eye. Those who carry dung to mix with clay for making brick.

أ نجلاء *najlā*, (fem. of انجل *anjāl*) Long. (A stab) which makes a great wound. Broad and spacious (area). Large (eye).

أ نجلة *najlat*, (v. n. of نجل *najil*) Kicking down.

أ نجم *najm*, A cloth spread out for catching the money thrown about on an occasion of public rejoicing. *Najm*, (or نجمه *najma*) Fruit of the tamarisk.

أ نجم *najm*, (pl. of انجم *anjum*, انجم *anjūm*, نجوم *nujūm*, and نجم *najūm*) A star, planet. Fortune. A prediction from observations of the stars. Horoscope, calculation of nativity. The star under which one is supposed to be born. A certain or a true origin. Pension, stipend, salary. Appointed or predetermined time. Any plant without a stalk or trunk, as grass. Root, origin. انجم *an' najm*, The Pleiades. The polar star. نجم اذهر *najmi azhar*, A beautiful star. نجم سائر *najmi sāir*, (or نجم السيار *najmu's sayyār*) The wandering star, i. e. a planet (in opposition to the fixed stars); also a comet. ليس لهذا الحديث *laysa lihāza'l hadīth*

najm, There is nothing certain in that intelligence, there is no foundation for it.

أ نجمة *najmat* or *najamat*, Name of a plant or a grass. ذو النجمة *zū'n najmat*, An ass.

أ نجمة *najnat*, (v. n. of نجع *najic*) Moving, shaking (a man). Purposing to do a thing, but without taking pains or making effort. Forbidding, preventing, hindering. Thinking carelessly, injudiciously, or irresolutely (about any thing). Driving (camels) a second time to the watering-place. Moving about from fear. Assembling in crowds in the meadows, and then going to water (men). Doing or writing over again the letter ر *rā*.

أ نجاد *najand*, Unhappy, sorrowful, miserable.

أ نجو *najw*, (v. n. of نجا *najā*) Escaping. Parting. Going out of the body (urine, excrement, or wind). Communicating a secret to another. Breathing in another's face. Bidding any one breathe in your face to discover what he has been drinking. Evacuating the body. Skinning (a camel). Felling (a tree), or lopping (the branches). (pl. of نجا *najā*) A cloud pouring down rain. A skin when taken off. Excrement of a beast. Wind from the body.

أ نجو *najus*, One who looks with an evil eye.

أ نجاو *najawā*, Yawning.

أ نجان *najwān*, Saffron.

أ نجوة *najwat*, High ground, a hill.

أ نجو *najūj*, Swift, expeditious.

أ نجو *najūkh*, Noisy, boisterous (sea).

أ نجاد *najūd*, (pl. of نجد *najud*) A woman of an intelligent mind and elegant shape. (A she-ass or she-camel) which has a high or long neck. (A camel) going swift, outstripping others; also abounding with milk, giving it plentifully; (a camel) kneeling on high ground. (A wild ass) not conceiving. *Nujūd*, (v. n. of نجد *najid*) Being manifest, clear. (pl. of نجد *najid*) High countries or roads. Household furniture, carpets, couches, cushions, pillows, or floor-cloths.

أ نجو *najūc*, Wholesome, salubrious (water). Water mixed with flour or meal given to camels. نجو الصبي *najūcu's sabiy*, The drink or aliment of infants, i. e. milk. نجو *najūc*, (v. n. of نجع *najic*) Digesting well (victuals); agreeing (as medicine with men, and pasture with cattle). Producing a good effect (an exhortation). Being well off; (any thing) turning out advantageously, fortunate. Giving (a camel) water mixed with meal. Going in quest of forage or water. Approaching (any person) in order to do him good or receive benefit.

أ نجوم *najūm*, (v. n. of نجم *najim*) Appearing, rising (a star). Paying at stated periods, or by instalments. Budding (a horn). Coming up, appearing above the ground (wheat). (The first stage is called نجوم *najūm*; then تفرج *tafriḥ*, Branching or tillering; تقيب *tahīb*, Coming into stalk; نجا *najā*, Putting forth the blade or the flag;

سنبلة *sambalat*, Coming into ear; احباب *ihbāb*, Corning; الباب *ilbāb*, Kernelling; اسقام *isfām*, Bearding; افراك *ifrāk*, Fitness for rubbing; and, finally, احصاد *ihṣād*, Fitness for reaping). Coming out (any new doctrine or heresy). (pl. of نجم *najm*) Stars. *najumu 'lakhz*, Mansions of the moon, of which there are twenty-eight; certain stars in the moon's orbit, of which the Arabian astronomers made use in their observations. اهل علم *ahli nujūm*, An astronomer, astrologer. علم نجوم *ilmu nujūm*, Astronomy, astrology.

نجومى *najūmīy*, Astronomical. An astronomer. An astrologer.

نَجْوَى *najwā*, A looker with a malignant eye.

نَجْوَى *najwā*, (v. n. of نَجَى for نَجْوَى) Communicating a secret. Breathing in any one's face. A secret, any clandestine action or conversation. (pl. النجوة *anjīyat*) A partner in a secret. Tellers of secrets.

نَجَى *najā*, (v. n. of نَجَى) Chiding, repelling, frightening away by calling out; repulsing contemptuously; receiving superciliously or with disdain. Rising above, excelling, outstripping. Entering a country unsuited to one's constitution.

نَجَى *najā*, A looker with malignant eye.

نَجَى *najā*, (v. n. of نَجَى for نَجَى) Communicating a secret. (pl. النجوة *anjīyat*) A confidant, partner in a secret. A secret.

نَجَى *najā*, A looker with a malignant eye.

نَجَى *najā*, (pl. النجاة *anjāb*) *najabā*, and نَجَى *najub*) Generous, excellent, noble, praiseworthy, honourable. A hero. A volunteer. Excellent (she-camel). A certain class of Indian soldiers who are distinguished by a peculiar dress. نَجَى الطرفين *najībū't tarāfayn*, Noble on both sides (father and mother).

نَجَى *najībāt*, (pl. النجائب *najāb*) Choice (she-camel).

نَجَى *najīyat*, Swift (she-camel).

نَجَى *najās*, A secret. A butt for archers, especially a mound of earth. Slow. A kind of pot-herb.

نَجَى *najīyat*, Earth thrown out of a well. The divulged or discovered part (of any news, especially the worst). Endeavour, aim, scope.

نَجَى *najīz*, (v. n. of نَجَى) Flowing (blood from a wound, or pus from a sore). Making haste.

نَجَى *najīh*, Fortunate or sound (advice); just (opinion). Prosperous (man). Hard (journey).

نَجَى *najīhat*, A patient soul.

نَجَى *najīhat*, Butter adhering to the sides of a vessel in which it is made.

نَجَى *najīd*, (pl. النجيد *najūd* and النجيد *najādā*) Bold, brave, strong. Sad, vexed, in anguish. النجيد *an' najīd*, The lion.

نَجَى *najīr*, Starch or paste used by weavers, shoemakers, or bookbinders. Fruit of the tamarisk-tree.

نَجَى *najīrat*, Recompense. Water warmed with a hot stone. Butter mixed with milk or flour.

The roof of a house made of wood without any ad-

mixture of reeds, &c. A short plant. لا نَجَى نَجَى *la anjuranna najirataha*, is equivalent to لا نَجَى *la ajziyanna jizāraha*.

نَجَى *najīram*, Name of a quarter in Basrah, the birth place of sundry learned men.

نَجَى *najīz*, Present, ready.

نَجَى *najīs*, Incurable (disease). Dirty.

نَجَى *najīsh*, A hunter.

نَجَى *najīz*, A mixture of dry pounded leaves, flour, and water, which they put into a camel's mouth. Blackish blood from the interior part of the body. Wholesome, salubrious.

نَجَى *najīf*, (pl. النجف *najuf*) Broad-headed (arrow). An old leathern bottle.

نَجَى *najīl*, Fruit of the tamarisk-tree.

نَجَى *najīl*, (pl. النجيل *najil*) Name of a plant or herb, or a broken leaf of it.

نَجَى *najī*, A looker with a malignant eye.

نَجَى *nachās*, The cork-tree.

نَجَى *nachah*, A kind of battle-axe.

نَجَى *nakh*, A stimulating, urging onward.

نَجَى *nihās*, (pl. of النحى *nihy*) Leathern bottles for keeping butter. Earthen milk-vessels. Broad-headed arrows.

نَجَى *nahāt*, A side, tract, quarter. اهل النجاة *ahlu'n nahāt*, Distant people, foreigners, no relations. *Nuhāt*, A large bow. (pl. of الناحي *nāhi*) Inclined, tending towards. Grammarians.

نَجَى *nahāt*, Nature.

نَجَى *nahātāt*, A chip, shaving; planings.

نَجَى *nahāhat*, Patience. Liberality. Avarice.

نَجَى *nahāriyat*, Name of a sect.

نَجَى *nahās*, A long tract of country. *Nuhās*, A disease in a camel's lungs. *Nuhās* or *nihās*, A root, origin.

نَجَى *nahās*, *nihās*, or *nukās*, Sparks flying from iron or copper when hammering. Brass, melted brass. Fire. *Nuhās*, Smoke without flame. *Nuhās* or *nihās*, Nature, origin. كرم الخاس *karīmu'n nihās*, Of a noble disposition.

نَجَى *nihās*, Bits of leather put between the soles of shoes, the better to exclude water.

نَجَى *nahhās*, A worker in brass, a brasier. A coppersmith.

نَجَى *nahāsiy*, Brazen, copper. معادن نحاسي *ma'ādini nahāsi*, (or النحاس *nuhās*) Copper mines.

نَجَى *nihāshat*, Burnt bread.

نَجَى *nihās*, Large masses of flesh.

نَجَى *nahūzat*, Great fleshiness of body.

نَجَى *nuhāt*, A sobbing, secret sighing.

نَجَى *nahhāt*, Proud.

نَجَى *nihāf*, (pl. of النحيف *nahīf*) Thin, lean.

نَجَى *nahāfat*, (v. n. of نحف) Being lean, thin, and spare naturally. Leanness, want of flesh.

نَجَى *nuhām*, A reddish goose-like bird.

نَجَى *nahhām*, One who breathes hard, who sighs from the bottom of his heart. A miser. A

lion. A kind of red water-fowl. النحام *an' nahhām*, Name of a horse.

نَجَى *nahāwīhat*, Avaricious men, misers.

نَجَى *nahānīr*, (pl. of النحر *nahīr*) Stuck, slaughtered (camels).

نَجَى *nahāzīz*, (pl. of النجزة *nahīzat*) Natures.

نَجَى *nahb*, (v. n. of النحب) Vowing, devoting, consecrating. Walking, going, travelling (especially quick). Being diligent, assiduous, attentive, careful. Crying excessively, weeping aloud, howling. Playing at dice. Wagering and depositing the bets (especially at a horse-race). Dying. An hour, time. Death, fate, last breath. Sleep. Soul, spirit. A cough. A vow. Space of time, long season. Great danger or fear. Exalted dignity. An important affair. Design, aim, purpose. A heavy weight or great bulk. Demonstration, proof. Grief, distress. Necessity. Vehemence. A large camel. Fatness. هوم على *huma galo' nahbin*, He travels expeditiously. كذا *kaza' nahbahu*, He is dead.

نَجَى *nahbāt*, Funeral laments, chants, dirges.

نَجَى *nubhat*, A lot which is cast.

نَجَى *nuhhat*, (or الناح *nahah*) (v. n. of نَحَى) Having a hoarse voice.

نَجَى *naht*, (v. n. of نَحَى) Smoothing, planing, shaving, rasping, scraping any thing to make it fit. (Hard travel) emaciating (camels). Throwing down in wrestling. Lying with. Sharp, clear, cold, keen frost. Nature.

نَجَى *nahr*, (v. n. of النحر) Hurting the throat. Slaughtering, sticking (cattle), cutting their throats. Being opposite (as one house to another). Standing erect with a stretched-out breast whilst at prayer, having the face turned towards the قبله *qibla*, and the right hand placed upon the left. (pl. النحر *nahūr*) The throat, the upper part of the breast where the necklace is fixed. Beginning of the day, month, or new moon. مسجد النحر *masjidu'n nahr*, Name of a mosque at Mina. يوم النحر *yanmu'n nahr*, The day of sacrifice, being the tenth of the month ذو الحجة *zū'l hijjat*, when the pilgrims assemble at Mecca. *Nihr*, Industrious, intelligent, expert, skilful, knowing, experienced.

نَجَى *nuharā*, (or النحر *nahra*) (pl. of النحر *nahīr*) Stuck, slaughtered (camels).

نَجَى *nahrāt*, The first day of the new moon; also the last. صبرة نحر *sahratan nahratan*, Before the eyes, clearly, plainly, visibly.

نَجَى *nihīrīr*, Industrious, intelligent, skilful, knowing, expert, experienced.

نَجَى *nahz*, (v. n. of النحر) Shaking, striking, repelling. Pounding in a mortar. Beating with the fist on the breast. *Nahiz*, Coughing (camel).

نَجَى *nahs*, (v. n. of النحس) Oppressing. Tiring, making miserable. A sinister aspect of the stars. A bad omen. Misfortune. A cold wind blowing

from the west. Dark and mysterious (affair). Dust scattered high in the air. (pl. نحوس *nuhūs*) Unlucky, bad, inauspicious. *Nahas*, (v. n. of نحس) Being unlucky, ill-fated (a day). *Nahis*, Unlucky (day), ill-fated (man). *Nahas*, Three days after those called درع *darāḥ*.

أ النحسان *an' nahsāni*, The two unlucky ones; namely, the planets Saturn and Mars.

أ نحس *nahs*, A one-year-old wild she-ass. *Nuhs*, Bottom of a mountain. أصحاب الجبل *as-hābu nuhsī 'l-jabal*, Those slain at the battle of أحد *ahud*.

أ نحض *nahz*, (v. n. of نحض) Laying bare or stripping (the flesh off a bone). Urging, pressing, being importunate. Making sharp or thin (the head of a spear). Flesh, especially when compact.

أ نحضة *nahzat*, (pl. نحوض *nuhūz* and نحاف *nihāf*) Large masses of flesh.

أ ناht, A sob or secret crying. The hard breathing of an overloaded horse or camel. The hem, or sound made by a washer or fuller when beating cloths with a beetle. A chiding, checking. A repulse given to one who asks.

أ ناhtat, A disease in the chest, to which horses and camels are subject.

أ ناهف *nahafā*, (pl. of نحيف) Thin, lean, spare.

أ ناهل *nahl*, (v. n. of ناهل) Attributing, imputing (to one the verses or sayings of another). Reproaching, reviling. A free gift. Any thing given. Lean, thin. The new moon. Bees. *Nuhl*, (v. n. of ناهل) Presenting (a gift). Granting (to a woman her marriage-gift, portion, or settlement), especially voluntarily. A gift, donative.

أ ناهل *nahlān*, A present, gift, donative.

أ ناهل *nahlāt*, One bee. *Nihlat* or *nuhlat*, An appointment of a marriage-portion. A gift. A lawsuit. Pretension, claim. The religion of the Magi. *Nihlatan*, Of one's own accord, voluntarily.

أ ناهل *nahlā'*, (pl. of ناهل *nahl* or ناهل *nahl*) Lean (camels). *Nuhlā'*, A gift.

أ ناهل *nahlīy*, Keeper of bees, bee-master.

أ ناهم *nahm*, (v. n. of ناهم) Coughing; hemming and hawing. Groaning, sobbing. Growling (a leopard). *Naham*, (equiv. to ناهم *naham*) Yes.

أ ناهم *nihamm*, Who groans, sobs, sighs very much.

أ ناهم *nahmān*, (v. n. of ناهم) Coughing; hemming and hawing. Groaning.

أ ناهم *nahmat*, A cough.

أ ناهم *nahnu*, We. نحن أنفسنا *nahnu nafsunā*, We ourselves.

أ ناهم *nahnahat*, (v. n. of ناهم Q) Hemming, clearing the throat. Grumbling (the belly). Repulsing with contempt.

أ ناهم *nahn*, (v. n. of ناهم for ناهم) Going towards (another); seeking, aiming at, hitting (him). Leaning on one side. Inclining over one's bow. Changing, turning. Casting back. Aim, intent, design. (pl. ناهم *anhām* and ناهم *nuhūm*) Way, path, tract.

Mode, manner, sort. الناهم *an' nahn*, (pl. ناهم *nuhūm* and ناهم *nuhūy*) Grammar, syntax, etymology, inflection, declension. Literal speech, according to the rules of grammar. *Nahwa*, As, like, about, towards, near. ناهم *hanahwa*, Agreeable to.

أ ناهم *nahawā*, A tremor, yawning, stretching.

أ ناهم *nahūr*, (pl. of ناهم *nahr*) Throats, sticking-places in animals: hence, frontiers, approaches.

Beginnings of days, months, or new moons.

أ ناهم *nahūz*, Bad, ill, unfortunate.

أ ناهم *nahūsat*, (v. n. of ناهم) Being unfortunate, unlucky (the day). A bad presage, unhappy accident, misfortune. Inauspiciousness. داروي *dārūyī* ناهم *nahūsat*, A scorbutic medicine.

أ ناهم *nahūs*, An ass having no colt, and without milk. A she-camel too fat to conceive. *Nahūs*, (v. n. of ناهم) Being very fat. Paying (another) what is due.

أ ناهم *nahūz*, (v. n. of ناهم) Being attenuated. (pl. of ناهم *nahzat*) Large masses of flesh.

أ ناهم *nahūl*, (v. n. of ناهم) Being emaciated, lean. Leanness, dryness.

أ ناهم *nahwīy*, Pertaining to grammar; grammatical. A grammarian.

أ ناهم *nahy*, (v. n. of ناهم) Churning (milk). Putting to a distance. Directing the eye towards.

Nihy, *nahy*, or *naha'*, (pl. ناهم *anhā'*, ناهم *nahīy*, and ناهم *nihā'*) A leathern bottle in which they put up butter. An earthen vessel for holding milk. A broad-headed arrow. A kind of soft, moist date.

أ ناهم *nahīy*, Camels removed to one side. *Nahīy*, (pl. of ناهم *nahn*) Grammars.

أ ناهم *nahīb*, (v. n. of ناهم) Weeping excessively, crying aloud, howling, shrieking.

أ ناهم *nahīyat*, (in comp. with القوارع *al-hawāriḥ*) ناهم *nahīyat* القوارع *al-hawāriḥ*, One whom misfortune threatens.

أ ناهم *nahīt*, (v. n. of ناهم) Crying out, lamenting. Shaved, pared. Nature. A comb. Flux, looseness in the belly. (A camel) emaciated by hard travel. (A camel) having the edges of his hoofs worn. A stranger who mixes amongst other people. A rear, bellow. A cold sigh. Vile, mean.

أ ناهم *nahītat*, Nature. Cry, lamentation. A cold sigh. A looseness in the belly.

أ ناهم *nahīh*, (v. n. of ناهم) Rumbling (the belly).

أ ناهم *shahīh nahīh*, Miserly, covetous.

أ ناهم *nahīr*, (pl. ناهم *nahrā'*, ناهم *naharā'*, and ناهم *nahā'ir*) (A camel) slaughtered, stuck in the throat. The last night of the month.

أ ناهم *nahīrat*, The first or last day of the month. The last night of the month.

أ ناهم *nahīzat*, Nature. Way, mode, manner, habit, custom. A kind of flap fastened round the lower part of a tent. Rough ground. A long slip of country, not less than a mile. A narrow road leading out of a main road to an open plain.

أ ناهم *nahia*, Scarce, disastrous (year). Unlucky (day).

أ ناهم *nahia*, A camel fat and not conceiving.

أ ناهم *nahiz*, Firm-fleshed, plump (thigh). Emaciated, lean, fleshless. Thin, sharp (spear-head).

أ ناهم *nahīt*, (v. n. of ناهم) Sobbing, crying secretly. The hard breathing of an overloaded beast.

أ ناهم *nahīf*, (pl. ناهم *nihāf*) Lean, spare, meagre, slim, weak, slender. ناهم *nahīf* كردن *hardan*, To make lean, attenuate.

أ ناهم *nahīfī*, Leanness, spareness.

أ ناهم *nahīl*, Lean (camel). Slender (waist).

أ ناهم *nahīm*, (v. n. of ناهم) Groaning. Coughing; hemming and hawing. Growling (a panther).

أ ناهم *nahh*, A carpet beautiful on both sides, having a long pile. A small carpet with a short pile. A raw thread of yarn of any sort. A rank of soldiers and the like. A little, few. Name of an evil spirit in Māzandarān. A ploughshare. *Nahh*, Following one step by step.

أ ناهم *nahhhh*, (v. n. of ناهم) Travelling with great expedition. Driving violently. Making (a camel) lie down by crying *ah ah ikh ikh*. The camels which are made to kneel before the officer appointed to collect the tithes of cattle for religious uses. An oblong carpet. *Nahhhh*, Marrow.

أ ناهم *nahhākhāt*, Marrow.

أ ناهم *nahhāra*, Fasting.

أ ناهم *nahhārūb*, (pl. of ناهم *nahhārūb*) Fissures in stones. Cells in honeycombs.

أ ناهم *nahhās*, A thong sewed betwixt two pieces of leather. *Nihhās*, A bit of wood with a hole in the middle inserted into an axle-hole which has become too wide from much wear: a bush, box.

أ ناهم *nahhkhās*, A seller of captives, or cattle taken as plunder. A driver. An appraiser of cattle.

أ ناهم *nahhāsāt* or *nikhāsāt*, The sale of cattle or of slaves. *Nikhāsāt*, A bit of wood hollow in the centre inserted into an axle-hole, which by wear had become too wide; a bush.

أ ناهم *na, nī*, or *nukhāḥ*, Spinal marrow.

أ ناهم *nukhāḥāt*, Phlegm, spittle, mucus, snot.

أ ناهم *nikhāf*, (pl. ناهم *anhīfat*) A boot.

أ ناهم *nukhālat*, Grain, or any thing sifted; also what remains in the sieve, siftings. Bran. Scurf.

أ ناهم *nukhāmat*, Phlegm, mucus.

أ ناهم *nakhānīk*, (pl. ناهم *nukhnūk*) Low parapets around wells. Nooks inside of wells.

أ ناهم *nakhāwirāt*, (pl. of ناهم *nikhwār*) Noble, elevated.

أ ناهم *nakhīb*, (v. n. of ناهم) Extracting, drawing, or tearing out. Biting. Lying with (a woman), having a carnal connection in a peculiar manner. Podex, anus. A copious draught, that especially which is drunk to the health of a friend. *Nakhīb*, *nakhāb*, or *nakhīb*, (pl. ناهم *nukhīb*) Timid, fearful, pusillanimous. *Nakhāb*, (pl. of ناهم *nukhāb*)

or *nukhabat*) Chosen, selected. *Nukhub*, (pl. of *nakhīb*, *nihhab*, and *nakhīb*) Cowards.

أ *nikhabb* or *nihhibb*, Timid, fearful.

أ *nakhbat*, The buttocks. *Nukhat*, A copious draught, that especially which is drunk to the health of a friend. *Nukhat* or *nukhabat*, (pl. *nukhab*) Chosen, selected. Better. A good or chosen thing. Cowardly, dastardly.

أ *nakhkhat*, A servant, slave. (Females) brought up in houses. Camel-drivers. Uncertain news. Gentle ruin. The *dirār* which the tithe-collector, from his receipts, takes for himself. A *dirār*, a gold coin. *Na*, *ni*, or *nukhhhat*, Wine. *Na* or *nukhhhat*, Working oxen. Shepherds.

أ *nakht*, (v. n. of *نخت*) Extracting, drawing, or tearing out. Finishing a speech for any one. Taking a date or two out of a wallet. Inquiring, prying into. Peeking.

أ *nakhj*, (v. n. of *نخج*) Shaking a bucket in a well to fill it. Lying with. A flux of water, torrent. The sound made by it (striking upon the banks of the channel). Breaking wind.

أ *nakhjad*, (or *nakhchaz*) Dross of iron. Iron. Very hard bread made of millet. A hard stone with which any thing is pounded or braised. A tickling or scratching with the fingers.

أ *nakhch*, Broom for making besoms.

أ *nakhchul* or *nakhchal*, Pinching.

أ *nakhchand*, Slag or dross of iron.

أ *nakhchwān*, A city of Armenia.

أ *nakhchir*, Hunting, the chase. Prey, game, a wild beast. A mountain-goat. A hunter.

The place of hunters. *nakhchir shudan*, To be hunted. *nakhchir hardan*, (or *نخچیر افکندن* *nakhchir afkandan*) To hunt, take game.

أ *nakhchir-gān*, (or *نخچیر گانی* *nakhchir-gāni*) Name of the last note of the barbud.

أ *nakhchir-gān*, Name of a note in music.

أ *nakhchir-gāh*, Chase, hunting-ground.

أ *nakhchir-gir*, (or *نخچیر ویران* *nakhchir-wān*, or *نخچیر ویرال* *nakhchir-wāl*) A hunter. *شیر نخچیر گیر* *sheri nakhchir-gir*, A prey-hunting lion.

أ *nakhchiz*, Twisted, contracted, shrunk. A twisting.

أ *nakhchil*, Pinching.

أ *nakhr*, (v. n. of *نخر*) Snorting, or making a similar noise through the nostrils. Putting the hand into (a camel's) nostril and scratching it to induce her to give milk freely. *Nakhar*, (v. n. of *نخر*) Being rubbed, worn, putrefied, and scattered. *Nakhar*, Worn, rubbed to pieces; pierced (carious bone). Any thing hollow, pervious to the wind, and making a sound. *Nukhur*, (pl. of *ناخر* *nākhir*) Hogs trained to hunt.

أ *nakhrā*, Trick, artifice, joke, waggyery, coquetry, deceit, sham, pretence.

أ *nakhrāz*, A belwether.

أ *nukhrās*, A goat, kid.

أ *nakhrabat*, Boring of wood (by a worm).

أ *nakhrat*, (v. n. of *نخر*) Blowing hard (the wind). *Nukhrat*, A violent blast of wind; storm. The nostril. *Nukhrat* or *nukharat*, Tip of the nose (of man, camel, horse, or dog).

أ *nakhrūb*, (pl. *نخاریب* *nakhārīb*) A fissure in a stone. A hole. A cell in a honeycomb.

أ *nakhrawish*, Excited, pugnacious (dog).

أ *nakhārā*, A first-born child.

أ *nakhaz*, (v. n. of *نخز*) Striking, wounding with an iron instrument. Paining by harsh language.

أ *nakhuz*, First.

أ *nakhzār*, (or *نخزان* *nakhzān*) A goat, kid.

أ *nakhzat*, A prick, puncture, hole.

أ *nakhzān*, The first.

أ *nakhs*, Paleness from grief, loss of colour. Leanness.

أ *nakhs*, (v. n. of *نخس*) Cutting, plucking. Pricking, pressing (with the finger). Driving, pushing backward or forward. Spurring, goading. Mending a pulley by inserting a narrower ring (called a bush) into an axle-hole which has been worn too wide.

أ *nikhṣatin*, (ابن *ibn*) A bastard.

أ *na khast*, He wounded not. *Nukhust*, Beginning, principle. The first. At first.

أ *nukhust-zād*, (or *زاد*) Eldest son.

أ *nukhust-zādī*, Primogeniture.

أ *nukhustagī*, First-fruits. Priority.

أ *nukhustān*, The first.

أ *nakhsh*, (v. n. of *نخش*) Becoming lean and emaciated. Exciting. Shaking, causing to move. Vexing, annoying. A violent motion or driving. An injury, detriment. A peeling, taking off the bark. A scratch. A taking away of the best and choicest part of any thing. Part of cattle or other wealth. *Nakhash*, (v. n. of *نخش*) Becoming old and worn out at the bottom.

أ *nakhshab*, Name of a city in Turkistān, where they say there is a well named *چاه نخشب* *chāhi nakhshab*, from which an appearance of the moon, called *ماه نخشب* *māhi nakhshab*, was produced by a noted magician named *مقتع* *muḥannaq*.

أ *nakhshabi*, Native of Nakhshab.

أ *nakhsha*, Proof, demonstration.

أ *nakhshidan*, To break the head, split the skull.

أ *nakhs*, (v. n. of *نخس*) Becoming lean with age, emaciated, shrivelled. (Old age) emaciating. *Nakhas*, (v. n. of *نخس*) Wasting away (flesh).

أ *nakht*, (v. n. of *نخط*) Blowing (the nose). Coming suddenly upon. *Nakht*, The spinal marrow. The water contained in the membrane which encloses the fetus. *Nakht* or *nakht*, Men, mankind. *Nakht*, (improperly *nukhhhat*) Those who tilt with spears, as amusement or trial of prowess.

أ *nakhḥ*, (v. n. of *نخخ*) Acknowledging, owning (a debt). Oversticking (an animal in slaughtering), touching the spinal marrow. Blowing the nose. Taking off part of the skin (of a sheep), and thrusting the knife deep in order to draw the heart's blood. Having a sincere affection for (another), giving (him or her) excellent counsel. *Nakhḥ*, (v. n. of *نخخ*) Flowing in the tree (sap). *Nukhḥ*, (pl. of *nakhḥ*, *nikhḥ*, or *nukhḥ*) Spinal marrows.

أ *nakhḥf*, (v. n. of *نخف*) Breathing aloud, as if sneezing (a she-goat). The noise made in blowing the nose.

أ *nakhfat*, A hollow on a mountain-top.

أ *nakhkhal*, A hard nut.

أ *nakhgulūy*, Narrow-necked (vessel).

أ *nakhl*, A tree. A festoon, thyrsus, rod upon which flowers, interspersed with paper of different colours, are tied round to give it the appearance of a natural branch.

أ *nakhl*, (v. n. of *نخل*) Sifting (meal). Separating or choosing the best. Filtering. (pl. *nakhil*) The palm-tree (and often used for a young tree of any kind), a plant. A species of female dress or ornament.

أ *nakhl-band*, A maker of artificial flowers. A gardener. One who moulds figures of trees or fruits in wax.

أ *nakhl-bandī*, A plantation.

أ *nakhlat*, One palm-tree. Name of a valley in Hijāz between Mecca and Taif. *ذو النخلة* *zū'n nakhlat*, Jesus the Messiah. *نخلة محمد* *nakhlat-i mahmūd*, Certain palm-trees in Mecca. Name of a palm-plantation.

أ *nakhliṭān*, A palm-plantation.

أ *nakhla*, A walking-staff. A shoe.

أ *nakhm*, A cloth supported by sticks, in which they catch sugar, sweetmeats, or money thrown amongst the crowd on marriage-ceremonies and other public festivities.

أ *nakhm*, (v. n. of *نخم*) Playing. Singing well. *Nakhm* or *nakhm*, (v. n. of *نخم*) Blowing the nose, spitting. *Nakhm*, (v. n. of *نخم*) Being tired. Tiring. Fatigue.

أ *nakhmat*, Beauty, elegance. Phlegm, spittle, mucus.

أ *nakhnahat*, (v. n. of *نخخ* Q) Removing, putting to a distance. Travelling fast. Making (a camel) kneel.

أ *nukhnūh*, (pl. *نخانيق* *nakhānīq*) A low parapet about a well. A nook within a well.

أ *nikhwār*, (pl. *نخاوره* *nakhāwirat*) Noble, haughty, elevated. Mean, cowardly.

أ *nakhūbat*, Posteriors, buttocks.

أ *nakhwat*, (v. n. of *نخو* for *نخو*) Boasting. Carrying one's self haughtily. Praising. Pride, haughtiness, consequential airs; pomp. *نخوت* *nakhwat-pusha*, (نخوت فروش) *nakhwat-fa-*

rosh, نخوت کیش *nakhwat-kash*, or *nakhwat-kash* Given to pride, proud, haughty, pompous, self-important.

ف نخود *nukhūd*, A vetch, pulse.

ف نخود آب *nukhūd-āb*, (Vetch-water) A decoction of meat with vetches (given in cases of syphilis).

ا نخور *nakhūr*, (A camel) giving no milk unless they tickle her nostril.

ا نخورش *nakhmarish*, (A dog) scratching much; hurtful, dangerous. A whelp in continual motion.

ا نخوری *nakhmarīy*, Having a large orifice in the dugs. Large-mouthed. Big-bellied.

ا نخوس *nakhūs*, A young mountain-goat.

ف نخوش *nakhosh*, (Not-dry) A kind of wild vine.

ا نخوس *nukhūs*, (v. n. of نخس) Becoming attenuated with age, emaciated, and shrivelled.

ف ناهم *nahham*, (for ناهم *nahmāham*) I went.

ا ناهب *nakhīb*, Timid, fearful, cowardly.

ا ناهج *nakhijāt*, Thin butter remaining in the churn after the more solid had been taken out.

ا ناهک *nakhikhat*, Butter which adheres to the sides of the churn.

ف ناهر *nakhīr*, (or ناهز *nahhez*) Ignoble, mean, seditious, base, worthless. An ambush, lurking-place. A nursery-ground.

ا ناهر *nakhīr*, A snoring, snorting: the noise itself.

ف ناهر گاه *nakhīr-gāh*, An ambush, lurking-place.

ف ناهری *nakhīrī*, A first-born child.

ف ناهز *nahhez*, Defective. Coarse. Common, low. An ambush. A branch stuck in the ground that it may take root.

ف ناهز گاه *nahhez-gāh*, An ambush, lurking-place.

ا ناهس *nakhīs*, A pulley whose axle-hole is worn too wide, and mended by inserting a narrower ring or bush. The place of a horse round which the surcingle or belt is fastened.

ا ناهس *nakhīsāt*, Goats' milk mixed with that of a sheep. Acid milk mixed with sweet.

ا ناهط *nakhīt*, (v. n. of ناهط) Defaming, disparaging, reviling. Carrying one's self proudly and overbearingly.

ا ناهف *nakhīf*, (v. n. of ناهف) Sneezing, or making a sound resembling it. A sound resembling laughing and crying through the nose.

ا ناهل *nakhīl*, A palm-tree. A palm-grove. (pl. of ناهل *nakhīl*) Palm-trees.

ا ناهل *nakhaylat*, Nature. Advice. Name of a place in Babylonian Irūk where the caliph Aliy was murdered by the schismatics. Name of a female slave liberated by Ayisha.

ف ناه *nah*, Increase, abundance. Bent.

ا ناه *nadd*, (v. n. of ناه) Fleeing, running away, scampering off. Alike, resembling. A high heap of clay, earth, or sand. A perfume composed of musk, ambergris, and the wood of aloes; or simply of ambergris. *Nidd*, (pl. انداد *andād*) An image, idol. Like, resembling. An equal, peer, friend.

An enemy, rival. Scented with ambergris.

ا ناه *nadā*, (v. n. of ناه) Throwing (meat) into the fire. Putting (meat) under the ashes. Frightening. Throwing on the ground. Ascending, coming upon, being visible. Abhorring. Making a furrow in hot ashes.

ف ناه *nidā*, The sixth of a farsang; half a mile.

ا ناه *nidā*, (v. n. of ناه for ناه) Calling to one. Convoking, proclaiming. Glorying, boasting. Sitting (with any one). Seeing and knowing. Lying open (a road). Proclamation, edict. Sound, voice, clamour. A call, or voice from heaven. ف ناه کردن *nidā hardan*, To make proclamation, proclaim, announce, divulge, publish. ا ناه حرف *harfī nidā*, The interjection of calling, the vocative. *Nudā*, Vociferation. (pl. of ناه *nudāyat*) Parts of many scattered plants.

ا ناه *nadābat*, A being quick, clever, intelligent.

ا ناه *nadāt* or *nudāt*, Abundance of wealth. The rainbow. A halo, circle round the sun or moon. Redness of the clouds at the rising or setting of the sun. *Nudāt*, A streak in a piece of meat of a different colour from the rest. Any thing stuffed into the matrix (of a camel) to induce her to take a liking to the colt of another. *Nudāt* or *nudāyat*, (pl. of ناه *nudāt*) One part of many scattered plants. *Nudāt*, The rainbow.

ا ناه *nadāt*, The inside of a horse's thigh.

ا ناه *nadāt*, A cotton-dresser.

ا ناه *nadāt*, Business of a cotton-dresser.

ا ناه *nadām*, (v. n. of ناه) Being a confidential friend or pot-companion. (pl. of ناه *nādīm*) Penitents. (pl. of ناه *nādīm*) Pot-companions, good fellows at carousals.

ا ناه *nadām*, (pl. of ناه *nādīm*) Penitents.

ا ناه *nadāmat*, (v. n. of ناه) Repenting. Repentance, contrition, penitence, regret.

ا ناه *nadāma*, (pl. of ناه *nadīmān*) Pot-companions. *Nudāma*, (pl. of ناه *nadīmān*) Penitents.

ا ناه *nadāwat*, Moisture of ground.

ا ناه *nadāvid*, (pl. of ناه *nadīdat*) Equals, rival women.

ا ناه *nadb*, (v. n. of ناه) Lamenting or mourning (the dead). Making a funeral-oration or encomium. Calling one (to do any thing). Instigating, impelling. Sending. Being swift (a horse). Having a scar (the back). (A man) active, expeditious in doing any thing. (pl. of ناه *nudūb* and ناه *nudābā*) Swift (horse). (pl. of ناه *nadbat*) Scars of wounds. *Nadab*, (v. n. of ناه) Becoming covered with a scurf, scab, or cicatrice (a wound). Danger. A bet, stake, wager. Archery. The brandishing or throwing of a javelin. Name of a tribe. ا ناه ناه ناه *nadabunā yawma hazā*, Our commencement of archery was on such a day.

ف ناه *nadab*, A term at the game of ناه *nard*.

ا ناه *nudabā*, (pl. of ناه *nadb*) Swift (horses).

ا ناه *nadbat*, (pl. ناه *nadab*, انداب *andāb*, and ناه *nudūb*) The scar of a wound. A hoof or nail which is constantly changing. Name of a woman. *Nudbat*, Plaint, lamentation. A funeral-oration, elegy. Eloquent (Arabian). Name of a celebrated woman called امم خفاف *ummu khufāf*.

ا ناه *nadh* (v. n. of ناه) Enlarging. *Nadh* or *nudh*, (pl. انداه *andāh*) A spacious tract of country. Amplitude, plenty, multitude. *Nidh*, Any thing appearing high and seen from an eminence. Burden, heaviness.

ا ناه *na ornudhat*, A spacious tract of country.

ا ناه *nadh*, A driving, dashing. Arrival.

ا ناه *nadad*, Scattered (camels).

ا ناه *nudadā*, (pl. of ناه *nudād*) Equals, rivals.

ا ناه *nadr*, (v. n. of ناه) Falling. Remaining alone.

ا ناه *nadrat*, One particle of gold in the mine.

A quick fart. *Nudrat* or *nadarat*, On such a day (I met him). *Nudrat*, Oddness, singularity, rareness.

ا ناه *nadara*, (ناده *nadara*, ناده *an' nadara*, or ناده *n' nadara*) After a few days, or a few days ago (I met him). ناه *misat nadara*, A hundred-fold.

ا ناه *nads*, (v. n. of ناه) Piercing with a spear. Kicking. Throwing (on the ground). Treating with contumely, reproaching. Averting, diverting, leading (out of the road). Conceiving (a false opinion of). One who hears well, even the lowest sound. *Nads*, *nadis*, or *nadus*, Intelligent, sharp, crafty, cunning. *Nadas*, (v. n. of ناه) Being intelligent, crafty. Understanding, cunning, skill.

ا ناه *nadsh* or *nadash*, (v. n. of ناه) Inquiring into, investigating. Dividing, separating, carding (cotton).

ا ناه *nads*, (v. n. of ناه) Going out (one thing from another). *Nadas*, (v. n. of ناه) Being burst (an abscess), and discharging (its) contents.

ا ناه *nadg*, Bastard marjoram.

ا ناه *nadgh*, (v. n. of ناه) Poking with the fingers. Piercing (with a spear or with words). Acting wrong, injuring. *Nadgh* or *nidgh*, Wild marjoram. The best honey.

ا ناه *nudghat*, Whiteness upon the nails.

ا ناه *nadf*, (v. n. of ناه) Separating (cotton) with the string of a large bow, which they strike with a kind of hammer. Striking (a lyre), playing on any musical instrument. (Clouds) pouring down (rain). Snowing. Moving the feet quick (a horse). Driving (a horse) violently. Eating. Drinking or lapping water by snatches (as a wild beast). Milking with two fingers.

ا ناه *nadafān*, (v. n. of ناه) Picking up (his feet) nimbly (a horse).

ا ناه *nudfat*, A small quantity of milk.

ف ناه *nadfi hardan*, To divide (cotton).

ا ناه *nall*, (v. n. of ناه) Transporting from place to place. Receiving, picking out, choosing,

seizing. Drawing (a bucket) out of a well. Taking (dates out of a basket) with the hands joined. Voiding (dung). Dirt, filth. نذل الثعالب *nadlu's saḡālib*, Swiftmess, celerity. *Nadal*, (v. n. of نذل) Being dirty (the hand). *Nudul*, Servants who attend a banquet.

أ ندم *nadm*, Ingenious, clever, witty. *Nadam*, (v. n. of ندم) Repenting. Penitence. A mark.

أ ندماء *nudamās*, (pl. of نديم *nadīm*) Companions, familiars, pot-companions, boon-companions.

أ ندمان *nadmān*, (pl. ندامي *nadāma'*) A pot-companion. (pl. ندامي *nudāma'*) Penitent. (pl. of نديم *nadīm*) Pot-companions, jolly fellows at a drinking-bout.

أ ندمانة *nadmānat*, A female pot-companion.

أ نجمية *nadmānay jazimat*, Two stars near the pole (called فرقدان *farhadāni*).

أ ندو *nadw*, (v. n. of ندا for ندو) Calling (a council), convoking. Assembling (a congregation).

Being capacious, holding, containing (a place of meeting). Being present at an assembly. Separating, being scattered. Being liberal. Being noble, excellent (camel). Being pastured (camels) between two waterings. Passing from a bitter or salt to a sweet pasture. A heavy thing, weight, burden.

أ ندوب *nudūb*, (v. n. of نذب) Being scarred (the back). (pl. of نذب *nadb*) Swift (horses). (pl. of نذبة *nadbat*) Scars.

أ ندوبة *nudūbat*, (v. n. of نذب) Being scarred.

أ ندوة *nadwat*, A council, assembly, convocation, congregation, mote, crowd. A daily meeting. دار الندوة *dāru'n nadwat*, The hall of convocation (in Mecca). *Nudmat*, A place where camels drink.

أ ندوة *nudūwat*, Moisture.

أ ندود *nudūd*, A scampering away, running off.

أ ندور *nudūr*, (v. n. of نذر) Falling. Falling (as one thing out of another and coming into view). Becoming leafy and verdant (trees or plants). Being alone, solitary. Ascending, arising. Parting in another's presence. Trying, proving. Dying.

أ ندوس *nadūs*, (A she-camel) choosing, or content with, a scanty or bad pasture.

أ ندوس *nudūs*, (v. n. of نذس) Going out (one thing from another). Projecting, being prominent, starting out (the eye of a strangling person).

أ نده *nadh*, (v. n. of نده) Chiding. Cheeking (camels) by crying to (them); also driving or collecting (them) together.

أ نده *anda*, sometimes *inda* (a termination, which, when added to the second person of the imperative, forms a noun of agency), as, خوان *khwān*, Read or sing thou; خواننده *khwānanda*, A reader; ده *dih*, Give thou; دهنده *dihinda*, Giving: a giver.

أ ندهة *nadhat* or *nudhat*, Affluence, a great deal of wealth (whether live or dead stock). Twenty sheep or similar cattle. A hundred camels. A thousand pieces of money.

أ ندي *nada'*, (v. n. of ندي) Being moist, humid, wet. Disliking, detesting, nauseating, abhorring. (pl. انداء *andā* and اندية *andiyat*) Moisture, ruin, wetness (of ground), day-dew (سدي *sada'* denoting night-dew). A pleasing-smelling vapour. Fresh fodder. Term, time, period; interval, space, as far as a person can be heard when hallooing. Fat, tallow. Munificence. A gift. *Nadī*, Moist. *Nadī*, (or ندي الكف *nadī'l kaf*) Liberal, generous.

أ ندي *nadīy*, A congregation, council, assembly. One who calls with a loud voice, who halloos. Liberal, munificent.

أ نديان *nadyān*, Succulent, juicy (tree).

أ نديب *nadīb*, Scarred (back or wound).

أ ندية *nadiyat*, Wet (ground).

أ نديد *nadīd*, (v. n. of نذ) Running away (a camel). (pl. ندداء *nudadā*) Like, equal. A rival.

أ نديدة *nadīdat*, (pl. نداد *nadāsid*) An equal, a rival (woman).

أ نديف *nadīf*, (Cotton) beaten or bowed.

أ نديم *nadīm*, (or نديمة *nadīmat*) (pl. ندماء *nudamās*, ندام *nidām*, and ندمان *nudmān*) A pot-companion, boon-companion, intimate friend, privy counsellor, confidant. A king's fool, jester, or buffoon.

أ ندي *nadī*, The rainbow. Ruddiness of the clouds at sunrise or sunset. Dough laid on the ashes to bake. Meat laid on the fire to roast.

أ نذ *nazz*, (v. n. of نذ) Making water.

أ نذارة *na* or *nizārat*, Exhortation, dehortation, admonition with threat. Fear, terror, dread.

أ نذال *nuzzāl*, (pl. of نذيل) Mean, despicable.

أ نذالة *nazālat*, (v. n. of نذل) Being of the meanest rank, despicable. Vileness, baseness.

أ نذخ *nashh*, Rapid travelling (of an ass).

أ نذر *nazr*, (v. n. of نذر) Vowing. Devoting, presenting, dedicating to God. Frightening, alarming, warning, inspiring dread of an enemy. Putting (one) in the van of an army (as if to victimize him). (pl. نذور *nuzūr* and نذر *nuzur*) A vow, promise made to God. A gift, any thing offered or dedicated. A present or offering from an inferior to a superior. An interview. A mulct of atonement for a wound. نذر کردن *nazr hardan*, To vow. To make an offering. A *Nazr*, *nuzr*, or *nuzur*, Dehortation, commination, warning, menace, advice accompanied with threats. *Nuzr*, The skin of a wild date. *Nazar*, (v. n. of نذر) Being aware of, and on one's guard. *Nuzur*, Terror. (pl. of نذر *nazr*) Vows, promises made to God. (pl. of نذير *nazīr*) Devoted to God, Nazarites. Prophets, preachers sent to alarm the wicked.

أ نذراء *nuzarās*, (pl. of نذير) Fear-inspirers.

أ نذرامام *nazr imām*, Presents given in memory of the Imāms Hasan and Husayn.

أ نذرانه *nazrāna*, Fees paid to government as an acknowledgment for a grant of land or any public office. Gifts offered or received when peo-

ple of rank meet, or pay their respects to a prince. A kind of tribute.

أ نذر دگا *nazr-dargāh*, An endowment in land to places of worship among the Muhammadans.

أ نذري *nuzra'*, Admonition, dehortation. Fear.

أ نزع *naz*, The flowing (of sweat or water).

أ نذل *nazl*, (pl. انزال *anzāl* and نذول *nuzūl*) A low, mean, abject man.

أ نذلاء *nuzalās*, (pl. of نذيل) Vile, abject, men.

أ نذور *nuzūr*, (v. n. of نذر) Vowing. (pl. of نذر *nazr*) Vows, promises made to God. Mulcts of atonement for wounds.

أ نذول *nuzūl*, (pl. of نذل or نذيل) Base, vile.

أ نذولة *nuzūlat*, (v. n. of نذل) Being of the meanest rank, vile, and despicable.

أ نذيز *nazīz*, A making water. Spittle, mucus.

أ نذير *nazīr*, (pl. نذير *nuzur*) A messenger of bad news. A prophet or preacher (sent to terrify the wicked), an apostle, legate. Naked, bare. Grey hair, hoariness. Devoted to God, a Nazarite. Commination, dehortation, advice accompanied with a threat. The twang of a bow. Terrified. النذير *an' nazīr*, The admonisher, i.e. Muhammad. النذير *an' nazīru'l caryān*, The faithful prophet, he who delivers the naked truth.

أ نذيرة *nazīrat*, Any thing dedicated to God in consequence of a vow, especially children (as the child Samuel or Sampson). The first line of an army (as devoting themselves), the forlorn hope.

أ نذيل *nazīl*, (pl. نذلاء *nuzalās* and نذال *nuz-zāl*) A vile, abject man.

أ نر *nar*, Male, masculine. Membrum virile. Rough. A stallion. Sordid, abominable, filthy, detestable, ugly. A wave. A bunch. A hillock. The main branch of a tree. A hermaphrodite. Name of the father of سام *sām*. نر دادن *nar dādan*, To give the male (to a female). نر انگشتي *nar-angushtī*, (or انگشت نر *angushti nar*) The thumb.

أ نرا *narā*, A small wall raised as a skreen.

أ نرآد *narrād*, A player at the game of نرد *nard*.

أ نراك *narāk*, Always, for ever.

أ نرجس *narjis* or *narjas*, The narcissus.

أ نرآجل *narajul*, A silken cloth made in Abyssinia.

أ نرخ *nirhh*, Tax, tariff, price. Assize of provisions established by the magistrates. Currency. Beauty, elegance. Grace, splendour. نرخ بازار *nirhhi bāzār*, Market-price. نرخ نهادن *nirhh nihādan*, To fix an assize, tariff, or duty upon commodities; to publish such regulation.

أ نرخبندی *nirhh-bandī*, Rate. Price-current.

أ نرخ داروغه *nirhh-dārogha*, Clerk of the market, who regulates the price of grain, &c.

أ نرخنامه *nirhh-nāma*, A price-current.

أ نرخی *nirhhi*, He who fixes the price-current, an appraiser, assigner, assizer.

أ نرد *nard*, Chess, draughts, backgammon, tables, dice. Trunk of a tree. نرد مهره *muhraṇi nard*,

A chessman, tableman.

▲ نرد *nard*, Chess, draughts, tables, dice. A sack wide at bottom and narrow at top, made of palm-leaves, and strengthened by fibres which stands erect, into which they put fresh dates to be transported to distant places. A kind of medicinal ointment.

پ نردبان *nardubān*, A staircase, steps, ladder, especially a scaling-ladder.

پ نردک *nardak*, An enigma. (dim. of نرد *nard*, q.v.)

▲ نرز *narz*, A withdrawing, absconding from fear.

پ نرزاد *narzad*, (for نرزار *narzar*) It is not worth.

▲ نرس *nars*, Name of a town in Babylonian where stuffs are made.

پ نرسک *narash*, A lentil.

پ نرسی *narvī* or *nursī*, A name of several kings of Persia. The son of Gūdarz, one of the Ashkāniyan kings.

▲ نرسی *narsiy*, A cloth made at Nars.

▲ نرسیان *nirsiyān*, The best kind of dates.

▲ نرش *narsh*, A taking of any thing in the hand (to eat).

پ نرک *narakh*, A bone found in the root of a tiger's tail, which, when brayed in a mortar, is used for various medicinal purposes.

پ نرگ *narg*, A ring formed by hunters for enclosing game.

پ نرگان *narragān*, Impudent, importunate mendicants, sturdy beggars.

پ نرگاو *nar-gāw*, *gāw*, or *gān*, A bull.

پ نرگدا *nar-gadā*, Impudent, shameless, sturdy beggars; audacious fellows. Outrageous.

پ نرگس *nargis*, A narcissus (to which the poets frequently compare the eyes of beautiful women); also a kind of yellow flower. نرگس مخمور *nargisi mahmūr*, An epithet applied to the eyes of a mistress (intoxicated narcissus). نرگس نیم خواب *nargisi nīm-khāb*, The eye of a mistress. نرگس و گل *nargis u gul*, The eye and ear of one's beloved.

پ نرگسدان *nargisdān*, A pot in which they put a narcissus; a place where it grows.

پ نرگسه *nargisa*, The figure of a narcissus carved in ivory or bone and placed on the roof of a house. The stars. The Pleiades. نرگسه سقف چرخ *nargisi saḥfi charkh*, The Pleiades.

پ نرگسی *nargisi*, Belonging to a narcissus. A sort of cloth; also of food.

پ نرگه *narga*, A circle formed by hunters. A house, square tent. Order, series, row, line, rank. An assembly.

پ نرم *narṁ*, Soft to the touch. Smooth, sleek. Mild, gentle, easy. Silly. Fine. Defective. The bass part of music. نرم و درشت *narṁ u durusht*, Smooth and rough. نرم کردن *narṁ kardan*, To soften, mitigate, soothe, reconcile, pacify. نرم رفتن *narṁ raftan*, To go softly, gently, pleasantly.

پ نرمادگی *nar-mādagi*, A bolt, kind of lock.

پ نرماده *nar-māda*, Male and female; herma-

phrodite. A bolt, bar, and staple. A vice, screw.

A hinge. در نرماده *nar-mādāsi dar*, The bolt and staple of a door.

پ نرم آهن *narṁ-āhan*, (Soft-iron) Lazy, indolent, idle. Weak, infirm, impotent.

پ نرم بر *narṁ-bur*, Name of a carpenter's and blacksmith's tool. A flatterer, wheedler.

پ نرم بیز *narṁ-biz* or *bez*, A fine sieve.

پ نرم پای *narṁ-pāy*, Name of a creature in India with legs thin and lithe like leathern straps.

پ نرم چشم *narṁ-chashm*, Of a stern look.

پ نرم خو *narṁ-kho* or *khū*, Soft-natured.

پ نرم دست *narṁ-dast*, A fine kind of stuff.

پ نرم دل *narṁ-dil*, Tender-hearted, gentle.

پ نرم رو *narṁ-rav*, Gentle, tractable (horse).

پ نرمسار *narṁ-sār*, Kind, meek, forbearing.

پ نرم شانه *narṁ-shāna*, Weak, lazy; obedient.

پ نرمخت *narmaght*, A swing, a see-saw.

▲ نرمق *narmak*, (پ نرمه *narma*) Soft, smooth.

پ نرم گردن *narṁ-gardan*, (Soft-neck) Obedient.

پ نرم گردنی *narṁ-gardani*, Submission, obedience.

پ نرم لگام *narṁ-lugām*, Docile, tractable; obedient.

پ نرم نرم *narṁ narṁ*, Softly, gently.

پ نرمود *narmūd*, (or نرمود) A swing, see-saw.

پ نرمودن *narmūdan*, To swing. To vacillate.

پ نرموره *narmūra*, Any thing thick, coarse, rough, uneven, or untrimmed. A walnut. A swing.

پ نرمه *narma*, Soft. نرمه گوش *narmasi گوش*, Lobe of the ear. نرمه سر کودک *narmasi sarī kūdah*, The soft part of the head of a new-born infant.

پ نرمی *narmi*, Softness, smoothness, sleekness. Gentleness, mildness. نرمی نمودن *narmi numūdan* or *namūdan*, To behave meekly or tamely.

پ نرمیت *narmiyat*, Softness.

پ نرمیش *nar-mesh*, (Male-sheep) A ram.

▲ نرمه *narṁat*, A certain thin white stone.

پ نرمک *narūk*, Name of a root of which the tiger is very fond.

پ نرمول *narūl*, An officer who takes charge of forfeited estates.

پ نرمه *narā*, (or نرمه *narra*) Male. Penis. Trunk of a tree. A wave. Wards of a key. A hermaphrodite.

A beggar. Rough, rude. Filthy, sordid. Ugly, abominable. Name of the father of سام *sām*. نرمه *narṁ*

نار بار آوردن *narā bar āvardan*, To unsheath, to draw (a gelding, stallion). آب نرمه *narra-sī āb*, A wave.

پ نرمه دیو *narra-dēv*, An execrable demon.

پ نرمه گاو *narra-gāw* or *gāw*, A bull.

پ نرمی *narī*, Penis. Virility, masculinity. The masculine gender. A dressed sheep-skin.

پ نرم *narīm*, (or نرمیان *narīmān*) Name of a famous hero of Persia, son of قهرمان *hahramān*, father of سام *sām*, grandfather of زال *zāl*, and great-grandfather of رستم *rustam*: all champions in the ancient Persian histories, poems, and romances.

پ نرمینه *narīna*, Male, masculine. Virility. فرزند *farzand*

فرزند *farzandi narīna*, A male child.

▲ نرمه *nazz*, Brisk, light, active (man), incessantly on the move. Acute, ingenious, witty. Many. Liberal, munificent. (An ostrich) running from place to place. نرمه or نرمه *nizz*, Water springing up.

▲ نرمه *nazz*, (v. n. of نرمه *nazz*) Spreading dissensions, instigating men to fight. Rushing upon. Forcing or exciting. Repelling, removing, diverting from.

پ نرمه *nazā*, A mound, enclosure.

▲ نرمه *nazā*, A leap. نرمه or نرمه *nizā*, (v. n. of نرمه *nizā*) Leaping, mounting (as the male on the female). نرمه *nuzā*, (v. n. of نرمه *nizā*) Leaping, making an assault. Having a strong propensity, inclining towards. A disease incident to sheep, causing them to leap and blossom until they die.

▲ نرمه *nazzā*, Prone (to evil). One who assaults his pot-companions.

▲ نرمه *nuzāb*, (v. n. of نرمه *nuzāb*) Calling to the female, rattling (as a buck at rutting-time).

پ نرمه *nizār*, Thin, slim, slender. Lean, spare. Flesh without fat. Weak. نرمه کلک *hilki nizār*, A slender reed or pen.

▲ نرمه *nizār*, Name of the father of an Arabian tribe. Nizārites descended from him. (pl. of نرمه *nazr*) Little, few. Insipid.

▲ نرمه *nazārat*, (v. n. of نرمه *nazārat*) Being small, mean, vile. Smallness, exility. Gait.

پ نرمه *nizārī*, Leanness, slenderness.

▲ نرمه *nizāz*, Addicted (to evil).

▲ نرمه *nazāzat*, March, gait.

▲ نرمه *nizāz*, (v. n. of نرمه *nizāz*) Hastening (homeward or to any accustomed place). Retiring, desisting. (v. n. 3 of نرمه *nizāz*) Disputing, contending, litigating. Dispute, contention, altercation, controversy, litigation, law-suit. ما به النزاع *mā bihi'n nizāz*, The subject of dispute. قطع نزاع کردن *kat'ei nizāz kardan*, To decide a controversy.

▲ نرمه *nussāz*, (pl. of نرمه *nāzīz*) Foreigners. نرمه *nazāpat*, (v. n. of نرمه *nazāpat*) Hastening (homeward or to any accustomed place). Retiring, desisting. Dispute, controversy, law-suit, litigation.

▲ نرمه *nazzāgh*, A malevolent slanderer.

▲ نرمه *nizāh*, (v. n. of نرمه *nizāh*) Reproaching, railing at, reviling one another. Approaching. Very swift (she-camel).

▲ نرمه *nazzāk*, A defamer, slanderer.

▲ نرمه *nazākat*, (a word coined from نرمه *nazuk*) Elegance, softness, tenderness, politeness.

پ نرمه *bi nazākat*, Inelegant. Ill-bred. Ill-dressed, slovenly, slatternly.

▲ نرمه *nizāl*, (v. n. 3 of نرمه *nizāl*) Alighting from horseback, descending into the arena to fight (with another). Combat, fight. نرمه *Nazālī*, Descend into the arena to combat.

▲ نرمه *nuzzāl*, (pl. of نرمه *nāzāl*) Those who descend or dismount. Valiant heroes.

▲ نرمه *nazālat*, (v. n. of نرمه *nazālat*) (Ground) being overflowed by a slight rain (from the hardness of

the soil). *Nizālat*, A journey. *Nuzālat*, Sperma genitale quod emittitur.

أ نزانز *nuzāniz*, Choice, excellent (stallion).

أ نزهة *nizāh*, (pl. of نازة) Pure, chaste, temperate.

أ نزهة *nazāhat*, (or نزهية *nazāhiyat*) (v. n. of نزه) Lying at a distance from water, being remote from the sea, and free from miasmata (land). Being removed from all evil and annoyances. Being cheerful and pleasant (a country). Pleasantness (of a place). Solace, recreation. Delectableness. Spotlessness, purity of life.

أ نزاع *nazā'iz*, (pl. of نزع *nazī'at*) (Women) married into a foreign family. (Horses or camels) brought from another country and pining to return, having the *maladie de pays*.

أ نذب *nazb*, (v. n. of نذب) Bleating (as deer, especially the stag). *Nazab*, A surname, nickname.

أ نزة *nazzat*, (fem. of نزه) Swift, brisk (she-camel). *Nizzat*, Desire, lust.

أ نزع *nazj*, (v. n. of نزع) Dancing.

أ نزع *nazaj*, A city called ارمنيّة *armaniya*.

أ نزع *nash*, (v. n. of نزع) Exhausting nearly (a well) of water. Having their wells distant or exhausted (a people). Being far distant from home. Being nearly exhausted (a well). *Nazah*, A well emptied of the greatest part of the water. Muddy water. *Nuzuh*, A well having little water. An exhausted well. Distant.

أ نزد *nazd*, Near, about, with, A side. نزد من *nazdi man*, My side, at my side, near or with me. نزد من *az nazdi man*, From near me, at my side, with me, in my possession. نزد آب آمدن *nazdi āb āmadan*, To draw near to water.

أ نزدك *nazdik*, Near, neighbouring, hard by, close to. Vicinity. نزدك آمدن *nazdik āmadan*, To come near, to approach, advance towards. نزدك آوردن *nazdik āwardan*, To bring near, to apply, put together, lead towards, bring or present before. نزدك رسیدن *nazdik rasidan*, To arrive, reach. نزدك رفتن *nazdik raftan*, To go near. نزدك شدن *nazdik shudan*, To approach. To be near. نزدك کردن *nazdik hardan*, To lead towards, to cause to approach. نزدك تب *nazdiki tap*, Fit of ague or fever. نزدك در *dar nazdik*, Near, in the neighbourhood.

أ نزدك تك *nazdik-tak*, Shallow (well or river).

أ نزدكي *nazdiki*, Nearness, neighbourhood, vicinity, approach. Intimacy.

أ نزر *nazr*, (v. n. of نزر) Being importunate, impertinently urgent. Being roused and excited. Being quick and expeditious. Commanding. Regarding as small. Despising. Being little, small, few. Little, small, moderate, low-priced, cheap. Tasteless. A swelling in a camel's udder. An affair, business. *Nazran*, Late, slowly. *Nazar*, (v. n. of نزر) Being little small; cheap, low-priced; mean, vile. *Nazur*, A phantom, ghost, spectre. عن نزر

عن *nuzurin*, Face to face.

أ نزرة *nazirat*, Unprolific (woman), having little milk, or aught else which she should have.

أ نزع *naz'iz*, (v. n. of نزع) Removing, carrying off, pulling up, tearing out. Taking (the hand) out of the bosom. Drawing up (a bucket). Drawing (a bow). Drawing water. Resembling (a father). Being in the agonies of death. The agonies of death. نزع روح *naz'iz ruh*, (or روان *rawān*) The last breath. نزع (v. n. of نزع) Being bald round the temples. Baldness.

أ نزع *nuzza'*, (A ewe) wanting the male.

أ نزع *naz'iz*, (fem. of نزع *anzaz*) Bald about the temples (نزع *anzaz* is more correct). *Nuzaz'iz*, (pl. of نزع *naz'iz*) Foreigners.

أ نزع *naz'iz* or *nazaz'iz*, A bald place round the temples. A kind of herb. *Nazaz'iz*, A path through mountains. A convenient place for any thing, especially for an arrow. (pl. of نزع *naz'iz*) Archers drawing their bows. Those who can redress themselves at law. نزع عاد السهم إلى النزع *āda's sahm ila'n nazaz'iz*, The right reverted to those to whom it was due (literally, the arrow returned to those who discharged it).

أ نزع *nazgh*, (v. n. of نزع) Sowing dissensions. Reproaching, stabbing (with bitter words); slandering, reviling (the absent); saying anything bad.

أ نزع *nazf*, (v. n. of نزع) Exhausting (a well) entirely of water. Failing (as blood). Becoming weak from the loss of blood. Being exhausted, dried up (tears). Flowing fast (blood). Being deficient (in mind), losing the senses, being stupefied, drunk. Losing a cause, failing in an argument.

أ نزع *nazfu'r rahim*, A flooding in women. *Nuzf*, A failure of water in a well. The drawing out or exhaustion of the water of a well. *Nazaf*, (v. n. of نزع) Being exhausted, dried (tears). *Nazif*, Enfeebled by loss of blood. *Nuzaf*, (pl. of نزع *nazf*) Small quantities of water, blood, or wine.

أ نزع *nuzazf*, (Veins) not emitting blood.

أ نزع *nuzfat*, (pl. نزع *nuzaf*) A small quantity of water, blood, or wine.

أ نزع *nazh*, (v. n. of نزع) Leaping (as a horse upon the mare). Running fast, outstripping. *Nazh* or *nazah*, (v. n. of نزع) Being precipitate, prone to anger, rash. Being filled to the brim (a pond or vessel). Being variable, moveable, volatile, inconstant, unsteady; levity, volatility. *Nazah*, Neighbouring (place). *Nazih*, Light, flighty, rash. نزع *naziku'l hikāh*, A disputant about trifles.

أ نزع *nazh*, (v. n. of نزع) Piercing with a javelin. Taunting, accusing falsely, reviling unjustly. *Nizh*, The hip or haunch-bone. *Nazh* or *nizh*, The male Lybian lizard. *Nuzah*, A defamer, slanderer.

أ نزع *nazag*, A lentil.

أ نزل *nazala*, (fut. ينزل *yanzilu*) He descended. He travelled.

أ نزل *nizl*, Joined, compressed, brought together. *Nuzl*, (pl. انزال *anzāl*) Any thing provided for the entertainment of strangers. Augmentation, redundancy, increase of meat or bread when cooked. Sperma genitale. Hospitality. The place where pilgrims or other strangers alight or are entertained; also what is given to them. *Nazal*, (v. n. of نزل) Being plentiful (an entertainment). Being strong and clean (growing corn). Being troubled with a catarrh. Rain. Abundance, gain, profit. Provisions; any thing provided for the entertainment of strangers. *Nazil*, A hard soil, through which rain does not subside. (A place) where one often descends or goes. Joined, compressed, close (hand-writing). *Nuzul*, Any thing provided for a guest. Increase, enlargement of food or bread when dressed. Meat richly or excellently dressed; abundance, plenty, richness of agricultural produce. A gift. A mansion, hospitable dwelling. A company of visitors. (pl. of نزل *nazil*) Strangers, foreigners.

أ نزال *nazalāt*, Catarrhs, rheums. *Naza* or *nazilāt*, Right disposition, sound, good arrangement.

أ نزلة *nazlat*, One descent. نزلة أخرى *nazlatun ukhra'*, A second descent. نزلة أرض *arzun nazlatun*, Land well-cultivated. *Nazlat* or *nuzlat*, Descent or defluxion of humours, rheum, catarrh. *Nazilat*, (pl. نزال *nazilāt*) Hard (soil), not drinking in rain.

أ نزم *nazm* or *nizm*, A mist, a fog, a vapour.

أ نزم *nazm*, A severe bite.

أ نزع *naznazat*, A shaking, nodding (of the head).

أ نزو *nazw*, (v. n. of نزا for نزو) Leaping upon, assaulting. Mounting and overpowering (wine). Rising in price (corn).

أ نزو *nuzuz*, (v. n. of نزا) Spreading dissensions, instigating (men) to fight.

أ نزو *nuzūn*, (v. n. of نزا for نزو) Leaping on, assaulting. Sparkling from an admixture of water (wine).

أ نزان *nazawān*, (v. n. of نزا for نزو) Leaping. Making an assault, or attacking one's pot-companions. Twisting or turning the body. Being sharp. Receding, retiring. Power, violence, vehemence. The pain or irritation of a disease.

أ نزوة *nazmat*, A kind of thin white stone (with which they strike fire). Short, dwarfish (woman).

أ نزع *nazūh*, (A well) having little water, or one whose water has been exhausted. Distant. *Nuzūh*, (v. n. of نزع) Exhausting nearly (a well). Being far distant (home).

أ نزر *nazūr*, Not prolific (woman), having little milk or any thing else which she ought to have. (A camel) which conceives with difficulty, or will hardly take the male; also one which has an affection for a strange colt, her own being dead. *Nuzūr*, (v. n. of نزر) Being little, small, and mean.

أ نزورة *nuzūrat*, A being small, mean, vile.

أ نزوز *nuzūz*, (pl. of نزر) Waters springing up.

أ نزع *nazūc*, Shallow (well), the water of which

may be reached (by the hand). Full of desire. *Nuzū*, (v. n. of نزع) Coming to an end, retiring, desisting (from any thing). Resembling (parents). Drawing (a bow or bucket). Running at full speed (a horse). Going. Hastening homeward, wending one's way to any accustomed place.

أ نـوـف *nazūf*, (A well) whose water may be drawn by the hand.

أ نـوـق *nuzūh*, (v. n. of نـوـق) Leaping on, mounting. Running fast, outstripping.

أ نـوـل *nuzūl*, (v. n. of نـوـل) Descending. Alighting, sojourning (as a stranger). Inhabiting, encamping. Happening, befalling (as misfortunes to mankind). Going down, falling, perishing. Arriving at Mina near Mecca, where sacrifices are offered up. A descent, alighting. A cataract in the eye. نـوـل آب *nuzūl āb*, A swelling of the testicle, which (excepting in the case of a blow or of hernia) is universally ascribed to the descent of water. It therefore comprehends hydrocele, hernia humoralis, and scirrhus. أ نـوـل درجـات *darajātī nuzūl*, Degrees of descent (in consanguinity).

أ نـزـه *nazh*, (v. n. of نـزـه) Driving (camels) a great way (from water). Restraining (one's self from any thing improper). Pleasant (place). Spotlessness, purity of life. *Nazh*, (or نـزـه الفلاة *nazh al falāt*) Part (of a desert) far from water and pasturage. *Nazh* or *nizh*, Pure, chaste, temperate. *Nazih*, Far distant (place).

نـزـه *nazah*, The roof of a house. Timber used for covering a roof, shingle. A chink through which air may pass. The oozing of water through a bank.

أ نـزـهـاء *nuzahā*, (pl. of نـزـه *nāzih*) Pure, chaste.

أ نـزـهـان *nazahān*, (v. n. of نـزـه) Leading (camels) far (from water).

أ نـزـهـة *nazhat* or *nasihāt*, A place far from water or pasture; also from marshes or corruption of the air. *Nuzhat*, Distance. Pleasure, delight, joy, cheerfulness. Pleasantness (of a place). Ornament. *Nasihāt*, Delightful (country).

نـزـهـت آفـزـا *nuzhat-afzā*, Increasing delight.

نـزـهـت پـذـیر *nuzhat-pazir*, Recreated, pleased. Adorned.

نـزـهـت گـاه *nuzhat-gāh*, A pleasant place.

أ نـزـی *naziy*, Prone (to evil). One who assaults his pot-companions.

أ نـزـب *nazīb*, (v. n. of نـزـب) Rattling (a stag) when in want of the doe.

أ نـزـیـة *nazīyat*, A deep dish. A cloud.

نـزـیـج *nazij*, A horse of parade or state led before a great man.

أ نـزـیـح *nazih*, Far distant, very wide.

نـزـیدـن *nazidan*, To draw out, extract.

أ نـزـیر *nazir*, Small, moderate. Little, few.

أ نـزـیز *naziz*, (v. n. of نـزـیز) Running or passing with rapidity; also crying (a deer). Rattling at rutting-time (a goat). Exuding, pouring out wa-

ter abundantly, being full of land-springs (ground). Separating, becoming detached. Being hard and firm. Vibrating (as a bow-string when shooting). Full of desire, lustful. Briak, active. Light, volatile, moveable. Joyous, jovial. Addicted (to evil).

أ نـزـیـع *nazīf*, Shallow (well). Foreign. Far distant. Gathered, collected (fruit). A foreigner, stranger. One whose mother was a captive.

أ نـزـیـعة *nazīfat*, (pl. نـزـایـع *nazāyif*) Excellent (horse, she-camel, or camels), such as they carry to other countries. A fine (woman) carried to be married amongst strangers (to improve the breed).

أ نـزـیـف *nazīf*, Debilitated by loss of blood. Inebriated, stupid. Parched with thirst. Feverish.

أ نـزـیـکـات *nazikāt*, Worst of (men or goats).

أ نـزـیـل *nazil*, A stranger, foreigner: visitor, guest. Perfect. Plentiful or magnificent (entertainment).

نـزـیم *na or nizim*, Cloud; mist. *Nizim*, A deluge.

أ نـزـیم *nazim*, A handful of pot-herbs.

أ نـزـیه *nazih*, Far-distant (place). Remote from the sea, or from fens, and free from miasmata (land). Free from every thing objectionable; pure.

أ نـزـیهـة *nazihat*, A country distant from marshes, fens, or foul air.

نـزـی *nazī*, What draws out or extracts. The wards of a key.

نـزـاد *nijād*, Family, origin, root, or principle. Seed, descent, extraction. Noble, born of a distinguished race. بد نـزـاد *bad-nijād*, Ignoble, base-born. نـزـاد پاک *pāk-nijād*, Of a good family, nobly born. نـزـاد آسـب تـازـی *asbi tāzī-nijād*, An Arab horse.

نـزـادۀ *nijāda* or *najāda*, Family, origin, root, principle. Radical, original, generous, noble.

نـزـد *nijd*, A great man. A master, preceptor. Sad, glum.

نـزـجـار *najghār*, Noise, shout, exclamation.

نـزـیم *nijm* or *nujm*, Cloud; fog, mist; a low-hanging vapour obscuring the surface of the ground: darkness. Noise, shouting, clapping of hands. Vexation, sadness, anguish. Inundation, deluge.

نـزـیمـند *nijmand*, Venerable. Anxious, afflicted.

نـزـیمـودن *najmūdan*, To scum, to clarify.

نـزـند *nijand* or *najand*, Formidable, terrible, tremendous. Venerable, revered. Astonished, stupid. Altered, changed (by grief or age), sad, cast down. Angry. A considerable merchant. A learned preceptor. An old man of authority and experience, one that may be trusted. Faithful. Turbid, muddy, obscure. Ugly, lean, thin, withered. Timid, weak, infirm; bearing, or unable to repel an injury. An unjust person, wicked man, sinner; one who injures or oppresses. Abhorred, abominable. Low (ground). (in astronomy) The lower apsis in an eccentric orbit (opposed to آوج *amj*).

نـزـندی *nijandī*, Sadness, gloom, melancholy.

نـزـنـک *najnak*, A gin, trap, snare.

نـزـۀ *najah*, A very slender branch of a tree. A

hunter's arrow. A thin plate of gold or silver cut in the form of the leaves of flowers, and occasionally sprinkled upon the heads of bridegrooms. Name of a fixed star. Wood with which they cover the roofs of houses. *Nijah*, Timid, troubled, vexed. Venerable, revered, awful.

نـزـیدن *najidan*, To draw forth, extract.

نـزـیم *nijim*, Vapour, mist, darkness.

نـس *nas*, A shade, arbour, bower. A house.

Nus, The circumference or environs of the mouth. Intellect, judgment, understanding. The beard. Vulva. A slippery place.

نـس *nas*, A vein, a sinew.

نـسـ (نـسـ) *nass*, (v. n. of نـسـ) Driving, checking, or crying to (camels). Being dishevelled (hair). Going on rapidly or perseveringly (in any affair). Approaching to water. Dryness.

نـسـ (نـسـ) *nass*, (v. n. of نـسـ) Driving or checking (camels) by crying to them. Being wanton (a doe), frisking (round the male). Throwing the month Muharram on into Safar. Driving away (cattle) from the trough. Delaying, protracting, giving time. Giving credit (for any thing sold). Selling on credit. Allowing (camels) to become extremely thirsty. Beginning to fatten (sheep). Guarding (as God does man), prolonging life. Beginning to grow (as an animal's coat) after the former had dropt off. Mixing, mingling. Mixing (milk) with water; offering it or wine to one. Having a stoppage of the menses beyond the usual time (a woman), and thence supposing herself pregnant. Licking her newly-dropt fawn (a doe). Striking with a staff. The beginning of fat or corpulency. Generous wine promoting cheerfulness. A new camel's coat. Thin, watery milk. امرأۀ نـسـ *imrasatun nassua*, A woman supposed to be pregnant from the stoppage of the menses. *Nass*, *niss*, or *nuss*, A woman who fancies herself to be with child, or whose pregnancy appears. *Niss*, One who mixes or converses with. نـسـ نـسـ *nissu nissān*, An entertainer of ladies, one fond of their society.

نـسـ *nasā*, A place to which the sun's rays never penetrate. Dead. *Nisā*, The flesh and bones of any dead animal. Name of two cities in Khurāsān.

نـسـ *nasa'*, (dual نـسـان *nasawāni* and نـسـیان *nasayāni*) (pl. انـسـاء *ansā*) A nerve or tendon extending from the hip to the heel; also a disease affecting it; sciatica.

نـسـ *nasā*, (v. n. of نـسـ) Granting a delay for the payment of a debt. Length (of life). *Nissā*, Woman, the female sex; a lady.

نـسـاب *nisāb*, Connection, relation.

نـسـاب *nasāb*, Skilful in genealogies.

نـسـابۀ *nassūbat*, Skilful in genealogies, an able genealogist: a registrar of pedigrees.

نـسـاء *nawat*, (v. n. of نـسـاء) Supposing (herself) pregnant from the stoppage of her courses (a wo-

man). *Nusut*, Delay, a putting off the payment of a debt. *نَسَاةٌ* *bāḥahu bi nusūtin*, He sold or he bought it upon credit. *Nasarat*, (pl. of *نَاسِي* *nāsī*) Fat. Those who give names to and arrange the order of the months.

أ *nassāj*, A weaver. A maker of coats of mail with iron rings. A composer, inventor. A liar.

أ *nissājat*, The weaving art.

أ *nusāh*, Rubbish, stalks, date-fragments.

أ *nasār*, A place impervious to the sun's rays. An arbour, canopy, bower, shade, shadow.

أ *nusāriyat*, An eagle.

أ *an' nassāsāt*, Meccen.

أ *nasāṣif*, (pl. of *نَسَاف* *nussāf*) Birds resembling swallows.

أ *nasātirat*, Nestorians.

أ *nisāf*, (pl. of *نَسِيقَة*) Pumice-stones.

أ *nussāf*, (and *nasāṣif*) A kind of bird resembling a swallow.

أ *nusāfat*, Chaff which flies off when winnowing. The froth of milk.

أ *nussāh*, (pl. of *نَاسِك*) Religious, devout.

أ *nasāhat*, (v. n. of *نَسَكَ*) Being religious, devoted to God. Piety, morality, virtue.

أ *nusāl*, Feathers or hairs falling from birds and animals. Gossamer, down flying off from withered plants.

أ *nusālat*, Hairs or feathers falling from animals or birds when moulting.

أ *nisām*, (pl. of *نَسِيم*) Gentle breezes.

أ *nasāmat*, (v. n. of *نَسَمَ*) Spirting forth water (ground). Striking with the foot (a camel). Changing, turning.

أ *nasānis*, A satyr. An ourang-outang. She-marmosets, female chimpanzees.

أ *nisāwat*, (v. n. of *نَسِيَ*) Forgetting.

أ *nasā'ij*, (pl. of *نَسِيجَة*) Webs, wefts.

أ *nasā'is*, (pl. of *نَسِيسَة*) Detractions.

أ *nasā'ih*, (pl. of *نَسِيكَة*) Sacrifices.

أ *nasā'im*, (pl. of *نَسِيم*) Breezes, gales.

أ *nasab*, (v. n. of *نَسَب*) Mentioning the lineage of any one; denominating him by his family-name. Referring (to any one); deriving (one thing from another). Praising (a mistress) in verse. (pl. *ansāb*) Genealogy (especially in the paternal line); lineage, race, stock, family, house. A patronymic or family-name. *nasab u hasab*, Genealogy and acquirements. *ذو نسب* *zū nasab*, Related, a relation, one of the family. *مجهول النسب* *majhūlu'n nasab*, Of unknown family.

أ *nasab-pazir*, A pretender, claimant.

أ *nasab-paziri*, Pretendership.

أ *nisbat*, (v. n. of *نَسَب*) Mentioning the lineage (of any one). Referring (to any one), deriving one thing from another. Relation, respect, regard, attribute, reference. Affinity, connection. *نَسَبَة* *nāsbat*, The affix *ي* denoting

kindred and relationship (in Arabic words with, and in Persian words without, *tashdīd*). *Nisbat* or *nusbat*, Lineage, stock, race, extraction, relationship on the father's side. *Nisbatan*, (P *بَانَسِبَت* *bā nisbat*) Relatively, in respect of, in regard to. P *نَسَبَت كَرْدَن* *nisbat kardan*, To ascribe to, impute. P *كَسَرَا بَا دُرُوغ نَسَبَت كَرْدَن* *kaserā ba durogh nisbat kardan*, To accuse or charge a person with a lie. A *Nasabat*, Proportion.

أ *nisbatī*, Related, having reference to. Related by marriage, connected. A wife's brother. P *نَسَبَنَامَة* *nasab-nāma*, Pedigree, descent. A genealogical tree.

أ *nasbū*, A slippery place. Plain, smooth.

أ *nasbūt*, Judgment, discrimination. The faculty of judging between good and bad.

أ *nisba*, A course of bricks in a wall.

أ *nasbiy*, Related to, of the blood.

أ *naspār*, Place where they press grapes.

أ *nispah*, A layer or course of bricks or clods in a wall.

أ *nistāh*, A twist of the guts, gripes.

أ *nastar*, A narcissus. The dog-rose. Name of a monk of Persia cotemporary with Noshiravān.

أ *nastardan*, A narcissus.

أ *nastaran*, A narcissus. The dog-rose; the white rose of India. A flower-garden. Clover. A kind of cloth.

أ *nastarūn*, A narcissus. Dog-rose.

أ *nastā'ih*, (from *nashh* and *تعليق* *ta'liq*) A kind of Persian writing (or characters).

أ *nustuk*, A servant.

أ *nistak*, Very fine spun cotton.

أ *nistam*, A place of sitting down or abiding. A nest.

أ *nastūh*, Brave, warlike. Contentions, quarrelsome, pugnacious. Rude, harsh, rough, morose, churlish. Name of a champion of Irān.

أ *nastahan*, The brother of Pirān Wisah.

أ *nasj*, (v. n. of *نَسَجَ*) Weaving (cloth). Lying, giving a false colouring. Marking (as the wind does sand or water) with long furrows or waves (when blowing lengthwise and crosswise). Composing, making verses. Texture. *نَسَجَ الْعَنْكَبُوت* *nasj'u'l ankabūt*, A cobweb. *Nusuj*, Carpets on which they kneel at prayer.

أ *nas-h*, (v. n. of *نَسَحَ*) Blowing, sweeping (dust). Rubbish, stalks of dates; any thing similar at the bottom of a vessel or hamper. *Nasah*, (v. n. of *نَسَحَ*) Coveting.

أ *nashh*, (v. n. of *نَسَحَ*) Transcribing (a book), copying. Cancelling. Obliterating, defacing, abrogating (a law), repealing (one by another), annulling, rejecting, breaking, confuting. Transforming into an ugly shape. Turning the contents of one hire into another. The modern Arabic character. *Nusahh*, (pl. of *نَسَخَة* *nushhat*) Examples. *نَاسَخ*

nāsikhī nusahhī tawārīkhī salaf, The writers of the exemplars or annals of ancient times, i.e. ancient historians.

أ *nushkat*, (pl. *nusahh*) Exemplar, prototype, archetype, a copy or model whence any thing is taken. A manuscript-copy. A physician's recipe. A prescription of ingredients for any composition. P *نَسَخَة كَرْدَن* *nushha kardan*, To transcribe.

أ *nushhajāt*, (pl. of *نَسَخَة*) Books.

أ *nushha-navīs*, Recipe-writing.

أ *nashhī*, A mode of writing.

أ *nusakhīyat*, Distant (city).

أ *nasr*, (v. n. of *نَسَرَ*) Tearing (flesh) with the beak (a hawk). Shaving, erasing, flaying, denuding. Slandering. Wounding. Rankling (as a wound). Taking a little food. (pl. *ansur* and *نُصُور* *nusūr*) A vulture. An eagle. (pl. *نُصُور* *nusūr*) A piece of hard dry flesh like a date-stone on the upper interior part of the hoof of a sheep. The frog of a horse's foot. *نَسْر طَائِر* *nasri tā'ir*, The constellation called the Eagle. *النَّسْرُ الْوَاقِع* *an' nasru'l wāqī*, The falling vulture, i.e. the Lyre (another constellation). *جَنَاحُ النَّسْرِ* *janāhu'n nasr*, Elecampane. *النَّسْر* *an' nasr*, Name of an Arabian idol.

أ *nasar*, Shade, shadow. The shadow of a mountain or high cap. A hut or wooden shed on the top of a mountain. A shady place. A place impervious to the sun's rays. *Nisar*, A canopy.

أ *nasrud*, *nasurd*, or *nusurd*, A hunter.

أ *nasram*, Name of an idol, of a female figure, in a temple at Bāmeān.

أ *nasrī*, Aquiline.

أ *nasrayn*, (oblique dual of *نَسْر* *nasr*) The constellations of the Eagle and the Lyre. *Nisrin*, Name of a flower.

أ *nasrīn*, A wild rose. Name of an island where amber is found.

أ *nusus*, Bad roots or origins.

أ *nast*, (v. n. of *نَسَطَ*) Thrusting the hand into the matrix of a mare and extracting therefrom the seed of a low-bred stallion. Wringing (a wet cloth). Striking (with a whip). *Nusut*, Those who extract the foetus in a bad or preposterous birth.

أ *nistās*, A proper name.

أ *nustūr*, Nestorius, who appeared in the time of the caliph Māmūn.

أ *nastūriy*, Nestorian. A Christian.

أ *nus* or *nastūriyat*, Nestorian sect.

أ *nas*, (v. n. of *نَسَعَ*) Being bare of the gums and loose (the teeth). Having such teeth. Dropping from the gums (the front teeth). Being crook-backed, having crooked teeth; having a collapse of belly. Travelling. *Nisr*, The north wind. A kind of twisted thong. A strap with which they bind a camel's pack-saddle. The wrist-joint. *Nus* or *nis*, (pl. of *نَسَة* *nisat*) Twisted thongs.

أ *nisat*, (pl. *nus*, *nis*, *انساع* *ansā*)

and نُسُوع *nusūʿ* A thong twisted with a broad plat. A thong with which they bind a camel's pack-saddle.

أ نَسِيَّة *nasīyat*, Northern (wind).

أ نَسْغ *nasgh*, (v. n. of نَسِغ) Striking (with rod or lash). Brushing (as a baker his bread) with a bunch of feathers. Pricking especially certain figures upon the skin with a needle, and then rubbing them over with woad, indigo, or any thing similar which makes an indelible impression. Stabbing (with reproaches). Travelling, wandering. Being loose (the teeth). Diluting (wine or milk) with water. *Nusgh*, The young sproutings of lopi-trees. Water flowing out of a tree that has been cut.

أ نَسَف *nasf*, (v. n. of نَسَف) Pulling down (an edifice) to the foundation. Tearing up grass by the roots (a camel). Bruising, pounding small, and scattering. Winnowing (corn). Biting. Bedaubing, plastering. Wiping (the hands). *Nisaf* or *nusuf*, (pl. of نَسِيفَة *nasīfat*) Blackish pumice-stones with which they clean the feet.

أ نَسْفَان *nasfān*, Full, overflowing (vessel).

أ نَسَقَة *nas, nis, nus, or nasafat*, A kind of black pumice-stone with which they clean the feet.

أ نَسَفِيّ *nasafiy*, Native of Nasaf.

أ نَسَق *nash*, (v. n. of نَسَق) Putting in order, making (a speech) coherent, connecting it judiciously. Threading (pearls). *Nasak*, Order, method, series. Arrangement, management. Connection. Style, mode of writing. Well-connected (oration). Strung together (pearls, beads). A well-set row of teeth. (A mouth) with well-set, even teeth. النَسَق *an' nasak or nusuk*, The constellation Orion. حُرُوف نَسَق *hurūfu'n nasak*, The letters و *wāw* and ف *fā*; also the words سَم *summ*, أَو *aw*, أَم *am*, حَتَّى *hat-ta'*, بَل *bal*, لَمْ *lā*, أَمْمًا *ammā*, لَكِنْ *lākin*. نَسَقًا *nasa-han*, In rows or ranks (as men or trees).

ر نَسَق *nasak*, Conformable. Manner, habit, order.

أ نَسَقَان *nashāni*, Two stars near الفَكَّة *al fak-hat*, one on the right, the other on the left.

ر نَسَك *nash*, A lentil. Name of a triangular thorny plant. *Nush*, A section or part of the Zand (of which there are twenty-one).

أ نَسَك *nash*, (v. n. of نَسَك) Cleaning (a garment), washing with water. Rendering (saltish ground) sweet and wholesome. Persevering in a correct line of conduct. *Nush, nash, nish, or nusuh*, (v. n. of نَسَك) Being religious, devout; virtuous, dedicating, or sacrificing to God. Divine worship, adoration. Every thing due to God. *Nush* or *nusuh*, A victim, sacrifice. *Nasak*, A frequented place. *Nusah*, A kind of bird. *Nusuk*, The blood of a victim. (pl. of نَسِيكَة *nasīkat*) Sacrifices, victims.

ر نَسَكَة *nashā*, The earth, ground.

ر نَسَكِيَا *nash-bā*, Lentil-broth.

أ نَسَكَة *nashat*, (v. n. of نَسَك) Being religious, devoted to the worship of God.

ر نَسَكِيَا *nashanj*, A tickling, pinching.

أ نَسَل *nasl*, (v. n. of نَسَلَ) (An animal) begetting or bringing forth (many young). Changing (the feathers), moulting. Casting (the coat). Running fast. Slipping from off the shoulders (a cloak). Losing one's wits. (pl. of نَسَال *ansāl*) Offspring, progeny, lineage, pedigree, genealogy, descendants, descent, relationship, stock, race, breed, caste, family. نَسَلِ أَدْهَم *nasli adham*, Wine made from black grapes. *Nasal*, (v. n. of نَسَلَ) Making haste, running fast. Milk flowing spontaneously from the dug; also from a green fig.

أ نَسَلَان *nasalān*, (v. n. of نَسَلَ) Making haste (in running). Slipping off the shoulders (a cloak).

أ نَسَلِيّ *nasliy*, Of family.

أ نَسَم *nasam*, (v. n. of نَسَم) Blowing gently (wind), breathing (as odours). Changing, corrupting (in smell). A kind of green and swift-flying bird. The scent of milk. The smell of grease. Beginning, commencement, exordium. The first blast of wind, that especially which is the forerunner of a gale. A defaced or indistinct path. (pl. of نَسَام *ansām*) Respiration. A gentle breeze. (pl. of نَسَمَة *nasamat*) Souls, spirits. Men.

أ نَسَامَان *nasamān*, (v. n. of نَسَم) Blowing gently (wind), breathing (perfume).

أ نَسَمَة *nasamat*, Breathing, respiration. An asthma. (pl. of نَسَم *nasam* and نَسَامَات *nasamāt*) A man. A purchased slave.

ر نَسَمِيل *nasmil*, Congruous, agreeing, suiting. One who fixes his residence anywhere.

أ نَسَمَان *nasmas or nisnas*, A kind of ape, a marmoset; an ourang-outang, satyr, fawn. A monstrous race of men or demons who have only one leg and one arm, and move by leaping. قَرَب نَسَمَان *harabun namāsun*, A swift nocturnal journey in quest of water. قَطَعَ اللَّهُ نَسَمَانِي *hatapa'l-lāhu nasnāsahu*, May God efface his vestiges! نَاقَة نَسَمَان *nāhatun zātu namāsin*, A she-camel with remains of strength for travelling.

أ نَسَمَات *namasat*, (v. n. of نَسَمَات Q) Flying rapidly (a bird). Driving or calling out to camels. Being weak. Blowing cold (wind).

ر نَسَو *na or nisū*, Slippery, smooth, bright (mirror, sword). نَسَو كَرْدَن *nasū kardan*, To polish, smooth, brighten.

أ نَسَو *nasu*, A woman supposed pregnant.

أ نَسَوَان *niswān*, Women, ladies.

أ نَسَوَانِيّ *niscāniy*, Feminine, womanly.

ر نَسَوِيَار *nasubār*, (in zand and Pāz.) Fasting.

أ نَسَوَة *naswat*, (v. n. of نَسِيَ) Forgetting. Neglect or abandonment (of work). One draught of milk. *Niswat* or *nuswat*, Women (the singular in use is مَرْءَة *mar'at*, A woman).

أ نَسَوِج *nasij*, (A she-camel) going or trotting fast and throwing the load on her withers. One which carries a burden steadily.

ر نَسَوْد *nasūd*, Soft, smooth, slippery.

ر نَسَوْدِي *nasūdī*, The agricultural class, or the third of the four orders, into which Jamshed, king of Persia in ancient times, divided his subjects.

أ نَسَوْر *nasūr*, (pl. of نَسْر *nasr*) Eagles. Vultures. Pieces of flesh hard and dry between the hoofs of sheep, or on the frog of a horse's foot.

أ نَسُوْس *nusūs*, Dryness.

أ نَسُوْع *nusūʿ*, (v. n. of نَسِع) Being bare (the gums). Being loose (the teeth). Having such teeth. Being crooked-backed, having crooked teeth; having the belly fallen in. Travelling. Length. (pl. of نَسْعَة *nis'at*) Twisted thongs with which they bind camels' pack-saddles.

أ نَسُوْف *nasūf*, (pl. of مَنَاسِيْف *manāsiḥ*) (A camel) tearing up grass by the roots. (A horse) moving the feet near the ground when running: one that brings his elbows near the girth. Long and difficult (ascent of a mountain). *Nusūf*, (v. n. of نَسَف) Biting. Mark of a bite.

أ نَسُوْل *nusūl*, (v. n. of نَسَلَ) Changing (the feathers), moulting. Shedding his coat (a horse). Dropping off. Falling, slipping off (garments).

أ نَسُوْلَة *nasūlat*, (A female) kept for breeding.

أ نَسُوْن *nisūn*, Women, the female sex.

أ نَسُوِيّ *nisiy*, Womanly, feminine, female.

أ نَسَاهَا *nasahā*, Veiny.

ر نَسَاهَانِي *nas-hānitan*, (in zand & Pāz.) To cook.

أ نَسِي *nasy*, (v. n. of نَسِيَ) Hurting the nerve of the thigh called نَسَا' *nasa'*. Striking upon the vein نَسَا' *nasa'*. *Nisy*, (v. n. of نَسِيَ) Forgetting. Neglecting, omitting. *Nisy* or *nasy*, (pl. of نَسَا' *ansā'*) A thing forgotten or unworthy to be remembered. Amenstruous cloth thrown away. Any thing thrown away or dropt as useless. *Nasa'*, (v. n. of نَسِيَ) Suffering in the nerve نَسَا' *nasa'*, being troubled with sciatica. *Nasī*, Troubled with sciatica.

أ نَسِيّ *nasī*, Thin, watery milk. Credit. An embolism of a month, or rather the throwing on of one, as مُحَرَّم *muharram* into صَفَر *saḥar*.

أ نَسِيّ *nasīy*, One who is not numbered with others, as despised or unworthy. Forgetful. Intercalary days of a lunar year.

أ نَسِيَا *nasyā*, (A woman) pained in the nerve نَسَا' *nasa'*, troubled with sciatica.

أ نَسِيَا مَنَسِيَا *nasyan mansīyan*, By forgetfulness and neglect.

أ نَسِيَان *nasyān*, Forgetful. *Nisyān*, (v. n. of نَسِيَ) Forgetting. Leaving, abandoning. Forgetfulness. Oblivion. Lethargy.

ر نَسِيَان *nisyān*, Opposition, contradiction.

أ نَسِيْب *nasīb*, (v. n. of نَسِب) Celebrating (a mistress) in verse. Conformable, corresponding. Related to another. High in rank or birth. Erotic, amatory poetry. نَسِيْب نَاسِب *nasīb nāsīb*, Polished amatory verse.

أ نَسِيَّة *nus or nisat*, Purchase or sale on credit. نَسِيَّة بَيْعَة *bi'atuhu bi nusatin*, I sold it on credit.

أ نسائية *nusayyat*, (dim. of نسوة) Little women.
 أ نسج *nasij*, Woven. Incomparable, sole, unique. A weaver. *Be weaver*
 أ نسيجة *nasijat*, A web, any thing woven. Across (as one wind to another).
 ر نسج *nasich*, A kind of silken stuff embroidered with gold. Weak in mind, foolish. Pleased with one's self.
 أ نسيحة *nasihat*, Distant (city).
 ر نسيدين *nasidan*, To put, place, leave.
 ر نسير *nasiram*, A place where the sun shines not. A window. A skylight.
 أ نسيس *nasīs*, The last breath, remains of life. Great diligence, excessive labour or study, vigorous effort. Extreme hunger. Nature, innate disposition, natural form. Two veins in the brain. نسيسته بلغ منه نسيسه *balagha minhu nasīshu* or نسيسته ناسيساتوه *nasīsatuhu*, He is almost dead.
 أ نسيسة *nasīsat*, (pl. نسايس *nasā'is*) Detraction, slander, private malicious whispering. The moisture of a burning billet exuding at the end out of the fire. Nature, quality, temperament.
 أ نسيغ *nasigh*, Perspiration, sweat.
 أ نسيف *nasif*, A secret, any thing spoken in a whisper. The mark of a bite of an asp. The mark left in running a race.
 أ نسيفة *nasīfat*, (pl. نسف *nisaf*, نيساف *nisāf*, and نيسف *nusuf*) A kind of blackish pumice-stone with which they rub the feet. Black burnt stones.
 أ نسيق *nasik*, Joined in order.
 أ نسيك *nasik*, Gold and silver.
 أ نسيكة *nasikat*, (pl. نسيك *nusuk* and نساك *nasāk*) A sacrifice, victim. An ingot of gold or silver.
 أ نسيل *nasil*, Melted honey separated from the wax. Feathers or hairs falling from animals.
 أ نسيلا *nasilā*, Veined. Of good breed.
 أ نسيلا *nasilat*, Offspring. A wick. Honey.
 ر نسيلا *na* or *nusila*, A string or troop of horses.
 أ نسيم *nasim*, (v. n. of نسيم) Breathing gently (wind, odours). Gentle breeze, zephyr, fragrant air, spicy gale. Breath. Perspiration. نسيم سحر *nasimi sahar*, Morning-breeze. ر نسيم عذير شميم *nasimi gawbar-shamim*, A gale sweet as ambergris.
 ر نسيمان *nasiman*, (in zand) Prayer, worship.
 ر نسيه *nasiya*, Delay, adjournment, respite, credit. نسيه خريدن *ba nasiya kharidan*, To buy on credit.
 أ نسي، Delayed, deferred. Delay. A selling on credit. النسي *an' nasī*, A month which the Pagan Arabians kept holy instead of another: as, نسيه *nasir* for محرم *muharram*, in order that three months, during which they were prohibited from fighting, might not follow one another. (In old times they lived almost entirely on plunder, and a tedious peace was distressing.)
 أ نسيئة *nasīat*, Delay, respite; credit.
 ر نش *nash*, Shade, a shady place. The shadow

of a lofty cap. *Nush*, Alike, resembling, equal. Phlebotomy. A wild pine-tree.
 أ نش *nashsh*, (v. n. of نش) Driving gently. Mixing. A weight of twenty درهم *dirhams*, dirhems, or drachmas.
 أ نش *nash*, (v. n. of نش) Growing, increasing; growing up, being educated (amongst others). Creating. Rising, being high (as a cloud). A high cloud, or one beginning to gather. (pl. نش *nashar*) A young camel. (pl. of ناش *nashī*) Youths. Young women.
 أ نش *nashar*, (pl. of نش *nash*) Young camels. (pl. of ناش *nashī*) Youths. Young women.
 أ نشا *nasha'*, An agreeable smell. A headache or crop-sickness (from over-drinking). (pl. of نشاة *nashāt*) Young trees. (for نشاسته *nashāstaj*) Starch.
 أ نشاء *nashā*, (v. n. of نشأ) Growing, increasing; growing up (amongst). Being borne upward (a cloud). Creating. Starch. An agreeable smell.
 أ نشاءة *nashāat*, (v. n. of نشأ) Appearing, being produced. Growing. Any thing produced or growing. Creating.
 أ نشاب *nashshāb*, An arrow-maker. *Nushshāb*, (pl. of نشابة *nushshābat*) Arrows.
 أ نشابة *nashshābat*, Archers. *Nushshābat*, An arrow, especially a Persian arrow, made of wood; as Arabian one, being a reed, is called سهم *sahm*.
 ر نشابور *nishābūr*, (or نشاپور *nishāpūr*) One of the capitals of Khurāsān. The word is said to imply the city of Shāpūr. Name of a note in music.
 أ نشاة *nashāt*, (v. n. of نشأ) Growing. Appearing, being produced. Being borne upward (a cloud). Creating. Any thing produced, growing. Creature. نشاة الأولى *nashātu 'l'ūla'*, First creation. نشاة الاخرى *nashātu 'l'ukhra'*, Last creation.
 أ نشاة *nashāt*, (pl. نشا *nasha'*) A young tree.
 أ نشات *nashāt*, A creature. Any thing produced or growing. Appearing, growing.
 أ نشاتين *nashātayn*, This world and the next.
 أ نشاح *nashshāh*, Full and trickling (bottle).
 ر نشاختن *nishākhān*, (or نشاخذن *nishākhīdan*) To fix in the ground. To establish, strengthen, appoint, specify.
 ر نشاغور *nashā-khaur*, A person who takes intoxicating drugs, a drunkard.
 أ نشاد *nishād*, (v. n. 3 of نشد) Praying, beseeching, conjuring.
 أ نشادر *nushādir* or *nishādir*, Sal-ammoniac.
 أ نشارة *nushārat*, Sawdust.
 ر نشاره *nishāra*, Rotten wood falling to powder.
 ر نشاریدن *nishāridan*, To scatter, bestow gifts.
 أ نشاز *nashāz*, A high place. *Nishāz*, (pl. of نشز *nashz*) High places.
 أ نشاسته *nashāstaj*, (from ر نشاسته) Starch.
 ر نشاستان *nishāstan*, To cause to sit, place, seat.
 ر نشاسته *nishāsta*, Starch. Placed, seated.
 أ نشاشه *nashshāshat*, Salsuginous ground, producing no grass.

أ نشاس *nashās*, Persons of the same age. A crowd of young girls. Equal herds (of horses or camels). *Nishās* or *nashās*, (pl. نشس *nushus*) A high, towering cloud.
 أ نشاصي *nashāsiy*, (A horse) whose buttocks or other extremities are prominent.
 أ نشاط *nashāt*, (v. n. of نشط) Being brisk, lively, sprightly. Growing fat with excellent pasture (a horse). Cheerfulness, gladness, glee, joy, exultation, triumph, briskness, pleasure. *Nishāt*, (pl. of نشيط *nashīṭ*) Brisk, cheerful, lively.
 ر نشاطي *nashāṭi*, Cheerful, brisk, lively, saucy.
 أ نشاعة *nushācat*, Any thing torn up with the hand and thrown away.
 ر نشاف *nishāf*, Dryness in the mouth from extreme hunger.
 أ نشاف *nishāf*, (pl. of نشفة *nashfat*) Black pumice-stones with which they rub the feet.
 أ نشاف *nashshāf*, One who dips bread into the pot, and eats it sily by himself. ر کاغذ نشاف *kāghizi nashshāf*, Blotting-paper.
 أ نشافه *nushāfat*, Froth of new milk. Bilge-water.
 أ نشافة *nashshāfat*, A napkin.
 أ نشاهي *nashāhi*, Deer or other game caught by the neck in the hunters' toils.
 ر نشاك *nashāk*, (in zand and Pāzand) Sugar.
 أ نشال *nashshāl*, One who dips a sop in the pot and eats it alone.
 ر نشان *nishān*, A sign, signal, mark, character, seal, stamp, impression, annotation, index. A butt, target (for archers). A trail. An ensign, flag, banner, standard, colours. Family-arms, armorial bearings. The letter of a prince. A goal, term, boundary. A cicatrice, scar. Part, portion, share; chance, lot. (in comp.) Fixing, planting, establishing, allaying, impressing. as, شاه نشان *shāh-nishān*, Establishing a king; حرارت نشان *harārat-nishān*, Allaying heat. خاطر نشان *khātir-nishān*, Impresssing the mind. شیر و خورشید نشان *nishāni sher u khawrshod*, The order of the Lion and Sun. نشان کردن *nishān kardan*, To impress, make a mark, sign, or signal. To make an annotation. To resemble. نشان نهدن *nishān nihādan*, To betroth, affiancé, or marry a woman by giving her a ring. خاطر نشان *khātir-nishān*, A memorial, remembrance.
 ر نشان بردار *nishān-bardār*, A standard-bearer.
 ر نشان دار *nishān-dār*, A standard-bearer, ensign, cornet. Marked, signed. Possessing armorial bearings.
 ر نشاندهی *nishāndagi*, Insertion, plantation.
 ر نشانندن *nishāndan*, To mark, delineate, place one thing upon another, in order to make an impression or ornament. To fix in the ground (a stone or stake) by way of signal; to insert; to plant (a tree). To shake (garments). To follow one, to attend, to dog. To quench (a fire) with water, to extinguish. To wipe, clean. To sit, or cause to

sit. To prescribe business, to constitute, appoint; to put in order, place. To take aim.

نشاندۀ دستی *nishānda dastī*, Planted with (his) own hand.

نشانیستن *nishānistān*, To place, seat, make sit.

نشانگاہ *nishān-gāh*, A butt, target. A goal.

نشانگر *nishāngar*, One who makes a mark. A pair of compasses. Keeper of the seals.

نشانه *nishāna*, A butt for archers. A mark, sign, impression.

نشاندۀ انداز *nishāna-andāz*, Hitting the mark, unerring. A marksman.

نشانی *nishānī*, A mark, sign, token. Signature. A token of remembrance.

نشاندن *nishāndan*, To mark, impress. To quench thirst.

نشار *nishāwar*, Name of a river in Persia.

نشاید *nashāyad*, It does not suit; it is disagreeable, improper, or inconvenient.

نشائی *nashāyī*, A maker or vender of starch.

نشب *nashb*, (v. n. of نشب) Sticking to, being necessary. *Nashab*, (v. n. of نشب) Adhering tenaciously, being fixed firmly. Leaving off, desisting, giving over. Wealth in slaves, cattle, land, live or dead stock. A tree of which they make bows.

نشبۀ *nushbat*, (v. n. of نشب) Adhering tenaciously, being firmly fixed. Adhesion, tenacity. A man who sticks close to a thing. A wolf. Name of a man. *Nashabat*, Wealth in live or dead stock.

نشبۀ *nishbara*, Part of the food which cattle keep in their mouths to ruminate. A shade.

نشبیل *nashbīl*, Laying one's hands on a thing. Suspending. Sewing or joining two things together.

نشبیل *nashpil* or *nishpil*, A net. A fishing-hook. A hook for hanging anything up. A hooked pole for pulling down the boughs of fruit-trees.

نشت *nashit*, Destroyed, ruined, spoiled, lost, perished; withered. Weak, lazy, languid. *Nisht* Well, good, healthy.

نشتار *nishtar*, A lancet, fleam. A trocar. A canine tooth. *nishtar zadan*, To apply the lancet, to lance.

نشتارزادۀ *nishtar-zada*, Lanced.

نشتن *nishtan*, To sit. To remain.

نشتو *nashitū*, Name of a man.

نشتی *nishitī*, Goodness; weal. How are you?

نشیج *nashj*, (v. n. of نشیج) Crying, sobbing. Braying (an ass). Shaking, trilling, quavering (a singer). Croaking (a frog). Making a noise (like a boiling pot, or a bottle when decanting). *Nashaj*, (pl. of انشاج *anshāj*) An aqueduct, canal, water-course.

نشیج *nashh*, (v. n. of نشیج) Drinking, though not sufficient to quench thirst. Drinking enough. Watering (horses). *Nushuh*, Drunkards.

نشیخار *nush* or *nishkhār*, What ruminant animals throw up to be chewed: the cud.

نشیخوار *nishkhwār* or *nushkhwār*, (نشخور *nish-*

khvūr or نشخور *nishkhwura*) Chewing the cud. The cud. *nushkhmār hardan*, (or *zadan*) To chew the cud, ruminant.

نشیخوارزنده *nishkhwār-zananda*, Ruminant.

نشد *nashd*, (v. n. of نشد) Seeking (any thing lost). Knowing, recollecting. Giving information to the owner of a thing lost. Asking, inquiring, beseeching for God's sake, saying (to one), I conjure you by God! *nashdaka billāh*, I conjure thee for God's sake!

نشدان *nishdān*, (v. n. of نشد) Seeking (any thing lost). Asking, inquiring, beseeching for God's sake. Giving information to the owner of a thing lost.

نشدۀ *nishdat*, (v. n. of نشد) Seeking (any thing lost). Asking, inquiring, beseeching for the love of God. Giving information to the owner of a thing lost. A sound, noise, voice. Verses which are desired to be repeated.

نشر *nashr*, (v. n. of نشر) Spreading (a table or carpets); expanding, extending, diffusing. Publishing (news). Dispersing, scattering, strewing. Reviving, recalling to life. Coming to life (one dead). Being scattered (leaves). Putting forth leaves (a tree). Pricking up the ears. Cutting with a saw. Being verdant at the end of summer (ground), being covered with a fresh crop. Blowing on a cloudy day (wind). Averting evil (from another), arming (him) with a talismanic charm. The scab. The first appearance of young herbage. Withering grass refreshed by rain. Life. A fragrant smell. The smell of a woman's breath. The stench of the arm-pits after sleeping. Men scattered without a leader. *nasharati'r rih*, The wind blew on a cloudy day. *nashri* نشر خوان کردن *hkhwān hardan*, To cover a table. *Nashr* or *nashar*, Diffused (wind) scattering clouds and causing rain. *Nushr* or *nushur*, (pl. of نشر *nashūr*) Diffused (winds) scattering clouds and causing rain. *Nashar*, (v. n. of نشر) Being afflicted with a contagious scab (camels). Scattered. Men scattered without a leader. A nocturnal dispersion of shepp pasturing without a shepherd. اللهم اضم نشری *allāhumma azmum nasharī*, An ejaculatory prayer. *Nushur*, Sponte effluens viri spermis.

نشرة *nushrat*, An amulet, preventive, charm to drive away madness or disease. نشرۀ طفلان *nushrati tiflān*, Any thing written with saffron on the tablets of children for averting evil.

نشریم *nashram*, A place impervious to the sun.

نشری *nashra'*, (Camels) troubled with a spreading and contagious scab.

نشر *nashz*, (v. n. of نشر) Ascending, sitting, standing on a high place. (pl. of نشر *nushāz*, انشاز *anshāz*, and نشر *nishāz*) A high place. *Nashaz*, A high place. Height of situation. An old man, but sound in body. *Nashiz*, Soft and flaccid.

نشست *nishast*, He sat down. Sitting. Ses-

sion. *nishast bar khāst*, Good-breeding, etiquette, politeness. نشست کردن *nishast hardan*, To sit down. شتر نشست *shatur-nishast*, Sitting or riding a camel. A riding-camel.

نشستگاه *nishast-gāh*, (or *ak gah*) A place on which one sits. The time or place of sitting. A dwelling, habitation, residence. Buttocks.

نشستن *nishastan*, To sit down, recline. To sink, settle down, precipitate. To dwell, inhabit. To settle upon (as dust). To remain. To extinguish. To be extinguished.

نشستن گاه *nashastan-gāh*, The time or place of washing. *Nishastan-gāh*, A place on which one sits. The buttocks.

نشستنی *nishastanī*, Whatever one is carried upon (as a horse, camel, vehicle, or ship). Any place or thing in which one sits.

نشسته *nishasta*, Sitting. Who sits or resides. (Dust) settled upon (any thing). برهم نشسته *barham nishasta*, Collected together, accumulated, heaped, piled up. فرو نشسته *faro nishasta*, Low, depressed, humble. Sitting in a low place.

نشص *nushus*, (pl. of نشاص) Towering clouds.

نشط *nashit*, (v. n. of نشط) Going out (of a place). Carrying one from place to place (anxiety). Pulling (a bucket) briskly (out of a well) at one draught without the aid of a pulley. Putting (a knot) on a rope. Biting (a serpent). *Nushut*, Those who untwist a rope in order to twist it a second time.

نشط *nashz*, A carrying off rapidly.

نشح *nashc*, (v. n. of نشح) Tearing up or carrying off by violence. Putting any thing into the mouth of an infant. Instructing, teaching. Making a noise in the throat.

نشح *nashgh*, (v. n. of نشح) Making a noise in the throat, as one going to faint; also in grief or any other violent emotion. Suggesting or teaching (a speech). Flowing (water). Piercing. Pouring (medicine) down a child's throat. Drinking (water) from the hand.

نشح *nushahagh*, (pl. of ناشغ *nāshigh*) Those who make a noise in the throat.

نشف *nashf*, (v. n. of نشف) Going away, perishing. (A garment) imbibing (perspiration), or a cistern (water), or paper (ink). Sinking into the ground (water). *Nishf*, *nashaf*, *nishaf*, and *nushaf*, (pl. of نشفۀ *nash*, *nish*, *nush*, and *nashafat*) Black, burnt-looking pumice-stones. *Nashaf*, Ground imbibing water, or the water so sucked up.

نشفۀ *nashfat*, A clout with which rain-water is sucked up and wrung out into a vessel. *Nashfat*, *nishfat*, *nushfat*, or *nashafat*, (pl. of نشف *nashaf*, *nishaf*, *nushaf*, and *nashafat*) A pumice-stone for rubbing the feet. *Nishfat* or *nushfat*, A little remaining in the bottom of a vessel. Whatever is taken with a ladle out of a boiling pot and sipped hot. *Nushfat*, Froth of new milk. *Nashi-*

fat, Ground which imbibes water.

أ *nashk*, (v. n. of نشق) Smelling (any thing fragrant); snuffing up (medicine or perfume). Being caught and entangled in a toil (a deer). Odour, perfume. مكروه النشق *makrūhu'n nashk*, Of a disagreeable flavour or smell. *Nashik*, One who embarrasses himself in affairs from which he cannot extricate himself.

أ *nushkat*, A rope which they tie round the neck of brutes.

ف *nashk*, A pomegranate. A wild pine. *Nashk* or *nashik*, Dragons'-wort, an herb. A hard fruitless tree. Tooth of elephant, hog, or serpent.

ف *nashhardi gāsurān*, A sponge.

ف *nishkar*, *nishkur*, or *nushkurda*, A shoemaker's knife. A graving-tool, scraper.

ف *nishkunj*, Pinching. Tickling, twitching.

ف *nishkunjidan*, To pinch, nip, twitch.

ف *nishgir* or *garda*, A cobbler's knife.

أ *nashl*, (v. n. of نشل) Pulling away or carrying off with violence. Taking (meat out of a cauldron) with the hands, with a flesh-hook, or any thing but a ladle. Taking up meat or a bone in the hand, and eating or gnawing it. Lying with. Dressing meat without aromatics, spices, or pot-herbs. *Nashil*, One who takes meat out of the pot with his hands, with a flesh-hook, or any thing but a ladle.

ف *nashat*, Sticking, glueing. Suspending, hanging up. Being hung up. Suspension. A fish-hook.

ف *nashidan*, To hang up, be suspended.

أ *nasham*, (v. n. of نشم) Being marked with black and white specks. A kind of tree of which they make bows. *Nashim*, (A bull) marked with black and white spots. (fem. *nashimat*) Stinking (hand with cheese or grease).

ف *nashman*, Fortune. A seat. A throne. *Nashmin*, A people, nation, tribe, family.

ف *nashmān*, A native country.

أ *nashnāsh*, Light and active (in the arm). Salsuginous, barren (ground).

أ *nashnashat*, (v. n. of نشش Q) Making a bubbling noise when boiling (water). Flaying, skinning very rapidly. Rattling, sounding (a coat of mail). Pluming himself (a bird), and scattering (his) feathers. Gobbling (meat) in haste. Driving on, urging forward, pushing onward. Repelling, driving off. Agitating, putting in violent motion. Pulling off (clothes). Shaking or pulling any thing out of a vase. Loosing down (drawers). Lying with. The noise of a boiling pot. *Nishnashat*, (equiv. to *shinshinat*) Nature, temper, disposition. A part, portion. A stone. *Nishnashat min ahlshana*, A stone from a mountain.

أ *nashnashiy*, Light, active in the arm.

ف *nashnidanī*, Unfit to be heard.

ف *nashnida*, Who hears not; unheard.

أ *nashm*, (v. n. of نشا for نشو) Inquiring whence (news) comes. Being intoxicated. Making a habit or custom, returning to a thing repeatedly. Being indisposed from the scent of the shrub *عضاء* *izāh* (camels).

أ *nashur*, (v. n. of نشأ) Increasing, rising, growing up (as a boy). Springing, sprouting, being produced. Being raised (a cloud). A vegetive, vegetable. Vegetation.

ف *nashū*, Plain, level, smooth, slippery.

أ *nashūr*, (v. n. of نشأ) Creating. Living. Growing up. ف *nashū yāftan*, To grow up.

ف *nashwā*, Oxyacanth-fruit. Wild plum.

ف *nashwād*, Name of a hero of Tūrān.

ف *nishwār*, Ruminating. A man's name.

أ *nishwār*, Food which a ruminating animal keeps in the mouth to chew. A stall for cattle.

ف *nishwāra*, Frankincense. A shade.

أ *nashwān*, Intoxicated.

أ *nashūb*, (v. n. of نشب) Adhering tenaciously; becoming fixed, inherent. (pl. of نشب *nashab*) Riches in slaves, cattle, lands, in live or dead stock.

أ *nashwat*, (v. n. of نشا for نشو) Examining (into intelligence). Intoxication. Odour, perfume; thing smelt. An orange of the same year. *Nash*, *nish*, or *nushmat*, (v. n. of نشا for نشو) Perceiving (an agreeable smell); smelling to (any thing). Being overcome with wine, crop-sick. Making a habit or custom of any thing, returning to it repeatedly. Ailing from the smell of the shrub *عضاء* *izāh* (cattle). *Nishwat*, Inquiry into news.

أ *nashūh*, A little water. *Nashūh*, (v. n. of نشح) Drinking, yet not so as to quench the thirst. Drinking enough. Watering (horses).

أ *nashūr*, (pl. *nashr* and *nushur*) (Wind) diffused, scattering clouds, and causing rain.

Nashūr, (v. n. of نشر) Rising from the dead, reviving. Receiving vernal showers and putting forth vegetation (ground). Recalling to life. Resurrection. *يوم النشور* *yawmu'n nashūr*, The day of resurrection, the rising and the resurrection. *يوم النشور* *yawmu'n nashūr*, The day of resurrection.

أ *nashmarat*, (v. n. of نشر Q) Keeping a little food in the mouth to chew (ruminating camel).

ف *nishwara*, Frankincense.

أ *nashūz*, (v. n. of نشز) Catching upon the horn and throwing on the ground. Being disobedient to her husband (a woman), provoking him to use her ill. Being angry and ill-treating his wife (a man). Being greatly moved, boiling (the soul). (pl. of نشز *nashz*) High places.

أ *nashūs*, Straight, upright (spear). *Nashūs*, (v. n. of نشص) Being high (a cloud). Being put out of its place, disturbed. Being torn away from home or country. Projecting (as a tooth). Being disobedient (a woman), and averse from her

husband. Provoking to anger. Boiling (with rage). Piercing with a spear. Leading, drawing, or taking out. Being agitated (the heart).

أ *nashūt*, A deep well, whence a bucket cannot be easily or quickly drawn out. A fish which is generally eaten salted.

أ *nashūz*, (v. n. of نشط) Germinating, just appearing, vegetating, sprouting.

أ *nashūg*, One who breathes hard. *Nashūg* or *nushūg*, A medicine swallowed or snuffed up. Whatever drives back the breath. *Nashūg*, (v. n. of نشع) Suggesting (a speech to another), putting it into his mouth; teaching, making him understand it. Recovering at the point of death.

أ *nashūgh*, A medicine which is taken in the mouth, or snuffed up.

أ *nashūf*, A she-camel giving milk before the birth, and then ceasing.

أ *nashūh*, A medicine snuffed up.

أ *nashūl*, (v. n. of نشل) Being lean (the thigh). Drawing (a thing) out with haste. Lying with.

ف *nashw numā*, Growing up.

ف *nashwa*, Drunkenness. *Nishwa*, The mixture of any ingredients to form a composition, especially medicine, as antidotes against venom; treacle. Exhilaration from wine.

ف *nashwa-bahsh*, Inebriating.

أ *nashwa'*, Name of a place in Azarbayjān.

ف *nashwī*, The city of نخبوان *nakhchavān*.

ف *nashī*, A porcupine, hedgehog.

أ *nashyān*, One who inquires after or learns any news: one who obtains the earliest information. Drunk, intoxicated.

ف *nishīb*, A descent, declivity. Low, hollow. *nishībī zamīn*, Lowness of ground, slope of any place. *nishīb* و *firāz*, Descent and ascent.

ف *nishīb farāz*, Up and down. The ups and downs of life. Profit and loss; the advantages and disadvantages of any affair.

ف *nishīb-gāh*, A descent; low place.

أ *nashiyat*, A smell perceived or felt.

أ *nashīj*, (v. n. of نشج) Crying, sobbing, weeping, being choked.

أ *nashīd*, Verses which people recite alternately. A raising of the voice.

ف *nished*, Song, poetry.

ف *nashīdan*, To put, to place.

أ *nashir*, An apron worn by girls; zone, belt, girdle. Unthreshed grain in a barn.

ف *nashira*, Frankincense.

أ *nashish*, (v. n. of نشش) Failing, drying up, being exhaled or absorbed in the ground (water). Making a hissing noise (meat when roasting, or a hot iron immersed in water). The noise of any thing boiling. Barren, salsuginous (ground).

أ *nashīs*, Straight, upright (spear).

Bread baked of dough and properly leavened.

أ نشيط *nashīt*, Brisk, cheerful, frisky. One who has sprightly horses or cheerful domestics. Name of a certain architect. النشيط *an' nashīt*, A horse (especially swift and spirited).

أ نشيطه *nashītat*, Booty which a soldier plunders on his route before arriving at the destined place of expedition. (Camels) hired, and driven beyond their strength, or the agreement made with their owner.

ر نشيل *nashīl*, Hanged, suspended.

أ نشيل *nashīl*, Meat dressed alone, without pot-herbs, spices, and the like. Milk whilst milking. Water just drawn from the well. (Meat) taken out of the pot with the hand or a fork. A thin sword.

أ نشيلا *nashīlā*, Intoxicating.

ر نشيم *nishēm*, A bird's nest. A resting-place.

ر نشين *nishēman*, A seat, bench, stool, chair. A settlement, mansion; one's native country. A bird's nest. نشين ديو *nishēman-dēv*, The world.

ر نشيمه *nashīma*, Raw hides used for sword-belts and the like.

ر نشين *nishīn*, The north pole. The outward covering of a cushion. The skin inside the anus. (In composition) Sitting, sitting down or along with. An associate. A successor. صفه نشين *suffa-nishīn*, (or اورنگ نشين *awrang-nishīn*) Sitting on a throne, i.e. a reigning prince. كشي نشين *hashi-nishīn*, Sailing, sitting in a ship. گوشه نشين *goshā-nishīn*, Sitting in a corner, i.e. solitary. ويرانه نشين *werāna-nishīn*, Inhabiting a desert; hermit.

ر نشيننده *nishīnanda*, Sitting; seated.

ر نشيو *nishīe*, Steep. A declivity, descent.

أ نشي *nashī*, A cloud just appearing.

أ نشيلا *nashīlat*, A rising again and again from bed. The foundation or bottom of a cistern or watering-trough: a stone placed at the bottom of it. Earth raised behind the stones or wall of a cistern. Any thing produced or growing. A moist date.

أ نص *nass*, (v. n. of نص *nass*) Elevating, raising. Placing one thing upon another (especially furniture). Causing (a bride) to sit on a bridal throne. Manifesting, demonstrating, exhibiting. Referring or submitting any thing to the opinion of others. Going or driving fast, getting the utmost (out of a camel). Interrogating close, examining an evidence. Moving (especially the nose in anger). Appealing to a king, referring to the highest authority. Appointing. The term (of full age). Quick, smart (pace). History, tradition. Demonstration, proof. The Kur'ān. نص كرم *nassi harīm*, An oracle, mandate, or text of the Kur'ān.

أ نصا *nassā*, (v. n. of نص *nass*) Raising, lifting up. Checking, crying out to (a camel). Taking hold of the forelocks.

أ نصا *nissā*, (v. n. 3 of نص *nass*) Taking hold of (another's) forelocks when fighting. Touch-

ing, joining.

أ نصاب *nissāb*, (v. n. 3 of نص *nass*) Conspiring against (any one), laying snares for (him). Root, origin, principle. A certain estate or number of cattle, for which a tax is paid (as 200 dirhems, or five camels). The bladder of a fish. A return. Capital, principal, property. (pl. نص *nusub*) Handle (of a knife). Setting of the sun. Dignity; fortune. نصاب الصبيان *nissāb's sibyān*, (lit. The capital stock of children) Title of an Arabic vocabulary with a Persian translation in rhyme. صاحب نصاب *sāhib-nissāb*, High in dignity, fortunate. افادت نصاب *ifādat-nissāb*, Learned (instructor).

أ نصاب *nassāb*, Sly, cunning, plotful.

أ نصاح *nissāh*, (pl. نص *nus-h* and نصاحه *nissāhat*) A thread in a needle.

أ نصاح *nassāh*, A tailor. نصاح *nussāh*, (pl. of نصاح *nāsīh*) Counsellors, advisers. Sincere friends.

أ نصاحات *nissāhāt*, Hides. Ropes with nooses placed for catching monkeys.

أ نصاحه *nassāhat*, (v. n. of نص *nass*) Advising, giving counsel. نصاحات *Nissāhat*, (pl. of نصاح *nissāh*) Threads.

أ نصاحية *nassāhiyat*, An advising, giving counsel.

أ نصار *nassār*, A name common amongst the

Arabians. نصار *Nussār*, (pl. of نصار *nāsīr*) Assistants.

أ نصاري *nassāra'*, (in construction نصار *nassārā*) (pl. of نصار *nassārā*) Christians, Nazarenes.

أ نصاص *nassās*, One who draws up (the nose).

أ نصاعة *nassāyat*, (v. n. of نص *nass*) Being pure, bright (colour); very white, snow-coloured.

أ نصاف *nissāf* or *nassāf*, (v. n. of نص *nass*) Serving (as a domestic).

أ نصافة *nissāfat* or *nassāfat*, (v. n. of نص *nass*) Serving (as a domestic). Taking half.

أ نصال *nissāl*, (pl. of نص *nass*) Points, spear-heads.

أ نصائب *nissāib*, Stones built round a cistern, the interstices of which are filled with clay.

أ نصائح *nassāih*, (pl. of نصيحة *nassīhat*) Counsels, advices, admonitions. نصائح پر مصالح *nassāih pur masālik*, Salutary advice, admonitions full of safety. نصائح صالحه پيران *nassāih sālihāsi pīrān*, The sound admonitions of the aged.

أ نصب *nass*, (v. n. of نص *nass*) Erecting, establishing, fixing, planting, elevating, exalting, rearing. Playing tricks upon, plotting. Removing. Striving. Driving camels and singing or humming a certain tune. Bringing down, making low. Declaring war. Indisposing, distempering, wearying (as sickness). Opposing (an enemy). Bearing hatred. Travelling languidly, with a slow, fatigued pace. Leaving off, giving over. Marking a consonant with the vowel fatha *— a*. (pl. انصاب *ansāb*) Any thing erected, as a statue, image, or idol. A milestone, direction-post. A butt, goal, boundary, end, extremity. A net spread for game. Disease, calamity. Perfection, accuracy of rhythm in a poem. The vowel fatha *— a*, which, in the con-

struction or formation of a word, is called فتح *fath*; but in inflexion or declension is called نصب *nass*. العرب نصب *nassu'l arab*, A delicate species of Arabian music, softer than حذاء *hidā*. نصب العين *nassu'l or nassu'l payn*, In full view. اهل النصب *ahlu'n nass*, The enemies of Ali. نصب کردن *nass kardān*, To settle, fix, appoint. نصب *Nissb*, Part, portion, lot; good fortune. نصب or نصوب, A sign, military standard. An idol. Evil, calamity. Sickness, disease. نصاب *Nasab*, (v. n. of نص *nass*) Becoming fatigued. Labouring, toiling, striving. Having erect horns. A sign-post. Grief, trouble, affliction, sadness. نصيب *Nasib*, Sick, diseased, pained. نصوب, A milestone, a direction-post. A signal. An idol. (pl. of نصاب *nissāb*) Handles, shafts, hilts.

أ نصباء *nassbā*, (fem. of انصب *ansab*) (A she-goat) having erect horns or a stretched-out breast.

أ نصبة *nassbat*, Opposition, resistance to a hostile attack. نصبات, A ship's mast. A raised column.

أ نصة *nassat*, A hen-sparrow. نصات, A plaiting of the hair. The hair on a woman's forehead.

أ نصت *nass*, (v. n. of نصت *nassat*) Keeping silence.

أ نصتة *nassat*, Silence.

أ نص *nus-h*, (v. n. of نص *nass*) Advising, giving counsel. Being sincere. Sewing (a garment). Drinking sufficiently. Watering a country (rain) until it is quite covered by vegetation. (pl. of نصاح *nissāh*) Threads in needles ready for sewing.

أ نصح *nussah*, (pl. of نصاح *nāsīh*) Monitors. Sincere friends.

أ نصحاء *nussahā*, (pl. of نصيح *nassīh*) Faithful. Faithful admonishers or advisers.

أ نصر *nassara*, (fut. ينصر *yansuru*) He aided.

أ نصر *nassr*, (v. n. of نصر *nassr*) Succouring, helping. Rescuing, delivering (from evil). Supplying, feeding (as a tributary stream). Giving. Watering (the earth) plentifully (rain). Assistance, aid. Victory. A gift, present. A helper. Name of the founder of an Arabian tribe. (pl. of ناصر *nāsīr*) Helpers, assistants. نصر من الله *nassr min allāh*, Victory from God. نصار, Helpers.

أ نصرت *nussartu nassar*, Nebuchadnezzar.

أ نصراء *nussarā*, pl. of نصير *nāsīr*, Assistants: defenders.

أ نصران *nassrān*, (pl. نصاري *nassāra'*) A Christian, Nazarene. Name of a town in Syria.

أ نصراثة *nassrānat*, (pl. نصاري *nassāra'*) A Christian woman. (Used only by Muhammadans.)

أ نصرائي *nassrāniy*, A Christian. Belonging to Christianity. (A word not used by Christians.)

أ نصرائية *nassrāniyat*, A Christian woman. النصرائية *an' nassrāniyat*, Christianity.

أ نصرة *nussrat*, Assistance, help, defence, efficient aid. Victory.

ر نصرت جو *nussrat-jo*, Seeking victory, warlike.

ر نصرت گستر *nussrat-gustar*, Victorious.

أ نصري *nassriy*, Triumphal, victorious.

أ نصريون *nassriyān*, Name of a sect.

أ **نصع** *nasā, nisā, or nusā*, A kind of white cloth or leather. *Nisā*, A piece of leather on which they sit, or on which they play at draughts.

أ **نصف** *nasf*, (v. n. of **نصف**) Reaching to the middle of any thing. Taking the half of what is in a cup. Going through the half (of the Kur'ān). Arriving at middle-age. Reaching to the middle of the thigh (a garment). Serving (as a domestic). Being about mid-day. A half. Middle-aged. *Nisf*, (v. n. of **نصف**) Taking half, halving. The half. (A man, men, or woman) of a middle stature or age. آخر **نصف** *nisfū ākhar*, The last half. **نصف** *nisfū 'l nahār*, In the middle of the day; noon. **نصف** *nisfū 'l layl*, Midnight. ر **نصف** *dar nisfū 'l layl*, In the middle of the night. **نصف** *dar nisfū 'l layl*, In the middle of the journey. أ **نصف** *ansāf*, (pl. of **نصف** *nasaf*) Half. *Nusf* or *nusuf*, (pl. of **نصف** *nasaf*) Middle-aged (women). *Nasaf*, Justice, equity. (pl. of **نصف** *nasaf*) *ansāf* and **نصفين** *nasafīn* Middle-aged (man). (pl. of **نصف** *nasaf*) *ansāf*, **نصف** *nusuf*, and *nusf* (A woman) advanced in years, about forty or fifty. (pl. of **نصف** *nāsf*) Domestics, servants.

أ **نصفان** *nasfān*, Half-full (vessel).

أ **نصفانصاف** *nisf-ā-nisf*, Half, dividing in two, cutting through the middle, being in the middle.

أ **نصفاة** *nasfat*, Justice, equity. An equitable transaction. *Nasafat*, Middle-aged.

أ **نصفاء** *nasfa'*, (fem. of **نصفان**) Half-full (vessel).

ر **نصفي** *nisfī*, A sort of wine-goblet. A kind of astrolabe. Bad silver, base coin. Name of a musical instrument.

أ **نصل** *nasl*, (v. n. of **نصل**) Being firmly fixed in any thing (an arrow). Infixing an arrow. (pl. of **نصل** *ansul*, **نصال** *nisāl*, and **نصول** *nusūl*) The point of a spear, sword, or knife. The head with what it contains. The crown of the head. The hind-head. A prominence or little bump behind the ears. That which the plant **بهمي** *buhma'* puts forth from the pod. A thread whilst spinning. Length of neck in camels or horses. **نصل** *miḡmalun naslun*, A pick-axe deprived of its handle or heft.

أ **نصلان** *naslān*, An iron point of a spear or a knife. A sword-blade without the handle.

أ **نصلة** *naslat*, The crown of the head.

أ **نصمة** *nasmat*, An idol.

أ **نصام** *nasām*, (A snake) writhing much, in perpetual motion.

أ **نصنصة** *nasnasat*, (v. n. of **نصنص** Q) Moving, shaking (any thing) that (it) may settle down into (its) place. Moving (one's tongue). Moving (himself) on (his) knees when preparing to rise from the ground (a camel).

أ **نصو** *nasw*, (v. n. of **نصا** for **نصو**) Seizing (one), especially by the forelocks. Extending and drawing out the forelocks. Allowing the forelocks (of a dead person) to grow. Opening, exposing to view.

Joining, being united (one desert to another). The belly-ache, or twisting of the bowels.

أ **نصوح** *nasūh*, True, constant, sincere (repentance). A faithful friend. Well sewed. **توبة نصوح** *tambasi na or nusūh*, Sincere, unrelapsing repentance.

أ **نصور** *nasūr*, A helper. *Nusūr*, (v. n. of **نصر**) Assisting, helping, succouring (the oppressed).

أ **نصوص** *nusūs*, (pl. of **نص** *nass*) Demonstrations, proofs, evidences.

أ **نصوع** *nusūc*, (v. n. of **نصع**) Being pure, lively (colour). Being very white, snow-coloured. Being manifest, clear, evident, conspicuous. Quenching one's thirst. Bringing forth (as a mother). Acknowledging and paying (a debt).

أ **نصوف** *nusūf*, (v. n. of **نصف**) Having dates partly red and partly green (a palm-tree).

أ **نصول** *nusūl*, (v. n. of **نصل**) Losing (its) dye (the hair or beard). Losing (its) head (a spear). Losing its virus (a venomous bite). Falling off (a nail or hoof). Being firmly fixed in any thing (an arrow). (pl. of **نصل** *nasl*) Spear-heads.

أ **نصي** *nasīy*, A species of white thistle. (pl. of **نصية** *nasīyat*) Most excellent, choicest.

أ **نصيب** *nasīb*, (pl. of **انصيب** *ansībā* and **انصبة** *ansibat*) A part, portion. Chance, lot. Good fortune. Fate, destiny. A spread net. A prize (in a lottery). A fish-pond. ر **نصيب شدن** *nasīb shudan*, To have the fortune (to gain any thing), to be destined. **بي نصيب شدن** *bi nasīb shudan*, To be frustrated, to be deprived of. To be unfortunate. أ *Nusayb*, Name of a poet.

أ **نصيباة** *nasībat*, A thing erected for a signal.

ر **نصيبدار** *nasīb-dār*, A partaker; one who receives what he is entitled to by lot.

ر **نصيبداری** *nasīb-dāsh*, A companion in fortune, having the same fate or lot.

أ **نصیبون** *nasībūn*, Nasībīn in Mesopotamia.

ر **نصیبه** *nasība*, A lot, fortune.

ر **نصیبه وار** *nasībawār*, Fortunate.

أ **نصیبی** *nasībīy*, A native of Nasībīn.

أ **نصیبین** *nasībīn*, Nisibis in Mesopotamia.

أ **نصیبینی** *nasībīniy*, Belonging to Nasībīn.

أ **نصیة** *nasīyat*, (pl. of **نصي** *nasīy*, **انصاء** *ansā*, and **انصاء** *anāsī*) A chosen thing, the best sort (of people, camels, or the like).

أ **نصیة** *nusayyat*, Silence.

أ **نصیح** *nasīh*, Faithful. (pl. of **نصحاء** *nusahā*) An adviser, a monitor.

أ **نصیحة** *nasīhat*, Counsel, advice, exhortation, admonition, reprimand; a sermon. An advertisement, precaution. Moral. ر **نصیحت کردن** *nasīhat kardan*, To exhort, admonish. **نصیحت آمیز** *nasīhat-āmez*, Mixed with good advice. **نصیحت پذیر** *nasīhat-pazīr*, Listening to good advice.

ر **نصیحت گر** *nasīhatgar*, Admonisher, adviser.

أ **نصیحه** *nasīha*, An office for revenue-papers.

أ **نصیر** *nasīr*, (pl. of **انصار** *ansār*) An assistant, de-

fender, ally, helper.

أ **نصیری** *nusayrīy*, One who believes in the divinity of Aliy.

أ **نصیص** *nasīs*, (v. n. of **نص**) Crackling (as steam laid upon the coals). Boiling (a pot). Quick, smart (pace). A number (of men).

أ **نصیع** *nasīc*, Pure, clear.

أ **نصیف** *nasīf*, Half. A woman's veil; a man's turban, or any covering for the head. (A striped garment) of two colours. A certain measuring instrument or vessel. *Nusayf*, (dim. of **نصف** *nasaf*) A little middle-aged woman.

أ **نصیل** *nasīl*, (Wheat) threshed and cleared of chaff. The joint under the jaw between the head and neck. Crown of the head. The palate, and the under part of the mouth opposite to it. Beak (of a bird), snout (of a beast), tip (of the nose). An arrow. A small excrescence of flesh in women. An axe. A stone about a cubit in length with which they bruise any thing.

أ **نص** *nass*, (v. n. of **نفس**) Flowing gently (water). Exuding (through any vessel). Oozing from the end of a lighted stick (sap). Moving the wings (a bird). Bursting from fulness (a bottle). Becoming possible. Gold or silver money. A little water. Detestable (thing). (See also **اظهار** *izhār*.)

أ **نضاح** *nazzāh*, One who draws water by means of a camel, and drives him with it towards a palm-plantation. Strong, far-shooting (bow).

أ **نضاحة** *nazzāhat*, Any thing allowed to fall drop by drop into the mouth. A kind of aromatic. Who or what throws to a great distance.

أ **نضاح** *nizākh*, (v. n. of **نضخ**) Sprinkling water on one another.

أ **نضاح** *nazzākh*, Copious (rain).

أ **نضاحة** *nazzāhat*, Plentifully-flowing (fountain). A camelpard, giraffe.

أ **نضار** *nazār*, Gold and silver. *Nizār*, (pl. of **نضر** *nazz*) Golds, silvers. *Nusār*, Gold. A bead of pure fossile gold. Purest or best part. The tamarisk-tree with long erect branches; also a mountain-species that keeps green without water. *Nuzār* or *nizār*, A wood of which they make vessels. **نضار قدح** *hadahī nuzār*, A cup made of this wood.

أ **نضارة** *nazarat*, (v. n. of **نضر**) Flourishing, being green (as a tree). Verdancy, verdure. Beauty, lustre, brightness, freshness, floridness, pleasingness. The tamarisk-tree.

أ **نضاض** *nizāz*, That which is distilled drop by drop. A gift. (pl. of **نضیض** *nasīz*) Small quantities of milk or water. *Nuzāz*, The best (sort of people).

أ **نضاض** *nazzāz*, (A serpent) in perpetual motion, whose bite is instant death.

أ **نضاضة** *nuzāzat*, A remainder of water. **نضاضة الولد** *nuzāzatu 'l walad*, The last or youngest child.

أ **نضاضة** *nazzāzat*, (A serpent) in perpetual motion, whose bite is instant death.

أ نضال *nizāl*, (v. n. of نضل) Contending in throwing the javelin. Defending, excusing (any one), pleading (his) cause. A battle.

أ نضال *nuzāl*, (pl. of ناضل *nāzil*) Warriors.

أ نضائض *nazā'iz*, (pl. of نضيض *nazīz*) Small quantities of water. (pl. of نضيضة *nazīzat*) Small rains. Sounds made by meat when frying on hot stones. ذات نضائض *zāt nazā'iz*, Thirsty (camels) that cannot be satisfied.

أ نضّة *nazzat*, Gold or silver money.

أ نضج *nazj* or *muzj*, (v. n. of نضج) Ripening (as dates). Going over the year without foaling (a camel). Being near ready (meat dressing). Suppuration.

ر نضج يافت *nazj-yāfta*, (Meat) cooked, dressed.

أ نضح *nazh*, (v. n. of نضح) Sprinkling (a house) with water, or (the thigh with urine). Shooting (at one), sprinkling (him) with arrows. Slightly quenching thirst, giving a sprinkling (to cool the tongue). Drinking enough, completely satisfying the thirst.

Drawing water, also watering (palm-trees) by the assistance (of a camel). Exuding, transmitting water (a leathern bottle or other vessel). Emptying out (a date-basket). Pouring forth tears (the eye). Averting (evil) from any one. Returning. Opening and putting forth its buds (a tree). Beginning to fill (ears of corn). Some part. *Nazah*, (pl. انضاح *anzāh*) A watering-trough, a cistern. *Nuzuh*, (pl. of نضح *nazīh*) Watering-troughs.

أ نضحي *nuzahiy*, A far-shooting bow.

أ نضح *nazkh*, (v. n. of نضح) Scattering, dispersing, sprinkling. Shooting at (with arrows), scattering (them) amongst an enemy. Being half-satisfied with water. Bursting (as water) from a fountain. Boiling or bubbling up (water). Remains of perfume upon garments.

أ نضحي *nuzahiy*, A far-shooting bow.

أ نضح *nazkh*, (v. n. of نضح) Scattering, dispersing, sprinkling. Shooting at (with arrows), scattering (them) amongst an enemy. Being half-satisfied with water. Bursting (as water) from a fountain. Boiling or bubbling up (water). Remains of perfume upon garments.

أ نضحة *nazkhat*, One shower.

أ نضد *nazd*, (v. n. of نضد) Spreading (carpets) one over another. *Nazad*, (pl. انضاد *anzād*) Noble, illustrious, eminent. Nobility, ancestral eminence. Carpets, cushions, or other similar furniture laid one upon another; a throne, bed, or couch covered with them; the best of such furniture. Fat (she-camel).

أ نضر *nasr*, (v. n. of نضر) Endowing with beauty and every ornamental excellence (God). (pl. نضار *nizār* and انضر *anzur*) Gold or silver. *Nizr*, A wife. *Nazar*, (v. n. of نضر) Flourishing, being green (a tree). Freshness of countenance. Brightness, beauty.

أ نضرة *nazrat*, Brightness, splendour, beauty. Freshness of countenance. Opulence, affluence, fortune. Pleasure.

أ نضري *nazarīy*, Of the Jewish tribe نضري *nazir*.

أ نضف *nazf*, (v. n. of نضف) Sacking the udder dry. Serving (as a domestic). Breaking wind. *Nazaf*, Wild marjoram. *Nazif*, Unclean, nasty.

أ نضفان *nazafān*, A side.

أ نضل *nazl*, (v. n. of نضل) Darting, shooting with bow and arrow; conquering at that exercise.

Nazal, (v. n. of نضل) Being lean, fatigued (camel).

أ نضم *nazm*, Good wheat.

أ نضمة *nazmat*, A grain of good wheat.

أ نضناض *naznāz*, (A serpent) in perpetual motion, whose bite is instant death.

أ نضنضة *naznazat*, (v. n. of نضنض Q) (A serpent) moving (the tongue).

أ نضو *nazw*, (v. n. of نضو for نضو) Pulling (the garments off another), stripping. Drawing (a sword). (One horse) outstripping (others), bursting from a troop or herd, hurrying along. Flying rapidly (as an arrow), and going beyond the mark. Travelling, passing (through a country or desert). Going down, subsiding (a swelling). Drying up (water). *Nazw*, (or نضو *nuzūw*) (v. n. of نضو for نضو) Going off from the beard, head, hands, or feet (dye). *Nizw*, (pl. انضام *anzām*) An emaciated camel or other beast, especially with fatigue. A worn, tattered garment. The wood of an arrow without point, and much worn. The iron part of a bridle without the leather.

أ نضوب *nazūb*, (v. n. of نضوب) Flowing, running, descending, sinking (water in the earth). Being sunk in the socket (the eye of a she-camel). Being distant (desert). Being sore and adverse (fortune). Dying. Being diminished, scarce (produce).

أ نضوة *nizmat*, (fem.) Emaciated (she-camel).

أ نضوح *nazūh*, A species of aromatic. Any thing which they pour in the mouth, as medicine. (A bow) which shoots to a great distance. *Nuzūh*, A drawing of water by the assistance of cattle.

أ نضود *nazūd*, A fat she-camel.

أ نضور *nazūr*, Brightness, beauty.

أ نضوض *nazūz*, Leaky (well). A well whose water comes in small quantities.

أ نضي *nazy*, (v. n. of نضي) Drawing (a sword).

أ نضي *nazy*, (v. n. of نضي) Drawing (a sword).

أ نضي *nazy*, (v. n. of نضي) Drawing (a sword).

أ نضي *nazy*, (v. n. of نضي) Drawing (a sword).

أ نضي *nazy*, (v. n. of نضي) Drawing (a sword).

أ نضي *nazy*, (v. n. of نضي) Drawing (a sword).

أ نضي *nazy*, (v. n. of نضي) Drawing (a sword).

أ نضي *nazy*, (v. n. of نضي) Drawing (a sword).

أ نضي *nazy*, (v. n. of نضي) Drawing (a sword).

أ نضي *nazy*, (v. n. of نضي) Drawing (a sword).

أ نضي *nazy*, (v. n. of نضي) Drawing (a sword).

أ نضي *nazy*, (v. n. of نضي) Drawing (a sword).

أ نضي *nazy*, (v. n. of نضي) Drawing (a sword).

أ نضي *nazy*, (v. n. of نضي) Drawing (a sword).

أ نضي *nazy*, (v. n. of نضي) Drawing (a sword).

أ نضي *nazy*, (v. n. of نضي) Drawing (a sword).

أ نضي *nazy*, (v. n. of نضي) Drawing (a sword).

أ نضي *nazy*, (v. n. of نضي) Drawing (a sword).

أ نضي *nazy*, (v. n. of نضي) Drawing (a sword).

أ نضي *nazy*, (v. n. of نضي) Drawing (a sword).

أ نضي *nazy*, (v. n. of نضي) Drawing (a sword).

أ نضي *nazy*, (v. n. of نضي) Drawing (a sword).

أ نضي *nazy*, (v. n. of نضي) Drawing (a sword).

أ نضي *nazy*, (v. n. of نضي) Drawing (a sword).

أ نضي *nazy*, (v. n. of نضي) Drawing (a sword).

أ نضي *nazy*, (v. n. of نضي) Drawing (a sword).

أ نضي *nazy*, (v. n. of نضي) Drawing (a sword).

أ نضي *nazy*, (v. n. of نضي) Drawing (a sword).

dwelt at Khaybar.

أ نضيس *nazīs*, (v. n. of نضيس) Flowing gently. Exuding, sweating. Oozing from the end of a lighted stick (sap). Becoming possible. Bursting from fulness (a bottle). (pl. نضائض *nazā'iz* and نضاض *nizāz*) A small quantity of milk or water. Lean (man). جاءوا بالضيضي نضيضهم و نضيضتهم *jāwū bi aḥsa' nazizihim wa nazizatihim*, They came the whole company of them.

أ نضيضة *nazīzat*, (pl. انضضة *anizzat* and نضائض *nazā'iz*) A little rain. The crackling sound of meat when put upon hot stones. Gentle (wind). A wind which brings rain. Water gliding softly. A crowd, a company. Thirst. ذات نضيضة *zāt nazīzat*, Thirsty camels that cannot be satisfied.

أ نضيف *nazīf*, Filthy, nasty, dirty.

أ نط *natt*, (v. n. of نط) Extending, stretching. Tying fast. Travelling (over a country). Raving, doting, talking nonsense.

أ نطاء *nattāz*, (fem. of انط *anatt*) Far distant.

أ نطاب *nitāb*, The head. Neck or jugular-vein. (v. n. of نطب) Setting (men or dogs) by the ears.

أ نطاة *natāt*, (pl. انطام *antām*) The stalk of an unripe date. Branches whence the clusters hang. The fortress of Khaybar.

أ نطاح *nattāh*, Butting (ram).

أ نطار *nuttar*, A scarecrow amongst corn. (pl. ناطر *natār*) Keepers of vineyards or palm-gardens.

أ نطارة *nitārat*, The charge of a vineyard or palm-garden.

أ نطاسي *nitāsiy* or *natāsiy*, Intelligent, ingenious, learned, skilful, accurate. A physician.

أ نطاط *nattāt*, Delirious; idle talker, dotard.

أ نطاع *nitāz*, Tents. Land. Country.

أ نطاع *nattāz*, One who sits on a table half-eaten bread. Extremely careful in gathering up food in the table-cloth نطع *nitāz*.

أ نطاعة *nuttāzāt*, A half-eaten mouthful on table.

أ نطاف *natāf*, (v. n. of نطف) Flowing (water). *Nitāf*, (pl. of نطفة *nutfat*) Clear waters.

أ نطاف *nitāf*, A falconer's glove.

أ نطافة *natāfat*, (v. n. of نطف) Being suspected of, or tainted by, vice. *Nitāfat*, (v. n. of نطف) Flowing (as water). *Nutāfat*, A little water remaining in a bottle.

أ نطاق *nitāk*, (pl. نطق *nutuk*) A girdle, zone. A kind of female garment, being a cloth fastened round the waist, the outer fold reaching to the knees, the interior to the ground. نطاق كيكشان *nitāki kahkashān*, The milky-way. ذات نطاقين *zāt nitāhayn*, Name of أسماء *asmā*, daughter of Abū bakr.

أ نطاق *nattāk*, A great talker.

أ نطاقان *nitāhāni*, Duo labra vulvae.

أ نطانط *natānit*, (pl. نطنط *natnat*, *nitnit*, or نطناط *natnāt*) Tall (men), long (things).

أ نطب *nath*, (v. n. of نطب) Striking or twitching (any one's) ears with the fingers.

أ نطرة *natsarat*, (v. n. of نطّر Q) Having the stomach overloaded with fat meat.

أ نطح *nath*, (v. n. of نطح) Butting with the horns, goring. النطح *an' nath*, The two horns of the ram, i.e. the two bright stars in the head of Aries.

أ نطح شرّ *nithhu sharrin*, The author of mischief, a wretch.

أ نطر *natr*, (v. n. of نطر) Keeping guard, watching a vineyard or palm-garden. The charge or care of a palm-garden.

أ نطراء *nutarā*, (or نطرة *natarat*) (pl. of ناطر *nātir*) Keepers of vineyards or palm-gardens.

أ نطرون *natrim*, Nitre. Natron. Borax. Native alkaline salt.

أ نطس *nats*, *natis*, or *natus*, Intelligent, ingenious, learned, skilful, accurate. *Natas*, (v. n. of نطس) Excelling in learning, intelligence, and ingenuity. *Natis*, Extremely careful in avoiding every thing impure. *Nutus*, Skilful physicians. Persons extremely nice and careful in keeping clear from all impurity.

أ نطسة *nutasat*, A man nice in dress, victuals, speech, superstitiously attentive to his ablutions.

أ نطش *nash*, Bodily constitution, strength.

أ نطشان *natshān*, Thirsty.

أ نطط *nutut*, (pl. of نطّ *anatt*) Distant journeys.

أ نطع *nitē*, *natē*, *nataē*, and *nitaē*, (pl. انطاع *antāc* and نطوع *nutūc*) A sheet of dressed leather, which they spread as a table or table-cloth; also one upon which they play at chess or draughts; or on which a criminal sits to be decapitated. *Nitē* and *nitaē*, (pl. نطوع *nutūc*) The fore part of the palate; also its corrugations. *Nutus*, Those who have wide jaws; or who grin, twist, or open wide their mouths.

أ نطعية *nitēyat*, The letters pronounced by the pressure of the tongue on the fore part of the palate; viz. ت *te*, د *dāl*, and ط *to*.

أ نطف *natf*, (v. n. of نطف) Flowing (water). Accusing, suspecting, impeaching. Pouring (water). *Natuf*, (v. n. of نطف) Being suspected of, or tainted by, vice or crime. Being spoiled (a thing). Being hurt by a wound penetrating to the brain. Having a pestilential swelling in the belly; also a deep wound or galling on the back (a camel). Having the stomach overloaded with meat (a man). Being troubled with an indigestion. A vice, corruption, evil. A species of distemper, for which a man is cauterized with a hot iron. A sore on a camel's back. *Natif*, Deeply wounded in the head. A camel diseased as above. Unclean, impure. Suspected of vice. *Nutaf*, (pl. of نطفة *nutfat*) Sperma genitalia. Seas, clear waters. (pl. of نطفة *nutafat*) Ear-rings.

أ نطافان *natafān*, The flowing (of water).

أ نطفة *nutfat*, (pl. نطاف *nitāf* and نطف *nutuf*) Clear water, whether little or much, lymph. A little water remaining in a bottle. The sea. (pl.

نطف *nutaf*) *Sperma hominis*. *Nata* or *nutafat*, (pl. نطف *nutaf*) An ear-ring. A small pure pearl.

أ النطفتان *an' nutfatāni*, The two seas, as the Eastern and the Western, Mediterranean and Red Sea, Persian Gulf, and Sea of China.

أ نطفون *natifūna*, (pl. of نطف *natif*) Impure, unclean. Suspected of vice.

أ نطق *nuth*, (v. n. of نطق) Speaking, pronouncing, articulating. A word, speech, articulation, pronunciation. نطق *bastagiri nuth*, Silence, speechlessness. *Nutuk*, Parts of a mountain which overtop others. (pl. of نطاق *nitāk*) Female drawers or trousers.

أ نطل *natl*, (v. n. of نطل) Pressing (grapes), squeezing out (wine). Sprinkling (the head of a sick person) with water. What is got from pressed grapes after the first wine. The skin of the grape having its taste. *Nitl*, Dregs or remains of wine.

أ نطلا *natlā*, An evil, misfortune.

أ نطلة *nutlat*, What any one takes out of the mouth of a leathern bottle. One draught (of water).

أ نطم *natm*, Full, good wheat.

أ نطنط *natnat*, (nitnit, and نطناط *natnāt*) (pl. نطناط *natānit*) Tall, long.

أ نطنطة *nathatat*, (v. n. of نطنط Q) Extending, stretching. Being very long (a journey). Performing a long journey. Lying far off (a country).

أ نطو *natw*, (v. n. of نطو for نطو) Drawing out, laying down (the warp) in a loom. Being absent, far distant. Being silent.

أ نطوع *nutūc*, (pl. of نطع *natē*, *nitē*, *nataē*, and *nitaē*) Sheets of leather used as table-cloths. (pl. of نطع *nitē*) The fore parts of the palate.

أ نطوف *natūf*, Rainy (night), till morning.

أ نطونة *nutūfat*, (v. n. of نطف) Being suspected of, or tainted by, vice.

أ نطوق *nutūh*, (v. n. of نطق) Speaking.

أ نطول *natūl*, Warm water medicinally prepared, and poured from a vessel slowly over the head; an embrocation. *Natūl*, (v. n. of نطل) Pouring forth an embrocation.

أ نطى *naty*, Distant (place).

أ نطع *natih*, (Game) coming in front of one. Butted by a ram, killed with the blow. Hatel, detestable, despicable. (A horse) having two circular spots on his forehead (a blemish).

أ نطيجة *natihat*, (A beast) gored to death.

أ نطيس *nittis*, A physician. Skilful.

أ نطيش *natish*, Motion.

أ نطيط *natit*, (v. n. of نط) Fleeing, running away. Remote, distant.

أ نطيلق *nutayliq*, (dim. of انطلاق *intilāh*) A short absence.

أ نظار *nizār*, Physiognomy, sagacity, penetration. *Nazāri*, Wait thou.

أ نظار *nazzār*, Noble-spirited, sharp-eyed (horse). A scrutinizer. بنو النظار *banū'n nazzār*, A tribe

of Arabians. *Nuzzār*, Spectators.

أ نظارة *nazārat*, Inspection, superintendancy, administration. A walking and a looking about. Cleanliness, purity, abstinence from any thing gross (an idiom, technical language peculiar to lawyers).

أ نظارة *nazzārat*, Spectators.

ر نظاركي *nazzāragi*, Seeing, looking at; sight. (pl. نظاركيان *nazzāragiyan*) A spectator, beholder.

أ نظارة *nazāra* or *nazzāra*, Sight, view, look.

ر نظارة كنان *nazāra-hunān*, Shewing.

ر نظارة كاد *nazāra-gāh*, A pleasant prospect.

ر نظاري *nazzāriy*, A superior kind (of camel).

أ نظافة *nazāfat*, Cleanness, neatness, purity.

أ نظام *nizām*, (v. n. of نظم) Joining in a row, stringing (pearls). Arranging, governing, regulating. Adorning. Making verses. Having the lines

نظامان *nizāmāni* (a lizard or fish). Order, disposition, arrangement. (pl. نظم *nuzum*) A string of pearls or beads, or that upon which they are strung.

Composition of verses. Custom, habit, mode, way of life, institution. Heaped up sands. The right way, right line. (pl. انظمة *anzimat*, انظام *anāzim*, and نظم *nuzum*) Foundation, basis, constitution.

نظام العالم *nizāmu'l 'ālam*, Governor of the world, administrator of public affairs (a title given by the king and others to the Grand Vazir).

نظام الملك *nizāmu'l mulk*, The administrator (literally, the good order) of the empire.

أ نظام *nazzām*, A stringer of pearls.

أ نظامان *nizāmāni*, (dual of نظام *nizām*) Two lines of a white colour running from the head to the tail of a crocodile or fish.

أ نظامة *nazāmat*, A string of eggs, or the egg-bed of a fowl. *Nizāmat*, Administration of justice, government, arrangement, regulation.

ر نظامي *nazāmī*, Name of a famous poet.

أ نظامة *nazāmiyat*, A college in Baghdad.

أ نظائر *nazāsir*, (pl. of نظيرة *nazīrat* and نظورة *nazūrat*) Those who are looked upon or revered above all others; eminent, venerable, or respectable men. Nobles, grandees, chief men. Like, similar. *Nazāsir*, (Counting cattle) by pairs, two and two.

أ نظائف *nazā'if*, (pl. of نظيف *nazīf*) Clean (things).

أ نظر *nazr*, (v. n. of نظر) Expecting, waiting for. Delaying, granting a delay or respite. Selling on credit. *Nizr*, Like, resembling. *Nazar*, (v. n. of نظر) Looking at, beholding, seeing, gazing upon, viewing, turning the eyes or the mind towards, scanning. Attending to: considering, pondering, weighing, measuring, rating, valuing, estimating. Defending, helping, assisting. Expecting, waiting. Predicting, presaging, divining. Being tenderly affected towards. Selling upon credit. Deciding, judging, passing sentence. Exercising authority. Being situate over against (as one house to another). Exhibiting to the eye her plants (the earth). Sight, vision, view: look, glance. An over-

sight. Doubt, uncertainty, perplexity. Neighbours. **نظري** *nazari imḡān*, Attentive consideration, a look of attention. **نظري بعيد *nazari baʿīd*, A prospect. **نظري ثاني *nazari sānī*, A review or second examination of recruits at which they are finally past. Revisal of a writing or book. **نظري مكرر *nazari muḥarrar*, Review, revisal. **نظري انداختن *nazar andāḡhtan*, To cast a glance. **از نظر راندن *az nazar rāndan*, To drive out of (one's) sight, to expel. **نظري اهل *ahli nazar*, Sagacious, penetrating. **نظري حي *hayyi nazar*, A town or village closely adjoining to another. **ديوان النظر *diwānu'n nazar*, A council-board. **مصلح النظر *maslaḥu'n nazar*, The herb mullein.******************

نظري *nazarā*, (pl. of **نظير** *nazir*) Equals, likes. **نظرات *nazarāt*, Looks. Appearances. **نظري** *nazarān*, (v. n. of **نظر**) Seeing, looking at, viewing, scanning.**

نظري انداز *nazar-andāz*, Cast off, out of sight. **نظري باز *nazar-bāz*, One who plays with or deceives the eyes. An ogler. A juggler.**

نظري بازي *nazar-bāzī*, Ogling. Illusion.

نظري بند *nazar-band*, Strictly watched (without imprisonment). Fascination of conjurors.

نظري بندي *nazar-bandī*, Confinement.

نظري *nazrat*, One look, glance. An apparition. Fascination, malignant eye, look of a demon; deformity, vice, defect. Ugliness or change of countenance. Pity, mercy. A fainting-fit, swoon. Fear. Awe. **نظري اولي** *nazrati ūlā*, (or **نظري الاول** *nazrati ūlā*) The first glance, at first sight. **نظري** *nazir*, Delay, respite, space granted. Credit.

نظري گاه *nazar-gāh*, Place of sight. A theatre or place where any spectacle is exhibited. The tomb of a prophet or holy man.

نظري *nizān*, *nizān*, or *nuzunnat*, (A woman) who sees not really what she thinks she sees.

نظري بنو *banū nazara*, (or **نظري** *nazzara*) Those who gaze upon women, and speak to them politely, gently, and soothingly.

نظري *nazariy*, Speculative, notional, ideal.

نظم *nazm*, (v. n. of **نظم**) Joining (pearls) in a row. Composing (verses). Order, arrangement. A string (of pearls). Poetry, verse. A large flight (of locusts). Three stars in Orion. **نظم و نسق** *nazm u nasāḡ*, Order and arrangement. **نظم** *nazm*, (pl. of **نظام** *nizām*) Strings of pearls. Bases, constitutions of things.

نظمي *nazmī*, A composer, arranger. A poet.

نظير *nazir*, One who attentively looks at another he likes. **نظير** *nazir*, (or **نظيرة** *nazīrat*) (pl. **نظائر** *nazāir*) One who is looked upon or revered above all others, a venerable or respectable man.

نظيرة *nazīrat*, First line or van of an army.

نظير *nazir*, (pl. **نظائر** *nazāir*) Alſke, resembling, equal to. **نظير الشيء** *naziru' shay*, Looking towards or opposite to a thing. **نظير السميت**

نظير *nazir*'s *sanat*, (or **النظير** *an' nazir*) The Nadir or point of the lower hemisphere, in opposition to the vertical point Zenith. **مجلس جنت نظير** *majlis jannat-nazir*, An assembly resembling paradise. **نظير** *bi nazir*, Incomparable, peerless, matchless.

نظير *nazīrat*, (pl. **نظائر** *nazāir*) One who is looked upon or revered above all others, a venerable or respectable man. The first line or van of an army. A similitude, comparison, example, specimen.

نظيف *nazīf*, Pure, clean. Alkali, or the ashes. **نظيف السراويل** *nazīfu's sarāwīl*, Chaste.

نظيم *nazīm*, A path through mountains distinguished by a string of little pools lying nigh unto each other. That to which syllables of similar endings answer. A trench in which suckers of palm-trees are planted. Well-arranged (assembly).

نعم *naʿem*, Weak; languid (man).

نعماء *naʿmā*, The mewling of a cat. **نعماء** *Naʿmā*, Announce his death.

نعماب *naʿāb*, (v. n. of **نعمب**) Croaking (a raven); crowing (a cock); also other birds.

نعمابة *naʿābat*, Swift (she-camel)

نعماب *naʿābīḡ*, Those parts (of a camel's body) where the sweat flows.

نعمابة *naʿābat*, (v. n. of **نعمت**) Being swift, fleet (a horse). Being qualified, praised, celebrated.

نعماب *naʿāb*, (pl. of **نعمابة** *naʿābat*) Ewes, especially of the species of sheep called **ضبان** *zabān*. Wild cows, especially white.

نعمار *naʿmār*, (v. n. of **نعمر**) Making a sound through the nose. Bursting with a gushing noise (blood from a vein). Roaming through cities.

نعمار *naʿmār*, A vein spirting out blood. Rebellious, seditious, disobedient. Clamorous, noisy. Cunning, sly.

نعمارة *naʿmārat*, Noisy, impudent (woman).

نعماس *naʿmās*, Somnolency, drowsiness, lethargy.

نعماس *naʿmās*, Sleepy, drowsy, comatose.

نعماس زدد *naʿmās-zada*, Lethargic, comatose.

نعماعة *naʿmāḡat*, (pl. **نعماع**) Fresh, tender herbage.

نعماف *naʿmāf*, (pl. of **نعمف** *naʿmāf*) Declivities of mountains, slopes of valleys.

نعماف *naʿmāf*, (v. n. of **نعمق**) Calling out to, checking (sheep). Croaking (a raven).

نعمال *naʿmāl*, (pl. of **نعل** *naʿl*) Shoes, slippers. Horse-shoes. Clogs. Pattens.

نعمالي *naʿmāliy*, A shoe or sandal-maker.

نعمام *naʿmām*, An ostrich. The ostrich-species. A desert, solitude. A direction-post set up in the desert. Yes. **نعمام عين** *naʿmām (naʿmām, or naʿmāma) ʿayn*, For the gratification of.

نعمامة *naʿmāmat*, A cross-beam over two upright posts, to which the bucket is suspended for drawing water from a well. A swipe for raising water; a crane for lifting great weights. A drawer of water at a well. Any conspicuous structure on a hill or eminence. A stone projecting from a well.

An elevated banner. A direction-post erected in the desert. An ostrich. A high road. A desert, solitude. The leg-bone. The sole of the foot. The brain (of a horse). The membrane of the brain. The muzzle (of a horse). Self, soul. A title of the sovereigns of **حيرة** *ḡīrat*. A crowd, a meeting, assembly. Delight, joy, gladness. Honour. A camel's saddle, and what is under it. A sudden victory. Darkness. Ignorance. Name of seven different horses. **نعمامة عين** *naʿmāmat ʿayn*, For the gratification of. **شالت نعمامة** *shālat naʿmāmatuḡu*, He died. He was light. He became calm after being angry.

نعمامي *naʿmāma*, The south wind. The south-east wind. **نعمامك** *naʿmāmaka*, As far as you can reach, as much as you can. **نعمامي عين** *naʿmāma ʿayn*, For the gratification of.

نعماني *naʿmāniy*, Flounces, furbelows, or similar things fastened to the girdle by way of ornament.

النعمام *an' naʿmām*, The twentieth mansion of the moon, being eight stars in a circular position, of which four are called **الصادرة** *as' sādirat*, the other four **الواردة** *al nāridat*.

نعمب *naʿāb*, (v. n. of **نعمب**) Croaking (a raven). Crowing (a cock). Moving the head or neck when vociferating. Giving notice of the hour of prayer (as the muezzin from the minaret or tower of a mosque). Going quick, with a corresponding motion of the head (a camel). Violent (wind). **نعماب** *naʿāb*, (pl. of **نعموب** *naʿāb*) Swift (she-camels).

نعمبان *naʿābān*, (v. n. of **نعمب**) Croaking (a raven). Crowing (a cock).

نعمت *naʿat*, Epithet, description. An adjective noun. Praise, eulogium, encomium. (A horse) outstripping others in a race. **نعمت النبي** *naʿtu'n naḡdīy*, The praise of the prophet (which, after the praises of God, is inscribed at the beginning of many books; a kind of invocation). **نعمت** *naʿat*, (v. n. of **نعمت**) Making pretensions to great speed. Being elaborately described, qualified, or praised.

نعمتة *naʿmat*, (A horse) outstripping others in a race. **Nuḡtat**, The highest dignity.

نعم *naʿe*, The act of taking, receiving.

نعمال *naʿmāl*, The male (hyena). A dotting, weak old man. Name of a man remarkable for a very long beard; hence applied to any man with such a beard. Name of a certain Jew.

نعمالة *naʿmalat*, Collection, congregation, meeting. Folly. The feeble pace of a decrepit old man. The strut of one who goes with the feet wide and inverted; or of one who walks with a haughty air, and swings the body and feet.

نعم *naʿaj*, (v. n. of **نعم**) Being very white, shining bright. Being fat. Being indisposed after eating mutton. **نعم** *Naʿaj*, Unwell from eating mutton.

نعمجات *naʿajāt*, (pl. of **نعمجة** *naʿjat*) Ewes.

نعمجة *naʿjat*, (pl. **نعماج** *naʿāj* and **نعمجات** *naʿajāt*)

jāt) A ewe. A wild cow, particularly a white one.

أ نعر *nacr*, (v. n. of نعر) Opposing, resisting, thwarting. Refusing. Flocking together in a tumultuous, disorderly manner. Coming, approaching. Rising up to do any thing, exerting one's self. *Nagar*, (v. n. of نعر) Being infested by gad-bees or horse-flies (especially in the nose). *Nagir*, Unable to rest in a place. (An ass) stung in the nostril by a gad-fly. *Nugar*, The early fruit of the tree أراك *arāk*. An embryo, imperfect, unformed (ass-foal). A wind which makes a noise in the nose. A blue fly.

أ نعر *na'arat*, (v. n. of نعر) Burating with a gushing noise (blood from a vein). Roaming through cities. Clamour, cry, vociferation, great noise, roar; sound made by the nostrils. نعر *na'ratu'n najm*, The blowing of a wind, with great heat, about the rising of a star. ر نعر *napra zadan*, (or بر *bar āwardan*) To raise a cry. أ نعر *Nu'rat* or *nugarat*, The root of the nose, or the inside of it. *Nagarat* or *nugarat*, An affair to which one gives attention. Pride, arrogance. *Nu'arat*, A large blue fly which infests asses and horses, the gad-bee, horse-fly, bree. The fruit of the tree أراك *arāk*. Imperfect, unformed (ass-foal).

ر نعر *napra-zanān*, Uttering loud cries.

أ نعر *napra'*, Clamorous (woman).

أ نعر *napa*, (v. n. of نعر) Sleeping, slumbering. Somnolency. Softness, weakness in body or mind. Dulness of markets, when goods are not bought, nor exposed to sale.

أ نعر *napān*, (little used) Sleepy, drowsy.

أ نعر *napat*, One sleep, slumber, nap, snooze.

أ نعر *napah*, (v. n. of نعر) (God) exalting (any one). Repairing the broken fortune of any one. Eulogizing the dead. Lifting up (the eyes). A bier with a dead body (when empty it is called سرير *zarīr*). A litter in which a sick person is carried. A catafalque whereon a royal corpse is laid. A piece of wood, with a notch or a piece of cloth at the end of it, for catching young ostriches. Permanency, duration. Life. نعر *banāti napah*, The constellation of the Bear, as well as الكبري *al hubra'*, The Greater, as الصغرى *al suhgra'*, The Lesser. They are both called the Bier; the three stars which go before the Bier being called بنات *banāt*, and every individual star نعر *ibn napah*.

ر نعر *napahila*, A fowl fricasseed with onions, vetches, and eggs.

أ نعر *napa*, (v. n. of نعر) Eating herbage (a locust). *Napas*, A leaning from side to side. Curvature, crookedness. Inversion.

أ نعر *napa*, (v. n. of نعر) Finding, obtaining. *Napaz*, Name of a thorny tree, of whose wood they make dentifrices, and whose bark is used in tanning hides.

أ نعر *napat*, (pl. of نعر) Ungraceful eaters.

Travellers to a great distance. Ill-bred, unpolished.

أ نعر *napa* or *napaz*, (v. n. of نعر) Rising, becoming erect (the yard). *Napiz*, Hot, prurient (vulva).

أ نعر *napaf*, (pl. نعر *napaf*) The declivity of a mountain, slope of a valley. The fore part and the narrow of a sand-hill. نعر *napafun napafun*, Ascents or descents, declivities of a mountain.

أ نعر *napafat*, A shoe-strap striking the top of the foot on the outside. *Napafat*, A strap hanging from behind a camel's saddle. A kernel or tumour in the flesh. The hairy plumage of a cock; also his wattles and comb.

أ نعر *napah*, (and نعر *napahān*) (v. n. of نعر) Calling out (to sheep), checking (them). Croaking (as a raven).

أ نعر *napa*, (v. n. of نعر) Shooing (a horse). Giving shoes. (pl. نعر *napa*) A shoe, sandal, or any thing which defends the feet of man or beast, a woman's buskin, clog, patten. A horse-shoe. A hoof. A base fellow that may be trodden upon like the ground. Hard and barren ground shining with sand and gravel. The scule at the end of a sword-sheath, of silver or iron. A nerve twisted round the horns of a bow; the membrane which covers the whole back of a bow. A ploughshare. A wife. A fish with a large jawl. ر نعر *napa afhandan*, To throw off the horse-shoe, i. e. to ride or run fast. To lag behind, break down. نعر *napa bastan*, To shoe (a horse). نعر *napa dur ātish*, Restlessness, perturbation, uneasiness. نعر *napa shām*, The moon. The morning-breeze. نعر *napa kuhna bi halwā dādan*, To give an old shoe in exchange for sweetmeats (a custom which prevails in certain parts of the world). نعر *napa u dāgh*, A scar made by enthusiasts on the breast in the form of a horse-shoe. نعر *napa nājgūn*, A matter kept secret from people. أ نعر *napa*, (v. n. of نعر) Being shod, putting on shoes.

ر نعر *napa-band*, A smith, farrier.

ر نعر *napa-band*, New-shoeing a horse. A light tribute.

ر نعر *napa-bahā*, Money given to foreign troops to abstain from plunder and devastation.

أ نعر *napat*, A shoe, slipper.

ر نعر *napa-tirāsh*, (or ساز *sāz*) A maker of buskins, shoes, clogs, or slippers.

ر نعر *napa-zada*, Shod. A horse prepared for a journey.

ر نعر *napah*, (or نعر *napah*) A kind of goblet.

أ نعر *napah*, In the form of a horse-shoe.

أ نعر *napahayn*, (dual) A pair of shoes of a particular kind, i. e. with wooden soles; a clog, patten.

ر نعر *napahayn-daz*, A clog-maker.

أ نعر *napa*, (v. n. of نعر) Coming barefoot. *Napam*, (for *napam*) (pl. نعر *napam* and نعر *anāpam*) Cattle feeding (especially camels or sheep).

نعن *napma* (or *napam*) *paynin*, For the gratification of. *Napma*, *napma*, *napma*, or *napma*, Hail! welcome, O most excellent (man or woman)! نعر *napma' r rajulu zaydun*, Good is the man Zayd. *Napma*, (pl. نعر *anapam*) Prosperity, good fortune. Delight. Name of a woman, Naomi. *Napam*, (v. n. of نعر) Being green and succulent (a branch). (pl. نعر *anapam* and نعر *napam*) Cattle feeding (especially camels or sheep). *Napam* or *napim*, Yes, thus, it is so, very well. نعر *fa bihā wa napam ammā*, It's all very well, but . . . *Napim*, Soft, easy, convenient, gentle. Tender, delicate. *Napim*, (pl. of نعر *napim*) Benefits, favours. Pleasure, comfort, blessings (of life). Meats, viands, victuals. ر نعر *napim gūnāgūn*, Meats of different kinds, every sort of good things.

أ نعر *napimā*, Hail! O excellent! نعر *dahhan napimman* or *napamman*, Braising or braying small, reducing to subtle powder.

أ نعر *napmā*, A boon, blessing, favour. A helping hand. نعر *al hamdu li'llāh* *gala' napmā-iki*, Praise be to God for His benefits!

أ نعر *napmāt*, (pl. of نعر *napmat*) Conveniences. Riches.

أ نعر *napmān*, Blood. Name of the kings of حيرة *hīrat* in Arabia, especially of the last. Name of an island in the Arabian Gulf. (pl. of نعر *napam*) Cattle feeding. نعر *shahāshu'n napmān*, The anemone.

أ نعر *napmat*, Convenience, ~~ease~~. Affluence, wealth. Tenderness, delicacy. نعر *napmat*, Abounding in riches. نعر *napmata* (or *napmata*) *paynin*, For the gratification of. *Napmat*, (pl. نعر *napam*, نعر *anapam*, and نعر *napmāt*) The hand. Graciousness, beneficence, a benefit, boon, blessing, favour. A kind, helping hand. Riches, good things. Delight, pleasure, joy. نعر *napmat*, A benefactor.

ر نعر *napmat-parast*, A Mammonist.

ر نعر *napmat-hkhuur*, Enjoying favour.

ر نعر *napmat-kada*, Paradise.

ر نعر *napmat*, Good things, comforts, riches. Iron on the sole of a shoe.

أ نعر *napma'*, Graciousness, beneficence. A benefit. A kind, helping hand. Delight, pleasure, joy. A thing which gratifies the eye. Ease, quiet. نعر *napma' paynin*, For the gratification of.

ر نعر *napmā*, Mint.

أ نعر *napmā*, Mint, spearmint.

أ نعر *napmā* or *napmā*, Mint, spearmint. *Napmā*, A tall man. Long and slender (penis). Flabby in body, tottering, shaking. Long and narrow (rima); also flabby.

أ نعر *napnazat*, A hesitation in speaking; pronouncing ن instead of ل. Limbiness of a pizzle after being stiff. *Napnazat*, Crop of a bird.

أ نعر *na'aw*, A circle under the nose. A crack or slit on the upper lip of a camel. A fissure or crack in the hoof of a horse. The opening in the hinder part of the hoof. Fresh and moist dates.

أ نعوب *na'ūb*, (pl. نعب) Swift (she-camel).

أ نعوت *na'ūt*, (pl. of نعت *na'at*) Encomiums. Adjectives.

أ نعوخ *na'ūx*, (v. n. of نعيم) Being very white.

أ اعوذ بالله *na'ūzu bi'llāh*, (in sing. اعوذ بالله *u'ūzu bi'llāh*) Let us fly to God (from any thing wicked)! نعوذ بالله من ذلك *na'ūzu bi'llāh min zālīka*, God preserve us from that! نعوذ بالله من نعوذ بالله من الشيطان الرجيم *na'ūzu bi'llāh mini'sh shaytāni'r rajīm*, God defend us from Satan the accursed! (which is often made to rhyme with بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم *bi'ami'llāhi'r rahmāni'r rahīm*, In the name of God, the gracious, the merciful!) نعوذ بالله من نعوذ بالله من شرور أنفسنا *na'ūzu bi'llāh min shurūri anfusinā*, God protect us from the wickedness of ourselves!

أ نعور *na'ūr*, A vein spirting out blood. Distant (design). (Wind) bringing a cooling blast in sultry weather, and a warm breeze in cold weather.

أ نعوس *na'ūs*, (A she-camel) giving much milk (she is then inclined to sleepiness).

أ نعوظ *na'ūz*, (v. n. of نعط) Becoming stiff and erect (the yard).

أ نعوف *na'ūf*, Loose, pendulous, flagging (ear).

أ نعومة *na'ūmat*, (v. n. of نعيم) Being soft and flexible. Affording repose. Softness, smoothness.

أ نعي *na'yy*, (or نعيان *na'yyān*) (v. n. of نعى) Announcing the death of any one. Exposing (another's faults).

أ نعيي *na'yyi*, (v. n. of نعي) Announcing the death of any one. Exposing (another's faults). A bearer of the tidings of any one's death. News of any one's death.

أ نعيب *na'īb*, (v. n. of نعب) Croaking (a raven). Crowing (a cock).

أ نعيبة *na'ībat*, Tribute payed into the treasury of the emperor of Morocco from the different provinces of the empire.

أ نعيث *na'it*, (or نعيثة *na'ītat*) (A horse) outstripping others in a race.

أ نعيم *na'ir*, (v. n. of نعر) Making a sound through the nose. Bursting with a gushing noise (blood from a vein). Roaming through cities. A clamour, shout, vociferation (especially in a tumult or in battle). نعيم الله *na'iru'l hamm*, Provident, thinking upon distant affairs.

أ نعيم ضعيف *na'ifun za'ifun*, Weak.

أ نعيق *na'iq*, (v. n. of نعى) Calling out to, checking (sheep). Croaking (a raven).

أ نعيلا *na'aylat*, (dim. of نعل) A small shoe.

أ نعيم *na'im*, Ease, quiet, tranquillity, pleasure, affluence, delicate living, luxury, any thing good which we enjoy. نعيم الله *na'imu'llāh*, The benefits, favours, or grace of God. نعيم الدنيا *na'imu'd*

dunya', The conveniences and luxuries of life. نعيم عين *na'ima 'ayn*, For the gratification of. Nعيم, (or نعيم جنت *jannati na'im*) The paradise of delights. نعيم ابو نعيم *abu nu'aym*, White bread.

أ نعيم پاک *na'im-pāk*, Works of piety.

أ نغار *naghghār*, Bleeding (wound).

أ نغاز *nughghāz*, Slanderers, seditious; breed-bates, mischief-makers.

أ نغاش *nughāsh*, A very dwarfish man.

أ نغاشة *nughāshat*, Name of a bird.

أ نغاشي *nughāshiy*, A very dwarfish man.

أ نغاض *naghghāz*, (One thing) moving after others. Thick and wrinkled. نغاض البطن *naghghāzu'l batn*, Wrinkled in the belly.

أ نغاغ *naghāgh*, Rare and excellent things. The joints of the neck. A drinking-vessel.

أ نغاك *naghāk*, A fine cotton-thread. *Nighāk*, A blockhead, fool, stupid fellow. A rogue. A bastard.

أ نغام *naghām*, Particles of dust floating in the air. *Naghām* or *nighām*, Ugly, ill-favoured; dark-complexioned.

أ نغانغ *naghānigh*, (pl. of نغغ *nughnugh*) Isthmuses or divisions between throats and windpipes; the flesh thereabouts.

أ نغب *naghb*, (v. n. of نعب) Sucking up, absorbing, swallowing (spittle or single draughts). Sipping (as a bird). *Nughab*, (pl. of نغبة *nagh* or *nughbat*) Quantities. Draughts. Shameful acts.

أ نغبة *naghbat*, One draught (of water). Hunger. Destitution. *Nughbat*, The quantity taken in a single draught. A shameful action.

أ نغبك *naghbuk*, Foolish, insane.

أ نغبقة *naghbakat*, The grumbling of horses' bellies. *Naghbakat*, (or نغبوق *naghbūkat*) Noise made by a horse's yard in the shent.

أ نغبوق *naghbūk*, Name of a bird.

أ نغبول *naghbūl*, Name of a bird and plant.

أ نغت *naght*, A pulling of the hair.

أ نغث *naghs*, A sore and lasting evil.

أ نغچه *nighcha*, A wenzel. A kind of lizard.

أ نغر *naghr*, (v. n. of نعر) Tickling (the throat of a child). Drinking much water. *Naghar*, A salt-water spring. *Naghar*, (or نغران *nagharān*) (v. n. of نعر) Boiling with rage, being indignant bursting with smothered passion. Boiling (as a pot), boiling over. Contracting her hinder parts and travelling on (a camel). Being plentiful and redundant (water). *Naghir*, Angry, passionate. *Naghar*, (pl. نغران *nighrān*) A nightingale. Young sparrows. A sparrow with a red beak. A species of asses, or the males of them. A fetus making a noise in the womb.

أ نغران *nighrān*, (pl. of نغر) Nightingales.

أ نغرة *naghīrat*, Jealous (woman). *Nugharat*, A kind of sparrow with a red beak.

أ نغرة *nughrukat*, A lock of hair twisted but not plaited.

أ نغروج *nughrūch*, A rolling-pin.

أ نغز *naghz*, Beautiful. Good, sincere, excellent; pure, clear. Swift, nimble. Rare, surprising.

أ نغز *naghz*, A sowing dissensions. A tickling.

أ نغزتر *naghztar*, More rare. Very uncommon.

أ نغزك *naghzah*, Rare, strange. The mango.

أ نغزي *naghzi*, Rareness, choiceness.

أ نغزیدن *naghzidan*, To become good.

أ نغش *naghsh*, (or نغشان *naghshān*) (v. n. of نغش) Shaking, being loose (in its place). Nodding (the head). Moving, being tremulous (a bird). Inclining or leaning towards. Agitation, commotion.

أ نغص *naghas*, (v. n. of نغص) Being disappointed in one's hopes, unable to perform what was expected or is necessary. Breaking off when drinking (a camel). Bringing camels to a cistern to drink, and driving them away before they are filled. Being disturbed in his draught (a camel), being driven from the well that another may drink. *Naghis*, (Wine) which is cut off from the drinkers before they are full.

أ نغض *naghz*, (v. n. of نغض) Being moved. Vacillating. Chattering (as the teeth of a child when loose). Moving, setting in motion. Being dense (clouds), pressing upon one another. Pulling a strong camel from between two at the watering trough, that a weaker one may get near to drink. One who moves his head and totters in walking. *Naghz* or *nighz*, A male ostrich. A herd of ostriches. *Naghz* or *nughz*, The cartilage of the shoulder-blades. *Naghaz*, (v. n. of نغض) Shaking (the head in admiration). Being moved, shaking, vacillating.

أ نغض *nughghaz*, Large pulley for drawing water.

أ نغضان *naghazān*, (v. n. of نغض) Being moved (the head). Shaking, moving, staggering (a tooth, saddle, or animal travelling).

أ نغضل *naghzal*, Lazy, heavy (post-horse).

أ نعط *naghut*, Tall men.

أ نغظلة *naghzatlat*, Slow running. A shaking of the body right and left in walking.

أ نغف *naghaf*, (v. n. of نغف) Being troubled with many of the worms called نغف *naghaf* (a camel). Small worms which infest the noses of camels and sheep; likewise a white worm which is found in macerated date-stones; also one which comes out of a beetle. The dry mucus of the nose.

أ نغفة *yā naghfata*, A word used in contempt.

أ نغفتان *naghafatāni*, (dual of نغفة *naghofat*) The two extremities of the upper jaw-bones, the motion of which is said to occasion sneezing.

أ نغل *naghl*, A bastard. (A man) of a mean race. A skin spoiled in the tanning. *Naghal*, (v. n. of نغل) Being marred and spoiled (as leather whilst tanning); rotting, becoming full of holes. Being bad, villainous (intention). Having an aversion. Being in a bad state (a wound). Fomenting discord. Discord (occasioned by whispered slan-

der). *Naghil*, A bastard. Rotten leather. (A man) of a mean race.

نغل *naghil*, An enclosure, fold for cattle not covered over. Den (of a wolf), hole (of a fox).

نغلة *nughlat*, Rottenness of leather in tanning. *Naghilat*, Rotten (nut).

نغم *nagham*, Making a hole, digging out, making hollow.

نغم *nagham* or *nagham*, (v. n. of نغم) (Reading or singing) in a low voice. Sipping, swallowing draughts. A low tone of voice. *Nugham*, (pl. of نغمة *nughmat*) Single draughts of water.

نغمة *nughmat* or *naghamat*, A soft, sweet voice. A musical sound or tone. Melody, song, modulation, trill, shake. نغمة عنقا *naghmat enkhā*, Name of a note in music. *Naghamat*, (pl. نغم *nugham*) One draught (of water).

نغمه پرداز *naghma-pardāz*, (نغمه ساز *zan*, ساز *sāz*, سرای *sarāy*, or كاش *kash*) Singer, warbler, musician.

نغن *naghan*, The hollow of the navel. Anise, which they sometimes sprinkle over dough when making bread.

نغخلان *naghan-khalān*, (نغخلان *naghnakhwād*, نغخلوان *naghnakhwālān*, نغخلوانین *naghnakhwāyīn*, or *naghnakhwāyīn*) Anise.

نغنغ *naghnogh* or *nughnugh*, A large Transoxianian measure containing four ass-loads.

نغنغ *nughnugh*, (pl. نغانغ *naghnānigh*) The isthmus or division between the throat and the windpipe; the flesh adjacent to the throat. That part in the throat of a camel which moves up and down when he chews the cud. Foolish, silly; weak. Carnosa vulva:

نغنغ *naghnaghat*, (v. n. of نغنغ Q) Being affected in the نغنغ *nughnugh*.

نغنویدن *naghamvidan*, To be restless, not able to sleep.

نغو *nagham*, A speaking softly.

نغوة *naghwat*, A musical tone or sound.

نغوسه *naghosa*, Breaking the heart. Consolation, solace.

نغوشا *naghoshā*, (*nighoshā*, or نغوشاك *naghoshāk*) A sect of infidels, applied chiefly by the Muhammadans to the Jews and fire-worshippers, and their religious ceremonies. One who turns from one religion to another; a Sabeian. Name of an idol.

نغوشا کیدن *naghoshākidan*, To change one's religion.

نغوشه *naghosha*, A breaking of the heart. Administration of comfort, solace. Listening, hearing.

نغوض *naghūz*, A large-bunched camel. *Naghūz*, (v. n. of نغض) Being moved (the head). Shaking, tottering, staggering (a saddle, tooth, or animal travelling).

نغوك *nighok*, A Jew. A fire-worshipper. An idolater.

نغول *naghol*, An excavation made in the ground or side of a hill for sheltering cattle. *Nighol*, A

staircase. The covering of a staircase. A trap-door on the roof of a house. *Naghol*, Deep, hollow. A long way. Profoundly versed in any art.

نغولة *nughūlat*, (v. n. of نغل) Becoming corrupt (a thing newly born).

نغوله *naghola*, The curling locks of the fair.

نغولي *nugholi*, Depth.

نغی *naghy*, A speaking intelligibly.

نغیه *naghyat*, First rumour of any thing before it is confirmed. A musical tone or sound.

نغیر *nughayr*, (dim. of نغر *nughar* and نغرة *nugharat*) Small birds with red beaks.

نغیق *naghīk*, (v. n. of نغق) Croaking (a raven). (A camel) that brays in a low voice at intervals.

نغیل *naghīl*, (fem. نغيلة) A bastard.

نق *naff*, (v. n. of نَق) Sowing (ground). Taking dry medicines.

نقا *nafā*, (or نقاة *nafāt*) Refuse, worst part.

نقاة *nufāt*, (pl. نفأ *nufā*) A segment of a plant. An enclosure of the best pasture.

نقات *naffāt*, One who blows, a blower.

نقاة *nufāsat*, Whatever is spit out of the mouth, especially after rubbing the teeth. The breathing of one who has a pain in the chest. بنو نقاة *banū nufāsat*, Name of a people.

نقاة فی *naffāsat*, A female blower. نقاة فی العقد *naffāsat fi'l euhad*, A female who blows upon the knots; a witch, sorceress.

نقاج *naffāj*, Proud, haughty, pompous, arrogant, presuming.

نقاجة *nifājāt*, A square patch of cloth put under the sleeve or cuff.

نقاجة *nuffājāt*, A gusset let into a shift.

نقاج *nufāj*, (v. n. of نفع) Diffusing fragrance (a perfume).

نقاج *naffāj*, Beneficent. Fragrant. A husband.

نفاخ *nufākh*, A swelling of the belly.

نفاخ *nuffākh*, A flatulent tumour.

نفاخة *naffākhat*, A blister. *Nuffākhat*, A bubble floating on water. The bladder of a fish.

نفاذ *nafād*, (v. n. of نقد) Vanishing, perishing: being cleared, finished. Exhaustion. Death, destruction, annihilation.

نفاذ *nafāz*, (v. n. of نفذ) Penetrating, pervading, piercing (any thing aimed at) and coming out on the other side. Arriving, coming, being brought (as a letter). Passing, leaving behind. Penetration. Escape from an enemy. Obeyed (order). The vowel kasra — i written under the letter *h* when used as an affixed pronoun: as, تَجَرَّدَ المجنون من كسائه *tajarrada'l majnūn min kisā'ihi*, The madman stripped himself of his clothes.

نفاذ *naffāz*, Whatever penetrates or passes; efficacious, efficient.

نفار *nifār*, (v. n. of نفر) Being terrified, frightened, and running away (an animal). Going out (to do any thing). Fugaciousness, fugacity.

نقارة *nufārat*, Plunder carried off by a conqueror; effects seized by a magistrate. Dominion, empire, authority, command, sway.

نقارية *nufāriyat*, (with عقارية *ufāriyat*) as عقارية نقارية *ufāriyat nufāriyat*, Any thing gigantic, stupendous, terrible.

نقاریر *nafārīr*, Sparrows.

نقاز *nuffāz*, Diversion of jumping, leap-frog.

نقاس *nifās*, (v. n. of نفس) Being precious, esteemed valuable. Child-birth, labour, bringing forth. A woman for forty days after child-birth. *Ni* or *nufās*, (pl. نفاس *nufāsā*) Travailing women.

نفاصة *nafāsāt*, (v. n. of نفس) Being precious, exquisite. Esteeming (a thing) highly, and being sparing of (it). Envy (one), and deeming him unworthy. Bringing forth (a woman). Costliness.

نقاش *nuffāsh*, (Camels) pasturing at night without a keeper.

نفاص *nifās*, (v. n. 3 of نقص) Trying who can make water the furthest. *Nifās*, A diabetes incident to sheep, often mortal.

نفاض *nafāz*, The trembling of an ague or fever. *Nafāz* or *nufāz*, Scarcity of provisions on a journey. *Nifāz*, (pl. نفص *nufāz*) Breeches worn chiefly by boys. A cloth on which they shake the leaves of the Egyptian thorn or other trees. ما عليه نفاض *mā alayhi nifāz*, He is naked, he has no garment. *Nifāz* or *nufāz*, Any thing that falls by shaking (as leaves or fruit from trees).

نفاضة *nufāzat*, Any thing that falls by shaking (as leaves or fruit from trees). (equivalent to نقاة *nufāsat*) Whatever is spit out of the mouth, especially after rubbing the teeth.

نفاط *nafāt* or *naffāt*, Naphtha, bitumen, or a place where it is found in great plenty. A lamp, match, candle, torch. *Nifāt*, (v. n. 3 of نقط) Throwing up scum (a boiling pot).

نفاط *naffāt*, A brazen warlike instrument, from which an explosion is made by the means of naphtha. A preparer of naphtha.

نفاطة *naffātat*, A warlike engine for shooting forth naphtha.

نفاطیر *nafātīr*, (pl. of نفطورة *nuffūrat*) First spring-grasses. Scattered pastures or forage.

نفاع *nafāz*, Profit, advantage, utility, use.

نفاع *naffāz*, Useful; one who does good.

نفاع *nifāgh*, A large cup, especially made of the skull of an animal or of bone. Imprecation, curse.

نفاي *nafāfī*, (pl. of نفی *naffā*) Tables on which they sift polenta or barley-meal.

نفاق *nafāk*, (v. n. of نفاق) Being saleable (goods). Being brisk (market). *Nifāk*, Hypocrisy. (pl. of نفقة *nafakat*) Expenses, disbursements. اهل نفاق *ahl nifāk*, A hypocrite. کلام نفاق *halāmī nifāk-anjām*, Hypocritical words.

نقال *nifāl*, (pl. of نقل *nafal*) Plunders, spoils, especially those taken from the enemies of the faith.

Gifts, presents.

نفا *nafām*, Darkish, blackish. Ugly. Bad.

نفا *nafānif*, (pl. of نفا *nafāf*) Valleys between mountains. The walls (of a house). The parts about (the liver).

نفا *nufāwat*, Worst or refuse of a thing.

نفا *nafāyat* or *nufāyat*, Refuse, worst part.

نفا *nafāya dāshān*, To reject, discard.

نفا *nafāz*, (pl. of نفا *nafīyat*) Bows.

نفا *nafāsīh*, (pl. of نفا *nafīhat*) Strong, far-shooting (bows).

نفا *nafāris*, (pl. of نفا *nafīsat*) Precious things. Delicacies. Much wealth. *Nafāsis*, (or نفا *nafānisi bahiya*) Exquisite viands.

نفا *nafāz*, Lean camels. Camels wandering or travelling. Those who throw pebbles to learn if any enemy or misfortune awaits them.

نفا *nafāya*, A dark colour. Black, turbid.

نفا *naft*, Naphtha. Combustible matter.

نفا *naft*, (v. n. of نفا) Swelling from milk or water poured over it (flour). *Naft*, (or نفا *naftān*) (v. n. of نفا) Being enraged, swelling with passion. Boiling (a pot), running over. Sticking to the sides of a pot (broth).

نفا *naft-andāz*, Firing artillery. A maker of fireworks.

نفا *naftagh*, A measure.

نفا *nafti*, Of a dark green colour.

نفا *naft*, (v. n. of نفا) Blowing (as a necromancer when making incantations or playing tricks). Spitting (especially venom as a serpent). Pouring out blood (a vein or wound). Pronouncing (verse), delivering (an oracle). نفا *naftu'd dam*, A spitting of blood. نفا *naftu'ah shaytān*, (Devil's spittle) Poetry.

نفا *nafiat*, A magic puff. Whistling of winds.

نفا *naft*, Writing-paper.

نفا *naft*, (v. n. of نفا) Coming forth from the egg (a chick). Bouncing forth (a hare). Blowing stiffly (wind). Increasing, augmenting (wealth). (A woman's breasts) heaving up (her shift). *Nufuj*, (pl. of نفا *niffij*) Strangers coming amongst others. Slow, dull (persons). نفا *im-rasatun nufaju'l hakibat*, A large-hipped woman.

نفا *nuffat*, A gore inserted in a shift.

نفا *naft*, (v. n. of نفا) Breathing or diffusing odour. Blowing (the wind). Striking (with a sword). Moving, setting (hair) in motion. Giving, bestowing. Bleeding (a vein). نفا *nafti rūh*, The Holy Spirit which the angel Gabriel blew into the sleeve of the Virgin Mary, according to the Mussalmān belief. نفا *nafti nasīm*, Breathing as the zephyrs. *Nafah*, Remote (design).

نفا *nafahān*, A breathing or diffusing odour.

نفا *nafhat*, One puff, gust, or breath of wind.

A fragrant gale. Reputation. A gift. A part or mode of punishment. One draught of pure milk.

نفا *nafuhāti nasāsimi chaman*, The fragrant air of the meads.

نفا *nafkh*, (v. n. of نفا) Blowing, puffing (with the mouth). Sounding, winding (a horn). Inspiring, breathing into. Breaking wind. Bright, clear, advanced (as the day towards the meridian). Pride, vain-glory. Swelling, distulency. Rupture, hernia. نفا *zū nafkh*, Proud, swelling (man). نفا *nafti sūr hardan*, To wind a horn. To blow the last trump. *Nafukh*, Full of juvenile vigour.

نفا *nafkhāz*, High ground, soft and loose, mixed with stones. The upper part of the leg-bone.

نفا *naft*, *nif*, or *nafkhat*, A windy tumour.

نفا *naft*, (or نفا *naftān*) (v. n. of نفا) Vanishing, being dissipated (wealth). Becoming empty of water and drying up (a well). Losing their provisions or stock (people).

نفا *naft*, (v. n. of نفا) Penetrating, pervading, passing, piercing quite through and coming out at the other side. Perception or intimate knowledge. *Nafaz*, The penetrating power. Free course.

نفا *naft*, (v. n. of نفا) Being frightened and running away. Going out of the valley at the time of the ceremonies at Mecca (this takes place on the second day after the festival). Being erect. Being divided, separated, scattered. Frightening. Victory.

A crowd or body of men to which one belongs, especially fleeing or going together (to any one), or taking the precedence (in any thing). (pl. of نفا *nāfir*) Timid, runners away in fear. نفا *yawmu'n naft* or *naft*, The day on which the pilgrims depart from Mina. *Nifrun*, (in comp. with نفا *nifrun*) *nifrun nifrun* or *naftun nifrun*, Any thing immense, awful, terrible, or gigantic. *Nafar*, (pl. of نفا *naft*) A number of men from three to ten. Any corps or society to which one belongs. A person, especially of the common people; a common soldier. A groom, servant. نفا *naft-zāmin*, Bail for personal appearance.

نفا *nuffar*, Frightened (fawns or women).

نفا *naftāt*, (pl. of نفا) Troops of soldiers.

نفا *nifraj*, (or نفا *nifrajat*) Pusillanimous, cowardly, base.

نفا *naftān*, (v. n. of نفا) Running away terrified (an animal).

نفا *naftat*, Flight, terror. Abomination, aversion, horror. A crowd or body of men, especially flying or emigrating from any place. A body of men from three to ten. Kindred, near relations, associates. نفا *naftat dāshān*, To abhor, hold in abomination. نفا *naftat hardan*, To fly from. *Nufat*, Dominion, command, authority, magistracy. *Nufat* or *nufarat*, An amulet hung round the neck of a child to defend it against malignant eyes.

نفا *nifrij*, Timid, cowardly.

نفا *nifrijāz*, Pusillanimous, cowardly, base.

نفا *nafrajat*, (v. n. of نفا *Q*) Talking much. *Nifrijat*, Cowardly, timid; a run-away.

نفا *naft* or *nafrij*, A kind of rolling-pin.

نفا *nafti*, (or نفا *naftin*) A curse.

نفا *nafti*, Service, profession (particularly that of a groom). A giant. A demon.

نفا *nifrit*, (عقرب *nifrit*) *nifrit*, (عقرب *nifrit*) *nifritat* or *nifritat*, Gigantic; a giant.

نفا *nifrij*, Loquacious, verbose.

نفا *naftān*, To execrate, curse, abominate.

نفا *naftin*, Detestation, abhorrence, execration. Imprecation, curse, opprobrious words, reproaches; treating with contumely or ridicule; holding out the fingers at, either before the face or behind the back; imprecating with held-up hands. Terror. Weeping, lamentation. نفا *naftin hardan*, (نفا *naftin dādan*, or نفا *naftin hardan*) To curse, execrate, imprecate. To abominate; to avoid. To be frightened. To take offence at another's words and fly in a passion.

نفا *naftin-kunā*, One who execrates.

نفا *naftinidan*, To stink, smell badly.

نفا *naftān*, (v. n. of نفا) Bounding (a doe).

نفا *naft*, (pl. of نفا *nafus*) Breath, animal life. Soul, spirit, self. Body, blood, flesh. A person, individual, substance, essence, individual thing itself. Concupiscence, carnal or inordinate desire, sensuality. Truth, reality. The eye. A malignant eye. Mind, thought. Will, pleasure, desire. Grandeur, magnificence, pomp. Pride. Vice, fault, blemish. Disgrace, shame. The divine displeasure; punishment, chastisement, torment. One dose; a certain quantity of the herb *karaz*, with which they tan leather. نفا *naftu'l amr*, Essence, soul, or foundation of any thing. نفا *naftu'l amr*, In fact, in truth. نفا *nafti amāra*, (or نفا *tamhāni nafti*) Inordinate appetite, concupiscence.

نفا *nafti* *ya lūam*, Irascibility or promptitude to the vindictive passions. نفا *nafti sā-ila*, Flowing blood. نفا *nafti* *zabt* *nafti hardan*, To restrain one's passions, to overcome the lust of the flesh. نفا *naftin* *gan naftin*, One soul instead of another. نفا *nafti* *mutmasinna* or *nafti malahi*, Benevolence. نفا *nafti nātika*, Reason.

نفا *nafti* *nafti*, The precious soul. نفا *nafti* *wāpasin*, The last breath. نفا *bi nafti*, He himself. نفا *halimu'n nafti*, Of a meek spirit. نفا *nafti*, (v. n. of نفا) Envy.

نفا *nafti*, Esteeming (a thing) highly, being sparing or tenacious of (it). Being highly esteemed, much desired (a thing). (pl. of نفا *nafti*) Breath, respiration. A draught which quenches thirst. A long-winded speech. Amplitude, ease, liberty. نفا *nafti* *zadan*, To breathe. نفا *nafti* *zadan*, To breathe.

fas shumār zadan, To hold the breath a long time as a penance. *نفس كرده* *nafas kardan*, To take breath, to pause. *كل نفس* *nafasi gul*, The empyrean heaven. *آخر نفس* *ākhar nafas*, The last breath. *زاد نفس* *zād nafas*, Sufficient and agreeable (drink). *صادق نفس* *sādiq nafas*, True, truth-speaking. *تنكث نفس* *tiḥu'n nafas*, (*تنكث نفس* *tang-nafas*) Asthma, difficulty of respiration. *انت* *anta fī nafasin min amriha*, Be at ease in your affairs, do what you please. *Nufus* or *nufa*, (pl. of *نفساء* *nufasā*) Women in labour. *أنا نفسا* *naṣan*, Willingly.

نفساوان *nufasāwān*, *nafasāwān*, or *nafasāwān*, (da. *نفساوان* *nufasāwān*) (pl. *نفساوات* *nufasāwāt*, *نفسا* *nifās*, *nufās*, *نفس* *nufus*, *nufa*, and *نوافس* *naḥāfis*) A woman in labour. A woman who has borne a child within forty days, or one not yet recovered after child-birth.

نفسا باد *nafas-ābād*, The lungs, chest. *نفساني* *nafsānī*, Lewd, sensual. Spiritual, vital. *نفسانيّة* *nafsāniyat*, Sensuality, carnality, luxury, pride, pomp.

نفسا *nufat*, Delay, respite, breathing-time. *نفسا* *nafas-tang*, Twinkling of an eye. *نفسا دراز* *nafas-darāz*, Long-winded, prolix. *نفسا* *nafase*, An instant.

نفسا *nafsāy*, Carnal, sensual. Desirable. Spiritual, vital.

نفسا *nafsh*, (v. n. of *نفس*) Plucking or teasing (wool or cotton) with the fingers. (Camels) feeding in the night-time without a keeper (if straying in the day-time the word is *هبل* *hamal*). *نفسا* *Wool*. A plentiful year.

نفسا *nafa*, (v. n. of *نفس*) Speaking fast. *نفسا* *nufat*, A violent flux of blood.

نفسا *nafz*, (v. n. of *نفس*) Shaking (a tree or garment). Shaking or causing (one) to tremble (as an ague or fever). Having one's provisions spent. Being prolific (camels). Having many children (a woman). Putting forth ears (corn), or clusters (a vine). Fading partially (colour). Examining if safe (a place) all around. Reading (the chapters of the Kur'ān). *Nifz*, Bees' excrements. Parts (of dead bees) in the combs. Honey mixed with myrtle, with which they besmear a hive in order to entice the bees to make honey. *Nafuz*, Any thing falling from a tree (as leaves or fruit). Grapes-stones sticking one within another. *Nufuz*, (pl. of *نفاض* *nifāz*) Breaches.

نفسا *nufazā*, The trembling of the body (in an ague). Partial rain.

نفسا *nufzat*, Partial rain. *Nufzat* or *nufazat*, The trembling of the body (in an ague). *Nafazat*, A reconnoitering party, spies, scouts.

نفسا *nafaza*, (or *نفسا* *nifza*) Motion, agitation, tremor.

نفسا *nafi*, (v. n. of *نفس*) Being angry, boil-

ing with rage. *Naft* or *nift*, Naphtha, bitumen, liquid naphtha. Gunpowder. *Naft* or *nafat*, (v. n. of *نفت*) Being covered with pustules or blisters (as the hand with hard labour).

نفت انداز *naft-andāz*, Casting forth naphtha (from fire-ships). A maker of fireworks. Engineer.

نفتا *naftat*, *niftat*, or *nafitat*, Blisters. Pustules, pimples, small-pox. *Nafatat*, The ear. The outside or flap of the ear. *Nafitat*, Blistered (hand). *Nufatat*, A person soon angry; apt to explode.

نفتورة *nufūrat*, (pl. *نفاطير* *nafātīr*) The first spring-herbage; scattered forage.

نفتي *nafti*, Anointed with bitumen.

نفتي *naftiy*, Consisting of naphtha.

نفتية *naftiyat*, Hurlers of naphtha.

نفع *nafʿ*, (v. n. of *نفع*) Being useful, profitable, beneficial, availing. Gain, profit, advantage, emolument, interest. Avail. *سلطان نفع رسان* *sultānī nafʿ-rasān*, A beneficent prince, one who confers benefits. *نفع* or *nifaʿ*, (pl. of *نفعة* *nifʿat*) Patches of leather sewed on a traveller's bag.

نفع *nufʿ*, (pl. of *نفع* *nafʿ*) Useful, good-doing (men). *نفع* *nafʿat*, (pl. *نفعات* *nafʿāt*) A staff, rod.

نفع *nifʿat*, (pl. *نفع* *nifʿ* and *nifaʿ*) A piece of leather sewed to each side of a traveller's scrip or bag.

نفع *nafgh*, (v. n. of *نفع*) Having pustules or blisters on the hand from hard labour. Swelling from hard work (the hand).

نفق *nafh*, (v. n. of *نفق*) Quitting its hole (a field-mouse). *Nafah*, (v. n. of *نفق*) Perishing, failing, dying (provisions, money, cattle), being deficient. A narrow, indistinct road. A hole, lurking-place. A mouse-hole. *نفق الجري* *nafiku'l jary*, (A horse) that soon spends himself in running, and comes speedily to a halt.

نفاقات *nafakat*, (pl. *نفاقات* *nafakāt* and *نفاق* *nifāh*) The necessary expenses for living, expenditure, disbursement. Stipend, salary, maintenance. *نفقة خوردن* *nafaka khurdan*, To expend. *نفقة كردن* *nafaka kardan*, To defray the expenses of living. To maintain (a person), to give (him) a pension.

Nufakat, The hole of a field-mouse or mole (which has generally ten or a dozen entrances). *نفاكة* *nafakat*, The root of the bone of the chin. A lump behind the ear.

نفل *nafl*, (v. n. of *نفل*) Presenting with a gift or plunder. Giving an extraordinary gift. Swearing. A voluntary act of religion, the observance of which is not prescribed: a work of supererogation. Cold. A gift. *انفال* *anfāl* and *نفل* *nifāl* Plunder, especially taken from the enemies of the faith. Spoil, prey. A present, donation. A kind of clover-grass. *Nufal*, The three first nights of the month (the days being called *غور* *ghurar*).

نفل *nufal*, A place in the fields or desert where men and animals rest in the winter.

نفاذ *nafnāf*, A valley between mountains.

نفاذ *nafnāf*, A valley between mountains.

نفاذ *nafnāf*, A valley between mountains.

نفاذ *nafnāf*, A valley between mountains.

نفاذ *nafnāf*, A valley between mountains.

نفاذ *nafnāf*, A valley between mountains.

نفاذ *nafnāf*, A valley between mountains. The air between heaven and earth. The steep-down, perpendicular descent of a mountain like a wall. The side of a well or wall from top to bottom. A desert. (pl. *نفاذ* *nafānif*) The walls (of a house). The parts about the liver.

نفاذ *nafnāf*, The act of driving away. *نفاذ* *nafwat* or *nifwat*, The worst part of any thing. *Nifwat*, Driven away, outcast.

نفاذ *nafut*, (A pot) boiling over. *نفاذ* *nafūh*, (A camel) giving milk without being milked. Strong, far-shooting (bow).

نفاذ *nafūz*, One who penetrates, passes, gets through, or executes (business). *Nufūz*, (v. n. of *نفاذ*) Penetrating, piercing through, pervading.

نفاذ *nafūr*, Frightened, scared, fleeing. One who abhors or nauseates; avers. *بیزار و نفور شدن* *bizār u nafūr shudan*, To abominate, nauseate, fly from. *نفاذ* *nufūr*, (v. n. of *نفاذ*) Being frightened and running away (an animal). Going out of the valley of Mina at the performance of the ceremonies at Mecca. Going about (any business). Being inflamed and swollen (the eye). Swelling (as the skin or any other part). *يوم النفور* *yawmu'n nufūr*, The day on which the pilgrims depart from Mina.

نفاذ *nufūrat*, Dominion, empire, command, magistracy. Affinity. Kinsmen, paternal relations.

نفاذ *nafūz*, Bounding (doe). *نفاذ* *nufūs*, (pl. of *نفس* *nafs*) Souls, selves.

نفاذ *nufush*, (v. n. of *نفس*) Feeding in the night-time without a keeper (camels or sheep). Possessing the produce of a fruitful season. Drawing meat towards you in order to eat.

نفاذ *nafūz*, Fruitful, prolific (woman). *Nufūz*, Recovery from sickness, convalescence.

نفاذ *nafūʿ*, Useful, beneficent (man). *نفاذ* *nufugh*, (v. n. of *نفع*) Being blistered by hard labour: swelling from hard work (the hand).

نفاذ *nufuh*, (v. n. of *نفق*) Perishing, failing, or dying (provisions, money, or cattle). Being excoriated (a wound).

نفل *nafāl* or *nufāl*, The leg, shank. *نفاذ* *nufūh*, (v. n. of *نفاذ*) Being dejected, cowardly, lazy, slow. Submission after disobedience.

نفاذ *nafh*, (v. n. of *نفاذ*) Being jaded, sluggish, and weak (a camel).

نفاذ *nuffah*, (pl. of *نافة* *nafā*) Lazy, slow (camels).

نفي *nafy*, (v. n. of *نفي*) Prohibiting, interdicting, proscribing. Denying, disowning, disavowing. Driving about (as wind the dust). Carrying down foam, leaves, &c. (a torrent). Driving away or abandoning (as a father his son). Banishing, exiling. Being afar off, retiring apart. Being rejected or banished. Spreading out (coin) to separate the good from the bad. Pouring down its contents (a cloud). Negation. A threat. The negative imperative. Prohibition, proscription. *Nufa*, A

نفاذ *nafnāf*, A valley between mountains.

نفاذ *nafnāf*, A valley between mountains.

نفاذ *nafnāf*, A valley between mountains.

round table made of palm-leaves.

أ نقي *naffa'*, (pl. نفاقي *naffi*) A table on which they sift polenta or barley-flour.

أ نقي *nafiy*, Negative. Rejected, disowned, abandoned, turned out of doors (by a father). Rubbish blown round the root of a tree. Drops of water falling from a rope whilst being drawn out of a well. Gravel scattered by the feet of a galloping horse. Refuse, filth, rubbish. Froth or scum of a boiling pot. Annihilation, non-existence. Part of an army scattered or loitering about the wings or rear; camp-followers; the meaner sort of attendants. A shield made of palm-leaves. A threat. The negative attribute (in logic). نقي المطر *nafiyu'l matar*, Bespattered by the rain.

أ نقيان *nafayān*, (v. n. of نقي) Driving about (as wind the dust). Spreading out (coins) to separate the good from the bad. Pouring forth its contents (a cloud). Drops of rain flying about. Dust or leaves blown about the root of a tree.

أ نقية *nafyat*, A table made of palm-leaves, on which they spread أقط *akit* to dry. *Nifyat*, Driven away, outcast. *Nufyat*, A round table made of palm-leaves, without feet, which they place on the ground and eat off.

أ نقيّة *nafiyat*, A round table of palm-leaves, without feet, from which they eat, or whereon they spread new cheese to dry.

أ نقيطة *nafitat*, Coarse food made of meal sprinkled with milk or water (eaten in a scarcity).

أ نقيث *nafis*, (Blood) poured from a wound.

أ نقيج *niffij*, (pl. نقيج *nufij*) One who interposes to reconcile differences, or who neither reconciles or promotes discord.

أ نقيجة *nafijat*, A bow.

أ نقيج *niffijh*, A meddler, busy-body.

أ نقيجة *nafihat*, Strong (bow) shooting far. A bit of the tree نبع *nabj*.

أ نقيح *nafikh*, Appointed to blow the fire.

أ نقيذ *nafiz*, Who or what pierces, penetrates, or pervades. (A royal edict) received and obeyed.

أ نقيز *nafir*, A kind of musical instrument. A brazen trumpet. A fife, flute. The shrill note of the fife. نقيز و طبل *tabl u nafir*, Drum and fife. نقيز نامه *nafir-nāma*, A general order in writing for assembling an army.

أ نقيز *nafir*, (v. n. of نقيز) Going (about any business). One who goes before. A body (of men), especially from three to ten. A crowd or body of men, especially flying or emigrating from any place.

أ نقيز عام *nafir-i āmm*, A general rising or expedition; the publishing of the *Arrière-ban*, a general summons of the nobility to appear in arms with their troops. يوم النقيز *yawmu'n nafir*, The day on which the pilgrims depart from Mina to Mecca. *Nufayr*, (dim. of نقيز *nafir*) A very small number of persons.

أ نقيز دندن *nafirandan*, To be good, beautiful.

أ نقيري *nasfari*, A kind of trumpet.

أ نقيز *nafiz*, (or نقيزة *nafizat*) Butter in the churning-bottle floating in small particles.

أ نقيس *nafis*, (fem. نقيسة *nafisat*) Precious, delicate, exquisite. A precious or wished-for object, whatever one receives with a short-breathing eagerness. Great riches.

أ نقيش *nafish*, Scattered furniture.

أ نقيص *nafis*, Sweet or fresh water.

أ نقيضة *nafizat*, An advanced post, spy, scout.

أ نقيض *niffiza'*, Motion. Tremor.

أ نقيط *nafir*, (v. n. of نقيط) Sneezing, or forcing any thing out of the nose (a goat). Being blistered from hard work (the hand). Boiling over (as a pot). Being enraged. Squalling (a child). Speaking what is not understood. Breaking wind. Troubled with pustules or blisters.

أ نقيطة *nafitat*, Blistered (hand).

أ نقيعة *nafizat*, Gain, profit, advantage, benefit.

أ نقيف *nafif*, The girth of a camel's saddle.

أ نقي نقي *nuk nuk*, A word commanding a Jew-butcher to strip the fat from the flesh.

أ نقا *naha'*, (pl. انقا *anhā'* and نقي *nukiy*) A heap of sand. The bone of the arm. Any bone containing marrow. بنات النقا *banātu'n naha'*, (or شعبة النقا *shahmatu'n naha'*) A kind of animalcule living in the sand. *Nuka'*, (pl. of نقاوة *nukāwat*) The best parts of things.

أ نقا *nahā'*, (v. n. of نقي) Being good, pure, sifted, cleaned. Cleanness; purity; innocence. Pure, clean. *Nihā'*, (v. n. of نقي) Meeting, encountering. *Nukā'*, (pl. of نقاوة *nukāwat*) The best or selectest parts of things. (pl. of نقي *nakiy*) Clean, pure, excellent.

أ نقاة *nahāat*, (v. n. of نقي) Being clean, sifted, good, excellent.

أ نقاب *nihāb*, (v. n. of نقب) Meeting unexpectedly. Finding by chance (water) unlooked for. A woman's veil. A signal, sign, mark. A very learned man. The belly. A road through rugged grounds. (pl. of نقب *nukb*) Seabs. نقاب خضرا *nihābi khazra*, The vault of heaven. نقاب نيلي *nihābi nili*, (The sable veil) Night.

أ نقاب *nakhāb*, A snapper, miner. An examiner, inquirer, scrutinizer.

أ نقابة *nahābat*, (v. n. of نقب) Being or becoming chief, magistrate, or leader of the people. *Nihābat*, Tribunal or magisterial dignity.

أ نقاة *nahāt*, Best part of corn (or dates) when sifted or cleaned. *Nukāt*, Refuse of sifted corn.

أ نقاث *nahāsi*, A hyena.

أ نقاح *nukākh*, Cold, pure, sweet water. Sweet and refreshing sleep.

أ نقاح *nukhākh*, The back part of the head towards the ears. A lump on the top of the ear.

أ نقاد *nihād*, (or نقادة *nihādat*) (pl. of نقد *nahad*) Certain kinds of sheep of a bad sort.

أ نقاد *nakhād*, A cambist who knows at once good from bad money. Prompt, ready. An adept. A shepherd of the sheep called نقد *nahad*.

أ نقار *nihār*, (v. n. 3 of نقر) Stabbing with reproaches, railing at, expostulating sharply with. Bandyng words. Expostulation. (pl. of نقرة *nukrat*) Caverns. Particles of gold or silver.

أ نقار *nakhār*, A piercer or a striker with the beak. Whoever or whatever pecks or notches.

أ نقارة *nukharat*, As much as a bird takes up in its bill or pecks at once, a beakful.

أ نقارچی *nakharchi*, A beater of the kettle-drum.

أ نقارخانه *nakhār-khāna*, A band of music. The place at the porch of a palace where the drums are beaten at stated intervals.

أ نقار *nakhāra* or *nakhāra*, A kettle-drum.

أ نقاري *nahāri*, A beater of the kettle-drum.

أ نقار *nukhār*, An ulcerous distemper incident to cattle, which makes them jump till they die.

أ نقار *nakhāz* or *nukhāz*, A species of bird. Young sparrows.

أ نقاسة *nihāsat*, Reproach, ridicule, sarcasm, irony. A nickname.

أ نقاش *nakhāsh*, A painter, stainer, embroiderer, gilder (of books). A sculptor, carver, engraver. A draughtsman.

أ نقاشة *nihāshat*, The art of painting, staining, embroidering, or engraving.

أ نقاشی *nakhāshī*, Drawing, painting; graving.

أ نقاشی کردن *nakhāshī kardan*, To paint. To carve.

أ نقاسة *nahāsat*, Sweetness, purity (of water).

أ نقاض *nakhāz*, One who hurts the back (of a pack-horse), who throws on a burden with violence. A heavy, back-breaking, creaking load. A breaker (of an agreement). Name of a certain Muslimān doctor. *Nukhāz*, Name of a plant.

أ نقاضة *nukhāzat*, The untwisted part of a rope, especially of goats' hair: whatever falls from it.

أ نقاط *nihāt*, (pl. of نقطة *nukhat*) Points, dots. Scattered bits of fodder, patches of grass.

أ نقاط *nakhāt*, Who marks with points or dots.

أ نقاع *nihāc*, (pl. of نقيع *nahc*) Dusts. Hard places where waters stagnate.

أ نقاع *nakhāc*, Proud, conceited; a vain boaster.

أ نقاعة *nukhācat*, A liquid in which any thing has been soaked, a decoction.

أ نقاف *nihāf*, (v. n. 3 of نقف) Striking with a sword or breaking the head of another. Prudent, attentive. (See also نقاب *nihāb*.) اليوم نقاف و غد نقاف *al yawm nihāf wa ghada nihāf*, To-day cups, and to-morrow business.

أ نقاف *nakhāf*, Prudent, attentive, or curious (man), one who questions accurately, who inquires eagerly. A bloody robber, killing all he meets.

أ نقافة *nakhāfat*, (A woman) importunate, teasing with questions.

أ نقافة *nakhāhat*, A (female) frog.

أ نقال *nikāl*, (v. n. of نقل) Allowing (camels) to drink once and again. (v. n. 3 of نقل) Trotting well (a horse). Conversing, telling stories one to another. Drinking water and eating fodder once or twice without any one pasturing him (a camel). (pl. of نقل *nahl* or *nihl*) Mended boots. (pl. of نقلة *naklat*) Short and broad-headed spears.

أ نقال *nakhāl*, Swift, quick-trotting (horse). A transporter. A mimic, actor, player.

أ نقالي *nakkālī*, Acting, mimicking.

أ نقام *nakhām* or *nihām*, Muddy (water). *Nihām*, Salted.

أ نقاني *nakhānik*, (pl. of نقني *nikhnik*) Ostriches.

أ نقاوة *nakhāwat* or *nukhāwat*, (v. n. of نقى) Being cleaned, sifted, good, and choice. Purity, cleanness. (pl. نقا *nukhā'* or نقاء *nukhā*) The best or selected part of any thing. *Nukhāwat*, (pl. نقاوي *nakhāwa'*) A kind of plant used in washing.

أ نقاوي *nakhāwa'*, (pl. of نقاوة *nukhāwat*) Plants of the حمض *hamz* species, used in washing linens.

أ نقاهة *nakhāhat*, Recovery from disease, convalescence. Weakness, feebleness, languor.

أ نقايا *nakhāya'*, (pl. of نقاية *nukhāyat*) Choicest parts of things cleaned or sifted.

أ نقاية *nakhāyat*, (v. n. of نقى) Being cleaned, sifted. Being good and excellent. *Nukhāyat*, (pl. نقايا *nakhāya'* and نقاء *nukhā*) The choicest part of any thing cleaned. Refuse of a thing (as chaff).

أ نقائد *nakhāiz*, (pl. of نقيدة *nakhizat*) Horses taken from the enemy.

أ نقائص *nakhāis*, (pl. of نقيسة *nakhisat*) Imperfections, bad qualities, vices, blemishes.

أ نقائص *nakhāiz*, (pl. of نقيضة *nakhizat*) Contradictions. Damages, injuries.

أ نقائع *nakhāis*, (pl. of نقيمة *nakhizat*) Camels or other cattle slaughtered for the entertainment of strangers. نقائع الموت *nakhāisū'l mawt*, The feasts of death, i. e. mankind.

أ نقائلي *nakhāil*, (pl. of نقيلة *nakhilat*) Patches of leather for mending boots or shoes.

ر نقب *nakhb*, A rabbit's burrow. A subterraneous excavation, a mine, gallery. An implement of miners or thieves for piercing walls. نقب زن *nakhb-zan*, A miner, any one using such an instrument.

أ نقب *nakhb*, (v. n. of نقب) Digging (through a wall). Tapping (for the dropsy). Inquiring after news. Relating or retailing (news). Mending (boots), patching a hole. Requiting any one (misfortune). Going from place to place. Lifting his feet towards his belly (a horse). A way through mountains. The scab. An ulcer in the side. *Nakhb*, (pl. نقاب *nakhāb* and نقاب *nikhāb*) The scab. *Nakhāb*, (v. n. of نقب) Having the feet worn bare, smooth, and perforated below (a camel). Being torn or worn (a hoof). Going from place to place seeking an asylum. *Nukhāb*, Parts of the scab scattered here and there.

أ نقباء *nukhābā*, Princes, leaders, tribunes.

أ نقبة *nikbat*, A mode of veiling the face. *Nukbat*, A hole. Scab, or parts of it, scattered here and there. A garment worn round the middle; breeches. Colour. The face. Rust.

أ نقبة نقية *nikhat nikhat*, Trusty, confidential.

أ نقت *naht*, An extracting of marrow.

أ نقت *naks*, (v. n. of نقت) Emptying (a bone) of the marrow. Tearing up, and carrying from place to place. Inquiring into. Mixing, confounding, (a discourse, as meats are mixed together). Injuring, hurting (by words). Making haste, doing any thing expeditiously, going out quickly.

أ نقلة *nakhsalat*, (v. n. of نقل Q) Going in a drawling, feeble pace, and raising the dust.

أ نقى *nakh-h*, (v. n. of نقى) Extracting (the marrow from a bone). Unbarking, peeling. Clearing away extraneous (from the stem of a palm-tree). A white summer cloud. *Nakhāh*, Pure sand.

أ نقى *nakhkh*, (v. n. of نقى) Smiting, piercing. Striking (the head), penetrating to the brain.

أ نقخة *nakhkhāt*, Sluggish, fat (she-camel).

أ نقد *nakh*, (v. n. of نقد) Glancing (the eye upon any thing). Counting out or paying (in ready money). Separating the good from bad coin.

Choosing the best of any thing. Poking the finger into a walnut. Peeling (nuts). Striking with the bill (a bird, particularly a net or trap). Biting (a serpent). Ready money, prompt payment, cash. (Coin) of a just standard. ر نقد جان *nakhdi jān*, (or روان *nakhdi rawān*) The spirit. Current coin.

أ نقد شش روزه *nakhdi shash roza*, The world with all it contains. أ نقد و جنس *nakhdi u jins*, Money and goods. ر نقد با وجه *bā wajhi nakhdi*, With ready money. أ نهد or نههد *Nahd*, A boy who does not grow or thrive on his food.

Nahd, *nahid*, or *nuhud*, A kind of tree. *Nahād*, (v. n. of نقد) Being peeled, exoriated (the hoof of a horse). Being broken or wren down (a tooth).

(A boy) not growing or thriving, whose food does not agree with (him). (pl. نقاد *nihād* and نقادة *nihādat*) A species of ugly short-legged sheep (peculiar to البحرين *bahrayn* in Arabia; whence the proverb, أذل من النقد *azall minī'n nakhad*, Meaner than such sheep. *Nahid*, Peeled (hoof).

أ نقدا نقد *nakhdā nakhdi*, Prompt payment.

أ نقدة *nikhdat*, Caraway (seeds).

ر نقد كير *nakhdi-kir*, A bribe-taker. A worldling.

أ نقدي *nakhdiy*, Ready (money). Belonging to ready money. A monied man.

ر نقدي كاشته *nakhdi-gumāshat*, A subordinate in a treasury.

ر نقدينه *nakhdīna*, Ready cash.

أ نقذ *nakhz*, (v. n. of نقذ) Saving, delivering, rescuing. Safety. Rest. نقذا لك *nakhzan laka*, A formula pronounced when one is slipping or falling.

Nakaz, (v. n. of نقذ) Fleeing, escaping. Liberated, rescued. نقذ ولا نقذ *mā lahū shakaz wa lā*

nakaz, He has nothing.

أ نقر *nahr*, (v. n. of نقر) Striking. Turning the point of the tongue against the palate and making a whistling noise. Smacking (the thumb and middle finger). Hollowing, excavating, chiseling (stone or wood). Graving, writing upon stone. Piercing with the beak (as a bird her eggs). Stabbing with reproaches, railing at, scolding. Pecking (grain) with the bill. Inviting some to the exclusion of others. Blowing the trumpet ناقور *nāhūr*. A smack with the lips, to make a horse quicken his pace. A smacking noise made by the thumb and middle finger. *Nihir*, A small groove in a date-stone whence the stalk grows. *Nakar*, (v. n. of نقر) Growing angry, becoming enraged. Being distempered in the feet (a sheep). Loss of property. اعوذ بالله من النقر *awzu bi'llāh minī'l nakar wa'n nakar*, God preserve me from misfortune! *Nahir*, Enraged, angry. *Nukar*, (pl. of نقرة *nukhrat*) Caverns, small round cavities.

أ نقرة *nakhrat*, Somewhat (used only negatively). A hollow groove in a date-stone whence the stalk grows. One smack with the fingers. *Nikhrat*, A bandying of words to and fro. *Nukhrat*, A cavern, cavity, hollow (especially small, as in the lower part of the hind-head, socket of the eye, or foramen ani). A place where a bird lays her eggs. (pl. نقر *nukhar* and نقرار *nikhār*) A round hollow in the ground. (pl. نقرار *nikhār*) Melted gold or silver; an ingot. Gold or silver coin, money. *Nakhrat*, (A sheep) distempered in the feet. High ground rising out of low-lying ground. *Nukharat*, A disease in the feet or side of a sheep.

أ نقردة *nakhradat*, Continuance in a place.

ر نقرس *nihris*, Gout (especially with swelling in the feet or hands). Death, destruction. A sore calamity. An omen, portent. A skilful and attentive road-guide. An excellent physician. A female ornament or head-dress resembling a rose.

ر نقرة *nihra*, Caraway. *Nukra*, Silver. A numbness in the limbs. Any thing white.

أ نقرة *nukhrat*, Caraway. *Nukra*, Silver. A numbness in the limbs. Any thing white. نقرة خام *nukhrat khām*, Pure, virgin silver. Purity, softness, delicacy. نقرة خنث زرتشتي *nukhrat khingh zartushti*, The sun. نقرة شاخدار *nukhrat shāhhdār*, Silver (pure), plate.

أ نقري *nakra*, An especial and exclusive invitation (opposed to جفلي *jafala*). *Nakara*, Defamation. نقري بنات *banātu nakara*, Women who abuse and rail at every one who passes by.

أ نقريس *nikhris*, A skilful physician. An expert road-guide.

ر نقري *nukhris*, Made of silver, silver.

أ نقز *nakhz*, (v. n. of نقز) Bounding (as a deer or kangaroo). *Nikhz*, The worst species of cattle. *Nukh*, A well. *Nakaz*, A surname, nickname. *Nakaz* or *nakhz*, The worst part of any thing remaining after the best has been taken away. Poor, lean

cattle. Low, base men. *Nahis*, Pure, fresh, sweet water. A surname, nickname.

ا نقاش *nahān*, The bounding (of a doe).

ا نقاش *nahs*, (v. n. of نقش) Striking (especially the wooden gong ناقوس *nākus*). Railing at, reproaching. Vice, failing, fault. Reproach, satire. The scab. *Nihs*, (pl. انقاس *ankās* and انقاس *ankus*) Writing-ink.

ا نقاش *nakh*, (v. n. of نقش) Painting, printing, staining of two or more colours. Embroidering. Carving, engraving. Lying with. Pulling out (a sting, thorn, hair). Clearing (a place) of thorns (where sheep are to recline). Striking (clusters of dates) with thorns to make them ripen quicker. Doing any thing attentively and expeditiously. Publishing, divulging, exposing. Having ripe dates (a branch). Dry dates put into a vessel and sprinkled with water. Painting, embroidery; a picture, drawing, portrait, map, plan. A pip on a card, a dot on a die. Venerary. A lucky throw at dice. A bit of gum, less than صرور *surūr*.

نقش بحرام *nakshi ba harām*, (or نقش حرام *nakshi harām*) A well-made person, but good for nothing. ر نقش بر آب زدن *nakh bar āb zadan*, To write upon the water, (met.) To obliterate.

نقش بر آب کشیدن *nakh bar āb kashidan*, To draw figures on the water, (met.) To engage in unprofitable pursuits. نقش بستن *nakh bastan*, To design, fashion, make, create. To limn, portray. نقش بی *nakh bi*, Cries of the oppressed.

نقش پیرگار *nakshi pargār-hun*, All created things. نقش پرمور *nakshi parmūr*, The comb of honey, a bee-hive. نقش خال کوهری *nakshi khākī gawharī*, The portrait or figure of a noble and upright man.

نقش دوختن *nakh dokhtan*, To embroider. نقش دیوار *nakshi dīwār*, Thunderstruck, confounded (so as to appear like a picture on the wall). نقش نندار *nakshi handahār*, An alluring, ravishing object.

نقش کالحجر *nakh ha'l hajar*, (or more properly نقش فی الحجر *ha'n nakh fi'l hajar*) Like an engraving on stone, i.e. indelible. نقش کُل *nakshi kul*, The throne of God. نقش نیک *nakshi nah*, Happy but fleeting days.

نقش و پر نقش *pur nakh u nigār*, Full of paintings and ornaments. *Nuksh*, Ripe dates, but moist, not dried.

نقش آباد *nakh-ābād*, Ardent spirits. نقش بازي *nakh-bāzi*, Cunning.

نقش بان *nakhshibān*, A city in اران *arrān*. نقشبند *nakhsh-band*, A painter, embroiderer.

نقشبند حوادث *nakhsh-bandi havādis*, An epithet of God. نقشبندی *nakhsh-bandi*, The art of painting or embroidery. *Nakhsh-bandi*, (or نقشبندی *nakhsh-bandiya*) Certain rites or ceremonies of the Sufies.

نقش پرداز *nakhsh-pardāz*, A painter. نقش پیوند *nakhsh-paywand*, A limner.

نقشبهان *nakhshijihān*, (or نقشبهان *nakhshihān*)

nūn) Name of a city in Armenia.

نقش زیاد *nakhsh-ziyād*, Any thing existing only in name. A kind of game with dice.

نقشه *naksha*, A portrait, model, map, plan.

نقص *naks*, (or نقصان *nukhsān*) (v. n. of نقص) Diminishing, injuring. Being defective, damaged. Defect, deficiency, wastage, diminution, decrease, detriment, damage, loss, want, blemish, injury, prejudice, mischief (نقص *naks*, in general, implying, In quality, and نقصان *nukhsān*, In quantity).

نقصان *nukhsān*, In quantity. دخل عليه نقص في عقله *dakhala 'alayhi nakhsun fi 'aqlihi*, There is a defect in his understanding.

نقصان آوردن *nukhsān āwardan*, To cheat, defraud, entail loss.

نقض *nakhz*, (v. n. of نقض) Demolishing, dissolving, undoing, untwisting. Violating (an agreement), breaking (faith). Dissolution. Violation, rupture.

نقض پیمان *nakhzi paymān*, Violation of agreement, breach of treaty. *Nikz*, (pl. انقاص *ankās*) A male or she-camel emaciated with fatigue. Untwisted, undone. Demolished. Emaciated.

نقض زمین *nakhzi zamin*, Ground broken into many hillocks by mushrooms piercing through. The piping of chickens, young ostriches, or quails. The cry of a scorpion or crocodile. The croaking of a frog. The sound made by an eagle or a hawk. Bees' excrements, or dead insects fallen into honey. The cracking noise made by pulling the joints of the fingers. Honey, which, with myrtle, they rub on a hive to induce bees to make honey.

Nikz or *nakhz*, A rope untwisted to be re-twisted, or a garment unravelled to be re-spun. (pl. انقاص *ankās* and نقوض *nukhūz*) The surface of the earth upheaved by mushrooms.

Nukz, Part of a demolished building. *Nakaz*, Taken down, demolished (building). *Nukaz*, A mode of wrestling.

نقصة *nihzat*, A she-camel lean from travel. *Nakht*, (v. n. of نقط) Marking (a letter) with the diacritical points. *Nukat*, (pl. of نقطة *nukhtat*) Points, dots. Patches of grass.

نقطه *nukat*, (pl. نقط *nukat* and نقاط *nihāt*) A point, a dot. A geometrical point. A spot, stain. A dot, a pip or spot upon a die. A diacritical point upon some of the consonants. A part of any thing. A little fodder separated from the rest. Choice wealth.

نقطه اعتدال الربيع *nuktati iqtidāl*, Equinoctial colure. *Nuktatu'l iqtidālī'r rabī'iy*, Vernal equinoctial point. *Nuktatu'l iqtidālī'l kharīfīy*, Autumnal equinoctial point. *Nukta ba nukta*, From point to point, punctually.

نقطه حس *nuktati hisi*, A tangible point. *Nuktati dā'ira*, Point of a circle. Muhammad. *Nuktati roshantar-pargār*, The pole. Centre of the world. Muhammad. *Nuktati zarīn*, The sun.

نقطه سمت الرأس *nuktatu samti'r ras*, The vertical point. *Nuktati suwaydā*, Heart's core. *Nuktati 'arazi*, An imaginary point. *Nuktati gil*, Centre of the earth.

نقطه دایره *nuktati dā'ira*, Point of a circle. Muhammad. *Nuktati roshantar-pargār*, The pole. Centre of the world. Muhammad. *Nuktati zarīn*, The sun.

نقطه سمت الرأس *nuktatu samti'r ras*, The vertical point. *Nuktati suwaydā*, Heart's core. *Nuktati 'arazi*, An imaginary point. *Nuktati gil*, Centre of the earth.

نقطه دایره *nuktati dā'ira*, Point of a circle. Muhammad. *Nuktati roshantar-pargār*, The pole. Centre of the world. Muhammad. *Nuktati zarīn*, The sun.

نقطه سمت الرأس *nuktatu samti'r ras*, The vertical point. *Nuktati suwaydā*, Heart's core. *Nuktati 'arazi*, An imaginary point. *Nuktati gil*, Centre of the earth.

Terrestrial globe. *Nuktatu'l muhā-balat*, An opposite point. *Nuktatu'l munhalabi'sh shatawīy*, Brumal or winter solstitial point. *Nuktatu'l munhalabi's sayfiy*, Summer solstitial point. *Nuktatu'l muhā-balat*, Centre of the earth. Muhammad.

نقطه دار *nukta-dār*, Dotted. Marked with a diacritical point (as ز *ze* or ش *shin*).

نقع *nahq*, (v. n. of نقع) Flowing into any place and stagnating (water). Steeping, soaking (in water), putting (any thing medicinal) into (it). Abounding (death). Killing. Being raised (a sound). Making a continued noise or bawling, hallooing. Tearing, slitting (the breast of a garment). Quenching (thirst). Believing (intelligence). Slaughter (a camel to entertain guests); whence

نقع میلو *milā nahq lakum*, Turn in, we'll treat you well. Provoking (with reproaches). A flat, level country. (pl. نقيع *nihāq* and نقوع *nukhūq*) Raised dust; a cloud of dust. An ostrich's cry. (pl. نقيع *nihāq* and انقع *ankhūq*) A place where water stagnates, hard clay soil which it cannot penetrate. Saliva in the mouth. A rent in the breast or collar. Slaughter. (pl. انقع *ankhūq*) Stagnant water.

نقعه *nahqā*, A flat, level country.

نقف *nahf*, (v. n. of نقف) Striking violently (on the head) with a spear or stick and penetrating nearly to the brain. (A bird) breaking (her eggs). Splitting (a colocynth), taking away (the rind or core). Straining, clearing. Diluting (wine) with water. *Nihf* or *nahf*, A young bird coming out of the shell. *Nuhf*, (pl. of نقيف *nahif*) Worm-eaten (trunks of palm-trees).

نقفة *nahfat*, A hollow on a mountain-top.

نقل *nahl*, (v. n. of نقل) Transporting, carrying from one place to another. Transplanting. Moving, making a move at chess. Translating (from one language into another). Transcribing, copying. Imitating. Mimicking, acting. Relating, telling. Repairing, mending (a boot). Patching, mending (a garment). Putting a leather sole on a camel's foot when hurt. Transportation, translation. History, narrative, relation, report, account, theme, tale, story. A copy, duplicate. Whatsoever is carried; a burden. The transitive or active signification of a verb. Affability, mildness, softness, easy good-nature. *Nahl hardan*, To transport from place to place. To die. To translate. To relate. To mend. *Nahli ashkāl hardan*, To carry loads from one place unto another. *Nahli mātam*, Sweetmeats sent round at a funeral. *Nahli mahān*, Emigration. The first stage of a journey, or halting-place at a very little distance, where they remain some time to collect what may have been forgotten of the requisites for travelling. The first stage is often made

نقل *nahl*, (v. n. of نقل) Transporting, carrying from one place to another. Transplanting. Moving, making a move at chess. Translating (from one language into another). Transcribing, copying. Imitating. Mimicking, acting. Relating, telling. Repairing, mending (a boot). Patching, mending (a garment). Putting a leather sole on a camel's foot when hurt. Transportation, translation. History, narrative, relation, report, account, theme, tale, story. A copy, duplicate. Whatsoever is carried; a burden. The transitive or active signification of a verb. Affability, mildness, softness, easy good-nature. *Nahl hardan*, To transport from place to place. To die. To translate. To relate. To mend. *Nahli ashkāl hardan*, To carry loads from one place unto another. *Nahli mātam*, Sweetmeats sent round at a funeral. *Nahli mahān*, Emigration. The first stage of a journey, or halting-place at a very little distance, where they remain some time to collect what may have been forgotten of the requisites for travelling. The first stage is often made

نقل *nahl*, (v. n. of نقل) Transporting, carrying from one place to another. Transplanting. Moving, making a move at chess. Translating (from one language into another). Transcribing, copying. Imitating. Mimicking, acting. Relating, telling. Repairing, mending (a boot). Patching, mending (a garment). Putting a leather sole on a camel's foot when hurt. Transportation, translation. History, narrative, relation, report, account, theme, tale, story. A copy, duplicate. Whatsoever is carried; a burden. The transitive or active signification of a verb. Affability, mildness, softness, easy good-nature. *Nahl hardan*, To transport from place to place. To die. To translate. To relate. To mend. *Nahli ashkāl hardan*, To carry loads from one place unto another. *Nahli mātam*, Sweetmeats sent round at a funeral. *Nahli mahān*, Emigration. The first stage of a journey, or halting-place at a very little distance, where they remain some time to collect what may have been forgotten of the requisites for travelling. The first stage is often made

نقل *nahl*, (v. n. of نقل) Transporting, carrying from one place to another. Transplanting. Moving, making a move at chess. Translating (from one language into another). Transcribing, copying. Imitating. Mimicking, acting. Relating, telling. Repairing, mending (a boot). Patching, mending (a garment). Putting a leather sole on a camel's foot when hurt. Transportation, translation. History, narrative, relation, report, account, theme, tale, story. A copy, duplicate. Whatsoever is carried; a burden. The transitive or active signification of a verb. Affability, mildness, softness, easy good-nature. *Nahl hardan*, To transport from place to place. To die. To translate. To relate. To mend. *Nahli ashkāl hardan*, To carry loads from one place unto another. *Nahli mātam*, Sweetmeats sent round at a funeral. *Nahli mahān*, Emigration. The first stage of a journey, or halting-place at a very little distance, where they remain some time to collect what may have been forgotten of the requisites for travelling. The first stage is often made

نقل *nahl*, (v. n. of نقل) Transporting, carrying from one place to another. Transplanting. Moving, making a move at chess. Translating (from one language into another). Transcribing, copying. Imitating. Mimicking, acting. Relating, telling. Repairing, mending (a boot). Patching, mending (a garment). Putting a leather sole on a camel's foot when hurt. Transportation, translation. History, narrative, relation, report, account, theme, tale, story. A copy, duplicate. Whatsoever is carried; a burden. The transitive or active signification of a verb. Affability, mildness, softness, easy good-nature. *Nahl hardan*, To transport from place to place. To die. To translate. To relate. To mend. *Nahli ashkāl hardan*, To carry loads from one place unto another. *Nahli mātam*, Sweetmeats sent round at a funeral. *Nahli mahān*, Emigration. The first stage of a journey, or halting-place at a very little distance, where they remain some time to collect what may have been forgotten of the requisites for travelling. The first stage is often made

نقل *nahl*, (v. n. of نقل) Transporting, carrying from one place to another. Transplanting. Moving, making a move at chess. Translating (from one language into another). Transcribing, copying. Imitating. Mimicking, acting. Relating, telling. Repairing, mending (a boot). Patching, mending (a garment). Putting a leather sole on a camel's foot when hurt. Transportation, translation. History, narrative, relation, report, account, theme, tale, story. A copy, duplicate. Whatsoever is carried; a burden. The transitive or active signification of a verb. Affability, mildness, softness, easy good-nature. *Nahl hardan*, To transport from place to place. To die. To translate. To relate. To mend. *Nahli ashkāl hardan*, To carry loads from one place unto another. *Nahli mātam*, Sweetmeats sent round at a funeral. *Nahli mahān*, Emigration. The first stage of a journey, or halting-place at a very little distance, where they remain some time to collect what may have been forgotten of the requisites for travelling. The first stage is often made

نقل *nahl*, (v. n. of نقل) Transporting, carrying from one place to another. Transplanting. Moving, making a move at chess. Translating (from one language into another). Transcribing, copying. Imitating. Mimicking, acting. Relating, telling. Repairing, mending (a boot). Patching, mending (a garment). Putting a leather sole on a camel's foot when hurt. Transportation, translation. History, narrative, relation, report, account, theme, tale, story. A copy, duplicate. Whatsoever is carried; a burden. The transitive or active signification of a verb. Affability, mildness, softness, easy good-nature. *Nahl hardan*, To transport from place to place. To die. To translate. To relate. To mend. *Nahli ashkāl hardan*, To carry loads from one place unto another. *Nahli mātam*, Sweetmeats sent round at a funeral. *Nahli mahān*, Emigration. The first stage of a journey, or halting-place at a very little distance, where they remain some time to collect what may have been forgotten of the requisites for travelling. The first stage is often made

نقل *nahl*, (v. n. of نقل) Transporting, carrying from one place to another. Transplanting. Moving, making a move at chess. Translating (from one language into another). Transcribing, copying. Imitating. Mimicking, acting. Relating, telling. Repairing, mending (a boot). Patching, mending (a garment). Putting a leather sole on a camel's foot when hurt. Transportation, translation. History, narrative, relation, report, account, theme, tale, story. A copy, duplicate. Whatsoever is carried; a burden. The transitive or active signification of a verb. Affability, mildness, softness, easy good-nature. *Nahl hardan*, To transport from place to place. To die. To translate. To relate. To mend. *Nahli ashkāl hardan*, To carry loads from one place unto another. *Nahli mātam*, Sweetmeats sent round at a funeral. *Nahli mahān*, Emigration. The first stage of a journey, or halting-place at a very little distance, where they remain some time to collect what may have been forgotten of the requisites for travelling. The first stage is often made

نقل *nahl*, (v. n. of نقل) Transporting, carrying from one place to another. Transplanting. Moving, making a move at chess. Translating (from one language into another). Transcribing, copying. Imitating. Mimicking, acting. Relating, telling. Repairing, mending (a boot). Patching, mending (a garment). Putting a leather sole on a camel's foot when hurt. Transportation, translation. History, narrative, relation, report, account, theme, tale, story. A copy, duplicate. Whatsoever is carried; a burden. The transitive or active signification of a verb. Affability, mildness, softness, easy good-nature. *Nahl hardan*, To transport from place to place. To die. To translate. To relate. To mend. *Nahli ashkāl hardan*, To carry loads from one place unto another. *Nahli mātam*, Sweetmeats sent round at a funeral. *Nahli mahān*, Emigration. The first stage of a journey, or halting-place at a very little distance, where they remain some time to collect what may have been forgotten of the requisites for travelling. The first stage is often made

نقل *nahl*, (v. n. of نقل) Transporting, carrying from one place to another. Transplanting. Moving, making a move at chess. Translating (from one language into another). Transcribing, copying. Imitating. Mimicking, acting. Relating, telling. Repairing, mending (a boot). Patching, mending (a garment). Putting a leather sole on a camel's foot when hurt. Transportation, translation. History, narrative, relation, report, account, theme, tale, story. A copy, duplicate. Whatsoever is carried; a burden. The transitive or active signification of a verb. Affability, mildness, softness, easy good-nature. *Nahl hardan*, To transport from place to place. To die. To translate. To relate. To mend. *Nahli ashkāl hardan*, To carry loads from one place unto another. *Nahli mātam*, Sweetmeats sent round at a funeral. *Nahli mahān*, Emigration. The first stage of a journey, or halting-place at a very little distance, where they remain some time to collect what may have been forgotten of the requisites for travelling. The first stage is often made

نقل *nahl*, (v. n. of نقل) Transporting, carrying from one place to another. Transplanting. Moving, making a move at chess. Translating (from one language into another). Transcribing, copying. Imitating. Mimicking, acting. Relating, telling. Repairing, mending (a boot). Patching, mending (a garment). Putting a leather sole on a camel's foot when hurt. Transportation, translation. History, narrative, relation, report, account, theme, tale, story. A copy, duplicate. Whatsoever is carried; a burden. The transitive or active signification of a verb. Affability, mildness, softness, easy good-nature. *Nahl hardan*, To transport from place to place. To die. To translate. To relate. To mend. *Nahli ashkāl hardan*, To carry loads from one place unto another. *Nahli mātam*, Sweetmeats sent round at a funeral. *Nahli mahān*, Emigration. The first stage of a journey, or halting-place at a very little distance, where they remain some time to collect what may have been forgotten of the requisites for travelling. The first stage is often made

نقل *nahl*, (v. n. of نقل) Transporting, carrying from one place to another. Transplanting. Moving, making a move at chess. Translating (from one language into another). Transcribing, copying. Imitating. Mimicking, acting. Relating, telling. Repairing, mending (a boot). Patching, mending (a garment). Putting a leather sole on a camel's foot when hurt. Transportation, translation. History, narrative, relation, report, account, theme, tale, story. A copy, duplicate. Whatsoever is carried; a burden. The transitive or active signification of a verb. Affability, mildness, softness, easy good-nature. *Nahl hardan*, To transport from place to place. To die. To translate. To relate. To mend. *Nahli ashkāl hardan*, To carry loads from one place unto another. *Nahli mātam*, Sweetmeats sent round at a funeral. *Nahli mahān*, Emigration. The first stage of a journey, or halting-place at a very little distance, where they remain some time to collect what may have been forgotten of the requisites for travelling. The first stage is often made

long before they really mean to set off, for the sake of seizing a lucky moment to commence a journey in. Transmigration. **نقل شراب** *sharāb nahl hardan*, To pour wine from one vessel into another. **نahl, nihl, or nahal**, (pl. **انقال** *ankāl* and **نقال** *nikāl*) A worn and patched boot or shoe. **Nahl or nuhl**, Any thing given at entertainments along with wine, as fruits or sweetmeats. **Nuhl**, Presents sent with much pomp by a bridegroom to his bride before marriage. Emigration. Whispering, slander. **نقل خواجه** *nukhl khwāja*, A small grain resembling black pepper, but which within is white and sweet. **نقل مجلس** *nukhl majlis*, A buffoon, fool, jester. Sport, play, pleasantry, buffoonery. **Nahal**, A feather taken from one arrow and put on another. A stony place with trees. Volubility of tongue, readiness of reply, repartee. A distemper in the sole of a camel's foot, rendering it necessary that it be tied up. Stones held in the hand for breaking nuts or pounding drugs. **Nahl**, Stony with trees. (A man) ready in answer. **Nuhāl**, The fourth, fifth, and sixth nights of a month. **نقل** *nukul*, A shelter for cattle made in the ground or on a hill's side. Hollow, deep. Bottom. **نقلًا** *naklan*, Traditionally. **نقلاء** *nukhlās*, (pl. of **ناقل** *nāqil*) Transporters. Relators. **نقلب** *naklab*, Name of a people in Arabia who profess the Christian religion. **نقل بند** *nahl-band*, A compiler of narratives. **نقله** *naklat*, (pl. **نقال** *nikāl*) A short and broad-headed spear. **Niklat**, (A woman) not asked in marriage, as being advanced in years. **Nuhlat**, Removal from one place unto another; departure, migration: a roving life. Detraction, slander. **Nakalat**, Sound of running water. (pl. of **ناقل** *nāqil*) Writers. **نقله احوال** *nakalat-i ahwāl*, Historians. **نقلدان** *nukhl-dān*, A fruit or sweetmeat-plate. **نقل نویسی** *nahl-nawisī*, Copying. **نقلی** *nakhlī*, Fictitious. Copied, transcribed. **نقلی** *nakhlīy*, A vender of dried fruits. Imitated, copied, transcribed. **نقم** *nahn*, (v. n. of **نقم**) Being angry. Chiding, reproving, checking, reproaching. Punishing, taking private revenge. Hating, disapproving. Voraciousness. **Naham**, Middle of the road. **Nahim or nikam**, (pl. of **نقمة** *nahmat, nihmat, or nahimat*) Punishments, revenges. **نقمة** *nakimāt*, (pl. of **نقمة**) Punishments. **نقمة** *nakmat, nihmat, or nahimat*, (pl. **نقم** *nakhm and nihm*) Punishment, revenge, vengeance. **Nikmat**, Hatred. A distemper. Vehemence, hardness, severity. **نقني** *nahnih*, (pl. **نقانی** *nahnānik*) An ostrich. Timid, flying. Light, not heavy. **نقنقه** *nahnahat*, (v. n. of **نقنق** *Q*) Being deeply sunk in the socket (the eye). Clucking (as a hen).

Croaking (as a frog). The croaking of a female frog. **نقو** *nahn*, (v. n. of **نقا** *for نقو*) Extracting marrow from a bone. **Nahn or nihn**, (pl. **انقام**) The bone of the arm. Any bone containing marrow. **نقواء** *nahnwās*, (pl. of **نقی** *nahiy*, irregular) Clean. Sifted, cleaned, selected things. Small-boned (woman). **نقوان** *nahnwāni*, Two heaps of sand. **نقوة** *nahnwat*, The best, sifted or selected part. Refuse, siftings. **نقود** *nahnūd*, (pl. of **نقد** *nahd*) Sums of ready money. **نقود نامحدود** *nahnūdi nā mahdūd*, Untold ready money. **نقوش** *nahnūsh*, A sort of shrub. **Nahnūsh**, (pl. of **نقش** *nakhsh*) Pictures. Engravings. Inscriptions. Dots on dice, pips on cards. **نقوض** *nahnūz*, (pl. of **نقض** *nihz*) Surfaces of grounds perforated by mushrooms. **نقوع** *nahnūg*, Any thing diluted or dissolved in water, to make medicines or drink: an infusion. A preparation of pure water and different kinds of perfumes. Cold and sweet (water). Brackish (water). **نقوع اذن** *nahnūg azanin*, Credulous, disposed to believe implicitly all he hears. **نقوع زبيب** *nahnūgi zabīb*, An infusion of raisins. **Nahnūg**, (v. n. of **نقع**) Flowing into one place and stagnating (water). Abusing, defaming. Being raised (a noise or dust). Believing. Abounding (death). Recovering health. Killing a sheep or camel to entertain a guest. (pl. of **نقع** *nahg*) Raised (dusts). **نقول** *nahnūl*, (pl. of **نقل**) Narratives, copies. **نقوة** *nahnūh*, (v. n. of **نقه**) Recovering (from an indisposition), though still weak. Understanding, finding out. **نقه** *nahnah*, (v. n. of **نقه**) Recovering (from sickness), though still weak. Understanding, perceiving. **Nahnih**, Intelligent. **نقه** *nahnah*, (pl. of **نقاه** *nānih*) Convalescents. Intelligent. **نقی** *nahy*, (v. n. of **نقی**) Taking marrow out (of a bone). Giving marrow to eat. **Nihy**, (v. n. of **نقی**) Meeting. (pl. **انقام** *ankām*) Marrow. The fat part of the eye. **نقی** *nahiy*, (pl. **نقواء** *nahnwās* and **نقواء** *nahnwās*) Clean, pure, excellent, exquisite. Finest and whitest flour. **Nahiy**, (pl. of **نقا** *naha*) Heaps of sand. **نقیب** *nahnīb*, (pl. **نقباء** *nahnabā*) A chief, leader. An intelligent person. One acquainted with the genealogies of a people. A servant whose business it is to proclaim the titles of his master, and to introduce those who pay their respects to him. One equal in rank to a corporal. (A dog) the top of whose throat is pierced that he may not bark loud. The tongue of a balance. A pipe or flute. **نقیبان** *nahnībāni bār*, Angels. **نقیبة** *nahnibat*, Soul, mind; intellect, understanding, penetration. Nature. Counsel, advice, in-

struction. The success of any thing. (A she-camel) with large teats. **میرن النقیبة** *maymūnu'n nahibat*, Of a noble disposition or excellent understanding. **نقیبی** *nahnībī*, The chief magistracy. **نقیة** *nahnīyat*, (fem. of **نقی** *nahiy*) Pure, clean. A word, saying, discourse. **نقائذ** *nahnāz*, (pl. **نقائذ** *nahnāz*) A horse taken from an enemy. A coat of mail. A married woman. **نقیر** *nahnir*, Hollowed (wood or stone). A trough made of a hollowed palm-tree, in which they make a strong wine from dates. Poor and despised. Few, little. A tree pierced with holes, which serve as a ladder. (pl. **انقیر** *ankirat*) A canal, trough, tray. A hollow dug in the ground, or in a stone. A small groove in a date-stone, from which the stalk grows. A black fly. Nature, origin, kind, species. **Nahnir**, (or **نقیر** *hahnir* **نقیر** *hahnir*) Extremely poor. **نقیر و قطیر** *nahnir u hitmīr*, Minutely. **نقیر** *karīmū'n nahnir*, Of a noble race, of an excellent origin. **نقیر ولا نقیر** *lā fa-tila wa lā nahnir*, Not a particle, nothing. **نقیر** *lays fī nahnir*, It is of no value. **نقیش** *nahnīsh*, Scattered furniture. Similitude, resemblance, effigy, symbol. Like, resembling. A fellow, equal. **نقیص** *nahnīs*, Sweet or pure water. A fragrant aromatic, a perfume. Defective, deficient, faulty, vicious. **نقیص شخص** *shakhṣi nahnīs*, A vicious person. **نقیصة** *nahnīsat*, (pl. **نقائص** *nahnāsi*) Imperfection, defect, vice, bad quality. Disgrace, slander. **نقیصه گفتن** *nahnīsa guftan*, To disparage. **نقیض** *nahniz*, Destruction of a work, demolition of a building. Contrary, opposite, reverse, reversed, inverted, adverse, inimical. The sound made by a loose saddle or load upon a camel. The sound of the string of a harp or bow, &c.; also of cracking the joints of the fingers. The creaking of a pulley. The sound made by the air when rushing out of a cupping-glass. The cry of an eagle. **نقیضة** *nahnizat*, A competition between two poets, when one repeats a line or lines, to which the other makes an extemporary contradictory reply. A road through mountains. **نقیط** *nahnīt*, The servant of a freedman. **نقیع** *nahnīg*, Good, wholesome, cool (water), which quenches thirst. Steeped, soaked. An infusion. Brackish (water). Standing water. Cooling (whey). Wine made of steeped grapes, raisins, or dates without boiling. A trough in which they steep dates. (pl. **انقعة** *ankīgat*) (A well) overflowing with water. Clamour, loud voice. (A man) born of a foreign mother. **نقیعة** *nahnīgat*, (pl. **نقائع** *nahnāg*) A camel or other cattle killed for the entertainment of strangers. Preparations made for marriage-ceremonies, or the reception of guests when coming off a journey. **نقیف** *nahnīf*, (pl. **نقف** *nahf*) (The trunk of

the palm-tree eaten by the worms. Split (colocynth).

أ نقيق *nakih*, (v. n. of نَقِيَ) Croaking (a frog or raven); clucking (a hen); mewing (a cat). The sounds made by those animals. It also expresses the cries of other animals, as scorpions.

أ نقييل *nakil*, Foreign (man). A traveller. A torrent, especially one rushing down from a rainy country to another (as from Abyssinia to Egypt). A way. A peculiar pace of a horse. (pl. of نَقِيلَة *nakilat*) Patches of leather for mending boots.

أ نقيلة *nakilat*, (pl. نَقِيل *nakil* and نَقَائِل *nahāsil*) A patch of leather with which they mend a boot, or sole a camel's hoof. The interior fleshy part of the arm. Foreign (woman). أبن نقيلة *ibn nakilat*, A stranger. A traveller.

أ نقيمة *nahimat*, Nature, disposition. مَيُون النقيمة *maymūnu'n nahimat*, Of a happy disposition.

أ نقيه *nakih*, Faint, feeble, weak.

ر نك *nak*, Behold! Green vitriol. *Nuk*, A bird's bill.

أ نكا *naka*, (v. n. of نَكَأ) Taking the scab off a sore before it is healed. Killing or wounding (an enemy). Paying (debt), performing (what is due).

ر نكاب *nakāb*, Green vitriol; vitriol in solution. *Nikāb*, A stocking, glove, or muff. A falconer's glove. News, intelligence. A figure drawn by a pencil or wrought with a needle.

أ نكابة *nihābat*, (v. n. of نَكَب) Being set (over others) as leader or tribune.

أ نكاسة *nahasat* or *nukhasat*, The reddish top or flowers of the plant طُرُوث *tursūs*. زكاة نكاسة *zuhasat nukhasat*, Who pays a debt without delay.

أ نكات *nikāt*, (pl. of نكتة *nukhtat*) Points, conceits, witticisms, quaint phrases, epigrams.

أ نكأت *nakkāt*, A reviler, detractor.

أ نكاس *nukās*, Pustules about a camel's mouth.

أ نكاسة *nukhasat*, The fibry particles, left in the mouth, of the stick used as a dentifrice. The worn parts at a rope's end.

أ نكاح *nikāh*, (v. n. of نَكَح) Marrying. Lying with. Matrimony, marriage. Conjugal intercourse. A dowry. ر نكاح كردن *nikāh kardan*, (or عقد *ahdi nikah kardan*) To marry, take a wife. أ نكاح حجت *hujjati nikāh*, A marriage-contract signed by a judge. أسرع من نكاح أم خارجة *asra' min nikāhi ummi khārijat*, Speedier than marriage (in the tribe) of Umm Khārijat (where, it would seem, such matters were quickly arranged).

أ نكاح *nakhāh*, One who marries many wives, a polygamist. Potent in venery.

أ نكاحي *nikāhi*, Matrimonial. Married woman.

أ نكارة *nakārat*, (v. n. of نَكَر) Being acute, clever, subtle. Being hard, difficult. Craft, cunning, skill.

ر نكار *nakāra*, Worthless, useless. Invalid.

أ نكار *nakhās*, (pl. نَكَارَات *nakhāsāt* and نَكَارِيز *nakhāriz*) A most dangerous serpent stinging but not biting (it appears to have no mouth, the head

and the tail being equally small, and the difference hardly to be distinguished).

ر نكاس *nahās*, (in zand and Pāz.) A look, glance.

أ نكاس *nihās*, The demand which the superior makes to the farmer for his accounts. A daily fair for cattle. *Nuhās*, A relapse.

ر نكاف *nikāf*, A falconer's glove.

أ نكاف *nukāf*, A tumour rising in the throat of a camel (often fatal), also a lump behind the ear.

أ نكاز *nakhāz*, (pl. of نَكَاز *nakhās*) Serpents of a very dangerous kind.

أ نكال *nakāl*, Exemplary punishment, chastisement. A public and ignominious exposure.

ر نكال *nihāl*, A coal.

أ نكالة *nakālat*, Punishment, torture.

أ نكاية *nihāyat*, (v. n. of نَكَى) Killing, wounding, injuring. Thinking evil, devising mischief. A wound, injury, slaughter.

ر نكائي *nihāsi*, Goodness; welfare. Beauty.

أ نكب *nakhb*, (v. n. of نَكَب) Inverting (a quiver). Pouring out the contents of a vessel. Throwing down or away. Hurting the foot (a stone). Breaking, injuring any one (fortune). Turning out of the way, declining from. (pl. نَكُوب *nukūb*) Affliction, adverse fortune. Position, disposition. *Nukb*, (pl. of نَكْبَاء *nakhbā*) Winds blowing obliquely. These are four, viz. الازبيب *al azyab*, The south-east wind; الصايبية *as sābiyat*, North-east; الجربية *al jirbiyā*, North-west; and الريف *al hayaf*, South-west.

أ نكب *Nahab*, (v. n. of نَكَب) Breaking, injuring any one (fortune). Turning out of the way, declining from. Having a pain in the shoulders, being slip-shouldered. A hurt or disease in (a camel's) shoulder, which causes him to halt. *Nahab*, Lamed by a stone in the foot.

أ نكب *nakhbā*, A side wind. A north-east wind.

أ نكبة *nakbat*, (v. n. of نَكَب) Breaking, injuring any one (ill-fortune). (pl. نَكَبَات *nakabūt*) Adversity, calamity, misfortune, affliction. Bad health. Ignominy, contempt. *Nukbat*, A heap of corn in a barn unmeasured and unweighed.

ر نكبخانه *nakbat-khāna*, The residence of contempt, i. e. a mean habitation.

أ نكبتي *nakbatī*, Contemptible, miserable, wretched, worthless.

أ نكت *nakht*, (v. n. of نَكَت) Poking the ground with the end of a stick and leaving there a mark. Being restless, jumping, and prancing (a horse). Piercing and tumbling head over heels. *Nukat*, (pl. of نَكْتَة *nukhtat*) Witticisms.

أ نكتة *nukhtat*, (pl. نَكَات *nihāt* or نَكْت *nukat*) A subtle or quaint conceit, nice or metaphysical distinction, mystical signification, quaint saying, pithy sentence. A point. An impression made with the tip of the finger, or with a stick on the ground. Spots or rust upon a mirror. ر نكتة بادي *nukhtāi bādī*, Agreeable, charming words, such as

delight the heart. Empty boast, falsehood. نكتة *nukta giriftan*, To separate, make nice distinctions. To take by the handle. خطاب نكتة آميز *khitābi nukta-āmez*, A speech full of subtleties.

ر نكتة بين *nukhta-bin*, A caviller.

ر نكتة پرداز *nukhta-parwar*, (or نكتة پرداز *tab'ī nukhta-pardās*) An acute genius.

ر نكتة پیوند *nukhta-paywand*, Subtle, ingenious.

ر نکتة چین *nukhta-chin*, A caviller, carper.

ر نکتة سنج *nukhta-sanj*, A weigher of words, an orator.

ر نکتة سنجی *nukhta-sanjī*, The weighing, or nice distinction, of words or minute objects.

ر نکتة شناس *nukhta-shinās*, (or نکتة دان *nukhta-dān*) Sagacious, understanding subtleties or mysterious meanings.

ر نکتة گزار *nukhta-guzār*, Witty, clever.

ر نکتة گوی *nukhta-goy*, Eloquent; epigrammatic.

ر نکتة گیر *nukhta-gir*, A caviller, carper: critic.

أ نکت *nih*, (v. n. of نَكَت) Loosing, untwisting (a rope). Separating, dividing, branching out (the fibrous particles of a certain stick which is used as a dentifrice). Breaking (an agreement). Rebelling. A taking to pieces of the worn cloth of a garment or tent to be re-woven. Name of a man.

أ نکه *nakhah*, (fut. يَنْكُه *yankahu*) (Sleep) overcame (his eyes). (Rain) lay (on the ground).

أ نکه *nakh-h*, Genitale arum. Venery. A woman joined in matrimony. *Nikh-h*, (النک *an'nikh-h*, or *an'nukh-h*) A word used by the betrothed party in betrothing a young girl. *Nukh-h* or *nih-h*, Marriage. *Nuhah*, A polygamist.

أ نکهة *nukahat*, One who marries many wives, a polygamist. Lecherous.

أ نکه *nakhkh*, (v. n. of نَكَح) Striking on the throat with fist or spear.

أ نكد *nahd*, (v. n. of نَكَد) Croaking with all his might (a raven). Refusing, denying, withholding, or giving sparingly. *Nahd* or *nukhd*, A small gift. Calamity. *Nahd*, *nahad*, or *nahid*, (pl. نَكَدَات *anhād* and مَنَاكِد *manākid*) Miserable, avaricious (fellow), niggardly. Sinister. Of a bad disposition. *Nukhd*, (pl. of نَكَدَاء *nahdā*) (Camels) which give much or little milk. *Nahad*, (v. n. of نَكَد) Being wretched, miserable (life). Containing little water (a well). Trouble, wretchedness of life. Importunity.

أ نكداء *nahdās*, (pl. نَكْد *nukhd*) (A camel) having no young remaining alive, and therefore giving plenty of milk; also one dry.

أ نکر *nakhra*, (fut. يَنْكُر *yankuru*) He denied.

أ نکر *nahr*, Understanding, sagacity, cunning. نکر ما اشَد نکر *mā ashadda nakrahu*, How shrewd he is! *Nukr*, An iniquitous, disagreeable, inconvenient (thing). بکر *bi nukrin*, Incognito. *Nukr* or *nukur*, (v. n. of نَكَر) Not knowing or acknowledging, ignoring, denying. Reprobating, rejecting, repudiating. *Nakar*, (v. n. of نَكَر) Being ignorant

of, not knowing. Being penetrating, ingenious, skilful, shrewd, sagacious, prudent, crafty. *Nahir*, An indefinite noun. *Nahir*, *nahur*, or *nukur*, (pl. انكار *ankār*) Ingenious, shrewd. Ignorant. *Nukur*, An important or difficult affair. A disagreeable, iniquitous thing. Ingenious, cunning (woman).

▲ *nahrā*, Clever (woman). Subtlety of genius. A disagreeable, iniquitous thing. *Nahrā*, Manner, mode. Affliction, calamity.

▲ *nahrāt*, Subtlety of genius. *Naharat*, Ignorance. *Nahirat*, Undetermined, unrestricted, indefinite (noun). Evil, misfortune. Ignorance. Any humours carried off by medicine. Blood or pus running from a wound; the bloody flux. A green film which comes out with the fetus. اسهل *as-hala fulānun nahiratan*, So-and-so laboured under such distemper.

▲ *nahz*, (v. n. of نكر *nakr*) Striking. Driving away, beating back, repulsing, trampling upon. Stinging with the nose (a serpent which has apparently no mouth). Fixing the sharp point of any thing in the ground. Retiring from fear. *Nihz*, Any thing vile and worthless. Remains of marrow left in a bone. *Nahaz*, (v. n. of نكر *nakr*) Being empty, dry (a well). *Nuhuz*, (pl. of نكوز *nakūz*) Empty (wells). ▲ *nahajda*, An earthen cup or jar.

▲ *naha*, (v. n. of نكس *nakṣ*) Inclining downward, inverting, placing topsy turvy. Reading backward (especially a chapter of the *Kur'ān*). (Food, &c.) causing a disease to return. *taṣṣan lahu wa nahsan* or *nahsan*, May he be so visited! *Nihs*, (pl. of انكاس *ankās*) Weak, unable to rise to any thing honourable. (An arrow) broken at the notch. A spear whose head is broken at the bottom, so that it may be used as well as the point. A bow, the lower extremity of which naturally grew out of the branch (considered a blemish). A preposterous birth. *Nuhs*, A relapse. ▲ *nukṣ kardan*, To relapse into distemper. ▲ *Nukus*, Stooping old men.

▲ *nahas*, (for ناكس *nā has*) Vile, sordid. ▲ *nahsh*, (v. n. of نكش *nakṣh*) Emptying (a well), taking out fetid mud. Finishing, bringing to a close, extirpating. Consuming (herbage).

▲ *nahs*, (v. n. of نكص *nakṣ*) Departing, retiring, desisting through timidity from something good.

▲ *nahz*, (v. n. of نكظ *nakṭ*) Rendering (any one's business) troublesome. *Nahz*, (*nahaz*, or نكظة *nahazat*) (v. n. of نكظ *nakṭ*) Being diligent, expeditious. *Nahaz*, A causing to make haste. Excessive hunger.

▲ *nahḡ*, (v. n. of نكع *nakʿ*) Removing away quickly. Repelling, beating off, driving away. Detaining what is due, or giving it. Abstaining, refraining, failing. Milking (cattle) hastily. Kicking on the backside. Annoying, vexing by overmuch despatch. *Nahḡ*, *nahḡ*, or *nahḡ*, (A man) of a blackish red colour. *Nahḡ*, (v. n. of نكع *nakʿ*) Having a reddish-

ness on the nose with an excoriation. The reddishness itself. *Nuhḡ*, A red colour. *Nuhḡ*, (pl. of نكوع *nakūʿ*) Short-bodied (women).

▲ *nahḡat*, A kind of plant resembling the طرثوث *turṭūs*. *Nahḡat*, The red fruit of the نقاوي *nahāwa*, and of another tree. Gum of the tragacanth. The tip of the nose. A dark reddish-coloured man. *Nahḡat* or *nuhḡat*, The reddish top of the طرثوث *turṭūs*, or of another plant having a flower like the amaranth, used in dyeing. *Nahḡat*, A ruddy woman. Very red (lip). *Nuhḡat*, A man who has an excoriated, reddish nose. *huhḡat nuhḡat*, A fool, one who remains always at home.

▲ *nakf*, (v. n. of نكف *nakf*) Penetrating (rain), enduring (it) while it lasts (whence لا ينكف *lā yunkafu*, (The rain) cannot be borne; (the sea) cannot be fathomed). *jayshun lā yunkafu*, An innumerable army. Discovering (the impression of a camel's foot on a plain, after having in vain sought for it over rugged grounds). Wiping with the finger (the tears) from the cheek.

Declining, turning away from. *Nakf* or *nahḡ*, (v. n. of نكف *nakf*) Disdaining, refusing, rejecting. *Nahḡ*, (v. n. of نكف *nakf*) Being free, exempted. Being pained (the hand). (pl. نكفة *nakfa*) Tubercles or kernels between the ears and the roots of the lower jaws.

▲ *nakfat*, *nuhfat*, or *nahḡat*, (du. نكفتان *nakfatāni*) The root of the bone of the chin. *Nahḡat*, (pl. نكف *nahḡ*) A tubercle or kernel between the ear and root of the lower jaw.

▲ *nihl*, (pl. انكال *ankāl*) A chain, fetter, manacle, collar. A fetter of fire. A bridle, reins; the iron bit of a bridle. A particular kind of bridle used by couriers. A tried, bold, or experienced man; a bulwark against an enemy. *Nuhl*, An example, punishment. That which brings punishment. *Nahal*, (v. n. of نكل *nakl*) Receiving chastisement. Robust (man) of tried bravery. Excellent (horse). A bucket rope. انكل على النكل *an nahal gala'n nahal*, A brave man on a gallant steed.

▲ *nihil* or *nahl*, A youth whose beard begins to grow.

▲ *nahlat*, An example, punishment. That which brings punishment. A bulwark.

▲ *nahmat*, Calamity, affliction.

▲ *nahnahat*, A craving hard for debt. The correction of any work.

▲ *nihū* or *nihō*, Good, beautiful: a good thing.

▲ *nuhūb*, (v. n. of نكب *nakb*) Straying, declining, turning away (from the right way). Preceding, as a chief or leader. Blowing (intermediate winds, as N E., S E., N W., or S W.). (pl. of نكب *nakb*) Adversities.

▲ *nihū-khrah*, A well-wisher.

▲ *nahūr*, (v. n. of نكر *nakr*) Not knowing or acknowledging, ignoring, denying. Reprobating, rejecting.

▲ *nahūz*, (pl. نكر *nukr*) (A well) containing little water. *Nuhūz*, (v. n. of نكر *nakr*) Flowing down upon low ground, or sinking into the earth (water).

▲ *nihū-siyar*, Of good disposition.

▲ *nuhūs*, A departing, desisting from fear.

▲ *nahūc*, Short-bodied (woman).

▲ *nuhūl*, (v. n. of نكل *nakl*) Retiring, flying through

timidity from something good. Retreating from an enemy. Abstaining, refraining (from swearing).

▲ *nihū-nām*, Of good repute.

▲ *nahūmītan*, (in zand and Pāz.) To kill.

▲ *nahūh*, One who hunts for faults, an evil-speaker. A false-accuser, slanderer.

▲ *nahūhish* or *nihūhish*, Reproach, chiding, rebuking, blame, scorn, contempt, rejection.

▲ *nihūhanda*, An accuser, traducer, despiser, blamer, contemner.

▲ *nihūhidagī*, Contempt, reproach.

▲ *nahūhīdan* or *nihūhīdan*, To despise, slight, reject, blame, treat with contempt, speak ill of, slander, reproach, complain of another. To disregard religious duties.

▲ *nahūhīda* or *nihūhīda*, Despised, rejected. Blamed, scorned. Spoken ill of.

▲ *af'ālī nihūhīda*, Unworthy actions.

▲ *nihūwī*, Goodness. A good thing. لطف

▲ *lutf u nihūwī*, Graciousness and goodness.

▲ *nah-h*, (v. n. of نكه *nakḥ*) Breathing into the

face or the nostrils of another. Being intensely hot

(the sun). Smelling another's breath.

▲ *nukhah*, Tired (camels) unable to bray.

▲ *nah-hat*, Smell of the breath. Odour.

▲ *nuk-hat*, Perfume, odour.

▲ *nah-ha*, The string of a paper-kite.

▲ *nahib*, A circle round a camel's hoof.

▲ *nahaybā*, (dim. of نكباء *nakhbā*) A little side wind. ان' النكيباء *an' nahaybā*, The north-east wind.

▲ *nayyihatu'n nahaybā*, The south-west wind.

▲ *nakisat*, A serious and important business. Soul, spirit. Breach of promise. The utmost effort. Power, strength. Nature, temper, disposition.

▲ *nahir*, (v. n. of نكر *nakr*) Repudiating, repro-

bating. Being ignorant of, not knowing. Denying.

Hateful, detestable, odious, disagreeable. Changed for worse. Any thing spoilt, fallen to decay. A change, alteration. Strong, impregnable (fortress).

One of two angels supposed by the Muhammadans to try the departed in the tomb.

▲ *nahif*, Glanders. ذات نكيف *ṣātu nahif*, Name of a place in Arabia.

يوم نكيف *yam-mu nahif*, A battle fought there, in which Kuraysh

defeated Banī Kinānat.

▲ *nag*, The roof of the mouth, palate.

▲ *nigār*, A picture, portrait, effigy, or idol.

Figures stained on the hands and feet with a dye

extracted from the colouring shrub حنا *hinā*. A

beautiful woman, mistress, sweetheart. (Imp. and partic. of نگاریدن *nigāridan*) Paint thou; painting. An idea. A adorned with different colours. نگار *nigār* خاطر *nigāri khātir*, Impression on the mind. نگار عالم *nigāri ʿālam*, (or نگار روزگار *nigāri rozgār*) Idol of the world, marvel of beauty, beloved by all.

نگار پر نقش و نگار *pur nahsh u nigār*, Full of pictures. نگارخانه *nigār-khāna*, (or نگارستان *nigār-istān*) A picture-gallery. The house of the celebrated eastern painter and impostor Māni.

نگارشی *nigārish*, Writing; painting, drawing.

نگارشی نامه *nigārish-nāma*, A letter, epistle.

نگار علم *nigār-ʿalam*, An elegant border.

نگار گرد *nigār-gird*, A round edge or hem.

نگارنده *nigāranda*, A painter, stainer: writer.

نگاریدن *nigāridan* or نگاشتن *nigāshstan*, To paint, embroider, draw, portray, delineate, or write.

نگارین *nigārīn*, Embellished. A beloved object. نگارین کردن *nigārīn kardan*, To adorn.

نگاشته *nigāшта*, Written. Painted, stained.

Pourtrayed. Embroidered.

نگاف *nigāf*, A glove.

نگال *nigāl*, A coal, a live coal.

نگاه *nigāh*, Look, aspect; a beholding. Observation, watching, keeping watch, taking notice. A glance. Custody, care, caution. نگاه تاند *nigāhi tand*, A severe look, frown.

نگاهبان *nigāhbān*, A guard, guardian, keeper. A petty officer of government.

نگاهبانی *nigāhbāni*, Custody, guard. نگاهبانی کردن *nigāhbāni kardan*, To guard, preserve.

نگاه چران *nigāh-charān*, One who goes with half-shut eyes, inattentive to surrounding objects.

نگاه دار *nigāh-dār*, A guardian, conservator.

نگاه داشت *nigāh-dāsh*, He guarded. Observation, watch. Custody, preservation. Any thing committed to care or guardianship. A keepsake.

نگاه داشتن *nigāh dāsh*, To observe, regard. To keep, maintain, guard, preserve, look after. To enlist.

نگاهیدن *nigāhidan*, To behold. A deposit.

نگاهی کردن *nigāhi kardan*, To behold.

نگار *nagar*, A grape-stone.

نگران *nigrān*, One who looks, beholds, expects.

نگران باش *nigrān bāsh*, Be ready, prepare yourself. نگران شدن *nigrān shudan*, To expect, to be on the look out.

نگرانی *nigrāni*, Expectation.

نگارستان *nigārīstan*, (or نگارستان *nigārīstan*) To behold, look at, observe. To turn the eye towards. با کسی نگارستان *ba kasi nigārīstan*, To look at any one.

نگرشی *nigārish*, Sight, look, observation.

نگاریدن *nigāridan*, To view, see, look.

نگزرد *nagzirad*, (or نگزرد *nagzirad*) There is no help for it, there is no remedy.

نگزده *nagzda*, An earthen drinking-cup.

نگل *nagl* or *nigil*, A youth whose beard begins to grow.

نگندن *nigandan*, To quilt, to sew in an ornamental way.

نگنده *niganda*, A particular kind of ornamental sewing, counterpoint, embroidery. Any thing hidden, particularly treasure. نگنده کردن *niganda kardan*, To sew with long stitches, haste.

نگوسار *nigū-sār*, Inverted, turned upside down.

نگون *nigūn*, Turned, inverted, hanging down. Upside down. نگونخت *nigūn-bakht*, Unfortunate, hapless.

نگون سار *nigūn-sār*, One who hangs the head from shame. Inverted. نگون سار کردن *nigūn-sār kardan*, To overturn.

نگون ساری *nigūn-sārī*, A hanging of the head.

نگون طالع *nigūn-tālīq*, Unlucky.

نگون طشت *nigūn-tasht*, The sky.

نگه *nigah*, A look, glance. Observation. Guardianship.

نگهبان *nigāhbān*, A keeper, guard, watchman.

نگهبانی قلعه *nigāhbāni kalʿa*, Garrison of a castle.

نگهبانی *nigāhbāni*, Guard, custody, guardianship. Observation, watching.

نگهدار *nigāhdār*, A guardian.

نگه دارنده *nigāh-dāranda*, A keeper.

نگه دار *nigāh-dār*, Guard, keeper, observer.

نگهداری *nigāh-dārī*, Observation. Keeping (a secret).

نگه داشت *nigāh-dāsh*, He regarded. He observed. Any thing committed to another's care.

نگه داشتن *nigāh dāsh*, (or کردن *kardan*) To behold, to observe. To take care of.

نگیس *nigīsā*, A musician of Khusraw Parwez.

نگین *nigīn*, (or نگینه *nigīna*) A ring, especially the seal-ring of a prince. A precious stone set in a ring.

نگین دان *nigīndān*, The collet, i.e. that part of a ring in which the precious stone is set.

نگین ساي *nigīn-sāy*, An engraver of seals. A polisher of gems.

نال *nal*, Take, carry off (any thing good).

ناله *naleh*, Pus from a boil or wound.

نلش *niliśh*, (or نلشك *niliśh*) In debt, a debtor.

نلک *nalk* or *nilk*, The medlar. The medlar-tree. Nilk, A dried plum. Seed of fenugreek.

نلک *nulk* or *nilk*, A plane-tree. A medlar.

نلکه *nilkat* or *nulkat*, A single medlar.

نلکس *nilkas*, The coping of a wall.

نلم *nalm*, Good, fair, fine.

نلند *naland*, A spade or shovel.

نلزل *nulzul*, A weak, cowardly man.

نله رو *nala rū*, Wild spikenard.

نم *nam*, Moisture. Dew. Tears.

نم *nam*, Moisture. Dew. Tears.

نم *nam*, Moisture. Dew. Tears.

نم *nam*, Moisture. Dew. Tears.

نم *nam*, Moisture. Dew. Tears.

نم *nam*, Moisture. Dew. Tears.

نم *nam*, Moisture. Dew. Tears.

نم *nam*, (v. n. of نم *nam*) Calumniating, publishing (the sayings or actions of others) in order to create animosities. Telling or propagating falsehoods. Diffusing a smell, being fragrant (musk). Motion. Breath. (pl. انم *animmā*) Calumniator, whispering slanderer. Numm, Calumniators.

نام *nam* or *namā*, Small lice, nits. Small sheep.

نام *namā* or *numā*, (in comp.) Shewing, pointing out. An index. نام *rah-numā*, Shewing the way; a guide. کشور خوشر نام *kishwari khmush-numā*, A pleasant country.

نام *namū*, (v. n. of نم *nam*) Growing, increasing. Becoming full or deep-coloured (especially red). Rising (water). Rising (as the price of provisions). Growing fat. Being picked up (any saying).

نام *namāt*, (pl. نم *nama*) A small ant.

نم *nummāt*, One piece of money.

نام *namūd*, He shewed. One who shews or points out.

نام *namār*, A hint, glance, intimation.

نمار *namār*, (pl. of نم *namir*) Leopards.

نماران *namārān*, Signs, hints, intimations.

نماره *namārat*, (pl. of نم *namir*) Leopards, pards, panthers.

نماریک *namārik*, (pl. of نم *namrah*, *rik*, or *ruk*) Pads placed between a rider and his saddle.

نماز *namāz*, Prayers, those especially prescribed by law (which are repeated five times a day). Adoration, worship. Devotion, ministry, service. Obedience. نماز بامداد *namāzi būmdād*, Morning-prayers said before dawn; نماز پیشین *namāzi peshin*, Mid-day prayers; نماز خفتن *namāzi khushtan*, Prayers before going to bed, two hours or more after sunset; نماز دیگر *namāzi digar*, Afternoon-prayers; نماز شام *namāzi shām*, Evening-prayers, vespers (immediately after sunset); altogether being called نماز پنج وقت *panj waqti namāz*, The five hours of prayer. نماز کردن *namāz kardan*, (or نماز گذاردن *namāz guzārdan*) To say one's prayers, to attend divine service. نماز کداس *kuddās-namāz*, The holy prayers; mass, as celebrated by Eastern Christians.

نمازگاه *namāz-gāh*, A place of prayer (a building generally erected without the walls of a town. It is square, and stands on a pediment three or four feet above the level of the ground. Public service is performed here chiefly on great occasions; as during a pestilence, or famine, or a scarcity of water, or the marching of an army to battle. It is often erected amidst gardens). The principal place in a mosque, where the priest prays with the people with his face turned towards Mecca.

نماز گذار *namāz-guzār*, One who prays.

نمازی *namāzi*, A praying person. Relating to prayers. Devout, or in the constant habit of praying. Clean, pure, fit for prayer.

نم *namānās*, A calumniator, whisperer.

أ *nīmās*, A thread in a needle. *Numās*, (pl. *نمیس* *numus* and *انمصة* *anmisat*) A month. *نمسان* *numāsan*, During a month (I saw him not).
 أ *nīmāt*, Coverings. Housings.
 پ *namāk*, Custom, habit, fashion. Beauty, ornament.
 أ *nīmāl*, (pl. of *نمل* *naml*) Ants.
 أ *namāl*, A whisperer, slanderer, censurer.
 أ *namām*, A calumniator, accuser, whisperer. A kind of wild thyme or betony. A medicine.
 أ *namāmat*, Mint.
 أ *namāma*, (pl. of *نمّی*) Monies, coins.
 أ *namāmā*, Calumniation.
 پ *na* or *numāy*, A shewer, exhibiter.
 پ *na* or *numāyān*, Appearing, apparent. Bold (as a picture). *نمایان شدن* *numāyān shudan*, To appear, be shewn, come in sight. *نمایان کردن* *numāyān kardan*, To shew, demonstrate.
 پ *numāyish* or *namāyish*, Appearance, face, form, figure. Vision, sight, development; an apparition, spectre, phantom. *نمایش آب* *numāyishi āb*, Semblance of water on a sandy plain.
 أ *namāsim*, (pl. of *نمسة*) Detractions.
 پ *numāyanda* or *namāyanda*, One who shews. Showy, striking.
 پ *nu* or *namāyidan*, To shew, exhibit.
 أ *nammat*, A female calumniator. *Nimmat*, One ant. One louse.
 أ *namt*, A kind of fruit-bearing herb.
 پ *namath*, A wild plum. *Namtuk*, A medlar. *Numuth*, A red substance resembling coral.
 پ *namj*, Broom. Balrushes.
 پ *namch*, Dew, humidity, moisture.
 پ *nam-hkwarda*, Injured by moisture.
 پ *namad*, Felt. A garment of coarse cloth. A cloak worn during rain. A rug or coarse carpet on which they sit. *Membrum virile*. *نمد در* *namad dar āb dāshkan*, To deceive, plot, lay snares. *نمد در بر* *namad dar bar*, With a coarse cloak or garment over the shoulders.
 پ *nam-dār*, Moist, humid.
 پ *namdān*, Vulva mulieris.
 پ *namad-pāra*, A piece of coarse felt.
 پ *namad-pōsh*, Clad in woollen or felt.
 پ *namad-zin*, A coarse woollen saddle-cloth. A cushion stuffed with wool or sand. A saddle stuffed on the upper part, to prevent the rider being galled. (The modern name is *تگلتو* *tagaltū*).
 پ *namad-sāz*, A felt-manufacturer.
 پ *namad-māl*, A felt-maker.
 پ *nam-dāda*, Bathed in tears, weeping.
 پ *namadin*, Made of felt. Woollen. *کلاه نمادین* *hulāhi namadin*, A cap of felt.
 أ *namr*, (v. n. of *نمر*) Climbing (a mountain). *Nimr*, Name of a man. *Numr*, Name of a place in Hazayl. *Numr* or *numur*, (pl. of *نمر* *namir*) Leopards. *Namar*, (v. n. of *نمر*) Being full of spots,

or spotted like a pard. Being dappled (a cloud). Being angry, surly, growling, ill-humoured, of a bad disposition. *Namir*, (pl. *انمار* *anmur*, *انمار* *anmār*, *نمر* *numur*, *نمر* *numār*, *نمار* *nimār*, and *نور* *numūr*) A leopard. A panther. Wholesome (water). Pure, perfect (esteem). Many, much. Name of the founder of an Arabian tribe. (pl. of *نمیر* *namirat*) Bits of a cloud. *Numar*, (pl. of *نمیر* *numrat*) Spots of divers colours.
 أ *namrā*, (fem. of *انمر* *anmur*) Dappled (cloud), spotted like a leopard. Dapple-grey (mare).
 أ *numrat*, (pl. *نمر* *numar*) A spot of any colour soever. *Namirat*, (fem. of *نمر* *namir*) Spotted like a leopard. A dappled cloud. (pl. *نمر* *namir*) A small part of a cloud. A kind of cloak marked with black and white lines; a woollen Arabian garment of different stripes. A net in which a sheep is enclosed to decoy a wolf. A kind of iron hook baited with flesh to catch wolves. Name of a place in Arafāt near Mecca, or the mount whereon are the stones called *انصاب* *ansāb*.
 أ *namrah*, (*nimrih*, *numruh*, *نمرقة* *namrahāt*, *nimrihat*, or *numruhat*) A small cushion or pillow, especially placed between a rider and his saddle. A horse or camel-cloth.
 أ *nimrihat*, A cloud having wide openings, and giving little rain.
 پ *namrūd* or *numrūd*, Nimrod, a king, who is said to have cast Abraham into the fire.
 أ *namariy*, Resembling a leopard, leopard-like. Of the tribe of *نمر* *namir*.
 أ *nams*, (v. n. of *نمس*) Concealing (a secret). Making (one) a confidant. *Nims*, The ichneumon or Egyptian weasel, which kills the crocodile. *Nums*, (pl. of *انمس* *anmas*) Dark-coloured. The bird *قطا* *katā*. *Namas*, (v. n. of *نمس*) Being spoilt, rancid (butter or oil).
 پ *numus*, A weasel.
 پ *namsh*, Fraud, deceit, artifice, cunning. A kind of food or dish made of milk, whipt cream.
 أ *namsh*, Lines conspicuous on the hands or face. A gathering or scraping together of any thing on the ground, as done by an idling, trifling fellow. An eating up by locusts of whatever is on the ground. A lie. Any thing spoken or published with a bad intention. *Namash*, (v. n. of *نمش*) Being marked with points of different colours. Spots or marks on the skin (as of leprosy, morpew, or freckles). The lines in paintings or engravings. *Namish*, Spotted with black and white, freckled. (A sword) marked with lines on the blade. (A camel's foot) making uncommon marks on the ground.
 پ *namishā*, Faith, belief, confidence.
 پ *namshak*, Coriander, pepperwort. *Nimishk*, Milk milked upon sour milk. Cream. Butter.
 پ *namshidan*, To succeed, obtain one's wish, prosper.

أ *nams*, (v. n. of *نمس*) Pulling the hairs out of the face. *Nims*, A kind of plant. *Namas*, Small hairs like wool. Fine, thin hairs like the yellow down upon an unfledged bird. Thinness of hair. Thin hairs on the eyebrows. Short feathers. A kind of plant of which they make trays and lids. *Numus*, (pl. of *نمّاس* *numās*) Months.
 أ *namat*, (pl. *انماط* *anmāt* and *نماط* *nimāt*) A mode, manner of acting. A covering, blanket, coverlet. The outside of any coverlet or carpet. A woollen cloth or housing thrown over a camel-litter. A wicker basket, handbox, calabash, or any thing similar in which a woman puts her work or linen. A society, company of men, club. *على نمط واحد* *galā' namatin reāhidin*, In one manner, uniformly.
 پ *namati*, A bed, a covering.
 أ *namatiy*, A maker or seller of coverlets.
 أ *namaghat*, Top of a mountain or of the head. The bregma of an infant's skull palpitating just after birth. The first, also the middling class (of people). A great number of cattle.
 أ *namh*, (v. n. of *نمق*) Striking (one upon the eye) with the open hand. Giving a mouthful (to a hawk). Writing or dictating (a book). *Namah*, The middle of a road.
 أ *namahat*, The currency of an article, its facility of being disposed of.
 پ *namah*, (by some *nimāh*) Salt. Spirit, animation. Bread, subsistence. *نمک زدن* *namah zadan*, To salt, sprinkle with salt. *نمک انگیزیدن* *namah angezidan*, (or *رزیزیدن* *rezidan*) To shed tears. *نمک هندی* *namaki siyāh*, (or *نمک هندی* *namaki hindī*) Salt of bitumen. *نمک شیشه* *namaki shisha*, Dross of glass.
 پ *namah-parwar*, One who eats another's salt, i. e. a servant.
 پ *namah-parwarda*, Brought up or supported at the expense of another.
 پ *namaht*, Dew, moisture.
 پ *namah-chash*, A taste, specimen.
 پ *namah-chashi*, The first feeding of a child about six months of age, attended with certain ceremonies.
 پ *namah-harām*, Untrue to (his) salt: ungrateful, faithless, perfidious, disloyal. Disobedient. Evil, wicked.
 پ *namah-halāl*, Faithful, loyal, true.
 پ *namah-halūl*, Fidelity, loyalty.
 پ *namah-hkward*, Eating salt.
 پ *namahdān*, A salt-cellar. The mouth of a mistress. *نمکدان شکستن* *namahdān shikastan*, (To break the salt-cellar) To be ungrateful.
 پ *namah-rez*, Scattering salt.
 پ *namahzār*, (or *نمکسار*) A salt-pan.
 پ *namak-zada*, Salted.
 پ *namahsi*, A dish made of honey, flour, and butter (or mutton-fat), with pistachio-nuts,

sprinkled with white sugar-candy.

ر نمك سود *namah-sūd*, Salted: hung beef.

ر نمك شناس *namah-shinās*, Grateful: loyal.

ر نمكين *namakin*, Salted, salt, saline, brackish.

Witty, poignant, sarcastic. Handsome, beautiful.

ر نمكینه *namakīna*, A food prepared of soured curds, with salt, coriander-seeds, &c.

ر نمکینی *namakīnī*, Saltiness. Agreeableness.

ر نمگیره *nam-gīra*, (Dew-catching) A canopy.

ر نمگین *nam-gīn*, Moist, wet, humid.

ا نمل *naml*, (v. n. of نمل) Slandering, backbiting. (pl. نمل *namāl*) An ant. A kind of St. Anthony's fire; an ulceration on the side of the body, any kind of blisters from burning. رقية النمل *ruḡyatū'n naml*, The amulet of the ant (by which they mean a woman may adorn herself with every kind of ornament, but must not disobey her husband).

Numl, An ant. *Namal*, (v. n. of نمل) Being asleep and helpless (the hand). Climbing (a tree). Quickness, haste, expedition. *Namil*, Brisk, prancing, spirited (horse). Quick, nimble, ready (handed). (pl. انمال *anmāl*) Slandorous. A new-born infant, in whose hand they put an ant (accompanying the ceremony with a wish that he may be prudent and industrious). نمل الاصابع *namilu'l asābiḡ*, One who imitates every thing he sees; an ingenious workman. *Namul*, *numal*, or *numul*, An ant.

ا نملان *namalān*, (v. n. of نمل) Climbing (a tree). A looking down from an eminence. Quickness, haste, expedition.

ا نملة *namlat*, One ant. A secret mixture of much falsehood with some truth. A crack in the hoof of a horse. An ulceration on the side of the body, any kind of blisters from burning, erysipelas. *Namlat*, *nimlat*, or *numlat*, Malignant and clandestine whispering or defamation. *Numlat*, Disquietude, restlessness; incessant motion. A remainder of water in a cistern. *Namilat*, (A place) swarming with ants.

ر نمله *namla*, Full (especially of trouble).

ا نملی *namla'*, Resless (woman).

ا نمل *numam*, A kind of tree.

ر نمناک *namnāḡ*, Moist, dank, damp. Dewy.

ر نمناکی *namnākī*, Moistness, humidity.

ر نمناک *numunk*, A red substance like coral.

ا نمنم *nimmim*, A mark left by the wind on sand. *Nimmim*, (numnum, or نممة *nimmīnat*) White specks on the nails (of youths).

ا نممة *namnamat*, (v. n. of نمنم Q) Painting, printing. Making lines (upon the sands). Dressing, ornamenting, embellishing with fiction.

ا نمنیم *nimmim*, A mark left by the wind on sand.

ا نمو *namw*, (v. n. of نما for نمو) Raising (a fire) and making (it) burn brisker. Growing fat (a man). Rising (water). Being elevated.

ا نمو *numūw*, (v. n. of نما for نمو) Growing, increasing. Becoming full or deep-coloured (black or red). Raising (a fire) and making (it) burn brisker.

Growing fat (a man). Rising (water). Being elevated. Quoting sayings of another (as deserving credit). Vegetation, growth, increase. ر نمو یافتن *numū yāftan*, To grow up.

ر نمود *namūd* or *numūd*, He shewed. An index, guide. Appearance. Proof. Apparent, public, glaring, shewn, exhibited, famous, prominent. نمود سعادت *sagādat-namūd*, Happy, august.

ر نمودار *namūdār*, (or نمودش *namūdish*) Exemplar, proof, symbol, specimen, representation, imitation, model, copy. Appearing, exhibiting. Argument. Visible. Noted, famed. Like, after the manner. نمودار شدن *namūdār shudan*, To appear.

ر نموداری *namūdārī*, Publicity. A compensation for not having lands ascertained by actual measurement (an Indian phrase).

ر نمودج *namūdaḡ*, (ا نمودج *namūḡaj*) An exemplar, model, specimen.

ر نمودن *nu* or *namūdan*, To shew, demonstrate, cause to appear, exhibit; to declare. To appear, seem:

ر نمودنی *namūdani*, An apparition.

ر نموده *numūda* or *namūda*, Exhibited, shewn. Appeared.

ر نمودی *namūdi*, Appearance, shew.

ا نمور *numūr*, (pl. of نمیر *namir*) Pards.

ر نموزج *numūzaj*, (or نموزش *numūzish*) A throne, seat.

ر نموشک *namūshak*, (نموشک *namūshak*, or *numūshak*) A small kind of partridge.

ر نموک *namūḡ*, A butt for archers.

ا نموم *numūm*, A calumniator. One who adorns a tale with falsehood.

ر نمون *namūn* or *numūn*, A guide; index. رهون *rah-namūn*, A road-guide. نصیحت نمون *naṣihat-namūn*, Shewing documents; an adviser.

ر نمونه *namū*, (نیم *nimū*, *numūna*, *namū*, or *numūya*) Sample, example, specimen, type, form, pattern. A muster. Like, resembling. Tasting before. A taster. Deformed, ugly. Inverted, upside down. Incomplete, defective, useless. Idle, slothful, worthless.

ا نامه *namah*, Astonishment, confusion, dismay.

ا نمی *namy*, (v. n. of نمی) Relating, allying (one to his father). Growing fat. Rising (water). Being picked up (any saying). *Namy*, (and نمی *numiy*) (v. n. of نمی) Growing, increasing; rising (as the price of provisions). Becoming deeper (dye).

Attributing a thing (to any one) as the author. Raising (a fire) and making (it) burn. Lifting up and putting (one thing upon another). *Nama'*, (pl. of نامه *namāt*) Small ants.

ر نمی *namī*, Coolness. Moistness, dampness.

ا نممی *numma'*, (or نممی *nummīy*) Any one, any body. (pl. ناممی *namāma'*) Money, nummus, coin (that especially in which there is brass or tin). The scale of a balance. Fraud, perfidy. Enmity. Vice, defect. Nature, genius (of man), substance, essence.

ا نمیه *namiyat*, (v. n. of نمی) Growing. Be-

coming deeper (dye). Two opposite skeins of thread, which they wind up together into clews.

ا نمیه *nummīyat*, The female ringdove.

ر نمج *namūḡ*, A seat, chair, throne.

ر نمید *namūd*, Moist. *N'umūd*, Hopeless. Bad, wicked. Miserable.

ر نمیدن *namūdan*, To grow moist. To incline towards, have an inclination or desire for. *N'umīdan*, To despair.

ر نمیده *namūda*, Inclined, turned towards. Moist with dew. *N'umūda*, Hopeless, despairing.

ر نمیدی *n'umīdi*, Hopelessness, despair.

ا نمیر *namīr*, Wholesome (water), easy of digestion. Pure (friendship, esteem). Many, much. *Numayr*, Name of the father of a tribe.

ر نمیرا *namīrā*, Explanation, interpretation, commentary.

ا نمیس *namīs*, Plucked (hair). (Grass) cropped by a sheep's mouth, and, being half-cut, grows again.

ا نمیه *namūḡa*, A letter, writing.

ا نمیله *namīlat*, Detraction, slander, whisper.

ا نمیه *namīmat*, (pl. نامیم *namīm*) Detraction, slander, calumny; whispering in the ear. The sound of a pen when writing. The noise of a quiver. A low whisper.

ر نمیه کار *namīma-kār*, A slanderer.

ا نمیمی *namīmīy*, Slandorous, sycophantic.

ا نن *num*, (for نون *nūn*) The letter ن n.

ا نن *nann*, A small hair.

ا نندل *nandul* or *nindul*, The nightmare. *Nīndil*, A thing of great moment.

ا نندلان *ninda*, *nindi*, or *nindulān*, Nightmare.

Nandalāni, (dual) The two teeth.

ر ننگ *nanḡ*, Honour, reputation, estimation. Disgrace, infamy, ignominy. Base, shameful. Battle, dispute. A hermaphrodite. (in zand and Pā-zand) A hen. ننگ داشت *nanḡ dāshtan*, To blush, be ashamed, disdain. حفظ ناموس و ننگ کردن *hiḡḡi nāmūs u nanḡ kardān*, To defend one's honour and good name. ننگ از نام و ننگ *fāriḡh az nām u nanḡ*, Destitute of reputation and of honour. کفار *kuḡḡārī bī nāmūs u nanḡ*, Infidels without reputation or honour.

ر ننگسار *nanḡsār*, Changing from a good to a worse form, transmigration, metamorphose.

ر ننگنامه *nanḡ-nāma*, A history of wars. Prose or verse written in the way of irony or satire.

ر ننگین *nanḡin*, Ugly, deformed, faulty. Naked.

ر ننگیدن *nunḡidan*, To cover, hide, conceal.

ر نو *nam*, A hero, brave man. Crying, weeping. Motion, action, trembling. Name of a note in music. *Naw*, *nan*, *nāv*, *nū*, or *no*, New, fresh.

نو باد *nam bāda*, New wine. نو بهار *naw-bahār*, The spring. نو سن و سال *naw-sin u sāl*, A youth. نو ماه *naw māh*, New and old. نو و کهن *naw u kuhān*, The new moon.

ا نو *naww*, (v. n. of نما for نو) Rising with diffi-

culty, striving to rise (with a heavy load). Oppressing any one and making him stoop (a heavy load). Falling down (especially when heavy laden). Setting in the west (as a star) in the twilight, another rising opposite to it in the east. Going far away. A gift. (pl. *نوا* *nawā* and *نوا* *nawān*) A star, especially one belonging to the twentieth mansion of the moon, which sets in the morning when the star *رقيب* *raḥīb* is rising (whence the Arabians prognosticate rain and tempest).

نوا *nawā*, A sum of money sent to an invader to save the country from plunder. Largest and best of any thing. The leg. A hop, skip, or jump. A name of the Moguls. Name of a fire-worshipper. Voice, sound, modulation, song. A certain musical tone or mood. Name of a musical instrument. Riches, opulence, wealth, plenty. Profit, advantage, gain, usefulness, interest. A happy life. A splendid situation; prosperity. Content. Food, sustenance. Provisions for a journey. Apparatus, furniture, material. Grief, pain. An army. Point of a thing. History. Separation, disunion. Wariness, caution. Information. A pledge (either for a debt or when wagering); a wager, stakes. A pawned garment. Fettered. A prisoner, captive. A foot-band. Grains, seeds, or stones of fruit. Fortune, chance. Order, arrangement, constitution. A parrot. Writing. A son; a grandson. *نواي مرغان* *nawāyi murghān*, Songs of birds. *نواي جان* *nawāyi jān*, A risking of one's life. *نواي چكاوك* *nawāyi chakāwak*, Name of a note in music. *نواي خاركن* *nawāyi khār-kan*, (or *خاركنند* *khār-kand*) Name of a note in music. *بي نوا* *bī nawā*, Without food, helpless, unfortunate.

نوا *nawā*, (v. n. 3 of *نوا* for *نوا*) Disputing with, opposing, glorying against. (pl. of *ناوي* *nāwī*) Fat (camels, mares, or women).

نوا *nawān*, (pl. of *نوا*) Settings of stars.

نواب *nawāb*, A guard of soldiers. *Nawāb*, (pl. of *نائب* *nāib*) Viceregents, deputies, lieutenants, governors. A nabob.

نوا آباد *nawā-ābād*, Newly peopled, recently colonized, or cultivated.

نواب *nawāb*, Raw, inexperienced youths. Good-tempered and handsome young men. (pl. of *ناب* *nāb*) Plants, vegetables.

نواب *nawāb*, (pl. of *نابغة* *nābihat*) Proud. Pompous talkers.

نواب *nawāb*, Places of the body whence perspiration flows (especially of camels), pores.

نواب *nawāb*, (pl. of *نابغة* *nābihat*) Men of magnificence and rank. Surnames of several poets.

نواب *nawāb*, (pl. of *نابك* *nābak*) High (places).

نواب *nawāb*, Deputyship. A kind of cloth.

نواب *nawāb*, A successful wish. Disposed. Flourishing, florid, gay. A flower.

نوا *nawāt*, (v. n. of *نوي*) Intending, proposing. (pl. *نواي* *nawā'*) One date-stone. A weight of five *درهم* *dirham*; also of three, and of three and a-half dirhams. Twenty, also ten, in number. An ounce of gold, or four pieces of gold coin.

نوا *nawāt*, (pl. of *ناتج* *nātij*) Fruitful, prolific. *نواي مواشي* *nawāshī* *nawātij*, Prolific cattle.

نوا *nawāf*, (pl. of *نوتة* *nūtā*) Short, dwarfish.

نوا *nawāf*, (pl. of *نوتي* *nūtiy*) Sailors.

نوا *nawājib*, Pure, unmixed. Nobles.

نوا *nawājiz*, Long streaks of fat in meat. Bits of cotton adhering together.

نوا *nawājiz*, (pl. of *نابذ* *nābiz*) Wisdom-teeth.

نوا *nawājiz*, (or *نواجست* *nawājasta*) A vineyard newly planted.

نوا *nawājil*, (Camels) feeding on the plant *نابل* *nāzil*, or on its broken leaves. *نوا* *nawājil*, Name of a place on the Red Sea.

نوا *nawājil*, (pl. of *نابية* *nābiyat*) Swift she-camels running away with their riders.

نوا *nawāh*, (v. n. of *نوح* for *نوح*) Mourning (one defunct). Complaining; a complaint.

نوا *nawāh*, Environs, district, tract, coast, shore.

نوا *nawāhat*, A hired female mourner.

نوا *nawāh*, (pl. of *ناحرة* *nāhīrat*) The last days and nights of a lunar month.

نوا *nawāh*, Swords thin by much use.

نوا *nawāh*, (pl. of *ناحية* *nāhiyat*) Environs, borders, suburbs. Coasts. Parts adjacent. Territories. *نواي نشين* *nawāhī-nishīn*, Dwelling on a coast.

نوا *nawāh*, A prison.

نوا *nawāh*, He caressed. Caresses, blandishment. Singing, trying or tuning the voice or an instrument. Making an essay, tasting.

نوا *nawāh*, To soothe, caress, treat humanely or kindly, gratify, fulfil the wishes of another. To praise, flatter, extol, magnify by words or actions. To give presents. To use as a brother or friend. To play upon any instrument. To sing, to strike up a loud noise.

نوا *nawāh*, Protected, reared, cherished, caressed. Good works. Presents, favours.

نوا *nawāh*, (pl. of *ناحضة* *nāhhusāt*) Commanders of vessels. Supercargoes.

نوا *nawāh*, A garden or orchard newly planted.

نوا *nawād*, A hole in the ground for concealing treasure. Injury, loss. The tongue, speech. Calculation.

نوا *nawād*, (v. n. of *نادر* for *نادر*) Being moved, shaken. Tottering, nodding (from drowsiness).

نوا *nawādat*, A place in Yaman remarkable as being the burial-place of the patriarch Shem.

نوا *nawādir*, (pl. of *نادر* *nādirat*) Rare things, rarities, wonders. *نواير الكلام* *nawādiru'l-kolām*, Unusual phraseology, uncommon language.

نوا *nawādis*, Levelled (spears).

نوا *nawāsha*, Clay, rubbish.

نوا *nawāda*, A grandson, a son's son. A dear child. *نواي پسرینه* *nawāda pīsarīna*, A son's son. *نواي دخترینه* *nawāda dukhtarīna*, A daughter's son.

نوا *nawādi*, Accidents, events. Flying, fugitive (camels). Fragments of date-stones flying off when broken.

نوا *nawār* or *nawār*, A broad border round a tent; also a piece sewed above a seam to strengthen it. A cable. A belt for man or beast. Innocent.

نوا *nawār*, (v. n. of *نار* for *نور*) Being terrified, fleeing away, abhorring, spurning. (pl. *نور* *nūr*) Timid (woman), dreading suspicion. Innocent, beyond the reach of calumny. (A cow) flying the bull. (A mare) in want of, but dreading the stallion. *نوا* *nawār*, (v. n. of *نار* for *نور*) Being frightened and fleeing away.

نوا *nawār*, Flowers, especially white. Blossoms.

نوا *nawārā*, A boat. A kind of boat.

نوا *nawārat*, One flower. A white blossom.

نوا *nawāris*, A kind of long cucumber.

نوا *nawāra*, A boat. An establishment of boats kept up at Dacca for the defence of the coast.

نوا *nawārahān*, A present made to a poet, musician, or messenger of good news.

نوا *nawāridan*, To bolt without chewing.

نوا *nawāz*, One who caresses, soothes, or flatters. A performer on a musical instrument. Caresses, blandishments. Comfort, satisfaction. *بندۀ نوا* *banda-nawāz*, Humane towards servants. *نوا* *nawāz*, Kind to strangers. *نوا* *nawāz*, Tuning a lute or harp; a player on that instrument.

نوا *nawāzāda*, A grandson.

نوا *nawāzān*, One who caresses, soothes. A performer on a musical instrument. A singer.

نوا *nawāzish*, Caresses, blandishments, soothing, kindness, politeness, courtesy. A trying to sing, a tuning the voice. Beating or blowing a musical instrument. A musical instrument. *نوا* *nawāzish hardan*, To caress, soothe.

نوا *nawāzishāt*, (pl. of *نوازش*) Caresses.

نوا *nawāzishgar*, One who caresses.

نوا *nawāzishgarī*, Kind usage.

نوا *nawāzish-nāma*, Polite, complimentary letters.

نوا *nawāzil*, (pl. of *نازلة* *nāzilāt*) Misfortunes, calamities. Colds, rheums.

نوا *nawāzandagī*, The playing on an instrument. Flattering, caressing.

نوا *nawāzanda*, A flatterer, caresser. A player upon an instrument.

نوا *nawāzī*, Clemency, courtesy, kindness.

نوا *nawāzīdan*, To soothe, caress. To play on a musical instrument.

١ *nawwās*, Waving, agitated. Pendulous.
 ٢ *nawāsā*, A grandson.
 ٣ *nawā-sāz*, Making prisoner.
 ٤ *nawāstan*, To contend.
 ٥ *nawāsta*, Bricks laid close (in building). A brick-wall. Tiles; heaps or piles of them.
 ٦ *nawāsa*, A grandchild, daughter's child.
 ٧ *nawāsā*, A granddaughter.
 ٨ *nawāsiy*, (or *النواسي* *an' nawaṣiyy*) A kind of white grape.
 ٩ *nawāsir*, (pl. of *نأسير* *nāṣir*) Running sores in the corners of eyes.
 ١٠ *nawāsh*, Melon, cucumber; garden-fruit.
 ١١ *nawāshān*, To labour, struggle, strive, exert one's self. To be wrinkled, contracted.
 ١٢ *nawāshā*, A brick-wall. Bent, crooked.
 ١٣ *nawāshir*, (pl. of *نأشيرة* *nāshirat*) Veins. Arm-muscles. Wings. *nawāshiri nāshira*, Outstretched wings.
 ١٤ *nawāshit*, (pl. of *نأشط* *nāshit*) Absurd, impertinent (questions).
 ١٥ *nawāshigh*, Channels through which streams run down to a valley.
 ١٦ *nawāsha*, Clay or building-cement.
 ١٧ *nawāsih*, The enemies of Ali.
 ١٨ *nawāsir* (pl. of *نأسير* *nāṣir*), and *نأصف* *nawāṣif* (pl. of *نأصفة* *nāṣifat*), Gutters, gullies by which water runs down a valley.
 ١٩ *nawāsi*, (pl. of *نأصية* *nāṣiyat*) Forelocks. Eminent men (the forelocks of the nation).
 ٢٠ *nawāzih*, (pl. of *نأضحة* *nāṣihat*) She-camels trained to water ground.
 ٢١ *nawāzir*, (pl. of *نأسير* *nāṣir*) Green.
 ٢٢ *nawātib*, Cloths through which any thing is strained.
 ٢٣ *nawātiḥ*, (pl. of *نأطحة* *nāṭiḥ*) Adversities.
 ٢٤ *nawātil*, (pl. of *نأطل* *nāṭil*) Wine-measures.
 ٢٥ *nawātir*, (pl. of *نأطير* *nāṭir*) Keepers of vineyards or palm-gardens. Guardians of citadels.
 ٢٦ *nawāzir*, (pl. of *نأظرة* *nāṣirat*) Eyes.
 ٢٧ *nawāḡir*, (pl. of *نأغور* *nāḡūr* or *نأغورة* *nāḡurat*) Water-mills. Water-wheels. Water-buckets.
 ٢٨ *nawāfiḥ*, (pl. of *نأفحة* *nāfiḥat*) Juggling tricks.
 ٢٩ *nawāfiḥ*, (pl. of *نأفحة* *nāfiḥat*) Beginnings or origins of any thing.
 ٣٠ *nawāfiz*, The avenues whereby joy or grief are conveyed to the soul, and which are said to be the ear, nose, mouth, and fundament.
 ٣١ *nawāfiz*, Feet (of horses).
 ٣٢ *nawāfis*, (pl. of *نأفيس* *nāfis*) Women in labour.
 ٣٣ *nawāfish*, (Camels) feeding in the night-time without a keeper.
 ٣٤ *nawāfiḥ*, (pl. of *نأفحة* *nāfiḥat*) Holes of field-mice.
 ٣٥ *nawāfil*, (pl. of *نأفلة* *nāfilat*) Spontaneous acts of devotion not prescribed by law, works of supererogation.
 ٣٦ *nawāḡ*, Sagacious, experienced, fit for

any thing. A breaker in of camels (*نأفحة* *nāḡat*).
 ٣٧ *nawāḡir*, Reproaches, imprecations. Striking, cogent, knock-down arguments.
 ٣٨ *nawāḡir*, Feet (of horses).
 ٣٩ *nawāḡil*, (pl. of *نأفلة* *nāfilat*) Vicissitudes of fortune. Tribes (of Arabs) roaming from place to place. Tribute carried from city to city.
 ٤٠ *nawāḡis*, (pl. of *نأفوس* *nāḡūs*) Wooden gongs, which serve the Christians in the East to summon their congregations to prayer (bells not being allowed by the Muhammadans).
 ٤١ *nawāḡisīy*, Beater of the *نأفوس* *nāḡūs*.
 ٤٢ *nawāḡat*, The being foolish. Folly.
 ٤٣ *nawāḡir*, (pl. of *نأفحة* *nāḡir*) Wells emptied, nearly exhausted.
 ٤٤ *nawāḡis*, (pl. of *نأفوس* *nāḡūs*) Hangers of the head.
 ٤٥ *nawāḡar*, A singer, musician. One who reads a book from beginning to end. One who does a thing thoroughly.
 ٤٦ *nawāl*, A present, gift, benefit. Fortune. A lot, portion. Mode, dimension, measure; a given weight. What is proper or convenient: the right way. Office, duty, any thing that ought to be performed. *نأفاله* *nawāluḥu*, His liberality is universal. *نأفاله* *nawāluḥu an tafala hazā*, It is your duty; you ought to do that. *نأفاله* *laysa hāzā bi'n nawāl*, That is not right or true.
 ٤٧ *nawālat*, A present, gift, donation. A brothel. A cellar. A cottage. A mat.
 ٤٨ *nawāla* or *nawāla*, A part of any victuals kept for one absent, or set down before an unexpected guest. A dish of meat. A mouthful, morsel. The wadding of a gun. Whatever one carries home from an entertainment. Listening. *نأفاله* *dosti nawāla*, A trencher-friend, parasite.
 ٤٩ *nawāla-bar*, One who carries away provisions. *Nawāla-bur*, A knife, carving-knife.
 ٥٠ *nawāḡidan*, To complain, cry. To shake, tremble.
 ٥١ *nawām*, Drowsiness.
 ٥٢ *nawām*, One who sleeps much, a great sleeper. *Nawām*, (pl. of *نأفام* *nāḡim*) Sleepers.
 ٥٣ *nawāmūz* or *āmōz*, A learner, novice. Inexperienced. A young falcon learning to hunt. Fond of new things. One who learns any thing new, or from the beginning. One who comes to perfection in any study.
 ٥٤ *nawāmōzanda*, A writing-master.
 ٥٥ *nawāmī*, (pl. of *نأفامية* *nāḡimīy*) Growing things.
 ٥٦ *nawāmīs*, (pl. of *نأفاموس* *nāḡmūs*) Hunters' lurking-places.
 ٥٧ *nawāmīn*, First-fruits. Any thing rare, new, and seen for the first time.
 ٥٨ *nawām*, (pl. of *نأفام* *nāḡim*) Stars. Setting stars.
 ٥٩ *nawām*, One who walks with a waving

motion, or who moves see-saw, whilst reading or meditating. Tremulous. Feeble, weak, lean. The messenger of good news. A horse between a cream-colour and a chesnut. Intelligence, information. Direction. Prey, plunder. Reading. A reader, writer, learned man, doctor. Crying, weeping, complaining. Bent, crooked, doubled. Old (opposed to new). Aware, wary, prudent, intelligent.
 ٦٠ *nawānzadā*, Nineteen.
 ٦١ *nawānīdan*, To cry, lament, weep. To cease to cry. To shake, tremble, be agitated. To cause to shake. To be aware or wary. To warn, inform, certify.
 ٦٢ *naw-āward* or *no-āward*, An invention, new publication, any thing new.
 ٦٣ *nawānīr*, (pl. of *نأوار* *nāwar*) White flowers.
 ٦٤ *nawāḡat*, A hired female mourner.
 ٦٥ *nawāḡid*, Swelling-breasted (girls).
 ٦٦ *nawāḡir*, Large strong camels.
 ٦٧ *nawāḡik*, (pl. of *نأفحة* *nāḡik*) Prominent bones in the cheeks of solid-hoofed animals. The places in the throats of asses which produce the braying sounds.
 ٦٨ *nawāḡil*, (pl. of *نأفلة* *nāḡil*) (Camels) taking their first draught. Hungry camels.
 ٦٩ *nawāḡi*, (pl. of *نأفحة* *nāḡi* or *نأفحة* *nāḡi*) Prohibitions, things forbidden by law.
 ٧٠ *nawāy*, The side of the face, cheek.
 ٧١ *nawā*, A ditch or a trench cut round a tent to keep off the rain-water.
 ٧٢ *nawārib*, (pl. of *نأفحة* *nāḡibat*) Accidents, revolutions of fortune, adversities, troubles, calamities. Extraordinary aids beyond the established contributions.
 ٧٣ *nawāyat* or *nawāyat*, (v. n. of *نأفح* *nāḡa*) Becoming fat (a camel).
 ٧٤ *nawāḡih*, (pl. of *نأفحة* *nāḡihat*) Weeping, wailing (women).
 ٧٥ *nawāḡir*, (pl. of *نأفحة* *nāḡirat*) Enmities, hatreds. Fires.
 ٧٦ *nawāḡic*, Waving (branches).
 ٧٧ *naw-āyanda*, A new comer.
 ٧٨ *nawāḡ*, Voice, sound, melody. Riches, affluence, plenty, opulence. *أهل نأفح* *ahli nawāḡ*, One with a fine voice. A good musician; musical.
 ٧٩ *nawāyīdan*, To cry, lament, weep, complain. To walk pompously. To swing to and fro.
 ٨٠ *naw-āyin*, Things newly made or never before seen; novelties, wonders. A new fashion. One who introduces a new fashion. Adorned, decorated. The decorations of a house.
 ٨١ *nawb*, (v. n. of *نأفح* *nāḡa*) Supplying the place (of another), being a vicar, vicegerent, lieutenant, or nabob. Befalling (as misfortune). Being near. Returning. Being converted to God; being obedient, performing assiduously every religious duty. Descent, falling. Nearness. Success.

Event, accident. Cause of any business or evil. Strength, force. Any place distant a day and night's journey. (pl. of نَائِب *nā'ib*) Vicegerents. *Nūb*, The Nubians in Ethiopia. (pl. of نَائِب *nā'ib*) Bees. *Nūwab*, (pl. of نوبة *nawbat* and *nūbat*) Periods, turns. Accidents of fortune.

نوباد *naw-bāda*, New wine.

نوبارة *naw-bāra*, First-fruits.

نوبامون *nawbāmūn*, The ox of king Faridūn.

نوبان *nūbān*, A king's son.

نوبانو *naw-bāwa*, First-fruits, early fruit. Any thing new, curious, or agreeable to the eye.

نوبة *nawbat*, (v. n. of نَاب for نوب) Supplying the place (of another). (pl. نوب *numab*) A period, time, turn, revolution; any thing done periodically. A guard which is relieved; keeping watch, relieving guard. Drums beating at the gate of a great man at certain intervals. A sentinel, watchman. Vicissitude. Degree, pitch, weight. A crowd of people. Descent, falling. A circuit. Occasion, opportunity. نوبت تب *nawbatī tab*, Paroxysm of a fever. نوبة *Nūbat*, Accident, calamity, misfortune. Period, time, turn. Nubin, part of Ethiopia.

نوبتان *nūbatan*, Alternately, successively.

نوبت *nawbat* or *nobat*, A very large kettle-drum, struck at stated hours. A large state-tent for giving audience. Security, safety. Opportunity. Guard, protection.

نوبخانه *nobat-hkhāna*, A watch-tower. A guard-house. The music-gallery.

نوبخانه *nawbat-gah*, A place where a tent is pitched. An orchestra, music-gallery.

نوبی *nawbatī*, He who beats the kettle-drum called نوبت *nawbat*. The grand tent of audience. The tent in which the نوبت *nawbat* is kept. A led horse. One turn. One guard.

نوبر *naw-bar*, Fresh fruits newly ripe. A damsel whose breasts begin to show.

نوبشان *nūbishtan*, To preserve, spare.

نوبک *nūbak*, A vine-twist or shoot.

نوبندجان *nawbandajān*, A city in Persia.

نوبه *nawba*, First-fruits. *Nūba*, Complaint, moan. Bark of the wild pine. Pith of a tree. Nubia.

نوبهار *naw-bahār*, The spring-quarter. Name of a fire-temple.

نوبهاری *naw-bahārī*, Name of a song in music. Name of the 27th note of the barbud.

نوبی *nūba*, Seasonable spring-rain.

نوبی *nūbiy*, One Nubian.

نوبیخ *nawbikh*, Ivy.

نوبیدن *nūbīdan*, To roll, wallow (as a horse).

نوبان *nūpān*, A wicker basket.

نوبیدا *naw-paydā*, New, newly produced.

نوت *nawt*, A staggering from weakness.

نوتاة *nawtāt*, (pl. نوتائی) Short, dwarfish.

نوتاش *nawtāsh*, Constant, eternal, everlasting.

نوتی *nūfiy*, (pl. نوتائی *nawūfiy*) A seaman.

نوج *nawj*, Hypocritical behaviour.

نوج *nawej*, Violent (wind). *Nusuj*, Travel.

نوج *nūj*, (or نوج *nūch*) A pine-tree.

نوجبه *nawjaba*, Inundation, flood. An angel.

نوجة *nawjat*, A whirlwind.

نوجر *nawjar*, Any ploughing-implement.

نوجوان *naw-jawān*, A young man, lad, youth.

نوجوانی *naw-jawānī*, Prime of life, youth.

نوجگی *nawchagī*, Newness, freshness.

نوجه *nawcha*, A youth, a young man.

نوح *nawh*, (v. n. of نوح for نوح) Lamenting, complaining, moaning. Mourning a deceased relative. Plaint, moan. The plaintive note of a dove. Rhyme, rhythmical oration; a company of people uttering together a rhythmical oration. *Nawh*, (or نوح *nūwah*) (pl. of نائمة *nā'ikat*) Female mourners. *Nūh*, Noah.

نوح *nūh*, Ivy.

نوحه *nawhat*, Lamentation, moan, wail over the dead (by female mourners). نوحه کردن *naw-ha hardan*, To wail (as hired mourners). To milk. نوحه گر *nawhagar*, One who laments. A hired mourner. One who milks.

نوحه گری *nawhagarī*, Lamentation.

نوحیدن *nawhīdan*, To weep, lament.

نوخ *nūkh*, Plaint, moan, lamentation.

نوخاسته *naw-khāsta*, New-risen, i.e. a youth, young man. دلواران *dilāwarāni* *naw-khāsta*, Youthful warriors.

نوخه *nawkhat*, A stopping, standing still.

نوخه *naw-khat*, A youth whose mustachios are just appearing. نوخه عالم *naw khafsi 'ālam*, Early spring-grass.

نوخیدن *nawkhīdan*, To lament, weep.

نوخیز *naw-khez*, New-risen, fresh, tender.

نود *nawd*, (or نودان *nawadān*) (v. n. of نود for نود) Being moved, agitated, waving, tottering, nodding (from drowsiness).

نود *nūd*, A beloved son. *Nawad*, The posteriors. Ninety. He trembles. نود بار *nawad bār*, Ninety times.

نود *na-ud*, Misfortune, disaster, calamity.

نوداة *nawdasat*, (v. n. of نودا Q) Running.

نوداران *nawdārān*, (or نودارانی *nawdārānī*) Drink-money, over and above stipulated wages.

Any thing given to a poet, or to the servant who brings a precept, or to a messenger of good news.

نودان *nawadān*, The to-and-fro motion of the Jews in their schools.

نودد *nawdad*, A fold.

نودر *nawdar*, Any thing new and strange. Name of the son of منوچهر *minū-chihir*.

نودران *nawdarān*, Servants, apprentices.

نودرانه *nawdarāna*, Drink-money.

نودرة *nawdara*, A beloved offspring. Bold, warlike. Folded up, rolled together, creased. A mode of stitching. A border sewed on a garment.

نودساد *nūdsād*, Any honourable profession or employ. A bias to the useful and praiseworthy.

نودل *nawdal*, The breast.

نودلة *nawdalat*, (v. n. of نودل Q) Being pendulous, hanging. Tottering with age.

نودولت *naw-dawlat*, An upstart, parvenu.

نوده *nawda*, Air, atmosphere. Bold. *Nawada*, A grandchild. Beloved offspring.

نودخ *nawzakh*, Timid, abject. A coward.

نور *nawr*, (v. n. of نار for نور) Shining. Impressing a mark by burning. Being frightened, flying in horror from any thing. Frightening (a female), causing (her) to run away with fear. Seeing a fire at a distance. Turning the back, being put to flight. (pl. انوار *anwār*) The blossom of a tree, a flower (especially when white). *Nūr*, (pl. انوار *anwār* and نیران *nīrān*) Light, rays of light; splendour, illumination. An epithet of God. One who enlightens (applied as an epithet to Muhammad). Knowledge. Truth. Quicksilver. (pl. of نار *nār*) Fires. (pl. of نورور *naw-rūr* and نور *nawār*) Timid (women or fawns). Mares dreading the stallion. نور الهی *nūrī ilāhī*, Divine light. نور ایمان *nūrī imān*, Light of the faith. نور چشم *nūrī chashm*, (or دیده *dīda*) Light of the eyes; a beloved child.

نور سادة *nūrī sāda*, Pure light, without any mixture of darkness. نور عذرا *nūrī 'asrā*, The light of Jesus and Mary. نور گسترانیدن *nūr gustarānīdan*, To display, lay open. To turn to. To do good. نور بخشین *nūrī nakhustin*, (نور پسین *nūrī pasīn*, or نور مبین *nūrī mubīn*) Muhammad.

نورا *nūrā*, Depilatory.

نور اسپهبد *nūr ispahbud*, (اسپهبد *ispahbud*, اسفهبود *isfahbud*) Rational soul.

نور افشان *nūr-afshān*, Light-diffusing.

نورانی *nūrānī*, (pl. نورانیان *nūrānīyān*) Serene, light, clear, bright, luminous. Serenity, brightness.

نورانیة *nūrānīyat*, Light, splendour, brightness, luminousness.

نوراور *nawarāwar*, A copper vessel.

نوراهان *nawrahān*, A present, gift. Good news.

نور بخش *nūr-bakhsh*, Light-bestowing.

نورة *nawrat*, One blossom. *Nūrat*, A mark impressed by a hot iron. Quick lime; also a medicament made of it and arsenic for taking out hairs by the roots. A liniment of pitch, with which they bedaub camels for the scab. Name of a sorceress.

نورج *nawraj*, A ploughshare. An instrument (of wood or iron) for beating out the corn. The vapour called سراب *sarāb*.

نورجة *nawrajat*, Whispering, tale-bearing, detraction. Hesitation, fluctuation in opinion.

نورد *naward*, A ply, fold, wrinkle, twist. A crease. A scroll. Any thing folded and round. The hem or any thing sewed round the edge of a garment. Ready money. A brute. Battle, combat, quarrel, law-suit. A gift, present. A weaver's

beam, upon which he rolls the cloth. Worthy, convenient, proper, excellent. Approved, acceptable, agreeable. Like, resembling, equal, of the same stature, breadth, weight, or measure. (in composition) Going round, surrounding, travelling over. A traveller. Collected, gathered, gained. سمندره *samandi rah-naward*, A horse that can travel well. نورده *sayyāhi jahān-naward*, A traveller who has gone round the world. صکرا نورد *sahrā-naward shudan*, To scour the country round. Nord, Original name of the city of Gāzur.

نورداجه *nawardajat*, (from نورد *nawarda*, Plaited) Wicker-work.

نوردان *nawardan*, To fold, twist. To crease. A weaver's beam, on which he rolls the cloth.

نوردناک *nawardnāk*, Wrinkled, creased.

نورده *nawarda*, A daughter's son. A shirt, shift. The body of a shirt. Any written attestation signed by a judge. Twisted, plaited, folded, coiled. Creased. نورده پیراهن *nawardai pirāhan*, Any kind of border sewed round a shirt.

نوردیدن *nawardidan*, To fold, crease. To twist. To travel, walk, wander, stray. To render nameless, to remove any mark of distinction. To omit, leave undone. To pass by or over, to slight.

نورده *nawardida*, Folded: creased: twisted.

نورس *naw-ras*, Young, fresh, tender, recent.

نورسته *naw-rasta*, A young shoot, sapling.

نورسیده *naw-rasida*, New, fresh, germinating.

نورگستر *nūr-gustar*, Light-diffusing.

نورجه *nawranja*, A lake, pool. Name of a city.

نورند *nūrand*, A translation.

نوروز *naw-roz*, New-year's day (according to the Persian calendar; being that on which the sun enters Aries). (This is called عامه *qāmma*, or General; and the sixth of the same month خاصه *khāssa*, Special, or بزرگ *buzurg*, Great. Both of these days, as well as those which intervened, were celebrated by feasts, the liberation of prisoners, and the like. نوروز بزرگ *naw rozi buzurg*, Name of a note in music. نوروز خردک *naw rozi khurdak*, (or نوروز کوچک *naw rozi kūchak*) Name of a note in music. نوروز سلطانی *naw rozi sultāni*, The true astronomical vernal equinox.

نوروزیه *nawroziya*, A new-year's gift.

نوره *nawra*, Wood for roofing. *Nūra*, A depilatory unguent made of arsenic and quick-lime.

نورهان *naw-rahān*, (or نورهانی *naw-rahāni*) A present brought from a journey. A poem recited by a strolling bard or minstrel. Good news. A present made to a poet.

نوری *nūriy*, Splendid, bright, clear. An epithet of Abū 'l Husayn, a celebrated preacher.

نورینه *nūrīta*, Imagined, conceived, thought.

نورین *nūrayn*, (oblique dual of نور *nūr*) Both lights, i.e. the sun and moon; also the eyes. نورین *zū'n nūrayn*, Name of the caliph Otmān.

نوز *noz*, (for هنوز *hanuz*) Now. A pine-tree.

نوزاد *naw-zād*, Newly born. Name of a village in Kharāsān.

نوزاده *naw-zāda* or *na-zāda*, Recent or lately born. نوزادگان *naw-zādagāni chaman*, Sprouts, shoots, buds, blossoms.

نوزائیده *naw-zāinda*, (or نوزائیده *naw-zāida*) Recently-delivered (female).

نوزده *nūzdah*, Nineteen.

نوزدهم *nūzdahum*, The nineteenth.

نوز *noj*, A pine-tree.

نوزان *nūjān*, A dreadful, terrifying voice.

نوزن *nofan*, A pine-tree.

نوزنده *nawfanda*, Who or what produces an effect, who or what causes.

نوزة *nūja*, The collar of a garment.

نوس *naws*, (and نوسان *nawasān*) (v. n. of نوس *nos*) Driving (camels). Being moved to and fro, shaken. Flowing down the back (hair).

نوس *nos*, The rainbow. Mimicry, the burlesque imitation of a person's voice.

نوسپاس *nū sipās*, (for ناسپاس *nasipās*) Ungrateful.

نوستن *nawistan*, To groan.

نوسته *nosta*, Noise in the throat by one crying.

نوسه *nosa*, The mirage. The rainbow.

نوسیره *nawsira*, Debate, dispute, controversy.

نوش *nawsh*, (v. n. of ناش *nas*) Taking; seizing (the beard or the hair). Searching, inquiring. Going, proceeding forward. Bringing near. Rising quickly.

نوش *nawush*, Robust, strong, victorious. One who seizes any thing forcibly.

نوش *nush*, (incomp.) Drink thou. Drinking. A drinker. A drink, draught. Any thing drank, especially sweet, agreeable, and wholesome. Honey. Treacle. An antidote against poison. The water of life or immortality. Life. Sweetness. Sweet. Pleasing, agreeable. Consonant, harmonious. The wild pine. A present, reward. Name of a fire-temple. Name of the fifth day of the month according to the era of Yazdagird. Hear thou! hearken thou! The sense of hearing. A listener. *Nawash*, A present. A recompense. *Nawish*, Writing. Predestination.

نوشا *noshā* or *nūshā*, A drinker.

نوشابه *noshāba*, The water of life. Name of the queen of برد *barda*.

نوشاد *nawshād*, Name of a city famous for the beauty of its inhabitants.

نوشادر *nawshādur*, Sal-ammoniac (used in tinning and soldering).

نوش آذر *nosh-āzar*, The second of the seven famed fire-temples in Persia. Name of a champion.

نوشانوش *nosh-ā-nosh*, With full cups, with repeated bumpers.

نوشانیدن *nawshānidan*, To cause to drink.

نوشا *naw-shāh*, A bridegroom.

نوش باد *nosh-bād*, (or نوش باد *nosh-bāda*) Name of a note in music.

نوش *nosht*, A draught, potation. A drinker. *Nawusht*, He twisted, folded, or creased. Dragonwort. *Niwisht*, He wrote. Writing. نوش خدا *nawishti khudā*, The prescience of God, divine predestination.

نوشجات *nawishtajāt*, Writings.

نوش خواند *nawisht-khāwand*, Epistolary correspondence, reading and writing.

نوشتن *nawishtan* or *nūshatan*, To drink. *Nawashtan*, To fold, twist, coil. *Nawishtan* or *nawashtan*, To go far away. To groan. *Nawishtan* or *nawishtan*, To write. To preserve, to spare.

نوشته *nawashta*, Folded, coiled, twisted. *Niwishta*, Written, described. A writing.

نوشخور *nosh-khūwur*, The fifth day of the month according to the era of Jalālu'd dīn.

نوشدارو *nosh-dārū*, Treacle; antidotes of every kind. Wine. Name of an electuary.

نوشروان *nawshirwān*, (نوشیروان *nawshirwān*, *nawshirwān*, or نوشین *nawshin-rāmān*) Name of a king of Persia, in whose reign Muhammad was born, A.D. 578. Just. The archangel Gabriel.

نوشگفته *naw-shigufta*, New-blown (rose) beginning to expand. نوشگفته بامداد *naw-shiguftai bāmdād*, Break of day, dawn. غنچه *ghun-chasi naw-shigufta*, A rose-bud.

نوش گیا *nosh-giyā*, Name of an antidote.

نوش لبینا *nosh-labīnā*, Name of a musical note.

نوشجه *noshanja*, Wholesome, digestible.

نوشنده *noshanda*, A drinker. نوشنده مودت *noshandai sharbati mawaddat*, A drinker of the nectar of love.

نوشو *naw-shaw*, New, recent, fresh.

نوشه *naw-shah*, A young king. A bridegroom, son-in-law. *Nosha*, Fortunate, happy, prosperous. Sweet, cheerful. Sweetness, goodness. Affliction, sadness. Distracting cares. The rainbow. نوشه کردن *nosha kardan*, To flatter.

نوشیدگی *noshidagi*, A drinking; a draught.

نوشیدن *noshidan*, To drink; take. To digest.

نوشین *nawshin*, Sweet, pleasant. Easy of digestion. To be listened to; audible.

نوشین باد *nawshin-bāda*, Wine which flows pleasantly down the throat. Name of the twenty-eighth note of the barbad.

نوشین روان *nawshin-rāwān*, Sweet life.

نوشینه *nawshina*, Pleasant wine. Name of a note in music.

نوس *naws*, (v. n. of ناص *nas*) Retiring, retreating, declining, shunning, flying from, escaping. Remaining behind. Delaying. Moving one's self. Raising one's self up, rising to do any thing. Taking refuge. A wild ass.

نوسان *nawasān*, A moving one's self.

نوسه *nawsat*, One lotion or washing.

Traveling, perambulating. Moving any thing in order to draw it out (as a tent-pin). Drawing or letting out (water). Having many clusters (a vine). Shining, flashing (lightning). Motion, a waving, shaking in the air. The rump-bone, root of the tail. (pl. *anwāz*) The suture or joining-place of the buttocks with the back (especially in a camel). (pl. *anwāz* and *anāwiz*) High ground. A place or opening by which water flows.

Suspending, appending. Being troubled with a pestilential swelling (a camel). (pl. *anwāt* and *niyāt*) Any thing hung up or appended to another. A parcel hung or placed between the two larger trusses or loads carried on each side by a camel. A hamper in which they carry dates, hanging it to a camel's load. The interstice between the buttocks and loins of beasts. *Nūt*, (pl. of *niyāt*) Strings (of a bow or bottle) by which they are hung up.

A hamper in which they carry dates, hanging it to a camel's load. Hatred, rancour, malice. A kind of pestilential bubo, to which camels are subject; they break out in the breast, groin, neck, and belly. A bird's crop. A place high above water. The part between back and buttock. A grove thickly planted with acacias and tamarisks.

Species, kind, sort, manner, mode (*jins* signifying a genus). Request, petition. A leaning or waving from side to side in walking. The darting of an eagle upon his prey. *anwāz* *insān*, Mankind. *anwāz* *bashar*, The human race. *anwāz* *jafā*, A kind of vexation, any thing perplexing. *anwāz* *diyār*, Another kind. *anwāz* *farāḡ*, A little rest. *anwāz* *u jins*, Species and genus. *Nūḡ*, Thirst (hence the imprecation *ragmāhu'llāh hi'l jūḡ wa bi'n nūḡ*, (or simply *jūḡan nūḡan*) May God strike him with hunger and thirst!) *anwāz*, Somewhat, in some manner.

anwāz, Fresh fruit. *anwāz*, A newly-married bride. *anwāz* *chaman*, Young shoots, opening flowers.

New to the bridle. *anwāz*, Constituting a species, specific. *anwāz*, A place near the desert of Kipchāk. *anwāz*, (v. n. of *anwāz* for *anwāz*) Hanging (over), appearing (above). Being broad and long. Sucking (a teat). (pl. *anwāz*) A camel's bunch (especially of the larger kind). The clitoris (which is usually cut off). A suck from the breast. A cry (especially of the hyena).

Echo from a mountain. Hollow place or cavern. Noise of a multitude. Howl of a dog.

Name of a city.

nūḡam, I may not fall.

nūḡar or *nāḡar*, Water-lily, nenuphar.

nāḡal, The sea. A munificent man. A present. A handsome youth. Male hyena. Whelp of a wild beast. A jackal. Adversity. Name of a man.

nāḡalat, A salt-pit, a place whence salt is brought. A kind of woollen veil worn by the Arabian women.

nūḡa, A loud noise, clamour; the confused noise of a multitude of men or animals.

nūḡidan, To resound as an echo, or the confused noise of men and animals. To cry with a loud voice, roar, bray. To move, stir, shake, wag. To be disturbed.

nūḡ, (pl. of *nāḡat*) She-camels. *Nāḡah*, A reddish white.

nūḡat, Skill, dexterity. *Nawāḡat*, Jew-butchers who take the fat from the flesh.

nawḡ or *nōḡ*, A point, tip, end. Beak of a bird. Tips of eyelashes. *nōḡi zabān*, Tip of the tongue. *nawḡi kalam*, (or *nōḡi kalam*) Point or nib of a pen.

nūḡ, (pl. of *nāḡat*) *anwāz* and *nawḡ* (foolish men or women. *Nūḡ* or *nawḡ*, Folly. *Nawāḡ*, (v. n. of *nōḡ*) Being foolish, stupid.

nawḡāw, Foolish, stupid (woman).

nawḡār, Young in business.

nūḡāl, Deception.

nōḡ-dār, Pointed.

naw had-hūdā, A new housekeeper. A bridegroom.

nawḡar or *nūḡar*, A servant. A dependent. *Nūḡar*, Name of a king.

nawḡarda, A grandson.

nawḡarī, Service, attendance, inferiority.

nawḡarī-pesha, One who lives on employment. A servant.

nawḡ-rez, A dip of ink.

nawḡā, (pl. of *nōḡ*) Foolish people.

nōḡilā, Sharp-pointed.

nūḡān, (*nawḡān*, or *anwāz*) An anniversary, enmity, commemoration.

nawḡfāra, A talkative man.

nawḡand, Newly sprung up.

nawḡwāra, A talkative fellow.

nūḡiyūsh, Name of the king of the island *ṭarṭānīyūsh*.

nawḡ, (v. n. of *nāḡ* for *nawḡ*) Giving, presenting, being liberal. Folding, twisting. A gift, present. Manner, mode. (pl. *anwāz*) A weaver's beam. Office, duty, whatever one ought to perform. A channel full of water. Freight. *nawḡa an tafaḡa hazā*, You ought to do thus. *Nūḡ*, A race of Negroes.

nol, The outer part of the mouth. A beak, bill. A spout. The neck of a bottle. Any thing on which one leans or is supported. A whirlpool,

vortex. *nol murgh*, The beak or bill of any bird, especially a goose.

nawlat, One largess or gift. Somewhat. A kiss. *an' nawlat*, The area of the temple of Mecca, that which surrounds *al haram*, or sacred enclosure. *Nūlat*, Any thing obtained, a gift.

nawlūn, Freight.

nūla, Speech, a word.

nawm, (v. n. of *nām* for *nawm*) Beating (any one) in sleeping, oversleeping (him). Sleeping, falling asleep. Sleeping (as a silk worm) after casting the skin. Being still, not sounding (the ankle-ring called *khalkhāl* being closely filled with flesh). Being dull (market). Being still (the wind). Being extinguished (a fire). Being calm (sea). Being dead (sheep). Being worn (a garment). Acquiescing, submitting. Sleep, slumber. (pl. of *nāḡim*) Sleepers. *nawmī dāḡim*, A perpetual sleep. *Nawam*, Sleepy. Comatose.

nūwam, (pl. of *nāḡim* or *nāḡim*) Sleepers.

nawmān, Name of a plant. *ya nawmān*, O sleepy! O indolent!

nūmat or *nūwamat*, Mean, obscure. *Nūwamat*, Somnolent, sleepy. Careless, inactive.

naw musulmān, One who sets about a thing properly.

naw-mulāzīm, A raw recruit, novice.

naw-mulāzīmī, Noviciate.

nawmed, (or *nawmez*) Hopeless.

nawmed shudan, To be desperate, lose hope, despair. *nawmed gardānīdan*, To drive to desperation, render desperate.

nūmīdan, To sleep, dose, rest.

nawmedī, (or *nawmezī*) Disappointment, ill-luck.

nūn, Dimple in the chin. Trunk of a tree. Firm, fixed in a place. The eyebrow. Greatness, magnificence, opulence, prosperity. (for *aknūn*) Now.

nūn, (pl. *nūnāt*) The letter ن n. (pl. *nūnān* and *anwān*) A fish. The sharpest part of a sword. A sword. Riches, prosperity. An inkholder. *zū'n nūn*, The prophet Jonah (as being swallowed by a fish). *zū'n nūn*, (and *zū'n nūnayn*) Two famous swords so called.

nūnat, One fish. A dimple in a boy's chin. A true or right word. Name of a woman.

nawand, A courier, messenger, newsman. A well-going or ambling horse or mule. A horse. Swift, quick-going. Rue. Echo, loud noise. A searcher, seeker, inquirer. A deceiver. A man of quick conception. Name of a place; of a mountain; and of a champion of Irān.

nawnadāk, Suddenly, unexpectedly.

nawandūl, A son's son.

nawanda, A swift horse. Swift, active,

hādan, To counterfeit intoxication.

ر نہاد *nihāda*, Placed. Appointed.

ر نہادیدن *nihādīdan*, To fear, to dread.

ر نہار *nahār*, Much, many. Diminution.
 goat. A black water-fowl with white spots on the head. (for ناهر *nāhār*) Fasting. *Nihār*, An idol. Detriment, loss. *Nihār* or *nahār*, Fear, dread, apprehension. Consumption, a wasting of the body.

ا نہار *nahār*, (pl. انہار *anhur* and نہر *nuhur*) The day from sunrise to sunset. The diffusion of light, making things visible. (pl. انہر *anhīrat* and نہر *nuhur*) A young bustard (or قطا *katā*). A male owl or bustard.
 نهار لامع الانوار *nahāri lāmīn*, A day shining with light; a bright day.
 لایلا و نهارا *laylan wa nahāran*, By night and by day.

ر نہارہ *nahāra*, A light breakfast.

ر نہاری *nahārī*, Much, many. Breakfast. A kind of bit or bridle.

ر نہاریدن *nahārīdan*, To breakfast. *Nihārīdan* or *nahārīdan*, To waste, decay, fall away. To be terrified, to be afraid (as boys of a schoolmaster).

ر نہاز *nihāz*, Fear, dread. *Nuhāz* or *nahāz*, A large castrated he-goat, with spreading horns and long legs, that leads the flock. Any person or animal followed by others.

ا نہاز *nuhāz*, Measure, quantity.

ا نہاز *nahhāz*, An ass extending his neck to run.

ا نہازہ *nihāzat* or *nuhāzat*, Quantity, number.

ر نہازیدن *nihāzīdan*, To dread, fear, apprehend.

ا نہاس *nakhās*, A lion. The sparrow-hunter.

ا نہاس *nihāz*, Paths up a mountain-steep. *Nuhās*, The highest and steepest parts of a road.

ا نہاق *nuhāk*, (v. n. of نهق) Braying (an ass).

ا نہاکہ *nahākat*, (v. n. of نهک) Overcoming, conquering. Fatiguing, emaciating (with labour), afflicting; attenuating (as disease). Wearing (a garment) till it becomes threadbare. Eating fast. Greatly injuring (reputation). Taking much pains. Being strong, vigorous.

ر نہال *nihāl*, A young plant, shoot, sucker cut from a tree to be planted separately; any plant or herb transplanted; growing from the root of a tree. Carpet, cushion, mattress, bedding. Chase, game.

ا نہال *nihāl*, (Camels) drinking and quenching their thirst.

ر نہالچہ *nihālecha*, A quilt, wrapper, coverlet.

ر نہال گاہ *nihāl-gāh*, (or گاہ *gah*) A lurking-place for hunters. A place for hunting.

ر نہالہ *nihāla*, A lurking-place for hunters. A hunting-place. Chase, game. A scarecrow set up to drive beasts into the hunter's toils. A young shoot or sucker. A carpet.

ر نہالہ گاہ *nihāla-gāh*, (or گاہ *gah*) A hunting-place. A lurking-place for hunters.

ر نہالہ *nahālī*, (or نہالین) A species of small carpet with a short pile. A mattress for sleeping on.

ر نہالین *nahālin*, A cushion.

ا نہام *na, nī, or nuhām*, A blacksmith. A carpenter. *Nuhām*, A kind of bird, an owl. A monk.

ا نہام *nakhām*, A lion. Middle of an open road.

ا نہامہ *nahāmat*, (v. n. of نہم) Being voracious and insatiable, Gluttony. A lion.

ا نہامی *na, nī, or nuhāmīy*, A blacksmith. A carpenter. *Nihāmīy*, An easy, plain road. *Nī* or *nuhāmīy*, An abbot, a prior.

ر نہامین *nahāmīn*, A blacksmith.

ر نہان *nihān*, Hid, concealed, occult. Prudently, secretly.
 نہان داشتن *nihān dāshān*, To conceal, hide, suppress.
 نہان شدن *nihān shudan*, To be concealed.
 نہان و آشکار *nihān u āshkāra*, (Things) private and public.

ر نہان پیکران *nihān-paykarān*, Angels, spirits, invisible beings.

ر نہانچہ *nihāncha*, A concealed, secret thing.

ر نہان خانہ *nihān-ghāna*, (or نہان در *nihān-dara*) A cabinet, closet, private room. A hole dug in the ground for sitting in during the hot weather, or in which they store up corn. A place where rubbish or filth is thrown.

ر نہان دار *nihān-dār*, A concessaler.

ر نہاندان *nihāndān*, A granary, warehouse, storehouse, cellar. A wardrobe, closet.

ر نہانی *nihānī*, Privately, secretly. A secret. Concealment. Secret, privy. Occult, clandestine.
 اتفاق اندام نہانی *andāmīnīhānī*, The privy member.

ا اتفاق نہانی *ittifāhī nihānī*, A private confederacy, league.

ر نہانچہ *nihānīcha*, Privately, secretly.

ا نہاوت *nahāvat*, (v. n. of نہی) Being filled. Being half-raw, not sufficiently dressed (meat).

ا نہاوش *nahāwīsh*, Oppressions. Afflictions. Iniquities.

ر نہاوند *nih-āwand* or *nah-āwand*, Name of a city in Persian Irāk. Name of a mountain nigh to that city. A species of musical mode or song.

ر نہاوندی *nihāwandi*, Name of a note in music.

ر نہاوندن *nahāwīdan*, To be afraid (as boys of the master).

ا نہایہ *nahāyat*, (v. n. of نہو) Being very intelligent. *Nihāyat*, The extremity of a wooden curb put on a camel's nose; also a cradle or other wooden frame on which the load (of a camel) rests. End, extremity, term, goal, boundary, butt. Excess. Very much, extreme, exquisite, excessive, stupendous. Remarkable, at the utmost.
 بلغ نہایت *balagha nihāyatahu*, He hit the mark, he gained his end.
 نہایت الامر *nihāyatu l'amr*, The end of the matter, finally, on the whole, to conclude. But, however, notwithstanding, nevertheless (which are also expressed by

الی غیر نہایت *nihāyat* and نہایتی *nihāyati*).
 الی بی نہایت *ilā' ghayri 'n nihāyat*, Ad infinitum.
 بی نہایت *bī nihāya*, (or بی نہایت *bī nihāyat*) Infinite, without end, endless. Excessive.

ا نہب *nahb*, (v. n. of نہب) Seizing, snatching, spoiling, carrying off. Reproaching, cutting (with

words). Seizing by the heel (as a dog). A mode of kicking. (pl. نہاب *nihāb*) Rapine, plunder, spoil.
 ر نہب کردن *nahb kardan*, (or غارت کردن *ghārat kardan*) To plunder and carry off.

ر نہبانیدن *nuhbānīdan*, To make beautiful.

ا نہبہ *nahbat*, Rapine, spoil, plunder.

ر نہبت *nuhbat*, The division of the signs of the zodiac into nine parts, and assigning of a star to each division. Immensely great, exceeding measure.

ا نہبہ *nahbarat*, Long, meagre; at the point of death. *Nuhburat*, A ditch or hollow amongst heaps of sand. Danger; a dangerous place.

ا نہبل *nahbal*, Old (man).

ا نہبلہ *nahbalat*, (v. n. of نہبل Q) Growing old. A languid pace like that of an aged person. An old woman. Large (she-camel).

ا نہبور *nuhbūr*, A mountain of sand.

ا نہبورہ *nuhbūrat*, (pl. نہابور *nahābūr*) A hollow amongst heaps of sand. Danger; a dangerous place.

ا نہبوغ *nuhbūgh*, A French bean. Name of a bird. A kind of ship, long and swift (called دونج *dūnj*).

ر نہبہ *nuhbah*, The understanding.

ر نہبہرہ *na bahra*, Exceeding bounds or measure, excessive. *Nuhbahra*, The division of the signs of the zodiac into nine parts, and the assigning of a star to each division.

ا نہبہا *nuhba'*, Plunder.

ا نہتہ *nahatarat*, Invention of a lie against.

ا نہتہ *nahsarat*, Pace, step, manner of going.

ا نہج *nahj*, (v. n. of نہج) Pointing out (the way), making clear, prescribing, giving directions. Following or keeping the road. Lying open (a road). Wearing (a garment) out. Being worn out. A high road, beaten path. Way, manner.

ر نہجیکہ *ba nahje hi*, In a manner that.
 ا نہج *Nahaj*, (v. n. of نہج) Breathing hard, being asthmatic. Asthma.

ر نہجیر *nahjīr*, A fold, plait, twist. A twisting.

ر نہ خوش *na khvush*, The wild vine.

ا نہد *nahd*, Any thing elevated. High, fleshy, well-shaped (horse). Generous, well-born (man), tending to any thing great. A lion. A breast which begins to swell. *Nahd* or *nihd*, What is equally contributed by travellers for expenses on the road.
 ا نہد *Nahd* or *nahad*, (v. n. of نہد) Raising one's self up, springing on (a foe).
 ا نہد *Nahd*, (pl. of نہد *nah-dā*) Plump-breasted (girls).

ا نہد *nahdā*, A mountain or heap of sand.

Plump-breasted (girl).

ا نہدان *nahdān*, (A vessel) three parts full.

ا نہدہ *nahdat*, Thick fresh butter.

ر نہ د *nah dah*, Ornament, decoration.

ا نہر *nahr*, (v. n. of نہر) Causing (a river) to run. Digging until water is met with. Flowing, especially over the surface of ground (water). Prohibiting, checking, chiding, crying to (cattle).
 ا نہر *Nahr* or *nahr*, (pl. انہار *anhār*, نہر *nuhur*, نہور *nuhūr*, and انہر *anhur*) A river, stream, flowing canal. نہر

السلام *nahrū's salām*, The river Tigris. *Nuhr*, (pl. of نهر *nahr* and *nahar*) Rivers. *Nahar*, Amplitude, space, facility, convenience. *Nahir*, One who does any thing in the day-time, especially making an excursion against the enemy. Wide (river). White grapes. نهار *nahāri nahir*, A clear day. *Nuhur*, (pl. of نهر *nahr* and *nahar*) Rivers. (pl. of نهار *nahār*) Days. Young katās or bustards. Male owls or bustards.

أ نهر *nahrāt*, An invitation. Spoliation, rapine. أ نهرج *nahrāj*, Wide (road). أ نهرجات *nahrājāt*, (v. n. of نهرج Q) Lying with. ر نهر وال *nahrwālā*, A name of Guzerat in India. ر نهروان *nahrwān*, Name of a city. ر نهر *nahra*, An instrument for separating butter from whey. A churn, whether of wood or skin. نهره كوس *nahra-hoz*, A churn-staff.

أ نهرى *nahrīy*, Fluvial, belonging to a river. أ نهر *nahr*, (v. n. of نهر) Striking, beating off, repulsing. Shaking a bucket (in a well) in order to fill it. Moving or shaking (the head); carrying it high and projecting the breast (as a camel). Striking with the head (the udder of the mother). Being near, nigh. Quantity, number. *Nahiz*, A lion. أ نهضة *nuhzat*, An occasion, an opportunity. Plunder, booty.

أ نهس *nahs*, (v. n. of نهس) Biting, eating, or plucking out with the fore-teeth; biting (as a serpent). *Nuhas*, The sparrow-hunter (a bird). أ نهسان *nihāsān*, (pl. of نهس) Sparrow-hawks. ر نهستان *nihistan*, To put, place. To leave. أ نهسر *nahsar*, A wolf. The whelp of a wolf and a hyena. Nimble, swift. Voracious, carnivorous. أ نهسرة *nahsarāt*, (v. n. of نهسر Q) Cutting flesh. Eating food.

أ نهسك *nahsāk*, A wild carrot. أ نهش *nahsh*, (v. n. of نهش) Biting (a serpent). Biting (especially with the front teeth). Oppressing, reducing to poverty (misfortune). *Nahish*, Swift, nimble-footed. (A camel) making with his feet a different mark on the ground from others. أ نهشة *nahshāt*, A bite.

ر نهشتن *nihashtan*, To put, place. To leave. ر نهشل *nahshal*, A wild carrot. أ نهشل *nahshal*, A wolf. A hawk. Aged, tottering with age. Name of a man.

أ نهشلة *nahshalāt*, (v. n. of نهشل Q) Growing old. Biting in sport and play. Riding on a borrowed camel. Eating as one famished.

ر نهصد *nah sad*, Nine hundred. أ نهض *nahz*, (v. n. of نهض) Raising one's self, rising up (to do any thing against any person). Sprouting up, growing (as a plant). Cresting up, and spreading the wings (a bird when about to fly). (pl. انهض *anhuz*) That part in a camel between the upper and lower part of the shoulder. Iniquity, injury, cruelty, oppression.

أ نهضة *nahzat*, A rising up, departure, march. ر نهضت سلطان بسوي دهلي *nahzati sultān ba siyī dīhli*, The departure of the king towards Dehli.

أ نهضل *nahzal*, Old (man): aged (vulture, hawk).

أ نهط *naht*, A piercing with a spear. أ نهف *nahf*, Astonishment, amazement, stupor.

ر نهفت *nihuft*, He hid. Concealment. Covered, concealed. A king's private chamber. A secret place in a wall for hiding money. A certain mode or species of music.

ر نهفتگی *nihuftagi*, Concealment. Any thing occult or hid.

ر نهفتن *nihufstan*, To hide, conceal, cover. To lie concealed, abscond, lie hid. To be beautiful.

ر نهفته *nihufta*, Covered. Concealed, hidden. Private. Privately, covertly, secretly.

ر نهفته نیاز *nihufta-niyāz*, A private petitioner. ر نهق *nahh*, Parsley chiefly from fenny grounds.

أ نهق *nahh*, Name of a bird. A plant resembling the wild herb rocket. The herb rocket.

ر نهك *nahh*, Less, least. Lean, mangre. Being given to wine. Thirst. Quenching thirst.

أ نهك *nahh*, (v. n. of نهك) Committing excess in any thing. Conquering, overcoming. Putting to the torture. Eating fast. Afflicting (as a fever). Weakening any one (drink). Wearing constantly the same garment. Milking an udder quite dry. Drinking up entirely (liquor). Ruining, or greatly injuring (the reputation of another). *Nahah*, (v. n. of نهك) Fatiguing, attenuating, afflicting (as a fever). Being emaciated, labouring under an unremitting malady.

أ نهكة *nahkat*, The pain of a disease. Languor, weakness. Excessive severity in the infliction of punishment. *Nehakat*, (v. n. of نهك) Afflicting, weakening (as a fever).

ر نهل *nahl*, Name of a champion of Tūrān.

أ نهل *nahal*, Meat, any eatable. The first drinking of camels (then they recline, and afterwards drink again, which is called علال *galāl*). (pl. of ناهل *nāhil*) Camels thirsty, and quenching the thirst. *Nahal* or *nahl*, (v. n. of نهل) Drinking for the first time, taking his first draught (a camel). Being thirsty. Being saturated with drink.

أ نهلان *nahlān*, (A camel) which drinks the first time. One which drinks but is still dry. Who quenches the thirst.

أ نهلة *nahlat*, Camels come to the cistern to take their first draught.

أ نهلي *nahla*, Camels taking the first draught.

أ نهيم *nahm*, (v. n. of نهيم) Checking (camels) by calling to them, or making them go faster. Roaring (a lion). Braying (an elephant). Crying to, or threatening. Throwing pebble-stones, or any thing similar. *Nuhm*, Satan. Name of an idol formerly worshipped by the tribe of مزينة *muzaynat*; also the worshippers of that idol. *Naham*, (v. n. of نهيم)

Being gluttonous, voracious. Gluttony, insatiable appetite. *Nahim*, Greedy, hungry-eyed. A glutton.

ر نهيم *nuhum*, The ninth.

ر نهيمار *nahmār*, (or نهيمار *nahmāz*) Great, large, immense, out of proportion, immeasurable, endless.

أ نهيمار *nahmār*, A very wonderful thing. A serious and difficult affair. All, altogether.

أ نهمة *nahmat*, (v. n. of نهيم) Calling out (to camels) to mend their pace. Attaining one's object. Being very keen (desire). Great avidity or desire. Necessity, need, lack. A roar, loud cry.

ر نهيم چرخ *nuhum charakh*, The ninth heaven.

ر نهيمان *nuhum*, (*nāhum*, *nihambān*, نهين *nuham*, *nahum*, or *nihamban*) Lid of pot or furnace.

ر نهيميدن *nihambidan*, To cover, stop up.

ر نهيميده *nihambūda*, Hid, covered, concealed.

ر نهيم *nihinj*, A flour-sack of hair or wool.

ر نهيمدار *nihandara*, A store, warehouse, treasury.

ر نهنگ *nahang*, (by some *nihang*) A crocodile, alligator. A shark. A water-dragon or similar monster. A sword. A pen. The sky. Time, fortune, the world. نهنگ داشتي *nahangi dashtī*, The land-crocodile, i.e. the skink. نهنگ زیر خفتان *nahangi ziri khaftān*, (or نهنگ سياه *nahangi siyāh*) A glittering sword. نهنگ فلک *nahangi falāh*, The signs Cancer and Pisces. نهنگان نيام *nahangāni niyām*, Swords in the scabbard.

ر نهنگ سبز *nahang-sabz*, An Indian sabre.

أ نهنه *nahnah*, Fine cloth.

أ نهنه *nahnahat*, (v. n. of نهنه Q) Hindering, making desist by shouting. Scaring (the wolf).

أ نهنه *nahūn*, A prohibitor, forbiddor. Prudent.

أ نهنه *nuhūz*, (and نهنه *nuhūzat*) (v. n. of نهني) Being half-raw, not sufficiently dressed (meat).

أ نهنه *nuhūd*, (v. n. of نهنه) Rising up or springing (upon an enemy). Swelling (as the breasts of a girl). Having round, plump breasts (a girl). Extolling, magnifying, making, or esteeming great (a gift). Passing on at all events.

أ نهنه *nuhūdat*, (v. n. of نهنه) Being full of flesh, tall, and beautiful (a horse).

ر نهنه *nuhūda*, Female ornaments, trinkets.

ر نهنه *nuhor*, The eye. Sight. An angry look.

أ نهنه *nahūr*, (pl. of نهر *nahr* or *nahar*) Rivers.

أ نهنه *nahūs*, A lion.

أ نهنه *nahūz*, One who rises up. *Nuhūz*, (v. n. of نهض) Raising one's self, rising up (against any one, or to do him honour). Cresting up or spreading the wings (as a bird preparing to fly). Sprouting up, growing (a plant).

أ نهنه *nahūz*, (v. n. of نهنه) Retching, but having no acid humour on the stomach to bring up.

أ نهنه *nahūk*, Strong, bold, brave (man).

أ نهنه *nahūl*, Those who drink for the first time and are still thirsty. Those who quench their thirst.

أ نهني *nahy*, (v. n. of نهني) Prohibiting, forbidding. Arriving, reaching. Giving over, leav-

ing off. Prohibition, interdict. Prudence, sagacity, knowledge. **نهی الغائب** *nahyu'l ghā'ib*, (or **نهی الحاضر** *nahyu'l hāzir*) The prohibitive or negative imperative. **رجل هذا** *hāzā rajulun nahyuka mir rajulin*, This man will suffice you. **Nahy** or **nihy**, (pl. **أنهى** *anhī*, **أنهى** *anhā*, **نهی** *nhiy*, and **نهای** *nihā*) A pond, ditch. **Nahī**, (pl. **نهاین** *nahīna*) Intelligent. **Nuha**, Intellect. (pl. of **نهیة** *nhiyat*) Understandings. Interdicts.

أ **نهی** *nahiy*, (pl. of **أنهى** *anhīyā*) Intelligent. Forbidden. **Nuhīy**, (pl. of **نهی** *nahy* and **nihy**) Ditches, ponds.

ف **نهیب** *nahīb* or **نهیب** *nhiīb*, Fear, terror. Grief. Anxiety. Anguish. Haste, expedition. **نهیب شدن** *nahīb-zad shudan*, To be terror-stricken.

ف **نهیبه** *nahiba*, Fear. Spoliation (of infidels). **نهیبه** *nahibay* or **نهیبه** *nahibā*, Plunder, spoil, booty. **نهیبدن** *nahibidan*, To fear, dread. To frighten.

أ **نهیة** *nhiyat*, Extremely fat (she-camel). **Nuh-yat**, An interdict, prohibition; any thing forbidden. (pl. **نهی** *nhi*) Intelligence, knowledge, prudence. End. Extremity. A hole in the head of a pin or peg.

أ **نهیة** *nahiyat*, (fem.) Fat, bulky (she-camel). **نهیة** *nahit*, A lion's roar: bray of ass: shout. **نهیة** *nahid*, Thick, also thin (butter).

أ **نهیة** *nahidat*, A dish made of the mucilaginous part of boiled colocynth-grains mixed with flour. **نهییدن** *nahidan* or **نهییدن** *nihidan*, To place, put, lay, leave. To consider, reflect on. To grieve.

أ **نهی** *nahir*, Affluent. Copious, much, many. **نهیة** *nahirat*, (A camel) abounding in milk. **نهی** *nahik*, (v. n. of **نهی** *nhiy*) Braying (an ass).

أ **نهی** *nahik*, Bold, strong, strenuous. Pains-taking. Sharp, penetrating (sword). Fierce, fell (lion). Of a handsome form or noble disposition. Strong (camel), and fierce, and dangerous. **Nahik** or **nuhayk**, A kind of flea.

ف **نهیك** *nah-yah*, A ninth part, one of nine. **نهی** *nahim*, (v. n. of **نهی** *nhiy*) Checking (camels) by calling to them to quicken their pace. Urging onward (a horse). Roaring (a lion), grunting (an elephant). Chiding, threatening. A glutton.

ف **نهیو** *nhiw*, Fear, dread, terror. **نهی** *nahim*, (Meat) half-dressed. **نهی** *nay*, A pipe, tube, flute, fife. A reed, cane, pen. The windpipe, throat, gullet. **نهی** *nayri shahar*, A sugar-cane. **نهی** *nayri hindi*, A bamboo. **Nay** or **ne**, No, not, neither, nor.

أ **نهی** *nayy*, (v. n. of **نهی** *nhiy*) Becoming fat (a camel). Fat, tallow, fatness. **Niy**, Raw (flesh). Fatness. **نهی** *nay*, (v. n. of **نهی** *nhiy*) Being ill-dressed, half-raw (meat).

ف **نهی** *niyā*, A grandfather. Maternal uncle. Elder brother. A sheath. Power, greatness. **نهی** *niyā*, (v. n. of **نهی** *nhiy*) Being raw (flesh). Rawness, crudity.

ف **نهی** *niyāb*, A sheath, scabbard. A vessel.

أ **نهی** *niyāb*, Turn, period. Order, rank. Vicegerency, deputyship. Succession. **Niyābatan**, Virtually, really. In the right of another.

ف **نهی** *niyābat-dār*, A lieutenant, deputy. **نهی** *nayāba*, A time, a turn. **نهی** *niyāh*, (v. n. of **نهی** *nhiy*) Lamenting, moaning. Bemoaning (the loss of a husband).

أ **نهی** *niyāhat*, (v. n. of **نهی** *nhiy*) Bemoaning (a husband). Lamentation, complaint, moan. **نهی** *niyār*, (pl. of **نهی** *nār*) Fires. **نهی** *nayārast* *hard*, He could not do (it). **نهی** *nayārast sāhkt*, He could not make (it) effectual.

ف **نهی** *nayārī*, A mistress with whom one is deeply in love. **نهی** *niyāz*, Indigence, poverty, necessity. Petition, supplication, prayer. Inclination, wish, longing appetite. Greediness. Dearthness, scarcity. A friend. A gift, present. A thing dedicated. Needy, wishful. A petitioner. Sound, whole. Rough. **نهی** *niyāz hardan*, To pray or beg submissively. **نهی** *niyāz guzāshān*, To give, bestow. **نهی** *niyāz*, Content, wanting no assistance. **نهی** *nayāzāram*, I will not or do not afflict. I will not or do not sorrow. **نهی** *niyāz-āmez*, Suppliant, begging. **نهی** *nayāzīk*, (pl. of **نهی** *nīk*) Short spears. **نهی** *niyāzgār*, A suppliant, petitioner. **نهی** *niyāzmand*, Indigent, supplicating. **نهی** *niyāzmand shudan*, To want, to be in need. To petition, beg, supplicate. **نهی** *niyāzmandī*, Necessity, indigence. Supplication. **نهی** *niyāzūmand*, Indigent; a suppliant. **نهی** *niyāzī*, A lover. A friend. A mistress. Name of a tribe of Afghāns. **نهی** *niyāziyān*, The needy. Lovers. **نهی** *nayāzīdan*, Not to want or desire; not to covet. Not to stretch out the hand to take. Not to throw. Not to complain. **Niyāzīdan, To ask, beg a thing necessary, supplicate. To observe. **نهی** *nayāzīda*, One who does not stretch forth his hand (to any thing). **Niyāzīda, Ill-discharged (arrow). Inharmonious (voice). Badly-told (story). **نهی** *niyāsat*, A moving of one's self. **نهی** *niyāt*, (pl. **نهی** *anwāt*) **نهی** *anwāt*, and **نهی** *nūt* A long tract of desert ground. The string of a bow or bottle, by which they are hung up. Heart-strings. The heart. The great liver-vein which goes through the body. An artery in the back. (pl. of **نهی** *nawāt*) Things hung up or pendulous. **نهی** *an' niyāt*, Two stars, one on each side of the Scorpion's heart. **نهی** *mukattigātū'n niyāt*, A hare. **نهی** *nayātīl*, (pl. of **نهی** *nayātīl*) Wine-measures. **نهی** *niyāz*, (pl. of **نهی** *nāz*) Thirsty. **نهی** *niyāz*, Hungry, famished (persons). **نهی** *niyāf*, High (castle); long and tall (male or she-camel). **نهی** *nayyāf*, Long-bunched (camel). **نهی** *niyāh*, A giving delight, the exciting of admiration. (pl. of **نهی** *nāhat*) She-camels. (pl. of **نهی** *nīk*) Tops, ridges of mountains. **نهی** *niyāhāt*, (pl. of **نهی** *niyāh*) She-camels. **نهی** *nayyāh*, Much addicted to venery. A jack-ass. **نهی** *nayyāhu'l hawā*, The kestrel-hawk. **نهی** *niyāgān*, (pl. of **نهی** *niyā*) Grandsires. **نهی** *niyām*, A sheath, scabbard, case. The womb. A sinew. A bandage for a broken limb. The plough-tail or handle. The middle of a sword or of any thing else. An amulet, charm against sorcery. **نهی** *niyāmi chashm*, The eyelid. **نهی** *niyām*, (v. n. of **نهی** *nāim*) Sleeping, falling asleep. Sleeping (as a silkworm) after casting the skin. Sleep, slumber. **Niyām**, (or **نهی** *nuy-yām*) (pl. of **نهی** *nāim*) Sleepers, persons asleep. **نهی** *nay-ambā*, A house made of reeds. **نهی** *nay-ambūn*, A bagpipe. **نهی** *niyāyish*, Benediction, blessing. Praise. Friendship, affection. **نهی** *niyāyishgarī*, Praising. **نهی** *nayb*, (v. n. of **نهی** *nāb*) Striking on the canine-tooth. Breeding a canine-tooth. **Nīb**, (pl. of **نهی** *nāb*) Aged (she-camels). **نهی** *nīb*, A particle sometimes added to words without altering the sense. **نهی** *nepāl* or **نهی** *naypāl*, Name of a country to the north of Bengal, whence good musk is brought. **نهی** *nay-spanj*, A horse under five years old. **نهی** *niyat*, (or **نهی** *niyat*) (v. n. of **نهی** *nhiy*) Intending, proposing, aiming at. Preserving, guarding (God). Throwing away date-stones. **Niyat**, Intention, intent, purpose, design. Resolution, will. Desire, wish. Object or end of deliberation. An institution. Distance. **نهی** *niyat khayr* **niyat khayr, To a good design, good success. **نهی** *nayt*, A nodding from age or weakness. **نهی** *naytūn*, Name of a stinking tree. **نهی** *naysurān*, Loquacious, talkative. **نهی** *naycha*, A tube, a small pipe. The tube or snake of the Indian apparatus for smoking tobacco, called a hookah. **نهی** *naycha-band*, A maker of hookah-snakes. **نهی** *naycha-bandī*, The trade of a naycha-band. **نهی** *nayh*, The induration of a bone after it has been soft. **Nayh**, (or **نهی** *nayhān*) The waving of the branch of a tree. **نهی** *nayyih*, Hard and solid (bone). **نهی** *nayyihat*, (One wind) blowing opposite to another (distinct from **نهی** *nasijāt*, which implies a cross wind). **نهی** *naydar*, Name of the city of Madina. **نهی** *naydafa*, The place in the waistband of******

the drawers through which the string passes which fastens them. A piece inserted between the thighs of the breeches.

نیدل *nīdīl*, Calamity, mishap: grave affair.

نیدل *nīdul*, The nightmare.

نیدلان *naydalān*, The nightmare. Epilepsy. A pipe, flute.

نیدلان *nīda, nīdī, or nīdulān*, Nightmare.

نیدلان *nīdulān, nīdalān, or nīdīlān*, Nightmare.

نیداه *nīdah*, Indian thorn.

نیر *nayr*, (v. n. of ناز for نیر) Marking (cloth) with a border of a different colour. *Nir*, (pl. انیار *anyār*) A border of a different colour from the garment. (pl. انیار *anyār* and نیران *nīrān*) A yoke for coupling oxen. The hem or fringe of a garment. The woof of a web. Thread tied together. A reed. A plain track, or open road. A furrow or rut on the highway; also the way-side. نیر دو *zū nīrayn*, (Cloth) marked with two borders. (A man) of double strength. نیر ذات *zātu nīrayn*, Old (she-camel) with some remains of strength.

نیر *nayyir*, Bright, clear. Shining, luminous. The sun. The moon. نیر اعظم *nayyirī aẓam*, The greater luminary, i.e. the sun.

نیرا *nīrā*, (in zand and Pāzand) Fire.

نیران *nīrān*, (pl. of ناز *nār*) Fires. (pl. of نیر *nīr*) Yokes. Hems or fringes of garments. Woofs of a web.

نیرب *nayrab*, Detraction, slander. Strong, hardy, smart, active (man). Wickedness, evil. *Nayrab*, (or نیرب دو *zū nayrab*) Worthless, malignant (fellow).

نیرب *nayrabat*, (v. n. of نیرب Q) Whispering, calumniating, backbiting. Mixing or confounding (words). Weaving. Marking (as the wind does sand or water with long furrows or scores).

نیرب *nayraba*, Evil, misfortune, calamity.

نیرب *nīyarat*, (pl. of ناز *nār*) Fires. Rays, flashes.

نیرب *nayyirat*, A palpable blow, throw, or shot conspicuous to all. A sorceress, female fascinator.

نیرج *nayraj*, A ploughshare. A threshing-instrument of wood or iron. A whisperer, slanderer. An excellent she-camel. Swift. Haste.

نیرج *nīraj*, Any thing marcid or withered.

نیرج *nayrajat*, (v. n. of نیرج Q) Being irresolute, hesitating, wavering, fluctuating in opinion. Lying with. Talebearing, detraction, slander.

نیرز *nayrazat*, (v. n. of نیرز Q, derived from the Persian نوروز *naw roz*) Bringing a new-year's gift.

نیرز *nayrazad*, Is not worth.

نیرک *nīrak*, Fascination, fraud. Talisman.

نیرم *nayram*, Narimān father of Sām.

نیرنج *nīranj*, Magic, necromancy, enchantment. A talisman. Fraud, deceit, stratagem. History. One who recites histories. An exorcist, a necromancer. Fascination.

نیرنجات *nīranjāt*, Incantations, fascinations.

نیرنگ *nīrang* or *nayrang*, Fascination, incantation, magic, sorcery, deception. Deceit, pretence. Origin, root. The first rude sketch of a picture. A miracle; any thing new. فرنگ پر فرنگ *firangi pur nīrang*, The wily Franks.

نیرنگ ساز *nayrang-sāz*, Magician, juggler.

نیرنگ سازی *nayrang-sāzi*, Deceit, subtlety.

نیرنگی *nayrangī*, Magic. Deceitfulness.

نیرنود *nīrnūd*, A discovery made by thought.

نیرو *nīrū*, Strength, power. Possibility, probability. Manure. نیروی بازو *nīrūyi bāzū*, Strength of arm. نیرو دادن بر سرگین *nīrū dādan ba sargīn*, To hearten (land) by manure, to manure. نیرو گرفتن *nīrū girīftan*, To acquire strength, to wax powerful.

نیروز *nayrūz*, (from نوروز) New-year's day.

نیروفر *nīrūfar*, Nenufar, the water-lily.

نیرومند *nīrūmand*, Powerful: rich, prosperous.

نیرومندی *nīrūmandī*, Power, strength.

نیر *nīra*, An earthen churning-vessel.

نیریز *nīrīz*, A town famous for the manufacture of muskets. Name of a note in music.

نیر دو *zū nīrayn*, Doubly strong (man).

نیرین *nayyirayn*, (dual oblique of نیر *nayyir*) Both luminaries, sun and moon.

نیر *nīz*, Also, likewise, even, too. Again. Afterwards.

نیر زار *nayzār*, A reed-bed, cane-plantation.

نیرب *nayzab*, A buck. An ox.

نیرج *nayzaj*, The privities of a female when the clitoris is long and erect.

نیرک *nayzah*, (نیر *neza*) A javelin.

نیرک *nezah*, A javelin, short spear, demi-lance.

نیر زن *nay-zan*, A piper, fluter, flutist.

نیر *neza*, A short spear, demi-lance, javelin, dart, pike. A piece of reed from which pens are made. A standard, ensign. نیر آتشین *nezasi ātīshīn*, The sun's rays when rising or setting.

نیر *neza* *bokaf*, The sun illuminating the world. نیر خطی *nezasi khattī*, A straight spear.

نیر *neza-bāz*, A spearman. A joust.

نیر *neza-bāzī*, A throwing of the spear.

نیر بردار *neza-bardār*, A spearman.

نیر دار *neza-dār*, Armed with a spear, spearman.

نیر زن *neza-zan*, A spearman.

نیرگر *nezagar*, A spearmaker.

نیرگری *nezagarī*, The art of making spears.

نیر *nīz*, Convolvulus. Ivy. Ardent love.

نیر *nīja*, Frankincense, perfume. A parasitical plant.

نیرابور *nīrābūr*, The capital of Khurāsān.

نیرساری *nīrārī*, A soldier. The military, or second of the four orders into which Jamshed, an ancient Persian monarch, divided his subjects.

نیرسان *nīrsān*, Like, resembling. *Nīrsān*, Discord, opposition. A false promise, a lie; the time when a promise is broken.

نیرسان *nīrsān*, A Syrian month which cor-

responds to April. قطرات نیرسان *katarātī nīrsān*, Drops of spring-rain, which they believe to produce pearls if they fall into shells, and venom if they drop upon serpents.

نیرساب *naysab*, Vestiges. A track made by ants. *Naysab*, (or نیرسان) A straight or plain road.

نیرسب *naysabat*, (v. n. of نیرسب Q) Whispering, acting as a tell-tale (between two persons).

نیرسب *nīrba*, A layer, course of turf in a wall.

نیرست *nīst*, It is not. Nought. Annihilation.

نیرست *nīst hase*, There is nobody. *nīstam*, I am not.

نیرستید *nīsted*, You are not. نیست *nīst*, I am not.

نیرشدن *nīst shudan*, To perish, to be annihilated.

نیرست کردن *nīst kardan*, To dissipate, squander.

نیرست گردانیدن *nīst gardānīdan*, To demolish, destroy, ruin, annihilate, kill.

نیرستان *naystān*, A canebrake, reed-bed. A sugar-plantation, field of sugar-cane.

نیرست کن *nīst-kun*, Annihilate thou. An annihilator.

نیرسته *nīsta*, Nought, nothing. There is not.

نیرستی *nīstī*, Nullity, non-existence. Annihilation, ruin, destruction, destitution. Thou art not.

نیرسم *naysam*, A defaced path. A gentle breeze. The smell of milk or grease. A swift kind of bird green about the upper part.

نیرسو *nīsi*, (or نیرسویا *nīsiyā*) A lancet.

نیرسون *nīsūn*, Anise.

نیرش *nesh*, The sting (especially of a venomous animal). A sharp point. A lancet, scalpel, probe. A puncture. A sign, signal, mark. An ensign, banner. A kind of date. Poison. نیرش زدن *nesh zadan*, To sting, prick.

نیرش *nīsh*, (in Morocco) An apricot.

نیرشاپور *nīshābūr*, Name of a city in Khurāsān.

نیرشاپورک *nīshāpūrah*, Name of a note in music.

نیرشان *nīshān*, A sign, spot, mark.

نیرشتر *neshṭar*, A lancet.

نیرشتن *nīshṭan*, (for نوشتن *nīvīshṭan*) To write.

نیرش زن *nesh-zan*, A stinger. An incendiary. One who inflames disputes, a tell-tale.

نیرش زنی *nesh-zanī*, The exciting of quarrels.

نیرشک *neshak*, A debtor.

نیرشکر *nay-shakar*, Sugar-cane. نیرشکر خط *nay-shakari khatt*, (or خط *khadd*) The first appearance of a beard.

نیرشمن *nīshmin*, (in zand and Pāz.) A woman.

نیرشو *nīshū*, A kind of plum. A lancet. A flute.

نیرشد *naysha*, A small reed. A pipe, flute, bagpipe. *Nīsha*, A kind of plum.

نیرس *nays*, A gentle motion. A hedgehog.

نیرض *nayz*, The pulse. Pulsation.

نیرض *nīzīl*, A misfortune: a portent, prodigy.

نیرط *nayt*, (v. n. of ناط *for نیت*) Being far off, distant. The last breath; death. Dead. A funeral. Heart-strings. رام الله بالنیط *ramāhu 'llāh bi'n nays*, May God pierce his heart-strings! i.e. slay him.

ا نیت *nayyit*, A well whose waters flow in at the sides (not from the bottom).
 ا نیت *nayyitat*, A camel sent for provisions.
 ا نیت *nistir*, Evil, calamity, misfortune. A shrewd, clever fellow.
 ا نیت *naytarūn*, Borax.
 ا نیت *naytal*, A large urn or bucket. A very subtle man. One who has long genitals. Wine. A wine-measure. *Naytal* and *nital*, A misfortune.
 ا نیت *nital*, A weight of seven drachmas.
 ا نیت *ni-til*, A sore calamity. A subtle fellow.
 ا نیت *nayy*, Inclination, leaning, waving.
 ا نیت *nayyif*, (or نیت *nayf*) Excess, surplus, redundancy. Same (from one to three). Any number between one decimal and another. Excellence, goodness, beneficence. عاشره و نیت *ashara wa nayyif*, Upwards of ten.
 ا نیت *nefa*, A breeches-belt, the part of the drawers through which the string runs to tie them round the loins with.
 ا نیت *nayfah*, Open or loose part of breeches.
 ا نیت *nefa*, A place at the top of the drawers through which the string passes which fastens them. A breeches-belt or strap. White cloth or fine linen. A square wrapper in which wearing-apparel is folded up. Belly-skin of any animal. Fur of any animal. A fox. نیت سست کردن *nefa suat hardan*, (To loosen the waistband) To prepare to rest one's self.
 ا نیت *nih*, (v. n. 4 of انق, irreg.) Delighting, exciting admiration. Pleasure, complacency. (pl. نیت *niyah*, انیت *anyah*, and نیت *nuyah*) The summit of a mountain.
 ا نیت *nayyih*, One who lives delicately.
 ا نیت *nihat*, Delicacy in eating. Elegance in clothes. Neatness in executing any thing.
 ا نیت *nayh*, A lying with. Coition.
 ا نیت *neh*, Good, beautiful, excellent. Lucky, much, many. Very, exceedingly. نیت و بد *neh = bad*, Good and bad. *Nayah*, (dimin. of نیت *nay*) A small reed or pen.
 ا نیت *nehā*, Good, beautiful, elegant.
 ا نیت *neh-akhtar*, Of good star, lucky.
 ا نیت *neh-akhtarī*, Goodness of fortune.
 ا نیت *nehān*, (pl. of نیت *neh*) Good (men).
 ا نیت *neh-andesh*, A well-wisher.
 ا نیت *neh-bāz*, Virtuous, of good actions.
 ا نیت *neh-bakht*, Fortunate, august, happy, blest. Of good disposition.
 ا نیت *neh-pāh*, Virtuous.
 ا نیت *neh-post*, Of the best leather.
 ا نیت *nehtar*, Better. نیت *nehtarīn*, Best.
 ا نیت *neh-tan*, Sleek-skinned (horse).
 ا نیت *neh-hhaslat*, Of good habits.
 ا نیت *neh-hhu*, (neh-hhu, neh-hho, or نیت *neh-hhu*) Of good dispositions or habits; humane, polite, good-natured, well-bred.
 ا نیت *neh-hhwāh*, Well-wishing, benevolent,

affectionate, friendly, faithful, grateful. نیتخواهی *neh-hhwāhī*, Benevolence.
 ا نیت *neh-hhūz*, Kindness, humanity.
 ا نیت *neh-diyānat*, Pious, devout.
 ا نیت *neh-zāt*, Of good breed or temper.
 ا نیت *neh-rav*, Good-paced (horse).
 ا نیت *neh-sigāl*, Benevolent.
 ا نیت *neh-ārat*, Virtuous, moral.
 ا نیت *neh-fāl*, Of happy omen.
 ا نیت *neh-farjām*, Of happy end.
 ا نیت *neh-hāl*, Well-spoken.
 ا نیت *neh-kār*, Well-doer. Beneficent.
 ا نیت *neh-kirdār*, Beneficent.
 ا نیت *neh-goy*, (or گوی *guy*) Eloquent.
 ا نیت *neh-mahzar*, Good-natured.
 ا نیت *neh-mard*, A good man.
 ا نیت *neh-manzar*, Handsome, comely.
 ا نیت *neh-nām*, A good name, celebrity. Having a good name: famous, renowned, celebrated.
 ا نیت *neh-nāmī*, Reputation, a good name (said to be ثانیات *hayātisāniya*, A second life).
 ا نیت *neh-nafa*, Of a virtuous soul.
 ا نیت *neh-nihād*, Of good disposition.
 ا نیت *neh-niyat*, Well-intentioned.
 ا نیت *nehū* or *neko*, Good. Beautiful, elegant. Much. Well. Excellently, elegantly. نیت آمدن *nehū āmadan*, To please, appear beautiful. نیت *nehū dāshān*, To approve, esteem. نیت *nehū hardan*, To behave beneficently, do well. نیت زن *zani nehū-dahan*, A woman with a charming mouth or sweet breath.
 ا نیت *nehū-ādāb*, Well-mannered, polite.
 ا نیت *neh-bakht*, Fortunate, happy.
 ا نیت *neh-kāl*, In a good situation. In excellent health.
 ا نیت *nayhūr*, Unknown (road).
 ا نیت *neko-rav*, Fleet, going well. *Neko-rū*, Of beautiful countenance.
 ا نیت *neko-ravī*, Fleetness.
 ا نیت *nehū-siyar*, Well-disposed.
 ا نیت *neh-kār*, A benefactor. Benevolent.
 ا نیت *neh-kārī*, Benevolence.
 ا نیت *nehū-muāmalā*, A fair dealer.
 ا نیت *nehū-niyat*, Well-intentioned.
 ا نیت *nehū-niyati*, Good intention.
 ا نیت *nehūyān*, The good, the virtuous.
 ا نیت *nehūz*, Elegance. Goodness. A benefit, kindness, favour, gift. نیت *nehūzī hu-nanda*, Beneficent.
 ا نیت *neki*, Goodness, piety, virtue, probity. Charitableness, beneficence. Beauty, elegance.
 ا نیت *ne-gawhar*, Accident (philosophically).
 ا نیت *nayl*, (v. n. of نال for نیت) Obtaining, acquiring, taking, reaching. Being munificent, liberal. Whatever one acquires. A gift. نیت *naylhardan*, To obtain, get at. To give, bestow.
 ا نیت *nīl*, The river Nile. The indigo-plant.

A blue colour, indigo (with that and the gall of an ox the pilgrims mark their arms). A fumigation of wild rue. نیت *nīl hhumī āsmān*, (or نیت *nīl falak*) Blackness of the sky. A bad presage, sinister accident.
 ا نیت *nīlāb*, The river Attock or Indus.
 ا نیت *nīl-andūd*, (or نیت *nīl-fām*) Azure, blue, cerulean. Livid, obscure.
 ا نیت *nīlupar*, The water-lily.
 ا نیت *naylat*, Whatever any one obtains.
 ا نیت *nīlaj*, (from نیت *nīla*) The dried juice or sediment of the indigo-plant. Indigo.
 ا نیت *nīlufar*, The water-lily.
 ا نیت *nīlah*, (dim. of نیت *nīl*) A little blue, blueish. Blue, as the fingers with cold. Pinching.
 ا نیت *nīl-gāw*, The white-footed antelope of Pennant, and antelope pieta of Pallas.
 ا نیت *nīlgarī hardan*, To cause grass to grow.
 ا نیت *nīl-gūn*, A blue colour, cerulean. The face of the heavens. A cloud fraught with rain.
 ا نیت *bahri nīlgūn*, The Black or Euxine Sea.
 ا نیت *nīlgūn-pardahā*, (نیت *nīlgūn* خیاام) نیت *nīlgūn-hayām*, or نیت *nīlgūn-witā* The sky.
 ا نیت *nīlam*, A sapphire.
 ا نیت *nīlanj*, Smoke of fat which stains green.
 ا نیت *nīlūpar*, (نیت *nīlūpar*) نیت *nīlūpar*, and نیت *nīlūfal* The water-lily. جشن نیت *jashni nīlūfar*, A festival held on the seventh day of خرداد *khurdād*.
 ا نیت *naylūfar*, The water-lily.
 ا نیت *nīla*, Dried juice or sediment of the indigo-plant. Blue. A colour in horses or mules.
 ا نیت *nīlīy*, Belonging to the Nile. Blue, livid, blackish.
 ا نیت *nīlī-bahr*, (نیت *nīlī-parda*) نیت *nīlī-bahr*, or نیت *nīlī-dawānīr* The sky.
 ا نیت *nīm*, A half. The middle. A sort of tree in India whose leaves are good in cases of wounds.
 ا نیت *nīmī tasīm*, Half a salutation, made by placing the hand on the breast and stooping the head. A complete salutation (تمام نیت *tamāmi tasīm*) is made by putting the hand to the ground and raising it to the forehead. شب نیت *nīmī shab*, Midnight. گندم نیم برشته *gandumī nīm-burushā*, Green wheat half-toasted in the ears.
 ا نیت *nīm*, Any thing good, the comforts or conveniences of life. A familiar friend, in whom one trusts. A soft garment. Velvet, satin. A coat of mail. A worn-out jacket made of a skin. Night-clothes. Bed-clothes. Marks resembling steps made by the wind on sand. Name of a tree of which they make arrows.
 ا نیت *nayyam* or *nīyam*, (pl. of نیت *nā'im*) Sleepers. (pl. of نیت *nā'imāt*) Sleeping (women).
 ا نیت *nīmād*, Judgment, discrimination.
 ا نیت *nīm-āsfīn*, An upper robe with

half sleeves, often made of gold and silver tissue.
 P نیم اشکنی *nīm-ishkanī*, A kind of sweetmeat.
 P نیم بدست *nīm-bidist*, Half a span. The distance between the point of the thumb and tip of the extended fore-finger. A small pillow.

P نیم برش *nīm-burush*, (or نیم برشت *nīm-burush*) A poached egg (half-boiled).

P نیم بمل *nīm-bismil*, Half-slaughtered.

P نیم پارچه *nīm-pārcha*, Hemiplegy.

P نیم پخت *nīm-pukht*, Parboiled. Half-ripe.

P نیم پخته *nīm-pukhta*, Parboiled.

P نیم پر *nīm-pur*, Half-full.

P نیم پرتو *nīm-partar*, Half-shining, i.e. the moon or stars when giving a feeble light.

A نیم نیت *nīmat*, Sleep, slumber. A night's lodging. A manner of sleeping. Supineness, negligence.

P نیم تاج *nīm-tāj*, An ornamental head-dress for a spouse.

P نیم تارک *nīmtark*, A helmet. *Nīmtarak*, A low voice.

P نیم تن *nīm-tan*, (or نیم تند *nīm-tana*) The Creator. A short garment or shirt; a vest worn by the eastern monks, called Calendars, which reaches to the lower part of the belly.

P نیم ته *nīm-tih*, Half a load. Divided in two.

P نیم جان *nīm-jān*, Half-dead (with fright).

P نیم جوان *nīm-jawān*, A middle-aged man. An unbroke horse.

P نیم جو سنگ *nīm-jaw-sang*, The weight of half a grain.

P نیم جوش *nīm-josh*, Coddled.

P نیم چاشت *nīm-chāsh*, Breakfast: lunch.

P نیم چرخ *nīm-charkh*, A kind of bow.

P نیمچه *nīmcha*, A short upper garment. A small, little, or short sword, musket, or bow.

P نیم چهره *nīm-chihra*, (or نیم تن *nīm-tan*) A species of imaginary being, having half a face, one eye, one arm, one foot: it is male and female; the male having the right hand, foot, &c., the female the left: when united they resemble one human figure: when separate they are supposed to run with amazing velocity on one foot, and are considered as very dangerous and cruel.

P نیم خاذه مینا *nīm-khānāsi minā*, The sky.

P نیم خایه *nīm-khāya*, A cupola, dome. The vault of heaven.

P نیم خواب *nīm-khāwāb*, Half-asleep, dozing.

P نیم خورد *nīm-khward*, (or نیم خورد *nīm-khward*) Half-eaten or gnawed, what is left on the plates after meals, the remains of victuals, ors. Toasted wheat.

P نیم دست *nīm-dast*, A small cushion, pillow.

P نیم دینار *nīm-dīnār*, The lip of a mistress.

P نیم راست *nīm-rāst*, Name of a musical note.

P نیم راضی *nīm-rāzī*, Half-satisfied.

P نیم راه *nīm-rāh*, Half-way, mid-way.

P نیم رخ *nīm-ruhh*, (or نیم رخسار *nīm-ruhh*-

sāra) A half-face, a side-face, a profile.

P نیم رس *nīm-ras*, Half-ripe.

P نیم رنگ *nīm-rang*, A secondary or heterogeneous colour.

P نیم رو خاکی *nīm-rū-khākī*, Lying with one side of the face on the ground.

P نیم روز *nīm-roz*, Mid-day. Name of the province of Sistān. A species of money. Name of a note in music. The twenty-ninth of the barbud.

P نیمروزش *nīm-roz*, The sun. Muhammad. P نیمروزش سلطان *sultānī nīm-roz*, The prince of the meridian, i.e. the sun.

P نیم روز *nīm-roza*, Of half a day.

P نیم زال *nīm-zāl*, A middle-aged woman.

P نیم سال *nīm-sāl*, A middle-aged man.

P نیم سفته *nīm-sufta*, Half-bored. An unfinished speech. Covered over, hidden. A gentle trickling or exudation.

P نیم سوخته *nīm-solkhta*, (or نیم سوخت *nīm-sokht*) A piece of burnt cloth. Half-burnt.

P نیم سوز *nīm-soz*, Half-roasted, scorched.

P نیم شکری *nīm-shakarī*, A sweetmeat.

P نیم فسرده *nīm-fusurda*, Half-frozen.

P نیم کار *nīm-hār*, Half-used, worn.

P نیم کاره *nīm-hāra*, An apprentice. A hired servant. A thing unfinished, incomplete.

P نیم کاسه *nīm-kāsa*, A kind of semi-globular wooden dish.

P نیم کوز *nīm-kūz*, Hump-backed (man).

P نیم گرم *nīm-garm*, Milk-warm, lukewarm.

P نیم لاریتی *nīm-lārūtiyā*, Blue vitriol.

P نیم لحظه *nīm-lahza*, An affair of a moment. Half a moment.

P نیم لنگ *nīm-ling*, A case for a bow. A quiver. A bow. As much as a beast of burden carries on one side, half an ass-load. Good, well, fair, handsome.

P نیم مرده *nīm-murda*, Half-dead.

P نیم مست *nīm-mast*, Half-drunk.

P نیم نیزه *nīm-neza*, Short spear, demi-lance.

P نیمه *nīmū*, A stone found in the gall-bladders of cows. Any antidote taken out of animals.

P نیمه *nīmūr*, Membrum virile.

P نیمه *nīma*, A half. Hemiplegy. A half or short under-garment. A lady's veil, through which only the eyes are seen. P نیمه راه *nīmāsi rāh*, Mid-way. P نیمه دینار *nīmāsi dīnār*, The lip of a mistress.

P نیمه شدن *nīma kardan*, To half-fill. P نیمه شدن *ba du nīma shudan*, To be parted in twain.

P نیمه آستین *nīma-āstin*, Half-sleeved. A kind of jacket.

P نیمه پر *nīma-pur*, Half-full.

P نیمه شام *nīma-shām*, Evening.

P نیمه قندیل *nīmā-hindīl*, The new moon.

P نیمه کرده *nīma-harda*, Half-filled, half-done.

P نیمه لعل *nīm-kilāl*, The lip of a mistress.

P نیمه *nīnād*, Patience.

P نیمه نای *naynāh*, Abounding in hollow reeds.

A نیمه نای *nīnān*, (pl. of نون *nūn*) Fishes.

P نیمه نواز *nay-nawāz*, A piper.

A نیمه نوفر *naynāfar*, A water-lily, nenuphar.

A نیمه نوبی *nīnawā*, Nineveh.

P نیمه نوبی *nīnawī*, Nineveh. Fresh butter.

P نیمه نوبی *nay-nihāwandi*, Name of a black and bitter medicinal cane.

س نیمه نیا *nīniyā*, Anise.

P نیمه *nee*, Intrepid, bold, brave, warlike; a hero, champion. A canal, aqueduct, mill-dam. The tube through which the meal or flour runs when grinding. *Nayū*, Straight. *Niyū*, A kind of cinnamon. Intelligent, prudent, learned, Warlike. Power, strength. An instrument.

A نیمه نوبه *nuyū*, (or نیمه نوبه *nuyūat*) (v. n. of نوب) Being half-raw or only half-dressed (meat). Rawness.

P نیمه نوباد *nevād*, Courage.

P نیمه نیوار *nīwār*, The sky, atmosphere.

P نیمه نیواره *nevāra*, A rolling-pin.

A نیمه نیوب *nuyūb*, (pl. of ناب *nāb*) Canine-teeth. Aged she-camels. Princes, chiefs.

A نیمه نیوب *nayyūb*, An aged she-camel. The leader of the people, head of a family.

P نیمه نیوباریدن *naynābāridan*, Not to fill, throw in, or swallow.

P نیمه نیوتش *nīwtash*, Venery.

P نیمه نیوتور *nīwtūr*, Pride, arrogance, vain-glory.

P نیمه نیور *nīwar*, Beings, creatures. The universe.

P نیمه نیور نیوار *nīvārī nīwār*, Productions of the sky, such as rainbows, meteors, comets, snow, rain, and the like.

P نیمه نیوراد *nīvārād*, Order, method, arrangement.

P نیمه نیوساد *nīyūsād*, Eternal, perpetual.

P نیمه نیوسوم *nīesūm*, An insatiable appetite.

P نیمه نیوش *nīyosh*, Listen. A listener. Attention.

P نیمه نیوشا *nīyoshā*, A listener. One who retains any thing in his memory. One who does any thing of great importance.

P نیمه نیوشنده *nīyo or nīyūshanda*, A listener.

P نیمه نیوشه *nīyūsha or nīyosha*, Attention, listening. Weeping with sobbing. A listener, eaves-dropper. P نیمه نیوشه کردن *nīyūsha kardan*, To listen, hear, play the eaves-dropper.

P نیمه نیوشیدن *nīyūshīdan or nīyoshīdan*, To lend an ear, listen, hear. To weep and sob. To read. To hope for any thing. To murmur, sob, cry silently. To seek, investigate, examine.

P نیمه نیوشیده *nīyūshīda*, Heard. Hearsay.

P نیمه نیوشین *nīyūshīn*, To be listened to.

A نیمه نیوق *nuyūh*, (pl. of نیق) Tops of mountains.

P نیمه نیوک *nīyūh*, A bride.

P نیمه نیومرد *nee-mard*, A warlike man. Prudent, wise.

P نیمه نیوند *nīwand*, Understanding. *Nīwand*, (or نیمه نیوند *nīwandi maryam*) A kind of wild rue.

P نیمه نیوندیدن *nīyūndīdan*, To mix. To rush upon, shew courage.

P نیمه نیوه *nēva*, Crying, lamentation, grief. نیمه نیوه *nevāsi chamīna*, The power which the soul

has to quit the body and to return to it.

▲ نيه *nayh*, (v. n. of نأى for نيه) Being high. Causing surprise. Giving pleasure.

▲ نِي *nīy*, (pl. نِيّ *nīy*) A trench cut round a tent to keep off rain-water.

▲ نِي *nī*, Raw or half-cooked flesh.

▲ نِي *nayī*, A player on the flute.

▲ نِيّ *naīy*, Distant.

▲ نِييب *nuyayb*, (dim. of ناب *nāb*) Petty chiefs.

▲ نَيْت *naīt*, (v. n. of نأى) Roaring, bellowing loudly. Envyng.

▲ نَيْج *naīj*, (v. n. of نأى) Blowing and whistling (the wind). The blowing of the wind with a loud or hissing noise.

▲ نَيْشَا *naīshan*, At length, lastly. نَيْشَا مِنَ النَّهَارِ *naīshan minī'n nahār*, At the end of the day.

▲ نَيْط *naīt*, (v. n. of نأى) Crying. Breathing hard. The hard breathing of an overloaded beast.

▲ نَيْل *naīl*, (v. n. of نأى) Going, jumping, or skipping along, and moving the head upward; shaking the head when trotting. Behoving. Envyng.

▲ نَيْل *naīl*, A flag, standard. Large and fat. Good, handsome, elegant. Prudent, intelligent.

▲ نَيْم *naīm*, (v. n. of نأى) Groaning, breathing hard. Lamenting. Twanging (a bow-string). Roaring (a lion). Bleating (a deer). A weak, gentle voice.

▲ نَيْن *naīn*, Made of reeds, redden. Not this.

و

و *wāw*, (و *wā*, or و *wāw*, in Persian *vār*) The twenty-sixth letter of the Arabic, and the thirtieth of the Persian alphabets. In arithmetic it denotes 6; and in the Ephemerides it is the character for Friday and the sign Libra.

This letter is sometimes a consonant; when it is one of the labial letters, having the sound of the English *w* or *v*. It is also one of the حروف علة *hurūf illat*, or weak letters; when it serves with the vowel-point ضمة *zamma* and فتحة *fatha*, written over the preceding consonant, to form the long vowels *o*, *ū*, and *aw*, or *ou*. The و being homogeneous with ضمة *zamma*, when a quiescent و immediately follows that vowel it only prolongs its sound, and the result is a simple long vowel. That vowel may be either *o*, as in "more," and *ou* in "though," or *ū*, as in "rule," and *ou* in "through." The former is called مجهول *majhūl* (Unknown, concealed), either because it does not occur in the Arabic language, or because the sound of ضمة *zamma* is obscured by an admixture of فتحة *fatha*. It is also called واو فارسي *wāwī* or *vāwī fārsī*, or اعجمي *ajamī*, i.e. Persian *wāw*. The latter, from its occurring in Arabic, and exhibiting the full sound of ضمة *zamma*, is called معروف *ma'rūf*, (Known). When quiescent و *wāw* follows a letter having the

vowel فتحة *fatha*, (و *wāw* ساكن ما قبل مفتوح) *wāwī sākhī mā habl maftūh*) it forms the diphthong *au* or *ou*, like the words "our, owl;" as, يوم *yawm*, A day. After the vowel كسر *kasr* it rarely occurs.

In certain instances و *wāw*, though written, is not pronounced. Thus (1) in the words دو *du*, "two;" تو *tu*, "thou;" چو *chu*, "when;" &c., the sounds are simply those of ضمة *zamma* without prolongation, as in this line of Nazāmi, چو تو گر کسی جو تو گر کسی *chū tu gar kasē bāshad, ān ham tūsi*, where the first syllable is short. This is called خ *hhe*, moveable by ز *zabar*, (or sometimes by ز *zīr* and پ *pesh*) on the one hand; and the letters ا *alif*, د *dāl*, ر *ra*, ز *za*, س *sīn*, ش *shīn*, ن *nūn*, ي *ye*, ه *he*, or پ *pe*, quiescent, on the other; the sound of و *wāw* is often entirely lost; and the letter خ *hhe* is pronounced as if it were moveable by a short vowel, differing in some degree from the sounds of ز *zabar*, ز *zīr*, and پ *pesh*, but invariably approaching to that of پ *pesh*. The letter و *wāw* in this situation receives neither a vowel-point nor a quiescent mark, and is termed واو معدوله *wāwī ma'dūla*, واو اشمام ضمة *wāwī ishmāmī zamma* (or رسي *ramī*); that is, *wāw* applied in an unusual manner; or *wāw* used for the purpose of varying the sound of the preceding vowel. The following are examples: خواب *khwāb*, Sleep; خود *khud* or *khwad*, Self; خور *khur*, The sun; خورم *khurm*, Vapour; آبخوست *āb-khūst*, An isle, islet; خوش *khush*, Pleasant; آخوند *ākhwund*, A teacher; خوي *khway*, Perspiration; خویش *khūsh*, Own; خوهل *khwahl*, Crooked; خوپله *khwopla*, A fool.

It is changed (1) Into ا *alif*; as, قال *hāla* for قول *hawala*, He spoke. (2) Into ت *te*; as, اتعد *ittagada*, He accepted a promise for اوتعد *istagada*. (3) Into م *mīm*; as, فم *fam* for فو *fū*, The mouth. (4) Into ن *nūn*; as, صنعاني *san'ānīy* for صنعاوي *san'āwīy*, A native of Sanān. (5) Into ه *hamza*; as, قائل *hā'il* for قاول *hāwil*, A speaker. (6) Into ي *ye*; as, ايقاد *ihād* for اوقاد *iwād*, Kindling a fire. (7) Into ب *ba*; as, نبشتن *nibishtan* for نوشتن *nirishtan*, To write. (8) Into ف *fe*; as, يافه *yāfu* for يافه *yāva*, Nonsense. (9) Into پ *pe*; as, پام *pām* for وام *wām*, Debt. Colour.

In Persian it serves (1) as a substitute for و *u*; as, وا گفتم *wā'ā guftam* for اورا گفتم *urā guftam*, I told him. (2) Annexed to nouns, to form diminutives without being pronounced; as, شيخو *shaykh*, A little old man, from شيخ *shaykh*; پسر و *pisar*, A little boy, from پسر *pisar*. In this manner it is used also to express endearment and compassion. (3) To denote an indefinite relation; as, آب و *ābū*, A water-lily, from آب *āb*, Water. هند و *hindū*, A Hindoo, from هند *hind*. (4) To denote congruity or suitability (و *mulāzomat*); as, تو و حلوا و مزعفر *tū wā hūlū wā maza'far*, man

tu wā hūlū wā maza'far, man *u khurmā wā gādus*, Sweetmeats and food dressed with saffron are suitable to you; dates and pulse are fit for me. (5) Redundant, and mostly prefixed to يا *yā* and لیکن *lekin*. It also occurs in the middle of a word; as, نیازمند *niyāzmand*, (for نیازمند *niyāzmand*) Necessitous. A petitioner. Sometimes it is used to fill up, or to eke out measure (اشباع *ish-bā'ē*); as, for کمال *hamālu*, they write کمالو *hamālū*.

و *wa* is a conjunction; and when inserted between two verbs proceeding from the same person, it assumes the sound of the vowel ضمة *zamma*, applicable to the final letter of the verb which precedes it: as, رفت و آمد *raft u āmad*, He went and came; نشست و برخاست *nishast u burkhāst*, He sat down and rose up. Also between two nouns dependent on the same verb: as, باغ و خانه را خریدند *bāgh u khānārā kharīdand*, They bought the garden and the house; بزرگ و کوچک جمع شدند *bu-zurg u kūchak jam' shudand*, Great and small were assembled. After a word ending in mute ه *he* (هائى *hā'i* *muhhaffaf*), or in ا *alif* or و *wāw* quiescent, it assumes the sound of soft ه *hamza* moveable by ضمة *zamma*; as, تو و طوبی *tu wā tūbā'*, Thou and the Tūba (tree); سینه و پا و دست *sīna wā pā wā dast*, Breast, hand, and foot. At the beginning of a sentence, or when the letter which precedes it is silent, the و *wāw* must take the vowel فتحة *fatha*: as if one person should say, من بخراسان *man ba khurāsān mī ravam*, I am going to Khurāsān, and another should add و بعراق هم *wa ba 'irāk ham*, and to Irāk also: or one should say, سلام عليك *salām zalayhum*, Peace be on you! to which another should reply, و عليكم السلام *wa zalayhumi's salām*, And upon you be peace!

و *wa*, And. Too, also. As, whilst, yet. With, in company with, together. By (in swearing). Whilst. Then. There. Or. For, but, although. Perhaps. Many, often. والسلام *wa's salām*, (and the دعا *wa'd du'ā*) And may there be health, then farewell (a formula of salutation put sometimes at the end of letters). والّا *wa illā*, But, besides. والله *wa'llāh*, By God! والله العظيم *wa'llāhi'l 'azīm*, By the great God! و ربك *wa rahyika*, By thy Lord! والّا *wa ammā*, But. والّا لى *wa'l hā'il*, Upon the whole. ولكن *wa lākin*, But.

و *wā*, Fire. Distant. (for با *bā*), With. When added to some nouns it signifies dressed victuals; as, وا گندم *gandum-wā*, A dish made with wheat. In composition و *wā* signifies again, as وا گفتم *wā guft*, He spoke again; back, و داد *wā dād*, He gave back; open, as و در را *darrā wā hun*, Open the door; off or away, as و بریدن *wāburidan*, To cut off or away. It is used to express the cry of one in great pain; also as an interjection of wonder and surprise, and it is sometimes redundant. See other examples in alphabetical order.

ا *nā, Holla! hark ye! Alas!*
 ا *wasāt, The female of the wild ass.*
 پ *nā istādan, To stand back. To stop, cease, desist.* *nā istādan ba chīze, To insist upon a thing.* *nā istādan bar chīze, To be deficient in doing any thing, to omit somewhat (with در dar instead of بر bar, it signifies, To hesitate, to delay).*
 ا *wiāl, (وأل v. n. 3 of أل) Endeavouring to flee, hastening to any place in order to escape.*
 ا *wiām, (وأم v. n. 3 of أم) Consenting, agreeing, doing the like. Disputing, contending for glory.*
 ا *wā ummayāh, Alas! O mother.*
 ا *wāsh, (وآب v. n. of آب) Being contracted together. Blushing, being ashamed. A blush, modesty. Strong, well-formed (horse-hoof). A large camel. A capacious drinking-cup. Wasab, (v. n. of وئب) Being angry.*
 پ *wābā, Intellect, understanding.*
 ا *wābat, A hollow in a stone containing water. A deep well.*
 ا *wābir, Some one, any one.* *ما بها وابر mā bihā wābir, There is nobody there.*
 پ *nā bardan, To flatten a lump of dough.*
 پ *nāburūn hardan, To elevate.*
 پ *wā burīdan, To cut off.* *وا بریدن wā burīdan shudan, To be cut off, end, finish.*
 پ *wābas, Only. Wābis, Scarcely, hardly.*
 پ *nā bastagān, (pl. of وابسته wā bastā) Domestics, dependants, connexions, adherents.*
 پ *nā bastagī, Connexion, obligation.*
 پ *nā bastan, To bind back. To tie, fasten. To refer.* *وا بستن بقومی wā bastan ba hawme, To refer (one) to a nation, i. e. to call (him) a native of such a country.*
 پ *nā basta, Bound. Restrained. Related, connected, depending on. A man-servant; a dependant, adherent.* *وا بستد بودن wā basta būdan, To be bound, depend upon, stand.*
 ا *wābisat, Fire. Credulous. A man's name.*
 ا *wābil, Weak, timid, cowardly.*
 ا *wābil, A heavy shower with large drops.*
 ا *wābilat, The top of the shoulder-blade, the coracoid process. The head of the thigh-bone. A bone in the knee-joint. The flesh of the thigh close and firm. The young of a camel or sheep.*
 ا *wābin, Any body.*
 پ *wāpurādan, To ask again, inquire, examine.*
 پ *wāpas, Behind, back, back again, afterwards, then, again. Returning, refunding. Restitution. Grief, torment.* *وا پس استادن wā pas istādan, To stand back, loiter by the way.* *وا پس افتاد wā pas uftāda, Fallen behind; a loiterer.* *وا پس انداختن wā pas afgandan, (or واپس انداختن wā pas andāhtan) To procrastinate, delay.* *وا پس آمدن wā pas āmadan, To come back, return.*

وا پس *nā pas burdan, To send or carry back.*
 واپس داشتن *nā pas dādan, To give back.*
 واپس رفتن *nā pas dāshitan, To detain, retard.*
 واپس *nā pas raftan, To retire, go back, recede.*
 گرفتن *nā pas giriftan, To receive again, resume.*
 واپس ماندن *nā pas māndan, To remain behind, stay back.* *واپس نشستن nā pas nishastan, To sit down, to sit together. To agree, be well adapted.*
 پ *nā pastan, (or واپس جستن nā pas justan) To leap back. To sit behind.*
 پ *nā pasta, Joined. A friend, companion.*
 پ *nā pasin, The last, posterior, hindmost, or latter.* *دامی واپسین dami nā pasin, The last breath.* *تا دم واپسین tā dami nā pasin, Until the last breath.* *روز واپسین rozi nā pasin, The last day, the day of judgment.* *سحر واپسین sahari nā pasin, The time after dawn.*
 پ *nā pahidan, (واپکیدن wā bakidan, or واپیکیدن wā pikidan) To cover the mouth or face. To throw any thing out of the mouth with violence, to squirt out water, or blow in derision.*
 ا *wasat, A female wild ass.*
 پ *wāt, A letter, word. A fur-garment.*
 پ *wātar, Farther off.*
 پ *wātgar, One who makes garments of skins, a furrier. A poet, story-teller. Name of a river.*
 ا *wātīl, (A man) filled with drink.*
 پ *wātam, (in Ispahān for گفتم guftam) I said.*
 ا *wātin, Perennial, perpetual, fixed in a place. Living or running (water).*
 پ *wā tohtan, To repay, weigh back.*
 ا *wāsik, Confiding, secure, depending upon. Firm, solid, strong, robust.*
 ا *wāsin, Perennial, perpetual. Water continually flowing.*
 پ *wāj, Speak, say.*
 پ *wāzj, Extreme hunger.*
 پ *wāzār, (equiv. بازار bāzār) A market.*
 ا *wājib, Necessary, obligatory, binding. Expedient, proper, worthy, convenient, fit. Right, due, just, reasonable. Monthly pay. Killed, slain.* *واجب الاتباع wājibu'l ittibā, Worthy to be obeyed.* *واجب الادا wājibu'l adā, Necessary to be discharged (duties).* *واجب الاذعان wājibu'l izān, Necessary to be heard.* *واجب الامتثال wājibu'l imtīāl, Necessary to be performed.* *واجب التعظیم wājibu't ta'zīm, Punishable.* *واجب التعظیم wājibu't ta'zīm, Worthy of respect and attention.* *واجب الرعاية wājibu'r ri'āyat, Deserving to be honoured or obeyed.* *واجب شدن wājib shudan, To behave.* *واجب الصلب wājibu's salb, Meriting the gallows.* *واجب العرض wājibu'l garz, Fit to be represented. A written representation or petition.* *واجب القتل wājibu'l hatl, Deserving death.* *واجب القضا wājibu'l kazā, Necessary to be done over again (when not properly done at the first).* *واجب القطع wājibu'l katē, A hand*

which it is proper to amputate, or that deserves to be cut off. *واجب النظر wājibu'n nazar, Respectable, worthy of regard.* *واجب الوجود janābi wājibu'l mujūd, God (whose existence is necessary, i. e. self-existent).* *بالواجب bi'l wājib, Necessarily, deservedly.*

ا *wājibāt, (pl. fem. of واجب wājib) Necessary things, whatever is proper, expedient, or requisite to be done.* *اهم واجبات دینیة ahammi wājibāti dīniya, The most necessary or important points relative to religion.*

ا *wājibī, That which is expedient. Salary, stipend.*

ا *wājīd, An inventor, finder. Ivy.*

پ *nā juda hardan, (or جدا کردن wā judā hardan) To separate, sort, distinguish.*

ا *wājiz, Brief. Epitomized (speech).*

ا *wājis, (A thing) occurring to the mind.*

پ *nā justan, To inquire (after the absent). To search (for any thing lost).*

ا *wājizf, Palpitating (heart).*

ا *wājil, Timid, afraid.*

ا *wājilat, Timid, bashful (woman).*

ا *wājim, Sad, grim. Afflicted, silent, fixing the eyes on the ground from pain, rage, or vexation.*

پ *nā chaspūdan, To grow to, adhere.*

پ *nā chīdan, To pick out, collect. To remove wrinkles from the face.* *وا چیدن پنبه wā chīdani pamba, To separate or tease cotton.*

ا *wāhid, (pl. واحدون wāhidūn) One, individual, single, sole, unique, singular. (pl. واحدان wāhidān and احدان uhdān) Pre-eminent. واحد واحد wāhidu'l ahādīn, The one of ones, an incomparable man. واحد بعد واحد wāhid ba'da wāhid, One after another. واحد حقیقی wāhidi hakīkī, The true unity (God). واحد دهره wāhidu dah-rihi, The phoenix of his age, incomparable. واحد شاهد wāhid shāhid, God is my witness. (metaphorically) Giving, bestowing. واحد واثین wāhid wa ismayn, One or another, one or two. حتى الي hatta' ila'l wāhid, Almost every one. طعام واحد ta'āmun wāhidun, One kind of food. واحد في موضع wāhid fī manẓari wāhid, In one and the same place, in one place, in some place. واحد كل hullu wāhidīn, Every one. واحد واحد wāhidan wāhidan, One by one, separately, singly.*

ا *wāhidūn, (pl. of واحد واحد) Ones, units.*

ا *wāhidī, Any one.*

ا *wāhidīyat, Name of a Muhammadan sect. Unitarianism.*

ا *wā haraza', Stop! beware! be prudent! (you have enough).*

ا *wā hasratāh, Alas!*

ا *wāhif, Luxuriant, plentiful (herbage). Full-feathered (wing). A big bucket, two of whose handles having been cut off it is suspended by two.*

۱ *wāhim*, Sad and silent.
 ۲ *wāh*, Rectitude, verity, truth. Sure, true, certain, right. A conjecture, especially approaching to certainty. The dawn. The east, or place of the dawn. A transverse beam or bow, used (by wheelwrights) in boring or turning. A particle of applause or approbation.
 ۳ *wā khānidan*, To cause to pick or tease cotton.
 ۴ *wākhār*, The east.
 ۵ *wākhchī*, A horse with a pack-saddle. A despoiler.
 ۶ *wākhid*, (A camel) taking wide, quick steps.
 ۷ *wā khāridan*, To buy; to re-purchase. To redeem.
 ۸ *wā khwāndan*, To substitute one word metonymically for another.
 ۹ *wā khwurdan*, To take care or think of. To perform by labour. To pity.
 ۱۰ *wākhidan*, To beat or tease (cotton), to separate and clean it. To separate, pull to pieces.
 ۱۱ *wād*, A son. (for باد *bād*) Air, wind.
 ۱۲ *wād*, (v. n. of *وَاد*) Digging a grave, and burying a daughter alive (a pagan Arabian custom). A loud sound or voice. The braying of a camel.
 ۱۳ *wā dād*, He gave back, he restored. (or *wādār*) Despising, denying, prohibiting.
 ۱۴ *wā dādan*, To give back, restore, return.
 ۱۵ *wādārang*, An orange.
 ۱۶ *wā dāshtan*, To keep back, restrain, retain, check, prohibit, inhibit, oppose, avert. To hide, conceal.
 ۱۷ *wādikh*, A vine-bud.
 ۱۸ *wādīs*, (A plant) springing up.
 ۱۹ *wādī*, One who leaves or lets alone. Mild, gentle, tame, placid, quiet. *wādīzan*, Placidly, tranquilly, without importunity or trouble.
 ۲۰ *wādik*, Iron. Sharp (sword).
 ۲۱ *wādih*, Fat, corpulent (man).
 ۲۲ *wā dohtan*, To sew together.
 ۲۳ *wā dosīdan*, To adhere, stick.
 ۲۴ *wāda*, Root, foundation, origin, source. Loud in one's own praises.
 ۲۵ *wādī*, (with tanwin *wādīn*) (pl. *وَادِی* *awādā*, *وَادِی* *awādāt*, and *وَادِی* *awādāt*) A valley; low-lying ground. An oasis, or green fertile spot in a desert. A desert. Channel of a river. A river. A corner. Depth. A reed-bed, cane-plantation. *wādī ayman*, The wilderness through which the children of Israel were led. *wādī' hashr*, The valley of the last judgment. *wādī' khāmoshān*, A burial-ground. *wādī' ʿarūs*, Name of a valley on the road to the Kaaba. *wādī' habir*, (The Great River) The Guadalquivir in Spain.
 ۲۶ *wādīyāh*, Killed, reduced to nothing.

۲۷ *wādīyān*, (for *بادیان* *bādīyān*) Fennel.
 ۲۸ *wādīj*, Large boots or stockings, such as couriers wear. A trellis, vine-prop. A vine-bud, the place whence the grape sprouts. A place where they hang up grapes. A jar in which they make grape-vinegar.
 ۲۹ *wādikh*, A vine-bud, the part where the grape shoots.
 ۳۰ *wā didan*, To gaze at, look again.
 ۳۱ *wāzārang*, The herb baum.
 ۳۲ *wāzār*, One who leaves or relinquishes.
 ۳۳ *wāzār*, The spades of clay-diggers. *Wāzār*, (pl. of *وَزَّار* *wazār*) Fires. Fire-hearths.
 ۳۴ *wār*, (in composition) Having, possessing, endowed with; as, *wār amīd* *umadnār*, Full of hope, hoping. Like, resembling, in the manner of; as, *wār bi khwudnār*, Like one beside himself; *wār zarrawār*, Like an atom. Fit, suiting, befitting; as, *wār shāh* *shāhwar*, Worthy of, befitting a king; *wār durri shāh*, A royal pearl worthy of a king. (for *بار* *bār*) A time, turn, or portion of time; as, *wār yak mār*, One time, once; *wār hā*, Often, many times. A load, burden; as, *wār khawār* *khawārī gandum*, An ass-load of wheat. Quantity, proportion, measure; as, *wār yak jāmawār*, A quantity sufficient for a garment. Custom, mode, manner, rule, law, regulation. Much; repeated, reiterated. Love. Many thing. *Wārīk*, (or *وَارِک* *wārīkat*) That part of a camel's saddle whereon the rider lays his foot.
 ۳۵ *wārkhār*, Melon-ground. Kitchen-garden; part of a garden. A plant without an erect stalk (as cucumber or melon). A hut in a vineyard.
 ۳۶ *wāram*, A painful swelling.
 ۳۷ *wārim*, Swelling, swollen.
 ۳۸ *wāran* or *wārīn*, The elbow. *Wāran*, Topsy-turvy.
 ۳۹ *wāranj*, The elbow.
 ۴۰ *wārang*, A long crooked cucumber. A large lemon or orange-tree.
 ۴۱ *wārū*, Any thing stuffed with straw and made to answer the purpose of a table. A fan.
 ۴۲ *wārūgh*, A belch, eructation.
 ۴۳ *wārūn*, (or *وَارُون* *wārūna*) Inverted, turned upside down. Unfortunate.
 ۴۴ *wāra*, Like, resembling. Lord, master, owner. A row, series. Manner, custom; law, rule. Time, turn, season, juncture. Much, a large quantity.
 ۴۵ *wā rahānidan*, To deliver, free.
 ۴۶ *wārīhat*, Spacious (house).
 ۴۷ *wārī*, Like; as, *wārī*, Rose-like.
 ۴۸ *wārī*, Sharp, subtle, and excellent (musk). Fat (meat). Fire-emitting (stick *زَند* *zand*).
 ۴۹ *wārīyat*, A disease on the lungs. Fat (she-camel).
 ۵۰ *wārīj*, The part of the branch whence the grape grows.
 ۵۱ *wārīkh*, The elbow. A vine-prop.

۵۲ *wār dāshtan*, To raise up, exalt.
 ۵۳ *wārdān*, A rolling-pin. A large sack.
 ۵۴ *wāridat*, A body of cattle or men at a watering-place. A road within a road.
 ۵۵ *wārdan*, A baker's rolling-pin. Whatever they wet a rolling-pin with that the dough may not adhere to it. A midwife.
 ۵۶ *wārdān*, A midwife.
 ۵۷ *wārīs*, (A leaf) turning yellow.
 ۵۸ *wāristādan*, To rise or stand up.
 ۵۹ *wā rastagī*, Liberation. Humility.
 ۶۰ *wā rastā*, Humble. Escaped, saved.
 ۶۱ *wā rasīdan*, To receive, attain, arrive at. To obtain information.
 ۶۲ *wārīsh*, One who takes meat, eats, or comes uninvited to a feast.
 ۶۳ *wārigh*, A trellis. *Wārigh*, *ragh*, or *rugh*, A dam, dike, weir. Solder. *Wārugh*, Belching.
 ۶۴ *wārīf*, Ample, long, extensive. Green, fresh, verdant.
 ۶۵ *wāruf*, A fan, ventilator. Any thing stuffed with straw to serve the purpose of a table.
 ۶۶ *wā raftan*, To wander, walk about.
 ۶۷ *wārīk*, Becoming leafy; green, flourish, tang, verdant.
 ۶۸ *wārāha*, Leaf of tree or book; a letter.
 ۶۹ *wārīk*, One who neither has, nor claims any thing. *Wārīk*, (or *وَارِک* *wārīkat*) That part of a camel's saddle whereon the rider lays his foot.
 ۷۰ *wārkhār*, Melon-ground. Kitchen-garden; part of a garden. A plant without an erect stalk (as cucumber or melon). A hut in a vineyard.
 ۷۱ *wāram*, A painful swelling.
 ۷۲ *wārim*, Swelling, swollen.
 ۷۳ *wāran* or *wārīn*, The elbow. *Wāran*, Topsy-turvy.
 ۷۴ *wāranj*, The elbow.
 ۷۵ *wārang*, A long crooked cucumber. A large lemon or orange-tree.
 ۷۶ *wārū*, Any thing stuffed with straw and made to answer the purpose of a table. A fan.
 ۷۷ *wārūgh*, A belch, eructation.
 ۷۸ *wārūn*, (or *وَارُون* *wārūna*) Inverted, turned upside down. Unfortunate.
 ۷۹ *wāra*, Like, resembling. Lord, master, owner. A row, series. Manner, custom; law, rule. Time, turn, season, juncture. Much, a large quantity.
 ۸۰ *wā rahānidan*, To deliver, free.
 ۸۱ *wārīhat*, Spacious (house).
 ۸۲ *wārī*, Like; as, *wārī*, Rose-like.
 ۸۳ *wārī*, Sharp, subtle, and excellent (musk). Fat (meat). Fire-emitting (stick *زَند* *zand*).
 ۸۴ *wārīyat*, A disease on the lungs. Fat (she-camel).
 ۸۵ *wārīj*, The part of the branch whence the grape grows.
 ۸۶ *wārīkh*, The elbow. A vine-prop.

P واریدن *wāridan*, To swallow. To stick to.
 P وارین *wārīn*, Going quick. The elbow.
 P وارینه *wārīna*, Like.
 P واز *wāz*, A desisting, giving over, suspending, relinquishing, letting alone, abandoning, deserting, renouncing, taking no care of. (for باز *bāz*) Open. Back. Again.
 P وازدن *wā zadan*, To cover, to hide. To beat, tease, or separate (cotton).
 P وازر *wāzir*, (fam. وازره *wāzirat*) One bearing a burden (وزر *wizr*). Laden with crimes, criminal.
 P وازع *wāziʿ*, (pl. وزعه *wazaʿat*) A prince; a prefect, governor, magistrate. The leader of the line of an army; preventing confusion. A dog, especially the guardian of a house or of sheep.
 P وازغ *wāzagħ*, Cuttings of palm-trees. A trelis. *Wāzigh*, Bread made from the fibrous integument of the palm-tree.
 P وازگون *wāzgūn*, Inverted.
 P وازن *wāzin*, (Money) of just weight.
 P وازنج *wāzinj*, A shout, a loud noise.
 P وازنج *wāznij*, A swing, see-saw, a common Persian amusement, especially on holidays.
 P وازنج *wāzīj*, A vine-branch. Any thing from which grapes are suspended. Any place in which grapes are hung up. A vine-prop. A vine-bud, the place whence the grape sprouts.
 P وازنج *wāzikh*, Hot, scalding.
 P وازیدن *wāzidan*, To declare one's condition to another.
 P وازیره *wāzīra*, Time.
 P وازینج *wāzinj*, Crying out, crying hey hey to animals, vociferating.
 P واز *wāj*, Inverted. Money extorted by a more powerful monarch from a weaker.
 P وازغ *wājagh* or *wājugh*, Cuttings of palm-trees. *Wājugh*, A rope made of palm-tree fibre; coir.
 P وازگون *wājgūn*, (or وازگونه *wājgūna*) Inverted, preposterous, backwards, contrary, reversed, opposite. Unfortunate.
 P وازون *wājūn*, (or وازونه *wājūna*) Inverted, turned upside down. Unfortunate, unlucky.
 P وازه *wājah*, (in zand and Pāzand) A word.
 P وازیان *wājyān*, The great, upper ranks.
 P وازیدن *wājīdan*, To tell one's condition, or state of health.
 P واس *wās*, An ear of wheat or barley.
 P واسخن *wā sākhšan*, To supply one's need.
 P واستاندن *wā satāndan*, To resume, take back.
 P واسر شدن *wā sar shudan*, To relapse.
 P واسطه *wāsit*, The middle. A mediator. A bride-man, marriage-broker, match-maker. A tooth. Name of a city between Kūfa and Basra; and other half-way towns. The fore part of a camel's saddle.
 P واسطه *wāsitat*, The middle or largest pearl, jewel, or bead in a necklace or bracelet. Any thing intermediate. A female-mediator. A bride-maid.

Motive, cause, reason, occasion. Account, sake. Means. The fore part of a camel's saddle. بواسطه *wāsitat* *cihdi miyūm*, The sun. بواسطه *ba wāsitat* *bārān*, By reason of the rain. بواسطه *ba wāsitat* *inast*, Hence it is.
 P واسطی *wāsti*, On account of. *Wāsti*, A reed, pen.
 P واسطی *wāstiy*, Belonging to the city of Wāsit.
 P واسطی *halami wāstī*, The best sort of writing-reed from that city.
 P واسع *wāsiʿ*, Ample, large, capacious, spacious, wide, roomy. Liberal. A name of God. واسع *wāsiʿu'l faṣl*, Of enlarged beneficence, i.e. God. واسع مذهب *wāsiʿ-mazhab*, Of a wide conscience, i.e. lax in religious duties or morals.
 P واسق *wāsih*, (pl. وسيق *wisāh*, مواسق *ma-wāsih*, and مواسیق *ma-wāsih*) Pregnant (camel).
 P واسل *wāsil*, Devout, religious. Necessary, proper. Desirous of, anxious for.
 P واسله *wāsilat*, Royal favour, patronage. Dignity. Propinquity, affinity.
 P واسخت *wā sohht*, An impassioned style.
 P واسد *wāsa*, A butterfly. A moth flying about the candle.
 P واش *wāsh*, Forage, food for cattle.
 P واشامه *wāshāma*, A veil. A tiara; a kind of head-dress worn by Persian monks, made of white wool or camels' hair.
 P واشی *wāshij*, Intermixed, interlaced.
 P واشجه *wāshijāt*, An interwoven relationship.
 P واشدن *wā shudan*, To be open. To be free or clear. To be dissipated, to vanish. To be separated or disjoined. To retire; to go off (as grief).
 P واشدن تاری *wā shudani tāri*, The dispelling of darkness. آسمان از ابر و اشده *āsmān az abr wā shuda*, The sky cleared of clouds. پهن و اشدن *pahn wā shudan*, To spread wide, extend in breadth. To be far separated; having wide intervals.
 P واشرة *wāshirat*, A woman whose profession is to thin and sharpen the teeth.
 P واشق *wāshih*, One who goes or passes by. A little milk. Lost. Name of a man and dog. (for باشق *bāshih*) A sparrow-hawk.
 P واشفتن *wā shikāftan*, (وایع *bayʿ*) To act as broker.
 P واشکرده *wāshkarda*, Made, formed, prepared, ready. Quick, light, active, brisk.
 P واشگونه *wāsh-gūna*, Inverse, upside down.
 P واشل *wāshil*, High (mountain), whence water trickles. One who receives a small portion, poor.
 P واشم *wāshim*, Name of a river and town.
 P واشمه *wāshimat*, A female who pricks figures on the hands or other parts of the body and rubs in woad or indigo.
 P واشنگ *wāshing*, A peace-officer. A watchman; chief of the watchmen.
 P واشوقا *wā shawhā*, O would!
 P واشه *wāsha*, Darkness covering the fields to-

wards break of day. A sparrow-hawk or merlin.
 P واشی *wāshī*, (pl. وشاة *wushāt*) A whisperer, slanderer, informer. (A man) having a numerous offspring. One who explores a mine in search of gold. A coiner, master of the mint. A weaver.
 P واشیه *wāshiyat*, A woman with many children.
 P واص *wās*, A striking (the ground).
 P واصب *wāsiḥ*, Eternal (punishment).
 P واصبا *wāsiḥan*, Perpetually, continually.
 P واصبه *wāsiḥat*, Extensive (desert).
 P واصف *wāsiḥ*, A praiser. A describer.
 P واصفان *wāsiḥān*, (pl. of واصف *wāsiḥ*) Describers.
 P واصل *wāsil*, One who joins, meets, or arrives. Arrived, met. Joined, connected, coupled. What is collected (of the public revenue). Name of a man. واصل باقی *wāsil bākī*, Collections and balances. P واصل کردن *wāsil kardan*, To cause to arrive, to join. واصل گردیدن *wāsil gardidan*, To reach, arrive at.
 P واصلات *wāsilāt*, The total collected under every description (a revenue-term in India).
 P واصله *wāsilat*, (pl. وواصل *wawāsil*, afterwards changed to واصل *awāsil*) A woman who adds her own or other false hair to another's head.
 P واصی *wāsi*, Contiguous, uninterrupted. An executor.
 P واصله *wāsiyat*, (Ground) whose plants are growing close together.
 P واضح *wāsiḥ*, Evident, manifest, clear, apparent, undoubted. Whitish (camel). الواضح *al wāsiḥ*, The morning-star. هجرت واضح *hujjati wāsiḥa*, Evident proof, undeniable argument.
 P واضحات *wāsiḥāt*, Evidences, incontrovertibilities, things clear as noon-day.
 P واضحة *wāsiḥat*, Clear, evident (thing). The front-teeth which appear in laughing.
 P واضع *wāziʿ*, One who puts, places, establishes. Inventor, founder, author. (A woman) without a veil. One who conceives a little before menstruation. A camel feeding on sour grass. واضع القانون *wāziʿu'l hānūn*, (or واضع الناموس *wāziʿu'n nāmūs*) A legislator.
 P واضعة *wāziʿat*, A lewd woman. (Camels) feeding on the salt and bitter shrub ضعة *ṣaḡat*.
 P وافی *wāfi*, Clean.
 P واط *wāt*, (v. n. of واط *wāt*) Visiting. Exciting, stirring up. Being excited or stirred up. Battle, combat. Perturbation, agitation.
 P واطة *wāṭat*, Deep place (of water). High land.
 P واطد *wāṭid*, Firm, solid, steady.
 P واطنة *wāṭiṣat*, Dates falling from the tree. Travellers, trampers. A beaten road.
 P واعد *wāʿid*, (A cloud) portending rain. (A horse) promising speed, or one course after another. (A day) promising heat or cold.
 P واعدة *wāʿidat*, (Ground) promising a crop.
 P واعدی *wāʿido*, An appointed time.

أ *wāfir*, Rough, rugged, uneven (place).
 أ *wāfīz*, Preacher, exhorter, admonisher.
 أ *wāfī*, A guardian.
 أ *wāfīyat*, (A woman) retaining any thing by memory. Attentive (ear). Clamour, noise.
 أ *wāghīr*, Enraged, fretting.
 ف *wāghīl*, Victuals ready dressed.
 أ *wāghīl*, One who goes to a drinking-party uninvited. Weak, not firm.
 ف *wāf*, A nightingale. A singer.
 أ *wāfīd*, (pl. وفود *wafūd*, وفد *wafā*, اوفاد *anfād*, and وقد *wuqqad*) An approacher, comer on a mission. An ambassador. (A camel, or the bird *katā*) preceding the troop.
 أ *wāfīdānī*, (or الوافدان *al wāfīdānī*) The cheeks, or their prominent parts which stick out during mastication. غاب *ghāba wāfīdāku*, He grew old or decrepit.
 أ *wāfīdān*, (pl. of وفد *wafīd*) The chief men of a city; rulers, officers, peers.
 أ *wāfir*, Abundant, plentiful, exuberant, copious, luxuriant; much, many. Rich, opulent, wealthy. Ample, large (garment). Long (bearded).
 أ *al wāfir*, A species of verse whose caesura is مقاعلتين *mufācalatun* six times repeated. وفرا *wāfirān*, Sufficiently, enough.
 أ *wāfirat*, (fem.) Rich. الوفرة *alwāfirat*, A large fat ram's tail. A long ear. A long slice of fat. The world. This life. وفرة *ummu wāfirata*, The world.
 ف *wāfarokhtan*, To sell, sell again.
 أ *wāfil*, Full-grown, full-sized (reed).
 أ *wāfīh*, The minister of a church.
 أ *wāfī*, Sincere, honourable, faithful to promises or engagements. Complete, perfect, entire, full (weight), just (measure). Plentiful, copious, numerous, many. It is also equivalent to ذو *zū* or صاحب *shāhib*. الوافي *al wāfī*, An Arabian drachm and four دوانيق *danānīk*.
 أ *wāfiyat*, (fem. of وافي *wāfī*) Full, perfect. الوافية *al wāfiyat*, Full weight or measure.
 أ *alwāfī wāfiya*, Many favours. سورة *alwāfī*, First chapter of the Kur'an.
 ف *wāk*, A fabulous tree whose fruit resembles various animals which make a noise. A frog. The croak of a frog. A kind of bird.
 أ *wākih*, Hard (hoof or nail).
 أ *wākih*, One who throws prostrate.
 أ *wākiyat*, A station on the road to Mecca.
 أ *wākih*, Falling. Befalling, happening, arriving, occurring, appearing, intervening. Lying, situated. Real, true. A bird descending from the air. Necessary. Transitive (verb). واقع حال *wākih hāl*, State of the case, the thing as it happened.
 ف *wākih shudan*, To happen. واقع کردن *wākih hardan*, To happen. غير واقع *ghayr wākih*, Untrue, false. A neuter verb. واقع في الواقع *ʿī fī al wāqīʿ*

wākih, Very true, very right, certainly, in reality.
 أ *an' nasru'l wākih*, The falling vulture, i.e. the constellation of the Lyre. واقع *wākihān*, In fact, really, actually happening thus.
 أ *wākihāt*, Accidents. Occurrences. Intelligence.
 أ *wākihāt*, Accident, misfortune. A grievous calamity. Battle, encounter, conflict. Death. Occurrence, news, intelligence. Strong, bold, brave. A dream, vision. الواقعة *al wākihāt*, The day of judgment. ف واقع شدن *wākihā shudan*, To die.
 ف واقع نویس *wākih-nawīs*, (or واقع نگار *wākih-nigār*) A news-writer, an intelligencer.
 ف واقع دید *wākihā-dīda*, A man of experience.
 ف واقع طلب *wākihā-talīb*, Rebellious, seditious, mutinous, treacherous, villainous.
 أ *wākihī*, Real, actual, true. Right, proper, completely. Truth. The essence, the soul, or foundation of any thing.
 أ *wākihīyat*, Reality. Existence.
 أ *wākihī*, One who stands, stops, remains, or stays. Informed, aware. Knowing, sensible, intelligent, versed in, experienced, expert, skilful, learned. A testator, one who leaves any thing by last will. ف واقع شدن *wākihī shudan*, To know, understand. واقع حال یا کار *wākihī hāl yā kār*, Experienced, intelligent; a connoisseur.
 ف واقع کاری *wākihī-kārī*, Experience, knowledge.
 أ *wākihīyat*, Experience, knowledge, intelligence, information.
 أ *wākihī*, The castle of Madina. حرة واقم *harrat wākihī*, A street near the castle.
 ف *wākwāk*, A tree which grows in some of the Indian islands, to the height of about a hundred cubits, having leaves like shields, of a sea-green colour, and fruit resembling a human head, with ears, eyes, nose, and the rest. When agitated by the wind it bends its branches to the ground, making the sound *wāk wāk*, whence it is named.
 أ *wākihī*, The minister of a church.
 أ *wākihī*, A preserver, defender, guardian, protector. (A saddle) saving (not galling) a beast's back. Cautious in setting his foot on the ground for fear of hurting it. الواقی *alwākihī*, The bird صرور *surad*.
 أ *wākihīyat*, (v. n. of وقي) Taking care of, preserving, guarding, keeping one's self or garments clean. An ounce. (pl. أواق *awākī*) A female protector or defender.
 ف *wāk*, Name of a water-fowl, in Arabic called واق *wāk*.
 ف *wākihīdan*, To inquire, examine.
 أ *wākihībat*, Standing (woman); firm, steady.
 أ *wākihī*, (A camel) rubbing the hair off the side with a distorted elbow.
 أ *wākihī*, A bird entering her nest.
 ف *wākihī hardan*, To seize, carry off, lay waste. To shut up close, to cover. To open. To

remove, carry off. To pull up, extract, draw away.
 ف جدا کردن *judā wā hardan*, To separate, scatter.
 أ *wākihī*, A striker.
 ف *wā kushādān*, To open.
 ف *wā kushāda*, Open, plain. واکشاده *wā kushāda shud dar suhkan*, He was free-spoken, he spoke openly.
 ف *wā kushtan*, To kill in return.
 ف *wā kushūdan* (سرخم *sari kham*) *wā kushūdan*, To open the head of a jar or barrel.
 ف *wā hashūdan*, To pull back. To protract. To extract. To stretch or hold out.
 أ *wākihī*, One who beats off or drives away.
 أ *wākihī*, Slow, sluggish (horse), that leans against his fellow and requires the whip.
 أ *wākihī*, Seated, lying on. Sitting (bird).
 أ *wākihīnāt*, Sitting (pigeons).
 ف *wā koftan* (باهم *bāham*) *wā koftan*, To strike against one another. واکوفته شدن *wā kofta shudan*, To rub or cut (as the feet of a horse).
 ف *wā hanūdan*, To examine or search (either in disputing or in digging for a thing).
 ف *wā guzāshān*, To leave. واکذاشتن *wā guzāshānī hār bakhudāy*, Committing a business to God.
 ف *wa agar*, And if, but if, however.
 ف *wā gardānīdan*, To invert. To turn back.
 ف *wā gardūdan*, To be inverted, reversed, turn the fore-side backward. To return.
 ف *wā girīftan*, To take away, remove.
 ف *wa agarna*, Otherwise, if not.
 ف *wā guftan*, To reproach, revile.
 ف *wāl*, A whale, large fish. Name of a river.
 أ *wāl*, (v. n. of وائل) Flying to, taking refuge. Escaping. A place of refuge.
 ف *wālā*, Exalted in dignity or in mind, eminent, respectable, high, sublime, majestic, grave. Power. A friend. Friendship. A kind of silken stuff. والاشاه *shāhi wālā-sarīr*, The king of the exalted throne, i.e. powerful.
 ف *raṣūl wālā-manzilat*, The most sublime prophet.
 أ *wa illā*, If not, otherwise. But, yet, still, however, nevertheless, notwithstanding. Unless.
 ف *wālā-jāh*, Of elevated dignity.
 ف *wālād*, Incrustation or plastering of a wall; its white or pictured superficies. (In the East they often powder the walls with gold-dust). A mud-building. A large brick for building. A wall of brick or stone. A row of stones in a structure. A foundation. An edifice; also the front or side of it. Roof or covering of a house. The form or frame-work of a dome or cupola.
 ف *wālādgar*, One who lays rows of bricks or stones in a wall, a builder.
 ف *wālā-shān*, Of elevated rank.
 ف *wālā-kadr*, Of high dignity.

P **والا مناقب** *wālā-manāhib*, Of exalted virtues.
 P **والا منش** *wālā-manish*, Of exalted nature.
 P **والان** *wālān*, Fennel. A pack-saddle. Brave.
 P **والانه** *wālāna*, A sore, a wound.
 P **والاني** *wālānī*, Exaltation, greatness.
 A **والب** *wālib*, One who enters, goes into.
 A **والبة** *wālibat*, A young shoot of corn. Corn shot up a second time. Children, young ones. **والبة**
والابل *wālibatu'l ibl*, The young of a camel.
 A **والاة** *walat*, Dung of sheep and camels collected and sticking together. Camels' dung and urine. A dunghill.
 A **والاة** *wālat*, Sweepings. Chips. Basil.
 A **والث** *wālis*, Everlasting (evil). Heavy, oppressive (debt).
 A **والج** *wālij*, Who or whatever enters.
 A **والجة** *wālijat*, Griefseizing one. Inward pain, gripes. An abscess. Adversity, misfortune. Afflicted, tried by misfortunes. Troubled with toothache.
 A **والحاصل** *wa'l hāsil*, Upon the whole.
 A **والد** *wālid*, A parent. A father. A mother. Pregnant (sheep). P **والد بهشت آشياني** *wālidī bihišt-āshyānī*, (His) father, whose rest is paradise, i. e. (his) deceased father.
 A **والدين** *wālidān*, (obl. *wālidāyn*) Parents.
 A **والدة** *wālidat*, (generally *wālidā*) A mother. **والدة سلطان** *wālidā sultān*, Queen-mother.
 P **والدعا** *wa'd du'ā*, Adieu! farewell!
 A **والع** *wāliḡ*, (pl. *wāliḡat*) A liar, teller of falsehoods. **والع** *wāliḡun wāliḡun*, A bouncing lie. **والع** *italaḡa fulānan wāliḡuhu*, His business is a mystery to me; I know not if he be living or dead.
 A **والعة** *wāliḡat*, Any thing which abstracts.
 P **والغانة** *wāliḡhāna*, (or *wāliḡhāna*) Rouge.
 A **والله** *wa'llāh*, And God. **والله اعلم** *wa'llāh aḡlam*, God is most wise. **والله الموفق المعين** *wa'llāh hu'l munaffihu'l muḡin*, By the favour and assistance of God (placed after the exordium or preface of a book, praying for divine aid in finishing the work). **Wa'llāhi**, By God!
 P **والوچانیدن** *wāliḡhānidan*, To mimic, to imitate the words and actions of another.
 P **واله** *wāla*, A kind of silken cloth. Cloth naturally white without bleaching. The false appearance of water on a sandy plain. Lamentation. Diligence in business.
 A **واله** *wālih*, (fem. *wālihat*) Astonished, stupefied, confounded, dejected, dispirited, driven to despair, distracted with terror or grief, mad from love. An idiot; a lover.
 A **والي** *wāli*, A prince, governor of a province. One who exercises jurisdiction or authority, a chief magistrate. P **والي سپهر بنجم** *wāli sipihri pan-jum*, The planet Mars. **واليان قزمان** *wāliyānī har-mān*, The princes or governors of Carmania.
 P **واليس** *wālis*, Name of an intimate of Alex-

ander the Great.

P **واليكري** *wāliḡari*, Lordship, authority.
 P **وام** *wām*, Debt, loan. Credit. Lending. Borrowing. The dawn. (in composition denotes) Colour, form, or likeness. **وام زمين** *wāmi zamīn*, The atoms of earth of which the human body is composed. **وام خواستن** *wām khvāstan*, To borrow, to beg a loan. **وام دادن** *wām dādan*, To lend, give credit. **وامت گذار** *wāmat guzār*, Pay thy debt. **وام گذاریدن** *wām guzāridan*, To pay a debt. **وام گرفتن** *wām giriftan*, To borrow.
 A **وام** *wām*, Warm (house). Broad-bodied, broad.
 A **واما** *wa ammā*, As for.
 P **وامانداگان** *wā māndagān*, (pl. of *وامانده*) *wā mānda*, Tired. **وامانداگان بيت** *wā māndagāni bayt*, Those who remain at home.
 P **واماندي** *wā māndagī*, Openness, exposure.
 P **واماندن** *wā māndan*, To remain, lag behind, especially from fatigue. To remain suspended in opinion, to hesitate, desist. To lie open, to be exposed.
 P **وامانده** *wā mānda*, Fatigued and loitering behind. Open, exposed to view.
 A **وامه** *wa-amat*, An equal, peer, or companion. One who does and imitates the acts of another.
 P **وامخواه** *wām-khvāh*, A creditor, dun, who demands or exacts payment of a debt. Importunate.
 P **وامدار** *wām-dār*, A debtor. A creditor.
 P **واميران** *wāmīrān*, Swallow-wort.
 P **وامستان** *wām-satān*, A debtor. A creditor.
 A **وامق** *wāmīh*, Enamoured; a lover. The lover of **ازدرد** *azdrā*. A word used in the game of **نرد** *nard*.
 P **وامي** *wāmī*, In debt; distressed, unfortunate.
 A **واميه** *wāmīyat*, A ruinous misfortune. **واميه** *zahaba sambi fa mā adri wāmīyatahu*, My garment is gone: I know not what has taken it.
 P **وامان** *wān*, Like, equal. Name of a city. (an affix denoting) A keeper, guardian: as, **وامان داروان** *darwān*, A porter, guard of a gate; **وامان رزوان** *razwān*, Keeper of a vineyard; **وامان گله** *galawān*, A shepherd, herdsman; **وامان فيل** *filwān*, An elephant-keeper.
 A **وامان** *wān*, Broad, large, wide.
 A **وامان** *wa in*, Although, notwithstanding.
 P **وامنج** *wānj*, A lentil.
 P **وامناساز** *wānsāz*, (or *وامناسان*) A pair of compasses.
 P **وامناسان** *wān-sān*, Of that sort or manner.
 A **وامناسا** *wā nafsāh*, Alas! my soul.
 A **وامانك** *wānih*, A bird sitting on her eggs. Seated, leaning, reclined.
 A **وامان كان** *wa in hāna*, Although it be.
 P **وامانكوندن** *wānhūnitan*, (in zand & Pāz.) To take.
 P **وامانگريستن** *wānigarietan*, To look back. To stare.
 A **وامان لم** *wa in lam*, And if not, although not.
 P **وامان لم يكن** *wa in lam yahun*, Although he were not.
 P **وامان نمودن** *wā numūdan* or *namūdan*, To shew again, to produce a confirmation. To shew off.
 P **وامان نهادن** *wā nihādan*, To fix. To put down

the feet. To replace.

A **وامني** *wānī*, Torpid, languid, fatigued. Cowardly, base.
 A **وامو** *wāw*, (pl. *واموات* *wāwāt*) The name of the letter و. The colour of water. **وامو** *at-tashahhud bi wāwayn*, The attestation with the double wāw, i. e. **وامو** *ashhadu an lā ilāha illā 'llāh, wa ashhadu an muhammadan ḡabduhu wa nabiyuhū*, I profess there is no god but God, and I profess that Muhammad (is) his servant and prophet.
 A **وامو** *wāwaw*, The yell of a jackal.
 A **واموي** *wāwīy*, Containing the letter و *wāw*.
 A **وامويلا** *wāwīlā*, Exclamation, cry, lament.
 P **وامو** *wāh*, Fy! pho! Bravo! admirable!
 A **وامو** *wāh*, (or *وامهان* *wāhan*) (an interjection of admiration) O! wonderful! excellent! **وامو** *wāhā lahu mā atyabahu*, O how excellent it is! (also an interjection of pain) Oh! alas!
 P **وامو** *wāhā*, (pl. of *وامو* *wā*) Meats, dishes.
 A **وامو** *wāhib*, A giver, a bestower. Liberal, generous, munificent. **وامو** *wāhibu'l āmal*, The granter of desires. P **وامو بي منت** *wāhibi bi minnat*, Disinterestedly liberal, who giveth liberally and upbraideth not (the Deity). A **وامو** *wāhibu'l hājāt*, Bestower of necessities, i. e. God. **وامو** *wāhibu'l ḡatāya*, Bestower of bounties (God). **وامو** *wāhibu'l wujūd*, Giver of existence.
 A **وامو** *wāhij*, Blazing (fire).
 P **وامو آمدن** *wā hush āmadan*, To recover from ebriety. **وامو هشي آمده** *wā hushī āmada*, Recovered from intoxication.
 A **وامو** *wāhif*, One who has care of a temple.
 A **وامو** *wāhilatin*, Before all things.
 P **وامو** *wā ham*, Together with, in one. Equally, in the same manner. Backward. Wrinkled, contracted. Wrapt up. Crooked. Equipage, accoutrement. A badger, grey, or brook. **وامو آمدن** *wā ham āmadan*, To assemble together. To be spoiled. **وامو** *wā ham jasta*, Leaping backward. Bent, curled.
 A **وامو** *wāhim*, Who thinks, imagines, or fancies.
 A **وامو** *kuwātī wāhima*, Imagination, fancy.
 A **وامو** *wāhiman*, Erroneously.
 A **وامو** *wāhin*, Weak, silly, feeble, enervated.
 A **وامو** *wāhinat*, Weak, silly (woman). The lowest rib of the breast, a short rib. The bone of the arm. The strong rib of a horse nearest the breast. The cervical vertebrae. Flatulencies about the veins of the neck, shoulders, and arms (to which old people are subject).
 A **وامو** *wāhi*, Weak. Torn. Easily dissolved or broken. A cold, insipid word. **وامو** *muhaddamāti wāhiya*, Weak, ill-founded premises.
 A **وامو** *wāhiyāt*, Absurdities, fiddle-faddle.
 P **وامو** *wāy*, A well having a flight of steps down

to the bottom. Losing one's way, deviating: seduced. An interjection of pain or threatening. Oh! fy! away! woe to you! alas! واي بوي *wāy ba voy*, Woe be to him!

أ واي *wāy*, (v. n. of وائي) Promising. Being surety for. A promise. Imagination, opinion. A multitude, a number of men. *Wasa'*, The onager or wild ass (especially when fat). A swift and strong beast of burden.

أ واي *wāyā*, The object of a wish, desire, or inclination; necessary, wanted. Open.

أ واي *wā yāftan*, To understand.

أ واي *wāyāwāy*, The uproar of combatants.

أ واي *wāyat*, A large saucer or pot.

أ واي *wāyij*, A trellis, prop for a vine.

أ واي *wāsir*, Timid, frightened.

أ واي *wāyazak*, A spark of fire.

أ واي *wāyist*, Occasion, want.

أ واي *wā yūsufāk*, Alas! for Joseph.

أ واي *wāya*, A part, portion, lot. Cheerfulness, delight, pleasure, taste. The mind. Occasion, want, wish, desire. Need, necessity.

أ واي *wāya-gūr*, One who participates in pleasure. Want, wish, desire. Clever, learned.

أ واي *wāi*, Necessary.

أ واي *wāiyat*, A large saucer and pot.

أ واي *wāyij*, A trellis for training a vine.

أ واي *wāyidan*, Necessity, obligation.

أ واي *wabb*, (v. n. of وبت) Preparing, especially to make an onset in battle.

أ واي *wab*, (v. n. of وبا) Arranging, drawing up. Yearning (as a camel towards her colt). Infecting or filling with the plague. Beckoning to any one, or pointing out any thing with the finger. *Wabas*, (v. n. of وبي) Being infected with the plague (a village). (pl. *awbā*) Plague, pestilence, or any epidemical disease.

أ واي *waba'*, Plague, pestilence.

أ واي *wabā*, (v. n. of وبي) Being infected with the plague (a village). (pl. *awbā*) Plague, pestilence. Cholera.

أ واي *wabāsat*, (v. n. of وبي) Being afflicted with any pestilential disorder. Beckoning (to any one).

أ واي *wabār*, Name of a sandy desert in Arabia. The third of the winter-days called *العجوز al'ajūz*.

أ واي *wibār*, A kind of salsuginous herb. *Wibār*, (or *wihārat*) (pl. of وبر *wabr*) Animals smaller than cats, of a dusky colour, without tails.

أ واي *wabā-rasīdagi*, Visitation by plague.

أ واي *wabā-rasīda*, Visited by plague.

أ واي *wabāsak*, Yawning.

أ واي *wabbās*, Bright-coloured. The moon.

أ واي *wabātāt*, Cowardice, timidity.

أ واي *wabbāgat*, The opening in the crown of the head of a new-born child. Buttocks. كذبت *hazabat wabbāghatuhu*, He broke wind.

أ واي *wabbāghat*, The backside. كذبت وبتاعة

hazabat wabbāghatuhu, He broke wind.

أ وابل *wabāl*, (v. n. of وبل) Being heavy and unwholesome (air). An unhealthy climate or atmosphere, any thing painful. Heaviness. Cholera. A crime, sin, fault. Punishment. Harshness, severity. Painful, vexatious.

أ وابل *wabālat*, A being heavy and unhealthy.

أ وابل *wabt*, (v. n. of وبت) Abiding, staying.

أ وابل *wabhāt*, A reproof, reprimand.

أ وابل *wabd* or *wabad*, A hollow or furrow on a mountain. *Wabad*, (v. n. of وبد) Being enraged at. Being indisposed; leading a miserable, laborious, or starving life. Being worn (a garment).

One in a wretched situation. A large family in narrow circumstances. Largeness of family, and smallness of means. Shame, modesty. Anger.

Heat. A vice, fault, defect, blemish. *Wabid*, Hungry, famished. One who has a malignant eye.

أ وابل *wabara*, (fut. *yabiru*) He abode.

أ وابل *wabr*, (pl. *wubūr* وبار *wibār*, and *وابة wibārat*) An animal smaller than a cat, of a dusky colour, without a tail. One of the five days called

العجوز al'ajūz. *Wabar*, (v. n. of وبر) Having much hair (a camel). (pl. *awbār* أوبار) The hair, wool, or flue of camels, goats, hares, or other animals of a soft kind. *أهل الوبر* *ahlu'l wabar*, The Nomades, or wild Arabs (because they live in tents of goats' hair, in contradistinction to *أهل المدن* *ahlu'l madar*, The Arabians who dwell in towns or houses of clay).

Wabir, Hairy, furry (camel or hare).

أ وابل *wabrā*, (fem. of وبر *wabr*) Hairy (she-camel). A sort of plant. A kind of woolly fungus.

أ وابل *wabrat*, (fem. of وبر *wabr*) An animal smaller than a cat, of a dusky colour, without a tail. One of the wintry days called *عجوز* *ajūz*.

Wabirat, Hairy (she-camel).

أ وابل *wabardak*, A riddle, enigma.

أ وابل *wabs*, Resembling.

أ وابل *wabsh* or *wabash*, White specks upon the nails. A kind of ulcerous corroding scab marked with black and white points. *Wabash*, (v. n. of وبلش) Being marked black and white (a scabby camel). (pl. *awbāsh* أوباش) A crowd, mob of the lower people. *Wabish*, (A camel) marked with black and white spots from a corroding scab.

أ وابل *wabs*, (v. n. of وبلش) Shining, flashing (lightning). Opening the eyes (a whelp). Being luxuriant with herbage (ground). *Wabas*, Agility, briskness, sprightliness. *Wabis*, Nimble, frisky (horse), with sparkling eyes.

أ وابل *wabsān* or *wubsān*, An Arabian month, called also *ربيع الآخر* *rabī'u'l ākhir*.

أ وابل *wabt*, (v. n. of وبت) Being cowardly, timid, wavering, weak, undetermined (opinion). Entangling, incumbering, restraining. Giving a patty portion. Deposing from dignity, degrading. Opening, laying open (a wound). *Wabat*, (v. n.

of وبت) Being weak and cowardly.

أ وبت *wabgh*, (v. n. of وبتغ) Reproaching, treating opprobriously. *Wabagh*, The scales of the head. A disease which corrupts camels' hair. *Wabigh*, Troubled with scales on the head, scurfy.

أ وبت *wabaghat*, A crowd: middle of a crowd.

أ وبت *wabah*, (v. n. of وبتق) Perishing, dying.

أ وبت *wabl*, (v. n. of وبل) Pursuing hard, hunting close. Striking (with a stick). Raining heavily.

Being heavy and unwholesome. A shower with large drops. *Wubul*, (pl. of وبل *wabīl* or ويلة *wabīlat*) Unwholesome (pastures).

أ وبت *wabalat*, Heaviness of air or meat, unwholesomeness. A desire for the male (in a ewe).

أ وبت *wabala'*, (A she-camel) giving much milk after the first gush.

أ وبت *wabnat*, Hunger. Harm, hurt, damage.

أ وبت *wabwabat*, (v. n. of وبتوب Q) Preparing, especially to make an onslaught.

أ وبت *wubūr*, (pl. of وبر *wabr*) Animals smaller than cats, dusky-coloured, without tails.

أ وبت *wubūt*, (v. n. of وبتط) Being weak (an opinion), cowardly (the spirit).

أ وبت *wubūk*, (v. n. of وبتق) Perishing, dying.

أ وبت *wubūl*, (v. n. of وبل) Being heavy and unwholesome (the air).

أ وبت *wabh*, Intelligence, prudence. Magnificence, greatness, pomp, pride. *Wabh* or *wabah*, (v. n. of وبت) Considering attentively, perceiving, understanding, minding, regarding, attending to.

أ وبت *wabīat*, (or وبتة *wabīyat*) (A country) afflicted with plague or other epidemy.

أ وبت *wabis*, (v. n. of وبتص) Flashing (lightning). Opening the eyes (a whelp). Being luxuriant with herbage (ground).

أ وبت *wabisat*, Flame, fire.

أ وبت *wabīl*, Unhealthy, unwholesome. Dangerous, hurtful. Heavy, severe, vehement (blow, thwack, or torment). A thick staff. A stick with which they beat the wooden bell or gong *ناقوس* *nākūs*. A supple rod or twig. A beetle used by bleachers or washers of clothes. A bundle of rods.

أ وبت *abīl gala' wabīl*, An aged man (leaning) on a staff.

أ وبت *wabīlat*, (pl. *wubul* وبل) Unhealthy (country). A club, bludgeon. A bundle of rods, grass, or hay.

أ وبت *wapārāy*, The planet Venus.

أ وبت *waprish*, Colour.

أ وبت *wa pas*, Like, resembling.

أ وبت *wat*, Fur, peltry: fur-garment. A word.

أ وبت *watt* or *wutt*, The cooing of doves.

أ وبت *wat*, (v. n. of وبتا) Walking sluggishly.

أ وبت *wata'*, Pus, matter. Black viscous mud.

أ وبت *watāhat*, Lowness of price.

أ وبت *witār*, (v. n. 3 of وتر) Prosecuting or doing any thing at intervals.

أ وبت *matāwīt*, Evil suggestions, counsels.

وَقَا *watāwir*, (pl. of وَقَا *wafirat*) Ways, tracks, or paths near mountains.

وَقَا *watb*, (v. n. of وَقَا) Sitting firm in a place, remaining immovable, steady, fixed.

وَقَا *wuttat*, The cooing of doves.

وَقَا *wath*, (v. n. of وَقَا) Making a small present. *Wath*, (*watah*, *watih*, or وَقَا *wath wapr*) Small in quantity, low-priced. *W'gith*, Low (fellow).

وَقَا *watahat*, A little. وَقَا Nothing.

وَقَا *wathh*, A beating with a stick.

وَقَا *watakhath*, Mire, dirt, clay. Fear. Any thing.

وَقَا *watd*, (v. n. of وَقَا) Driving (a stake). A stake. *Watad* or *watid*, (pl. of وَقَا *awtād*) A stake or peg driven into the ground or into a wall. A wooden club. (in prosody) A foot consisting of three consonants, of which two are inflected with vowels, and one quiescent. When the two first letters have vowels, and the last is marked with jazm, as in وَقَا *lahad*, it is called وَقَا *maj-mūg*; but when the two moveable letters are separated by one gezimated, as in وَقَا *habla*, it is called وَقَا *mafrūh*. وَقَا *watadun wātīdun*, A stake firmly fixed in the ground.

وَقَا *watidāni*, Two prominences within the ear. The two sides of the back or loins.

وَقَا *natr*, (v. n. of وَقَا) Prosecuting, terrifying, promoting evil, fomenting enmity, prompting to revenge. Defrauding. Making an even number odd. Separating, setting apart. Inflicting any thing disagreeable and disgusting. Stringing (a bow). Offering special and voluntary prayers. The ninth day of the month وَقَا *zū'l hijjat*. *Watr* or *witr*, A unit. An odd number. Malevolence, thirst for revenge. *Witr*, Special, voluntary prayers repeated by the Muhammadans, and not enjoined by the *farr* nor *sunnat*. The day on which the ceremonies of the pilgrimage are performed at mount Arafat. One, single, alone. وَقَا *mitran witrān*, Singly, separately. *Watar*, (pl. of وَقَا *awtār*) String of bow, harp, lute. The string by which a bow is hung up. A chord. (pl. of وَقَا *watarat*, q. v.).

وَقَا *watarat*, The septum of the nose; also the edge of the nostril. The frenum of the prepuce; also of the tongue. The round compassing muscle of the arse-gut of a horse. The space between the tip of the nose and the mustachios. The skin between the thumb and the fore-finger; also between any two fingers. The cartilage of the upper part of the ear. That part of a house which is supported alone by pillars. The choicest part of any thing. A nerve in the back. That part of a bow whence the arrow is let fly.

وَقَا *natra'*, Separately, singly.

وَقَا *wats*, (in Yaman) A kind of tree.

وَقَا *watah*, Small, contemptible. The dregs of the people.

وَقَا *watashat*, Weak. Worn down with dis-

ease, at the point of death.

وَقَا *matagh*, (v. n. of وَقَا) Committing a crime, being culpable. Perishing. Being foolish, ignorant. Being lascivious and indulging in solitary vice (a woman). Ruin. Blame, reprobation. Stupidity, weakness of mind. A crime. An error in speech. Pain.

وَقَا *matighat*, Lascivious (female).

وَقَا *watah*, A quail.

وَقَا *wathaj*, A grape-stone or seed.

وَقَا *matgar*, A furrier, maker of fur-garments.

وَقَا *mutul*, (pl. of وَقَا *ametal*) (Men) full or drunk with wine or other liquor. Full, sated (people).

وَقَا *matn*, (v. n. of وَقَا) Hurting the heart-vein وَقَا *wafin*. *Wutun*, (pl. of وَقَا *matin*) Veins by which the heart is suspended, heart-strings.

وَقَا *matnat*, A being perpetual. Opposition.

وَقَا *watang*, A bunch of grapes.

وَقَا *mutūhat*, A being little and low-priced.

وَقَا *mutūn*, (v. n. of وَقَا) Being perpetual. Running continually (water).

وَقَا *wata'*, Running sores.

وَقَا *watih*, Small in quantity and low-priced.

وَقَا *wafirat*, A way, path, track (especially near a mountain). A long narrow strip of ground. Mounds of earth in a prismatic form. A grave. White earth. That part of a house or tent which is supported alone by pillars or poles. The partition between the nostrils. The cartilage of the top of the ear. The skin between the thumb and fore-finger; also between any two fingers. A white spot on the forehead of a horse. A rose (especially red). Mode, manner, custom, habit. Detention. Intermission from labour. Delay, tediousness, hindrance, slowness, languor. Patience. Malevolence, a thirst for revenge. Defect, blemish. A consequence, any thing following. The nerve under the tongue; also one in the back, and another in the anus. What ever surrounds any thing, a wrapper, husk. The groove in an Arabian bow, from which the arrow flies. A loop by which the bow is suspended to learn them to shoot straight. A prison. A ring by which they learn to use the lance (like the quintain or tilting-block of olden time). A decimal. وَقَا *neh-watira*, Of good disposition.

وَقَا *matin*, (pl. of وَقَا *mutun* and وَقَا *awtinat*) The vein by which the heart is suspended.

وَقَا *was*, (v. n. of وَقَا) Rendering soft. Bruising (flesh by a blow); hurting the flesh, but not the bone; dislocating a bone without breaking it. Spraining (the hand). A bruise, a sprain. وَقَا *was*, (or وَقَا *wasā*) (v. n. of وَقَا) Being dislocated or sprained (the hand).

وَقَا *wasāb*, (v. n. of وَقَا) Assaulting, assailing; leaping, springing, rushing (on another). *Wasāb*, Seats. A throne. A bed, couch. Mansions. وَقَا *malāshat*, The man-

sions of angels, i.e. heaven.

وَقَا *wasāb*, A jumper, springer, caperer.

وَقَا *wasābat*, An assault, one attack.

وَقَا *wasat*, A blow which hurts the flesh without breaking a bone. A sprain.

وَقَا *wasājat*, (v. n. of وَقَا) Being thick, dense. Abundance of flesh, fleshiness.

وَقَا *wasār* or *wisār*, A soft thing. A soft carpet, covering, or upper garment. A treading, or a softening by treading. *Wisār*, (pl. of وَقَا *wasīrat*) (Women) agreeably plump and full of flesh.

وَقَا *wasārat*, (v. n. of وَقَا) Being fleshy, soft. Being reduced to a soft consistency. Being soft by beating or treading upon. Fatness, corpulency, abundance of fat.

وَقَا *wasāh* or *wisāh*, A ligature, chain, rope, or any fastening. *Wisāh*, (v. n. of وَقَا) Entering into a confederacy, stipulating, pledging one's faith. Captivity. A camp. (pl. of وَقَا *wasāh*) Firm, solid, constant.

وَقَا *wisāh*, A house, lodge, hut, hovel. A chamber, lodgings. وَقَا *wisāhi pir-zan*, The old woman's cottage which she refused to sell (a refusal of course religiously respected), when Noshiravān, king of Persia, would have bought it to make room for a palace he was about to build.

وَقَا *wasāhat*, Firmness, fixedness.

وَقَا *wasām*, (v. n. of وَقَا) Making the feet bleed (a stone).

وَقَا *wasāwir*, (pl. of وَقَا *wasīrat*) Plump (women).

وَقَا *wasāsh*, (pl. of وَقَا *wasīhat*) Trusts.

وَقَا *wasb*, (or وَقَا *wasābān*) (v. n. of وَقَا) Assaulting, assailing, leaping, or springing (upon another). (in the dialect of Himyar) Sitting.

وَقَا *wasābat*, Assaults, attacks, irruptions.

وَقَا *wasbat*, A spring, leap. Boldness. Nobleness. Generosity. Multitude. Departure.

وَقَا *wasaba'*, (A woman) who jumps much.

وَقَا *wasakhat*, Moisture, wetting, watering.

وَقَا *wasr*, (v. n. of وَقَا) Softening by beating, treading upon. Covering frequently, but in vain (a camel). Made soft. A kind of garment worn by young girls among the Scenite Arabs, made of slips of leather. A leather garment round the waist, cut in thongs of four fingers' breadth. An outer garment. Short breeches, i.e. without legs. A kind of waistcoat or shirt made soft. *Wasr* or *wasir*, Soft, trodden upon. *W'isr*, A soft bed or carpet. A saddle-cloth. وَقَا *wasrun gala' wisrin*, Coitus supra mollem lectum. *W'asir*, Made soft.

وَقَا *wasgh*, (v. n. of وَقَا) Breaking (the head). Inducing a camel to suckle another's colt by the stratagem وَقَا *wasighat*.

وَقَا *wasghat*, A small quantity (of rain).

وَقَا *wasf*, An underpropping (of a kettle).

وَقَا *wash*, Confidence, trusting in.

وَقَا *washa'*, (fem. of وَقَا *awsah*) Very firm,

١ *wasal*, A rope made of *wasil* (coir).
 ١ *wasam*, (v. n. of *وتم*) Running. Breaking, bruising, pounding, treading upon. Spurning the ground with his hoofs (a horse). (A stone) hurting (the foot) so that (it) bleeds. Collecting. *Wasam*, (v. n. of *وتم*) Producing little vegetation (ground). Scarcity, paucity.
 ١ *wasan*, (pl. *wasun* and *اوثن*) An idol.
 ١ *wasaniy*, An idolater, pagan, heathen.
 ١ *wasub*, (v. n. of *وثب*) Assaulting, assailing, leaping, jumping, springing, rushing on.
 ١ *wusuh*, (v. n. of *وثق*) Confiding in, trusting to. Confidence, dependence, reliance. Strength, firmness, steadfastness.
 ١ *wasā'*, A bruise, sprain. *Wusa'*, Pains.
 ١ *wasib*, (v. n. of *وثب*) Assaulting, assailing, leaping, springing, rushing.
 ١ *wasiat*, Dislocated, sprained, hurt (hand).
 ١ *wasij*, Thick, dense. Firm-fleshed.
 ١ *wasihat*, A bunch of different kinds of fresh herbs. Small bones mixed with fat. Clay ground. Thick milk.
 ١ *wasir*, (Dough) softened by kneading. A soft bed. A saddle-cloth. An upper outer garment. A linen cloth in which garments are wrapped. A pad in front of a saddle. The skin of a rapacious animal. Any thing to sit on, or to be borne upon, made of brocade or silk. Softened. Trodden.
 ١ *wasirat*, (pl. *wasair* and *وثار* *wasār*) (A woman) agreeably plump, full of flesh, fit or agreeable for lying with.
 ١ *wasihat*, A small quantity (of rain). A figure resembling a camel's colt, made of woollen or cotton, which they place before her to make her give milk or suckle the young of another as her own; a telehan. Different kinds of grass luxuriantly entangled in the spring. (A cake) folded in several plies.
 ١ *wasik*, (pl. *wasāk*) Firm, solid, strong, steady, constant. *wasikat*, A judicial decree. *wasik*, Firm covenant.
 ١ *wankat*, (v. n. of *وثق*) Trusting to. Being firm, steady, solid. Firmness, solidity. Confidence, faith. Confederacy, compact, treaty, promise, engagement, writing, obligation, bond, written agreement. (Ground) abundant in herbage.
 ١ *wasil*, The fibres of the trunk of the palm-tree; a rope made of those fibres: coir. A hempen rope. A weak rope of a bucket. Weak, flaccid. Weakly (young deer). An old tree.
 ١ *wasim*, Firm-fleshed.
 ١ *wasimat*, A large heap of corn, grass, or fodder. Stones, gravel.
 ١ *wasiat*, Dislocated, sprained (hand).
 ١ *wajj*, Galangale. The yoke upon the neck of a ploughing-ox. Celerity. The bird *katā*.
 An ostrich. Name of a valley in Taif.
 ١ *waj*, (v. n. of *وجأ*) Striking (with a knife

or the hand), giving a slap with the palm. Beheading. Bruising the testicles of a goat between two stones. Failing, drying (water). Lying with. *Waj*, or *wajas*, Bad (water).
 ١ *waja'*, (v. n. of *وجى*) Having a thin, worn hoof. Soreness of feet from travelling barefoot.
 ١ *wajā'*, Bad (water). *Wijā'*, (v. n. of *وجأ*) Castrating (a goat) by crushing his testicles. (pl. *anjīyat*) A small truss or bundle of clothes. A portmanteau.
 ١ *wajāb*, (for *ijāb*) Ratifying a purchase, knocking (an article) down (to the buyer). *Wijāb*, (v. n. of *وجب*) Rendering necessary, making obligatory. (pl. of *wajb*) Large bottles of goats' skins. Places where water stagnates.
 ١ *wajjāb*, (or *وتجابه*) Cowardly, timid.
 ١ *wajsat*, (A well) destitute of water.
 ١ *wajāh*, A quantity of water just covering the bottom of a reservoir. Smooth stones. *adnā' wajāhin*, The first thing, at first sight. *Wajāh*, *wujāh*, or *wijāh*, A veil, covering.
 ١ *wijād*, Places where waters stagnate.
 ١ *wijāz*, (pl. of *wajz*) Cavities in mountains wherein water collects: tarns.
 ١ *wajār* or *wijār*, (pl. *anjīrat* and *wujur*) A den (of a hyena). A herd of hyenas. Part of the banks of a river carried off by the water.
 ١ *wijāriah*, (in zand and Pāzand) Consumption, weakness, leanness.
 ١ *wajāzat*, (v. n. of *وجز*) Being ready, short, brief, laconic. Readiness. Agility.
 ١ *wijāz*, (pl. of *wajaz*) Pains, aches.
 ١ *wajā'at*, (pl. of *wajā'at*) Pained, afflicted (women). *Wujā'at*, (pl. of *wajā'at*) Pained, afflicted (men).
 ١ *wijāl*, (pl. of *wajil*) Timid.
 ١ *wajālat*, (v. n. of *وجل*) Being full of years.
 ١ *wijāh*, (v. n. of *وجه*) Comparing one (thing) with another. Presence, opposition, fronting, face to face. Measure, quantity. *wijāhu alfin*, Amounting to a thousand. *wijāhan*, *wijāhan*, or *wajāhan*, Before, in presence of, fronting, face to face. *wijāhaka*, *wajāhaka*, or *wijāhaka*, Fronting, facing thee.
 ١ *wajāhat*, (v. n. of *وجه*) Being honourable and high in authority. Presence, aspect, respect, appearance. Position. Dignity, authority. Beauty, comeliness.
 ١ *wajb*, (v. n. of *وجب*) Palpitating (the heart). Setting (the sun). Repelling. Being sunk deep in the socket (the eye). A marriage contracted by depositing a pledge or token. A bet or stake at a race. Timid, pusillanimous. Foolish. (pl. *wijāb*) A large bottle made of goat's skin. A she-camel whose biestings coagulate in the udder.
 ١ *wajab*, A span, nine inches. *wajab hardan*, To measure by the span, to span.

١ *wajabān*, Palpitation (of the heart).
 ١ *wajbat*, (v. n. of *وجب*) Falling or stumbling with a great noise; the sound made by it. Dying. *akla waja* (or *halaba*) *wajbatan*, He eat (or milked) once a day (only).
 ١ *wujūj*, A swift ostrich.
 ١ *wajh*, (v. n. of *وجع*) Being manifest, visible, open, public. *Wajah*, A cave, cavern, den.
 ١ *wajd*, (v. n. of *وجد*) Being enraged at, taking occasion to quarrel with or chide (another). Being melancholy. Being transported, in an ecstasy of love. Ecstasy, excessive love. Wildness, transport (in love or grief). (pl. *wijād*) A place in which water stagnates. *wajd hardan*, To move about in an ecstasy. *ahangi wajd u samā'*, The harmony of love and music. *Wajd*, *wijd*, or *wujd*, (v. n. of *وجد*) Having enough, being wealthy, opulent, rich. Opulence. *Wajd* or *wujd*, (v. n. of *وجد*) Discovering, procuring, finding, recovering (any thing lost or searched for).
 ١ *wajdān*, Ecstasy. *Wijdān*, (v. n. of *وجد*) Recovering (any thing lost), discovering, finding. *Wujdān*, pl. of *wajid*, Level, plain grounds.
 ١ *wijdat*, (v. n. of *وجد*) Having enough, being rich. Opulence, wealth.
 ١ *wajz*, (pl. *wijzān* and *wijāz*) A cavity in a mountain where water collects. A cistern, reservoir, pond, or trough. *Wajiz*, (A place) containing much water.
 ١ *wajr*, (v. n. of *وجر*) Making (one) hear that which is disagreeable. Putting medicine into the mouth (of a child), giving a drench. A cavern in a mountain. *Wajar*, (v. n. of *وجر*) Fearing, being afraid of. *Wajir*, Timid, trembling. *Wujur*, (pl. of *wajār*) Hyenas' dens.
 ١ *wajar*, The decree of a judge.
 ١ *wajrā*, (fem. of *وجر*) Timid (female).
 ١ *wajrat* or *wajarat*, (pl. *anjār*) A hole dug to entrap wild beasts. *Wajirat*, Timid, trembling (woman).
 ١ *wajargar*, A chief, interpreter of the law, a chief justice, mufti.
 ١ *wajz*, (v. n. of *وجز*) Being ready, short, laconic. Ready at giving. Nimble, active. Epitome, compendium. Abridged, epitomised, brief.
 ١ *wa juz ān*, Et cetera.
 ١ *wajs*, A soft voice, a low sound (particularly the noise of a man with a girl when overheard by another). Tremor, palpitation, terror (arising from any sound).
 ١ *wajsān*, Fear, trepidation, or startle (caused by noise).
 ١ *wajāz*, (v. n. of *وجع*) Being pained. (pl. *anjāz* and *wijāz*) Disease, pain, ache. Complaint, mourning. *wajān' l' āzān*, Ear-ache. *wajān' l' asnān*, Tooth-

ache. الظهر *wajazū'z zahr*, Back-ache, lumbago. وجع مفاصل *wajazī mafāsil*, A pain in the joints, rheumatism. *Wajī*, (pl. وجعون *wajjūna*, وجع *wajja*, and وجاعي *wajā'a*) Full of pain, aching. وجع الكبد *ummu wajjī' l habid*, A certain plant good for liver-disease.

أ *wajjās*, The backside.

أ *wajjāt*, Afflicted, pained (woman).

أ *wajja*, (pl. of وجع *wajjī*) Pained.

أ *wajj*, (v. n. of وجف *wajj*) Tottering, staggering, being in commotion, palpitating. A particular pace (of a horse or camel).

أ *wajl*, (v. n. of وجل *wajl*) Exceeding or beating another in terror and alarm. *Wajal*, (v. n. of وجل *wajl*) Being afraid or cautious (of another). Fear, terror, apprehension. *Wajil*, (pl. وجلال *wajāl* and وجللون *wajjilūna*) Timid, fearful, cowardly.

أ *wajlā*, (fem. of وجل *wajl*) Timid (woman).

أ *wajilat*, Timid, timorous (woman).

أ *wajm*, (v. n. of وجم *wajm*) Being afflicted and silent; fixing the eyes upon the ground from pain, rage, or vexation. Abhorring, detesting. Striking on the breast with the fist. (A man) of the worst kind or meanest rank. The face. وجم سوء *wajmu saww*, A bad man. *Wajam*, (pl. أوجام *awjām*) Drowsiness, somnolency. A heap of stones, a lofty cairn, said to be the work of عاد *ād*. Any thing erected in the desert as a direction for travellers. Avaricious, despicable. Thin or small of body. *Wajim*, Sad, grim. Afflicted, silent, and fixing the eyes upon the ground from pain, rage, vexation, or intense grief.

أ *wajmat*, One meal. A falling flat on the face when eating. *Wajamat*, A reviling of men. Disgrace, ignominy, scorn.

أ *wajn*, (v. n. of وجن *wajn*) Beating (cloth, as a fuller or washer). Throwing (on the ground), prostrating. Flinging to a distance. Contusion, blow. ما أدري أي من وجن الجلد هو *mā adri ayyu man wajjana' l jilda huwa*, I do not know what he is.

أ *wajnār*, A strong, firm-fleshed she-camel. A large-cheeked she-camel.

أ *waj*, *wij*, *wuj*, or *wajinat*, (pl. وجات *wajāt*) A prominent or chubby cheek.

أ *wajnak*, The bill of a bird.

أ *wajūb* or *wujūb*, (v. n. of وجب *wajb*) Being necessary. Being necessary (to do or to suffer any thing). Repelling. *Wujūb*, (v. n. of وجب *wajb*) Being firm, fixed, settled, confirmed (a sale). Setting (as the sun). Being sunk deep in the socket (the eye). Dying. Necessity, obligation, duty. Debt.

أ *wajūbat*, (v. n. of وجب *wajb*) Being timid, cowardly. Being a fool. Timidity, cowardice.

أ *wajūd*, (v. n. of وجد *wajd*) Discovering, procuring, finding, recovering (any thing lost or searched for). Being found, existing, or beginning to exist. Invention. Existence, substance, essence, body,

person, individual. Trunk of a tree. Penis. (pl. of وجد *wajd*) Riches. (pl. of وجد *wajad*) Ecstasies. أ *wajūd-pasīr shudan*, To come to light, to appear, be published or produced. أ *bā wajūd*, Chiefly. Notwithstanding. Through, in consequence of. أ *sāhib-wajūd*, Existing. Eminent. أ *wajūd-sāri maqādīn*, An epithet of the sun.

أ *wajūr*, A thing disagreeable to the ear. *Wajūr* or *wujūr*, A medicine (put in the mouth).

أ *wajūz*, (v. n. of وجز *wajj*) Being ready, short, brief, laconic (in speech). Readiness, promptitude.

أ *wajūf*, A tottering, a staggering.

أ *wajūl*, Old men, doctors.

أ *wajūm*, (v. n. of وجم *wajm*) Being afflicted, vexed, silent with grief or anger. Being sultry (the day).

أ *wajūh*, (pl. of وجه *wajh*) Faces, aspects. Chiefs (of a country, city, or society). من كل وجه *min kull wajh*, In every shape, entirely, every way.

أ *wajh*, The price (of any thing). Debt, obligation. Expense, disbursement.

أ *wajh*, (v. n. of وجه *wajh*) Smiting on the face. Turning the face to. Becoming more respectable than another in the eyes of people. (pl. أوجه *awjuh*, وجوه *wajūh*, and أوجه *ujūh*) Face, visage; aspect, countenance. Effigy. Presence, appearance, shape, semblance, surface. Front, fore part. The side (of any thing). Mode, manner, reason, ratio, method, cause, means, way, plan. Wages, salary, money. Maidenhead. Essence, substance. Honour, authority. Veneration, respect. Dignity, nobility, greatness, high rank. Respectable, dignified, honourable. (pl. وجوه *wajūh*) A prince, chief, leader. A little water. The aspect of a star. Style, manner, design, bearing, purpose, drift (of a speech). A wish. Beginning, commencement (of an age). Essence, reality; the individual thing itself. Satisfaction, good pleasure, favour. وجه أحسن *wajhi ahsan*, A good manner. وجه أرض *wajhi arz*, Surface of the ground. وجه تسمية *wajhi tasmiya*, Cause of giving any particular name, etymology of words.

وجه حال *wajhi hāl*, Mode of living, state of circumstances. وجه كرايه *wajhi kirāya*, Ground-rent, lodging-charges. وجه كفاف *wajhi hafāf*, Enough of provisions. وجه معاش *wajhi ma'āsh*, Maintenance, subsistence. الوجه من الوجه *bi wajhin mini' l wajh*, By all manner of means. أ *bar wajhi* *ijmāl*, By way of abridgment. أ *bar wajhi tagjil*, Hastily, expeditiously. أ *bi wajhi shar'ī*, In a legal manner. أ *dar wajhi mashrūh*, In the manner (above) explained. أ *li wajhi' llāh*, For God's sake. أ *min wajhihim*, Immediately on their arrival, before they had rested. أ *ilmī wajh*, Physiognomy. أ *ala' wajh*, According to the mode. أ *rajī' wajh*, In an excellent method. *Wijh* or *wajh*, A side. *Wajah*,

A little water. *Wajuh*, Respectable, dignified.

أ *wajhā*, Allowance, pension, salary.

أ *wajhan*, Apparently, seemingly. أ *wajhan mini' l wajh*, In no shape.

أ *wajahā*, (pl. of وجه *wajh*) Respectable, dignified. Princes, chiefs.

أ *wij* or *wujhat*, Side, part. Mode, manner.

أ *waja*, (v. n. of وجى *wajj*) Having a thin, worn hoof (a horse). Castrating. Discovering one to be avaricious and worthless. Soreness in the feet from travelling barefoot. *Wajī*, (A horse) worn in the hoof.

أ *wajiy*, (A horse) hurt in the hoof. Avaricious, worthless.

أ *wajyā*, (A mare) hurt in the hoof.

أ *wajib*, (v. n. of وجب *wajb*) Palpitating.

أ *wajibat*, Purchase-money paid by instalments. A thing agreed to be bought and delivered to the buyer. Pension, stipend, daily allowance.

أ *wajih*, Thick, stoutly-woven (cloth).

أ *wajid*, Level, plain (ground).

أ *wajirat*, Timid, fearful (woman).

أ *wajiz*, Brief, short, laconic. Epitomized.

أ *halāmi wajiz*, A short, pithy discourse.

أ *wajī*, Painful. Pained. Patient.

أ *wajif*, (v. n. of وجف *wajj*) Palpitating (the heart). Tottering, staggering. A particular pace (of a horse or camel).

أ *wajil*, A hollow where water stagnates.

أ *wajim*, Sultry, intensely hot (day).

أ *wajimat*, Blighted, smutty (corn).

أ *wajin*, Hard, rugged ground. Side of a mountain. Bank of a river.

أ *wajih*, (pl. وجها *wajahā*) Of a noble presence, respectable, and dignified (man). Handsome, comely. Specious. A prince, chief. Beads worn as preservatives against fascination. Cloth with a double face. A child brought forth with the arms, or a colt with the fore-feet, foremost.

أ *wajihat*, Beads or similar things hung about the body as preservatives against fascination.

أ *wajī*, Castrated (goat) by crushing.

أ *wajwat*, A cow. A dish made of braised locusts, to which they add butter or oil; one made of dates stoned, with milk or butter poured over.

أ *wachar*, Decree of a judge. A prophet.

أ *wachargar*, A judge. A prophet.

أ *wah*, Used in crying to kine.

أ *wahh*, A tent-pole or pin. Name of a poor man; whence the proverb, أفقر من وحي *afkar min wahh*, Poorer than Wahh.

أ *wahā*, Swiftmess, haste, expedition.

أ *wahāb*, A camel's distemper.

أ *wahāt*, Noise, distant roll of thunder.

أ *wahād*, Ones. *Wuhāda*, One by one.

أ *wahādat*, A being unequalled, unique.

أ *wahāshā*, (pl. of وحشان *wahshān*) Sad.

أَحَاب *mihāf*, (pl. of وَحْفَة *wahfat*) Black stones. Sounds, voices.

أَحَاقَة *wahāfat*, (v. n. of وَحَفَ) Being long and luxuriant (herbage or black hair).

أَحَاقِي *wahāfa'*, (pl. of وَحْفَاء *wahfā'*) Lands full of black stones.

أَحَام *mihām*, (pl. of وَحْمِي *wahma'*) Longing (woman). *Wihām* or *wahām*, (v. n. of وَحِمَ) Longing (as a pregnant woman). Being difficult and untractable (a pregnant animal). The longing of a pregnant woman for any particular food.

أَحَامِي *wahāma'*, (pl. of وَحْمِي) Longing women.

أَحَاج *wahaj*, (v. n. of وَحَجَ) Fleeing for refuge. An asylum, a refuge.

أَحَاجَة *wahajat*, Low ground, a hollow.

أَحَد *wahd*, (v. n. of وَحَدَ) Being single, alone, or incomparable. Sole, alone, separate. Solitary (wild beast). (A person) of an unknown tribe or family. Solitude. *جالس وحده jalasa wahdahu*, He sat alone. *رأيت وحده ra'aytuhi wahdahu*, I saw him alone. *هو عيبر وحده huwa fuyayru wahdihī*, (or *جھيش وحده juhayshu wahdihī*) He is a whimsical, self-opiniated fellow (spoken in censure). *هو نسج وحده huwa nasiju wahdihī*, He is a singular man (spoken in praise). *أنت وحده anta wahdun*, (or *أنت وحده anta wahduka*) Thou alone. *هو وحده huwa wahduhu*, He only. *لہ وحده lahu wahduhu*, To him singly. *علا وحده gala' wahdihimā*, (or *واحدہما wahdayhimā*) By their two selves. *هم وحده ham wahduhum*, Them only. *علا وحده gala' wahdihī*, Separately, alone, by himself. *Wahad* or *wahid*, Sole, alone, separated. Unique, incomparable.

أَحَدَان *wahdān*, (pl. of وَاحِد *wāhid*) Ones, single (numbers or things). Pre-eminent.

أَحَادِيَّة *wahdāniyat*, Unity, singularity. Belief in the unity of God. Unity (attribute of God).

أَحَادَة *wahdat*, (v. n. of وَحَدَ) Being single, alone, solitary. Unity. Solitariness. *Wahidat*, Alone, single (woman).

أَحَار *wahr*, Indignation, concealed hatred. *Wahar*, (v. n. of وَحَرَ) Eating viands over which the venomous reptile وَحَرَة *waharat* has crawled. Being poisoned by the aforesaid reptile (food). Boiling with rage, fostering hatred and rancour. (pl. of وَحَرَة *wahrat* and *waharat*, q. v.). *Wahir*, Filled with anger; rancorous.

أَحَارَة *waharat*, (v. n. of وَحَرَ) Harboursing malice in the heart. An animal resembling a lizard, of a red colour, which adheres to the ground, and poisons meat or any thing it touches (severe vomiting and purging are the first symptoms attending those who are affected by it). (A woman) of a dark complexion, squab and contemptible, or ruddy and dwarfish. Dwarfish (camel).

أَحَارِي *wa harma'*, Assuredly, verily.

أَحَش *wahsh*, (v. n. of وَحَشَ) Throwing away

(cloak, arms, or spear) in flight. Desert, desolate. Hungry. Unsavoury. Distraction, madness. (pl. of وَحْش *wahsh* and وَحْشَان *wahshān*) A wild beast, a fierce, shy, untamed animal. Game. *حمار وحش himāru wahshin*, The onager or wild ass. *وحش بات wahshi ismīt*, A desert, solitude. *بات وحش bāta wahshan*, He slept in the desert, i.e. he was starved with cold or hunger. *بقرة الوحش bakaru'l wahsh*, The wild ox.

أَحْشَان *wahshān*, (pl. of وَحْشِي *wahāsha'*) Sad, melancholy. *Wuhshān*, (pl. of وَحْش *wahsh*) Wild, untamed animals.

أَحْشَة *wahshat*, A desert, solitude, or dreary place. Waste, desert, comfortless, gloomy (country). Wildness, fierceness. Fear, dread, terror, horror. Sadness, solitariness, dreariness. Grief, care. *نفرت nafrat u wahshat*, Fear and horror.

أَحْشَة أَمِي *wahshat-āmez*, Unpleasant.

أَحْشَة أَنْكِي *wahshat-angez*, Frightful.

أَحْشَة أَنْكِي *wahshatnāh*, Frightful, dreary.

أَحْشِي *wahshiy*, (fem. وَحْشِيَّة *wahshiyat*) Wild (man or beast). Shy. Fierce, savage, untractable, uncivil. The right side of a thing; also the left or offside (the near side being called أَنْسِي *insiy*); the outside which may be joined to another; the outside (of a bow, feet, or hands). The interior, inside (of a bow). *حمار وحش himāran wahshiy*, A wild ass.

أَحْشِيَّة *wahshiyat*, A strong wind which gets under one's clothes.

أَحْشِي مِزَاج *wahshi-mizāj*, Savage. Misanthropic, shy, unsociable.

أَحْش *wahs*, (v. n. of وَحْشَ) Dragging on the ground. A pimple on the face of a pretty woman.

أَحْشَة *wahsat*, Cold. *أصبحت وليس بها أحيات* *ashbatu wa laysa bihā wahsatun*, I experienced there (or then) no cold.

أَحْف *wahf*, (v. n. of وَحَفَ) Throwing one's self on the ground, lying down. Approaching, making up to. Alighting. Going fast. Plentiful, luxuriant (herbage). (A wing) full of feathers. *Wahf* or *wahaf*, Much and beautiful (black hair).

أَحْفَاء *wahfā'*, Red earth. (pl. of وَحَافِي *wahāfa'*) Ground covered with black stones.

أَحْفَة *wahfat*, (pl. of وَحَاف *wihāf*) A black stone. A sound, voice, noise.

أَحْل *wahl*, (v. n. of وَحَلَ) Rolling (one) in the mire. Mud. *Wahal*, (v. n. of وَحَلَ) Falling in the mire. (pl. of وَحَال *wahāl* and وَحُول *wahūl*) Black adhesive clay, slime, ooze, mud, mire.

أَحْم *wahm*, (v. n. of وَحِمَ) Going towards, aiming at, making for. *Waham*, (v. n. of وَحِمَ) Longing (as a pregnant woman). The longing of a woman with child; also the particular thing longed for. Any strong desire. Appetitus venerei congressus. The sound of a bird's flying.

أَحْمِي *wahma'*, (pl. of وَحَام *wihām* and وَحَامِي *wahāma'*) Longing (pregnant woman).

أَحْمِي *wahan*, (v. n. of وَحِنَ) Falling into the mire.

أَحْنَة *wahnat*, Slippery and adhesive clay.

أَحْوَج *wahwāh*, (or وَحَوَج *wahwah*) Nimble, agile, quick, active (man). Strong, robust. Barking or howling (dog).

أَحْوَج *wahmah*, A sort of bird.

أَحْوَجَة *wahwahat*, (v. n. of وَحَوَجَ Q) Making a hoarse noise. Breathing upon the fingers in extreme cold.

أَحْوَد *wahūd*, (or وَحُوْدَة *wahūdat*) (v. n. of وَحَدَ) Being sole, unique, incomparable.

أَحْوَش *wahūsh*, (pl. of وَحْش *wahsh*) Wild beasts. *وحوش بيابان wuhūshi biyābān*, The wild beasts of the desert. Savages. Satyrs.

أَحْوَفَة *wahūfat*, (v. n. of وَحَفَ) Being long and luxuriant (herbage or black hair).

أَحْوَل *wahūl*, (pl. of وَحَل *wahal*) Thin clays.

أَحْي *wahy*, (v. n. of وَحَى) Indicating. Suggesting. Revealing. Writing. Making haste. Revelation, any thing (divine) suggested, inspired, or revealed (by vision or otherwise). (pl. of وَحْي *wahiy*) A book, writing, epistle. Clamour, murmur, noise of a crowd. *وحي رباني wahyi rabbānī*, Divine revelation (that especially which Muhammad gave out he received by the angel Gabriel). *وحي قلب wahyi kalb*, The (divine) inspiration of the heart. *Waha'*, A sound, noise. A great prince. A king, monarch. A falcion. Swiftmess, haste.

أَحْيِي *wahiy*, Quick, swift, nimble. Sudden (death). *Wahiy*, (pl. of وَحْي *wahy*) Things revealed, revelations. Noises.

أَحِيد *wahid*, (fem. وَحِيدَة *wahidat*) Alone, unique, single, singular. Sole, separated. *وحيدهر wahidi dahr*, Phoenix of the age. *وحيده العصر wahidu' l'asr*, The nonpareil of the age.

أَحِيدَة *wahidatan*, Only, singly.

أَحِيش *wahish*, A wild beast. Untamed.

أَحِيف *wahif*, Name of a place at Mecca, where dead bodies were formerly thrown.

أَحِيم *wahim*, Hot, sultry (day).

أَحْه *wahhhh*, Purpose, design. Pain, agony.

أَحْه *wihhā'*, (v. n. of أَخَا for أَخُو) Choosing for a brother, behaving as a brother.

أَحْه *wihhāsat*, (v. n. of أَخَا for أَخُو) Behaving as a brother.

أَحْه *wahhhād*, (A camel) taking wide and quick steps.

أَحْه *wihhāsh*, (pl. of وَحْش *wahsh*) Vile, worthless.

أَحْه *wahhāshat*, Badness, baseness, vileness.

أَحْه *wahhām*, An unhealthy country, one whose vegetation is unwholesome. *Wihhām*, (pl. of وَحْم *wahm*) Heavy, disagreeable men. (pl. of وَحْم *wahm* and وَحِيم *wahhim*) Heavy, hurtful (meats). Oppressed with indigestion.

أَحْه *wahhāmat*, (v. n. of وَحِمَ) Having unindigestion, or the stomach overloaded (with meat). Being heavy and indigestible (meat). Indigestion.

Hurtfulness, noxiousness, badness, injury, harm, evil.

أ *wakhāma'*, (pl. of *wakhim*, *wakhūm*, *wakhīm*) Troubled with indigestion. Heavy and disagreeable men.

أ *wakhchī*, A date-stone.

أ *wahhd*, (or *wahhadān*) (v. n. of *وحد*) Throwing out the feet in the manner of an ostrich (a camel). Taking wide and quick steps. That mode of walking.

أ *wakhar*, A place.

أ *wakhz*, (v. n. of *وخز*) Striking slightly but not piercing (with a spear or similar weapon). Pulling up, tearing out, removing. Growing grey (as hairs, though still mixed with black). Making a honey-cake. Any thing small or few. *wakhzan wakhzan*, (They came) four and four, by fours.

أ *wakhsh*, A beginning, commencement. Name of a city. *Wakhsh*, A disease in the feet of asses, which makes them lame.

أ *wakhsh*, (pl. *awkhāsh* and *wikhāsh*) (A person or thing) of the worst kind. The dregs of the people.

أ *wakhshat*, The fifth of the five embolismal days formerly added to the Persian year.

أ *wakhshūr* or *wukhshūr*, A prophet, an apostle (especially Muhammad).

أ *wakhshūr-pand*, (*wakhshūr-band*, or *wakhshūr-nihād*) Any law established by divine authority.

أ *wakhshī*, A garment of fine texture.

أ *wakhshīrah*, Khurāsān-wormwood.

أ *wakhshāna*, A white bird which appears in gardens in the spring. Any thing white. Break of day.

أ *wakhz*, (v. n. of *وخض*) Piercing (with a knife or a spear), but not penetrating mortally. (Hoariness) coming (upon one).

أ *wakht*, (v. n. of *وخط*) Mixing, sprinkling (any one) with a few white hairs (hoariness). Going quick. Entering. Wounding deep. Penetrating slightly. Striking with the best part of the sword-edge. In trade losing sometimes, and sometimes gaining. Creaking (as a shoe).

أ *wakhf*, (v. n. of *وخف*) Striking marshmallows until they become viscous. Becoming viscous (marshmallows). Making evil mention of any one. Foolish, silly.

أ *wakhfat*, A leather purse or bag.

أ *wakhm*, (v. n. of *وخم*) Suffering more than another from indigestion. (pl. *awkhām* or *wikhām*) Heavy and disagreeable (man). *Wakhm* or *wakhīm*, (pl. *awkhām*) Troubled with indigestion. Heavy and unwholesome (meat). *Wakhm*, Hemorrhoids, to which she-camels are subject. *Wakhīm*, (pl. *wakhāma'*) Heavy, disagreeable (man).

أ *wakha* or *wakhimat*, Unhealthy country.

Wakhmat, (A she-camel) troubled with emerods.

أ *wakhma*, Bad, unwholesome food.

أ *wakhnat*, Mischief, spoil, damage.

أ *wakhnākh*, Weak, silly, impotent, lazy, slothful. Cowardly. One who has a loose, flagging belly. A soft or withering date.

أ *wakh wakh*, Particles of exclamation, indicative of pleasure or surprise.

أ *wakhwakh*, Cry of a certain bird.

أ *wakhūd*, A wide and quick-stepper.

أ *wakhūshat*, (v. n. of *وخش*) Being of the worst kind, being bad, vile, base.

أ *wakhūs*, Motion.

أ *wakhūm*, (pl. *wikhām*, *wakhāma'*, and *awkhām*) A heavy, disagreeable man. Troubled with indigestion. An unhealthy country. *Wakhūm*, A suffering from indigestion.

أ *wakhūmat*, (v. n. of *وخم*) Having an indigestion, or the stomach overloaded with meat. Being heavy and indigestible (meat). Indigestion.

أ *wakhy*, (v. n. of *وخي*) Intending, tending, going, or proceeding (right). Going neither fast nor slow. Studying (carefully). *Wakhy* or *wakha'*, (pl. *wakhiy* or *wukhiy*) Aim, design, resolve. A journey. A traveller, a courier. The right way. Any road by which one goes.

أ *wakhūd*, A quick manner of walking.

أ *wakhiz*, A honey-cake.

أ *wakhiz*, Pierced, wounded.

أ *wakhīfat*, Marshmallows beaten till they have become viscous.

أ *wakhīm*, Heavy, unwholesome, noxious, hurtful, disastrous, injurious. (pl. *wikhām*) A heavy, disagreeable man. (pl. *awkhām*) Pained with indigestion. *wakhīm u shūm*, Noxious and healthy.

أ *wakhīmat*, An unhealthy country.

أ *wad*, A learned, wise friend. Warm, hot.

أ *wadd*, (v. n. of *ود*) Loving, liking. Being desirous or delighting to do. One who loves to excess. A lover, friend. Lovers, friends. Love, friendship. (for *واتد* *wad*) A pile, pin, post, pole. Name of an Arabian idol. *الود* *al wadd*, Name of a mountain. *بيدتي ان تكون كذا* *bi waddi an takūna kadhā*, It is in my wish that it may happen.

أ *wadd* *u ulfat*, Love, friendship, benevolence, and intimacy; the most intimate union or regard. *أ Widd*, A lover, friend. *Wudd*, (v. n. of *ود*) Loving, liking. *Wishing to do* (any thing). Love, friendship. A lover, a friend. Name of an Arabian idol.

أ *widāf*, The jugular vein in a horse.

أ *wa, wi, or wūdād*, Love, friendship. *وداد* *wadād u ittihād*, Love and unity.

أ *wadādat*, Love, friendship.

أ *widās*, Herbage just beginning to cover the surface of the ground.

أ *wadāf* or *widāf*, Adieu, farewell. Any benediction pronounced on taking leave, parting. *الوداع* *al widāf*, Farewell. *وداع كفت* *widāf kuf-tan*, To bid farewell.

أ *wadāfat*, (v. n. of *ودع*) Going on a journey. Being quiet, mild, placid. Quiet, bodily ease, comfortable circumstances. A deposit, trust.

أ *widāf-nāma*, Farewell-letters.

أ *widāfiy*, Valedictory.

أ *wadāgh*, Fire.

أ *wudāf*, The penis (because it occasionally drops, as in a gleet, &c.).

أ *wadāh*, (v. n. of *ودق*) Wanting the male (a mare or ass). *Widāh*, Heat, lust. Sharp (sword).

أ *widān*, (v. n. of *ودن*) Moistening, steeping, soaking. Paying great attention to (a bride).

أ *wadānī*, (pl. of *وديع* *wadiy*) Agreements, covenants. (pl. of *وديعة* *wadiyat*) Deposits.

أ *wadb*, A bad state, an evil case.

أ *wadj*, (v. n. of *ودج*) Bleeding (a horse) in the neck. Adjusting any difference. *Wadaj*, (pl. *awdāj*) The jugular vein of a horse, where they generally let blood. Cause, occasion, means.

أ *wadajāni*, (dual of *ودج* *wadaj*) The two jugular veins. Two brothers, peers, equals.

أ *wadahat*, (or *وتحة*) Somewhat, aught.

أ *wakhin*, A long-necked animal, having teeth, but no eyes, which is said to be fond of living in salt and dirty water.

أ *wadādū*, (pl. of *وديد*) Friends, lovers.

أ *wadr*, The being drunk to insensibility.

أ *wads*, (v. n. of *ودس*) Being hid, concealed. Concealing. Going away. Beginning to look green with young herbage (ground). Beginning to address every one without completing. Grass beginning to cover the surface of the ground. *ما احسن ودها* *mā ahsana wadsahā*, How beautiful its herbage!

أ *wadsh*, Depravity, mischief, ruin.

أ *wads*, (v. n. of *ودص*) Telling or talking in an indistinct, low, muttering voice.

أ *wadāf*, (v. n. of *ودع*) Placing, depositing. Laying up, enwrapping (one garment within another). Leaving at liberty, permitting, allowing one to do what he pleases. Laying aside. Bidding adieu, taking leave. Abandoning. A grave, tomb, or enclosure round it. *Wadāf*, (pl. of *ودعة* *wadāfat*) Shells, conchæ veneris. *ذات الودع* *zātu 'l-wadāf*, The ark of Noah. The temple of Mecca. An idol. *Wadāf* or *wadāf*, The jerboa.

أ *wadāfā*, (pl. of *وديع*) Mild, meek.

أ *wadāfat* or *wadāfat*, (pl. *ودعات* *wadāfat*) A small white shell (hung round the necks of children and cattle as a defence against fascination).

أ *wadf*, (v. n. of *ودف*) Melting, falling in drops (fat). Pouring in drops. Giving little.

أ *wadfāt*, A meadow verdant with herb-

age. *Wadafat*, The clitoris. The shrub صليان *sal-liyān*. The flower نصي *nasy*.

أ *wadh*, (v. n. of ودق) Dropping, distilling (as the heavens), falling (rain). Approaching, drawing near, and seizing. Being possible, in one's power. Finding repose. Being loose and purging (the belly). Being sharp (a sword). Swelling, being prominent (the navel). Being familiar, on intimate terms. Rain, especially incessant. Face, aspect, side. ذات ودق *zātu wadhayn*, A misfortune attacking a man from two quarters. *Wadh* or *wadah*, Any kind of red speck on the eye. *Wadah*, (v. n. of ودق) Being affected by a red pimple (the eye). A pimple on the eye, ear, or other part of the body. *Wadah*, (or ودقان *wadahān*) (v. n. of ودق) Wanting the male (a mare or ass).

أ *wadīhat*, (An eye) red with the pimple ودق.

أ *wadah*, (v. n. of ودك) Being fat and greasy (the hand). The melted fat of meat, dripping. The interior fat. Name of the mother of *Zahhāk*. ودك الجفان *wadaku'l jifān*, Gumminess about the eyelids. ذو ودك *zū wadakin*, Corpulent (man). *Wadik*, Fat (meat).

أ *wadl*, The shaking of a bottle to churn.

أ *wadh*, (v. n. of ودن) Moistening, steeping, soaking. Paying great attention (to a spouse), making (her) comfortable. Shortening. Striking with a stick. Bringing forth a puny boy.

أ *wadnāhsā*, (or الودناكسي *al wadnāhsā*) (in the dialect of Morocco) A white kind of fig extremely delicious.

أ *wadūd*, Loving, friendly, affectionate. Beloved. ودود و ولود *wadūd u walūd*, Affectionate and prolific (wife). الملك الودود *al maliku'l wadūd*, The loving King, i.e. God.

أ *wadūh*, Libidinous (mare or ass). *Wādūh*, (v. n. of ودق) Approaching, drawing near. Being possible, feasible. Raining. Being sharp (a sword). Swelling. Being prominent (the navel).

أ *wadūh*, A fat cock or hen.

أ *wadh*, (v. n. of وده) Prohibiting, hindering, keeping back. *Wadah*, (v. n. of وده) Being hindered, desisting.

أ *wadhā*, Fair, comely (woman).

أ *wady*, (v. n. of ودي) Paying a mulot or a compensation for manslaughter. Preparing to stale or cover (a horse). Voiding something after having made water. Giving access, causing to approach. Promoting, advancing. Whatever is voided after having made water. ر ودي انداختن *wady andāhtan*, To unsheath or draw (as a stallion). أ *Wada'*, Death, destruction, murder.

أ *wady*, Whatever is voided after having made water. A young palm-tree or shoot.

أ *wadīyat*, One young palm-tree or shoot.

أ *wadīd*, (pl. وديدا) A lover or friend.

أ *wadū*, Dry, withering (plant).

أ *wadīc*, Quiet, placid, obedient, mild, meek, tame. Well-broke, manageable (horse). (pl. وديع *wadāsi*) An agreement, covenant.

أ *wadīcat*, (pl. وديع *wadāsi*) A deposit, trust, whatever is committed to another's charge. Rain (as the deposit of the clouds). Subjects (as committed to the charge of the king). ر وديعت *wadīcati hayāt sipurdan*, To resign one's life, to die.

أ *wadīfat*, A verdant mead.

أ *wadīh*, (A mare or ass) wanting the male.

أ *wadīhat*, Intense heat. Lust. A place bearing pot-herbs and grass.

أ *wadīk*, A fat cock or hen.

أ *wadīkat*, A fat hen. Flour moistened with dripping.

أ *wadīn*, Steeped, wetted, soaked.

أ *wadz*, (v. n. of وذا) Accusing, reproaching, treating opprobriously. Despising. Checking, chiding. Being dim (the eye). A disagreeable speech.

أ *wizāb*, Paunch, stomach. The intestines, into which they pour milk, which curdles forthwith. The handles of a wallet.

أ *wazāt*, Casualty, calamity, disease.

أ *wazāt*, Detriment; injurious thing.

أ *wazāh*, A drab going after slaves.

أ *wuzārat*, A bit of cloth cut from the middle of a larger.

أ *wizāc*, (Water) flowing over the surface of the ground. Any thing flowing over a large smooth stone.

أ *wuzāf*, Membrum virile.

أ *wazālat*, A piece of meat, especially not cut out by a butcher in the common way.

أ *wizām*, Tripes with the intestines.

أ *wazā'il*, (pl. of وذيلة *wazīlat*) Pieces of polished silver. Mirrors, looking-glasses.

أ *wazā'im*, (pl. of وذيمة *wazīmat*) Offerings, especially of cattle sacrificed at Mecca.

أ *wazh*, (v. n. of وذح) Collecting and driving (cattle). *Wazah*, (v. n. of وذح) Having filth and sweat adhering to the fleece (a sheep). (pl. وذح *wuzh*) Sweat or grease adhering to the wool of sheep. A concretion of dung, urine, and sweat (adhering to the tails and groins of cattle). An excoriation or heating between the thighs.

أ *wazahat*, A little sweat and dung adhering to a sheep's groin and tail. Somewhat, a little.

أ *wazr*, (v. n. of وذر) Cutting, wounding.

أ *wazrat* and *wazarat*, Pieces of meat without bones. Clitores. Glandes. Penes.

أ *wazrat*, Clitoris. Glans penis. يا ابن وذرة *yā ibna shāmmati'l nazrat*, O thou son of a whore! *Wazrat* or *wazarat*, A small piece of meat without bone, or a broad piece cut off; a rasher. *Wazirat*, Stinking (female). *Wazirat*, (or كثيرة

الوذر *hasīratu'l wazr*, Thick-lipped (woman).

أ *al wazratāni*, (dual) The two lips.

أ *wazr*, The running, flowing (of water).

أ *wazf*, The running (of melted fat).

أ *wazfān*, One who makes haste. Near.

أ *wazafat*, Clitoris.

أ *wazalat* or *wazilat*, A woman; an old servant maid; one with small hips. *Wazilat*, Active (servant).

أ *wazam*, (v. n. of وزم) Having the rope *wazamat* broken (a bucket). The rope which runs between the ears or handles of a leathern bucket. A wart or excrescence. Excrescences, warts in the uterus of a camel, which prevent her breeding. Penis cum testiculis.

أ *wazmā*, Barren (woman).

أ *wazamat*, The fat tripe, the intestines.

أ *wazwāz*, Quick, active in walking.

أ *wazwazat*, (v. n. of وذوذ Q) Passing along (a wolf). Haste, expedition.

أ *wazy*, A vestige, mark, scratch.

أ *wazyat*, Pain, disease. Defect, blemish. Little water. Cold weather. وذية *mā bihi wazyat*, He is faultless.

أ *wazīlat*, (pl. وذيل *wazīl* and وذائل *wazā'il*) A piece of polished silver. A looking-glass. A slice of fat from a camel's bunch or sheep's tail. An active, notable, and talkative maid-servant with small hips.

أ *wazīmat*, (pl. وذائم *wazā'im*) An offering, especially of cattle, sacrificed at the temple of Mecca; the cattle so offered.

أ *war* or *var*, A board upon which boys are taught to write. Heat. (for واگر *wa agar*) And if. (for بار *bar*) On, upon. The breast, chest. When added to nouns, it implies possession: as, پيشدور *peshavar*, An artificer, one possessing art. تاجور *tājvar*, Crowned. جانور *jānvar*, Having life: a living creature, animal, beast. رهو *rahvar*, Possessing the road, i.e. a traveller. سخنور *sukhanvar*, Having words, a speaker. هنور *hunarnar*, Clever, skilful. But whenever an accumulation of consonants threatens, then, in order to lighten the word, the *ra* or *wa* is sounded *ū*; as in رنجور *ranjūr*, Sick; سنجور *sumjūr*, Houseless poor; گنجور *ganjūr*, A treasurer; مزدور *muzdūr*, A hireling, &c.

أ *warr*, The hip-bone. The produce of a fruitful season.

أ *warā*, (v. n. of ورا) Driving off, repelling. Being filled with food.

أ *warā*, (for ورا *urā*) Him, to him.

أ *warā*, What is behind or beyond; also what is before. A son's son; grandchildren, posterity. The latter part. After, behind. Beyond. Before. Besides, except. من ورا *min warā*, Behind, on the hinder part. ما ورا *mā warā'u'n nahar*, The country beyond the river, i.e. Trans-

oxiana, Tartary, or Tūrān beyond the Oxus. **در** *dar* *warāyi pardāsi khafū*, Behind the veil of secrecy. **در و رای** *dar warāyi zahri akhāb*, Behind friends' backs.

ا *wirāsat*, (v. n. of **ورث**) Receiving by inheritance, inheriting. Heritage, hereditary right.

ا *wirād*, (pl. of **ورد** *ward*) Roses. Rosy.

ا *warrād*, A gardener. One who waters cattle. **Wurrād, (pl. of **وارد** *wārid*) Those who water cattle.**

ا *warādat*, (v. n. of **ورد**) Being of a bay colour (a horse).

ر *warā rod*, (or **ر** *warā zod*) Behind or beyond the river, Transoxiana, Turkistān.

ر *wurāz* or **ر** *warrāz*, A large hog. A boar.

ر *warāstād* or *istād*, One's lot, portion from providence. Allowance of meat and clothing.

ر *war istādan*, To rise up or stand.

ا *warāshin*, (pl. of **ورشان**) Queests.

ا *wirāt*, (v. n. of **ورط**) Gathering together scattered camels, in order to be numbered by the tithing-man. Separating those which are in a body.

Concealing one's camels in another's herd, or in another field, that the tithe-gatherer may not see them. Fraud, deceit. (pl. of **ورطة** *wartat*) Precipices, places of danger. Whirlpools.

ا *warāgh*, (or **ا** *warāghat*) (v. n. of **ورع**) Being timid, terrified. Being cautious, especially in doubtful points, afraid of doing any thing unlawful or sinful. Being moderate, pious, modest, temperate, continent. Being weak, small, slender.

ر *warāgh*, Glow, light, flame of fire.

ا *warrāf*, Verdant, of a bright green.

ا *warāk*, The surface of the ground verdant with herbage. **Wīrāk, The season when trees come into leaf. (pl. of **ورق** *wark*) Stamped moneys.**

ا *warrāk*, A writer, copyist, transcriber. A cutter of paper. A monied man.

ا *wirākat*, The profession of a copyist or transcriber. The art of cutting out paper.

ا *warāhī* or *warāhā*, (pl. of **ورقاء** *warhā*) She-wolves. Hen-pigeons.

ا *wirāk*, (pl. of **ورک** *wurk* and *wuruk*) A cushion placed on the fore part of a camel's saddle and doubled under. The part of a camel-saddle on which the rider rests his foot; the cloth spread over it. An ornamented cloth for the fore part of a camel's saddle (called **مورک** *maurik*): Embroidered work, with tufts of coloured wool, with which the part of the saddle where the hips rest is covered.

ر *warām*, Any deficiency of weight or measure for which a deduction is made. Light and easy. Name of a city in Persia.

ر *warāmbār*, On that or the other side.

ا *warāniyat*, The anus, backside.

ا *warāya*, The creatures of God.

ر *warāyi past u baland*, The invisible world.

ا *warāid*, (pl. of **ورید** *warid*) Jugular veins.

ا *warb*, The den of a wild beast. (pl. of **اورب** *awrāb*) The mouth of the hole of a field-mouse or scorpion. The membrane between the ribs or fingers. The space between the index and thumb. An interpolation. A member, joint. Buttocks. Hips. **Wirb**, Industry, skill, ingenuity, art, cunning. **Warab**, (v. n. of **ورب**) Being corrupt and degenerate (stock). **Warib**, Corrupt. Loose or low-hanging (cloud).

ا *warbat*, A member. The fundament.

ر *war-band*, The poutrel of a horse.

ر *war-poshna*, (or **ر** *war-posha*) A woman's mantle or veil.

ا *warat*, Base and contemptible (woman). The hip-bone.

ر *wart* or *wurt*, Naked. **Warat**, (for **رتو** *war tu* or *ra agar tu*) If thou.

ر *wartā*, (in zand and Pāzand) A rose.

ر *wartāj*, Great Mallows. The nenuphar; or a water-plant which turns its leaves always towards the sun. A fire-worshipper; a worshipper of the sun. A quail.

ر *wartāftan*, To kick, tread on. To bend.

ر *wartaj*, A quail.

ر *wartūj*, A quail. Threshold, sill.

ا *warz*, Any thing recent or fresh. **Wīre**, (v. n. of **ورث**) Receiving by inheritance, succeeding as heir.

ا *warasat*, (pl. of **وارث** *wāris*) Heirs.

ا *waras*, A heritage.

ر *warj*, An area round a house. **Warj** or **wirj**, Greatness, largeness; grandeur, pomp. Worth, value. Office, dignity, charge, rank. Step, degree. Hard. A digging, rooting up. **Wiraj**, Galangale.

ر *warjastagi*, A pustulous eruption.

ر *warchi*, (for **وارچه**) Although.

ر *warhh*, Name of an herb used in diseases of the eye.

ا *warhh*, A kind of tree. **Warahh**, Softness, thinness of leaven (from too much water).

ر *warhhāstan*, To rise, stand up.

ا *warikhat*, (Ground) covered with luxuriant herbage.

ر *warahhj*, (or **ر** *warahhch*) Impure, filthy, hideous, abominable, unsightly.

ر *warahhchi*, Foulness, ugliness.

ر *warhask*, Beginning of a work. Name of a city in the district of **بلخ** *balh*.

ر *warhhurdān*, To see; meet, find.

ا *ward*, (pl. of **ورد** *ward*, **وارد** *wirād*, and **اوراد** *awrād*) A rose. A flower. Leaf of a flower, petal. Any flowering tree or shrub. Saffron. Brave, warlike. Rosy. A roan-coloured horse. A tawny lion. Name of one of the seven horses which Muhammad is said to have possessed. **ورد الابيض** *wardu'l abyaz*, White rose. Narcissus. **ر** *wardi chini*, Rose of Jericho, or dog-rose. **ا** *wardu'l himār*, Ox-eye. **ورد الحمير** *wardu'l hamir*, Piony, or ass-rose. **ورد دقلى** *wardi dīqlī*, **Rododaphne-rose**. **ورد الزينة** *wardu'z zinat*, Marsh-mallows. **ورد مضاعف** *wardi muzāḡaf*, The hundred-leaf rose. **ورد ابو الورد** *abū'l ward*, (Father of the rose) Penis. **Wird**, Continual motion or employment, incessant labour, daily use, practice; a task. Approach, access (to water). Watering cattle; also the time and place. A halting-place, stage. A section of the Kur'ān. A quantity of water. Rosy. A legion, cohort, or detachment of an army. A body of men and cattle at a watering-place. A bevy of birds. Thirsty (persons). A fever, the day on which it begins. **ورد زبان** *wirdi zabān*, Speaking perpetually, a fluency of speech. **ا** *Wurd*, (pl. of **ورد** *ward*) Rosy. Roses. **ر** *wird*, A disciple, pupil, apprentice. **ر** *war dāshān*, To exalt. **ر** *wardān*, A rolling-pin. An apartment open in front. **Wirdān, A wart. (pl. of **ورد** *wird*) Pupils, apprentices. **ا** *banāt wardān*, Certain reptiles. **ر** *wardāna*, A rolling-pin. An axle-tree. **ا** *wardat*, One rose. A single flower. Rain, destruction. (fem. of **ورد** *ward*) Rosy, rosy. **عشبة وردة** *ashbiyat wardat*, A rosy-coloured evening-sky. **Wurdāt, A dun colour. **ر** *wardak*, Paraphernalia of a bride, what a woman brings to her husband's house. **ر** *wardana*, A rolling-pin. An axle-tree. **ر** *wardūh*, The effects of a bride. **Wardūh, (or **وردوکه** *wardūka*) A thatched house or hut. **ر** *warda*, A pigeon living among rocks. A pigeon-house, especially a turret. A stick with which they force pigeons to take wing (on the flight of these birds they often lay great wagers). **ا** *wardiy*, Rosy. A slave. **وردية الشميم** *wardiyatu'sh shamim*, The odour or ottar of roses, of a rosy smell. **ر** *wardij*, A quail. **ا** *warz*, A delaying, proceeding slowly. **ر** *warz*, Gain, profit, acquisition. Custom, habit. Trade, art, craft. Art of tanning. Growing corn. A sown field. Agriculture. A field having a raised border round it. Minced meat. The river Oxus. Transoxiana. (in comp.) Gaining, acquiring; learning; accustomed to, conversant with. Sowing. **ر** *āb-warz*, A swimmer. **ر** *āb-warzān*, Persons accustomed to sincerity. **ر** *warzāw*, A ploughing-ox. **ر** *warzad*, He studies, he labours. **ر** *warzod*, The Oxus. Turkistān. **ر** *warzish*, Custom, habit, exercise, use, study, labour, exertion. Gain. Abstinence, sobriety. **ر** *warz-hār*, A farmer, ploughman. **ر** *warzhun*, A flagon of water.******

P ورز گاو *warz-gāw*, An ox for ploughing.
 P ورزگر *warzgar*, Workman: farmer, ploughman.
 P ورزگن *warzagan*, A pitcher full of water.
 P ورزم *warazm*, Fire.
 P ورز *warza*, Acquiring, accomplishing. Agriculture. Art, trade, profession. A cultivator.
 P ورزی *warzi*, A tiller of the land, labourer.
 P ورزیدن *warzidan*, To sow a field. To accuse one's self, to acquire and cultivate a habit. To boast, glory. To labour, endeavour, study. To acquire, gain. To be a faithful observer of religious duties. To blow. To ply. To exercise, perform, practise. ورزیدن انحراف *inhirāf warzidan*, To decline, avoid, turn away. To swerve, deviate, deflect. To rebel, revolt. ورزیدن تغافل *taghāful warzidan*, To be negligent, inattentive. ورزیدن سکونت *sukūnat warzidan*, To take up one's residence. کینه ورزیدن *kina warzidan*, To cherish hatred.
 P ورزیده *warzida*, Sown. Assiduous, industrious, laborious. Very experienced. Any thing which has been very much handled, and thereby become smooth (as leather).
 P ورژ *waraj*, Galangale, or sweet cane.
 P ورس *waras* or *waras*, A blacksmith's or farrier's twitch. A bit of wood put through a camel's nose. Rope-letters. A thread. *Wurs*, The wild cypress.
 A ورس *waras*, Saffron. A plant resembling sesame, peculiar to Arabia Felix, of which they make غمرة *ghumrat*, a kind of yellow wash for the face, used by the Arabian ladies, and also by the men. *Woras*, (v. n. of ورس) Being covered with a green smooth moss (a rock in water).
 P ورسا *warasā*, A starling or stare.
 P ورساخیدن *warasāhidan*, To lick.
 P ورساز *warasāz*, Ingenious, clever, acute. Graceful, neat, elegant. A performer on a musical instrument. Name of a place and of a country.
 P ورستاد *warastād*, A stipend, a pension.
 P ورستان *warastān* or *waristān*, The disciples or followers of a prophet or saint.
 P ورسن *warson*, Fetters. A rope, a cord.
 P ورسنگ *warasang*, Strange, wonderful, curious; respectable, worthy of consideration. Esteem, honour, reverence, respect. A makeweight.
 A ورسی *warisy*, A species of yellowish red pigeon. An excellent kind of wood for making arrows. (See نزار *nuzār*).
 P ورسج *warisj*, Ceiling, roof. Floor: threshold.
 A ورش *warsh*, A dish made with milk. *Warash*, (v. n. of ورش) Being brisk, nimble, and sprightly (a camel). Cholice, gripes. *Warish*, (A camel) brisk, cheerful, nimble, sprightly, eager to run.
 P ورش *warash*, A turtle-dove, wood-pigeon.
 P ورشاد *warashād*, A stipend, pension.
 A ورشان *warashān*, (pl. ورشان *wirshān* and ورشین *warāshin*) A turtle-dove, wood-pigeon.
 A ورشة *warishat*, Swift, eager (she-camel).

P ورشتن *warashtan*, To wash.
 P ورشک *warshak*, A bit of cloth, or little bag in which they put medicine and drugs.
 P ورشان *warashnān*, The disciples or followers of any prophet.
 P ورشیم *warashim*, Sort; division, part, section.
 A ورص *waras*, The laying of an egg at once.
 A ورص *waras*, (v. n. of ورص) Laying an egg at once, without difficulty (a hen). Voiding soft dung by a single effort.
 A ورطة *wartat*, (pl. وراط *wirāt*) A precipice, labyrinth: any danger or difficulty in which one is embarrassed. A whirlpool. A clay-marsh, in which an animal sinks and cannot get out. Destruction, ruin. Any thing low, hollow, depressed. The anna. A well. Any thing frightful or dangerous, whence one can hardly escape. A level and pathless country. ورطة هلاکت *wartasi halakat*, The gulf of perdition. A fatal precipice.
 P ورطوري *wartūrī*, Name of a mountain-plant with many medicinal qualities. Wild leek.
 A ورع *warāʿ* or *waras*, (v. n. of ورع) Being timid, cautious. Refraining from any thing doubtful (in religious points), being scrupulous and apprehensive of doing wrong. Being modest, pious, chaste, and temperate. *Warāʿ* or *wuruʿ*, (v. n. of ورع) Being small, slender, and weak. *Warāʿ*, Timidity, cowardice. Abstinence from any thing doubtful. The fear of God. Temperance, chastity. (pl. وراوع *awarāʿ*) Small, slender. Weak, deficient. *Warīʿ*, Timid, scrupulous. One who fears God. Cautious, chaste. Small, slender, weak, deficient.
 A ورعة *warḡat* or *wurḡat*, (v. n. of ورع) Being timid, afraid, cautious, especially in doubtful points, fearing to do any thing unlawful or sinful. Being moderate, pious, modest, temperate, continent. Being weak, small, slender.
 P ورغ *warḡh* or *warigh*, A mound, a dam, or weir for confining water. A ditch. A weasel. Light, splendour. *Wurugh*, Darkness, obscurity. Agitation, mental distress, chagrin.
 P ورغا *warḡhā*, (or ورغار) An indolent swelling.
 P ورغت *warḡhat*, Name of a plant resembling spinage growing on the banks of rivers.
 P ورغشت *warḡhasht*, Clear, open. A sort of herb.
 P ورغلانیدگی *war ḡhalānīdagī*, Incitement, instigation. Seduction.
 P ورغلانیدن *warḡhalānīdan*, To seduce, invite, debauch. To join. To desire. To prevail.
 P ورغن *warḡhan*, An indolent swelling. Any round protuberance on the body.
 A ورف *warf*, (v. n. of ورف) Being broad, long, and extensive (a shadow). Being fresh and verdant (a plant). The extremes or edges of the liver.
 P ورفان *warrafān*, An intercessor, mediator.
 A ورق *warh*, (v. n. of ورق) Stripping (a tree) of its leaves. Coming into leaf (a tree). *Wark*,

wirk, *wurk*, *warak*, or *warik*, (pl. اوراق *awarāk* and ورق *wirāk*) Coin, stamped money. *Wurk*, (pl. of ورق *awrah*) Years without rain. *Warak*, A leaf of a tree or of paper. Paper cut out into any shape. Blood dropping from a wound, making a round or leafy figure on the ground. A card. A slice. The sail of a ship. Young men in the bloom of youth or prime of life. A living creature. The beauty or pleasantness of the world. Weak men (falling like the leaves). Pus dropping from a wound. Any thing trodden or broken under the feet of animals. Wealth in money or camels. P ورق آفتاب *warahi āftāb*, The cheek of a mistress. باد ورق *warahi bād*, The tongue. A ورق التوت *waraku't tūt*, Mulberry-leaf. ورق الخيال *waraku'l khayāl*, Name of an intoxicating drug (cannabis sativus). P ورق گردانیدن *warah gardānīdan*, To change (love for hatred, or the contrary). A *Warik*, Leafy. Vile, avaricious, low, sordid.
 A وراق *warhā*, Brown, tawny, dusky-coloured (she-wolf or pigeon). (pl. وراقی *warāha* and *warākī*) A she-wolf. A female pigeon.
 A وراقوی *warhāwīy*, Of a dusky colour.
 A ورقة *warhat*, A blemish in a bow from the knot by which it was united to the branch. Vile, avaricious. Liberal (woman). *Warhat*, A blackish colour inclining to white. *Warakat*, One leaf. A letter, billet, schedule, paper. Vile, avaricious. Noble, generous. ورقة وداد *warahasīwidād*, Friendly letters. حامل ورق *hāmili warakat*, The bearer of these presents. *Warikat*, Low, sordid (woman).
 P ورق داغی *warah-dāghī*, Written paper.
 P ورق نیل *warah-nīl*, A plant, of which women make a decoction for dyeing the eyebrows black.
 P ورقة *warha*, The lover of گل شاه *gul-shāh*.
 A ورقي *warake*, A single leaf.
 A ورك *warh*, (v. n. of ورك) Placing (any thing) near the haunch or hip. Resting, reclining on one's haunch. *Wark*, *wirk*, or *warik*, (pl. اوراق *awarāk*) The hip or haunch-bone. Buttocks, haunches. The knotty part of a branch. *Wark* or *warik*, A crowd, collected company. *Wirk*, The side of a bow, the part along which the string goes. A bow made of the lower part of a tree. *Wurk* or *wuruk*, (pl. of وراك *wirāk*) Ornamental cloths for that part of a saddle where the hip rests. *Warak*, The hip-bone. The lower part of a branch.
 P ورك *warak*, A thorn used for heating ovens.
 P وركا *warhā*, A falcon. A kind of pigeon.
 A وركاء *warhās*, (few. of اورك *awrah*) Large-hipped (woman). Name of Abraham's birth-place.
 P وركار *warhār*, Busy, occupied. Every kind of fruit not produced from a tree, as melons, cucumbers, gourds, &c.
 P وركاك *warhāk*, A rapacious bird of the kite-species (in Arabic called *surad*).
 P وركالوج *warhāluj*, A broken finger.

ف وركانة *warkānat*, Large-hipped (woman).
 ف وركتا *warkatā*, (in zand and Pāzand) A bone.
 ف وركردن *war kardan*, (for وركردن *bar kardan*)
 To extol, exalt, raise high. To pull up, tear out,
 extirpate. To throw away. To prop, support. To
 burn, set fire to.
 ف وركرده *war karda*, Kindled, set on fire.
 ف وركك *warkak*, A falcon which eats carrion.
 ف وركه *warkoh*, Name of a city in Irāk.
 ف وركي *warka'* or *wirka'*, Root, origin, stock.
 ف وركا *waryā*, A black grain growing in corn.
 ف وركار *wargār*, Fruits produced twice a year.
 ف وركاه *wargāh*, A kind of hawk. A ditch,
 pool, or marsh. A stove in a bath.
 ف وركشتن *wargashan*, To subvert. To be ruined.
 ف وركو *wargo*, Speak thou. Name of a city.
 ف وركوش *wargosh*, (or وركوشي *wargoshi*) An
 ear-ring with a long drop. Lobe of the ear.
 ف وركه *wargah*, A beam, joist, rafter.
 ف وركل *waral*, (pl. وركلان *wirān*, اورال *awrāl*,
 and اورل *arul*) An animal of the lizard-kind, with a
 broad head, a rough skin of a reddish yellow, swift
 of foot, with envenomed teeth, and a sting-tail.
 ف وركل ماهي *waral-māhi*, A newt, eel, asher.
 ف وركم *waram*, (for وركم *wa agar man*) And if I.
 ف وركم *waram*, (v. n. of وركم) Swelling, becom-
 ing inflated (the skin). Shooting, growing high
 (a plant). Being angry, enraged, being distended
 with rage (the nose). (pl. اورام *awrām*) A tumour,
 swelling, imposthume.
 ف وركمال كردن *warmāl kardan*, (or وركمال زدن
warmāl zadan) To run away in terror.
 ف وركمالیدن *warmālidan*, To tuck up the skirt
 and sleeves of one's garment. To run away.
 ف وركماندگی *warmāndagi*, Colic from indiges-
 tion or repletion.
 ف وركمن *warman*, (in zand and Pāzand) He.
 ف وركنا *warnā* or *wurnā*, A youth. Good, fair.
 A turtle-dove, blue-coloured pigeon. Wheat.
 ف وركناس *wurnās*, Careless, indolent, senseless.
 ف وركنام *warnām*, A surname. وركنام نهادن
war-nām nihādan, To surname.
 ف وركنامه *warnāma*, Superscription of a letter.
 ف وركنان *warnān*, Useful, advantageous. A me-
 diator.
 ف وركنة *warnat*, Name of the month ذو القعدة.
 ف وركتل *warantal*, A calamity. *Warantal*, (or
 وركنتلي *warantala'*) An important affair.
 ف وركنج *waranj*, Greedy, gluttonous, avaricious.
 ف وركنجان *waranjan*, (or وركنجان *waranjin*) A
 ring of gold or of silver worn by women on their
 wrists and ankles: a bracelet or anklet.
 ف وركجه *waranja*, Name of a famous general.
 ف وركند *warand*, A spider and its web.
 ف وركنداز *warandāz*, Sketching or doing any
 thing roughly. Taking the measure of garments.
 ف وركنشستن *war nishastan*, To mount on horse-

back, or in a carriage. To embark on board-ship.
 ف وركنگ *warang*, A patch. A darning.
 ف وركنه *war na*, And if not, otherwise.
 ف وركوار *warmār*, (also وركواره) A royal seat or
 throne. An open gallery or balcony on a house-top.
 ف وركواقي *warmākīy*, Dusky coloured.
 ف وركود *wurūd*, (v. n. of وركود) Being present, ap-
 pearing, entering, descending, alighting, approach-
 ing (to drink). Attacking (as a fever). Approach,
 entrance, descent, arrival. A watering. (pl. of وركود
warūd) The jugular veins on each side of the neck.
 ف وركودة *wurūdat*, (v. n. of وركود) Being bay-
 coloured (a horse).
 ف وركور *warwar*, The bee-eater (a bird).
 ف وركورة *warwarat*, (v. n. of وركور Q) Sharpen-
 ing (the sight), looking keenly. Talking rapidly.
 ف وركوره *warwara*, Pontic mouse. Squirrel.
 ف وركوري *warwariy*, Weak-sighted.
 ف وركوش *wurūsh*, (v. n. of وركوش) Taking, de-
 vouring (food). Being greedy. Going uninvited
 to a feast. Instigating, setting against. Attending
 to the details and minutiae of a thing.
 ف وركوع *warūc* or *wurūc*, (v. n. of وركوع) Being ti-
 mid, terrified, cautious, especially in doubtful points,
 fearing to do any thing unlawful or sinful. Being
 moderate, pious, modest, temperate, continent. *Wu-
 rūc*, (v. n. of وركوع) Being weak, small, slender.
 ف وركوع *wurogh*, Eructation. Darkness. Trouble.
 ف وركوف *wurūf*, (v. n. of وركوف) Being long and
 broad (a shadow).
 ف وركوك *wurūk*, (v. n. of وركوك) Lying on the
 side, the hip touching the ground. Striking on the
 hip. Resting his chin on the hip of the female (a
 male ass). Remaining, staying, dwelling. Turn-
 ing the hip (ورك *warak*) when going to dismount.
 Being equal to any business, succeeding.
 ف وركو *warah*, (v. n. of وركو) Being foolish, stu-
 pid. Blowing violently (wind). Being fat (a wo-
 man). Awkwardness; a want of skill. Folly,
 stupidity. Insolence.
 ف وركه *warhā*, Silly, foolish (woman). Vio-
 lent, whiffing, and unsteady (wind). *Warhā*, (or
 وركه *warihat*) (A cloud) full of rain.
 ف وركه *warihat*, Fat (woman).
 ف وركه *warahrahāt*, Foolish, stupid (women).
 ف وركهم *warham*, Harsh words.
 ف وركهين *warhamin*, (or وركهين *warhin*) Hard
 bread; bread baked of wheat and barley.
 ف وركي *wary*, (v. n. of وركي) Corrupting, eat-
 ing away (the inside of the body). Hurting (any
 one) in the lungs. Emitting sparks of fire (the
 stick زند *zand*). Being kindled (a fire). Being
 plentiful and thick (marrow) in a bone. Being
 lodged within the skin (matter). Being fat. Fat
 meat. Pus, corrupted matter in the body. A large
 ulcer full of, or running with, matter. *Wara'*, A
 disease on the lungs. Men, mortals. ما ادري اي

هو *mā adrī ayyū'l wara' humā*, I do not
 know who (or what kind of a man) he is.
 ف وركي *wariy*, A stick (زند *zand*) which emits
 sparks. Fat, fleshy. *Wuriy*, (v. n. of وركي) Emit-
 ting sparks of fire (the stick زند *zand*).
 ف وركيا *waryā*, A large iron hammer.
 ف وركيب *warib*, Any thing preponderating, as
 the load on one side of a horse. Part of any thing,
 especially prominent or projecting. *Warib* or *wi-
 rib*, Crooked, curved.
 ف وركية *waryat*, Tinder. Touchwood.
 ف وركية *wariyat*, (fem. of وركي *wariy*) Fat.
 ف وركية *warihhat*, Moist or watered ground.
 Leaven rendered thin or soft.
 ف وركيد *warid*, (and حبل الوريد *hablu'l warid*)
 (doul وركيدان *waridāni*, pl. وركيد *awridat*, وركود
wurūd, and وركيد *warāsid*) The jugular vein on
 either side of the neck.
 ف وركيز *wiriz*, A particular gum. Cassia.
 ف وركيزه *warizat*, A vein reaching from the sto-
 mach to the liver.
 ف وركيس *waris*, Dyed with the plant وركيس *waris*.
 ف وركيستاد *waristād*, A foot, footstep.
 ف وركيع *wariy*, Abstinent, abstemious, chaste.
 ف وركية *warigat*, Name of a horse.
 ف وركيف *warif*, (v. n. of وركيف) Being long,
 broad, and widely extended (a shadow). Being
 fresh and green (a plant). A quick pace. Spa-
 cious (country).
 ف وركي *warik*, Leafy. *Wurayh*, (dim. of اورق
awrah) Somewhat of a dusky colour.
 ف وركية *warikat*, (fem. of وركي *wariy*) Leafy (tree).
 ف وركية *warikat*, Fat (woman).
 ف وركية *wurayyat*, (dim. of ورك *warā*) A
 little before or behind. A little beyond.
 ف وركو *waz*, (for وركو *wa az*) Again. From hence.
 ف وركو *wazz*, A gosse.
 ف وركو *waz*, (v. n. of وركو) Drying (flesh). Re-
 pelling one another. *Waza*, (v. n. of وركو) Being
 firm and robust.
 ف وركاب *wazzāb*, Cunning, crafty (thief).
 ف وركارة *wizārat* or *wazārat*, The dignity of va-
 zir, minister, or privy counsellor, vizierate, premier-
 ship. وركارة عظمى *wizāratī ʿuzma'*, The office
 of prime-minister or grand vizir.
 ف وركاغ *wizāgh*, (pl. of وركاغ) Lizards. Frogs.
 ف وركام *wizām*, Velocity.
 ف وركام *wazzām*, Fleshy, muscular.
 ف وركان *wazān*, Blowing (wind). باد وركان
bādī wazān-āsā, Like a violent wind.
 ف وركان *wizān*, Opposite, over against.
 ف وركان *wazzān*, One who weighs, a weigher.
 ف وركانة *wazānat*, Prudence, sagacity.
 ف وركاوة *wazāwizat*, Light, volatile, inconstant
 (man). One who wags his hips when walking.
 ف وركو *wazr*, (v. n. of وركو) Filling up (a gap).
 Conquering. (in the passive form) Being oppressed

with guilt. *Waze* or *wiaz*, (v. n. of *وزر*) Bearing (a burden), supporting, sustaining. Committing a crime, sinning. *Wizr*, (pl. *اوزار* *anzār*) A burden, load: any thing heavy or oppressive. Weight, heaviness. A crime, sin, fault. Arms, especially what one carries. A large bundle of clothes: a bale, a pack. *Wazar*, A mountain or any place of refuge, an asylum. A fortification.

أوزار *wuzārā*, (pl. of *وزير* *wazīr*) Vizirs, privy counsellors, ministers of state. وزرائ عظام *muzārā-i ʿisāmī* ذي الاحترام ووكلاي فخام عالیه مقام *zawī'l ihtirām, wa muhalāsī fikhāmī ʿālī-mahām*, Illustrious vizirs endowed with honour, and magnificent vicegerents of exalted dignity (titles given to ministers of state).

وزران *wazrānitan*, (in *zand* and *Pāz.*) To go.

وزرگ *wuzurg*, (for *بزرگ* *buzurg*) Great, large.

وزش *wazish*, The blowing of the wind.

وزع *wazʿ*, (v. n. of *وزع*) Restraining, checking, prohibiting. Bringing (soldiers) together, allowing the front to mix with the rear.

وزعة *wazʿat*, (pl. of *وازع* *wāziʿ*) Governors, prefects. Captains, generals. Guards, those whose duty it is to keep people off, and to prevent confusion.

وزغ *wazagh*, A frog. A species of lizard, which lives upon scorpions and is poisonous.

وزغ *wazagh*, A shaking, a tremor. A vicious, worthless fellow. Sick, prostrate by disease. (pl. of *وزغة* *wazaghat*) White lizards.

وزغان *wizghān*, (pl. of *وزغة* *wazaghat*) Lizards.

وزغة *wazaghat*, (pl. of *وزغ* *wazagh*, *اوزاغ* *am-zāgh*, *وزغان* *wizghān*, and *ازغان* *izghān*) A kind of lizard called *سائم ابرص* *sāmm abras*.

وزغشت *wazghasht*, Name of an herb.

وزف *wazf*, (v. n. of *وزف*) Urging or ordering to make haste. Making haste.

وزق *wazah*, A frog. Galangale, sweet cane.

وزك *wazh*, (v. n. of *وزك*) Making haste, or walking badly (a woman). Being languid in coitu.

وزك *wazah*, A frog. A lizard. A towel. A particular tree which bears no fruit, of which it is said, that, if a man happens to swallow a leech, if he drinks some of the expressed juice of its leaves the animal will immediately be thrown up again.

وزم *wazm*, (v. n. of *وزم*) Paying one's debts. Eating only once a day. Adding a little to a little. Breaking the edge (of a sword or earthen vessel). A bunch of pot-herbs. Quantity. Whatever is done or happens seasonably. Flesh carried by an eagle to her nest.

وزمة *wazmat*, (v. n. of *وزم*) Losing part of one's property. Lying on one's face in eating. Quantity.

وزمه *wazma*, Winter. وزمه باد *wazma-bād*, A wind which begins to blow about the end of winter.

وزن *wazn*, (v. n. of *وزن*) Weighing exactly. Adjusting. Weighing out (to any one) money, telling (it) by just weight. Examining. Making

(verses) according to just measure. Guessing by the eye the produce of a palm-tree. Paying (tribute). Applying (the mind to any thing), and habituating one's self (to it). (pl. *اوزان* *anzān*) Weight, measure. Metre, poetic measure. A shekel. A weight of a *مِثْقَال* *mishqāl*. Reflux of the sea. Reputation, esteem, honour. Examination. Proper mode, just proportion. (pl. *وزون* *wuzūn*) A large measure of dates, such as can hardly be lifted from the ground. (Money) of just weight. Opposite, over against. وزن *al wazn*, Name of a star which rises before Canopus. راجح الوزن *rāji-hu'l wazn*, Extremely intelligent. وزن سبعة *wazn sabʿatin*, The weight of seven (a title or name). *Wazna*, Opposite, over against.

وزن *wazan*, One who goes friskingly, briskly, cheerfully. *Wizan*, A tree of which bows are made.

وزنة *waznat*, A weight. A talent, a shekel. Short and intelligent (woman). *Wiznat*, A certain measure, or mode of weighing.

وزندار *wazn-dār*, (Money) of just weight.

وزنگ *wazang*, A little bit of cloth, patch.

وزني *wazni*, Heavy, weighty.

وزواز *wazwāz*, Volatile, light, inconstant (man). Nimble, active. One who walks with a peculiar motion of the hips. Short in body. Name of a bird.

وزوب *wuzūb*, The flowing of water.

وزوز *wazwuz*, Death. A broad plank upon which they hurl earth from high to low grounds.

وزوزة *wazwazat*, (v. n. of *وزوز* *Q*) Moving the hips in a peculiar manner when walking. Going with short steps and a peculiar motion like a dwarf. Springing or leaping upon, attacking. Lightness, celerity, alacrity.

وزوع *wazūʿ*, (v. n. of *وزع*) Restraining, checking, prohibiting. Exciting, urging. Inspiring.

وزون *wuzūn*, (pl. of *وزن* *wazn*) Large measures of dates, as can scarcely be lifted from the ground.

وزي *wazy*, (v. n. of *وزي*) Being assembled. *Waza'*, A short-bodied man, dwarf. A strong ass.

وزیدن *wazidan*, To blow as the wind. To grow (as herbage or hair).

وزیدنگاه *wazidan-gāh*, Airy site, windy place.

وزیر *wazer*, Turmeric.

وزیر *wazīr*, (pl. *اوزار* *anzār* and *وزراء* *wuzarā*) A vizier, counsellor of state, minister, vicegerent, or lieutenant of a king (as bearing the weight of government). A helper, assistant. A porter. An enter. وزیر اعظم *wazīrī aʿzam*, The grand vizier, prime-minister. وزیر چپ *wazīrī chap*, An officer of government.

وزیری *wazīrī*, A kind of fig.

وزیری *wazīrī*, The office of minister of state, vizierate, viziership, premiership. وزیر نمودن *wazīrī namūdan*, To discharge the office of vizir.

وزیف *wazif*, (v. n. of *وزف*) Making haste, travelling fast. A quick pace.

وزیم *wazīm*, A bunch of pot-herbs. Quantity, proportion. A date-bud wrapt round with a palm-leaf, which improves the quality. Remainder of broth, or any thing similar. Roast meat. Corpulent, fleshy, firm-bodied (man). *Wazīm*, (or *وزيمة* *wazīmat*) Meat dried, bruised, and eaten with any thing fat (especially flesh of crocodiles and locusts).

وزيمة *wazīmat*, A bundle of pot-herbs.

وزین *wazīn*, Weighty, ponderous. An accurate weigher. A ground or bruised colocynth.

وزین الرأی *wazīnu'r rayy*, Prudent, sagacious.

وزین *wazīn*, A goose.

وزر *waz*, Anger, indignation, rage. Malice, malignity. The herb galangale.

وزخ *wajkh*, Galangale, sweet cane. A span.

وزده *wajda*, Any thing poured out.

وزن *wajan*, Density, grossness.

وزنگ *wajang*, A fringe, edging. A little piece of cloth, patch. *Wufang*, A thin kind of bark of a liver-colour bound round that end of an arrow to which the point is made fast. Fringe, edge, ornament sewed to the border of a garment. A patch.

وزنین *wajnin*, Watery camel's milk.

وزول *wujūl*, Taste and relish of savoury food or soup. Broth, soup. The shin-bone of a sheep, ankle-bone. Noise, uproar, tumult. Violence. Climate, country.

وزولند *wujūlanda*, One who excites to mutiny or rebellion; a promoter of war and discord.

وزولیدن *wujūlidan*, To entice, instigate, seduce. To excite, to promote quarrels and disputes. To quench thirst. To blow (as the wind).

وزوه *wajūh*, Dropping of rain from eaves.

وزو *waja*, A span.

وزیدن *wajidan*, To measure with a span.

وس *was*, Enough, sufficient. Much. How.

وس *was*, A substitute.

وساج *wasāj*, (in comp. with *عساج* *ʿasāj*) (as *عساج وساج* *wasāj ʿasāj*) Quick-going (camel).

وساد *wisād*, (*wasād*, *wusād*, and *وسادة* *wisādāt*) (pl. *وسد* *wusud* and *وسائد* *wasā'id*) A cushion, pillow, couch, or day-bed. A throne. وسادك *wisāduka la ʿarizun*, Your pillow is very broad (implying, you are much addicted to sleep), or your head is very large (indicating stupidity).

وساطة *wasātat*, Mediation, arbitration. Medium. Mediocrity in point of quality.

وساع *wasāʿ*, An excellent horse, that goes fast, with long steps. Quick, active in doing any thing. Noble, honourable. *Wisāʿ*, (pl. of *وسیع* *wasīʿ*) Wide, roomy, ample, spacious.

وساع *wasāʿ*, Wide-stepping (camel).

وساعة *wasāpat*, (v. n. of *وسع* *wasāʿ*) Going with a wide step, or with a cubit's space between each. Being of a generous breed.

وساق *wisāh*, (pl. of *واسق* *wasāq*) (Camels) in foal.

وسالة *wasālat*, Channel, medium, means.

أ *washā*, Opulence, wealth. (pl. of *وشي* *washy*) Certain kinds of stuffs.

أ *washāt*, Coiners of gold. (pl. of *واشي* *wāshī*) Spies, whisperers.

أ *wishāk* or *wushāk*, (pl. *وشع* *wushh*, *wushuh*, *اوشعة* *aweshiat*, and *وشائح* *washāsh*) A belt or girdle of leather adorned with jewels, worn by ladies round their waists. A string of pearls, and one of other jewels, plaited together. A baldrick.

أ *wishāhat*, A sword.

أ *wishādan*, (in *zand* and *Pāz.*) To open.

أ *washāk*, Lost. Passing, going by. A little milk.

أ *wishāk*, Good news, or any present made on that account. A single garment, without lining or quilting. A lynx or ounce. An approved slave. A pious son. An attendant on a mendicant. A female slave or servant. *وشاقان* *wishākāni chaman*, Rose-bushes. Young plants, shoots, suckers.

أ *wishāk*, (v. n. 3 of *وشك*) (Going fast. Quickness, expedition.

أ *wishām*, (pl. of *وشم* *washm*) Figures pricked on the hands and other parts of the body with a needle and rubbed with woad or indigo, which leaves an indelible impression.

أ *washānī*, Gold, three-tenths of which is alloy, formerly coined in Kburāsān.

أ *wishāyāt*, Whisperings.

أ *wishāyat*, (v. n. of *وشي*) Playing the spy, whispering, informing against, accusing. Multiplying (as offspring).

أ *washāzj*, (pl. of *وشيجة*) Roots of trees.

أ *washāsh*, (pl. of *وشاح* *wishāk* or *wushāk*) Belts of leather adorned with jewels and worn by ladies. Baldricks.

أ *washāziz*, Well-stuffed cushions.

أ *washāziz*, (pl. of *وشيططة* *washizat*) Bits of solid bone.

أ *washāziz*, (pl. of *وشيعطة* *washizat*) Reeds round which weavers roll their threads.

أ *washāsh*, (pl. of *وشيقة* *washikat*) Long slices, strips of meat parboiled and dried: rashers.

أ *washb*, Any thing bad, coarse, and thick. (Fruit) with a thick rind. *Wishb*, (pl. *اوشاب* *awshāb*) A crowd.

أ *wash*, Goodness. Good, beautiful. Whistling, emacking, or making any noise with the lips contracted. The confines or marches of an enemy's country. The galling of horses' backs. Dancing. A dancer.

أ *washā*, Alive. Life.

أ *washamūnitan*, (in *zand* and *Pāz.*) To eat and drink.

أ *washan*, To dance. A dance, especially a kind of circular motion peculiar to the eastern monks or dervishes.

أ *washī*, Beauty, goodness. Esther, ch. i.

أ *washfidan*, To make a sound with the lips (when watering horses).

أ *washj*, (v. n. of *وشج*) Becoming mixed together (as the roots or branches of trees). Being complex, existing in various ways (relationship). *Washj*, (from *وشك* *wushk*) The gum of the plant *بدران* *badrān*.

أ *wushh* or *wushuh*, (pl. of *وشاح* *wishāk*) Belts or girdles of leather adorned with jewels, worn by the ladies round their waists.

أ *washhār*, White-streaked she-goat.

أ *washkh*, Weak; bad. A little basket in which they put up dates.

أ *washakhat*, Any thing of palm-leaves.

أ *washr*, (v. n. of *وشر*) Sawing. Sharpening (her) teeth (a woman). *Wushur*, Sharpness or thinness of teeth. Teeth of a scythe or sickle.

أ *washrak*, A piece of cloth in which they enclose drugs and medicines.

أ *washaz* or *washaz*, A high place. Any thing one trusts to or leans upon. Haste, expedition. Place of refuge, asylum. Adversity, poverty, distress. A strong camel travelling well. *علي وشز* *gala' washazin*, On the road, making haste.

أ *washz*, (v. n. of *وشظ*) Breaking a piece off a bone. Making firm (an axe) by putting a piece of wood between the iron and handle. A small company advancing or joining themselves (to others).

أ *washc*, (v. n. of *وشع*) Mixing a medicine to be swallowed or snuffed up. (Grey hairs) appearing upon any body. Growing up, shooting (green grass from the roots of dry grass). Going up, climbing (a mountain). The flowers of pot-herbs. The balsam-tree. *Wushug*, A spider's web.

أ *washgh*, (v. n. of *وشغ*) Scattering urine. Small and moderate (thing).

أ *washfang*, Parslain.

أ *washk*, (v. n. of *وشق*) Cutting (parboiled meat) into oblong slices. Piercing. Making haste. Scattered forage.

أ *washak*, A fox-like animal, found in Turkistān, from whose skin fur-garments are made.

أ *washshak*, Gum-ammoniac.

أ *washak-dār*, (or *وشي* *washahī*) A leader of horses of state, without riders.

أ *washk* or *wushh*, (v. n. of *وشك*) Being expeditious (business): proceeding rapidly. Despatch (of business), celerity, expedition.

أ *wushh*, Gum of the plant *بدران* *badrān*.

أ *wash*, *wish*, or *wushhān*, (v. n. of *وشك*) Proceeding rapidly (business). Celerity, expedition. *Washhāna*, Quickly, expeditiously, fast as possible.

أ *wushh-dāna*, Juniper-berries.

أ *washhardan*, To labour diligently, work well, be industrious. To die.

أ *washkarda* or *wushkirda*, One to whom you trust. Business committed to those you can

depend upon. Experienced, expert, skilful. Swift. Of bright or acute parts. Quick at work. Wealthy, having the thoughts centered in riches. A petition. An assembly, congregation. Residence in any place. *Wishkarda*, Active, enterprising. Strong, powerful.

أ *washkardādan*, (or *وشكرددن* *washkardādan*) To execute with expedition.

أ *wishkal*, A ram.

أ *washhila*, (or *وشگلد* *washgala*) A grape-stone separated from the fruit.

أ *washhulidan*, To shew dexterity.

أ *washkana*, The penis.

أ *wishkūl*, *washkūl*, or *wushkūl*, Active, expert, dexterous. Activity, dexterity, expertness.

أ *washkūlidan*, To execute promptly, skilfully, and well.

أ *washl*, (v. n. of *وشل*) Flowing, running, dropping slowly (water). Being weak, poor, and needy. Supplicating. *Washal*, (pl. *اوشال* *awshāl*) A small quantity of water, especially running or dropping from a height. A few drops of tears. Much water. Many tears. Reverence, awe, fear.

أ *washālān*, (v. n. of *وشل*) Flowing, running, or dropping slowly (water). Being weak, poor, and needy. Supplicating.

أ *washm*, A sign, mark. Steam of a pot. Fog, mist, haze. A picture, portrait. *Wushm*, A quail.

أ *washm*, (v. n. of *وشم*) Pricking figures on the hands and other parts of the body with a needle, and rubbing the punctures with woad or indigo, which leaves an indelible impression. (This practice is chiefly in use amongst the wild Arabs, as amongst our own sailors, and is considered as highly ornamental: it is also done by pilgrims to Jerusalem.) (pl. *وشوم* *washūm* and *وشام* *wishām*) Figures of the above on the body. The first appearance of herbage above ground. A line of a different colour on the fore-leg of a wild cow.

أ *washmat*, One drop of rain. One word.

أ *washmak*, A leather shoe. A treadle.

أ *washmamūnitan*, (in *zand*) To hear.

أ *washn*, Name of a reputed prophet. *Washan*, Stained, painted, bedaubed. Stain, pollution.

أ *washn*, High ground. Thick, bulky (camel).

أ *wishnāb*, (for *وشنه آب*) Cherry-wine.

أ *washnād*, Plenteous, abundant. A heap or abundance of any thing.

أ *washnān*, *wishnān*, or *wushnān*, The herb or ashes of alkali; barilla.

أ *washang*, An iron instrument for extracting the seeds from the cotton. A heap of cucumbers or melons.

أ *washnaga* or *washanga*, Penis.

أ *washna*, Neighing of horses. *Wishna*, A cherry. *وشنه آب* *wishna-āb*, Cherry-water.

أ *washni*, Red, rouge used as a cosmetic.

أ *washwāsh*, Slender, light, nimble,

native (man, camel, or ostrich).

أ وشوشة *washwashat*, (v. n. of وشوش Q) Giving in a small quantity. Confusion of speech. Alacrity, levity, activity. A confused speech.

أ وشوشى *washwashiy*, Active (in the arm).

أ وشوع *washūʿ*, A medicine, swallowed or snuffed up. Straggling mountain-herbs.

أ وشوغ *washūgh*, A medicine either swallowed or snuffed up.

أ وشوق *washūh*, A kind of sewing, embroidery.

أ وشول *washūl*, Milch (she-camel). *Washūl*, (v. n. of وشل) Being weak and needy (a man). Weakness. Poverty.

أ وشوم *washūm*, (pl. of وشم *washm*) Figures pricked on the hand or body. Stripes on the fore-legs of the wild cow.

أ وشوي *washawiy*, Signed, marked, stamped, printed (stuff).

أ وش *washa*, Gum-ammoniac, assafetida. A sort of medicine.

أ وشي *washy*, (v. n. of وشي) Painting, printing, staining, dyeing (cloth or stuff). Lying, colouring a story with falsehoods. Breeding. Multiplying, becoming very numerous (offspring). Reporting to the king, informing against. The colour or painting of a garment. Embroidery. The lustre of a sword-blade inlaid with golden or other figures. Something shining in a vein of metallic ore. (pl. وشاء *wishāʾ*) A kind of staff.

أ وشى *washī* or *washshī*, Ruddiness, redness. A kind of silken stuff manufactured at وش *wash*.

أ وشيان *washyān*, Compensation, reward.

أ وشج *washij*, Intermixture of relationship. A tree of which spears are made, the ash.

أ وشيجة *washijat*, Root of a tree. Fibres of a palm or similar tree, which are twisted between boards into ropes for binding up cut-down corn. A crowd, mob, rabble.

أ وشيط *washiz*, A bit of gristle at the end of a bone. A mixed assembly; people of different tribes. Servants, followers. Stupid, dull. Harsh-tempered.

أ وشيظة *washizat*, A mob, a rabble. A hard solid bit of bone, an excrescence from another. A bit of wood for repairing a broken bowl.

أ وشيع *washīʿ*, A course of palm-leaves, or any thing similar, laid on the top joists of a house, and fastened with شمام *sumām*. The tent of a chief, higher than, and overlooking, the rest. A hedge of thorns or of other trees round gardens. A tree withered and fallen down. A beam or plank, especially at a well, on which the person stands who draws water. A weaving-instrument called حقف *haff*. A kind of mat made of شمام *sumām*. Withered leaves or dry branches falling from a tree. The embroidered border of a garment.

أ وشيعة *washīʿat*, The reed around which weavers roll their threads. What goes round the shuttle.

A clew; wool, or any thing wound up into clews or hanks. A sprinkling of hoariness. A stripe on the stuff called برد *burd*. A streak of dust.

أ وشيق *washīk*, (or وشيقة *washīhat*) (pl. وشائق *washāʾik*) Meat parboiled and dried, or cut into strips and dried. A rasher.

أ وشيك *washīk*, Expeditious, quick, brisk, active (man or woman).

أ وشية *washīmat*, A thing said with a deceitful or bad design. Wickedness, evil. Enmity, grudge.

أ وشينه *washīna*, A cuirass.

أ وشيه *washiy*, A jest, a joke.

أ وشى *wash*, A firm, solid way of doing.

أ وشا *washā*, (v. n. of وصى) Being dirty.

أ وشاء *washāʾ*, (or وصاءة *washāʾat*) (v. n. of وصى) Having plants growing close together.

أ وشاب *washāb*, (and وصابي *washābaʾ*) (pl. of وصب *washib*) Sick, indisposed, ailing.

أ وشاة *washāt*, A command, charge, will, testament. Counsel, advice, exhortation. (pl. وشاء *washāʾ*) A branch of palm-trees, with which things are sewed or loads fastened.

أ وشاد *washād*, A weaver.

أ وشاف *washāf*, One who describes ably, or who praises. One who writes a medical prescription. A man's name.

أ وشافة *washāfat*, (v. n. of وصف) Being of a proper age for a servant. Serving. Attendance, readiness, activity in serving.

أ وشافى *washāfiy*, Related to وشاف *washāf*.

أ وشال *washāl*, (v. n. of وصل) Being united in friendship, society, or confederacy. Being annexed, connected, adhering. Doing (any thing) without interruption. Being continually (with any one). Meeting, interview, conjunction, arrival, attainment, fruition, enjoyment of any desired object. Collection. Death.

أ وشاوص *washāwis*, Small veils worn by girls. Stones upon hard and high grounds.

أ وشايا *washāyaʾ*, (pl. of وصية *washīyat*) Precepts, commandments. Testaments, wills. وصايا الله *washāyāu-llāh*, The commandments of God; the decalogue. وصاياهي حسنة *washāyāyi hasana*, Excellent admonitions. The words of a last will.

أ وشاية *washāyat*, Whatever is ordered; a commandment, mandate, testament. Counsel, advice. A branch of a palm-tree with which a load is fastened. *Washāyat* or *washīyat*, The office of administrator.

أ وشائف *washāʾif*, (pl. of وصيفة *washīfat*) Girls fit for service.

أ وشائل *washāʾil*, (pl. of وصيلة *washīlat*) Camels which, having borne ten colts, are exempted from all farther labour. Striped stuffs of Yaman.

أ وشب *washb*, The space between the fore-finger and ring-finger. *Wasab*, (v. n. of وصب) Being sick. (pl. اوصاب *awsāb*) Disease, indisposition. *Wasīb*, (pl. وصاب *washīb* and وصابي *washābaʾ*) Sick.

أ وصح *wasakh*, Filth, dirt, nastiness.

أ وصد *wasal*, (v. n. of وصد) Standing firm. *Wasad*, Texture, weaving. *Wusud*, (pl. of وصيد *wasīd*) Thresholds.

أ وصر *wisr*, A compact, a contract. The title-deeds of an estate. A writing or sentence signed by a judge. A voucher.

أ وصرة *wasarrat*, The written and signed sentence of a judge. A compact, contract. Title-deeds.

أ وضع *wasʿ*, (v. n. of وضع) Enclosing, covering, comprehending. The chirping of a sparrow or of the young ones. *Wasʿ* or *wasap*, (pl. وعلان *wisʿān*) A certain bird smaller than a sparrow.

أ وصف *wasf*, (v. n. of وصف) Describing, declaring, rehearsing. Writing a medical prescription, prescribing. Praising. Description, narrative, expression of qualities. Praise, encomium. Attribute, epithet, quality, property. A medical prescription. Merit, virtue, worth. وصف تركيب *wasfī tarhib*, A compound participle; the adjective of a compound noun: as, ناما *namā* in رها *rah-namā*, Shewing the way. وصف مذموم *wasfī mazmūm*, A blameable quality. اسم وصف *ismi wasf*, An adjective.

أ وصفاء *wusafāʾ*, (pl. of وصيف *wasīf*) Lads fit for service.

أ وصل *wasal*, (v. n. of وصل) Joining together, coupling, fastening. Giving. Being united in friendship, society, or confederacy. Repairing, mending (a garment). Meeting, union. Conjunction, attachment, enjoyment of the society of friends; whatever joins or couples. (pl. اوصال *awsāl*) A seam, joint, joining, articulation, joint of bones. Appendage. A thing resembling, or that must be connected with, another (as one boot or shoe). Liberality. Goods, traps. الوصل الف *alifu'l wasl*, The alif of union, *wasla*. حرف الوصل *harfu'l wasl*, The letter which follows the روي *rawīy*, as in the word خاطب *ukhātibuh*, the ب *be* is the روي *rawīy*, and the ه *he* is the *wasl*. ربيع الوصل *rabīʿu'l wasl*, The season of fruition, i.e. autumn. ليلة الوصل *laylatu'l wasl*, The last night of the moon (the conjunction of the old with the new). هذا وصل هذا *hāzā waslu hāzā*, This is fellow to or fits that. *Wasl* or *wasl*, (pl. اوصال *awsāl*) A bone that breaks not, or one which is not intermixed with another bone. The articulation of two bones. *Wusal*, (pl. of وصلة *wuslat*) Hinges, joints, knuckles, seams.

أ وصلة *waslat*, (v. n. of وصل) Arriving. *Wuslat*, (pl. وصل *wusal*) Conjunction. A link or bond of union. A hinge, joint, knuckle, seam.

أ وصلة *wasla*, (for فصلة *fasla*) Segment, section.

أ وصلي *wasalī*, A piece of wood, pasteboard, slate, or parchment, on which children learn to write.

أ وصلي *waslīy*, Copulative, conjunctive. An era computed from the death of Muhammad.

أ وصم *wasm*, (v. n. of وصم) Breaking (without separation of parts), bruising; cleaving (wood), yet

leaving the parts adhering. Binding quickly. Scorning, upbraiding, reproaching, accusing. A rupture, crack, fissure. (pl. **وصوم** *wusūm*) A knot in wood. Reproach, disgrace, blemish. *Wasam*, Disease.

أ **وصمة** *wasmat*, Reproach, disgrace. A crime, sin, fault, blemish. *Wusmat*, Torpor, languor, weakness. One crack or fissure.

أ **وصنة** *wasnat*, A bit of cloth.

أ **وصاوس** *wasmaūs*, An opening in a veil through which a woman may peep. A small veil worn by girls. Gravel upon hard ground.

أ **وصوب** *wusūb*, (v. n. of **وصب**) Being continual, perpetual, perennial. Being firm, constant, steady; assiduous, attentive (to business). Managing, administering well.

أ **وصوص** *waswas*, An opening in a veil through which a woman may see.

أ **وصوصة** *waswasat*, (v. n. of **وصوص** Q) Looking through an aperture in a veil. Peeping through eyes nearly closed. Opening the eyes (a whelp). Veiling (herself) closely (a woman).

أ **وصوف** *wusūf*, (v. n. of **وصف**) Going fast.

أ **وصول** *wusūl*, (v. n. of **وصل**) Arriving. Arrival. Union with, or enjoyment of, a wished-for object. Collection. Acquisition. **عند الوصول** *inda'l wusūl*, (or **لدى الوصول** *ladayil wusūl*) On (his) arrival; when (he) arrives. **وصول باقى** *wusūl bāqī*, Arrear, uncollected balance.

أ **وصولي** *wusūlī*, That may be realized or collected.

أ **وصوم** *wusūm*, (pl. of **وصم** *wasam*) Disgraces. Knots in wood. Ruptures, cracks.

أ **وصى** *wasī*, (v. n. of **وصي**) From being exalted, being abased. Becoming weighty from being light. Being closely united. Joining together, coupling. Having plants growing together (ground).

أ **وصي** *wasīy*, (v. n. of **وصي**) Having plants growing close together (ground). (pl. **أوصياء** *awsiyā*) Who commands, bequeaths, or recommends any thing. A testator. An executor, administrator. A guardian, tutor (of children or pupils). (pl. of **وصية** *wasīyat*) Palm-branches stripped of their leaves, with which any thing is sewed. **الوصى** *al wasīy*, Seth, son of Adam.

أ **وصية** *wasīyat*, (pl. **وصى** *wasīy*) A branch of a palm-tree stripped of leaves, with which any thing is sewed. (pl. **وصايا** *wasāya*) A precept, mandate, charge, command. A last will or testament. **وصيت كردن** *wasīyat kardan*, To command by will, to devise, bequeath. To charge.

أ **وصيت نامه** *wasīyat-nāma*, Last will, testament.

أ **وصيد** *wasīd*, A threshold. A portico or area before a door. A fold for cattle built of stone upon a mountain. A mountain. The cave of the seven sleepers (see **كهف** *kahf* and **قيم** *qīm*). Close, narrow. One who is twice circumcised. Short-stalked (plant). A fold, enclosure made of boughs.

أ **وصيدة** *wasīdat*, A stone enclosure or pen for

sheep or cattle (**حظيرة** *hasirat* implying one constructed of wood or branches).

أ **وصيرة** *wasīrat*, A compact, a contract. The written and signed sentence of a judge. A voucher. The title-deeds of an estate.

أ **وصيع** *wasīc*, The chirping of a sparrow. A young sparrow.

أ **وصيف** *wasīf*, (pl. **وصفاء** *wusafā*) A servant boy or girl. A lad fit for service.

أ **وصيفة** *wasīfat*, (pl. **وصائف** *wasāif*) A servant girl.

أ **وصيل** *wasīl*, One who comes in and goes out with any one. Intimate (friend). **الوصيل** *al wasīl*, A serjeant, a licitor (hence *alguazil*, in Spanish).

أ **وصيلة** *wasīlat*, (pl. **وصائل** *wasā'il*) A cause, any thing which arrives, happens, or is productive of consequences. A sword. Fertility, abundance, plenty, cheapness. A clew or hank of thread. Society, company. Benignity; politeness. A company of fellow-travellers. Cultivation, habitableness. An extensive district. A striped Arabian cloth. An edifice erected from religious motives, a pious foundation. A sheep whose lamb, if male, was sacrificed by the pagan Arabs to their idols; if female, it was preserved; and if both of male and female, none of them were sacrificed: if a sheep, after bringing forth six times female twins, lambd a male and female, the male was spared on account of its mother, which was then considered as free, and was no more milked. A she-camel in the same situation, after having brought ten colts. (See **سائبة** *sā'ibat*.)

أ **وصيم** *wasīm*, The space between the ring-finger and the little finger.

أ **وقس** *wazz*, Necessity, violence, compulsion. Distress of mind, perplexity.

أ **وضأ** *wazz*, (v. n. of **وضأ**) Excelling another in cleanness and nicety in making sacred ablutions.

أ **وضاءة** *wazzā*, (or **وضاءة** *wazzā*) (pl. of **وضي** *wazī*) Neat, nice, clean, cleanly.

أ **وضاعة** *wazzāat*, (v. n. of **وضأ**) Being clean. Cleanness, neatness. Clearness of complexion.

أ **وضاح** *wazzāh*, Evident, manifest, clear.

أ **وضاح** *wazzāh*, Clean, fair, handsome (man). Clear, evident, manifest. Spotted with the leprosy. The day. **بكر وضاح** *bikri wazzāh*, The first prayer in the morning. **عظم وضاح** *azmi wazzāh*, A boy's game, in which they search for a white bone cast into a dark place.

أ **وضاخ** *wizākh*, (v. n. of **وضع**) Contending with in leaping, walking, or drawing water.

أ **وضافي** *wazzāfī*, Clean, neat (persons).

أ **وضاع** *wazzāc*, A compiler, composer.

أ **وضاعة** *wazzācat*, (v. n. of **وضع**) Becoming mean and low; letting (one's self) down. Being an adopted son. Being lowered, let down, degraded. Humility, humiliation.

أ **وضائح** *wazzāhī*, (pl. of **وضيحة** *wazīhat*) Cattle feeding (as sheep or camels).

أ **وضائع** *wazzā'ic*, (pl. of **وضيعة** *wazīcat*) The carriages or baggage of people on a journey. Military stations or garrisons. Soldiers marching (from place to place). Hostages. Books, the depositaries of the sayings of the wise. **الوضائع الملك** *wazzā'igul mulk*, Fixed taxes to be paid by the subjects.

أ **وضائين** *wazzā'in*, Clean, neat (persons).

أ **وضع** *wazzāh*, (pl. **أوضاع** *awzāh*) A bracelet, necklace, or ornament for the ankle or any other part of the body (particularly of silver). Good coin. Light, lustre, splendour (of the dawn or moon). White (especially on the forehead or feet of a horse). White hair, hoariness. Milk. Leprosy. The best part of the road. A certain kind of young green herbage. Virtue, merit.

أ **وضحة** *wazzāh*, A she-ass.

أ **وضع** *wazzāh*, The filling of a bucket half-full.

أ **وضر** *wazar*, (v. n. of **وضر**) Being greasy (a dish). Being stained with saffron. (pl. **أوضار** *awzār*) The smell of tainted meat. The corrupted part of fat or milk. Dirty water, with which dishes or bottles have been washed. A stain from saffron. Marks left by a pitch-plaster. **Wazir**, Bedaubed with the fat of meat, greasy. Stained with saffron.

أ **وضراء** *wazzrā*, A mark impressed on the neck of camels of the tribe of **بنو فزارة** *banī fazārat*. A large stone projecting from a mountain.

أ **وضري** *wazzra'*, (fem.) Bedaubed with the fat of meat. Anointed with saffron. A large rock projecting from a mountain.

أ **وضع** *wazz*, (v. n. of **وضع**) Placing or laying down upon. Establishing or laying a foundation, building. Composing, writing (a book). Inventing. Depositing (any thing with another) to keep. Removing (a burden or any thing with the hand). Remitting part of a debt. Taking away, removing (sin). (A woman) laying aside (her veil). Depositing (from any dignity), degrading. Depressing, humbling. Humbling (one's self). Suffering losses in trade. Conceding, granting. Going fast. Cutting off (the head). Bringing forth a child. Opening (a book). Grazing on the plant **حمض** *hamz* without quitting the spot (a camel). Making camels keep their pasture. Situation, position, imposition, disposition, condition, state, gesture, action, conduct, manner. Mode of living or acting. Operation, performance, procedure. A literary composition. Subtraction, deduction, abatement. Stature. **وضع كردن** *wazz kardan*, To invent. **وضع كردن اساس** *wazzī asās kardan*, To lay a foundation. **وضع بنای جامع كردن** *wazzī bināyī jāmi' kardan*, To lay the foundations of a mosque. **وضع** *wazz*, **وضعی** *wazzī*, **پسندیده** *pasandida*, A laudable act. **وضع** *wazz*, **وضعی** *wazzī*, **حمل كردن** *haml kardan*, Childbirth, delivery. Abortion, miscarriage. **وضع حمل كردن** *wazzī haml kardan*, To lay down a burden, i.e. to bring forth. **وضع** *wazz*, **وضعی** *wazzī*, **خمس** *hams*, Fixing the fifth part (of the

spoils as the property of the king). **وضع قدم** *wazʿi hadam hardan*, To place or fix the feet. **وضع منة** *wazʿi minnat*, The conferring of an obligation. **وضع و حالت** *wazʿ u hālat*, (or **وضع و حرکت** *wazʿ u harakat*) Conduct and situation; action and motion. **وضع بيضة** *bayza wazʿ kardan*, To lay an egg. **وضع رهين** *rahin wazʿ kardan*, To pledge, pawn, bet, wager. **وضعاً و قولاً** *wasʿan wa kalamān*, With gestures and words, or with words and actions. **وضع** *Wuzʿ*, (v. n. of **وضع**) Bringing forth (a woman). Conceiving a little before menstruation. Travelling fast (a camel). A fetus conceived.

وضع *wazʿ or wīzpat*, Situation, position, posture.

وضعي *wazʿi*, Relating to form, position, or posture; positive.

وضف *wazf*, (v. n. of **وضف**) Going fast.

وضع *wazm*, (v. n. of **وضع**) Placing (meat) on a mat or board that (it) may not be soiled. Laying the board or mat **وضع** *wazm* (under meat). Coming down upon, making a descent on. **وضع** *Wazm*, (pl. **وضع** *awzām* and **وضع** *awzimat*) A mat, board, or any thing similar whereon meat is placed to be kept clean. **ترکهم لحماً علی وضع** *tarakahum lahman ʿalāʾ wazamin*, He left them as meat on a mat, i. e. he trounced them finely.

وضع *wazmat*, A crowd, body of men, especially of the same tribe. A body of men, from 200 to 300.

وضع *wazn*, (v. n. of **وضع**) Placing close together, or one upon another, doubling, interlacing. Plaiting, weaving a girth or surcingle for the hawda. **وضع** *Wuzun*, (pl. of **وضع** *wazīn*) Girths, surcingles.

وضوح *wuzūh*, (v. n. of **وضوح**) Being clear, evident, manifest. Making a brilliant display of milk (a camel). Evidence, proof. Clearness, distinctness.

وضوح *wazūh*, Water filling a pipe or bucket half-way.

وضع *wuzūʿ*, (v. n. of **وضع**) Going fast, travelling quick. Cutting off (the head). Humbling one's self. Taking away, removing (sin).

وضوگاه *wuzū-gāh*, A place where they wash before prayer. A lavatory. A piscina.

وضو *wazū*, Water used for performing ablutions. **Wazū** or **wuzū**, A sacred ablution (performed before prayer, and which consists in washing, first the hands, then the mouth inside, then throwing water on the forehead, washing the whole face, the arms, and lastly the feet). **وضو ساختن** *wuzū sāhhtan*, To wash, especially the whole body, as a purification from sin or defilement.

وضوح *wazih*, Evident, manifest, plain, clear.

وضیعة *wazikat*, Cattle which are pastured.

وضیع *wazīʿ*, Ignoble, plebeian, mean, base, low. A deposit, any thing given into the custody of another. Moist dates preserved in earthen jars.

وضیع و شریف *sharīf u wazīʿ*, Noble and plebeian.

وضیعة *wazīʿat*, (v. n. of **وضع**) Depositing (any

thing) with (another). Grazing on the plant **حمض** *hamz* near water without leaving the spot (camels). Losing (in trade, making a bad market). Any thing lowered, abated, or deducted. A military colony, frontier-garrison. Troops, whose names are given to places and towns, the inhabitants of of which are not expected to fight. Tax, tribute, or toll paid to the king. (pl. **وضائع** *wazāʿiʿ*) Any baggage belonging to travellers. A book in which are inscribed the sayings of wise men. Bruised wheat eaten with melted butter. Spurious; a bastard. A certain salt and bitter plant. (A camel) anxious for salt and bitter herbage. Injury, contumely. **اصحاب وضعیة** *as-hābi wazīʿa*, People who take up their quarters in places abounding in the plant **حمض** *hamz*, and feed their camels there.

وضیعی *wazīʿi*, Baseness, meanness.

وضیعة *wazīmat*, A body of men, from 200 to 300. A small number who surprise a greater. A funeral-banquet. A quantity or pile of forage.

وضع *wazīn*, (pl. **وضع** *wazūn*) Interlaced, entangled. Folded, doubled. The girth, belt, or surcingle of the hawda or camel-litter. The pommel, also the girth of a camel's saddle; any broad straps of leather doubled. **قلق و ضیئها** *kalīha mawzīnūhā*, Her girth rattled (through her leanness).

وضی *wazī*, (pl. **وضیاء** *awzīyā* and **وضاء** *wizā*) Clean, neat, pure.

وقا *watt*, The note of a swallow or martinet. Creaking noise made by a burden when carrying.

وطأ *wat*, (v. n. of **وطأ**) Trampling, treading (under foot). Putting the foot to the ground, or making an impression with it. Arranging, disposing in order. Making (a bed) smooth and soft. Lying with. Taking under the arm. Low ground.

وطاء *watā*, Low ground. **Watā** or **witā**, An uncovering, unveiling (opposed to **غطاء** *ghitā*). **Witā**, (v. n. 3 of **وطأ**) Rivalling, doing any thing equal. Consenting, agreeing (with another). Repeating the last syllable of a verse.

وطاءة *watāwat*, (v. n. of **وطأ**) Being beaten, trodden, trampled on. Being equal, level, easy, and soft (the ground or a bed). A treading, a trampling. Softness, smoothness (of a bed).

وطاب *witāb*, (pl. of **وطب** *watb*) Leathern bottles in which they put milk. **صفرت وطابه** *safirat witābuhu*, His bottles became empty, i. e. he died or was slain.

وطاة *wat-at*, A footstep, impression of the foot. Violence, compulsion. A violent assault, forcible squeeze, gripe, or seizure. **Watawat**, Travellers, trampers. A beaten path.

وطاس *watās*, A shepherd.

وطاوت *watāwit*, (or **وطاوت** *watāwīt*) (pl. of **وطاوت** *watnūt*) Swallows.

وطائد *watā'id*, The foundations (of a house). Trivets for pots, pot-irons.

وطب *watb*, (pl. **اوطب** *awtub*, **وطاب** *witāb*, and pl. of pl. **اوطاب** *awātīb*) A leathern bottle in which they put milk. Severe, hard-hearted, or insolent (man). A large breast. **الوطب** *al watb*, (A man) going barefoot.

وطباء *watbās*, Large-breasted (women).

وطث *wat*, (v. n. of **وطث**) Treading firmly. A violent stamp, tread, or kick on the ground.

وطح *wath*, (v. n. of **وطح**) Repelling imperiously. Knocking away the filth **وطح** *wath*. **Wath** or **watah**, Filth which adheres to the cloven feet of cattle, or the claws of fowls.

وطد *watd*, (v. n. of **وطد**) Establishing, confirming. Joining, consolidating, causing to stick. Rendering heavy. Being firm, solid, perpetual, perennial. Making a deep impression, planting or fixing in the ground. Levelling, making (a place) convenient (for any thing). Walking, marching, moving. Treading upon, stamping, wearing down, kicking, trampling under foot. Ramming hard, making (ground) solid. Rolling (a stone against a cave) in order to shut up the entrance. Despising. **Watid**, Firm, steady, solid; strengthened.

وطدة *watdat*, A tread, trampling, stamping.

وطر *watar*, (pl. **اوطار** *awtār*) A necessary or important thing, a thing which lies at heart. Necessity. **قضى وطره** *kazāʾ watarahu*, He accomplished his object.

وطس *wats*, (v. n. of **وطس**) Striking hard with one's boot. Breaking to pieces.

وطش *watsh*, (v. n. of **وطش**) Relating any thing in part. Giving (any thing to another). Repelling, thrusting away. Striking. Speaking obscurely and indistinctly.

وطط *wutut*, Persons weak in mind or body.

وطف *watf*, (v. n. of **وطف**) Hanging low (the skirts of a cloud). **Wataf**, Much hair on the eyebrows or lids. The fruitfulness, softness, and out-pouring of a cloud.

وطفاء *watfā*, (A cloud) full of rain; raining much and long; or raining a short time.

وطفة *watfat*, A small quantity of hair.

وطم *watm*, (v. n. of **وطم**) Treading, trampling (under foot). Letting fall (a veil or curtain).

وطن *watn*, (v. n. of **وطن**) Abiding, dwelling. **Watn** or **watan, (pl. **اوطان** *awtān*) A country, dwelling, residence, abode, wherever one lives, native or not. Home. A place where cattle are tied up, a stall. **وطن اصلي** *watani asli*, (or **وطن حقيقي** *watani hakiki*) A true, real, or native country. The original country, i. e. heaven. **وطن گرفتن** *watan giriftan*, To make (any place) one's country, to fix one's residence. **وطن مالوف** *watani maslūf*, Fixed residence, accustomed place of abode. **ترک وطن کردن** *tark-i watan kardan*, To abandon one's country. **حب الوطن من الايمان** *ḥubbu'l watan minni'l imān*, Love of country (is**

an article) of religion (a saying of Muhammad).

♣ وطن دشمن *watan-dushman*, A traitor.

♣ وطن دوست *watan-dost*, A patriot: patriotic.

♣ وطنگاه *watan-gāh*, Place of one's abode, home.

♣ وطنی *watānīy*, Belonging to one's country.

♣ وطوء *watūwat*, A treading, a trampling.

♣ وطواط *watwāt*, (pl. *watāwīt* or *وطاط*) A mountain-swallow, martinet. Loud-voiced, noisy. (A man) having a voice resembling this swallow. A fast talker. A bat, rere-mouse. A frog. A timid, languid man. *mat-wātū'l bahr*, A flying fish. *abṣar fi'l layl mini'l watwāt*, Clearer-sighted at night than the bat.

♣ وطواطی *watwātiy*, Timid, languid. Talkative.

♣ وطوء *watūwat*, (v. n. of *وطئ*) Being even, level, easy, and soft (ground or a bed).

♣ وطوءة *watwātāt*, Imbecility, fear. The voice of a man resembling the note of a swallow. A quick, rapid articulation.

♣ *watīy*, Trodden under foot. Well broke in.

♣ *watīd*, Firm, fixed, steady. Made heavy.

♣ *watīrat*, Manner, way, habit, custom.

♣ *watīs*, A furnace, an iron oven. Importance of business. *al ān hamīya'l watīs*, The oven is now heated, i.e. The war is now raging.

♣ *watīsat*, Importance of a business.

♣ *watī*, Trodden under foot. Equal, easy, soft, smooth (ground or bed).

♣ *watīfat*, A kind of sack in which a traveller carries dried flesh and biscuit. A dish made of bruised date-kernels with milk.

♣ *wazāif*, (pl. *wazīfat*) Pensions. Stipends, rations, daily allowances. Agreements, contracts. Duties, daily tasks. *ahl wazāif*, Pensioners, stipendiary soldiers.

♣ *wazb*, A trampling, treading on.

♣ *wazbat*, The vulva of mares or other animals that divide not the hoof.

♣ *wazar*, (v. n. of *وظر*) Being fat and full of flesh. *Wazīr*, Fat, corpulent in the belly and thighs.

♣ *wazf*, (v. n. of *وظف*) Shortening the leg-bands (of a camel), and hurting in the shank. Striking the shank. Following. *Wuzuf*, (pl. of *وظیف*) Shanks, cannon-bones in horses. Rations, daily allowances, stipends. Agreements, contracts.

♣ *wucūb*, (v. n. of *وظب*) Being assiduous, persevering. Minding, attending to.

♣ *wazīf*, (pl. *awazīfat*, and *وظف*) The thinnest part of (a horse's or camel's leg), the shank or cannon. (A man) strong in travelling, especially over rough grounds. *muṣall wazīf*, The fetlock-joint, which connects the shank and pastern. *jasat pala' wazīfin*, They followed one another.

♣ *wazīfat*, (pl. *wazāif* and *وظف*)

wuzuf) A pension, stipend, salary, soldiers' pay, allowance of provisions, commons (by the day, month, or year). Any thing stipulated or agreed upon. A task, religious duty. Employment, post, office. Use, purpose. ♣ *kat'ī wazīfa hardan*, To withdraw a pension.

♣ *wazīfa-khṣur*, A pensioner.

♣ *wag*, A jackal.

♣ *wigā* or *wugā*, (pl. *awgiyat* and *awgā*) A sheath, case, repository, or place where any thing is laid up. A pod, capsule.

♣ *wigāb*, Wide spaces of ground.

♣ *wagārat*, (v. n. of *وعر*) Being little, few. Being rough, rugged, uneven.

♣ *wigāt*, A red or yellow rose.

♣ *wugāz*, (pl. of *wāgiz*) Preachers.

♣ *wigāf*, Hard grounds where water lies.

♣ *wugāh*, (v. n. of *وعق*) Making a noise in (his) belly or sheath (a horse). The grumbling noise of a horse's belly when trotting.

♣ *wigām*, (pl. of *wagm*) Lines or veins in a mountain different in colour from the rest.

♣ *wigān*, (pl. of *وعنة*) Hard grounds.

♣ *wagāwīg*, Strong, brave, bold (men). The first who come to the succour of combatants.

♣ *wagb*, (v. n. of *وعب*) Taking the whole. Wide roads. Highways.

♣ *wags*, (v. n. of *وعث*) Being difficult to travel on (a road). Leanness. Soft earth or sands into which the feet easily sink. A broken bone. Capricious-tempered. *Wags* or *wagis*, A difficult road. *Wagas*, (v. n. of *وعث*) Being broken (the hand).

♣ *wagsār*, Difficulty (in travelling).

♣ *wagīsat*, Corpulent, fleshy, fat (woman).

♣ *wagd*, (v. n. of *وعد*) Promising. Auguring or prognosticating any thing good. Threatening. Exceeding (any one) in promising. A promise. A threat.

♣ *wagdat*, (pronounced *wagda*) A promise, vow. Any determined, appointed, certain time or term. A stated period for the discharge of a debt, or the payment of a sum of money. Agreement, bargain. ♣ *wagda hardan*, (or *namūdan*) To promise, agree, engage.

♣ *wagda-barāy*, The performance of an agreement.

♣ *wagda-bandī*, Stated dates on which to discharge a debt or pay money.

♣ *wagda-jāy*, Place of promise.

♣ *wagda-khīlāf*, A false contract. One who does not keep his promise.

♣ *wagda-shihan*, A promise-breaker.

♣ *wagda-farāmosh*, Forgetful of one's promise.

♣ *wagda-gāh*, Time of promise.

♣ *wagda-wagīd*, Evading a promise.

♣ *wagda-wafā*, Keeping one's promise.

♣ *wagr*, (v. n. of *وعر*) Prohibiting, preventing. Being filled with wrath and hatred. (pl. *awgr*, *wugūr*, and *awgār*) Rocky, unequal, uneven, rugged. *ḥalīlun wagrūn*, A small matter, a little. *wagrū'l magrūf*, Scanty in doing good. *ra-julun wagrū'l magrūf*, A man who does little good, scant in acts of kindness. *Wagr* or *wazar*, (v. n. of *وعر*) Being rough, difficult to ascend (a mountain or other broken ground). Being intricate (a question). *Wagīr*, A rugged place, declivity, any thing rough. *wagīr magīr*, Difficult (verse).

♣ *wagz*, (v. n. of *وعز*) Making a sign, nodding, beckoning, commanding, charging.

♣ *wags*, Name of a tree of which they make musical instruments. A vestige. A trampling. A sandy plain difficult to pass over. *Wugs*, (pl. of *awgas*) Soft and sandy (places).

♣ *wagās*, (fem. of *awgas*) Soft, sandy (plain). A soft, sandy soil of a high exposure, producing herbs which are eaten raw.

♣ *wagz*, (v. n. of *وعظ*) Admonishing, exhorting. Preaching. Giving warning respecting future punishment. Advice, exhortation, admonition: a sermon, oration, homily. ♣ *wagz hardan*, To preach, exhort, advise, sermonize.

♣ *wagf*, Hard ground where water lies.

♣ *wagh*, (v. n. of *وعق*) Being quick, making haste. *Wagh* or *wagih*, Bad-tempered, morose, refractory, stubborn, touchy, capricious.

♣ *waghat*, Bad-tempered, morose. Moroseness, badness of disposition.

♣ *wagh*, (v. n. of *وعك*) Weakening, emaciating (as a fever). Rolling in the dust (dogs their prey). Being still (the wind). Febrile pain or debility. Intense heat; a suffocating calm without a breath of wind. *Wagh* or *wagih*, Emaciated by fever or fatigue.

♣ *waghat*, A pressing on one another, as of camels when running to water. A violent fall when running. A field of battle, an amphitheatre or place of combat. A fierce battle. Intense heat without a breath of air.

♣ *wagī*, (v. n. of *وعل*) Looking down from an eminence. (pl. *awgāl* and *wugūl*) Noble. A prince. An asylum. The month *shāwāl*. *mā lī min zālīha waplun wa wagnun*, To me that is unavoidable. *Wagīl*, (*wagī*, and sometimes *wugīl*) (pl. *awgāl*, *wugūl*, and *wagīl*) The ibex or mountain-goat. *Wagīl*, (pl. *awgāl* and *wigālān*) The eighth Arabian month, called also *shaghān*. Noble. Powerful. *hum galayhi waplun wāhidun*, They all assembled or rose against him. *Wagūl*, (pl. of *wagī* or *wagīl*) Mountain-goats. *wigālān*, (pl. of *وعل*) Months of Shaabān.

أ *waglat*, The handle of a flagon or ewer. A button-loop. A stone or any thing projecting from a mountain. An inaccessible part of a mountain. *Wagilat*, The female of the mountain-goat.

أ *wagm*, (v. n. of *وعم*) Addressing the inmates of a house morning and evening, "Health and happiness to you!" (pl. *wigām*) A line or vein in a mountain different in colour from the rest.

أ *wagn*, White barren ground. Asylum. أ *wagnat*, (pl. *wigān*) Hard ground, rocks. White barren ground. An asylum. Vestiges of an ant's nest. Lines on, or veins in, a mountain.

أ *wagmā*, A voice, sound, noise; murmur of a crowd. Howl of a dog, yell of a jackal. A man with a disagreeable voice. A watch, guard. A multitude. Talkative, prating.

أ *wagisat*, Softness of earth or sand into which the feet easily sink.

أ *wagūr*, (v. n. of *وعر*) Being difficult to ascend (a mountain). Checking, hindering. (pl. of *wagr*) Rugged, steep, difficult (places).

أ *wagūrat*, (v. n. of *وعر*) Being rough, rugged, and difficult to ascend. Being few and small. Steepness and ruggedness.

أ *wagwag*, Eloquent, rhetorical. A jackal. A fox. A desert. A watch, guard. Weak.

أ *wagwazat*, (v. n. of *وعو*) Shaking violently. Murmuring, making a noise. The howl or bark of a dog, wolf, hyena, or similar animal.

أ *wagwagiy*, Ingenious, witty, clever. أ *wagūf*, Weakness of sight.

أ *wagūl*, (pl. of *wagl* and *wagil*) Mountain-goats. Nobles. Princes.

أ *wagy*, (v. n. of *وعى*) Preserving, collecting, treasuring, or laying up; custody, preservation. Holding. Remembering, retaining (any saying). Repressing, containing one's self. Being restored, set crookedly (a broken bone). Collecting (as pus in a sore). Pus, matter. Flight, escape. A place of refuge. *Wagy* or *waga'*, Clamours, confused noises. The cry of dogs. *Waga'*, (v. n. of *وعى*) Calling aloud, crying out.

أ *wagiy*, Powerful, strong (horse).

أ *wagib*, Spacious (mansion). Extreme, utmost. *raghun mogibun*, A great leap. A strong effort.

أ *wagid*, (v. n. of *وعد*) Threatening, predicting any thing bad. Promising any thing good. Threat, commination. The braying of a he-camel.

أ *wagir*, Rugged, rough, uneven (place).

أ *wagih*, (v. n. of *وعق*) Making a grumbling or flapping noise (the belly or sheath of a horse). The noise itself.

أ *waghā*, War, battle, tumult. A tiger.

أ *wighāb*, (pl. of *وغب*) Large sacks.

أ *waghādat*, (v. n. of *وعد*) Being servile, menial. Being weak, enervated, mean, base, foolish.

أ *waghāb*, (pl. *awghāb* and *wighāb*) A large sack. Pots, pans, dishes, and other meaner kind of household furniture. A large strong camel. (fem. *waghat*) Foolish, stupid; weak in body and mind.

أ *waghabat*, Foolish, stupid.

أ *waghd*, A fruit called in India brinjāl.

أ *waghd*, (pl. *awghād*, *wughdān*, or *wighdān*) A servant, domestic, one especially who serves for victuals. A boy. One of the gaming arrows, especially a blank. The fruit of the brinjāl. Vile, base. Weak in body. A fool.

أ *wughdān*, (pl. of *waghd*) Servants, especially those who serve for victuals.

أ *waghr*, (v. n. of *وغر*) Being sultry (as mid-day). *Waghr* and *waghar*, (v. n. of *وغر*) Being angry, enraged, indignant, having a private grudge. Hatred, rancour, enmity. Indignation, rage. A tumult, the noise of an armed host.

أ *waghrat* or *wagharat*, Scorching heat. Hatred, rancour.

أ *waghzun*, A burial-ground.

أ *waghas*, Apparent, visible, plain.

أ *waghasan*, To make evident, clear.

أ *waghf*, (v. n. of *وغف*) Walking fast, running. Weakness in the eyes. A piece of leather tied under the belly of a goat (to prevent him from drinking his own urine, or impregnating the female).

أ *waghl*, (v. n. of *وغل*) Going into a company of wine-drinkers (especially uninvited). That which one drinks on that occasion. Tares growing amongst corn eat by pigeons. A man of a low condition; a vagabond, slave, silly fellow, unfit for any thing. One who falsely pretends to high birth. Luxuriant and entangled foliage. One who goes uninvited to a drinking-party. A drinking-party to which any one goes uninvited. A place of refuge, an asylum. Flight, escape. *مالي عن هذا mā li ʿan hāzāʾl amr waghl*, For me, there is no escape from this business. *Waghl* or *waghil*, One who takes bad nourishment.

أ *waghm*, (v. n. of *وغم*) Telling (news) ill-authenticated. (pl. *awghām*) Malevolence, hatred, when deeply fixed in the mind. Force, violence. War, battle. Soul, self. Heavy. Foolish.

أ *waghnat*, A wide wine-jar.

أ *waghūbat*, A being large and thick.

أ *waghūdat*, (v. n. of *وعد*) Being servile, menial. Being weak, enervated, mean, and base.

أ *waghwagh*, The croak of a frog.

أ *waghūf*, Weakness, dimness of sight.

أ *waghūl*, (v. n. of *وغل*) Penetrating, entering (into a thicket) and hiding. Going to a distance.

أ *wagha'*, A battle. *Wagha'* or *wigha'*, Tumult, noise, clamour, especially of an army.

أ *waghyat*, A small portion, particle, bit.

أ *waghij*, A ditch, pool, marsh.

أ *waghīr*, Milk warmed by putting into it a hot stone. Hot water. (Meat) dressed upon a hot stone. Boiled milk, milk-meats.

أ *waghīrat*, Milk heated by a hot stone. Milk-meats.

أ *wa ghayruhu*, Et cetera.

أ *waghes*, Many, much, abundant, large, broad, wide. Grief, anguish.

أ *waghih*, The noise made by a horse's yard coming out of the sheath, or a noise proceeding from his belly when running.

أ *wafā*, (v. n. of *وفي*) Performing a promise, keeping an engagement. Sufficing. Performance of a promise, observation of good faith, fidelity, sincerity. Fulfilment. A security of sale. A sufficiency, a completing or filling up. Conclusion, end, completion. Length, duration. *وفي كردن wafā hardan*, To perform a promise, satisfy, fulfil. *مات فلان و انت بوفاء māta fulānun wa anta bi wafāsin*, Such a one is dead, and thou art alive.

أ *wafā-bigāna*, Faithless.

أ *wafā-parast*, Faithful, sincere.

أ *wafā-paywast*, Faithful, sincere, constant, performing engagements.

أ *wafāt*, Death, decease, demise. *وفات یافتن wafāt yāstan*, To die.

أ *wafā-dār*, Trusty, true, faithful.

أ *wafā-dāri*, Fidelity, sincerity.

أ *wifādat*, (v. n. of *وفد*) Coming, arriving as an ambassador. The arrival of an ambassador.

أ *wifār*, Hairs reaching below the ears.

أ *wafārat*, (v. n. of *وفر*) Being full, complete, whole, entire. Being much, copious, abundant. Abundance, exuberance, copiousness.

أ *wifāz*, (pl. of *wafz* or *wafas*) Hastes.

أ *wafā-sigāl*, (or *wafā-khāh*) Benevolent, affectionate, a real well-wisher. *یار وفا yāri wafā-sigāl*, A sincere friend.

أ *wifāz*, A piece of leather put under a handmill. A place containing or retaining water. (pl. of *wafzal*) Leathern quivers. Scripts. *خاوي البواض khāwī'l wifāz*, Empty in wallet.

أ *wifāz*, The stopple of a bottle.

أ *wifāh*, (v. n. 3 of *وافق*) Consenting to, agreeing. Suiting, becoming. Turning out well. Meeting, encountering. Consent, assent, agreement, concord, harmony, good understanding, conformity. A plot, confederacy, conspiracy. *جزاء وفاء jazāʾi wifāh*, A suitable recompense.

أ *wafāhat*, The superintendence of a church. The daily allowance of a minister of a church.

أ *wafāʾi*, Fidelity, sincerity. *بیوفائی bi wafāʾi*, Breach of faith, want of fidelity.

أ *wafāʾik*, Tiger-skins spread over a throne.

أ *wafd*, (v. n. of *وفد*) Arriving, coming (as an ambassador to a king). The top of a sandy hill. *وفد*, (pl. of *wāfid*) Crowds.

أ وفد *wuffad*, (pl. of وفد *wafid*) Those who arrive. Ambassadors.

أ وفر *wafir*, (v. n. of وفر *wafir*) Becoming full, complete, entire, numerous, copious, abundant. Filling, completing, making plentiful. Sparing (a person's reputation), not reviling. Returning (a gift). (pl. of وفر *wafir*) Plenty, abundance; affluence, opulence. Full, complete, entire, numerous, copious, abundant. Complete, perfect (leathern bottle).

أ وفراء *wafra*, (sem. of وفراء *amfar*) More plentiful. Full. Large (ear or leathern bottle). (Ground) abounding in herbage.

أ وفرة *wafrat*, (pl. of وفرة *wifār*) The hair reaching below the ear. (See جمرة *jummat* and لمة *limmat*). *Wafrat* or *wafirat*, Plenty, abundance. وفرت و *wafrat u haerat*, Superfluity and exuberance.

أ وفرة *wafra*, A weaving-instrument.

أ وفز *wafz* or *wafaz*, (pl. of وفز *amfāz*) Haste, expedition. A high place. وفز هو على *huma gala' wafasin*, He is on the road, or in haste.

أ وفز *wafz* or *wafaz*, (v. n. of وفز *amfāz*) Making haste, running. (pl. of وفز *amfāz*) Expedition, despatch. *Wafaz*, (pl. of وفز *amfāz*) Any thing on which flesh is cut.

أ وفضة *wafzat*, (pl. of وفضة *wifāz*) A leathern quiver. A shepherd's scrip or traveller's bag, in which provisions are carried. The groove on the upper lip between the mustachios.

أ وقع *wafq*, A lofty building. A cloud which gives promise of rain. *Wafq*, (or وفعة *wafaqat*) (pl. of وفعة *wifān*) A boy from puberty to twenty years of age.

أ وفعة *wafaqat*, A bit of rag in which borrowed fire is carried. The stopple of a bottle. A basket made of palm-leaves.

أ وفق *wafq*, (v. n. of وفق *wafq*) Finding (a thing) to be convenient and useful. Useful, apt, convenient (thing). A sufficiency; a quantity just sufficient, where nothing overflows or is redundant. Opportunity, convenient season. *وفق کردن* *wafq kardan*, To accommodate one's self (to the times).

أ وفق *wafq*, In accordance with, agreeably to.

أ وفل *wafil*, (v. n. of وفل *wafil*) Unbarking, peeling. Any thing small or few.

أ وفنة *wafnat*, Paucity, fewness.

أ وفود *wafud*, (v. n. of وفود *wafud*) Coming, arriving (as an ambassador to a king). Arrival. (pl. of وفد *wafid*) Comers. Ambassadors.

أ وفور *wufur*, (v. n. of وفور *wufur*) Being full, complete, copious, abundant. Multitude, plenty, abundance. (pl. of وفر *wafir*) Full, complete, universal.

أ وفه *wafh*, The superintendence of a church.

أ وفية *wafhiyat*, Prelacy, or high church-dignity. Ecclesiastical law, discipline, or precept.

أ وفا *wafa*, High ground.

أ وفاي *wafiy*, Entire, whole, complete. Just (weight). Full (measure). Much. *Wufiy*, (v. n.

of وفاي) Being full, entire, abundant. Being equal to a miskāl in weight (a dirham).

أ وفية *wafiat*, Stopple of a phial. A basket or hamper made of palm-leaves. A pen-wiper. A lock of wool used in anointing a scabby (camel).

أ وفيق *wafih*, A companion, friend.

أ وقي *wakk*, The note of the bird *surad*.

أ وقاء *wahā* or *wihā*, That by which any thing is kept or preserved. *وقاء ابن* *ibni wahā* or *wihā*, The bird *surad*. Name of a man. *لزم الوقاء* *lāzimu'l wahā*, Worthy of being preserved.

أ وقاح *wahāh*, (pl. of وقاح *wuhuh*) Hard (hoof). Shameless, brazen, unblushing. *وقاح الذنب* *wahāhu's zamb*, Daring in the perpetration of crime. *وقاح الذنب* *wahāhu'z zanzab*, Inclined to much riding.

أ وقاحة *wahāhat*, (v. n. of وقاحة *wahāhat*) Being hard (a hoof). Being impudent, barefaced; impudence.

أ وقاد *wikād*, Fuel for fire. Name of an isle.

أ وقاد *wakkād*, One who kindles. Skilful, knowing, intelligent. Bright, lacid, burning. Fiery.

أ وقار *wahār*, (v. n. of وقار *wahār*) Being quiet, calm, modest, mild, sedate, grave. Modesty, mildness. Sedateness, gravity. Majesty, authority, dignity. Prudent, modest, mild, sedate. *وقار اهل* *ahli wahār*, (or *وقار* *bā wahār*) Majestic, of authority. *بي وقاري* *bī wahārī*, Want of gravity, unsteadiness.

أ وقارة *waharat*, Quietness, modesty, gravity.

أ وقاط *wihāt*, (pl. of وقاط *wakīṭ*) Large hollows in mountains or hard lands where water collects.

أ وقاع *wihāq*, (v. n. of وقاع *wihāq*) Rushing upon (an enemy), attacking (in battle), fighting. Copulation. (pl. of وقاعة *wahiqat*) Cavities in which water collects, turns. *Wahāqī*, A round mark burnt on the hips of horses.

أ وقاع *wahkāt*, Slanderous, malevolent (man). *Wuhkāt*, Slanderous and malevolent (men).

أ وقاعة *wahkāt*, Slanderous, malevolent (man).

أ وقاف *wihāf*, (v. n. of وقاف *wihāf*) Standing (for another), aiding, assisting. Opposing, resisting. Asking one to stop and pause.

أ وقاف *wahkāt*, Tardy, dilatory. One who refrains from fighting.

أ وقام *wihām*, A sword. A scourge, stick, or any instrument which inflicts pain. A rope.

أ وقامة *wahāmat*, Subjugation. Shameful repulse.

أ وقا *wukāh*, The minister of a church.

أ وقاية *wahāhiyat*, The dignity of a bishop or other headship.

أ وقايا *wahāya*, (pl. of وقية *wahiyat*) Weights of seven miskāls. Weights of forty dirhams.

أ وقاية *wahāyat* or *wihāyat*, A cloth worn by women to preserve their head-dress from being soiled by the unguent or pomatum of their hair. *Wahāyat*, *wihāyat*, or *wuhāyat*, That by which any thing is kept or preserved. *Wihāyat*, (v. n. of وفاي) Taking care of, preserving, keeping (one's person or garments) clean. Custody, guardianship, precaution.

نون الوقاية *nānu' l wihāyat*, The guarding *n* or *n* interposed between a verb and an affixed pronoun of the first person singular, to prevent the verb from being taken for a noun: as, *حسبني* *hasabnī*, It sufficed me; *حسبي* *hasabī*, My reputation. *وقايت کردن* *wihāyat kardan*, To guard, preserve, defend. *وقائد* *wahāiz*, Rows of stones laid down for a pavement.

أ وقائس *wahāis*, Tops of neck-joints.

أ وقائع *wahāiz*, (pl. of وقعة *wahiqat*) Accidents, events. Engagements, battles. Hollows in mountains wherein water collects. *وقائع وحوادث* *wahāiz u hamadis*, Accidents and events.

أ وقائع نكار *wahāiz-nigār*, Intelligenceer.

أ وقائع نكاري *wahāiz-nigārī*, The office of an intelligenceer.

أ وقائع نويس *wahāiz-na'is*, An imperial historiographer.

أ وقاد *wahāya*, A silken or linen veil which reaches to the feet (worn by the eastern ladies when abroad; that which they wear at home does not hide the face, nor come lower than the knee).

أ وقب *wahb*, (v. n. of وقب *wahb*) Being concealed. Being eclipsed (the moon). Standing. Turning towards, going towards. A furrow, hollow, or well in a mountain or stone in which water collects, especially about a fathom or two in depth. The axle-hole of a pulley. The hollow immediately above the eye of a horse. The socket of the eye; any hollow in the body. Foolish. Low, mean. Absence, concealment. *Wahb*, (or وقبة *wahbat*) (v. n. of وقب *wahb*) Entering. Becoming eclipsed (the moon). Setting (the sun). Coming on (darkness); assailing (misfortune). Approaching. Happening opportunely.

أ وقبة *wahbat*, A hollow in a pudding, into which they pour sauce, or in a stone holding water. The orifice of the ear. A large shady niche in a wall. A bee-hive or nest.

أ وقبي *wahbiy*, Companion of fools or low men.

أ وقت *wakt*, (v. n. of وقت *wakt*) Appointing a time. (pl. of وقت *awhāt*) Time, season, hour, especially fixed for doing any thing. Opportunity. Adversity, distress. *وقت بوقت* *wakt ba wakt*, From time to time. *وقت بوقت* *wakt bī wakt*, Constantly, perpetually. *وقت روز* *wakti raz*, Time of battle. *وقت الميا* *waktu' l masū*, Evening-tide. *وقت معلوم* *wakti ma'lūm*, Fixed time, i.e. the hour of death. *وقت نازك* *wakti nāzih*, Delicate times.

أ وقت *wakt*, *وقت نازك* *wakt nā wakt*, Occasionally, without any stated time. *وقت وقت* *wakt wakt*, (or وقتا *waktan*) Sometimes. *وقت بوقت* *bī waktihā*, Presently, immediately. *وقت بي* *bī wakt*, Untimely, ill-timed. *وقت در وقت* *dar wakt*, Immediately. *وقت حاجت* *dar wakti hajat*, In time of need. *وقت لوقت* *li' l wakt*, (or لوقت *li' waktihī*) Opportunely, in time. *وقت معلوم* *yanmi wakti ma'lūm*, The day of

judgment. **وقت خوش** *hhwush-naht*, Pleased.

وقت بینا *wakt-bīnā*, Observing time.

وقت شناس *wakt-shinās*, An astronomer, an astrologer, one who knows times and seasons.

وقتها *waktihā*, At times, ever and anon.

وقتی *waktiy*, Whilst, when.

وقت یاب *wakt-yāb*, Finding an opportunity.

وقتند *waktasizīn*, Immediately, then.

وقتی که *wakte hi*, Whensoever, at what time.

آنندک وقتی که *tā wakte hi*, As long as. **آنندک وقتی که** *andak wakterā*, After a short time.

وقیم *wuk-h* or *wukuh*, (v. n. of **وقع**) Being hard (a hoof). Impudence. **وقع** *Wahah*, (v. n. of **وقع**) Being hard (a hoof). Being shameless, impudent (a man). Impudence, arrogance, audacity. **Wahih**, Impudent, immodest, shameless. **Wukuh**, (pl. of **وقع** *wahāh*) Hard hoofs or nails.

وقد *wahd* or *wahad*, (v. n. of **وقد**) Being lighted, burning (a fire). The heat of fire. **Wahad**, Fire.

وقدان *wahdān*, (v. n. of **وقد**) Being lighted, burning (a fire).

وقدة *wahdat*, Excessive heat. The middle, the fifteenth, also tenth day of the month.

وقد *wahz*, (v. n. of **وقد**) Beating with violence, almost to death. Throwing (one) on the ground. Leaving (one) fatigued or sick. Quenching, calming, quieting. Overcoming one (as sleep).

وقر *wahr*, (v. n. of **وقر**) Burdening. Being deaf (the ear). Making deaf. Splitting or breaking (a bone). Sitting. Deafness, heaviness of hearing. Malevolence, hatred, rancour. A fissure or a cut in the leg. A hollow in a mountain, stone, or bone. The socket of the eye. **Wihir**, (pl. **وقار** *awhār*) Weight. A heavy burden (carried by an ass or a mule, **وسق** *wisk* implying a camel's load). **Wahur**, Mild, modest, grave, sedate.

وقرات *waharāt*, Impressions, signs, marks.

وقرة *wahrat*, (v. n. of **وقر**) Being lamed by a stone sticking in the foot (a horse). The lameness itself, or a blemish of that kind. A crack or hollow in a mountain or a bone. A hole in a stone wherein water collects. **وقرة في صخرة** *wahrat fi sahhrat*, One upon whom misfortunes make but little impression.

وقري *wahra'*, Loaded (beast of burden).

وقري *waharīy*, A shepherd. Rich in flocks, especially by births. An owner of asses. A denizen of a large city.

وقس *waks*, (v. n. of **وقس**) Excoriating, laying bare (a sore), taking off the scab. Attacking a camel, diffusing itself (the scab). Suspecting one of adultery or fornication. Thescab. Obscenity, turpitude, baseness, the mention of any thing shameful.

وقش *waksh*, (v. n. of **وقش**) Becoming effaced (vestiges). A kind of herb. Name of a town in Yamān. **Waksh**, (**واکش** *wakshat*, or **واکشات**) Motion. The murmur of people in motion; the

sound of anything moved. Chips for lighting a fire.

واقص *waks*, (v. n. of **واقص**) Breaking the neck (of any body). Being broken (neck). Knocking, bruising. Shaking, jolting his rider (a camel). Blemish, defect, detriment, decrease. **Waks** or **wahas**, (in prosody) A uniting of **اضمار** *izmār* and **خب** *khāb*. **Wahas**, (v. n. of **واقص**) Being short (the neck). Shortness of neck. Chips or sticks for burning. (pl. **واقص** *awhās*) Any number under ten and above five, in relation to the taxing of cattle for sacrifice (supposing the owner to be assessed to the value of a sheep for every five oxen; whatever number he has above five and under ten pays nothing).

واقط *wakt*, (v. n. of **واقط**) Striking (one), and weighing him down. Treading (a cock). Oppressing one (milk). A large hollow in a mountain or hard ground where water collects.

واقطان *wihtān*, (pl. of **واقط** *wakt*) Hollows in mountains or hard grounds where water collects.

واقظ *wahz*, (v. n. of **واقظ**) Striking to the ground. Leaving one weak and sick. Being constantly intent upon any thing. A small cistern or watering-trough fed by a large reservoir.

وقع *wahg*, (v. n. of **وقع**) Provoking, irritating. Leading or throwing (one) into battle. Sharpening (a sword, knife, or spear). Branding the thigh of a horse with the mark **وقع** *wahgāt*. Being carried with celerity, let loose, set at liberty. Blow, shock, collision. Respect, regard, consideration, attention. A high place, a projecting part of a mountain. **Wahg** or **wahig**, A cloud promising rain. A thin cloud. **وقع في يد** *wahigā fi yadihi*, He became contemptible. He was sorry. **Wahg**, Places full of hollows where water collects. **Wahg**, (v. n. of **وقع**) Having (bare feet) hurt by stony ground. Being worn thin (a horse's hoof). Nakedness of feet. Rocks, stones. **Wahig**, Foot-sore from travelling over rough ground.

وقع *wahgā*, Falling, alighting (birds).

وقعات *wahgāt*, Accidents. Battles.

وقعه *wahgat*, Battle, combat, engagement, with shock succeeding shock. A blow. Contingence, occurrence. **الوقعه** *al wahgata*, Once, all at once. **Wihgat**, A (bird's) manner of alighting. **Wahgat**, One stone.

وقف *wahf*, (v. n. of **وقف**) Standing, stopping, staying, halting, waiting. Remaining in the same place. Making a pause in reading. Being intent (upon any thing), endeavouring fully to understand (it). Checking, stopping, pulling, or keeping back. Making (a horse) stand still. Stilling (a boiling pot) by a dash of cold water. Detaining (one at home). Ministering in a Christian church. Giving one any thing to consider, appraising. Bequeathing for pious uses (as habitations for the poor, and books for the use of learned men). Such bequest or legacy. Continence, abstinence. A horse

white about the thinnest part of his legs. Tranquillity, firmness, constancy. A prison, restraint. Punctuation. A pause. A bracelet of ivory. Any rim (as iron or horn) surrounding a shield. **وقف** *wahf kardan*, To dedicate, consecrate.

واقفة *wahfat*, Delay. A sinew whipt round a bow to strengthen it.

واقفه *wahfa*, Delay. Choaking, stopping, retarding, respite, vacancy.

واقفی *wahfī*, Belonging to a pious bequest.

واقفیه *wahfiyat*, The book wherein bequests are registered.

واقل *wahl*, (v. n. of **واقل**) Climbing (a mountain). Lifting up one foot, and standing firm on the other. (pl. **واقال** *awhāl*) A dwarf palm-tree (the fruit of which is called **مقل** *mahl*); also its fruit when dry (when fresh it is called **بش** *balsh*). **Wahal**, A stone, rock; stones, rocks. The stumps of lopt branches, by which they climb up palm-trees. **Wahal**, **wahil**, or **wakul**, (A she-goat) standing on the summit of a rock. **Wahil** or **wakul**, (A horse) going well over rocks or up a hill.

واقل *wahl*, A medicine called **مقل** *mahl*.

واقلة *wahlat*, (pl. **واقول** *wahūl*) A single dwarf palm-tree, the fruit of which is called **مقل** *mahl*. The kernel of that fruit. **Wahalat**, Small-headed (man).

واقم *wahm*, (v. n. of **واقم**) Prohibiting, preventing, restraining, checking, drawing the reins. Repulsing with contempt or violence. Oppressing, afflicting, grieving. Stilling (a boiling pot). Breaking, subduing, subjecting. Being trodden (ground) and made bare of herbage by grazing.

واقنة *wahnat*, (pl. **واقات** *wahnāt*) A bird's nest. A cavern. A little pit.

واقواق *wahwāh*, Name of an island; also of a mountain where gold is said to be found in such plenty that the inhabitants make all their utensils of it; where the monkeys are taught to fetch wood and sweep the houses; and where there is a tree, the fruit of which resembles men and other animals.

واقواق *wahwāh*, Timid, pusillanimous. Name of a country north of China. Name of a tree from which inkstands are made.

واقواقه *wahwāhat*, Talkative, loquacious.

واقوب *wahūb*, (v. n. of **واقوب**) Setting, sinking below the horizon (the sun). Being eclipsed (the moon). Sunset. Absence, concealment.

واقوچه *wahūhat*, (v. n. of **واقوچه**) Being hard (a hoof). Being shameless, impudent, brazen-faced.

واقود *wahūd*, (v. n. of **واقود**) Being kindled, burning (a fire). Fuel for fire. Heat of fire. **Wahūd**, (v. n. of **واقود**) Being kindled, burning (a fire). Heat of fire. A burnt-offering.

واقور *wahūr*, Grave: prudent, modest, mild, sedate.

واقورة *wahūrat*, A sitting, remaining at home.

واقوع *wahūg*, (v. n. of **واقوع**) Falling (into, or from its place). Falling, alighting (a bird). Fall-

ing (a spring-shower). Being necessary, obligatory. Being firm, fixed, settled, confirmed. Kneeling (a camel). Lying down (a sheep or a dog). Happening, occurring. Accident, contingency, occurrence, event. Death, destruction. Evidence. Falling, alighting birds. نادر الوقوع *nādīrū 'l wu-kūf*, Seldom happening, of rare occurrence.

أ وقوعي *wukūfī*, Reality.

أ وقوف *wukūf*, (v. n. of وقف) Standing still (a horse). Remaining in the same place. Checking, stopping, pulling, or keeping back. Stilling the boiling of a pot by a dash of cold water. Giving one any thing to consider, apprising. Being intent upon (a thing), endeavouring to understand it. Making a pause (in reading or speaking). Ministering in a Christian church. Experience, knowledge, practice; sense, understanding, wisdom. Notice, information. Conflict, engagement. A pause. Stagnation. (pl. of واقف *wāqif*) Stangers, bystanders. صاحب وقوف *ahli wukūf*, (or وقوف *ahli wukūf*) Experienced, skilful, intelligent. ر بي *bi wukūf*, Unskilful. ر يافتن *wukūf yāftan*, To obtain a knowledge, receive information.

ر وقوف دار *wukūf-dār*, Informed of, knowing.

أ وقوفية *wukūfīyat*, Experience, knowledge.

أ وقوة *wakwahat*, Barking of dogs. Chattering or chirping of birds.

أ وقول *wukūl*, (v. n. of قول) Ascending (a mountain), standing on the summit (a she-goat). (pl. of وقلة *wahlat*) Kernels of the fruit مقل *muhl*.

أ وقه *wahah*, (v. n. of وقه) Listening to, obeying.

أ وقية *wah-hat*, Obedience, attention to duty.

أ وقى *wahy*, (v. n. of وقى) Taking care of, preserving, protecting, keeping one's self or garments clean. وقاه الله *wahāhu 'llāh*, May God preserve or protect him!

أ وقى *wahiy*, One who keeps (a thing) out of harm's way. Kept safe from injury or defilement.

سرج وقى *sarjun wahiyun*, A saddle which galls not a (horse's) back. *Wukūy*, (v. n. of وقى) Being safe from injury. Protection, preservation. Abstinence, chastity. (pl. of وقية *wahyyat*) Ounces.

أ وقيب *wahib*, Noise of a yard in the sheath.

أ وقية *wahiyat*, A weight of 24 lbs. *Wahiyat*, (pl. وقايا *wahāya*) A weight of seven miskāls and forty dirhams.

أ وقيب *wahib*, Noise of a yard in the sheath.

أ وقية *wahiyat*, A weight of 24 lbs. *Wahiyat*, (pl. وقايا *wahāya*) A weight of seven miskāls and forty dirhams.

أ وقيع *wahih*, Impudent, barefaced.

أ وقيد *wahid*, Fuel. Heat of fire.

أ وقيدية *wahidiyat*, A species of goat.

أ وقيد *wahiz*, Prostrate, thrown down. Slow, inactive. Heavy, dull. Dangerously ill, at the point of death. A sheep killed by a stick.

أ وقير *wahir*, A large hollow on a mountain or a hole in a stone containing water. A flock of sheep or goats (about five hundred). A flock, with the shepherd, his dog, and his ass. Split (bone).

Prudent, wise. Grave, quiet. Loaded with debts.

فقير وقير *fahir wahir*, Poor.

أ وقيرة *wahirat*, A large mountain-tarn.

أ وقيط *wahit*, (pl. وقطان *wihtān*, وقاط *wihāt*, and اقاط *ihāt*) A large hollow in a mountain or hard ground where water collects. One whose sleep flies from him, so that he becomes heavy and spiritless. Pained, oppressed with a blow or grief. يوم الرقيط *yawmu 'l wahit*, A day on which a memorable battle was fought amongst the Arabs.

أ وقيط *wahiz*, Immoveable, unable to rise.

أ وقيع *wahiz*, Sharpened, whetted (sword, knife). Worn (as a hoof by the stones). (A place) having many hollows filled with water.

أ وقية *wahizat*, (pl. وقائع *wahāiz*) An accident, action, battle, combat, engagement, event. The shock or brunt of a battle. A hamper or basket made of palm-leaves in which clothes are kept. (pl. وقاع *wihāz* and وقائع *wahāiz*) Any cavity in which water collects (less than وقيط *wahit*). Slander, disparagement. (Ground) not imbibing water. وقية *wahizat*, A fight between two, a duel. (See وقية *wahizat*.)

أ وقية *wahizat*, A mountain-goat beset by dogs and hunters, and forced to flee to the rocks.

أ وقية *wahizat*, (v. n. of وقف) Ministering in a Christian church.

ر ولي *wah*, A frog.

أ ولي *wahh*, A spurning, repulsing.

أ ولي *wah*, (v. n. of ولي) Leaning on a staff. Crying (as a camel in labour).

أ ولي *wihāz*, (v. n. of ولي) Binding or stopping the mouth of a bottle. A chain, or any thing fastening the mouth of a bottle or the cover of a vessel. Any vessel whose head is covered over. An avaricious man.

أ ولي *wahhāb*, One who mourns much and often. Name of a poet of the tribe of هذيل *huzayl*.

أ ولي *wi* or *wuhās*, A hasty meal. Breakfast.

أ ولي *wihād*, (pl. وليد *wahāid*) A leathern belt (especially one used to tie a cow when milking).

أ ولي *wahhār*, A prancer, ambler, runner.

أ ولي *wahāyat*, (v. n. of ولي) Being firm and hard (a leathern bottle, skin-garment, horse, or the heart). Being base, ignoble.

أ ولي *wihāf* or *wuhāf*, The stuffing of a pack-saddle (for an ass).

أ ولي *wihāl*, (v. n. 3 of ولي) Trusting to one, having mutual confidence. Going heavily (a horse). *Wi* or *wahāl*, Slowness, sluggishness (of a horse).

أ ولي *wahālat* or *wihālat*, Vicegerency. The office of substitute, agent, administrator, or plenipotentiary; embassy, agency, deputation. The business of a وكيل *wakīl*: attorneyship.

ر ولي *wahālat-nāma*, A plenipotentiary commission, full powers. An ambassador's credentials. A power of attorney.

ر ولي *wahānā*, Part of a cluster of dates or

bunch of grapes.

أ ولي *wihāyat*, A walking-stick, a prop.

أ ولي *wahāid*, (pl. of وليد *wihād*) Thongs, straps for tying and fastening.

أ ولي *wahb*, (v. n. of ولي) Being erect, straight. Making a gradual progress. Being assiduous. *Wahab*, Dirt, filth. Blackness of ripe dates.

أ ولي *wahānā*, A gradual progress.

أ ولي *wahit*, (v. n. of ولي) Making an impression. Filling. A small thing, scarcity. A walk taken with short steps. Calumny, accusation. Labour expected from a half-free servant.

أ ولي *wahit*, A point. A white speck in the black part of the eye. *Wuhit*, That part of a tinder-box where the fire is struck.

ر ولي *wuhit*, A point or dot.

أ ولي *wah-h*, (v. n. of ولي) Treading hard. *Wuhah*, Plump chickens or other young birds.

أ ولي *wahd*, Any thing which one wishes to do and is solicitous about. *Wuhd*, Study, endeavour. An act or deed. Power, strength.

ر ولي *wahada*, (in zand and Pāz.) A female.

أ ولي *wahr*, (v. n. of ولي) Entering its nest (a bird). Giving an entertainment on completing a house. Prancing (a horse). Jumping, leaping (a boy). Being swift of foot (a she-camel); also short and corpulent. Filling (a bottle or vessel). Striking on the nose with the fist. A prancing or ambling pace. (pl. وليد *wahar*, وليد *wahār*, and وليد *wahār*) A bird's nest (in a tree). *Wahar*, A prancing or ambling pace. *Wuhar*, (pl. of وليد *wahar*) Birds' nests.

أ ولي *wahrat*, A nest. *Wahrat* or *maharat*, A feast given on the finishing of a house. *Wuhrat*, A cistern. A descent to water in order to drink.

أ ولي *wahara*, A prancing or ambling pace. Short of stature and corpulent (she-camel). Swift (she-camel). Firmly-treading (woman).

أ ولي *wahz*, (v. n. of ولي) Striking with the fist (about the chin). Beating off, repelling, driving away. Digging, piercing, stabbing. Running. Filling. A dance. Besides.

أ ولي *wahs*, (v. n. of ولي) Being diminished, deficient. Losing (in trade). Diminishing, injuring. Defect, detriment, diminution. The entrance of the moon into an unlucky constellation. The lunar mansion in which the moon is eclipsed. Remains of matter in a wound. When blood or part of the skull falls in upon the dura mater or membrane of the brain.

ر ولي *wahshah*, The mastich-tree.

أ ولي *wahz*, (v. n. of ولي) Beating off, thrusting away. Being intent on, persevering.

أ ولي *wahp*, (v. n. of ولي) Striking, stinging (a scorpion), biting (a serpent). Striking the udder of a sheep (a lamb when sucking). Bruising (the nose). Rebuking, silencing. Squatting for the cock

to tread (a hen). Falling through disease (a camel). *Wahag*, A protuberance formed by the great toe resting upon the next one.

أ *wahagā*, (A woman) whose big toe leans upon the next one, so as to form a protuberance. (A woman) pained, filled with pain. Foolish (woman). The backside.

أ *wahf*, (v. n. of و ك ف) Running (as the eaves of a house with rain-water). Event, accident, issue, success. A sheet of dressed leather, which they spread as a table or table-cloth; also one upon which they play at chess or draughts. *Wahaf*, (v. n. of و ك ف) Being bent; inclining. Practising iniquity. Being culpable and blemished. Being weak. (pl. of أ و ك ا ف) Injustice, partiality, deviation, excess. Crime, fault; stain, spot. The side of a mountain. A vein. Corruption, weakness. Difficulty, distress. Low-lying gravelly ground. Weight, gravity. An upper parlour constructed over the door-way or projecting part of a house. Sweat.

أ *wahl*, (v. n. of و ك ل) Entrusting (one's affairs to another). Acknowledging one's own weakness, and confiding (in God). Being weak (a beast). *Wahal*, Weak, unequal to; one who commits his business to another to execute.

أ *wahālā*, (pl. of و ك ل) Lieutenants, vicegerents, deputies, ministers, commissaries, delegates. Attorneys. *wahālā-i dawlat*, Ministers of state. *wahālā-i tarāfayn*, The plenipotentiaries of both sides.

أ *wahalat*, Weak, incapable, and who therefore commits his business to another to execute.

أ *wahm*, (v. n. of و ك م) Teasing, vexing, making sad. Becoming sad, afflicted, sorrowful, vexed. Treading down or eating up (pasture). Subduing, taming. Saluting. *Waham*, (v. n. of و ك م) Being sad. Solicitude.

أ *wahmat*, (fem.) Thick, filled, saturated.

أ *wahn*, (v. n. of و ك ن) Sitting (as a bird upon her eggs). Making great progress, going quick. A sitting, session. A nest on a mountain or in a wall. *Wuhn*, (pl. of و ك نة) Birds' nests.

أ *wahnat*, *wihnat*, *wuknat*, or *wukunat*, (pl. of و ك نة) *awhun*, *wuhn*, and *wukun* A nest on a mountain or in a wall. Any thing on which a bird perches.

أ *wahwāh*, Timid, cowardly. One who goes with a trotting or ambling pace.

أ *wahwāhat*, Large-hipped (woman).

أ *wahūb*, (A doe) going quick with stretched-out neck. *Wuhūb*, (v. n. of و ك ب) Being assiduous, attentive (to business). Gradual progress.

أ *wuhūd*, (v. n. of و ك د) Stopping, standing still. Intending, purposing. Overtaking, reaching. Tying (a knot). Fastening (a saddle).

أ *wuhūr*, (v. n. of و ك ر) Entering its nest (a bird). Jumping, leaping (a boy). Filling (a ves-

sel). (pl. of و ك ر) Nests.

أ *wahūg lahūg*, Worthless, base.

أ *wahūf*, (A she-camel) full of milk.

أ *wahwah*, The bark of a dog.

أ *wahwakat*, (v. n. of و ك و ق) Trotting.

Flight (from battle). The cooing of a dove.

أ *wuhūl*, (v. n. of و ك ل) Entrusting one's affairs to another, relying upon him.

أ *wuhūn*, (v. n. of و ك ن) Sitting (as a bird upon her eggs). (pl. of و ك نة) Nests.

أ *wahy*, (v. n. of و ك ي) Binding or stopping the mouth of a vessel.

أ *wahit*, Information against any one, whispering, accusation. Lie, falsehood.

أ *wahid*, Strong, firm, solid.

أ *wahir*, (or و ك يرة) A feast given on finishing a house, or to a stranger.

أ *wahīg*, A belwether or leader of a flock.

Hard, firm. Strong, unseamy (bottle); hardy, unsweating (horse). Hard (heart). *halbi wahīg*, A heart having eyes and ears, i.e. attentive to every thing. *wahīg lakīg*, Worthless, base, ignoble.

أ *wahīf*, (v. n. of و ك ف) Running (as the eaves of a house with rain-water).

أ *wahil*, (pl. of و ك لة) An ambassador, agent, deputy, vicegerent, lieutenant, commissary, factor, administrator, representative. An attorney, pleader, counsellor (at law). A governor, protector. God. *wahil kharj*, Master of a house, host, purveyor. *wahilu'd da'ira*, An advocate, counsellor, proctor, agent, or attorney at law. *wahili saltanat*, The administrator of the powerful empire, i.e. prime-minister. *wahil kardān*, To substitute, to declare one your representative, to appoint an ambassador. *wahili mutlak*, A plenipotentiary, procurator-general, absolute vicegerent.

أ *wahili*, The office of a wakeel.

أ *wagāl*, A live coal.

أ *wagar*, (for و ا گ ر) And if, although.

أ *wa gar na*, (for و ا گ ر نة) Otherwise. And if not.

أ *wal*, A flower. A blossom. A vine-bud. *Wal*, Independent, one's own master.

أ *walā* or *walā*, A thing, business. Time.

أ *walā*, Kindred, relationship. Assistance. A kingdom. Sovereignty. Authority, power. Nearness. The right and power exercised over one lately set free. Freedom, liberty. Friendship, love. Assistants, friends. *Walā*, (v. n. of و ل ي) Continuing, following without intermission. Helping, befriending. Sovereignty. Separating (sheep) by way of distinction. Continuation. *gala' i walā*, In an interrupted succession, continuously.

أ *walāsat*, Government, authority, juris-

diction. Friendship, love.

أ *wulāt*, (pl. of و ا ل ي) Governors, presidents. Judges. Lords.

أ *wallāj*, One who enters briskly.

أ *walād*, Silken-stuff.

أ *wilād*, (v. n. of و ل د) Bearing children (a woman). Nativity, birth-day. Child-birth.

أ *wilādat*, (v. n. of و ل د) Bearing children. Birth. *yawmu' l wilādat*, Birth-day.

أ *wilāda*, A round bit of wood fastened to a spindle's neck to prevent the thread coming off.

أ *wallāz*, Swift (wolf). A liar, who promises but performs not. Self-opiniated. Insincere in friendship.

أ *wallās*, A wolf.

أ *wilāf*, (v. n. of و ل ف) Flashing incessantly (lightning). Running (as a horse) and putting down both the fore-feet at once. Coming one after another (people). Becoming familiar, intimate. (v. n. of و ل ف) Being accustomed. Being joined, united. Claiming relationship. Familiarity, friendship, society.

أ *walāna* or *wilāna*, A wound.

أ *wulānī*, New wine.

أ *wilān*, Divided, scattered about, separated.

أ *walāya*, (pl. of و ل ية) Pack-saddles, or saddle-cloths. Governments, jurisdictions.

أ *walāyat*, (v. n. of و ل ي) Helping, assisting. Governing. *Walāyat* or *wilāyat*, (v. n. of و ل ي) Being master of, controlling. Receiving any thing purchased or agreed for. Government, jurisdiction, dominion, power, authority. A province. *Wilāyat*, An inhabited country, dominion, district. (In India, *wilāyat* usually means England or Europe). *wilāyatī kālū bala'* or *bālī*, Faith, religious belief. A covenant made with God by Adam and his seed. See *Kur'ān*, ch. vii. Sale in loc.

أ *wilāyat-safān*, A friend of God, saint, prophet (one who takes the kingdom).

أ *wilāyatī*, European, foreign.

أ *wilāyatī-khat*, A kind of Persian Nastalīk hand.

أ *walāsh*, (pl. of و ل شة) Corn-sacks.

أ *walā'id*, (pl. of و ل يدة) Girls. Handmaids.

أ *walt*, (v. n. of و ل ت) Diminishing. Diminution, defect, detriment.

أ *walt*, (v. n. of و ل ث) Striking (with a stick). Writing or ratifying (an agreement, especially one weak and not binding). An agreement, compact, confederacy (especially involuntary, accidental, and not durable). A faint promise. Moderate (rain). A remainder of wine in a bottle, water in sandy ground, or leaven on a baker's board. A blow. A beating. Vile, base. Weak in body. Remains or vestiges of ophthalmia. Manumission promised as a slave after his master's death in the following form: أنت حر بعد موتي *anta harran*

bagda manfi, Be thou free after my death.

ر *walaj*, *walij*, or *wilj*, A quail.

أ *walaj*, A way through sands. *Wulaj*, A young eagle. *Wuluj*, Streets, squares. Shores, coasts. Ladles or similar utensils in which honey is gathered.

أ *walajat*, (pl. *أولاج* *awlāj*) A cavern or similar place into which passengers retire to shelter themselves from rain. The bend of a river or valley. *Wulajat*, (in comp. with *خُرْجَة* *khurajat*): as, *wulajat khurajat*, Restless, unquiet, moving from place to place, going in and out.

ر *walach*, *walch*, or *wilch*, A quail.

أ *walh*, The overloading (of a camel).

أ *walikhat*, (Land) covered with luxuriant herbage.

أ *wald*, *wild*, *wuld*, or *walad*, (pl. *أولاد* *awlād*, *wildat*, *الدة* *ildat*, *ولد* *wuld*, *wild*, and *wald*) A son, offspring. Sons. *waladu'z zinās*, A bastard. An earth-worm. *Wuld*, (pl. of *ولد* *walud*) Sons, children. (pl. of *ولود* *walūd*) Prolific, teeming. *Walad*, The offspring (of the brute creation) so long as they are unable to feed themselves. *فولان ولد فلان* *fulān waladi fulān*, Such a one, the son of such a one. *مال ولد* *māl u walad*, Substance and children; things most highly prized.

أ *wildān*, (pl. of *وليد* *walid*) Sons, children. Servants.

ر *waladān*, (pl. of *ولد* *walad*) Sons.

أ *wildat*, (pl. of *ولد*) Sons, children.

أ *walz*, Speed, expedition. Motion.

أ *wals*, (v. n. of *ولس*) Relating any thing obscurely, ambiguously, and enigmatically. Perfidy, fraud. *Walas*, (or *ولسان* *walasān*) (v. n. of *ولس*) Going quick with a stretched-out neck (a camel).

أ *walg*, (or *ولعان* *walagān*) (v. n. of *ولع*) Telling a lie. Restraining, hindering, prohibiting, forcing. Becoming light and contemptible. Taking (what belongs to another). *Walog*, (v. n. of *ولع*) Desiring eagerly; being given to, intent upon. The eager desire of one intent upon any thing.

أ *walagat*, (pl. of *والع* *wāliḡ*) Liars. *Wulagat*, Desirous, greedy of what belongs not to one.

أ *walgh*, (*wulgh*, or *ولغان* *walaghān*) (v. n. of *ولغ*) Thrusting his muzzle into a pot and lapping (a dog), sipping (a fly).

أ *walghat*, A small bucket.

ر *wulghāna*, Rouge used by ladies.

أ *walf*, Incessant flash (of lightning).

أ *walk*, (v. n. of *ولق*) Being expeditious, active. Being ready at falsehood. Persevering in a journey or a lie. Piercing slightly. Striking (with a sword).

أ *walakat*, (pl. *ولقات* *walahāt*) A blow.

أ *walaka*, A prancing, springing pace. Swift (she-camel). *عدا الولقى* *adā' l walha*, (The camel) ran with springiness.

أ *wa lākin*, But, nevertheless.

أ *walm* or *walam*, A saddle-girth, surcingle.

أ fetter; tether. A belt or rope passing from the poitrel to the crupper of a camel.

أ *walnat*, A complete collection, whole.

ر *walmashh*, Mastick-tree or fruit.

أ *walam*, At least; and if; even if, though, even should. *اولم ولو بشاة* *awlim wa lam bi shā-tin*, Give a marriage-feast, if only with one sheep.

أ *walwāl*, Anxiety. Anguish, vexation. The cry of one weeping or threatening. A large male owl. *Wilmāl*, (v. n. of *ولول* Q) Howling, lamenting, crying. Wail, lamentation.

ر *walwālī*, (in the dialect of Samarkand) Sheep's chitterlings stuffed with meat and spices.

أ *walūb*, (v. n. of *ولب*) Arriving at, reaching. Entering. Going quick, making haste.

أ *walūj*, (v. n. of *ولج*) Creeping (into a hole), flying (to a den). *ولج وخروج* *walūj u khurūj*, Ingress and egress.

أ *walūd*, Prolific, teeming.

أ *walūdat*, Generation. Nativity.

أ *walūdiyyat* or *wulūdiyyat*, Iniquity, inhumanity, vexation, importunity, trouble. Little-ness, tenderness of age.

أ *walūḡ*, (v. n. of *ولع*) Desiring eagerly, being given to, intent on. Desire, avidity. Greedy.

أ *walūḡh*, Any thing tasted or sipt. *Wulūḡh*, (v. n. of *ولغ*) Lapping (a dog), sipping (a fly).

أ *walūf*, (Lightning) flashing incessantly.

أ *walwalat*, (v. n. of *ولول* Q) Howling, lamenting, crying. Twanging (a bow-string). Wail, lamentation. Tumult, noise, confused murmur. *ولولت انفثت* *walwalasi tufang*, The explosion of a musket. *ولولت كوس ونفث* *walwalasi kos u nafṡ*, Clang of drum and trumpet.

أ *walawīy*, (Rain) falling rapidly.

ر *wala* or *walla*, Force, violence. Blandishment. Anger, rage. A distressed lover.

أ *walah*, (v. n. of *ولد*) Being frightened. Being sad, afflicted, sorrowful, distracted, or impatient from love or grief. Fear. Terror, grief, perturbation of mind, stupor.

أ *walhān*, Astonished, stupefied, confounded, dejected, distracted with terror or grief, mad with love. *Walahān*, (v. n. of *ولد*) Being sorrowful, distracted, impatient from love or grief.

ر *walah-zada*, A lover hardly used and ill-treated. *Wala-zada*, Angry, passionate, furious.

أ *walka*, (fem. of *ولان* *walhān*) (A woman) astonished, stupefied, distracted with love, fear, or grief. Name of a demon that excites persons to scatter the water about very much in making their ablutions.

أ *waly*, (v. n. of *ولي*) Being near, neighbouring, contiguous, joining. Being wet with successive showers (ground). Shower following shower.

Nearness. *وما يليه* *wa mā yalihu*, And what adjoins it; the parts adjacent. *Wula'*, (pl. of *وليا* *wulya'*) Near. Excellent (women).

ر *walo*, (for *ليك* *wa lek* or *ليكن* *wa le-kin*, from *أ ولكن* *wa lākin*) But, yet, however, for all that.

أ *waliy*, A favourite of God or the king. A sincere friend. A helper, guardian, defender. A prince, lord, president, governor, judge. Nigh, adjoining, hard by. A servant, slave. Like. Holy. (pl. *أولياء* *awliyat*) Shower following shower. *وليت*

waliy ba'id, A guardian of a more distant degree than a father, brother, or uncle. *وليت جذايت*

waliy jinayat, The next of kin entitled to exact retaliation for offences. *وليت الجود* *waliyu' l jūd*, Lord of liberality, i.e. God. ر *خدا* *walasi khudā*,

A friend of God, a holy man. أ *وليت الدم* *waliyu' d dam*, The next of kin entitled to be the avenger of blood. *وليت عهد* *walasi ehad*, Heir apparent, destined or acknowledged successor. A vicegerent.

ر *وليت عهد كردن* *walasi ehad hardan*, To nominate or declare a successor to a kingdom. أ *وليت*

wali ehad, Heritage, the state of being an heir apparent. Deputyship. أ ر *كامل* *walasi kāmīl*, A perfect saint. *وليت نعمت* *walasi ni'emat*,

(or *وليت النعم* *waliyu' n ni'ām*) The lord of beneficence, i.e. the master of a feast, the landlord. A benefactor, lord, master. A title of respect by which a father is addressed.

أ *wulya'*, (fem. of *أولي* *awla'*) More excellent.

أ *waliyat*, (pl. *ولايا* *walāya'*) Government, jurisdiction. A province. A woollen saddle-cloth, or any thing put under it. Provisions set apart by a woman for any expected guest.

أ *waliyat*, An intimate, confidential friend (especially not of one's own people). Near, adjacent.

أ *waliyat*, (pl. *ولاي* *walik* and *ولايح* *walā-ih*) A corn-sack. A large basket or hamper.

أ *walikhk*, A linen cloth or garment.

أ *walikhat*, (Ground) covered with luxuriant herbage. Thick milk. Thin mud, clay.

أ *walid*, (pl. *ولائد* *walāsid* or *ولدان* *wildān*) A son, lad, child. A servant. أم الوليد *um-mu' l walid*, The mother of children, i.e. a hen.

أ *walaydat*, (dim. of *لدة* *lidat*) Little cotemporaries.

أ *walidat*, (fem. of *وليد* *walid*) (pl. *ولائد*) A girl. A handmaid. Born amongst the Arabians.

أ *walayduna*, (dim. of *لدة* *lidat*) Little cotemporaries.

ر *walis*, (or *واليسه* *walisa*) Good, fair.

أ *waliḡ*, Unblown flowers of palm-trees.

أ *waliḡat*, A branch of the tribe of Kindat.

أ *waliḡ*, (v. n. of *ولف*) Flashing incessantly (lightning). Running, and putting down both the fore-feet at once (a horse). Coming one after another (people). Being familiar, intimate.

(Lightning) flashing incessantly.

أ وليقة *walihat*, A dish of flour, butter, or milk.

ب وليك *waleh*, (or وليكن *wa lekin*) But.

أ وليمة *walimat*, (pl. وليائم *walā'im*) A banquet. A marriage-feast. وليمة الختان *walimatu'l khitān*, A circumcision-feast.

ب ولين *wilān*, Ringworm, dry scab.

أ ولييات *waliyāt*, pl. of وليا *wali*, Excellent (women).

أ ومام *wamā*, (v. n. of ومام *wamā*) Making a sign. A nod, sign.

أ ومام *wammāj*, properly ومام *wammāh*, Vulva.

أ ومام *wammāh*, Fissure of the female privities.

أ ومام *wamhat*, A mark made by the sun.

أ ومام *wamhat*, A smarting, cutting reproof.

أ ومام *wamad*, (v. n. of ومام *wamad*) Being extremely hot (night). Boiling with rage. Intense heat in a still, sultry night. Anger, passion, rage. Nocturnal dew rising from the sea. Wamid, Hot, warm, also dewy (night).

أ ومام *wamadat*, Intense heat of a still, sultry night. Anger. Wamidat, Hot and dewy (night).

أ ومام *wamzat*, Pure, unmixed whiteness.

ب ومام *wamar*, Besides, moreover.

أ ومام *wamz*, (v. n. of ومام *wamz*) Moving (the nose in anger), or making a signal with the nose.

أ ومام *wams*, A rubbing smooth, excoriating.

أ ومام *wamshat*, A white mole on the face.

أ ومام *wamz*, (and ومام *wamazān*) (v. n. of ومام *wamz*) Gleaming, flashing slightly (lightning) (when spreading wide it is called خفو *khafw*; when it seems to pierce the clouds in perpendicular bolts it is expressed by عقيقة *akihat*).

أ ومام *wamtat*, Prostration from fatigue.

أ ومام *wamgat*, A large rolling wave. A rush, flush, or gush of water.

أ ومام *wamghat*, A single long hair.

أ ومام *wamh*, (v. n. of ومام *wamh*) Loving, liking. Love.

أ ومام *wamkat*, Amplitude, space. Liberty.

أ ومام *wamh*, (v. n. of ومام *wamh*) Being excessively hot (the day).

أ ومام *wamhat*, The purest part, or the liquefaction of any thing.

ب ومام *wamidan*, To cut into small pieces. To splice or join a broken rope without a knot. To be hollowed, excavated, or dug out. To rub. To blow into, puff up.

أ ومام *wamiz*, Slight flash (of lightning).

ب ومام *wam*, Like, resembling. Pure. Sincere. A kernelled fruit, called in Arabic الخضر *al habbatu'l khazrā*. But, yet, however. (in Kathay) Ten thousand years.

أ ومام *wam*, Weakness, languor, fatigue, labour. A musical instrument struck with the finger, a cymbal. Name of a city.

ب ومام *wamā*, A turtle-dove, wood-pigeon.

أ ومام *wamā*, Labour, toil. Languor, lassitude.

أ ومام *wamāt*, Torpid, languid (woman), slow in rising or sitting. Mild, gentle, tame (female). A pearl.

ب ومام *wamāna*, A kind of round cake.

ب ومام *wamj*, A sparrow. Wamaj, Ugly. Unpleasant, morose.

أ ومام *wamaj*, A stringed instrument; a lute.

ب ومام *wamjak*, Sweet-basil.

ب ومام *wand*, Experiment, proof. Labour, toil.

Praise. A vessel, vase, cup. Wand (in forming possessives) is used for مند *mand*, as دولتوند *dawlatwand* for دولتمند *dawlatmand*, Rich, a rich man.

ب ومام *wandā*, (in zand and Pāz.) A wish, desire.

ب ومام *wan-dāna*, The fruit ون *wan*.

ب ومام *wandsār*, The centre of a circle.

ب ومام *wanadik*, Venice. Venetian state.

ب ومام *wandmandid*, 7th book of the Zand.

ب ومام *wanda*, Cresses.

ب ومام *wandidād*, Sixth book of the Zand.

ب ومام *wandidan*, To labour, to toil.

ب ومام *wandidūzand*, 9th book of the Zand.

ب ومام *wan-jad*, Gum of the ون *wan*-tree.

أ ومام *wana*, A small thing, a little.

أ ومام *wanh*, A residence (among relations).

ب ومام *vanak*, An animal smaller than a cat, of a dusty colour, without a tail.

ب ومام *wanhul*, Wanting, necessary, required.

ب ومام *wanhi*, Nay, but.

ب ومام *wang* or *wing*, Empty, empty-handed, poor, destitute. Echo, noise. Ugly.

أ ومام *wanm*, (v. n. of ومام *wanm*) Muting (a fly).

أ ومام *wanamāt*, Dung or mark of a fly.

ب ومام *wanmashk*, Gum of the tree بن *ban*.

ب ومام *wanang*, A line upon which they hang grapes. The top of a bunch of grapes; also the stalk. The tendril of a vine.

أ ومام *wany*, (v. n. of ومام *wany*) Leaving off, ceasing. Tucking up (the sleeve). هولا يني يفعل كذا *huwa lā yāni yaf'alu kazā*, He ceases not to do so. Wany or wana', (v. n. of ومام *wany*) Being sluggish, dull, heavy,

slothful, listless. Wana', Languor, lassitude, listlessness. Labour, toil.

أ ومام *wunty*, (v. n. of ومام *wunty*) Being sluggish, dull, heavy, listless.

أ ومام *wanyat*, A pearl. A string of pearls. A sack. Wanyat or winyat, (v. n. of ومام *wanyat*) Being torpid, languid, slothful, slow, fatigued. Delay, slowness, languor, lassitude. بلا ونية *bilā winyat*, Without delay.

ب ومام *wanizad*, (or ونيژد *wanijad*) Gum of the tree ون *wan*.

أ ومام *wanīm*, (v. n. of ومام *wanīm*) Muting (a fly). The excrement or mark of a fly.

أ ومام *waw*, The letter و.

ب ومام *wawā*, A good omen, happy presage.

أ ومام *wuswat*, (pl. ووسر *wusār*) A fire. A hearth.

أ ومام *wusul*, (v. n. of ومام *wusul*) Taking refuge. Getting off safe.

ب ومام *wah*, Strange! Would to God! Alas! Ho! have a care!

أ ومام *wah*, O rare! excellent! Ah! alas!

أ ومام *wahh*, Grief, sadness. Wahhin, Fy!

أ ومام *wahhāb*, (and وهاب *wahhābat*) A giver, one who bestows. Liberal, munificent. An epithet of God. وهاب المطايا *wahhābu'l gatāya*, (God) the bestower of benefits.

أ ومام *wahhābiyat*, Extreme liberality.

أ ومام *wahhāj*, Burning, flaming; raging.

أ ومام *wihād*, (pl. of وهدة *wahdat*) Valleys, low grounds. تلال وهد *tāl u wihād*, Hills and dales.

أ ومام *wihāzat*, The step of a modest woman, her elegant, unaffected manner of walking.

أ ومام *wahhās*, A lion. A proper name.

أ ومام *wahhās*, A liberal giver.

أ ومام *wihāt*, (pl. of وهطة *wihāt*) Low grounds.

أ ومام *wihāfat*, (v. n. of وهف *wihāfat*) Having charge of a temple. Wihāfat or wahāfat, The office of a person who has charge of a temple.

أ ومام *wahhām*, Suspicious, distrustful.

أ ومام *wahb*, (v. n. of وهب *wahb*) Excelling in a contest concerning liberality. Wahb or wahab, (v. n. of وهب *wahb*) Giving, bestowing. Pardoning, forgiving. Wahab, A gift.

أ ومام *wahbi*, Bestowed by God.

أ ومام *wahṭ*, A pressing, squeezing, thumping.

أ ومام *wahtat*, Low ground. A hard fall.

أ ومام *wahs*, (v. n. of وحث *wahs*) Being diligent, assiduous, most attentive. Trampling under foot.

أ ومام *wahj*, (or ومام *wahjān*) (v. n. of ومام *wahj*) Burning (as fire). Wahaj, The heat of fire.

أ ومام *wahd*, (pl. اوهد *anhud* and وهدان *wuh-dān*) or وهدة *wahdat*, (pl. وهد *wihād*) A valley, hollow, declivity.

ب ومام *wahr*, (or وهره *wahr*) Name of a country.

أ ومام *wahr*, (v. n. of وهر *wahr*) Bringing (one) into a scrape from which (he) cannot extricate (himself). Wahar, The scorching rays of the sun reflected from the ground, and floating on the surface like a vapour.

أ ومام *wahz*, (v. n. of وهرز *wahz*) Trampling upon, beating (a path). Cracking (a louse) between the nails. Striking one with the feet or with the fist. Repelling. Exciting, stimulating. A short corpulent man; hardy, square-built.

أ ومام *wahs*, (v. n. of وهرس *wahs*) Going quick. Behaving haughtily or injuriously to friends. Bruising, breaking. Trampling, treading under foot. A secret. Detraction, slander. Machination, perfidy.

ب ومام *wahshat*, Name of the fourth embolismal day added to the Persian year.

أ ومام *wahs*, (v. n. of وهرس *wahs*) Breaking (especially any thing soft or hollow within). Treading under foot. Throwing with violence, dashing on the ground. Castrating.

أ ومام *wahsat*, (or وهرسة *wahsat*) Ground low, circular.

أ ومام *waht*, (v. n. of وهرط *waht*) Breaking. Trampling hard upon. Being weak and enervated. Stabbing. Leanness, meagreness. A large company of

men. A great quantity of the plant عرفط *arfat* or *ushar*, or a place where it grows. Name of a garden in Taif, formerly belonging to عمرو بن العاص *amr bini 'l eās*. (pl. of *هطلة* *wahtat*) Low grounds.

ا *wahtat*, Low ground.

ا *wahf*, (v. n. of *وهف*) Putting forth leaves (a tree), flourishing (as plants). Having the care of a temple. Being shaken by the wind (a tree). Approaching, drawing near. Presenting itself, appearing. Happening.

ا *wahift*, Name of one of the emblematical days added to the Persian year.

ا *wahfiyat* or *wihfiyat*, The office of one who has the charge of a temple.

ا *wahk*, (v. n. of *وهق*) Restraining, hindering. *Wahk* or *wahak*, (pl. of *اوهاق* *amhāk*) A noose thrown to catch men or animals, a lasso. A long rope for tethering cattle.

ا *wahl*, (v. n. of *وهل*) Applying one's mind to any thing, though wishing to do another. Conjecturing, supposing. Afraid, timid, frightened. *Wahal*, (v. n. of *وهل*) Being weak, timid, terrified. Committing an error, making a slip. Forgetting, blundering. Fear, terror. Mistake. Forgetfulness. *Wahl*, Languid. Frightened, trembling.

ا *wuhl*, Any coniferous tree.

ا *wahlat*, Fear, terror. *اول* *awala* *wahla* or *wahlatin*, First, before all, first of all.

ا *wahm*, (v. n. of *وهم*) Thinking, turning any thing in one's mind, imagining, persuading one's self; conceiving a false idea. Pretending to do (one thing), when wishing or purposing to do another. Mind, sense, (pl. of *اوهام* *awhām*) Opinion, conjecture. Suspicion, doubt, scruple, caution. Fear, distrust. Anxiety, apprehension. Malevolence. (pl. *وهم* *wuhm* and *وهم* *wuhm*) A wide or clear road, highway. A large tractable camel. A large-bodied man. ا *wahm kardan*, To imagine, suspect. ا *kūmatī wahm*, The intellectual faculty, power of imagination. لا *lā wahm* *mo min haqā*, It is inevitable or necessary. *Waham*, (v. n. of *وهم*) Making a mistake (in reckoning). Wishing ill. *Wuhum*, (pl. of *وهم* *wahm*) Highways. Large men. Large tractable camels.

ا *wahmānāk*, Frightened, fearful, trembling; suspicious, scrupulous. Terrific.

ا *wahmanish*, (in *zand* and *Pāzand*) Any one whose heart is right with God.

ا *wahmiy*, Imaginary, conjectural.

ا *wahn*, (v. n. of *وهن*) Weakening, enervating. Entering on the midnight hour. Midnight, or the hour after it. Short and thick (man). A thick-bodied camel. *Wahn* or *wahan*, (v. n. of *وهن*) Being weak, unequal to. Weakness, imbecility. *Wahn*, (pl. of *واهن* *wāhin*) Weak, enervated.

ا *wahnānāt*, Languid, slow-rising (woman).

ا *wihang*, A ring on a rope, by means

of which they fasten burdens upon camels. A wooden stirrup. A noose for catching man or beast, a lasso. A fattening grain which women eat. A single draught of water.

ا *wahwāh*, Brisk, active, lively (horse). Growling (lion). A male ass in want of the female.

ا *wahūb*, Liberal, munificent.

ا *wa hūma hayy*, And he (still) living.

ا *wahūm*, (pl. of *وهم* *wahm*) Highways. Large men. Large tractable camels.

ا *wahwāh*, Brisk, active, lively (horse).

ا *wahmahat*, (v. n. of *وهو* *Q*) Roaring, growling (as a lion). Braying softly (an ass). Barking low (a dog). Exclaiming, lamenting (a woman). A sound in the throat (of a horse) just after neighing.

ا *wahy*, (v. n. of *وهي*) Being broken, torn, burst, split (a leathern bottle). Being rotten and falling to pieces (a rope). Being ruinous, threatening to tumble (a wall). Bursting its fastenings and dropping to pieces (any thing). Being scattered (a cloud). Being foolish and blundering (a man). Being destitute of abilities or reputation, becoming worthless. (pl. *وهي* *wahiy* and *اوهية* *amhiyat*) A rent, fissure, crack.

ا *wahyat*, A crevice, crack, rent.

ا *wahiyat*, A large pearl. A fat young camel for slaughter. *Wuhayyat*, (dim. of *وهي* *wahy*) A small fissure.

ا *wahij*, Heat, saltness. A blaze.

ا *wuhaydat*, A little hollow.

ا *wahisat*, A dish made of locusts dried and bruised, and eaten plain or with fat.

ا *wahif*, (v. n. of *وهف*) Producing leaves, flourishing (a tree). Beginning to look green and gay (a plant). Being shaken by the wind (a tree). Approaching, coming near. Presenting itself, appearing. Happening.

ا *wahin*, An overseer of hired servants.

ا *way*, A part, quantity. A fold. Woe! Ah! alas! *ده* *dah-way*, Ten fold. *صد* *sad-way*, A hundred fold. (for *او* *u*) He. *ویرا* *wayrā*, (for *اورا* *urā*) Him, to him. *Wī*, Root, origin. O thou! (for *بی* *bī*) Without; as, *وی عیب* *wi gayb*, (or *بی عیب* *bī gayb*) Faultless.

ا *way*, O! strange! wonderful! Fy on (you)! woe to (you)! *ویک* *wayka*, Woe be to thee!

ا *wiyāha*, (for *ایاک* *iyāk*) Thee.

ا *wiāl*, (v. n. 3 of *وأل*) Endeavouring to fly, hastening to (any place) in order to escape.

ا *wayb*, Fy upon, woe to (you)!

ا *waybat*, A measure of 22 or 24 *مذ* *mudd*. *وشر* *wayar* or *waysir*, A white rose.

ا *wayj*, The wooden sock of the plough.

ا *wijak*, Pure, clear.

ا *wayk*, Oh! (in pity). Woe be to (you)! Bravo! well done! *ویک* *wayhak*, O fortunate!

ا *waykh*, Woe be to (you)!

ا *wid* or *wayd*, Lost. Little, few, not much. Aid, help, remedy. Any thing of an astringent or styptic quality. *Wed*, The Hindū Scriptures.

ا *widā* or *waydā*, Little, not much, few. Lost. Found, recovered, come to light. Pain, sorrow.

ا *wedānah*, Unconnected. Not brought to a conclusion.

ا *widastar*, The beaver.

ا *widan* or *waydan*, To seek for help, to apply a remedy. To lose. To seek.

ا *way* or *wida*, One who seeks a remedy.

ا *widī*, (or *ویذی* *wīzī*) The leprosy.

ا *waydīdan*, To be lost. To diminish, injure. To seek and apply a remedy.

ا *wir*, Mind, intellect, reason. Interrogation. Recollection; by heart. A friend. A groan, lamentation. Custody, preservation. Name of a village. *Wer*, A fool.

ا *wasir*, Very dry (place), very thirsty (land).

ا *wayrā*, (for *اورا* *urā*) Him, to him. *Wīrā*, One who remembers, a learner. A lord. A keeper.

ا *wirāf*, The father of the prophet Ardā.

ا *wirān* *wayrān*, or *werān*, Desert, desolate, ruined, depopulated. *werān kardan*, To lay waste, destroy, depopulate.

ا *werāngar*, Ruinous, destructive.

ا *wirāna* or *werāna*, Desolate. A solitude, a place full of ruins.

ا *wirāni*, *wayrāni*, or *werāni*, Desolation, depopulation, dilapidation, ruin.

ا *wiraj*, Galangule, sweet-scented flag.

ا *wirdī*, Given, bestowed.

ا *wirū*, (or *ویرو* *wirū*) Recollection.

ا *wirwir*, Frequent interrogation.

ا *wayra*, Any plant not having an upright stem (as a melon); any parasitical plant, ivy. Fy!

ا *wirī*, The leprosy. Cloth.

ا *wēj*, (or *ویژ* *wējā*) Sincere, unmixed; pure, clear. The purest part of any thing. Neat wine.

ا *dosti wēja*, A sincere friend. *روغن* *roghanī wēja*, Purified fat or butter. *شیر* *shīrī wēja*, Unmixed milk.

ا *wējīsh*, Sanctification, holiness, purity.

ا *wējagān*, Intimate, chosen friends.

ا *wējagī*, Purity.

ا *wējīdan*, To purify, clarify.

ا *ways*, Indigence. Any thing one desires.

Exclamation of pity or approbation. Woe be to you!

ا *wīs*, Like. Name of the mistress of *رامین* *rāmīn*.

ا *wīsa*, Good. Abomination. Like, resembling. Name of the mistress of *پیران* *pirān*, Afrāsīyāb's commander-in-chief.

ا *wīsa dāshān*, To detest. *ویرد* *wīsa kardan*, To render abominable.

ا *wīshānīdan*, To assemble, convoke.

ا *wayshal*, Name of a disease.

ا *wīsha*, A forest, wood. *Wīsha*, Ivy.

ویشیدن *weshidan*, To assemble. To make a bed, spread a cloth.

ویشید *weshida*, Spread out, made (bed). Exalted, raised. Twisted, involved.

وایک *wayha* or *wayh*, Woe to you! Don't you see?

ویک *wik*, Bravo! Fy! out upon! Oh! (an interjection of pity).

ویکان *waykân*, Oh! alas!

ویکان *waykasam*, Do you not see?

ویل *wayl*, (v. n. of ویل) Paining, afflicting. Woe to (you)! fy upon (you)! An affliction, misfortune. Punishment, torment. Reprisals, revenge. The gate of hell; also name of a valley, river, or well there. ویل *wayl*, Woe is me! ویلک *waylaka*, Woe to thee! ویلک *waylaku*, Woe to him! ویلک *waylan laku*, Woe betide him! ویلک *wayli māl*, (ویلک *wayli wāl*, or ویلک *wayli wāl*) A very great misfortune.

ویل *vil* or *vayl*, Victory, success, happy issue. Superiority. Bravo!

ویلان *welân*, Any thing having a beginning and an ending, but no middle; incomplete.

ویلانج *waylânj*, Sweet.

ویلاک *waylâku*, Alas! for him.

ویلاک *waylat*, Woe! alas! Disgrace, ignominy.

ویلکش *wayl-kash*, Vindictive.

ویلماک *waylimat* or *waylummat*, Sly, cunning.

ویلماک *waylummat*, (for ویلک *waylun li ummihî*) Woe to his mother!

ویلک *waylih* or *luh*, Cunning, shrewd (man).

ویلک *wila*, Victory; fortitude. Clamour, great noise. A clew of cotton thread.

ویم *wim*, A wash for walls.

ویمک *waymat*, Suspicion, detraction, whispering.

وین *wayn*, Black grapes.

وین *wîn*, Black grapes. Colour.

وینک *waynat*, A single black grape.

وینک *wînad*, (for بینه *bînad*) He sees.

ویندانک *venadânak*, A bladder of musk.

ویو *wayo* or *weyo*, A bride.

ویه *wayh*, (wayhi, and ویها *wayhan*) Come on! along! away then! (a particle of invitation). Wo be to you!

ویهند *wayhand*, Name of a city in Kandahâr.

ویب *wasib*, (fem. وئیبة *wasîba*) Deep (cauldron).

ویبک *wasîyat*, A fine pearl. Wide and deep (sack, cauldron, or dish). Large she-camel. A woman who keeps close at home.

ویبک *wasîd*, (A girl) buried alive. A loud sound or voice. A slow, gentle pace.

ویبک *wasîdat*, (A girl) buried alive.

ویبک *wîyis*, Like, resembling.

ویبک *wasîsat*, A crowd, company, body. ما ویبک *mā adri aygu'î wasîsat kuma*, I do not know who he is.

ویبک *wasîl*, (v. n. of ویل) Taking refuge. Getting off safe.

هائ *hā* or *hā*, (called هائی *hāi haywaz* or هائی *hāi mudawwara*, Round *hā*) The twenty-seventh letter of the Arabic alphabet, and the thirty-first of the Persian, is a guttural, and slightly aspirated, as the "h" in "hope." It signifies five in arithmetic. In almanacks it denotes Thursday, and the sign Virgo; also the planet Venus, and the moon when bright. At the end of Arabic words it is the affixed pronoun, "him, his, it:" as, کتابه *kitābunom*, کتابه *kitābunaccus*, His book; فی کتابه *fi kitābhi*, In his book. It is interchangeable with ج *jim*, ح *he*, خ *hhe*, ف *fe*, ک *kāf*, و *wāw*, ی *ye*.

When *hā* is marked with two points, *ā* or *ē*, the sign of the feminine noun in Arabic, it is pronounced *t*, and called تائی *tāi gird*, Round *t*: and in the construction of Persian words is written with ت, or the *ā* is written without the points and not sounded: as, هدایت *hidāyat*, (or هدایه *hidāya*) (Arabic, هدایة *hidāyat*) Guidance, direction. *hā* is sometimes written for هی *hiya*, She.

In Persian, *hā* is of two kinds; manifest or sounded (ظاهر *zāhir*), and concealed or mute (مخفی *makhfi*). The former is enunciated whether preceded by fatha, zamm, or kasr: as, راه *rah*, A road; اندک *anduk*, Grief; فریه *farbîh*, Fat; راهک *rahkâ*, Roads; اندکها *andukhâ*, Grievances; گریهک *giriha*, Buttons; کوهک *kohkâ*, Mountains. In the diminutive it is marked with fatha: as, راهک *rahak*, A little road; اندکک *andukhak*, A trifling sorrow; گریهک *giriha*, A small button. When taking the اضافت *izāfat* it is marked with kasr: as, راه من *rahi man*, My road; اندک من *anduki man*, My sorrow; گریه من *girihi man*, My button.

Mute *hā* (as "h" in "Messiah") is fourfold:

(1) It is added to nouns bearing a resemblance or relationship to another object: as, دهانه *dahana*, An orifice, from دهان *dahan*, The mouth; دسته *dasta*, A handle, from دست *dast*, The hand; دندان *dandāna*, The tooth (of a saw), from دندان *dandān*, A tooth; زبانه *zabāna*, The tongue (of a balance), from زبان *zabān*, The tongue.

(2) To form the past active participle, or the simple passive participle: as, کشته *hushta*, Having slain, or slain; گفته *guftha*, Having said, or said; خفته *khuftha*, Asleep; مرده *murda*, Dead.

(3) To specify time, at the end of the words سال *sāl*, Year; ماه *māh*, Month; روز *roz*, Day; and شب *shab*, Night: as, یکساله *yak-sūla*, Yearling; هرروزه *har-rozu*, Daily; چهارشنبه *chahār-shabu*, Quadri-ocurnal, every fourth night.

(4) هائی *hāi bayāni fatha* merely denotes that the vowel of the preceding consonant is fatha: as, جامه *jāma*, A garment; خانه *khāna*, A

house; دانه *dāna*, Grain; کاشانه *kāshāna*, A cottage. In the plural of such words the *hā* is dropped: as, خانهها *khānahā*, Houses; جامهها *jāmahā*, Garments: but in the plural of such as denote living beings it is changed to گف *gāf*: as, زنده *zinda*, Living, pl. زندگان *zindagān*; آهوبه *āhū-bara*, A fawn, pl. آهوبرگان *āhū-baragān*. In the diminutive it is also changed to گف *gāf*: as, جامک *jāmagah*, A little garment. When taking the اضافت *izāfat* it is changed to soft hamza (همزة ملینه *hamzasi mulayyina*): as, خانه من *khānasi man*, My house; بنده من *bandasi man*, My servant. It is also dropped in کرا *hirā*, the dative case of که *hi*, Who? and is sometimes redundant; as, انبان *ambān*, (or انبان *ambāna*) A granary.

هآ *hā*, Have a care! be ready! Here! behold! Whether? Is it so! A slap on the face. White on a bird's face. The plural of things inanimate; as, سنگ *sang*, A stone; سنگها *sanghā*, Stones: and sometimes of animated beings; as, مرغ *murgh*, A bird; مرغهها *murghhā*, Birds. Although ان *ān* is the sign of the plural in animated beings, their members are made plural by هآ *hā*: as, دستها *dasthā*, Heads; پایها *pāyhā*, Feet; سرها *sarhā*, Heads (but chieftains سران *sarān*).

هآ *hā*, (the third person sing. of the affixed pronoun) Her, to, of, from, or by her. (fem. pl. هائ *hāwāt*) The name of the letter *hā*. هآ *hā*, masc., هائی *hāi* fem., هاء *hāwā* dual masc. and fem., هائ *hāwā* pl. masc., هان *hāna* pl. fem.) Lo! behold! take! هاک *hāka*, (fem. *hāki*) Here for thee! (dual هائما *hāwamā* or هاکما *hākumā*) Do you two take! (pl. masc. هائهم *hāwum* or هاکهم *hākum*, pl. fem. هائهن *hāwunna* or هاکهن *hākunna*) Behold for you! do you take! *Hā* is also a particle of swearing: as, لا هآ الله *lā hā'allāhi* Not, by God!

هآ *hāsa*, (fut. یاه *yahānu* and یاهی *yahinu*) He was handsome and of a respectable appearance.

هآ *hāwā*, (fem. هائی *hāi*, pl. هائ *hāwā*) Take!

هآ *hāwā*, (fem. هائی *hāi*, dual هائی *hāwā*) Give! grant!

هآ *hāwā*, pl. m. هائ *hāwā*, pl. f. هائ *hāwā*) Give! grant!

هآ *hāb*, A serpent. In driving camels, as هآ هآ *hāb hāb* (*hābi* being the word for horses).

هآ *hābidat*, (pl. هاب *hawābid*) A woman who gathers colocynthis or the seeds thereof.

هآ *hābizat*, Swift, quick (she-camel).

هآ *hābîr*, (A blow) which cuts asunder and divides, so that one part falls.

هآ *hābish*, One who collects much.

هآ *hābishat*, A crowd just assembled.

هآ *hābit*, Falling, descending; a faller.

هآ *hābi*, Covered or filled with small flying dust. الهائی *al hābi*, The dust of the tomb.

هآ *hābighi*, Real, true.

هآ *hābîl*, Abel, Adam's son.

هآ *hāwā*, (fem. هائی *hāi*, dual هائی *hāwā*, pl. masc. هائ *hāwā*, pl. fem. هائ *hāwā*) Give!

moting digestion. Liberal. A lion.

أ هاتل *hātīl*, Incessant and small (rain).

أ هاع *hāc*, Greedy. Covetousness, avarice, meanness, baseness. Cowardice, timidity. هاع لاع *hāc lāc*, Timid, cowardly. Weak.

أ هاعية *hāghiyat*, A foolish woman. A beautiful woman.

أ هافة *hāfat*, (A she-camel) soon thirsty.

أ هافي *hāfi*, Starving, famished (man).

أ هاق *hākh*, Frequent and impetuous in coitu.

أ هاتل *hāhil*, A male mouse.

أ هاك *hāk*, (in zand and Pāz.) A bird's egg.

أ هاه *hāha*, Take!

أ هاكرا *hākra*, (or هاكله *hākhla*) A stutrer.

أ هاكل *hākūl*, Ratsbane.

أ هال *hāl*, Quiet, firmness, establishment. Patience. The goal in the game of bandy or shinty. The lesser cardamom.

أ هال *hāl*, (for آل *āl*) Posterity. Spread, scattered (sand). The vapour سراب *sarāb*. *Hāli* or *hālin*, Used in calling to or driving camels.

أ هالب الشعر *hālibu 'sh shāc*, The coldest days of winter.

أ هالبة *hālibat*, Rainy (night).

أ هالة *hālat*, (pl. هالات *hālat*) A halo round the moon. Name of the wife of Abdu'l mutallib.

أ هاليج *hālīj*, One who has many confused and inexplicable dreams.

أ هالط *hālīt*, Long, entangled (corn). Loose in the belly.

أ هالغ *hālīg*, Very impatient. Swift-paced (ostrich).

أ هالك *hālīk*, (pl. هلكي *halke'*, هلك *hullak*, هلاك *hullāk*, and هوالك *hawālīk*) Perishing, in the state of being destroyed or killed. Destructive.

أ هالك شدن *hālīk shudan*, To perish.

أ هالكة *hālīkat*, Gluttonous, given to excess.

أ هالكتي *hālīkīy*, A blacksmith. A polisher.

أ هالوجين *hālūjīn*, A swing.

أ هالوك *hālūk*, A mouse. A sort of the طرثوث.

أ هاله *hāla*, A halo round the moon. A bad fellow, corrupter, destroyer, author of evil. Colour. At ease, at rest; quiet, easy. A sort of wood of which they make lamp-wicks.

أ هاله وار *hālawār*, Circularly (like a halo).

أ هام *hām*, (pl. of هامة *hāmā*) Owls. Heads. Chiefs.

أ هامال *hāmāl*, Of the same mind, unanimous, similar, uniform. A companion, equal, peer.

أ هامان *hāmān*, Name of Abraham's brother. Name of Pharaoh's vizir.

أ هاماوران *hāmāwar*, (or هاماوران) Syria. Yaman.

أ هامة *hāmat*, (pl. هام *hām*) An owl. The head of any animal. The chief of a people, family, or tribe. A horse.

أ هامة *hāmmat*, (pl. هوام *hawāmm* and هميم *hamīm*) A stinging reptile. Beasts, cattle. نعم *nīm* أ هامة *nīmū'l hāmmat*, A horse.

أ هامج *hāmīj*, A remainder of any thing jam-

Med together. Great, intense. هاج *hamājī* *hāmīj*, Excessive hunger.

أ هامد *hāmīd*, Worn. Obsolete. Black, changed, withered (plant). Barren (place). Extinct (fire).

أ هامر *hāmīr*, (A cloud) pouring down rain.

أ هامرا *hām-rāh*, A companion, fellow-traveller.

أ هامرز *hāmarz*, (in Pehlevi) Rise up.

أ هامرز *hāmarz*, A Persian king.

أ هامز *hāmīz*, A defamer (male or female).

أ هامش *hāmīsh*, (foreign) Margin of a book.

أ هامل *hāmīl*, Unanimous, like, uniform.

أ هامل *hāmīl*, (pl. هوامل *hawāmīl*) (A camel) feeding at large night and day.

أ هاملة *hāmīlat*, Camels feeding at large night and day.

أ هامن *hāmūn*, A plain; hard level ground.

أ هاموار *hāmīwār*, (or هاموار *hāmīwāra*) Smooth, even, level. Always, continually. Eternity, perpetuity.

أ هاموم *hāmūm*, The melted fat of a camel's bunch. A camel whose bunch is melted.

أ هامون *hāmūn*, A plain: level ground. A desert. هامون دشت *dasht u hāmūn*, A desert and extensive plain. هامون نورد *hāmūn-naward*, A traveller of the desert.

أ هاموي *hāmī*, Distracted, astonished.

أ هاميان *hāmīyān*, A long purse.

أ هان *hān*, Truly, yes. Make haste! Know! Have a care! Let it not be!

أ هانوة *hānuat*, The interior fat of the eye. Strength, vigour in a camel. Remains of marrow.

أ هانزا *hānazā*, Behold!

أ هانج *hānīj*, (pl. هنج *hanj*) Humble, submissive.

أ هانه *hāna*, Is it not?

أ هاني *hānī*, (in Pehlevi) Sit down.

أ هاني *hānī*, A domestic servant.

أ هاو *hāw*, Used when charging an enemy.

أ هاروش *hāwush*, (or هاروش *hāwush*) (in zand and Pāzand) A disciple or follower of a prophet.

Attached, dependant.

أ هارون *hāwan*, A mortar. Vulva. *Hāwin*, (in zand and Pāz.) The first of the five daily prayers.

أ هارون *hāwan* or *hāwūn*, A mortar.

أ هارون دسته *hāwan-dasta*, Pestle and mortar.

أ هارون كوب *hāwan-kob*, A pounder in a mortar. A maker of ink.

أ هارون *hāwūn*, (pl. هارون *hawāwīn*) A mortar.

أ هاروي *hāwī*, A locust. Fallen headlong.

أ هاروي *hāwīy*, Aerial, airy, windy.

أ هاروية *hāwīyat*, The uttermost hell. A deep, dark place, gulf, pit-fall. Locusts. (A woman) deprived of her children. Air, sky.

أ هارويه بند *hāwīya-band*, Hell-closing.

أ هارويه مثال *hāwīya-misāl*, Hell-like, infernal.

أ هاه *hāh*, A tip-cat. A threat. Laughter.

أ هاهاه *hāshas*, A laughter, giggler.

أ هاهاه *hāshāt*, (or هاهاه *hāshasāt*) (v. n. of هاهاه) Calling (camels) to (their) provender by saying

Q) Calling (camels) to (their) provender by saying

the words هاهاه *hāshas*. Checking (camels) by the words هاهاه *hāshas*. Laughing. *Hashā*, A laughter.

أ هاهنا *hāhunā*, Here. Hither.

أ هاهي *hāy*, O! ah! alas! Well done! strange!

أ هاهاهي *hāyāhāy*, The cries of mourners.

أ هاهاهوي *hāyāhūy*, Shout of joy and festivity.

أ هاهيب *hāyīb*, Timid, timorous, afraid, fearful.

أ هاهيج *hāyīj*, Furious, raging, rampant. Anger, rage. Dry, withered (herbage). أ الهائج *al hāyīj*, A furious, mettlesome stallion in a state of excitement.

أ هاهيجة *hāyījat*, (Ground) whose herbage or pot-herbs are turning yellow from want of moisture. Dry (ground).

أ هاهيد *hāyīd*, Repentant, returning to duty.

أ هاهير *hāyīr*, Tumbled down, rained, falling into misfortune; crumbling into ruins.

أ هاهيع *hāyīc*, Liquid, melted (lead). Dark (night). *Hāyīc*, (or هاهيع لائح *hāyīc lāyīc*) Timid, languid, cowardly. هاهيع جائع *jāyīc hāyīc*, Hungry and voracious.

أ هاهيعات *hāyīcat*, A horrible noise, fearful sound.

أ هاهيف *hāyīf*, Very thirsty.

أ هاهيفة *hāyīfat*, (Camels) turning their open mouths to the wind from intense thirst.

أ هاهيل *hāyīl*, Terrible, horrible, frightful. Huge, large. One who lets out or pours forth (flour or sand). (Sand) poured forth. واقعة هاهيله *wāhīqasi hāyīla*, A dreadful accident.

أ هاهيم *hāyīm*, Astonished, confused, wandering, distracted, furious, from love or any other cause.

أ هاهينه *hāyīna*, Destitute, helpless. Doubtless.

أ هاهيات *hāyīhāt*, (or هاهيان *hāyīhūn*) Off! هاهي هاهي *hāy hāy*, Quick, quick! Cries of the distressed.

أ هاهي هاهي *hāy hāy*, Noisy mirth, festivity, conviviality. Make haste! be quick! Hue and cry.

أ هاهينه *hāyīna*, (or هاهينه) Always. Certainly.

أ هاهب *hāb*, Grant it, allow it to be so. Fear thou.

أ هاهب *hāb*, (in zand and Pāzand) Leave alone.

أ هاهب *hābb*, (v. n. of هاهب) Awakening, rising (from sleep). Blowing with violence (wind). Being active, brisk, nimble, swift (a camel). Coming. Beginning, setting about a thing. Calling the male to the female. Cutting. Being shaken or brandished (a sword). Departing, being absent, or lying hid a while. Being routed, fleeing away.

أ هاهب *hābā*, (or هاهب *hābāb*) Dust, especially the finer particles which fly about, and are only conspicuous in the sun's rays. (pl. اهباء *ahbā*) (A man) of little understanding. هاهب کردن *hābā hardan*, To reduce to powder, to annihilate. To exhale, evaporate.

أ هاهبة *al hābāat*, A part of Arabia. يوم الهابة *yawmu'l hābāat*, A battle fought there (near the walls of Madīna).

أ هاهب *hābāb*, (v. n. of هاهب) Being brisk, swift. Rattling at rutting-time (a he-goat).

أ هاهب *hābāb*, (v. n. of هاهب) Being brisk, swift. Rattling at rutting-time (a he-goat).

أ هاهب *hābāb*, (v. n. of هاهب) Being brisk, swift. Rattling at rutting-time (a he-goat).

أ هاهب *hābāb*, (v. n. of هاهب) Being brisk, swift. Rattling at rutting-time (a he-goat).

أ هاهب *hābāb*, (v. n. of هاهب) Being brisk, swift. Rattling at rutting-time (a he-goat).

أ هاهب *hābāb*, (v. n. of هاهب) Being brisk, swift. Rattling at rutting-time (a he-goat).

أ هاهب *hābāb*, (v. n. of هاهب) Being brisk, swift. Rattling at rutting-time (a he-goat).

أ هاهب *hābāb*, (v. n. of هاهب) Being brisk, swift. Rattling at rutting-time (a he-goat).

أ هاهب *hābāb*, (v. n. of هاهب) Being brisk, swift. Rattling at rutting-time (a he-goat).

أ هاهب *hābāb*, (v. n. of هاهب) Being brisk, swift. Rattling at rutting-time (a he-goat).

١ هَبَّابٌ *habbāb*, Violent, blustering (wind).
 ١ هَبَاتٌ *habāt*, Name of a place within the tribe of Ghatafan, where a battle was fought.
 ١ هِبَاتٌ *hibāt*, (pl. of هِبَة *hibat*) Gifts.
 ١ هَبَّارٌ *habbār*, Sharp (sword). A very hairy monkey. *الهابران* *al habbārāni*, Two Syrian months called *كانون* *kānūn* (December and January).
 ١ هَبَارِكٌ *hubārik*, Grown up (youth), of age.
 ١ هَبَارِيَّةٌ *hubāriyat*, Flocks of wool, or the down which falls from feathers.
 ١ هَبَارِيَّةٌ *hubāriyat*, (Wind) raising and sweeping along the dust.
 ١ هَبَّاشٌ *habbāsh*, One who acquires or collects, who scrapes together for his family.
 ١ هَبَاشَةٌ *hubāshat*, A crowd. A herd.
 ١ هَبَاعٌ *hibāʿ*, (pl. of هَبْعٌ *hubaʿ*) (Asses' colts) of the last birth.
 ١ هَبَاقٌ *hubāq*, Short, dwarfish, and compact.
 ١ هَبَاكٌ *habāk*, Top of a mountain. Crown of the head. The dyeing matter of gum-lac.
 ١ هَبَالٌ *habāl*, Name of a tree.
 ١ هَبَّالٌ *habbāl*, One who searches or watches to catch or to deceive. A hunter. One who lays snares for man or beast.
 ١ هَبَالَةٌ *habālat*, Search, endeavour; petition.
 ١ هَبَانِيٌّ *hubānīh*, A boy, a servant.
 ١ هَبَانِيْقٌ *habānīh*, Boys.
 ١ هَبَائِبٌ *habāib*, (A garment) torn to pieces.
 ١ هَبَايَةٌ *hubāyat*, The bark of a tree.
 ١ هَبَبٌ *hibab*, A worn or tattered garment. (pl. of هِبَة *hibat*) Rags, tatters.
 ١ هِبَةٌ *hibat*, (v. n. of وَهَبَ) Giving, bestowing. Pardoning, forgiving. (pl. هِبَاتٌ *hibāt*) A gift, a present. ٢ هِبَتٌ *hibat hardan*, To give, bestow. ١ Hubat, Provision for any undertaking.
 ١ هَبَّةٌ *habbat*, (v. n. of هَبَّ) Rattling at rutting-time (a he-goat). *Habbat* or *hibbat*, An hour; a short time before dawn; any space of time; a year. هَبَّةُ الشَّهْرِ *habbatu sh shahr*, The remainder of a month. *Habbatan*, At once, in a moment. هَبَّاتَانِ مِني الدَّهْرِ *habbatan minī'd dahri*, A short space, a good while, same time. *Habbat* or *hibbat*, (v. n. of هَبَّ) Cutting. *Hibbat*, The penetrancy of a sword, its power of piercing and entering into. (pl. هِبَابٌ *hibab*) A rag, tatter. Ecstasy.
 ١ هَبَتْ *habt*, (v. n. of هَبَّتْ) Descending. Striking, beating down.
 ١ هَبْتَةٌ *habtat*, Weakness of mind; cowardice, baseness; dotage, madness, silliness. A stroke, blow.
 ١ هَبْتَرٌ *habtar*, Short-bodied; a dwarf.
 ١ هَبْجٌ *habj*, (v. n. of هَجَجَ) Striking (with a stick). *Habaj*, A sort of tumour on a camel's udder.
 ١ هَبْدٌ *habd*, (v. n. of هَبَّدَ) Gathering, bruising, or boiling the seeds of the colocynth; serving them up before any one. The wild gourd, or its seed.
 ٢ هَبْدٌ *habad*, A piece of board used to level the surface of a new-ploughed field.

١ هَبْزٌ *habz*, (v. n. of هَبَزَ) Running, making haste, being swift of foot. Flying fast (a bird).
 ١ هَبْرٌ *habr*, (v. n. of هَبَرَ) Cutting (meat), cutting off (a piece). Pausing at the beginning of a verse in reading the Kur'an (a practice disapproved of). Flesh. Painful (blow). (A blow) which divides, so that a part falls off. (pl. هَبِيرٌ *hubir* or *hubr*) Level or low ground or sands. *Hubr*, Refuse which falls from flax. A grape-stone. (pl. of هَبْرٌ *habr*) Level or low grounds or sands. *Habar*, (v. n. of هَبَرَ) Being full of flesh (a camel). *Habir*, Very fleshy (camel). هَبِيرٌ *habir nabir*, A very fleshy and hairy camel. *Hubur*, (pl. of هَبِيرٌ *habir*) Level or low grounds, especially amongst hills.
 ١ هَبَرٌ *habar*, The pus and matter of a sore.
 ١ هَبْرٌ *hibir*, Cut off, separated from the rest.
 ١ هَبْرَاءٌ *habrāʿ*, Very fleshy (she-camel).
 ١ هَبْرَةٌ *habrat*, A shell used to avert the effect of a malignant eye. A charm used by women to secure the affections of men. A piece of flesh without bone. *Habirat*, Very fleshy (she-camel).
 ١ هَبْرَجٌ *habraj*, A light, quick pace. One who walks proudly, or in a disordered manner. Garments painted or dyed with different colours. A bull. An old deer. *Habraj* or *hibrij*, Large and fat.
 ١ هَبْرَجَةٌ *habrajat*, The painting of a garment. A haughty or disordered step.
 ١ هَبْرْدَانَةٌ مَبْرَدَانَةٌ *hibirdānat mibirdānat*, Bread crumbled into broth, cold, compact, even, and round.
 ١ هَبْرِيٌّ *hibriziy*, Pure gold. A new gold coin. Beautiful. Elegant Persian bracelet. Handsome boot. A lion. هَبْرِيٌّ *habriziy*, A fever.
 ١ هَبْرِيْقٌ *habrahiy* or *hibrihiy*, A blacksmith. A goldsmith. A maker, artificer, smith. A mountain or wild bull.
 ١ هَبْرَكٌ *habrah*, (A youth) grown up, of age. Full, complete (youth).
 ١ هَبْرَكَةٌ *habrahat*, A soft, delicate girl.
 ١ هَبْرَكَةٌ *habarkaʿ*, A dwarf; short-bodied.
 ١ هَبْرَكَلٌ *habarkal*, A lusty handsome youth.
 ١ هَبْرَامَةٌ *habramat*, Voraciousness, gluttony. Loquacity, babbling, garrulity.
 ١ هَبْرُونٌ *habrūn*, Hebron in Palestine.
 ١ هَبْرِيَّةٌ *hibriyat*, Scales or scurf on the head. Flocks falling from cotton, or down from feathers.
 ١ هَبْزٌ *habz*, (v. n. of هَبَزَ) Cutting (meat), cutting off a piece. Waxing fat (a camel).
 ١ هَبْزَانٌ *habazān*, (v. n. of هَبَزَ) Dying, especially suddenly.
 ١ هَبَسٌ *habas*, The violet. A kind of wild thyme or betony. The herb ox-eye. Mallows.
 ١ هَبَشٌ *habsh*, (v. n. of هَبَشَ) Collecting, scraping together. Overtaking, reaching, finding. Acquiring, carrying home. A painful blow.
 ١ هَبِصٌ *habas*, (v. n. of هَبِصَ) Being brisk, cheerful, active. Lying eagerly in wait (for game). Being greedy (about to eat), with a degree of flurry.

Alacrity, cheerfulness. Haste. *Habis*, Brisk, active.
 ١ هَبِصٌ *habasaʿ*, A brisk, quick pace.
 ١ هَبَطٌ *habt*, (v. n. of هَبَطَ) Sending, letting, or throwing down, precipitating. Lowering or beating down (a price). Attenuating, emaciating (as disease). Entering. Causing to enter. Striking, shaking (anything). Decrease. A fall into evil or misfortune.
 ١ هَبْطَةٌ *habtat*, Level, low, sloping (ground).
 ١ هَبْعٌ *habaʿ*, (v. n. of هَبِعَ) Coming suddenly from all quarters (men). Stretching out the neck (as a camel or ass) when going quick; beginning to do so (a colt). *Hubaʿ*, (pl. هَبَاعَاتٌ *hubaʿāt* and هِبَاعٌ *hibāʿ*) A camel's colt of the last birth, or end of the breeding season (رُبْعٌ *rubʿ* implying, of the first or beginning of the season).
 ١ هَبْعَانٌ *habaʿān*, (v. n. of هَبِعَ) Beginning to stretch out (his) neck (a camel's colt).
 ١ هَبْعَةٌ *hubaʿat*, (fem. of هَبْعٌ *hubaʿ*) (pl. هَبَاعَاتٌ *hubaʿāt*) Camels' colts of the last birth.
 ١ هَبَقٌ *habqaʿ*, Short and compact; dwarfish.
 ٢ هَبَكٌ *habak*, The palm of the hand.
 ١ هَبَكَةٌ *habakat*, Foolish. Loose earth into which the feet sink.
 ١ هَبَلٌ *habal*, (v. n. of هَبِلَ) Being deprived by death (a mother of her children). Bereavement. هَبَلٌ *habaluka*, It becomes thee, it is proper for thee. *Habil*, (A wolf) lying on the watch. *Hibil*, Corpulent, aged (man, camel, or ostrich). *Hubal*, Name of an ancient idol in the temple of Mecca. Name of the father of the Kelibite tribe of Arabians.
 ١ هَبَلٌ *hibal*, Heavy-bodied, slow. Old. *Hiball* and *hibill*, Corpulent and tall (man).
 ١ هَبَلَاتٌ *hubalāt*, Descendants of Hubal.
 ١ هَبْلِسٌ *hiblis*, (There is not) any one, nobody (at home).
 ١ هَبْلَعٌ *hiblaʿ*, A bandog of the breed called *سلوقي* *saluqi*; or simply, a dog. *Hiblaʿ*, (هَبْلَعٌ *haballaʿ*, or هَبْلَاعٌ *hiblāʿ*) A glutton; one who has a wide throat; a devourer of large mouthfuls.
 ١ هَبْلَقٌ *haballah*, A dwarf.
 ١ هَبْلِيٌّ *hibillaʿ*, A haughty or strutting pace.
 ١ هَبْلِسٌ *hiblis*, Some one, any one.
 ١ هَبْنُكٌ *hubnuh*, A boy, a servant.
 ١ هَبْنَقٌ *habannak*, A dwarf. A fool.
 ١ هَبْنَقَةٌ *habnahat*, The act of sitting on the inside of the thighs.
 ١ هَبْنَقَةٌ *habannakat*, Name of a man.
 ١ هَبْنَقِعٌ *habankhaʿ*, Proud; foolish. Fond of talking with women. One who begs with a stick in his hand. One who does not stir when once seated.
 ١ هَبْنَقَةٌ *habunkhaʿat*, A mode of sitting on the point of the toes, with the thighs joined together, and the legs diverging from each other. A camel that hangs the lip.
 ١ هَبْنَكٌ *habannak*, Foolish, silly. Weak, languid. One who acts fraudulently; who goes

about whispering slander.

أ هبئكة *habannahat*, Slothful, knavish, cowardly. Foolish, weak, languid (woman).

أ هبنوق *hubnūh*, A boy, a servant.

أ هبنوقة *hubnūkat*, A flute, pipe, psaltery.

أ هبنيق *habnik* or *hibnik*, A boy, a servant.

أ هبو *habw*, Name of a tribe.

أ هبؤ *hubūw*, (v. n. of هبؤ for هبو) Being raised and flying in the air (dust). Dying. Running off.

أ هبوب *habūb*, A wind which blows hard and raises the dust. *Hubūb*, (v. n. of هب) Awakening, breaking from sleep. Blowing furiously (the wind).

أ هبوبة *habūbat*, Strong, dust-raising (wind).

أ هبوة *habwat*, Dust. Darkness.

أ هبور *habūr*, A spider. *Hubūr*, (pl. of هبر *habr*) Low grounds or sands. Large stones on hills.

أ هبؤر *habbūr*, A small ant.

أ هبؤز *hubūz*, (v. n. of هبؤ) Dying, and suddenly.

أ هبوط *habūt*, A steep or sloping place. *Hu-būt*, (v. n. of هبط) Descending from a height. Decreasing, falling (price). Reducing, lowering prices. Emaciating any one (sickness). Descent, declivity.

ر هبوط كرددن *hubūt hardan*, To go down, descend. أ هبوع *hubūc*, (v. n. of هبع) Coming suddenly from all quarters. Stretching out the neck (a camel or ass) going quick; beginning to do so (a colt).

أ هبوغ *hubūgh*, (v. n. of هبع) Sleeping.

أ هبول *habūl*, Bereaved (mother).

أ هبون *habūn*, A spider.

أ هباب *habāb*, The vapour called also سراب *sarāb*, mirage. A kind of boy's game. Swift.

أ هباب *habhab*, A wolf light and swift.

أ هبابة *habhabat*, (v. n. of هباب Q) Rattling at rutting-time (a he-goat). Slaughtering, sacrificing. The motion of the vapour سراب *sarāb*, or mirage. Swift. A checking, driving, or crying (to cattle). Waking, watchfulness. Swift.

أ هبابي *habhabiy*, Quick-going (camel). A shepherd, pastor. A he-goat that leads the flock. A skilful camel-driver, one who sings well to them (which these animals are very fond of, and travel in consequence with a rapid pace). Excellent (servant). A butcher. Light, slight. Swift.

أ هبابية *habhabiyat*, Light, active (she-camel).

ر هبة نام *hiba-nāma*, Testament, deed of gift.

أ هبي *habī*, Used in calling to a horse to back.

أ هبي *hubba'*, (Stars) concealed by dust.

أ هبي *habayy*, A young boy. *Habiy*, A little girl.

أ هبيب *habīb*, (v. n. of هب) Blowing (the wind). Awakening, rising from sleep. Rattling (as a he-goat).

أ هبية *habayyat* or *habiyat*, A young girl.

أ هبيت *habit*, Cowardly, timid.

أ هبي *habij*, A deer with two oblong lines on the side different in colour from the rest.

أ هبيج *habayyaj*, A youth healthy and vigorous.

أ هبيج *habayyah*, A young boy, a youth full of health and vigour. Languid, relaxed. Worth-

less. A fool. A large river or channel.

أ هبيجة *habayyahat*, A young girl full of juice.

أ هبيجة *habayyahat*, A young girl full of juice.

أ هبيجة *habayyahat*, A young girl full of juice.

أ هبيجة *habayyahat*, A young girl full of juice.

أ هبيجة *habayyahat*, A young girl full of juice.

أ هبيجة *habayyahat*, A young girl full of juice.

أ هبيجة *habayyahat*, A young girl full of juice.

أ هبيجة *habayyahat*, A young girl full of juice.

أ هبيجة *habayyahat*, A young girl full of juice.

أ هبيجة *habayyahat*, A young girl full of juice.

أ هبيجة *habayyahat*, A young girl full of juice.

أ هبيجة *habayyahat*, A young girl full of juice.

أ هبيجة *habayyahat*, A young girl full of juice.

أ هبيجة *habayyahat*, A young girl full of juice.

أ هبيجة *habayyahat*, A young girl full of juice.

أ هبيجة *habayyahat*, A young girl full of juice.

أ هبيجة *habayyahat*, A young girl full of juice.

أ هبيجة *habayyahat*, A young girl full of juice.

أ هبيجة *habayyahat*, A young girl full of juice.

أ هبيجة *habayyahat*, A young girl full of juice.

أ هبيجة *habayyahat*, A young girl full of juice.

أ هبيجة *habayyahat*, A young girl full of juice.

أ هبيجة *habayyahat*, A young girl full of juice.

أ هبيجة *habayyahat*, A young girl full of juice.

أ هبيجة *habayyahat*, A young girl full of juice.

أ هبيجة *habayyahat*, A young girl full of juice.

أ هبيجة *habayyahat*, A young girl full of juice.

أ هبيجة *habayyahat*, A young girl full of juice.

أ هبيجة *habayyahat*, A young girl full of juice.

أ هبيجة *habayyahat*, A young girl full of juice.

أ هبيجة *habayyahat*, A young girl full of juice.

أ هبيجة *habayyahat*, A young girl full of juice.

أ هبيجة *habayyahat*, A young girl full of juice.

أ هبيجة *habayyahat*, A young girl full of juice.

أ هبيجة *habayyahat*, A young girl full of juice.

أ هبيجة *habayyahat*, A young girl full of juice.

أ هبيجة *habayyahat*, A young girl full of juice.

أ هبيجة *habayyahat*, A young girl full of juice.

أ هبيجة *habayyahat*, A young girl full of juice.

أ هبيجة *habayyahat*, A young girl full of juice.

أ هبيجة *habayyahat*, A young girl full of juice.

أ هبيجة *habayyahat*, A young girl full of juice.

أ هبيجة *habayyahat*, A young girl full of juice.

أ هبيجة *habayyahat*, A young girl full of juice.

أ هبيجة *habayyahat*, A young girl full of juice.

أ هبيجة *habayyahat*, A young girl full of juice.

أ هبيجة *habayyahat*, A young girl full of juice.

أ هبيجة *habayyahat*, A young girl full of juice.

أ هبيجة *habayyahat*, A young girl full of juice.

أ هبيجة *habayyahat*, A young girl full of juice.

أ هبيجة *habayyahat*, A young girl full of juice.

أ هبيجة *habayyahat*, A young girl full of juice.

أ هبيجة *habayyahat*, A young girl full of juice.

أ هبيجة *habayyahat*, A young girl full of juice.

أ هبيجة *habayyahat*, A young girl full of juice.

أ هبيجة *habayyahat*, A young girl full of juice.

أ هترة *hatrat*, Ridiculous folly, stupidity.

أ هترك *hatrak*, A lion.

ر هتشة *hataha*, Ice.

أ هتج *hatj*, An approaching quickly.

أ هتف *hatf*, (v. n. of هتف) Cooing (a dove).

Calling (to one), exclaiming. *Hataf*, A noise, sound.

أ هتفي *hatafa'*, Twanging (bow-string).

أ هتك *hath*, (v. n. of هتك) Tearing (a veil or curtain) so as to discover those who were concealed.

Violating, ravishing. Dishonouring, disgracing, defaming. Revealing, discovering. هتك حجاب *hath hijāb* cimat, A tearing of the veil of chastity.

ر هتك عرض كرددن *hath eirz hardan*, To defame. أ هتھ *Huth*, Midnight. *Hatik*, Levity, affront, disrespect. *Hitah*, The membrane which envelopes the head of a new-born child.

أ هتكة *huthat*, A rent in a veil or curtain. An hour of the night. Slander, defamation. A reproach, disgrace.

أ هتل *hatl*, (or هتالان *hatalān*) (v. n. of هتل) Raining incessantly (the sky), pouring down one gentle shower after another. Flowing from the eyes (tears). *Hatil*, (A cloud) which drops a gentle rain.

أ هتال *huttal*, (Clouds) letting fall a gentle but incessant rain.

أ هتالان *hatalān*, A gentle, incessant rain.

أ هتلي *hatla'*, Name of a plant.

أ هتم *hatm*, (v. n. of هتم) Smiting (one) on the mouth, and dashing out (his) front-teeth. *Hatam*, (v. n. of هتم) Losing the fore-teeth, having them struck out.

أ هتام *hatmā*, A woman whose front-teeth have dropped out, edentate.

أ هتمة *hatmarat*, Loquacity, talkativeness.

أ هتمة *hatmalat*, A speaking low, muttering.

أ هتمة *hatmanat*, Loquacity.

أ هتن *hatn*, (v. n. of هتن) Pouring forth a continued rain (the sky); raining awhile, then ceasing, and afterwards re-commencing; raining gently but without interruption. *Hutun*, (pl. of هتون *hatūn*) and هتن *huttan*, (pl. of هاتي *hātīn*) (Clouds) which drop rain without intermission.

أ هتنان *hatanān*, A pouring down continued rain.

أ هتر *hatw*, (v. n. of هتا for هتو) Breaking, crushing with the foot.

أ هتو *hatw*, (or هتو *hutū*) Fissure, rent, crevice.

أ هتوف *hatūf*, Twanging (bow-string).

أ هتول *hatul*, A raining gently but incessantly.

أ هتون *hatūn*, (pl. هتن *hutun*) (A cloud) dropping rain incessantly. *Hutūn*, (v. n. of هتن) Drooping without intermission (rain).

أ هتبات *hathāt*, Ready, voluble, talkative.

أ هتبة *hathatat*, (v. n. of هتبت Q) Speaking readily, with propriety. Crying هت هت *hat hat* to (a camel) drinking. A fracture.

أ هتي *hit*, (هتي *hatī*, هتي *hityā*, or هتي *haty*)

A part (of the night has passed).

أ هتايان *hatayān*, Small camels. Mean, contemptible men. Verboseness. Quilting, stuffing.
 أ هتكة *hatikat*, Disgraceful exposure.
 أ هتمة *hatimat*, The smaller *حش* shrubs.
 أ هت *has*, A lie.
 أ هتات *hasāa*, A liar.
 أ هتمة *hasamat*, Talkativeness.
 أ هتم *hasm*, (v. n. of *هتم*) Pounding into powder. Giving frequently and liberally of one's property. *Husum*, Round sand-hills rolling down.
 أ هتملة *hasmatat*, Corruption. Confusion, mixture. Whispering.
 أ هتمنة *hasmanat*, Loquaciousness.
 أ هتات *has-hās*, Swift, expeditious. Confused. Dusty (country or city). A liar.
 أ هتنة *has-hasat*, (v. n. of *هت* Q) (Clouds) pouring down fast (rain or snow). Kicking or treading upon with vehemence. Being unjust (a judge). Ruling with tyranny. Being confounded, mixed.
 ر هج *haj*, A straight and erect position. Preparation for an expedition. Erecting any thing in the manner of a spear, holding it perpendicular.
 أ هج *haj*, Used in calling to a dog.
 أ هج *hajj*, (v. n. of *هج*) Demolishing (a house). *Hujj*, A yoke on the neck of an ox.
 أ هج *hajj*, (v. n. of *هج*) Beingsatisfied (hunger). Eating, filling (the belly). Stopping (camels) in order to graze. *Hajaz*, (v. n. of *هجي*) Being very keen (hunger). Business that has been broken off.
 أ هج *hijā*, (v. n. of *هجا* for *هجو*) Satirizing, ridiculing, railing at, lampooning, laughing to scorn. Dividing into syllables, spelling. Satire, bitter words, reproach. Form, figure. *حرف هجا* *harfu hijāsin*, A letter of the alphabet. *هجا على هذا* *hijāi hāzā*, In this manner. ر *هجا كردن* *hijā hardan*, To connect the letters, to syllabic, spell. To compose a satire, to ridicule.
 أ هجة *hajāt*, A frog.
 أ هجة *hujāat*, Foolish, stupid. A fool.
 أ هج *hajāj*, A quick pace. *Hajāja* or *hajāji*, A conceited or stubborn man. One who restrains others from any thing.
 أ هجة *hajājat*, Foolish (man). Dust.
 أ هج *hajājayha*, Have a care! refrain from!
 أ هجار *hijār*, A bow-string. A ring at which the Persians were used to shoot. A chain. A diadem. A rope which ties the foot of a camel to his girth.
 أ هجارس *hajāris*, (pl. of *هجرس* *hijris*) Foxes or their cubs. Calamitous times.
 أ هجارس *hajjās*, A lion on the listen.
 أ هج *hajāj*, (erroneously for *هجاج* *hajāj*) A conceited or stubborn man.
 أ هجال *hijāl*, (pl. of *هجل* *hajl*) Large plains. (pl. of *هجيل* *hajil*) Low, level grounds.
 أ هجالة *hajjālat*, A widow.
 أ هجان *hijān*, Noble and excellent (woman). Base, wicked (fellow). Good, fertile (ground). The

better class of people. Excellent white (camel or camels). (pl. of *هجنة* *hajinat*) The daughters of free fathers and slave mothers.
 أ هجان *hujjān*, (pl. of *هجيح* *hajij*) Lines drawn by a conjuror on the ground.
 أ هجانة *hajānat*, Goodness, excellence, nobility of birth. *Hijānat*, (v. n. of *هجن*) Being born of a slave mother from a free father. Foulness, baseness.
 أ هجاجة *hajāwat*, Heat, sultriness (of the day).
 ر هجار *hajāwar*, An assembly of people. Name of a country famous for handsome people.
 أ هج *hajāhij*, Thick, gross.
 أ هجان *hajāsin*, (pl. of *هجان* *hijān*) White and noble (camels). (pl. of *هجنة* *hajinat*) The daughters of free fathers and slave mothers.
 أ هجائي *hijāsiy*, Relating to the alphabet, alphabetical. *الحروف الهجائية* *al hurūfu'l hijāsiyat*, The letters of the alphabet.
 أ هجب *hajb*, A driving. Celerity. A threshing.
 أ هجد *hajid*, A word used in calling to a horse.
 أ هجد *hujjad*, (pl. of *هجد* *hajūd*) Those who pray by night.
 أ هجد *hijdam*, A word for urging on a horse.
 ر هجدة *hajdah*, (for *هشتده* *hashtdah*) Eighteen.
 ر هجده هزار *hajdah hazār*, Eighteen thousand.
 ر هجدهم *hajdahum*, The eighteenth.
 أ هجر *hajr*, (v. n. of *هجر*) Separating, dividing, or cutting off. Leaving, abandoning, deserting friends or country. Speaking deliriously (as a sick man). Abstaining from venery during Ramazān or Lent. Fastening one end of a rope round a camel's foot, and the other at the saddle-girth. Separation, disjunction, desertion of country or friends. Absence. Mid-day, or the more sultry time of the day which follows it. Beautiful, elegant. Generous, liberal. Good, excellent. A halter, a bridle. (pl. *الهجار* *ahjār*) Fruitful (country). *هجر النهار* *hajra'n nahār*, At mid-day. *ما لقيته عن هجر* *mā lahaytuhu gan hajrin*, I have not met him for an entire year, or during the whole of the week, or since his absence. *Hijr*, Superior, super-excellent. Excellent (camel). *Hujr*, (v. n. of *هجر*) Doting, raving, talking nonsense (in sleep or sickness). Dotage. Trifling conversation, idle garrulity. A foolish or improper speech. *Hajar*, Name of a tract of country in Arabia called *بحرين* *bahrayn*; (according to others) that part of Bahrayn which borders on *جد* *najd*. Name of the capital of Bahrayn. Name of a city in Yaman and of a village near Madina. *كبيضع* *ha mubziqi tamrin ila' hajar*, Like one carrying dates for sale to Hajar (where they are found in the greatest abundance; Coals to Newcastle). *Hajir*, Elegant, excellent. One who walks weakly, as if weighed down. *Hujur*, (pl. of *هجير* *hajir*) Large cisterns for watering cattle.
 أ هجرا *hajran*, (A tree growing) thick and long.
 أ هجير *hijirr*, Flight to villages or towns.

أ هجرا *hajrā*, Foolish, shameful, improper conversation. Power, ability.
 أ هجران *hijrān*, (v. n. of *هجر*) Cutting off. Departing, being separated from, not frequenting friends; leaving one's country. Separation, disjunction, remoteness, distance from friends.
 أ هجرة *hajrat*, One year. *Hijrat* or *hujrat*, Departure from one's country and friends, separation of lovers or friends. *الهجرة* *al hijrat*, The Hajira, or flight of Muhammad from Mecca to Madina, which, in the reign of the caliph Omar, was ordered to be considered as the Muhammadan era. *سنة الهجرة* *sanatu'l hijrat*, The year of the Hijra. *قدم الهجرة* *hadimu hijratin*, An old man. *الهجرتان* *al hijratāni*, The two flights or emigrations, i.e. the one above-mentioned, and the other of many Muhammadans to Ethiopia. *ذو الهجرتين* *zū'l hijratayn*, One who made both these migrations.
 أ هجرس *hijris*, (pl. *هجاريس* *hajāris*) A fox, or the cub of a fox; also another animal smaller than a fox, which prowls about in the night. A bear. An ape, monkey, baboon. Worthless, avaricious. Small (rain) freezing into hail or hoar-frost.
 أ هجرع *hajrac* or *hijrac*, Foolish, insane. Long, tall; thin, meagre. Long and lame. A light, swift hunting dog, a greyhound.
 أ هجري *hijriy*, Of, or according to, the Muhammadan era. *Hajariy*, Native of Hajar.
 أ هجريا *hijriya*, Manner, custom.
 أ هجز *hajz*, The passing of a thought in the mind. A low unintelligible voice; any thing muttered.
 أ هجزع *hijza*, A coward.
 أ هجس *hajs*, (v. n. of *هجس*) Coming into mind. Averting, driving from. Whatever one recollects or thinks of. Whatever passes in one's mind. Instinct. A low unintelligible voice; any thing muttered.
 أ هجش *hajsh*, (v. n. of *هجش*) Pushing or driving gently. Irritating, exciting, stirring up. Desiring, longing for.
 أ هجشة *hajshat*, A rising up, going away.
 أ هجع *hajaja*, (fut. *يجمع* *yahjaʿu*) He slept.
 أ هجع *hajja*, (v. n. of *هجع*) Satisfying (hunger). *هيج* *haji*, or *هوجا* *hujja*, Senseless, thoughtless, careless.
 أ هجع *hajja*, (pl. of *هاجع* *hājiʿ*) Sleepers.
 أ هجعة *hajjat*, A gentle sleep, a slumber in the beginning of the night. Night-watches. *Hijjat*, A manner of sleeping. *Hijjat* or *hujajat*, Senseless, foolish, careless.
 أ هجمة *hajamat*, Boldness, audacity.
 أ هجف *hajaf*, (v. n. of *هجف*) Being hungry. Being loose and flabby (the body). Falling here and there by disease and death.
 أ هجف *hajaff*, An old ostrich. Stupid, lazy, slow (man or ostrich). Large-bellied.
 أ هجان *hajfān*, Thirsty.
 أ هجفة *hajfat*, A side, part, tract, or quarter moist and wet. *Hajifat*, Thin, lean (woman).

أ هـجف *hajaf*, One with a capacious belly.

أ هـجل *hajl*, (v. n. of هـجل) Looking slyly askance. Throwing, hurling (the cane-spear). (pl. هـجالات *hajāl*, هـجال *hajāl*, هـجول *hajūl*, and هـجالات *hajālāt*) A large plain, valley, or wood between mountains. *Hajul*, Unbeaten, unused (road).

أ هـجم *hajm*, (v. n. of هـجم) Driving in, forcing to enter. Urging on, thrusting forward, driving away. Being still and quiet, keeping silence. Breaking down, overthrowing (a house). Being subdued and weakened (disease). Exhausting (by milking). Being deeply sunk in the socket (the eye). Sweating. Making the eyes close in sleep. Sweat, perspiration. *Hajm* or *hajam*, (pl. هـجام *ahjām*) A cup, capacious bowl or goblet.

أ هـجمة *hajmat*, Assault, onset, attack. Rigour or severity of winter. Sultry heat of summer. A herd of camels, from forty to a hundred.

أ هـجن *hajn*, (v. n. of هـجن) Being married too young (a girl). Bearing fruit for the first time (a female palm-tree). *Hujun*, (pl. of هـجين *hajīn* or هـجينة *hajīnat*) Sons or daughters of free men by slave women.

أ هـجناء *hujanās*, (or هـجنان *hujnān*) (pl. of هـجين) Men whose fathers are free and mothers slaves.

أ هـجنة *hujnat*, (v. n. of هـجن) Having a free father and slave mother. Turpitude, baseness, blemish. Bad language. Loss of learning. Worthless men.

أ هـجند *hajand*, An herb which, when boiled, is given to cattle.

أ هـجنس *hijans*, Heavy.

أ هـجنع *hajannaz*, (fem. هـجنعة *hajannazat*) Long and thick. Bald (old man). Bald (male ostrich) with strength yet remaining. A camel's colt dropped in the hottest part of the year.

أ هـجنف *hajannaf*, Tall and wide.

أ هـجنم *hajnam*, (in zand and Pāzand) I give.

أ هـجو *hajw*, (v. n. of هـجو for هـجو) Satirizing, lampooning, reproaching, blaming. Joining (letters) in syllables, spelling. Satire, lampoon, pasquinade. أ هـجو كردن *hajw hardan*, To satirize. أ هـجو مليح *hajw malih*, Seeming praise, but real satire; irony.

أ هـجوع *hujūs*, (v. n. of هـجأ) Being satisfied (hunger). Eating, filling (the belly). Stopping (camels) in order to graze.

أ هـجود *hajūd*, (pl. هـجود *hujūd* and هـجود *hujjad*) One who says nightly prayers. *Hujūd*, (v. n. of هـجد) Sleeping in the night. Waking, watching. Laying the curved part of the neck on the ground (a camel). Sleep.

أ هـجور *hujūr*, (v. n. of هـجر) Tying (a camel) with one end of the rope round (his) feet and the other to the saddle-girth.

أ هـجوري *hajūriy*, A noonday-meal, lunch.

أ هـجوع *hujūc*, (v. n. of هـجع) Sleeping, especially at night. Being satisfied (hunger). Sleep, slum-

ber. Sleepers.

أ هـجول *hajūl*, A roomy woman. A whore. *Hujūl*, Flowing (tears). (pl. of هـجل *hajl*) Wide plains.

أ هـجوم *hajūm*, (Wind) blowing down a house. One who enters suddenly. Introduced. *Hujūm*, (v. n. of هـجم) Attacking, invading, charging, assaulting, rushing upon suddenly. Falling (a house). Entering without leave. Introducing. Coming on (winter). Exhausting (the udder) by milking. Being deeply sunk in the socket (an eye). An assault, attack, effort; impetuosity.

أ هـجونة *hajūnat*, (v. n. of هـجن) Having a free father and slave mother. Turpitude, deformity.

أ هـجهاج *hajhāj*, Timid, flying in terror. (A camel) braying loud. Cruel, unfeeling. Long, tall. Stupid, foolish. A misfortune.

أ هـجهاجة *hajhājat*, Stupid, foolish.

أ هـجهج *hajhaj*, Used in calling to sheep. Hard, sterile ground. *Hujahij*, A ram. Water drunk.

أ هـجهجة *hajhajāt*, (v. n. of هـجهج Q) Shouting aloud to drive off (the lion), or checking (a camel) by calling out هـج *hij*. The shout of the Kurds at the onset of a battle.

أ هـجي *hajy*, (v. n. of هـجي) Being uncovered, lying open. Being deeply sunk (a camel's eye).

أ هـجي *hajī*, Spelling.

أ هـجيج *hajjī*, (v. n. of هـج) Demolishing (a house). A long country that hurries travellers forwards. A deep valley. Heat (of fire). (pl. هـججان *hujjān*) A line drawn by a conjurer on the ground.

أ هـجيد *hajed*, (in zand and Pāzand) Give ye.

أ هـجيدن *hajūdan*, To grow dry.

أ هـجير *hajir*, Name of the son of Kāran bin Kāwa. *Hujir*, Good, fair, select, choice.

أ هـجير *hajir*, Meridian, noon, mid-day. (pl. هـجير *hujur*) A large and capacious cistern or trough for watering cattle. Dry herbs, of a salt and bitter kind, broken and left by cattle. Thick and rough (wild ass). A large cup. A stallion, weak, languid from frequent covering. Thick (milk).

أ هـجيرة *hajīrat*, The meridian, mid-day. *Hujayrat*, (dim. of هـجرة *hajrat*) An entire year.

أ هـجيرة *hijjīrat*, Manner, custom.

أ هـجيري *hijjīra'*, (v. n. of هـجر) Raving, doting (in sleep or sickness). Manner, custom. ما زال هـجير *mā sāla sāka hijjīrahū*, That never ceased to be his custom.

أ هـجيسة *hajīsat*, Milk spoiled, or turning sour.

أ هـجيع *hajīc*, A third, a fourth, or a smaller part of the night.

أ هـجيل *hajīl*, (pl. هـجال) Low level ground.

أ هـجيمة *hajīmat*, Milk put into a new churning-bottle but not thickening. Milk becoming thick before it be shaken.

أ هـجين *hajīn*, (pl. هـجين *hujūn*, هـجناء *hujanās*, هـجنان *hujnān*, هـجائن *mahājīn*, and هـجانة *mahājīnat*) A man born of a free father and a slave

mother. A horse got by an Arabian sire from a foreign dam. A mean-blooded pack-horse. Base, sordid. Milk not pure.

أ هـجينة *hajīnat*, (pl. هـجين *hujūn*, هـجائن *hajā'in*, and هـجان *hijān*) A woman born of a free father and slave mother.

أ هـج *hack* or *huch*, A halbert stuck in the ground. A thing fixed in the ground, standing bolt upright.

أ هـجكارا *hichkārā*, Useless, bad.

أ هـجیدن *hachīdan*, To vex, grieve, irritate, injure, molest. To gape, yawn. To reel, stagger (as sheep). To seize, carry off. To slay a sheep.

أ هـج *hih*, The noise in expectorating.

أ هـد *hadd*, (v. n. of هـد) Breaking, demolishing, ruining. Being weak. A thick, hoarse voice; the braying of a camel. The last stage of old age. Liberal. A generous man. لهـد الرجل *la hadda'r rajul*, Hail! welcome! O most excellent man. فلان هـد *fulānun yuhaddu*, So-and-so is a strong, brave fellow. *Hadd* or *hidd*, (pl. هـدون *haddūn* or *hiddin*) Weak (hence, a threat, لا غير هـد *innī la ghayru haddin*, However weak I may be (I will humble you). هـدك من رجل *haddaka (or haddi) mir rajulin*, This is a man sufficient for thee. *Haddi*, Used when an ass drinks.

أ هـدا *had*, (v. n. of هـدأ) Reposing, resting, remaining (in a place). Dying. A state, condition. Habit, mode of life. *Had* or *hud*, A part of the night, a third of it. *Hada*, (v. n. of هـدى) Bending inwards. Being crook-backed. A protuberance. A slight depression in a camel's bunch produced by frequent overloading.

أ هـدأ *hadās*, A she-camel whose bunch is flattened by overloading.

أ هـداة *huddāsāt*, A slender horse.

أ هـداب *hidāb*, (pl. of هـدب *hadab*) Small leaves of plants somewhat resembling hair.

أ هـداب *huddāb*, The small leaf of a certain plant resembling hair. Impotent, languid, slow. هـداب النخل *huddābu'n nahhl*, Palm-tree branches.

أ هـداب *hudābid*, Very thick milk.

أ هـدة *hadāt*, Part (of the night), as far as a third. هـدة ليلة *hidātu laylatin*, Food for a night.

أ هـداة *hadāsāt*, A kind of running pace.

أ هـداة *hadāt*, An instrument. *Hudāt*, (pl. of هـادي *hādī*) Guides.

أ هـداج *hudāj*, The tremulous gait of an old man.

أ هـداج *haddāj*, (An old man) running tremulously.

أ هـدادة *hadādat*, Timid, cowardly.

أ هـداديك *hadādayka*, Slowly, by degrees, fair and softly, give a little time.

أ هـدار *hadār*, Name of the birth-place of Musaylimat the pretender (styled الكذاب *al kazzāb*).

أ هـدار *haddār*, A multitude plundering and committing every kind of enormity.

أ هـداريس *hadāris*, Misfortunes.

أ هـدافة *hudāfat*, Corpulency, fleshiness.

أ *hudākir*, Delicate, in good health.
 أ *hadāl*, Branches hanging down. *Hidāl*, (pl. of *hadālat*) Crowds.
 أ *hadālat*, A crowd. A species of tree.
 أ *hudām*, Giddiness when sailing.
 أ *hadāma'*, Ruttish (she-camels).
 أ *hidān*, Foolish. Slow, lazy. Timid.
 أ *hudānat*, Peace, tranquillity. A truce.
 أ *hadāma'* or *wī*, (pl. of *hadīya'*) Gifts.
 أ *hadāhid*, Gentleness, courtesy. (pl. of *hudhud*, *hudahid*, and *hudāhid*) Whoops, houns, pouts. (pl. of *hadhadat*) Whispers, murmurs. Brayings of camels. Cooings of doves.
Hudāhid, A hoopoe, puet.
 أ *hadāhid*, The voices of demons and genies. (pl. of *hudhud*, *hudahid*, and *hudāhid*) Houns, hoopoes, pouts.
 أ *hadāya'*, (pl. of *hadīyat*) Gifts, presents. *hadāyāyi shāhāna*, Royal gifts, presents worthy of a king. أ *hadāyāyi fākhira*, Costly gifts.
 أ *hidāyat*, (v. n. of *hadi*) Making known, guiding, directing. Leading one into the right road (in a literal or religious sense). Preceding, going before. A guide or direction to the right way or to the road of salvation. Name of a law-treatise.
 أ *hadb*, (v. n. of *hdb*) Milking (a camel). Cutting. Gathering fruit. Impotent, slow. *Hadab*, (v. n. of *hdb*) Having long eye-lashes (the eye). Having long pendulous boughs (a tree) (pl. of *ahdāb* and *hidāb*) The small hair-like leaf of a plant (such as the tamarisk or cypress). The hairy or tufted branch (of a palm-tree). *hdb* *hadabu'l ayn*, The eye-lash. *Hadib*, a lion. *Hudub* or *hudb*, The hairs of the eye-lids. Scalloped or fringed edges of garments.
 أ *hudubb*, Impotent, weak, languid, slow.
 أ *hadbā*, (fem. of *ahdāb*) (A tree) having long hanging branches (like the larch). Long-eyebrowed or eyelashed (female).
 أ *hudb* or *hudubat*, One eyelash. *Hudabat*, One leaf resembling hair. *Hudabat*, A sort of bird.
 أ *hudabid*, Very thick milk. A weakness of sight and running at the eye. Purblindness during the night. A kind of black gum. Weak-sighted.
 أ *hadabbas*, A male tiger, or his whelp.
 أ *hidabl*, Hairy. One whose hair is uncombed or dishevelled. Slow, tardy.
 أ *hadba*, A species of centipede.
 أ *haddat*, Noise of a falling wall, or the like.
 أ *hadajān*, Tremulous gait of an old man.
 أ *hadajat*, The cry of a camel to her colt.
 أ *hadajaf*, Trembling-paced (man).
 أ *hadad*, A thick, hoarse, gruff voice.
 أ *hadr*, (v. n. of *hadr*) Being shed or allowed to be shed with impunity (blood). Being long and luxuriant (herbage). Suffering (blood) to be shed

unrevenged. Cooing (as a dove). Brayng in the throat (as a camel). Boiling (wine). Appearing, bursting forth (palm-flowers). *Hidr*, Heavy, slow (man). *Hadar*, (v. n. of *hadr*) Being shed or allowed to be shed unrevenged (blood). Boiling (wine). Contemptible, vile. *dimāsum hadarun*, The slaughter of those is permitted to all. *sahaba damuhum hadaran*, Their blood was shed with impunity.
 أ *hadra*, *ha, hi*, or *hudarat*, Worthless (man, men).
 أ *hadas*, (in Yaman) A myrtle-tree.
 أ *hadgh*, The breaking (a hollow substance).
 أ *hadf*, (v. n. of *hdf*) Entering. Approaching (fifty). Being weak, lazy, and torpid. *Hidf*, Corpulent. *Hadaf*, (pl. of *ahdāf*) A butt or mark for archers. Any thing elevated or placed high. A mountain, a hill of sand. A lofty building. Heavy, stupid, worthless. Sleepy. A word used in calling sheep to be milked. *hal hadafa ilaykum hadifun*, Did any body come to you? (especially strangers).
 أ *hidfat*, A crowd. A cluster of houses.
 أ *hadh*, (v. n. of *hadh*) Ruining, demolishing, levelling with the ground.
 أ *hudahir*, A woman moving her flesh and bones when walking. Thick milk.
 أ *hadharat*, (v. n. of *hadr*) Taking what is within one's reach.
 أ *hudhīrat*, (fem.) Corpulent, plump. Graceful in darting amorous glances.
 أ *hadgir*, An island in the Indian sea.
 أ *hadl*, (v. n. of *hadl*) Allowing (any thing) to hang loose. Dropping (his) nether lip when ulcerated (a camel). Cooing (a turtle-dove). Seizing a camel (an ulcer). *Hidl*, Thick milk. *banū hidlin*, Certain Syrian Jews who dwelt at Madina. *Hadāl*, (v. n. of *hadl*) Being long-lipped (a camel). Hanging (a camel's lip). *Hadil*, Long-lipped (camel).
 أ *hadlā*, (fem. of *ahdāl*) Hanging (lip).
 أ *hadal zangī*, Turbith-root.
 أ *hidlik*, Relaxed. (A camel) having the corners of the mouth wide. A hair-seive.
 أ *hidlihat*, Hair on a camel's nether jaw.
 أ *hudlū* or *hidlawghat*, Ugly and foolish.
 أ *hadla'*, Pendulous, hanging (lip).
 أ *hadm*, (v. n. of *hadm*) Ruining, demolishing, levelling with the ground, laying waste. Breaking the back. Ruin, destruction. *Hadm* or *hadam*, Blood shed with impunity. *Hidm*, (pl. of *ahdām* and *hidam*) A worn or patched garment. An old boot. A decrepit old man. *Hadam*, (v. n. of *hadm*) Longing for the male (a she-camel). Any thing falling into a well from the side. *dimāsum hadamun* or *hadmun*, Their blood may be shed with impunity. *Hadim*, An old catamite. A destroyer.

أ *hadmān*, Depriving one's self of a thing to bestow it upon another.
 أ *hadmat*, Small rain. Part (of wealth). *Hadamat*, (v. n. of *hadm*) Longing for the male (a she-camel). *Hadimat*, (pl. of *hadāma'* and *hidamat*) Libidinous (she-camel).
 أ *hidaml*, Slow. A high hill or heap. *Hidaml* or *hidmil*, A worn or torn garment. *Hidmil*, One who has much hair and dishevelled. Old, of long continuance.
 أ *hadmalat*, (v. n. of *hadml*) Tearing one's clothes. *Hidamlat*, A sandy soil abounding with trees. Ancient times. A crowd of people.
 أ *hidn*, Plenty, fertility. *Hudun*, (pl. of *hidān*) Foolish. Lazy, slow.
 أ *hadnat*, Small, gentle rain. *Hudnat*, Peace. A truce. Quiet, tranquillity.
 أ *hadanj*, (or *haddān*) A white or gray horse.
 أ *hadūm*, A road-guide.
 أ *hudū*, (v. n. of *hadū*) Resting or remaining in a place. Quiet, rest, tranquillity (especially of the night). Part (of the night), a third (of it).
 أ *hadūj*, Quick-boiling (pot): loud (wind).
 أ *hadūd*, Plain ground. The steep declivity of a mountain. *Hudūd*, (v. n. of *hadū*) Breaking, demolishing; a fracture.
 أ *hudūr*, (v. n. of *hadūr*) Being long and luxuriant (herbage). Falling, giving way (the lungs) in consequence of severe beating.
 أ *hudūn*, (v. n. of *hadūn*) Resting. Quiet- ing. Soothing and quieting (as a mother her child). Killing. Burying. Living in affluence and quiet. Quiet, tranquillity.
 أ *haddūn* or *hiddūn*, (pl.) Weak.
 أ *huda*, Just, true. Profit, advantage. Truth. *bi huda*, False, vain. Speaking foolishly.
 أ *hadhād*, Name of the father of Bilkis.
 أ *hadhad*, The noise or voice of demons. *Hudhud*, Any bird that calls out much. *Hudhud* or *hudahid*, (pl. of *hadāhid*) The houn, hoopoo, or puet. A dove which cooes much.
 أ *hadhadat*, (v. n. of *hadhad*) Cooing (as a dove). Brayng (as a camel). Moving, rocking, or soothing (a child) to make (it) sleep. Suggesting to the mind, presenting to the fancy. Letting (a thing) down from top to bottom. (pl. of *hadāhid*) A whisper, murmur. The cooing of a dove. The braying of a camel. A lullaby.
 أ *hady*, A corn-field watered by rain.
 أ *hady*, (v. n. of *hady*) Guiding right, directing. Pointing out the way (home, or to any other place). Leading a bride home to her husband. Finding the way. Being directed in the right way. Institution, mode of living, habit. Cattle carried to Mecca to be sacrificed. A bride. (pl. of *hadyat*) Institutions. Methods in business. *hadya*, He followed his steps, he imi-

tated his manners. **ما لي هدي ان كان كذا** *mā li hadyun in hūna hazā*, May I have no cattle to sacrifice if the case be so. *Huda'*, (v. n. of هدي) Directing, guiding. Direction into the right road, or into the way of salvation. The way of salvation. A straight road. A day.

أ **هدي** *hadiy*, Cattle carried to Mecca to be sacrificed. A captive. A bride conveyed to her husband's home. Any thing honourable, venerable, or precious.

أ **هدي** *hadī*, A part of the night.

أ **هـديا** *hudayya'*, Alike, equal.

أ **هـديّة** *hadyat*, One animal offered in sacrifice at Mecca. *Hadyat* or *hidyat*, Institution, custom; any situation in which one is. **خذ في هديتك** *khuz fi hidyatika*, Keep to your plan in saying or doing. **نظر هـديّة امرؤ** *nazara hidyata amrihi*, He saw the (proper) method of managing the affair. **ما احسن هـديته** *mā ahsana hidyatuhu*, How admirably does he regulate his conduct! *Hadyat*, *hidyat*, or *hudyat*, Conduct, method (in business). *Hidyat*, (v. n. of هدي) Guiding in the right way.

أ **هـديّة** *hadīyat*, (pl. **هـدايا** *hadāya'*, **هـداوي** *hadāwa'*, or *hadāwī*) A present, especially one offered to superiors. One animal offered in sacrifice at Mecca. An offering on the altar. The price of a Kur'ān. A bride. **هـديّة دنان** *hadīyati dandān*, Money distributed to the poor after a feast. **هـديّة** *hadīyat*, A present to a prince or a friend on their arrival. **هـديّة كـردن** *hadīya kardān*, To make a present.

أ **هـديد** *hadid*, (v. n. of هـد) Falling with a crash (a wall). A thick, hoarse voice. A tall man.

أ **هـدير** *hadir*, (v. n. of هـدر) Cooing (a pigeon). Braying (a camel). Being long and luxuriant (grass).

أ **هـديل** *hadil*, (v. n. of هـدل) Cooing, mourning (as a turtle-dove). A pigeon, a dove. A young pigeon or any bird which dies of thirst, or is carried off by a rapacious bird.

أ **هـديم** *hadim*, Remainder grass of the former year.

أ **هـدين** *hadina*, A ladder.

أ **هـذ** *haz*, (v. n. of هـذ) Cutting or reading quickly. Who or what cuts quickly, very sharp.

أ **هـذ** *haz*, (v. n. of هـذ) Cutting off at a blow, amputating. Putting (a foe) to flight. Making (one) hear what is disagreeable. Falling, stumbling off.

أ **هـذا** *hāzā*, This (man or thing). **هـذا اليوم** *hāza'l yawn*, To-day, now, at present, in these times. **أش هـذا** *ash hāzā*, What is this! **لـهـذا** *li hāzā*, On this account, wherefore. **لهـذا** *li hāzā*, Therefore, for that reason. **هـذا** *hāzā*, In this manner, thus, so.

أ **هـذا** *hazas*, A perishing with cold.

أ **هـزاء** *hazās*, Dotage, delirium (in sleep or fever).

أ **هـزاء** *hazā*, Doting, raving (fellow).

أ **هـزاة** *hazzāsat*, Doting, raving, delirious.

أ **هـزابة** *hazābat*, (v. n. of هـذب) Being swift.

أ **هـزاة** *hazzat*, A shovel, spade, mattock, pick-axe.

أ **هـزاذ** *hazāz*, A cutting quickly; reading fast.

أ **هـزاذ** *hazzāz*, Whoever cuts quickly. (A camel) which precedes or gets before others.

أ **هـزاذيك** *hazāzayha*, Stand back! Keep off! **هـزاذيك و بـزاذيك** *hazāzayha wa bazāzayha*, Here and there.

أ **هـزار** *hazzār*, Delirious; a vain, idle talker.

أ **هـزارم** *huzārim*, (and **هـزارمة** *huzārimat*) One who reads or speaks fast.

أ **هـزاريف** *hazārīf*, (pl. of هـزوف) Quick, swift.

أ **هـزاف** *hazzāf*, Quick, expeditious. Sharp.

أ **هـذاك** *hāzāka*, He. That.

أ **هـذاليل** *hazālīl*, (pl. of هـذلول *huzlūl*) Hillocks.

أ **هـزام** *huzām*, Sharp (sword). Bold, strong.

أ **هـزان** *hāzāni*, (dual of هـذا *hāzā*) These two.

أ **هـذاهـذ** *hazāhiz*, Those who say all they meet are their friends or servants. Sharp, cutting quickly.

أ **هـذب** *hazb*, (v. n. of هـذب) Cutting. Pruning palm-trees of the hairy fibres called **ليف** *lif*. Cleaning, purifying, making free from admixture. Adapting, fitting. Making a confused noise (people). Running, flowing. Being swift (a man or beast). *Hazab*, Purity, integrity. Brightness.

أ **هـذخرة** *hazkharat*, (v. n. of هـذخر Q) Walking with graceful, jaunty air, or flauntingly (a woman).

أ **هـذذ** *hazaz*, (v. n. of هـذ) Cutting, or reading quickly. Hastening, accelerating.

أ **هـذر** *hazr*, (v. n. of هـذر) Doting, reasoning absurdly, talking idly. *Hazar*, (v. n. of هـذر) Being pre-eminently nonsensical and frivolous (talk). Delirium, insanity; loquacity, frivolous garrulity, nonsense. *Hazir* or *hazur*, Delirious, foolish in speech.

أ **هـذرات** *zū hazarāt*, One who is cozened in buying and selling.

أ **هـزربان** *huzrubān*, Active in serving; ready in speech.

أ **هـزربة** *hazrabat*, (v. n. of هـزرب Q) Being loquacious, speaking easily.

أ **هـزرة** *hazirat*, Delirious, doting (woman). *Huzarat* or *huzurat*, A vain, idle talker.

أ **هـزرفة** *hazrafat*, Celerity, expedition.

أ **هـزرامة** *hazramat*, (v. n. of هـزرم Q) Reading or speaking easily and fast.

أ **هـزرمي** *hazrama'*, (A woman) full of rage; clamorous, and raising a disturbance.

أ **هـزروف** *huzrūf*, (pl. هـزاريف) Quick, swift.

أ **هـزريان** *hizriyān*, Delirious, foolish in speech. Easy, quick in speaking, reading, or serving.

أ **هـزيف** *hazīf*, Quick. Sharp.

أ **هـزالان** *hazālān*, (v. n. of هـزل) Going fast.

أ **هـزلبة** *hazlabat*, Agility, celerity.

أ **هـزلة** *hazlat*, A quick short-stepped gait.

أ **هـزلمة** *hazlamat*, A quick step.

أ **هـزلول** *huzlūgh*, Thick-lipped.

أ **هـزلول** *huzlūl*, (pl. هـزاليل *hazālīl*) A little hill, hillock, heap of sand. Fine sand. A small channel

of a river. A thin cloud. Rain appearing in the sky just before it descends. The beginning of the (night). The remainder of the night. Blight of corn. A light, active man. A light or slender arrow. A wolf. A tall and hardy horse.

أ **هـزلي** *huzalīy*, Pertaining to هـزيل *huzayl*.

أ **هـزم** *hazm*, A cutting quick. Fast eating.

أ **هـزملة** *hazmalat*, A going with short steps.

أ **هـزو** *hazm*, (v. n. of هـذا for هـزو) Being delirious, raving in speech, from distemper or other cause. Shaking, brandishing (a sword).

أ **هـزود** *hazūz*, Quick-cutting, very keen (knife).

أ **هـزوب** *huzūf*, A going fast, a making haste.

أ **هـزه** *hāzihi*, (or هـزي *hāzī*) This. She.

أ **هـزهـذ** *hazhūz*, Keen, sharp (knife). **قرب هـزهـذ** *karabun hazhāzun*, A nocturnal journey distant and difficult, when travelling rapidly to water.

أ **هـزي** *hazy*, (v. n. of هـذي) Being delirious, raving, talking nonsense, from disease or other cause.

أ **هـزيا** *hazayya'*, (dim. of هـذا *hāzā*) The little he or this.

أ **هـزيان** *hazayān*, (v. n. of هـذي) Being delirious, raving, talking nonsense. Vain, useless words. **هـزيان مـحـرور** *hazayāni mahrūr*, The delirium of one in a fever. **هـزيان پاش** *hazayān-pāsh*, Scattering nonsense, speaking idly.

أ **هـزيربي** *huzayriba'*, Manner, custom, habit.

أ **هـزيل** *huzayl*, Name of an Arabian tribe.

أ **هر** *har*, Every, all. Each. Any. A noxious grain amongst corn. **هر احد** *har ahad*, Every one.

هر آن كه *har ān ki*, Every one who. **هر آن چه** *har ān chi*, Every thing that. **هر بار** *har bār*, Every time, at all times, always, as often as, whensoever, at whatever time, for as much as, if so be.

هر جنس *har jins*, Every kind, of all sorts. **هر چند كه** *har chand ki*, Although, notwithstanding, how much soever. **هر چه باد** *har chi bād bād*, Whatever must be must be, follow what will, whatever is the consequence.

هر روز *har ruz*, Every moment, always. **هر روز** *har roz*, Every day, daily. **هر زمان** *har zamān*, (or **هر وقت** *har waqt*) Every time, at all times, continually.

هر سال *har sāl*, Every year, annually. **هر شي** *har shay*, Every thing. **هر گاه كه** *har gāh ki*, Every time that, whensoever. **هر كس** *har kas*, (and **هر فرد** *har fard*) Every one, every bit.

از هر طرف *har taraf*, From every side. *Har*, (in *zand* and *Pāzand*) An agent, a doer. *Hir*, Used in calling sheep together. Cloud, fog. Ice. A groan. A pimple, pustule. *Hur*, Fear. Departure.

أ **هر** *harr*, (v. n. of هـر) Abhorring, detesting. Eating the grapes **هرور** *hurūr*. Voiding dung. Flowing freely (dung) till (the camel) dies. Making (a dog) whine (the cold). Twanging (a bow-string).

Being bad-tempered. Whining (a dog). Drying, withering, growing hard and prickly (the head of

a thistle). A word used in crying to camels. *Hirr*, A driving or a calling of sheep, especially to water. (pl. *هيرة hirarāt*) A rain-cat. Name of a woman. *لا يعرف هرا من بر* *lā yaʿrifu hirran min birrin*, He knows not bad from good. *Hurr*, (v. n. of *هر*) Being troubled with flux, or a distemper producing it (a camel). Much water or milk. A lion.

أ *هر* *har*, (v. n. of *هرأ*) Speaking with gross impropriety or obscenity. Killing (a chilling blast). Being intensely cold (wind). Dressing meat till the flesh separates from the bone. *Hur*, or *hura*, (v. n. of *هرئ*) Being boiled (meat) till it dissolves or falls from the bone. *Huras*, Loquacious.

أ *هرا* *harā*, A trifling, incoherent speech, foolish words. One who speaks indecently. *Hirā*, Name of the city of *هيرات* *hirāt*.

أ *هرا* *harrā*, Horse-furniture; gold and silver ornaments or trappings. The myrobalan. *Harrā* or *hurrā*, Voice, sound; the roar of a lion. *Hirrā*, Noise of trickling water. *Hurrā*, Fear. Splendour.

أ *هراء* *hirā*, The young shoot of a palm-tree. A demon which suggests bad dreams. *Hurā*, A long, stupid, incoherent discourse. Verbose doting.

أ *هراء* *harrā*, A vender of cloths made at Herāt.

أ *هراءة* *harāsat*, (v. n. of *هرا*) Being intensely cold (wind), killing.

أ *هرايب* *hurrāb*, (pl. of *هارب* *hārib*) Fugitives.

أ *هرايزة* *harābizat*, (pl. of *هريد* *hirbiz*) The attendants on a fire-temple.

أ *هيرات* *hirāt*, Good fortune. A man of good fortune. *Hirāt*, (أ *هراة* *harāt*), One of the capital cities in Khurāsān, Herat.

أ *هيرات* *harrāt*, (or *الهيرات* *al harrāt*) A lion.

أ *هرايتقي* *harātikiy*, A heretic.

أ *هرايم* *hurāim*, A lion.

أ *هرايج* *harrāj*, Fast-running (horse). An auction, outcry, roup.

أ *هراجة* *harrājat*, A crowd of people speaking confusedly all together.

أ *هراجيل* *harājil*, Tall (men). Large, fat, and full of flesh (camels).

أ *هزار* *hirār*, (v. n. 3 of *هر*) Detesting, expressing abhorrence of any one before his face. *Hurār*, (v. n. of *هر*) Being troubled with a flux, or any distemper causing it (a camel). The flux itself. A tumour between the skin and flesh.

أ *هزار* *harrār*, Very noisy. *الهرار* *al harrār*, The star called the Falling Eagle; also the heart of the Scorpion. The first and last Syrian months called *الهزاران* *hānān*, i. e. December and January. *الهزاران* *al harrārāni*, Both those stars and both those months.

أ *هزاراة* *harrārat*, Overflowing with tears (eye).

أ *هزارزدة* *hurār-zada*, (A camel) troubled with a watery humour between the skin and flesh. Fluxed.

أ *هراس* *harās*, A kind of thorny tree bearing fruit like the plant nabīk. *Hurās*, Voracious (lion).

أ *هراس* *hirās*, Terror, fear, dread. Confusion,

amazement. A scarecrow placed in a garden to frighten away birds or beasts. *علامة هراس* *alā-mati hirās*, Signs of fear. *هراس کردن* *hirās har-dan*, To terrify.

أ *هراس* *harrās*, A vender or preparer of a sort of pottage called *هرسة* *harīsat*. Voracious (lion).

أ *هراسا* *hirāsā*, Timid, fearful. A scare-crow.

أ *هراسان* *hirāsān*, Frightened, fearing, dreading, timid. Frightening. *هراسان شدن* *hirāsān shudan*, To dread.

أ *هراسندگان* *hirāsandagān*, Penitents; men endowed with the fear of God, God-fearing men.

أ *هراسه* *harāsa* or *hirāsa*, Terror. A scarecrow. *Hirāsa*, Any thing used to cause fear.

أ *هراسیدن* *hi* or *harāsīdan*, To fear, dread, be cautious. To defend, preserve. To terrify.

أ *هراسیده* *hirāsīda*, Terrified, frightened.

أ *هراش* *harāsh*, A vomit, vomiting.

أ *هراش* *hirāsh*, (v. n. 3 of *هرش*) Setting (men or dogs) together by the ears. Romping.

أ *هراشیدن* *harāshīdan*, To vomit.

أ *هراطقة* *harātīhat*, Heretics.

أ *هراع* *harāc*, A tremulous but quick pace.

أ *هراعلة* *harācīlat*, Mean, worthless (men).

أ *هراقة* *hirāhat*, The act of pouring out (water).

أ *هراكل* *hurākil*, Big, bulky (man or camel).

أ *هراكله* *harākilat*, Large fish, sea-dogs, or other sea-animals, especially large behind. The flowing of the sea, much sea-water.

أ *هرامس* *hurāmis*, A fierce lion.

أ *هراميت* *harāmīt*, Clean wells.

أ *هراميل* *harāmīl*, (pl. of *هرمول* *hurmul*) Hairs or feathers remaining on the head or other parts of the body. (Hairs) fallen off, shed.

أ *هران* *har ān*, Every.

أ *هرانع* *harāni*, Roots of the *طرثوث* *turān*.

أ *هراني* *harānī*, A cauldron, kettle.

أ *هرانيد* *harānīd*, True nature; truth, reality.

أ *هرأوا* *har-āwā*, (or *هرأواز* *har-āwāz*) A nightingale, or rather a bird peculiar to the East which sings all notes.

أ *هراوة* *hirāwat*, (pl. *هراوي* *harāwa*, *هري* *hiriy*, or *hurīy*) A staff, club, mace. *هراوة الاعزاب* *hirāwatu'l aʿzāb*, The bachelor's staff, i. e. A horse bequeathed for bachelors to ride (on forays) in order to raise money for procuring a wife.

أ *هراول* *harāwal*, Vanguard. Running footman.

أ *هراهر* *hirāhir*, A cloud of dust raised by the wind. The roaring of wild beasts.

أ *هراهر* *hurāhir*, Much milk or water. A lion.

أ *هراي* *harāy*, Religion, sect. (See *هرا* *harā*.)

أ *هراينه* *har-āina*, (or *هراينه* *har-āina*) Destitute, helpless. Doubtless, undoubtedly, certainly, assuredly, inevitably, infallibly, necessarily. Always, ever, in every way, by all means, at all events. Clear, evident. Fit, proper, necessary.

أ *هرب* *hurb*, The thin caul of fat covering the

intestines of animals. *Harab*, (v. n. of *هرب*) Flying, running away, absconding. Sinking (as part of a stake in the ground). Growing old. Flight.

أ *هرباب* *har bāb*, Every chapter, subject, or topic. All sciences. Every circumstance.

أ *هربابي* *harbābī*, Master of all knowledge.

أ *هرباس* *harbās*, A wooden club.

أ *هرباسب* *har bāsb*, Each of the seven planets, i. e. Saturn, Jupiter, Mars, the sun, Venus, Mercury, and the moon.

أ *هربان* *harbān*, A fugitive. *Harabān*, (v. n. of *هرب*) Fleeing away, running off.

أ *هربجة* *harbajat*, A slovenly way of doing.

أ *هربد* *hirbad*, A priest or judge of the worshippers of fire. A servant who lights the fires in the tombs of the Magi.

أ *هربد* *hirbiz*, (pl. *هرايزة* *harābizat*) The priest or keeper of a temple of fire. One of the chief priests or wise men of that religion.

أ *هربذة* *harbasat*, An ambling, shuffling gait.

أ *هربذي* *hirbaza*, A haughty, strutting walk.

The camel's pace when leaning to one side.

أ *هربوع* *hurbu*, Active thief. Stealthy wolf.

أ *هربنگ* *hurbang*, A noxious weed found among wheat in the spring, said to stupefy those who eat it.

أ *هربوغ* *hurbūgh*, A certain esculent vegetable.

أ *هربه* *harba*, A chameleon.

أ *هرباسبان* *har pāsān*, The seven planets.

أ *هرة* *hirrat*, (pl. *هر* *hirar*) A she-cat.

أ *هرت* *hart*, (v. n. of *هرت*) Tearing (a garment). Dishonouring, defaming. Boiling (meat) till (it) falls to rags. *Harat*, (v. n. of *هرت*) Being broad, wide (corners of the mouth). Being burst (a woman). *الهرت* *al harit*, The lion.

أ *هرتوز* *hartūz*, Truthfulness, veracity.

أ *هرته* *harta*, A sheath or vessel containing any thing. *Hartih*, On all sides, everywhere.

أ *هرث* *hirs*, A worn garment.

أ *هرثم* *harsam*, A lion.

أ *هرثمة* *harsamat*, The tip of the nose (especially of a dog); the black division between the nostrils of a dog. The space between the nose and the lip. The groove on the upper lip. A lion. A man's name.

أ *هرج* *harj*, Confines of an enemy's country.

أ *هرج* *harj*, (v. n. of *هرج*) Being copious, superabounding in any thing. Speaking a great deal confusedly and incoherently. Being tumultuous, seditious, destroying one another. Lying with. Running much or well (a horse). Leaving (a door) open. Tumult, sedition, confusion. Slaughter. *هرج مرج* *harj u marj*, (or *هرج و مرج* *harj u marj*) Tumult, confusion, anarchy, chaos. *Hirj*, Foolish, silly, feeble (man). *Haraj*, (v. n. of *هرج*) Being uneasy from excessive heat, or when besmeared with pitch.

أ *هرجا* *har jā*, Every place, everywhere.

أ *هرجاب* *hirjāb*, Tall (man). Name of a place.

أ *هرجاكه* *har jā ki*, Everywhere that, wherever.

P هرجاگرد *har-jā-gard*, A vagrant.
 A هرجان *harjān*, A kind of wild almond. زيت
 الہرجان *zaytu'l harjān*, Oil of almonds.
 P هرجائی *harjāi*, Of, belonging to, existing in
 every place. Ubiquitous. Unsettled, variable, des-
 ultory, inconstant in love or friendship. A vaga-
 bond; stroller. هرجائی نہاد *harjāi-nihād*, Un-
 grateful, inconstant in love.
 A هرجب *hirjabb*, Long, tall (man).
 A هرجة *hirjat*, Light or slight (bow).
 A هرجشة *hirjishat*, An old she-camel
 A هرجع *harja*, Lame.
 A هرجف *hirjaff*, Weak and soft (man).
 A هرجل *hurjul*, One who goes with long steps.
 A هرجلة *harjalat*, (v. n. of هرجل Q) Travelling
 with a disordered step. A disordered pace.
 P هرجند *har chand*, How much soever, although.
 Whensoever. هرجند کہ *har chand ki*, Notwith-
 standing, although, how much soever that. هرجند
 بیشتر *har chand beshtar*, The more, how much the
 more. هرجند تنگتر بہتر *har chand tangtar bihtar*,
 The narrower the better. هرجند زودتر *har chand*
sūdtar, As quick as possible, the sooner the better.
 P هرجہ *harchi*, Whatsoever. Whosoever. هرجہ
 بادا باد *har chi bādā bād*, Let what will happen.
 هرجہ زودتر *harchi sūdtar*, As quick as possible.
 P هرجال *har hāl*, Howsoever.
 A هرد *hard*, (v. n. of هرد) Tearing (reputation
 or a garment). Boiling or stewing (meat) to a jelly.
 Being so stewed (meat). Being able to accomplish
 (any thing) or to make (it) answer. Tumult, sedition;
 rip and tear. *Hird*, A man of the meanest
 sort. A she-ostrich. *Hurd*, Safron. Certain dye-
 ing roots. A kind of bole or red clay.
 P هرد *harad*, Turmeric.
 A هرداء *hirdās*, A species of plant.
 A هردبة *hardabat*, A heavy run.
 A هردببة *hirdabbat*, An old woman. (A man)
 with a swollen body and a timid mind.
 A هردجة *hardajat*, Speed in walking.
 A هردشة *hirdishat*, (An old woman, she-camel,
 or sheep) worn out with age.
 P هردل *hardal*, A small black plum. A small
 black grain growing amongst corn; darnel.
 P هردل عزیز *har-dil-eziz*, Dear to every heart,
 beloved by all, popular.
 P هردم *har dam*, Every moment. هردم خیالی
har-dam-khayāle, Whimsical. Capricious.
 P هردو *har du*, Both. هردو عالم *har du eā-*
lam, Both worlds, this life and the next.
 P هردود *hardūd*, An island in the Indian sea.
 P هردوم *hardūm*, The river Jordan.
 A هردی *hirdā*, A kind of plant.
 A هردی *hirdiy*, Dyed with هرد *hurd* roots.
 A هردیة *hirdiyat*, A girdle of rushes tied round
 a fence made of reeds.
 P هردیگی چمچہ *har dege chamcha*, A sponger,

one who hangs on others for a maintenance.
 A هرد *harar*, (v. n. of هرد) Being of a bad dis-
 position. *Hirar*, (pl. of هرة) She-cats, queen-cats.
 A هرة *hirarat*, (pl. of هرة *hirr*) Tom-cats.
 P هرروزہ *har roza*, Daily, quotidian.
 P هرز *harz*, Vain, futile, idle. A place where
 water stagnates.
 A هرز *harz*, (v. n. of هرز) Dying, perishing. A
 violent blow or squeeze with the hand.
 P هرزجہ *harzaja*, A dish made of neat's fat guts.
 P هرزوات *harzawāt*, Trifles, falsehoods.
 A هرزوقی *harzūhā*, A prison.
 P هرزه *harza*, Vain, futile, frivolous, absurd, non-
 sensical. Trifles, bagatelles, nonsense.
 P هرزه چانگی *harza-chānagi*, Babbler, prate.
 P هرزه چانه *harza-chāna*, A babbler, chatterer.
 P هرزه خای *harza-khāy*, (or هرزه خوار *harza-*
khawār) A prating fellow. هرزه خایان نیمت شعار
harza-khāyāni namīmat-shigār, The idle talkers
 accustomed to slander, detractors.
 P هرزه درای *harza-darāy*, A prater, babbler.
 P هرزه درائی *harza-darāi*, Prate, babble, chatter.
 P هرزه کار *harza-hār*, A trifle.
 P هرزه کرد *harza-gard*, A gossip.
 P هرزه گوی *harza-goy* or *gūy*, A foolish, prating
 fellow, an idle talker. هرزه گوین عالم *harza-goyāni*
eālam, The babblers of the times.
 P هرزه گوئی *harza-gūi* or *gōi*, Babble, chatter.
 P هرزه ملای *harza mā lāy*, Talk no nonsense.
 P هرزید *harzid*, Aid, help, assistance.
 P هرزفدک *harzafdah*, A kind of herb. Castor.
 P هرزس *hars*, The wooden roof of a house. *Hirs*,
 Biestings in the udder.
 A هرز *harz*, (v. n. of هرز) Thumping, bruising
 violently. Contusion, severe blow. Voracity,
 gluttony. A cat. *Haras*, (v. n. of هرز) Eating
 voraciously. *Hariz*, Strong, voracious (lion). Worn
 (garment). A cat.
 P هر سال *har-sāla*, Annual, yearly.
 A هرسة *harisat*, (Land) fruitful in هراس *harās*.
 P هر سو *har sū*, Every side.
 P هر سه دختر *har sih dukhtar*, (All three daugh-
 ters) Three stars in the Great Bear.
 P هر سه نوع *har sih nawe*, The three kingdoms
 of nature, animal, vegetable, and mineral.
 P هرش *harsh*, Poison. *Harash*, Biestings.
 A هرش *harash*, (v. n. of هرش) Being bad (the
 disposition). *Harish*, Foolish, stupid, indolent. Un-
 feeling, cruel, rough.
 A هرشبته *hirshabbat*, An old woman.
 A هرشفة *harshafat*, (v. n. of هرشف Q) Drink-
 ing gently. Drying up (cotton in an ink-stand).
 A هرشفة *hirshaffat*, An old woman. A cloth
 in which they receive rain-water, which they squeeze
 into a leather bag or bottle (in very dry seasons).
 Dry cotton in an inkstand. An old bucket.
 A هرشم *hirshamm*, A soft stone. A mountain

of light soil easily dug.
 A هرشمة *hirshamm*, Hard ground. A sheep
 abounding in milk.
 A هرشن *hirshin*, Wide-mouthed.
 P هرشه *harsha*, Ivy; convolvulus.
 A هرص *haras*, (v. n. of هرص) Being corroded
 with the scab. The scab. Worms.
 P هرصورت *harsūrat*, Every appearance, or way.
 A هرص *harz*, (v. n. of هرص) Tearing (a gar-
 ment). *Haraz*, The scab corroding the body from
 extreme heat.
 A هرط *hart*, (v. n. of هرط) Detracting, slander-
 ing, tearing (reputation) to pieces. Being careless
 (in speech). *Hart* or *hirt*, Lean meat, resembling
 dry mucus. *Hirt*, (pl. of اهرط *ahrāt* and هرط *hu-*
rūt) An old she-camel or sheep. A rich man. *Hi-*
rat, (pl. of هرط *hirt* and هرطة *hirtat*) Old sheep.
 A هرطال *hirtāl*, Long, tall.
 A هرطة *hirtat*, (pl. هرط *hirat*) Foolish, timid
 (woman). An old sheep.
 P هرطرز *har tarz*, Every manner.
 A هرطمان *hurtumān*, *hurtamān*, or *hartamān*)
 A grain betwixt wheat and barley, good for coughs
 and dysentery. Oats.
 A هرع *hare*, (v. n. of هرع) Driving apace. *Ha-*
rag, (v. n. of هرع) Flowing fast. Celerity, speed.
 A quick flux, a rapid stream. A tremulous, hasty
 step. *Haric*, Hot, flowing fast (blood). (A man)
 prone to weeping.
 A هرعة *harcat* or *harazat*, A small louse. *Ha-*
razat, A kind of animalcule different from a louse.
Harizat, Lewd (woman).
 A هرِف *harf*, (v. n. of هرِف) Praising extra-
 vantly (from wonder or ignorance). Producing
 an early crop (a palm). لا تهرِف ما لا تعرف *lā tah-*
rif mā lā taʿrif, Praise not what thou knowest not.
 A هرِق *hirk*, Old or worn cloth or garment.
 A هرقل *hirahl* or *hirkil*, Heraclius. *Hirkil*, A
 sieve, a searce.
 P هرکار *har kār*, Every business.
 P هرکاره *har-kāra*, (Of all work) A cauldron, a
 kettle, cooking-pot. A bucket. An attendant upon
 men of rank in India. An out-door servant employ-
 ed to go on errands; running footman, messenger.
 P هر کجا *har kujā*, Wherever.
 P هر کدام *har kudām*, Whichever, whosoever.
 P هرکش *harkush*, A sentinel, piequet.
 A هرکلة *harhalat*, The haughty strut of a proud
 man. *Harkhalat*, *hiraklat*, and *hurakilat*, (A fe-
 male) of a noble disposition, elegant form, and gait.
 A هرکولة *hirkawlat*, A woman moving the hips
 when walking. A woman of a noble disposition,
 elegant form, and gait.
 A هرکیل *hirkil*, (A woman) of a noble disposi-
 tion, elegant form, and gait.
 P هرگ *hurg*, Idiot, fool, simpleton; mad-cap.
 P هرگاه *hargāh*, Whenever, wherever. Constantly.

هرگز *hargiz*, Ever, always. Continually. Perpetually. Eternal, durable. هرگز نه *hargizna*, Never.

هرگزي *hargizi*, Perpetuity. Eternal.

هرگله *hargala*, A herd of horses.

هرگونه *har gūna*, Every kind.

هرگوني *har gūni*, Skilful, clever.

هرم *harm*, Name of a plant of the species called حمض *hamz*. Purslain. ذو الهرم *zū l'harm*, Property in Taif which belonged to Abdu'l Mutalib and Abū Sufyān. يوم الهرم *yawmu'l harm*, A battle famous among the Arabians. *Haram*, (v. n. of هرم) Being old and decrepit. Old age, imbecility, decrepitude. (pl. اهرام *ahrām*) An Egyptian pyramid. Name of a place in Yaman containing famous buildings erected by the Himyarite kings.

Harim, (pl. هرمون *harimūn* and هرمي *harma'*) A decrepit old dotard. Soul; intellect, understanding.

هرماس *hirmās*, A lion rushing upon men. A young panther.

هرماس *hurmās*, A bad guide, an evil spirit.

هرمان *hirmān*, A long life, old age.

هرمان *hurmān*, Intellect. ما له هرمان *mā lahu hurmān*, He has no understanding.

هرمة *harmat*, One plant of the kind called حمض *hamz*. ابن هرمة *ibnu harmatin*, The son of an old man or woman. *Harimat*, Old and decrepit (woman). A lioness.

هرمز *hurmuz*, Ormuz, a city and isle in the Persian gulf. Name of a king of Persia who reigned A.D. 272. The planet Jupiter. God. Name of the first day of the month; also of the angel presiding over that day.

هرمزان *hurmzān*, The potentate of Persia.

هرمزة *harmazat*, (v. n. of هرمز Q) Being extinguished (a fire). Chewing (a mouthful) slowly. A discourse which one conceals from a friend. The meanness of a worthless or avaricious man.

هرمزد *hurmuzd*, Hoxmuzd, the name of a king. God. Name of the first day of the month. Name of an angel. The planet Jupiter. Thursday.

هرمizde *hurmizda*, (or هرمزده خدا *hurmizdahudā*) God.

هرمزي *hurmuziy*, Pertaining to Rām Ormuz.

هرمس *hurmus*, (and هرمست *hurmust*) Hermes Trismegistus. The first day of the month. Name of an angel. The planet Jupiter.

هرمسة *hermasat*, Austerity of countenance. Tumult, confused noise, clamour.

هرمطة *harmatat*, A tarnishing of reputation.

هرمعة *haramma*, Prone to weep, easily made to cry. Agility, celerity, swiftness.

هرمل *hirmil*, An old she-camel. An old woman, enervated, but naturally hasty.

هرملة *harmalat*, (v. n. of هرمل Q) Pulling up or cutting (hair). Being worn with age, and losing her faculties (a woman). Being spoiled and marred (work).

هرموز *hurmūz*, Name of a city in Karmania: also of an island and city in the Persian Gulf.

هرمول *hurmūl*, (pl. هراميل *harāmīl*) Some hairs or feathers remaining on the head.

هرمولة *hurmūlat*, A rent in the lower part of an old shift or garment.

هرمهي *har mahi*, Of every night, nightly.

هرمي *harma'*, Decrepit (woman). Dry wood. (pl. of هرم *harim* or هرمة) Decrepit (men or women).

هرميس *harmīs*, Hermes Trismegistus. *Hirmīs*, A fierce lion. A rhinoceros. A buffalo.

هرنباز *harambaz*, (هرنبازان *harambazān*, or هرنبازي *harambazānīy*) Sharp. A jumper, springer, caperor.

هرند *hirand*, Name of a river in Georgia.

هرنصانة *hirinsānat*, A kind of ship-worm.

هرنصاة *harnasat*, The crawl of an هرنصاة.

هرنع *hurnug*, A small louse.

هرنعة *hirniḡat*, A large louse.

هرنفة *harnafat*, A laughing feebly.

هرنكس *harunkas*, A dangerous thing, a fatal distemper from air or pasture (attacking cattle).

هرنوة *harnuvat*, (هرنوي *harnunīy* or هرنوي *harnawa'*) An herb growing in the clefts of sand-hills. The fruit of the wood-aloe tree. Grain smaller than pepper, very yellow, and of a fragrance like aloe-wood.

هرنوت *harmūt*, Fraud, deceit. Evil-speaking.

هرنوع *hurnūḡ*, A small, also large louse.

هرنيد ساو *harmīd-sāe*, Name of a political treatise ascribed to the prophet مآباد *māh-ūbad*.

هرنيز *hirmīz*, (in zand and Pāzand) Establishment, stability. Appointment. Consignment.

هرنيہ *harniya*, A vessel shaped like a cucumber in which they warm water.

هرو *harv*, Brave, warlike, intrepid.

هرم *harm*, A striking with a stick.

هروء *hurū*, (v. n. of هري *hary*) Being thoroughly dressed (meat).

هروانگه *harwānagah*, An hospital.

هروانه *harwāna*, An hospital. Pain, torture, the rack. Name of a mountain.

هروت *harūt*, (or الهروت *al harūt*) The lion.

هروتوم *harotom*, Seed of fleawort.

هرور *hurūr*, Grapes fallen from the bunch.

هروزة *harwazat*, A dying, a perishing.

هروط *hurūt*, (pl. of هرط *hirt*) Old she-camels.

هر وقتي *har wakī*, Common, of every-day use.

هروك *harmah*, Name of Khusrāw Parvez.

هروكيدن *hurikidan*, To fear.

هرول *hirmul*, A grain like a French bean.

هرولة *harwalat*, (v. n. of هرول Q) Trotting, going moderately, especially after galloping. Making haste (to pay one's respects).

هروم *harūm*, Name of a wrestler, and city.

هروم *harūm*, Malignant, bad (woman).

هروهل *harmahal*, Sediment, caput mortuum.

هروي *hīravī*, A native of هرات *hirāt*. *Hiravi*

was one of the dialects of Persia, but is now obsolete.

هروي *haranīy*, A native of هراة *harāt*.

هزة *hurra*, The backside. Name of an intoxicating plant growing amongst corn.

هرهار *harhār*, Much water. A foolish laugher, a laugher at any thing trifling. Lean flesh. Much milk. A lion.

هرهر *harhar*, The noise of running water. *Hir-*

hir, A she-camel past having young. An old sheep.

هرهرة *harharāt*, (v. n. of هرهر Q) Calling (sheep) to water. Moving, shaking, agitating (any thing). Transgressing, being unjust, oppressing. A vain, foolish horse-laugh. The bleating of sheep. The roaring of lions. The confused noise which the natives of India used to make in battle.

هرهفت *har haft*, Seven things used by women in adorning their persons: privet, woad, rouge, ceruse, antimony, gold-leaf, and civet; or (according to some) a patch on the face. Ornament, dress. Adorned, dressed. The narcissus.

هرهور *hurhūr*, Water running copiously and with great noise. An old sheep. Grapes falling from the bunches. A kind of ship. Much water or milk.

هرهیر *hirhīr*, A kind of fish. A dangerous kind of serpent.

هري *hary*, (v. n. of هري *hary*) Striking with a stick.

هري *hury*, (pl. اهرام *ahrām*) A royal or public granary.

هري *harī*, A field watered by the rain. *Hirī*, The city of Harāt, Aria, or Rai.

هري *hiriy* or *huriy*, (pl. of هراوة *hīrāwat*) Staves, clubs, walking-sticks.

هري *harī*, Overboiled (meat).

هريار *haryār*, A redundant tooth.

هرياع *hiryāḡ*, A leaf shaken by the wind.

هرياة *hariyat*, Coldness, chilliness.

هریت *harīt*, Broad, wide (especially about the mouth). A blabbing fellow, one who tells every secret; one who speaks shamefully, improperly, or obscenely. Short-cheeked (horse). Burst, abused (woman). A lion.

هرير *harer*, A doer, maker.

هرير *harir*, (v. n. of هر *har*) Abhorring, detesting. Whining (as a dog with cold); a dog's whine.

هريرة *hurayrat*, (dim. of هرة *hirrat*) A little cat, a kitten. ابو هريرة *abū hurayra*, Name of one of the companions of Muhammad, so called from a favourite kitten which he had. His real name was عبد الرحمن بن صخر *abdu'r rahmān bin sahr*. Many are the traditions recorded by this personage.

هريس *haris*, (fem. هريسة *harisat*) Bruised.

هريسة *harisat*, A kind of thick pottage made of bruised wheat boiled to a consistency; to which they add meat, butter, cinnamon, and aromatic herbs.

هريسة *harisat*, A ditch, pool, pond.

هريرة *harizat*, A certain small tree with slender branches.

هريك *har yah*, Every one, each.

P هری *hurin*, Awful sound; wild beasts' roar.
 P هری *harrin*, A voice, noise, sound.
 P هری *hirin*, The city of هرات *hirāt*.
 P هریوه *hireva*, Gold coin. Gold mixed with alloy. An immodest woman. Belonging to the city of Hirāt.

ا هری *harī*, (Cold) fatal to man or beast.
 P هری *hiz*, Limber. Loose, flabby. *Huz*, Tribute. Daily expense; provisions daily dealt out to servants.
 ا هری *haz*, (v. n. of هز) (Wind) shaking (a tree).
 ا هری *haz*, (v. n. of هز) Breaking. Killing with cold. Shaking, setting in motion. Dying. *Huz*, (v. n. of هز) Laughing at, mocking, jeering. Ridicule, irony, satire. *Hazar*, (v. n. of هز) Dying.
 ا هزابر *hazābir*, (pl. of هزبر *hizabr*) Lions. *Huzābir*, A lion.

ا هز *huzat*, Ridiculous (fellow), any one laughed at, laughing-stock, butt. *Huzat*, A wag, ridiculer.
 P هزار *hazār*, A thousand. A bird called the thousand voices, having an uncommon variety of melodious notes; a species of nightingale. A term employed in the game of نرد *nard*. هزاران *hazārān* *hazār*, Thousands and thousands. سنابل هزار دانه *sanābili hazār dāna*, Ears containing a thousand grains.

P هزاراسب *hazār asb*, A fort in Khurāsān.
 P هزاراسپند *hazār ispand*, Wild rue.
 P هزارآستین *hazār āstin*, (Thousand-sleeved, i. e. bay or creek) The sea.
 P هزارافشان *hazār afshān*, Bryony.
 P هزاران *hazārān*, Thousands. A thousand. A nightingale. A word used in the game of نرد *nard*.
 P هزارآواز *hazār-āwā*, (or آواز *āwā*) (The bird) of a thousand notes; nightingale.
 P هزاربزر *hazār buz*, Name of a fort in Khurāsān.
 P هزارپا *hazār-pā*, Scolopendra, millipede, palmer-worm of a dangerous kind.
 P هزارپسر *hazār-pisar*, Name of a medical grass.
 P هزارتابه *hazār-tāba*, (Thousand-ray) Sun.
 P هزارتو *hazār to* (or توی *toy*) The second stomach of beasts (as being in many divisions).
 P هزارچشان *hazār-chashān*, White vine. Bryony.
 P هزارچشمه *hazār-chashma*, A cancer (disease).
 P هزارخانه *hazār khāna*, The second stomach of beasts, the tripe.

P هزارداستان *hazār-dāstān*, (or هزارداستان *hazār dastān*) (Teller of) a thousand tales, i. e. the nightingale (to which they sometimes prefix بلبل *bulbul*).
 P هزاردانه *hazār dāna*, The thousand-grain (ear), the hundred-leaf (flower). Beads for saying prayers, on counting of which they repeat the praises, names, or attributes of God; as الحمد لله *al hamdu li'llāh*, Praise beto God! الله أكبر *allāh akbar*, God is great.
 P هزاررخشان *hazār-rahshān*, Bryony.
 P هزارستون *hazār-sutūn*, (Thousand columns) Name of a celebrated palace in Persepolis.
 P هزارسفند *hazār-sifand*, Wild rue. A kind

of medicine.

ا هزارف *huzārif*, A swift ostrich.
 P هزارگائیده *hazār-gā'ida*, A common whore.
 P هزارمخ *hazār-mekh*, A dervish's habit closely stitched. The starry firmament.
 P هزارمخنی *hazār mekhī*, A common strumpet.
 P هزاره *hazāra*, A tribe of Affghāns. A double flower. A divided stream or jet d'eau (like that of a watering-pan).
 P هزارها *hazār-hā*, Thousands.
 P هزاري *hazārī*, What relates to a thousand. The command of a thousand. يك هزاری *yak hazārī*, A man who receives a thousand rupees per month salary. A commander of gunmen.
 P هزارينه *hazārīna*, Impure, unrefined gold. Pure gold.
 ا هزار *hazār*, The bird called a wagtail.
 ا هزار *hizār*, One remaining (arrow in a quiver).
 ا هزار *hazār*, A lion tearing his prey.
 P هزارک *huzāk* or *hazāk*, An idiot. Unlearned, ignorant, foolish, stupid, mean, contemptible. Any one easily deceived by another's words. Proud, self-conceited. Ugly. An extensive garden supposed to have formerly belonged to Kay Kāwus, the second Persian king of the Peshdādian dynasty.
 ا هزار *hazāl* or *huzāl*, (v. n. of هزل) Being attenuated through age. *Huzāl*, Lean. Leanness.
 ا هزار *hazāl*, A droll.
 ا هزاره *huzālat*, A jest, joke, play. Pleasantry, sprightliness, cheerfulness.
 ا هزارم *huzāmīj*, A continued sound.
 ا هزارمل *hazāmīl*, Confused, inarticulate sounds.
 P هزارهز *hazāhiz*, A quaking from fear. Seditious.
 ا هزارهز *hazāhiz*, Seditions, tumults, intestine wars. *Huzāhiz*, Copious and flowing (water). Swift, active.
 ا هزارم *hazā'im*, (pl. of هزيمة *hazimat*) Wells overflowing. Lean beasts. Flights, routs, dispersions.
 ا هزار *hizbar* also *hizabr*, (pl. هزاربر *hazābir*) A lion. Thick, strong, hard. P هزاران *hizbarāni* *waghā*, The lions of the field, heroes.
 P هزاربراند *hizabrāna*, Lion-like. Resembling brave warriors.
 ا هزاره *hazbarat*, (v. n. of هزبر Q) Cutting.
 ا هزاربري *hizabrī*, Fierceness.
 ا هزاربلة *hazbalat*, A being depressed by poverty.
 ا هزاربلة *hazbatilat*, Any thing, somewhat.
 P هزاربه *hazba*, Flower of the meadow-saffron.
 ا هزاره *hizot*, Alacrity, cheerfulness, exultation. Cheerfulness, alacrity in bestowing a gift. The murmuring of a boiling pot. Reverberation, peal of thunder. A pace peculiar to a camel.
 ا هزار *hazaj*, (v. n. of هزج) Shaking, trilling (a singer). Modulation, shaking, trilling. Any consecutive thread of discourse. الهازج *al hazaj*, A species of verse.
 P هزار *hazad*, The beaver.

P هزادگند *hazad-gund*, Testicles of the beaver.

ا هز *hazr*, (v. n. of هز) Striking with a stick, particularly in a violent manner on the back and sides. Banishing, driving away. Throwing prostrate. Giving largely. Laughing. Making haste about any necessary business. Selling dear. Falling suddenly or rushing into. Purchasing without thought or care. *Hizr*, Deceived, defrauded, cozened. Foolish, simple. Strong, vehement.

ا هزارات *hazarāt*, (pl. of هزاره *hazrat*) Blows.
 ا هزارف *hizrūf*, A swift ostrich.
 ا هزاربه *hazrabat*, Agility, levity. Celerity.
 ا هزاره *hazrat* or *hazarat*, Thin earth. One blow, one beating. فیه هزارات *fihī hazarāt*, (or هزارات *hazaratīn*) Cozened, cheated, gulled.
 ا هزارفه *hazrafat*, (v. n. of هزرف Q) Going fast, being quick. *Hizrifat*, An old woman or she-camel.
 ا هزاره *hazrahāt*, A ridiculous horse-laugh.
 ا هزاروج *hazrāj*, Root of the طرثوث *tursūs*.
 ا هزاروف *hizraf* or *huzrūf*, A swift ostrich.
 ا هزاروفه *hizrafat*, An old woman or she-camel.
 ا هزاروقی *huzrūha'*, A prison.
 ا هزار *huzar*, A prey-tearing lion.
 ا هزف *hazf*, (v. n. of هزف) Easily blowing away (wind).

ا هزف *hizaff*, Swift, flying away. Long-feathered. Slow, heavy, stupid.
 ا هزق *hazah*, Alacrity, cheerfulness. *Hazik*, Loud and repeated peals of thunder.
 ا هزاره *hazihat*, A woman full of spirits, who laughs much, and cannot rest in a place.
 ا هزل *hazl*, (v. n. of هزل) Making lean, emaciating. Having lean cattle. Losing one's cattle. Becoming poor. Joking, jesting. A jest, playfulness.
 P هزل کلام *halāmi hazl-āmez*, A facetious discourse, mixed with wit and humour. ا هزل or *huzl*, (v. n. of هزل) Being lean, and emaciated with age.
 ا *Hazil*, Jocose, sportful.

ا هزار *hizlāj*, A swift wolf.
 ا هزار *hizlās*, A mongrel whelp of a he-wolf and she-hyena lank about the thighs. A proper name.
 ا هزار *hazallaj*, Swift (ostrich).
 ا هزار *hazlajat*, Confusion in speaking.
 ا هزار *hazallaz*, Swift, quick.
 ا هزاره *hazlagat*, (v. n. of هزله Q), Passing, withdrawing one's self. Coming out from concealment.
 P هزارگو *hazil-gū* or *go*, An idle talker.
 ا هزار *hazla'*, (pl. of هزار *hazil*) Thin. Serpents.
 ا هزاریات *hazliyat*, Jest, pleasantries.
 ا هزم *hazm*, (v. n. of هزم) Putting to flight, routing, dispersing. Depressing, crushing. Pressing (an apple) and leaving a mark. Twanging (a bow-string). Defrauding. Digging a well. Inclining, being favourably inclined. Fragments of dry thorns. Low ground. Thin clouds, not watery. (pl. of هزمة *hammat*) Hollows made by pressure. *Hazam*, The sound or twang (of a bow-string). *Ha-*

zim, Thick, incessant (rain). (A pot) boiling furiously. A tractable horse.

هزم *hizam*, Wood.

هزمان *hazmān*, (for هر زمان *har zaman*) Every time.

هزما *hazmat*, The pit in the stomach. (pl. هزم *hazm*, and هزوم *huzūm*) Any cavity made by pressure (as in an apple).

هزماجات *hazmajat*, A confusion of voices. A speech delivered without proper pauses.

هزماره *hazmarat*, (v. n. of هزمر *Q*), Agitating violently, moving with rapidity. Incommoding, molesting. Forcing one to act against his will.

هزمل *hazmal*, Confused, inarticulate noise.

هزمنبر *hazambar*, (or هزمنبران *hazambarān*) Cunning. Sharp-headed. Malignant, of a bad disposition.

هزمنبر *hazambaz*, (or هزمنبران *hazambazān*) A jumper. Sharp. Bad-tempered.

هزمنبرانی *hazambazāniy*, Sharp-witted, clever.

هزنو *huznūgh*, (or هزنو *hurnūgh*) A kind of esculent root resembling the plant طرثوث *tursūs*.

هزو *hazw*, (v. n. of هز *for* هزو *Travelling*).

هزو *hazū*, A courageous, valiant man.

هزو *huzū*, (or هزو *huzū*) (v. n. of هز *Laughing at, mocking, jeering. Derision, mockery, ridicule. Irony.*

هزوان *hazwān*, The tongue; speech.

هزوار *hazawar*, Weak.

هزوع *huzūg*, (v. n. of هزوع *Making haste.*

هزوم *hazūm*, Twanging (bow-string). *Huzūm*, The latter part (of the night). (pl. of هزم *hazm*) Fragments of dry thorns. (pl. of هزما *hazmat*) Hollows made by pressure, dents.

هزهز *hazhāz*, Copious and flowing (water). Bright, glittering, waving (sword). Name of a dog.

هزهز *hazhuz*, Deep (well). *Huzhuz* or *huzahiz*, Copious and flowing (water). *Huzahiz*, Swift, active, brisk.

هزهزه *hazhazat*, (v. n. of هزهزه *Q*) Moving. Subduing, mastering, bringing into subjection. Sedition, tumult, intestine war.

هزج *hazij*, Part of the night.

هزید *ha zayd*, (for ازید *a zayd*) Is Zayd?

هزیر *hazir*, Expelled, driven back.

هزیرة *huzayrat*, (dim. of هزرة *hazrat*) Very lazy.

هزیز *haziz*, (v. n. of هز *Making (camels) brisk and travel fast (by singing to them). Falling (a star). Sound. The whisper or murmur of the winds, especially through trees. The roll of thunder.*

هزیع *hazie*, A third, fourth, or smaller portion of the night. Foolish, ignorant, silly.

هزیل *hazil*, Thin and lean.

هزیم *hazim*, Loud-neighing (horse). Sound of thunder. Incessant, heavy (rain).

هزیمه *hazimat*, (v. n. of هزم *Routing, putting to flight. (pl. هزائم *hazāim*) Rout, defeat, dispersion. A well overflowing with water. Lean cattle.*

هزیمت خوردن *hazimat khurdan*, (also یافتن *yāftan*) To experience a defeat, to be routed.

هزیمت یافتن *hazimat-yāfta*, Put to flight.

هزیمتی *hazimati*, Routed. A fugitive.

هزیمی *hazima*, Flight, rout, defeat.

هزینه *hazina*, Expenditure, disbursement, household expenses. Daily, continual. A treasury.

هزده *hazdah*, (for هشتده *hashtdah*) Eighteen.

هزهار *hajhār*, A superfluous tooth which prevents a horse from thriving on his food.

هزیدن *hajidan*, To dry, wither.

هزیر *hajir*, (hujir, or هزیره *hajira*) Dignity, whatever commands respect. Beautiful, good, agreeable, acceptable, praiseworthy. Swiftmess of foot. Acuteness of genius.

هس *hus*, Used in crying to sheep.

هش *has*, (v. n. of هس *Pounding small. Breaking. Talking to one's self. Suggesting, hinting (as one's own thoughts).*

هساد *hisād*, (pl. of هسد *hasad*) Lions.

هساحس *hasāhis*, Mutterings, whisperings. Nocturnal walkings. Voices or whispers of demons.

هسب *hasb*, Enough, sufficiency.

هسبت *hasbat*, A foreigner; unknown.

هست *has*, Is, exists, remains. Existence, being. هست شدن *has shudan*, To be, become, happen. هست کردن *has hardan*, To give being, to create, produce.

هست استا *has astā*, A magician, conjuror.

هستان *hasān*, Is, exists. Existence.

هستبر *hasabr*, The star called the Dragon.

هست بود *has būd*, (What is, was) A rent-roll.

هسترو *hasaru*, A kind of vehicle formed of wood and reeds for carrying bricks, earth, &c.

هست کن *has-kun*, The Creator.

هستن *hasan*, To be, exist, subsist.

هستو *hasū*, The stone of fruit. Truth, justice, rectitude. One who gives his consent to, confesses or acknowledges, a thing.

هست و بود *has u būd*, (Is and was) The present actual state of the revenue compared with former years (an Indian phrase). Rent-roll.

هستودان *hasūdān*, A king of Azarbayjān.

هسته *hasta*, Fruit-stone or kernel. Existent.

هستی *hasi*, Being, existence, entity, world, created beings. Wealth, riches. Self-conceit, self-love. هستی صرف *hasi-i sirf*, Pure, independent, absolute existence.

هستیدن *hasidan*, To be, to exist. To agree, suit, be worth, turn to account.

هسد *hasad*, A lion. Strong, strenuous.

هسر *hasar*, Ice.

هسرة *hurat*, Friends, relations, uncles.

هسع *hasg*, (v. n. of هسع *Making haste.*

هسک *hasak* or *kash*, An instrument for separating corn from the chaff, a fan, ventilator.

هسم *hasm*, (v. n. of هسم *Breaking (especially a thing dry and hollow). Husum, Caustics.*

هسپاس *has-hās*, A butcher. (A shepherd) grazing sheep all night. Any one who wakes all night in doing any thing. Expeditious (journey, especially in the night, through the deserts, to water).

هسپه *has-hasat*, (v. n. of هسپس *Q*) Muttering, whispering. Rustling. A whispering tone. The rattling (of a necklace, of other jewels, or armour), the noise of (a man) moving in the night, especially when lying amongst leaves. The surface of water, which, being ruffled by a gentle breeze, flows like a chain.

هسیر *hasir*, Ice.

هسیره *husayrat*, (dim. of هسرة *husrat*) Relations, uncles (paternal and maternal).

هسپس *hasis*, Broken in large pieces. Crumbled bread. A whisper, any thing uttered in a low tone.

هش *hash*, Motion, departure. Mud, clay.

هش *Hish*, The team of the plough to which oxen are fastened. Hush, Understanding, mind. Care, attention, study. Death. هش داشتن *hush dāshtan*, To be intelligent, learned, prudent.

طیب عیسوی *ṭayib ʿiswī*, A physician skilful as Jesus.

هش *hashsh*, (v. n. of هش *Beating (the leaves) off trees with a stick, especially as food for cattle. (A horse) which perspires much. Soft (bread).*

هش *Light, nimble, cheerful, brisk. Easy polite, humane.*

انا به هش بش *ana' bihi hashshun hashshun*, I am extremely glad of it; I wish it with all my heart. اتمعه هشا مشا *at'amahu hashshan mashshan*, He fed him well. هش المکسر *hashshu'l mahsir*, Easy, affable in receiving petitions or in doing business.

هشاش *hashāsh*, Joy, exultation, cheerfulness. Lightness. Soft (bread).

هشاش *hashshāsh*, Cheerful. Easy, polite, humane. (A leathern bottle) leaky from thinness.

هشاشه *hashāshat*, (v. n. of هش *Being light, nimble, cheerful, brisk. Being easy, polite, humane. Gladness, joy, cheerfulness, lightness. Softness.*

هشام *hishām*, Beneficence, liberality.

هشپلک *hushpulak*, A sound made with the ends of two fingers applied to the mouth by those who fly pigeons.

هشت *hasht*, Eight. هشت بهشت *hasht bihišt*, The eight paradises. Hīst, A hiss, whistle, or noise made with the lips.

هشتاد *hashtād*, Eighty. پیر هشتاد ساله *pīri hashtād sāla*, An old man of eighty; octogenarian.

هشتادم *hashtādum*, The eightieth.

هشت باغ *hasht bāgh*, (هشتستان *hasht bastān*, هشت مرغی *hasht māma*, هشت ماوی *hasht māwī*, and هشت هیکل رضوان *hasht hayhali rizwān*, The eight heavens.

هشتده *hashtdah*, Eighteen.

هشتدهان *hashtdahān*, Aloe-wood. Mallows.

هشتدهم *hashtdahum*, The eighteenth.

هشت ساله *hasht-sāla*, Eight years old.

هشت سو *hasht-sū*, Eight-sided, octangular.

هشتصد *hashtsad*, Eight hundred.
هشتگان *hashtagān*, (or هشتگانه *hashtagāna*) Eight each; in eights.
هشت گنج *hasht ganj*, The eight treasures of گنج عروس *khusrav parvez*, namely: 1. گنج عروس *ganji carūs*; 2. گنج باد آورد *ganji bād-āward*; 3. گنج دیب *ganji dībā*; 4. گنج افراسیاب *ganji afrāsiyāb*; 5. گنج سوخته *ganji sohhtā*; 6. گنج گانج *ganji kharā*; 7. گنج شاد آورد *ganji shād-āward*; 8. گنج بار *ganji bār*.
هشت گوشه *hasht gosha*, An octagon.
هشتم *hashtum* (or هشتمی *hashtumī*) Eighth.
هشت منظر *hasht manzar*, The eight heavens. The zodiac, with the orbits of Saturn, Jupiter, Mars, the sun, Venus, Mercury, and the moon.
هشتن *hishtan*, To dismiss, leave, let fall. To hang, suspend. To roll round, involve.
هشت و مشت *husht u musht*, Wrestling and boxing.
هشتیوش *hashtiyush*, Name of the fifth supplemental day added to the Persian year.
هشته *hishta*, Relinquished, let go. Hanging loose. فروهشته *faro hishta*, Flowing (hair).
هشتیدن *hashtidan*, To whistle, hiss, or make any noise with the lips. To preserve, keep.
هشت يك *hasht-yak*, An eighth.
هشدار *hush dār*, Attend, be careful.
هشده *hashdah*, Eighteen.
هشدر *hashr*, (v. n. of هشر) Milking out the whole contents of a camel's udder. Thinness, slenderness, weakness, softness. Lightness.
هشرة *hashrat*, Sauciness, petulance. Ingratitude. Pomp, pride. *Hashirat*, (A tree) which soon loses its leaves.
هشستان *hashistan*, To abandon, leave, dismiss.
هشقیفل *hashqifl*, Wild carrot.
هشم *hashm*, (v. n. of هشم) Breaking (any thing) not solid, (as the nose, a bone, or an egg). Breaking a bough (wind). Honouring, esteeming highly. *Hashim*, Liberal, munificent. *Hushum*, Soft mountains, easy to be dug. Milkers.
نفس مشاش الجبل الكذانة *hashmat*, *nafsu mushāshī'l jabalī'l kazzānat*. *Hashamat*, A mountain-goat.
هشمشة *hashamshamat*, A lion.
هشن *hashan*, Care, study.
هشنگ *hashang*, A poor helpless wretch.
هشور *hashū*, Marrow. *Hushū*, Understanding, ready wit, ingenuity. A fortification.
هشوار *hushvār*, Prudent, intelligent.
هشور *hashūr*, (A tree) soon losing its leaves.
هشوش *hashūsh*, (A sheep) very milch.
هشوشة *hushūshat*, The softening (of bread).
هشومند *hushūmand*, Prudent, intelligent.
هشوناش *hashūnash*, The fifth day added to the Persian year.
هشپاش *hashhūsh*, Liberal, kind, excellent.

هشپشة *hashhashat*, Putting in motion, shaking.
هشیار *hushyār*, Intelligent, prudent. Cautious. Abstemious, sober. *hushyār-sāz*, Rendering wise; restoring one to their senses (after being intoxicated).
هشیاری *hushyārī*, Prudence.
هشیدن *hishidan*, To dismiss, let fall, let go, leave. To hang, suspend.
هشيرة *hushayrat*, (dim. of هشرة *hashrat*) A moderate degree of petulance.
هشيش *hashish*, Gentle, humane, affable. Weak and flaccid. Soft (bread).
هشيلة *hashyalat*, Aged and fat (she-camel). *Hashilat*, A horse or camel taken from the owner without his consent, but returned to him when the journey is over: a thing pressed for public service.
هشيله *hashila*, Domestic or sea-fowls dressed with pease, beets, and eggs.
هشيم *hashim*, Broken, bent. Dry, withered, brittle. Dry forage, chips, stubble. Weak, flaccid, frail.
هشمة *hashimat*, (A place) full of dry trees. *hashimatu'l haram*, Liberal, munificent.
هشیوار *ha or hushvār*, Intelligent, prudent.
هش *hass*, (v. n. of هش) Breaking, bruising (particularly any thing hollow). Treading upon.
هشار *hasār*, A prey-crushing lion.
هسام *hasām*, A lion.
هساحس *hasāhis*, A strong and black man.
هصر *hasr* (v. n. of هصر) Driving, beating off. Drawing, attracting, bringing near. Bending (a branch). Breaking (without cracking or bending). A fracture. *Hasir* or *hasur*, A lion tearing his prey.
هصرة *has or hasarat*, A kind of philtre or fascination. *Husarat*, (or البصرة *al husarat*) A lion.
هضم *hasm*, A breaking. *Husam*, A lion.
هضمم *hasamsam*, A lion.
هصو *hasw*, A growing old.
هصور *hasūr or hasmar*, A prey-breaking lion.
هصورة *hasmarat*, A lion.
هصاوس *has-hās*, Of sparkling eyes.
هصوس *has-hus*, A strong black man.
هصصصة *has-hasat*, (v. n. of هصص Q) Squeezing, pressing with the hand. Defaming, accusing.
هصيص *hasiz*, Beaten, broken, bruised, trodden down. The tremulous light (of fire).
هض *hazz*, (v. n. of هض) Breaking. Pounding. Walking well. Instigating, exciting. Traveling fast (camels). A fracture, amputation, bruise.
هضاء *hazzā*, A crowd. A troop of horse.
هضاب *hizāb*, (pl. of هضبة *hasbat*) Showers which consist of large drops. Long, steep, and inaccessible mountains, separate from others.
هضاة *hizāt*, The forelocks. A she-ass.
هضاض *hazzāz*, (A stallion) breaking necks.
هضاضة *hazzāzat*, Any thing broken.
هضام *hazzām*, Digestive. Medicine or aught similar promoting digestion. Liberal. A lion.

هضائم *hazzām*, (pl. of هضمة *hazimat*) Meats dressed for a funeral entertainment.
هضب *hazb*, (v. n. of هضب) Raining incessantly. Speaking much; being loquacious and noisy. Walking at a slow, sluggish pace. *Hizab*, (pl. of هضبة *hasbat*) Rains falling in large drops. Mountains, ranges of hills.
هضب *hizabb*, (A horse) perspiring greatly. Strong, robust.
هضبة *hasbat*, (pl. هضاب *hizāb*, هضاب *hizāb*, هضبات *hazabāt*, and اهاضيب *ahāzīb*) Rain consisting of large drops. A mountain spread over a large surface of ground. A high, steep, inaccessible mountain, separated from all others. A mountain consisting of a single rock.
هضل *hazl*, (v. n. of هضل) Pouring forth oratory or verse. Much.
هضلاء *hazlā*, Possessed of long tents.
هضم *hazm*, (v. n. of هضم) Breaking. Digesting (food), concocting. Attacking, invading, entering suddenly upon. Injuring, oppressing, defrauding, seizing the property of another. Bearing patiently. Digestion. Any aromatic substance. Oppression, injury, loss. *hazmī avaral*, The first concoction. *hazm kardān*, To digest. To embezzle. *hābīlī hazm*, Digestible. Tolerable. *Hazm* or *hizm*, (pl. اهضام *ahzām* and هضوم *huzūm*) A plain, extensive and lying low; the bottom of a valley, channel, or sea. *Hazam*, (v. n. of هضم) Being slender (the waist), being shrunk or collapsed (the belly). Being straight, and without curve (the ribs of a horse). Slenderness round the waist; a shrinking in the belly (of man or beast). (pl. اهضام *ahzām*) A kind of aromatic substance. *Huzum*, (pl. of هضوم *hazūm*) Liberal (hands).
هضماء *hazmā*, Gaunt-bellied (mare).
هضوبة *huzubat*, One shower by which a field is wet enough.
هضوم *hazūm*, (Medicine) which helps digestion, peptic. Liberal, beneficent. (pl. هضم *huzum*) Liberal (hand). A lion. *Huzūm*, (pl. of هضم *hazm*) Plains. Bottoms of valleys or of seas.
هضاض *hazhāz*, (A stallion) breaking the necks of others.
هضضة *hazhazat*, (v. n. of هضض Q) Breaking in pieces, pounding.
هضيوب *hazīb*, (A ewe) giving little milk.
هضيوب *hazīb*, Little (boys).
هضيض *haziz*, Broken, bruised (thing).
هضم *hazim*, Injured, oppressed. Slender-waisted (woman). Shrunk, lank (belly). Forced. A pipe or flute (especially of reed). Contracted, turned in (cow's hoof). (Palm-flowers) wrapt close, not appearing from the buds.
هضمة *hazimat*, Injury, oppression; iniquity. Wrath. (pl. هضائم *hazzām*) Meat dressed for a

funeral entertainment.

ا هضمي *hazimiy*, Fit for a funeral-feast.

ا هطاء *hattā*, (fem. of هط *ahatt*) (A she-camel) patient of labour and travelling well.

ا هطال *hattāl*, Constantly dropping (cloud).

ا هطاهط *hutāhit*, A horse.

ا هطر *hatr*, (v. n. of هطر) Striking. Killing (a dog) with a stick.

ا هطرة *hatrat*, The humble manner in which a poor man begs.

ا هطط *hutut*, Ruined or perishing men.

ا هطع *hatg*, (v. n. of هطع) Running in terror. Looking at (any thing) with fixed eyes.

ا هطف *hatf*, (v. n. of هطف) Milking. Raining. The noise made in walking. *Hatif*, Thick rain.

ا هطقي *katak*, A quick pace.

ا هطل *hatl*, (v. n. of هطل) Raining incessantly. Raining at intervals, pouring out showers with large drops. Making a horse sweat profusely (a race). Travelling languidly (a camel). Flowing with tears (the eye). Incessant and small rain. An uninterrupted flow of tears. *Hitl*, A wolf. A robber, thief. A fool. Fatigued (camel). *Hutl*, (Rain) which continues night and day. *Hatil*, (pl. هطل *huttal*) Constantly dropping (cloud or rain).

ا هطال *huttal*, (pl. of هاطل) Incessant rains.

ا هطلا *hattā*, (Rain) continuing night and day.

ا هطلان *hatalān*, (v. n. of هطل) Raining at intervals, shower following shower.

ا هطلس *hatlas* (or هطلاس *hatalas*) A thief. A highway-robber. A wolf.

ا هطلع *hatallag*, Great (cloud). Numerous (army). Tall and corpulent (man).

ا هطلي *hatla*, Slow-going (she-camel). *Hatla* or *hatala*, Camels going in droves without a driver.

ا هطو *hatw*, A throwing, casting away.

ا هطوع *hutug*, (v. n. of هطع) Running in terror. Looking at (a thing) with fixed eyes.

ا هططة *hat-hatat*, The neighing of a horse. Expedition in travelling or in working.

ا هطى *kuta*, A wrestling, throwing down. A violent blow.

ا هطيع *hatig*, A broad highway.

ا هقة *haqat*, (v. n. of هق) Vomiting, puking.

ا هق هق *hug hug*, The noise made in vomiting.

ا هف *haf*, A weaver's shop, sley, or reed.

ا هف *haff*, (v. n. of هف) Whistling (as the wind). *Hiff*, A cloud without water. A comb without honey, or containing little. A light or empty thing. An empty, light, shallow, insignificant fellow, a sorry scrub. Corn not reaped in time, the grains of which are shaken out. *Haff* or *hiff*, A species of small fish. A large kind of tadpole.

ا هفا *hafa*, A slight rain soon over.

ا هفاة *hafāt*, Manner, custom. A gentle shower soon over.

ا هفات *hafāt*, Foolish, insane. *Hufāt*, (v.

n. of هفت) Flying or fluttering about as any thing light. Being depressed, lowered, set down. Being thinned, made small. Speaking rashly or impertinently without foundation or proof.

ا هفاف *haffāf*, Light, active, nimble. Sprightly and prancing (ass). Light, fit for flight (bird or feather). Cool, peaceful, but not perpetual (shade). Thin, transparent (linen or vest). Shining, splendid.

ا هفاة *haffāfat*, Gentle, light (wind). Bright, glancing (eye).

ا هفان *haffān* or *hiffān*, A woman's name.

ا هفانه *haffānihi* (جاء على *jā'a alā*) *hiffānihi*, He came after him, following his steps.

ا هفة *hiffat*, One small fish. A big tadpole.

ا هفت *haft*, Seven. *Hift*, The first degree of dryness after being wet. *Huft*, Foolish, void of understanding. Plain, level ground. A single gulp or draught of any liquor.

ا هفت *haft*, (v. n. of هفت) Flying or fluttering about (as any thing light). Being depressed, lowered, set down. Being thinned, made small. Speaking rashly or impertinently without foundation or proof. An extensive valley. Rain spreading all around. Extreme insanity, egregious folly.

ا هفت آبا *haft ābā*, The seven heavens.

ا هفت اختان *haft ukhtān*, The seven planets.

ا هفتاد *haftād*, Seventy.

ا هفتاد کشتي *haftād kushī*, The seventy kinds of diseases incident to living creatures.

ا هفتادم *haftādum*, The seventieth.

ا هفتاد و دو شاخ *haftād u du shākh*, A phrase denoting the seventy-two nations and different forms of religion upon earth; also seventy-two modes of chanting the Kur'an.

ا هفتاد و دو کشتي *haftād u du kushī*, Seventy-two kinds of religion on earth.

ا هفت ادها *haft ajdahā*, The seven planets.

ا هفت اسيا *haft āsyā*, The orbits in which the seven planets revolve.

ا هفت اصل *haft asl*, (Seven roots) The seven earths. The seven climates.

ا هفت اقليم *haft iklim*, The seven climates.

ا هفت الوان *haft alwān*, Different kinds of meats. Food sent from heaven for Jesus Christ; bread, salt, fish, vinegar, honey, butter, and oresses.

ا هفت اندام *haft andām*, The seven members of the body, namely, the head, breast, belly, hands, and feet; or, the head, hands, sides and feet. The aorta or the great artery, called in Arabic نهر البدن *nahr u'l badan*, The river of the body.

ا هفت اورنگ *haft awrang*, The constellation of the Great Bear. The seven heavens.

ا هفت آينه *haft āyina*, (or آينه هفت *haft āyina*) The seven planets.

ا هفت ايوان *haft aywān*, The seven heavens.

ا هفت باز *haft bāz*, A companion, partner.

ا هفت بام *haft bām*, The seven heavens.

ا هفت بانو *haft bānū*, The seven planets.

ا هفت برادران *haft birādarān*, The seven brothers, i.e. seven stars in the Great Bear.

ا هفت برگ *haft barg*, Heptaphyllous. Mezerion.

ا هفت بنا *haft binā*, (or بنیان *bunyān*) The seven heavens (literally, seven structures).

ا هفت پدر *haft pidar*, (Seven fathers) The seven planets. The seven heavens.

ا هفت پر ثريا *haft pari zurayyā*, The smallest star in the Pleiades.

ا هفت پرد *haft parda*, The seven heavens. The seven notes of the gamut. *Haft parda*, (هفت

هفت *haft hajlari nūr*, or هفت راه *haft rāh*) The seven tunics of the eye, namely, صليبي *salbiyya*, (sclerotic), مشيمي *manhimiyya* (choroid), شبكيه *shabakiyya* (retiform), عنكبوتيه *anhabūtiyya* (arachnoid), عنبیه *inabiyya* (uveous), قرنیه *karniyya* (corneous), and ملتحمه *multahima* (conjunctiva).

ا هفت پرگار *haft pargār*, The seven heavens.

ا هفت پوست *haft post*, The seven heavens.

ا هفت پير *haft pīr*, The seven masters in reading the Kur'an, نافع *nāfi' of Madīna*, ابن کثير *ibn kashīr of Mecca*, ابو عامر *abū āmīr of Basra*, ابن حمزه *ibn hāmīr of Damascus*, عاصم *āsīm*, حمزه *hamza* (or همزه *hamza*), and کسائي *kisā'i of Kāsh*.

ا هفت پیکر *haft payhar*, The seven heavens.

ا هفت تان *haft tanān*, The seven sleepers. Certain pious individuals for whose sake the world is kept in existence.

ا هفت جوش *haft josh*, A metal compounded of iron, antimony, lead, gold, tin, copper, and silver.

ا هفت چتر آبگون *haft chatrī āb-gūn*, The seven heavens.

ا هفت چشم چرخ *haft chashmī charkh*, (or هفت چشم خراس *haft chashm kharās*) The planets.

ا هفت حال *haft hāl*, Always, continually.

ا هفت حرف آبي *haft harfī ābī*, The seven watery letters: ج *jīm*, ز *zā*, ك *kāf*, س *sīn*, ق *qāf*, ط *ṭā*, and ظ *ẓā*.

ا هفت حرف آتشي *haft harfī ātishī*, The seven fiery letters: ا *alif*, ه *ha*, ط *to*, م *mīm*, ش *shīn*, and ذ *zāl*.

ا هفت حرف استعلا *haft harfī istiqlā*, The seven high letters: ح *khā*, ص *sād*, ض *zād*, غ *ghayn*, ط *to*, ق *kāf*, and ظ *ẓā*.

ا هفت حرف خاکی *haft harfī khākī*, The seven earthy letters: د *dāl*, ح *hā*, ل *lām*, ع *ayn*, ر *rā*, ه *khā*, and غ *ghayn*.

ا هفت حرف هوای *haft harfī hawāī*, The seven airy letters: ب *ba*, و *wāw*, ي *yā*, ن *nūn*, ص *sād*, ت *tā*, and ض *zād*.

ا هفت خاتون *haft khātūn*, The seven planets.

ا هفت خراس *haft kharās*, (or خراسان *kharsān*) The seven heavens.

ا هفت خزينه *haft khazīna*, The seven inner

F هفت سلطان *haft sultān*, The seven princes, namely, the Sultan of Khurāsān, سلطان ابراهيم *abrahīm adham*, Sultan بايزيد بستملي *bāyazīd bastāmī*, Sultan ابو سعيد *abū saʿīd* ابو التيمور *abū tīmūr*.

certain pious persons for whose sake the world is kept.

ف هفدانه *hafdāna*, A kind of food.

٢ هفد hafidah, (for هفد hafidah) Seventeen.
 ٢ هفد سالى hafda salagi, Seventeen years (of age).
 ٢ هفدهم hafidahum, The seventeenth.
 ١ هفو hafu, (v. n. of هفا for هفو) Being hungry. Excessive hunger. Light, active (man). Stray (camels). Hafu, (هفوان hafawān or هفوة hafwat) (v. n. of هفا for هفو) Falling, slipping, blundering. Being swift, running with velocity (as a deer). Being hungry. Moving, fluttering (the wings), flying (as a bird). Hafu, (or هفو hafu) (v. n. of هفا for هفو) Prosecuting any thing (in one's thoughts). Flying through the air (flocks of wool or feathers). Shaking (the wind). Exulting, rejoicing.
 ١ هفوة hafwat, Error, blunder, offence, fault.
 ٢ هفوش hafush, Rice cooked by steam.
 ١ هفاف hafhaf, Light (feather). Thin, transparent (linen or dress). Gaunt-bellied. Thirsty.
 ٢ هفا رفا hafa rafa, Ornament, decoration.
 ٢ هفف hafhaf, The bark of a dog.
 ١ هففة hafhafat, (v. n. of هفف Q) Being long and slender-bodied, like a branch.
 ١ هففة haffiyat, The office or duty of one who has charge of a temple.
 ١ هففة hafitat, A number (of people) running to swell a crowd. Men wasted from scarcity of food.
 ١ هفف hafif, (v. n. of هفف) Whistling (as the wind). Being tranquil, placid, quiet. Being light and active. Going away. Shining. The whistling of the wind. A quick step, rapid progress.
 ١ هف هف hafh, (v. n. of هف) Working, exhausting by excessive venery.
 ١ هف هف hafh, Indolence, torpor, distraction of mind caused by grief or distemper.
 ١ هف هف hafh, (pl. of هف hafh) Bad, malicious (as wolves or foxes).
 ١ هف hafh, Amplitude, width, largeness. Hihab, Used in calling to horses.
 ١ هف hafh, Large-bodied and tall (ostrich). Wide in the throat.
 ١ هف hafh, Hard and strong.
 ١ هف hafh, A disease among sheep.
 ١ هف hafh or hihz, Cloth of red wool with a mixture of silk.
 ١ هف hafh, Swiftmess. Hihit, Used in calling to horses.
 ١ هف hafh, (v. n. of هف) Lying down when in heat (a she-camel). Hahit, Unable to rise.
 ١ هف hafh, A circle of hairs on a horse's breast, or where the rider's foot touches (which are reckoned blemishes). Any white spot on the left side of a horse. القعة al hafat, Three bright stars near one another in the head of Orion, which mark the fifth mansion of the moon. Hahit, (A she-camel) lying down when in want of the male. Huhakat, One who reclines much and maintains a recumbent posture amongst others.

١ هف hafh, A moderate appetite.
 ١ هف hafh, Men frequent in venery.
 ١ هف hafh, A young ostrich. A tall, lazy fellow. Hahil, Hungry.
 ١ هف hafh, (pl. of هف hafh) Famished and lean (wolf). Of a bad disposition. A fox.
 ١ هف hafh, (v. n. of هف) Being very hungry, starving. Hahim, Hungry, starving.
 ١ هف hafh, A glutton. The sea.
 ١ هف hafh, (v. n. of هف for هفو) Being delicious, raving in speech. Speaking shamefully, addressing (any one) in foul language.
 ١ هف hafh, Long, large-sized. A fool.
 ١ هف hafh, (v. n. of هف) Being languid, emaciated from disease or hunger.
 ١ هف hafh, Expeditious in business.
 ١ هف hafh, (v. n. of هف Q) Traveling fast. A quick and a hard pace in travelling. Bringing a small present to a tribe.
 ١ هف hafh, (v. n. of هف) Corrupting in morals.
 ٢ هف hafh, Full. Hail.
 ١ هف hafh, (v. n. of هف) Striking (with a sword). Breaking wind gently. Voiding dung (a bird). (Wine) conquering or intoxicating. Wearing down by rubbing. Falling in (a well). Lying with a woman much and often. Drawing out (milk). A repeated stabbing with a sword or spear. Great rain. (pl. of هف hafh and اهك اهك) One who labours in mind. Dung of ostrich or bustard. Huhka, He was made to fall, he was thrown down.
 ١ هف hafh, Frogs.
 ١ هف hafh, Cough. Sleep after toil. Lust.
 ١ هف hafh, Libidinous.
 ١ هف hafh or hafh, Derision, ridicule.
 ٢ هف hafh, Agitation of the throat in hysterics and the like. Hiccough.
 ١ هف hafh, In this manner, thus.
 ١ هف hafh, (v. n. of هف) Admiring, being filled with wonder. Astonishment, wonder. Hahr and hahr, A deep sleep. Admiration, amazement. Hahr, (v. n. of هف) Slumbering. Hahr, Wondering, astonished. Hahr or hahr, Sleepy.
 ٢ هف hafh, A field watered only by rain.
 ١ هف hafh, (v. n. of هف) Being impatient and helpless. Being submissive and modest.
 ١ هف hafh, A she-camel languishing for the male. Huhakat, A fool.
 ١ هف hafh, Speed in running or walking.
 ٢ هف hafh, A machine somewhat resembling the camel-litter in which women travel. Huhak or hihak, Hiccough.
 ١ هف hafh, (pl. of هف hafh) Troubled in mind.
 ٢ هف hafh, A white egg-like fungus.
 ١ هف hafh, Strong, vehement.
 ١ هف hafh, A malignant intermeddler.
 ١ هف hafh, (v. n. of هف) Being quiet, lying down, taking rest, reposing; reclining (as an ox)

in the shade, during the heat of the day. Falling flat on the ground, or lying upon it. Diffusing darkness (night). Coughing (a camel). Being broken again after having been set (a bone).
 ١ هف hafh, Impudent. Hasty.
 ١ هف hafh, Impudent, shameless. Hasty, precipitate. Fat, corpulent. Hard, rough ground. A plain, level country.
 ٢ هف hafh, Distracted, distressed. Hahuni, Grape-wine. Irresolution, hesitation, fluctuation.
 ٢ هف hafh, A kind of sling.
 ٢ هف hafh, Hiccough.
 ١ هف hafh, Much addicted to venery.
 ٢ هف hafh, Hiccough, hiccup.
 ١ هف hafh, A being libidinous.
 ١ هف hafh, Lessened, worn by rubbing. Effeminate, abject, infamous. The dung of a bustard.
 ٢ هف hafh, Whether?
 ٢ هف hafh, A fungus or mushroom.
 ١ هف hafh, (interrogation) Perhaps? Whether or not? Indeed, aye, yes. It is not, there is not.
 ١ هف hafh, Whether or not have you (any business) there? هل لك في كذا hafh, Have you need of such a thing? هل من الله hafh min ilāhin ghayra 'ilāh, Is there any god beside God? i.e. There is no god but God.
 ٢ هف hafh, Leave alone. Cardamoms. Hah, The side under the arm. The embrace.
 ١ هف hafh, (in comp. with هف hafh) as هف hafh, Come on then! well! هف hafh, Come on thou! هل الصلاة hafh's salāt, Come to prayers.
 ١ هف hafh, (v. n. of هف hafh) Falling heavily (rain). Appearing (the new moon). Shouting for joy. Thin (cloth). Delicate (verses). Hah, The beginning of a month, the appearance of the new moon. (A woman) wearing the same garment every day.
 ٢ هف hafh, Observe! take care! beware!
 ١ هف hafh, Hola! bravo! well done! take care! let alone! beware! Come along! draw near. Yes, thus, it is so. A word used to frighten horses; or to quiet a mare when taking the horse. Is it not?
 ١ هف hafh, Come on. Why not?
 ١ هف hafh, Rainy (year). The coldest winter-days in the middle of January. Hahab (or هف hafh) A cold wind accompanied with rain.
 ١ هف hafh, The dirty water which comes away with the secundine.
 ١ هف hafh, Thick milk.
 ١ هف hafh, Corpulent. Cowardly, rascally. Mean, base. Gluttonous, voracious. A wolf.
 ١ هف hafh, The membrane which comes with a new-born lamb.
 ١ هف hafh, Languor, feebleness.
 ٢ هف hafh, Cotton.
 ٢ هف hafh, A swing or see-saw.
 ١ هف hafh, Consumption, decay.

P هلاشم *halāsham*, An ugly, disagreeable thing.
 A هلاع *hulāḡ*, Cowardice.
 A هلاك *halāk*, (v. n. of هلك *halk*) Perishing. Falling down. Being lost. Being greedy, addicted to excess. Perdition, destruction, ruin. Slaughter, death. Lost, fatigued. P هلاك شدن *halāk shudan*, To be ruined. To die, perish. هلاك کردن *halāk kardan*, To destroy, overwhelm, drive to destruction.
 A هلاك *hullāk*, (pl. of هالك *hālik*) Lost, perishing. Those who pay repeated visits to obtain favours. Foragers who have missed their way.
 A هلاكة *halāhat*, Perdition, ruin, destruction.
 P هلاك شده *halāk-shuda*, Perished, ruined.
 A هلاكي *halākī*, Perdition, destruction, ruin.
 A هلال *halāl* or *hilāl*, The beginning of a shower.
Hilāl, (v. n. 3 of هل *hal*) Agreeing (with one) by the month, or from month to month, or new moon to new moon. (pl. أهلة *ahillat* and أهليل *ahālil*) The new moon; also the moon on the wane, especially the first and last two or three days; the moon being called قمر *hamar* the rest of the month. The point of a spear; a two-headed hunting-spear. A male serpent. Slough of a snake. A mill or millstone broken in the middle or at the extremities. That part of the upper-leather in the toe of a shoe which touches the ground. A mark like a crescent burnt on a camel. A little water, especially in the bottom of a well. A ring of wine at the bottom of a decanter, heel-taps. One shower. Dust. Stones placed in rows in pavements. A white semi-circle at the root of the nails. A hoop round a hog's head. A piece of iron or wood which connects the curved timber of a camel's saddle. A lean camel. A date-stone protuberant in the middle. An instrument used in hamstringing asses (from its semilunar form). A handsome lad. Name of a tribe. هلال معنبر *hilāl muḡambar*, The eyebrow of a mistress.
 P هلال ابرو *hilāl-abrū*, With eye-brows arched like the new moon, semilunar, crescent-shaped.
 P هلال واري *hilāl-mārī*, Crescent-shaped.
 P هلالوس *halālūs*, Fraud, deceit.
 P هلالوش *halālūsh*, Riot, clamour, squabble.
 A هلالی *hilālī*, Novilunar. Belonging to or resembling the new moon; semilunar. A kind of arrow with a crescent-shaped head. A segment of a circle. Name of a celebrated poet.
 A هلام *hulām*, A dish made with veal. Veal-jelly. Almonds dressed in vinegar. Broth of سكباج *sikbāj* cooled and strained from the grease.
 P هلانیدن *hilānidan*, To abandon, dismiss.
 A هلاه *halāhil*, *halāhal*, or *halāhul*, Mortal, deadly. (Cloth) of a thin texture. Fine, delicate (verses). Deadly poison. ذو هلاه *zū halāhālin*, A species of Arabian medicine. *Hulāhil*, Abundant and limpid water.
 P هلاهلا *halāhalā*, Easy.
 A هلاهلة (ذو *zū*) *hulāhilat*, A sort of medicine.

A حلب *halb*, (v. n. of حلب *halab*) Stripping (a horse's tail) of the long hairs, plucking bristles. Wetting with a continuous rain (the sky). Prosecuting his journey, continuing his course (a horse). Treating contumeliously, satirizing. *Hulb*, Hairs of horses' tails. Bristles of hogs or similar animals. *Halab*, Hirsuteness, hairiness. *Halib*, Name of أبو قبيصة *abū kabīṣat*, who was bald, but whose hair grew after Muhammad with his hand had rubbed his head.
 A هلباء *halbā*, (fem. of اهلب *ahlab*) Hairy, bristly. The podex, and hairs around it. هلبة *halbat* *halbā*, Calamitous accident, great misfortune.
 A هلباجة *hībājat*, Thick milk. Gross, foolish, stammering, gluttonous; a man in whom every thing bad is centered.
 A هلبة *hulbat*, Severity of winter. Hard times, adverse fortune. One horse-hair, or hog's bristle.
 A هلبة *hulbbat*, The severity of winter.
 A هلبج *hulabj*, Thick milk.
 A هلبس *halbas*, (or هلبيس *halbasīs*) One with whom you could converse (is not in the house).
 A هلبيس *halbasīs*, (or هلبيسة *halbasīsāt*) A small quantity, the least part (is not for you). Clothes or ornaments (she has none). These words are only used negatively.
 A هلبع *hulabiz*, Greedy, gluttonous. A corpulent man. Cowardly, rascally. Unclean. A wolf.
 A هلبوث *hībawt*, Foolish, stupid. A stammerer.
 P هلبه *hulba*, Stature, posture, figure.
 A هلبة *hallat*, One shower. A lamp. هلبة *hallat* *ballat*, Somewhat, any thing (is not to be found).
Hillat, The beginning (of a month).
 A هلت *halt*, (v. n. of هلت *halt*) Stripping off the skin. Uprooting. Bark of a tree.
 A هلتات *hultāt*, A crowd, body of men rising and departing on a journey.
 P هلتاك *haltāk*, Snow.
 A هلتی *haltā*, A species of plant.
 A هلتاء *halsā* or *hilsā*, A noisy crowd.
 A هلتاءة *halāsāt* or *hilsāt*, Languor, feebleness. A noisy crowd.
 A هلتة *hulsat*, A crowd of noisy people.
 A هلتی *halsa*, A crowd of noisy persons.
 A هليج *halj*, (v. n. of هليج *halj*) Telling incredible stories. *Hulj*, Confused, uninterpretable dreams.
 A هليجاب *hiljāb*, A large kettle, a cauldron.
 A هلد *hald*, An attack (of fever).
 A هلدم *hildim*, A garment made of bits of cloth sewed together. A coarse woollen cloth put under a saddle to imbibe the sweat.
 P هلدن *hildan*, To dismiss, abandon.
 P هلداء *halda*, A kind of corn.
 A هلس *hals*, (v. n. of هلس *hals*) Attenuating, emaciating (as disease). Being attenuated. Abundant good. Leanness, meagreness. Consumption, phthisy. *Hulus*, (Persons) recovering from sickness, weakly.
 P هلش *halsh*, Name of a carrion-eating bird.

A هلس *hals*, A pulling, tearing up.
 A هلطة *haltat*, Doubtful news.
 A هلطورس *hiltawr*, A small fly.
 A هلع *halap*, (v. n. of هلع *halap*) Being extremely impatient, or dastardly. Great impatience; shameful cowardice. Avarice. *Halig*, Very impatient. *Hulap*, Greedy (wolf).
 A هلع *hillap*, A kid.
 A هلعة *hulapāt*, Impatient. Soon hungry.
 A هلعة *hillapāt*, A female kid.
 A هلغف *hillaghf*, One who totters or shakes.
 A هلفوف *hulfuf*, Very hairy.
 P هلفيفا *halfifā*, A kind of endive.
 A هلق *halk*, (v. n. of هلق *halk*) Making haste.
 A هلقام *hilkām*, Tall, large-sized. A lion.
 A هلقامة *hilkāmat*, A glutton.
 A هلقات *hillakt*, Intense hunger.
 A هلقس *hillaks*, Great (hunger). Bulky (man).
 A هلقف *hillakf*, A dull, heavy fellow.
 A هلقم *hilkim*, Old (woman). Strong, tall, big. Large-mouthed, big-jawed. *Hulakim*, A glutton.
 A هلقم *hilham*, A glutton. A large partly chief of a tribe. An owner of camels.
 A هلقمة *halhamat*, (v. n. of هلقم *Q*) Swallowing a mouthful. Eating much.
 A هلقی *halahā*, A prancing, dashing pace.
 A هلك *halk*, (v. n. of هلك *halk*) Ruining, leading to destruction. *Hulk*, (v. n. of هلك *halk*) Perishing, dying. Destruction, ruin, perdition. Shipwreck. لا ذهبن فاتا هلك واتا ملك *la azhabanna fa immā halkun* (or *hulhun*) *wa immā malhun* (or *mulhun*), I will surely go, be it to death or to victory. *Halak*, Any thing fallen down. A steep place, precipice. Whatever lies between each earth to the seventh. The carcass of a perished animal. The space between the top of a mountain and the bottom, or between any two objects. (pl. of هلكة *halakat*) Years of destructive scarcity. هلك هلكت *halakta huluka*, You are entirely ruined.
 P هلك *halak* or *hilak*, The hiccough. *Hulak*, A kind of sling for casting stones at an enemy.
 A هلك *hulak*, (pl. of هالك *hālik*) Lost, ruined, perished.
 A هلكاء *halhā*, Destruction, ruin. هلكة هلكاء *halakat halhā*, A fatal calamity, great destruction.
 A هلكان *halhān*, Confounded, tired, wearied.
 A هلكة *hilkat*, (pl. هلك *hilak*) A low or fallen (creature). *Halakat*, Destruction, ruin. (pl. هلك *halak* and هلكات *halakāt*) A year of great scarcity.
 A هلكس *hillaks*, Intense (hunger). Very corpulent (man). *Hillaks*, (or هلكس *hilhis*) Mean, vile; of bad morals or temper.
 A هلكون *halakūn* or *hilakūn*, Barren ground. Land not rained upon for a long time.
 A هلكی *halhā*, (pl. of هالك *hālik*) Ruined, perished.
 A هلكين *halakin*, (Land) not rained on for an age.
 A هلال *halal*, (v. n. of هل *hal*) Being timid, cowardly. The beginning of rain, or the noise of falling rain.

Spiders' webs; and the brain of an elephant (as being supposed poisonous). (pl. of هَلَّة *hallat*) Rains.

هَلْ *halul*, Juice of buckthorn.

هَلَم *halam*, A reply to the call هَلُم *halumma*. *Hulum*, Wild bucks, chevris.

هَلَم *hilamm*, Weak, relaxed. *Halumma*, (also هَلُم *halumma laka*) Come on! approach! draw near! هَلُم كَذَا *halumma hazā*, Tell me, shew me, or grant me that. (This word is used by some tribes for all numbers; others use the dual and plural as in other nouns). هَلُم اَلْاُم *ilāma ahalummu*, (or هَلُم لَا *lā ahalummahu*) For what should I come! I will not give that. (This they say in answer to هَلُم اَلْاُم *laka halumma ila' hazā*, Come thou to this; or هَلُم كَذَا *halumma hazā*, Give or grant me that). هَلُم جَادَ بِهِ *jāda bi halummiki*, He obeyed his call.

هَلَمَّان *hilimmān*, Plenty (of bread or money).

هَلْمَاطَة *halmatat*, A taking, collecting.

هَلَمَّاع *halamma*, Prone to weeping.

هَلْمَمَة *halmamat*, A calling any one.

هَلْمُوت *halamūt*, A kind of wild beet-root.

هَلْمَاك *halmāk*, Snow. Sour clotted milk, strained and sun-dried for winter-use.

هَلْمَدُور *halandūr*, (or هَلْمَدُوز *halandūz*) Trefoil.

هَلْمَقَص *halanhus*, A dwarf.

هَلْمَانَد *halanand*, Idle, good for nothing.

هَلُو *halū*, A kind of peach. A swing.

هَلْوَع *hiltwāḡ*, (or هَلْوَاعَة *hiltwāḡat*) (A she-camel) travelling well and obedient to the driver.

هَلْوَاعَة *hiltwāḡat*, Greedy, Frightened, fleeing away sharply and briskly.

هَلُوب *halūb*, (A woman) fond of, and often approaching her husband; also disliking him, and keeping at a distance.

هَلُوحِين *hulūchin*, A swing or see-saw.

هَلُوزُون *halawzūn*, Painting, decoration on the walls of a house, fresco.

هَلُوع *halūḡ*, Very impatient, fretful. Greedy.

هَلْوَعَة *halwāḡat*, A travelling fast.

هَلْمَف *hillanf*, Thick, heavy, corpulent. Large-bearded. Very hairy. Large-bellied. Impatient, fretful. Stupid, foolish. Useless, unprofitable. An old man. A liar, lying. A large beard. A cloudy day. An old camel.

هَلْمَفَة *hillanfāt*, A large beard.

هَلْمَك *halūk*, A modest woman, obedient to her husband. A whore, adulteress, lascivious woman. A man quick at انْزَال *inzāl*. هَلْمَك (v. n. of هَلَمَك) Perishing, dying. Falling down, dropping off.

هَلَا *hala*, Let alone! desist! be quiet! have done! But, still, yet; as length, however, whatever it is. هَلَا هَارِدَان *hala hardan*, To advance, assail, storm.

هَلْهَال *halhāl*, A sieve.

هَلْهَال *halhāl*, (Cloth) of a thin texture. Fine, delicate (verses).

هَلْهَال *halhal*, Mortal poison or venom. Cloth

of a thin texture. Delicate verses. *Hulhul*, Snow.

هَلْهَل *halahil*, Deadly poison.

هَلْهَلَا *halhalā*, Poison.

هَلْهَلَة *halhalat*, (v. n. of هَلْهَل Q) Weaving (cloth) of a thin texture. Passing (flour) through a fine sieve. Raising and falling (the voice) alternately. Calling out هَلَا *halā* to (a horse). Tarrying, waiting for, granting a delay. Being scarcely able (to overtake), being very near (accomplishing).

هَلْهَلَة *halhala*, Shrill cries of exultation in women, which they evince by crying out لِي لِي *lī lī*.

هَلْهَلْيُون *halhalyūn*, The medlar-tree.

هَلْهَلِي *hily*, Leave alone, dismiss.

هَلْهَلِي *hulla'*, The voice of one bidding a horse come near. Joy after grief.

هَلْهَلْيَاغ *hilyāḡ*, (more correctly هَلْهَلْيَاغ *hilyāḡh*) The whelp of a savage beast. Male porcupines.

هَلْهَلْيَاغ *hilyāḡh*, The young of certain wild beasts. A male hedgehog.

هَلْهَلْيَاك *halyāk*, Thin milk, thickened by boiling, and hardened or dried.

هَلْهَلْيَان *hilliyān*, as هَلْهَلْيَان *zahaba bi'l hilliyān*, (or هَلْهَلْيَان *bi zī hilliyān*) He went to an unknown place.

هَلْهَلْيَانَة *halyāna*, Fumitory.

هَلْهَلْيَب *halīb*, The coldest days in January.

هَلْهَلْيَة *hulayyat*, (dim. of هَل *hal*) Perhaps.

هَلْهَلْيُو *halijū*, (in zand and Pāzand) A plum.

هَلْهَلْيَدَان *hildan*, To dismiss, abandon, quit, leave. To omit. To place.

هَلْهَلْيَسَة *halisa*, An oar.

هَلْهَلْيَش *halish*, Name of a carrion-eating bird.

هَلْهَلْيَك *halak*, (in zand and Pāz.) A small apricot.

هَلْهَلْيَل *halayl*, (dim. of هَل *hal*) Perhaps.

هَلْهَلْيَلَة *halilat*, Ground wet with rain surrounded by land not so wet.

هَلْهَلْيَلَة *halila*, The myrobalan or citron-tree. هَلْهَلْيَلَة *halilasi zard*, Yellow myrobalans.

هَلْهَلْيَلَة *halilasi siyāh*, Black myrobalans. هَلْهَلْيَلَة *halilasi kūbū*, Chebulic myrobalans.

هَلْهَلْيَم *halīm*, Adhering, joined. Adhesive.

هَلْهَلْيُو *haliv*, *hal*, or *hilyū*, A rubbish-basket.

هَلْهَلْيُوم *halyūm*, (or هَلْهَلْيُوم *halyūn*) Asparagus.

هَلْهَلْيُوم *hilyann*, Asparagus.

هَلْهَلْيُوي *hilewī*, A boy's game with nuts.

هَلْهَلْيَا *hulya*, Stature. Woman. Fenugreek.

هَم *ham*, Also, likewise, in the same manner, equally, even, same. Together, with, both, one another, other. Mutual. All. Whether. Either. (in comp.) Fellow: هَم شَهْر *ham-shahr*, A fellow-citizen. هَم رَقْمَة *ham*, Together with. هَم رَقْمَة *darham refa'*, Entangled.

هَم *hum*, (pl. of هُو *huwa*, He) They, them.

هَم *hamm*, (v. n. of هَم) Keeping (one) in an anxious state of mind (any thing). Turning (a thing) anxiously in the mind, meditating, purposing. Oppressing, overloading (abundance). Creeping (an

insect). Milking. Melting (fat). Causing (one) to melt away or decay (as disease). Hushing (an infant) to sleep. (pl. هُم *humūm*) Grief, care, solicitude. Purpose, design. Any thing turned anxiously in the mind. Worn out by age. هَذَا رَجُل *hāzā rajulun hammuham mir rajulin*, This is a man sufficient for you. *Himm*, (pl. اَهْمَام *ahmām*) A decrepit old man.

هَم *ham*, (v. n. of هَم) Tearing, wearing out (a garment). *Hims*, (pl. اَهْمَاء *ahmā'*) A worn garment.

هَمَا *hamā*, A shower, rain. *Humā*, A bird peculiar to the East: it is supposed to fly constantly in the air, and never to touch the ground: it is looked upon as a bird of happy omen; and that every head it overshadows will in time wear a crown. It commonly denotes a bird of paradise, phoenix, large royal eagle, or pelican. هَمَاي لَمَاكَن *humāyi lā mahān*, The eagle without a fixed abode (as supposed to be always flying). هَمَاي بَيْضَة دِين *humāyi bayzati dīn*, An epithet of Muhammad.

هَمَا *hamā*, Verily, truly, indeed.

هَمَايَا *humā-pāya*, Illustrious.

هَمَاد *hamād*, All, whole.

هَمَادِي *hamādī*, The whole. Completeness.

هَمَادِيَان *hamādīyān*, All, every one, every thing. The entire works of an author.

هَمَادِي *hamāzīy*, A swift camel. Velocity. Excessive heat. A heavy rain.

هَمَار *hamār*, Number, quantity, measure.

هَمَار *hammār*, Talkative. Rainy (cloud).

هَمَارَا *hamārā*, (or هَمَارَة) Always, constantly. A plain, level ground, equal. Number, quantity.

هَمَاز *hammāz*, A defamer.

هَمَاس *humās*, Friend, partner, companion.

هَمَاس *hammās*, A lion tearing his prey.

هَمَاش *hamāsh*, Astonied. Mean, base.

هَم أَشْيَان *ham-āshyān*, Of the same nest.

هَم أَغْوَش *ham-āghosh*, Locked in each other's arms.

هَم أَغْوَشِي *ham-āghoshī*, Embrace.

هَمَال *hamāl* or *humāl*, Alike, equal, resembling. Coequal, cotemporary, A companion, equal, peer; a friend, confidant.

هَمَال *himāl*, Camels allowed to pasture at large night and day.

هَمَال *humāl*, Loose, withered, flabby. A country left uncultivated on account of war.

هَمَالِيَج *hamālij*, (pl. of هَمَالِيَج *himālij*) (Horses) tractable, going quietly or slowly on the road.

هَمَالِيل *hamāfil*, Remains of forage. Weakly (birds, especially rapacious). Torn garments.

هَمَام *hamām*, (v. n. of هَم) Making a hoarse noise in the throat. (in comp. with لَا *lā*) هَمَام *lā hamāmi*, I do not care, I think not of it, it is of no importance. *Humām*, (pl. هَمَام *himām*) A great king, a hero, magnanimous prince, liberal, magnificent man. A lion. Melted fat of a camel's bunch. Water which has run from melted snow.

ا **هَمَام** *hamām*, A slanderer, whisperer. The third of the days of cold.
 ر **هَمَام** *hamām*, Name of a Trebizond poet.
 ا **هَمَامَة** *hamāmat*, A waxing old and frail.
 ر **هَمَامَة** *hamāma*, A tree whose branches resemble gold, the fruit being of a musky flavour.
 ا **هَمَامِي** *hamāmī*, Heroic, magnificent.
 ر **هَمَان** *ham ān*, Only, solely. Self-same, all one, one and the same, even that, that vary. In this manner, exactly so, thus, equally. Always, continually. **هَمَان لَحْظَة** *hamān laḥza*, Immediately, straightway, all at once, that very moment. **هَمَان** *hamān*, Who contracts friendship with another.
 ر **هَمَانَا** *hamānā*, Certainly, surely. Apparently. Again, the same thing repeated, ditto, as before. Alike, resembling. Immediately, all of a sudden. A phantom, spectre. Opinion, imagination. **هَمَانَاكِي** *hamānāki*, At the same time that.
 ر **هَمَانْدَم** *hamāndam*, That very moment. At that moment, all at once, immediately, suddenly.
 ر **هَمَانَسْت** *hamānast*, It is even that.
 ر **هَمَانْگَه** *hamāngah*, As soon as, or ever.
 ر **هَمَانْد** *hamānand*, (for **هَم مانند** *ham-mānand*) Resembling one another.
 ر **هَمَاوَز** *ham-āwāz*, Singing in tune or in unison with another; speaking in the same tone of voice. Harmonious. Of the same voice, sound, or note.
 ا **هَمَا وَ اللّٰه** *hamā wa'llāh*, Indeed! by God!
 ر **هَمَاوَر** *hamāwar*, Alike, equal, resembling, similar. A school-fellow; a fellow-servant (from **هَم** *ham*, Same, **اَوَر** *āwar*, Master). Syria and Yaman.
 ر **هَمَاوَرَان** *hamāwarān*, Syria. Yaman. Name of a king.
 ر **هَمَاوَرْد** *hamāward*, A rival.
 ر **هَمَاوَن** *hamāwan*, A mountain in Irān.
 ر **هَمَاوَرَز** *ham-āwez*, An equal, rival.
 ا **هَمَاهَم** *hamāhim*, Cares.
 ر **هَمَاهَنْگ** *hamāhang*, (or **هَم آهَنْگ** *ham-āhang*) Agreeing, of the same inclination, harmonious, concordant. **هَمَاهَنْگ شدن** *hamāhang shudan*, To be in concord or tune.
 ر **هَمَاهَنْگِي** *hamāhangī*, Harmony, concord.
 ر **هَمَاي** *hamāy*, Name of a boy's game played with nuts. **هَمَاي** *Humāy*, Humāy, a queen of Persia, grandmother to Dārāb II. or Darius Codomannus, overthrown by Alexander. Name of a sister of Isfandyūr. Name of a daughter of **بَهْمَن** *bahman*. Name of a daughter of the Emperor of Constantinople married to **بَهْرَام گُور** *bahrām gūr*. Name of the lover of **هَمَايُون** *humāyūn*. A standard bearing a figure of the bird **هَمَاي** *humāy*, Phoenix or eagle.
 ر **هَمَايِ آزاد** *humāy-āzād*, Daughter of Bahman, married to her father, after the law of Zardusht.
 ا **هَمَاهَم** *hamāsim*, Frail old women.
 ر **هَمَايُون** *humāyūn*, Blessed, sacred, fortunate, august, royal, imperial. Name of several kings. Name of the mistress of **هَمَاي** *humāy*. **عَلَم هَمَايُون**

عَلَم هَمَايُون *alamī humāyūnī khākhānī*, The august imperial standard. **نَامَة هَمَايُون** *nāmā-i humāyūn*, Royal letters, commissions. **نَامَة هَمَايُون** *humāyūn-nāma*, Pilpay's fables. (See **بِيد پاي** *bid-pāy*.)
 ر **هَمَايُون گَاه** *humāyūn-gāh*, The royal palace.
 ر **هَمَايِي** *humāyī*, Fortunate. Phoenix-like.
 ا **هَمَايِين** *hamāyīn*, (pl. of **هَمَايِي** *himyān*) Long purses, scrips. Large buttocks.
 ر **هَمَايِر** *ham-bār*, Who bears an equal burden, or toils equally with another; a companion in oppression, labour, or affliction.
 ر **هَمَايَز** *ham-bāz*, A playmate; associate.
 ر **هَمَايَزِي** *ham-bāzī*, Association.
 ر **هَمَايِر** *ham-bār*, Like. A friend, companion.
 ر **هَمَايِرِي** *ham-bārī*, Conformity, equality, likeness. A fit, a match. Companionship.
 ر **هَمَايِرَم** *ham-bāzm*, Of the same society, associating together. A convivial companion, one who sits with others at a feast. **هَمَايِرَم شدن** *ham-bāzm shudan*, To live, eat, drink, or converse together.
 ر **هَمَايِسْتَر** *ham-bistar*, Bed-fellow; of same pillow.
 ر **هَمَايِنْدِي** *ham-bandī*, The connexion. Subjection, confinement, government.
 ر **هَمَايَوِي** *ham-boy*, Of the same disposition or habits. Name of a woman who rescued her brother from the hands of Zakhāk.
 ر **هَم پَا** *ham-pā*, A companion. A protector.
 ر **هَم پَاي** *ham-pāy*, A fellow-traveller. **هَم پَايِي** *ham-pāyī dami sayyāl*, The companion of bloodshed (the devil).
 ر **هَم پَايَا** *ham-pāya*, A colleague. Of equal dignity and rank. Illustrious.
 ر **هَم پَايِي** *ham-pāyī*, A social walk.
 ر **هَم پُشْت** *ham-pusht*, A companion, assistant.
 ر **هَم پُشْتِي** *ham-pushtī*, Aid. **هَم پُشْتِي کردن** *ham-pushtī hardan*, To assist, back, second, support.
 ر **هَم پَهْلُو** *ham-pahlū*, An equal, peer, partner.
 ر **هَم پِيَاَلَا** *ham-piyāla*, A pot-companion.
 ر **هَم پِشَا** *ham-pesha*, Of the same craft.
 ر **هَم پِيلَا** *ham-pīla*, Of the same weight.
 ر **هَم پِيَاَمَان** *ham-paymān*, Confederate.
 ا **هَمَة** *himmat*, (pl. **هَمَاهَم** *hamāsim*) A decrepit old woman or man. **Himmat** or **hammat**, (pl. **هَم** *himam*) Inclination, desire, resolution, intention, design; mind, thought, attention, care. Magnanimity. Power, strength, ability. Auspices, grace, favour. **هَمَة کردن** *himmat hardan*, To endeavour, to design. **هَذَا رَجُل هَمَتِكَ مَن رَجُل** *hāzā rajulun hammatuka mir rajulin*, Here is a man sufficient for thee.
 ا **هَمَت** *hamt*, (v. n. of **هَمَت**) Disappearing, sinking in fat or in broth (crumbled or sliced bread).
 ر **هَمَتَا** *hamtā*, Equal, resembling. A fellow, an equal. **بِي هَمَتَا** *bī hamtā*, Incomparable, peerless.
 ر **هَمَتَايَانَا** *ham-tāziyāna*, A companion at a horse-race, or on a marauding excursion.
 ر **هَمَتَايِي** *hamtāyī*, Equality.

ر **هَم تَارَاو** *ham-tarāw*, Of equal weight.
 ا **هَمْتَج** *humtug*, Gathered fruit of the **تَنْصَب**.
 ر **هَم تَك** *ham-tak*, A fellow-traveller.
 ر **هَم تَلِيْذ** *ham-talmīz*, A school-fellow.
 ا **هَمَج** *hamj*, (v. n. of **هَمَج**) Drinking at one draught as much as satisfies thirst (a camel). **هَمَاي** *Hamaj*, Small gnats which infest the nostrils or eyes of cattle. Old crippled sheep. Lean sheep. Abject, low, or foolish men. A little fly. A thing of no use. A mean manner of living, either in conduct or in eating. Hunger. **هَمَج هَمَج** *hamaji hāmij*, Severe hunger, starving.
 ر **هَمَجَا** *hamjā*, Reproach. Injury, oppression.
 ر **هَمَجَايِي** *ham-jāyī*, (or **هَمَجَايِي** *ham-jāyī*) A fellow-citizen or countryman. Friendship, nationality.
 ا **هَمَجَاة** *hamajat*, One goat. One lean sheep.
 ر **هَم جَنْب** *ham-jamb*, Sitting together; friend.
 ر **هَم جِنْس** *ham-jīns*, Homogeneous. Consubstantial.
 ر **هَم جِنْسِي** *ham-jīnsī*, Homogeneousness.
 ر **هَم جَنْگ** *ham-jang*, Battle-field. Fellow-soldier.
 ر **هَم جَوَار** *ham-jimār*, Townsman, neighbour.
 ر **هَم جِي** *hamjī*, A small fly. A beetle.
 ر **هَم چَشَم** *ham-chashm*, One's equal. **هَم چَشَمِي** *ham-chashmī hardan*, To contend, vie with.
 ر **هَم چُونَا** *hamchunān*, In that manner, in the same manner, exactly like, so, still. **هَم چُونَاچِي** *hamchunānchi*, As, same manner as, in like manner.
 ر **هَم چُونَاكِي** *hamchunānki*, In the same manner as.
 ر **هَم چُونْد** *hamchand*, Only, so many.
 ر **هَم چُونِي** *hamchunīn*, In this manner, thus, in like manner, in the very same manner.
 ر **هَم چُو** *hamchu* (or **هَم چُون** *hamchūn*) Like, such, such like, as, thus, so, even as, as if.
 ر **هَم حَال** *ham-hāl*, A companion, one in the same station of life, a partner. **هَم حَال شدن** *ham-hāl shudan*, To be in partnership, or intimate.
 ر **هَم حُجْرَة** *ham-hujra*, Of the same chamber.
 ر **هَم حُجْرَة كِي** *ham-hhānagi*, Cohabitation. **هَم حُجْرَة كِي کردن** *ham-hhānagi hardan*, To live along with.
 ر **هَم حُفَانَة** *ham-hhānā*, A fellow-lodger, companion, partner. A spouse, husband and wife. **هَم حُفَانَة** *ham-hhānāsi masih*, The sun (whose place is in the fourth heaven, or heaven of Jesus).
 ر **هَم حُفْدَسْت** *ham-hhidmat*, A fellow-servant.
 ر **هَم حُفْوَابَكِي** *ham-hhwābagi*, A sleeping together.
 ر **هَم حُفْوَابَكِي کردن** *ham-hhwābagi hardan*, To sleep together.
 ر **هَم حُفْوَابَة** *ham-hhwāba*, A bed-fellow; spouse.
 ر **هَم حُفْوَا** *ham-hhwāh*, One who asks the same thing, or at the same time. A fellow-citizen.
 ر **هَم حُفْوَانْد** *ham-hhwānd*, (for **هَم حُفْوَانْد** *ham-hhwāwand*) A fellow-student, or servant. Contrary, adverse, inimical. A large bench upon which people recline.
 ر **هَم حُفْوِي** *ham-khoy* or *khūy*, Of the same disposition, temper, or habits.

ا همد *hamd* or *humd*, (v. n. of همد) Being worn (a garment), torn or cut along the folds.

ف همدستان *ham-dāstān*, Of the same advice. Telling the same story. An intimate friend, an inseparable companion. A confidant, secretary. Conformable, agreeable. Obedient. Contented, thankful. Contentment, thankfulness.

ف همدستانی *ham-dāstānī*, Taxes, tribute.

ف همداماد *ham-dāmād*, A son-in-law; each of those who have married two or more sisters; kindred by marriage.

ف همدامان *ham-dāmān*, Married to the sister of another's wife.

ف همدان *hamadān*, A city and district in Persia.

ف هم دبستان *ham-dabistān*, A school-fellow.

ا همدۀ *hamdat*, Apoplexy.

ف هم درد *ham-dard*, A partner in sorrow, a fellow-sufferer. Sympathetical.

ف هم دردی *ham-dardī*, Sympathy.

ف هم دست *ham-dast*, A partner, companion, associate, accomplice. One who sits or converses with another. Of equal strength, power, or greatness.

ف هم دستان *ham-dastān*, Hand in hand. (pl. of هم دست *ham-dast*) Partners, associates.

ف هم دگر *ham-digar*, Together.

ف هم دل *ham-dil*, Unanimous, of the same opinion. Sympathetic. A cordial friend. Unanimously.

ف هم دلی *ham-dilī*, Sympathy.

ف هم دم *ham-dam*, Breathing together, i.e. an intimate companion, friend, or spouse. One (fisher for pearls) who can hold his breath for the same time as another. A goblet of wine.

ف همدمی *ham-damī*, Friendship, familiarity.

ف هم دوش *ham-dosh*, An equal, companion.

ف هم دی *ham-dihī*, Of the same village.

ف هم دیگر *ham-digar*, Both, each.

ف هم دیوار *ham-dimār*, Having the same wall, i.e. a neighbour, neighbouring.

ف هم دیبی *ham-dihī*, A fellow-villager.

ف هم ذات *ham-zāt*, Co-existent, consubstantial.

ا همزان *hamzān*, A mode of walking which leaves foot-marks on the ground. A city built by Hamzān, son of Peleg, son of Shem, son of Noah.

ا همزانی *hamzānīy*, Verbose, loquacious. A confused, disordered pace.

ا همز *hamr*, (v. n. of همز) Raining, demolishing, laying waste. Tearing, incommoding a camel (abundance of milk). Being poured out. Talking much. Pouring (water). Milking out all that is in the udder. Giving away part (of one's wealth). Making (the earth) bake (with) his feet (a horse). *Hamir*, Thick, gross, fat. A great hill of sand.

ف هم راد *ham-rād*, Of equal liberality, munificence, or courage.

ف هم راز *ham-rāz*, Knowing each other's secrets.

ا همراست *hamrast*, A confidant, intimate friend.

ف همراسته *hamrafta*, Understood, perceived.

ف همراه *ham-rāh*, A fellow-traveller. With, along with. *همراهی* *ham-rāhī man*, Along with me.

ف همراهی *ham-rāhī*, Society on the road, fellow-travelling. *همراهی کردن* *ham-rāhī kardān*, To travel in company.

ا همراة *hamrat*, One shower. One breaking of a branch of a tree. A species of philtre or fascination. One burst of passion.

ا همراة *hamrat*, Acute, sagacious, enterprising.

ا همراجان *hamrujān*, A confused hum of men.

ا همراة *hamrajat*, (v. n. of همراج *Q*) Being intricate and confused (a story), or relating (a story) in such a manner. Mixture, confusion. Speed. Lightness. A confused noise of human voices. Vain, false.

ا همراة *hamrajat*, Swift. Swift, excellent (camel).

ا همراة *hamrajat*, A choice she-camel.

ف هم رس *ham-ras*, Money, specie, cash.

ا هم ریش *hammarish*, An old woman. A camel abounding in milk. Name of a bitch.

ا هم ریشه *hamrashat*, Commotion, tumult.

ف هم ریشه *hamraf-shuda*, (or هم ریشه *ham-rū-shuda*) (A horse) rising five-year old.

ف هم رقص *ham-rahkās*, Dancing together.

ف هم ركب *ham-rikāb*, A stirrup-fellow, one who rides alongside of another.

ف هم رنگ *ham-rang*, Of the same colour, complexion, nature, or disposition.

ف هم رو *ham-rav*, A fellow-traveller. *Ham-rū*, Face to face. *هم رو شدن* *ham-rū shudan*, To appear before; to be placed opposite, face to face. To be of full age (as a horse five years old).

ف هم روزگار *ham-rozgār*, Cotemporary.

ف هم رو بنده *ham-royanda*, Full grown.

ف هم راه *ham-rah*, (for همراه) Fellow-traveller.

ف هم راهی *ham-rahī*, Fellowship in travel.

ا هم راهی *hamara*, A noisy, foul-mouthed woman.

ا همز *hamz*, (v. n. of همز) Squeezing (in the hand), or as (a cat) does (a mouse), treading upon. Impelling, driving, spurring, goading, or striking. Piercing, pricking, biting. Breaking. Dashing upon the ground, prostrating. Marking (a letter) with the sign *hamza* َ. Accusing, defaming, detracting. Beckoning with the eye. *همز الشيطان* *hamzu'ah shaytān*, Madness, demoniacal possession.

ا همزات *hamazāt*, Instigations (of Satan).

ف همزاد *ham-zād*, Born together, congenital. Twin, of equal age. A cotemporary, playmate. A *جن* *jinn*, or familiar spirit, said to be produced at the birth of every child, and to accompany him through life. A sharer of provisions on a journey.

ف همزانو *ham-zānū*, Sitting with another; knee to knee; living together. A companion, associate.

ف همزانی *ham-zānūī*, Close intimacy.

ف هم زبان *ham-zabān*, Of the same language.

ا همزة *hamzat*, The sign *hamza*, or letter *ālif*.

ف همزة بین *hamzai bayn*, A *hamza* substituted for a *y* or *or* *همزة مسمار* *hamzai mismār*, A crooked

nail. *Hamazat*, (pl. همزات *hamazāt*) A suggestion of the devil. *Humazat*, One who defames or reproaches (especially a person present).

ف هم زلف *ham-zulf*, A wife's sister's husband.

ف هم زمان *ham-zamān*, Cotemporary.

ا همز *hamaza*, Stiff, stout (bow). Loud (wind).

ا همس *hams*, A gentle noise. Any thing clandestine or concealed. The slightest noise imaginable made by the feet. The sound of muttering or breathing hard. Pressure. A breaking. Mastication with a compression of the lips. A journey with little or no intermission for a day and night.

ف هم ساز *ham-sāz*, Unanimous. A friend, correspondent, confederate; of the same family.

ف هم سال *ham-sāl*, Of the same year or age.

ف هم سان *ham-sān*, Resembling each other.

ف همسایگان *ham-sāyagān*, Neighbours.

ف همسایگی *ham-sāyagī*, Neighbourhood. Neighbourship, neighbourliness.

ف همسایه *ham-sāya*, Under the same shade, i.e. neighbouring, neighbour. *همسایه مسیح* *ham-sāya-i masīh*, The sun (whose seat is the fourth heaven).

ف همسایه نوازی *hamsāya-nawāzī*, Friendly terms with neighbours.

ف هم سبق *ham-sabih*, Schoolfellow, class-fellow.

ف هم سده *hamsada*, Name of a spirit which incites to good acts.

ف هم سر *ham-sar*, Of the same head, i.e. equal in height, age, or of the same authority; also of the same rank or profession; an associate. A spouse.

ف هم سري *ham-sarī*, Equality, evenness.

ف هم سفر *ham-safar*, A fellow-traveller. *همسفران* *hamsafarānī jāhil*, (Ignorant fellow-travellers) The human soul and body.

ف هم سفرگی *ham-sufragī*, Commensality, fellowship of table. *هم سفرگی کردن* *ham-sufragī hardan*, To mess together.

ف هم سفره *ham-sufrā*, Sitting at the same table; messmate, fellow-commoner; a convivial companion. A boarder.

ف هم سن *ham-sin*, Of equal age, a playfellow.

ف هم سنگ *ham-sang*, Of the same weight.

ف هم سود *hamsūd*, The red jujube. The red button of a rose.

ف هم سراز *hamārāz*, A translation.

ا همش *hamsh*, (v. n. of همش) Entering (one within another). Shaking, moving. A collection. A bite. A peculiar manner of milking. Much talking. *Hamish*, Dexterous, clever with his fingers.

ف همشپه *hamshpatamahdīm*, The sixth period of the creation, 75 days, in which God created man.

ا همشه *hamshat*, The noise of locusts shut up and moving to and fro in a narrow place.

ف هم شراب *ham-sharāb*, A pot-companion.

ف هم شکل *ham-shahl*, Like, resembling.

ف هم شکم *ham-shikam*, Uterine (brother).

ف هم شوي *ham-shūy*, A rival wife.

ف همشهری ham-shahrī, A fellow-townsmen.
 ا همشی hamasha', A noisy, talkative woman.
 ف همشیر ham-shīr, Of the same milk, i.e. a uterine or a foster-brother or sister.
 ف همشیرگی ham-shīragī, A suckling with another.
 ف همشیره ham-shīra, A foster-brother. A sister (by the mother only, or a foster-sister). همشیره زاد ham-shīra zāda, A nephew by the sister.
 ف همشین hamshīn, (for همشین ham-nishīn) One who sits or converses with another.
 ا همص hamv, (v. n. of همص ham) Eating one's flesh. Throwing, prostrate. Conquering, overcoming. Killing.
 ف همصحبیت ham-muḥbat, Of the same society, an associate. همصحبیت شدن ham-muḥbat shudan, To converse, debate, associate.
 ف همصحبیتی ham-muḥbatī, Fellowship.
 ا همط hamī, (v. n. of همط ham) Defrauding one of his due, injuring, oppressing. Striking hard. Trampling. Devouring, eating voraciously. Talking audaciously. Seizing with violence, plundering. Mixing truth with falsehood.
 ف همطبق ham-taḥak, A messmate.
 ا همط hamī, (or همعان hamā'ān) (v. n. of همع ham) Shedding tears. Flowing (as a liquid thing), falling (as dew). Hamī, (A cloud) pouring out rain.
 ف همعقد ham-qaḥd, United, tied together.
 ف همعینان ham-einān, With equal reins, i.e. riding alongside of another. A companion, equal, associate, friend, peer.
 ف همعقد ham-qaḥd, Coeval, cotemporary. Joined, allied: adopted brother, united by friendship.
 ا همغ hamgh, A breaking (of the head).
 ا همق hamīh, Soft herbage, easily eaten; a great deal of dry herbs, grass, or hay.
 ا همق hamīh, Foolish, disturbed, confused.
 ا همقاق hamkhāh or humkhāh, A grain growing on mountains, which, when parched, they eat as a strengthener, or a stimulative to venery.
 ف همقد ham-had, Of equal stature.
 ف همقدح ham-hadah, A pot-companion.
 ف همقدر ham-kadr, Equivalent, of an equal price, value, dignity, or power.
 ف همقدم ham-kadam, A companion. An attendant. A footman.
 ف همقرید ham-karya, A fellow-villager.
 ا همقق hamahī, (or همقق hammahī) Foolish. Fruit of certain plants.
 ف همقوم ham-ham, Of the same tribe.
 ا همقی hamikka' or himikka', (He walked) waving from side to side.
 ا همقیق hamkīh, Name of a plant.
 ا همک hamk, (v. n. of همک ham) Launching (any one) into an affair. Plunging into.
 ف همکار ham-kār, A fellow-workman.
 ف همکاسه ham-kāsa, A convivial or pot-companion. A fellow-commoner, boarder.

ف هم کفو ham-hufū, Of the same family.
 ف هم کلام ham-kalām, Intercourse. Engaged in conversation.
 ف همکن ham-kan or ham-kun, A companion in toil or travel.
 ف همکنار ham-kīnār, Embracing.
 ف همکنیت ham-kunyat, Of the same patronymic.
 ف همکش ham-kesh, A co-religionist.
 ف همکین hamkīn, Fellow-labourer or traveller.
 ف همکان hamagān, (pl. of همه hama) All.
 ف همگپ ham-gap, A gossip.
 ف همگر hamgar, A weaver. Relation, affinity.
 ف همگنان hamginān, All. A company. Homogeneous. Equals. (همگینان ham-gīnān)
 ف همگوشه ham-gosha, Of the same species. A neighbour.
 ف همگی hamagī, All, the whole: entirety. از همگی az hamagīsi zanān, Of all women.
 ا همل hamī, (v. n. of همل ham) Shedding tears. Raining incessantly. Being left to themselves to graze where they please night and day (camels). Himī, An Arabian garment of coarse stuff. Mended clothes. An old tent made of hair. Hamī, (Camels) allowed to feed at large night and day. (Water) flowing freely without impediment. The fibres called ليف tif, torn from the trunk of the palm-tree: coir.
 ا هممل hammal, (Camels) feeding at large.
 ا همملج hamlāj, (pl. هماليج hamālīj) Tractable, going quietly or slow (a horse on the road). (A sheep) having no marrow from leanness.
 ا همملان hamalān, (v. n. of همل ham) Shedding tears. Raining incessantly.
 ا همملجه hamlajat, Easy pace of a pack-horse.
 ف همملخت ham-lakht, A kind of shoe. The sole of a shoe. همملخت دوز ham-lakht-doz, A cobbler.
 ا همملس hamallas, Strong-legged, able walker.
 ا همملطه hamlatat, A taking, a collecting.
 ا همملع hamalla, Swift (camel), that travels fast and takes wide steps. A wolf. Treacherous, deceitful, inconstant in friendship.
 ا همملقة hamlakat, Swift, celerity, haste.
 ا همملی hamla', (Camels) pasturing night and day without a keeper.
 ا همم hamam, (pl. of همته himmat) Intentions, resolves. Cares, anxious wishes. Favours. Deceitful old women.
 ف هممذهب ham-mazhab, A co-religionist.
 ف هممشراب ham-mashrab, Like-tempered.
 ف هممصلحت ham-maslahat, Confederate.
 ف هممعنی ham-maḡna', Synonymous.
 ف هممکتب ham-maktab, A schoolfellow.
 ف همنام ham-nām, A namesake.
 ف همنبر hamambar, Alike, resembling. Good.
 ف همنبرد ham-nabard, A fellow-labourer.
 ف همنبد ham-nidā, Singing in concert.
 ف همنسل ham-nasl, Of the same breed.

ف همنشین ham-nishīn, One who sits or converses with another, a companion. All living creatures.
 ف همنشینی ham-nishīnī, Concession.
 ف همنفس ham-nafs, A friend, intimate companion. Ham-nafas, Consonant, harmonious.
 ف همنیک ham-namak, A messmate.
 ف همنواله ham-nawāla, A messmate.
 ا همو hamw, The flowing (of tears).
 ف همو hamu, (for او ham u) He also.
 ف هموا hamwā, Desire, intention, wish.
 ف هموار hamwār, Plain, equal, level. An even place or thing, Lenient, behaving gently or tenderly to another. Clear, melodious (intonation). Proportionable, well-made. Suitable, worthy, fit. Always, constantly, continually. Perpetual. هموار کردن hamwār kardan, To level, smooth, make plain.
 ف هموار نا hamwār nā, Uneven. Unsuitable, disproportioned, indecent, absurd, unworthy. Discordant.
 ف همواره hamwāra, Always, continually.
 ف هموفاق ham-wisāh, Associated, confederated, joined in alliance or conspiracy.
 ا همود hamūd, (v. n. of همد ham) Being extinguished (fire, together with all its heat). Being worn, torn, or cut along the folds (a garment). Being destitute of rain and vegetation, being dead, producing nothing at all (land). Death.
 ف همورد hamūrad, The joists of the roof.
 ف هموزن ham-wazn, Of the same weight.
 ا هموس hamūs, A prey-rendering lion. Soft-treading (lion). One who travels much or fast at night.
 ا هموع hamū, Flowing, fluent. Humū, (v. n. of همع ham) Shedding tears. Flowing (as any thing liquid). Falling (as dew).
 ف هموقت ham-waqt, At the same time. Of the same age.
 ا همول hamūl, (v. n. of همل ham) Raining gently, but incessantly. Shedding tears.
 ا همولة hamūlat, (Camels) pasturing night and day without a keeper.
 ا هموم hamūm, (A well) abounding with water. (A cloud) raining copiously. A reed shaken by the wind. A she-camel going well. Humūm, (pl. of هم ham) Cares, afflictions, anxieties.
 ا همومة hamūmat, A waxing old and frail.
 ف همون hamūn, In this manner, exactly so, thus.
 ف همون جا hamūn jā, That same place.
 ف همه hama, All, the whole, every, each, every thing. An assault, attack. همه با bā hama, With all.
 ا همهام hamhām, A great king. A hero, magnanimous prince, liberal man. A lion. Hamhāmi, There is nothing remaining.
 ا همهامه hamhāmat, A large troop of camels.
 ف همه جا hama-jā, Everywhere.
 ف همه جی hamajī, A beetle.
 ف همه سالا hama sāla, Alway, for ever.
 ا همهم hamhēm, Braying (ass). A lion.
 ا همهمه hamhamat, (v. n. of همهم ham) Making

F Amin, Only, solely, neither more nor

A هنادك *hanādik*, (pl. of هنادك) *Hindūs*.

A. **هَمْزَة** *hunnaba'*, Simple, foolish, unskilful (wo-

man). Foolish, insane (man).

أ هنة *hanat*, Aught. A certain woman. Rima.

أ هنت *hant*, (for هنة *hanat*) A small matter, somewhat. A certain woman. (for أنت *anta*), Thou. يا هنتاه *yā hantāhu*, (يا هنتانیه *yā hanatā-niyah* or يا هنتاه *yā hanātūh*, Oh woman! oh both women! and oh women! (come hither).

أ هانتان *yā hanatāni*, Hither. O two women!

أ هنتبة *hantabat*, A relaxing, growing languid.

ف هنج *hanj*, Extracting, drawing. Casting, throwing, flinging. Concord, harmony. Riches. Harmonious, agreed.

ف هنجار *hanjār* or *hinjār*, A mason's rule, any string or instrument used by builders in laying stones straight, a plumb-line, a level. A straight road. An unbeaten path, by-path. Way, rule, law. Habit, custom. Conduct. Going on a road-side: taking a cross-cut by a by-path. Colour. Vexation, grief.

ف هنجاره *hanjāra*, Sad, afflicted.

ف هنجاریدن *hanjāridan*, To travel on, by, or near the road, or on the side of it.

ف هنجام *hanjām*, Out of employ; a vagrant, lazy, idle, good-for-nothing fellow.

ف هنجك *hinjak*, A pot-herb eaten boiled.

أ هنجول *hunjul*, Heavy.

ف هنجمك *hinjamak*, An herb which is given to cattle boiled.

ف هنجیدن *hanjidan*, To draw out, bring forth. To pull up. To yawn, stretch. To flay a sheep. To vex, grieve, molest, injure, irritate, try, tempt.

ف هند *hand*, (for اند *and*) (They) are. Way, road, manner, law, custom, usage.

أ هند *hind*, A hundred (camels), or a few more or less. Two hundred. India. The Hindū people. (pl. اهند *ahnud*, اهندك *ahnād*, and هنود *hunūd*) A woman's name. مراة الهند *mirātu'l hind*, (in the dialect of Morocco) A telescope.

أ هندابة *hindābat*, Any one (is not at home).

أ هندات *hindāt*, Hindas (women's names).

أ هنداز *hindāzor* *handāz*, (from ف انداز *andāzu*) A certain quantity or determinate measure.

أ هندام *handām*, (from ف اندام *andām*) Stature. Symmetry, just proportion.

أ هنداب *hindab*, Endive, succory.

أ هندابه *hindabā*, (*hindibā* or هندی *hindibā*), Endive. هندیایی بری *hindabāsi barrī*, Wild endive.

أ هندبابة *hindobāt*, A single endive.

أ هندبی *handabiy*, Verbose, loquacious.

ف هندبد *hindbed*, Endive.

أ هندس *hindis*, Intrepid, fierce (lion). Skilful, experienced, sagacious (man).

ف هندسان *hindusān*, (for هندوستان *hindustān*).

أ هندسة *handasat*, (from ف انداز *andāzu*) Skill in the construction of subterraneous aqueducts. Geometry. هندسة اهل الهند *ahlu'l handasat*, Geometricians.

ف هندستان *hindustān*, India.

ف هندسه *hindisa*, Numeration by the letters of

the alphabet. A cypher. Arithmetic.

أ هندسی *handasīy*, (fem. هندسیه *handasīyat*) Geometrical. ف هندسیان *ādābi handasīyān*, The geometrical science.

أ هندکی *hindikīy*, (pl. هندک *hanādih* or هندک *hanādihāt*) Indian, Hindū.

أ هندلج *hundaliç*, A small sort of pot-herb.

أ هندلیق *handalik*, Talkative, verbose.

ف هندمند *hindamand*, Name of a river in Sistān.

ف هندو *hindū*, An Indian. Black. A servant. A slave. A robber. An infidel. A watchman. A mole on the cheek of a mistress.

هندوی باریک *hindūyi bārīk-bīn*, The planet Saturn. (Synonymous to which are these: هندوی پیر *hindūyi pīr*,

هندوی چرخ *hindūyi charh*, هندوی سپهر *hindūyi siphr*, هندوی گنبد گردان *hindūyi gumbazgardān*).

ف هندوان *handawān*, Name of the fort of Balkh.

ف هندوانه *hinduwāna*, A pumpkin, water-melon.

أ هندوانی *hindawāniy* or *hundawāniy*, Made of Indian steel. (A sword) of an excellent edge.

ف هندوبار *hindūbār*, Hindūstan. An ink-horn.

أ هندوس *hundūs*, (pl. هنداسه *hanādīsat*) Experienced, skilful.

ف هندوستان *hindustān*, India, Hindūstan.

ف هندوستانی *hindustāni*, Belonging to Hindūstān; the language of that country, Hindūstāni.

ف هندوستانییت *hindustāniyat*, Ease, indulgence.

ف هندووی *hindūwī*, (or هندوی *hindūwī*) An Indian. Indian; the Indian language, Hindee.

ف هندوی *hindūwī*, A bill of exchange.

ف هندوی ازدها *hindūwī-ajdahā*, An Indian sword.

ف هندوی دریا نشین *hindūwī daryā-nishīn*, Writing, manuscript.

أ هندویل *handawīl*, Gross, large, and flabby.

ف هندی *hinde*, One Indian. *Hindī*, Anything Indian, or belonging to India. A sword of Indian steel. *Hundī*, A bill of exchange.

أ هندی *hindīy*, Indian, pertaining to the Hindūs.

ف هندیان *hundiyan*, (or هندیایان *hundiyanān*) Commission on bills of exchange.

ف هنادی *hindī-nijād*, Born in India.

ف هنار *hunar*, Skill, science, knowledge, ingenuity, art, industry, excellence, virtue. Profession. A bill of exchange.

ف هنر بند *hunar-band*, Clever, skilful.

ف هنر پرور *hunar-parwar*, A lover, cultivator, patron, or encourager of science. A virtuoso.

ف هنر پروری *hunar-parvarī*, Cleverness, skilfulness, genius, abilities. Virtuosity.

ف هنر پیشه *hunar-posha*, An artist. Skilful.

ف هنر دار *hunar-dār*, Skilful, knowing, clever.

ف هنر مند *hunarmand*, Learned, excellent, skilful, industrious. هنر مند معمار *hunarmāri*, A skilful architect. هنر مندانه *hunarmandāna*, Skilfully.

ف هنر مندی *hunarmandi*, Skilfulness, skill.

ف هنر ور *hunarwar*, Skilful, clever.

أ هنرمن *hinsama*, (from ف انجمن *anjuman*) A

crowd, a company.

أ هشنش *hanashnash*, Light, not heavy.

أ هنع *hanç*, (v. n. of هنع *hanç*) Bending, folding, doubling. Submitting, humbling one's self unto. A shortness of neck of a reddish white deer. *Hanaç*, (v. n. of هنع *hanç*) Being back-necked. The natural bend of the body. The concave curve in the neck of a camel, or ostrich, and other long-necked beasts and birds.

أ هنع *hunnaç*, Humble, submissive (men).

أ هنعاء *hançā*, Short, contracted (hillock). (An ostrich) which has a contracted and bent neck.

أ هنعة *hançat*, A mark burnt on the right side of a camel's neck. Five stars in the left shoulder of Orion; the sixth mansion of the moon, distinguished by two bright stars in the feet of Gemini; also the name of several other stars in the Milky Way, and of eight in the form of a bow, called Brachium Leonis.

أ هنت *hanah*, Affliction, grief, trouble, restlessness from grief: fidget.

أ هنقب *hanhab*, A dwarf; short-bodied.

ف هنگ *hang*, Understanding, intellect. Majesty, authority. Dignity, gravity. Purpose, design, institution. A wave. A cavern, cleft in the rock. Quantity or weight of any thing. Sympathy. Strength, power, ability. Many, much, abundant. Keeping, guarding. Acute, intelligent. A tribe, family. An army, soldier. A stroke, blow, collision, wound, hurt. Defluxion, rheum, cold. A draught of water. *Hing*, Prosperity, happy times. A pain in the bowels. Assafostida. Intellect. *Hung*, Provisions. Power, strength.

ف هنگار *hangār*, (or هنگارد *hangard*) Haste. Vehemence.

أ هنگام *hangām*, Time, hour, season. An assembly. هنگام ننگ و نبرد *hangāmi nang u nabard*, Time of battle.

از هنگام صبح تا هنگامه شام *az hangāmi sahar tā hangāmai shām*, From morning until evening.

آن هنگام *ān hangām*, That time, then.

بی هنگام *bi hangām*, Untimely, ill-timed, out of season. در هنگام شام *dar hangāmi shām*, In the evening.

ف هنگامه *hangāma*, A convention, assembly, meeting of merchants. A place for any kind of play or entertainment. Noise, tumult, commotion, confusion, riot, disorder, crowd, throng.

هنگامه طفلان *hangāma-i tiplān*, The world. هنگامه کردن *hangāma kardan*, To make a noise, to raise a disturbance.

ف هنگامه گیر *hangāma-gīr*, A rope-dancer. Tumultuous, uproarious.

ف هنگامی *hangāmi*, Temporal; ephemeral; animals which shortly appear and disappear, as insects.

ف هنگفت *hangift* or *hunguft*, Thick, dense, coarse. Much, abundant. Cloth of a plain, equal, or firm texture. A kind of female upper garment. A bad counterpane quilted with cotton.

ف هنگه *hanga*, A place for any entertainment.

ف هنگیدن *hangidan*, To be troubled, muddy.

أ هـم *hanam*, A species of date.
 هـمة *hinnamat*, A kind of philtre used by women. A dwarf. Short or deformed in body.
 هـمد *hanmed*, Green substance upon water.
 هـمة *hinanat*, A sort of hedgehog.
 هـم *hinne*, Time, season.
 هـوات *hanawāt*, (pl. of هـت *hant*) Small things. (pl. of هـاة *hanāt*) Calamities.
 هـوان *hanawāni*, (dual of هـ *han*) Two things. Two men.
 هـوب *hunūbar* (or هـوبرة *hunūbarā*) A palm-tree with one trunk.
 هـوتاس *hanūtās*, Spirits which surround the throne of God.
 هـود *hunūd*, (pl. of هـد *hind*) Indians, Hindūs. Hindas (Arabian women's names).
 هـوز *hanūz* or *hanoz*, Yet, still, further, just now, at present, hitherto, to this very time, until now. Not yet.
 هـوك *hanūka*, (يا *yā*) *hanūka*, O thou! (come here).
 هـون *hanūn*, (pl. of هـ *han*) Small things.
 هـون يا هـون *yā hanūna*, (or هـونا *hanūnāhu*) O ye men! come hither.
 هـوند *hanwand*, Shame, modesty, bashfulness.
 هـنه *ha na*, Is it not? whether?
 هـني *hany*, (v. n. of هـي *hani*) Doing.
 هـني *hanis*, (Meat) light, easy of digestion, pleasant. Anything possessed or acquired without trouble.
 هـني مرأ *hanī marīan*, Eat ye with a good digestion. هـنة *hālat hanīat*, An agreeable condition.
 هـني *hanyī*, (يا *yā*) *hanyī*, O my son! come hither.
 هـني *hanī*, A funnel.
 هـني *yā hanayya*, O you my two sons! come hither. *Fāhanīya*, O you my children! come hither.
 هـنيار *hanyār*, (or هـيان *hīan*) A consort, partner.
 هـنية *hunayyat*, A small thing, a trifle.
 هـنيت *hanaytu*, (for فعلت *faʿaltu*) I did.
 هـنيدة *hunaydat*, A hundred camels. A hundred of any thing.
 هـنير *hunir*, Good, beautiful. Excellence, beauty.
 هـنيز *hanez*, Hitherto, thus far, as yet, until now. Is it not yet? Is it not also? هـنيز *dar hanez*, Whilst yet.
 هـنيزة *hanizat*, Trouble, affliction.
 هـنيع *hanīʿ*, Crooked and short-necked (man).
 هـنين *hanīn*, (v. n. of هـن *han*) Crying affectionately to (her) colt (a camel). Weeping, wailing, lamenting. *Hunayn*, (dim. of هـن *han*) Small rima.
 هـنينة *hunayhat*, (dim. of هـنة *hanat*) A trifle.
 هـنينة *hunayyat*, A small thing, a trifle.
 هـو *haw*, White or red pus. A bloody swelling. The moon. A cloud; fog, mist. *Hū*, A sigh. Ah! alas! Ho! mind!
 هـو *huwa*, He. He is. A name of God. هـو الله المستعان *huwa 'llāhu 'l mustaʿān*, He is God, whose assistance we implore. هـو الله الغني الغني *huwa 'llāhu 'l ghaniyyu 'l mughniyyu*, He is God, the rich, the enricher, the helper. هـو المبعين *huwa 'l mubʿīnu 'l mutagāl*, He is the exalted assistant. هـو العزيز *huwa 'l ʿazīz*, He is glorious. It is often written at the top of a letter, where in Europe they used formerly to put the sign of the cross. As a pronoun, it is often put for the substantive verb كان *kāna* in every tense.
 هـو *haw*, A side. A window.
 هـو *haw*, (v. n. of هـا *haw* for هـا *haw*) Aspiring, tending upwards. Thinking (either good or bad). Rejoicing at. Design, purpose. Delight. هـو بعيد البوء *baʿīdu 'l haw*, One who revolves in the mind distant or important objects. *Haw* or *hū*, Opinion, mind, thoughts.
 هـو *haw*, A thinking anxiously about.
 هـو *haw*, Name of a village in Dāmaghān, where there is a remarkable well.
 هـو *hawā*, Affection, favour, love, mind, desire.
 هـو *hawā*, (pl. of هـوة *ahwīyat*) Air, atmosphere, ether, the space between heaven and earth. Wind, gentle gale. Sound, voice, tone, air of music, a song. Any thing empty. هـو *hawāyi tund*, A storm, tempest. Ambition; vanity. A coward. هـو *hawāyi nafsanī*, (or هـو *hawā* u *hawas*) Lust, concupiscence, sensuality, luxury. هـو *hawāyi khaftān-pash*, (or هـو *hawāyi sinjābi*) A cloudy sky. هـو *shumbul-hawā*, (or هـو *hushāda-hawā*) A dark or cloudy atmosphere. هـو *Himā*, (v. n. of هـوي *hūy*) Soothing, flattering, cajoling. Playing, trifling, now offering a thing and now drawing it back.
 هـو *hūwāsat*, A deep valley, low ground.
 هـو *hawābid*, (pl. of هـابدة *hābidat*) Women who gather colocynths or their seeds.
 هـو *hawā-parast*, A worshipper of the air, i.e. vain, given to vanity (ambition or sensuality).
 هـو *hawāt*, Air, ether, atmosphere.
 هـو *hawājir*, Sultry afternoon-heats.
 هـو *hawājis*, (pl. of هـاجسة *hawājis*) Thoughts.
 هـو *hawājim*, Assaults, shocks, brunts.
 هـو *hawā-joy* or *jūy*, A lover.
 هـو *hawā-khawā*, Vain, desirous of vanities, ambitious, fond of pleasure. A friend, well-wisher.
 هـو *hawā-khawā*, Well-wishing.
 هـو *hawā-dār*, Airy, having or following the wind. A friend. A lover, well-wisher. Saucy. Flighty. Dispersed in air, given to the winds. The seat placed on an elephant to ride in. هـو *zulfī hawā-dār*, Ringlets waving in the wind.
 هـو *hawā-dārī*, Affection, liking.
 هـو *hawādat*, (v. n. of هـود *hawā*) Making peace. Inclining. Softness. Inclination. Indulgence, licence, leave. That from which good is hoped for.
 هـو *hawādij*, (pl. of هـودج *hawādj*) Camel-litters.
 هـو *hawādir*, Braying camels: cooing doves.

هـوادي *hawādī*, A crowd, a multitude. (pl. of هادي *hādī*) Beginnings of night. Necks of horses. The first that appear in sight of a herd of camels.
 هـوة *hawārat*, Destruction, annihilation.
 هـوار *hawārim*, (pl. of هار *hārim*) (Camels) feeding on the shrub هار *harm*.
 هـواري *hawārī*, A large tent. An audience-chamber. Unseasonable, ill-timed. Foolish, ignorant.
 هـواز *hawā-zad*, Spring, force, impulse of air.
 هـوازدي *hawā-zadagi*, Chill, chilliness, cold.
 هـوازده *hawā-zada*, Chilled, cooled.
 هـواز *hawāza*, Suddenly, at once, unawares.
 هـوازي *hawāzī* or *hīwāzī*, An audience-chamber. Suddenly, all at once, without notice.
 هـواس *himās*, Lust, heat.
 هـواس *hawās*, Libidinous. هـواس A lion.
 هـواسة *hawāsat*, A lion. Strong, intrepid.
 هـواسيدن *hawāsidan*, To convene, assemble. To have chapt or pale lips (from heat or fear).
 هـواسيده *hawāsida*, A pale, livid lip.
 هـواشات *hawāshāt*, (pl. of هـاشة *hawāshat*) Herds of camels mixed together. Ill-gotten riches.
 هـواشة *hawāshat*, A crowd of men, or a number of camels, especially in confusion.
 هـواسر *hawāsir*, (pl. of هاسر *hawāsir*) Prey-tearing lions.
 هـواع *hawāʿ*, (v. n. of هاع *hawāʿ* for هوع *hawāʿ*) Vomiting spontaneously. A vomit. Anything vomited. (pl. of هواع *hawāʿ* and هوعة *ahwīʿat*) Name of the month ذو القعدة *zū 'l kaʿda*.
 هـوافي *hawāfī*, Strayed (camels).
 هـوالت *hawāh*, Astonished, stupefied.
 هـواكة *hawāhat*, An evil smell.
 هـوالس *hawālis*, (Persons) light of body.
 هـوالك *hawālik*, (pl. of هالك *hālik*) Perishing.
 هـوام *hawām*, Excessive thirst. Madness.
 هـوام *hawām*, A lion.
 هـوام *hawām*, (pl. of هامة *hawām*) Reptiles. Serpents. Insects. هوام الارض *hawāmmu 'l arz*, The reptiles of the earth. هوام ضرر رسان *hawāmmi zarār-rasān*, Noxious reptiles.
 هوامع *hawāmiʿ*, Flowing (tears).
 هوامل *hawāmil*, (pl. of هامل *hāmil*) Camels feeding at large night and day.
 هوامي *hawāmi*, Stray (camels).
 هوان *hawān*, (v. n. of هان *hawān* for هون *hawān*) Being contemptible. Contempt, scorn. Meekness, mildness. Languid.
 هوانين *hawānīn*, (pl. of هاون *hawān*) Mortars.
 هواهي *hawāhī*, Trifles, ridiculous actions, sayings, or things.
 هواهية *hawāhiyat*, A very deep well. Cowardly.
 هوائي *hawāya*, My wish.
 هوائي *hawāyī*, Airy, windy. Idle, vain, capricious, licentious; a votary of pleasure. Ambitious. Flighty. Vain, idle, rash, trifling talk. A rocket. Income not derived from any fixed source. Blue, cerulean, azure, sky-coloured.

أ هوايى *hawā'iy*, Airy, windy.
 أ هواى *hawā*, Foolish, loquacious. The heat of fire. *Hawā* or *hūb*, Distance. تركته في هواى *taraktuhu fī hawābin* (or *hūbin*) *dūbirin*, I left him no one knows where.
 أ هواجة *hawhajāt*, Low and level ground. The end of a valley where water collects. A pond towards which water is directed.
 أ هواير *hawbar*, A very hairy ape. The panther, or beast called cheeta; also its whelp. A lily, or the purple kind of it.
 ر هواير *hawbar*, The shoulder, armpit, side. Aid.
 ر هواير *hawbara*, Distracted. *Hobara*, A bastard.
 ر هوايسا *hawasyā*, (in zand and Pāz.) A tooth.
 ر هواى *hoba*, The shoulder. Aid, protection.
 ر هواين *hopman*, (in zand and Pāz.) The face.
 أ هواة *hawāt*, (v. n. of هوى) Ascending, being raised. Air, atmosphere. The letter ي *ye*. A deep valley, cavern, hollow, or ditch.
 أ هواة *hū* or *hawtat*, (pl. هواى *hawāt*) Low land.
 أ هواة *hawāt*, Thirsty (woman). Thirst.
 أ هواى *hūj*, (pl. of هواى *hawjā*) Winds blowing down tents. *Hawaj*, Extreme folly or levity. Haste, precipitation.
 أ هواى *hawjā*, (fem. of هواى *ahwaj*) A camel going precipitately. Tall, foolish, precipitate. (pl. هواى *hawj*) Violent (wind) blowing down tents or buildings.
 ر هواير *hawjara*, Shepherd's staff. Bagloss.
 أ هوايل *hawjal*, Swift (camel). A skilful or active road-guide. A heavy, dull, tall, stupid man. A slow, languid step. An immodest woman. A roomy woman. A solitude, desert without direction-posts, or signs of a road; also having many uncertain or perplexing paths. Uneven ground. A long night. A propensity to sleep. A ship's anchor.
 أ هوايلة *hawjalat*, (v. n. of هوايل Q) Traveling over level or low-lying ground.
 ر هواى *hokh*, (هوكهت *hokht*, or هوكهت *hokht*) The temple of Jerusalem.
 ر هوايت *hokhtan*, (also هوكهيدن *hokhidan*) To draw out, unsheathe. To report. To prophecy. To singe. To labour. To receive justice.
 أ هواى *hawed*, (v. n. of هاد for هود) Repenting, returning to one's duty. Turning Jew. *Hūd*, (pl. of هائد *hā'id*) Penitents. The Jews. Name of a prophet; (so the Arabians called the patriarch Heber) whence, those to whom a prophet is sent are called هود قوم *hawmī hūd*, The people of Hūd. *Hawad*, (pl. of هودة *hawadat*) Camels' bunches.
 ر هود *hod*, Tinder. Scorched, singed cloth.
 أ هودة *hawadat*, (pl. هود) A camels' bunch.
 أ هوداج *hawdaj*, A litter carried by a camel, in which the Arabian ladies travel: it is made of wood, or cloth stretched upon a frame, and is either open or covered at top; also any canopy, veil, or curtain, which conceals women when travelling. A seat to place on an elephant's back.

أ هوداج *hawdajāt*, (v. n. of هودج Q) Being high (a camel's bunch).
 ر هودار *hawdar*, Scab, mange. A pustule, pimple, felon, bile. *Hodar* or *hawdar*, Ugly, ill-favoured.
 ر هودش *hawdash*, A pustule, a scab.
 أ هودع *hawda*, An ostrich.
 أ هودك *hawdah*, Fat.
 ر هودل *hūdil*, Astronomical observations.
 ر هودل بند *hūdil-band*, A calculator of, or one who draws up, astronomical tables.
 ر هود *hoda*, Truth. True, just, right. Old.
 أ هودا *hūdā*, Behold! lo!
 أ هودة *hawzat*, (pl. هود *hawāt*) A man. A species of bird, the قطا *katā* (one of the tetraonidae or grouse-family).
 ر هودز *hūzar*, Ugly, ill-favoured.
 أ هودلة *hawzalat*, (v. n. of هودل Q) Being quick (in going). Being shaken, vacillating in running (the body). Being shaken (a bucket). Scattering (as a camel his urine). Being weak and languid in venery. Making water in the air.
 أ هور *hawr*, (v. n. of هار for هور) Falling down (as a mound, wall, or any building). Conceiving an opinion, suspecting, thinking about. Throwing down, tumbling one over another, ruining, demolishing. Killing. Impelling. Driving forward. Driving back or away, averting. Deceiving. (pl. اهوار *ahwār*) A pool, lake, marsh, or quagmire into which one easily sinks. A flock of sheep, especially when numerous, and tumbling one over another.
 ر هور *hor*, The sun. The moon. A star. Name of a star which is seen once in a thousand years. Fortune. A horoscope, nativity. Red, ruddy. A cloud, fog. Suffocation from the vapour of a well.
 أ هورات *hawrat*, Dangers, distractions.
 أ هورة *hawrat*, A dangerous place. *Hūrat*, Suspicion, thought.
 ر هورخش *horaksh*, The sun.
 ر هورش *hawrash* or *rish*, A bile, felon, sore.
 أ هورع *hawra*, A light, forward woman.
 ر هورمز *hormuz*, (or هورمزد *hormuzd*) Name of an angel. The first day of the solar month. The planet Jupiter. Name of the grandson of Isfandyār.
 أ هورمارة *hawmarat*, (A woman) perishing.
 ر هوز *hūz*, A sharp sound from metal.
 أ هوز *hūz*, Creatures, men. ما في الهوز مثلك *mā fī'l hūz miduka*, There is not among men your equal. ما ادري اتي هوز هو *mā adri ayru hūzin huwa*, I know not what kind of man he is.
 أ هوز *hawmaz*, One of the artificial words composed of the letters of the alphabet. (See ابيجد *abjad*.) Name of a Himyarite king.
 ر هوزان *hawzān*, A narcissus in bloom.
 أ هوزب *hawzab*, A vulture. A strong camel.
 ر هوزرش *hawzarish*, A malignant boil or sore.
 ر هوزمشير *hūz mashir*, The province of Ahwāz.
 أ هوزن *hawzan*, Dust. Name of a bird.

ر هوز *hūza*, A small bird (in Arabic صوم *saṣma*).
 أ هوس *haws*, (v. n. of هاس for هوس) Bruising, beating. Breaking. Going about or wandering in the night-time (as cattle when pasturing); going slow, step by step, and feeding as they go. Driving (camels) gently. Eating voraciously. Wasting, destroying (as a wolf the flock). A mode of walking. *Hawas*, Desire, lust, concupiscence, inordinate appetite. Ambition. Curiosity. A sort of madness. ر هوس كردن *hawas kardan*, To desire eagerly, to endeavour to procure, to aspire, long, have a fancy for. أ *Hawis*, Libidinous.
 ر هوس *hos*, Lust. *Hūs*, Intellect, mind.
 أ هوسان *hawasān*, (v. n. of هاس for هوس) Going about or wandering in the night-time. Going slowly, step by step (as a lion).
 ر هوس باز *hawaz-bāz*, Indulging inclination.
 أ هوسة *hamisat*, Libidinous (she-camel).
 ر هوسرب *hosurb*, (in zand) A good name.
 ر هوسكار *hawas-kār*, (or گار *gār*) Inclined.
 ر هوسناك *hawamāh*, Wishful. Curious.
 أ هوسي *hawas*, Devourers, consumers.
 ر هوسين *hūsin*, A die, dice.
 ر هوش *hawsh*, Pomp, pride. *Hosh*, Understanding, judgment, intellect; the mind, the soul. Destruction, perdition, ruin, death; any thing which causes death or ruin. Poison. باهوش *bā hosh*, Intelligent, judicious, prudent, wise. Wary, sensible. بي هوش *bi hosh*, Foolish, insane. Unwary, insensible. واهوش رفتي *wā hosh raftan*, (or بي هوش شدن *bī hosh shudan*) To faint, to swoon away, to be deprived of sense. باهوش آمدن *bā hosh āmadan*, To return to one's senses (after intoxication or fainting). باهوش بودن *bā hosh būdan*, To take care, to be provident, wary, cautious.
 أ هوش *hamas*, A crowd, immense multitude. الهوش الهائش *al hamshu'l hā'ish*, A great multitude. *Hawash*, (v. n. of هوش) Being tumultuous, mixed, confused. Being small (the belly).
 ر هوشا *hoshā*, Idle, lazy, indolent, slow. Fat of a sheep's tail. Extended forward, straight. Perfect.
 أ هوشات *hawashāt*, (pl. of هوشة) Tumult.
 ر هوشاز *hoshāz*, (or هوشاز *hoshāza*) Excessive thirst of cattle.
 ر هوشازيدن *hoshāzidan*, To be exceedingly thirsty (cattle).
 ر هوشاشدن *hoshāshudan*, To move or tumble about, restless (as a sick person in bed); to be troubled in mind. To recover from a swoon, from intoxication, or insanity; to awake from sleep.
 ر هوشان *hūshān*, (or هوشاني) The Epiphany.
 ر هوش باخته *hosh-bākhṭa*, Senseless, silly.
 ر هوشبر *hosh-bar*, Depriving of sense or understanding. بادۀ هوشبر *bādā'i hosh-bar*, Wine which deprives one of reason.
 أ هوشة *hawshat*, A tumult; crowd, mob (as in a market-place). Confusion, disorder. Commotion.

Insurrection, sedition.

هوشكش *hosh-kash*, An inebriating electuary made of hemp-leaf: hence, wine, or any thing which intoxicates or distracts the senses.

هوشمند *hoshmand*, Prudent, wary, wise, canny.

هوشمندی *hoshmandi*, Understanding.

هوشنگ *hoshang* or *hūshang*, Name of the second king of Persia, of the Peshdadian dynasty.

His father was *سیامک siyāmak*; his grandfather *کیومرث kayūmars*. Wisdom, prudence, intellect.

هوشی *hūshū*, Name of an herb.

هوش وازن *hosh-wāzan*, A trance.

هوشیار *hosh-yār*, Prudent, wise, canny. Sober, not intoxicated. Wary, aware, cautious, vigilant.

هوشیاری *hosh-yārī*, Prudence, caution, vigilance, wakefulness, watchfulness. Sobriety.

هوشیدن *hoshidan*, To understand.

هوع *ham*, (v. n. of هاع for هوع) Being light. Grieving. Meditating an attack upon each other. Vomiting without any effort. A vomit. A strong but improper desire. *Ham* or *hū*, Enmity, hatred.

هوغ *hamgh*, Abundant, much, many.

هوف *hamf* or *hūf*, A hot wind. A cold wind. *Hūf*, An empty, slothful, good-for-nothing fellow.

A fool, an oaf. A coward. The skin of an egg. A hot, dry wind, &c. (See هيف *hayf*.)

هوفه *hūfat*, A crowd, mob, meeting.

هوقار *hūhār*, A heron.

هوقه *hawhat*, An assembly, a crowd.

هوک *hank* or *hīnakh*, Silly, foolish, with a mixture of reason. *Hawak*, (v. n. of هوك) Being foolish, silly. Folly.

هوکة *hūkat*, A ditch, pit, hole. *Hawikat*, Saluginous, noisome (ground).

هوکان *hawgān*, A brass kettle or pot.

هوکویک *hogūyah*, A bird which is said to suspend itself by the claws, and all night to cry *hak, hak*.

هوکیک *hoguyah*, An unripe melon.

هول *hawl*, (v. n. of هال for هول) Terrifying, striking with horror. Seeing many confused colours (a drunken man). (pl. احوال *ahwāl* and هول *hawwāl*) Fright, terror. Any thing terrible attacking one. A figure in the shape of a human head close to the pyramids of Egypt, the sphinx (supposed by the unlettered natives to have been placed there as a talisman).

هول هائل *hawli hā'il*, A dreadful fright. هول الجنان *hūl 'l-janān*, Brisk, skittish.

هول *hol*, High, lofty. True, just. Straight.

هولاء *hawā'ā*, These.

هولة *hawlat*, Terror. Any thing terrible attacking a person. *Hūlat*, A sacred fire before which the pagan Arabians used to swear; so called because they sometimes threw privately into it a kind of salt, which making a sudden explosion, terrified often a perjured witness, and made him tell truth.

A woman dazzling the eyes with her beauty. Self-love or admiration.

هولس *hūlis* or *hūlas*, Life, soul, spirit.

هولشک *hūlishk*, A thick, dense, contemptible, mean fellow. One who habitually befouls himself.

هولع *hawla*, Swift.

هولک *hawlah*, A blister on the hands or feet. Ruin, destruction. A dried grape, raisin. *Holak*, A game with nuts.

هولناک *hawnākh*, Terrible, dreadful, horrible, frightful, terrifying, dangerous, perilous.

هولناکی *hawna'ākhī*, Dreadfulness.

هولول *hawalwal*, A light, nimble, active man.

هولی *hawli*, A colt that has not been backed. *Hūli*, Name of a Hindu festival.

هولي ابو الهول *abū 'l hūla*, A sphinx. A talisman or charm for driving away spiders. Name of a poet.

هوم *hawm*, Low grounds. هوم الجوس *hawmu 'l majūs*, A kind of jessamine from which a diuretic medicine is prepared.

هوم *hūm*, Name of a tree resembling the tamarisk. Name of a descendant of Faridūn.

هومات *hūmāt*, Dull, heavy, doltish, silly.

هومان *hūmān*, The brother of Pirānwisah.

هومة *hawmat*, A desert, solitude.

هون *hawn*, A ploughed field full of clods and stones. *Hūn*, The gold coin called by Europeans pegoda, current at Madras. An affirmative particle.

هون *hawn*, (v. n. of هان for هون) Being light, smooth, easy. Resting, remaining quiet. Giving rest, making easy. Quiet, tranquillity. Mildness, modesty, gentleness, tameness. Base, despicable.

هونک *hawni*, (v. n. of هان for هون) Being light, smooth, easy. Resting, remaining quiet. Giving rest, making easy. Quiet, tranquillity. Mildness, modesty, gentleness, tameness. Base, despicable.

هونک علی *hawni 'alī*, At your convenience. *Hūn*, (v. n. of هان for هون) Being vile, mean, base, contemptible. Baseness, meanness. A contemptible state. Created beings, creatures. *عذاب الهون azāb 'l hūn*, Ignominious punishment.

هونک *hawon*, Bunches of fruit hung up to dry.

هونک *hawon*, Bunches of fruit hung up to dry.

هونک *hawon*, Bunches of fruit hung up to dry.

هونک *hawon*, Bunches of fruit hung up to dry.

هونک *hawon*, Bunches of fruit hung up to dry.

هونک *hawon*, Bunches of fruit hung up to dry.

هونک *hawon*, Bunches of fruit hung up to dry.

هونک *hawon*, Bunches of fruit hung up to dry.

هونک *hawon*, Bunches of fruit hung up to dry.

هونک *hawon*, Bunches of fruit hung up to dry.

هونک *hawon*, Bunches of fruit hung up to dry.

هونک *hawon*, Bunches of fruit hung up to dry.

هونک *hawon*, Bunches of fruit hung up to dry.

word used in exciting attention.

هوی *hawīy*, (v. n. of هوي) Ascending. An ascent. *Hawīy* or *hawīy*, (v. n. of هوي) Falling, descending from a height. Flying downwards (as a hawk upon his prey). Being extended or upraised (the hand). Catching a gentle sound (the ear). Blowing (the wind). Dying. Part (of the night). A hissing or tingling in the ear. *Hawīy*, Descent. *Hawayyū*, My desire.

هویان *hawayān*, (v. n. of هوي) Falling, descending from a height. A fall.

هویة *hawīyat*, Desire. An object of desire. A deep well. *Hawīyat*, (Divine) essence. Existence, it-ism.

هویجة *hawayjat*, A small frog.

هوید *hawīd*, The territory of Samarcand. *Hawīd* or *hawayd*, Camels' packsaddles.

هویدا *hawaydā*, Clear, evident, open, manifest, conspicuous. Pale. Clearly, publicly. *هویدا شدن hawaydā shudan*, To appear, be evident.

هویدا کردن *hawaydā kardan*, To make appear; to publish, divulge. *هویدا سخن hawaydā-sukhan*, Intelligible in speech, easily understood.

هویدائی *hawaydā'i*, Clearness, manifestation.

هویدک *hawaydah*, Name of a heresiarch.

هویر *hawir*, One who hopes.

هویس *hawis*, Thought. Any thing revolved in the mind.

هویشة *hawīshat*, A mixed crowd.

هویه *hūya*, A shoulder. Aid, protection.

هه *hah*, The sound of the breath. *هه کردن hah kardan*, To breathe in the face of another.

هه *hah*, (Remembering any thing) verily, truly. Woe be to you! Fy upon you! Take care what you do! Ha! ha! ha!

هه *hahh*, (or هته *hahhat*) (v. n. of هه) Stammering, being tongue-tied.

ههنا *hāhunā*, Here.

هه *hey*, Ho! bark ye! holla! Have a care! softly! touch it not! Oh! alas! Bravo! Is, exists.

Existence.

هی *hiya*, (or هه *hiya*) She. She is.

هی *hayy*, (also هه بن *hayyū 'bnu bayyin*) The unknown son of an unknown father. *هه یا هه hayya*, Strange! wonderful! ah! alas!

هی *hayyir*, Of a handsome exterior.

هیا *hayā*, Ho! holla! bark ye!

هیأت *hay'āt*, (pl. of هیأة *hay'at*) External forms.

هیاب *hayyāb*, (and هیابة *hayyābat*) Timid, fearful. Feared, dreaded.

هیأة *hay'at*, (v. n. of هه for هیأ) Being prepared, ready. Face, countenance, aspect, exterior form. State, quality. Mode, style, fashion. The form, figure, or aspect of the heavens. Astronomy.

هیات *hay'at*, (v. n. of هه) Longing for, desiring.

هیأة *hayyāt*, A business, an affair.

هیج *hiyāj*, (v. n. of هه for هیج) Being

raised (dust), excited (anger). Exciting, stirring up. Being thirsty. Being in a rage. Boiling (blood). Battle. **يوم الهياج** *yawmu' l hiyāj*, Day of carnage.
 ▲ **هيار** *hayār*, Fallen down, ruined.
 ▲ **هيار** *hayyār*, Weak.
 P **هياسه** *hayāsa*, A girth, a surcingle.
 ▲ **هياط** *hiyāt*, (v. n. 3 of **هيط**) Crying, being noisy. Approach, nearness.
 ▲ **هياطل** *hayātil*, (or **هياطلة** *hayātīlat*) A Scythian or Indian race that was formerly powerful.
 P **هياطله** *hayātala*, Name of a city.
 P **هياغ لياغ** *hiyāḡ liyāḡ*, Violent (wind).
 ▲ **هياف** *hiyāf* or **هياف** *hiyāf*, (v. n. of **هاف** for **هيف**) Opening their mouths to inhale the hot wind **هوف** *hūf* from excess of thirst (camels). Violent thirst.
 P **هياك** *hayāk*, Mind, soul, spirit.
 ▲ **هياكل** *hayākil*, (pl. of **هيكل** *haykal*) Giants, colossal figures. Forms, spectres. Palaces, temples.
 P **هياكيدن** *hayākīdan*, To run mad as a dog, to be seized with canine madness.
 ▲ **هيال** *hayāl*, Sand or the like poured out.
 P **هيااليدن** *hayālīdan*, To fear, to dread.
 ▲ **هيام** *hayām* or **هيام** *huyām*, (pl. **هيم** *huyum*) Sand which one cannot grasp in the hand on account of its fineness. **Hiyām**, (pl. of **هيمان** *haymān*) Thirsty (camels). **Huyām**, (v. n. of **هام** for **هيم**) Thirsting exceedingly. Wandering about like a madman, from love or any other cause. Insanity from love. Excessive thirst.
 ▲ **هيام** *huyyām*, Lovers. Mutterers to themselves.
 ▲ **هيتان** *hayyān*, A word used to designate any one unknown. **هيتان بن هيتان** *hayyānu' bnu bayyān*, The unknown son of an unknown father.
 ▲ **هياه** *hayāh*, A name for the devil.
 P **هياهو** *hayāhū*, Clamour, shouts in battle.
 ▲ **هيب** *hayb*, (v. n. of **هاب** for **هيب**) Fear- ing, standing in awe of, dreading.
 P **هيب** *heb*, (in zand) End of any business.
 ▲ **هيتب** *hayyib*, Timid, fearful.
 ▲ **هيبان** *haybān*, Formidable.
 ▲ **هيتبان** *hayyabān*, Extremely timid. Light. Smooth. The earth. A shepherd. A coward. A he-goat. Foam about a camel's mouth. **Hayyabān** or **hayyibān**, Terrified, timid, cowardly.
 ▲ **هيبه** *haybat*, Fear, timidity, panic. Respect, reverence, awe. Awfulness, gravity. Sternness, severity. Dignity, majesty, grandeur.
 P **هيبتوار** *haybatnūr*, Venerable, awful, majestic.
 ▲ **هيبتي** *haybatīy*, A Christian monk.
 ▲ **هية** *hiat*, External form of any thing. The form of the heavens. Astronomy. Carriage, bearing, manner, appearance, aspect, feature.
 P **هيت** *hit*, Tumult, clamour, strife.
 ▲ **هيت** *hit*, Low ground. Name of an infamous catamite banished from Madina by Muhammad. **Hayta**, **hayti**, **haytu**, or **hita**, Come hither! approach! **هيت لك** *hayta laka*, (or **هيت لكم** *hay-*

ta lahum) Approach thou! or approach you!
 ▲ **هيتام** *hitām*, A part of the night.
 P **هيتال** *haytāl*, Free from taxes. Strong, powerful. The countries **ختلان** *khātān* and **بدخشان** *badkshān*.
 P **هيتان** *haytān* or *hitān*, A lie. False, untrue.
 ▲ **هيتكور** *haytakūr*, Sleepy (by day and night).
 ▲ **هيتم** *haytam*, A kind of salt and bitter plant.
 ▲ **هيت** *hays*, Motion. **Hays**, (or **هيشان** *haya-sān*) (v. n. of **هات** for **هيت**) Giving a small quantity, bestowing little. A small present. Taking proper care of cattle. Injuring.
 ▲ **هيشة** *haysat*, (equiv. to **هيشة** *hayshat*) A crowd.
 ▲ **هيتم** *haysam*, A young eagle or vulture. A reddish, soft, or even sand-hill. A plain, level country.
 P **هيج** *hayj*, Right, straight. Tearing up. Instigation. Reverence, authority, majesty. **Hij**, A three-pronged corn-fork.
 ▲ **هيج** *hayj*, (v. n. of **هاج** for **هيج**) Raising (dust). Being in a rage. Boiling (blood). Being raised (dust), excited (anger). Thirsting (a camel). Withering (a plant). Windy, rainy, or cloudy (day), or one of battle. **Hij**, Used in calling out to camels.
 ▲ **هيج** *hayyij*, Raised (dust). Roused (anger).
 ▲ **هيجام** *hayjām*, **هيجام** *hayja'*, War, battle, combat.
 ▲ **هيجان** *hayjān*, (v. n. of **هاج** for **هيج**) Being raised (dust), excited (anger). Vehemence, violence. A pain or swelling in the eye.
 ▲ **هيجابوس** *hayjabūs*, A tall, foolish, hasty, harsh-tempered, peevish, testy, pettish fellow.
 ▲ **هيجافل** *hayjafil*, (A bow) shooting easily.
 ▲ **هيجمان** *hayjumān*, A large pearl.
 ▲ **هيجمانه** *hayjumānat*, A pearl. A spider.
 P **هيج** *hech*, Nothing, a mere trifle. Lost, annihilated. Never, at no rate, on no account, at all. (in composition, without a negative, implies, *some*, *any*; and with a negative, expressed or understood, *not any*, *none*.) **هيج اصلاً** *hech aslan*, In no shape, in no respect. **هيج چيز** *hech chiz*, Nothing at all. **هيج نكفت** *hech na kuf*, He said nothing at all.
 P **هيجكار** *hech kār*, Unsuccessful in one's labours. **هيجكاره همه كار** *hech kārasi hama kār*, Unfortunate in every thing.
 P **هيجكس** *hech kas*, Somebody. Nobody; low, vile.
 P **هيجگاه** *hech gāh*, Every, any time.
 P **هيجگون** *hech gūna*, In any form or manner.
 P **هيجمدان** *hech madān*, Perfectly ignorant.
 P **هيد** *hayd*, An instrument for winnowing corn.
 ▲ **هيد** *hayd*, (v. n. of **هاد** for **هيد**) Moving, disturbing, driving off. Frightening. Oppressing the spirits. Amending, correcting, restoring. Turning, diverting. Checking, chiding. Propelling. Disturbed. **هيد ايام** *ayyāmu haydīn*, The days of a fatal epidemic which raged in the time of paganism. **هيد ما لك** *hayda mā laka*, How do you do? **Hayd** or **hid**, Used in calling to camels.
 ▲ **هيدان** *haydān*, Cowardly. Covetous, avaricious. **الهيديان والزيدان** *al haydān wa'z zaydān*,

Known and unknown (as when charity is distributed promiscuously to known people or strangers).
 ▲ **هيداب** *haydab*, Impotent, weak, languid, slow. Scalloped or fringed edges of garments. A low-hanging cloud full of rain, or the skirt of it. A continued flowing of tears. Pendula pubes mulieris.
 ▲ **هيدابي** *haydabā'*, A hard horse's pace.
 ▲ **هيدابي** *haydabīy*, A very talkative man.
 P **هيدخ** *haydah*, A fine spirited young horse, difficult to be broke (especially about three years old). The bridle of a spirited horse.
 ▲ **هيدكور** *haydakūr*, Corpulent, plump (woman).
 ▲ **هيدكور** *haydahūr*, Corpulent, plump (woman); also one young, lusty, and graceful in darting amorous glances, or who hides herself in order to allure. Thick milk. **هيدكور الاساطين** *haydahūru' l asāfin*, Firmly placed on pillars (house).
 ▲ **هيدكورة** *haydahīrat*, Stout, plump (woman).
 ▲ **هيدلة** *haydalat*, A kite. A driving of camels with singing.
 ▲ **هيدار** *hayaār*, (or **هيدارة**) A foolish talker.
 ▲ **هيدام** *hayzām*, Bold, strong. A glutton.
 ▲ **هيدابي** *hayzabā'*, A certain quick pace of a horse.
 P **هيد خرمين** *hayzi khirman*, A winnowing fan.
 ▲ **هيدم** *hayzam*, Quick, swift.
 ▲ **هير** *hayr* or *hīr*, North wind. Part of night.
 P **هير** *her*, Fire. Humility, obedience.
 ▲ **هير** *hayyir*, The north wind. Part (of the night). One who plunges rashly into any business.
 P **هيراد** *hīrād*, Appearing fresh and healthy.
 P **هيربد** *her-bud*, A priest of a fire-temple. A judge of the Magi. A fire-worshipper. An ascetic.
 ▲ **هيره** *hayrat*, Plain, level, smooth ground.
 ▲ **هيردان** *hayrudān*, A robber. A sort of plant.
 P **هيرسا** *herasā*, One who in the course of his life has had no connection with woman.
 ▲ **هيرط** *hayrat*, Soft, loose, flaccid.
 ▲ **هيرع** *hayrac*, Light, inconstant (woman). Weak, cowardly, and worthless. A fool. (Wind) blowing with velocity and whirling aloft the dust.
 ▲ **هيرعة** *hayracat*, A shepherd's pipe made of a reed. The dust of the battle-field. A sylvan demon. A libidinous woman.
 P **هيرك** *hīrak*, A kid. A young camel.
 P **هيرمند** *hermand*, Humble, obedient. A priest of the Magi. Name of a river in the country of **نيمروز** *nīm roz*. A name of **گشتاسب** *gushtāsb*.
 ▲ **هيرون** *hayrūn*, A sort of date.
 P **هيرون** *hīrūn*, A kind of cane.
 P **هيرى** *hīri*, A species of violet.
 P **هير** *kiz*, A utensil used in baths for drinking or pouring water on the body. An infamous boy.
 P **هيران** *kizān*, A beam, joist.
 ▲ **هيرب** *hayzab*, Sharp, strong. Fierce and strong (lion).
 ▲ **هيرعة** *hayzacat*, Fear. Tumult. The noise of combatants.

أ **هَيْزَلَة** hayzat, A beast of burden.
 أ **هَيْزَم** hayzam, Hard, strong. A lion.
 ر **هَيْزَم** hezam, Wood, timber. A staff, a stick.
 ه **هَيْزَم سَوَّحْتَنِي** hezami sohhtani, Fire-wood, fuel.
 ر **هَيْزَم كَش** hezam-hash, A carrier of wood, woodman. One who sets wood in order on the fire.
 ه **هَيْزَم كَش دَبُو** hezam-hashī dev, A hireling of the devil, i.e. a mischievous person, a breed-bate.
 ر **هَيْزَن** hīzan, A beam, joist.
 ر **هَيْزَة** hīza, A corn-fork.
 ر **هَيْزِينَة** hīzina, A cylinder or rolling-stone, for consolidating and smoothing the clay-roofs of houses to keep out rain.
 أ **هَيْس** hays, (v. n. of هَاس for هَاس) Taking or receiving (any thing) in a great quantity. Walking, going. Treading down, trampling upon, beating to pieces. Dispersing, putting to flight (an army). A plough; any instrument for cultivating ground. *Haysi*, Cheer up! be of good courage! success to you!
 أ **هَيْش** haysh, (v. n. of هَاش for هَاش) Being in commotion, roused. Spoiling, laying waste. Collecting. Being talkative, verbose. Milking gently. A collection. (See هَاج hayj.)
 ر **هَيْش** hash, Nothing. A kind of linen stuff made in India. A ploughshare. A huge elephant (male or female).
 أ **هَيْشَة** hayshat, Tumult, sedition: a mob. A chameleon.
 ر **هَيْشَة** hisht, A lance, a javelin.
 ر **هَيْشَتَن** hishtan, To dismiss, leave, let fall, or hang loose. To roll round, to revolve.
 أ **هَيْشَر** hayshar, Soft, loose, relaxed, weak. A wild artichoke. A tree growing in sand. Poppy.
 أ **هَيْشُوم** hayshūm, A kind of tree.
 أ **هَيْس** hays, (v. n. of هَاس for هَاس) Throwing away, ejecting (as a bird musing). The dung of a bird. Violence. A contusion on the neck.
 أ **هَيْسَار** haysār, A lion breaking his prey.
 أ **هَيْسَر** haysar, A lion.
 أ **هَيْسَم** haysam, A lion breaking in pieces his prey. A strong man. A kind of smooth stone.
 أ **هَيْسَمِيَّة** haysamiyat, Name of a branch of the sect كَرَامِيَّة karāmiyat.
 أ **هَيْسُور** haysūr, A lion breaking his prey.
 أ **هَيْض** hayz, (v. n. of هَاض for هَاض) Breaking (a bone) again before (it) is quite consolidated. Making raw (a wound). Causing (one) to relapse into a distemper. (A propensity to sleep) rendering (one) lethargic. Muting (a bird). Disease upon disease. The dung of birds.
 أ **هَيْضَاء** haysā, A crowd, multitude.
 أ **هَيْضَة** haysat, (v. n. of هَاض for هَاض) Being unwholesome and indigestible (food). A disease after a disease. A relapse into distress of mind or body. Cholera morbus; flux and vomit together.
 ر **هَيْضَة زَدَن** hayza zadan, To vomit and purge.

أ **هَيْضَل** hayzal, A numerous army: armed body.
 أ **هَيْضَلَة** hayzat, A stout middle-aged woman.
 أ **هَيْضَلَة** hayzat, A camel abounding in milk. An aged and fat she-camel. Clamour of the people. An armed body.
 أ **هَيْضَمَان** hizamān, Horse-radish.
 أ **هَيْط** hayt, (v. n. of هَاط for هَاط) Calling out, crying, vociferating, being tumultuous. Noise, uproar, tumult, commotion.
 أ **هَيْطَل** haytal, A fox. A small body of men making an excursion against an enemy. Name of a district beyond the Oxus.
 أ **هَيْطَلَة** haytalat, A cauldron of brass.
 أ **هَيْع** hayj, (v. n. of هَاج for هَاج) Being melted (lead). Vomiting by force. Being spread out. Being covetous. Being mean, feeble, or cowardly. Being impatient. Hungering. Longing for water.
 أ **هَيْعَان** hayaḡān, (v. n. of هَاج for هَاج) Being timid, cowardly. Hungering.
 أ **هَيْعَة** hayḡat, The flowing of any thing on the surface of the ground. Any thing obscene. Covetousness, avarice. Meanness, baseness. Weakness. Any horrible voice or terrifying sound.
 أ **هَيْعَرَة** hayḡarat, (v. n. of هَيعر Q) Being restless, unable to remain quiet in one place. An impudent, inconstant, headstrong woman. Levity, inconstancy. The monster called غُول ghūl.
 أ **هَيْعَرُون** hayḡarūn, An old woman. Misfortune.
 أ **هَيْعُوعَة** hayḡūḡat, (v. n. of هَاج for هَاج) Vomiting, puking. A vomit.
 أ **هَيْف** hayf, (v. n. of هَاف for هَاف) Running away (a servant). Excessive thirst. A hot, dry, south-west wind blowing from Yaman. *Hayf* or *hayaf*, (v. n. of هَيف for هَيف) Being slender round the waist, being clung or contracted in the belly. *Hif*, (pl. of أَهْيَف ahyaf and هَيْفَاء hīfā) Slender-waisted.
 أ **هَيْفَاء** hayfā, (fem. of أَهْيَف ahyaf) Slender-waisted (woman). Gaunt-bellied (mare).
 أ **هَيْفَان** hayfān, Thirsty. *Hayafān*, Very thirsty.
 أ **هَيْفَك** hayfak, Foolish (woman).
 أ **هَيْق** hayh, Thin and long. A (male) ostrich.
 أ **هَيْقَة** hayḡat, The clashing of swords in battle. The noise of hard and dry substances struck one against another.
 أ **هَيْقَل** hayhal, A (male) ostrich. Lybian lizard.
 أ **هَيْقَلَة** haykalat, A certain mode of walking.
 أ **هَيْقَم** haykam, A tall (male) ostrich. The vast ocean. Roar of the sea. Noise of swallowing.
 أ **هَيْقَمَانِي** hayhumāniy, Long, tall.
 ر **هَيْكَل** haykal, A figure, image, face, form, stature or shape of the body. A temple of idolaters. An amulet or talisman inscribed with magic figures, hung round the body, as a defence against fascination or misfortune. **هَيْكَل بَسْتَن** haykal bastan, To die. **هَيْكَل دِلَاوَرَان قَوِي** dilāwarāni haki-haykal, Warriors of formidable appearance.
 أ **هَيْكَل** haykal, A long or tall horse. A palace, stately edifice. A spring-habitation. An idol-tem-

ple. A christian church. A monastery. Any thing large-sized. A giant. A tall plant. **هَيْكَل رِضْوَان** haykal rizwān, The form of the heavens. ر **هَيْكَل خَاكِي** haykali khākī, The human body.
 أ **هَيْكَلَة** haykalat, (v. n. of هَيْكَل Q) Being large and tall. A tall, big woman.
 ر **هَيْكَلَة** haykala, Name of an herb.
 أ **هَيْكُوك** haykūk, Silly, foolish with shrewdness.
 ر **هَيْگَر** haygar also haygir, A brown horse with black tail and mane.
 أ **هَيْل** hayl, (v. n. of هَال for هَال) Letting fall, or pouring out (flour or sand) without measure. Sands poured out. Sand, earth, or flour rolling down. Great affluence, abundance, plenty. Wind.
 ر **هَيْل** hel, The lesser cardamoms.
 ر **هَيْلَا** haylā, A sparrow-hawk, merlin.
 ر **هَيْلَاج** haylāj, The material body.
 أ **هَيْلَان** haylān, Sand or any thing similar poured out. Name of an Arabian tribe.
 أ **هَيْلَة** haylat, Name of a goat that used to give milk to those who maltreated her, and to butt those kind to her. *Hīlat*, Terrors. A fearful business.
 ر **هَيْلِج** haylij, The master of a family.
 أ **هَيْلَع** haylaḡ, Weak.
 ر **هَيْلَك** haylak, Small pebbles or gravel thrown amongst stones when building. The superficies of a wall; the interstices filled up with cement, between the rows of stones in a building.
 أ **هَيْلَلَة** haylalat, (v. n. of هَيْلَل Q) Saying لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ lā ilāha illa'llāh, No god but God.
 أ **هَيْلَكُون** haylahūn, A toothless sieve or sieve.
 أ **هَيْلَمَان** haylamān or haylumān, Much wealth, great abundance, many cattle. Sand. Wind.
 ر **هَيْلَوِي** hay or hīlūy, A game played with nuts.
 ر **هَيْلَة** hayla, Master of a family, householder.
Hila, A hurricane. Stratagem.
 ر **هَيْلِدَن** hīlidan, To dismiss, to leave.
 أ **هَيْم** haym, (v. n. of هَام for هَام) Falling in love with a woman. **هَيْم إِلَه** haymu'llāh, By God! *Hīm*, Thirsty (men or camels) *Huyun*, (pl. of هَيْام hayām) Sands which cannot be grasped in the hand by reason of their fineness.
 ر **هَيْم** hayam, (I) am, (I) exist, (I) live.
 أ **هَيْمَاء** haymā, (A she-camel) distempered from drinking bad water. The disease itself. A desert without water.
 أ **هَيْمَان** haymān, (pl. هَيْام hīyām) Thirsty (camel). Mad, insane. Enamoured. *Hayamān*, (v. n. of هَام for هَام) Falling in love with a woman.
 أ **هَيْمَرَة** haymarat, A decrepit old woman.
 ر **هَيْمَسْتَان** homistān, A wood. A wood-pile.
 أ **هَيْمَع** haymaḡ, Sudden (death), Quickly executed (slaughter). Name of a tree.
 أ **هَيْمَنَة** haymanat, (v. n. of هَمَن Q) Saying Amen. Covering (her) young with (her) wings (a bird). Guarding, protecting, watching over.
 ر **هَيْمَة** hema, Fire-wood, fuel. Humble. هَيْمَة

زاغ بفر تو هائی کند
 zāgh ba farri tu humāi kunad;
 سرکه رسد پیش تو پائی کند
 sar, ki rasad peshi tu pāi kunad.

"The crow, from thy magnificence, imitates the humā. The head that approaches thee acts the part of a foot."

9. It is sometimes used to eke out measure (اشباع ishbāc); as when کمالی hamālī is put for کمال hamālī.

Of yārī majhūl, The uses are—(تذکیر یا وحدت) tankīr or nahdat) Expressing unity or the indefinite article a: as, مردی mardī, A man, one man. یار یار, Bring a book (no matter what book) from the library. This is sometimes applied to express excess; as in this expression of عشق آفتی Hāfiz, Love is one (i.e. a very great) mischief. Sometimes, on the other hand, it signifies diminution or contempt; as,

هست خاکی که بانی عرقد طوفان را
 Hast khāke ki ba ābe na kharud tūfān-rā.

"There is a little earth which esteems the universal deluge less than the smallest drop of water."

On the other hand, it is sometimes used to denote veneration; as, زید مردی است zayd mardī ast, Zayd is a man, i.e. eminent for all the qualities that may become a man.

After the gentle aspirate (هایى مخفف hāsi mu-khaffaf) the indefinite ی is changed to hamza: as, بنده bandā, A slave; دیوانه dīwānā, A madman. Also after the proper names of men celebrated for a certain attribute, it converts these into epithets significant of such attribute: as, فرعونى fir'awnī, A Pharaoh, or proud man; حاتمى hātīmī, A Hātim, or liberal man.

(صفات sifāt) Affixed to nouns, supplies the place of the demonstrative pronoun that; and has necessarily in the same sentence the relative که ki, either closely attached or at some distance. This Kāim says—

دمیکه با قد دلجوی تو نگاه کنم
 dame hi bā haddi dil-jūyi tu nigāh kunam;
 ز یاد رانتم و بی اختیار آه کنم
 zi pā dar uftam u bi ikhtiyār āh kunam.

"That instant, when I look upon thy heart-alluring form, I lose my stability, and sigh without self-control."

3. (استمراری istimrārī) Affixed to the preterite of verbs, to convey the idea of perpetuity, or continued action: as, زید هر روز نزد من آمده zayd har roz nazdī man āmade, Zayd continued to visit me daily. With the optative and conditional conjunction کاش hāsh, and اگر agar, it comes in place of می me of the imperfect; as in these lines of Shaykh Awhad 'd dīn—

گرمونس و همدی دمی یافتی
 gar mūnis u ham-dame dame yāftame;

زو چاره و مرهمی هی یافتی
 zū chāra u markhūmī hūme yāftame;
 از آتش دل سوختی سرقا پا
 az ātishi dil sokhtame sar tā pā;
 در دیده اثر نمی می یافتی
 dar dīda agar name name yāftame.

"If I had for a short time possessed an affectionate friend, I should have found in him a remedy and a plaster. I should have been consumed from head to foot in the fire of my heart, if I had not found moisture in my eyes." In the second and fourth instances above, the final yā appears redundant, as the می me and هی hūme are also preserved. Mawlawī Rūm says—

نقره و زر گرنه بودندی نهان
 nukra u zar gar na būdande nihān;
 پرورش کی یافتندی زیرکان
 parwarish kay yāftande zirakān.

"If silver and gold were not concealed, how should the wise obtain the means of subsistence?"

کاش که سعادت شهادت در یافتی
 hāsh ki sa'ādati shahādāt dar yāftame;

"Would that I had obtained the happiness of martyrdom."

4. (زائد zāid) Redundant after a quiescent alif: as, بکشای bukhshāi for بکشā bukhshā, Open thou! یا یا yā, Or. O! If, unless. Either. یا خرد yā khurd, O certainly! undoubtedly! یا تخت yā takht, Either a throne or a winding-sheet! victory or a glorious death! (like the saying of Nelson, A coronet or Westminster Abbey).

یا yā, Milk remaining in the breast of a woman. (pl. یایات yāyāt) The letter ی yā. O! یا الله yā allāh, O God! یا لیت yā layta, Would to heaven! I wish to God! یا لیتنی yā laytanī, O would that I! یا وایلی yā waylāfī, O! woe is me.

یا yā, A nick at the end of a bow in which the string goes.

یا آبی yā-ābī, (pl. of یوئو yuyū) Kestrels, inferior kinds of hawks that cannot be trained.

یا ب yāb, Face, countenance. Non-existent. Lost, perished. Vain, futile, frivolous, fruitless, abortive, unprofitable. The contracted participle of یافتن yāftan, To find, used in a compound form: as, کام یاب kām-yāb, Who finds what he desires, i.e. fortunate, happy, powerful. بار یاب bār-yāb, Admitted at court. A courtier. راه یاب rah-yāb shudan, To find the way.

یا با yābā, Finding.

یا بان yābān, A desert; a place far from cities.

یا بانی yābānī, Wild, desert.

یا بیر yābir, A fee, a fief, charity-lands.

یا بیس yābis, (pl. یابس yābs) Dry, naturally dry. یابس مزاج yābis-mizāj, Of a dry temperament.

یا بند یابند yābinda, A finder, discoverer.

یا بو yābū, A pony, nag, cob. A pack-horse. A draught-horse.

یا به yāba hardan, To ask, to beg.

یا بیدن yābīdan, To find. To get.

یا تیش yātīsh, A guard stationed at a palace-gate.

یا تیش خانه yātīsh-khāna, A guard-house.

یا تیش yāj, The game of tip-cat.

یا جوج yājūj, One who runs up and down.

یا جوج yājūj, One who kindles a fire. A mover of sedition. Gog. The people of Eastern Scythia, beyond Imaus. یا جوج و ماجوج yājūj u majūj, Gog and Magog.

یا جور yājūr, A brick.

یا حتن yāhhtan, To draw (a sword). To strike. To throw. To disclose. To ask, inquire.

یا حته yāhhta, Drawn (sword). Taught, educated. A chamber. Wine. A small wine-jar. Like, resembling.

یا حتی yāhhtī, He drew out. He designed. He threw. He disclosed. He was drawing out, &c. Thou drewest out, &c.

یاد yād, Remembrance, recollection, memory. Watching, watchfulness. A picture, painting, figure, image. یاد جذاب مولā yādi janābi mawlā, Remembrance or invocation of God. یاد دادن yād dādan, To remind. یاد داشتن yād dāshtan, or یاد گرفتن yād giriftan, To remember, recollect, make mention, keep in memory, be mindful. To learn, get by heart. بدی یاد کردن ba badī yād kardan, To speak ill of, or recollect any thing bad of another. یاد آمدن ba yād āmadan, To come in mind. یاد آوردن ba yād āvardan, To recollect, call to mind. یاد بودن ba yād būdan, To dwell on the mind, to remain fixed in the memory.

یادار yādār, Remember, bear in mind.

یاداشتی yādāshī, Empty-handed, poor. Avaricious, stingy.

یاد دار yād-dār, Remember, keep in remembrance. Mindful, remembering. One who remembers or recollects.

یاد داشت yād-dāshī, (or یادداشت yā dāshī) A memorandum, a memorial, a note. Recollection.

یاد ده yād-dih, A reminder: remindful.

یاد دهی yād-dihī, Reminiscence.

یادار yādar, The twelfth of the month Tir.

یاد زشت yād-zisht, (for yādi zisht) Calumny, recollecting or relating any thing bad of another.

یاد است yādast, It is remembered. A kind of game in which certain words are used, which if one person does not pronounce upon receiving something from another, he loses.

یاد کرد yād-kard, (yādgār, and یاد گار yād-gār) Any thing given as a memorial, a valuable present to a mistress or friend. A souvenir, keepsake. A monument, any thing memorable, worthy of remembrance, or which recalls a person or thing to memory.

یاد گاری yādgārī, Remembrance.

ف یادگیرنده *yād-giranda*, One who learns or retains any thing by heart.

ف یادندگان *yādandān*, All the kings of the world.

ف یاد *yāda*, A bribe to a judge; whatever is given for the performance of any unlawful act. The retentive faculty.

ف یار *yār*, A friend, lover, companion, comrade. An assistant, defender. A mistress. Strength, power.

A pestle. یار جان *yārī jān*, An intimate friend.

یار غار *yārī ghār*, A companion in a cave, i.e. an intimate friend, confidant. A name of Abū bakr.

یار وفادار *yārī wafā-dār*, A sincere friend, constant lover. یار شدن *yār shudan*, To contract friendship, to be friendly.

آ یار *yār*, (حاران *hārrun yārrun*, or حران *harrānun yarrānun*) Hot, scorching, scalding.

ف یار *yārā*, (the final *ā* being in lieu of یا *yā* or ای *ay*, prefixed, as یار یا *yā yār* or یار ای *yār ay*) O friend! Boldness, courage. Strength, force, power of resistance. A wound. Occasion.

ف یاراب *yārāba*, Rape-root; bread made of it.

ف یاراسپند *yār ispard*, (also یار اسفند *yār is-fand*) Isfandyār, son of Gushtāsh.

ف یاران *yārān*, A friend. A polite, well-spoken man; a jovial, agreeable companion. Purposing, resolving. (pl. of یار *yār*) Friends. Followers, clients. یاران شدن *yārān shudan*, To contract friendship, to be friendly. صحبت یاران *shubati yārān*, A jovial company, a meeting of friends.

ف یارانه *yārāna*, Friendly.

ف یارای *yārāy*, O friend!

آ یارب *yā rabb*, O Lord! O God!

آ یار *yārrat*, Fire.

ف یاراج *yāraj*, The heart. A bracelet.

ف یاراد *yārād*, (the third person sing. fut. of یارستن *yārastan*) He will inculcate good morals. He will be able. What is in one's hand or power, whatever is possible or can be performed.

ف یاردم *yārdum*, (Tartarie) Assistance.

ف یاررس *yār-ras*, A helper. Aid, help.

ف یارستان *yārastan*, To inculcate good morals, teach politeness, educate well. To be modest or bashful. To be able. To stretch out the hand. To tyrannize over.

ف یارسه *yārasa*, A bat or mere-mouse.

ف یارش *yārish*, Friendship, love.

ف یارغو *yārghū*, Strife, contention, litigation; whatever disturbance happens amongst men. A court of justice.

ف یارغوچی *yārghūchī*, Strife. An arbitrator.

ف یارفروشی *yār-faroshī*, Approval, assent.

آ یاراق *yāraq*, (from یار *yār*) A broad bracelet.

ف یارک *yārak*, A little friend, a sort of friend. The membrane that encloses a fetus. A child's caul. An idle, boasting fellow. A mode of singing usual among debauchees in بدخشان *badakhshān*.

ف یارکی *yārakī*, Power, strength, ability.

ف یارم *yāram*, A half.

ف یارمند *yārmānd*, Friendly. An assistant. Possessed of friends.

ف یارمندی *yārmāndī*, Aid, assistance. یارمندی کردن *yārmāndī kardan*, To render assistance.

ف یارنامه *yār-nāma*, A good net, good name.

ف یارند *yārānd*, Detestation, abhorrence. Imprecation, curse. Contumely, ridicule. They are able.

آ یاروقیه *yārūhiyat*, A village near Aleppo.

آ یاروج *yārūj*, A sword. An arrow, javelin, spear, or dart.

ف یاروی *yārūy* or *yārway*, A wound.

ف یار *yārā*, A broad ornamental bracelet. A collar for the neck. A glove, gauntlet. The wrist. A wound. Power, strength. Measure, quantity. A certain aperient medicine. A bold, also a shrewd man. Friendship. Necessity. Tax, toll, revenue.

ف یارگیر *yārā-gir*, A tax-gatherer, collector of revenue. A receiver of bribes.

ف یاری *yāri*, A friend. A certain friend. *Yāri*, Friendship, intimacy. Assistance, aid. Favour. Power. The wives of two brothers. Two women engaged to the same man: a rival wife. یاری کردن *yāri kardan*, (یار *yārī* داندن *yārī dādan*, or یاریدن *yāridan*) To assist, help, favour, benefit, serve, do good offices, befriend. To abet. To be able.

ف یاریگر *yārīgar*, A helper, ally, assistant.

ف یاریگری *yārīgarī*, Help, assistance.

ف یاز *yāz*, A countryman, peasant, rustic. Yawning, stretching. Stretching out the hand to take any thing. A tree extending its branches. Growing. Measuring, mensuration. A cubit, the distance from the elbow to the tip of the finger. A measurer. A step. Intention, design. One who intends or purposes. The spring.

ف یازاب *yāzāb*, (or یازابه *yāzābe*) A kind of pickle.

ف یازان *yāzān*, One who intends or endeavours to acquire any thing. A measurer.

ف یازدن *yāzidan*, To extend the hand to take any thing. To long for. To be exalted. To gape, yawn. To intend, endeavour, design.

ف یازده *yāzdah*, Eleven.

ف یازدهم *yāzdahum*, The eleventh.

ف یازش *yāzish*, Gaping, yawning. Desire, will, wish. Growth, extension. Stature. Form, shape, figure. Length.

آ یازع *yāzic*, One who prohibits, averts, keeps off.

ف یازند *yāzand*, Figure, form, appearance.

ف یازنده *yāzanda*, A purposer, resolver, wisher.

ف یاز *yāza*, Yawning, stretching. Trembling.

ف یازی *yāzi*, A husbandman, peasant, rustic.

ف یازیدگی *yāzidagi*, Oscitation, yawning, yawn.

ف یازیدن *yāzidan*, To yawn, gape, oscitate, stretch out the arms. To embrace. To grow up. To wish, desire, long for, design, purpose.

ف یاز *yāzā*, Foolish words, any thing trifling, futile, vain. A vagabond. A foolish fellow that

knows not what he does.

آ یاس *yās*, (v. n. of یاس *yās*) Despairing. Knowing. Being apparent, manifest. Despair, desperation, hopelessness, despondency. A desperate thing. *Yāsas*, A consumption.

ف یاس *yās*, The jasmine. Fear, terror.

آ یاس *yās*, (or یس *yās*) (supposed to be a contraction of یاسان *yā insānu*, O man! or یاسید *yā sayyidu*) O Lord!

ف یاسا *yāsā*, (or یاسه *yāsa*) (Tartar words), A royal mandate, edict, proclamation. A law; code of laws, those especially made by order of Changiz Khān. Capital punishment. چوب یاسا *chūbi (or chobi) yāsā*, The bastinado.

ف یاساق *yāsāq*, The Moghul code. Explanation, investigation, arranging. Drawing up an army. Explanation of a doubt, rectification of an error. Prohibition. Chastisement. شمشیر یاساق *sham-shiri yāsāq*, (and چوب یاساق *chobi yāsāq*) The sword or staff of correction; those with which criminals are punished by sentence of the judge.

ف یاسان *yāsān*, Fit, proper. Name of a prophet.

آ یاسه *yāsāt*, (v. n. of یاس *yās*) Despairing. Despair, desperation.

ف یاستان *yāstan*, Power, strength.

ف یاسج *yāsij*, (or یاسج *yāsūch*) A pointed arrow. An arrow with the king's name on it.

آ یاسر *yāsir*, Soft, easy, smooth. Kind, humane. Any thing that may be easily accomplished. Unfortunate. The left side. One who games with cards, dice, or the arrows called آلام *azlām*. (pl. یاسار *aysār*) One who presides and distributes the joints of a slaughtered camel, according to the lots. A camel-butcher.

آ ف یاسم *yāsīm*, *yāsām*, یاسمین *yāsaman*, یاسمین *yāsamin*, or یاسمین *yāsamin* Jasmine or jessamine.

ف یاسمین بو *yāsaman-bo* (or *bū*) Scented like jasmine. یاسمین بوئی *yāsaman-boi* (or *būi*) Jasmine-fragrance.

ف یاسه *yāsa*, Law, regulation. Way, manner, custom. Will, wish, desire.

آ یاسین *yāsīn*, Pharaoh.

ف یاش *yāsh*, A kind of jasper.

ف یاشدش *yāshdash*, Cotemporary, of same age.

ف یاشق *yāshuk*, Name of a tree.

ف یاشه *yāsha*, A foolish, useless fellow.

آ یاسول *yāsul*, Root, foundation.

آ یاعاط *yāpāt*, Used in crying to horses or wolves. An alarm given by a sentinel on the approach of an enemy.

ف یاغمه *yāghma*, Prey, plunder.

آ یاغوز *yāghūz*, Name of a place.

ف یاغی *yāghī*, The ground, earth. An enemy.

ف یاغیگری *yāghīgarī*, Enmity, hostility.

ف یاف *yāf*, Vain, foolish, futile.

ف یافا *yāfā*, Jaffa (Joppa).

ف یافت *yāft*, He found. Discoverable, to be

found. یافت شدن *yāft shudan*, To be found. نا یافت *nā yāft*, Not to be found.

† یافیت *yāfit*, Japhet, son of Noah.

† یافتن *yāftan*, To find, discover. To obtain, acquire, get, meet with, experience. اتصال یافتن *ittisāl yāftan*, To be joined, united. امتیاز یافتن *imtiyāz yāftan*, To obtain distinction, get promotion. جراحت یافتن *jarāhat yāftan*, To be wounded. دست یافتن *dast yāftan*, To prevail. در یافتن *dar yāftan*, To understand, comprehend.

† یافتا *yāfta*, Found, discovered. A finder. Arrival. Attainment. A receipt. A diploma or privilege of immunity from taxes. Name of an herb, رغبته یافتگی *raghat-yāftan* *hibār*, Esteemed by the great. بار یافتگی *bār-yāfta*, (pl. بار یافتگان *bār-yāftagān*) A courtier; admitted at court. ستم یافتگی *sitam-yāfta*, Oppressed.

† یافتی *yāfti*, Name of a city in Persia celebrated for its college, the manufacture of aprons and rose-water.

† یافس *yāfis*, Japhet.

† یافس *yāfar* or *yāfir*, A dancer, mountebank.

† یافعی *yāfai*, (pl. یافعیان *yāfaiyat* and یافعیان *yūfaiyān*) Tall. A young man about twenty years of age.

† یافعات *yāfiyat*, Arduous (affairs): high (hills).

† یافک *yāfik*, (pl. یافکان *yāfikan*) The middle or fore part of the head; the membranous part found in new-born infants at the coronal and sagittal commissures, which, in time, hardens into bone. The middle, also the greater part of the night.

† یافوف *yāfuf*, Timid, fearful, cowardly. Weak, tired. A stammerer. Brisk, active, quick. Bitter food. The young of the Asiatic woodcock.

† یاف *yāfa*, Vain, futile, frivolous, absurd. A foolish speech. Ribaldry, obscenity. One who speaks ridiculously or ludicrously. A joke, jest, drollery, witticism, humour. Scattered, dissipated, lost, missing. Absent, invisible. Thus, in this manner.

† یافه *yāfa-dārī*, Idle talk.

† یافه *yāfa-darāy*, An idle talker.

† یاقوت *yāqūt*, (pl. یاقوتیان *yāqūtiyān*) A ruby. A sapphire. A precious stone. یاقوت احمر *yāqūt al-hamr*, A red gem, ruby. یاقوت خام *yāqūt al-khām*, Lip of a mistress. یاقوت رمانی *yāqūt rumānī*, (or یاقوت ناروان *yāqūt nārūwān*) A precious kind of ruby. یاقوت روان *yāqūt rūwān*, Tears of blood. یاقوت زرد *yāqūt zarīd*, The sun. یاقوت سر بسته *yāqūt sar bastā*, Mouth of a mistress. Lips closed in silence. یاقوت کبود *yāqūt kabūd*, A blue gem, sapphire. یاقوت مذاب *yāqūt mu-zāb*, Red wine. Tears of blood. Blood.

† یاقوت *yāqūt*, A single ruby.

† یاقی *yāqī*, (Tartaric) Burning; cautery.

† یاقچی *yāqchī*, A burner.

† یاک *yāk*, Name of a king.

† یاکند *yākand*, Ruby-coloured. A ruby.

† یال *yāl*, A horse's mane. A bird's comb or

crest. Lust, rut. Stature, shape, posture. The neck. The root of the neck. The arm from the shoulder to the elbow. The hand, both hands. Corpulent, big, strong. Power, strength. A hero, an athletic man. Drunk. Hurtful. Servants, household, family. Face, cheek. The vault of heaven. One who plans any thing. یال بال *yāl bāl*, (or یال و بال *yāl u bāl*) Crest and wing. بیال آمدن *bā yāl āmadan*, To be in rut. یالغ *yāligh*, (or یالغی *yālighi*) A cup made of rhinoceros-horn. A wooden drinking-cup.

† یالمد *yālmand*, The master of a family.

† یالوانه *yālwanā*, A swallow, small water-fowl.

† یالود *yālūd*, The sea-shore.

† یالوغ *yālūgh*, A cup of a rhinoceros' horn.

† یالونیک *yālūnik*, A hero, Hercules, giant, renowned warrior. Gestures or behaviour of lovers.

† یاله *yālā*, A cow's horn.

† یالیت *yā layt*, I wish, would that!

† یالیل *yālīl*, Name of an idol.

† یام *yām*, A post-horse.

† یام *yām*, Ham, the son of Noah.

† یامین *yāmin*, Happy, fortunate, prosperous.

† یامور *yāmur*, A certain animal living in the desert. A species of mountain-goat.

† یامور *yāmūr*, A male camel.

† یان *yān*, Incoherent, unintelligible language. The reverie of a fanatic, or raving of one in a delirium. A trance.

† یانغ *yānīg*, Ripe (fruit). Red, scarlet-coloured.

† یانه *yāna*, A mortar. Lint-seed. *Yā nih*, If not, otherwise.

† یانی *yānī*, (or یانو *yānū*) John.

† یانچ *yānich*, A grave.

† یانیسون *yānisūn*, Anise.

† یواد *yāvad*, (for یابد *yābad*) He may find.

† یاور *yāwar*, An assistant, coadjutor. A friend, companion. Assistance. A pestle. The tenth day of every solar month.

† یاور *yāwarī*, Assistance. Victory. Boldness, audacity: power, strength. Society, company. A wound. یاور *yāwarī hardan*, To favour.

† یاونگی *yāwagi*, Loss, ruin. Absurdity, vain talk.

† یاوند *yāwand*, A king. An obtainer, finder.

† یاو *yāva*, Lost, ruined. Vain, foolish, futile, absurd, stupid. Men or things whose origin is not known. Fictions, foolish expressions. یاو کردن *yāva hardan*, To lose.

† یاو *yāva-tāz*, An idle, worthless fellow.

† یاو *yāva-darāy*, A vain, prating babbler.

† یاو *yāwīy*, (fem. یاو *yāwīyat*) Belonging to the letter *yā*; verses rhyming in it.

† یاه *yāh yāh* or *yāhi yāhi*, Used by a shepherd in calling to his companion, or to his camels.

† یاهو *yāhū*, Jehovah. Adieu. یاهو کردن *yāhū hardan*, To bid farewell.

† یاهیا *yā hayāh*, (dual masc. یاهیا *yā ha-*

yāhāni, fem. یاهیا *yā hayāhatāni*, pl. masc. یاهیا *yā hayāhūna*, fem. یاهیا *yā hayā-hāt*) Welcome.

† یای *yāy*, Sick, indisposed, unwell, unsound.

† یایا *yāyā*, Courage!

† یایا *yāyā*, The cry of the sparrow-hawk. *Yāyā*, (and یایا *yāyā*) (v. n. of یایا *yāyā*) Receiving kindly, soothing, treating with humanity. Calling to one repeatedly with the particle *yā*, *Ho!* Calling to people, assembling them together by crying out *yā yā*. Making (camels) quiet by crying *ay ay*.

† یایس *yāis*, Despondent, despairing, hopeless.

† یایسه *yāisat*, Barren, despairing (woman).

† یایه *yāya*, Silly, stupid.

† یایه *yāyah*, Courage!

† یای *yāyā*, (pl. of یای *yāyā*) Kestrel-hawks.

† یای *yāyī*, Sick, unwell, miserable, unsound.

† یای *yāyī*, Containing the letter *yā*.

† یاب *yāb*, A pointed arrow. (Samarcand dialect) Also, likewise. So much the worse.

† یباب *yābāb*, A desert.

† یبابگر *yābābgar*, A destroyer, spoiler.

† یبات *yābāt*, Waste, desolate, uncultivated.

† یباس *yābās*, Pudendum, pubes. Shame, ignominy, dishonour. A bad-tempered woman.

† یبرج *yābrīj*, The mandrake.

† یبرج *yābrūh*, The mandrake.

† یبرین *yābrīn*, Name of a sandy tract in Arabia: also of a village near Aleppo.

† یبس *yābā*, (v. n. of یبس *yābis*) Being or becoming dry. Withered, dry. (A sheep) without milk. (pl. of یابس *yābis*) Dry. *Yūbā*, (v. n. of یبس *yābis*) Becoming dry. Dryness. Stiffness. *Yābas*, Dry (woman) producing nothing. (A sheep) without milk. *Yābas* or *yābā*, Naturally dry, that has never become wet. A wet place becoming dry. *Yābis*, Dry.

† یبست *yābast*, A herb like spinaige.

† یبوسه *yūbūsat*, Dryness, aridity, siccidity.

† یبه *yābā*, Injury, mischief. Spoil, damage.

† یبیس *yābis*, Dry, withered (vegetable). Sweat.

† یب *yāt*, is written for *at*, after nouns ending in *l* or *o*: as, عصایب *asāyat*, Thy staff; گیسویب *gisūyat*, Thy ringlets.

† یب *yātājara*, (a strange kind of verb) He turned away.

† یب *yātāh* or *yūtāh*, Guard, care, watch. یب *yātāh hardan*, To guard, preserve.

† یب *yātāh-dār*, A guard, watchman.

† یب *yūtāh* or *yūtāhī*, A guard, watchman.

† یب *yātāmā*, (pl. of یب *yātām*) Orphans.

† یب *yātām*, Solicitude, grief. *Yātām* or *yūtām*, (v. n. of یب *yātām*) (A child) being deprived of a father, (or a young animal) of its dam. Being solitary, alone, unique, or incomparable. *Yūtām*, Separation. Solitude. Orphanage. *Yātām*, (v. n. of یب *yātām*)

Becoming torpid, lazy, indolent, fatigued. Slow-

1 (in travelling). Loss of a father, orphanage.
 A يَتْمَان *yatmān*, Under age, pupil, ward, minor.
 A يَتْمَة *yatamat*, (pl. of يَتْم *yatim*) Orphans.
 A يَتْن *yatn*, (v. n. of يَتْن) Coming forth with the feet foremost (a child).
 A يَتْوَع *yatūw*, (يَتْوَع *yattūw* or يَتْوَع *yatūwūw*) Any plant yielding a milky juice, such as شبر *shubrum*, عرطنيثا *lāfiyat*, ماهودانه *māhūdāna*, عارتانيسا *cartanīsā*, mezereon, and agnus castus.
 A يَتْمِيم *yatīm*, (pl. اَيْتَام *aytām*, 'يَتَامِي *yatāma*', يَتَامَة *yatamat*, and مَيْتَامَة *maytamat*) An orphan, pupil, ward. An animal that has lost its dam. Singular, unique, uncommon, rare, incomparable. A servant. A robber, cut-throat, assassin. دُرِّي يَتْمِيم *durri yatīm*, (or يَتْمِيم دُرِّي *yatīm durri*) A precious pearl.
 A يَتْمِيمَة *yatīmat*, An orphan-girl. A fine pearl.
 F يَتْمِيم حَانَة *yatīm-hāna*, Assassins' rendezvous.
 F يَتْمِيم دَار *yatīm-dār*, (A woman, a mother) having fatherless children.
 A يَثْرِب *yasrib*, Name of the city of Madīna.
 A يَثْرِبِي *yasribī*, Of the city of Madīna.
 A يَثْرِبَط *yusrib*, (A camel) shooting liquid dung.
 A يَثْلَث *yaslas* and *yaslis*, Firm, fixed, solid.
 A يَتْمُوم *yasmūm*, The plant مَمَام *sumām*.
 F يَج *yaj*, The interior part of the cheek.
 A يَحَابِر *yahābir*, (and يَحَابِير *yahābir*) (pl. of يَحْبُور *yahbūr*) Young bustards.
 A يَحْبُور *yahbūr*, Glad, smiling, happy. A kind of bird. A male bustard.
 A P يَحْتَل كَد *yahtamīl ki*, It is suspected that; it may be; it is possible.
 F يَحْكَم *yahkam*, A summer-house.
 A يَحْمُور *yahmūr*, Red. Name of a beast; also of a bird. A wild ass.
 A يَحْمُوم *yahmūm*, Black. Smoke. A black mountain. A kind of bird. Name of a horse.
 A يَحْيَا *yahya*, St. John the Baptist. John.
 A يَحْيُوط *yahūt*, A barren year.
 A يَحْيَى (أَبُو) *yahya*, Death.
 F يَحْج *yakh*, Ice. يَحْج بَسْتَن *yakh bastan*, To freeze.
 F يَحْج دَر بَشْت *yakh dar bihsht*, A kind of sweetmeat.
 F يَحْج نَوِشْتَن *bar yakh navishtan*, (To write upon the ice) To labour in vain.
 A يَحْضَر *yakhzār*, (pl. of يَحْضُور *yahzūr*) Verdant spots.
 F يَحْضَو *yakhzaw*, Ice-water, i.e. cooled with ice.
 F يَحْضَوَر *yakhzawar*, Congealed, frozen.
 F يَحْضَوَة *yakh-basta*, Frozen, ice-bound.
 F يَحْضَال *yakh-chāl*, An ice-house. Any place or vessel in which ice is kept.
 F يَحْجَة *yakhcha*, Hail. A hailstone.
 F يَحْدَان *yakhdān*, A place for keeping ice, an icehouse. A travelling-portmanteau or trunk.
 F يَحْشُودَن *yakhshūdan*, To curry (a horse).
 F يَحْضَص *yakhshis*, A larger kind of parsley.
 A يَحْضُود *yakhzūd*, A branch fresh cut.
 A يَحْضُور *yakhzūr*, (pl. يَحْضَائِر *yahzūr*) A verdant spot.
 A يَحْمُور *yahmūr*, Hollow and unsteady. A kind

of white sea-shell.
 F يَحْنِي *yakhni*, Cooked, dressed. A store of food. Hot and cold. يَحْنِي نِهَادَن *yakhni nihādan*, To lay up a store.
 F يَحْنِي نِهَادَة *yakhni-nihāda*, Stored, laid by.
 F يَحْنَوَر *yakhwar*, Frozen. Icy.
 F يَحْج يَحْج *yakh yakh*, A word used in making camels lie down.
 A يَد *yad*, (originally يَدِي *yady*) (pl. اَيْدِي *aydi* and يَدِي *yudiy*) The hand. The arm from the shoulder to the tips of the fingers. Fore-foot in animals. Wing of a bird. A handle. Horn of a bow. A branch, portion (of a tribe). End (of a piece of cloth), extremity (of a garment) hanging down. A sleeve. (pl. يَدِي *yadiy*, *yidiy*, *yudiy*, and اَيْدِي *aydi*) Assistance, aid, succour, protection, benefit, favour, service. A cry for help. A crowd, troop, body. Power, vigour, strength. Force (of the wind). Prevention of injury and oppression. The keeping of any one from his rights. Authority, dignity, grandeur, rank, office, sovereignty. Sedateness, gravity. Possession. Riches, wealth, affluence. Surrender, submission. Baseness, meanness of spirit. A promise, pledge, engagement. Length, extension of time. Eating. Repentance. A way, road. Yaman. يَدِي بَزَا *yadi bayzā*, A miracle (in allusion to the white hand of Moses). يَدِي الدَّهْر *yadu'd dahr*, Ever. تَقْبِيلُ يَدِي *tahbīlū'l yad*, Kissing hands. اعْطَاهُ عَنْ زَهْرِي *atāhu 'an zahri yadin*, He gave it gratis.
 A يَد *yadd*, The hand.
 A يَدَاء *yudās*, A pain in the hand.
 A يَدَانِي *yadāni*, (dual) The two hands. مَالِك يَدَانِي *mā laka yadāni bihi*, You have not the power of doing that. يَدِي بَالِيدِي *bi'l yadayni*, (I bought it) at two different prices, sometimes at one, sometimes at another. يَدِي بَيْن *bayn yadayhi*, Between his hands, i.e. before him, in his presence. ذُو يَدِي *zū'l yadayni*, Ambidexter, using both hands. عَلِي يَدِي *alā' yadayhi*, By his assistance, under his auspices. هَذَا مَا قَدَّمْتَ يَدَاكَ *hāzā mā haddamat yadāk*, That is what you deserved (what your hands have sent on before). اَوَّلُ ذَاتِ يَدِي *awwala zāti yadayni*, The first thing. يَدِي سَقَطَ فِي *suhita* (or *ushita*) *fī yadayhi*, He repented.
 A يَدَة *yadat*, The hand.
 F يَدْرَة *yadra*, (Hedera) Ivy.
 A يَدِ طَوْلَانِي *yad tulāni*, Power, strength. Skill.
 F يَدَق *yadaka*, The dwarf-elder.
 F يَدَاك *yadāk*, A led horse. يَدَاكْحِي *yadahchi*, One that leads a horse of state; a groom.
 F يَدَمِن *yadmin*, (in zand and Pāz.) The hand.
 A يَدَوِي *yadawiy*, Manual, handy. Possessive.
 F يَدَة *yada*, The production of an appearance of snow or rain by magic.
 A يَدِي *yady*, (v. n. of يَدِي *yady*) Hurting in the hand; amputating or lopping it off. Catching (a wild beast)

by the fore-foot. Receiving a benefit. Conferring a favour. Despairing; desperation. *Yada'*, (v. n. of يَدِي *yady*) Losing the hand, having a withered hand. The hand. Wide (garment).
 A يَدِي *yady*, Possessing, possessive, possessory. Ready, manual, handy, nimble-handed. Large; also narrow-sleeved (garment). يَدِي عِيش *yady eishi*, An easy, agreeable life; also distress, narrow circumstances. *Yady*, *yidiy*, or *yudiy*, (pl. of يَد *yad*) Hands. Fore-feet. Benefits.
 A يَدِيَاء *yadyā*, Nimble-handed (woman).
 A يَدِيَانِي *yadayāni*, (dual of يَدِي *yady*) Both hands.
 A يَدِيَاء *yadyat*, Dexterous, handy (woman). *Yudayyat*, (dim. يَدِي *yada'*) A little hand.
 A يَر *yarr*, (or اَلْأَشْرُ وَالْأَشْرُ *ash 'sharr ma'l yarr*, Evil, an evil. *Yurr*, Hard and smooth (stones).
 F يَرَا *yarā*, Because. A fold, wrinkle. يَرَا كَرَفَتَن *yarā giriftan*, To shrivel, shrink, wither, contract, pucker, be wrinkled.
 A يَرَاء *yarrā*, fem. of يَرَا *yarrā*, Hard and smooth (stone).
 A يَرَابِغ *yarābīg*, (pl. of يَرَبُوع *yarbūw*) Fleishy parts of the back and loins. Male jerboas.
 F يَرَا سَة *yarāsa*, A bat, mere-mouse.
 A يَرَا ع *yarāw*, A fire-fly. A reed, cane. A coward. A kind of gnat which infests the face.
 A يَرَا عَة *yarāwat*, A single fire-fly. A plantation of reeds. A single reed. A cowardly man. Foolish, stupid. A she-ostrich.
 F يَرَا غ *yarāgh*, A well-trained saddle-horse. A meeting, assembly, consultation.
 F يَرَا غَة *yarāgha*, A reed prepared for writing.
 T يَرَا ح *yarāh*, Arms, accoutrements, weapons.
 F يَرَا كَرَفَتَن *yarā girifta*, Shrunk, shrivelled.
 A يَرَامِغ *yarāmīg*, Small shining white stones.
 A يَرَامِغ *yarāmīg*, Asparagus.
 A يَرَا بَغ *yarbagh*, Name of a place between Omān and Bahrayn.
 A يَرَبُوع *yarbūw*, (pl. يَرَابِيع *yarābīw*) The flesh of the back or loins; an oblique descending muscle. The jerboa, an animal much resembling the dormouse, which makes prodigious bounds by means of its long hind legs. Name of the father of a branch of the tribe of Tamīm.
 A يَرَا رَة *yarrat*, Fire.
 F يَرَا تَش *yartish*, A fellow-citizen.
 F يَرَا تَحِي *yartahchi*, Merciful, compassionate.
 F يَرَا تَحَن *yartahan*, The Creator.
 A يَرَا حَمُوكَ اللَّهُ *yarhamuka'llah*, God have mercy on you! (said to a person sneezing).
 A يَرَا حَفِي *yarkhaffi*, The night-mare.
 A يَرَا حَم *yarkham*, (or يَرَا حَم *yarkham*) The male رَحْم *rahm*, or pelican.
 A يَرَا د *yard*, Name of the father of اِدْرِيس *idris*.
 A يَرَا ر *yarrar*, (v. n. of يَرَا *yarr*) Being hard (a stone). Hardness and smoothness of a stone.
 F يَرَا سِي *yarsahi*, A bat.
 A يَرَا ع *yaraw*, A calf. *Yaraw*, Cowardice. A gnat.

P یرغ *yavagh*, A well-trained horse. A meeting.
 P یرغمال *yarghamāl*, Hostage, security, bail.
 P یرغو *yarghū*, A sergeant, bailiff. Contention, dispute, litigation, quarrel. Forbidden.
 P یرغه *yargha*, A swift horse.
 A یرغی *yarfañy*, Downcast, quaking with fear. Timid, fleeing (male-ostrich). Jumping, leaping (deer). One who turns his back. A shepherd.
 A یرقان *yarkān* or *yarakān*, Blight, smut, mildew. Yellow jaundice. Paleness. King's evil.
 P یرقانی *yarkāni*, Yellow, mildewed, withered.
 A یرقود *yarkūd*, (A man) sleeping much.
 A یرقوع *yarkūc*, Excessive (hunger).
 P یرلغ *yarlagh*, (or یرلیغ *yarliḡ*) A diploma, letter patent or royal mandate, especially of the khān of the Tartars. Hopeless.
 P یرم *yarm*, A musical instrument, a species of lute with a large belly, strung with brass wires, and struck with a bow. A player on this instrument.
 P یرمر *yarmar*, Expectation, hope.
 A یرماع *yarmāc*, Small shining white stones, soft and broken. Any thing fastened to the end of a string and which makes a whizzing noise when whirled round with velocity. ترکته یفت الیرمع *tarakhtuhu yafattu'l yarmāc*, I left him breaking stones (a phrase applied to any one sad and melancholy).
 P یرمغان *yarmaghān*, Acuriosity or rarity brought from afar as a present to a great man.
 P یرمق *yarmah*, Money.
 A یرموق *yarmūh*, Weak-sighted (man).
 A یرمول *yarmūl*, (A palm-leaf) covered with sand.
 A یرمی *yaramīy*, A stone or post erected in the desert to guide travellers.
 A یرنأ *ya*, *yurannaz*, or یرنأ *yurannā*) Privet.
 A یرنب *yarnab*, A species of field-mouse with a short tail.
 P یرنداق *yarandāh*, A kind of white buck or doe-skin, of which they make gloves. Intestines.
 P یرندج *yarandaj*, A kind of black skin. Blacking for boots and shoes.
 A یرنم *yarannus*, A dyeing with privet.
 A یروع *yurūc*, Fear, trepidation.
 A یرون *yarūn*, Brain of an elephant. Perspiration of beasts of burden. Sperma admissarii.
 P یریان *yaryān*, The city of Samarcand.
 P یرز *yaz*, A thorny plant set round tents as a fence. The plant نمم *numām*.
 A یرزانی *yaz-anīy*, A kind of spear so named from یرزن *yazan*, a certain valley or tribe of Himyar.
 A یرزانی *yazāniy*, A kind of spear named after یرزن *yazan*.
 P یرزبانان *yazbahānitan*, (in zand and Pāzand) To mutter as the Pārsis do at their meals.
 P یرزد *yazd*, A city in the most eastern part of Fārs or Persia Proper, famous for a manufacture of cloth called yazdī. God.
 P یرزادی *yazdādi*, Hashed meat dressed with

yolk of egg.

P یردان *yazdān*, God. Omnipotence. Name of a good angel, from whom no evil proceeds.
 P یردان بخش *yazdān-bakhs*, Gift of God. Name of the vazir of هرمز *hurmuz*, son of Noshiravān.
 P یردان پرست *yazdān-parast*, A worshipper of God. A name assumed by some fire-worshippers.
 P یردانی *yazdāni*, Divine.
 P یرد پرست *yazd-parast*, A worshipper of God.
 A یرد گرد *yazdagird*, (P یرد گرد *yazdagird*) Name of several kings of Persia of the Sassanian race, especially the grandson of Noshiravān, and last of the kings of Persia.
 P یرزش خوان *yazish-khān*, An intercessor. A high priest of the Magi.
 P یرزشگاه *yazish-gāh*, Place of prayer, oratory.
 P یرزشی *yazishni*, Divine. Name of the 17th book of the Zand.
 P یرزغند *yazghand*, Name of a tree. A hunting-dog. The cry of the lynx.
 P یرزک *yazak*, Commander of the night-guard or watch. The advanced guard. A spy.
 P یرزله *yazla*, Hurt, detriment.
 A یرزلی *yazaliy*, Eternal.
 A یرزن *yazan*, Name of a king of Yaman to whom is ascribed a kind of spear called یرزنی.
 P یرزن *yazna*, A sister's husband.
 A یرزد *yazid*, Name of three caliphs of the house of Umayya. Name of an arch-heretic among the Muhammadans. Wicked, cruel, cursed, execrable.
 P یرزیدی *yazīdi*, One of the sect of Yazid.
 A یرش *yash*, (v. n. of یرش *yash*) Walking, proceeding.
 P یرسار *yasār*, One of a sinister aspect.
 A یرسار *yasār*, Plenty, affluence, opulence. Ease. *Yasār*, *yisār*, or *yasār*, (pl. یرس *yusr* and *yusur*) Left. The left side. P یرسار دست *dasti yasār*, Left hand. یرساران صاحب *tuwāngarāni sūhib-yasār*, Wealthy nobles. یرسار در جناح *dar janāhi yasār*, In the left wing. A *Yasāri*, A little. یرسارنی *anzurni hatta' yasāri*, Wait for me a little. *Yisār*, (v. n. of یرس *yusr*) Being mild and gentle.
 A یرسارا *yasāran*, Towards the left.
 A یرسار *yasārat*, Prosperity, affluence. Ease.
 P یرسال *yasāl*, A garland of flowers, a chaplet worn on festal days. A crowd, procession.
 P یرساول *yasāval*, Horsemen, attendant upon a man of rank. A state-messenger. A servant of parade carrying a silver or gold staff. یرساول صحبت *yasāvali suhbat*, Master of the ceremonies.
 P یرسب *yash*, Jasper. (See یرشب *yashb*.)
 A یرستور *yastagūr*, Any thing vain, fruitless, trifling. A cloth which they throw over a camel's crupper. A tree of which they make elegant tooth-picks. Name of a place.
 A یرستوی *yastavi*, (the acrist of the 8th conj. of سوي *savē*, "It was equal," used as a substantive) Equality.

A یرس *yusr*, (v. n. of یرس *yusr*) Playing at dice, or with the gaming arrows called یرلام *azlām*. Bringing forth with ease (a woman). Approaching from the left side. Distributing the limbs of a slaughtered camel. Pulling or twisting a cord towards one's self. Digging or stabbing opposite to one's face. Facility, lenity. Softness. *Yusr* or *yasur*, (v. n. of یرس *yusr*) Being easy, soft, submissive, and obedient. Softness. Submission, obedience. *Yusr*, (v. n. of یرس *yusr*) Being easy. Being, or becoming rich, abounding in wealth. Playing at dice, or with the gaming arrows یرلام *azlām*. Ease. Prosperity. Opulence. (pl. of یرسار *yasār*) Left. *Yasar*, Facility, lenity, softness. (pl. یرسار *aysār*) Easy, soft, gentle, humane. Ready, prepared. A gaming-party, a meeting to play at dice or arrows. The third gaming arrow; also he who draws it. یرسار *asaru yasarin*, Ambidexter; one who uses both hands alike. *Yusur*, Facility. Opulence. Prosperity. (pl. of یرسار *yasār*) Left. P یرسار در حالت *dar hālātī yusur*, In times of prosperity or affluence.
 A یرسار *yasaran*, (She brought forth) with ease.
 A یرسارات *yasarat*, Nimble hands and feet.
 A یرسار *yasrat*, The left side. *Yusrat*, Ease. Prosperity. *Yasarat*, (pl. یرسار *aysār*) The lines on the palms of the hands when distant one from another. A mark burnt on the thigh.
 A یرسار *yasatan*, To the left.
 A یرسار *yasrūc* or *yusrūc*, A worm found among pot-herbs; also one amongst sand, having a white body and a red head (to this they often compare the fingers of a woman).
 A یرساری *yusari*, (pl. یرساریات *yusarayāt*) The left hand, side, or part. یرساری *al yusra*, To the left.
 A یرساری *yasariy*, Prosperous, successful in one's undertakings. *Yasariy*, Easy, facile.
 A یرساف *yasaf*, A fly.
 TA یرساق *yasak*, Law, regulation.
 A یرسان *yasan*, The putrid, noisome, or narcotic effluvia of a well; fainting occasioned by it.
 A یرسور *yasūr*, A gamester.
 A یرسول *yasūl*, Moss.
 A یرسور *yasūr*, Small, little. Easy. A gamester.
 P یرسور در زمان *dar zamāni yasūr*, In a little time.
 A یرسور *yasuran*, By little, by degrees.
 P یرش *yash*, is written for یرش *ash* after nouns in 1 or 2; as, یرش عصایش *asāyash*, His staff; یرش گیسویش *gisūyash*, Her ringlets; یرش خویش *khoyash*, His temper.
 A یرش *yashsh*, (v. n. of یرش *yash*) Being glad, rejoicing.
 A یرشب *yashb*, (P یرشب *yashp*) Jasper, especially a whitish kind found on Mount Imans.
 P یرشت *yasht*, Name of a chapter of the Zand.
 P یرشتم *yasharam*, Pimple, pustule, small-pox.
 P یرشتن *yashan*, (in zand and Pāzand) To pray in a low murmuring tone as the fire-worshippers do at meal-time. To beg, supplicate. To celebrate.
 P یرشته کردن *yashta kardan*, To pray.

أ *yashjub*, Name of the son of *يعرب* *ya'rab*, son of *حطان* *hahtān*.
 ر *yashf*, Jasper.
 ر *yashh*, A lancet or similar instrument. The projecting tusks of a wild beast. Dew. are, unadulterated.
 ر *yashharda*, A long-necked lute, *pyed* with a long plectrum or bow.
 ر *yashn*, A sort of jasper or agate one particularly which, according to Castellus, mes from China or India, and has the quality of certifying lightning from any place where it is laid, or any person who wears it.
 أ *yashmazat*, (A bird) swift of flight.
 ر *yashma*, Raw white leather.
 أ *yashhabūr*, An old woman with whom remains of strength.
 أ *yash*, (or *yashf*) Jasper.
 أ *yaf*, Used in checking one who is about to take any thing.
 أ *yufār*, (v. n. of *يعرب*) Bleating (a goat or sheep), especially loud. Loud bleating.
 أ *yafarat*, When a stallion camel is brought to try the female; especially if, from her high lood, she refuses him.
 أ *yafātib*, (pl. of *يعسوب* *yasūb*) King-bees. Princes, chiefs of a nation.
 أ *yafātī*, *yafātī*, or *yufātī*, An alarm given by a sentinel on the approach of an enemy. Used in crying to horses or wolves.
 أ *yafāfir*, (pl. of *يعفور*) Young (eer).
 أ *yafāhibat*, (pl. of *يعقوبي*) Jacobites.
 أ *yafāhib*, (pl. of *يعقوب*) Male partridges. Jacobs.
 أ *yafātil*, (pl. of *يعلول*) Floating bubbles.
 أ *yafāmīr*, (pl. of *يعمور* *yamūr*) Kids. (pl. of *يعمورة* *yamūrat*) Certain kinds of trees.
 أ *yafūb*, A rapid river; also overflowing. A cloud. A swift and long horse. A locust springing a great distance.
 أ *yaf*, A kid; especially one fastened in a ditch to catch a lion; any bait for entrapping wild beasts. Name of a tree. *اذل من اليعر* *azall min' l' yaf*, More mean (or more helpless) than a kid placed to decoy a lion.
 أ *yafāb*, Yareb the son of *حطان* *hahtān*.
 أ *yafarat*, A kid, as mentioned above.
 أ *yafzi*, By my life!
 أ *yafātib*, (pl. of *يعسوب*) The king of the bees. A prince or chief of a nation. A sort of partridge. A kind of insect larger or smaller than a locust. A star on a horse's face. A circle on that part which the spur touches. Name of a horse which belonged to Muhammad.
 أ *yafāid*, A sort of pot-herb. Succory.
 أ *yafur*, A young deer, a fawn. A division or hour of the night. Noise, motion, agitation.

Name of an ass on which Muhammad used to ride. *Yafūr* or *yufūr*, A deer of an ash-colour.
 أ *yafūb*, (pl. of *يعاقب* *yafāhib*) A male partridge. James, Jacob. ر *yafūb*, The prophet (patriarch) Jacob.
 أ *yafūbī*, A jacobite, a Eutychian.
 أ *yafūd*, Honey concentered by the fire. Victuals thickened with honey.
 أ *yafūlāh*, God knoweth.
 أ *yafūl*, (pl. of *يعاليل* *yafātil*) A bubble floating on water. Clouds piled upon clouds, especially white. Shower following shower. A camel with two bunches. Colour imbibed time after time, twice-dyed. A ditch of pure water. Dew.
 أ *yafmalat*, A she-camel, patient, tractable, and fit for labour.
 أ *yafmūr*, (pl. of *يعامير*) A kid. A lamb.
 أ *yafmūrat*, (pl. of *يعامير*) Name of a tree.
 أ *yafmūm*, Tall (plant).
 أ *yafū*, That is to say, viz., to wit, namely.
 أ *yafūr*, Bleating much (sheep or goat). A sheep staling when milked and spoiling the milk.
 أ *yafūh*, Name of an idol supposed to have been worshipped in the time of Noah.
 أ *yafyāz*, A sort of game in which boys throw something to and fro at one another.
 ر *yafām*, A sylvan demon.
 ر *yafatj*, (or *yafhtanj*) A beautiful harmless serpent found in gardens.
 ر *yafhir*, Name of one of the Chinese emperors. A name for the Emperor of China.
 ر *yafhrab*, Sour, coagulated milk.
 ر *yafhrush*, Name of a king of Persia.
 أ *yafhuru llāh fi wa lakum*, God forgive me and you (uttered in return to a congratulation when sneezing).
 ر *yafhlā* or *yafhlā*, (or *yafhlāwī*) A frying-pan.
 ر *yafhligh*, A pointed arrow.
 ر *yafhlar*, (or *yafhlātī*) A frying-pan.
 ر *yafhmā*, Prey, plunder, booty, spoil, pillage, sacking, ravishment. Name of a city in Turkistan celebrated for the beauty of its inhabitants.
 ر *yafhmā hardan*, (or *yafhmā giriftan*) To spoil or carry off plunder. *ينماي اول* *yafhmāyi awal*, Name of a city in Turkistan.
 ر *yafhmānāz*, Name of the Emperor of China's daughter married to *بهرام گور* *bahrām-gūr*.
 ر *yafhmāzā*, Sorrel.
 ر *yafhnāgh*, An embroidered cap.
 ر *yafhnā*, Boiled meat.
 أ *yafhūs*, Name of an old Arabian idol.
 أ *yafā*, (or *yafā*) A hill, high ground.
 ر *yafz*, A decrepit old man.
 ر *yafzaj*, (or *yafzanj*) A large harmless black snake found in vineyards.
 ر *yafz*, Spittle.

أ *yafkh*, A striking on the *يافوخ* *yāfūkh*.
 ر *yafir*, Emperor, monarch, Chinese emperor.
 أ *yaf*, (v. n. of *يفع*) Ascending (a mountain). Approaching twenty years of age (a youth). *Yafap*, A hill. (pl. of *يفاع*) Tall, well-grown (youth).
 أ *yafān*, (pl. of *يفاع* *yāfi*) Young men approaching twenty years of age.
 أ *yafāz*, Tall, well-grown (youth). (pl. of *يفاع* *yāfi*) (Young men) approaching to twenty years of age.
 أ *yafn*, Old men. Aged (bulls). *Yafan*, (pl. of *yafn*) A very old man, a decrepit old doctard. A bullock four years old. Also *ممنفان* *mumfan*.
 أ *yafanat*, A cow. Pregnant.
 أ *yafū*, High places.
 أ *yafāz*, Wakefulness, vigilance.
 أ *yafāz*, (pl. of *يفاض* *yafāz*) Vigilant, watchful, circumspect (women).
 أ *yafāz*, (pl. of *يفاض* *yafāz*) Pure white.
 أ *yafāz*, A going before, a leading of the van.
 أ *yafāz*, A gourd or similar creeper.
 أ *yafāz*, One gourd.
 أ *yafāz*, (v. n. of *يفاض*) Waking, being watchful. *Yafiz* or *yafiz*, (pl. of *يفاض* *yafāz*) Vigilant, wakeful, provident, circumspect.
 أ *yafāz*, Vigilant, provident, awake. *ابو اليفاض* *abū l'yafāz*, Father Vigilant, i. e. the cock.
 أ *yafāz*, Night-watch, sentry. Vigils. Watching, being awake. A watch of the night.
 أ *yafāz*, Vigilant, watchful (woman).
 أ *yafāz*, Cotton. Pith of the palm-tree.
 أ *yafāz*, (or *yafāz*) Very white.
 أ *yafāz*, Part of the pith of a palm.
 أ *yafāz*, (v. n. of *يفاض*) Knowing (any thing) for certain. *Yafan*, Certainty, the absence or removal of all doubt. Any thing certain. *Yafan*, *yafin*, and *yafin*, One who knows any thing certainly, sure of. *Yafin*, Greedy, addicted.
 أ *yafāz*, One who firmly believes what he hears; credulous.
 أ *yafāz*, (v. n. of *يفاض*) Being intensely white. Whiteness.
 ر *yafāz*, The collar of a garment. A seizure of any one by the collar.
 أ *yafāz*, Certainty, assurance, sure knowledge, true faith, truth, infallibility, evidence: opinion, belief. Death. True, sure. ر *yafāz*, To hold true, to feel assured. *يقين درست* *yafāz durust*, True belief. أ *انا علي يقين منه* *ana ala' yafāz minhu*, I am certain of it. *علم اليقين* *ilmu' l'yafāz*, Inferential knowledge, or that acquired by the exercise of reason (as when the presence of fire is inferred from the sight of smoke). *حق اليقين* *hak hu' l'yafāz*, Experimental knowledge (as of the pre-

sence of fire from seeing it or falling into it). بعض اصحاب یقین *bazri as-hābi yakīn*, Some learned doctors.

یقیناً *yakīnan*, Certainly, truly, surely.

یقینی *yakīniy*, Scientific, certain, sure, infallible, belonging to truth or faith.

یقینیات *yakīniyāt*, Certainties, as articles of religion, demonstrations in geometry, truths.

یک *yak*, One, every one. Once. An ace. Custom, habit. Law, canon. Noble. A frog. A flea.

یک دفعه *yak daf'a*, At once, at one blow. یک رنگ *yak zarra*, One atom, the least part.

یک رنگ *yak rangān*, Of one colour. Simple, sincere. یک *yak yak*, (or یکی *yakī yakī*) One by one, singly.

Placed after the denominative, a fraction is formed: as, چهار یک *chahār yak*, A fourth; ده یک *dah yak*, A tenth; صد یک *sad yak*, A hundredth.

سه یک *sih yak hardan*, To divide into three (parts).

یک (لم *lam*) *yaka*, Was not, existed not. من یک *yakk*, (from یک *yak*), From one to another.

یک اسبه *yak-asba*, Possessed of one horse. One who rides alone. The sun.

یک انداز *yak-andāz*, A small arrow flying far. An arrow which, when discharged, is never sought for.

A double-headed arrow. A perpendicular precipice or river's bank. Equal, even.

یک آویز *yak-āwez*, A short, broad sword. یک یک *yak-ā-yak*, One by one. Suddenly, all at once. One opposed to another.

یک بار *yak-bār*, Once, one time. یک بارگی *yak-bāragi*, One time or turn. At once, all at once. Wholly, universally.

یک باسارک *yak-bāsarak*, At once, all together. یک بدو *yak badu*, All at once, unexpectedly.

یک بار یک *yar bar yak*, (or یک یک *yak ba yak*) One by one, successively.

یک بسی *yak basī*, One time or turn. At once. یک بن *yak-bun*, (Single-rooted) Sweet basil.

یک یک *yak ba yak*, One by one. Suddenly, all at once. Like. Sure.

یک یکبار *yak-pāy*, Massive, all of a piece. One part or segment of one whole, at once. One piece.

یک کشتی *yak-kashti*, The Muhammadan faith.

یک *yak-tā*, Unique, incomparable. A garment without a lining. God.

یک دلی *yak-dili*, Unity, union of hearts. یک تاز *yak-tāz*, Who charges the foe alone.

یک تاش *yak-tāsh*, A low-servant. یک تار *yak-tār*, A basket, especially a large one in which they hang grapes.

یک تامل *yak-tamāl*, A moment of worship. یک تن *yak-tan*, A shift.

یک تن *yak-tan*, A shift. یک تیغ کردن *yak-taygh kardān*, To make

level, to smooth.

یکجا *yak-jā*, In one place, at the same time, together, equally.

یکجان *yak-jān*, One soul, a friend. یکجانب *yak-jānib*, Of one side, a partisan.

یک جدی *yak-jaddi*, Of the same stock, descended from a common ancestor.

یک جهت *yak-jihat*, Of one accord, unanimous. Determined, resolved. A friend.

یکجہتی *yak-jihatī*, Concord, friendship. یکچہ *yak-chaba*, (for یکشبہ *yak-shaba*) Lasting one night, sufficient for one night. A little, a little while.

یکچشم *yak-chashm*, (or یکچشمہ *yak-chashma*) One-eyed. Single-eyed. Purbblind. Who looks on, or only considers, the exterior. A hypocrite. One who professes to believe in one God.

یک چشمی *yak-chashmī*, One-eyedness. یکچنبہ *yak-chambih*, (for یکشنبہ *yak-shambih*) Sunday, the first day of the week.

یکچند *yak-chand*, Somewhat; a little. یکچند بار *yak-chand bār*, Sometimes, often. Many burdens. A string of horses.

یکچندی *yak-chande*, A little time, a while. یکچوبہ *yak-choba*, One-poled (tent).

یکدانہ *yak-dāna*, An incomparable gem. A string of pearls. A necklace.

یکدست *yak-dast*, Entire. Whatever can be lifted with one hand. Even (cloth). Homogeneous.

یکدست جامہ *yak-dast jama*, A kind of garment reaching from the head to the heels.

یکدش *yakdish*, The rational soul. Mixture. Union. A horse of a mixed breed. A beloved object.

یکدک *yakdah*, Milk and water. Any thing lukewarm.

یکدیگر *yak-digar*, One another. از یکدیگر *az yak digar*, From each other. در یکدیگر *dar yak-digar*, In one another.

یکدل *yak-dil*, Unanimous; one-hearted. Uniform. Unanimously, with one accord. یکدل و یکجہت *yak-dil u yak-jihat shudan*, To agree in all things to unite, consent, conspire.

یکدله *yak-dila*, Single-hearted. Uniform, consonant to. Sincere.

یکدلی *yak-dili*, Concord, unanimity. یکدم *yak-dam*, One moment; one breath.

یکدمہ *yak-dama*, Momentary. مقارنت یکدمہ *mukāranati yak-dama*, The society of a moment, a transient acquaintance.

یک دو *yak du*, One or two. یکدیگر *yak digar*, One another.

یکران *yakrān*, A light bay, dun, chesnut, or flea-bitten horse. A chesnut-coloured horse with a white mane and tail. The colour of myrtle and of the pistachio-nut; likewise yellow and grey. A fine, full-grown, high-bred horse. A horse which takes a shorter step with one hind-foot than the

other one-thighed).

یک راه *yak-rāh*, Going on (the same road).

یک رخ *yak rukhī*, A kind of bow. یک رسید *yak rasīdan*, To arrive singly; to meet together.

یک رشتہ *yak-rishta*, Consenting, agreeing. یک رک *yak ruh*, Better, best.

یک رکاب *yak-rihābi*, A led horse of state. A being prepared.

یک رنگ *yak-rang*, Of one colour. Sincere, faithful, true. یک رنگی *yak-rangi*, Sincerity, friendship.

یک رو *yak-rū*, Unanimous. Sincere, pure. یک رو کردن *ah rū hardan*, To give up an acquaintance.

یک روز *yak roza*, Of one day. یکروزہ *yak-roza ih*, A day's journey.

یک روی *yak-rūy*, Unanimously. Of one face. Singly, simple, sincere. یک روی کردن *yak-rūy harda*, To pacify, to make of one accord.

یک رویہ *yak-rūya*, Single-faced. Clear, open, manifest. Consenting, agreeing. Pacificatory.

یک رویہ *yak-rūya*, Single-faced. Clear, open, manifest. Consenting, agreeing. Pacificatory.

یک رویہ *yak-rūya*, Single-faced. Clear, open, manifest. Consenting, agreeing. Pacificatory.

یک رویہ *yak-rūya*, Single-faced. Clear, open, manifest. Consenting, agreeing. Pacificatory.

یک رویہ *yak-rūya*, Single-faced. Clear, open, manifest. Consenting, agreeing. Pacificatory.

یک رویہ *yak-rūya*, Single-faced. Clear, open, manifest. Consenting, agreeing. Pacificatory.

یک رویہ *yak-rūya*, Single-faced. Clear, open, manifest. Consenting, agreeing. Pacificatory.

یک رویہ *yak-rūya*, Single-faced. Clear, open, manifest. Consenting, agreeing. Pacificatory.

یک رویہ *yak-rūya*, Single-faced. Clear, open, manifest. Consenting, agreeing. Pacificatory.

یک رویہ *yak-rūya*, Single-faced. Clear, open, manifest. Consenting, agreeing. Pacificatory.

یک رویہ *yak-rūya*, Single-faced. Clear, open, manifest. Consenting, agreeing. Pacificatory.

یک رویہ *yak-rūya*, Single-faced. Clear, open, manifest. Consenting, agreeing. Pacificatory.

یک رویہ *yak-rūya*, Single-faced. Clear, open, manifest. Consenting, agreeing. Pacificatory.

یک رویہ *yak-rūya*, Single-faced. Clear, open, manifest. Consenting, agreeing. Pacificatory.

یک رویہ *yak-rūya*, Single-faced. Clear, open, manifest. Consenting, agreeing. Pacificatory.

یک رویہ *yak-rūya*, Single-faced. Clear, open, manifest. Consenting, agreeing. Pacificatory.

یک رویہ *yak-rūya*, Single-faced. Clear, open, manifest. Consenting, agreeing. Pacificatory.

یک رویہ *yak-rūya*, Single-faced. Clear, open, manifest. Consenting, agreeing. Pacificatory.

یک رویہ *yak-rūya*, Single-faced. Clear, open, manifest. Consenting, agreeing. Pacificatory.

یک رویہ *yak-rūya*, Single-faced. Clear, open, manifest. Consenting, agreeing. Pacificatory.

level, equal. Always, for ever. **یکسون** *yaksūn*, (or **یکسونه** *yaksūna*) Pl.

یکسونیدن *yaksūnidan*, To level, make pl.

یکشبه *yah-shaba*, A thing one night old. A sort of fine white linen embroidered with gold th.

یک شست *yak-shist*, One who sits or verses with another. Two companions.

یکشنبه *yah-shambih*, Sunday.

یکقلم *yah-halam*, Consistent (writer). Together, at one stroke, at once, all, total.

یکک *yahah*, A lake, a pool.

یک گره *yah-girih*, Like, resembling.

یکگونه *yah-gūna*, Of one colour, sort, kind.

یک تخت *yah-lakht*, Single-leathered (shd) Of one key, i.e. most powerful, an emperor, commander-in-chief. All at once.

یکلو *yaklū*, Simple, single (thread).

یکم *yakum*, The first.

یکماه *yah-māha*, Of a month, a month old.

یکمصلب *yah musallab*, A sort of coin stamped with a cross.

یک نشست *yah-nishast*, Who sits or converses with another.

یک نفر *yah-nafar*, One man, a certain person.

یک نور *yah-naward*, One way, road, manner.

یک نه یک *yah na yak*, One or other.

یکون *yahūn*, Of one kind. A kind of silk stuff.

یکون *yahūn*, It will be. Sum total.

یک و نیم ساز *yah u nim sās*, A term or property of musical instruments. A kind of music.

یکه *yaka*, One, singular, unique. At once, together. The first, former. Every one, somebody.

یکه *yakha*, Some one. A one-horse chaise.

یکه جوان *yaha-jawān*, A single youth.

یکه سوار *yaha-suwār*, A single cavalier, or unequalled in the army, a hero.

یکه شبان روز *yahashabān roz*, A day and night.

یکه *yake*, One, somebody, a certain one. One.

یکه از ملوک *yake az mulūk*, One of the king.

یکه در چند *yake dar chand*, Many folds or sorts.

یکه در ده *yake dar d*, Ten-fold, ten times so much.

یکه سرخ *yake surkh*, One piece of gold.

یکه یکی یکی *yake yake*, One at another; singly.

یکه از یکی *yake az yake*, With another. **Yahi**, Unity, oneness. Concord, unanimity.

یکه بودن *yahi būdan*, To consent, to be of one mind.

یکیتا *yakitā*, A master, a teacher.

یکیدن *yakidan*, To be or become one.

یکین *yakin*, Name of a sweet and branchy kind.

یکان *yagān*, One, single, alone, only. singular. Incomparable, peerless. Orthodox, orthodoxians.

یکان یگان *yagān yagān*, Singly, one by one.

یکانگت *yagānagat* (or **یکانگیت**) Unit.

یکانگی *yagānagi* (or **یکانی** *yagāni*) Singularity, unity. Excellence, any thing incomparable. Union, conjunction. Solitude. Victory. Concord, unanimity.

یکانی داشتن *yagānagi dāshtan*, To be n-

pareled, inimitable.

یکانه *yagāna*, (originally **یک گانه** *yak gāna*)

As single, sole, unique, singular, incomparable.

یکه *yak*, A person unequalled in any thing. A conqueror. A brother, a friend. A pearl.

یکانه اعصار *yafnāsi aṣṣār*, The phoenix, ornament of the age.

یکانه شدن *yagāna shudan*, To be united. To be one.

یکانه شدن برای *yagāna shudan ba rāy*, To be of one opinion.

یکانه گوی *yagāna-gūy* or *goy*, One who professes faith in one God.

یکونه *yagūna*, Of one kind, same, equal to.

یک یل *yak*, A hero, a brave athletic warrior. A horse pasturing at large. Corpulent, strong, robust.

یک یل *yak*, A heart free from sorrow. Released, berated, allowed to have one's own way.

یک یل *yallā*, (fem. of **ایل** *ayall*) (A woman) with short teeth bent inwardly, and not placed regularly in the gums. (A horn) bent backward.

یک یل *yilābistān*, Name of a certain village.

یک یل *yilāgh*, Any thing white.

یک یل *yilāh*, A broken pan in which they feed dogs and cats. **Filāk**, Name of a king.

یک یل *yilāmī*, (pl. of **یل** *yilām*) Shining, glittering things (as armour or a helmet).

یک یل *yilāmīk*, (pl. of **یل** *yilāmī*) Tartar garments.

یک یل *yilān*, Name of a champion of Turān.

یک یل *yil*, (pl. of **یل** *yil*) Heroes.

یک یل *yilā yilā*, Come along, come along.

یک یل *yilāb*, (noun of unity **یل** *yilābat*) The skin of the back of a wild beast, of which they make shields, helmets, and other armour for the body, without iron. A shield or any defensive armour made of felt, stuffed with honey and sand. Any thing of great bulk or weight. Good iron, steel.

یک یل *yilchī*, An ambassador, an envoy. A guide, conductor.

یک یل *yildā*, The longest night of winter. Name of one of the attendants upon Jesus Christ.

یک یل *yildak*, Milk-warm water.

یک یل *yilgharān*, Dressed food for a journey.

یک یل *yilghaz*, Alone. A horse.

یک یل *yilghaza*, The rind of a poppy.

یک یل *yilfchī*, A shepherd, pastor.

یک یل *yilak*, White, clear.

یک یل *yilahat*, White, glossy-haired (she-goat).

یک یل *yilah*, A sort of crown worn by kings.

یک یل *yilkan*, A machine used in fortified places for throwing stones and dirt.

یک یل *yilal*, Shortness of the fore-teeth, especially bent inwardly; inequality of the teeth in shape and situation. Smoothness of a rock.

یک یل *yilam*, Isinglass, glue.

یک یل *yilmā*, A thing of great bulk, but light.

یک یل *yilmā*, Lightning when followed by rain (proverbially, a vain promiser). A kind of vapour called **سراب** *sarāb*.

یک یل *akzab min yilmā*, More deceitful than the vapour **سراب** *sarāb*

(mirage), or than this kind of lightning.

یک یل *yilmāyī*, Ingenious, keen, shrewd, quiet, clever, witty. A liar.

یک یل *yilmak*, (pl. **یک یل** *yilāmīk*) A Tartar garment quilted with cotton, which opens at the side from the arm-pits to the lower extremity; a kind of four-square cloak or mantle.

یک یل *yilmak*, A strong, able-bodied youth.

یک یل *yilma*, A coat of mail made with rings of iron. A kind of garment.

یک یل *yilma-rish*, A large or long beard.

یک یل *yilanjaj*, (or **یک یل** *yilanjūj*) The wood of aloes.

یک یل *yilādad*, A formidable adversary.

یک یل *yilūh*, Corpulent, strong, robust. **Yalūh**, (or **یک یل** *yilūlik*, or **یک یل** *yilūlang*) An athletic man, warrior, hero, champion.

یک یل *yilwa*, (or **یک یل** *yilwī*) A woodcock: a rail.

یک یل *yila*, Deliverance, escape, release. Turned loose, allowed to pasture at liberty. Crooked. A whore. Foolish, false, vain, trifling. Alone, solitary.

Running, rushing, making an assault.

یک یل *yila-dār*, A scout, plunderer.

یک یل *yila yasham*, Name of a mountain near Kazwin, where petrified animals may be seen.

یک یل *yali āmadān*, To descend.

یک یل *yali-zan*, A musician, a singer.

یک یل *yalyala*, Corpulent, strong. A hero.

یک یل *yilim*, Glue, isinglass.

یک یل *yam*, is put for **ام** *am* after nouns in **و** or **و**;

یک یل *pasā*, A staff; **یک یل** *pasāyam*, My staff;

یک یل *gisū*, A ringlet; **یک یل** *gisūyam*, My ringlet.

یک یل *yamm*, The ocean, mighty deep; a sea with no shore in sight. A great river. A wood-pigeon.

یک یل *salātini yamm*, or **یک یل** *haram*, Princes bounteous as the sea. **یک یل** *shāhī harimi yam-shiyam*, A sovereign bountiful as the ocean.

یک یل *yamāh*, Name of an ancient king.

یک یل *yamām*, A turtle-dove, a wood-pigeon; also a domestic pigeon. Intention, purpose, design.

Before, in front of.

یک یل *yamāmat*, A single pigeon. Intention, design. Name of a blue-eyed maiden who could see a person mounted at a distance of three days' journey. Name of a large district in Arabia very fruitful in palm-trees, and which comprehends Najd, Tihāmah, Bahrayn, and Omān. Before, in front of.

یک یل *yamāmi*, Before me.

یک یل *yamāmiy*, Of the province of Yamāmah.

یک یل *yamān*, Light, splendour.

یک یل *yamānūna*, Natives of Yaman.

یک یل *yamāni*, (fem. **یک یل** *yamāniyat*) A native of, or any thing belonging to, Yaman. The Yaman side (of Sanaa), opposed to **یک یل** *shām*, q.v.

یک یل *yamāniy*, Belonging to Yaman.

یک یل *yamāniyat*, A species of red barley.

یک یل *yamjij*, Magog.

یک یل *yamkhūr*, A horse or dog-flea.

seno
نین
do

أ یمن *yam* or *yumhūr*, Tall. Long (neck).
 P یمنه *yam rada*, The mandrake.
 P یمنه *yamrud*, A man of a delicate constitution.
 Tender shoot of a tree; an offset. Name of a place.
 P یمنه *yamsū*, Gunpowder.
 P یمنه *yamshan*, The Egyptian lote-fruit.
 A یمنه *yamhūr*, Bitter.
 P یمنه *yamah*, Name of a city and country. Name of the kings of ایغور *ighūr* (oriental Tartary).
 A یمنه *yumhinu*, It is possible; possibly, perhaps.
 P یمنه *yumgān*, A town in Badakhshān.
 A یمنه *yamam*, A wood-pigeon.
 A یمنه *yamn*, (v. n. of یمن) Taking (one) to the right. Approaching on the right side. Being fortunate and happy. Death. *Yumn*, Felicity, prosperity. A token for good. *Yaman*, The right hand or side. The south country. Arabia Felix, *Yaman*.
 A یمنه *yamnā*, Right-handed (woman). Happy, fortunate (woman).
 A یمنه *yamnat*, The right hand or side. Any thing stretched or held out in the right hand. یمنه *yamnātun min tazām*, Victuals presented with the right hand. *Yumnat*, Happiness, prosperity. A kind of Arabian striped cloth.
 A یمنه *yamnatan*, On, or toward the right.
 A یمنه *yumna'*, (pl. یمنیات) The right hand.
 A یمنه *yamanī*, Belonging to Arabia Felix. A kind of flowered or painted stuff made in that country, used as covers for bedsteads or footstools.
 A یمنه *yumūm*, (pl. of یمن *yamn*) Shoreless seas, boundless oceans, vasty deeps, mighty waters.
 A یمنه *yamsūd*, (fem. of یمنه *yamsūdāt*) Soft (thing); delicate (youth); tender (branch).
 A یمنه *yamīn*, (pl. ایمن *aymun* and ایمان *aymān*) An oath. (pl. ایمن *aymun*, ایمان *aymān*, ایمین *ayāmīn*, and ایمین *ayāmīn*) The right hand, side, or part. Strength, power. Blessing, felicity, plenty. Happy, prosperous, fortunate. Beginning of the day. P یمنه *yamīn hardan*, To take an oath, to swear. یمنه بالله کردن *yamīni bi'llāh hardan*, To swear by God. A یمنه *yamīni laḡm*, An oath taken concerning an incident already past, when the swearer believes that the matter to which he thus bears testimony accords with what he swears, and it should happen to be actually otherwise. یمنه *yamīni munḡahid*, An oath concerning a matter yet to come. A یمنه *yamīn u yasār*, Right and left. The two wings of an army. یمنه *zū yamīn u yasār*, Ambidexter. الیمن *al yamīna*, Towards the right. یمنه *ani'l yamīn*, (Assistance came to us) from the right, or from an auspicious quarter. یمنه *huwa ʿindanā bi'l yamīn*, He is with us in excellent condition, or in a good situation. یمنه *kafī yamīn*, The right hand.
 A یمنه *yamīnan*, To the right. Southward.
 A یمنه *yumayyīn*, (dim.) A small right hand.
 P یمنه *yamīna*, The stomach.
 A یمنه *ayni*, (an affix to form the oblique case

dual of Arabic nouns); as, بحر *bahr*, A sea; بحرین *bahraynī*, Of, from, by, in two seas. *Īna*, used to form the oblique case in the regular plural; بحرین *farīḡina*, (oblique of بحرین *farīḡūna*) (of بحرین *farīḡ*) Gladsome, joyous, blithe.
 P یمنه *in*, (for این) This. بحرین *barīn*, On this. بحرین *darīn*, In this. یمنه *na az īn fī*, And hence it is. *Īn* is an affix to form adjective of relation; as, سیمین *simīn*, Made of silver, & very; آهنین *āhanīn*, Made of iron, &c.
 A یمنه *yanābiʿ*, (pl. of یمنه *yanābiʿ*) Fountains.
 A یمنه *yambūʿ*, Yembo, a sea-port in Hijāz.
 A یمنه *yambaghī*, It is proper, it behooveth.
 A یمنه *yambūt*, A kind of Arabian or Nabthaman pulse: fenugreek, poppy. The carob-tree.
 A یمنه *yambūʿ*, (pl. یمنه *yanābiʿ*) A spring source, fountain. A rivulet with plenty of water.
 P یمنه *yampalū*, A market-place. A weekly market; a market-town. A caravan. Goods, wares.
 A یمنه *yantūh*, A kind of bird.
 A یمنه *yantūn*, Thapsia, toothpick-fennel. Gum of mountain-rose.
 A یمنه *yanjalīb*, Shells used as amulets, whether for counteracting the influence of evil eyes, bringing back a fugitive, or securing a husband's affections.
 A یمنه *yankhūb*, Cowardly, timid, timorous.
 P یمنه *yand*, for اند *and*, Are; as, اویند *khadami u yand*, (They) are his servants.
 A یمنه *yandad*, Name of Madina.
 P یمنه *yandū*, Light, the rays of the sun.
 A یمنه *yans*, A porcupine.
 A یمنه *yanʿ*, (pl. of یمنه *yānīʿ*) Ripe (fruits). *Yanʿ* or *yunʿ*, (v. n. of یمنه *yanʿ*) Coming to maturity, being ripe. Maturity, ripeness. *Yunʿ*, A large tree. *Yanaʿ*, A species of cornelian stone.
 A یمنه *yanagat*, A species of red shell.
 A یمنه *yanfur*, Flying in terror, timid.
 A یمنه *yanfuz*, Bounding (doc).
 A یمنه *yank*, Rennet for curdling milk.
 P یمنه *yankūn*, The herb Noli me tangere.
 A یمنه *yankaf*, Name of a king of Himyar.
 A یمنه *yankūr*, Uncertain (road).
 P یمنه *yang*, Name of a yellow-coloured animal found amongst grass and corn. Like, resembling. A rule, law, habit, or custom. Power, grandeur. Gravity.
 A یمنه *yanam*, A species of vulnerary herb. Seed of fleawort.
 P یمنه *yanma*, Name of a healing plant.
 A یمنه *yanūʿ*, A coming to maturity, a being ripe.
 A یمنه *yanīʿ*, Ripe (fruit).
 P یمنه *yo*, One. *Yā*, A yoke.
 P یمنه *yawā*, The loss of any thing which cannot again be found (as strayed cattle). One who loses his way. یمنه *yawā shudan*, To be lost. یمنه *yawā hardan*, To lose.
 P یمنه *yanāsha*, Lost.
 A یمنه *yawāfikh*, (pl. of یمنه *yāfikh*) Mid-

and fore parts of heads, which in infants are soft.
 A یمنه *yawākit*, (pl. of یمنه *yawākit*) Rubies.
 A یمنه *yimām*, Bargaining by the day (یمنه *yawm*, شهر *shihār* means by the month, شهر *shahr*).
 P یمنه *yūb*, A rich carpet.
 P یمنه *yambab* or *yūbab*, Jobab, father of Jethro, the Arabians called شعیب *shuʿayb*.
 P یمنه *yūbra*, Desirous, covetous, wishful.
 P یمنه *yoba* or *yūba*, Desire, wish, longing.
 P یمنه *yo* or *yūbidan*, To desire, will, wish.
 P یمنه *yūt*, A murrain amongst cattle.
 P یمنه *yūz*, A sort of creeping animalcule.
 P یمنه *yūja*, A drop of water or blood.
 A یمنه *yūh*, (and یمنه *yūha'*) The sun.
 A یمنه *yawhh*, The day.
 P یمنه *yokha*, The height of sensual enjoyment, moment of fruition.
 P یمنه *yūdah*, (یمنه *yūzah*, یمنه *yūzal*, and یمنه *yūzal*), A little dog, a whelp.
 P یمنه *yoda*, A unit.
 P یمنه *yūrd*, (یمنه *yūrda*, or یمنه *yūrdī*) A chamber, room, apartment.
 A یمنه *yūrdān*, The Jordan.
 P یمنه *yūrish*, An assault, attack, storm.
 P یمنه *yūz*, A small panther or ounce, especially used in hunting deer, a cheeta. A hunter, seeker, &c. Inquiry, search. A dog which hunts by scent. Jump, leap.
 P یمنه *yūzān*, (pl. of یمنه *yūz*) Pards, panthers, &c., ounces, hunting-leopards.
 P یمنه *yūzānidan*, To cause to leap.
 P یمنه *yūzbān*, (یمنه *yūz-banda*, or یمنه *yūz-dār*) A keeper of hunting-panthers.
 P یمنه *yūzbak*, Kingdom of Samarcand. Uzbek territory.
 P یمنه *yūzghand*, The voice of a man. The voice of a panther.
 P یمنه *yūzah*, A young panther, a cheeta. Roll wallowing in the dirt, as horses. A hunting-dog.
 P یمنه *yūza*, The trunk of a tree. A young panther. A hunting-dog. Wallowing in the dirt. Name of an importunate beggar.
 P یمنه *yūzidan*, To leap, spring, jump. To jump on a well.
 A یمنه *yams*, Despondent, despairing.
 A یمنه *yūsuf*, Joseph, the patriarch. Groan, sighing. A groan, a sigh. یمنه *yūsufī*, A second Joseph, i.e. extremely beautiful. Joseph is the Adonis of the East, A handsome young man being often compared to him. See یمنه *yūhā*.
 P یمنه *yūsufī roz* (or یمنه *yūsufī zarrīn-rasan*) The world-illuminating sun. یمنه *yūsufī zibak-nihāb*, The sun veiled by a cloud. یمنه *yūfī gurgi mast*, A beloved object. یمنه *yūfī hardan*, To reign.
 P یمنه *yūsūn*, Custom, use, manner.
 A یمنه *yosa*, A saw. A carpenter.

P يوش *yosh*, Seeking, hunting for. *Yūsh*, Park.
 A يوشع *yūshaʿ*, Joshua, the son of Nun.
 P يوشيدن *yūshidan*, To hear, listen.
 A يوصى *yawassiy*, (or يوصى *yūsaʿ*) Kind of hawk.
 A يوطة *yūtāt*, An iota, a jot.
 P يوغ *yūgh* or *yogh*, A yoke for oxen.
 P يوغيدن *yūghidan*, To yoke oxen.
 P يوك *yūh*, A roasting-spit. Old clothes or rags
 sewed together whereon bread is laid to be baked.
 P يوغان *yūghān*, The womb. The membrane which
 envelops the fetus in the womb. Scales' chitter-
 lings not cleaned.
 P يولاه *yūlāh*, A sterile country without water.
 P يولجي *yūlchī*, A road-guide.
 A يوم *yawm*, (pl. أيام *ayyām*) A day or twenty
 four hours; (day in contradistinction to night being
 called نهار *nahār*). Time. A battle, especially one
 that makes a day celebrated. يوم بدر *yūmi badr*
 (The day of Badr) A battle, famous in Arabia
 gained by Muhammad. يوم الاحد *yawmū l'ahad*
 First day, Sunday. يوم الاثنين *yawmū l'isayn*
 Second day, Monday. يوم الثلاثاء *yawmū s' salās*
 Third day, Tuesday. يوم الاربعاء *yawmū l'arbaʿa*
 Fourth day, Wednesday. يوم الخميس *yawmū*
khamis, Fifth day, Thursday. يوم الجمعة *yawmū*
jumʿat, Day of meeting, Friday (the principal day
 of religious worship among the Muhammadans).
 يوم السبت *yawmū s' sabt*, Sabbath-day, Saturday.
 يوم العاشوراء *yawmū l'āshūrā*, The tenth day of
 the month محرم *muharram*. يوم القورية *yawmū*
al-qūriyāt, The eighth day of the month الحجّة
al-hijja. يوم عرفة *yawmū ʿarafāt*, The ninth day of
 the month. يوم النحر *yawmū n' nahr*, (ad. الضحى
yawmū l'azhaʿ) The tenth day of the month.
 يوم القدر *yawmū l'harr*, The eleventh day of the same
 month. يوم النفر *yawmū n' nafar*, (or يوم النفرة
yawmū n' nafar) The twelfth day. يوم اوم *yawmū*
aywamū, A disastrous day. The last day of the
 month. The following words, preceded by يوم
yawm, signify the day of judgment: القيامة *al qiyā*
yām, (القمة or القيامة *al qiyāmat*) البعث *al baʿs*
 جواب *al jawāb*, الميزان *al misān*, الادب *adab*, الحساب
al ḥisāb, قرار *harār*, وعد *waʿd*, واقعة *wā*
qīʿa, ميثاق *mīṭāq*, حساب *ḥisāb*, قارعة *qārʿa*,
 جمع *jamʿ*, عهد *ahd*, عود *awūd*, ميعاد *mīʿād*,
 فصل *fasl*, موعود *mawʿūd*, فزع *fazaʿ*, فزع الاكابر
Harvest-time. يوم العسر *yawmū l'asr*, Day of
 affliction. يوم عيد *yawmū l'ayd*, A festival; Easter.

واحد *yawman wāhidan*, One day, i.e. never.
 يوم من الايام *yawman mini l'ayyām*, One day
 amongst others. يومنا *yawman fa yawman*, (or
fa yawman) From day to day, de die in diem,
 without intermission, daily. *Fawma*, Then when.
 اليوم *al yawm*, To-day. يوم *aywal yawmin*,
 be first day. يوم *yawma yawma*, Each day.
 كل يوم *kull yawm*, Every day. *Yawam*, (v. n. يوم)
 being disastrous (a day).
 A يوم *yawman*, On a certain day.
 A يومى *yawmīy*, (fem. يومية *yawmīyat*) Daily,
 Journal; every day's, for one day. Daily pay, pro-
 visions, or any other allowance per day. اخراجات
 يومية *ikhrajātī yawmīya*, Daily expenses.
 A يومئذ *yawmaʿazīn*, Then, on that day.
 A باب الیون *bābu l'yūn*, Babylon of Egypt, on
 the site of which Cairo is now built. (See قاهرة *kāhīrat*).
 P یون *yūn*, A felt or woollen saddle-cloth. Co-
 lour. A shell. An obolus, small coin. Name of a river.
 A یونان *yūnān*, Ionia. Greece; the Greek nation,
 from یون *yūn* or *yavan*, Son of Japhet. حکماي یونان
ḥukamāyi yūnān, The sages of Greece.
 A یونانی *yūnānīy*, One Grecian. Any thing Greek,
 Grecian. Hellenist.
 P یونانیان *yūnānīyān*, The Grecians, Greeks.
 A یونانیه *yūnānīyat*, A Greek word, a Grecism,
 Hellenism.
 P شدن یونس *yūnas*, The prophet Jonah. شدن یونس
shudani yūnas dar dahāni māhi, The
 descending of Jonah into the fish's belly, (meta-
 phorically) sun-set.
 P یونغار *yūnghār*, A three-stringed Turkish lute.
 P یونیوس *yūniyūs*, June.
 A یوس *yūs*, Despondent, despairing, desperate.
 P یوه *yūh*, (or یوه *yūhar*, or یوه *yūha*) A kestrel,
 an inferior kind of hawk that cannot be trained.
 A یوزی *yūziyūs*, (pl. یازی *yāzīyūs*) A kind of spar-
 row-hawk, a merlin.
 P یهان *yahān*, (in zand and Pazand) God.
 A یهدیک الله *yahdīk allāh*, God direct you!
 (said in answer to one who congratulates another
 when sneezing).
 A یهر *yahr* or *yahar*, A large place. Litigation,
 importunity.
 P یهر *yuhr*, Desire, eagerness.
 P یهرا *yuhra*, Desirous.
 A یهفوف *yahfūf*, Timid, cowardly. Bold, in-
 trepid. Foolish, stupid. Desert, uncultivated.
 A یهکوک *yahhūk*, A foolish man.

A یهم *yaham*, Insanity, madness.
 A یهماء *yahmā*, (fem. of یهم *ayham*) Foolish,
 stupid. Deaf. A trackless waste. A severe season.
 A یهمور *yahmūr*, Verbose, prating, idly talkative.
 Much sand.
 A یهود *yahūd*, (pl. یهودان *yahūdān*) A Jew. یهود
shurbu l'yahūd, Drinking clandestinely
 the Jews are obliged to do their wine).
 A یهودا *yahūdā*, Judah, Jacob's fourth son.
 A یهودانه *yahūdāna*, Judaical. A strip of yellow
 cloth which the Jews are obliged to wear in some
 Muhammadan countries.
 A یهودی *yahūdīy*, (fem. یهودیه *yahūdīyat*) He-
 brew, Jewish, Judaical. A Jew. A kind of sea-
 fish. P یهودی شدن *yahūdī shudan*, To play the
 Jew, to be avaricious, to cheat.
 P یهودیان *yahūdīyān*, (pl. of یهودی *yahūdīy*) Jews.
 A یهودیه *yahūdīyat*, Judea. Judaism.
 A یهودیت *yahūdī*, Judith.
 A یهودی *yahūdīy*, Judaical. A Jew.
 P یه *yaha*, A kestrel-hawk.
 A یهیا *yahyā*, Used by a shepherd in calling to
 his companion at a distance, or to his camels.
 P یهیدن *yahīdan*, To ruin, corrupt, destroy, de-
 molish, erase.
 A یهیر *yahyarr*, Hard (stone). A hard stone,
 one especially which resembles the hand. The gum
 of a tree called طلع *tālḥ*, as being hard. A lump
 of gum. Any thing ludicrous or trifling. The va-
 pour called سراب *sarāb*. A lie. Contention, liti-
 gation, dispute. The colocynth or wild gourd. Ve-
 nom, poison. Name of an animal resembling a rat,
 but larger. أكذب من الیهیر *akḏab mini l'yahyarr*,
 More fallacious than the mirage.
 A یهیرات *yahyarrat*, A camel whose milk flows
 spontaneously by reason of its abundance.
 A یهیرتی *yahyarrat*, A hard stone. Much water.
 A foolish, trifling thing. A kind of plant.
 A یهیه *yahyahat*, (v. n. of یهیه *Q*) Calling to
 camels یاه یاه *yāh yāh*.
 A ییس *yāis*, Despondent, despairing.
 A ییعت *yayyus*, A district of moving sands in
 Arabia Felix dangerous to travel through.
 P ییلاق *yaylāk*, (or ییلا *yaylā*) Summer-quarters.
 A یین *yayūn*, The time between the first dawn
 and sun-rise. Name of a place in Arabia Felix, and
 of a district near Madina; also of a valley, a river,
 and a fountain.

ADDITIONAL.

P اخته بیگی *ahhta-begī*, Grand equerry, mas-
 ter of the horse.
 P اخته خانه *ahhta-ahāna*, A stable.
 A ایدار *idrār*, (add) A scholarship, fellowship;
 exhibition, bursary.

P استخوان *ustukhūn*, (add) A race, nation.
 P اوجا *ūja*, (or اوجا *ūjā*) A prisoner.
 A اهل اختیار *ahli ihhtiyār*, A patrician, one of
 the upper class.

A اجامرة *ajāmīrat*, Turban of a slave.
 A اجزل *ajzal*, More or most eloquent or eloquen-
 t. اجتهاد *ahhtājīyat*, Equerry, groom.
 P اخفی *ahhtafī*, An equerry, groom.

ب

senr
بن
در

- P باز *bāz*, (add) From, since.
P بازي *bāzi*, (add) The condition of, or pretensions to, the rank of a falcon.
P باشور *bāshūr*, (pl. *bawāshūr*) A bastion.
P بتا *butā*, (add) O idol (of my affections).
P بخشي *bakhshī*, (add) A writer, scribe, secreta-
A. A surgeon. A vicegerent. An inspector. A grand falconer.
P بخشى *bakhshigari*, The office of secretary.
A بدري *badrī*, Plenilunar.
P بدمست *bad-mast*, (add) Ruttish.
P بدمستی *bad-masti*, (add) Ruttishness.
A بدنة *badanat*, (add) Curious (in fortification).
P برات دمت *barāti-zimat*, Innocence. Fidelity.
P برگردانیدن *barjardānidan*, To reverse, invert.
A بزاق *buzāq*, (add) A snail.
A بطة *basātāt*, (add) The state of a simple, unpounded substance.
P بسیار بود *bisyar būda*, It has often happened.
A بصاق *busāk*, (add) A snail.
A بعید *baʿīd*, (add) Strange.
A بندقی *bundukīy*, (add) A fusileer.
A بندقیة *bundukīyat*, A pistol.
A بیاض *bayāz*, (add) A fair copy, any thing written out fair. P دریاض افتادن *dar bayāz uftādan*, To be written out.
P بی ثباتی *bī sabātī*, Instability. Fickleness.
P بی عاقبت *bī ʿāqibat*, Lost, unhappy.
P بیناک *bīnāk*, Eye, vision.

پ

- P پارس *pārs*, (add) A panther, ounce, cheeta.
P پارسی *pārsī*, One who has charge of panthers or cheetas.
P پدر فرزند *pidar-farzandī*, Relationship of father and son. The paternal relationship.
P پرداختن *pardākhtan*, (add) To attend to, mind. To employ, devote.
P پناه آوردن *panāh āwardan*, To take refuge or shelter.
P پنجه *panjara*, (add) A lattice.

ت

- A تحریص *tahriz*, (add) Instigating, exciting, stimulating. Encouraging, animating.
P ترسانی *tarsānī*, Christianity.
P ترغو *turghū*, Meat and drink, provisions.
A تشریف *tashrif*, (pl. *tashārīf*) (add) A robe of honour.
A تفوق *tafannuh*, (add) Superiority, ascendancy.

ج

- P جادووش *jādūwash*, Like magic, bewitching.
P جاهی *jāhī*, Connected with rank or station.
P از جزئی و کلی *az juzʾī u kullī*, In whole and in part.
P جگر دار *jigar-dār*, Bold, brave.
P جگر داری *jigar-dārī*, Boldness, bravery.
P جمارگان *jammāzagan*, (pl. of *jammāza*) Camels, dromedaries.
A جنایة *jināyat*, (add) Remorse for sin.

چ

- P چاره *chāra*, (add) Business, affairs. Power to dispense with, ability to do without.
P چاه *chāh*, (add) A prison, dungeon.
P چرخ *charkh*, (add) An arbalist.
P چرخي *charkhī*, (add) An arbalister.
P چشم زخم *chashm-zakhm*, (add) An eye-sore.

ح

- A حجار *hajjār*, (add) A slinger of stones.
A حسودی *hasūdī*, Envy.
A حشاش *hashshāsh*, Addicted to the use of the inebriating electuary *hashish*.
A حشر *hashar*, (add) A troop, corps. Militia.
A حشري *hasharī*, A militiaman.
A حشيشي *hashishīy*, An eater of the inebriating electuary *hashish*. An assassin.
P حقانی *hakkanī*, God-like, spiritual.
P حکمانه *hakimāna*, Wisely, judiciously.
A حمل *haml*, (pl. *humul*) (add) Revenue.
A حیوانیة *haywānīyat*, Condition of an animal.

خ

- P خامه رانی *khāma-rānī*, Quill-driving, writing.
A خانیة *khānīyat*, The rank of خان *khān*.
P خجل زد *khajal-zada*, Shame-stricken.
A خطاب *khitāb*, (add) A voice from heaven.
A خلیطة *khalītat*, (add) A bag, a purse.
A خمر و زمر *khamr u zamr*, Wine and music.
A خمودة *khumūdat*, Stillness (of the eye).
P خندانك *hhandnāk*, A laughier. Merry.

د

- P دارد *dārād*, May he keep or maintain.
P دانستن *dānistan*, (add) To command, govern, fill a place.
A داوۃ *dāwīyat*, Knights Templars.
A دراسة *dirāsāt*, (add) Instructing, lecturing.
P دست تهی *dast-tihī*, Empty-handed.
A دسومة *dusūmat*, (add) Greasiness.
A دواعی *dawāʿī*, (add) Calls, clamours, importunings, desires, hankerings.
P روانیدن *dawānīdan*, (add) To send, despatch. To pursue.

ر

- A رخت *rukht*, (Ar. pl. of *rahkt*) Bag-gages, traps. Goods, wares.
P رنجه کردن *ranja kardan*, To toil, labour.
A رند *runūd*, (Ar. pl. of *rind*) Knaves, ruffians.

ز

- A زرق *zarrāk*, (add) An artificer.
P زار بند *zunnār-band*, Girt with a zone or gir-dle. An idolater.
P زنجیر *zinjīr*, (add) Rippling surface of water.
P زود نویس *zūd-navīs*, A short-hand writer.
A زیادة *ziyādat*, (add) Extortion, oppression.

س

- P ساختن *sākhthan*, (add) To suit, agree.
P سبقت گرفتن *sabakat giriftan*, To take the lead, to get precedence, to anticipate.
P ستم کار *sitam-kāra*, An oppressor.

P سفلگی *sfalgi*, Stinginess, meanness.

P سچور *anjūr or sumjūr*, Poor, houseless.

A سیر *serī*, (add) The inmost recess.

A سیاق *sīaq*, (add) Arithmetic. Subject, topic.

Manner, custom, way, mode, means.

A مبداءة *yāhat*, (add) A subject.

P سیاهی *siyahī*, Blackness.

ش

A شامل *tāmil*, (add) Comprehensive.

P شکنج *shkanj*, A wrinkle, crease.

P شاهرکش *shawhar-kush*, Murderer of a husband.

ض

A ضعیف ترکیب *zaʿīf-tarkīb*, Weak of structure.

ع

A عاقبة *ʿakibat*, (add) At least.

A عامر *gnir*, (add) A builder.

A عارف *ʿawārīf*, (add) Acknowledgments.

غ

P غری *gharaz-joy or jūy*, Selfish, interested.

A غیری *ghayrātī*, Jealous.

ف

A فایز *fathuʾl bāb*, Good result, success.

A فدائی *fidāwīy*, (add) A bravo, assassin.

A فدائیة *fidāwīyat*, Self-sacrifice.

P فرزندی *farzandī*, The properties or qualities, ate, nature or condition of a child.

A فضول *fuzul*, Busy, meddling, officious.

A فوات *ʿawāsīt*, Losses, things or opportuni-ties that have escaped, missed, or been lost.

A فیض *fīy*, (add) Emanation.

ق

P قلبد *kalā*, (or *kalbī*) Bad money.

ک

P کاهانیدن *kāhānīdan*, To diminish.

P کشت ورزی *kisht-warzī*, Agriculture.

P کفایت شدن *kifāyat shudan*, To be accom-plished or successful.
P کفایت کردن *kifāyat kar-dan*, To accomplish, prosper, render successful.

P کتاه دستی *kotāh-dastī*, Moderation, honesty.

گ

P گرگانی *gurgānī*, Wolfish.

P گرم *garm*, Closely, strictly. Warmly, ardently. anxiously. Kindly.

P گشتن *gashan*, To saunter.

م

A ماجرائی *mā jarāʾī*, Relating to what had oc-curred or passed.

P مالش *mālīsh*, (add) Chastisement.

P مالی *mālī*, (add) Connected with wealth.

P محکاجی *muchalkājī*, One who writes out a *muchalkā*.

A محمول *mahmūl*, (add) Laid, charged, imputed.

A مدایر *matābīr*, (pl. of *madbūr*) Sore-cked, wounded or galled in the back: (hence) un-sound, unsafe, not trustworthy.

A مغفیات *maughtanamāt*, Privileges.

A متمس *mulamas*, Requested, begged. A request.

A ملهمون *alhumūn*, (pl.) Inspired



Cat.
V.R. 16/6/76
A.C. -

Central Archaeological Library,
NEW DELHI.

35817

Call No. R 491.5532
D.P.A.E

Author—Johnson, F

A Dictionary Persian
Title—Arabic and English.
V.3.

"A book that is shut is but a block"

CENTRAL ARCHAEOLOGICAL LIBRARY
GOVT. OF INDIA
Department of Archaeology
NEW DELHI.

Please help us to keep the book
clean and moving.

S. B. 148. N. DELHI.